



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



3 3433 06925688 5



ANL

Allen









**ALLEN'S SYNONYMS  
AND  
ANTONYMS**





DISCARDED

# ALLEN'S SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS

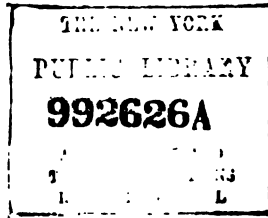
BY  
F. STURGES ALLEN, A.B., LL.B.  
*General Editor of*  
"WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY"



HARPER & BROTHERS PUBLISHERS  
NEW YORK AND LONDON

1019201

H.M.P.



Replacing missing copy 11898A.

**ALLEN'S SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS**

Copyright, 1920, by Harper & Brothers

Copyright, Canada, 1920

Registered at Stationers' Hall, London, England

Copyright in Great Britain and Ireland

and in all countries subscribing  
to the Berne Convention

All rights of publication and translation growing out of copyright in the United States of America, 1920, and in Great Britain, 1920, and under treaties with the United States of America, and otherwise, are reserved by Harper & Brothers.

*All rights reserved*

Printed in the United States of America

**To My Friend**

**JAMES BROOKS COMINS, M.D.**

**In appreciation of the watchful care which re-  
stored me to health, in the year 1914, mak-  
ing possible the carrying on and com-  
pletion of the work, on this book.**

38X10687





## NOTES OF EXPLANATION

**affected.**—When a person deliberately uses a diction which is not natural and is not chosen simply in order best to convey his meaning, his use of words is *affected*. This is ordinarily due to prudery, excessive niceness or fastidiousness, undue desire for show, or a desire to support some pretense, as of sympathy, refinement, etc. There are in English various words which are typically so used in some senses, and they are followed in this book by the word "*affected*," as where *delectation* is used for *delight*, *peregrinator* for *pilgrim*, *confect* for *make*, *emporium* for *market*, *limb* for *leg*, *awaunt* for *away*, etc.

Common forms of affectation are the excessive use of euphemisms (see EUPHEMISTIC, below) and intensives.

**archaic.**—Words that belong to the past but have now fallen into disuse in ordinary language, but are for some reason retained in particular uses, as in poetry or for their flavor of archaism, are followed by the term *archaic*. Archaic uses may survive with particular individuals, as when the word *positive* is pronounced with the *i* before the *v* long (as in *pine*), or the word *oblige* is pronounced with the *i* sounded as *ee*. Among the very many words archaically used in English are: *ghastful* for *alarming*, *anhungered* for *hungry*, *bestow* for *apply*, *host* for *army*, *facetie* for *facetious*, *hostel* for *inn*, *inform* for *deformed*, etc.

A word may become obsolete or archaic in general use, but be retained in professional use or in some stock phrase, as *let* in "*without let or hindrance*," *hearse* or *herse* for *bier* in certain ecclesiastical usage. Archaic uses often shade almost insensibly into those that are *poetic*, *learned*, or *rare*.

**bookish.**—Some words are literary in that they are little used out of books, but still lack any special literary associations aside from the fact that they are rather more formal than ordinary words or that they "smell of the shop." Terms decidedly of this character are often termed *bookish* (and are so marked in this book), as *horrific* for *horrible* or *frightful*, *tintinnabulum* for *bell*, *verve* for *ardor*, *horrific* for *fearful*. The use of such words often smacks of preciousness or stiltedness. Of course here, as in all matters of usage, there is no definite line of distinction setting off *bookish* words as a group from those usually felt to be *literary*, *learned*, *technical*, or *pedantic*. Cf. TECH., below.

**colloq.**—Those words are designated as *colloq.* (that is, *colloquial*) which are usually and properly common in ordinary speech or conversation,

## NOTES OF EXPLANATION

but lack the dignity of association which is necessary to make them appropriate for formal or elevated discourse.

The use of these words in ordinary conversation is not suggestive of vulgarity, but when used in formal or elevated discourse they lend an air of flippancy or illiteracy that is offensive to good taste. Words which have not become recognized as in good usage even to the extent of being colloquial are designated as *slang* (which see, below). The appropriate use of colloquial words lends a charm and easiness to informal conversation without which it is likely to appear affected, stilted, or pedantic.

A few examples of colloquialisms are: *milksoop* for *coward*, *flit* for *depart*, *cabby* for *cab driver*, *swing* for *liberty*, *ado* for *fuss*.

**contextual.**—As used in this book the word *contextual* is used for brevity in place of "*a contextual sense or usage.*" Very many words depend more or less upon their context or the circumstances of their use for a part of the sense or meaning which they are intended to convey. Thus, when the question is asked, "Have you done your arithmetic?", we must know the facts with reference to which the question was asked in order to know what *done* implies, as *learned*, *memorized*, or *worked the examples of*. This dependence of a word upon its context or the circumstances of its use exists, to a greater or less degree, in all cases where a word of more general meaning is used in place of a word of a narrower, or specific, meaning. Thus, whenever we use *do* in this way, we must in each case look beyond the word itself to know the particular implication which it is intended to have.

An almost unlimited number of contextual synonyms might in this way be given in any dictionary of synonyms, as for example *animal* under *horse*, *cow*, *child*, *man*, *woman*, *insect*, etc.; *emotion* under *passion*, *frenzy*, *love*, *hatred*, *joy*, *happiness*, etc.; *move* under *rush*, *go*, *dart*, *run*, *walk*, *creep*, *glide*, etc.

I have attempted to avoid uselessly cluttering the pages of the book with an excess of such synonyms, but have added general words as synonyms where it was felt that they would be of service to the user of the book.

Examples of the use of *contextual* occur on most of the pages, as after *ecclesiastic* under *monk*, *girl* under *hussy*, *product* under *offspring*, *mark* under *brand*, etc.

**euphemistic.**—One often has occasion to express what is in itself unpleasant or is conventionally tabooed in direct expression, by using terms that have less offensive suggestions than would be involved in those precisely or bluntly indicating one's meaning.

The use of euphemisms is a notable feature of primitive races or customs, as where the Greeks designated the avenging *Erinnyes* by the name *Eumenides* (a name which arose as a euphemism, and literally means, "the gracious ones"), or where we use *intoricated* for *drunk* or

## NOTES OF EXPLANATION

*bowels* or *intestines* for *guts* (a word once in polite usage and still proper in some connections). Other words wholly or often used euphemistically are *infidelity* for *adultery*, *intimacy* for *illicit amour*, *departure* for *death*, *innocent* for *simpleton*. So any word of pleasant connotation may be used in place of a word of unpleasant suggestion whenever the intended sense will be conveyed.

**fig.**—When the use of a word in the sense for which it is given involves a consciousness that it is more or less transferred or figurative in use, the word is followed by *fig.* (for *figurative*). This has resulted in many words being marked *fig.* which are not figurative in any sense that would imply that their use belongs to what is rhetorically called figurative, flowery, or ornate discourse; but merely that the sense though established in English usage is not one in which the consciousness of transferred or figurative use is yet entirely forgotten, and without the *fig.* there might be a momentary difficulty in sensing the connection. This is the case with *blaspheme* for *abuse*, *whip* for *abuse*, or *cosmic* for *consistent*, *voice* for *speaker*, *day* for *time*.

Proper names conventionally used as synonyms are also designated as *fig.*, where the consciousness of the figure still exists, as where *Boanerges* is used for *speaker*, *Castalia* or *Hippocrene* for *spring*, *Cyclopean* for *massive*.

**formal.**—I have designated by *formal* those words which are characteristic of formal or precise discourse, as where *insular* is used for *island* (as an adjective), *protasis* for *beginning*, *chamber* for *bedroom*. Here again it is difficult to draw the line between those sufficiently formal to be so designated and those which are not, and I have omitted the designation when there seemed to be any question about its correctness.

**intensive.**—When the intensive force of a word is a noticeable element of its meaning the designation *intensive* is added after the word. In many cases a prefix is added to a word so as to form a new word, but in an intensified degree. The commonest prefixes so used are *be-* and *en-* or *em-*, as in *bedeck*, *becloud*, *bespatter*, *embolden*, *empoison*, *enchain*; but *en-* and *em-* are now little used in new combinations, and *be-* usually has a suggestion of excess, often with a note of contempt or disgust, as in *bedeck*, *begem*, *becalm*, *bespatter*, *bedraggle*. The intensive force is plainly felt in some of the older words, now obsolete or archaic, as in *beshrew* (thee), *bethink* (thee), and in many modern forms, such as *bedew*, *enfeeble*, *empoison*, *enchase*, *encarnalize*, etc. In many cases the intensive force of the prefix *em-* or *en-* is lost and the compound word has become the ordinary term, as *embitter* (rather than *bitter*), *encircle* (rather than *circle*), *emboss* (rather than *boss*). The emphatic form is in some cases so far restricted to poetic use as to justify the denomination *poetic*.

**learned.**—Many words are common enough in learned discourse, written

## NOTES OF EXPLANATION

or spoken, but are nevertheless quite out of place in ordinary general literature or conversation. Technical terms (here marked as *tech.*) are essentially of the learned class; but many other words which cannot properly be classed as technical and yet are not generally known to those of ordinary education, are in this work followed by the word "*learned*." It would be ridiculous to designate as *learned* all words not understood or which are not at all, or but imperfectly, understood by those with only a grammar-school or even a high-school education, for of these words, many will be more or less familiar to one person and strange to another, who in turn may know well words unfamiliar or unknown to the first. Words of this class are *lugubrious*, *dolorous*, *matutinal*, *venial*, *fallacious*, *inimical*, and these are left unmarked, though at times it is difficult to draw the line between them and those marked *affected*, *learned*, or *literary*.

Those words designated as *learned*, therefore, are only those about which there seems to be no question and concerning the nature of which a warning should be given to the user of this dictionary. Among them are: *indite* for *compose*, *mordacious* for *biting*, *decollate* for *behead*, *autochthonous* for *native*. Learned words are often, like technical terms, more exact in their meanings than more common words.

**literary.**—Many words are chiefly restricted in use to literary expression notable for its elevation in form or taste or to formal addresses couched in such language, and these are designated as *literary*. Such words carry a suggestion of studied elegance of expression or of learning that would lend to their use in colloquial or technical discourse an appearance of pedantry, stiltedness, or affectation.

Many or most of these words have once belonged to ordinary diction, but have by a long restricted use been set aside for this more studied or elegant discourse, as *burgeon* for *bud*, *distract* for *absent-minded*. The setting apart of words in this way is a process continually going on in English. Further common examples of "*literary*" words are *froward* for *perverse*, *fruition* for *enjoyment*, *imbrue* for *stain*, *impugn* for *attack*, *Thespian* for *dramatic*, *array* for *dress*, *decease* for *die*, *fuliginous* for *smoky*, *infelicitous* for *unhappy*. Cf. **FORMAL**, above.

**obs.**—The abbreviation *obs.* (for *obsolete*) is put after such words as have fallen into disuse but have seemed notable enough to warrant their inclusion among the synonyms. Since Chaucer's time many thousands of English words have become obsolete, and the presence of even a large part of them would mar a book of English synonyms of to-day. The art of printing has now, as it were, stereotyped our English vocabulary, so that in these days words comparatively seldom become obsolete. Indeed, there is at present rather a tendency, consciously or unconsciously, to retain or revive words already partly or wholly fallen into disuse, as is seen in the large number of words marked *archaic*.

## NOTES OF EXPLANATION

Therefore, where there has seemed to be some literary or other sufficient reason for including in the book an obsolete word, I have not hesitated to do so, as in case of *pleat* for *braid*, *pleasant* for *buffoon*, *wick* for *village*.

**obsolescent.**—Where a word has begun to fall into disuse, but still has use enough so that it would be inappropriate to designate it as *rare* or *obsolete*, I have added the designation *obsolescent*. As already said, words do not now so often become obsolete, the influence of the printing-press being to keep in use the vocabulary which we already have. Words that are simply falling into disuse and so are *obsolescent* (as *incommodious* for *inconvenient*, *quiz* for *hoax*) are to be distinguished from *archaic* words which are consciously retained in use or revived for the sake of the flavor of archaism associated with them. Cf. *ARCHAIC*, above.

**rare.**—The term *rare* after a word denotes that the word is rarely used in general literature. Rare words consist mostly of those which now and then appear in literature but have never become common. Thus, *fledgy* for *feathery*, *affright* for *fear*, *desipient* for *foolish* were first used many years ago, but they have never become established in general use. Some words now *rare* were once common; where the fact of their former frequent occurrence is of notable interest these are usually designated as *now rare*. Rare words ordinarily are of a more or less learned or pedantic character, and hence their use is often affected to produce a humorous or ironical effect.

**rhetorical.**—The word *rhetorical* is used to designate words which are characteristically used in language that is artificially or extravagantly elegant, or that specially seeks to convey an extreme or exaggerated effect, as where *mighty* is used for *big*, or *mellifluous* for *melodious*, or *wroth* for *angry*.

**slang.**—When a word as a whole, or in the given sense, has a certain arbitrary use, but is considered as generally below the level of educated speech, it is designated as *slang*.

Slang generally consists of new words or new uses of old words; but this is not necessarily so. Mere newness does not make a word or sense *slang*, for many of the new words and senses of words in all departments of life, especially in the arts and sciences, are not slang in this sense, though they might come under the very broad sense of slang as equivalent to *jargon*, or technical terminology (cf. *TECH.*, below). Generally speaking, the use of slang is not only inconsistent with a refined or elegant diction, but also with that seriousness and dignity which is felt to be essential to the general course of conduct and speech.

Occasionally, terms which arise as slang, such as *hoax*, *jitney*, and *bus*, are accepted into good *usage*, but the great bulk of slang words (such as *newlywed* for *benedict*, *dope* for *medicine*, *claret* for *blood*,

## NOTES OF EXPLANATION

*buster* for *blusterer* or a *big thing*) remain slang as long as they are used.

**spec.**—The word *specific* (abbreviated in the text to *spec.*) denotes that a word is a synonym of the title word only in having a specific, or particular and restricted, sense which is included among those for which the title word may be used. Specific senses are at the opposite extreme from words which have such a general meaning that they are denominated *contextual* (which see, above).

It is noteworthy that the more exact a person becomes in his designation or description, the more specific are the words which he uses. Such words when correctly used conduce to accuracy, but they correspondingly narrow, often belittle, the meaning.

The designation *spec.*, therefore, often serves as a useful or needed warning that a word given as a synonym is so much restricted in its meaning that it is not to be used as a general equivalent of the other; in many other cases this is obvious without the *spec.*, which is then given merely for the sake of uniformity. For examples consult entries on almost any page at random, as *depart*, *horse*, *perceive*, *shrine*, *child*, *offspring*.

**tech.**—The abbreviation *tech.* (for *technical*) is added after words such as *pomiform* for *apple-shaped*, *ramus* for *branch*, *squama* for *scale*, *sternum* for *breastbone*, which are chiefly found in, and characteristic of, technical usage. Many, perhaps most, of such words are occasionally to be found outside of technical literature, but their use then nearly always gives an impression of learning or pedantry. Many technical terms are the mere jargon, or slang (in the broad sense), of a trade or profession, and such terms are not ordinarily included in this book.

It is to be noted that technical, as well as learned, terms are ordinarily more specific and exact in meaning than popular words, and are also barren of much or all of the connotations which lend to the commoner words their richness of meaning.

**BT** Various characterizations of words other than those given above are used in this book, such as *British*, *U. S.*, *hist.* (for *historical*), *antiq.* (for *antiquarian* or *antiquities*), *stilted*, etc. Such designations have meanings readily inferred from their ordinary significations, and there is nothing in their relation to general usage or to each other to call for explanation of them here. Thus, the designation *British* is equivalent to "only or distinctively in British usage"; *U. S.*, to "only or distinctively in use in the United States"; *hist.*, to "used in historical reference or discourse"; *antiq.*, to "used by antiquarians or in reference to antiquities"; *stilted*, to "characteristically used in stilted discourse."

## ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS BOOK

a.....	adjective.	interj.....	interjection.
adj.....	adjective.	math.....	mathematics.
adv.....	adverb.	med.....	medicine.
Af., Afr.....	Africa.	metal.....	metallurgy.
Am.....	America.	metaph.....	metaphysics.
anat.....	anatomy.	meteorol.....	meteorology.
antiq.....	antiquities.	min.....	mineralogy.
arch.....	architecture.	mythol.....	mythology.
archæol.....	archæology.	n.....	noun.
astrol.....	astrology.	New Eng.....	New England.
astron.....	astronomy.	oba.....	obscure.
Bib.....	Biblical.	obsolesc.....	obsolescent.
biol.....	biology.	p.....	participle.
bot.....	botany.	philos.....	philosophy.
Brit.....	British.	physiol.....	physiology.
Can.....	Canada.	pl.....	plural.
cf.....	confer (L., compare).	Port.....	Portuguese.
chem.....	chemistry.	p.p.....	participle past.
colloq.....	colloquial.	p. pr.....	participle present.
conj.....	conjunction.	prep.....	preposition.
dial.....	dialect, dialectal.	pron.....	pronoun.
dim.....	diminutive.	psychol.....	psychology.
eccl.....	ecclesiastical.	R. C. Ch.....	Roman Catholic Church.
ecom.....	economics.	Scot.....	Scottish, Scotland.
elec.....	electrical.	sing.....	singular.
Engl.....	English.	So.....	South.
esp.....	especially.	Sp.....	Spanish.
etc.....	et cetera (L., and so forth).	spec.....	specific.
ethnol.....	ethnology.	tech.....	technical.
exclam.....	exclamation.	theol.....	theology.
fem.....	feminine.	U. S.....	United States.
fig.....	figurative, figuratively.	v.....	verb.
Ger.....	German.	var.....	variant (spelling).
her.....	heraldry.	v. i.....	verb intransitive.
hist.....	historical, history.	v. t.....	verb transitive.
infin.....	infinitive.	soöl.....	soölogy.

## CROSS REFERENCES

Every cross reference from a word is to some other synonymous word, under which it is given either merely as a synonym or by way of a reciprocal reference at the end. This latter is often done where there are two groups of synonyms of overlapping signification.

The matter in smaller type at the foot of the page consists entirely of cross references, the words in the *italic type* in each case having, under the main vocabulary entrance, a list of synonyms including the word referred from. Thus, "*obloquy: abuse, discredit*" means: "see in the main Vocabulary the words *abuse* and *discredit*, where the word *obloquy* will be found as one of the several synonyms of the other words."

## DIVIDING NUMBERS

Under many of the vocabulary entries the synonyms are divided into numbered groups, so as to keep together the synonyms for any one sense, because the synonyms of a word in one sense usually differ in whole or in part from the synonyms of the word in a different sense. Where the distinction between the senses is not obvious, I have introduced a brief hint or definition so as to make this plain, as under *abridgment*, *arrangement*, *ask*, v. t., *assembly*, *base*, n., *beak*. Frequently the difference in meaning between the senses is made clear or more obvious by the following antonyms, as under *absolute*, *ask*, v. t., *branch*, *body*, *benefit*.





**ALLEN'S SYNONYMS  
AND  
ANTONYMS**



# ALLEN'S SYNONYMS

AND

## ANTONYMS

### ABILITY

**abandon**, *v. t.* leave, quit, desert, remit, renounce, forsake, desolate (*rare*), forgo (*rare or archaic*), drop, discard, surrender; *spec.* evacuate, forswear, maroon, consign, bolt; *see* RELINQUISH, FORGO, ABDICATE, SUBJECT, STOP.

*Antonyms:* *see* KEEP, CONTINUE, ACCOMPANY, APPROPRIATE.

**abandoned**, *a.* 1. corrupt, reprobate, unprincipled, depraved, hardened, irreclaimable, incorrigible, irreformable, irredeemable, lost; *spec.* shameless; *see* DISSIPATED.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONSCIENTIOUS.

2. forlorn, lorn (*literary*), destitute (*rare*), castaway, outcast, derelict, deserted, desert (*archaic*).

3. *See* UNINHABITED.

**abase**, *v. t.* 1. With "himself" "themselves," etc., as object: degrade, lower, debase, demean (*not in good usage*), sink (*rare*), stoop (*rare*), bemean.

2. humble, humiliate, reduce, disgrace, prostrate, lower, mortify (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* depose, disrate, disrank, disgrace, discrown, uncrown, disbench, disbishop, disbar, dispurple, unchurch, disceptor.

*Antonyms:* *see* ADVANCE, ELEVATE, DIGNIFY.

**abasement**, *n.* *Spec.* degradation, debasing, humiliation, disgrace, etc.

**abash**, *v. t.* disconcert, confound, confuse, discountenance, dash, embarrass, awe; *spec.* shame, overawe; *see* INTIMIDATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* CHEER, ENCOURAGE.

**abashed**, *a.* disconcerted, confounded, confused, ashamed, etc.

**abate**, *v. t. & i.* 1. destroy, abolish, reduce.

*Antonyms:* *see* BUILD, PRESERVE.

2. reduce, decrease, curtail, diminish, remit, lower, depress, lessen, abridge, slacken, mitigate, relax, slack; *spec.* qualify, intermit, drop, fall (*v. t.*), sink, subside (*v. t.*), flatten, wane (*v. t.*), allay.

*Antonyms:* *see* INCREASE, INTENSIFY.

**abbreviate**, *v. t.* 1. *See* SHORTEN.

2. Referring to words: shorten, clip, reduce, contract, prune.

**abdicate**, *v. t.* abandon, relinquish, resign, demit;—*all four contextual.*

**abdomen**, *n.* belly (*now becoming vulgar, exc. as referring to animals*), paunch (*dyslogistic, exc. of an animal*), pod (*vulgar*), corporation (*chiefly spec.; colloq. or vulgar*), guts (*pl.; cant or vulgar*); *spec.* epigastrium.

**abdominal**, *a.* ventral, visceral, hemal (*tech.*), alvine (*rare*); *spec.* coeliac, uterine, abdominous (*rare*), big-bellied.

**abduct**, *v. t.* transport (*contextual*), kidnap, rape (*esp. in p. p. & p. a. "rapt"; archaic*), ravish (*literary; often with "away"*), spirit (*chiefly with "away"*); *spec.* crimp, shanghai.

**abhor**, *v. t.* dislike (*contextual*), detest, hate, condemn, despise, abominate, loathe, nauseate (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* LIKE, LOVE, ADMIRE.

**abhorrence**, *n.* dislike (*contextual*), detestation, despisal, hate, abomination, hatred, antipathy, nausea, disgust, loathing, aversion, horror.

*Antonyms:* *see* LIKING, LOVE, ADMIRATION, AFFECTION.

**ability**, *n.* 1. Referring to the ability to do a particular thing: competency, capacity, power, efficiency, competency.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.  
abast: backward.  
abattoir: slaughterhouse.  
abbey: convent.

abduce: withdraw.  
aberrant: abnormal, wandering, unusual.  
abet: aid, incite.

abide: stay, dwell, tarry, continue, stick, inhere.  
abide, *v. t.*: endure, await.  
abiding: lasting, constant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## ABJECT

**Antonyms:** *see* INABILITY.

**2.** In a general sense: capability (often in *pl.*, as in "of great capabilities"), power, caliber, strength, energy; *spec.* gauge, parts (*pl.*; *archaic or literary*), masterliness.

**Antonyms:** *see* INABILITY.

**2.** Referring to a concrete quality: talent, faculty, hang (*colloq.*), gift, art, trick, knack; *spec.* hand; *see* SKILL, ENDOWMENT.

**Antonyms:** *see* DISABILITY.

**abject**, *a.* servile, slavish, sneaking, groveling, wormy (*fig.*), cringing, hangdog (*colloq.*), reptile (*rare*), underfoot (*rare*); *see* OBSEQUIOUS.

**Antonyms:** *see* ASSUMING, ASSURED, IMPUDENT, SELF-ASSERTIVE.

**abjure**, *v. t.* 1. recall (*contextual*), forswear, unswear (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** *see* MAINTAIN, STATE.

**2.** *See* DISCLAIM.

**able**, *a.* 1. qualified, competent, capable, effective (*chiefly spec.*), sufficient.

**Antonyms:** *see* INCAPABLE.

**2.** clever, gifted, talented; *spec.* accomplished, notable (*archaic or rare*).

**3.** powerful, competent, strong, mighty (*rhetorical*), masterly; *see* SKILFUL, LEARNED.

**Antonyms:** *see* WEAK.

**abnormal**, *a.* exceptional (*contextual*), irregular, erratic, anomalous, anomalistic (*rare or tech.*), aberrant, eccentric, heteroclitic (*rare or gram.*), anormal (*rare*); *spec.* amorphous, bastard, unnatural; *see* MONSTROUS.

**Antonyms:** *see* NORMAL, ORDINARY.

**abode**, *n.* 1. residence, habitation (*formal or stilted*), inhabitation (*obs.*), habitation (*obs.*), dwelling, house, quarters (*pl.*; *chiefly spec.*), seat (*archaic or poetic*), home, domicile (*chiefly legal*), tenement (*chiefly spec.*), place (*contextual*), rest (*rare*), hole (*in contempt*), habitat (*chiefly bot. and zool.*), fireside (*fig.*), nest (*fig.*), harbor (*archaic or literary*), cunabula (*literary*); *spec.* place, camp (*temporary*), homestead, headquarters, residency, hotel, hospice, hospitium, hall, court, palace, hibernaculum or (*rare*) hibernacle, mansion, college, curatage, vicarage, novitiate, Magdalen or Magdalene, legation, hostelry, wigwam, heritage, hermitary (*rare*), collectorate, burrow, barracks (*pl.*); *see* QUARTERS, HOUSE.

**2.** *See* STAY.

**abolish**, *v. t.* 1. annul, cancel, nullify, cass (*obs. or Scot.*), quash, disannul (*emphatic for "annul"*), rescind, remove, abrogate; *spec.* (*chiefly in reference to laws*) antiquate, overrule, overturn; *see* REVOKE, INVALIDATE.

**Antonyms:** *see* ESTABLISH, CONFIRM, ENACT.

**2.** overthrow, overturn, subvert, eradicate, remove, extirpate, suppress, exterminate, extinguish, destroy; *spec.* reform; *see* ABATE, NULLIFY, ANNIHILATE.

**Antonyms:** *see* ESTABLISH, CONCLUDE.

**abominable**, *a.* 1. odious, detestable, execrable, hateful, damnable, accursed, heathenish (*colloq.*), nefarious, impious, hideous, horrible, horrid (*now rare or literary*), horrific (*rare*), nefandous (*rare*), nefand (*obs.*), nameless, unutterable, unspeakable.

**Antonyms:** *see* ESTIMABLE, ATTRACTIVE.

**2.** disgusting, foul, loathsome, loathful, loathly (*literary*), loathy (*archaic*), beastly, vile, nefandous (*archaic*), revolting, shocking, putid (*rare*), nameless.

**Antonyms:** *see* PLEASANT, ATTRACTIVE, BEAUTIFUL.

**abominate**, *v. t.* abhor, detest, dislike (*contextual*), execrate, hate.

**Antonyms:** *see* LOVE, LIKE, ADMIRE.

**abort**, *v. t.* bear (*contextual*), cast (*referring to beasts only*), slink (*chiefly dial.*, *referring to beasts only*).

**abortion**, *n.* 1. miscarriage, cast (*referring to beasts only*), slink or slinking (*referring to beasts only*).

**2.** misconception, freak, monstrosity, come-to-naught (*rare*).

**3.** *See* FAILURE.

**abound**, *v. i.* 1. exuberate (*rare*); *spec.* superabound.

**2.** overflow, flow, swim, teem; *spec.* luxuriate, revel; *see* SWARM.

**abounding**, *a.* replete, plenteous (*archaic*), flowing, full, fertile, fruitful, rife (*rare*), flush, teeming, swimming, fat, rich; *see* SWARMING.

**Antonyms:** *see* INFREQUENT, DEFICIENT, RARE.

**about**, *adv. & prep.* 1. around, round, circa (*Latin*).

**2.** nearly, approximately, proximally, almost, nigh, well-nigh, circa (*Latin*).

**3.** round, circuitously; *spec.* alternately, successively.

**4.** helter-skelter, zigzag.

**5.** concerning, anent (*Scot.*), touching, of, regarding, on, after, respecting, quoad (*Latin*), re (*Latin*).

**about**, *a.* As used predicatively after "is," "was," etc.: 1. afoot, stirring, going, moving, doing (*colloq.*).

**2.** near, ready, nigh (*archaic*).

**above**, *adv. & prep.* 1. over, upon, on.

**2.** *adv.* *See* ALOFT.

**3.** beyond, exceeding, surpassing, over; *spec.* super- (*a prefix*), hyper- (*a prefix*).

**Antonyms:** *see* BELOW.

## ABSORBENT

**abrade, v. t.** rub (*contextual*), wear; *spec.* fret, grind, grate; *see* SCRAPE.

**abrasion, n.** rubbing or rub (*contextual*), wearing or wear; *spec.* fret, graze; *see* SCRAPE.

**abrasive, a.** abradent, scrappy; *spec.* fretting, graty (*colloq.*).

**abrasive, n.** abradent, abrader (*rare*); *spec.* carborundum, emery, sand, pumice, shagreen, putty, bort, rouge.

*Antonyms:* *see* LUBRICANT.

**abreast, a.** beside, alike (*contextual*), alongside; *spec.* aligned, parallel, even.

**abridge, v. t.** 1. abbreviate, compress, brief, reduce, contract (*chiefly spec.*), condense, compact, epitomize, sum (*chiefly with "up"*); *spec.* raze, abstract, dock; *see* SUMMARIZE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ENLARGE, EXTEND.

2. *See* SHORTEN, DEPRIVE, ABATE.

**abridgment, n.** 1. Referring to the act: condensation, epitomization, compression, reduction, abbreviation, contraction; *spec.* elision; *see* SUMMARIZATION.

*Antonyms:* *see* ENLARGEMENT, EXTENSION.

2. Referring to the result: *spec.* condensation, epitome, abstract, summary, sum, compendium, compend (*rare*), brief, breviary or breviale (*obs. or rare*), digest, précis (*tech.; French*), comprisal (*rare*), synopsis, bulletin; *see* SUMMARY.

**abrupt, a.** 1. steep, sudden, sharp, quick, angular.

*Antonyms:* *see* GRADUAL.

2. offhand, sudden, hasty, unpremeditated, precipitate, tout-de-suite (*French*), out-of-hand, jerky.

*Antonyms:* *see* DELIBERATE.

**absence, n.** 1. awayness (*rare*); *spec.* non-attendance, nonappearance, cut (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* PRESENCE, ATTENDANCE.

2. *See* ABSENT-MINDEDNESS.

3. deficiency, privation (*logic; a loose use*), want; *spec.* destitution.

**absent, a.** 1. away, abroad (*chiefly spec.*), elsewhere, otherwhere (*rare*); *spec.* flown, distant, gone, exiled, banished, oversea, nonattendant.

*Antonyms:* *see* PRESENT.

2. deficient, missing, wanting, privative (*logic; a loose use*); *spec.* indigent (*rare*), withdrawn, gone.

3. far-away, dreamy, abstracted, absorbed, distant, inattentive, vacant, preoccupied, distrait (*literary; chiefly as French masc.*), lost, absent-minded, rapt (*rhetorical or literary*); *spec.* musing, breathless.

*Antonyms:* *see* ATTENTIVE.

**absent-mindedness, n.** abstraction, absence, absorption, preoccupation, vacancy, inattention.

*Antonyms:* *see* ATTENTION.

**absolute, a.** 1. pure, perfect, consummate, complete, total, entire, round, blank, unqualified, dead, clear, positive, utter, downright, sheer, thorough, thoroughgoing, stark, essential, mere (*rare*), regular (*colloq.*), teetotal (*colloq.*), unalloyed, flat (*chiefly colloq.*); *see* THOROUGH.

*Antonyms:* *see* PARTIAL, IMPERFECT.

2. unrestricted, unqualified, unbounded, independent, arbitrary, unreserved, uncontrolled, full, plenary, plenipotentiary (*chiefly spec.*), plenipotent, plenary; *spec.* categorematic; *see* AUTOCRATIC.

*Antonyms:* *see* RESTRICTED.

3. unreserved, unequivocal, unqualified, positive, independent, unconditional, unconditioned, peremptory.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONDITIONAL.

4. *See* ACTUAL, SELF-EXISTENT.

**absolutely, adv.** purely, utterly, entirely, consummately, flat, flatly, dead, downright, plumb (*chiefly U. S.; slang*), plum (*chiefly U. S.; slang*), roundly, teetotally (*colloq.*), thoroughly, outright, altogether; *spec.* out.

**absolution, n.** 1. forgiveness, freeing, justification (*chiefly eccl.*), clearance, shrift (*eccl.*), assoilment (*rare*), discharge (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* *see* RETALIATION, PUNISHMENT.

2. *See* ACQUITTAL.

**absolve, v. t.** free, forgive, clear, assoil (*eccl.*), wash (*fig.*), shrive (*eccl.*), justify (*chiefly eccl.*), discharge (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* *see* PUNISH.

**absorb, v. t.** 1. drink (*chiefly used with "in" or "up"*), imbibe, sop, occlude (*tech.*), soak, suck (*chiefly with "up"*), re-sorb (*rare*); *spec.* reabsorb, ingulf or engulf, blot, sink.

*Antonyms:* *see* EXUDE, REFLECT, EMIT, DIFFUSE.

2. Referring to ideas, etc.: incorporate, imbibe, drink (*fig.*), take (*contextual*); *spec.* merge.

3. occupy, engross, preoccupy, immerse, sink, merge, bury, enwrap (*literary*), devour, hold (*contextual*), keep (*contextual*), prepossess.

**absorbed, a.** engaged, preoccupied, occupied, deep, sunk, buried, rapt (*literary*), wrapt; *see* ABSENT.

**absorbent, a.** absorptive, bibulous,

✚ Cross references: *see* Note.

aboveboard: openly.

above-mentioned: *aforesaid*.

abroad: wide-spread, astray, free, absent, wrong.

abrogate: abolish, revoke, in-

abscond: depart.

absent, v. t.: withdraw.

absolutism: autocracy.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

## ABSORBING

spongy, spongyous (*rare*), sorbent (*rare*), thirsty (*rare or fig.*), sorbefacient (*rare*).

**absorbing**, *a.* engrossing.

**absorption**, *n.* 1. imbibition, occlusion (*tech.*); *spec.* resorption (*rare*), reabsorption, soaking, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see REFLECTION, RADIATION, EMISSION.

2. incorporation, imbibition (*rare*); *spec.* merger.

3. engagement, engrossment, preoccupation, prepossession.

**abstain**, *v. i.* forbear, refrain, withhold, stay, desist, patience (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see INDULGE.

**abstainer**, *n.* teetotaler, hydropot (*rare*), rechabite (*fig.*); *spec.* teetotum (*humorous*).

**abstemious**, *a.* ascetic, austere, sober, frugal, abstinent, temperate, abstaining; *spec.* teetotal, temperance (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see SELF-GRATIFYING, DRINKING, GLUTTONOUS.

**abstinence**, *n.* abstaining, abstention, withholdment (*rare*), nephelism (*rare*), temperance, refrainment (*rare*), forbearance (*rare*).

**abstract**, *a.* 1. ideal, metaphysical, transcendental, imaginary (*rare*), visionary (*rare*); see ACADEMIC.

2. See ABSTRUSE.

**abstract**, *n.* abridgment, conspectus, synopsis, syllabus (*chiefly law and spec.*); *spec.* docket, brief, note, headnote; see SUMMARY.

*Antonyms:* see ENLARGEMENT, EXTENSION, WHOLE.

**abstract**, *v. t.* 1. withdraw, deduct, eliminate, remove, subtract, separate (*contextual*); *spec.* embeszzle, steal (*figurative or slang*).

2. See REMOVE, SUMMARIZE, ABRIDGE.

*Antonyms:* see ADD.

**abstraction**, *n.* withdrawal, deduction, *etc.*

**abstruse**, *a.* profound, recondite, abstract, deep, high, dark, acroamatic (*rare*), difficult (*contextual*), esoteric (*fig.*), subtle; *spec.* far-fetched.

*Antonyms:* see EVIDENT, CLEAR.

**absurd**, *a.* irrational, preposterous, unreasonable, false (*contextual*), fallacious, sophistic, illogical, incongruous, incoherent, incredible, nonsensical; *spec.* silly, ludicrous, ridiculous, paradoxical, self-contradictory.

*Antonyms:* see LOGICAL, REASONABLE, TRUE, CONSISTENT.

**abundance**, *n.* 1. plenty, plenitude (*literary*), copiousness, profusion, profuseness, plenteousness (*chiefly poetic*), ampli-

tude, affluence, fullness, repletion, freeness, luxuriance, opulence, wealth, richness, prodigality, generosity, foison (*archaic*), cheap (*archaic*), routh (*Scot.*); *spec.* flood, exuberance, super-abundance, flow, heaviness, lavishness.

*Antonyms:* see DEFICIENCY, INFREQUENCY.

**abundant**, *a.* abounding, copious, generous, luxuriant, plentiful, plenteous (*rare or literary*), opulent, ample, liberal, profuse, rich, flush (*chiefly spec.*), plenty (*chiefly colloq.*), fat (*rare*), free, effuse (*rare*), bounteous, bountiful, affluent (*rare or literary*), numerous (*rare*); *spec.* generous, lavish, flowing, exuberant, prodigal, thick, superabundant, profligate, rife, teeming, heavy, unstinted, big.

*Antonyms:* see DEFICIENT, INFREQUENT, MEAGER, SCANTY.

**abundantly**, *adv.* aboundingly, copiously, generously, galore (*chiefly colloq.*), *etc.*

**abuse**, *n.* 1. misuse, misusage, ill-use, misemployment (*rare or spec.*), abusing, mishandling, outrage, despite (*archaic*), perversion; see ILL-TREATMENT.

2. reviling, revilement, vilification, vituperation, malediction, insultation (*rare*), blasphemy (*fig.*), scurrility, libel, opprobrium, obloquy, contumely, rating, ribaldry, tongue-lashing; *spec.* Billingsgate, blackguardism; see DEFAMATION, DISPARAGEMENT.

*Antonyms:* see PRAISE, EULOGY, FLATTERY.

**abuse**, *v. t.* 1. misuse, misemploy (*rare or spec.*), mishandle, pervert, outrage; *spec.* haze; see ILL-TREAT.

*Antonyms:* see CHERISH.

2. revile, berate (*obs. or rare in England*), vilify, vituperate, scurrilize, blaspheme (*fig.*), slang (*colloq.*), whip (*fig.*), flay, lash, conviciate (*obs. or rare*), miscall (*rare or dial.*), bullyrag (*colloq.*), flyte (*archaic or literary*), tongue-lash; *spec.* blackguard, curse; see INSULT, DISPARAGE, DEFAME.

*Antonyms:* see PRAISE, ENNOBLE, FLATTERY.

**abusive**, *a.* vilificatory, vituperative, insolent, blasphemous (*fig.*), spiteful (*literary*), insulting, scurrilous, opprobrious, scandalous, scurrile (*archaic*), outrageous, foul-mouthed (*contextual*), dyslogistic (*literary or learned*); *used of names, senses, etc.*, contumelious, Thersitical (*fig.*), ribald, ribaldrous (*archaic*); *spec.* disparaging, sarcastic, Fescennine (*fig.*); see DEFAMATORY.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

| abstinent: abstemious.

| abusing, *n.*: abuse.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## ACCOMPLISHED

**Antonyms:** see PRAISING, LAUDATORY, FLATTERING.

**abut, v. t.** join, butt (*of seams, etc.*); see BORDER.

**abyss, n.** deep (*poetic or rhetorical*), gulf, abyssm, swallow (*rare*), profound, profundity, chasm, pit, sink (*chiefly spec.*), void.

**Antonyms:** see HEIGHT.

**academic, a. 1.** collegiate, scholarly, scholastic, clerkly (*archaic*).

**2.** conventional, formal, cut-and-dried (*colloq.*), budge (*archaic*).

**3.** theoretical, speculative; see ABSTRACT.

**accede, v. t.** agree, assent, consent, acquiesce (*with "in"*), concede, yield, subscribe, accord (*with "with"*).

**Antonyms:** see DISAGREE.

**accent, v. t.** accentuate, stress, emphasize, ictus (*tech.*); *spec.* circumflect (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see SLUR.

**accent, n. 1.** stress, emphasis, accentuation, ictus (*tech.*); *spec.* circumflex, prime, secondary.

**2.** See EMPHASIS, MODULATION, TONE.

**accept, v. t. 1.** See RECEIVE, HONOR, BELIEVE.

**2.** recognize, embrace, adopt, take, receive (*referring to laws, etc.*).

**Antonyms:** see REJECT, DECLINE.

**acceptable, a.** pleasant, welcome, allowable, agreeable, gratifying, grateful, comfortable, gracious (*archaic*), canny (*Scot.*); *spec.* answerable, popular, liked, refreshing; see PLEASANT, TIMELY.

**Antonyms:** see UNACCEPTABLE.

**acceptance, n.** recognition, embracement, reception (*referring to laws, etc.*), *etc.*; taking; *spec.* vogue.

**Antonyms:** see DECLINATION, REFUSAL, REJECTION.

**accepted, a.** approved; *spec.* popular, conventional, orthodox.

**accessible, a.** approachable, come-at-able (*colloq.*), get-at-able (*colloq.*); *spec.* open, patent (*rare*), ready, compassable, convenient, available.

**Antonyms:** see INACCESSIBLE.

**accession, n. 1.** See COMING, ADDITION.

**2.** agreement, accordance, assent, assentation (*literary*), consent, acquiescence, concession, subscription, acceptance (*with "of"*), suffrage (*chiefly spec.*).

**Antonyms:** see DISAGREEMENT.

**accessory, a. 1.** contributing, contributory, auxiliary, supplementary, supplemental, adjective, extra, additional, adjunct, suppletory (*learned*), suppletive

(*rare*), accessory (*the less usual form*); *spec.* incident (*law*), appurtenant.

**2.** adventitious, adscititious (*rare*), appendant, dependent, supervenient, accompanying, bye (*rare or spec.*), collateral, accessory (*the less usual form*).

**Antonyms:** see NECESSARY.

**3.** abetting, privy, conniving, connivent, confederate, participant, assistant, accessory (*the less usual form*).

**accessory, n. 1.** adjunct, dependant, adjective, belonging, accompaniment, appurtenance, appurtenant, concomitant, incident (*law*), accessory (*the less usual form*); *spec.* property; see ACCIDENT.

**2.** privy; *spec.* assistant, participant, conniver; see ACCOMPLICE.

**accident, n. 1.** See CHANCE, MISFORTUNE, QUALITY, ACCESSORY.

**2.** accessory, nonessential, external, incident, collateral, unessential.

**Antonyms:** see ESSENTIAL.

**accidental, a. 1.** fortuitous, accessory, nonessential, contingent, casual, subsidiary, external, incident, collateral; *spec.* stray.

**Antonyms:** see CONSEQUENTIAL, INTENTIONAL.

**2.** accessory, incidental, external, adventitious, nonessential, unessential, collateral, subsidiary.

**Antonyms:** see NECESSARY, FUNDAMENTAL, INHERENT.

**3.** See OCCASIONAL.

**acclimatize, v. t.** acclimate, season, naturalize.

**accompaniment, n.** attendance, escort, convoy (*chiefly spec.*), *etc.*

**accompany, v. t.** attend, escort, company (*archaic*), convoy (*chiefly spec.*), follow; *spec.* cavalier, esquire (*rare*), companion, chaperon.

**Antonyms:** see ABANDON.

**accompanying, a.** attendant, accessory, concomitant, comitant (*rare*).

**accomplice, n.** *Spec.* abettor, accessory; see ASSOCIATE.

**accomplish, v. t.** complete, fulfill, perform, effect, achieve, do, attain, execute, compass, effectuate, work, manage, contrive, dispatch, consummate, negotiate (*spec. or colloq.*), win, expedite (*literary*); see FINISH.

**accomplished, a. 1.** completed, complete, fulfilled, performed, done, consummate, *etc.*

**Antonyms:** see CRUDE.

**2.** Referring to a person, his learning, *etc.*:

**✚ Cross references:** see Note.

**abyssm:** abyss.

**accelerate:** quicken, hasten.

**accentuate:** accent, emphasize.

**access:** attack.

**accessary:** accessory.

**acclaim:** praise, shout.

**acclivity:** slope.

**accommodate:** adapt, conform, arrange, furnish, oblige, hold.

**accommodating:** obliging.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.



## ACCOMPLISHMENT

finished, proficient, cultivated, polished (*chiefly spec.*), beseen (*archaic, as in "well beseen"*); *spec.* learned, versed, read, exquisite.

*Antonyms:* see BOORISH, RUSTIC.

**accomplishment**, *n.* 1. fulfillment, doing, completion, execution, consummation, performance, work, achievement, management, deed, feat (*referring to an act*), negotiation (*spec. or colloq.*); *spec.*, dispatch, triumph.

2. (*usually in pl.*) refinement, embellishment, acquirement, attainment, acquisition; *spec.* graces (*pl.*), proficiency, polish (*used in a generic sense; as, "a man without polish"*).

**accordingly**, *adv.* agreeably, correspondingly, conformably, consistently, so, therefore.

**accoucheur**, *n.* obstetrician (*chiefly spec.*), man-midwife. "Accoucheur" is French.

**accoucheuse**, *n.* midwife, obstetrician (*chiefly spec.*), howdie (*Scot.*). "Accoucheuse" is French.

**account**, *n.* 1. See COMPUTATION, CONSIDERATION, IMPORTANCE.

2. reckoning, tally, score (*chiefly spec.*).

3. statement, report, description, narration, narrative, relation, recounting, recountal (*rare*), rehearsal, recital, recitation, detailment, record, history (*chiefly spec.*), story, tale, rede (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* chronicle, travels (*pl.*), summary, detail; see ANECDOTE, NARRATIVE.

4. score, tick (*colloq.*), battels (*pl.*; *Univ. of Oxford*), shot (*archaic*), reckoning.

**account**, *v. i.* *Spec.* report, return; see SETTLE.

**accountable**, *a.* responsible, answerable, liable, amenable; *spec.* good, solid.

*Antonyms:* see UNACCOUNTABLE.

**accountant**, *n.* clerk (*contextual*), book-keeper; *spec.* actuary (*life insurance*), auditor, cashier, teller, controller, sarkar (*Anglo-Indian*).

**accounterments**, *n. pl.* equipment, gear (*archaic*); *spec.* harness, clothing, dress, trappings (*pl.*).

**accredited**, *a.* credentialed, authorized, sanctioned, acknowledged.

**accretion**, *n.* 1. See GROWTH, ADDITION, GAIN.

2. concretion, adhesion.

**accrue**, *v. i.* arise, come, grow, inure or endure, redound (*said of benefits, advantages, etc.*); *spec.* vest, mature, attach, fall (*chiefly with "due"*).

**accrued**, *a.* due, owing; *spec.* overdue, matured, vested.

**accumulate**, *v. t. & i.* cumulate, mass, amass, gather (*esp. with "together"*), pile (*chiefly with "up"*), heap (*chiefly with "up"*), agglomerate, aggregate, collect, congest, roll (*chiefly with "up"*), acervate (*rare*), coacervate (*rare*); *spec.* scrape (*with "up"*), garner, store.

*Antonyms:* see SCATTER.

**accumulation**, *n.* amassment, cumulation, agglomeration, conglomeration, conglomerate, aggregation, heap, aggregate, collection, gathering, acervation (*rare*), coacervation (*rare*); *spec.* congeries, huddle, drift, litter; see STORE, STOCK.

**accuracy**, *n.* exactness, precision, propriety, fidelity, justness, truth, etc.

**accurate**, *a.* exact, precise, correct, just, faithful, true, close, critical, strict, nice, proper, exquisite; see TRUE.

*Antonyms:* see INACCURATE, INEXACT.

**accursed**, *a.* anathematized, cursed (*often a vulgar oath*), execrated, devoted, damned (*chiefly a vulgar oath*), doomed (*archaic*), blasted (*chiefly a vulgar oath*).

*Antonyms:* see BLESSED.

**accusation**, *n.* indictment, charge, impeachment, arraignment, denunciation, taxing, delation (*chiefly by an informer*), impeach (*rare*); *spec.* complaint, attack, crimination, recrimination.

*Antonyms:* see ACQUITTAL.

**accuse**, *v. t.* charge, indict, impeach, arraign, denounce, task, tax, attain (*archaic*), delate (*now bookish or tech.*); *spec.* article, recriminate, criminate, incriminate, countercharge, report, attack.

*Antonyms:* see ACQUIT.

**accuser**, *n.* *Spec.* plaintiff, prosecutor, complainant, libellant, informer, informant, delator.

**accustom**, *v. t.* habituate, use, familiarize (*rare*), addict, wont, inure, hackney (*used with "in"*; *chiefly in a bad sense*); *spec.* train, naturalize; see TRAIN.

*Antonyms:* see DISACCUSTOM.

**accustomed**, *a.* 1. wont, wanted; *spec.* natural; see ADDICTED.

2. See CUSTOMARY.

**acknowledge**, *v. t. i.* 1. allow, grant, admit, agnize (*archaic*), avouch (*rare*), avow, confess, recognize, yield, concede, testify (*chiefly Biblical*); see ANSWER.

*Antonyms:* see CONTRADICT, DENY.

2. own, confess, recognize, admit, avow (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* father, mother.

**AC** Cross references: see Note.

**accord**, *v. i.* give. [*monize.*]

**accord**, *v. i.* agree, accede, harmonize.

**accord**, *n.* agreement, correspondence, harmony.

**accordant**: consistent, agreeable.

**accost**: address, greet.

**accouche**: deliver.

**accouchement**: lying-in.

**account**, *v. i.* consider.

**accounter**: equip.

**accredit**: confirm, believe.

**accroach**, *v. i.* encroach.

**accroach**, *v. i.* usurp.

**ache**: pain.

**achieve**: accomplish, get.

**acid**: sour, rough, acrid, acrimonious.

**AC** See Notes of Explanation.

## ACTION

3. profess, declare, avow.  
 4. Meaning "to receipt for": receipt.  
 5. See NOTICE.
- acknowledgment**, *n.* 1. confession, recognition, admission, allowance, grant, concession, etc.  
*Antonyms:* see DENIAL.
2. profession, declaration, avowal.
- acquaintance**, *n.* *Spec.* friend, intimate, associate, familiar.  
*Antonyms:* see STRANGER.
- acquainted**, *a.* 1. Referring to things: see AWARE.  
 2. Referring to persons: *spec.* familiar (which see). "Acquainted" implies no more than mere personal intercourse and has no general synonym. Cf. KNOW, *v. t.*
- acquired**, *a.* *Spec.* learned, adopted, cultivated, affected.  
*Antonyms:* see INNATE.
- acquisition**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act or action: gain, acquirement, acquist (*literary*); *spec.* purchase, usucaption, conquest; see GETTING.  
*Antonyms:* see LOSS.
2. Referring to the thing: acquirement (*chiefly spec.*), acquist (*literary*); *spec.* spoils (*pl.*), purchase, trade, bargain, buy (*colloq.*); see GAIN, ACCOMPLISHMENT.
- acquisitive**, *a.* questuary (*rare*); *spec.* greedy.
- acquit**, *v. t.* 1. See DISCHARGE, PAY, BEHAVE.
2. exculpate, exonerate, clear, discharge, absolve, purge, assoil (*obs.*), quit (*obs. or rare*).  
*Antonyms:* see CONVICT, ACCUSE, BLAME.
- acquittal**, *n.* 1. See ACQUITTANCE.
2. exculpation, acquittance (*rare*), clearance, clearing, discharge, purgation (*rare*), absolution (*now rare or literary*); *spec.* compurgation, acquitment (*rare*).  
*Antonyms:* see ACCUSATION, CONVICTION.
- acquittance**, *n.* 1. See DISCHARGE, PAYMENT, ACQUITTAL.
2. Referring to the document: release, acquittal (*rare, exc. legal*); *spec.* discharge.
- acrid**, *a.* 1. pungent, biting, acid, corrosive, virulent, sharp, caustic, rough (*contextual*), mordicant (*rare*), acrimonious (*archaic*), vitriolic (*spec. or fig.*), hot (*colloq.*).  
*Antonyms:* see BLAND.
2. See ACRIMONIOUS.
- acridity**, *n.* 1. pungency, roughness (*contextual*), bitingness, acidity, corrosiveness, virulence, causticity.
2. See ACRIMONY.
- acrimonious**, *a.* 1. See ACRID.
2. tart, corrosive, acid, bitter, acrid, sharp, cutting, caustic, pungent, virulent, rancorous, atrabilious (*rare*), vitriolic, sour, biting; see SARCASTIC.  
*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH, AGREEABLE, GOOD-NATURED.
- acrimony**, *n.* acidity, heat, acridity, virulence, pungency, rancor, etc.; *spec.* sarcasm, asperity.
- acrobat**, *n.* *Spec.* tumbler, vaulter, equilibrist, rope-walker, contortionist, funambulist.
- across**, *prep.* on, over, athwart, overthwart (*rare*), thwart (*archaic or poetic*), cross (*now chiefly dial. or poetic*).
- act**, *n.* 1. Referring to an act considered as a whole without involving the idea of the time occupied or of its going on: deed, performance, action; see ACTION, 1, DEED.  
*Antonyms:* see NEGLIGENCE.
2. Referring to the proceeding or course of acting: see ACTION.
3. action, move, step, turn, deal, movement (*rare*), play, proceeding.
- act**, *v. i.* 1. perform, work, operate, function, functionate, go, serve, make; *spec.* do, energize, preside, officiate; see WORK, TELL.
2. Referring to the theater, shows, etc.: perform, play; *spec.* theaterize (*rare*), theatricalize (*rare*), mum, mime, mince, gaff (*slang, Eng.*).
3. move, proceed, deal, stir.
4. See BEHAVE, DISSEMBLE.
- act**, *v. t.* 1. perform, take (*a part*), represent, impersonate, enact (*rare or rhetorical*), play, assume, support, sustain, render, do (*as a part, an act, etc.*); *spec.* counterfeit, theatricalize (*rare*); see PERSONATE.
2. See PRETEND.
- acting**, *n.* performance, representation, rendition (*U. S.*), enaction (*rare*); *spec.* histrionism, dramaturgy, mummery, personation, etc.
- action**, *n.* 1. act (*rare*), doing (*chiefly in pl.*), acting, performance, movement, working, operation; *spec.* effect, motion, play (*of the feelings, passions, etc.*), operance (*rare*), touch, process, procedure, business (*theatrical*), function, reaction, response, conation. If considered as a whole without reference to the element of time these terms are sometimes used as synonyms of "act." See ACT, 1.  
*Antonyms:* see INACTIVITY, REST.
2. measure, step, course, procedure, provision, proceeding, démarche (*French*); *spec.* counterstep, precaution; see STROKE.
3. See BEHAVIOR, TRANSACTION, ACTIVITY, BUSTLE.
4. influence, operation, working, touch; see AGENCY.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
 acme: height, top.  
 acquaint: inform.

acquiesce: accede.  
 acquire: get, gain, receive, learn.  
 acquirement: acquisition, ac-

complishment, getting.  
 across: crosswise.  
 act: work, tell.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## ACTIVATE

**1.** proceeding (*legal*), suit, case, cause, process; *spec.* plea (*hist. or Scot.*), remanet, interpleader, replevin, assumpsit, trespass, libel, counterclaim, prosecution, etc.

**active, a.** **1.** acting, operative, operant (*rare*); *spec.* exertive, conative.

*Antonyms:* see INACTIVE.

**2.** energetic, vigorous, assiduous, busy, industrious, hustling (*colloq., U. S.*), vivacious (*chiefly spec.*), animated, bustling (*colloq., U. S.*), rustling (*colloq., U. S.*), brisk, humming (*slang*), deedful (*rare*), pragmatic (*rare*), deedy (*dial.*), deliver (*archaic*); *spec.* strong, sedulous, light, rapid; see NIMBLE, LIVELY, RESTLESS.

*Antonyms:* see SLUGGISH, IDLE, INDOLENT, LAZY.

**3.** See ALERT, AMBITIOUS.

**activity, n.** **1.** energy (*chiefly tech.*), vigor, vivacity (*chiefly spec.*), briskness, actuality (*obs., exc. metaphysics*), hustle (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), rustle (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), operation (*rare*), operancy (*rare*); *spec.* nimbleness.

*Antonyms:* see INDOLENCE.

**2.** See ALERTNESS, AMBITION.

**3.** coil (*literary*), bustle, hustle (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), rustle (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), stir, action, turmoil, movement; see EXCITEMENT, BUSTLE.

*Antonyms:* see CALM, PEACE.

**actor, n.** **1.** *Spec.* agent, doer, performer.

*Antonyms:* see SUBJECT.

**2.** player, performer, personator, Thespian (*literary*), actress (*fem.*), histrion (*rare*), impersonator (*chiefly spec.*), dramatis personæ (*Latin; pl.*); *spec.* tragedian, tragedienne (*fem.; French*), comedian, comedienne (*fem.; cant*), pantomimist, farceur (*French*), caricaturist, burlesquer, star, diva (*fem.*), ingénue (*fem.; French*), Pierrot (*masc.; French*), Pierrette (*fem.; French*), punchinello (*Italian*), buffo (*Italian*), comique (*French*), pantomime (*hist.*), mummer, mime, protagonist, tritagonist. Cf. PUPPET.

**actual, a.** real, true, very, factual, positive, concrete, veritable, absolute, indeed (*postpositive*), tangible, practical, substantial, substantive, effective (*as opposed to "potential"*); *spec.* sober, right, hypostatic, hypostatical.

*Antonyms:* see UNREAL, VISIONARY, IMAGINARY, SUPPOSED, FABULOUS, FICTITIOUS, APPARENT.

**actuality, n.** **1.** reality, realism, realness, verity, truth, trueness, substantiality, sooth (*archaic*), substance, tangibility, effect (*chiefly in "in effect"*), fact.

**2.** In a concrete sense: positive, eternities (*pl.*), reality, truth, verity, etc.

*Antonyms:* see ILLUSION, FICTION, DREAM, DAY-DREAM.

**actualize, v. t.** realize, substantialize, verify (*rare*), substantiate, reify (*rare*), hypostatize (*tech.*), eventuate (*rare*); see MATERIALIZE, PERSONIFY.

**actually, adv.** really, truly, veritably, verily, indeed.

**actuate, v. t.** excite, impel, move, activate (*tech.*); see STIMULATE, INCITE.

**adapt, v. t.** prepare (*contextual*), accommodate, fit, conform, suit; *spec.* coönnate, match, square, arrange, adjust, shape, frame, turn, contemper (*archaic*), attemper, harmonize, naturalize, prepare, assimilate; see QUALIFY.

**adaptable, a.** pliable, pliant, tractable, accommodative, conformable, applicable, adaptive, flexible; *spec.* convenient, versatile, facultative (*biol.*).

*Antonyms:* see INTRACTABLE, OBSTINATE, UNYIELDING.

**adaptation, n.** preparation (*contextual*), arrangement, accommodation, qualification, design, etc.

**add, v. t.** **1.** join, unite, put (*with "with," "on," "to,"*), adjoin (*rare*), superadd; *spec.* tack, tag (*with "on"*), adject (*rare*), affix, attach, postfix, interline, interpolate, engraft (*with "on"*), annex, append, subjoin; see ATTACH.

*Antonyms:* see ABSTRACT, DEDUCT.

**2.** compute (*contextual*), sum (*chiefly spec.*), total, foot (*with "up"*), cast (*tech.*); *spec.* superadd.

**addict, v. t.** apply, devote, give; see APPLY.

**addicted, a.** accustomed (*contextual*), given, devoted.

**addiction, n.** application, devotion.

**addition, n.** **1.** adjection (*rare*), joining, uniting; *spec.* attachment, annexation, subjunction, interlineation, superaddition, etc.

**2.** computation (*contextual*), summation (*chiefly spec.*), totaling, footing (*with "up"*).

*Antonyms:* see DEDUCTION.

**3.** increase; *spec.* raise, enlargement, adjunct, accretion, accession, affix, access, increment, appendage, appendix, annex, annexation, attachment, subscript, codicil, interlineation, interpolation, contribution, supplement, equation, rider, tag, imitation, extension, prolongation, continuation; see PREFIX, SUFFIX, POSTSCRIPT.

**additional, a.** extra, further, new, fresh,

**act** Cross references: see Note.

**activate:** animate.

**actuary:** mathematician.

**acumen:** discernment.

**acute:** pointed, sharp, intense, discerning, sensitive, high.

**adage:** saying.

**adamantine:** hard, unyielding, unfeeling.

See Notes of Explanation.

## ADOPT

more, else (*postpositive*), remanent (*rare*), supervenient (*rare*); *spec.* other, ulterior, supplementary; *see* ACCESSORY, SPARE.

**address**, *v. t.* 1. *See* DIRECT, APPLY.

2. accost (*in speech*; *archaic*), speak, bespeak (*archaic*); *spec.* apostrophize, petition, salute, memorialize, whisper (*archaic*), pray, stump (*colloq.*); *see* GREET.

**address**, *n.* 1. speech, talk (*a word suggestive of informality or brevity*), parley (*rare*), compellation (*archaic*); *spec.* invocation, valedictory, salutatory, appeal, petition, memorial, prayer, lecture, lecturette, (*rare*), harangue, eulogy, oration, argument, sermon, salutation, apostrophe; *see* GREETING, SERMON.

2. *See* SKILL, TACT.

**adduce**, *v. t.* instance, cite, bring (*a charge, argument, etc.*); *see* PRESENT.

**adequacy**, *n.* sufficiency.

**adequate**, *a.* equal (*with "to"*), commensurate (*with "to" or "with"*), commensurable (*with "with"*), sufficient (*with "to" or "for"*), satisfactory (*chiefly spec.*), enough, enow (*archaic*), ample, competent, due, good, copious; *spec.* proportionate.

*Antonyms:* *see* INADEQUATE, DEFICIENT.

**adherent**, *n.* follower, satellite (*literary*), dangler; *spec.* hobbler (*obs. or hist.*), retainer, sectary, supporter; *see* DISCIPLE, PARTIZAN.

**adjacency**, *n.* 1. adjoining, contiguity, contiguousness, juxtaposition; *spec.* ABUTMENT.

2. *See* NEARNESS.

**adjacent**, *a.* contiguous, conterminous, bordering, adjoining, touching; *spec.* abutting; *see* NEAR.

*Antonyms:* *see* APART, DISTANT, SEPARATE.

**adjoin**, *v. t.* 1. touch, abut (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* border, neighbor, side (*rare*).

2. *See* ADD.

**adjourn**, *v. i.* rise.

**adjourn**, *v. t.* 1. suspend, continue (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* prorogue. *Cf.* DISSOLVE.

2. *See* DEFER.

**adjudge**, *v. t.* judge (*rare*), award, assign, give.

**adjunct**, *a.* added, annexed, connected, auxiliary; *see* ACCESSORY.

**adjuration**, *n.* conjuration, obtestation, appeal (*contextual*).

**adjust**, *v. t.* 1. *See* ARRANGE, ADAPT, HARMONIZE.

2. arrange, dispose, regulate, fix, trim,

set, coapt (*rare*), rig (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* register, orient, orientate, size, shape, level, collimate, square, justify, true, modulate (*the voice, tones, light, etc.*), comb, couch (*a lance, etc.*), tune, readjust, harmonize, rectify, systematize, gait, coordinate; *see* TUNE, SIZE, SET, PROPORTION.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISARRANGE.

**adjustment**, *n.* arrangement, disposition, trim, etc.; *spec.* compromise. *Cf.* ADJUST.

**administer**, *v. t.* 1. give, dispense, dispense (*rare*); *spec.* exhibit, distribute.

2. *In law:* settle, dispose (*rare*); *spec.* distribute.

3. *See* DELIVER, MANAGE, CONTRIBUTE.

**admirable**, *a.* good, estimable; *spec.* adorable; *see* EXCELLENT, FINE, ESTIMABLE, PLEASANT.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONTEMPTIBLE.

**admiration**, *n.* 1. wonder (*archaic or literary*).

2. approval, approbation (*with "of"*), esteem (*with "for"*), pleasure (*with "in"*), reverence (*with "for"*), adoration (*with "of"*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ABHORRENCE, CONDEMNATION.

**admire**, *v. t.* 1. wonder (*archaic or literary*).

2. approve, approbate, esteem, love (*colloq.*); *spec.* idolize, latrize (*rare*), revere, adore, idolatrise.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONDEMN, ABHOR, ABOMINATE.

**admission**, *n.* 1. admittance, reception, receipt (*rare*), adhibition (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* EXPULSION.

2. institution, investiture (*tech.*), initiation, inauguration, investure (*rare*), vesture (*rare*); *spec.* collation, incardination.

3. *See* ENTRANCE, ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

**admit**, *v. t.* 1. receive, adhibit (*rare*), intronit (*rare*).

2. install, induct, invest, vest, institute, inaugurate, initiate, enter; *spec.* matriculate, incardinate.

*Antonyms:* *see* EXPEL.

3. *See* ACKNOWLEDGE.

**admixture**, *n.* 1. *See* MIXTURE.

2. mixture, infusion, leaven, tincture, tinge, cast, alloy, spice, sprinkling, seasoning, soupçon (*French*), flavor; *see* DASH.

**admonitory**, *a.* monitory, communitary (*rare*); *see* WARNING, REPROVING.

**adopt**, *v. t.* 1. arrogate (*Roman law*), affiliate (*rare or fig.*); *spec.* father, mother, naturalize.

**✚ Cross references:** *see* Note.

**adapt**, *a.*: skilful, tactful.

**adapt**, *n.*: master.

**adhere**: stick.

**adhesive**: sticky.

**adieu**: good-by.

**adjoin**: touch, border.

**adjoining**: adjacent.

**adjudicate**, *v. t.*: decree.

**adjudicate**, *v. i.*: judge.

**adjudication**: award, decree, judgment.

**adjunct**: addition, accessory.

**adjure**: bid, ask.

**admeasure**: apportion.

**admonish**: warn, advise, reprove.

**ado**: trouble.

**adolescence**: youth.

**✚ See Notes of Explanation.**

## ADOPTION

2. embrace, espouse, father (*fig.*), take (*a person's side or part*); *spec.* borrow, follow; *see* CHOOSE, COPY.  
*Antonyms:* *see* REJECT.
- adoption**, *n.* 1. arrogation (*Roman law*), affiliation (*rare or fig.*), *etc.*  
 2. embrace (*rare*), embracement, espousal.  
**adult**, *n.* *Spec.* major, Nestor (*fig.*).  
*Antonyms:* *see* INFANT.
- adulterate**, *v. t.* falsify (*contextual*), sophisticate, blend, dose (*rare or tech.*), debase, doctor (*colloq.*), cook (*colloq.*); *spec.* vitiate (*with "with"*), weaken, simpson (*slang*), dash, interpolate, sand, load, fill, dilate, thin, drug, lace.  
*Antonyms:* *see* PURIFY.
- adulterated**, *a.* impure, sophisticated, *etc.*  
**adulterer**, *n.* fornicator (*tech.*).  
**adultery**, *n.* fornication (*tech.*), infidelity (*a euphemism*).
- advance**, *v. i.* 1. progress, proceed, make, press, push, march, head (*against force*), incede (*rare*); *spec.* inch, creep, drive, gain.  
*Antonyms:* *see* RECEDE, RETREAT, RETIRE.  
 2. rise, appreciate (*U. S.; not in good usage*), enhance; *spec.* boom.  
*Antonyms:* *see* FALL, DEPRECIATE.  
 3. *See* PROGRESS.
- advance**, *v. t.* 1. forward, further, promote, push, shove (*colloq. or slang*), speed.  
*Antonyms:* *see* ABASE, RETIRE.  
 2. raise, prefer, adduce, suggest, present, venture, propound; *see* PROPOSE, OFFER.  
*Antonyms:* *see* SUPPRESS, REPRESS.  
 3. raise, appreciate (*U. S.; not in good usage*), enhance, boost (*slang*); *spec.* boom, bull.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DEPRECIATE.  
 4. furnish (*beforehand*); *spec.* imprest.  
 5. raise, elevate, exalt, promote, aggrandize (*rare*), prefer (*rare or archaic*); *spec.* make, dignify, ennoble.  
*Antonyms:* *see* ABASE.
- advance**, *n.* 1. forwarding, furtherance, promotion, preference; *see* AID.  
 2. progression, advancement (*rare*), march, procession (*rare*), progress, access (*rare*), push, headway, profection (*obs. or astrol.*).  
*Antonyms:* *see* RECESSION, RETREAT.  
 3. *Spec.* imprest.  
 4. suggestion, preferment, preference, venturing; *see* PROPOSAL, OFFER.
5. rise, appreciation (*U. S.; not in good usage*), raise, boost (*colloq. or slang*), enhancement; *spec.* boom, spurt.  
*Antonyms:* *see* FALL, DEPRECIATION.
- advanced**, *a.* 1. ripe (as "a ripe age").  
 2. *See* PRECOCIOUS, FORWARD.
- advancing**, *a.* rising; *spec.* booming.
- advantage**, *n.* 1. superiority, precedence, better (*used idiomatically*), odds (*pl. and sing.*), forehand, prize (*rare*), leverage (*rare*), purchase (*mech. or fig.*); *spec.* spare.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DISADVANTAGE.  
 2. *See* GOOD, BENEFIT.
- advantageous**, *a.* superior, favorable, profitable, gainful, good, clever (*colloq.*), expedient, expediential (*rare*), behoveful (*archaic*), right (*contextual*), wise (*contextual*), advisable; *see* BENEFICIAL.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DISADVANTAGEOUS, UNWISE, INADVISABLE.
- adventurer**, *n.* *Spec.* free lance, condottiere (*Italian*), landloper or landlouper (*literary*).
- advertize**, *v. t.* 1. notify, notice, announce, proclaim, publish; *spec.* avow, blaze, blazon, noise, trumpet; *see* PROCLAIM.  
*Antonyms:* *see* HIDE.  
 2. *Spec.* circularize, bill, placard, post, poster, cry, quack, push.
- advertisement**, *n.* *Spec.* notice, bill, placard, poster.
- advice**, *n.* 1. counsel, rede (*archaic*), opinion, recommendation, advisement (*archaic*), admonition; *spec.* misadvice, miscounsel, dehortation; *see* EXHORTATION.  
 2. *See* NOTICE, INFORMATION.
- advise**, *v. t.* 1. counsel, rede (*archaic or poetic*), recommend, monish (*rare*), admonish (*literary*), guide (*contextual*); *spec.* disadvise, misadvise, miscounsel, dehort (*rare*), exhort.  
 2. *See* INFORM.
- adviser**, *n.* 1. counselor, guide (*contextual*), admonisher; *spec.* referendary, comprador (*Oriental*), assessor.  
 2. *See* INFORMANT.
- advocacy**, *n.* support; *see* DEFENSE.
- advocate**, *v. t.* support, favor, plead; *see* DEFEND.
- advocate**, *n.* 1. supporter, favorer, pleader; *spec.* intercessor, interpleader, patron (*Roman antiqu.*).  
*Antonyms:* *see* OPPONENT.  
 2. *See* LAWYER, CHRIST.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.  
**adorable**: estimable, fine.  
**adore**: worship, admire, love.  
**adorn**: ornament.  
**adrift**: afloat.  
**adroit**: skillful, ready.  
**adulate**: flatter.  
**adult**: grown.

**advene**: come.  
**advent**: arrival, coming.  
**adventitious**: accessory, accidental.  
**adventure**, *v. t.*: venture.  
**adventurous**: venturesome, rash, dangerous, reckless.  
**adversary**: enemy, opponent.

**adverse**: opposed, opposing, unfavorable.  
**adversity**: misfortune, reverse.  
**advert**: turn (mentally), refer.  
**advertence**: reference.  
**advise**: consult.  
**advised**: deliberate.  
**advisement**: advice.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## AFTERMATH

**aérate, v. t.** aérfify; *spec.* ventilate, inflate.  
**aéronaut, n.** aérostat, navigator (*contextual*).

**aéronautics, n.** aérostatics, aérostation, navigation (*contextual*); *spec.* aérodonetics.

**aesthetic, a.** tasteful, tasty (*colloq. and inelegant*); *see* ELEGANT.

**affable, a.** sociable, conversable, debonair (*literary*), talkable (*rare*); *spec.* accostable (*rare*), approachable, soft-spoken, communicative, free, unreserved.

*Antonyms:* *see* ARROGANT, ILL-TEMPERED, SURLY, HAUGHTY, HATEFUL.

**affair, n.** business (*chiefly contemptuous*), proceeding, go (*colloq. or vulgar*), circumstance, matter (*often in pl.*), thing (*often in pl.*), concern; *spec.* finances (*pl.*), fight, battle, duel; *see* TRANSACTION, CONCERN, THING.

**affect, v. t.** touch, reach, take (*with "disease," "blow," "fancy," etc., as the subject*), seize (*with "idea" or the like as the subject*), hit (*colloq.*); *spec.* possess, attack, infect, smite, hurt, trouble, move, grip, concern, interest, pierce, perturb, impress, penetrate, strike, nip (*rare*); *see* INFLUENCE, TAIN, THRILL, AGITATE, EXCITE, IMPRESS.

**affectation, n.** artificiality, frill (*slang*), mannerism; *spec.* modishness, profession, conventionality, mincingness, *etc.* Cf. AFFECTED.

**affected, a.** 1. touched, reached, *etc.*; *spec.* infected, tainted, attacked, seized, dis-tempered, concerned, diseased, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* *see* UNAFFECTED, INTACT.  
 2. *See* PRETENDED.

3. artificial, nonnatural, unnatural (*rare*), mannered (*rare*); *spec.* modish, stacy (*colloq.*), conventional, missish, namby-pamby, got-up (*colloq.*), smirking, mincing, minikin (*rare*), nining-pining (*rare*), mealy; *see* PRETENTIOUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* ARTLESS, SINCERE, NATURAL, SIMPLE, UNAFFECTED, FRANK.

**affecting, a.** moving, touching, impressive; *spec.* piercing, pathetic, pathological (*rare*), heart-rending, nerve-racking, pitiable, tender, feeling, pungent.

**affect, n.** 1. *See* FEELING, AILMENT, TROUBLE.

2. regard, fondness, liking, bosom (*fig.*), attachment (*contextual*), charity (*Christian religion; archaic*), storge (*tech.; rare*);

*spec.* dotage, idolization, latrization (*rare*), familism; *see* LOVE.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISLIKE, HATRED, ABHORRENCE, ILL-WILL, INDIFFERENCE.

3. *In a medical sense:* *spec.* infection, contagion.

**affectionate, a.** fond (*often spec.*), loving, warm, tender, soft (*often spec., and then colloq. or contemptuous*); *spec.* doting, spoony (*colloq. or slang*), fatherly, motherly, sisterly, brotherly.

*Antonyms:* *see* INDIFFERENT, APATHETIC, COLD, DISAGREEABLE, HATEFUL, SHARP, STERN.

**affiliate, v. t.** 1. *See* JOIN.

2. filiate; *spec.* father, mother (*with "on" or "upon"*).

**affirmative, a.** predicative, declarative, declaratory; *spec.* insistent, insisive (*rare*).

**afflict, v. t.** *Spec.* strike, beset, smite, ply; *spec.* persecute; *see* TROUBLE, OPPRESS.

**affliction, n.** *Spec.* trial, disability, disease, misfortune, visitation.

**afford, v. t.** 1. *In the sense of "to have resources or means that are adequate":* carry, manage, bear, go (*colloq.*), give;—*not good synonyms, but the nearest there are.*

2. *See* FURNISH, YIELD.

**afoat, a.** 1. floating.

*Antonyms:* *see* AGROUND.

2. overflowed, submerged, flooded, swamped, swimming; *spec.* anchorless, awash.

3. launched, started, afoot, astir, going.

4. adrift.

**aforesaid, a.** forenamed, forementioned, said, mentioned, before said, named, abovesaid, above-mentioned, afore-mentioned (*rare or archaic*). "Aforesaid" is now chiefly formal or legal.

**afraid, a.** 1. apprehensive (*rare*), afeard (*archaic*), fearful (*obsolete*), alarmed, afrighted, terrified, frightsome (*rare*), timorous (*rare*), funky (*slang*); *spec.* panic, aghast, scary (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* BOLD, RECKLESS.

2. *See* TIMID, APPREHENSIVE.

**after, prep.** 1. past, beyond, by.

*Antonyms:* *see* BEFORE.

2. following.

3. *In the sense of "according to":* to, by.

4. *See* ABOUT, FOR.

**aftermath, n.** aftergrowth, rowen (*chiefly*

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**aérial:** atmospheric, airy, lofty.

**aerie:** nest.

**aériform:** gaseous.

**affiance, v. t.:** betroth.

**affiance, n.:** betrothal.

**affianced:** betrothed.

**affine:** relative.

**affinity:** relation, liking, attraction.

**affirm:** swear, state.

**affirmable:** predicable.

**affirmance:** statement.

**affix, v. t.:** add, attach.

**affix, n.:** addition, prefix, suffix.

**afflictive:** troublesome.

**affluence:** abundance, wealth.

**affluent, a.:** abundant, rich.

**affluent, n.:** tributary.

**affront:** insult, offend.

**afoot:** preparing, afoat.

**afresh:** again.

**aft:** astern.

**after, a.:** hind, subsequent.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## AFTERPIECE

*dial. & U. S.*), eddish, rowet (*dial.*); *spec.* fog, aftercrop.

**afterpiece**, *n.* postlude (*music*).

**aftertaste**, *n.* tang.

**afterwards**, *adv.* subsequently, thereupon (*formal*), thereon (*formal*), thereafter (*formal*), so, eft (*obs. or archaic*), eftsoon or eftsoons (*archaic*), later, then.

*Antonyms:* see BEFORE, NOW.

**again**, *adv.* afresh, anew, anon (*chiefly literary*), freshly, newly; *spec.* encore.

**age**, *n.* 1. oldness, ancientness, ancience (*literary*), anility (*bookish*), caducity (*rare*), antiquity (*chiefly spec.*), senility (*chiefly spec.*), eld (*archaic and poetic*), senectitude (*rare*); *spec.* date, immemorialness (*rare*), epact.

*Antonyms:* see CHILDHOOD, INFANCY, YOUTH.

2. period, æon (*often tech.*), eon, lifetime (*fig.*), years (*pl.*); *spec.* Olam (*Hebrew chronology*), kalpa (*Hindu cosmology*).

*Antonyms:* see MOMENT.

**agency**, *n.* 1. action (*contextual*), operation (*contextual*), mediation, intermediation, ministry (*rare or spec.*), instrumentality; *spec.* hand, working, procurement, procuration.

2. *Spec.* medium, vehicle, contagion; see AGENT, MEANS.

3. *Spec.* factorship, commission, proxy, mediumship, factorage, delegacy.

**agent**, *n.* 1. actor (*rare*), doer, operator (*contextual*), worker (*contextual*); *spec.* reagent, medium, intermediary.

*Antonyms:* see SUBJECT.

2. attorney (*chiefly tech. or spec.*), servant (*law*), representative, hand (*fig.*); *spec.* factor, agency, steward, instrument, instrumentality, broker, emissary, almoner, dummy, intermediary, go-between, envoy, lobbyist, minister, proxy, commissary, procurator, consignee, syndic, negotiant, coagent, comprador (*Oriental*); see REPRESENTATIVE.

*Antonyms:* see PRINCIPAL.

3. See MEANS.

**aggravate**, *v. t.* 1. intensify, heighten, worsen, exacerbate.

*Antonyms:* see EXPIATE, MITIGATE, MODERATE, REDRESS.

2. See IRRITATE.

**aggregate**, *n.* amount, total, footing, foot, sum; *spec.* summation.

**aggressive**, *a.* offensive, attacking, pushful (*colloq.*); *spec.* invasive, incursive.

**aging**, *a.* senescent (*tech.*), oldening (*rare*); *spec.* consenescent (*rare*).

**agitate**, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: disturb, affect (*contextual*), disquiet, perturb, trouble, excite, convulse, toss, shake, exercise, discompose, turmoil (*rare*), tempest (*rare*), commove or commote (*rare*); *spec.* semove (*rare*), flurry, betoss (*intensive*), heave.

*Antonyms:* see CALM, PACIFY.

2. disturb, trouble, disquiet, perturb, convulse, demoralize, solicit (*a Latinism; rare*), commove or commote (*rare*), tempest (*rare*), turmoil (*rare*); *spec.* flutter, fret, ruffle, ripple, undulate, curl, buzz, flurry, heave, churn; see SHAKE.

*Antonyms:* see STILL, DEADEN.

3. See DISCUSS.

**agitated**, *a.* 1. In a physical sense: disturbed, shaken, troublous, troubled, unquiet; *spec.* ebullient, boiling, ripply, fretful, ruffled; see ROUGH.

*Antonyms:* see CALM, STAGNANT, QUIET.

2. disturbed, distraught (*emphatic; chiefly literary*), uneasy, tumultuary (*emphatic*), tumultuous (*emphatic*), shaken, unquiet.

*Antonyms:* see CALM, PEACEFUL, QUIET.

**agitating**, *a.* disturbing, disquieting, perturbing, affecting, etc. Cf. AGITATE.

*Antonyms:* see CALMATIVE.

**agitation**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action on the mind: disturbance, commotion, demoralization, perturbation, excitement, perturbancy (*rare*); *spec.* incendiarianism, upheaval, demagogism, ebullition.

2. Referring to the state of mind: turmoil, tumult, discomposure, unquiet, unquietness; *spec.* heat, trepidation, tremble, twitter (*dial. Eng. or colloq., U. S.*), twit-teration (*slang*), ferment, perturbation, perturbancy (*rare*). The words under sense 1 may also be used in this connection.

*Antonyms:* see CALM.

3. Referring to the physical action: disturbance, commotion, troubling, toss, tossing, jactation (*chiefly med.*), perturbation (*rare*); *spec.* upheaval, convulsion, undulation; see SHAKING, FLURRY, RUFFLE, UPROAR, FRET, BOILING, EXCITEMENT.

4. Referring to the physical condition or manifestation: *spec.* flurry, ruffle, tumult, curl, fret, ebullience, ebullition, flutter, whitecap, cat's-paw; see RIPPLE, SHAKE. Most of the words under 3 may also be used in this sense.

*Antonyms:* see CALM.

5. See DISCUSSION, DISTURBANCE.

**agitator**, *n.* *Spec.* demagogue.

**ago**, *adv.* back, since.

**✚** Cross references: see Note.

**agape**: open, wondering.

**aged**: old.

**agglomerate**: accumulate.

**agglutinate**: stick.

**aggrandize**: enlarge, elevate.

**aggregate**, *v. t.*: unite, collect, constitute.

**aggression**: attack.

**aghost**: afraid.

**agile**: nimble.

**agog**: eager.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

# AID

**agree, v. i.** 1. accord (*with "to" or "with"*), harmonize, consist (*with "with"*), answer (*with "to"*), correspond (*with "with" or "to"*), suit, match, cohere, comport, consort, coincide, jump, tally, hitch (*colloq.*), chime, concord (*rare*), jibe (*U. S.; colloq.*), gee (*colloq.*), conform (*with "with" or "to"*).

*Antonyms:* see DISAGREE, CONFLICT, DIFFER.

2. accord, harmonize, concur, consent (*archaic*), cotton (*colloq. or Eng.*), assort (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see OBJECT, QUARREL.

3. covenant, stipulate, meet, engage, close, arrange; see PROMISE, CONTRACT.

4. See ACCEDE.

**agreeable, a.** 1. suitable, accordant, accordable, concordant, harmonious, consonant, fit, answerable, congruous, consentaneous (*archaic*); see CONSISTENT, CORRESPONDENT.

*Antonyms:* see INCONSISTENT, UNSUITABLE, CONTRADICTORY, INHARMONIOUS.

2. pleasant, suave, nice (*a term lacking in dignity*), lovely (*colloq. or emphatic*), gracious, lief (*archaic*), likable, genial, congenial; see AFFABLE, GOOD-HUMORED, COMPLAISANT, SMOOTH.

*Antonyms:* see DISAGREEABLE, ILTEMPERED, ARROGANT, HAUGHTY, HATEFUL, SURLY, ACRIMONIOUS.

3. See PLEASANT, ACCEPTABLE.

**agreeably, adv.** 1. well.

2. See ACCORDINGLY.

**agreed, a.** concerted, stipulated, contracted, covenanted, consented, arranged.

**agreeing, a.** 1. accordant (*obs. or rare*), agreeable (*obs. or rare*), congruent, consentient, consensive (*rare*), consensual, consentaneous, concentual (*fig.*). "*Agreeing*" is not much used as an adjective; the other terms are rare or literary.

*Antonyms:* see DISSENTIENT, DISCORDANT, CONFLICTORY, INHARMONIOUS, DISPUTATIOUS.

2. Referring to sound: assonant, consonant.

**agreement, n.** 1. accord, accordance, concord, consistence, consistency, coincidence, harmony, chime, correspondence, concert (*literary*), concinnity (*literary*), consonance, unison, match, consort (*rare*), conformity, concentus (*rare*), line, keeping, consonancy, congruence, congruity, coherence, conformation; see CONSISTENCY.

*Antonyms:* see INCONSISTENCY, DISAGREEMENT, CONFLICT, DIFFERENCE.

2. Referring to the mind: concert, meeting (*in "meeting of the minds"*), legal, concurrence, consension (*rare*), consensus, consentience (*rare*), unanimity, understanding, concentus (*bookish*), consent, (*archaic*), concert (*fig.*), rapport (*French*).

*Antonyms:* see OBJECTION, DISAGREEMENT, QUARREL.

3. Referring to the result of the act: engagement, transaction, pact, covenant (*chiefly spec.*), convention, paction (*chiefly spec.*), compact, arrangement, league (*chiefly spec.*), bargain, deal, cheap (*archaic*); *spec.* interim, concordat, cartel or (*German*) Kartel, sponson, affiance; see PROMISE, CONTRACT.

4. Of sounds: assonance, consonance.

5. See ACCESSION.

**agricultural, a.** rural, prædial (*literary or tech.*), georgic (*literary*), georgical (*literary*), geofonic (*rare*).

**agriculture, n.** husbandry, farming, geofonics (*rare; usually pedantic*), agronomy (*tech.*).

**agriculturist, n.** husbandman, farmer (*the usual word*), agronomist (*tech.*).

**aground, a.** grounded, aland (*archaic*); *spec.* ashore, stranded, struck.

*Antonyms:* see AFLOAT.

**ahead, adv.** before, on, forward, forth, forthright (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see BACKWARD.

**aid, v. t.** 1. help, assist, bestead (*literary*), comfort (*obs. or legal*); *spec.* avail, abet (*in wrongdoing*), relieve, sustain, uphold, patronize (*rare or spec.*), succor, befriend, favor, serve, subserve, coassist (*rare*), strengthen, speed (*archaic*), hand; see SUPPORT.

*Antonyms:* see HINDER, DEFEAT, OPPOSE.

2. further, promote, advance, strengthen, support, second, foster, nourish, favor, facilitate, bolster (*with "up"*), boost (*colloq. or slang; U. S.*); *spec.* prosper, subsidize, encourage, patronize.

*Antonyms:* see HINDER, DEFEAT, BLIGHT, PREVENT, OPPOSE.

**aid, n.** 1. coopération (*stilted or spec.*), assistance, help, aidance (*rare*), comfort (*obs. or legal*); *spec.* abettal or abetment (*in wrongdoing*), sustenance (*rare or literary*), support, succor, strengthening, service, boot (*archaic*), suppeditation (*rare*), sustainment (*rare*), relief; see SUPPORT.

*Antonyms:* see HINDRANCE, DEFEAT, OPPOSITION.

2. furtherance, fosterage, nourishment, advancement, support, favor, sustainment (*rare*), promotion, boost (*colloq. or*

✚ Cross references: see Note.  
agonise, v. t.: pain.

agonise, v. i.: suffer, struggle.  
agony: pain, ecstasy.

agrarian: rural.  
ahead: forward.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.



## AIDER

*slang; U. S.*), maintenance, conductment (*rare*); *spec.* patronage.

*Antonyms:* see OBSTACLE, HINDRANCE, DEFEAT, PREVENTION, OPPOSITION.

3. See AIDER.

**aider**, *n.* 1. helper, associate, assistant, coadjutor (*rare* or *spec.*), coadjutant (*rare*), helpmate or (*the original, but now the less usual, form*) helpmeet; *spec.* co-worker, coöperator, ally, henchman, tool, stool, decoy, acolyte, second, *etc.*

2. promoter, furtherer, favorer, *etc.* Cf. AID, *v. t.*

**ail**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to the body: affect, trouble, distress.

2. Referring to the mind: see TROUBLE.

**ailing**, *a.* invalid, indisposed, unwell, ill (*chiefly predicative*), sick (*chiefly U. S. or literary*); *spec.* sickness, sickly, sickish, sicklied (*rare*), bad (*contextual*), poorly, peaked, unhealthy, morbid, puling (*colloq.*), pathological (*tech.*), pathologic (*rare*), down (*colloq.*), unsound, complaining, infirm, cacochymic (*obs.*), maladive (*rare*), valetudinarian (*rare*), valetudinary (*rare*), invalidish (*rare*); see DISEASED.

*Antonyms:* see WELL, HEALTHY, VIGOROUS, HEARTY.

**ailment**, *n.* disorder, ail (*rare*), complaint, indisposition, trouble, affection, ill (*chiefly in pl.*), illness, sickness, infirmity, weakness; *spec.* decline; see DISEASE.

**aim**, *v. t.* 1. direct, train, level, point, present; *spec.* fire, shoot, sight.

2. Referring to a missile: direct, drive, peg (*colloq.*); *spec.* shoot, throw.

**aim**, *v. i.* 1. point, drive;—*all also used fig.*

2. See INTEND.

**aim**, *n.* 1. object, mark, target, shot, visie (*Scot.*); *spec.* butt, bull's-eye, white.

2. marksmanship.

3. See OBJECT.

**aimed**, *a.* directed (*contextual*), pointed; *spec.* direct, point-blank, straight.

*Antonyms:* see AIMLESS.

**aimless**, *a.* 1. chance, random, blind, blindfold (*fig.*), undirected; *spec.* harum-scarum.

*Antonyms:* see AIMED.

2. See PURPOSELESS.

**air**, *n.* 1. atmosphere, heaven, aërosphere (*rare*); *spec.* miasma.

2. *Spec.* manner, action, bearing, attitude, way, domineer (*colloq.*), bridle, flirt.

3. *Chiefly in pl.*: affectation (*contextual*),

frill (*chiefly in pl.*; *colloq.*, *U. S.*); *spec.* show, mannerism, style; see PRETENSE.

4. See WIND, MELODY.

**airy**, *a.* 1. See ATMOSPHERIC, GASEOUS, UNSUBSTANTIAL, LIGHT, EXPOSED, WINDY.

2. light, thin, delicate, tenuous, aërial, ethereal, ethereal, aëriiform (*rare*), celestial (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see CLUMSY, HEAVY.

3. See EXPOSED.

**alar**, *a.* Referring to the wings: alate, winglike, wing-shaped, winged, alated.

**alarm**, *n.* 1. See FEAR.

2. signal (*contextual*), alarum; *spec.* tocsin.

**alarming**, *a.* frightful, scary (*colloq.*), terrific (*now rare, exc. as an expletive*), dreadful, dread (*rather literary or formal*), terrifying, terrible, startling, ghastful (*archaic*); see HORRIBLE.

*Antonyms:* see REASSURING.

**alarmist**, *n.* scaremonger, pessimist, disquietist (*rare*); *spec.* terrorist.

**alas**, *interj.* alack, ohone (*Scot. & Irish*), ah, woe.

*Antonyms:* see EUHOE.

**alcoholic**, *a.* spirituous, hard, ardent, strong (*contextual*).

**alert**, *a.* 1. See NIMBLE.

2. Referring to mental quality: active, quick, live (*chiefly U. S.*), lively, nimble (*rare or contextual*), awake; see READY, WATCHFUL.

*Antonyms:* see SLUGGISH, STUPEFIED.

**alertness**, *n.* 1. nimbleness (*cf.* NIMBLE).

2. activity, liveliness, quickness, nimbleness (*rare or contextual*); *spec.* watchfulness.

**alienate**, *v. t.* 1. See TRANSFER.

2. separate, estrange, wean, disunite, disaffect; *spec.* disacquaint.

**alight**, *v. i.* 1. descend, light, perch, settle, drop, pitch, fall, land; *spec.* ground; see LODGE.

*Antonyms:* see RISE.

2. See DISMOUNT.

3. *Spec.* detain.

**align**, *v. t.* range, line (*with "up"*); *spec.* collimate (*tech.*).

**alike**, *a.* 1. same, like, identical, selfsame (*emphatic*), twin (*of two*); *spec.* consubstantial, duplicate; see EQUAL.

*Antonyms:* see DIFFERENT, DISTINCT.

2. See SIMILAR.

**alikesness**, *n.* 1. sameness, likeness, identity, *etc.*

2. See SIMILARITY.

 Cross references: see Note.

**air**, *v. t.*: ventilate, express, display.

**aisle**: body, alley.

**akin**: related.

**alak**: alas.

**alacritous**: ready.

**alamode**: stylish.

**alarm**, *v. t.*: frighten.

**alarmed**: afraid.

**alarum**: alarm.

**alcove**: recess.

**alias**, *a.*: otherwise.

**alias**, *n.*: name.

**alien**: foreign.

 See Notes of Explanation.

## AMALGAMATE

**all**, *a.* whole, any (*in sentences of universal exclusion, as in "there is no hope of any relief," "I cannot give you any encouragement,"* every (*distributive*), each (*implying separation in consideration or treatment*); —not truly synonyms of "all" nor of each other, but often analogous in use.

*Antonyms:* see FEW, MANY.

**all**, *n.* whole, entirety, everything, everybody;—specific or partial synonyms only. See WHOLE.

*Antonyms:* see PART, NONE.

**alley**, *n.* Spec. frescade (*rare*), mall, lane, aisle (*an inaccurate use*), byway.

**alley**, *n.* taw.

**all-healing**, *a.* panacean (*learned*).

**allied**, *a.* 1. See UNITED, RELATED.

2. *In scientific usage:* kindred, related, congeneric, cognate, akin.

*Antonyms:* see UNRELATED.

**allowance**, *n.* 1. See PERMISSION, ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

2. Spec. fee, aid, share, subvention, commission, pension, livery (*historical*), viaticum, pin money, quarterage, pittance; see SUBSIDY, FEE, COMMISSION.

3. Ration (*chiefly mil. or formal*), feed (*collog.*); spec. dietary.

4. *In sports:* odds (*pl. & sing.*), law (*tech.*); spec. bisque.

**alloy**, *n.* 1. See MIXTURE, ADMIXTURE.

2. garble (*rare*); spec. amalgam, spelter (*rare*), brass, bronze, latten, temper, pinchbeck, billon.

**alloy**, *v. t.* 1. adulterate, mix, temper; spec. amalgamate.

*Antonyms:* see PURIFY.

2. See MODERATE, MIX.

**alluvium**, *n.* deposit (*contextual*), wash (*contextual*); spec. geest, drift, gravel, sand, waste, till, delta, warp.

**ally**, *n.* 1. associate, confederate.

*Antonyms:* see ENEMY, OPPONENT.

2. *In scientific classification:* congener.

**alms**, *n.* dole, charity; spec. pittance, maundy (*Eng.*).

**aloft**, *adv.* 1. above (*contextual*), on high; spec. heaven-high, overhead.

2. See UP.

**alone**, *a.* solitary, only (*rare*), single (*now rare*), sole (*archaic*), isolated, separate, lone (*poetic or archaic*), lonely (*emphatic*), lonesome (*rare*), solus (*masc.; Latin*), sola (*fem.; Latin*); spec. unaccompanied, unattended, forsaken, deserted, abandoned, detached, companionless, desolate.

**alone**, *adv.* 1. solitary, only (*rare*), separately, solely, singularly (*rare*).

2. See ONLY, MERELY.

**aloof**, *a.* apart, distant, off, away.

**aloud**, *adv.* 1. out, audibly.

*Antonyms:* see SILENTLY.

2. See LOUDLY.

**alphabet**, *n.* Christcross-row (*hist. or archaic*), letters (*pl.*); spec. ogham or ogam, glossic, glosso-type, palæotype, futhorc.

**also**, *adv.* besides, moreover, more, likewise, too, further or (*less usual*) farther, yet, similarly, withal (*archaic*), forby (*archaic*), furthermore or (*less usual*) farthermore, therewithal (*archaic*), eke (*archaic*), thereto (*archaic*).

**altar**, *n.* shrine, sanctuary; spec. super-altar, chantry, marae, thyme, Communion table, Lord's table, Holy table, table (*for short*).

**alter**, *v. t.* modify, change; spec. interpolate; see FALSIFY, CHANGE.

*Antonyms:* see CONTINUE, MAINTAIN, FIX.

**alternate**, *v. t.* interchange, vary, rotate; see RECIPROCATE.

**alternation**, *n.* interchange, interchangeableness, variation, rotation; see RECIPROCATION.

**alternative**, *n.* choice, side, horn (*of a dilemma; rhetoric and logic*), disjunction (*logic*).

**although**, *conj.* notwithstanding, though, howbeit, albeit, maugre (*archaic*), despite (*literary or learned*).

**always**, *adv.* 1. ever (*archaic or literary*),

**✚** Cross references: see Note.

**aliment**, *n.*: food.

**aliment**, *v. t.*: feed.

**alimentary**: nutritious.

**alimentation**: nutrition, feeding.

**alive**: living, lively, enlivening.

**allay**: appease, abate, mitigate, moderate, calm.

**allegation**: statement.

**allege**: state.

**allegiance**: constancy.

**allegorical**: metaphorical.

**all-embracing**: comprehensive.

**allerviate**: mitigate.

**allerviation**: mitigation.

**allerviative**: mitigatory.

**alliance**: union, confederacy, relation, amour.

**allied**: united, related.

**allocate**: place, apportion, arrange.

**allocation**: placing, apportionment, arrangement.

**allot**: apportion, appropriate.

**allotment**: apportionment, appropriation, share.

**allow**: acknowledge, concede, apportion, permit, grant.

**allowable**: acceptable, permissible.

**all-powerful**: omnipotent.

**allude**: refer.

**allure**: attract.

**allurement**: attraction.

**alluring**: attractive.

**allusion**: reference.

**allusive**: referential.

**ally**, *v. t.*: unite, league.

**almighty**: omnipotent.

**almost**: about.

**almshouse**: poorhouse.

**along**, *adv.*: lengthwise, forward.

**along**, *prep.*: by.

**alongside**: abreast.

**aloof**: apart.

**already**: before.

**alterable**: changeable.

**alterative**: changing.

**altercate**: dispute.

**altercation**: dispute.

**alternately**: about.

**altitude**: height.

**altogether**: absolutely.

**amalgam**: alloy, mixture.

**amalgamate**: alloy, mix.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

# AMANUENSIS

perpetually, eternally, evermore (*archaic or literary*), everlastingly, forever.  
*Antonyms:* see NEVER.  
**2.** See CONSTANTLY.  
**amanuensis, n.** scrivener, scribe, writer;— (all three *contextual*); *spec.* khoja.  
**amateur, n.** *Spec.* dilettante, Corinthian (*fig.*).  
**amateurish, a.** nonprofessional; *spec.* Corinthian (*fig.*).  
*Antonyms:* see PROFESSIONAL.  
**amatory, a.** erotic, amorous, lovesome (*archaic*); *spec.* gallant (*rare*), tender, languorous, languishing, Anacreontic (*rare*), Sapphic (*rare*), silly (*rare or colloq.*), spoony (*colloq. or slang*); *spec.* toysome, erotomaniac, nymphomaniac.  
*Antonyms:* see MAN-HATING, WOMAN-HATING, APATHETIC.  
**ambiguous, a.** uncertain, doubtful, equivocal, dilogical (*rare*), double, questionable, mistakable; *spec.* left-handed, oracular.  
*Antonyms:* see DEFINITE, UNQUESTIONABLE.  
**ambition, n. 1.** See DESIRE.  
**2.** energy, activity, push (*colloq.*), emulation, aspiration.  
**ambitious, a. 1.** See DESIROUS.  
**2.** energetic, active, pushing (*colloq.*), pushful (*colloq.*); *spec.* Icarian (*fig.*).  
*Antonyms:* see LAZY, UNAMBITIOUS.  
**3.** Referring to a person, his imagination, etc.: *spec.* bold, audacious, aspiring, soaring.  
**4.** Referring to what shows ambition: *spec.* bold, audacious; see PRETENTIOUS, SHOWY.  
*Antonyms:* see SIMPLE.  
**amble, n.** *Spec.* jog-trot, dog-trot, niggle; see PACE.  
**ambush, n.** trap (*contextual*), ambushcade, ambushment, blind, bushment (*obs.*).  
**ambush, v. t.** trap (*contextual*), waylay, ambushcade, forelay (*obs. or dial.*), wait (*archaic*).  
**ambush, v. i.** wait (*archaic*), lurk (*rare*).  
**amend, v. t. 1.** improve, reform, mend (*rare or dial.*), rectify (*rare*); see CORRECT, REDRESS.  
*Antonyms:* see SPOIL, IMPAIR.  
**2.** See REFORM.  
**amendable, a.** improvable, corrigible, reformable; see CORRIGIBLE.  
**amendment, n. 1.** improvement, reform, reformation; *spec.* progress; see CORRECTION, REDRESS.

**2.** See REFORMATION.  
**amidst, prep. 1.** Referring to position in or near the middle: amid (*poetic or formal*), mid or often (as an *aphetic form*) 'mid (*poetic*), midst or often (as an *aphetic form*), midst (*archaic*).  
**2.** See AMONG.  
**ammunition, n.** supplies (*pl.; contextual*), munition (often in *pl.*); *spec.* missiles (*pl.*), archery, powder, shot (*pl.*), bullets (*pl.*), shell (*pl.*), etc.  
**among, prep.** amongst (less usual than *among*, esp. in the primary local sense), amidst, in.  
**amount, n. 1.** See SUM, AGGREGATE, QUANTITY.  
**2.** deal, lot (*colloq.*); *spec.* quantity.  
**amount, v. i.** total.  
**amour, n. 1.** See LOVE.  
**2.** love affair, loves (*pl.*), intrigue (*contextual*), gallantry, alliance (*contextual*), amourette (*dim.*); *spec.* intimacy (*euphemistic*); see COURTSHIP.  
**amputate, v. t.** sever (*contextual*); *spec.* prune.  
**amulet, n.** periapt (*rare*), charm, talisman; *spec.* phylactery.  
**amusing, a.** diverting, light, funny, odd (*colloq.*), good, delicious; see LAUGHABLE.  
*Antonyms:* see DULL, SAD, SERIOUS, SOBER.  
**analogous, a.** parallel, correlative, corresponding, similar, cognate, equivalent, correspondent.  
*Antonyms:* see OPPOSITE, CONTRASTING.  
**analogue, n.** parallel, correlative, correlate (*rare*), parallelism, equivalent.  
*Antonyms:* see OPPOSITE, CONTRAST.  
**analogy, n.** parity (rather *literary or learned*), correlation, equivalence, parallelism, proportion (*rare*), similarity, correspondence.  
*Antonyms:* see CONTRAST, OPPOSITION.  
**analysis, n. 1.** separation, resolution, dissection, division, anatomy (*fig.*), reduction; *spec.* partition, pilpul; see DECOMPOSITION, DISINTEGRATION.  
**2.** In grammar: parsing, construction; *spec.* scansion.  
**analytical, a.** divisive, resolvent, separative.  
*Antonyms:* see COMPOSITIVE.  
**analyze, v. t. 1.** separate, resolve, dissect, anatomize (*fig.*); *spec.* partition; see DECOMPOSE, DISINTEGRATE.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.  
**amass:** accumulate.  
**amaze:** surprise.  
**amazement:** surprise.  
**amazing:** surprising.  
**ambit:** circuit, bound.  
**ambrosial:** divine, fragrant.  
**ameliorate:** improve, mitigate.

**amenable:** accountable.  
**amends:** compensation.  
**amenity:** pleasantness.  
**amere:** fine.  
**amiable:** lovable, kindly.  
**amicable:** friendly.  
**amiss:** wrong.  
**amity:** peace.

**amnesty:** forgetfulness, pardon.  
**amorous:** amatory.  
**amorphous:** formless.  
**ample:** abundant, adequate.  
**amplify:** enlarge.  
**amplitude:** abundance, size.  
**amuse:** divert.  
**amusement:** diversion.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

## ANNEXED

**Antonyms:** see COMPOSE.

**2. In grammar:** parse, construe; *spec.* scan.

**anarchical, a.** lawless, ungoverned.

**Antonyms:** see LAW-ABIDING.

**anarchistic, a.** red (*colloq.*), lawless; *spec.* nihilistic, dynamic.

**anarchy, n.** misrule, lawlessness; *spec.* nihilism, dynamitism.

**Antonyms:** see GOVERNMENT.

**anatomize, v. t.** dissect; *spec.* hominise, vivise.

**anatomy, n. 1.** dissection; *spec.* hominisection, callisection, sentisection, vivisection, phytotomy, topography, zootomy.

**2. See SKELETON, ANALYSIS.**

**ancestor, n.** predecessor (*contextual*), ancestry (*a collective*), forebear (*orig. Scot.; now literary*), stock (*a collective*), fore-elder (*rare*), forerunner; *spec.* root (*fig.*), patriarch, progenitor, forefather, father, ancestress, grandam (*literary; fig.*), progenitress, progenitrix, foremother (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see DESCENDANT, OFFSPRING.

**ancestral, a.** forefatherly; *spec.* patrimonial, hereditary.

**ancestry, n.** lineage, progeniture.

**anchor, 1. Spec.** kedge, bower, sheet anchor, killick (*chiefly Eng.*), grapnel.

**2. See HOLD.**

**anchorage, n.** riding, berth (*contextual*); *spec.* harborage, roadstead, road.

**ancient, a.** old (*contextual*), early (*contextual*), primitive, high, pristine (*usually in a good sense*), vetus (*Latin*); *spec.* prehistoric; see ANTIQUATED, OBSOLETE.

**Antonyms:** see NEW, MODERN, RECENT.

**ancillary, a.** auxiliary, subordinate.

**andiron, n.** fire-dog or (*for short*) dog.

**anecdote, n.** account (*contextual*), incident (*contextual*); *spec.* haggada.

**angel, n. 1.** spirit (*contextual*), celestial (*contextual*); *spec.* cherub, seraph, virtue, archangel, principality, power, throne, dominion, Ariel, Belial, Gabriel.

**2. See MINISTER, DEMON, GENIUS.**

**angelic, a. 1.** celestial (*contextual*), seraphic (*chiefly spec.*), cherubic (*chiefly spec.*).

**2. See HEAVENLY.**

**anger, n.** ill-temper (*contextual*), displeasure (*contextual*), choler (*literary*), ire (*literary*), wrath, indignation, indignance (*rare*), indignancy (*rare*), spleen, dudgeon (*archaic*), madness (*colloq.*), vexation, gall, bile, heat, mad (*slang; colloq., U. S.,*

*or dial.*), dander (*colloq., U. S., or dial.*), despite (*archaic*), corruption (*colloq. or dial.*), irritation (*contextual*); *spec.* fury, frenzy, rage, passion, furiousness, exasperation, ferocity (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see PLEASURE.

**anger, v. t.** exasperate madden, provoke, incense, inflame, excite (*contextual*); *spec.* chafe, enrage, infuriate, huff (*colloq.*).

**Antonyms:** see PLEASE.

**angle, n. 1.** corner, bend (*primarily spec.*), point; *spec.* cant, nook, elevation, depression, shoulder, elbow, knee, crotch, cusp, bull's-nose.

**2. See POINT, FISHHOOK, ASPECT.**

**angry, a.** displeased, wrathful, wrathful (*colloq.*), incensed, irate or ireful (*literary*), wrath (*rhetorical*), dark (*fig.*), hot (*colloq.*), heated, black (*fig.*), mad (*colloq.*), riley (*colloq., U. S.*), huffy (*colloq.*), exasperated, wood (*archaic*); *spec.* furious, infuriated, infuriate (*literary*), passionate, impassionate (*rare*), rabid, raging, indignant, fevered, fiery, high, rough.

**Antonyms:** see PLEASED, APATHETIC, UNIMPASSIONED.

**angular, a.** cornered, sharp, edgy, abrupt, cranky (*esp. dial.; Eng.*), angulous (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see STRAIGHT, CURVED.

**animal, n. 1.** organism (*contextual*); *spec.* invertebrate, vertebrate, brute, beast, zoon (*tech.*), vermin, creature (*in U. S. esp. of cattle*), fauna (*a collective*), flesh (*a collective*). "Animal," except in technical usage, is generally distinguished from "man" and also is chiefly used of vertebrates.

**2. Spec.** beastliness, brutality, bestiality, brutishness, blood (*fig.*).

**animal, a. 1. Spec.** bestial, brutal, brutish, zooid (*tech.*), zoic (*tech.*), holozoic (*tech.*).

**Antonyms:** see SPIRITUAL, HUMAN, VEGETABLE, MINERAL.

**2. See SENSUAL, UNREASONING.**

**animate, v. t. 1.** energize, inspire, quicken (*archaic*), vivify, vitalize, enliven (*rare*), actuate (*contextual*), inform (*literary or spec.*), imbue, activate (*tech.*), spirit (*rare*); *spec.* pervade, revive, raise, spiritualize.

**Antonyms:** see KILL, PARALYZE.

**2. See ENLIVEN, INCITE, ENCOURAGE.**

**ankle, n.** tarsus (*tech.*).

**anneal, v. t.** temper, toughen; *spec.* bake.

**⚡ Cross references:** see Note.

**anathema:** curse.  
**anachoret:** religious, hermit.  
**anachorism:** ascetic.  
**anachronism:** age.  
**ament:** about.

**anew:** again.  
**anguish:** pain.  
**animadversion:** comment, censure.  
**animadvert:** comment.  
**animalize:** brutalize.

**animated:** living, active.  
**animosity:** ill-will.  
**annex:** add, attach.  
**annexation:** addition, attachment.  
**annexed:** adjunct.

**⚡ See Notes of Explanation.**

## ANNIHILATE

**annihilate**, *v. t.* abolish (*contextual*), destroy, obliterate, dissolve, nullify (*rare*), efface (*contextual*), uncreate, blot (*contextual*), unmake (*rare*), extinguish, annul (*rare*), discreate (*rare*), nothing (*rare*); *see* EXTIRPATE.

*Antonyms*: *see* CREATE, PRESERVE.

**anniversary**, *n.* mind day (*obs.*); *spec.* centenary, centennial, triennial quadrennial, quinquennial, sexennial, septennial, octennial, decennial, birthday, birthnight, jubilee, year day (*obs.*).

**annotate**, *v. t.* gloze, gloss, commentate (*rare*); *spec.* marginalize (*rare*), margin, interlineate.

**annotation**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: glozing, glossing, commentation (*rare*).

2. Referring to the result: comment (*contextual*), note (*contextual*), gloss, scholium (*tech.*), gloze; *spec.* margin (*rare*), marginalia (*pl.*), interlineary, postil (*hist.*).

**annotator**, *n.* commentator, glossist, glossator, glosser, glossographer (*rare*), scholiast (*tech.*).

**announce**, *v. t.* advertize, intimate, declare, tell, herald, bruit (*literary*), notify, signify, signal, annunciate, enunciate (*formal*), enounce (*rare*); *spec.* sound, usher, call, denounce, presage, advertize, bill, post, cry, bulletin; *see* PROCLAIM.

*Antonyms*: *see* HIDE.

**announcement**, *n.* intimation, annunciation, notification, declaration, notice, advertisement, enunciation (*formal*); *spec.* indiction, banns (*pl.*), bulletin, obituary, obit (*archaic*), proclamation.

**annoy**, *v. t.* distress (*contextual*), disturb (*contextual*), vex, touch, plague, torment, harass, irk (*archaic*), curry (*fig.*), pester, exulcerate (*archaic*), fret, molest (*archaic*), displeasure (*rare*); *spec.* nag, rag (*colloq. or slang*), ruffle, pinprick, earwig, bore; *see* IRRITATE, TROUBLE, TEASE.

*Antonyms*: *see* PLEASE, ELATE, PACIFY, CALM.

**annoyance**, *n.* 1. distress (*contextual*), disturbance (*contextual*), harassment, exulceration (*rare*), molestation (*archaic*); *see* IRRITATION.

2. Referring to what annoys: vexation, plague, thorn, torment, pest, pester, nuisance, gall, bore; *see* IRRITATION, TROUBLE.

*Antonyms*: *see* COMFORT.

3. Referring to the state of mind: vexation, displeasure, disquiet, ruffle; *see* IRRITATION.

**annoying**, *a.* displeasing (*contextual*), vexatious, plaguey (*colloq.*), plaguey (*colloq.*), thorny, painful, worrisome, irksome.

*Antonyms*: *see* CALMATIVE, SEDATIVE.

**annual**, *a.* yearly.

**annular**, *a.* ring-shaped, round (*contextual*), annulated, annulate, crieoid (*tech.*; chiefly *spec.*).

**anoint**, *v. t.* anele (*archaic*), oint (*archaic*), inunct (*chiefly spec.*; *rare*), smear (*now only contemptuous*); *spec.* oil, grease, chrism, balsam, salve.

**anonymous**, *a.* nameless, unnamed, unknown (*a loose contextual use*).

**another**, *a.* *Spec.* second, other (*archaic or rare*), different.

**answer**, *v. i.* 1. Referring to making defense against a charge, as in law: defend, plead (*law*); *spec.* reply, rejoin, rebut, surrejoin, surrebut.

2. reply, respond, retort, return (*contextual*), rejoin, replicate (*rare*); *spec.* subjoin, recriminate.

3. react, respond; *spec.* counteract.

4. *See* AGREE, SERVE.

**answer**, *v. t.* 1. As in law: defend.

2. reply, respond, retort, rejoin, say (*contextual*), replicate (*rare*).

*Antonyms*: *see* QUESTION.

3. acknowledge; *spec.* receipt.

4. solve.

5. *See* SATISFY, SETTLE.

**answer**, *n.* 1. As used in law: defense, plea; *spec.* rebutter, reply, rejoinder, replication, surrejoinder, surrebutter.

2. reply, response, retort; *spec.* counterblast, countercharge, contraremonstrance, repartee, antiphony, subjoinder, oracle, anthem.

*Antonyms*: *see* QUESTION.

3. acknowledgment; *spec.* receipt.

4. solution.

5. reaction, response.

**answering**, *a.* responsive, replying, responsory (*obs.*).

**antedate**, *v. t.* 1. precede (*in time*), predate.

*Antonyms*: *see* POSTDATE.

2. mistime (*contextual*), anachronize (*rare*).

**antediluvian**, *a.* prediluvian, antediluvial, prediluvial.

**anteprandial**, *a.* preprandial;—both *rare*.

**anteroom**, *n.* vestibule; *spec.* hall, lobby, antechamber.

**anthem**, *n.* respond (*rare*), responsory; *spec.* offertory.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**annual**: yearly.

**annul**: abolish, invalidate.

**annulus**: ring.

**annunciate**: announce.

**annunciation**: announcement.

**annunciatory**: proclamatory.

**anomalous**: abnormal.

**anon**: soon, again.

**answerable**: accountable, acceptable.

**antagonism**: opposition.

**antagonist**: opponent, competitor.

**antagonize**: oppose.

**antecede**: precede. [*viuousness.*]

**antecedence**: precedence, pre-

**antecedent**: preceding, previ-

**antecessor**: predecessor.

**anterior**: previous, fore.

# APPALL

**anthology**, *n.* posy (*rare*), florilegium (*rare*).

**anticipate**, *v. t.* 1. preconceive, foresee (*fig.*), precognosce (*rare*); *spec.* hope, reckon (*used with "that" and a dependent clause*), suspect, forefeel (*rare*), forebode, intuit (*rare or tech.*); *see* EXPECT, FORE-TASTE.

2. forestall, forerun, devance (*rare*), forecome (*rare*), prevent (*rare*).

**anticipation**, *n.* 1. presentiment, foresight, preconception, preassurance (*rare*); *spec.* forefeeling (*rare*), reckoning, foreboding, hope, prolepsis, intuition; *see* EXPECTATION.

2. forestalment, prevenience (*rare*), prevention (*rare*); *spec.* prevenance.

**anticipatory**, *a.* 1. anticipant, anticipative, precognoscent (*rare*), presentient (*rare*); *spec.* proleptic (*rare*); *see* EXPECTANT, HOPEFUL.

2. anticipant, prevenient (*learned*), preventing (*rare*).

**anticlimax**, *n.* bathos (*learned*), comedown (*colloq.*).

**antidote**, *n.* remedy (*contextual*), alexipharmic (*learned*), Theriac (*archaic; fig.*), mithridate (*obs. or hist.*), counterpoison, obvietam (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* countercharm, countervenom, bezoar (*archaic*).

*Antonyms: see* POISON.

**antiquarian**, *n.* antiquary; *spec.* archæologist, archæologer (*rare*), palæologist.

**antiquarianism**, *n.* *Spec.* palæology, archæology.

**antiquate**, *v. t.* age, outdate, unmodernize (*rare*).

**antiquity**, *n.* 1. age (*contextual*), old (*archaic or poetic*), oldness, ancientness.

2. Referring to the people of antiquity: eld (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* foreworld (*rare*).

*Antonyms: see* MODERNNESS, NEWNESS, REGENCY.

3. *See* RELIC.

**antlers**, *n. pl.* head, attire;—both *collectives*, and *hunting terms*.

**anvil**, *n.* stithy (*rare*); *spec.* teest.

**anxiety**, *n.* distress (*contextual*), trouble (*contextual*), care, disquiet, concern, con-

cernment, uneasiness, suspense, solicitude; *see* APPREHENSION.

**anxious**, *a.* distressed (*contextual*), troubled (*contextual*), careful (*rare*), uneasy, concerned, solicitous; *see* TIMID, APPREHENSIVE.

*Antonyms: see* CARELESS, BOLD, CALM, CONFIDENT.

**anybody**, *n.* any one.

**anyhow**, *adv.* anyways, anyway, anywise.

**anything**, *n.* aught (*literary*), ought (*the less usual spelling*).

**apart**, *a.* 1. separate, aloof, away, aside; *spec.* distant, foreign.

2. *See* UNRELATED.

**apart**, *adv.* 1. separately, aside, away, aloof, asunder.

*Antonyms: see* TOGETHER, ADJACENT, TOUCHING.

2. independently.

**apathetic**, *a.* dull, phlegmatic, calm (*contextual*), cold, sluggish, cold-blooded, inert (*literary or learned*), impassive, indifferent, insensible, nerveless, torpid, torpent (*rare*); *spec.* languid, languishing, languorous, listless, lethargic, inexcitable, lackadaisical.

*Antonyms: see* EAGER, EXCITED, ARDENT, ANGRY, IMPETUOUS, COMPASSIONATE, EMOTIONAL, EMPHATIC, ENERGETIC, SUSCEPTIBLE, SPIRITED, AMATORY, AFFECTIONATE, HATEFUL, *etc.*

**apathy**, *n.* dullness, sluggishness, inertness (*literary or learned*); *spec.* languor, torpor, lethargy, lassitude, calm (*contextual*), *etc.*

**apiece**, *adv.* individually, each, severally.

**apostasy**, *n.* 1. recreancy, tergiversation (*rare*), abandonment, perversion, secession, lapse, relapse. *Cf.* BACKSLIDE.

*Antonyms: see* CONSTANCY.

2. *See* DESERTION.

**apostate**, *n.* 1. renegade, recreant, turncoat, pervert or (*colloq.*) vert, transfuge (*rare*), tergiversator (*rare*); *spec.* backslider.

2. *See* DESERTER.

**apostate**, *a.* recreant.

**apostatize**, *v. i.* 1. renegade, secede, re-

**✚** Cross references: *see* Note.

**antle**, *a.*: grotesque, frisky, buff-

foolish.

**antle**, *n.*: buffoon, caper.

**anticipant**: anticipatory, expectant.

**antifebrile**: febrifuge.

**antipathy**: aversion, abhor-

rence, incompatibility.

**antipodal**: opposite.

**antipodes**: underworld.

**antipyretic**: febrifuge.

**antiquated**: old, old-fashioned,

obsolete, chronic.

**antique**: old, old-fashioned.

**antithesis**: contrast.

**antithetic**: contrasting.

**antitype**: foreshadow.

**antler**: horn.

**anyway, anyways**: anyhow.

**apace**: rapidly.

**apache**: desperado.

**apartment**: room, suite.

**ape**, *n.*: simian, imitator.

**ape**, *v. t.*: imitate.

**apellike**: simian.

**aperient**: cathartic.

**aperture**: opening.

**apex**: top, cusp, height.

**aphorism**: saying.

**apiary**: beehive.

**apish**: simian, imitative.

**aplomb**, *a.*: vertical.

**aplomb**, *n.*: assurance, verti-

cality.

**apocalypse**: revelation, dis-

closure.

**apocalyptic**: revelatory.

**apologetic**: justificatory, ex-

cusatory.

**apologist**: justifier, excuser.

**apologue**: fable.

**apology**: justification, excuse,

substitute.

**apophthegm**: saying.

**apostrophe**: address.

**apothecize**: deify.

**appall**: frighten, dismay.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

## APPANAGE

lapse, lapse, fall, vert (*colloq., Eng.*); *see* BACKSLIDE.

2. *See* DESERT.

**appanage**, *n.* adjunct, appurtenance, proprium (*tech.*), property (*contextual*); *spec.* perquisite, prerogative.

**apparatus**, *n.* 1. rigging, machine, machinery, mechanism, gear, plant, enginey (*often fig.*); *spec.* tackle.

2. *See* INSTRUMENT, EQUIPMENT.

**apparent**, *a.* 1. *See* EVIDENT.

2. seeming, ostensible, ostensive (*rare*), semblable (*rare or literary*), evident (*rare*); *spec.* phenomenal, external, sensible; *see* PROFESSED.

*Antonyms:* *see* HIDDEN, ACTUAL.

**apparently**, *adv.* seemingly, *etc.*, methinks (*archaic and usually poetic*). *Cf.* APPARENT, 2.

**apparition**, *n.* 1. *See* APPEARANCE.

2. specter, appearance, phantasm, phantom, image, show, shadow, umbrage (*literary*), idol (*literary or learned*), phasm (*rare*), shape (*now rare or contextual*), phantast (*rare*), phantasma (*rare*), eidolon (*learned*); *spec.* double, wraith, fetch, double-ganger, bogey, boodie (*Scot.*), epiphany, Christophany, blue-devils (*colloq.*), illusion; *see* GHOST, SEMBLANCE.

**apparitional**, *a.* phantom, phantasmic (*rare*), phantasmal.

**appeal**, *v. i.* 1. turn; *spec.* refer; *cf.* APPEAL, *n.*, 2.

2. apply, ask, pray, sue, entreat (*rare*), cry (*fig.*), plead, go (*contextual*; *esp. with "up"*), petition.

**appeal**, *n.* 1. *As used in law:* counterplea (*rare*); *spec.* recusation, plaidoyer.

2. application, turning, reference, address (*rare*), prayer; *spec.* memorial.

3. application, request, asking, call, cry, prayer, entreaty, plea, suit; *spec.* oath, captation.

4. *See* ATTRACTION.

**appear**, *v. i.* 1. show (*now colloq.*), emerge, issue, peer (*archaic*), spring (*chiefly spec.*), offer, develop, come (*contextual*); *spec.* figure, rise, sparkle, coappear, compare (*law*), issue, loom, glimpse (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DISAPPEAR, VANISH.

2. *See* SEEM.

**appearance**, *n.* 1. appearing, manifestation, show (*colloq.*), rise, apparition (*learned*); *spec.* shadow, reapparition, avatar, glimpse, outcrop, gleam.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISAPPEARANCE.

2. species (*tech.*), phase, guise, aspect, figure, look, favor (*archaic*), face, form, shape, surface, shadow, phantasm, ghost, complexion, cast, color, show (*now rhetorical or poetic, etc. as referring to an illusory or deceiving appearance*), portraiture (*rare*), visage (*rare*); *spec.* perspective, smoke, facies (*natural hist.*); *see* ASPECT.

3. phenomenon; *spec.* meteor (*esp. tech.*).

4. semblance; *spec.* likeness.

5. *See* APPARITION.

**appease**, *v. t.* 1. *See* SATISFY, PACIFY.

2. slake, quench, assuage, allay, mitigate, lay (*archaic*); *see* SATISFY.

**appeasement**, *n.* 1. *See* SATISFACTION.

2. slaking, assuagement, *etc.* *Cf.* APPEASE, 2.

**appendage**, *n.* 1. attachment, pendicle (*chiefly Scot.*), codicil (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* chatelaine, châtelaine (*French*), fob, pendant, tang, crook.

2. *See* PROCESS.

**appendix**, *n.* attachment, addition, codicil (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* excursus.

**appetite**, *n.* 1. belly (*fig.*), hunger, desire, craving, maw (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* malacia (*tech.*); *see* THIRST.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISGUST, SURFEIT.

2. *See* DESIRE.

**applaud**, *v. t.* *Spec.* acclaim, clap, cheer, encore, chirrup (*Eng.*), slang, claque (*cant or slang*); *see* PRAISE.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONDEMN, CENSURE.

**applaud**, *v. i.* *Spec.* acclaim, clap, cheer, huzza, stomp.

**applause**, *n.* 1. *See* PRAISE.

2. Referring to what is done by way of praise: *spec.* plaudit (*chiefly in pl.*), hand-clap, clap, hosanna, huzzas (*pl.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CONDEMNATION, CENSURE.

**apple**, *n.* pome (*poetic*).

**apple-shaped**, *a.* pomiform (*tech.*).

**applicable**, *a.* 1. *See* ADAPTABLE.

2. suitable, usable, adaptable, devotable; *spec.* appropriate, appropriable.

**application**, *n.* 1. apposition, touching.

2. constancy (*contextual*), assiduity, devotion, appliance, sedulity (*rare*), sedulousness, intentness, diligence, industry, attention.

*Antonyms:* *see* CHANGEABLENESS, INDOLENCE.

3. resort, recourse, recurrence.

4. *See* ASKING, APPEAL, APPROPRIATION.

5. *Spec.* poultice, plaster, epithem, stupe, lotion, foment, wash, ointment, cerate.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**apparel**, *n.*: clothing.

**apparel**, *v. t.*: clothe.

**apparency**: evidency.

**appeasable**: pacifiable, satisfiable.

**appellation**: naming, name.

**appellative**: name.

**append**: attach.

**appendant**: accessory, resulting.

**appercieve**: perceive.

**apperception**: perception, intelligence.

**appertain**: belong, relate.

**appetency**: desire, inclination.

**appetize**: relish.

**appetizing**: palatable.

**appliance**: application, instrument.

**applicant**: asker.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## APPROPRIATE

**apply, v. t. 1.** put (with "to," "on," or "upon"), use (with "to," "on," or "upon"), lay (with "to," "on," or "upon"), bestow (*archaic*); *spec.* misapply.

**2.** direct, concentrate, give, devote, address, bend, buckle, put, keep, ply (*rare or dial.*); *see* ADDICT.

**3.** *See* APPROPRIATE, RELATE.

**apply, v. i. 1.** bear (with "on" or "upon"), hold, subsist.

**2.** address (*rare*), turn, run, resort, go (*contextual*); *see* APPEAL.

**appoint, v. t. 1.** ordain, prescribe, fix, order, frame, establish, determine, preappoint, decree, direct, set, destine, foreordain, dispose; *spec.* redetermine.

**2.** designate, assign, constitute, set, fix, limit, settle, cast; *spec.* commission, place, name, detail, depute, deputize (*U. S.*), delegate, prick, nominate, destine, attach, determine, predetermine, locate; *see* APPORTION, APPROPRIATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* FORBID.

**3.** *See* EQUIP.

**appointed, a.** fixed, ordained, determined, set, *etc.*

**appointment, n. 1.** ordinance, ordination, ordainment, establishment, disposition, determination, prescription, decree, direction, settlement, foreordination, predetermination.

**2.** designation, constitution, settlement, limitation; *spec.* commission, deputation, indiction, destination, determination, *etc.*; *see* APPORTIONMENT, APPROPRIATION.

**3.** engagement, assignation, tryst (*literary*), meeting, date (*colloq.*).

**4.** *See* EQUIP.

**apportion, v. t.** portion (*less usual than "apportion"*), assign, appoint, allow, allocate, allot, admeasure, measure (*archaic or fig.*), award, mete (*rare*), give (*contextual*), distribute, deal (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* award, limit (*U. S. & Canada*), dole, admeasure (*rare*).

**apportionment, n.** assignment, appointment, allowance, allotment, *etc.* *Cf.* APPORTION.

**appreciative, a.** sensible, sensitive.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNAPPRECIATIVE.

**apprehension, n.** fear (with "lest" or "that"), anxiety (with "lest"), solicitude (with "lest"), scruple (*rare*).

**apprehensive, a.** fearful (with "of," "lest," or "that"), anxious (with "for fear that"), solicitous (with "lest"), afraid (with "that"). "Apprehensive" is used with "of," "lest," or "that."

*Antonyms:* *see* HOPEFUL.

**apprehensiveness, n.** fearfulness, anxiety, solicitude, fear.

**approach, v. t. 1.** near, advance (*contextual*), approximate, nigh (*rare*), advene (*rare*), accede (*rare*), appropinquate (*rare*); *spec.* borrow, verge, draw, board, converge, come.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEPART.

**2.** approximate (*as in quality, form, etc.*), near (*rare*); *spec.* resemble.

**3.** come (*contextual*);—referring to what draws near in time.

**approach, v. t.** near, approximate (*archaic*), appropinquate (*rare*), anear (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* *see* AVOID, LEAVE.

**approach, n. 1.** nearing, approximation, advance (*contextual*); *spec.* convergence.

*Antonyms:* *see* AVOIDANCE, DIVERGENCE.

**2.** coming.

**3.** *In pl.:* advances (*pl.*).

**4.** access; *spec.* entrance.

**approaching, a. 1.** nearing, advancing; *spec.* convergent, connivent (*tech.*), coming.

**2.** *See* COMING (*in time*).

**appropriate, v. t. 1.** take, spheterize (*rare*); *spec.* misappropriate, condemn, arrogate, convert, embezzle, foreclose, secrete, pocket, usurp; *see* CONVERT, STEAL, CONFISCATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABANDON, RELINQUISH, FORGO.

**2.** assign, appoint, allot, apply, devote, dedicate (*spec. or archaic*), design; *spec.* reserve, misapply, misappropriate.

**3.** *See* ASCRIBE.

**appropriate, a. 1.** *See* PECULIAR.

**2.** becoming, suitable, fit, fitting, meet, condign (*of punishment*), felicitous (*action, remark, etc.*), convenient (*archaic*), convenable (*obs.*), feat (*archaic*), competent (*archaic*), likely, proper, appropriate, apposite, pat (*chiefly spec.*), apt, good, right, sortable (*archaic*), idoneous (*rare*), concinnous (*rare*), congruous; *spec.* happy, decent, graceful, applicable; *see* TIMELY.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNSUITABLE, UNTIMELY.

**CF** Cross references: *see* Note.

**apposite:** appropriate, relative.

**apportion:** application, relation.

**appraisal:** valuation.

**appraise:** value.

**apportionment:** valuation.

**appreciable:** perceptible.

**appraisate:** value, feel, advance.

**appreciation:** valuation, feeling, advance, understanding.

**appreciative:** sensitive.

**apprehend:** arrest, capture, perceive, understand, expect, fear.

**apprehensible:** understandable, perceptible.

**apprehension:** arrest, capture,

intelligence, perception, expectation, fear.

**apprehensive:** afraid, intelligent.

**apprise:** notify, inform.

**approachable:** accessible, affable.

**approbate:** approve, admire.

**approbation:** approval, admiration.



## APPROPRIATELY

**appropriately**, *adv.* becomingly, suitably, *etc.*, apropos. Cf. APPROPRIATE, *a.*, 2.

**appropriateness**, *n.* becomingness, suitability, fitness, felicity, *etc.*

**appropriation**, *n.* taking, application; *spec.* confiscation, arrogation, allotment, secretion, *etc.* Cf. APPROPRIATE, *v. t.*

**approval**, *n.* approbation, support, sanction, imprimatur (*spec. or fig.*), indorsement, countenance, acceptance; *spec.* favor, fancy, auspices, visé (*French*); see ADMIRATION, PRAISE, LIKING.

**approve**, *v. t.* approbate (*rare*; chiefly *Eng.*), sanction, support, countenance, sustain, pass, indorse, second; *spec.* encourage, preconize (*rare*), favor, visé; see LIKE, PRAISE, ADMIRE.

*Antonyms:* see CONDEMN, REPROVE, CENSURE.

**approximate**, *a.* rough, round, close, near; —referring to approximations, numbers, *etc.*

**appurtenance**, *n.* accessory, belonging, appurtenant; *spec.* paraphernalia (*pl.*), incident (*law*), requisite, property (*theaters*), props (*pl.*; *theaters*); see ACCESSORY, APPANAGE.

**aquiline**, *a.* Referring to the nose: hawk-nosed (*rare or opprobrious*), beaked, hooked, Roman.

*Antonyms:* see PUG-NOSED, SNUB.

**arable**, *a.* plowable, tillable.

**arable**, *n.* infield (*Brit.*), earthland (*rare*), plowland.

**arbitrary**, *a.* 1. See ABSOLUTE, CAPRICIOUS, TYRANNICAL, AUTOCRATIC.  
2. High-handed, willful, high (*collog.*).

**arbor**, *n.* bower; *spec.* pergola, pandal (*Anglo-Indian*).

**arboreal**, *a.* arboreal, arboreous, arborous, dendral (*rare*).

**arcade**, *n.* passage (*contextual*); *spec.* cloister, loggia (*Italian*).

**arch**, *n.* cove (*the ordinary hollow arch*), fornix (*Latin*); *spec.* ogive, skewback, conch, concha, vault, invert, concameration (*rare*), span.

**arch**, *v. t.* 1. cove, vault (*chiefly spec.*), embow (*literary*), concamorate (*rare*); *spec.* hog, hump, hunch.  
2. span, overvault (*rare*), overarch.

**archer**, *n.* sagittary (*rare*), bowman, bowyer (*rare*); *spec.* Sagittarius.

**architect**, *n.* builder (*contextual*), maker (*rare*), constructor (*contextual*), master builder (*tech.*); *spec.* ecclesiologist.

**architecture**, *n.* structure, building, construction; *spec.* ecclesiology.

**ardent**, *a.* 1. See BURNING, HOT, ALCOHOLIC.  
2. eager, impetuous, hot, warm, fiery, burning, fierce, fervent, glowing, feverish, fervid, perfervid (*emphatic for "fervid"*; *rare*), zealous, passionate, enthusiastic or enthusiastical (*both archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see APATHETIC, INDIFFERENCE.

**ardor**, *n.* eagerness, impetuosity, ardency, fervor, fever, feverishness, heat, glow, warmth, fire, élan (*French*), fierceness, vehemence, zeal, flame, spirit, soul, verve (*literary or bookish*), ferventness, fervidity (*rare*), perfervor (*rare*), enthusiasm (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see APATHY, INDIFFERENCE.

**area**, *n.* 1. Referring to an extent of land: extent, space, expanse, tract, circuit, compass, field, sphere, range, scope, ground (*contextual*), size, stretch; *spec.* sheet, terrain, terrane; see PIECE.  
2. extent, expanse, space, room (*now chiefly spec.*).

**arena**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* circus, amphitheater, cirque, ring, lists (*pl.*), cockpit  
2. See SPHERE.

**argument**, *n.* 1. reason (*contextual*); *spec.* silencer, fallacy, sophism, sockdologer (*slang, U. S.*), settler (*collog.*), dilemma; see REASON.  
2. See DISCUSSION, DISPUTE.

**aright**, *adv.* *Spec.* rightly, correctly, justly, properly.

**arise**, *v. i.* 1. See RISE.  
2. originate, spring, issue, rise, proceed, emerge, come, grow, flow, accrue, begin; see OCCUR, RESULT.

*Antonyms:* see DIE.

**arising**, *n.* 1. See RISE  
2. origination, spring, rise, beginning, birth, *etc.* Cf. ARISE, *v. i.*, 2.

**aristocracy**, *n.* 1. Referring to a form or principle of government: optimacy (*rare*), patriciate (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see DEMOCRACY.  
2. See NOBILITY.  
3. As a collective: quality (*chiefly archaic or dial.*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**approach**: approach.

**approximately**: about.

**arbitrate**: approach.

**apprise**: impact.

**appurtenance**: property.

**appurtenant**, *a.*: accessory.

**appurtenant**, *n.*: accessory.

**apriori**: deductive.

**apropos**: timely, appropriately.

**apt**: ready, appropriate, disposed.

**aquednot**: channel.

**aqueous**: watery.

**arbitar**: judge, master.

**arbitrate**: decide, judge.

**arbitration**: decision, judgment.

**arbitrator**: judge.

**arbor**: arle.

**arborescent**: branching.

**aro**: curve, band.

**Arcadian**: rural.

**arch**, *a.*: chief.

**archaic**: old-fashioned.

**archetypal**: original.

**archetype**: original, pattern.

**archipelago**: sea.

**ardency**: ardor.

**arduous**: difficult, laborious.

**argent**: silvery.

**argillaceous**: clayey.

**argosy**: ship.

**argot**: jargon, dialect.

**arguable**: questionable.

**argue**: discuss, dispute, mean.

**arid**: dry, uninteresting.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## ARSIS

**aristocrat**, *n.* patrician (*learned*), optimiate (*learned*); *see* NOBLE.

**aristocratic**, *a.* 1. *See* NOBLE.

2. patrician (*rare*).

[COMMON.]

*Antonyms:* *see* DEMOCRATIC, PLEBEIAN,

**arm**, *n.* 1. wing (*colloq. or humorous, etc. spec.*); *spec.* brachium, humerus, forearm.

2. branch; *spec.* inlet, estuary, fiord or fjord; *see* BRANCH.

3. projection; *spec.* transept, jib, davit, fluke, crane; *see* BOOM.

4. *See* POWER, WEAPON, SLEEVE.

**arm**, *v. t.* 1. equip; *spec.* panoply, heel, lead (*léd*), forearm.

2. *See* ARMOR.

**armed**, *a.* equipped (*rare*); *spec.* panoplied, forearmed.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNARMED.

**armhole**, *n.* 1. *See* ARMPIT.

2. armseye (*tech.*), scye (*rare*).

**armor**, *n.* *Spec.* panoply, mail, bard.

**armor**, *v. t.* 1. *Referring to man or horse:* arm, mail; *spec.* panoply, helm (*archaic or poetic*).

2. *Referring to a vessel, aeroplane, etc.:* protect (*contextual*), plate, mail (*rare*).

**armored**, *a.* mailed, mail-clad; *spec.* panoplied, loricate, iron-clad.

**armpit**, *n.* armhole, axilla (*tech.*).

**arms**, *n.* 1. armament, armor (*obs. or rare*); *see* WEAPON.

2. *In heraldry:* coat of arms or (*for short*) coat, bearings (*pl.*; *often in sing.*), blazon, ensign, blazonment, blazonry.

**army**, *n.* 1. host (*archaic or poetic*), array (*archaic*), force, forces (*pl.*), troops (*pl.*), legion or (*pl.*) legions (*orig. spec.*), men-of-war (*pl.*; *now rare or hist.*), battalion (*archaic*); *spec.* fyrd (*hist.*), division, corps.

2. *See* MULTITUDE, ORGANIZATION.

**arrange**, *v. t.* 1. dispose, distribute, allocate (*learned*), lay; *spec.* adjust, classify, range, rank, trim, organize, systematize, marshal, collocate, form, array, group, defilade, brigade, dress, pitch, echelon, space, size, compose, recompose, order, tidy (*colloq.*), drape, seriate (*rare*); *see* ORGANIZE, PACK, ADJUST.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISARRANGE, CONFUSE.

2. *In music:* *spec.* orchestrate, score, instrument.

3. settle, accommodate, reconcile, compose, compound, compromise (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.* adjust, arbitrate, mediate.

4. *See* AGREE, STIPULATE, ADAPT, PLAN.

**arrangement**, *n.* 1. disposal, disposition,

allocation (*learned*), ordinance (*now only in literature or art*); *spec.* systematization, ordination, malarrangement, trim, groupage, organization, defilade, categorization, chronography, collocation, codification; *see* ORGANIZATION, ADJUSTMENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISORDER.

2. *Referring to the result:* disposal, disposition, form, shape, *etc.* (*with most of the terms under 1., above*), lay; *spec.* make-up, orderliness, array, schematism, cosmos.

3. *In music:* *spec.* orchestration, instrumentation, score.

4. settlement, accommodation, reconciliation. composite; *spec.* exchange, stipulation.

5. *Referring to the result:* settlement; *spec.* mise (*Eng.; hist.*), bundobust (*Anglo-Indian*); *see* AGREEMENT.

6. *See* ADAPTATION, PLAN, THING.

**arranger**, *n.* *Spec.* disposer, distributor, classifier, marshal, *etc.* *Cf.* ARRANGE.

**arrest**, *v. t.* 1. *See* STOP, RESTRAIN.

2. seize, apprehend, bond (*slang*), nick (*colloq. or slang*), grab (*colloq.*), pinch (*slang*), collar (*slang*).

**arrest**, *n.* 1. *See* STOPPAGE, RESTRAINT, IMPRISONMENT.

2. seizure, apprehension, arrestment (*chiefly Scot.*), arrestation (*a Gallicism*).

**arrival**, *n.* coming, access (*rare*), advent, subvention (*rare*; *chiefly spec.*).

**arrive**, *v. i.* come, attain (*with "to"*), accede (*rare*), subvene (*rare*; *chiefly spec.*), reach (*with "to"*). "Arrive" takes "at" for its preposition.

**arrogance**, *n.* presumption, assumption, pride, overweening, haughtiness, *etc.* *Cf.* ARROGANT.

**arrogant**, *a.* presumptuous, overbearing, assuming, assumptive (*rare*), magisterial (*bookish or learned*), fastuous (*rare*), high-minded, high, overweening, uppish (*colloq.*), topping; *see* SELF-IMPORTANT, IMPUDENT, HAUGHTY, ROUGH.

*Antonyms:* *see* AGREEABLE, AFFABLE, HUMBLE, SUBMISSIVE, BASHFUL, ABJECT, CONDESCENDING, OBSEQUIOUS.

**arrow**, *n.* missile (*contextual*), shaft; *spec.* bolt, flight, sumpit, vire (*hist.*), quarrel.

**arrow-headed**, *a.* sagittate, sagittated;—*both tech.*

**arsenal**, *n.* armory.

**arsis**, *n.* thesis (*the original sense of "thesis" being the same as the present common sense of "arsis," and vice versa*).

**AR** Cross references: *see* Note.

**armada:** fleet.

**armament:** arms, equipment.

**armorial:** heraldic.

**armory:** arsenal.

**arrest, interj.:** away.

**arsena:** small.

**aromatic:** odorous.

**around:** about.

**arouse:** wake, rouse, excite.

**arraign:** accuse.

**arrant:** outrageous.

**arras:** tapestry.

**array, n.:** arrangement, army,

body, group, clothing.

**array, v. t.:** arrange, clothe.

**arrears:** debt.

**arrive, v. t.:** reach.

**arrogate:** appropriate, assume,

ascribe.

**arroyo:** rapid.

**AR** See Notes of Explanation.

## ART

**art, n.** 1. craft, skill (*archaic*); *spec.* trade, handicraft, caotechnology (*rare*), discipline, mystery.

2. *See* SKILL, INGENIOUSNESS, LEARNING, ABILITY.

3. craft, craftiness, wiliness, deceitfulness, artfulness, strategy, cunning, insidiousness (*rare*), finesse, design, artifice, ingenuity, policy, slyness, subtlety or subtleness (*both now rare*), pawkiness (*Scot. or dial.*), foxiness (*chiefly colloq.*), foxery (*rare*); *see* TRICKINESS;—*mostly with specific implications.*

*Antonyms:* *spec.* artlessness, frankness (*see* ARTLESS, FRANK).

**artful, a.** 1. *See* SKILLFUL, INGENIOUS.

2. crafty, sly, wily, deceitful, cunning, mercurial (*fig.*), cautious (*archaic*), subtle (*now rare*), subtle (*obsolescent*), stealthy, politic, insidious (*rare*), versute (*rare*), foxy (*chiefly colloq.*); crooked, fly (*slang*), pawky (*Scot. or dial.*; *chiefly humorous*); *see* TRICKY;—*mostly with specific implications.*

*Antonyms:* *see* ARTLESS, FRANK.

**article, n.** 1. piece; *spec.* contribution, critique, review, essay, feuilleton (*French*), appreciation, notice, paper, skit, study, sketch, apology.

2. thing (*contextual*), commodity; *spec.* export, import; *see* GOODS.

3. *See* CLAUSE, ITEM, THING.

**artifice, n.** 1. *See* ART, INGENIOUSNESS.

2. device, trick, subterfuge, shuffle, finesse, ingenuity (*rare*), maneuver, practice, design, contrivance, fetch, trickery (*rare*), strategy (*rare*), stratagem, feint; *spec.* counterplot; *see* TRICK, PRETENSE.

**artificer, n.** craftsman; *spec.* artisan, artist, Dædalus (*fig.*).

**artificial, a.** factitious, made, false, made-up, manufactured (*spec. or fig.*), painted (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* labored, unnatural, theatrical, constrained, cultivated; *see* PRETENDED, COUNTERFEIT, CONVENTIONAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* NATURAL, GENUINE, UNCONSTRAINED.

**artillery, n.** ordnance, enginery (*archaic*); *spec.* archery, broadside, battery, onagers (*pl.*), trebuchets (*pl.*); *see* CANNONRY.

**artilleryman, n.** gunner; *see* CANNONEER.

**artist, n.** artiste (*French*); *spec.* dilettante, pastellist, painter, sculptor, etcher, cartoonist, colorist, water-colorist, landscapist, impressionist, cubist, futurist, rapin (*French*), pianist, violinist, organist, *etc.* The term "artist," *exc.* as shown by the con-

text, refers to one skilled in painting, sculpture, *etc.*

**artistic, n.** artful (*archaic*), dædal (*fig.*); *spec.* painterly.

*Antonyms:* *see* INARTISTIC.

**artless, a.** 1. *See* UNCULTURED.

2. simple, innocent, inartificial, naïve or (*less usual*) naïf, natural, guileless, ingenuous, straightforward, plain, unsophisticated; *spec.* rural, rude, homely, homespun, homebred; *see* FRANK.

*Antonyms:* *see* ARTFUL, CALCULATING, AFFECTED, PRETENDED, TRICKY, HYPOCRITICAL.

**artlessness, n.** naïveté (*French*), simplicity, unsophistication, ingenuousness, inartificiality (*rare*), simpleness, *etc.* Cf. ARTLESS.

**as, adv. & conj.** 1. like (*generally considered vulgar or slovenly*).

2. *See* BECAUSE.

**ascend, v. i.** 1. *See* RISE, CLIMB, SLOPE.

2. Referring to going back in time: mount.

**ascend, v. t.** climb, mount, rise; *spec.* re-ascend, clamber, top.

*Antonyms:* *see* DESCEND.

**ascendancy, n.** control, ascendancy (*rare*), ascendant.

**ascend, n.** 1. *Spec.* rise (*which see*), climbing (*cf.* CLIMB).

2. slope, rise, gradient (*tech.*; *Eng.*); *see* HILL.

**ascetic, a.** austere, abstemious, mortified (*rare*); *see* ABSTEMIOUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* SELF-GRATIFYING, GLUTTONOUS, SENSUOUS, CONVIVIAL.

**ascetic, n.** *Spec.* fakir, stylite, yogi (*Hindu philos.*); *see* HERMIT.

*Antonyms:* *see* BON-VIVANT, GLUTTON, DRINKER.

**asceticism, n.** austerity, abstemiousness; *spec.* yoga or yogism.

*Antonyms:* *see* SELF-GRATIFICATION.

**ascribe, v. t.** 1. *See* ATTRIBUTE, ACCREDIT.

2. attribute, assign, arrogate (*literary*), appropriate.

**ascription, n.** 1. *See* ATTRIBUTION.

2. attribution, arrogation (*literary*), appropriation.

**asexual, a.** neuter (*biol.*), sexless.

**ash, a.** cinery (*literary or tech.*), ashen.

**ashy, a.** ashen, cinereous (*literary or tech.*), cineraceous (*rare*), cineritious (*literary or tech.*), favillous (*rare*).

**aside, n.** bye; *spec.* byplay, by-end, by-matter; *see* BY-WORK.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**artery:** channel.

**articulate:** joint, pronounce.

**artiste:** artist.

**ascendancy:** ascendancy.

**ascendant, a.:** rising, controlling.

**ascendant, n.:** horoscope, ascendancy.

**ascending:** rising, sloping.

**ascension:** rise.

**asceticize:** sterilize.

**ascertain:** discover, learn.

**ascertainable:** discoverable.

**ashamed:** abashed.

**ashen:** ash, ashy.

**ashore:** aground.

**aside:** apart.

**asinine:** stupid.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## ASSOCIATE

**ask, v. t.** 1. *With the person as the object:* request; *spec.* beg, crave (*literary or formal*), pray (*archaic, exc. in certain phrases*), entreat, beseech, petition, implore, supplicate, dun, importune, move, plead, adjure, conjure, obsecrate (*rare*), sue, solicit, earwig, knee (*rare*), coax.  
*Antonyms:* see FORBID, COMPEL.

2. *With the thing asked for as the object:* request; *spec.* beg, entreat, implore, supplicate, demand, petition, clamor, canvass, require, seek (*archaic*), exact, solicit, call, invoke, cry.  
*Antonyms:* see REJECT.

3. *See* SUMMON, QUESTION, DEMAND, INVITE.

**ask, v. i.** 1. *Spec.* beg, beseech, plead, appeal, postulate (*rare*), petition, sue, clamor, importune, entreat (*rare*).

2. *See* QUESTION.

**asker, n.** *Spec.* requester, applicant, craver, supplicant, entreater, claimant, suppliant, orator (*law*), etc. Cf. ASK, v. t.

**askew, a.** crooked (*contextual*), distorted, awry, atwist (*rare*), skew, skewed; *spec.* loxic.

**asking, a.** 1. interrogative, interrogational, interrogatory, implorative, postulatory (*rare*).

2. *Spec.* requesting, begging, etc., supplicatory, solicitant (*rare*), supplicant, suppliant, precative, implorative, postulatory (*rare*), precatory (*chiefly legal or tech.*), petitory (*rare*), petitionary (*rare*). Cf. ASK.

**asking, n.** 1. *Spec.* begging, question, request, petition, impetration, imploration (*rare*), application, postulation (*rare*), prayer, canvass, solicitation, importunity, dun, entreatment (*archaic*), entreaty, obsecration, beseechment, obtestation (*literary or learned*), imploring, imploration, instancy (*rare*), solicitation, suit (*literary*), petition, supppliance, supplication, rogation, comprecation; *see* APPEAL.

2. *Referring to what is asked:* *see* REQUEST.

**aspect, n.** 1. *See* APPEARANCE, SIDE, FACING.

2. appearance, light, angle (*chiefly colloq.*), complexion, phase, face, view, look.

**aspirant, n.** aspirer, seeker; *spec.* candidate, suitor, competitor.

**aspirate, n.** spiritus, breathing, aspiration.

**aspirated, a.** rough (*contextual*), spirated, aspirate (*rare*).

**assail, v. t.** 1. *See* ATTACK.

2. pelt, ply, storm, bestorm (*rare*); *spec.* din, hoot.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEFEND, SHELTER.

**assailable, a.** pregnable.

**assassin, n.** *Spec.* thug, sicarian (*rare*).

**assassinate, v. t.** murder (*contextual*), remove; *spec.* morganise (*U. S.*).

**assay, n.** trial, test, examination; *spec.* analysis, cupel, cupellation, docimasy.

**assembly, n.** 1. *See* GATHERING, COMPANY.

2. *Referring to the more formally organized gatherings of persons, spec.:* synod, salon, chapter, plenum, court, moot, convention, convocation, congregation, legislature, congress, senate, house, diet, chamber, camera (*rare or hist.*), cabinet, council, parliament, meeting, chapter, camarilla (*Spanish*), comitia (*Roman hist.*), muster; *see* CONVENTION, COUNCIL, CONGREGATION.

**assess, v. t.** 1. charge, levy.

2. *See* TAX, VALUE.

**assessable, a.** leviable.

**assimilate, v. t.** 1. *See* CONFORM, LIKEN.

2. adapt, absorb; *spec.* digest;—*all often used fig. of ideas.*

*Antonyms:* *see* EXCRETE.

**associate, n.** companion, fellow, consociate (*rare*); *spec.* sister, brother, conjunct (*rare*), chum (*colloq.*), familiar, comrade, intimate, covey (*slang or vulgar*), comes (*astron.*), crony, yokefellow, housemate, gossip, cummer (*Scot.*), ally, confederate, accomplice, shipmate, clansman, condisciple (*literary*), privy, compeer, confrere (*obs. or rare*), confrère (*French*), classmate, messmate, convict, cohabitant, capitulary, neighbor, association, partner, copartner, consort, spouse, mate, comate (*rare*), coadjutor; *see* ALLY, SISTER, COLLEAGUE, ATTENDANT.

**associate, v. t.** 1. join, unite, link, conjoin, attach (*with "to"*), combine, ally (*chiefly spec.*), mingle; *spec.* pool, syndicate, brigade, regiment, consort, couple, league.

2. *Referring to mental association:* connect, join, unite, link, sort (*rare or literary*), consort (*rare or literary*), couple, mingle.

**⚡ Cross references:** *see* Note.

**askaness:** obliquely.

**aslant:** sloping.

**asleep:** sleeping, numb.

**aslope:** sloping.

**asperity:** roughness, acrimony.

**asperse:** sprinkle, disparage.

**asperseion:** sprinkling, disparagement.

**asphyxiate:** suffocate.

**asphyxiation:** suffocation.

**aspiration:** aspirate, desire,

ambition.

**aspire:** desire, rise.

**asquint, adv.:** obliquely.

**asquint, a.:** squint-eyed.

**ass:** donkey, blockhead.

**assault:** attack.

**assent, v. i.:** accede.

**assent, n.:** accession.

**assert:** maintain, state.

**assets:** property.

**asseverate:** state.

**assiduous:** diligent, constant,

active, persistent.

**assign:** appoint, refer, appor-

tion, appropriate, adjudge, as-

cribe, attribute, transfer.

**assist:** aid, contribute.

**assist:** serve.

**assistance:** aid, contribution.

**assistant, a.:** accessory, helpful.

**assistant, n.:** aider.

**⚡ See Notes of Explanation.**

## ASSOCIATE

**associate, v. i.** 1. unite, combine, join, conjoin, consociate (*rare*), mingle; *spec.* mis-sort (*rare*), mingle, mix, neighbor, herd, hobnob.

2. companion (*rare*), consort (*literary or formal*), fellow (*rare*), assort (*rare*), fellowship, accompany (*rare*), train (*slang*), consociate (*rare*), sort (*dial. or archaic*), for-gather; *spec.* sororize (*rare*), fraternize, mingle, mix, neighbor, clique, crony (*rare*), herd, haunt (*rare, exc. of animals*), mis-sort (*rare*), hobnob; *see* CONVERSE.

**association, n.** 1. joining, union, connection, conjunction (*rare*), linking, combination, alliance (*rare, exc. spec.*), mingling; *see* UNION.

2. company, companionship, fellowship, consociation (*rare*), consort (*literary*), consortion (*rare*); *spec.* comradeship, comradery (*rare*), camaraderie (*French*), confraternization (*rare*), fraternization, complicity.

3. body; *spec.* company, society, band, troop, crew, gang, clan, concern, consociation, pool, trust, combine, hong (*Chinese*), hoey (*Chinese*), Burschenschaft (*German*), bond (*Dutch*), league, craft, trade, profession, brigade, union, mystery, college, Athenæum, guild, board, fellowship, academy, order, sodality, brotherhood, sisterhood, institute, congregation, communion, connection, somaj (*India*), frater (obs. or hist.), choir, chantry, ku-klux, chapter, camorra, organization, corps, hunt, clique, carbonarii (*pl.*; *Italian*); *see* CONVENT, PARTY, COMPANY, PARTNERSHIP, CORPORATION, FIRM, CLUB, UNION, SISTERHOOD.

**assume, v. t.** 1. take (as a partner into association); *spec.* reassume, arrogate.

2. postulate, suppose, fiction (*rare*), feign, presume, presuppose, say (used in the imperative), hypothesize, hypothetize (*rare*), posit, pose (*rare*), beg (chiefly in "to beg the question").

*Antonyms:* *see* DENY.

3. affect, take (a character), invest (oneself with), endue (*literary*), strike (an attitude); *spec.* reassume; *see* ACT.

*Antonyms:* *see* DOFF.

4. take (as in "to take the shape of").

5. *See* UNDERTAKE, DON.

**assume, v. i.** presume, venture.

**assumed, a.** supposed, hypothetical, hypothetic, supposititious, suppositional, suppositive, fictional, fictionary (*rare*), presupposed, presumptive, paper (*colloq.*); *spec.* given.

**assuming, a.** presuming, nervy (*slang*), presumptuous, immodest (*rare*), assumptive, hoity-toity (usually implying petulance or ill-temper), superior, forward, lofty; *see* ARROGANT.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABJECT, MODEST, UNPRETENTIOUS.

**assumption, n.** 1. taking; *spec.* reassumption.

2. supposition, supposal (*rare*), supposure (*rare*), postulation, presupposition, presupposal (*rare*), presumption, hypothesis (*tech. or learned*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DENIAL.

3. Referring to the thing assumed: postulate (*logic, etc.*), hypothesis (*tech. or learned*), suppose (*rare*), fiction; *spec.* make-believe, datum, premiss, condition, principle. The terms under sense 2 are also used concretely.

4. affectation, investiture, endowment (*literary*), striking, etc.

5. presumption, superiority, loftiness, nerve (*slang*), cheek (*slang*), forwardness; *see* ARROGANCE.

**assumptive, a.** 1. *See* ASSUMING, ARROGANT.

2. suppository, postulative, presuppository.

**assurance, n.** 1. warrant, certification; *spec.* reassurance.

2. confidence (*contextual*), self-assurance, sufficiency, self-confidence, self-reliance, self-possession, aplomb (*French*), self-trust, self-security (*rare*), self-sufficiency, plerophory (*rare*); *spec.* overconfidence, overtrust (*rare*), bumptiousness, coolness, cocksureness, nerve (*slang*), cheek (*slang*); *see* BOLDNESS, PRESUMPTION, IMPUDENCE.

*Antonyms:* *see* TIMIDITY, DOUBT, DISTRUST, BASHFULNESS, EMBARRASSMENT.

3. *See* GUARANTEE, INSURANCE.

**assure, v. t.** 1. warrant, tell (*contextual*), certify, resolve (a reflexive); *spec.* reassure; *see* CONVINCE.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISCONCERT, EMBARRASS, INTIMIDATE.

2. *See* INSURE.

**assured, a.** confident (*contextual*), self-assured, self-confident, self-reliant, immodest (*rare*), self-assertive, self-possessed; *spec.* bumptious, cool, overconfident, flush (*rare*), Icarian (*fig.*), independent, crank (*dial.*), nervy (*slang*), cheeky (*slang*), presumptuous; *see* BOLD, IMPUDENT, SELF-ASSERTIVE, DECIDED.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABJECT, DOUBTFUL, TIMID, DISTRUSTFUL, BASHFUL, HESITATING.

**Ass** Cross references: *see* Note.

**assort, v. t.:** classify, class.

**assort, v. i.:** associate.

**assorted:** classified.

**assortment:** classification, collection, variety.

**assuage:** mitigate, appease, satisfy.

**assuasive:** mitigatory.

**assuredly:** truly.

**Ass** See Notes of Explanation.

## ATTEND

**assuring, a.** *Spec.* reassuring, comfortable, encouraging, emboldening.

*Antonyms:* see DEPRESSING, HORRIBLE.

**astern, adv.** 1. aft, abaft (*as in "the gale was abaft"*).

2. *See* BACKWARD.

**astir, a.** active, moving; *spec.* agog; *see* AFLOAT.

**astray, a.** 1. lost, wandering.

2. abroad, out, wide, off (*colloq.*).

**astrigent, a.** constrictive, styptic; *spec.* puckery, hæmstatic, rough, binding (*colloq.*).

**astrologer, n.** Chaldean (*fig.*), astrologian (*rare*), cock (*fig.*; *poetic*).

**astronomy, n.** *Spec.* astrology, astromancy, meteoroscopy, uranology, uranography, astrophysics, astrochemistry, astrophotography.

**asylum, n.** 1. *See* REFUGE.

2. home (*contextual*), college (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* madhouse, sanitarium, bethlehem (*rare*), bedlam (*archaic*).

**at, prep.** 1. Referring to place: in, to (*U. S. or dial. Eng.*).

2. Referring to time: in, to, by.

**atheistic, a.** godless.

**athlete, n.** *Spec.* boxer, fighter, pancratiast, acrobat.

*Antonyms:* see WEAKLING.

**athletic, a.** 1. palestra (*rare*); *spec.* agonistic, gymnastic, acrobatic.

2. *See* STRONG.

**athletics, n.** *Spec.* gymnastics, agonistics, acrobatism.

**atmospheric, a.** airy, aerial, elemental (*referring to atmospheric forces*), meteoric (*tech.*).

**atomise, v. t.** comminute, spray, reduce (*contextual*); *spec.* nebulize.

**atomiser, n.** sprayer; *spec.* odorator, nebulizer.

**atone, v. i.** pay (*with "for"*).

**attach, v. t.** 1. take, seize, nail (*obs. or slang*); *spec.* garnishee.

2. join (*contextual*), add (*contextual*), unite (*contextual*), connect, fasten, fix, affix, annex, tie (*chiefly spec.*), wed (*fig.*), bind (*chiefly spec.*), confix (*rare*); *spec.* append, chain, tag, tack, tie, tail, hook, hinge, screw, pin, engraft, subjoin, barnacle (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see SEPARATE, DETACH.

3. *See* JOIN, ADD, ASSOCIATE, APPOINT, ATTRIBUTE.

**attachable, a.** *Spec.* fastenable, annexable, connectable, appendable, etc. *Cf.* ATTACH.

**attachment, n.** 1. joining (*contextual*), union (*contextual*), connection, annexation, affixture (*rare*); *spec.* confixation (*rare*), subjunction (*rare*), appending, binding.

2. *Spec.* fixture, affix, annex, postfix, appendicle, appendix, insertion, fixtures (*pl.*; *chiefly U. S.*); *see* APPENDAGE.

3. *See* JOINING, ADDITION, AFFECTION, LOVE.

**attack, v. t.** 1. assault, assail, engage, encounter, attempt (*archaic*), aggress (*rare*; *v. i. only*), tackle (*colloq.*), storm (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* charge, ply, beset (*literary*), strike, bait, torpedo, mob, grenade, rush, flank, surprise, fusillade, storm, raid.

*Antonyms:* see DEFEND, PROTECT, SHELTER.

2. *In a nonphysical sense:* assail, impugn (*literary*); *see* DISPUTE, OPPOSE, ACCUSE.

*Antonyms:* see DEFEND.

3. *See* CENSURE, AFFECT, BEGIN.

**attack, n.** 1. assault, assaillment, aggression, encounter, set, onset, offense, oppugnation (*rare*); *spec.* charge, onslaught, stroke, musketade, battery, camisade or camisado (*archaic or mil.*), descent, bombardment, cannonade, raid, sally, surprise, escalade, surprisal, shock, storm.

*Antonyms:* see PROTECTION, DEFENSE.

2. *In a nonphysical sense:* assault, impugnant (*rare*), crusade; *see* ACCUSATION.

3. access (*tech. or literary*), onset, seizure; *spec.* epidemic; *see* FIT.

4. *See* BEGINNING.

**attempt, v. t.** 1. try, essay, assay (*archaic*), offer, make, undertake, endeavor (*archaic*), enterprise (*archaic*); *spec.* venture.

**attempt, n.** trial, try (*colloq.*), endeavor, venture, slap (*colloq. or slang*), offer (*rare*), whack (*slang*), shy (*slang*), essay (*archaic or literary*), set, assay (*archaic*), undertaking.

**attend, v. t.** 1. tend (*now rare, archaic, or U. S., exc. spec.*), serve, mind, nurse, keep; *spec.* guard, stroke, watch, feed, valet, midwife, wash.

*Antonyms:* see DISREGARD, IGNORE.

2. *In the sense of "to be present at":* *spec.* frequent, haunt.

3. *See* ACCOMPANY, SERVE, FOLLOW.

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.

**astonish:** surprise.

**astound:** surprise.

**astraddle:** bestriding.

**astriet:** constrict.

**astride:** bestriding.

**astringe:** constrict.

**astute:** discerning, shrewd,

subtle.

**asunder:** apart.

**athwart:** across.

**atmosphere:** air.

**atomy:** particle, pygmy.

**atomy:** skeleton.

**atonic:** weak, unaccented.

**atrabilious:** acrimonious.

**atrocious:** wicked, cruel, out-

rageous.

**atrocitv:** wickedness, cruelty, outrage, monstrosity.

**attach, v. i.:** stick, belong, accrue.

**attain, v. t.:** reach, get, accom-

plish.

**attain, v. i.:** reach, arrive, come.

**attainment:** accomplishment.

**attaint, v. t.:** contaminate, sully.

**attaint, n.:** contamination.

**☞ See Notes of Explanation.**

## ATTEND

**attend, v. i.** 1. See LISTEN, SERVE.

2. wait, hang (with "upon"); *spec.* dangle.
3. In the sense of "to give attention": tend, look (with "after"); *spec.* minister (usually with "to"), care (chiefly with "for"), serve.

**attendance, n.** 1. tendance, attention, minding, keeping.

2. waiting (with "upon"), hanging (with "upon"), tendance (rare); *spec.* service.
3. See ACCOMPANIMENT, SERVICE, RETINUE, COMPANION.

**attendant, a.** 1. ministerial, attending; *spec.* serving.

2. See ACCOMPANYING, SUBSEQUENT.

**attendant, n.** companion, associate; *spec.* shadow, satellite (chiefly derogatory), people (pl.), barnacle (fig.), famulus (Latin), chamberlain, escort, acolyte, page, buttons (collog.), peon (India), orderly, femme de chambre (French), courtier, courier, outrider, sergeant, henchman, gillie (Scot.), valet, minder, keeper, bodyguard, caddie, cad (Eng.); see HANDMAID, NURSE, PAGE.

**attention, n.** 1. consideration, observance, regard, heed, respect, notice, advertence, thought, intentness, concentration, ear (as in "to give ear," "to have the ear of"), observancy (archaic); see APPLICATION, CARE.

*Antonyms:* see DISREGARD, INATTENTION, ABSENT-MINDEDNESS.

2. See CIVILITY, SERVICE.

**attentive, a.** 1. considerate, observant, heedful, studious, advertent (rare), regardful, attent (archaic), awake (with "to"), watchful, intent (with "on"), intentive (archaic), bent (rare, exc. in "bent on"), thoughtful, concentrated, mindful, careful, regardant (rare); *spec.* searching, resolved, studious (with "of").

*Antonyms:* see ABSENT, INATTENTIVE, UNOBSERVANT.

2. See POLITE.

**attentiveness, n.** 1. consideration, regard, heed, intentness, etc. Cf. ATTENTIVE.

2. See POLITENESS, CIVILITY.

**attenuate, v. t.** 1. extenuate (rare), spin (with "out"); *spec.* draw, finedraw, rope.

2. See THIN, WEAKEN.

**attenuated, a.** thin; *spec.* drawn-out, spun-out, finespun, subtle; see SLENDER.

**attenuation, n.** 1. extenuation (rare); *spec.* drawing, finedrawing.

2. *Spec.* thinning (see THIN, v.), thinness (see THIN, a.), subtlety; see SLENDERNESS, WEAKENING, WEAKNESS.

**attic, n.** garret, loft, cockloft (archaic; often *spec.*), soler (obs. or rare), sky parlor (humorous or collog.).

**attitude, n.** 1. Referring to the body or bodily appearance: see POSTURE, AIR.

2. Referring to the mind: posture, position, set; *spec.* feeling, twist, prejudice.

**attorney, n.** 1. See AGENT.

2. In the sense of "attorney at law": *spec.* solicitor, curator, procurator, proctor, barrister, counselor, advocate.

**attract, v. t.** 1. See DRAW, CATCH.

2. draw, magnetize (fig.), take, pull; *spec.* drag, allure, entice, seduce (esp. to evil), solicit, invite, tempt, attempt (archaic), lure, bait, trap, bonnet, decoy (often fig.), button (slang), charm.

*Antonyms:* see REPEL, DISGUST.

**attraction, n.** 1. *Spec.* affinity, gravitation, gravity; see DRAWING.

2. Referring to the act or action or quality: draw (rare), magnetism (fig.), pull; *spec.* affinity, allurements, appeal, seduction (esp. to evil), charm, enticement, inveiglement, temptation, solicitation, glamour.

3. Referring to the thing that attracts: cynosure (chiefly literary or learned), bait, decoy, magnet, lure, charm. Most of the terms under 2 are similarly used.

**attractive, a.** 1. See DRAWING.

2. drawing, alluring, seductive (esp. to evil), catchy (collog.), seducing (esp. to evil), magnetic, allusive (rare); *spec.* enticing, decoying, prepossessing, tempting, taking, catchy, pleasing, psychagogic (rare), winning, winsome, temptatious (rare), charming, meretricious; see PLEASANT.

*Antonyms:* see REPELLENT, ABOMINABLE, DISGUSTING.

**attractiveness, n.** 1. See ATTRACTION.

2. charm, grace, winsomeness, pleasingness.

**attributable, a.** referable, referrible, ascribable, imputable, due, chargeable, owing; *spec.* traceable.

**attribute, v. t.** 1. refer, ascribe, assign, impute, lay, attach, accredit, count, give, place, put; *spec.* mother, father.

*Antonyms:* see REFUSE.

2. See ASCRIBE.

**attribution, n.** reference, ascription, assignment, etc. Cf. ATTRIBUTE, v.

**auction, a.** sale (contextual); *spec.* subhastation, cant (chiefly Irish), survey (dial. Eng.).

**audible, a.** sensible (contextual), auricular (rare), hearable (rare).

**attest** *cross references:* see Note.  
**attest:** testify, authenticate, evidence.  
**Attic, a.:** classic, refined.

**attire, v. t.:** clothe.  
**attire, n.:** clothing.  
**attitudinize:** pose.  
**attune:** harmonize.

**atwist:** askew.  
**auburn:** brown.  
**audacious:** bold.  
**audibly:** aloud.

## AUTONOMOUS

**audience**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act, fact, or action: hearing, ear; *spec.* durbar (East India), court.

2. Referring to those that hear: auditory (*rare*); *spec.* congregation, theater, church, gallery gods (*pl.*; *colloq.*), gallery, orchestra, pit; *see* HEARER.

**auditorium**, *n.* auditory (*rare*); *spec.* pit, parterre, parquet, cockpit, orchestra.

**auricular**, *a.* aural, heard (*rare*), auditory (referring to the function of the ear), otic (*rare*).

**auspicious**, *a.* 1. *See* OMINOUS, PROSPEROUS.

2. favorable, propitious, promising promiseful, prosperous, white (*literary*), lucky, fortunate, bright, hopeful, rosy, flattering, Favonian (*rare*), felicitous (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* brilliant, fair.

*Antonyms:* *see* INAUSPICIOUS, ILL-OMENED.

**austere**, *a.* strict (*contextual*), severe, rigid, stern, hard, difficult (*rare*), rigorous, Catonian (*rare*), astringent (*rare*); *spec.* rugged; *see* ASCETIC, ABSTEMIOUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* GENTLE, SELF-GRATIFYING.

**austerity**, *n.* strictness, severity, rigidity, rigor, rigorism, *etc.* *Cf.* AUSTERE.

**authenticate**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* canonize.

2. attest, certify, seal (*chiefly spec.*), avouch; *spec.* coattest, consign (*rare*), countersign, certificate, test, validate.

**author**, *n.* 1. originator, creator, creatress or creatrix (*fem.*), breeder (*chiefly spec. or fig.*), doer, maker; *spec.* constructor, deviser, producer, inventor, begetter, father, mother; *see* CREATOR.

*Antonyms:* *see* CREATURE.

2. authoress (*fem.*), composer; *spec.* writer, scribe, poet, literatist (*rare*), quill-driver (*contemptuous*), penner, penman, scribbler, inditer, contributor, coauthor, pastoralist, magazinist, magasinier, legendar, mythologist, penny-a-liner, librettist, Goliard (*hist.*), litterateur, pamphleteer (*chiefly derogatory*), paragraphist, paragrapher, compiler, essayist, encyclopedist, bluestocking (*colloq.*), penwoman, pot-boiler (*colloq.*), hack, prosaist, parodist, ecloguist, proser, romancer, lexicographer, textualist, critic, reviewer, editor. "Author" is now generally used instead of "authoress."

**authoritative**, *a.* 1. potestative (*rare*), magisterial (*rare*), magistral (*rare*); *spec.*

official, standard, valid, canonical, orthodox, cathedral.

2. commanding, imperative, dictatorial, imperial (*rare or allusive*), jussive (*rare*), peremptory, lordly, imperious; *spec.* masterful; *see* DOMINEERING.

*Antonyms:* *see* SUBMISSIVE, OBEDIENT.

**authority**, *n.* 1. power, command, dominion, jurisdiction (*chiefly spec.*), authorization, warrant (*chiefly spec.*), competency, faculty (*chiefly eccl.*); *spec.* supremacy, canonicity, canonicalness, agency, plenipotence, validity.

2. *See* MAGISTRATE, INFLUENCE.

3. precedent; *spec.* decision, dictum, testimony.

**authorization**, *n.* permission, license, sanction, warrant, *etc.*

**authorize**, *v. t.* permit, license, sanction, warrant, empower, enable; *spec.* commission, legalize, legitimate, fiat (*rare*), faculty (*chiefly eccl.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FORBID.

**authorship**, *n.* composition (*which see*); *spec.* penmanship (*rare*).

**autoeracy**, *n.* monarchy, despotism, absolutism, tyranny (*chiefly with reference to ancient rulers*); *spec.* czarism, tsarism, kaiserism, Caesarism.

**autocrat**, *n.* monarch, despot (*after ancient Greek usage*), tyrant (*chiefly with reference to ancient rulers*), dictator (*chiefly hist. and spec.*); *spec.* czar or tsar (*hist.*), czarina or tsarina (*hist.*), Kaiser (*hist.*), emperor, Cæsar (*hist.*).

**autocratic**, *a.* 1. arbitrary, despotic (*after ancient Greek usage*), absolute, tyrannous or tyrant (*chiefly in reference to ancient rulers*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DEMOCRATIC, YIELDING.

2. *See* ARBITRARY.

**autograph**, *n.* *Spec.* holograph, sign-manual; *see* SIGNATURE.

**autographic**, *a.* 1. autograph, manual (*signature*); *spec.* holographic, holograph.

2. self-recording, ipsographic (*rare*).

**automatic**, *a.* 1. self-acting, self-regulating, self-moving; *spec.* mechanical, spontaneous; *see* AUTOMOBILE, *a.*

2. *See* INVOLUNTARY.

**automobile**, *a.* automatic (*contextual*), self-moving, locomobile, locomotive (*chiefly spec.*), automotive.

**automobile**, *n.* locomobile, locomotive (*chiefly spec.*), machine (*colloq.*), motor (*colloq.*); *spec.* autocar, motor-car, elec-

**✚** Cross references: *see* Note.

**auditory**: auricular.

**auditory**: audience, auditorium.

**ought**: anything, cipher.

**augment**: increase.

**augmentation**: increase.

**augur**, *n.*: diviner.

**augur**, *v. t.*: predict, signify.

**augury**: divination, sign.

**augment**: imperial, imposing.

**aura**: emanation, exhalation,

sensation.

**aurate**: golden, gilded.

**auricula**: crown, halo.

**auspicate**: begin.

**auspice**: divination, sign (*in*

*pl.*), patronage.

**authentic**: reliable, genuine.

**authorized**: accredited.

**automaton**: machine.

**autonomous**: self-governing.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.



# AUTUMN

tric, steamer, runabout, limousine, touring car, roadster, towncar, coupé, couplet, sedan, convertible, truck, torpedo, tractor, motorcycle, motocyple, cycle car.

**autumn**, *n.* harvest (*obs. or dial.*), fall (*chiefly U. S.*).

**auxiliary**, *n.* secondary, subsidiary, succenturiate (*rare*), parergal (*rare*); *see* ACCESSORY, ADJUNCT, ANCILLARY.

**available**, *a.* *Spec.* ready, handy, convenient, present, free, disposable, useable; *see* ACCESSIBLE.

**avalanche**, *n.* slide, lauwine (*rare*); *spec.* landslide (*chiefly U. S.*), landslip (*chiefly Eng.*), snowslide, snowslip, glissade, éboulement (*French*).

**avenger**, *n.* *Spec.* revenger, Ate, Eumenides (*pl.*), Erinnyes (*pl.*), Alecto, Megera, Tisiphone.

**average**, *a.* mean, medial (*chiefly math.*), normal; *spec.* standard; *see* ORDINARY, FAIR.

**average**, *n.* mean, normal, run, rule.

**average**, *v. i.* run, go; *spec.* equate.

**aversion**, *n.* dislike, repugnance, repulsion, antipathy, dyspathy (*rare*); *spec.* nausea, horror (*with "of"*), loathing, Russophobia, negrophobia, anthropobia, gynæcophobia, Anglophobia, Germanophobia, *etc.*; *see* ABHORRENCE, OPPOSITION.

*Antonyms:* *see* LIKING, LOVE, LONGING.

**avert**, *v. t.* turn (*chiefly with "from" or "away"*), divert, forfend (*archaic*), prevent (*rare*); *spec.* parry.

*Antonyms:* *see* INCUR.

**aviary**, *n.* *Spec.* cage, birdhouse, dovecote.

**aviation**, *n.* aeronautics, flying; *spec.* gliding, soaring, climbing, aéroplaning, hydroplaning, planing (*collog.*), volplaning.

**aviator**, *n.* aéronaut, airman, flyer, airwoman, aviatrix or aviatrix, birdman (*collog.*), birdwoman (*collog.*); *spec.* pilot, glider, observer, spotter (*military cant*), bomber, scout.

**avoid**, *v. t.* 1. shun, elude, evade, escape, balk, beware, miss (*contextual*), clear, flee, dodge, blink, run (*contextual*), help (*with a clause introduced by "but"*), blench (*rare*), evite (*rare*), eschew (*rare or obs., exc. spec.*); *spec.* boycott, double, slip.

*Antonyms:* *see* FACE, MEET, APPROACH, INCUR, UNDERTAKE, COURT.

2. *See* INVALIDATE.

**avoidance**, *n.* elusion, evasion, eschewal, shunning, eschewment (*rare*), escape (*rare or obs., exc. spec.*), evitation (*rare*).

**await**, *v. t.* tarry, wait, expect (*obs.*), abide, bide; *spec.* watch.

**awake**, *a.* 1. waking; *spec.* open-eyed.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNCONSCIOUS.

2. *See* CONSCIOUS, ALERT, ATTENTIVE.

**awake**, *v. i.* waken, awaken, rouse.

**award**, *n.* 1. *See* DECISION.

2. assignment, adjudication, adjudgement (*rare*); *see* APPORTIONMENT.

**aware**, *a.* 1. cognizant, conscious, sensible, ware (*archaic*), intelligent (*now rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* UNCONSCIOUS.

2. conversant (*learned or formal*; *with "with"*), informed (*with "of"*), acquainted (*with "with"*); *spec.* familiar (*with "with"*). "Aware" is used with "of."

**awareness**, *n.* *Spec.* cognizance, acquaintance, consciousness, conversance, *etc.*

**away**, *a. & adv.* 1. *See* APART, ABSENT.

2. off, hence.

**away**, *interj.* begone, aroint (*obs. or archaic*), hence, off (*chiefly with "with"*), avault (*a word denoting aversion; now literary or affected*), go; *spec.* scat, shoo, boo.

**awe**, *n.* abashment, fear, reverence, dread.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONTEMPT.

**awful**, *a.* fearful, dread, awesome, dreadful.

**awkward**, *a.* 1. ungainly, uncouth, clownish, gauche (*French*), wooden, rustic, grotesque, inept, inapt (*rare*), gawky (*collog.*), maladroit (*literary or learned*), ungraceful; *spec.* stiff, bungling, slouchy; *see* CLUMSY.

*Antonyms:* *see* GRACEFUL, SKILLFUL.

2. tactless, clumsy, indelicate, uneasy (*rare*), boorish.

*Antonyms:* *see* SKILLFUL, TACTFUL, DIPLOMATIC.

3. *See* EMBARRASSING, DIFFICULT.

**awkwardness**, *n.* maladresse (*French*), gaucherie (*French*), rusticity, gawkiness (*collog.*), ineptitude, ineptness, inaptness (*rare*), inaptitude (*rare*), ungainliness, uncouthness, clownishness; *see* CLUMSINESS.

**axial**, *a.* pivotal.

**axiomatic**, *a.* self-evident, apodeictic (*learned*), necessary; *spec.* gnomic, gnomical.

**axis**, *n.* *Spec.* spindle, shaft, arbor; *see* AXLE.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**avail**, *n.* benefit.

**avail**, *v.* benefit, aid, serve.

**avails**, *proceeds.*

**avaricious**, *greedy.*

**avaunt**, *away.*

**ave**, *v. t.* hail.

**ave**, *n.* greeting.

**avenger**, *vindicate, retribute.*

**avenging**, *retributive.*

**avenue**, *way, road.*

**aver**, *prove, state.*

**averse**, *opposed, unwilling.*

**avid**, *greedy.*

**avocation**, *business, diversion.*

**avouch**, *authenticate, state, confirm.*

**avow**, *state, acknowledge.*

**avowal**, *acknowledgement, statement.*

**awake**, *v. t.* wake, rouse, excite.

**awaken**, *wake, rouse, excite.*

**award**, *apportion, adjudge.*

**awaash**, *floating, afloat.*

**awesome**, *awful, fearful.*

**awry**, *askew.* [non.]

**axiom**, *rule, saying, proposi-*

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# BAGGY

**axle**, *n.* axis (*rare*), shaft; *spec.* axletree, arbor, spindle; *see* PIVOT.

**ax-shaped**, *a.* dolabriform (*tech.*), securiform (*rare*).

**azure**, *a.* blue (*contextual*), cerulean (*literary*), celestic (*literary or tech.*), cerule (*poetic*), cerulescent (*rare*), skyey (*colloq. or undignified; rare*).

## B

**babble**, *v. i.* 1. Referring to inarticulate or meaningless sounds, as of a baby, idiot, etc.; chatter, clatter, cackle, prate, blather or blither (*dial.*), prattle, patter (*colloq.*), gabble (*colloq.; chiefly derogatory*), chipper (*rare*), claver (*Scot.*), deblaterate (*rare and humorous or contemptuous*), clack (*chiefly derogatory*), twaddle (*rare*), gibber (*chiefly spec.*), jargon, jargonize (*rare*); *spec.* drivell, rave.

2. *See* CHATTER (referring to senseless or trivial talk), MURMUR (as brooks, leaves, etc.), TATTLE.

**babble**, *v. t.* 1. chatter, clatter, prattle, prate, blather or blither (*dial.*), gabble (*colloq.; chiefly derogatory*).

2. *See* TELL, TATTLE.

**babble**, *n.* 1. chatter, clatter, prattle, prating (*rare*), blatter or blether or blather (*dial.*), bibble-babble, babblement, blatteration or deblatteration (*rare and humorous or contemptuous*), patter, gabble (*colloq.; chiefly derogatory*), jargon, prattlement (*rare*), cackle, clack, claver (*Scot.*), clatter, clitter-clatter (*rare*), prittle-prattle; *spec.* drivell.

2. *See* CHATTER, TATTLE, MURMUR.

**babish**, *a.* infantine, infantile, childish, dolly or dollish.

**Bacchanal**, *n.* 1. Bacchant (*masc. or fem.*), Bacchante (*fem.*), Bacchanalian, Bacchæ (*pl.; fem.*); *spec.* Thyiad (*fem.*), menad (*fem.*).

2. *See* REVELER.

**bacchic**, *a.* 1. Bacchanalian, Dionysiac, Dionysian, Dionysic.

2. *See* REVELING.

**back**, *n.* posterior, back side (*now used only of the buttocks when used as one word*), rear, arrear (*archaic*), backing, dorsum (*tech.*); *spec.* behind (*vulgar*), breech, butt, cascabel, gorge, rearward (*of an army; archaic*); *see* BUTTOCKS, REVERSE.

*Antonyms:* *see* FRONT.

**backbone**, *n.* 1. spine, spinal column, rachis (*tech.*), spina (*Latin; tech.*), chine (*tech. or archaic*), ridgebone (*rare*).

2. *See* CONSTANCY, DETERMINATION.

**background**, *n.* rear, distance; *spec.* groundwork, setting, distemper.

*Antonyms:* *see* FOREGROUND.

**backslide**, *v. t.* slide (*contextual; rare*), lapse, fall, revert, weaken, tergiversate (*rare*); *spec.* refall (*rare*); *see* APOSTATIZE, RELAPSE, DESERT.

**backward**, *adv.* back, arear, hindward, rearward, astern (*naut. or fig.*), abaft (*now only naut.*), baft (*archaic; now only naut.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FORWARD.

**backward**, *a.* 1. rearward, hindward, back, reverse.

*Antonyms:* *see* FORWARD, AHEAD.

2. retrogressive, retrograde, regressive, recessive; *see* DEGENERATIVE, REVERSIONARY.

*Antonyms:* *see* PROGRESSIVE, PRECOCIOUS.

3. retrospective.

**bad**, *a.* 1. In the very general sense of "not good": poor, wretched, execrable (a hyperbolism), sad (often jocular), miserable, horrid (*colloq.; a weak hyperbole*).

*Antonyms:* *see* GOOD, EXCELLENT, FAIR, FINE.

2. *See* WICKED, HARMFUL, UNPLEASANT, UNSUITABLE, FAULTY, IMPERFECT, INFERIOR, INVALID (*pron.* in-väl'id), AILING, DANGEROUS, SEVERE.

**badge**, *n.* mark (*contextual*), emblem, token, symbol, sign, ensign (*chiefly spec.*), insignia (*pl.; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* marker, recognizance (*archaic*), colors (*pl.*), regalia (*pl.*), mon (*Japanese*), crest, favor, laticlave, decoration, cockade, chevron, brassard, weeper, angusticlave, rosette, cordon, ribbon, button, medal, collar, etc.

**bag**, *n.* container (*cant; contextual*), pouch, case, poke (*dial. or tech., etc. in "pig in a poke"*), receptacle (*contextual*), pocket (*obs. or spec.*); *spec.* capsule, mail, packet, satchel, sabretache, sachet, sack, sac, sacklet, reticule, scrip (*archaic*), purse, ditty-bag, gunny, bunt, cod, knapsack, portmanteau, haversack, dilly-bag (*orig. Australian*).

2. *See* SAC.

**bag**, *v. t.* pouch, sack.

**bag**, *v. i.* pouch, pocket (*rare*), belly, bulge (*contextual*), swell (*contextual*).

**baggage**, *n.* 1. encumbrances (*pl.*), luggage (*chiefly British*), viaticals (*pl.; rare; chiefly mil.*), impedimenta (*pl.; chiefly mil.*), truck (*colloq.*), traps (*pl.; colloq.*), plunder (*slang or cant*), things (*pl.; colloq.; contextual*), trap (*colloq.*), dunnage (*sailor's slang*).

2. *See* WANTON, GIRL.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

## B

**baa**: bleat.

**bachelor**: celibate.

**back**, *v. t.*: support, mount, drive.

**backbite**: censure, defame.

**backing**: back, support.

**badger**: harass, tease.

**badinage**: pleasantry.

**baifle**: defeat.

**baggy**: bag-shaped, flaccid.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# BAG-SHAPED

**bag-shaped**, *a.* baggy, pouchy; *tech.* saccate, utricular, utriculate, utriculose.

**ballist**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* bailie (*Scot.*), pursuivant (*Eng.*), catchpoll (*literary*; *archaic*), beagle (*fig.*), bumbailiff (*contemptuous*), constable, granger (*Eng.*), hundreder (*Eng.*).

**bake**, *v. t.* cook (*contextual*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* burn, roast, fire, kiln.

**bake**, *n.* cook (*contextual*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* roast, burn.

**balance**, *n.* 1. scales (*pl.*).

2. poise, equilibrium, libration (*rare*), equipoise, equilibrium (*rare*), equiponderance (*learned*), equiponderancy (*rare*); *spec.* isostasy, stability. *Often used fig. of other than physical forces.*

3. *See* COUNTERPOISE, COMPENSATION, COMPARISON.

4. *Referring to character:* poise, composure, equipoise, evenness; *see* SANITY.

**balance**, *v. t.* 1. poise, equilibrate (*tech. or learned*), equilibrate (*rare*); *spec.* equate, trim (*naut.*). *Often used fig. of things or forces other than physical ones.*

*Antonyms:* *see* OVERTURN, UPSET.

2. *See* COUNTERPOISE, COMPENSATE, COMPARE, WAVER.

3. *Of accounts:* equate (*rare*), square.

**balance**, *v. i.* poise, equilibrate (*rare*), librate (*said of a bird*).

**balanced**, *a.* 1. equilibrated, poised; *spec.* stable.

2. *Referring to accounts, total, etc.:* even, square.

**bald**, *a.* 1. bare (*contextual*), hairless, peeled (*obs. or rare*), depilous (*rare*), pelon (*as a dog; French*); glabrous (*tech.*); *spec.* beardless, whiskerless.

*Antonyms:* *see* HAIRY, BEARDED.

2. *See* BARE, MERE, UNADORNED, EVIDENT.

**balk**, *v. i.* refuse (*rare*), jib; *spec.* shy.

**balky**, *a.* restiff (*obs. or rare*), restive.

**ball**, *n.* 1. globe, sphere, orb (*chiefly literary and spec.*), round (*chiefly contextual*); *spec.* globule, pellet, sphericle (*rare*), spherule, puck, gutty (*slang*), grub, bowl, clew, bullet, croquette, bottom (*obs.*), cop, marble, jinglet, pigskin (*colloq.*), earthkin, terella, mound, pompon; *see* DROP.

2. *Spec.* masquerade, fandango (*now rare, exc. as to foreign countries*), masque, mask.

**ball**, *v. t.* globe (*a reflexive*), orb (*a reflexive*), conglobate, conglobate, englobe, ensphere; *spec.* clew;—*all literary or rare, exc. "ball."*

**ball**, *v. i.* orb (*rare*).

**ballad**, *n.* song, singsong (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* cantilena (*Italian*), derry (*rare*).

**band**, *n.* 1. *Chiefly in plural:* bond; *spec.* shackle, chain, fetter, trammel, bilbo, manacle, gyve, handcuff, cuffs (*colloq.*; *pl.*), binding;—*all implying restraint of personal liberty.*

2. bond, tie, bind, shackle (*rare or obs.*), binder, binding, vinculum (*tech.*); *spec.* bandage, couple, strap, chain, rope, billet, clasp, ligature, ligament, hoop, fillet, girdle, girth, tourniquet, belt, loop, baldric, bandsaw, bandoleer, thong, regula, sliver, reglet, tendon, commissure, breeching, holdback, collar, collet, ferrule, headband, fanon, fascia, parrel or parral, becket, cincture, cuff, curb, garter, garland, noseband, cavesson, waistband; *see* STRING, STRAP, RIBBON.

3. stripe, strip, bar, belt, zone, arc, line; *spec.* fascia, vitta, frieze, orle; *see* STREAK.

4. association, organization; *spec.* brigade (*of workers*), cohort, union, chorus (*of singers*), chouan (*French*).

5. *Spec.* brass, woodwind, strings (*pl.*), orchestra, Kapelle (*Ger.*).

**band**, *v. t.* streak, stripe, belt, line; *see* STREAK.

**banded**, *a.* striped, barred, listed; *spec.* ring-streaked, fasciated, belted.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNIFORM.

**bandy**, *v. t.* 1. *See* BEAT.

2. toss (*words, names, etc.*), shuttlecock (*rare*), exchange (*contextual*).

**bank**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* mound, dike, shelf, ridge, terrace, brae (*Scot.*), embankment, escarpment, terreplein, escarp, glacis, digue (*French*), remblai (*French*); *see* BAR.

2. brim (*archaic*); *spec.* riverside, levee (*U. S.*), rivage (*poetic*), ripe (*rare*); *see* SHARE.

**bank**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* embank, dike, terrace, escarp, mound, rampart.

2. *See* CAROM.

**bankrupt**, *v. i.* break, smash (*slang*), bust (*slang, U. S.*).

**banner**, *n.* flag (*contextual*); *spec.* penon, oriflamme, gonfalon, gonfanon.

**bantam**, *n.* 1. *See* DWARF.

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.

**ball**, *n.*: bar.

**ball**, *v. t.*: dip.

**balin**: child.

**bait**: worry, feed, attract.

**balderdash**: nonsense.

**bale**, *v. t.*: dip.

**bale**, *n.*: evil, harm, sorrow.

**baletful**: harmful, sorrowful, malevolent.

**balk**: avoid, shirk, defeat.

**balin**: mitigatory.

**balmy**: fragrant, calmative,

*mitigatory, mild.*

**baluster**: post.

**balustrade**: railing.

**ban**, *v. t.*: curse, forbid.

**banal**: commonplace.

**bandit**: desperado.

**bandy-legged**: bow-legged.

**bane**: harm, pest, evil.

**baneful**: harmful, deadly.

**bang**, *v. t.*: strike, clap.

**bang**, *n.*: blow, clap.

**banish**: expel.

**banishment**: expulsion.

**banister**: railing.

**bank**, *v. i.*: rely.

**bankrupt**: insolent.

**banquet**: feast.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

# BASE

*ferring to a self-important fellow:*  
lorum, whippersnapper, skipjack (*arg.*), puppy (*colloq.*); *spec.* braggart, napes, upstart.

*r, v. t. & i. rally, badinage, joke, (colloq. or slang), persiflate (rare), (slang), jig (dial. or slang), chaff (.), quiz, jolly (colloq.), kid (slang).*  
*ie, v. t. christen; spec. dip (colloq.; tual), immerse (contextual), sprinkle (.; contextual), rebaptize.*

*1. Spec. rod, stick, rail, bail, cross-atten, boom, tongue, came, conceili crow, fiferail, handspike, slicebar, bull, rave, crosshead, hound, fid; 'AKE, ROD.*

*ge; spec. sandbar, overslaugh (local), spit, awash.*

*BARRIER, BAND, COURT, COUNTER. nk, barrier, ridge;—(all three context- spec. sandbar, shelf, barrage.*

*vention, hindrance, impediment, , stop, conclusion (law); spec. fore- e, estoppel.*

*t. 1. See STOP, PREVENT.*

*vent, hinder, stop, check, preclude; foreclose, exclude, oust, estop.*

*ism, n. Referring to words or lan- misuse (contextual), solecism, cata- s (tech.); spec. malapropism, Goth- Gothism, vandalism, Gallicism, sm, Grecism, etc.*

*nyms: see CULTURE.*

*ise, v. t. savage.*

*ous, a. 1. Spec. Gothic, vandalic, anish, Hunnish.*

*CRUEL, UNCIVILIZED, HEATHENISH, 'ONOUS.*

*. 1. naked, nude, exposed, bald; spec. ed, denudate, uncovered, depilated, red, barked, skinned, peeled, nap- hreadbare, blank, gaunt, desolate, r, breechless, plain, rampick (archaic l.), galled; see BALD, RAW, NAKED.*

*onyms: see COVERED, CLOTHED, ; LEAFY.*

*; MERE, UNADORNED, UNCOVERED, JW, MEAGER.*

*. t. 1. denude, denudate, divest; spec. athe, bark, skin, shave, discease (ar- expose, disclose, uncover, strip, peel, te.*

*nyms: see COVER.*

*; EXPOSE, DISCLOSE.*

*ot, a. unshod, discalceate (chiefly f nuns, friars, etc.), discalced (eccl.).*

*bareheaded, a. Spec. uncovered, ton- sured.*

*bargain, v. i. 1. Spec. haggle, higgie, stickle, treat, negotiate, dicker (U. S.), chop (obs. or rare), chaffer, cheap (archaic); see BARTER.*

*2. See CONTRACT.*

*bark, n. rind (chiefly tech. or literary), skin, peel; spec. cortex, liber, cork, tan, dita, cambium, hat.*

*bark, v. t. skin, peel, denude, debark (rare), decorticate.*

*bark, n. cry (contextual), yap (colloq.), yelp (colloq. or spec.), latration (literary); spec. bay, quest.*

*bark, v. i. speak, cry (contextual), latrate (very rare), yap (colloq.), yelp (colloq. or spec.); spec. quest, bay.*

*barking, a. latrant (literary).*

*barracks, n. pl. lodgings (pl.), quarters (pl.); spec. bullpen (cant).*

*barren, a. 1. sterile, fruitless (rare as refer- ring to animals), unproductive, unfruit- ful, infertile, dead (chiefly of soil or land), infecund (rare); spec. childless (context- ual), heartless, naked, neuter, acarpous, infructuose (rare), desert, unfructuous (rare), farrow.*

*Antonyms: see FRUITFUL, LUXURIANT.*

*2. unproductive, dead, jejune (literary), otiose (literary), fruitless; see INEFFECT- UAL.*

*Antonyms: see PRODUCTIVE, EFFECTIVE, INGENIOUS.*

*barricade, n. fence, obstruction, barrier, bar;—all four contextual.*

*barrier, n. obstruction (contextual), fence (chiefly spec.), bar (primarily spec.); spec. hedge, chain, boom, rope, bank, entangle- ment, wall, stockade, fencing (collective), gate, barrage, barrage (French; mil.), traverse (rare); see BARRICADE.*

*barter, v. t. & i. bargain, exchange, trade, swap or swop (colloq., U. S.; or dial.), truck, chop (rare or obs.).*

*base, a. 1. See LOW, LOWLY, ILLEGITIMATE, INFERIOR (in quality), PLEBEIAN.*

*2. Ignoble, infamous, vile, mean, low, cheap, miscreant (literary), turpitudinous (rare), illiberal (literary), vulgar (rare or archaic), sordid; spec. abject, groveling, menial, villain (rare), villein (hist.), slavish, beggarly, servile, soulless, baseborn; see CONTEMPTIBLE.*

*Antonyms: see NOBLE.*

*base, n. 1. See BOTTOM, SUPPORT, FOUNDA-*

*references: see Note.*

*pleasantly.*

*me, a.: foreign, uncivil-*

*me, n.: foreigner, sav- w.*

*barbaric: foreign, uncivilized.*

*barbarity: cruelty.*

*bard: poet, singer.*

*bard: armor.*

*bargain: agreement, contract.*

*bark: vessel, boat.*

*barmy: yeasty, flighty.*

*baroque: extravagant, irregular.*

*barrage: bar, obstacle.*

*barricade: obstruct.*

*barroom: saloon.*

*basal: foundational, fundamental.*

# BASE

- tion, bearing, stem (philol.), receptacle, bass.**
- 2. In the sense of "chief ingredient":** ground, basis, basement (*tech.*; chiefly *spec.*).
- 3. In botany, zoology, etc.:** foot, fundus (*tech.*), bottom; *spec.* butt; see **STALK**.
- base, v. t. 1.** rest (*contextual*), found, ground (*orig. spec.*), put (*contextual*), bottom; *spec.* build.
- 2. In a secondary sense:** found, ground, rest, predicate (*U. S.*).
- baseness, n.** ignominy, meanness, infamy, turpitude, *etc.* Cf. **BASE, a., 2.**
- bashful, a.** shy, retiring, diffident, shrinking, timid, strange, shamefaced, shamefast (*archaic*), coy, reserved, chary (*rare*), boggle (*dial. or colloq.*), modest; *spec.* sheepish, bluishful. "*Coy*" (*which see*) does not imply anything as to the disposition, but refers merely to the outward acts.
- Antonyms:** see **ASSURED, BOLD, IMPUDENT, SHAMELESS, ARROGANT, CONCEITED.**
- bashfulness, n.** shyness, diffidence, coyness, reserve, timidity, *etc.*
- Antonyms:** see **ASSURANCE, CONCEIT.**
- basis, n. 1.** See **BASE, BOTTOM, REASON, GROUND.**
- 2.** foundation, ground, groundwork, fundamental, principle, premise corner stone (*fig.*), keystone (*fig.*).
- basket, n.** skep (*local, Eng.*); *spec.* scuttle, seedlip, tap, tapnet, crate, calanthus (*archæol.*), frail, bass, bassinet, canister (*a Latinism or Grecism*), pannier, corbeil, buck, moll, creel, gabion, nacelle, flasket, flat, prickle, pad, corf, canaster, hanaper (*historical*), hamper.
- bass, a.** low, deep, heavy, base (*obsolescent*), basso (*Italian*), grave (*rare*); *spec.* barytone.
- Antonyms:** see **SHRILL.**
- bass, n.** base (*obsolescent*); *spec.* thorough-base, drone, barytone, bourdon.
- bastard, n.** by-blow or bye-blow (*archaic*), love child, whoreson (*law or archaic*), illegitimate (*formal or legal*), misfortune (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), come-by-chance (*colloq.*); *spec.* nephew (*euphemistic*), niece (*euphemistic*).
- bath, n. 1.** immersion, dipping; *spec.* tubbing, pedilavium, douche (*French*), dip (*colloq.*); see **WASH.**
- 2.** suffusion, circumfusion, embathing (*literary*).
- 3.** wash, lotion; *spec.* dip.
- 4.** lavatory, laver (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* tub, demibath, hammam or hummum (*Turkish*), sudatory, sudatorium (*Latin*), therm (*archaic*), thermæ (*pl.; Latin*), sits bath, vaporarium (*Latin*), caldarium (*Latin*).
- bathe, v. t. 1.** immerse, dip, bath (*always literal*), embathe (*literary*); *spec.* tub, embrocate, foment; see **WASH.**
- 2.** suffuse, circumfuse, embathe (*literary*).
- 3.** bask, bask (*Scot.*).
- battleship, n.** *Spec.* predreadnought, dreadnought, superdreadnought, liner.
- bawd, n.** pimp, procurer, whoremaster (*law*), pander, procuress, panderess (*rare*); *spec.* bawdstrot (*obs.*), broker (*obs.*), cadet, maquereau (*French*), mackerel (*archaic*).
- bawdry, n. 1.** pandering, pimping, procreation, panderism; *spec.* proxenetism.
- 2.** See **OBSCENTITY.**
- be, v. i. 1.** exist, consist (*archaic*), stand, lie, subsist, remain, go (*as in "as things go"*); *spec.* coexist, postexist (*rare*), preexist (*rare*), occur, lurk, rank.
- 2.** See **CONTINUE, OCCUR, CONSTITUTE.**
- beadle, n.** constable, bluecoat or bluebottle (*nickname*); *spec.* bedell or poker (*Univ. slang, Eng.*).
- beak, n. 1.** Referring to a bird: bill, nib, neb.
- 2.** Referring to an insect: snout, rostrum (*tech.*), nose; *spec.* proboscis.
- 3.** Referring to a vessel's prow: rostrum, beakhead.
- 4.** projection (*contextual*); *spec.* nozzle, nose, horn, umbo (*tech.*).
- beam, n. 1.** timber, raft (*archaic or spec.*), balk; *spec.* batten, scantling, truss, tie, trevis (*Scot.*), chevron (*rare*), girder, rafter, joist; see **POLE.**
- 2.** See **WIDTH, QUILL, RAY.**
- beanlike, a.** fabaceous (*tech.*).
- bean-shaped, a.** fabiform (*tech.*).
- bear, v. t. 1.** See **SUPPORT, KEEP (in mind), ENTERTAIN, ENDURE, SUFFER, TRANSPORT, BEHAVE, PRESS, SHOW, CARRY, CAUSE, YIELD.**
- 2.** produce, have (*a child, young, etc.*), throw (*cant; only of animals*), drop

☞ Cross references: see **Note.**

**bashaw:** magnate.  
**basio:** fundamental.  
**bastard:** illegitimate, false, irregular, unauthorized.  
**bastinado:** cudgel.  
**batch:** quantity.  
**bate, v. i.:** flap.  
**bathos:** anticlimax.  
**bating:** except.  
**baton:** staff.

**battalion:** division.  
**batten:** thrive, fatten.  
**batter, v. t.:** beat, bruise, indent.  
**batter, n.:** slope.  
**batter, n.:** paste.  
**battle, v. i.:** fight, contend.  
**battle, n.:** fight, contest.  
**bauble:** gewgaw, scepter.  
**bawl, v. i.:** cry, shout.  
**bawl, v. t.:** shout.  
**bawl, n.:** cry, shout, outcry.

**bay, n.:** compartment, window.  
**bay, v. i.:** bark.  
**bayonet, v. t.:** stab.  
**bayou:** inlet.  
**bays, pl.:** wreath, garland, crown.  
**bazaar:** market, fair.  
**beach:** ground.  
**beacon:** signal, watchtower.  
**beam, v. i.:** shine.  
**beaming:** shining.

☞ See **Notes of Explanation.**

## BECOMING

- (chiefly of animals, esp. sheep), teem (*obs. or archaic*), cast (*esp. prematurely; chiefly of animals*); *spec.* spawn (*contemptuous*), child (*obs.*), farrow, abort.
- bear**, *v. i.* 1. travail (*of women only*), teem (*archaic*), labor (*of women only; archaic*), parturite (*rare*); *spec.* litter, yean, ean (*obs.*), cub, pig, pup, farrow, calve, fawn, kitten, foal, whelp, twin, spawn (*contemptuous*).
2. See RELATE, APPLY.
- bear**, *n.* 1. Bruin (*used as a proper name*); *spec.* grizzly, cub, whelp.
2. As applied to a person: rudesby (*archaic*), crab (*rare*), cur (*contemptuous; contextual*).
3. See SPECULATOR.
- beard**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* whiskers (*pl.*), Charley or Charlie (*colloq. or slang*), goatee, imperial, Vandyke, Burnsides (*pl.*), Gallo-ways (*pl.*).
2. awn, arista (*tech.*).
- bearded**, *a.* 1. hairy (*contextual*), whiskered, barbate (*rare*).
- Antonyms:* see BALD.
2. *Spec.* awned, barbate, barbed, pogoniate (*tech.*), glochidiate (*tech.*).
- beardless**, *a.* smooth-faced; *spec.* shaven, unfledged (*fig.*).
- bearing**, *n.* 1. See ENDURANCE, POSITION, RELATION, TRANSPORTATION, BEHAVIOR, CARRIAGE.
2. base, support, rest; *spec.* journal, plate, step, coak, cock, brass, babbitt, tread, trunnion, seating, gudgeon, yoke, saddle, tassel or torse, templet, lintel, headstock, tailstock; see BUSHING.
3. In heraldry: charge, devise; *spec.* well, rest, goutte (*French*), trestle, trivet, traverse, trefoil, tressure, weare, gore, wedge, ferrule, virule, woolpack, flasque, fusil, yard; see ARMS.
- beast**, *n.* 1. See ANIMAL.
2. As a term of contemptuous opprobrium: *spec.* brute, dog, cur, hog, swine, hound.
- beastlike**, *a.* theriomorphic (*rare*), bestial, beastly (*rare*), brutish, brutal (*rare*), theroid (*rare*), ferine (*rare*), feral (*learned*).
- beastly**, *a.* 1. See BEASTLIKE.
2. coarse (*contextual*), abominable (*contextual*), vile; *spec.* swinish, hoggish, pig-gish, boarish, filthy, gluttonous, greedy; see INDECENT.
- Antonyms:* see REFINED, GENTLEMANLY, LADYLIKE, CHASTE.
- beat**, *v. t.* 1. pound, clapperclaw (*archaic or dial.*), contund (*humorous or affected*), be-labor (*intensive*), thump (*colloq.*), thwack, whack, pommel or pummel, welt (*colloq. or slang*), fan (*slang*), lam (*colloq. or vulgar*); *spec.* mill, bepommel or bepummel (*intensive*), drub, tattoo, whale, hammer, bandy, mallet (*archaic*), malleate (*rare*), scutch, flail, flog, lap, beetle, drum, full, batter; see RAM, THRASH.
- Antonyms:* see CHERISH, CARESS.
2. Referring to making a foam or the like of: whip, mill, churn (*fig. or spec.*), switch.
3. Referring to games, contests, etc.: defeat (*esp. in a game*); *spec.* gammon, whitewash (*colloq.*), skunk (*vulgar slang*), blank, goose-egg (*slang*), distance, lurch.
4. See NONPLUS, SURPASS, DEFEAT.
- beat**, *n.* 1. See BLOW, PULSATION, CIRCUIT, TACK, FLAP, SPONGER.
2. defeat; *spec.* whitewash (*colloq.*), skunk (*vulgar slang*), blank, etc.
3. In newspaper cant: scoop.
- beatification**, *n.* felicitation (*rare*), macarization (*rare*).
- beatified**, *a.* blessed.
- beatify**, *v. t.* heaven (*rare*), bless, felicitate (*rare*), imparadise (*rare*), macarize (*rare*); see PLEASE, GLADDEN.
- Antonyms:* see CURSE.
- beatitude**, *n.* blessing; *spec.* macarism (*rare*).
- Antonyms:* see CURSE.
- beautiful**, *a.* lovely, lovable (*archaic*), beauteous (*literary and chiefly poetic*), bright, lustrous (*fig.*), splendid; *spec.* pretty, dainty, sweet.
- Antonyms:* see UGLY, ABOMINABLE.
- beautify**, *v. t.* become (*contextual*), adorn, grace; *spec.* prettify; see ORNAMENT.
- Antonyms:* see DEFACE.
- beauty**, *n.* 1. loveliness, loveliness (*rare*), formosity (*archaic*), pulchritude (*rare*), lustre; *spec.* glory, prettiness (*beauty without dignity*).
- Antonyms:* see UGLINESS, DEFORMITY.
2. belle, fair lady, fair one; *spec.* bellibone (*obs.*).
- Antonyms:* see HAG.
- because**, *conj.* since, inasmuch as, as, forwhy (*archaic*), long or along (*archaic or dial.*), forasmuch as (*archaic or formal*).
- beccloud**, *v. t.* cloud, darken, obscure; *spec.* fog.
- become**, *v. t.* 1. befit, fit, suit, beseeem.
- Antonyms:* see MISBECOME.
2. See GRACE, BEAUTIFY.
- become**, *v. i.* grow, turn, go, fall, drop, wax (*archaic or literary*), come, get;—mostly idiomatics.
- becoming**, *a.* 1. befitting, fitting, fit, suitable, worthy, good, well-becoming, seemly, meet, good, gainly (*rare*), graceful (*chiefly*

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**beastish**: rough.  
**beastlike**: glad.

**bean**: dandy, lover.  
**beaver**: visor.  
**becalm**: calm, detain.

**beck**: brook.  
**beck**: bow, gesture.  
**beckon**: gesture.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## BECOMINGNESS

*spec.*), besecmly (*rare*), decorous; *see* APPROPRIATE, PROPER.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNBECOMING, UNSUITABLE, IMPROPER.

**2.** beautifying, feat (*archaic or dial.*).

**becomingness**, *n.* fitness, suitability, comeliness, grace (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* appropriateness, propriety.

**bed**, *n.* **1.** couch, lair (*rare, exc. of beasts*), does (*slang or cant*), berth (*chiefly spec.*), bunk (*colloq. or spec.*), roost (*slang*); *spec.* litter, crib, cot, cradle, trundle, truckle, mattress, pallet, hammock, shakedown.

**2.** *See* BEDSTEAD, LAYER, BOTTOM, PIECE.

**bed**, *v. t.* **1.** lodge, lair (*rare, exc. of beasts*), bunk (*colloq. or spec.*); *spec.* cradle, litter.

**2.** *See* REST.

**bedcover**, *n.* *Spec.* quilt, bedquilt, coverlet, coverlid (*rare*), counterpane, comforter (*colloq., U. S.*), bedspread (*U. S.*), spread (*U. S.*), comfortable (*U. S.*), pall (*archaic*), rezai (*Anglo-Indian*), palampore, duvet (*French*).

**bedding**, *n.* *Spec.* bedclothes, litter, littering, lairage (*rare*), brancard.

**bedroom**, *n.* bedchamber or chamber (*formal or pretentious*), bower (*archaic*), cubicle (*esp. one of a series in an Eng. school dormitory*), cubiculum (*jocose*); *spec.* ruelle (*French*).

**bedstead**, *n.* *Spec.* cot, charpoy (*Anglo-Indian*), bed (*colloq. or cant*).

**bedtick**, *n.* tick, case, cover (*contextual*).

**beef**, *n.* *The animal:* bovine, neat (*rare*); *spec.* bull, cow, freemartin, ox, steer, heifer, muley or mulley, bullock, bossy, roan, taurine (*rare*), buffalo, bison, aurochs, carabao, gayal, gaur, zebu, zambique, yak, musk-ox, urus, anoa, sapiutan, Kerry, Durham, Jersey, *etc.*

**beehive**, *n.* hive, apiary (*tech.*), alveary (*obs., exc. as figuratively used of various old dictionaries*), bike (*Scot. or dial.*); *spec.* dome.

**beekeeping**, *n.* apiculture.

**beetle**, *n.* coleopter (*tech.*), clock (*Eng.*); *spec.* scarab, dung beetle, dorbeetle, June beetle, *etc.*

**befool**, *v. t.* **1.** *See* DECEIVE.

**2.** rig (*slang or colloq.*), bejape (*slang or dial.*)

**before**, *adv.* **1.** *See* FORWARD.

**2.** earlier, sooner, antecedently, previously, already, beforehand, heretofore, hitherto, beforetime (*archaic*), erenow (*literary or archaic*).

*Antonyms:* *see* AFTERWARDS, NOW.

**before**, *prep.* **1.** ere (*now chiefly literary or dial.*), or (*archaic or dial.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* AFTER.

**2.** coram (*Latin*; for "in presence of").

**beg**, *v. t.* **1.** *See* ASK.

**2.** mendicate (*rare*); *spec.* quest (*R. C. Ch.*), cadge (*dial. or slang*).

*Antonyms:* *see* GIVE, REJECT.

**beg**, *v. i.* **1.** *See* ASK.

**2.** mendicate (*rare*), mump (*cant; obs.*), cadge, cant (*literary*), quest (*R. C. Ch.*).

**beget**, *v. t.* parent (*rare*), raise (*rare*), gender (*archaic*), engender (*archaic or learned*), get (*now only of animals*), ingender (*rare*), father, procreate (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* KILL.

**begetter**, *n.* author (in "author of one's being"), generator, procreator.

**begetting**, *n.* progeniture, procreation, generation, getting (*archaic*), get (*chiefly cant*).

**beggar**, *n.* pauper (*contextual*), mendicant (*learned or tech.; esp. of certain ecclesiastics*), mumper (*slang*), thigger (*Scot.*), clapperdudgeon (*archaic*), canter (*archaic*); *spec.* fakir, jockey (*historical*), bluegown (*Scot.*), gangrel (*archaic*), vagabond, gablunzie (*Scot.*), schnorrer (*Jewish*), dyvour (*Scot.; obsolescent*), dervish, dandy, roundsman, beadsman (*Eng.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* RICH PERSON.

**begging**, *n.* **1.** beggary, mendicity (*rare*), mendicancy, mendication (*rare*).

**2.** *See* ASKING.

**begging**, *a.* **1.** *See* ASKING.

**2.** mendicant (*learned or tech.*), canting (*rare*), cadging.

**begin**, *v. t.* commence, start, gin (*archaic*), originate, initiate, broach (*chiefly spec.*), inchoate (*learned*); *spec.* attack, institute, raise, introduce, reintroduce, recommence, open, inaugurate, auspicate, handsel (*Eng.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* END, FINISH, COMPLETE.

**begin**, *v. i.* commence, gin (*archaic*), proceed, start, enter, open; *spec.* exordize (*rare*), recommence, renew.

*Antonyms:* *see* END.

**beginning**, *n.* **1.** commencement, start, outstart, outset, inauguration, opening, institution, inchoation (*learned*), inchoacy (*rare*), inception, incipience, incipency, initiation, initiative, ingress (*archaic*), onset; *spec.* gambit, origination, attack.

*Antonyms:* *see* END, FINISH, CATASTROPHE, EVENT.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**bedeck**: ornament.

**bedew**: wet.

**bedim**: darken.

**bedizen**: ornament.

**bedlam**: asylum.

**bedquilt**: bedcover.

**bedraggle**: draggle.

**bedrivel**: slobber.

**bedspread**: bedcover.

**bedfall**: happen, belong, occur.

**bedit**: become.

**beditting**: becoming.

**bedog**: cloud, confuse.

**beforehand**: before.

**befoul**: contaminate.

**bedaddle**: confuse.

**begem**: ornament.

**beggar**, *v. t.*: impoverish, belittle.

**beggarly**: poor, base, mean.

**beggary**: begging.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## BELLY

*place of beginning: spec. threshold, lee, origin.*

**BRISING.**

**rudiment, forefront, front, em-**  
**outstart, outset, prime, proem**  
(*prelude, incunabula (pl.; liter-*  
*orning (fig.), dawn (fig.), protasis*  
*)*).

**ms: see COMPLETION, END, OUT-**

**ag, a. commencing, inauguratory,**  
**e, initiatory, inceptive, initial, in-**  
**spec. nascent. The word "begin-**  
**unusual as an adjective.**

**v. t. 1. See DECEIVE, CHEAT, DI-**

**he sense of "to while away":**

**v. t. As a reflexive verb: conduct,**  
**(this is the correct use of "demean"),**  
**import, deport, carry, quit (ar-**  
**quit (archaic); spec. misbehave,**  
**luct, misdemeanor. "Behave" is**  
**ed as implying good behavior.**

**r, n. conduct, demeanor, bearing,**  
**lment, deportment, carriage, ac-**  
**oe, manners (pl.), action, sem-**  
**rare), goings (pl.; colloq.), conver-**  
**(archaic), havior (archaic), quit-**  
**archaic). Cf. AIR.**

**v. t. decapitate, head (archaic),**  
**hial.), decollate (learned); spec.**  
**ie, caboche.**

**interj. ecce (Latin), lo, la (dial.).**

**. existing, existent, extant, beent**  
**ysics), subsistent, subsisting;**  
**stituted. "Being" is rare as an**

**ms: see NONEXISTENT.**

**existence, entity, subsistence; spec.**  
**nce, quid (learned), hypaxis (rare;**  
**xistent (rare), ens, automaton.**

**ms: see NONEXISTENCE.**

**t. tower (contextual), companile,**  
**(rare).**

**t. Spec. defame, misrepresent,**  
**ict.**

**. 1. Referring to the mental action,**  
**n, habit, etc.: credit, faith, accept-**  
**edence, reception (chiefly Bib.),**  
**g (contextual), fay (archaic); spec.**  
**tion, trust.**

**Antonyms: see UNBELIEF, DOUBT, SKEP-**  
**TICISM.**

**2. Referring to what is believed as a matter**  
**of faith: tenet, persuasion, creed; spec.**  
**supposition, profession, superstition,**  
**mumpsimus (contemptuous or humorous),**  
**tradition, misbelief.**

**3. See CONVICTION, OPINION, CREED.**

**believable, a. credible; spec. supposable.**

**Antonyms: see UNBELIEVABLE.**

**believe, v. t. 1. trust, credit, swallow**  
**(chiefly colloq. or slang), accept, receive**  
**(chiefly Bib.), accredit (an erroneous use);**  
**spec. feel, suppose, fancy, misbelieve, guess.**

**Antonyms: see DISBELIEVE, DOUBT.**

**2. See CONSIDER.**

**believe, v. i. trust.**

**Antonyms: see DOUBT.**

**believer, n. truster, acceptor, receiver;**  
**spec. Christian, faithful (a collective; used**  
**with "the").**

**Antonyms: see UNBELIEVER, HERETIC.**

**believing, a. credulous (chiefly spec.), cred-**  
**itive (rare), credent (rare); spec. trustful,**  
**confiding, fond, easy (colloq.), supersti-**  
**tious.**

**Antonyms: see UNBELIEVING, DOUBTFUL,**  
**SKEPTICAL.**

**believingness, n. credulousness (chiefly**  
**spec.), credulity (chiefly spec.), trustful-**  
**ness; spec. fondness, easiness (colloq.),**  
**superstition.**

**belittle, v. t. 1. overshadow (fig.), minish**  
**(rare), beggar, minimize; spec. dwarf.**

**Antonyms: see EXAGGERATE.**

**2. See DISPARAGE.**

**bell, n. 1. Spec. sanctus bell, grelot, gong,**  
**dingdong (literary or colloq.), jingle, pa-**  
**villon, tintinnabulum (bookish or tech.),**  
**tinkler (slang), tocsin, chimes (pl.).**

**2. sound (contextual), stroke; spec. toll,**  
**knell, jingle.**

**3. See BUBBLE, TIME, HOUR.**

**bellow, n., v. t. & v. i. 1. cry (contextual),**  
**bell (esp. of deer), roar, low (of kine), blare**  
**(rare).**

**2. See SHOUT.**

**bellowing, a. mugient (rare), lowing (of**  
**kine), roaring.**

**bell-shaped, a. campanulate, campanu-**  
**lar, campanulous, campaniform;—all four**  
**tech. or literary.**

**ferences: see Note.**

**way.**

**soil.**

**envy, grudge.**

**ms: deception, cheat,**

**de, benefit.**

**t.: act.**

**lading.**

**and, remaining, late,**

**attacks.**

**behold, v. t.: see.**

**beholden: indebted.**

**beholder: spectator.**

**behoof: benefit.**

**behoove, behove, v. t.: benefit.**

**behoeful: beneficial, advan-**

**tageous.**

**bejewel: ornament.**

**belabor: beat, ply.**

**belated: delayed.**

**belay: fasten.**

**belch: erupt, eject.**

**beldam, beldame: grand-**  
**mother, hag.**

**beleaguer: surround.**

**belike: probably, perhaps.**

**bell, v. t.: flare.**

**bell, v. & n.: bellow.**

**belle: beauty.**

**belles-lettres: literature.**

**bellicose: pugnacious.**

**belligerent: fighting, warlike,**

**combative.**

**belly, v. t.: bag.**



## BELONG

**belong**, *v. i.* pertain, appertain (*formal*), behave (*archaic*), befall (*archaic*), attach.  
**belonging**, *a.* pertaining, pertinent, appertaining (*formal*), appertinent (*formal*), accessory or (*less usual*) accessory.

**beloved**, *n.* dear, idol; see LOVE.

**below**, *adv. & prep.* 1. *In the sense of "lower than":* beneath, neath or 'neath (*poetic*).  
*Antonyms:* see ABOVE.

2. *In the sense of "directly below":* see UNDER.

**belt**, *n.* band; *spec.* girdle, girth, bandoleer.

**bench**, *n.* 1. seat (*contextual*), settle; *spec.* pew.

2. See COURT, LODGE.

**bend**, *v. t.* 1. strain (*archaic, exc. of the bow*), draw, stretch (*a bow*).

2. crook, flex (*scientific*), ply (*rare*), turn (*chiefly with "over," "out," "in," etc.*); *spec.* spring, strain, crank, deform, circumflex, deflex, buckle, warp, bate, double, geniculate (*rare*), hook, knee, elbow; see CURVE, STRAIGHTEN.

3. See SUBDUCE, STRAIN, TURN, APPLY, DIRECT.

**bend**, *n.* 1. flexure (*tech.*), flection or (*British or spec.*) flexion (*chiefly referring to the act or action; tech.*), turn (*contextual*), crook, bent (*rare*); *spec.* warp, buckle, sag, crank, crinkle, hook, knee, elbow, scarp.

2. See TURN, STOOP, DROOP.

**bending**, *n.* flection, flexure, crooking; *spec.* circumflexion, genuflexion, reclamation.

**benedict**, *n.* benedick (*alluding to Benedict in Shakespeare's "Much Ado about Nothing"*), neogamist (*rare*), newlywed (*slang*).

*Antonyms:* see CELIBATE.

**benefaction**, *n.* 1. benefit (*rare*), beneficence, kindness, favor.

*Antonyms:* see INJURY.

2. See GIFT.

**benefactor**, *n.* benefiter (*rare*); *spec.* patron, Mæcenas (*fig.; literary*), giver.

*Antonyms:* see SPONGER.

**benefice**, *n.* *Eccl.*: living; *spec.* parsonage, sinecure, vicarage, rectory, mensal, prebend, provostry, commandery, curacy.

**beneficent**, *a.* 1. *Referring to persons:* benefic (*rare*), beneficial (*obs.*); see KIND, KINDLY.

*Antonyms:* see EVIL-DOING.

2. *Referring to things:* see BENEFICIAL.  
**beneficial**, *a.* advantageous, helpful, good, beneficent, behoofeful or behoveful (*archaic*), gainful (*rare*); *spec.* serviceable, bonitarian or bonitary; see CURATIVE, REMEDIAL, HEALTHFUL.

*Antonyms:* see INJURIOUS, HARMFUL, RUINOUS.

**beneficiary**, *n.* *Spec.* usufructuary, prebendary, prebend (*rare*), chargeant (*rare or Scot.*), chargee (*rare*), donee, grantee, impropiator, impropiatrix, incumbent.

**benefit**, *n.* 1. avail (*only in "of avail" and "of no, little, etc., avail"*), profit, vail (*obs.*), advantage, behalf (*as in "in behalf of" and "on behalf of"*), behoof (*now chiefly legal or literary*), good.

2. good, gain, profit, advantage, service, avail, boot (*archaic, exc. in "to boot"*), benefaction, commodity (*archaic*), betterment (*rare*), behoof (*now chiefly legal or literary*); *spec.* bespeak (*actor's cant*), easement.

*Antonyms:* see INJURY, HARM.

**benefit**, *v. t.* advantage, profit, help, serve, avail, behoove, behave, good (*obs.*), boot (*archaic or literary*), skill (*archaic; used only impersonally with "it" as the subject*).

*Antonyms:* see INJURE.

**benefit**, *v. i.* profit, gain;—with the impersonal "it."

**benevolent**, *a.* 1. charitable (*referring esp. to almsgiving*), caritative (*rare*); *spec.* philanthropic or philanthropical.

*Antonyms:* see MALEVOLENT.

2. See GENEROUS.

**bent**, *a.* 1. flexed (*tech.*), crooked, uneven (*contextual*); *spec.* inflexed, reflexed, inflexible, geniculate; see CURVED.

*Antonyms:* see STRAIGHT.

2. See DETERMINED.

**bequeath**, *v. t.* 1. bequeathe (*a variant*), will, give (*contextual*), leave, devise (*usually of real estate*). "Bequeath" usually refers to personally.

2. See TRANSFER, GIVE.

**bequest**, *n.* 1. willing (*rare*), devise, devisal.  
 2. devise, gift (*contextual*); *spec.* legacy, fideicommissum. The same distinction holds between "bequest" and "devise" as holds between "bequeath" and "devise."

**bereave**, *v. t.* deprive; *spec.* orphan, widow (*chiefly in p. p. or fig.*).

**belonging**: accessory, property.

**belted**: banded.

**benam**: abase.

**benet**: muddy.

**benet**: confuse.

**benet**: confuse.

**benet**: below, under.

**benet**: blessing.

**benet**: benefaction.

**benign**: kind, kindly, gentle, mild.

**benignant**: kindly.

**benison**: blessing.

**bent**: inclination, trend.

**benumb**: numb, dull, stupefy, paralyze.

**benumbed**, *a.*: numb, insensible, dull.

**berate**: scold.

**berm**: ledge, edge.

**berth**: anchorage, bed, position.

**beseech**: ask.

**beseech**, *v. t.*: seem.

**beseech**, *v. t.*: become.

**beset**: stud, surround, harass, attack, invest, besiege, oppress.

**beset**: curse.

**beside**, *prep.*: by.

**beside**, *a.*: abreast.

**besides**: also.

See Notes of Explanation.

# BIG

**besiege**, *v. t.* 1. invest, encompass, set (chiefly with "out"; obs.), beset (rare), siege (rare), gird (literary); spec. blockade.

2. see ASSAIL.

**best**, *n.* choice, flower, cream, prime, pick; spec. élite (French).

**bestow**, *v. t.* 1. See PLACE, DEAL.

2. confer (as attention, pains), show (with "to"), send (with "to"), pay, give (contextual), spend.

Antonyms: see TAKE.

3. confer; spec. lavish, heap, place (an orner, etc.). Cf. GIVE.

**bestriding**, *a.* astraddle, astride, a-cock-horse (rare or spec.).

**betray**, *v. t.* 1. blow (slang; rare), bewray (archaic), sell (now usually understood as spec.); spec. knife (slang or cant, U. S.).

2. See DISCLOSE, TATTLE, SEDUCE.

**betrayal**, *n.* 1. betrayal (rare), prodiction (rare).

2. See DISCLOSURE, SEDUCTION.

**betray**, *n.* Simon (who betrayed the Trojans; fig.), Judas (who betrayed Jesus; fig.); see TRAITOR.

**betroth**, *v. t.* contract (contextual), affiance (formal), espouse (literary or archaic), affy (obs.), engage, bind (contextual), promise (contextual); spec. handfast (hist.).

**betrothal**, *n.* contract (contextual), affiance (formal), espousal (literary or archaic), engagement, promise (contextual); spec. handfast (hist.), subarrhation (hist.).

**betrothed**, *a.* engaged, affianced (formal).

**betrothed**, *n.* fiancée (fem.; French), fiancé (masc.; French), affianced (rare or formal), intended.

**better**, *a.* 1. superior, gooder (illiterate), preferable; spec. choicer, safer, wiser, etc.

Antonyms: see WORSE.

2. See IMPROVED.

**betterness**, *n.* superiority, meliority (rare), preferableness.

**betty**, *n.* molly, peggy, moppet, cotquean (archaic), mollicot (dial. Eng.), henhussy.

**between**, *prep.* atween (archaic), betwixt (archaic and chiefly poetic), atwixt (archaic); spec. midway (rare, etc. as adv.).

Antonyms: see ABOUT, adv. & prep.

**beverage**, *n.* drink, potion (chiefly med.), potation (rhetorical), drinkable (colloq.; chiefly in pl.).

**bespeak**, *v.* engage, order, indicate, address.

**besprinkle**, *v.* spot.

**bestial**, *a.* animal, beastlike, sensual.

**bestir**, *v.* rouse, excite.

**bestraddle**, *v.* straddle.

**bestride**, *v.* mount, straddle, ride.

**bet**, *v.* wager.

**betide**, *v.* happen, befall.

**betimes**, *adv.* early, immediately.

**betoken**, *v.* signify, indicate.

**better**, *v. t.* improve, surpass.

**bervy**, *n.* flock, company.

**bewail**, *v.* mourn.

**beware**, *v.* avoid.

**bewilder**, *v.* confuse, stupefy.

**besal**, *v.* edge.

**bewildered**, *a.* confused, dazed (cf. CONFUSE, DAZE).

**bewitch**, *v. t.* 1. witch, charm, enchant, spellbind, spell, glamour (rare), trance (rare), ensorcell (rare); spec. voodoo, sirenize (rare), overlook.

Antonyms: see DISENCHANT.

2. See CAPTIVATE.

**bewitched**, *a.* charmed, enchanted, spell-bound, etc. Cf. BEWITCH.

**bewitchery**, *n.* 1. In a sense implying a spell cast over one: witchery, bewitchment, enchantment, captivation (rare), spell, charm, glamour, fascination (obs. or hist.); spec. sorcery.

2. See BEWITCHMENT (referring to the power or faculty), MAGIC (referring to the art or practice), CAPTIVATION.

**bewitching**, *a.* 1. witching, enchanting, Sircean (fig.).

2. See CAPTIVATING.

**bewitchment**, *n.* 1. See BEWITCHERY, CAPTIVATION.

2. Referring to the power or faculty: bewitchery (rare), witchery, enchantment, fascination (obs. or hist.), charm, glamour.

**beyond**, *prep.* Spec. yond (obs. or dial.), past, exceeding, farther, without, outside, above, after.

**biannual**, *a.* semiannual, biyearly (rare).

**bid**, *v. t.* 1. See OFFER, INVITE.

2. tell, direct, instruct, enjoin, command, order, call (now chiefly spec.), charge; spec. adjure, conjure, enjoin.

Antonyms: see FORBID.

**bidding**, *n.* direction, instruction, injunction, enjoinment (rare), order, dictate, charge, command, commandment (rare of the act), behest (literary), mandate, biddance (rare), prescription, jussion (rare), imperation (rare), word (contextual), ordinance (rare or spec.), mandatum, mandment (law), voice, hest (archaic); spec. imperative, decree, warrant, fiat, commission, countermand, precept, writ.

Antonyms: see FORBIDDANCE.

**bier**, *n.* feretory (rare), hearse or (now rare) herse (archaic or eccl.); spec. catafalque.

**big**, *a.* 1. bulky, voluminous, bumper (crop, etc.; colloq.), hulking or hulky (colloq.), whacking (colloq.), large, decuman (very large; literary), magnitudinous (rare), mighty (rhetorical), gross, mickle (ar-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**beemear**: smear.

**beemut**: blacken. [iify]

**besot**: intoxicate, stupefy, stultify.

**bespatter**: spot.

**bespeak**: engage, order, indicate, address.

**besprinkle**: spot. [ual]

**bestial**: animal, beastlike, sensual.

**bestir**: rouse, excite.

**bestraddle**: straddle.

**bestride**: mount, straddle, ride.

**bet**: wager.

**betide**: happen, befall.

**betimes**: early, immediately.

**betoken**: signify, indicate.

**better**, *v. t.*: improve, surpass.

**bervy**: flock, company.

**bewail**: mourn.

**beware**: avoid.

**bewilder**: confuse, stupefy.

**besal**: edge.

**bias**, *n.*: slant, tenency, prejudice, partiality, inclination.

**bias**, *v. t.*: prejudice, incline.

**biased**: partial, prejudiced.

**bibulous**: drinking, absorbent.

**bicker**: quarrel, dispute, murmur.

**bid**: offer, invitation.

**biddable**: obedient.

**bidding**, *a.*: commanding.

**bide**: await, withstand, endure.

**bifurcate**: forked.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## BIG THING

*chaic*), tall (*slang*, U. S.), great; *spec.* stout, thick; see MASSIVE, LARGE, IMMENSE.

*Antonyms:* see SMALL, SLENDER.

2. See IMPORTANT, PRETENTIOUS, SWOLLEN.

**big thing** (of any kind). bouncer (*colloq.*), whopper (*colloq.*), strapper (*colloq.*), swinger (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see PARTICLE.

**bill**, *v. t.* *Spec.* invoice.

**billow**, *n.* wave (*contextual*), undulation (*learned or tech.*; *contextual*), swell, surge.

**billow**, *v. i.* wave (*contextual*), swell, undulate (*contextual*).

**billowy**, *a.* wavy (*contextual*), undulating (*learned or tech.*; *contextual*), rolling, surging, swelling.

**bin**, *n.* box (*contextual*); *spec.* pocket, kench (U. S.), bunker, hold, crib, hutch.

**bind**, *v. t. i.* hold (*contextual*), truss, confine (*contextual*); *spec.* tie, vinctulate (*rare*), wattle, bend, lash (*chiefly naut.*), ligature, ligate, enchain, fillet, ferrule, ferrel, pinion, truss, garter, fetter, enfetter (*rare*), frap, fasciate (*rare*), braid, band, chain, enchain (*rare or literary*), bond, cord, rope, wire, reeve, sheaf, thong, withe, hoop, gyve, pin, bandage, lace, enlace (*rare*), entangle, interlace (*chiefly fig.*), muzzle, swathe.

*Antonyms:* see LOOSE.

2. stick, jam, jamb (*rare*); *spec.* squeeze.

3. *Spec.* braid, tape.

4. obligate, hold, oblige (*chiefly law*), engage, restrict (*chiefly law*), astrict (*rare*); *spec.* bond, mortgage, pledge, sacrament, indenture, pin (with "io"), indebt (*rare*), swear, hypothecate.

*Antonyms:* see FREE.

5. See ATTACH, BORDER, RESTRAIN, FASTEN, CONSTIPATE.

**bind**, *v. i.* stick, jam, jamb (*rare*), hold (*contextual*); *spec.* squeeze.

**binding**, *a. i.* See ASTRINGENT.

2. obligatory, obligative (*rare*), obliging (*rare*), imperative, imperious (*rare*); *spec.* mandatory, incumbent.

*Antonyms:* see INVALID.

**binding**, *n. i.* holding, confining, confinement, tying, religation (*rare*), ligation (*rare or learned*); *spec.* bandaging, ligature, deligation (*rare*).

2. See BAND.

3. obligation, committal, obligation (*rare*), engagement. "Binding" is rare.

4. See ATTACHMENT, RESTRAINT.

**bird**, *n.* fowl (*rare, exc. spec. or as a collective*); *spec.* fledgling or fledgeling, squeaker, chirper, dicky (*colloq.*), dicky-bird or dickey-bird (*colloq.*), cockyolly bird (*nursery or pet name*), cageling, nestling, nestler (*rare*).

**birdhouse**, *n.* aviary; *spec.* columbarium, columbary, dove-cote.

**birdlike**, *a.* volucrine (*rare*), avian (*tech.*); *spec.* ornithomorphic (*rare*), ornithoid (*rare*).

**birth**, *n. i.* nativity (*literary or eccl.*), nascency (*rare or fig.*), natality (*rare*); *spec.* cast, heterogenesis, litter.

*Antonyms:* see DEATH.

2. See OFFSPRING, PRODUCT, DESCENT, ARISING.

**birthmark**, *n.* naevus (*chiefly spec.*; *tech.*); *spec.* strawberry, tumor, mole.

**biscuit**, *n.* *Spec.* cracker (U. S.), hard-tack, ship biscuit, cracknel, rusk, pretzel (U. S.).

**bisect**, *v. t.* halve, hemisect (*rare*), middle (*naut.*).

**bishop**, *n.* prelate, pontifex (*rare*), pontiff (*historical or spec.*), primate, presul (*rare*); *spec.* metropolitan, patriarch, pope, exarch, diocesan, archbishop, chorepiscopus (*hist.*), suffragan, episcopacy (*a collective*; with "the").

**bishopric**, *n. i.* See DIOCESE.

2. bishophood, bishopry, lawn (*fig.*), primacy, prelateship, prelacy, prelature, episcopacy, episcopate; *spec.* exarchate.

**bitch**, *n.* dog (*contextual*), slut, lady (*cant or euphemistic*); *spec.* brach, brachet.

**bite**, *v. t. i.* fang (*rare*); *spec.* nibble, nip, gnaw, gnash, scrunch, champ, chop, savage, snap, tooth (*rare*), worry. Most of these synonyms are also used absolutely or intransitively.

2. See CUT, WOUND, CORRODE, PAIN, HOLD, STING, etc.

**bite**, *n.* *Spec.* nibble, crunch, scrunch, nip, champ, snap, gnash.

**biting**, *a. i.* mordant (*rare*), mordacious (*learned*).

2. See ACRID, STIMULATING, ACRIMONIOUS, SARCASTIC.

**bitter**, *a. i.* *Spec.* gally, bitterish.

2. See ACRIMONIOUS, SEVERE, PAINFUL, BORROWFUL.

**bitter**, *v. t.* embitter (*emphatic*), sour.

*Antonyms:* see SWEETEN.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**big-bellied**: corpulent.

**bigot**: bay, loop.

**bigot**: fanatic.

**bigoted**: narrow.

**bigotry**: fanaticism.

**bigwig**: personage.

**bilateral**: two-sided.

**bilge**: protuberance.

**blitz**, *v. t. i.*: defeat, deceive, cheat.

**blitz**, *n.*: trick.

**bill**: cares.

**billet**, *n.*: stick.

**billet**, *n.*: letter, position.

**billet**, *v. t. i.*: lodge.

**billion**: alloy.

**bind**: band.

**birthplace**: source.

**birthright**: hereditament.

**biserial**: two-rowed.

**bit**: morsel, particle.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## BLEND

**black**, *a.* 1. dark, jet, pitchy, jetty, piceous (*rare*), coaly, nigrous (*rare*), Cimmerian (*fig.*; *literary*), sooty, atramentous (*rare*), swart (*chiefly spec.*), inky, sable, atramentaceous (*literary*).

*Antonyms:* see WHITE.

2. See DEPRESSING, MALEVOLENT, WICKED, OUTRAGEOUS, THREATENING.

**blackball**, *n.* pill (*slang*), pip (*colloq. or slang*).

**blacken**, *v. t.* 1. black, nigrify (*rare*); *spec.* soot, ink, besoot (*intensive*), besmutch (*intensive*), besmut (*intensive*), cork, begrime (*intensive*), charcoal, blackwash, ebonize.

*Antonyms:* see WHITEN.

2. See STAIN, SULLY.

**blackened**, *a.* blacked; *spec.* inked, corked, smutty, etc.

**bladder**, *n.* *Spec.* vesica, vesicle, cyst, sac, gall, sound.

**bladdery**, *a.* bladderform (*rare*); also, (*all tech. or learned*), vesiculose, vesiculous, cystic, vesicular, vesiculiform.

**blade**, *n.* 1. flat; *spec.* spoon, vane, wash, limb, web, languet, spear, brand (*poetic or archaic*), snare, colter or coultter.

2. See CUTTER, FEATHER.

3. spark, bawcock (*archaic*), blood, dasher (*colloq.*), galliard (*archaic*); *spec.* Johnny (*colloq.*), rake, jeunesse dorée (*French*), buck, roysterer.

**blamable**, *a.* culpable (*with "of"*), faultful (*rare*), blameworthy, delinquent, faulty, censurable; *spec.* vituperable (*rare*); see GUILTY, SINFUL, REPREHENSIBLE.

*Antonyms:* see BLAMELESS, SINLESS, INNOCENT.

**blame**, *n.* 1. fault, culpability, blameworthiness, censurableness; see GUILT, SINFULNESS, REPREHENSIBILITY.

2. censure, reflection, criticism, dispraise, mispraise (*rare*); see REPROOF, CENSURE.

**blame**, *v. t.* censure, criticize, inculpate (*rare*), dispraise (*rare*), mispraise (*rare*); see REPROVE, CENSURE.

*Antonyms:* see ACQUIT, EXCUSE.

**blameless**, *a.* faultless, unblamable (*rare*), innocent, incensurable (*rare*), irreproach-

able, irreprovable (*rare*), inculpable (*rare*), irreprehensible (*rare*), unimpeachable; see SINLESS, INNOCENT, GUILTLESS.

*Antonyms:* see BLAMABLE, SINFUL, GUILTY, REPREHENSIBLE.

**blaming**, *n.* censure, criticism, inculpation; see REPROOF, CENSURE, ACCUSATION.

**bland**, *a.* 1. smooth, inirritant (*rare*), velvety, velvet.

*Antonyms:* see ACRID, CORROSIVE, HARSH, PUNGENT.

2. See SMOOTH, PLAUSIBLE.

**blank**, *a.* 1. See ABSOLUTE, EMPTY, BARE, CONFUSED, UNADORNED.

2. thoughtless, vacuous, vacant, inexpressive, unexpressive, dull, expressionless.

*Antonyms:* see EXPRESSIVE, THOUGHTFUL, PLEASED, etc.

**blanket**, *n.* cover, wrap, whittle (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* mackinaw, shroud.

**blaze**, *n.* 1. See FLAME, FLASH, OUTBURST.

2. Referring to a marking on an animal: *spec.* spot (*contextual*), star, snip, cloud.

**blazon**, *v. t.* 1. In heraldry: emblazon.

2. See DESCRIBE, DEPICT, SHOW.

**blazonry**, *n.* 1. See ARMS, SHOW, DEPICTION, DISPLAY.

2. blazoning, emblazonry, blazonment.

**bleach**, *v. t.* whiten (*contextual*), blanch, decolorize (*chiefly tech.*).

**blear**, *a.* 1. Referring to the person: bleary-eyed, bleared, bleary, dim-eyed, dim-sighted, sand-blind (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see BRIGHT-EYED.

2. Referring to the eyes: bleary, bleared, cloudy, blurred, dimmed, lackluster, dull.

**blear**, *v. t. & i.* dull, blur, cloud, dim.

**bleat**, *v. i. & n.* cry (*contextual*), baa, blat, blate.

**bleed**, *v. t.* 1. blood (*archaic*); *spec.* phlebotomize, venesect, cup, leech, deplete.

**bleed**, *v. i.* *Spec.* shed, flow, ooze, drop.

**bleeding**, *n.* bloodletting; *spec.* phlebotomy, venesection.

**blend**, *v. t.* mix (*contextual*), mingle (*contextual*); *spec.* fuse, amalgamate, interfuse, intergrade, gradate; see ADULTERATE.

*Antonyms:* see SEPARATE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**bivouac**: camp.

**bizarre**: fantastic, odd, unfamiliar, extravagant.

**blab**: tattle.

**blab**, **blabber**: tattle.

**blackguard**, *n.*: rascal.

**blackguard**, *s. i.*: abuse.

**black-hearted**: wicked, malevolent.

**blackleg**: cheat.

**blackmail**: extortion.

**blameworthy**: blamable.

**blanch**: whiten, bleach, pale.

**blandish**: cajole.

**blank**, *v. t.*: defeat.

**blare**: trumpet, sound.

**blaspheme**: curse, abuse.

**blasphemous**: impious, irreverent, abusive.

**blast**, *n.*: wind, charge, explosion.

**blast**, *v. t.*: blow, blight, ruin.

**blasted**: accursed.

**blat**, *v. i.*: blat, chatter.

**blat**, *v. t.*: blurt, tattle.

**blatant**: boisterous, clamorous.

**blate**: blab, chatter.

**blaze**, *v. i.*: flame, shine.

**blazing**, *v. t.*: advertise.

**blazing**: flaming, flashing.

**blazon**: arms, description, depiction.

**bleak**: exposed, cold, gloomy.

**blear**, *n.*: blur.

**bleary**: bleary.

**bleb**: vesicle, bubble.

**blemish**, *v. t.*: damage, impair, rully.

**blemish**, *n.*: fault, impairment.

**blench**: shirk.

**blend**, *v. i.*: unite, harmonize.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## BLENDING

**blending**, *a.* confluent (*learned*).

**bless**, *v. t.* 1. See CONSECRATE, BEATIFY, CONGRATULATE, PRAISE.

2. In the sense of "to invoke the divine good will or protection upon": *sain* (*archaic*).

*Antonyms*: see CURSE.

**blessed**, *a.* 1. blest (*a variant*).

*Antonyms*: see ACCURSED.

2. See GLAD, HALLOWED.

**blessing**, *n.* 1. benediction, benison (*archaic or poetic*), benedicite (*Latin*); *spec.* grace (*at table*).

*Antonyms*: see CURSING.

2. See GOOD.

**blight**, *v. t.* blast, nip, strike; *spec.* blow, infect, wither, rust, mildew, sear, brand, burn, bunt, choke.

*Antonyms*: see AID, CHERISH, STRENGTHEN.

**blighted**, *a.* blasted, nipped, stricken; *spec.* rusty, blown, *etc.*

**blind**, *a.* 1. sightless, visionless, dark, unseeing, unperceiving, rayless; *spec.* eyeless (*often fig.*), moon-eyed, moon-blind, blindfold, blindfolded, stockblind, stone-blind.

2. unperceiving, undiscerning, uncomprehending, unseeing, blindfold (*fig.*), dark, senseless, insapient (*rare*), benighted (*literary*); see DISREGARDFUL.

*Antonyms*: see DISCERNING, PROPHETIC.

3. closed (*at the end*), caecal (*tech.*)

4. Referring to walls, *etc.*, that have no opening through: blank.

5. See UNINTELLIGIBLE, HIDDEN, ILLEGIBLE, CHANCE.

**blind**, *v. t.* 1. blear, darken, purblind, quench (*the eye*; *literary*); *spec.* squint, blink, exoculate (*rare*), excecate (*rare*), gouge, seel, hoodwink; see DAZZLE.

2. darken (*the mind*), benight, hoodwink (*fig.*), deaden.

**blindly**, *adv.* *Spec.* darkly, unseeingly, gropingly, unperceivingly, *etc.*

**blindness**, *n.* *Spec.* sightlessness, darkness, senselessness, benightedness (*literary*), *etc.*

*Antonyms*: see SIGHT, INSIGHT.

**blister**, *n.* vesication (*tech.*), vesicle (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* blain (*rare*), bullation.

**bloat**, *v. t.* inflate, swell, puff (*chiefly with "up"*), distend.

*Antonyms*: see CONTRACT, DEFLATE, SHRINK.

**block**, *n.* 1. mass (*contextual*); *spec.* clog (*chiefly Scot.*), clump, scotch, brick, briquette, briquet, square, die, cube, pad,

loaf, mold, nub, set, stock (*rare*), dado; see PIECE.

2. Referring to buildings: insula (*Roman antiqu.*), island (*rare*); *spec.* square.

3. See BLOCKING, PATTERN, BLOCKHEAD, QUANTITY, DIVISION, STOP.

**block**, *v. t.* 1. obstruct, jam (*rare*), jamb, choke, blockade (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* ram, scotch.

2. See STOP, DEFEAT, SHAPE, OUTLINE, PROP.

**blockhead**, *n.* simpleton, dunce, stupid, ass (*contemptuous*), dolt, dullard, block, stick (*colloq.*), chump (*colloq. or slang*), numskull, stock (*rare*), dunderhead, blunderbuss, blunderhead, clod, clodpate, clodpoll, cod's-head (*slang*), buzzard (*rare*), chucklehead (*chiefly dial.*), coof (*Scot.*), pigsconce (*contemptuous*; *rare*), oxhead (*colloq.*), loggerhead, lunkhead (*slang, U. S.*), woodenhead (*colloq.*), hardhead (*colloq.*), booby (*colloq.*), doddypoll (*obs. or rare*), cuddy (*chiefly Scot.*), idiot (*slang or contemptuous*), dummy (*colloq.*), driveler (*contemptuous*), idiot (*contemptuous*), imbecile (*contemptuous*), mome (*archaic*), foozle (*colloq.*), saphead (*slang, contemptuous*), jolthead (*rare*), dotterel (*fig.*), wiseacre (*ironical or sarcastic*).

*Antonyms*: see SCHOLAR, WISEACRE.

**blocking**, *n.* obstruction, block, jamming, choking, choke, blockade (*fig. or spec.*).

**blond**, *blonde*, *a.* fair, light; *spec.* albino.

*Antonyms*: see BRUNET.

**blood**, *n.* 1. claret (*slang*), drops (*pl.*; by *ellipsis*); *spec.* gore, cruor, grume, ichor (*Greek myth.*).

2. See SAP, FAMILY, RELATION, ILL TEMPER, BLADE.

**blood**, *v. t.* 1. See BLEED.

2. bloody, engore (*rare*), bebleed (*archaic; intensive*).

**bloodless**, *a.* 1. anæmic (*chiefly med.*), exsanguine (*rare*), exsanguious (*rare*), exsanguinous (*rare*).

2. See PEACEABLE, UNFEELING.

**bloodshed**, *n.* bloodletting; *spec.* slaughter.

**bloodshot**, *a.* red (*contextual*); *spec.* inflamed.

**bloodthirsty**, *a.* cannibal, bloody, tigerish, sanguinary (*bookish*), sanguineous (*rare*).

*Antonyms*: see GENTLE.

**bloody**, *a.* 1. red (*contextual*), sanguinary (*unusual in the literal sense*), sanguineous

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**blindfold**: blind.

**blink**, *v. t.*: wink, flicker, shine.

**blink**, *v. t.*: avoid, ignore, shirk.

**blink**, *n.*: wink, moment, flash, flicker.

**bliss**: gladness, good.

**blissful**: glad.

**blithe**: glad, cheerful, gay.

**blithesome**: glad, cheerful,

cheering, gay.

**blizzard**: storm, wind.

**bloat**, *a.*: inflated, swollen.

**bloat**, *n.*: drunkard.

**blockade**, *v. t.*: block, besiege.

**blockade**, *n.*: siege.

**bloodletting**: bleeding, bloodshed.

**bloodsucker**: extortioner.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## BOARISH

- (rare), hæmatic (tech.), sanguine (poetic or rhetorical), ensanguined (literary); spec. crimson (contextual), purple (contextual), gory, sanguinolent (chiefly med.), reeking.
2. See HOMICIDAL.
- bloom**, n. 1. See FLOWER (referring to a single blossom), FLUSH, EFFLORESCENCE, POWDER, PRIME.
2. Referring to the state: flower, blossom, anthesis (tech.), efflorescence (tech.), florescence (tech. or learned), blowth (rare).
3. Flowers collectively: efflorescence (tech.), bloomage (rare), blossom (rare).
- blotch**, n. 1. spot, area (learned; contextual), patch; spec. stigma.
2. See VESICLE.
- blouse**, n. Spec. smock, smock frock, camorra (Italian), camise, garibaldi, tunic.
- blow**, n. 1. stroke, impact, clip (colloq.), buffet (chiefly spec.), coup (French), smite (chiefly rhetorical); spec. smite, bang, bat, beat, bounce, ding (dial.), thump (colloq.), douse (rare), crack, clout (dial. or vulgar), clour (Scot. or dial. Eng.), douser (dial. or slang), punch, plug (slang), smash (colloq.), dad (chiefly dial. & Scot.), push (chiefly dial.), lick (slang or vulgar), welt (colloq. or slang), whack (colloq.), thwack, slam, crack, wipe (slang), drub, dump, dash, dab, dazzler (slang), double-thonger (colloq.), cut, clash, clap, bang, floorer (slang or cant), dunt (chiefly Scot.), stinger (colloq.), swipe (colloq.), counter, sidewinder (U. S.), kick, bastinado, punch, left-hander, right-hander, slash, rap, wallop (slang), plunk (slang), sock-dologer (slang, U. S.), slug (colloq.), whop (colloq.), whang (dial. or colloq.), tunk (colloq. or dial.), bump, stamp, facer (colloq.), smack (colloq.), thumper (rare), fisticuffs (pl.); see CUFF, SLAP.
- Antonyms: see CARESS.
2. See DISASTER.
- blow**, v. i. 1. Spec. bluster, flaw, whiff, whiffle, fan, breeze (rare), storm, puff, fuff (rare or Scot.), blast (rare or obs.).
2. See EXHALE, BOAST.
3. pant, puff, fuff (rare or Scot.).
4. Spec. toot, tootle.
- blow**, v. t. 1. wind (pron. wind); spec. blast, puff, bugle, toot, tootle; see TRUMPET.
2. See INFLATE, BLIGHT.
- blow**, n. 1. blowing, bluster; spec. perfu-  
sion (rare or tech.), whiff, puff.
2. See WIND.
- blunder**, v. i. 1. err, slip, bungle, boggle (colloq.), fizzle (slang or often cant and spec.); spec. solecise, muff.
2. stumble, slip, flounder.
- blunder**, n. 1. error (contextual), slip, bungle, boggle (colloq.); spec. muff, bull, solecism.
2. stumble, slip, flounder.
- blunt**, a. 1. dull; spec. pointless, round, turned, dullish.
- Antonyms: see SHARP, POINTED.
2. See DULL (mentally), INSENSIBLE.
3. bluff, burly (archaic), abrupt, plump, direct, outspoken, plain-spoken, flat, brusque, round, crisp; see ROUGH.
- Antonyms: see GENTLE, SMOOTH, SMOOTH-  
SPOKEN.
- blunt**, v. t. 1. dull; spec. unedge (rare),  
turn, round, rebate (rare).
- Antonyms: see SHARPEN.
2. See DULL (mentally).
- blur**, n. 1. See SMEAR, STAIN, SULLY.
2. Referring to vision: blear (rare), cloud, dimness, indistinctness.
- blurt**, v. t. utter (contextual), plump, blat (colloq.), bolt (rare).
- blush**, v. i. redden, rouge (rare), ruddy (rare), flush.
- Antonyms: see PALE.
- blushing**, a. rubescent (learned), erubes-  
cent (rare), flushed, ruddy, rosy.
- Antonyms: see PALE.
- bluster**, v. i. 1. See BLOW.
2. bounce (rare), hector, roister, swagger, bully, ruffle, gasconade (literary), vapor (literary), swell, bravado; see RAGE.
- Antonyms: see CRINGE, COAX.
- bluster**, n. 1. See BLOW, WIND.
2. bravado, swagger; spec. jingo, jingo-  
ism, chauvinism (learned), vaporizing or  
vapor (literary).
- blusterer**, n. swaggerer, bully, bouncer (col-  
loq.), roister or (now more usual) roisterer,  
buster (slang), swasher, swash (rare), etc.
- board**, v. t. 1. approach (a ship).
2. enter (a train).
3. entrain (put aboard a train).
- board**, n. Spec. deal, plank, panel, slab,  
clapboard, gangboard.
- boarding house**. pension (French; chiefly  
referring to a boarding house in continental  
Europe).

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
bloom: flower, thrive, flush.  
bloomy: flowery, thriving.  
blossom, n.: flower, bloom.  
blossom, v. i.: flower.  
blot, n.: spot, stain, sully.  
blot, v. t.: spot, cancel, sully,  
stain, hide, dry.

blotch: spot, stain.  
blowzy: windy.  
blowzy: red, slovenly.  
blubber: cry.  
bluestocking, n.: pedant, pre-  
sbyterian.  
bluestocking, a.: precious, pe-  
dantic.

bluff, v. t.: deceive.  
bluff, n.: pretense.  
blunder, v. t.: botch, misman-  
age.  
blur: smear, sully, blear.  
blurred: blear.  
board, n.: tact.  
boardish: swinish, beastly, cruel.

## BOAST

**boast**, *v. i.* brag, vaunt, vapor (*literary*), bounce (*rare*), blow (*dial. or colloq.*), cackle (*cant or slang*), bluster, flourish, swash, gasconade (*literary*), crack (*archaic*); *spec.* rodomontade (*literary*).

**boaster**, *n.* bragger, brag, braggart, lexi-phanes (*rare; literary*), braggadocio, vaunter, vapor (*literary*), bouncer, cracker, fanfaron (*French*), mouther (*contemptuous*), gasconader (*rare*), Gascon (*literary*), swashbuckler, hector, killcow (*obs. or dial.*), puff (*archaic*), puckfist (*contemptuous*), Rodomont (*literary; fig.*), Thraso (*literary; fig.*); *spec.* Scaramouch (*literary; fig.*), Tartarin (*literary; fig.*).

**boastful**, *a.* bragging, braggart, vaunting, lexiphanic (*rare; literary*), bouncing (*rare*), tongue-valiant (*rare*), rodomontade (*rare*), Thrasonical (*literary; fig.*), Thrasonic (*literary; fig.*), mouthy (*colloq.*), flaunty (*rare*), self-glorious (*rare*), vaunty (*Scot.*), windy (*colloq. or slang*), vainglorious; *see* BOMBASTIC.

*Antonyms:* *see* MODEST.

**boasting**, *n.* bragging, braggery (*rare*), braggadocio, braggartism, cockahoop, (*rare*), vaunting, vapor (*literary*), vaunt-ery (*rare*), vaporosity (*rare*), jactitation (*rare*), vainglory, fanfaronade (*literary*), rodomontade (*literary*), gasconade (*literary*), gloriation (*rare*), blow (*colloq.*); *see* BOMBAST.

**boat**, *n.* 1. vessel (*contextual*), bark (*poetic*); *spec.* sandal, sampan, shallop, skimming dish (*colloq.*), skiff, randan, umiak or oomiak, sharp, rocker (*chiefly U. S.*), rum-tum, punt, sculler, torpid (*slang, Eng.*), sink (*U. S.*), flat, flatboat, pontoon or ponton, tow, dinghy, praam, pinnace, cutter, drover, currach (*Scot. or Irish*), dahabeeyah, canoe, gondola, gig, pair-oar, cot (*Irish*), caique (*French*), barge, coracle, bateau (*chiefly Canada and Louisiana*), scout, Bucentaur, yawl.

2. sauce boat, gravy boat.

**boatman**, *n.* boatsman, boater; *spec.* rower, sculler, barcarole (*Italian*), waterman, wherryman, dandi (*Anglo-Indian*), keel-*man* (*dial. Eng. & Scot.*), lighterman, gondolier, hoveler (*Eng.*).

**boat-shaped**, *a.* navicular (*literary or tech.*), naviform (*rare*), cymbiform (*tech.*), scaphoid (*tech.*).

**bodily**, *a.* physical (*contextual*), somatic (*tech.*), corporeal, corporal, carnal, flesh-ly, earthly; *spec.* unspiritual, personal.

*Antonyms:* *see* ETHEREAL, SPIRITUAL, GHOSTLY.

**bodily**, *adv.* 1. corporally, carnally, corporeally.

2. en masse (*French*), bodaciously (*dial., Southern U. S.*).

**body**, *n.* 1. corpus (*now humorous or grotesque*), form, case (*rare*), clod (*fig.*), bulk (*disparaging*), carcass (*contemptuous*), hulk (*contemptuous; chiefly spec.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* MIND, SOUL, GHOST.

2. carcass (*now contemptuous when used of a human corpse*), form (*contextual*), cadaver (*chiefly spec. and tech.*), lich (*archaic*), corpse (*a human body*), corse (*chiefly poetic or archaic*), carrion (*obs. or archaic*), remains (*pl.; euphemistic*); *spec.* kill, mummy, carnage (*a collective with "the"*).

*Antonyms:* *see* SOUL, GHOST.

3. trunk, soma (*tech.*), corporation (*humorous or slang*), torse or torso (*sculpture*); *spec.* waist, bust.

4. *Spec. (in the sense of "the main part")* nave, aisle, cell or cella, hull, centrum, enceinte (*French*), buck (*dial., exc., U. S., in "buckboard"*), purview, nacelle, limousine, sedan.

*Antonyms:* *see* BORDER, EDGE, BRANCH, RIM, VESTIBULE.

5. mass, form, figure, consistence (*rare*); *spec.* bulk, hulk, corpuscle, corpuscule, aggregation, mobile (*rare*), atom, atomy, pygmy, mite, particle, piece, fragment, etc.

6. corps, force, troop (*chiefly spec.*), array, army (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* detachment, squad, committee, regiment, bat-talion, etc.

7. *See* BULK, GATHERING, FORCE, PERSON, TRUNK, SUBSTANCE, STRENGTH, QUANTITY, MATERIAL, PRINCIPLE, ASSOCIATION.

**bogy**, *n.* bogey, demon (*contextual*), spec-ter, hobgoblin, scarecrow (*fig.*), buga-boo, boggard or boggart (*rare*), goblin, boggle, bogle, bug (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* rawhead, bloodybones; *see* BUGBEAR.

**boil**, *v. i.* seethe (*archaic or literary or a cookery term*), scald; *spec.* wallop (*dial. or tech.*), cree (*dial.*), parboil, decoct (*tech.*), coddle, stew, poach, elixate (*tech.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FREEZE.

**boil**, *v. i.* 1. bubble, seethe (*archaic or liter-ary or a cookery term*), ebulliate (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FREEZE.

2. *See* RAGE.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**boat**, *v. i.*: sail.

**bob**, *n.*: plummet, jerk, bow, bunch.

**bob**, *v. t.*: jerk, dock, refrain.

**bob**, *v. i.*: bow.

**bobble**: jiggle.

**bode**: forebode, signify.

**boding**, *a.*: significant.

**bodyguard**: escort, retinue.

**bog**: marsh.

**bogey**: boggy.

**boggle**, *v. i.*: shy, object, bungle.

**boggle**, *n.*: shy.

**boggie**, *n.*: boggy.

**boggy**: marshy.

**bogle**: boggy.

**bogus**: pretended.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## BOOKWORM

**boil**, *n.* seethe (*rare*); *spec.* wallop (*dial. or tech.*).

**boiled**, *a.* sodden (*now rare*).

**boiler**, *n.* *Spec.* caldron, copper.

**boiling**, *n.* agitation (*contextual*), bubbling, ebullition (*learned or tech.*), ebullience (*rare*), coction (*literary or affected*), gurgitation (*rare*); *spec.* elixation (*rare*), decoction.

**boisterous**, *n.* noisy (*contextual*), riotous, roaring, robustious (*rare*), rumbustious (*colloq.*), clamorous, wild (*contextual*), uproarious, rampant, rampageous, tumultuous, noisy, turbulent, vociferous, blattant; *see* ROUGH, CLAMOROUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* CALM, MOTIONLESS, SILENT.

**bold**, *a.* 1. assured (*formal or literary*), stout, stout-hearted, daring, forward, audacious, fearless, dreadless (*rare*), intrepid (*formal*), confident, undaunted, dauntless, hardy, unapprehensive (*rare*), nervy (*colloq. or slang*), dour (*Scot.*), unfearful (*rare*), free, cool, impavid (*rare*); *see* BRAVE, RECKLESS, IMPUDENT, INDECENT, VENTURESOME.

*Antonyms:* *see* TIMID, AFRAID, FEARFUL, ANXIOUS, COWARDLY, BASHFUL, MODEST.

2. *See* STEEP, BLUFF, PROJECTING.

**boldness**, *n.* stoutness, nerve (*colloq.*), hardihood, audacity, daring, intrepidity, assurance, face, etc.

*Antonyms:* *see* TIMIDITY, FEAR, ANXIETY, etc.

**bombast**, *n.* boasting, extravagance, rant, stuff (*contextual*), turgescence (*rare*), turgidity or turgidness (*formal or literary*), tumidity (*rare*), rodomontade (*literary*), mouthing (*contemptuous*), tympany (*rare*), loftiness (*contextual*), magniloquy (*rare*), sonorousness (*contextual*), magniloquence (*less common than "grandiloquence"*), grandiosity, grandiloquence, grandiloquism (*rare*), inflation, heroics (*pl.; sarcastic*), fustian (*contemptuous*), highfalutin or highfaluting (*colloq.*), flatulence (*rare*), swellingness (*rare*), swollenness (*rare*), bombastry, lexicphanticism (*rare*), pomposity, gas (*slang*), Johnsonese (*fig.*); *spec.* spread-eagleism (*U. S.*), euphuism, rant.

**bombastic**, *a.* boastful, sounding, stilted, tumid (*literary or formal*), turgid (*literary or formal*), grandiloquent, grandiloquous (*rare*), turgent (*rare*), pompous, plethoric

(*literary*), flatulent (*rare*), puffed, magniloquent (*less usual than "grandiloquent"*), mouthing (*contemptuous*), orotund (*contemptuous; learned*), grandiose, grand (*contextual*), lofty, mouthy (*contemptuous*), inflated, fustian (*contemptuous*), magnisonant (*rare*), lexicphanic (*rare*), hyperbolic, heroic, extravagant, high-flown (*esp. of language*), highfalutin or highfaluting (*colloq.*), high-sounding, magnific (*chiefly derisive*), tall (*colloq.*), toplofty (*colloq., U. S.*), Herodian (*fig.; rare*), Johnsonese or Johnsonian (*fig.*), Ossianic (*fig.*), sonorous (*contextual*), swollen, pyrotechnic (*learned*), sounding.

*Antonyms:* *see* MODEST.

**bond**, *n.* 1. union (*contextual*); *spec.* coupler, coupling, couple, link, bonder, tie; *see* BAND, SHACKLE.

2. nexus (*learned or tech.*), tie, link, cord, union, attachment, yoke, connection.

3. *See* CONTRACT, SURETY.

**bondage**, *n.* serfdom, serfage or serfhood; *spec.* helotry or helotism (*Greek hist.*), peonage (*Spanish American*); *see* SLAVERY.

*Antonyms:* *see* FREEDOM.

**bondman**, *n.* bondsman (*mas.*), bondmaid (*fem.*), bondwoman (*fem.*), serf; *spec.* vellein (*hist.*), carl (*obs. or hist.*), vassal, helot (*Greek hist.*), peon (*Spanish American*); *see* SLAVE.

*Antonyms:* *see* FREEMAN.

**bonnet**, *n.* cap; *spec.* tam-o'-shanter, toque, sunbonnet, poke bonnet, poke.

**bonus**, *n.* gift; *spec.* premium, honorarium; *see* TIP.

**bon vivant**, *bonne vivante* (*French; fem.*), high liver; *spec.* epicure.

*Antonyms:* *see* ASCETIC.

**bony**, *a.* osteoid (*rare*), ossean (*rare*), osseous (*tech.*).

**book**, *n.* 1. volume, tome (*literary or tech.*); *spec.* booklet, packet, incunable (*rare*), incunabulum (*rare*), chapbook, folio, quarto, octavo, duodecimo, sixteenmo, twelvemo, etc., legend (*obs. or eccl.*), miscellany, brochure, livret (*dim.; French*), pamphlet, journal, blotter, ledger, codex, treatise, handbook compendium, canto.

2. [Cap.] Bible;—used with "the".

3. set (*contextual*), packet.

**bookworm**, *n.* student (*contextual*), dig, sap, grind, buckler;—the last four *slang or colloq.*

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**bolster**, *n.*: cushion, support.

**bolster**, *v. t.*: cushion.

**bolt**, *n.*: arrow, lightning, pin, roll.

**bolt**, *v. i.*: rush, run.

**bolt**, *v. t.*: swallow, desert.

**bolt**, *v. t.*: sift.

**bomb**: shell.

**bombard**: cannonade, pelt.

**bombardier**: gunner.

**bonbon**: sweetmeat.

**bond**, *a.*: servile.

**bonfire**: fire.

**bon mot**: witticism.

**bonny**: good-looking, cheerful.

**booby**: blockhead.

**book**, *v. t.*: list.

**bookish**: learned, pedantic.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## BOOM

**boom**, *n.* arm, beam (*contextual*), spar;  
*spec.* jib, crane; *see* SPAR.

**boor**, *n.* 1. *See* RUSTIC.

2. vulgarian (*rare*), lout, clown, clodhopper (*contemptuous; colloq.*), lubber, churl, carl (*archaic or Scot.*), carter (*fig.*), loon, barbarian (*literary*), clout (*archaic*), lobby (*chiefly dial.*), chuff (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* Grobian (*fig.; literary*).

*Antonyms:* *see* GENTLEMAN.

**boorish**, *a.* 1. *See* RUSTIC.

2. vulgar, ill-mannered, clownish, loutish, clodhopping (*contemptuous; colloq.*), inurban (*rare*), cloddish, uplandish (*rare*), churlish, ill-bred, low-bred, barbarian (*literary*), coarse, woolen (*rare*), illiberal (*literary*), carlish (*literary*), lubberly, rude, uncultured; *spec.* ungentlemanly; *see* AWKWARD.

*Antonyms:* *see* ACCOMPLISHED, REFINED, POLITE.

**border**, *n.* 1. bound, bordure (*archaic*), verge, threshold (*spec. or fig.*), shirt, fringe, hem; *spec.* curb.

*Antonyms:* *see* INTERIOR, BODY.

2. edge; *spec.* hem, edging, forel, selvedge, dado, orphrey, orfray, purfle, mat.

3. frontier, coast (*archaic*), borderland, march (*hist. in pl. and with "the"; or archaic*), rand (*obs., dial., or spec.*); *spec.* outskirt (*rare*), outskirts (*pl.*), wayside; *see* BOUNDARY.

*Antonyms:* *see* INTERIOR, INLAND.

**border**, *v. t.* 1. skirt, verge (*rare*), rim, fringe, line (*contextual*), bound, neighbor.

2. edge; *spec.* purl, cotise, purfle, bind, dado.

**border**, *v. i.* adjoin (*contextual*), neighbor, bound, touch (*contextual*); *see* ABUT.

**bore**, *v. t.* 1. pierce (*contextual*), eat (*contextual*); *spec.* gimlet, drill.

2. *See* WEARY.

**bore**, *n.* wave (*contextual*), eager (a less usual name).

**borrow**, *v. t.* 1. get (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* *see* LEND.

2. *See* ADOPT.

**bosh**, *interj.* fudge, nonsense.

**bosom**, *n.* breast, bust (*esp. of a woman*).  
**bosom**, *a.* gremial (*now only in "gremial veil"*).

**botch**, *v. t.* bungle, blunder, muddle, clumper (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* cobble, tinker, butcher (*slang*), murder (*slang*); *see* MISMANAGE, REPAIR.

**botchy**, *a.* bungling.

**bottle**, *n.* container (*cant*); *spec.* vinagrette, vial or (*more often tech.*) phial, split, siphon, bolthead, demijohn, deadman (*slang or colloq.*), matrass, marine (*slang*), magnum, Jeroboam (*literary and humorous*), carafe or caraff, carboy, cruet, cruse (*archaic*), costrel, goatskin, tickler (*colloq.*), flagon, flask, flacon, gourd, cornet, canteen.

**bottle-shaped**, *a.* utriform (*rare*).

**bottom**, *n.* 1. foot, base, basis (*archaic*), doup (*Scot.*), root, sole; *spec.* keel, cullet, cullet, bilge, heel, sump.

*Antonyms:* *see* TOP, PEAK.

2. bed (of a body of water); *spec.* coulee (*U. S.*), channel, basin.

3. interval, interval, haugh (*Scot. or dial.*); *spec.* swale (*dial.*).

4. *See* DEPTH, SUPPORT, BUTTOCKS, SEAT, ENDURANCE, DREGS.

**bottomless**, *a.* baseless, fathomless, plumbless (*rare*).

**boudoir**, *n.* cabinet (*archaic*), bower (*literary*).

**bought**, *a.* boughten (*chiefly colloq., U. S., or poetic*), purchased.

**bouncer**, *n.* whaler, whacker, whopper, whapper, bumper, buster, smasher, sockdologer (*U. S.*);—*all slang or colloq.*

*Antonyms:* *see* DWARF.

**bound**, *a.* 1. fastened, confined, tied.

2. obliged, obligated; *spec.* committed, liege, indentured.

3. *See* CERTAIN.

**bound**, *v. i.* 1. *See* JUMP.

2. bounce, rebound, dap (*rare*), resilie (*rare*); *spec.* ricochet.

**bound**, *n.* 1. *See* BOUNDARY, BORDER.

2. In the *pl.* (bounds): territory, area, place, compass, limit, range, reach, pale (*chiefly spec.*), confine (*chiefly in pl.; obs.*

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**boom**, *v. i.*: hum, resound, progress, thrive, advance.

**boom**, *v. t.*: advance.

**boom**, *n.*: hum, resonance, advance.

**boom**, *n.*: good, gift.

**boom**, *a.*: kind, companionable.

**boose**, *n.*: carouse, liquor.

**boose**, *v. i.*: drink, carouse.

**boost**, *n.*: lift, push, advance.

**boost**, *v. t.*: lift, push, raise, advance.

**boot**, *v. t.*: shoe.

**boot**, *n.*: benefit, remedy.

**boot**, *v. t.*: benefit.

**booth**: stall.

**bootless**: useless.

**booty**: plunder, prize.

**boose**, *n.*: carouse, liquor.

**boose**, *v. t.*: drink, carouse.

**borderland**: border.

**bordure**: border.

**bore**, *v. t.*: annoy, tire.

**bore**, *n.*: hole, tube, caliber, annoyance.

**boreal**: northern.

**boredom**: ennui.

**borough**: town.

**borrel**: ignorant.

**borrowed**: imitated.

**bosh**: nonsense.

**boak**: thicket.

**boaky**: bushy.

**bosom**, *v. t.*: embrace.

**boss**, *n.*: employer, controller, overseer.

**boss**, *v. t.*: direct.

**boss**, *n.*: stud.

**boss**, *v. t.*: emboss, stud.

**bossy**: studded.

**bossy**: domineering.

**bother**: trouble, tease.

**bothersome**: troublesome.

**bough**: branch.

**boulder**: rock.

**boulevard**: road, walk.

**bounce**, *v. t.*: bound.

**☞** *See* Notes of Explanation.

## BRAID

- or rare); *spec.* perambulation, division, purlieu; *see* SPHERE, SCOPE.
- bound**, *v. t.* 1. limit, confine, demarcate (*literary or tech.*), circumscribe, delimit (*chiefly literary*), terminate; *see* CONFINE.
2. *See* BORDER.
- boundary**, *n.* 1. bounder (*archaic*), boundary (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* demarcation, monument, landmark, term, Hermes, Herma, herm, cairn, line.
2. limit, bound (*chiefly in pl.*), outline, precinct, confine, verge, buttal (*obs. or tech.*), butt (*obs. or rare*), bourne (*literary*), mete (*chiefly in pl. and legal*), mere (*archaic*), march (*historical or archaic*), mark (*historical or archaic*), rubicon (*fig.*), term (*rare*), periphery, circuit, circumference, compass, line (*contextual*), dool (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), bounder (*archaic*); *see* BORDER.
- boundary**, *a.* liminary, terminal (*rare*), limital (*rare*), bounding, border.
- boundless**, *a.* 1. unlimited, infinite, termless, limitless, incomprehensible (*rare*), immeasurable, unbounded, illimitable; *spec.* shoreless.
- Antonyms:* *see* LIMITED, NARROW.
2. *See* ENDLESS, INEXHAUSTIBLE.
- bouquet**, *n.* 1. nosegay, boughpot (*archaic*); *spec.* posy (*archaic or colloq.*), buttonhole (*colloq.*; *Eng.*), boutonnière (*French*), buttonhole (*colloq.*).
2. *See* SMELL.
- bow** (*pron. bō*), *n.* 1. *See* CURVE.
2. Fiddlestick (*now familiar or contemptuous*).
- bow**, *v. i.* 1. (*pron. bou*) *See* CURVE, STOOP, YIELD.
2. (*pron. bou*) *Spec.* incline, curtsy, curtesy, bob, beck (*chiefly Scot.*), nod, duck, scrape, cap, salaam, dip (*colloq.*), kotow, stoop, knee, genuflect (*rare*), congé (*French*), congee, lout (*archaic or dial.*);—referring to a gesture of courtesy, respect, or deference.
3. (*pron. bō*) bend, curve.
- bow** (*pron. bou*), *v. t.* incline, bend; *spec.* prostrate, nod, stoop.
- bow** (*pron. bou*), *v. t.* 1. *See* STOOP, OVERCOME, SUBDUE.
2. *Spec.* incline, bend, stoop, lout (*archaic or dial.*; *rare*);—referring to a gesture of courtesy, respect, or deference.
- bow**, *n.* 1. (*pron. bou*) *Spec.* obeisance, curtsy, curtesy, bob, reverence, leg (*archaic or jocular*), beck (*chiefly Scot.*), nod, nid-nod (*colloq.*), scrape, salaam, prostration, obedience (*archaic or dial.*), congé (*French*), congee, duck, inclination, dip.
2. (*pron. bou*) prow, stem, head, prone (*poetic*), entrance (*tech.*), forepart; *spec.* foreship (*rare*), beakhead (*rare*), forefoot, forepeak, forehold, foresheets (*pl.*), hawse, luff, forecastle, gripe.
- bowl**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* mazer (*obs. or historical*), crater (*Greek antiq.*), tazza, jorum, Jeroboam (*humorous*), bowie (*Scot.*), cogie (*Scot.*), cap (*Scot.*), porringer, brimmer.
2. *See* HOLLOW.
- bowl**, *v. i.* 1. *See* ROLL.
2. glide, tool, roll;—referring to a manner of progress, as of a carriage.
- bow-legged**, *a.* bandy-legged.
- bowl-shaped**, *a.* crateriform (*tech.*).
- bowstring**, *n.* string, cord, nerve (*poetic*).
- box**, *v. i.* fight (*contextual*), spar.
- box**, *n.* 1. case, container (*com.*), receptacle; *spec.* canister, chest, cabinet, casket, cassette (*French*), cassiolette, canteen, coffin, pyx, cofferdam, caisson, carton, cartouche, buist (*obs. or Scot.*), caddy, drawer, kist (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), shrine (*archaic*), trunk, case.
2. Referring to the theater box: compartment (*contextual*); *spec.* loge (*French*).
3. *See* SEAT, SHELTER.
- brace**, *n.* bracer (*rare*), support (*contextual*), strengthener (*contextual*); *spec.* clasp, buckle, band, clamp, stay, strut, bolt, rope, chain, bracket, truss, girder, tie, rod, rider, rib, crib, prop, shore, buttress, reinforce, reinforcement.
- brace**, *v. t.* 1. support, strengthen, stiffen; *spec.* gird, prop, strut, tie, truss, buttress, chain, bracket, rib, stay, reinforce, bone, shore, etc.
2. *See* STIMULATE, STRENGTHEN.
- bracket**, *n.* 1. brace (*contextual*); *spec.* corbel, console, shoulder, cheek, modillion, gusset, cantilever.
2. *See* SHELF.
- braid**, *n.* plait, pleat (*obs.*), brede (*archaic*), plaiting (*a collective*); *spec.* soutache (*French*), galloon, cue, leghorn (*a collective*), Venetians (*pl.*), lace.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.  
**bound**, *a.*: going.  
**bounteous**: generous, abundant.  
**bountiful**: generous, abundant.  
**bounty**: generosity, gift, reward, subsidy.  
**bourne**: pool.  
**bourne**: pool.  
**bourne**: exchange.  
**house**, *n.*: carouse, liquor.  
**house**, *v. i.*: drink, carouse.

**bout**: round, course, contest, carouse.  
**bovine**: beef.  
**bowel**: intestine; in *pl.*: compass.  
**bower**: bedroom, boudoir, arbor.  
**bowery**: shady.  
**bowl**, *v. t.*: roll, serve.  
**bowler**: rock.  
**box**: slap.  
**boxer**: fighter.  
**boy**: child, youth, servant.  
**boycott**, *v. t.*: avoid.

**boycott**, *n.*: conspiracy.  
**boyish**: childish.  
**bracing**: stimulating.  
**brackish**: salt.  
**brag**, *n.*: boaster.  
**brag**, *v. i.*: boast.  
**braggadoole**: boasting, boaster.  
**braggart**, *n.*: boaster.  
**braggart**, *a.*: boastful.  
**bragger**: boaster.  
**bragging**, *a.*: boastful.  
**bragging**, *n.*: boasting.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## BRAID

**braid**, *v. t.* 1. intertwine (*contextual*), plat, plait, pleat (*obs.*), brede (*obs. or archaic*).  
2. See BIND.

**brain**, *n.* 1. headpiece (*fig.*), encephalon (*tech.*); *spec.* cerebrum, cerebellum, hind-brain, little brain.  
2. *In pl.*: see MIND.

**brake**, *n.* check (*rare*), stop; *spec.* clog, convoy, block, chock, cow, drag, skid.

**brakeman**, *n.* brakeman, guard (*Eng.*). "Brakeman" is the usual form.

**branch**, *n.* 1. shoot, offshoot, stick (*contextual*), ramus (*tech.*), rame (*rare*); *spec.* limb, bough, twig, spray, sprig, spire, start, caulome, bush, phylloclade (*tech.*), offset, sucker, ramulus, ramulet, fork, rootlet; see SHOOT.  
*Antonyms*: see TRUNK.

2. division (*contextual*), ramification, divarication (*learned*), embranchment (*rare*), fork, arm, offshoot, offset, throw-off (*rare*); *spec.* stem, loop, spur, bifurcation, billabong (*Australia*), anabranche (*Australia*); see ARM.  
*Antonyms*: see BODY.

3. Referring to a horn: fork; *spec.* snag, tine, prong, speller, tray, broach, start, bez-antler, pricker.

4. member (*contextual*); *spec.* lodge, tent, court, filiation, chapter, post, corps, language.

**branch**, *a.* rameous (*rare*), ramal (*tech.*).

**branch**, *v. t. & i.* 1. divide, ramify, divaricate (*learned*), offset, outbranch (*poetic*), digitate (*rare*); *spec.* dichotomize, bush.  
2. See DIVERGE.

**branching**, *a.* arborescent, ramifying; *spec.* dichotomous, spraying; see BRANCHY.

**branchy**, *a.* ramose (*tech.*), ramous (*tech.*), branching; *spec.* ramulose, ramellose, twiggy, sprayey, spriggy.

**brand**, *n.* 1. See SWORD, BLIGHT.

2. character (*contextual*), stigma (*learned*), print, stamp; *spec.* crop, burn (*contextual*).

3. mark, chop (*in China*), cachet (*French*); *spec.* label, stamp, tally.

4. Referring to goods: quality, make, class, grade, chop (*in China*), stamp.

**brand**, *v. t.* 1. stigmatize (*learned or literary*), print, stamp, mark (*contextual*); *spec.* burn (*the original sense of "brand"*), pitch, tiver (*dial. Eng.*).

2. *In commerce*: mark; *spec.* label, tally.

**brave**, *a.* 1. bold, courageous, stalwart, daring, game (*slang or colloq.*), gamy (*colloq. or slang*), dauntless, spirited, lion-hearted (*rhetorical*), valiant, valorous, gallant, doughty (*literary*), dour (*Scot.*), stout, resolute, preux (*French*), galliard (*archaic*), prow (*archaic*), yeomanly (*literary*); *spec.* manful, intrepid, manly, chivalrous, womanly.

*Antonyms*: see COWARDLY, UNCHIVALROUS.

2. See EXCELLENT, SHOWY.

**bravery**, *n.* boldness, courage, daring, valor, spirit, etc.; cf. BRAVE.

*Antonyms*: see COWARDICE.

**bravo**, *interj.* excellent! good! fine!

**brawling**, *n.* 1. See MURMURING.

2. disputation, quarreling; cf. QUARREL.

**bray**, *n. & v. i.* cry (*contextual*), hee-haw (*onomatopoeic; colloq.*).

**brase**, *v. t.* 1. brass, brazen.

2. See SOLDER.

**brasen**, *a.* 1. brass; *spec.* brassy, brassish.

2. See SHAMELESS, HARSH, METALLIC.

**brazen**, *v. t.* cheek (*slang*), face;—chiefly with "out."

**brazier**, *n.* firepan; *spec.* brasero (*Spanish*), hearth, mangal (*rare*), scaldino (*Italian*).

**breach**, *n.* 1. See BREAK, SURF, VIOLATION, WOUND.

2. opening, break, rent, rupture, disruption, ruption (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* chasm, fret, split, gap.

3. Referring to personal relations: division, rupture, ruption, split, break, schism.

**breach**, *v. t.* break, rupture, disrupt; *spec.* gap.

**bread**, *n.* tommy (*slang, Eng.*), bread-stuff; *spec.* biscuit, eulogia (*hist.*), pone (*Southern U. S.*), manchet (*archaic*), muffin, roll, rusk, pumpernickel, toast, simnel (*chiefly historical*), showbread, brewis (*dial.*), bun, crug (*slang, Eng.*), host, element.

**break**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* disrupt (*rare or fig.*), rupture, snap, rive, burst, smash, rend, fragmentize (*rare*), stave, chip, bray, brake, craze, fritter, crash (*rare*), crumb, comminute, crack, crumple, fracture, fault, tear, cabble, buck, rag, splinter, nick, demolish; see SHATTER, SCRAPE, BURST.

☞ *Cross references*: see Note.

**brainpan**: skull.

**brainstok**: deranged.

**brainwork**: thinking.

**brainy**: intelligent.

**brake**: fern, thicket, brushwood.

**bramble**: briar.

**brambly**: briery.

**brandish**: swagger.

**brash**, *a.*: hasty, impetuous, brittle.

**brash**, *n.*: rubbish, wood.

**brass**, *a.*: brazen.

**brassy**: brazen.

**brat**: child.

**bravado**, *n.*: bluster, defiance.

**bravado**, *v. i.*: bluster.

**brave**, *v. t.*: defy, face, challenge.

**embolden**.

**brave**, *n.*: bully, desperado, warrior.

**bravo**: desperado.

**brawl**: fight, quarrel, murmur.

**brawn**: flesh, strength.

**brawny**: muscular, strong.

**bray**, *v. t.*: grind.

**brayer**: pestle.

**breachy**: unruly.

**breadth**: width; also, cf. spacious, roomy, liberal, comprehensive.

## BREVITY

**Antonyms:** *see* JOIN, UNITE, CEMENT, SOLDER.

**2. See** BREACH, DISARRANGE, INTERRUPT, EXCEED, RUIN, DISCHARGE, BANKRUPT, COMMUNICATE, SUBDUE, TAME, VIOLATE, DEGRADE.

**break, v. i. 1.** part (*contextual*); *spec.* disrupt (*rare or fig.*), crash (*rare*), burst, crack, splinter, rend, outburst (*rare*); *see* SHATTER, BURST.

**2. Referring to a wave:** comb, wash, crest, topple (*colloq.*).

**3. Referring to a fish:** rise, leap, prime (*rare*).

**4. Referring to the voice:** change, mature.

**5. See** FAIL, DAWN, BURST, START, CHANGE.

**break, n. 1.** breach; *spec.* disruption (*rare or fig.*), break-up, rupture, crush, crash, smash, snap, burst, debacle, rent, abrasion, chip; *see* BURST.

**2. Incontinuity (rare); spec.** opening, gap, rent, nick, chasm, hiatus, blank, interval, lacuna, void, intermission, aperture, rift, fissure, drop, crack; *see* SCRAPE.

**3. Referring to the waves:** *spec.* wash, combing, breaking.

**4. See** INTERRUPTION, BREACH, START, CHANGE, TRANSITION, RISE.

**breakable, a.** frangible (*learned or bookish*); *see* BRITTLE.

**breaker, n. 1. Spec.** crusher, smasher, brayer, cracker, *etc.*

**2. wave (contextual), comber, white horse, surge (a collective).**

**breakfast, n.** déjeuner (*French*), dejune (*Scot.; archaic*).

**breaking, n. 1.** breakage; *spec.* disruption (*rare or fig.*), rupture (*rare*), ruption (*rare*), fracture (*chiefly spec.*), fraction, infraction (*rare*), fragmentation (*rare*), crumblement (*rare*), irruption (*learned or bookish*), inbreak (*rare*), incrash (*rare*), rending, inburst (*rare*).

**breakwater, n.** *Spec.* mole, framework, groyne, jetty, pier (*colloq., U. S.*).

**breast, n. 1.** mamma (*of a female; tech.*), mammilla (*of a male; tech.*), bubbly (*dial. or vulgar*).

**2. See** BOSOM, COURAGE.

**3. brisket.**

**breastbone, n.** sternum (*tech.*).

**breastplate, n.** pectoral (*rare*), poitrel (*archaic*), plastron (*hist.*); *spec.* cuirass.

**breast-shaped, a.** mammillary, mammi-form; *spec.* mastoid;—*all three tech.*

**breath, n. 1.** air (*contextual*).

**2. respiration, spiration (rare); spec.** snore, pant, puff, yawn, wheeze; *see* INHALATION, EXHALATION, SIGH.

**3. See** EXHALATION, WIND, REST, EXERCISE, MOISTURE, TRIFLE.

**breathes, v. i. 1.** respire; *spec.* pant, puff, pump, snore, wheeze; *see* INHALE, EXHALE, SIGH.

**2. See** STOP.

**breathes, v. i. 1.** respire; *see* INHALE, EXHALE.

**2. See** REST, EXHALE, UTTER.

**breathing, n. 1.** respiration, spiration (*rare*); *spec.* eupnoea, dyspnoea, apnoea; *see* INHALATION, EXHALATION.

**2. See** REST, UTTERANCE, ASPIRATE.

**breathless, a. 1.** blown, pumped (*slang or colloq.*), exhausted (*contextual*), all in (*slang, U. S.*).

**2. See** LIFELESS.

**bred, a.** reared, raised (*now chiefly U. S., and considered improper or colloq. as applied to persons*); *spec.* educated.

**breeches, n. pl. 1.** knickerbockers (*U. S.*), breeks (*Scot.*), small clothes, smalls (*colloq.*), hose (*obs. or hist.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* buckskins, galligaskins, corduroys;—*all pl.*

**2. See** TROUSERS.

**breechless, a.** trouserless, sansculottic (*hist.*), unbreeched, pantless (*vulgar*).

**breed, v. t. 1. Referring to the female:** grow, create, produce, cherish, form, develop; *spec.* hatch.

**2. Spec.** inbreed, cross, interbreed, intercross, crossbreed, fancy.

**3. produce, grow, engender, brew, generate (rare);—as in "to breed trouble."**

**Antonyms:** *see* EXTINGUISH.

**4. raise (stock, etc.).**

**5. See** CAUSE, REAR.

**breed, v. i. 1. In the sense of "to bear young":** generate (*rare*), reproduce, propagate.

**2. In the sense of "to be born":** originate (*rare*).

**breed, n.** stock, brood (*chiefly contemptuous as used of men*); *see* FAMILY, RACE.

**breeding, n. 1.** stirpiculture (*rare*).

**2. nurture, education (rare); spec.** gentility, gentillesse (*archaic*); *see* POLITENESS.

**breeding place. 1. Spec.** loonery, hen-nery, hawkery, gullery, heronry, hatchery, beavery, hoggerly, piggery, rookery.

**2. Fig.: hotbed.**

**brevity, n. 1. See** SHORTNESS.

**2. Referring to time:** briefness, shortness, littleness, momentariness, swiftness, transiency, transience.

**Antonyms:** *see* LENGTH.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.  
breakage: breaking.  
breakdown: collapse.  
breakneck: dangerous.

**break-up:** decomposition.  
break.  
breast, v. t.: oppose.  
breathing, a.: living.

**breeder:** author.  
breeze: wind, disturbance.  
breezy: windy, lively.  
brevé: summary.

# BREW

**2. Referring to speech or writing:** shortness, curtness, breviloquence (*affected or humorous*), brachylogy (*rare*), pauciloquy (*rare*); *see* CONCISENESS.

*Antonyms:* *see* PROLIXITY.

**bribe, v. i.** corrupt (*contextual*), hire (*contextual*), buy, suborn (*tech.*); *spec.* oil (*slang*), anoint (*rare*; in "to anoint the hand"), palm (*slang*), subsidize, tip, grease (*slang*), square (*colloq.*).

**bribe, n.** douceur (*French*), gratification (*euphemistic*); *spec.* sop, graft, grease, baksheesh, tip.

**bribery, n.** corruption (*contextual*), subornation (*tech.*); *spec.* subsidizing.

**bric-a-brac, n.** knicknacks (*pl.*); *spec.* scrimshaw.

**brick, n.** *Spec.* clinker, clink, grizzle, lump, cutcha (*Anglo-Indian*), quarl, beader, binder, briquette or briquet.

**brickly, a.** lateritious (*referring esp. to color; chiefly tech.*).

**bride, n.** wife, Beatrice (*fig.*).

**bridegroom, n.** husband, groom, benedict, Benedick.

**bridesman, n.** best man, groomsman.

**bridge, n.** 1. span; *spec.* drawbridge, viaduct, bateau, bridge, bascule bridge, Bifrost (*mythol.*).

2. *See* PLATFORM.

**bridge, v. t. & i.** span, overbridge (*rare*).

**bridgehead, n.** tête-du-pont (*French*).

**bridle, n.** 1. headgear; *spec.* snaffle, branks (*used in punishing a scold; pl.*).

2. *See* RESTRAINT.

**bridle, v. i.** bristle.

**brief, a.** 1. *See* SHORT.

2. *Referring to time:* short (*now obs. or archaic, exc. in certain phrases*), transient, little, short-lived, swift, momentary; *see* EPHEMERAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* LONG, ENDLESS, ETERNAL, LENGTHY.

3. *Referring to speech:* breviloquent (*rare*), curt, curtal (*archaic*); *see* CONCISE.

*Antonyms:* *see* PROLIX.

**brier, n.** briar (*a variant*), bramble; *spec.* blackberry, raspberry, loganberry.

**brier, n.** briar (*a variant*), heath, brierwood.

**briery, a.** briary (*a variant*), brambly.

**bright, a.** 1. *Spec.* brilliant, effulgent, resplendent, glaring, lucid (*rare*), splendid, splendid, resplendent, radiant (*rare*), gay, vivid, splendorous, splendrous, gorgeous, strong (*contextual*), garish, bright-

some, light, lightsome, transplendent (*rare*), Orient or Oriental (*esp. of gems, etc.*); *see* LUSTROUS, LUMINOUS, SHINING, FLASHING, GLOWING, DAZZLING, FLAMING.

*Antonyms:* *see* DARK, DIM.

2. *Referring to colors:* *spec.* flaming, flamboyant, fresh, lively, flashy, gay; *see* SHOWY. *Most of the terms given under sense 1 are also used as synonyms in reference to colors.*

*Antonyms:* *see* DULL.

3. *Referring to a career, course of conduct, etc.:* *spec.* brilliant, dazzling, illustrious, meteoric, purple (*literary*), distinguished, famous.

*Antonyms:* *see* OBSCURE.

4. *See* CHEERFUL, CLEAR, INTELLIGENT, AUSPICIOUS, DISCERNING.

**brighten, v. t.** 1. illuminate, beshine (*rare*), illumine (*literary or fig.*), enlighten (*chiefly poetic or rhetorical*), embrighten (*rare*), irradiate (*literary*).

2. *Referring to colors:* raise, liven (*colloq.*), lighten.

3. *See* SHINE, ENLIVEN, CHEER.

**bright-eyed, a.** shining-eyed, clear-eyed.

*Antonyms:* *see* BLEAR, DIM-EYED.

**brightness, n.** 1. *Spec.* brilliance, effulgence, refulgence, glare, lucidity (*rare*), splendor or splendour, splendiddness, resplendence, splendrousness (*rare*), gaiety, strength (*contextual*), splendence (*rare*), gorgeousness, glister (*chiefly literary*), sparkle, transcendancy (*rare*), Oriency (*esp. of gems*), glitter; *see* LUSTER, LUMINOSITY, SHINE, DAZZLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* DARKNESS, DIMNESS, OBSCURITY.

2. *Referring to colors:* *spec.* flamboyance, freshness, flashiness, gayness, gaiety, showiness. *Most of the terms under sense 1 are also used of colors.*

*Antonyms:* *see* DULLNESS.

3. *Referring to a career, performance, etc.:* *spec.* brilliance, illustriousness, éclat (*French*), distinction, fame.

*Antonyms:* *see* OBSCURITY.

4. *See* INTELLIGENCE, DISCERNMENT.

**brindied, a.** party-colored, brinded, brindle; *spec.* tabby.

**bring, v. t.** 1. fetch, conduct (*a Latinism*), deduce (*rare*), have (*archaic*); *spec.* land, retrieve, draw, get, reduce (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* SEND, REMOVE.

2. *Referring to price, amount, etc.:* fetch, command, realize, encash (*rare*); *spec.* net.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**brow:** concoct, devise.

**browsing:** concoction.

**briar:** brier.

**bridal:** marriage.

**bridle, v. t.:** restrain.

**brief, n.:** letter, writ, abstract, summary.

**brief, v. t.:** abridge. [*tion.*]

**brigade, n.:** division, organization.

**brigade, v. t.:** organize.

**brigand:** desperado.

**brighten:** clear, improve.

**brim:** edge.

**brimful:** full.

**brimmer:** bumper.

**brine:** pickle.

**brink:** edge.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

# BRUNT

3. reduce, throw, work; *spec.* reason (*esp.* with "into," "out of," etc.), conjure, pray, laugh, ridicule, lull, etc.
4. reflect (as *censure, doubt, etc.*), throw, cast.
5. *See* INDUCE, PRESENT, INTRODUCE, INFLECT.
- brisk**, *a.* 1. *See* ACTIVE, RAPID, STRONG, SHARP.  
2. smart, perky.
- brisket**, *n.* breast.
- bristle**, *n.* *Spec. (tech.)* seta, setula, setule, vibrissa.
- bristle**, *v. i.* 1. Referring to hair or bristles: erect (*learned or tech.*), stand, stare (*archaic*).  
2. *See* BRIDLE.
- bristling**, *a.* horrid (*chiefly poetic*), shaggy, rough, horrent (*chiefly poetic*).
- bristly**, *a.* setaceous, strigose, strigate, setulose, hispid, setose, scrubby (*rare or spec.*), horrent (*chiefly poetic*), hairy (*contextual*);—all *exc.* "bristly," "scrubby," hairy, and "horrent," *chiefly tech.*  
*Antonyms:* *see* SMOOTH.
- brittle**, *a.* weak (*contextual*), breakable (*contextual*), fragile, frail (*contextual*), brickle (*dial.*), bruckle (*dial.*), brash (*chiefly U. S. and spec.*); *spec.* delicate (*contextual*), short, crisp, shabby (*rare*), shivery, cold-short, hot-short; *see* CRUMBLY.  
*Antonyms:* *see* STRONG, FLEXIBLE, UNBREAKABLE.
- broad**, *a.* 1. *See* WIDE, SPACIOUS, ROOMY, EVIDENT, COMPREHENSIVE, UNRESTRAINED, GENERAL, LIBERAL.  
2. full (*daylight*).  
3. pronounced (*brogue, accent, etc.*), Doric (*spec. or fig.; of a dialect, etc.*).
- broadside**, *adv.* flatways, flatwise, side-wise, sideways.
- brogue**, *n.* 1. shoe, brogan.  
2. *See* MODULATION.
- broil**, *v. t.* 1. cook (*contextual*), grill, carbonado (*obs. or literary*); *spec.* frizzle, devil, spitcock.  
2. *See* HEAT.
- broken**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* disrupt (*rare or fig.*), burst, fractured, shattered, gapped, ruptured, torn, rent.  
*Antonyms:* *see* INTACT, WHOLE.  
2. Referring to one's health: shaken; *spec.* run-down.  
3. *See* INTERMITTENT, ROUGH, VIOLATED.
- broker**, *a.* 1. *See* PAWNBROKER, GO-BETWEEN.
2. agent, middleman; *spec.* jobber.
- brokerage**, *n.* brokage (*obs., rare, or spec.*); *spec.* pawnbrokerage, agency (*contextual*).
- brooch**, *n.* clasp, ouch, fibula (*antiqu.*).
- brood**, *n.* 1. hatch; *spec.* clutch, covey, clatch or clatch (*dial.*), nide (*chiefly Eng.*).  
2. *See* OFFSPRING, RACE, BREED.
- brook**, *n.* stream, rivulet, rindle (*rare or dial.*), rill, beck (*Eng.; literary or dial.*), burn (*dial. or Scot.*), runnel, runlet, run, streamlet, burnie (*Scot.*), bourn or bourne (*chiefly local Eng. or literary*), burn (*dial. and Scot.*); *spec.* gill (*dial., Eng.*), rillet.
- broom**, *n.* brush (*contextual*), besom (*now chiefly dial. or literary*); *spec.* wisp, pope's-head, brush, whisk, whisker, wing.
- broom-shaped**, *a.* scopiform, fascicular;—both *chiefly tech.*
- broth**, *n.* broo or bree (*Scot.*), liquor; *spec.* brewis (*dial.*), cullis (*now rare*), kale; *see* SOUP.
- brothel**, *n.* bagnio (*literary*), bordel (*obs. or archaic*), bawdyhouse, house of ill repute (*the usual legal term*).
- brother**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* cadet (*younger brother*).  
2. *See* ASSOCIATE, FRIAR.
- brotherly**, *a.* 1. fraternal.  
2. *See* AFFECTIONATE.
- brown**, *a.* *Spec.* lurid, foxy, hazel, chelidonian, bay, bayard (*archaic*), brownish, brownny, brunneous (*rare*), ferruginous, auburn, adust (*rare*), bronze, mahogany, maroon, russet, snuff-colored, smoky, russetish, russety, tan, sorrel, puce, tawny, fallow, tabac, musteline, fawn.
- brown**, *n.* *Spec.* bistre, mummy, feuille-morte (*French*), écreu (*French*).
- brown**, *v. t.* embrown (*emphatic*); *spec.* tan, russet, scorch, toast.
- bruise**, *v. t.* 1. injure (*contextual*), contuse (*tech. or literary*), batter, contund (*rare*), pound (*rare*); *spec.* suggilate (*obs. or rare*).  
2. *See* INDENT, CRUSH.
- bruise**, *n.* 1. injury (*contextual*), contusion (*tech. or literary*), batter (*rare*), pound (*rare*); *spec.* suggilation (*rare or tech.*), ecchymosis, mouse (*slang*).  
2. *See* INDENTATION.
- bruising**, *a.* contusive (*bookish or tech.*).
- brunet**, *a.* dark, brunette (*less usual than "brunet"; chiefly fem.*); *spec. (tech.)* melanochoirid, melanous, melanistic.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BLOND.
- brunet**, *n.* brunette (*fem.*); *spec. (tech.)* melanochoirid (*pl.*), melanoi (*pl.*).

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**briny**: salt.

**British**: English.

**broach**, *n.*: spit, horn.

**broach**, *v. t.*: transfix, open, begin, spill, introduce, draw, rear.

**broadcast**: scattered.

**broaden**: widen, generalise,

liberalise, enlarge.

**brokage**: brokerage.

**brood**, *v.*: incubate, consider.

**brook**: endure.

**brotherhood**: association, fraternity, fellowship.

**browbeat**: bully.

**brownie**: fairy.

**browse**, *n.*: fodder.

**browse**, *v. t.*: graze.

**bruit**: report.

**brumhouse**: gaudy.

**brunt**: shock.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## BRUSH

- brush**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* pen, pencil, rigger, sable, pope's-head, fitch, card, air brush.  
2. *See* BROOM, TUFT, TAIL.
- brush**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* whiak; *see* SWEEP.  
2. *See* GRAZE.
- brushlike**, *a.* scopiform (*tech.*), muscari-form (*tech.*), brushy (*rare*).
- brushwood**, *n.* 1. scrub, brush, bush; *spec.* chaparral (*U. S.*), frith (*Eng.*), brake, underbrush, rice (*Eng.*).  
2. brush;—referring to small branches cut up.
- brutalize**, *v. t.* *Chiefly fig. in sense:* animalize (*rare*), imbrute (*literary*), brutify, bestialize; *spec.* dehumanize (*rare*), dishumanize (*rare*), sensualize, harden.  
*Antonyms:* *see* REFINE, SPIRITUALIZE.
- bubble**, *n.* 1. globule (*contextual*), bell (*chiefly Scot. or tech.*), blob (*dial. or colloq.*), blobber (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* bullule, bead, bleb, bladder.  
2. Referring to the sound: gurgle.  
3. *See* SHOW, FALLACY, TRIFLE.
- bubble**, *v. i.* 1. bell (*dial., Scot., or tech.*), effervesce (*literary or tech.; often spec.*), intumesce (*tech.; often spec.*), rise (*contextual*), ebullate or ebulliate (*rare*); *spec.* bead, sparkle, gurgle, yaw; *see* BOIL.  
2. gurgle.
- bubbling**, *a.* effervescent (*literary or tech.; often spec.*), effervescent (*literary or tech.; often spec.*), ebullient (*tech.; often spec.*), intumescent (*tech.; often spec.*), fretting (*rare*); *spec.* sparkling; *see* BOILING.
- bubbling**, *n.* effervescence or (*rare*) effervescency (*literary or tech.; often spec.*), intumescence (*tech.; often spec.*), ebullience (*rare*), ebullition (*literary or tech.*), fret (*rare*).
- bubbly**, *a.* bubblish; *spec.* bladdery, blebby, beady.
- bucket**, *n.* *Spec.* tub, scoop, kibble, float, piston, pail, blackjack.
- buckle**, *n.* 1. clasp, fibula (*antiqu.*); *spec.* broach.  
2. *See* BEND, TWIST.
- buckler**, *n.* 1. shield, rondache (*French*); *spec.* rounder.  
2. *See* PROTECTOR.
- bud**, *n.* 1. sprout, shoot, gemma (*tech.*), burgeon (*poetic*), tendron (*rare*); *spec.* button, gemmule, gemina, knop (*archaic*), eye, bulbil, bulbet, cabbage, chit.
2. gemma (*biol.*); *spec.* (*zool.*) medusa, medusoid, hydra.
- bud**, *v. i.* 1. sprout germinate, burgeon (*literary*); *spec.* button.  
2. gemmate (*biol.*).  
3. disbud; *spec.* chit.
- buff**, *n.* orange, yellow; *spec.* Isabella, Isabel.
- buffer**, *n.* bumper; *spec.* fender, dolly, cushion.
- buffer**, *v. t.* cushion.
- buffet**, *n.* 1. cupboard, sideboard.  
2. *See* EATING HOUSE, FOOTSTOOL.
- buffoon**, *n.* clown (*chiefly spec.*), merry-andrew, fool, Jack-pudding (*archaic*), pleasant (*obs.*), grotesque (*rare*), antic, pickle-herring (*rare*), merryman (*rare*), droll, harlequin, sany (*orig. spec.; rare or literary*); *spec.* punch, punchinello, Scaramouch, pantaloon, jester, jackpudding, pierrot, Harlequin, mimic, mummer, mime, mimer, archimime, Goliard (*historical*), gracioso (*Spanish*).
- buffoon**, *v. i.* droll (*literary or rare*), harlequinade (*rare*), merry-andrew or merry-andrewize (*rare*).
- buffoonery**, *n.* farce, clownery (*chiefly spec.*), foolery, harlequinade, drollery (*literary or rare*), merry-andrewism (*rare*), buffoonism, zanyism (*orig. spec.; rare*); *spec.* mimicry, mummery, Harlequinade.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DIGNITY.
- buffoonish**, *a.* clownish, buffoon, antic.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DIGNIFIED.
- bugbear**, *n.* bug (*obs. or archaic*), bugaboo, scarecrow (*fig. or spec.*), boggard or boggart (*rare*); *spec.* fetish, mumbo-jumbo; *see* BOGY.
- buggy**, *a.* *Spec.* cimicine.
- build**, *v. t.* 1. erect, raise, rear, edify (*rare*), fabricate (*rare or spec.*), construct, big or bigg (*Scot.*); *spec.* mason, substruct, superstruct, reconstruct.  
*Antonyms:* *see* ABATE, DESTROY.
2. *See* FRAME, BASE, ESTABLISH, CONSTRUCT, COMPOSE.
- build**, *n.* 1. *See* STRUCTURE.  
2. Referring to a person: physique, set, set-up (*colloq.*).
- builder**, *n.* architect (*chiefly spec.*), erect-or; *spec.* jerry-builder, carpenter, mason.
- building**, *n.* 1. Referring to the operation: erection, fabric (*now eccl.*), edification

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**brush**, *n.*: contest, fight.

**brush**, *n.*: brushwood, thicket.

**brushy**: rough.

**brusque**: blunt, rough.

**brutal**: animal, cruel, rough, coarse, sensual.

**brute**, *a.*: unreasoning, soulless, insensible, sensual, rough, unconscious.

**brute**, *n.*: animal, beast, fiend, sensualist.

**brutish**: animal, beastlike, unreasoning, coarse, sensual, cruel, rough.

**buccaneer**: desperado, pirate.

**buck**, *n.*: deer, dandy.

**buck**, *v. i.*: jump.

**buck**, *v. t.*: unhorse.

**bucket**, *v. t.*: draw, drench, drive.

**bucket**, *v. i.*: ride.

**budge**, *v. i.*: move, yield.

**budge**, *a.*: stiff, pedantic.

**buff**: polish.

**buffet**, *v. t.*: strike, fight.

**buffet**, *v. i.*: fight.

**bug**: insect.

**bugaboo**: bugbear.

**bugle**: horn.

**build**, *v. i.*: rely.

## BURDEN

- (rare), architecture, construction, fabrication (*rare* or *spec.*).
- 2.** Referring to what is built: edifice (*usually spec.*), erection (*formal*), fabric, structure, construction; *spec.* substructure, superstructure, superstruction (*rare*), library, hall, rotunda, palace, chamber, camera, store, mansion, coe (*local; mining*) pavilion, cottage, hovel, factory, garage, shelter, court, etc.; see HOUSE. "Building" is commonly used only of an inclosed structure.
- built**, a. built-up, framed; *spec.* fabricated.
- bulb**, n. 1. bud (*contextual*); *spec.* bulbil, chive, clove.
- 2.** *Spec.* tuber, corm.
- bulb-shaped**, a. bulbiform, bulbous, bulb-ed.
- bulging-eyed**, a. goggle-eyed.
- bulk**, n. stall.
- bulk**, n. 1. See SIZE, QUANTITY, BODY.
- 2.** generality, body, mass, heft (*collog.*, U. S.), most (*with "the"*), staple, gross (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.* majority, many.
- Antonyms:* see MINORITY.
- bulk**, v. i. 1. swell, expand, loom; see SWELL.
- 2.** See WEIGH.
- bull**, n. bovine (*contextual*); *spec.* michy (*slang, Australia*), bullock.
- bullfighter**, n. toreador (*Spanish; esp. a mounted bullfighter*); *spec.* banderillero (*Spanish*), picador.
- bull's-eye**, n. aim (*contextual*), center; *spec.* prick (*obs.*), blank, white, carton (*cant*).
- bull-shaped**, a. tauriform (*tech. or learned*).
- bully**, n. 1. intimidator, bounce (*rare; collog.*), bouncer (*rare; collog.*), hector, hectorer, brave (*archaic*), tiger (*slang*), bulldozer (*collog.*).
- Antonyms:* see FAWNER.
- 2.** See BLUSTERER.
- bully**, v. t. intimidate, overbear, bounce (*rare; collog.*), hector, huff, browbeat, overbear, bulldoze, bullyrag; *spec.* bluff, outbully, hase (*U. S.*).
- Antonyms:* see COAX, CAJOLE.
- bully**, v. i. 1. intimidate, hector, bounce (*collog.*), huff (*collog.*), domineer (*contextual*), bulldoze.
- Antonyms:* see CRINGE, COAX.
- 2.** See BLUSTER.
- bulwark**, n. 1. wall (*contextual*); *spec.* rampart, parapet, breakwater.
- 2.** See SHELTER.
- bumper**, n. 1. brimmer; *spec.* cupful, glassful, bowlful.
- 2.** See BUFFER, BOUNCER.
- bunch**, n. 1. See PROTUBERANCE.
- 2.** cluster, bob (*dial. or spec.*); *spec.* bundle, fascicle, fasciculus, hand (*of bananas*), wisp, whisk; see TUFT.
- 3.** See QUANTITY, GROUP.
- bunchy**, a. 1. bundled, fasciculate (*tech.*), fasciculated (*tech.*), clustery.
- Antonyms:* see SCATTERED.
- 2.** See PROTUBERANT.
- buncombe**, n. 1. makebelieve (*contextual*), claptrap (*contemptuous*), talk (*collog.*).
- bundle**, n. 1. package, pack, packet, parcel, truss (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* roll, fadge or fodge (*tech. or dial.*), fardel (*archaic*), brail, faggot, dossier (*French*), dufter (*Anglo-Indian*), fascine, sheaf, swag (*Australia*), book, peter (*thieves' cant*), bolt, bavin (*obs. or dial., Eng.*), bottle (*now local Eng.*), hand, bung (*Eng.*); see BUNCH.
- 2.** See GROUP, QUANTITY.
- bundle**, v. t. 1. pack, packet, truss (*archaic or spec.*), parcel; *spec.* faggot, hamper (*rare*), crate, cask, sack, pug, bag, bale.
- 2.** See HASTEN.
- bungle**, v. t. & i. blunder (*rare*), boggle (*collog.*), butcher (*collog.*), tinker, foozle (*slang or often cant and spec.*); *spec.* muff; see BOTCH.
- bunt**, n. Referring to part of a flag or sail: bag, belly, swell.
- buoy**, n. float (*contextual*); *spec.* dan, dolphin, nun, buoy, nut buoy, can buoy, spar buoy, bell buoy, etc.
- buoyant**, a. 1. floaty (*collog.*).
- 2.** Referring to the mind: resilient, elastic, corky (*collog.*); see HOPEFUL.
- Antonyms:* see HOPELESS, DEPRESSED.
- burden**, n. 1. burthen (*now chiefly archaic*), load, weight, incubus (*literary; chiefly spec.*), cumber (*literary*), incumbrance or encumbrance, incumbency (*rare; literary*), tax (*esp. excessive*); *spec.* surcharge; see LOAD.

**✚** Cross references: see Note.

**bulge**, v. i.: protuberate, bag.

**bulge**, n.: protuberance.

**bulging**: protuberant.

**bulthead**: partition, wall.

**bulky**: big.

**bull**, n.: blunder.

**bull**, v. t.: raise.

**bulldoze**: intimidate, bully.

**bullet**: ball, missile.

**bulletin**: statement, publication.

**bullyrag**: bully, tease.

**bulwark**: protect.

**bummer**: loafer.

**bump**, v. t.: knock.

**bump**, n.: protuberance.

**bumper**: big.

**bumpkin**, n.: rustic.

**bumptious**: self-assertive.

**bumpy**: protuberant.

**bunch**, v. t.: gather.

**bunch**, v. i.: protuberate, gather.

**bunco**, v. t.: cheat.

**bundle**, v. i.: hasten.

**bung**: stopper, vent.

**bungle**, n.: blunder.

**bungling**: botchy, awkward.

**bunk**, n.: bed.

**bunk**, v. i.: lodge.

**bunker**: bin, hazard.

**bunko**, v. t.: cheat.

**bunt**, n.: blight.

**bunt**, v. & n.: push, butt.

**buoy**: float.

**bur**: hull.

**burden**, n.: refrain.



## BURDEN

**2.** *In a legal sense:* onus, obligation, charge, weight, incumbency, cumbrance (*rare*); *spec.* responsibility, tax.

**3.** *Referring to what is mentally burdensome:* incubus, weight, load, cumber (*literary*), cumbrance (*rare*).

**4.** *See* CHARGE, CAPACITY.

**burden**, *v. t.* **1.** load, weight, cumber, encumber, charge (*now chiefly fig. or naut.*), lade (*archaic*), tax (*esp. to burden oppressively*), saddle (*orig. spec.*); *see* OVERBURDEN;—*all used also fig.*

*Antonyms:* *see* LIGHTEN.

**2.** *See* OPPRESS, CHARGE.

**burdensome**, *a.* **1.** heavy, onerous (*formal or learned*), oppressive, weighty, cumbersome;—*all used also fig.*

*Antonyms:* *see* LIGHT.

**2.** *See* OPPRESSIVE, TROUBLESOME.

**bureau**, *n.* **1.** *See* OFFICE.

**2.** chest (*of drawers*); *spec.* tallboy, low-boy; *see* SECRETARY.

**burgher**, *n.* citizen, freeman.

**burglar**, *n.* housebreaker, cracksman (*slang*); *spec.* robber.

**burglarise**, *v. t.* burgle (*humorous or colloq.*).

**burglary**, *n.* housebreaking, effraction (*rare*); *spec.* robbery.

**burial**, *n.* **1.** interment, inhumation, entombment (*orig. spec.*), deposition (*chiefly eccl.*), sepulture (*formal or literary*), sepe-  
lition (*rare*), tumulation (*rare*); *spec.* vi-  
visepulture (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DISINTERMENT.

**2.** *See* FUNERAL.

**burial**, *a.* **1.** mortuary, sepulchral, sepul-  
tural (*rare*), tombic (*rare*).

**2.** *See* FUNERAL.

**burlesque**, *a.* *Spec.* Hudibrastic (*fig.; liter-  
ary*), burlesque-heroic, mock-heroic, buf-  
fo, macaronic, parodic (*rare*); *see* COMIC.

**burlesque**, *n.* **1.** *Referring to a literary  
composition:* parody, travesty; *spec.*  
caricature, paratragedia, mock-heroic,  
extravaganza, burletta.

*Antonyms:* *see* TRAGEDY.

**2.** *See* CARICATURE.

**burlesque**, *v. t.* parody, travesty; *spec.*  
caricature, buffoon, buffoonize.

**burn**, *v. t.* **1.** consume (*by fire*), combust  
(*obs. or jocular*), oxidize (*chem. or context-  
ual*); *spec.* carbonize, char, scorch, sear,  
deflagrate, cremate, cinder (*rare*), incin-  
erate, kiln, incense, coal (*rare*), parch,  
brand, singe, conflagrate (*rare*), chark  
(*rare*), coke, broil, flame; *see* ROAST.

**2.** *To injure by heat:* *spec.* blister, sear,  
scald, cauterize.

**3.** bake.

**burn**, *v. i.* **1.** consume (*contextual*), oxidize  
(*chem. or contextual*); *spec.* flame, flash,  
glow, deflagrate, flicker, smoke, smother,  
rage (*contextual*), conflagrate (*rare*), flare,  
fizzle, smolder.

**2.** *See* DESIRE, SHINE.

**burning**, *a.* **1.** ardent (*literary*), live, liv-  
ing; *spec.* glowing, aflame (*predicative*),  
flaming, conflagrant (*literary or learned*),  
flamed (*rare*), red, raging (*contextual*),  
ustorious (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* LIFELESS.

**2.** *See* ARDENT.

**3.** consuming, comburent (*rare*); *spec.*  
caustic.

**burning**, *n.* consumption (*with "of"; con-  
textual*), combustion, fire; *spec.* flaming,  
flashing, ustion (*rare*), eremacausis (*rare*).

**burnt**, *a.* *Spec.* charred, incinerated, tor-  
rid, parched, *etc.*, samel or sammel.

**burr**, *n.* ring (*contextual*); *spec.* rove, washer.

**burrow**, *v. t.* dig, work; *spec.* earth, mole,  
gopher, mine.

**burrow**, *n.* **1.** cuniculus (*tech.*), excavation  
(*contextual*); *spec.* mine, earth, wormcast.

**2.** *See* LAIR.

**burst**, *v. t.* break, bust (*dial. or vulgar*), dis-  
rupt (*bookish or literary; chiefly fig.*), rend,  
rupture; *spec.* shatter; *see* EXPLODE.

**burst**, *v. i.* **1.** break, bust (*dial. or vulgar*),  
disrupt (*bookish or literary; chiefly fig.*),  
rend, rupture; *spec.* inburst; *see* EXPLODE.

**2.** break, outburst, outbreak; *spec.* gush,  
outblaze (*often fig.*), effervesce, sally, flash,  
explode, outflame; *see* START.

**burst**, *n.* **1.** break, rupture, disruption  
(*bookish or literary; chiefly fig.*), bust (*dial.  
or vulgar*); *spec.* eruption; *see* EXPLOSION.

**2.** breaking, outburst, outbreak; *spec.* ex-  
plosion, implosion, outblaze, gush, sally,  
flash, effervescence, spurt.

**3.** *See* EFFORT, RUN.

**bursting**, *a.* disruptive, rending; *spec.*  
eruptive, erumpent (*rare*); *see* EXPLOSIVE.

**bury**, *v. t.* **1.** inter, insume, inhumate, sep-  
ulcher (*rare or spec.*), ensepulcher (*rare*),  
sepulture (*formal or literary*); *spec.* en-  
tomb, inearth (*chiefly poetic*), earth (*po-  
etic or rhetorical*), urn, inurn, tumulate  
(*rare*), tomb (*rare*), grave (*archaic*), mold  
(*rare*), immune, hearse.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISINTER.

**2.** *Spec.* cache.

**3.** *See* COVER, SUBMERGE, IGNORE, FOR-  
GET, ABSORB.

**bury**, *n.* *Spec.* camp (*dial.*), pie, pit,  
clamp, cache.

**bush**, *n.* **1.** shrub, scrog (*chiefly Scot.*), tod  
(*archaic or dial.*), cop (*dial.*); *spec.* bushlet.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**bureaucrat:** officer.  
**burgeon**, *n.*: bud.

**burgeon**, *v. i.*: germinate.  
**burgh:** town.  
**burial place:** grave, cemetery.

**burn**, *n.*: brook.  
**burnish:** polish.  
**burr:** hull.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

# BYWORD.

**2. See BRUSHWOOD.**  
**bushing, n.** bearing (*contextual*), coak, bush, bouche, thimble.  
**bushlike, a.** dumose (*rare*), dumetose (*rare*).  
**bushy, a.** brushy, dumose (*rare*), dumetose (*rare*), scroggy (*chiefly Scot.*), bosky, busky, thick (*contextual*); *spec.* shrubby, scrubby.  
**2. See ROUGH.**  
**business, n. 1.** See TASK, WORK, RELATION, OFFICE, TRAFFIC, INDUSTRY, ERRAND, DUTY, CONCERN, AFFAIR.  
**2.** occupation, employment, vocation, avocation (*common in good writers in this sense, but as so used avoided by many as unfortunately destroying the useful distinction between "vocation" and "avocation"*), pursuit, calling, profession (*chiefly spec.*), mystery (*archaic*), trade (*chiefly spec.*), faculty (*archaic or hist.*), shop (*chiefly in "to talk shop"; colloq.*), craft (*chiefly spec.*).  
*Antonyms: see DIVERSION.*  
**business, a.** commercial, industrial.  
**bushin, n. 1.** shoe (*contextual*), half-boot (*contextual*), cothurnus.  
**2. See TRAGEDY.**  
**bustle, v. i. 1.** fluster, flutter, flurry, hustle (*colloq.*), rustle (*colloq., U. S.*), clutter, stir.  
*Antonyms: see GLIDE, SIT, IDLE, DAWDLE.*  
**2. See RUSTLE.**  
**bustle, n.** action (*contextual*), fluster, flurry, flutter, stir, to-do, commotion, fuss, tumult, rustle (*colloq., U. S.*), hustle (*colloq.*).  
*Antonyms: see LEISURE, DELIBERATION, IDLENESS.*  
**bustling, a.** rushing, hurried, tumultuous, humming, rustling (*colloq., U. S.*).  
*Antonyms: see LEISURELY, IDLE, DELIBERATE.*  
**busybody, n.** meddler, quidnunc (*literary; contemptuous*), pry (*rare*), Paul Pry (*fig.*), numquid (*rare*), pragmatist (*rare*), pragmatic (*rare*); *spec.* snoop; *see GOSSIP.*  
**but, prep., adv., & conj. 1.** See EXCEPT.  
**2.** however, howbeit (*archaic*), yet, still, moreover, nevertheless, nathless or nathless (*archaic*), howsomever (*dial. or vulgar*), howsoever (*archaic*), notwithstanding (*emphatic*).  
**butcher, v. t. 1.** slaughter.  
**2. See MURDER, SPOIL, BUNGLE, MANGLE.**  
**butcherly, a. 1.** carnifical (*learned or affected*).

**2. See CRUEL.**  
**butt, n. 1.** See STOCK, AIM, OBJECT.  
**2.** laughing-stock, byword, make-game (*rare*), target, sport, mockery, mock, laughter (*rare*), joke.  
**3.** push, bunt, thrust, buck (*colloq. or dial.*).  
**butterless, a.** dry (*toast*).  
**buttery, a.** butterish (*rare*), butyraceous (*tech.*), butyrous (*rare and tech.*).  
**buttocks, n.** rump (*esp. of animals*), posteriors (*pl.*), butt (*colloq. and vulgar, exc. spec.*), behind (*colloq. or vulgar*), fundament (*chiefly tech.*), nates (*pl.; tech.*), breech, bottom (*colloq.*), seat, tail (*dial. or vulgar*), stern (*colloq.*), doup (*Scot.*), podex (*tech.*), back (*contextual*); *spec.* cushions (*pl.*).  
**buttony, a.** knoblike, bossy, buttonlike, umbonal (*tech.*), umbonate (*tech.*), umbonic (*rare*).  
**buttress, n.** support (*contextual*), brace (*contextual*); *spec.* flying-buttress, aboutant (*French*), counterpart.  
**buttress, v. t.** support, prop, brace;—all three *contextual*.  
**buy, v. t.** purchase, chap (*dial.*), coff (*archaic, Scot.*), take (*contextual; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* preëempt, ransom, repurchase, redeem, rebuy, discount; *see BRIBE.*  
*Antonyms: see SELL, HIRE, GRANT.*  
**buy, n.** purchase, cheap (*obs.*), bargain (*now spec.*).  
**buying, n.** purchase, emption (*chiefly law*); *spec.* preëmption, redemption, coemption.  
*Antonyms: see SALE.*  
**by, prep. & adv. 1.** near, beside, besides (*less usual than "beside"*), to.  
**2.** along, over, through, per (*Latin*); *spec.* past.  
**3. See AT, AFTER.**  
**4.** beside (*in comparison*).  
**5.** per (*Latin*), with, of, forby (*archaic*); *spec.* thereby, therewith, thereof, hereby, herewith, etc.  
**by-bidder, n.** straw bidder, Peter Funk (*U. S.*).  
**bye, n. 1.** See ASIDE.  
**2.** In games: *spec.* run, goal, hole.  
**bystander, n.** *Spec.* spectator, witness.  
**byway, n.** sideway (*rare*); *spec.* bypath, byroad, sidepath, lane.  
**byword, n. 1.** See SAYING, TALK, NICK-NAME.  
**2.** proverb (*word of reproach*).

**☞ Cross references: see Note.**  
**bushkined:** tragic.  
**busky:** bushy. [*disome.*]  
**busy, a.:** active, occupied, med-  
**busy, s. t.:** occupy.  
**butcher, n.:** slaughterer.  
**butchery:** slaughter, slaughter-  
house.

**butlery:** pantry.  
**butt:** cask.  
**buttery:** pantry. [*dant.*]  
**buttons:** servant, page, atten-  
**buyable:** purchasable.  
**buxom:** plump.  
**buzz, v. i.:** hum, ring.  
**buzz, n.:** hum, humming.

**buzzard:** hawk.  
**bygone:** past.  
**byname:** name.  
**bypath:** byway.  
**byplay:** aside.  
**by-product:** product.  
**byroad:** byway.  
**by-talk:** gossip.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# CABINET

## C

**cabinet**, *n.* 1. room; *spec.* boudoir.  
 2. case, slip (*obs.*); *spec.* étagère (*French*), vargueno (*Spanish*); *see* CHEST.  
 3. *See* COUNCIL.  
**cache**, *v. t.* bury, hide, store.  
**cackle**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* clack, check, gabble, gaggle, keckle.  
 2. *See* LAUGH, BABBLE, CHATTER.  
**cacophonous**, *a.* ill-sounding; *spec.* harsh, raucous. "Cacophonous" is rare, learned, or pedantic.  
**cad**, *n.* 1. *see* ATTENDANT.  
 2. In the sense of "a vulgar fellow": cock-tail (*slang, Eng.*), snob (*chiefly English*).  
**cadet**, *n.* son (*contextual*), chevalier (*hist.*); *spec.* duniwassal (*Scot.*).  
**césura**, *n.* In rhetoric: break, pause, lengthening; *spec.* comma.  
**cage**, *n.* aviary (*contextual*); *spec.* mew.  
**cajole**, *v. t.* flatter, palaver (*rare*; *chiefly with "ever"*), wheedle, tweedle (*rare*), carny or carney (*dial. or colloq. Eng.*), jolly (*colloq.*), cog (*obs. or archaic*), inveigle, blandish.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BULLY, INTIMIDATE, COMPEL.  
**cajole**, *v. i.* flatter, palaver, carny or carney (*dial. or colloq. Eng.*).  
**cajolery**, *n.* flattery, cajolement (*rare*), wheedling, blandishment, palaver, jolly-ing (*colloq.*).  
*Antonyms:* *see* COMPULSION.  
**cake**, *n.* mass (*contextual*); *spec.* brick, block, floe (*of ice*).  
**cake**, *v. i.* bake, harden; *spec.* plaster, crust, encrust.  
**calamitous**, *n.* distressing, troublesome, miserable, unhappy, disastrous, catastrophic, sad.  
**calamity**, *n.* 1. trouble, distress, misfortune, misery, unhappiness, affliction.  
*Antonyms:* *see* HAPPINESS, PLEASURE.  
 2. Referring to an instance of what is calamitous: trouble, misfortune, misery, distress, disaster, catastrophe, blow, scourge, curse; *spec.* fatality.  
*Antonyms:* *see* GOOD.  
**calculating**, *a.* calculative, scheming, politic, designing.  
*Antonyms:* *see* ARTLESS.

**calculus**, *a.* gritty, stony.  
**calculus**, *n.* concretion; *spec.* cystolith, dacryolith, gravel, sand, gastrolith, crab's-eye, stone, bezoar.  
**calendar**, *n.* 1. almanac, rubric (*rare*), calends (*pl.*; *rare*); *spec.* clog (*hist.*), fasti (*pl.*), menology, kalender (*eccl. var.*).  
 2. list; *spec.* docket.  
**calendar**, *v. t.* press (*contextual*); *spec.* water.  
**calf**, *n.* Referring to part of the leg;—no *syns.* The adjective is rural (*tech.*).  
**calf**, *n.* 1. bovine (*contextual*), offspring (*contextual*); *spec.* maverick (*U. S.*), dogie (*Western U. S.*), slink. The adjective for calf is vittine (*tech.*).  
 2. *See* CLOWN.  
**caliber**, *n.* 1. diameter, bore.  
 2. *See* ABILITY, IMPORTANCE, QUALITY.  
**calibrate**, *v. t.* measure, graduate; *spec.* rectify.  
**call**, *v. t.* 1. *See* NAME, UTTER, SUMMON, PROCLAIM, HAIL, ELICIT, INVOKE, CONSIDER, ENCORE, EVOKE, CONVOKE, ROUSE.  
 2. In a legal sense: summon (*as from a lower court*), evoke (*rare*), evocate (*rare*).  
**call**, *v. i.* cry (*contextual*); *spec.* coo, hoot, shout, yell, toot, neigh, whisper, speak, cooee or cooey (*Australia*).  
**call**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* tally-ho, fanfare, ho, recheat (*archaic*), coo, coop, cooee or cooey (*Australia*), cluck, whistle, roll call, note, yell, shout, whisper, trumpet, tape, reveille. *etc.*; *see* HAIL, CRY.  
 2. *Spec.* summons, convocation, appeal, demand, duty, need, invitation, visit.  
 3. *Spec.* buzzer, bell, horn, annunciator.  
**callous**, *a.* 1. hard, hardened, indurated;—all three *contextual*.  
 2. *See* INSENSIBLE.  
**callous**, *v. t.* harden, indurate.  
**calm**, *a.* 1. In a physical sense: undisturbed, tranquil, reposeful, smooth, serene, imperturbed (*rare*), unperturbed (*rare*), halcyon (*days, etc.*; *poetic or elevated*), still, quiet, placid, peaceful, pacific (*rare, exc. in "Pacific Ocean"*), unruffled, calm (*archaic and poetic*), untroubled.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BOISTEROUS, ROUGH, AGITATED, STORMY, CLAMOROUS.  
 2. In a mental sense: undisturbed, un-

## C

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.  
**cabal**, *v. i.*: intrigue.  
**cabal**, *n.*: intrigue, set.  
**cabala**: mysticism.  
**cabalist**: mystic.  
**cable**: rope, conductor, message.  
**cablegram**: message.  
**caboose**: cookroom, car.  
**cachet**: brand, seal.  
**cacophonous**: harsh, discordant.

**cadaverous**: pale.  
**cadence**: rhythm, fall, modulation.  
**cadent**: rhythmical.  
**caducous**: staff.  
**Cæsar**: autocrat.  
**cafe**: eating house.  
**cage**, *v. t.*: confine.  
**cairn**: heap.  
**caisson**: box.  
**caitiff**, *a.*: contemptible, mean.  
**caitiff**, *n.*: wretch.  
**calash**: hood.

**calcity**: petrify.  
**calculate**: compute, discover, think, expect, intend.  
**calculate**, *v. i.*: rely.  
**caliginous**: dark.  
**caliper**, *v. t.*: measure.  
**calipers**: compasses.  
**calisthenics**: gymnastics.  
**called**: named.  
**calligraphy**: handwriting.  
**callow**: featherless, inexperienced, immature.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## CANTANKEROUS

ruffled, quiet, tranquil, phlegmatic, sober, cool, philosophical, composed, reposeful, pacific (*rare*), placid, impassive, unpassionate, equanimous (*rare*), marble (*fig.*), marbly (*fig.*), imperturbable, unperturbed, imperturbed, sedate, serene, recollected (*rare*), untroubled, douce (*Scot.*), reposeful, canny (*Scot.*); *see* SELF-CONTROLLED, PEACEFUL, UNIMPASSIONED, UNEXCITABLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNEASY, AGITATED, EXCITED, RAGING, ECSTATIC, IRASCIBLE, ANXIOUS, CONFUSED, *etc.*

**calm, n. 1.** *In a physical sense:* tranquillity, quiet, quietness, rest, smoothness, repose, serenity, serene (*rare*), serenity (*rare*), calmness, stillness, placidity, peace, peacefulness; *spec.* doldrums (*pl.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ACTIVITY, OUTCRY, NOISE, AGITATION, *etc.*

**2.** *In a mental sense:* composure, repose, equanimity (*formal*), temper (*chiefly* in "to lose one's temper," "to keep one's temper," or the like), tranquillity, quiet, calmness, composure, serenity, serenity (*rare*), serene (*rare*), impassiveness, sobriety, sedateness, soberness, placidity, reposedness (*rare*), poise, quietude (*rare*), quietism (*rare*), imperturbation (*rare*); *spec.* countenance, indisturbance (*rare*); *see* SELF-CONTROL.

*Antonyms:* *see* ACTIVITY, AGITATION, COMMOTION, EXCITEMENT, ECSTASY, DISTURBANCE, *etc.*

**calm, v. t. 1.** *See* STILL.

**2.** smooth, settle, still, soothe, sedate (*rare*), quiet, tranquilize, compose, pacify, (*rare*), hush, serene (*rare*), allay, ease (*mentally*), salve (*the conscience*); *spec.* disfavor (*rare*), becalm, lull, lullaby; *see* COOL.

*Antonyms:* *see* ROUSE, ANNOY, AGITATE, EXCITE, ENLIVEN, DISTURB, IRRITATE.

**calmative, a.** calming, quieting, soothing, tranquilizing, *etc.*, quietive (*rare*); *spec.* dulcet, balmy, lulling. "Calmative" is less usual and more formal than "calming."

*Antonyms:* *see* ANNOYING, AGITATING, DISTURBING, EXCITING, IRRITATING.

**calming, n.** subsidence.

**camp, n.** encampment, cantonment (*mil.*), leaguer (*rare* or *hist.*); *spec.* bivouac, roundabout (*rare*), douar or dowar (*Oriental*), laager (*So. Africa*).

**camp, v. i.** encamp; *spec.* bivouac, tent, laager (*So. Africa*), maroon (*So. U. S.*), outspan (*So. Africa*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DEAMP.

**camp, a.** castronian (*rare*).

**campaign, v. i.** *Spec.* crusade, electioneer.

**can, n.** *Spec.* cup, tin (*Eng.*), glass.

**cancel, v. t. 1.** deface (*contextual*), damask (*obs. or tech., Eng.*); *spec.* obliterate, blot, cross, overscore (*rare*); *see* DELETE.

**2.** *See* ABOLISH, REVOKE, COUNTERACT.

**cancellate, a.** reticular, reticulate, reticulated, cancellous;—*all tech. or learned.*

**candidacy, n.** candidateship, candidature.

**candidate, n.** *Spec. (eccl.)*, confirmand, probationer, licentiate, competent.

**candidate, v. i.** sit; *spec.* run.

**candle, n.** *Spec.* taper (*obsolesc.*), planet (*cant.*), paschal, bougie (*French*), cierge (*French*), dip, pastil.

**candlestick, n.** ceroferary (*rare*), candelabrum (*antig. or eccl.*), chandelier (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* sconce, trierion, dicerion, paschal, torchère (*French*), standard, girondole.

**canine, a.** doggy (*rare; a weak term*), canicular (*rare or phrasal*); *spec.* houndy, currish, houndish, doggish.

**canine, n. 1.** *See* DOG.

**2.** tooth (*contextual*), cuspid, laniary (*rare*).

**cannibal, n.** man-eater, anthropophagite (*rare*), anthropophagist (*rare*), anthropophagi (*pl.*); *spec.* ogre, ogress.

**cannibal, a.** anthropophagous (*learned*), anthropophagic (*rare*), anthropophagian (*rare; humorously stilled*), hominivorous (*rare*); *spec.* ogreish, ogrish, Thyestean, (*fig.*), necrophagous.

**cannonade, v. t.** cannon (*rare*); *spec.* bomb, bombard, shell.

**cannonading, n.** cannonry; *spec.* bombarding, drumfire.

**cannoneer, n.** artilleryman, gunner; *spec.* mitrailleur (*French*).

**cannonry, n. 1.** *See* CANNONADING.

**2.** artillery, guns (*pl.*), cannon (*a collective*).

**canonize, v. t.** saint, besaint (*contemptuous*).

**canopy, n.** cover (*contextual*); *spec.* tester, tilt, parasol, dome, heaven, hood, majesty (*hist.*), pavilion, cope, ciel (*French*), howdah, coverture (*rare*).

**cant, n. 1.** pretense, hypocrisy; *spec. and contemptuous* snivel, whine.

**2.** *See* JARGON.

**cant, v. i.** *Spec.* snivel, whine;—*both contemptuous.*

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**calumniator:** defame.

**calumny:** defamation.

**campaign, n.:** movement.

**campanular:** bell-shaped

**canal:** channel.

**canard:** report.

**candent:** glowing.

**candid:** frank.

**canker, v. t.:** corrupt.

**cankerous:** ulcerous, consuming.

**cannon, v. i.:** carom, cannonade.

**canny:** shrewd, calm.

**canon:** valley.

**canon:** rule, standard.

**canonical:** orthodox.

**cant, v. i.:** snivel, whine.

**cant, n.:** slope, bevel, inclination.

**cant, v. t.:** incline.

**cant, v. i.:** slope.

**cantankerous:** ill-tempered, perverse.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## CANTER

**canter**, *n.* tittup (*chiefly dial. or humorous*); *see* GAIT.

**canter**, *v. i.* go (*contextual*), drive (*contextual*), tittup (*chiefly dial. or humorous*).

**canvass**, *n.* 1. fabric (*contextual*), cloth (*contextual*); *spec.* scrim, tarpaulin, poldavy, burlap.

2. *See* PAINTING, SAIL, TENT.

**canvass**, *v. t.* 1. *See* EXAMINE, DISCUSS, PEDDLE.

2. solicit, campaign, electioneer.

**canvass**, *v. i.* solicit.

**cap**, *n.* 1. hat (*contextual*); *spec.* glengarry, fool's-cap, chaco, coif, busby, caul (*hist.*), coxcomb, biretta or beret or berret, biggin (*Scot.*), calotte, calpac (*Turkish*), tam-o'-shanter, tuque, fez, pileus (*antiq.*), tarboosh, kepi, mortarboard, zucchetto (*Italian*), Phrygian cap (*the cap of liberty*).

2. *See* TOP.

**capable**, *a.* 1. *See* ABLE.

2. susceptible, admitting.

**capacity**, *n.* 1. *See* ABILITY, QUALIFICATION.

2. Referring to capacity to bear or hold: content, burden (*naut.*), retention (*rare*).

**caparison**, *v. t.* trap, accouter (*contextual*).

**caparisoned**, *a.* barbed or barded (*said of a horse*).

**cape**, *n.* *Spec.* pelerine, bertha, vandyke, talma, tippet, capa (*Italian*), fichu (*French*).

**caper**, *n.* 1. jump (*contextual*), leap (*contextual*), prance, skip, gambol, capriccio (*Italian*), caracole, gambade or gambado, romp, frisk.

2. play, jump, antic, jape, prank, dido (*slang or colloq., U. S.*), conceit, trick, escapade; *see* FROLIC.

**caper**, *v. i.* 1. jump (*contextual*), leap (*contextual*), gambol, frisk, prance (*colloq.*), gambado (*literary*), prank (*rare*), skip, skit (*rare*), caracol; *see* FROLIC.

2. *See* FRANCE.

**capital**, *a.* 1. metropolitan.

2. *See* FATAL, CHIEF, IMPORTANT, FINE.

3. Referring to letters: great (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* initial.

**capital**, *n.* 1. metropolis, seat.

2. *Spec.* stock, principal.

**capitol**, *n.* statehouse (*U. S.*).

**caprice**, *n.* 1. whim, freak, notion, conceit, fantasy, phantasy, fancy, humor, quip, quirk, vagary, crotchety, fantasticality (*rare*), whimsicality (*rare*), whimsy, crank,

turn, maggot (*now rare*), kink, frisk (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* OPINION, CONVICTION.

2. *See* CAPRICIOUSNESS.

**capricious**, *a.* whimsical, freakish, freaky, humorous, fanciful, fantastical, fickle, crotchety, variable, arbitrary, changeable, erratic, fantastic, fantasted (*rare*), whimsy (*rare*), whimmy (*colloq.*), vagarious (*rare*), wayward, notional, puckish (*fig. or spec.*), moony (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CONSTANT.

**capriciousness**, *n.* caprice, fantasticality, fantasy, phantasy, fantasticalness, whimsicality, whimsicalness, humor, notionality.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONSTANCY.

**captain**, *n.* 1. *See* CHIEF, COMMANDER.

2. In nautical usage: master, commander (*often spec.*), skipper (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* nakhoda (*East Indian*), reis or rais (*Arabic*), reissaldar (*India*), rittmaster (*rare*), patron (*rare*), patroon (*rare*), serang (*Anglo-Indian*), coaster.

**captious**, *a.* 1. catchy (*colloq.*), entangling, sophistic, fallacious.

2. *See* CAVILING, FAULTFINDING.

**captivate**, *v. t.* captive (*archaic*), enthrall, enslave, fascinate, catch (*chiefly colloq.*), charm, enchant, bewitch, fetch (*now colloq.*), infatuate; *spec.* sirenize; *see* PLEASE.

*Antonyms:* *see* REPEL.

**captivated**, *a.* infatuated, fascinated, charmed, etc., captive.

**captivating**, *a.* pleasant (*contextual*), infatuating, enchanting, charming, bewitching, witching.

*Antonyms:* *see* REPELLENT.

**captivation**, *n.* 1. captivity (*rare or archaic*), enthrallment, enslavement, fascination, charm, glamour, enchantment, witchery, bewitchment, bewitching, servitude.

2. *See* SLAVERY.

**capture**, *v. t.* 1. seize (*contextual*), take, get (*chiefly colloq. or contextual*), apprehend (*learned*), captivate (*archaic*), captive (*archaic*), catch; *spec.* grab (*colloq.*), arrest, collar (*colloq.*), prize, reduce (*a place*), recapture, retake, incaptivate (*rare*), jump (*checkers*), castle (*chess*), bag (*hunting*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FREE.

2. take (*as a fort*); *spec.* rush, force.

*Antonyms:* *see* SURRENDER.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**cantilever**: bracked.

**cantile**: piece, slice.

**canton**, *v. t.*: divide.

**canton**, *n.*: district.

**cantonment**, *n.*: camp, quarters.

**cantrip**: frolic.

**canvasser**: solicitor.

**cap**, *v. t.*: cover, overlie, crown, surpass, top.

**capacious**: roomy.

**caparison**: trapping.

**cape**: headland.

**capillary**: filamentous.

**capital**, *n.*: top.

**capitalist**: financier.

**capitulate**: surrender.

**capitulation**: surrender, summary.

**capsize**, *v.*: overturn.

**captive**, *n.*: prisoner.

**captivity**: confinement, captivation.

**captor**: capturer.

**☞** *See* Notes of Explanation.

## CARGO

**capture**, *n.* 1. seizure, taking, catching, apprehension (*learned*); *spec.* arrest, reduction, prize.

*Antonyms:* see **FREEDING**.

2. In a concrete sense: prize, bag.

**capturer**, *n.* captor, taker, apprehender (*learned*), etc.

**car**, *n.* 1. See **VEHICLE**.

2. Referring to railroad cars: *spec.* carriage, pullman, trolley, tram (*Eng.*), tramcar (*Eng.*), smoker (*U. S.*), empty, gondola, box, van (*Eng.*), sleeper, coach, flat, goods wagon (*Eng.*), caboose, cab.

3. Referring to a balloon: *spec.* nacelle, basket, gondola.

4. In an elevator: *spec.* cage.

**caravan**, *n.* 1. company (*contextual*), cafila or kafila (*Oriental*).

2. See **VAN**.

**carbonaceous**, *a.* *Spec.* coal, char, plumbaginous.

**carbonize**, *v. t.* burn (*contextual*); *spec.* char, coke.

**card**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* ticket, carte-de-visite (*French*), carte, rose.

2. Referring to playing cards: pasteboard (*colloq. or cant*), Devil's picture books (*obs. or rare; pl.*); *spec.* court card, discard, tarot (*French*).

**care**, *n.* 1. cark (*archaic*), solicitude, concern, concernment, carefulness, reck (*poetic*), distress; see **TROUBLE**, **ANXIETY**.

*Antonyms:* see **CARELESSNESS**, **HAPPINESS**.

2. charge, guardianship, ward (*literary or formal*), custody, keep, keeping, safe-keeping, protection, trust (*rare*), guardship (*rare*); *spec.* commendam; see **OVERSIGHT**.

3. heed, thought, heedfulness, vigilance, attention, caution, gingerliness, concern, consideration, precaution, guardedness, wariness, regard, reck (*poetic*), particularity, niceness, notice, pains (*pl.*), painstaking; see **PRUDENCE**.

*Antonyms:* see **CARELESSNESS**, **NEGLIGENCE**, **IMPRUDENCE**, **RECKLESSNESS**, **RASHNESS**.

4. Referring to that which causes care: responsibility, anxiety, concern; see **TROUBLE**.

**care**, *v. i.* 1. In the sense of "to concern oneself": cark (*archaic*), reck (*poetic*).

2. heed, notice, consider, think (*contextual*); see **ATTEND**.

**careful**, *a.* 1. carking (*archaic*), solicitous, solicitudinous (*rare*), concerned; *spec.*

meticulous; see **ANXIOUS**, **TROUBLED**. "Careful" is now *archaic* in this sense.

2. heedful, attentive, considerate, conscientious, regardful, mindful, respective (*rare*), thoughtful, close (*chiefly spec.*), nice, diligent, painstaking, painful, curious (*archaic*), near (*chiefly spec.*), searching, particular, precise.

*Antonyms:* see **NEGLECTFUL**, **UNOBSERVANT**.

3. cautious, precautions (*rare*), cautelous (*archaic*), prudent, circumspect, gingerly, leery (*slang*), vigilant, watchful, wary, chary (*chiefly spec.*), guarded, safe, shy, guardful (*rare*), canny (*Scot.; archaic*), circumspective (*rare*); *spec.* noncommittal.

*Antonyms:* see **CARELESS**, **IMPRUDENT**, **NEGLIGENT**, **UNRESTRAINED**, **RECKLESS**, **RASH**, **VENTURESOME**.

**careless**, *a.* 1. unanxious, unconcerned, untroubled, unapprehensive, easy, free, blithe or blithesome (*nearly equal* to "happy" in sense; *literary*), easy (*rare*), secure (*literary*), cavalier, supine (*chiefly spec.*), inconsiderate, incurious (*archaic*), worrisome (*rare*), poco-curante (*Italian*), insouciant (*French*), nonchalant; see **IMPRUDENT**, **INDIFFERENT**.

*Antonyms:* see **ANXIOUS**.

2. heedless, inattentive, inconsiderate, disregardful, harebrained, regardless, thoughtless, unthinking, unmindful, improvident (*chiefly spec.*), imprudent, neglectful, negligent, uncared (*rare*), mindless, incogitant (*rare*), unheeded, unwary, slovenly, unguarded, cursory, casual, unheedy (*rare*), incurious (*archaic*), unobservant, inobservant, incautious, uncared (*rare*), unattentive (*rare*); *spec.* offhand, rash, slack; see **RECKLESS**.

*Antonyms:* see **WATCHFUL**, **CAREFUL**, **CONSCIENTIOUS**, **PRUDENT**, **VIGILANT**.

**carelessness**, *n.* unconcern, ease, security, nonchalance, etc. Cf. **CARELESS**.

*Antonyms:* see **CARE**, **CONSIDERATION**.

**caress**, *v. t.* fondle, cherish (*archaic*), daut (*Scot.*), coddle (*chiefly with a suggestion of excess*), coax (*archaic*), pet; *spec.* touch, stroke, lap, pat, kiss, bill, hug, dandle, dander (*dial. Eng.*), cuddle, overfondle; see **KISS**.

*Antonyms:* see **BEAT**, **ABUSE**, **ILL-TREAT**.

**caress**, *n.* fondle (*rare*); *spec.* touch, stroke, pat, kiss, hug, dandle.

*Antonyms:* see **BLOW**.

**caressing**, *n.* fondling, dalliance (*literary*), cherishment (*rare*), cherishing (*rare*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**caracole**: turn, caper.

**carcase**: body.

**cardboard**: pasteboard.

**cardiac**: stimulating.

**cardinal**, *a.*: chief.

**cardinal**, *n.*: prince.

**careen**: incline.

**career**, *n.*: race, course.

**career**, *v. i.*: rush.

**careworn**: weary.

**cargo**: load.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CARICATURE

**caricature, n. 1.** See BURLISQUE.

**2.** misrepresentation (*contextual*), misdescription (*chiefly spec.*), burlesque, travesty, parody; *spec.* cartoon.

**carnival, n.** merry-making, festival, revelry; *spec.* Mardi-gras.

**carnivorous, a.** flesh-eating, sarcophagous (*rare*), zoöphagous (*rare*); *spec.* equivorous (*rare*), ichthyophagous, omophagous, necrophagous, predaceous, cannibal.

**carol, n.** song, lay; *spec.* Noël.

**carom, n.** shot (*contextual*), cannon (*chiefly Eng.*), carambole (*rare*).

**carom, v. i.** rebound, cannon (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* glance.

**carom, v. t.** *Spec.* bank.

**carouse, n.** carousal, orgy, debauch, racket (*slang*), jamboree (*slang, U. S.*), spree (*colloq.*), bat (*slang*), bout, bust or buster (*slang*), rouse (*archaic*), fuddle (*slang or colloq.*), rantan (*slang; rare*), wassail (*archaic*), toot (*slang, U. S.*), bouse or boose or (*colloq.*), booze, drunk (*slang*), soak (*slang*), tear (*slang; U. S.*), saturnalia (*pl.*; sometimes used as a *sing.*), bacchanalia (*pl.*).

**carouse, v. i.** rant (*rare*), debauch, bum (*vulgar slang*), drink (*contextual*), spree (*colloq.*), bouse (*rare*), or boose or (*colloq.*) booze.

**carriage, n. 1.** See TRANSPORTATION, BEHAVIOR, VEHICLE.

**2.** bearing, mien, air, poise, port, portance (*archaic*), behavior, conduct, demeanor, presence, front, gait (*archaic*), personage; *spec.* gait, walk, run, step, tournure (*French*), elevation, lift.

**carriage house, remise** (*rare*), hangar (*French; chiefly spec.*), coach house.

**carriion, n.** flesh (*contextual*); see OFFAL.

**carry, v. t. 1.** See TRANSPORT, EXTEND, PROLONG, SUPPORT, BEHAVE, CONDUCT, AFFORD.

**2.** Referring to news, messages, information, etc.: communicate, transmit, bear, take, bring, convey.

**3.** hold (as the head, oneself, etc.), bear (oneself); *spec.* port (*mil.*).

**4.** keep (as in stock), hold, have.

**carry, v. i.** Referring to a gun, etc.: reach, shoot.

**carry, n.** *Spec.* portage.

**cartilaginous, a.** gristly, chondric (*rare*).

**carve, v. t. 1.** See CUT, CHISEL, ENGRAVE, SCULPTURE.

**2.** Referring to carving at the table: cut; *spec.* (all obs. or rare) mince, lift, flush, display, disfigure, unjoint.

**case, n. 1.** *Spec.* (in grammar) genitive, accusative, nominative, dative, ablative, objective, vocative.

**2.** See EXAMPLE, STATE, PATIENT, ACTION, CHARACTER.

**case, n. 1.** receptacle (*contextual*), holder (*contextual*), container (*contextual; cant*), casing; *spec.* box, chest, cabinet, drawer, bag, valise, sheath, scabbard, cartouche, canister, shell, cellaret, bourse, chasse (*French*), shrine, pyx, étui (*French*), quiver, holster, housewife, hackle, hutch, coffer, crate, cartridge, portfolio; see CABINET, CASKET.

**2.** covering, cover; *spec.* sheath, skin, hull, cocoon, shell, carpet, etc.

**case, v. t.** cover (*contextual*), incase; *spec.* bag, sheathe, crate; see BOX.

**cash, n.** money; *spec.* coin, chink (*slang*), brass (*slang*), silver, gold, rowdy (*slang*), dust (*slang*), paper.

**cash, v. t.** encash (*rare*); *spec.* realize.

**cask, n.** receptacle (*contextual*), barrel, container (*contextual; cant*), stand (*chiefly obs. and spec.*); *spec.* cade, caroteel, butt, keg, tierce, hogshead, firkin, castrel, puncheon, pipe, tun, kilderkin.

**casket, n.** receptacle (*contextual*), box (*contextual*), case, pyx or pyxis (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* reliquary, reliquaire (*French*), coffin.

**cast, v. t. 1.** See THROW, PROJECT, VOMIT, OVERTURN, ABORT, REJECT, REMOVE, SHED, PUT, ADD, APPOINT, PREDICT.

**2.** run, found; *spec.* recast.

**castellan, n.** governor (*contextual*), keeper (*contextual*), chastelain.

**caster, n. 1.** roller (*contextual*), trundle, truckle (*rare*), wheel (*contextual*).

**2.** See BOTTLE.

**casting, n.** founding, cast; *spec.* run, molding.

**castrate, v. t.** geld (*chiefly tech. referring to the male*); *spec.* cut, spay (*the female*), emasculate (*chiefly fig.*), evirate (*referring to the male; rare*), steer (*a male calf; rare*), unman (*a man*), capon or caponize (*a cock*), eunuchize (*rare*), twitch (*a beast*).

**castrated, a.** gelt, gelded.

**casually, adv.** happy-go-lucky, haphazard, hitty-missy (*rare or dial.*).

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**caricature, v. t.** burlesque.

**carina: ridge.**

**carious: decomposed.**

**carl, n.:** care.

**carl, v. t.:** trouble.

**carriage: slaughter.**

**carinal: bodily, worldly, sensual.**

**carol, v.:** sing.

**carousal: carouse, tournament.**

**carp, v. t.:** cavi.

**carping, a.:** faultfinding.

**carte: card.**

**carton: pasteboard, box, bull's-eye, shot.**

**cartoon, n.:** design, caricature.

**cartoon, v. t.:** burlesque.

**cartouche: box, tablet, scroll.**

**carving: engraving, sculpture.**

**cascade: waterfall.**

**casement: sash, window.**

**cashier, v. t.:** discharge.

**casing: cover, case, covering.**

**cast, n.:** ezuvium.

**castaway: abandoned.**

**castigate: punish, reprove.**

**castigatory: punitive.**

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CAUTIOUS

**y**, *n.* 1. See CHANCE.

**z**, *mil.*: losses.

**feline** (*tech. or learned*), Baudrons  
**ih**; a proper name, like "Reynard"  
**fox**, puss (*chiefly a call name*),  
**chiefly a pet name**, miauler (*fanci-*  
**imalkin** (*chiefly spec.*), gib (*famil-*  
**iefly spec.); *spec.* mouser, rumpy  
, tortoiseshell, tomcat (*male*),  
(*male; colloq.*), tabby, kit, kitten,  
, kitty (*a pet name*), kitling (*dial.*),  
, maltese, Angora.**

**ue**, *n.* list; *spec.* didascaly, index,  
**gy**, beadroll.

**ue**, *v. t.* *Spec.* list, index.

**ophe**, *n.* 1. cataclysm, convulsion;  
**acle**, débâcle (*French*), upheaval,  
**sm**.

**ng**, dénoûment (*French*).

**yms**: see BEGINNING.

CALAMITY.

**ophio**, *a.* 1. convulsionary, cata-  
**l**, cataclysmic, paroxysmal (*rare*).  
CALAMITOUS.

**t**, *t.* 1. take, seize, nab (*slang or col-*  
**pec**, nick (*slang*), entoil (*archaic*),  
**et**, mesh, dredge, lime, gill, ginnle,  
**illaqueate** (*rare*), grin (*archaic*),  
**guddle**, entangle, enmesh, snap,  
**r** (*emphatic*) ensnare, trawl, trap  
**phatic**) entrap, drag; see SEIZE,  
**ie**, TRAP.

**yms**: see FREE, THROW.

**act** (*the attention, fancy, etc.*), en-  
**ake**, arrest, smite (*rhetorical.*), hit  
, see CAPTIVATE.

**rring to a cold, disease, etc.**: con-  
**ake**, get.

**rring to chastisement, reproof, etc.**:  
**get**.

(*as a train*), make, nick (*slang*,

(*in a fault*), nick (*slang, Eng.*).

OVERTAKE, DISCOVER, RECEIVE,  
, UNDERSTAND, PERCEIVE, HEAR,  
GRAPH.

**i**, *t.* 1. seize, hold; *spec.* hitch.

KINDLE, GASP.

**i**, *t.* 1. seize, seizure, hold; *spec.* grasp,  
**catch**, etc.

**yms**: see MISS.

**i**, trigger, trap, detent, click, dog,  
**carb**, buckle, snap, fence, pallet,

**g or amount caught**: *spec.* take, net,  
**p**, trap, draft, haul, shot, field, fly.  
BOUND.

**ferences**: see Note.

**i**: perorication.

**ai**: catastrophe, up-

**ni**: poultrie.

**entarnot**: waterfall, deluge.

**catchy**: attractive, deceptive.

**catechize**, *v. t.*: teach, question.

**categorical**: dogmatic.

**cater**: provide.

**catching**, *a.* inoculable, contagious, com-  
municable, taking (*chiefly U. S.*), infec-  
tious; *spec.* pestilential, pestiferous,  
noxious.

**cathartic**, *a.* laxative, physic, purgative,  
purging, aperient, evacuator, eccoproct-  
tic (*mild; rare*), eccritic (*rare*), deobstru-  
ent (*tech.*), alviducous (*rare*), deoppilent  
(*rare or obs.*), lapactic (*rare*).

*Antonyms*: see CONSTIPATING.

**cathartic**, *n.* laxative, physic, purgative,  
purge, aperient, dejector (*rare*), eccoproct-  
tic (*rare*), evacuant.

**cathedra**, *n.* seat, chair, throne, see (*ar-*  
*chaic*).

**cathedral**, *n.* duomo (*Italian*); *spec.* sec-  
ondary.

**catholic**, *a.* 1. See GENERAL, LIBERAL.

2. [*cap.*] Short for "Roman Catholic":  
Roman, Romish (*chiefly in derogation*),  
Popish (*used only in derogation*).

**Catholicize**, *v. t.* Romanize.

**cattle**, *a.* 1. In a general sense: see STOCK.

2. Referring to bovines: beeves (*pl.*), neat  
(*archaic; a collective*); *spec.* (*pl.*) red-polls,  
shorthorns, Lancashires, Jerseys, Hol-  
steins, etc.

**cattle raising**: boviculture (*affected*).

**causable**, *a.* inducible, producible

**causal**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* creational.

2. See CAUSATIVE.

**causative**, *a.* inductive, inducive (*rare*),  
productive, causal (*rare*), creative (*chiefly*  
*spec.*), generative.

**cause**, *v. t.* produce, effect, effectuate  
(*rare*), gar (*Scot.*), make, have, do (*obs.*),  
germinate (*fig. or spec.*), keep (*rare; equiv.*  
*to "keep up"*), inchoate (*rare*), provoke,  
originate, let (*archaic or phrasal*), create,  
generate, occasion, breed, bring, raise,  
work; *spec.* necessitate, bear, will, induce,  
superinduce; see EXCITE, FORM.

*Antonyms*: see PREVENT.

**cause**, *n.* 1. principle (*tech. or literary*),  
origin, producer (*rare*), wherefore (*col-*  
*loq.*), inducement, occasion; see MOTIVE,  
REASON.

*Antonyms*: see RESULT.

2. See ACTION, SIDE.

**caustic**, *a.* 1. burning, escharotic (*tech.*);  
*spec.* cathartic.

2. In mathematics: *spec.* catacaustic, dia-  
caustic.

3. See ACRID, ACRIMONIOUS.

**caustic**, *n.* 1. escharotic (*tech.*), cauter,  
cautery; *spec.* cathartic, moxa.

2. *Spec.* catacaustic, diacaustic.

**causeless**: groundless.

**caution**, *n.*: warning, care.

**caution**, *v. t.*: warn.

**cautionary**: warning.

**cautious**: careful.



## CAVALIER

**cavalry**, *n.* soldiery (*contextual*), horse; *spec.* uhlan; in the British Army: Yeomanry, Life Guards, Horse Guards, Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, Hussars, Lancers.

**cavalryman**, *n.* soldier (*contextual*), horseman, troop, plunger (*mil. slang*); *spec.* horse guard, heavy, roughrider, reiter (*hist.*), dragoon, silladar (*Anglo-Indian*), cuirassier, hussar, matross (*hist., U. S.*), cossack.

**cave**, *n.* recess, cavern, den (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* grotto, grot (*poetic*), nymphæum, Lupercal (*rare; antiq.*).

**cave-dweller**, *n.* caveman, troglodyte (*tech.*).

**cave-dwelling**, *a.* cavernicolous (*rare*), troglodyte (*tech.*), speluncous (*rare*).

**cavil**, *n.* criticism (*contextual*), carping; *spec.* wrangle.

**cavil**, *v. i.* except (*contextual*), carp, nibble, haggle (*chiefly spec.*), higgle (*chiefly spec.*), stickle; *spec.* quarrel, wrangle.

**cavilling**, *a.* critical (*contextual*), captious, hairsplitting, carping, exceptive (*rare*), exceptious (*rare*); *spec.* hypercritical.

**cavity**, *n.* hole, hollow; *spec.* hold (*of a ship*), sinus (*tech.*), ventriculus, vacuole, bug, well, diverticulum (*tech.*), pocket, fossa or fosse, pit, depression, fossette, druse, lacuna (*tech.*), crypt, cistern, atrium, cup; *see* CHAMBER.

*Antonyms:* *see* PROJECTION, PROTUBERANCE.

**ceiling**, *n.* ceil (*rare and poetic*), roof, plafond (*French*); *spec.* cupola.

**celebrate**, *v. t. 1.* *See* OBSERVE, PRAISE.

**2.** proclaim, extol, emblazon, emblaze (*rare*); commemorate, sing, sound, resound, laud, trumpet, royalize (*rare*), renown (*rare*); *spec.* historicize, fame (*rare*), sonnet (*rare*), hymn, concelebrate (*rare*), tune, lionize, rime or rhyme, berime or berhyme (*emphatic; often contemptuous*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DEPRECIATE.

**celebrate**, *v. i.* jubilate, jubilize (*rare*); *spec.* triumph.

**celebration**, *n. 1.* *See* OBSERVANCE, PRAISE, COMMUNION.

**2.** proclamation, emblazonment, commemoration, laudation, etc. *Cf.* CELEBRATE, *v. t.*

**3.** *Spec.* festivity, festival, triumph, ovation, Eucæmia (*Oxford Univ.*), anniversary, biennial, triennial, etc., birthday.

**celebrity**, *n. 1.* *See* FAME.

**2.** notable, name, light, luminary, lion, lioness.

**celibacy**, *n.* singleness, celibate (*archaic*); *spec.* virginity.

**celibate**, *a.* single, unmarried; *spec.* virgin.

**celibate**, *n.* *Spec.* bachelor, maid or maiden (*obs. or legal, exc. as of women*), spinster, old maid (*fem.; colloq. or contemptuous*).

*Antonyms:* *see* BENEDICT, HUSBAND, WIFE.

**cell**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* utricle, vacuole, theca, spore, amœba, corpuscle, plastid, locule, loculus, loculament, locellus, eye, cellule, hæmatid, hæmad, macrocyte.

**2.** room (*contextual*); *spec.* serdab, vault, reclusory (*rare*), concameration (*rare*), box (*slang*).

**3.** *See* COMPARTMENT.

**celled**, *a.* cellate, celled, cellulate;—all these *tech.*

**cell-like**, *a.* cytoid (*tech.*).

**cellular**, *a.* *Spec.* loculose (*tech.*), loculamentose (*tech.; rare*), loculamentous (*tech.; rare*), favose (*tech.*), comby (*rare*), honey-combed, faveolate (*tech.*).

**cement**, *n.* *Spec.* glue, lute, lime, putty, tar, mortar, paste, solder. "*Cement*" is *chiefly spec.*

**cement**, *v. i.* conglutinate (*rare*), glue (*primarily spec.*), stick; *spec.* solder, lime, paste, ferruminate (*archaic*), mortar, belute (*rare*), lute, putty, grout, plaster.

*Antonyms:* *see* BREAK.

**cemetery**, *n.* burial place, graveyard, golgotha (*literary*), necropolis (*rhetorical*); *spec.* polyandrium, catacomb, churchyard (*archaic or hist.*).

**censer**, *n.* thurible, incensory; *spec.* cassollette, incense boat, navicula, nef (*French*).

**censorious**, *a.* critical (*contextual*), culpatory (*rare*), condemnatory, reprobativ, disapprobatory (*rare*), reprehensive, reprehending (*rare*), reprehensory (*rare*); *spec.* vitriolic, cynic; *see* FAULTFINDING.

*Antonyms:* *see* APPROVING, PRAISING.

**censure**, *n. 1.* blame, condemnation, reproach (*rare*), reprehension, reprobation (*rare*), oburgation (*rare*), reproof, hit (*colloq.*), knock (*slang*), criticism, stricture, nip, animadversion (*literary*); *spec.* attack, diatribe, backbite, dyslogy (*a nonce word*); *see* BLAME, BLAMING, REPROOF.

*Antonyms:* *see* APPLAUSE, APPROVAL, PRAISE, COMPLIMENT.

**C** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**cavalier**, *n.*: horseman, knight, gentleman, escort, lover.  
**cavalier**, *a.*: careless, proud.  
**cavalierly**: proud.  
**cave-in**: collapse.

**cavern**: cave.  
**cease**: stop.  
**ceaseless**: constant, endless.  
**cede**, *v. t.*: relinquish, transfer.  
**cell**: line.  
**celebrated**: famous.

**celerity**: rapidity.  
**celestial**, *a.*: heavenly, divine, Chinese.  
**celestial**, *n.*: angel.  
**censurable**: blamable, reprehensible.

## CHANCE

**2. Referring to direct criticism of a person:** see REPROOF.

**censure, v. t.** 1. condemn, reproach, reprehend, reprobate, reprove (*rare*), hit (*colloq.*), knock (*slang*), tax (*rare*), fault (*rare*), scarify (*fig.*), perstringe (*rare*), criticize; *spec.* backbite, attack; see BLAME.

**Antonyms:** see APPLAUD, APPROVE, PRAISE, COMPLIMENT.

**2. Referring to direct censure of a person:** see REPROVE.

**census, n.** lustrum (*Roman antiq.*; *rare*).  
**cent, n.** copper (*colloq.*), penny (*a loose usage*).

**centenary, a.** secular; *spec.* centennial, hundredal.

**center, n.** 1. *In a physical sense:* middle, omphalos (*rare; fig. or spec.*), hub (*fig.*), navel (*fig.*); *spec.* nucleus, pivot, radiant, metropolis, coom (*Scot.*) bull's-eye.

**Antonyms:** see CIRCUMFERENCE, EDGE, VERGE, RIM.

**2. In a nonphysical sense:** focus, hub, heart, core, navel, pivot, hinge, kernel, nucleus.

**center, v. t.** 1. centralize, concenter (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* focus.

**2. See UNITE.**

**central, a.** middle; *spec.* focal, nuclear, pivotal.

**century, n.** 1. centennium (*rare*), centenary (*rare*).

**2. See HUNDRED.**

**ceramics, n.** pottery.

**cereal, n.** 1. *Referring to the plant:* grain, corn (*chiefly spec., the particular sense varying with the locality*); *spec.* oat, pea, bean.

**2. See GRAIN.**

**cerebrate, v. i.** mentalize (*rare*).

**cerebration, n.** mentalism, mentation.

**ceremony, n.** 1. *Referring to the action or procedure:* performance, observance, rite, function (*chiefly spec.*), office, practise; *spec.* sacrament, mummery (*contemptuous*), ordinance (*eccl.*), tenebræ (*pl.*).

**2. Referring to the form:** see FORM.

**certain, a.** 1. *See* FIXED, DEFINITE, UN-AVOIDABLE, UNQUESTIONABLE, CONFIDENT.

**2. In a sense implying unfailing correctness:** sure, assured (*rare*), infallible.

**Antonyms:** see UNCERTAIN, DOUBTFUL, HESITATING.

**3. With "to" and the infinitive:** sure, bound, destined.

**certainly, n.** 1. *Spec.* fixity, definiteness, unquestionableness, etc.

**2. In a sense implying unfailing correctness:** sureness, assurance (*rare*), surety, certitude; *spec.* infallibility.

**Antonyms:** see UNCERTAINTY, DOUBT.

**3. Meaning a thing that is unquestionable or inevitable:** surety, cinch (*slang*). "Sure thing" is chiefly slang.

**Antonyms:** see CHANCE.

**certificate, n.** *Spec.* policy, scrip, debenture.

**chafed, a.** rubbed, galled, fretted, eaten, foxed (*dial.*), worn.

**chaffy, a.** paleaceous, paleate;—*both tech.*

**chain, n.** 1. catena (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* painter, fob.

**2. See ROW, STRING, SERIES, MOUNTAIN.**

**chair, n.** *Spec.* tumbrel, rocker, roundabout (*U. S.*), throne, Cromwell chair, curule chair, faldstool, exedra; see CATHEDRA.

**chairman, n.** president, presider; *spec.* toastmaster, moderator, speaker, prolocutor, croupier.

**chalky, a.** cretaceous (*literary or tech.*), cretous (*rare*).

**challenge, v. t.** 1. dare, defy, stump (*colloq., U. S.*), deraign (*hist. or obs.*), brave (*rare*).

**2. See QUESTION.**

**challenge, n.** 1. dare, defy (*colloq.*), defiance, stump (*colloq., U. S.*).

**2. See OBJECTION.**

**chamber, n.** 1. *See* ROOM, BEDROOM, COMPARTMENT, ASSEMBLY.

**2. Referring to a room for official business or public assembly:** camera (*rare, tech., or spec.*); *spec.* bourse, exchange, curia, hall.

**3. cavity, camera (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* coffer, cofferdam, kistvaen, casemate, lock, vault, cist, cell; see GRAVE.**

**chambered, a.** concamerated, camerate; *spec.* septate, locular;—*all tech., exc. chambered.*

**chambermaid, n.** femme de chambre (*French*).

**champagne, n.** simkin (*Anglo-Indian*).

**champion, n.** 1. protector, defender; *spec.* knight, knight-errant, paladin (*fig.*).

**2. See SUPPORTER, VICTOR.**

**chance, n.** 1. *Referring to a way of happening of events or to a fortuitous state of af-*

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.

**ceremonial, a:** formal.

**ceremonial, n:** form.

**ceremonious:** formal.

**certify:** assure, authenticate.

**certitude:** confidence, certainty.

**cerulean:** azure.

**cessation:** stop, intermission.

**cession:** transfer, relinquishment.

**chafe, v. t.:** rub.

**chafe, v. i.:** rub, fret.

**chaff, n.:** pleasantries, refuse.

**chaff, v. t.:** banter.

**chain, v. t.:** bind, fasten.

**chalice:** cup.

**challenge, v. i.:** object.

**challenging:** defiant.

**champaign:** plain, country.

**champion, v. t.:** protect, support.

**championship:** protection, support.

**chance, v. i.:** happen.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CHANCE

*fairs*: outcome, fortune, cast (*obsolescent*), hazard (*rare*), casualty (*obsolescent*), peradventure (*literary*), venture (*archaic*); *spec.* toss-up (*colloq.*), gamble.

*Antonyms*: see CERTAINTY, NECESSITY.

2. Referring to a particular happening: occurrence, accident, casualty, contingency, contingency, fortuity, fortune, hap (*rare*), peradventure (*literary*); *spec.* draw, chance-medley; see MISFORTUNE.

*Antonyms*: see NECESSITY.

3. Referring to chance generically, a sense often personified: accident, hazard, hap-hazard, contingency (*rare*), contingency (*rare*), hap; *spec.* luck; see FORTUNE.

*Antonyms*: see NECESSITY.

4. See OPPORTUNITY, CONTINGENCY.

**chance**, *a.* accidental, contingent, casual, chanceable (*archaic*), chanceful (*archaic*), stray (*fig.*), blind, blindfold (*fig.*), hap-hazard, errabund (*rare*), harum-scarum (*colloq.*); see PURPOSELESS, AIMLESS.

*Antonyms*: see CONSEQUENTIAL, INTENTIONAL.

**chancel**, *n.* sanctuary, bema (*eccl.*; *antiq.*).

**chandeller**, *n.* 1. candlestick.

2. pendant (*contextual*); *spec.* gaselier, electrolier, corona, pendant (*rare*), crown.

**change**, *n.* 1. See EXCHANGE, REMOVAL, SUBSTITUTION.

2. variation, alteration, transition, mutation, variance, turning, turn (*chiefly colloq.*), transmutation, passage, passing, pass, movement (*chiefly spec.*), shift (*chiefly spec.*), go (*colloq. or slang*), revolution (*rare*), novation (*rare*); *spec.* start, bob, break, graduation, risk, vicissitude; see TRANSFORMATION, QUALIFICATION, CONVERSION.

*Antonyms*: see CONSTANCY, CONTINUATION.

3. Referring to garments: shift (*now U. S. or dial. Eng.*).

**change**, *v. t.* 1. exchange (*often spec.*), commute; *spec.* shift (*one's garments*); see EXCHANGE, MOVE, REMOVE.

2. alter, vary, qualify, variate (*rare*), modify, transform, mutate (*chiefly spec.*), convert, turn; *spec.* provect, transmute, moderate, diminish, increase, intensify, qualify, transform, shade, convert.

*Antonyms*: see FIX.

**change**, *v. i.* alter, vary, variate (*rare*), shift (*chiefly spec.*), pass, resolve (*literary or spec.*), go (*colloq. or spec.*), mutate (*chiefly spec.*), turn (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* shape (as in "things are shaping his way," *colloq.*), glide, sink, jump, break, range, graduate, grade.

*Antonyms*: see CONTINUE.

**changeable**, *a.* 1. movable, variable, mobile, versatile (*rare or spec.*), mutable; see EXCHANGEABLE, MOVABLE.

*Antonyms*: see IMMOVABLE, FIXED.

2. Alterable, varying, variant, variable, mutable, modifiable, inconstant, fickle (*fig.*); *spec.* changeful, vicissitudinous, vicissitudinary, chatoyant, shot.

*Antonyms*: see CONSTANT, FIXED.

3. fickle, inconstant, variable, light-headed or light, moody (*obsolescent*), hare-brained, flighty, mutable, shifty (*chiefly spec.*), skittish (*fig.*), volatile (*literary*), feathery (*fig.*; *rare*), versatile (*rare*), mercurial (*literary*), unstable, changeful.

*Antonyms*: see CONSTANT, OBSTINATE, FIXED.

**changeableness**, *n.* 1. movableness, variableness, etc.

2. alterableness, variableness, inconstance, etc.

*Antonyms*: see APPLICATION.

**changeling**, *n.* 1. Proteus (*fig.*); *spec.* waverer, turncoat; renegade.

2. oof.

3. See IDIOT.

**changing**, *a.* 1. changeful, fluxile (*rare*), various (*rare or archaic*), mobile, dynamic or dynamical (*tech.*).

2. alterative, modifying, modificatory.

**channel**, *n.* 1. conduit, canal, course, duct, carrier (*contextual*); *spec.* trough (*now U. S.*), gutter, groove, furrow, cloaca, caloriduct (*rare*), sewer, main, rabbit, artery, aorta, vein, runway, airway, cesspipe, pipe, lateral, aqueduct, drain, flute, shoot, intake, leader, canaliculus, coulisse (*French*), culis, flume, riffle, wadi, ditch, dike, downcomer, dale, lumen, meatus, launder, main, neck, katabothron (*rare*), marigot (*French*), lead, run, runnel, runner, sulcation (*rare*), donga (*So. Af.*), gullet (*local Eng.*), gully, funnel, culvert, sluice, raceway or race (*chiefly U. S.*)

2. Referring to the deep part of a waterway: thalweg (*German; tech.*), thread, runway (*rare*), ditch (*contemptuous*); *spec.* tideway, gut, sound, strait, swash, raceway or race (*chiefly U. S.*), neck, lead, fairway.

3. Referring to a long depression: *spec.* furrow, groove, sulcation (*rare*), trough, fluting, dig, scratch, score, gouge, cut, gutter.

*Antonyms*: see RIDGE.

**channel**, *v. t.* *Spec.* gutter, canal (*rare*), gully, ravine, chamfer, ditch, canalise, swael (*obs. or Scot.*).

**channeled**, *a.* *Spec.* guttered, guttery, ditched.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

| changeful. changeable, changing, | moving.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CHATTER

**chant**, *n.* *Spec.* hymn, song, canticle, requiem (*chiefly poetic*), intonation.

**chaos**, *n.* 1. abyss, void; *spec.* Ginnungagap.  
2. *See* CONFUSION.

**chapel**, *n.* *Spec.* galilee, vestry, cubiculum, crypt, chantry, oratory, pool, Bethesda.

**chaperon**, *n.* gouvernante (*French*); *spec.* duenna.

**chaperon**, *v. t.* matronize (*rare*).

**chapter**, *n.* 1. division (*contextual*); *spec.* sura (*in the Koran*), capitular.  
2. *See* ASSEMBLY, BRANCH.

**char**, *v. t.* burn, scorch, carbonize (*tech.*), scar.

**char**, *n.* burn, scorch, scar; *spec.* charcoal, snuff.

**character**, *n.* 1. *See* FIGURE, MARK, NATURE, QUALITY, HANDWRITING, TYPE, STYLE, PERSONALITY, PERSONAGE, REPUTATION.  
2. symbol, emblem (*fig. or contextual*), figure (*spec. or contextual*); *spec.* letter, type, hieroglyph, hieroglyphic, polyphone, ideograph, pictograph, descender, hook.  
3. personage, eccentric, crank (*colloq.*), original, erratic (*rare*), vagarian (*rare*), case (*colloq. or slang, U. S.*), oddity (*colloq.*). "Character" is somewhat colloquial in this sense.

**characteristic**, *n.* feature, trait, peculiarity, physiognomic (*rare*); *spec.* diagnostic (*esp. med.*); *see* QUALITY, DISTINCTION.

**charge**, *n.* 1. *See* PRICE, EXPENSE, TAX, ACCUSATION, COMPLAINT, BIDDING, CARE, BURDEN, ATTACK.  
2. liability, burden, encumbrance, tax (*orig. spec.*), expense; *spec.* assessment, rate; *see* MORTGAGE.  
3. rate, tax (*colloq. or slang, U. S.*); *spec.* average, demurrage, tariff, terminals (*pl.*), dockage, storage, etc.; *see* PRICE.  
4. debit (*tech.*), chalk (*spec. or fig.*), score (*spec.*), due.  
5. Referring to firearms, a furnace, etc.: load; *spec.* round, blast, feed (*fig.*).

**charge**, *v. t.* 1. *See* FILL, BID, ASSESS, ACCUSE, ATTACK, PREPARE, LOAD.  
2. burden, commission, intrust, tax, encharge (*rare*).  
3. Referring to a person: tax (*colloq., U. S.*).  
4. Referring to the amount: debit (*tech.*),

score (*rare*); *spec.* peg, size (*Eng. universities*).

5. Referring to what is charged with a liability: burden, incumber; *see* MORTGAGE.

**charitable**, *a.* 1. *See* BENEVOLENT.

2. eleemosynary (*literary, tech., or euphemistic*).

3. liberal, considerate; *spec.* fair-minded, large-hearted.

**charity**, *n.* 1. *See* LOVE, KINDNESS, BENEVOLENCE, ALMS.

2. *Spec.* foundation, bequest, hospital, college (*chiefly Eng.*).

**charm**, *n.* 1. *See* BEWITCHERY, BEWITCHMENT, ATTRACTION, ATTRACTIVENESS, CAPTIVATION.

2. *Spec.* talisman, fetish or fetich, medicine (*anthropology*), saphie (*North Africa*), obi or obeah (*negro*), greengree (*Africa*), amulet.

*Antonyms:* *see* HOODOO.

**charmer**, *n.* 1. *See* MAGICIAN.

2. Referring to a charming person, *esp. a woman*: witch (*colloq.*).

**chase**, *n.* 1. *In the generic sense:* pursuit, hunting, course, hunt, cynegetics (*rare*); *spec.* venery.

2. *See* HUNT, GAME, PURSUIT.

**chase**, *v. i.* pursue; *spec.* run;—with "after."

**chaste**, *a.* 1. pure, clean, white (*fig.*), innocent, honest (*rare or archaic*), virtuous.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNCHASTE, LEWD, IMMORAL, COARSE, BEASTLY, INDECENT, CORRUPT, LASCIVIOUS, LICENTIOUS.

2. *See* PURE, PROPER.

**chastity**, *n.* 1. purity, pureness, innocence, honor, virtue, virtuousness.

2. *See* PURITY.

**chattel**, *n.* chose (*tech.*), movable, things (*pl.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* distress (*sing.*); *see* GOODS.

**chatter**, *n.* 1. babble (*rare*), jargon, jangle, patter (*colloq.*), gabble (*contemptuous*), clatter (*contemptuous*), patter (*colloq.*), twaddle or twattle (*now dial. or colloq.*), claver (*contemptuous, Scot.*), clack (*contemptuous*), mag (*colloq.*), cackle (*contemptuous or spec.*), gibber, gibberish, jabber, jibber (*rare*), prattle, prate (*rare*), prating, prittle-prattle (*rare*); *spec.* talk.  
2. *See* BABBLE, RATTLE.

✚ Cross references: *see* Note.

**chant**, *v. t.* sing, intone.

**chanticleer**: cock.

**chaotic**: formless, confused.

**chap**: person.

**chaplain**: depressed.

**chaplet**: crown.

**chapped**: cracked.

**chape**: jaw, chops.

**charge**, *v. t.*: rush.

**chargé**: diplomatic agent.

**chargeable**: attributable.

**charger**: platter, horse.

**charlatan**: quack.

**charm**, *v. t.*: bewitch, captivate, attract.

**charming**: captivating, pleasant, attractive.

**charnel house**: ossuary.

**chart**, *n.*: table.

**chart**, *v. t.*: tabulate.

**charter**, *n.*: deed, privilege.

**charter**, *v. t.*: hire.

**chary**: careful, prudent.

**chase**, *v. t.*: hunt, pursue.

**chasm**: abyss, cleft, break, void.

**chasten**: purify, punish, restrain.

**chastise**: punish.

**chat**, *v. t.*: converse.

**chat**, *n.*: conversation.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

## CHATTER

**chatter**, *v. t.* 1. babble, jargon, jargonize (*rare*), jabble (*rare*), patter (*colloq.*), gabble (*contemptuous*), prattle, jabber, prate, blat or blate (*vulgar or contemptuous*); *spec. talk*.

2. See RATTLE.

**chatter**, *v. t.* 1. patter, prate, rattle (*fig.*).

2. See RATTLE.

**cheap**, *a.* 1. inexpensive; *spec. easy (colloq.)*; see ECONOMICAL.

*Antonyms*: see COSTLY.

2. See LOW-PRICED.

3. vulgar, meretricious; *spec. popular*; see BASE, PALTRY, GAUDY.

**cheat**, *v. i.* sharp, shark (*rare*), swindle.

**cheat**, *v. t.* 1. defraud, swindle, beguile, cozen (*now literary*), victimize (*contextual*), bilk (*colloq.*), gouge (*colloq.*), fob or fub (*rare*), daddle (*colloq.*), bob (*obs.*; *slang*), bucket (*slang*), rogue (*rare*), shave, rook (*colloq. or slang*), gudgeon (*colloq.*), mump (*colloq.*; *obs.*), lurch (*archaic*), ramp (*slang*), Jew (*used opprobriously by non-Jews; vulgar*), cozen (*now literary*), cony-catch (*obs.*); *spec. cog, fleece, thimblig, bunco, chouse (colloq. or slang)*.

2. See DECEIVE.

**cheat**, *n.* 1. swindle, beguilement (*esp. the action*), do (*slang*), cross (*cant or slang*), fraud.

2. defrauder, swindler, sharper, sharker (*rare*), cozeners (*now literary*), trickster, sharp, Jew (*used opprobriously by some non-Jews; vulgar*), blackleg (*colloq.*), crook (*colloq.*), cony-catcher (*obs.*), snide (*slang*), Greek (*chiefly spec.*), hawk (*fig.*), bilk (*rare; colloq. or slang*), kite (*rare*), shaver (*rare*), rascal, lurch (*rare*), rogue, rook (*fig.*); *spec. blackleg (colloq.)*, chouse (*colloq. or slang*).

3. See DECEIVER, DECEPTION.

**cheating**, *n.* defrauding, swindlery (*rare*).

**check**, *v. t.* 1. See STOP, RESTRAIN, REPRESS, SUPPRESS, REJECT, BAR, STUNT, CHOKE, INTERRUPT.

2. mark; *spec. tick, prick, tally*.

3. repulse, squelch, rebuff; *spec. snub*.

4. countercheck; *spec. block, scotch, cog, snub, brake, drag, anchor, damp, rein*.

5. withhold, forbear, spare, refrain (*rare*); *spec. cease*.

**check**, *n.* 1. See STOP, STOPPAGE, REPRESENTATION, REVERSE, BAR, RESTRAINT, INTERRUPTION.

2. Referring to that which checks: countercheck; *spec. drag, drogue, block, snub, chock, clog, stop, stopper, damp, damper, blanket, rein, bridle, inhibition, brake, let (esp. in "without let or hindrance")*.

3. repulse, rebuff, setback (*U. S.*), backset, thwart (*rare*); *spec. snub*.

4. mark; *spec. tick, prick, tally, dash*.

5. Referring to that by which a thing is controlled, measured, etc.: *spec. standard, control*.

**checkered**, *a.* checky, chequée or chequé (*heraldry*).

**cheek**, *n.* 1. jowl (*rare or dial.*); *spec. gills (pl.; slang)*.

2. See IMPUDENCE.

**cheer**, *v. t.* 1. encourage, inspirit, cherish (*rare*), comfort, strengthen, solace, console, hearten, enliven, brighten, encheer (*rare*), recreate (*rare*), rehearten (*rare*), liven (*colloq.*), warm; *spec. chirrup*.

*Antonyms*: see ABASH, DISCOURAGE, SADDEN, GRIEVE, DEPRESS.

2. See APPLAUD.

**cheer**, *v. i.* shout (*contextual*), jolly (*Eng.*); *spec. hurrah, hurray, hurra, huzza*.

**cheer**, *n.* 1. encouragement, comfort, solace, consolation, consolement (*rare*), enlivenment, recreation (*rare*).

2. shout (*contextual*), jolly (*Eng.*); *spec. tiger, huzza, hurrah, hurray, hurra*.

**cheerful**, *a.* 1. light, light-hearted, bright, chipper (*slang or colloq., U. S.*), chirrupy (*colloq.*), lively, merry, jocund (*literary*), debonair (*literary*), lightsome, chirpy (*colloq.*), hilarious, jolly, gladsome, heartsome (*chiefly Scot.*), canty (*dial.*), sunny, sunshiny (*colloq.*), buxom (*archaic*), lusty (*archaic*), riant (*rare*), cheery, genial, blithe, blithesome, bonny (*obs. or rare*), brisk (*chiefly dial.*); *spec. smiling*.

*Antonyms*: see DEPRESSED, SULLEN, GLOOMY.

2. See CHEERING.

**cheerfulness**, *n.* geniality, hilarity, sunshine, gladsomeness, etc.

*Antonyms*: see DEPRESSION, DISCOURAGEMENT.

**cheering**, *a.* cheerful, genial, enlivening, inspiring, strengthening, consolatory, gladsome, lätificant (*rare*), heartsome (*chiefly Scot.*), chirping (*rare*), cheery, blithesome, comfortable, cordial (*rare*), solaceful (*rare*).

*Antonyms*: see DEPRESSING, GLOOMY.

**cheering**, *n.* solacement, enlivenment, heartening, etc.

**cheerless**, *a.* dull, dismal, gloomy, dreary, dark, joyless.

**cheerlessness**, *n.* dullness, dismalness, gloom.

**cheesy**, *a.* caseous (*chiefly tech.*).

**chemical**, *a.* Spec. alchemical, analytical, synthetical.

✚ Cross references: see Note.

**chatty**: conversational, communicative.

**checker**: plaid.

**checkmate**: defeat.

**cheep**: chirp.

**cheery**: cheerful, cheering.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

# CHILLY

**c.** *n.* shift, smock, slip; *spec.*

**v. t.** 1. protect, foster, nurse, cod-som (*rare*), brood; *spec.* enshrine, pet; *see* FOSTER.

**yms:** *see* ABUSE, BEAT, BLIGHT, LAT.

CARESS, LOVE, PRESERVE, ENTER-

**1.** case, box, coffer (*chiefly spec.*), (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.* cist or cyst, clothespress, cabinet, commode, coffin, locker, tallboy, highboy, (*cant*), bureau; *see* TRUNK.

**ax** (*tech.*); *spec.* breast.

**st, a.** castaneous (*tech.*).

**z, n.** 1. *Spec.* zigzag, dancette.

BADGE.

**t. & i.** 1. masticate (*formal*), chaw (*algar or implying vulgarity*), man- (*rare*); *spec.* crunch, crump, mumble, champ, ruminant, gnaw.

REND.

**z, a.** masticatory, manducatory —both *formal*.

**v. i.** pettifog (*in law*).

**n.** deceit (*contextual*), trickery, ry, chicane; *spec.* prevarication, rging, pettifoggery.

**n.** offspring (*contextual*), squab (*spec.*); *see* CHICKEN.

**n.** fowl (*contextual*), poult (*rare*), (*collog.*); *spec.* broiler, fry, peeper,

**-breasted, a.** gibbous (*rare or pigeon-breasted*).

**1.** first, arch (*chiefly literary or combination*), principal, foremost, head, high (*contextual*), preëmi- p, supereminent (*rare*), premier. importance, interest, etc.: main, al, first, capital (*literary or for-* premier, cardinal, pivotal, great with "the"), central, top, primary, e, prime, grand, leading, palmary palmarian (*rare*).

**yms:** *see* INFERIOR, SECONDARY,

**roportion:** prevailing, main.

**1.** head; *spec.* chieftain, head- headsmen (*rare*), primate (*rare*), (*al.*), cock (*collog.*), ruler, leader, (*chiefly Scot. or spec.*), captain, capi- Italian), cacique (*West Indies*), here (*Italian*), clicker, cid, general (*eccl.*), foreman, elder, Goodman (*archaic*), protopope (*eccl.*), jarl, (*Africa*), hierarch (*eccl.*), pro-

vincial (*eccl.*), ringleader, reis or rais (*Arabia*), sheik (*Arabia*), sagamore, sachem, raja or rajah, principal, prince, cardinal (*R. C. Ch.*), primate (*eccl.*), poligar, prytanis (*fig.*), president, premier, phylarch, matriarch (*chiefly jocu-* lar), malik (*Hindu*), abuna (*eccl.*), metran (*eccl.*), lumberdar (*India*), judge (*Bib.*), kehaya (*Turkish*); *see* OVERSEER, SUPERIOR, COMMANDER.

**Antonyms:** *see* SUBORDINATE.

**2.** principal, don (*literary or cant*).

**3.** *In heraldry:* *spec.* soustenu (*French*).

**chiefly, adv.** principally, mainly, most, mostly, capitally, cardinally, etc.

**chieftancy, n.** chiefship, headship, supremacy, masterdom.

**child, n.** 1. *See* OFFSPRING.

**2.** offspring (*contextual*), kid (*slang or col-* log.), bairn (*Scot.*), cub (*jocose or contem-* ptuous), whelp (*contemptuous*), papoose (*Amer. Ind.*), dandiprat (*obs., juvenile, or* archaic), dab (*contemptuous*), joey (*Aus-* tralia; *collog.*), imp (*chiefly spec.*), mop- pet (*archaic; a term of endearment*), bud (*a term of endearment*), brat (*contemptu-* ous), innocent (*as being pure*), cherub (*pl.* cherubs; *spec. or sarcastic*), lambkin (*a term of endearment*); *spec.* boy, girl, changeling, nestling (*fig.*), elf, tot, elfin (*literary; rare*), chit (*collog.*), trot (*collog.*), urchin; *see* SON, DAUGHTER.

**Antonyms:** *see* PARENT, FATHER, MOTHER.

**childbirth, n.** parturition (*tech.*), parturi- ence (*tech.; rare*), travail (*archaic*), labor, pains (*pl.*), puerpery (*rare*); *spec.* deliv- ery, eutocia, dystocia.

**childhood, n.** infancy (*chiefly legal, exc.* spec.), youth, puerility (*rare*); *spec.* minor- ity, pupilage, nonage.

**Antonyms:** *see* AGE, MATURITY.

**childish, a.** childlike, childly (*rare*), ju- venile, puerile (*usually in a bad sense*), youthful, brattish (*contemptuous*), kiddish (*slang or collog.*); *spec.* boyish, boylike, girl- ish, girl-like, girly (*collog.*); *see* BABYISH. These terms when applied to older persons are used as equivalent to: "foolish, weak, silly, trifling, trusting, unsuspecting," etc. "Childish" is seldom used except of older persons, and usually in a derogatory sense: "childlike" usually implies approval.

**Antonyms:** *see* MANLY, WOMANLY, WOM- ANISH, OLD.

**children, n. pl.** 1. offspring (*contextual*).  
**2.** childhood (*rare*); *spec.* infantry (*jocu-* lar), infancy; *see* YOUTH.

**chilly, a.** cold, cool, chill.

**references:** *see* Note.  
**li:** dear.  
**angel, child.**  
**chirp.**

**chevalier:** horseman, knight,  
**lover.**  
**chide:** scold, reprove.  
**childlike:** childish.

**chill, n.:** cold, depression.  
**chill, a.:** cold, chilly.  
**chill, v. t.:** cool, restrain, freeze.  
**chilling:** depressing, repellent.

**chime**, *v. i. & t. 1.* ring (*archaic or spec.*), play (*contextual*).

2. See **AGREE, HARMONIZE**.

**chimney**, *n. 1.* Spec. flue, shoot, stack, pipe.

2. See **CLEFT**.

**chimney corner**, fireside, inglenook (*literary*).

**chin**, *n.* mentum (*tech.*); *spec.* jowl.

**china**, *n.* earthenware (*rare*), chinaware, porcelain; *spec.* crackle, belleek, majolica, etc.

**Chinese**, *a.* Celestial (*humorous*), Sinic (*rare*), Sinsan or Sinaic (*rare*); *spec.* Serian or Seric.

**chip**, *n.* Spec. flake, spall, turnings (*pl.*), cuttings (*pl.*), parings (*pl.*), flint; see **PIECE, SPLINTER**.

**chirp**, *n. & v. i.* cry (*contextual*), twitter, cheep, cherup, chipper, peep, pipe, pip, chir (*dial. or U. S.*), chirrup or chirup; *spec.* pule.

**chirping**, *a.* cheezy.

**chisel**, *v. t.* cut (*contextual*), carve (*contextual*); *spec.* boast (*masonry*), gouge.

**chisel-shaped**, *a.* scalpriform (*tech.*).

**choice**, *n. 1.* Referring to the act: preference, preferment (*rare*), selection, election (*chiefly spec.*), option, choose (*rare; humorous or illiterate*), optation (*rare*), pick, delectus (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* co-optation, cooption.

Antonyms: see **REJECTION**.

2. Referring to the thing chosen: preference, selection, option, pick, favorite; *spec.* cull (*cant*), delectus; see **ALTERNATIVE, BEST**.

3. Power of choosing: option, pick; *spec.* discretion.

**choice**, *a. 1.* select, picked, *recherché* (*French*), exquisite.

2. See **FINE, EXCELLENT**.

**choke**, *v. t. & i. 1.* suffocate (*contextual*), strangle, strangulate (*chiefly med.*), throttle; *spec.* bowstring, garrotte, grin (*archaic*), gag.

2. See **REFRESS, OBSTRUCT, DEADEN, EXTINGUISH**.

3. repress (*contextual*), check, swallow, gulp (*used chiefly with "down"*). "Choke" is used chiefly with "down."

**choose**, *v. t.* select, elect, take, opt (*rare*), pick, optate (*rare*), list (*only as a v. t.; archaic*); *spec.* coopt (*learned or tech.*), cooptate, cull, draw, prefer, prick, garble; see **ADOPT**.

Antonyms: see **REJECT**.

**choosing**, *a.* optative, selective; *spec.* eclectic, elective.

**chop**, *n. 1.* See **JAW**.

2. In *pl.* (*chops*): chops (*pl.; a variant*), choke (*dial.*); *spec.* flews (*pl.*).

**chop**, *v. t. & i.* cut (*contextual*), hew, hack; *spec.* mince, hackle, lop, haggle.

**chop**, *n. 1.* cut (*contextual*), slice (*contextual*), hew, hack; *spec.* lop.

2. bobble, lop, overfall, rip; *spec.* tiderip, ripple.

**chopping**, *a.* wavy (*contextual*), rough (*contextual*), bobbling, cockling, bobbly, lippy; *spec.* ripply.

**chosen**, *a.* select, elect (*chiefly spec.*), picked, predilective (*rare*); *spec.* conscript, preferential, predestined, preferred.

**chosen**, *n.* Spec. elect, élite (*French*).

**Christ**, *n.* Saver (*rare*), Saviour or Saviour, Jesus, Redeemer, Messiah, Messias, Immanuel, Mediator, Intercessor, Advocate, Judge, Word, Son, Son of Man, Son of God, Lamb, Lamb of God;—mostly used with "the" or "our."

**christen**, *v. t. 1.* See **BAPTIZE, NAME**.

2. In the sense of "to use for the first time": auspicate (*learned or literary*), handsel; *spec.* wet (*slang*), blood. "Christen" is colloq.

**Christendom**, *n.* The Church, Christianity, Zion (*fig.*).

**Christian**, *n.* Nazarene (*used esp. by Jews and Mohammedans*), saint (*Bib.*), gisour (*used by Turks*), gentile (*used in India*); *spec.* professor (*chiefly Scot. & U. S.*), novice, probationer, Gnostic, Baptist, Methodist, etc.

Antonyms: see **HEATHEN, HERETIC**.

**Christmas**, *n.* Yuletide (*literary or local*), Yule (*literary or local*).

**chronic**, *a.* inveterate, confirmed, seated, settled, rooted, continuing (*contextual*); *spec.* inborn, inbred.

**chronological**, *a.* datal (*rare*), temporal (*contextual*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**chime**, *n.*: bell, melody, harmony, agreement, rhythm.

**chimera**: fancy.

**chimerical**: fanciful, visionary.

**chink**: cleft, crack.

**chink**, *n.*: jingle, coin.

**chink**, *v. i.*: gasp.

**chipper**: chirp.

**chirm**: noise.

**chirography**: handwriting.

**chirrup**: chirp.

**chitt**: bud, offspring, child.

**chitehat**: conversation.

**chivalrous**: knightly, generous, polite.

**choler**: anger.

**chopfallen**: depressed.

**choral**: hymn.

**chord**, *n.*: string.

**chord**, *v. i.*: harmonize.

**chore**: task.

**chorus**: refrain.

**chore**: chattel.

**Christianity**: Christendom.

**chronicle**, *n.*: account.

**chronicle**, *v. t.*: record, narrate.

**chronicler**: historian.

**chubby**: plump.

**chuck**, *n. & v.*: duck.

**chuck**, *v. t.*: throw, stroke.

**chuck**, *n.*: throw, stroke, cluck.

**chuckle**: laugh.

**chuckle**: blockhead.

**chum**, *n.*: roommate, intimate.

**chum**, *v. i.*: cohabit.

**chummy**: intimate.

**chump**: blockhead.

**chunk**: piece, lump.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CIRCUMVOLUTION

**church**, *n.* 1. temple, house, house of God, Lord's house, fane (*archaic or poetic*); *ecclesia* (*hist.*), kirk (*Scot. & north of Eng.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* Ebenezer, cathedral, chapel, Caaba, Kaaba, Bethel, meeting-house, basilica, synagogue, tabernacle, duomo (*Italian*), mosque, kiack, minster, mensal (*hist.*), martyr, conventicle, samaj (*India*), delubrum, dom (*German*).

2. See CONGREGATION, CHRISTENDOM.

**chute**, *n.* shoot, hopper; *spec.* slide.

**cigar**, *n.* weed (*slang*).

**cimeter-shaped**, *a.* acinaciform (*rare*).

**cinder**, *n.* *Spec.* coal, breeze; see SLAG.

**cinder**, *v. t.* *Spec.* scorify.

**cindery**, *a.* coaly; *spec.* slaggy.

**cipher**, *n.* 1. nought, martyr, (a less usual form), 0, nothing, zero, aught (*rare and a mistake for "naught"*), ought (a mistake for "nought").

2. cryptogram, cryptology.

3. See NUMERAL, MONOGRAM.

**cipher**, *v. t.* 1. encipher (*more formal than "cipher"*).

2. See COMPUTE.

**circle**, *n.* 1. disk, radius, round, rondelle (*rare or tech. and spec.*), rondure or roundure (*rare*), rondel (*archaic*), orb (*rhet. and chiefly spec.*), roundel (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* carton, discus, roundle (*tech.*), roundlet (*dim.*), circlet (*dim.*).

2. ring, round, roundabout (*rare*), gyration (*tech.*), gyre (*chiefly poetic*), orb (*rare or obs.*), roundel (*chiefly dial.*), O (*fig.*); *spec.* cycle, corona, halo, hoop, meridian, epicycle, ecliptic, cordon, equator, colure, horizon, circlet, roundle, roundlet, spiral; see RING.

3. See CIRCUIT, SET.

**circle**, *v. t.* wheel, ring, gyrate; see REVOLVE, CIRCUIT.

**circuit**, *n.* 1. See CIRCUMFERENCE, BOUNDARY, AREA, SPHERE, JURISDICTION.

2. course, round, circling, circle, turn, revolution (*rare*), ambit, compass, orbit, tour, circuition (*rare*), troll (*archaic*), circulation (*rare*), perambulation (*literary and fig.*), circumambience (*nonce use*); *spec.* lap, journey (*contextual*), trip, bout; see REVOLUTION.

3. Referring to the way: course, round, compass, ambit, circuition (*rare*); *spec.* eyre (*obs. or hist.*), tour, turn, giro (*Italian*), iter (*tech.*), beat, detour, roundabout, lap, ring, cycle; see WINDING.

**circuit**, *v. t.* round, circle, encircle, girdle (*fig.*), surround (*rare*); *spec.* circumambulate (*rare*), circumnavigate, perambulate, tour.

**circuit**, *v. i.* course, round, circulate, circle; *spec.* tour, detour; see REVOLVE, WIND.

**circular**, *a.* 1. round, rounded, orbicular (*elevated or tech.*), orbéd (*literary*), orby (*rare*), rotund (*rare or tech.*), orbiculate (*rare*), encircular (*rare*); *spec.* discoid, rotate (*rare*), disciform, discoidal (*rare*), cycloid.

2. round, ringy (*rare*), ringlike, orby (*rare*), compass (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* rotary, gyrant, gyrate, orbital, roundabout.

3. Of a letter; *esp. eccl.*: cyclic, encyclical.

**circularly**, *adv.* roundabout, roundwise, round, roundly (*rare*).

**circulate**, *v. t.* 1. See CIRCUIT, REVOLVE.

2. Referring to money, goods, etc.: pass, go, run, move.

3. Referring to rumors, etc.: run, go; *spec.* evulgate (*rare*).

**circulate**, *v. t.* 1. See DIFFUSE, REPORT.

2. Referring to money, etc.: pass.

**circulating**, *a.* current (referring to money).

**circulatory**, *a.* circulative, diffusive.

**circumference**, *n.* periphery (*learned or tech.*), circuit, compass, round, perimeter (*geom.*), perimetry (*rare*); *spec.* girth, girt, perambulation (*literary and fig.*); see BOUNDARY.

*Antonyms:* see CENTER, MIDDLE.

**circumlocution**, *n.* periphrasis (*learned*), periphrase (*rare*), roundabout (*rare*), indirection, ambage (*rare*), circuition (*rare*), circumambages (*pl.*; *rare*), circumbendibus (*jocular*).

**circumlocutory**, *a.* periphrastic, roundabout, indirect, ambagious (*rare*), circuitous.

**circumscribe**, *v. t.* 1. inclose, surround; *spec.* bound.

2. See BOUND, RESTRICT, DESCRIBE.

**circumstance**, *n.* 1. See OCCURRENCE, STATE, FORMALITY, AFFAIR.

2. fact, matter; see PARTICULAR.

**circumstanced**, *a.* conditioned, fixed (*colloq.*), situated.

**circumstantial**, *a.* minute, detailed, full, detaily (*colloq.*; *rare*); *spec.* fussy; see PARTICULAR.

*Antonyms:* see GENERAL, INDEFINITE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**churchman**: ecclesiastic, minister.

**churchish**: rustic, boorish, surly, rough, ill-tempered, stingy.

**cineh**: girth, hold.

**circle**, *v. t.*: circuil.

**circlet**: circle, ring, crown.

**circling**: circuit.

**circuitous**: devious, indirect, circumlocutory.

**circuitously**: about.

**circularize**: advertize.

**circumjacent**: surrounding.

**circumfusion**: pouring.

**circumnavigate**: circuit.

**circumscriptive**: restrictive.

**circumspect**: prudent, careful.

**circumstantiate**: evidence, narrate.

**circumvent**: surround, overreach.

**circumvention**: overreaching.

**circumvolution**: rotation, revolution, coil, winding.



# CIRCUS

**circus**, *n.* hippodrome (*rhetorical; often used as a name for a circus building*).

**cistern**, *n.* reservoir, tank;—both *contextual*.

**citify**, *v. t.* metropolitanise (*rare*). "*Citify*" is chiefly used in the *p. p.* "*citified*."

**citizen**, *n.* cit (*contemptuous*); *spec.* burgees, burgher, comburgees, cleruch, eph-ebe, cosmopolite, communer, freeman, civilian, denizen; *see* TOWNSMAN.

*Antonyms:* *see* FOREIGNER.

**city**, *n.* town, burg (*colloq., U. S.*); *spec.* metropolis, metropolitan.

**civilian**, *n.* mohair (*soldiers' slang*); *spec.* gownsmen, scorpion (*slang*).

**civility**, *n.* 1. *See* POLITENESS.

2. Referring to the act: attention, courtesy, devoir (*literary or learned*); *spec.* bow, greeting, attentiveness.

**civilization**, *n.* civility (*archaic*); *spec.* reclamation (*the act only*), enlightenment, cultivation, kultur (*Ger.*); *see* REFINEMENT.

**civilise**, *v. t.* *Spec.* reclaim, debarbaise, enlighten, cultivate (*chiefly in p. a. "cultivated"*); *see* REFIN.

**civilised**, *a.* civil (*archaic*); *spec.* enlightened.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNCIVILIZED.

**claim**, *v. t.* 1. demand, challenge (*obsolescent*), vindicate (*rare*); *spec.* counter-claim.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISCLAIM.

2. *See* DEMAND, NEED.

**claim**, *n.* demand, pretense, pretension; *spec.* plea, counterclaim, condition (*Roman law*), location (*U. S.*), revendication plea.

2. demand, lien; *spec.* hold.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISCLAIMER.

3. *See* RIGHT.

**claimant**, *n.* demandant (*now rare*); *spec.* pleader, pretender.

**clairvoyance**, *n.* second sight, clear sight (*rare*).

**clairvoyant**, *a.* clear-sighted (*rare*).

**clairvoyant**, *n.* seer.

**clamorous**, *n.* noisy (*contextual*), vociferous, clamant (*literary or learned*), obstreperous, uproarious, blatant, vociferant, strepitous (*rare*); *see* BOISTEROUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* CALM, SILENT.

**clamp**, *n.* clam, cramp, grip, vise (*chiefly*

*spec.*); *spec.* crampiron, horse, dog, yoke, clip.

**clan**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* tribe, sept, phratry (*Greek antiq. and North Am. Indian*), phyle (*Greek antiq.*), race (*a loose usage*).

2. *See* SET.

**clang**, *v. t.* clam; *see* RING.

**clang**, *n.* 1. clangor, clam; *see* RING, RESONANCE.

2. *See* TIMBRE.

**clap**, *v. t.* 1. strike, slap, bang, clack, slam, slat, click.

2. *See* APPLAUD, PUT, IMPOSE, SET.

**clap**, *n.* 1. stroke (*contextual*), blow, slap, slam, bang, clack, slat.

2. noise (*contextual*); *spec.* slam, bang, clack, explosion, peal.

3. *See* APPLAUSE.

**clapper**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* tongue, clack, bones (*pl.*).

2. *See* TONGUE.

**clapping**, *a.* clackety, clickety, slapping, slamming, slatting, *etc.*

**clasp**, *v. t.* 1. seize, embrace, enclasp (*rare or emphatic*), infold or enfold, clip; *spec.* twine, clutch, interlock, entwine, fold, in-arm, hug, hook, clutch, twine; *see* EMBRACE.

*Antonyms:* *see* FREE.

2. fasten; *spec.* buckle, brace, hook, infibulate (*rare*).

3. *See* HOLD.

**clasp**, *n.* 1. seizure; *spec.* embrace, fold, hug, clutch; *see* EMBRACE.

2. fastening, catch; *spec.* morse, ouch (*archaic*), fibula, buckle, fermail, hasp.

3. *See* HOLD.

**class**, *n.* 1. division (*contextual*), category (*tech. or learned*), predicament (*spec. or learned*), denomination, division, sort, species, group, order, rank, range (*rare*); *spec.* estate, order, family, genus, species, breed, race (*chiefly poetic*), tribe (*chiefly colloq. and derogatory*), grade, rate, hierarchy, phylum (*tech.*), quality.

2. *See* KIND, SET, RANK (*in pl.*), NOBILITY, BRAND.

3. *Spec.* form, division, seminar, Phila-thea, Baraca, classis.

**class**, *v. t.* place (*contextual*), rank, rate, number, assort (*rare*), reckon; posthabit (*rare*).

**classic**, *a.* Attic (*literary or learned*).

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**cist**: chamber, tomb.

**citation**: summons, quotation, mention.

**cite**: summons, quote, mention.

**civic**: public.

**civil**: public, polite.

**clabber**: curd.

**clack**: clatter, clap, noise, bab-

ble, rattle.

**clam**: clamp.

**clam**: clam.

**clamant**: clamorous, urgent.

**clamber**: scramble.

**clammy**: sticky.

**clamor**, *n.*: outcry, noise.

**clamor**, *v. t.*: cry, shout, din,

ask.

**clamor**, *v. t.*: shout.

**clasp**: step.

**clangorous**: resonant.

**clang**: ring.

**clannish**: exclusive.

**claptrap**: trickery, nonsense, buncombe.

**clarification**: clearing.

**clarify**: clear.

**clarissime**: personage.

**clarity**: clearness.

**clash**, *v. t.*: collide, conflict, dis-

agree, dash.

**clash**, *n.*: collision, noise, con-

flict, disagreement.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CLEARING

**classical**, *a.* *Spec.* humanistic, canonical or canonic, correct.

**classification**, *n.* assortment.

**classified**, *a.* assorted.

*Antonyms:* see **CONFUSED**.

**classify**, *v. t.* group, categorize (*tech.*), assort, sort (*literary*), order; *spec.* grade, distribute, arrange, tribe (*rare*), impost (*U. S. customs*), graduate, match, size, pigeonhole, range, brack (*local*), garble (*rare, exc. of coins, nuts, etc.*).

*Antonyms:* see **CONFUSE**, **MIX**.

**clatter**, *n. & v. i.* 1. *Spec.* clack, clitter, clutter, hurtle; see **BATTLE**, **BABBLE**.

**clause**, *n.* 1. article, particle (*rare*); *spec.* paragraph, covenant, proviso, condition, stipulation, reddendo (*Scots law*), reddendum.

2. See **PART**.

**claw**, *n.* griff (*rare*), ungula (*tech.*), talon (*chiefly spec.*), hook (*slang*); *spec.* single (*archaic*), clutch (*chiefly in pl.*), chela, pounce, pincers (*pl.*), manus, nipper; see **NAIL**.

**claw**, *v. t.* scratch, dig (*colloq. or spec.*), clapperclaw (*archaic or dial.*).

**clay**, *n.* argil (*tech.*), cloam (*dial. Eng.*); *spec.* clunch, kaolin, metal, cledge (*local Eng.*), wacke, slip, till, bole, gault (*dial. Eng.*).

**clayey**, *a.* argillaceous (*tech.*).

**clean**, *a.* 1. unsoiled, pure (*literary or fig.*), unsullied (*literary*); *spec.* immaculate, unstained, incontaminate (*rare*), undefiled, unsmirched, dirtless, spotless, dustless, white, unblemished.

*Antonyms:* see **DIRTY**, **FILTHY**, **SOILED**, **FOUL**; **SMEARY**, *etc.*

2. See **PURE**, **SKILLFUL**, **SHAPELY**, **CLEANLY**, **CHASTE**.

**clean**, *adv.* 1. So as to be clean: cleanly.

2. *Spec.* absolutely, completely, skillfully.

**cleanse**, *v. t.* 1. cleanse, mundify (*rare*), clenge (*Scot. & dial.*), defecate (*rare; chiefly spec.*), purge (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* purify, wash, deterge, scald, dust, mop, rinse, bream, careen, dress, comb, gill, dredge, pick, grave, scavenge, pure (*cant*), swingle, scour, blow, scrub, elutriate, wipe, defecate, willow, clarify, ripple; see **DRESS**, **WASH**, **FAN**.

*Antonyms:* see **DIRTY**, **SOIL**, **SMEAR**, **FOUL**.

2. See **CLEAR**.

**cleaning**, *a.* cleansing, mundatory (*rare*), purgative; *spec.* purificatory, wash, washing, deterrent, depurative, detergent, scouring, purging.

**cleaning**, *n.* cleansing; *spec.* purge, purification, scouring.

**cleanly**, *a.* clean, neat.

**clear**, *a.* 1. transparent, limpid (*chiefly spec.*), lucid, pellucid, liquid, pellucant (*rare*), crystal, crystalline; *spec.* unclouded, serene; see **TRANSPARENT**.

*Antonyms:* see **TURBID**, **DREGGY**.

2. Referring to weather: fair, bright, fine, serene (*rare or literary*); *spec.* sunny, sunshiny, perfect, unclouded, cloudless.

*Antonyms:* see **FOUL**, **CLOUDY**, **RAINY**, **SNOWY**, **FOGGY**, **HAZY**.

3. Referring to tones: liquid, pure; *spec.* mellifluous or mellifluent (*rhetorical*), crystal, musical, singing, euphonious, fluty, silvery, ringing, sharp.

*Antonyms:* see **HOARSE**, **DULL**.

4. Referring to weights or amounts: net, neat (*rare*).

5. Referring to the skin, *etc.*: *spec.* bright, fresh, healthy, transparent, peachy, fair, blooming.

*Antonyms:* see **SALLOW**.

6. Intelligible (*contextual*), plain, lucid, pellucid (*literary*), luminous (*rhetorical*), luculent (*rare*), perspicuous, sharp-cut, unambiguous, naked (*rare*); *spec.* vivid, distinct.

*Antonyms:* see **UNINTELLIGIBLE**, **OBSCURE**, **OBTUSE**, **HIDDEN**.

7. See **DEFINITE**, **EVIDENT**, **CONFIDENT**, **SMOOTH** (*in sound*), **ABSOLUTE**, **UNOBSTRUCTED**, **FREE**, **PURE**.

**clear**, *v. t.* 1. clarify, fine, refine; *spec.* settle, defecate, render.

*Antonyms:* see **MUDDY**.

2. See **FREE**, **DISENTANGLE**, **ACQUIT**, **ABSORVE**, **AVOID**, **PURIFY**, **REMOVE**, **JUMP**.

3. make, net, clean up (*colloq.*), profit, realize, get (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* see **LOSE**.

4. free, rid, sweep, scour.

5. free (from obstructions, rubbish, weeds, or what not), sweep (*spec. or fig.*), scour (*spec. or fig.*), clean; *spec.* open, room (*rare*), drive, serene (*rare*), deobstruct (*rare*), deoppilate (*rare*), blow, uncloud, evacuate.

*Antonyms:* see **OBSTRUCT**.

6. *Spec.* (referring to land) deforest, stub, grub, denshire (*Eng.*), burnbeat (*Eng.*), assart (*Eng.*).

7. See **EVACUATE**.

**clear**, *v. i.* Referring to the face, the sky, *etc.*: uncloud (*rare*), brighten; *spec.* gladden.

*Antonyms:* see **CLOUD**.

**clearance**, *n.* 1. freeing, riddance, clearing.

2. See **ACQUITTAL**, **ABSOLUTION**, **LICENSE**, **CLEARING**.

**clearing**, *n.* 1. clear (*chiefly in "in the clear"*), open (*chiefly in "in the open"*),

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

| cleanness: purity.

| cleanse: clean, purify.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

## CLEARNESS

- opening, clearance (*literary*); *spec.* assart.  
**2.** See ACQUITTAL.
- 3.** clearance; *spec.* clarification, riddance, evacuation, scouring, deforestation, etc.
- clearness, n.** **1.** *Spec.* clarity, limpidness, limpidity.  
**2.** serene (*rare*), serenity (*literary or rare*); *spec.* cloudlessness.
- cleavable, a.** fissile (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* scissile, flaggy, laminable, flaky, platy.
- cleavage, n.** **1.** fissility, cleavableness; *spec.* laminableness, lamination, delamination.  
**2.** See SPLITTING.
- cleave, v. t. & i.** divide, split, shear, dis- sever (*rare*); *spec.* plow, delaminate, lami- nate, fissure, rift, flake, rive, furrow; *see* SPLIT.
- cleft, a.** split; *spec.* riven, reft, rent, multi- fid, fissured, cracked, fractured, broken, cut, rimose.
- cleft, n.** split, gap; *spec.* fissure, rift, reft (*rare*), scissure (*rare*), interstice, chasm, crack, crevice, chimney, chink, cleft (*Scot.*), rent, flaw, slit, dike (*local, Eng.*), fault; *see* CREVASSE.
- clench, v. t. 1.** See CLINCH, SEIZE, GRASP, STRENGTHEN.  
**2.** grip; *spec.* close (*the fist*), clutch (*the fist*), set (*the teeth*).
- clenched, a.** closed; *spec.* clubbed, set.
- clericalism, n.** sacerdotalism, ministeri- alism.
- clericality, n.** clericate (*rare*), clergy (*obs., exc. in "benefit of clergy"*), clergymanship, clerkhood (*archaic*); *spec.* priesthood, chaplainship, chaplaincy.
- clerk, n. 1.** See MINISTER, SALESMAN.  
**2.** *Spec.* recorder, registrar, scribe, scriv- ener, protonotary, conicopoly (*Anglo- Indian*); *see* ACCOUNTANT, SECRETARY.
- clever, a. 1.** smart (*now chiefly U. S.*), cute (*colloq.*), good, pretty (*archaic or colloq.*), solert (*obs.*); *see* ABLE, INTELLIGENT, READY, INGENIOUS, SKILLFUL.
- Antonyms: see* DULL, STUPID, UNINTEL- LIGENT, UNSKILLFUL.
- 2.** See OBLIGING.
- click, n.** noise, tick, tap; *spec.* clap, snap.
- click, v. i. & t.** sound, tick, tap; *spec.* clap, snap.
- clientele, n. 1.** dependants (*pl.*), clientry (*a collective*).  
**2.** constituency (*colloq.*), following, clien- try (*rare*), clientelage (*rare*), clientage;— *all collectives.*
- cliff, n.** precipice, crag, steep, heugh or heuch (*Scot.*), linn (*chiefly Scot.*), scaur (*chiefly Scot.*), scar (*rare or Eng.*); *spec.* palisade (*usually in pl.*), perpendicular, krantz or kranz (*South Africa*).
- climate, n.** clime (*literary and chiefly poetic*).
- climax, n. 1.** In rhetoric: graduation (*con- textual*).  
**2.** See HEIGHT, CROWN.
- climb, v. i. 1.** ascend, scale, mount; *spec.* clamber, ramp (*of vines, etc.*); *dial. or rare*, swarm (*colloq.*), run (*of plants; con- textual*), scramble, scrabble.  
**2.** See ASCEND.
- climb, v. t.** ascend, scale, mount; *spec.* clamber, swarm (*colloq.*), shin (*colloq.*), escalade, scramble.
- climb, n.** ascent, mount; *spec.* clamber.
- climbing, a.** scansorial (*tech.*).
- clinch, v. t. 1.** fasten (*contextual*), clench, turn (*contextual*), clink (*dial. Eng. & Scot.*); *spec.* rivet.  
**2.** See SEIZE, GRASP, STRENGTHEN.
- clip, v. t. 1.** cut (*contextual*), snip, shear, retrench (*rare*), curtail (*rare*); *spec.* prune, dock, pare, beshear (*rare*), shear, poll, nip; *see* TRIM.  
**2.** See ABBREVIATE.
- clip, n. 1.** cut (*contextual*), snip, shear; *spec.* nip; *see* TRIM.  
**2.** See SHEARS, BLOW, GAIT.
- cloak, n. 1.** robe (*contextual*), pall (*ar- chaic*); *spec.* mantle, manteau (*hist.*), mantua (*hist.*), surcoat (*hist.*), cope, mant- let (*hist.*), domino, mask, burnouse, car- dinal, capa (*Spanish*), capote, capuchin, chlamys, cardinal, prince, manto (*Italian or Spanish*), manta (*Spanish*), cowl, In- verness, Joseph (*hist.*), jelab (*Moroccan*), poncho (*Spanish*), pluvial (*hist. or eccl.*), pallium, paletot, palla (*Roman antiq.*), talma, scapular or scapulary, roquelaure (*hist.*), sagum, poncho.  
**2.** See PRETEXT.
- cloak, v. t. 1.** clothe (*contextual*), mantle.  
**2.** See HIDE.
- clog, n. 1.** check, weight, drag, trammel; *spec.* log, block.  
**2.** See HINDRANCE.
- cloggy, a.** heavy, trammeling.

**✚ Cross references:** *see* Note.  
**clear-sighted:** discerning.  
**cleave, v. i.:** stick.  
**clemeant:** merciful, mild.  
**clergy:** ministry.  
**clergyman:** minister.  
**clerical:** ministerial.  
**clew:** ball, guide, corner.  
**cluck:** catch.  
**client:** dependent, principal.  
**cliffy:** precipitous.

**climacteric, a.:** critical.  
**climacteric, n.:** crisis.  
**clime:** climate.  
**clinch, v. i.:** close.  
**clincher:** settler.  
**cling:** stick, hold.  
**clinging:** sticky.  
**clink:** ring.  
**clinker:** slag.  
**clip, v. i.:** clasp, hold, surround.  
**clip, n.:** clasp.

**clipping:** quotation.  
**clique:** set.  
**cliquish:** exclusive.  
**clock:** timepiece, ornament, beetle.  
**clockmaker:** horologist.  
**clockwork:** machinery.  
**clod:** lump, earth, blockhead.  
**cloddish:** rustic, stupid.  
**clodhopper:** rustic, boor, shoe.  
**clog, v. t.:** check, shackles, ham- per, obstruct.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

## CLOUDING

**close, a. 1.** See CLOSED, NARROW, ACCURATE, PARTICULAR, THICK, COMPACT, APPROXIMATE, CONFINED, HIDDEN, RETICENT, STINGY, NEAR, SHORT, INTIMATE, STOCKY, SEARCHING.

**2.** oppressive, stale, heavy, stuffy, fusty, stifling; *spec.* musty, sultry, sweltry.

*Antonyms:* see FRESH.

**3.** tight, snug.

**close, v. t. 1.** shut, stop, stop (archaic), cork (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* button, lock, occlude, seal, douse, lute, stopper, plug.

*Antonyms:* see OPEN, UNFOLD.

**2.** See INCLOSE, SHUT, OBSTRUCT, END, CLENCH.

**close, v. i. 1.** embrace, clinch, grapple, grip.

**2.** See AGREE.

**close, n.** inclosure; *spec.* precinct, curtilage.

**closed, a.** close; *spec.* shut; see CLENCHED, BLIND.

*Antonyms:* see OPEN.

**closet, n. 1.** room (*contextual*), cabinet, cuddy.

**2.** *Spec.* recess, cupboard, cabinet, buffet, wardrobe, garderobe (*hist.*), cuddy, Ascham.

**closure, n. 1.** closing, shut (*rare*); *spec.* blockade, occlusion.

**2.** Referring to debate: cloture, clôtüre (*French*), stoppage (*rare*).

**clot, n.** mass, lump, clout, clump; *spec.* gout (*now chiefly in allusion to Shakespeare's use*), gob (*now vulgar*), thrombus, crassamentum, grume, coagulum.

**cloth, n. 1.** fabric (*contextual*); *spec.* mungo, shoddy, dab (*chiefly dial.*), pall (*archaic*), corporal, corporas.

**2.** With "the": see MINISTRY.

**3.** In pl. "clothes": see CLOTHING.

**clothe, v. t. 1.** dress, apparel (*rather formal or rhetorical*), attire (*dignified*), tire (*obs. or archaic*), array (*dignified*), costume, robe (*chiefly spec.*), accouter (*obs. or spec.*), habilite (*rare*), vest (*chiefly fig.*), garb (*chiefly spec.*), beclothe (*rare*), invest (*literary*), deck, endue (*literary*), dizen or bedizen (*now usually contemptuous; chiefly spec.*), vesture (*rare*), encase or incase (*chiefly humorous*), rig (*colloq. or slang*), dight (*archaic or dial.; used esp. in romances*), bedight (*archaic and poetic*), enrobe (*literary*), garment (*rare*), guise (*archaic*), tog (*chiefly with "out"; slang*); *spec.* jacket, deck, beclout (*rare*), breech, cassock, fur, gown, coat, scarf, shroud (*fig.*), uniform, frock, tartan, enclothe, empurple (*rare*), crape, coif, swathe, re-clothe, reinvest (*rare*); see CLOAK.

*Antonyms:* see STRIP, UNDESS.

**2.** See INVEST, DISGUISE.

**clothed, a.** clad (*now chiefly literary*), enclad (*rare*), vested (*heraldry or fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see NAKED, BARE.

**clothier, n.** costumer, outfitter (*chiefly cant*); *spec.* hosier, haberdasher, furnisher, hatter, etc.

**clothing, n. 1.** Referring to the act: investment (*chiefly literary*), investiture (*literary or tech.*).

**2.** dress, clothes (*pl.*), garments (*pl.*), apparel (*dignified*), habiliment (*chiefly in pl.; learned or literary*), array (*dignified*), attire (*rather formal; often spec.*), garb, raiment (*rhetorical or poetic*), costume, robes (*pl.; formal or spec.*), vesture (*literary or fig.*), vestments (*pl.; chiefly tech.*), claes (*Scot.*), investiture (*literary*), investment (*literary*), costumery (*rare*), garmenture (*rare*), rigging (*colloq.*), wear (*colloq.*), toggery (*slang*), togs (*pl.; slang*), duds (*pl.; slang*), gear (*archaic or literary*), things (*pl.; colloq.*), nulls (*pl.; fig.*); *spec.* robing, gala (*obs., exc. with "in"*), rags (*pl.*), tatters (*pl.*), coating, livery, duck, buff (*mil.*), overwear (*rare, U. S.*), overclothes (*pl.*), underclothes (*pl.*), slops (*pl.; colloq.*), wardrobe, washing; see COSTUME.

**cloud, n. 1.** meteor (*tech.*), nebula (*rare or spec.*), thickness (*rare, exc. of the state of fact*); *spec.* cirrus, cumulus, stratus, nimbus, cirro-cumulus, rack, colt's-tail, film, messenger, woolpack, mist, fog, fogginess, scud, haze, haziness, mare's-tail, whiff, goat's-hair; see FOG.

**2.** thickening (*contextual*); *spec.* nebula, smoke, fog, nubecula, puff, scud, mist, fog, film, steam; see BLUE, HAZE.

**3.** See MULTITUDE, IMPERFECTION, FAULT, SPOT, STAIN, SCARF.

**cloud, v. t. 1.** overcloud, overcast, overshadow, becloud (*an intensive*), adumbrate (*rare*), obnubilate (*rare*), obnebulate (*rare*); *spec.* shade, shadow, befog, fog, mist.

*Antonyms:* see CLEAR.

**2.** Referring to the brow: darken, shade.

**3.** See DULL, BLEAR, SULLY, WATER.

**cloud, v. i. 1.** thicken.

*Antonyms:* see CLEAR.

**2.** See SULLY.

**cloud-bringing, a.** nubiferous (*rare*).

**cloudburst, n.** rainfall (*contextual*), deluge.

**clouded, a. 1.** See CLOUDY.

**2.** cloudy; *spec.* moiré (*French*), watered, mottled.

**3.** See DARKENED, HIDDEN.

**clouding, n. 1.** obnubilation (*rare*); *spec.* moiré (*French*), water.

**2.** See OBSCURATION.

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.

**cloister:** convent, arcade.

**closing:** closure.

**clot, v. t.:** coagulate.

**clothe, v. t.:** dress.

**clothes:** clothing.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CLOUDY

**cloudy**, *a.* 1. nubilous (*learned or tech.*), clouded, nebulous (*chiefly spec.*), thick; *spec.* overcast, foggy, misty, fogged, dull, black, filmy, hazy, blurred, overcast, murky, lowering or lowering, lowery or lousy, lurid, subnuvolar (*rare*); *see* FOGGY.

*Antonyms:* *see* CLEAR.

2. *Spec.* muddy, nebulous, smoky, foggy, misty, steamy; *see* HAZY, TURBID.

3. *See* CLOUDED, DARK, HIDDEN, DULL, DEPRESSING BLEARED.

**clown**, *n.* 1. *See* RUSTIC, BOOR, SIMPLETON, BUFFOON.

2. *Meaning a "clumsy fellow": spec.* slouch (*slang or colloq.*), swab (*naut. slang*), hobnail (*fig.*), lubber (*primarily naut.*), chuckle (*slang*), duffer (*slang*), muff (*slang*), lout (*colloq.*), bumpkin, booby (*colloq.*), nincompoop (*slang*), gawky (*colloq.*), gawk (*colloq.*), calf (*colloq.*), hawbuck (*slang, Eng.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* EXPERT.

**club**, *n.* 1. stick (*contextual*), cudgel, truncheon (*archaic, exc. spec.*), bat, bludgeon, bourdon (*archaic*); *spec.* waddy, mace, mere or meri, nulla-nulla, leeangle, keerie, baton, baton (*archaic*), knobkerrie, lathee (*Anglo-Indian*), knobstick, billy, shillalah, staff, hickory, crab or crabstick.

2. *In games:* *spec.* hockey, hurley, driver, niblick, brassy, cleek, midiron, loftie, mashie, putter, iron, shinny, hurl (*rare*).

3. *In cards:* *spec.* basto.

4. association (*contextual*); *spec.* combination, Turnverein (*German*), Sngerbund (*German*), tabagie (*French*), Rota (*Eng. hist.*), hetery (*ancient Greek hist.*); *see* SORORITY, FRATERNITY.

**club**, *v. t.* strike (*contextual*), beat (*contextual*), cudgel, truncheon (*rare*), bludgeon; *spec.* bastinado, paddle.

**clubfoot**, *n.* 1. *Referring to the foot:* splayfoot, poltfoot (*archaic*).

2. *Referring to the deformity:* talipes (*tech.*), clubfootedness, splayfoot, poltfoot (*archaic*); *spec.* varus.

**club-shaped**, *a.* clavate, claviform;—both *tech.*

**cluck**, *n. & v.* call (*contextual*), cry (*contextual*); *spec.* chuck.

**clump**, *n.* 1. *See* LUMP.

2. group, cluster, bunch; *spec.* thicket, grove, plump (*archaic*), tuft, etc.

**clumpy**, *a.* 1. clustery.

2. *See* LUMPY.

**clumsy**, *a.* 1. *Referring to a person:* awkward, unhandy, ungraceful, heavy, lumberly, lumbering, lumbersome, lumbrous (*rare*), graceless (*rare*), wooden, left-handed, lubberly (*naut. or fig.*), lubberlike (*naut. or fig.*), booby, boobyish, inelegant; *spec.* elephantine, unskillful, draggy, inapt, lumpish, bungling.

*Antonyms:* *see* SKILLFUL, GRACEFUL.

2. *Referring to a thing:* *spec.* unwieldy, cumbrous, heavy, unhandy, bungling, botched, rough, crude, lumberly, lumbering, lumberome.

*Antonyms:* *see* AIRY.

**clustered**, *a.* *Spec.* conglomerate, glomerate (*tech.*).

**clutch**, *n.* 1. nest; *spec.* sitting.

2. *See* BROOD.

**clutch**, *v. t.* 1. hold (*contextual*), grip, grasp, engrasp (*rare*), clasp, clench, gripe (*rare*); *see* EMBRACE, GRAPPLE, SQUEEZE.

2. *See* SEIZE, CLENCH, GRASP.

**clutch**, *n.* 1. *Referring to the act:* hold (*contextual*), grip, grasp, clench, clasp; *see* EMBRACE, GRAPPLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* RELEASE.

2. *Referring to the thing that holds:* hold (*contextual*), grip; *spec.* grab, grabber, claw, clasper, gasper, grapple, clamp, crampon, grappler, comealong (*cant*), grapnel, lewis, lewisson, gland, fist (*chiefly jocular*), finger, nipper, nip, gripper, gripe, dog, clip, pincers, forceps, chuck.

*Antonyms:* *see* RELEASE.

3. *See* SEIZURE (*in pl.*), GRASP, CONTROL.

**coach**, *n.* 1. vehicle (*contextual*), rattler (*slang*); *spec.* rattletrap (*slang*), tally-ho, drag, four-in-hand.

2. teacher (*contextual*), crammer (*cant or slang*), grinder (*cant or slang*), coacher (*cant*), tutor. "Coach" is *cant*.

**coach**, *v. t.* teach (*contextual*), cram (*cant or slang*), tutor. "Coach" is *cant*.

**coagulate**, *v. i. & t.* thicken (*contextual*), clot, run (*dial.*; *used as a v. i. only*), set, curdle, clod (*obs. or rare*), cruddle (*chiefly dial.*), clabber (*U. S.*); *spec.* solidify, lopper, caseate; *see* JELLY.

*Antonyms:* *see* LIQUEFY.

**coagulated**, *a.* clotted, loppered, curdled.

**coagulum**, *n.* mass, coagulation, curd (*chiefly spec.*); *see* CLOT.

**coal**, *n.* 1. *Referring to the substance:* *spec.* charcoal, cannel coal, anthracite, cinder,

✚ Cross references: *see* Note.

**clough:** ravine.

**clout**, *n.*: rag, blow.

**clout**, *v. t.*: repair, strike.

**clout**, *n.*: lump, clot, rustic,

boor.

**clownish:** rustic, awkward,

boorish.

**clay:** surfeit.

**clump:** gather.

**cluster:** bunch, clump.

**cluster:** gather.

**clustery:** bunchy, clumpy.

**clutch**, *v. t.*: grasp, hold.

**clutter**, *v. t.*: collect, confuse.

**clutter**, *v. i.*: collect, bustle.

**clutter**, *n.*: collection, confusion, noise, bustle.

**coachman:** driver.

**coadjutor:** aider.

**coalesce:** unite.

**coalition:** union, combination,

confederacy.

**coaly:** carbonaceous, black, dark.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

## COHORT

lignite, jet, cobbles (*pl.*; *Eng.*), duff, culm, coke, carbocoal.

*ferring to a lump or piece of coal*: glead *zic*; chiefly *spec.*; *spec.* ember, cinder. *a.* 1. large (*contextual*), crass (*literary*), gross (*literary or tech.*), (chiefly *spec.*), thick; *spec.* rank, gruff (*tech. or Scot.*), homespun, y.

*mys*: see DELICATE, SMALL, SLEN-

v, vulgar, common, unrefined, crude, unideal (*rare*), crass (*literary*), in-ant, unpolished, rough, plebeian (*spec. rare*), woolen (*rare*), indelicate; *spec.* ribald, earthy (*rare*), rustic, clown-*rutal*, brutish, swinish, scurrilous; *ORISH*, BEASTLY, LEWD, INDECENT. *mys*: see REFINED, SPIRITUAL, IN-*CTUAL*, CHASTE.

e ROUGH.

n, v. t. 1. enlarge (*contextual*), thick-*mental*).

e ROUGHEN, SENSUALIZE.

n. 1. *Spec.* jacket, sack, jemmy; *rare*, overcoat, greatcoat (chiefly jacket, paletot (*French*), oiler *;* colloq.), cutaway, cassock, secret *;* frock, habergeon, buff, tunic. *ver*, coating; *spec.* set, scumble, *intonaco* (*Italian*), glaze, priming, *uff*; see SMEAR, CRUST.

lage (*tech. or learned*), pilage (*rare*), *are or literary*); *spec.* fleece.

e ARMS, SKIN.

v. t. 1. See CLOTHE.

*ver*, overlay; *spec.* lute, fur, gum, prime, plaster, render, roughcast, silver, glaze, film; see CRUST, SMEAR. v. t. & i. *Spec.* persuade, entice, urge, honey (*rare or obs.*). There general synonym of "coax."

*mys*: see BLUSTER, BULLY, COMPEL, *MIDATE*.

ag, a. *Spec.* bland, gentle, winning, *ssive*.

ag, n. suasion (*rare*).

*mys*: see COMPULSION.

er, n. repairer (*contextual*); *spec.* (re-

*ferring to shoes*) clobberer (*dial. Eng.*), sutor (*learned*), clouter.

oobweblike, a. arachnoid (*tech.*); *spec.* cortinate (*tech.*).

cock, n. 1. chanticleer (*poetic and usually used as a proper name*), rooster (chiefly *U. S. and dial. Eng.*); *spec.* capon, cocka-*lorum* (*dim.*; colloq.), cockerel, singer, heeler.

2. spout; *spec.* faucet, tap, valve, plug.

3. See WEATHERVANE, CHIEF, HEAP.

cockade, n. device; *spec.* black cockade (*Hanover*), white cockade (*Stuart*), ro-*sette*, knot.

coocon, n. case (*contextual*), covering (*con-*textual**); *spec.* pod.

code, n. 1. codex (*rare*); *spec.* system, for-*mulary*, law, rule, religion.

2. See DIGEST.

codify, v. t. systematize, digest.

coexistent, a. contemporaneous, concomi-*tant*; see CONTEMPORANEOUS.

coextensive, a. equal, coequal; *spec.* co-*terminous*; see CONTEMPORANEOUS.

cofferdam, n. chamber (*contextual*), box, *batardeau* (*French*), coffer, caisson.

coffin, n. box (*contextual*), casket (*U. S.*), *hearse* (*archaic*), cist (*archaeol.*), kist (*Scot.*); *spec.* sarcophagus, shell.

coagency, n. strength, power, force, weight, *etc.*

cogent, a. strong, powerful, good, forcible, *forceful*, constraining, robustious (*rare*), *pregnant* (*archaic or literary*), weighty, *trenchant* (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* con-*vincing*, urgent.

*Antonyms*: see UNCONVINCING.

cogwheel, n. wheel, gearwheel, gear; *spec.* *lantern*, wormwheel.

cohabit, v. i. *Spec.* chum (colloq.). "Co-*habit*" is chiefly *spec.*

coheir, n. heir, coparcener, parcener.

cohere, v. i. 1. stick, adhere, consist (*archaic*).

2. See AGREE.

coherent, a. 1. sticking, adherent, con-*sistent* (*rare*).

2. See CONSISTENT.

cohesion, n. sticking, adherence, adhesion, *coherence*, cohesiveness, consistence (*rare*).

is references: see Note.

v. shore.

v. t.: sail, slide, glide.

v. t.: sail.

is littoral.

is coat, crust.

arms: arms.

n.: stone.

v. t.: pave.

v. t.: repair.

is network, filament.

is turn, inclination.

is turn, incline.

is daybreak.

is indulge.

is cock.

cock-eye: cross-eye.

cockscomb: crest, dandy.

cocksure: confident.

cocky: self-important.

coddle: parboil, caress, cherish, *indulge*.

codex: code, manuscript, book.

codger: fellow.

conebite: religious.

coequal: equal, coordinate, co-*extensive*.

coerce: compel.

coercible: compellable.

coercive: compulsory.

coeval: contemporaneous.

coffer: chest, cofferdam, treasury.

cogitable: thinkable.

cogitate, v. t.: think, consider.

cogitate, v. t.: consider, devise.

cognitive: thinking.

cognate: related, analogous.

cognition: knowing, knowl-*edge*, intelligence.

cognizable: knowable, jurisdic-*tional*.

cognizance, n.: perception, *awareness*, intelligence, notice, *jurisdiction*, badge.

cognizant: aware, conscious.

cognomen: name.

cohesive: sticky.

cohort: division, band.

## COIFFURE

**coil**, *n.* 1. *Meaning a "series of rings":* spec. inductorium, hank.

2. wind, turn, ring, convolution, round, curl, fold, loop, circumvolution, volute (*chiefly spec.*), volume (*rare*), twine, twist, lap; spec. bight, fake, bolster, baluster, roll; see SPIRAL.

**coil**, *v. t. & i.* wind, loop, upcoil (*rare*), twist, fo'd, lap, convolute (*rare or learned*), curl, twine, clue (*used with "up"; rare*); spec. roll, spire, spiral (*rare*), wreath, enroll (*rare*), belay, fake.

*Antonyms:* see UNWIND.

**coin**, *n.* 1. *Referring to money:* piece, chinker (*slang*); spec. copper (*colloq.*), dump, doit, cart wheel (*slang*), coach wheel (*slang, Eng.*), mite, nickel (*colloq., U. S.*), dime, shilling, etc.

2. *Referring to coins collectively:* money, specie; spec. silver, brass (*dial. or colloq.*), chink (*slang*), gold, tin (*slang*), change.

**coin**, *v. t.* 1. mint, strike, stamp, money (*rare*); spec. contorniate, counterfeit.

2. See INVENT.

**coincide**, *v. i.* 1. CONCUR.

2. See AGREE.

**coincidence**, *n.* 1. concurrence, concomitance, concourse (*obs. or rare*), conjunction, juncture, conjuncture (*rare*), syndrome (*rare or obs.*).

2. See CONTEMPORANEOUSNESS, AGREEMENT.

**coincident**, *a.* concurrent, concomitant.

**coiner**, *n.* minter, moneyer (*hist.*); spec. counterfeit.

**coin-shaped**, *a.* nummular, nummulated, nummiform;—*all tech. or learned.*

**cold**, *a.* 1. chill; spec. cool, coolish, crisp, heatless (*rare*), chilly, coldish, frigid, icy, frozen, glacial (*rare*), frosty, rimy, chilling, freezing, froze (*now poetic only*), gelid (*literary*), arctic, polar, bleak, nipping, sharp, raw, wintry.

*Antonyms:* see HOT, WARM, HEATED.

2. *Of a creature or person:* spec. chilly, chill, chilled, frozen, frostbitten.

3. unfeeling, frigid; spec. unemotional, unsympathetic, heartless, unresponsive, indifferent, unimpassioned, stony; see APATHETIC, REPELLENT, CRUEL.

*Antonyms:* see AFFECTIONATE, COMPASSIONATE, KINDLY, FOND.

**cold**, *n.* 1. chill, coldness; spec. cool, coolth (*rare or dial.*), frost, chilliness, gelidity (*rare or literary*), frigidity, iciness, coolness, gelidness (*rare*), froze (*now only poetic*), sharpness.

*Antonyms:* see HEAT, WARMTH.

2. *Referring to the sensation:* chill, coldness, chilliness.

3. catarrh; spec. coryza, gravedo (*rare*), cough.

**colic**, *n.* bellyache (*now chiefly vulgar*), gripes (*pl.*), mulligrubs (*pl.; jocular*), tormina (*tech.*).

**collapse**, *n.* 1. Spec. cave-in (*colloq.*), breakdown, downfall.

2. See FAILURE, FALL, EXHAUSTION.

**collar**, *n.* 1. neckband, neckpiece; spec. carcanet, bertha, brecham (*Scot.*), collar-ette, fall, ruff, gorget, tucker, Vandyke, dicky (*New Eng.*), torque or torc, fraise, piccadill (*obs.*).

2. See RING.

**collarbone**, *n.* clavicle (*tech.*), jugulum (*tech. and rare*).

**collared**, *a.* torquate, ringed.

**collation**, *n.* 1. See COMPARISON, MEAL.

2. Spec. harmony, diatessaron.

**colleague**, *n.* associate (*contextual*), confrère (*French*); spec. duumvir, triumvir, centumvir.

**collect**, *v. t.* 1. See GATHER.

2. gather, aggregate, concentrate, center (*rare*); spec. scramble (*esp. with "up," "together," etc.*), constellate (*rare*), congest, dredge, rake (*esp. with "together," "up," etc.*), muster, bundle, compile, skim, scrape (*esp. with "up," "together," etc.*), round (*with "up"*), collate, re-collect; see ACCUMULATE.

*Antonyms:* see SEPARATE, SCATTER, DISTRIBUTE.

3. See INFER, COMPOSE.

**collect**, *v. i.* 1. See GATHER.

2. gather, mass; spec. concentrate, conglomerate, cluster, concenter, congest, clutter, bunch, bundle; see LUMP.

**collection**, *n.* 1. See GATHERING, MEETING.

2. *Referring to the act or action:* gathering; spec. massing, recollection, conglomeration, concentration, compilation, concretion, collation, philately, combination; see ACCUMULATION.

*Antonyms:* see SCATTERING, DISTRIBUTION.

3. gathering, aggregation, aggregate, assemblage; spec. clump, cluster, parcel, assortment, lot, budget, mass, congeries, colluvies (*literary*), heap, pack (*derogatory*), museum, number, conglomerate, conglomeration, conglutination (*rare*), combination (*literary*), codex (*Latin*), code, chapter, crowd, drove, huddle, jumble, bunch, concentration, body, cor-

**coiff** Cross references: see Note.

**coiffure**: head-dress.

**coign**: corner.

**coil**, *n.*: noise, confusion.

**coke**, *n.*: coal.

**coke**, *v. t.*: carbonize.

**collaborate**: cooperate.

**collapse**, *v. i.*: fail, fall.

**collateral**, *a.*: parallel, accessory,

secondary, accidental, subor-

dinate, related, coordinate.

**collate**: collect, compare, ex-

amine. [accident]

**collateral**, *n.*: pledge, security,

collected: calm.

**See Notes of Explanation.**

## COMBINE

pus, round-up (*U. S. & Australia*), sylloge (*rare*), cumulation, harvest, file, list, confluency, chrestomathy, quest, compilation, clutter, concrescence; *see* ACCUMULATION, SET, CONCRETION.

4. *See* INFERENCE, SELF-CONTROL.

**collective**, *a.* 1. aggregate, collected; *spec.* concentrative, congregative.

*Antonyms:* *see* INDIVIDUAL, SEPARATE, SCATTERED.

2. *See* COMMON.

**collector**, *n.* Referring to a collector of taxes: tax-gatherer, toll-gatherer (*rare* or *obs.*), publican (*chiefly Scriptural*), toller (*obs. or rare*), exacter (*archaic*), tollman (*rare*); *spec.* scavenger (*hist.*), gabeller (*hist.*), exciseman, procurator, proctor.

**collide**, *v. i.* 1. strike (*usually with "together"*), meet (*contextual*), clash, hurtle, intershock (*rare*), interfere, knock, shock, smash, impinge; *spec.* cannon, crash.

2. *See* CONFLICT.

**collision**, *n.* 1. striking, impact (*chiefly tech.*), impingement, meeting (*contextual*), clash, hurtle, concussion, shock, smash (*colloq.*); *spec.* smash-up (*colloq.*), crash, jostle, dash.

2. *See* CONFLICT.

**colloquial**, *a.* conversational; *spec.* informal.

*Antonyms:* *see* LITERARY, PEDANTIC, FORMAL.

**colloquial**, *n.* conversationalism; *spec.* informality, familiarism.

**colonial**, *a.* provincial (*obs. or hist.*).

**colonist**, *n.* settler, planter (*hist.*), transmigration (*rare*); *spec.* emigrant, immigrant, pilgrim.

**colonisation**, *n.* settling, settlement, plantation (*rare*).

**colonize**, *v. t. i.* 1. settle, found, people, plant.

2. Referring to the sending of people to colonize: transport (*chiefly spec.*), settle; *spec.* exile, banish.

**colonnade**, *n.* portico (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* gallery, choultry (*Anglo-Indian*), peristyle, amphiprostyle, prostyle, octastyle, enneastyle, decastyle, dodecastyle, arceostyle, prosulion (*archæol.*).

**colony**, *n.* settlement, plantation (*rare*).

**color**, *n.* 1. hue (*poetic or rhetorical*), tincture (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* discoloration, lear, dye, undertone, yellow, blue, orange, green, violet, purple, indigo, lavender, pink, mauve, magenta, cerise, scarlet,

crimson, taupe, azure, vermilion, olive, brown, gray, dun, *etc.*; *see* TINT.

2. *See* PIGMENT, APPEARANCE, PRETEXT, COMPLEXION, FLUSH, BADGE, FLAG, SALUTE.

**color**, *v. t. i.* 1. encolor (*rare*), hue (*poetic or rhetorical*), paint (*spec. or fig.*), dye (*chiefly spec.*), stain (*chiefly spec.*), tone (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* discolor, tinge, tinct, tint, bloom, complexion (*rare*), sip, distemper, wash, crayon.

2. *See* MISREPRESENT.

**coloration**, *n.* colorature; *spec.* pigmentation, tonality, chromatism (*tech.*).

**color-blindness**, *n.* daltonism.

**colored**, *a.* 1. hued (*poetic or rhetorical*), painted (*orig. spec.*), tinted, *etc.*

2. *Spec.* black, red, brown, negro, mulatto.

**coloring**, *a.* tingent (*rare*); *spec.* tinctorial, dyeing, painting, staining.

**colorless**, *a.* achromatic (*tech.*), white, hueless (*rare*), tintless (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* black.

**colt**, *n.* offspring (*contextual*), horse (*contextual*), foal, youngster (*cant*), patro (*Sp.*); *spec.* filly (*female*).

**column**, *n.* pillar; *spec.* atlantes (*pl.*), atlas (*sing.*), cippus, telamon, caryatid; *see* OBELISK, PILLAR.

**comb**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* card, ripple, ébauchoir (*French*), heckle, hackle, hatchel, gill (*cant*).

2. *See* CREST.

**combative**, *a.* contentious, pugnacious, militant, belligerent; *see* QUARRELSOME.

*Antonyms:* *see* PEACEFUL, PACIFIC.

**combination**, *n.* 1. *See* UNION, MIXTURE, COÖPERATION, CONSPIRACY.

2. *In commerce, politics, etc., referring to the action:* union; *spec.* syndication, pooling, coalition, fusion, merger.

3. aggregate, union; *spec.* (*card games*) tenace, pair, full house, run, flush, *etc.*; *see* COMPOSITE, SERIES, GROUP.

4. association (*which see*), ring, set, union, company, party; *spec.* conjunction, combine (*colloq., U. S.*), syndicate, cartel or (*German*) Kartel, camarilla, Camorra, cabinet, trust, ring (*chiefly U. S.*), cabal, faction, clique, coalition, consolidation, fusion, merger, duumvirate, triumvirate, junto, junta (*rare*), cave (*slang*).

**combinatory**, *a.* combinational, coadunative (*rare*).

**combine**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *See* UNITE, MIX, ASSOCIATE.

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.

**collectivism:** socialism.

**colleen:** girl.

**collegiate:** academic.

**colimate:** align.

**collocate:** place.

**colloid:** gelatinous.

**colloquy:** conversation.

**collude:** conspire.

**collusive:** conspiratory.

**colossal:** gigantic.

**colossus:** giant.

**coma:** stupor, sleep.

**comatose:** stupefied.

**comb**, *v. i.:* break.

**combat**, *n.:* fight, contest, contention.

**combat**, *v.:* fight, contend.

**combatant**, *a.:* fighting.

**combatant**, *n.:* fighter.

**comber:** breaker.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.



## COMBUSTIBLE

**2. In commerce, politics, etc.:** unite; *spec.* syndicate, consolidate, merge, pool, fuse.  
**combustible, a.** *Spec.* burnable, tindery, inflammable.

*Antonyms:* see INCOMBUSTIBLE.

**come, v. i. 1.** approach, hither (*rare*), attain (*rare or archaic*), advene (*literary*); *spec.* immigrate.

*Antonyms:* see DEPART.

**2.** See ARRIVE, ARISE, APPEAR, RESULT, EMANATE, HAPPEN, FOLLOW, BECOME, DESCEND, DERIVE, ACCRUE, IMMIGRATE, RESULT, REACH, YIELD.  
**3.** fall;—*as a disease, calamity, etc.*

**comfort, n. 1.** See AID, CHEER.

**2.** comfortableness, ease, self-ease (*rare*), luxury; *spec.* peace, satisfyingness (*rare*), restfulness, coziness, content, enjoyment; see REST, RELIEF, CONVENIENCE.

*Antonyms:* see DISCOMFORT, DISTRESS, PAIN.

**3.** Of things that give ease: easement (*rare*), luxury; *spec.* solace, rest, satisfaction, relief, convenience.

*Antonyms:* see TROUBLE, ANNOYANCE.

**comfort, v. i. 1.** See CHEER.

**2.** ease, recomfort (*archaic*); *spec.* rest, satisfy, quiet; see RELIEVE.

*Antonyms:* see HARASS, DISCOMFORT, DISTRESS, PAIN, WORRY.

**comfortable, a. 1.** cheering, pleasant, self-satisfied.

**2.** easy, caseful, well, luxurious; *spec.* cozy, satisfactory, satisfying, assuring, roomy, snug, convenient, restful.

*Antonyms:* see UNCOMFORTABLE, DISTRESSING, ANNOYING.

**comforter, n. 1.** *spec.* cheerer, solacer, aider, helper; *spec.* Holy Spirit. Cf. AID, CHEER.

**2.** See BEDCOVER.

**comico, a.** comical; *spec.* burlesque, farcical; see FUNNY, LAUGHABLE.

*Antonyms:* see TRAGIC.

**coming, a. 1.** Coming in space: nearing; see APPROACHING.

**2.** Coming in time: ensuing, nearing, approaching, imminent, forthcoming; see FUTURE.

**coming, n. 1.** See ARRIVAL.

**2.** As to time: approach, appropinquation (*fig.*; *archaic*), advent; *spec.* advance.

**3.** As to space: accession (*now rare*); see APPROACH.

*Antonyms:* see DEPARTURE.

**command, n. 1.** See BIDDING, AUTHORITY, CONTROL, DIRECTION, VIEW, FORCE.

**2.** Referring to the faculty: control, authoritativeness.

**commander, n.** controller (*rare*), chief, leader, captain (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* commandant, chiliarch, centurion, tagus, heretoga, hetman, drungar, hipparch, killadar, lochage or lochagus, sirdar, proconsul, decurion, enomotarch, commendador, shogun, taxiarch, commodore.

**commander-in-chief, n.** generalissimo (*rare or spec.*), generalissima (*fem.*); *spec.* tartan.

**commanding, a.** bidding (*rare*), magisterial (*bookish or learned*), imperative, mandative, mandatory, jussive (*rare*), peremptory, preceptive.

**commemorative, a.** memorial, recordative (*rare*), memorative (*rare*), celebrative (*rare*).

**commensal, n.** *Spec.* companion, (*contextual*), messmate, guest, inquiline (*tech.*; *rare*), trenchmate. "Commensal" is *rare*.

**comment, v. i. & t.** remark, observe, commentate (*rare*), animadvert (*literary*; *chiefly spec.*), descant (*literary*), opine (*stilled or humorous*); *spec.* discourse, touch, gloss (*rare*), interpose, interject.

**comment, n.** remark, observation, reflection, note, animadversion (*rare or literary*; *chiefly spec.*), commentary (*chiefly spec.*), descant (*literary*), discourse; *spec.* scholiasm, whisper, nothing, interjection, gossip, exegesis, gloss; see ANNOTATION, CRITICISM, EXPLANATION.

**commercial, a.** mercantile, mercurial (*literary*), mercatorial (*rare*); *spec.* shoppy.

**commercial traveler.** drummer, bagman, traveler (*contextual*), rider (*obs.*).

**comminute, v. t.** reduce, fritter (*rare*), fine (*rare*); *spec.* grind, grate, bray, triturate, pulverize, crush, crumb, crumble, harrow, buck (*mining*), mince, hash.

*Antonyms:* see UNITE.

**commission, n. 1.** warrant, certificate (*contextual*); *spec.* brevet.

**2.** See AGENCY.

**3.** authorization (*contextual*); *spec.* errand, mission, message, duty, charge; see ORDER.

**4.** allowance, pay, fee; *spec.* dastoori or dustoori (*East India*), rake-off (*slang*).

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**combustion:** burning.

**come-down:** fall.

**comedy:** drama.

**comely:** good-looking.

**come-outer:** dissenter, reform.

**comfit:** sweetmeat.

**comfortless:** disconsolate.

**comical:** laughable.

**comity:** politeness.

**commandant:** commander.

**commandment:** bidding.

**commemorate:** celebrate.

**commence:** begin.

**commencement:** beginning.

**commend:** praise, commit.

**commendable:** praiseworthy.

**commendation:** praise, commitment, respect.

**commensurable:** adequate.

**commensurate:** adequate, proportionate.

**commensuration:** proportion.

**commentary:** comment.

**commerce, n.:** traffic, intercourse.

**commerce, v. t.:** traffic.

**comminate:** threaten.

**commingle:** mix.

**comminuted:** fine.

**commiserate:** compassionate.

**commiseration:** compassion.

**commissary:** agent.

**commissioner:** representative.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## COMMUNICATION

**5. In a bad or evil sense:** doing (often with "of"), perpetration, committent (rare), committal (obs.).

**commit, v. t. 1.** deliver, consign, intrust or entrust, trust, confide, commend, recommend, refer (rare); *spec.* resign, transfer, recommit, leave.

*Antonyms:* see WITHDRAW.

**2.** See REFER, DELEGATE, COMPROMISE.

**3.** consign (as to memory, writing, etc.), reduce.

**4.** send, consign, remit (rare), remand; *spec.* condemn, relegate; see CONDEMN, IMPRISON.

*Antonyms:* see FREE.

**5. In a bad or evil sense:** do, perpetrate; *spec.* sin (a sin), cut (as in "to cut up pranks").

**commitment, n. 1.** delivery, consignment, consignment, committal, intrustment, confiding, commendation; *spec.* resignation, transfer.

**2.** See REFERENCE, DELEGATION, BINDING, SENDING, IMPRISONMENT.

**3.** warrant (for imprisonment), mittimus, condemnation, relegation.

**4. Referring to the document:** warrant, mittimus.

**5.** consignment (as to memory, writing, etc.), reduction, committal.

**commodity, n.** thing (contextual); *spec.* ware, drug (as in "a drug on the market").

**common, a. 1.** general, universal, mutual (properly only of two); *spec.* commutual, reciprocal, joint, collective.

**2.** popular, exoteric (learned), vulgar (obsolescent); see PUBLIC.

*Antonyms:* see INDIVIDUAL.

**2.** usual, ordinary, standard, regular, prevailing, vulgar (obsolescent); *spec.* frequent, familiar; see HABITUAL.

*Antonyms:* see UNUSUAL, EXTRAORDINARY, UNFAMILIAR, ESPECIAL, EXTREME.

**4.** inferior, ordinary, trivial (rare or archaic), vulgar; *spec.* popular, low, base, unrefined, commonplace, illiterate; see PLEBEIAN, COARSE.

*Antonyms:* see ARISTOCRATIC, EXCLUSIVE.

**5. In grammar:** epicene (a loose and improper use).

**commonplace, n. 1.** banality, triviality (now rare), prosaism, twaddle, prosaicism, prose, cabbage (fig. or slang); *spec.* platitude (rare or spec.), fadaise (French), truism.

*Antonyms:* see ODDITY.

**2.** topic; *spec.* quotation; see SAYING.

**commonplace, a.** everyday, common, ordinary, hackneyed, threadbare, stale, tame, trite, trivial (now rare), banal, plebeian (literary), Philistine (literary), prose, prosy, prosaic; *spec.* exoteric, platitudinous, pedestrian, dull, monotonous, sober.

*Antonyms:* see ODD, UNUSUAL, ORIGINAL.

**commonplace, v. t.** platitudinize (rare or learned), twaddle.

**common-sense, n.** understanding (contextual), mother wit, sense, horse sense (colloq.), gumption (colloq., U. S.), savvy or savy (slang).

*Antonyms:* see NONSENSE.

**commotion, n. 1.** See AGITATION.

**2.** disturbance (contextual), stir, breeze (colloq.), fuss, ferment, welter, turmoil, hurly-burly (now undignified), disorder, pother, ado, tempest (fig.); see BUSTLE.

*Antonyms:* see CALM.

**3. Spec.** sea (as in "there was a sea on"), rip, bobble, chop.

**communicable, a. 1.** impartible, conveyable; *spec.* teachable, transferable; see CATCHING.

**2.** See COMMUNICATIVE.

**communicant, n. Eccl.:** communicator, communionist, communer (esp. U. S.), partaker; *spec.* kneeler.

**communicate, v. t. 1.** impart, convey, give, carry, confide; *spec.* deliver, telephone, tell, say, write, narrate, express, send, telegraph, cable, signal, wigwag, heliograph, sing, break, shout, transmit, etc.; see CARRY.

**2.** In reference to disease, emotions, etc.: impart, convey, give, transmit.

**3. Eccl.:** house (hist.).

**communicate, v. i. 1. Eccl.:** partake, commune (esp. U. S.), receive.

**2. Referring to persons:** converse (now chiefly spec.), intercommunicate, intercommune (rare); *spec.* intermessage (rare), correspond, deal, cable, talk, write, etc.; see CONVERSE.

**3. Referring to places joined by passageways, etc.:** connect, intercommunicate.

**communication, n. 1.** impartation, impartment (rare), conveyance, giving; *spec.* transmittal, transmission, sending, telling, saying, writing, narration.

**2.** intelligence (rare); *spec.* message, telegram, cable (colloq.), wire (colloq.), cablegram, confidence, secret, news, information; see LETTER, MESSAGE.

**3.** See INTERCOURSE, PASSAGE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**committal:** commitment, reference, delegation, binding, commission.

**committees:** trustees, body.

**commix:** mix.

**commodious:** roomy, convenient.

**commodity:** convenience, thing, goods.

**commonalty:** people.

**commonwealth:** community, state.

**communism:** socialism.

**commune, n.:** people.

**commune, v. t.:** converse.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## COMMUNICATIVE

4. Referring to the relation of places joined by passageways, etc.: connection, intercommunication.
5. Referring to diseases, ideas, etc.: impartation, giving, conveyance, transmission; *spec.* infection, contagion.
- communicative**, *a.* communicatory, communicable, transmittive (*rare*); *spec.* chatty.
- Antonyms:* see **RETICENT**.
- communio**, *n.* 1. See **COMMUNITY**, **SYMPATHY**, **INTERCOURSE**, **ASSOCIATION**.
2. *Ecd.*: liturgy, celebration, concelebration, Eucharist, Sacrament, Lord's Supper, Eulogia (*hist.*), Mass.
- community**, *n.* 1. communion, solidarity (*literary*); *spec.* sharing, partnership, society.
2. group, body, society, commonwealth; *spec.* body politic (*tech.*), state, neighborhood, preceptory, phalanstery.
- compact**, *a.* 1. See **COMPOSED**, **CONCISE**.
2. dense, consistent, solid, close, crass (*obsolescent*), massive (*chiefly spec. and tech.*), gross (*literary and fig.*); *spec.* heavy, saggy, woofy (*rare*), packed, snug, tight, thick.
- Antonyms:* see **POROUS**, **SCATTERED**.
3. Referring to things or their arrangement, as rooms, a house, etc.: close, tight, snug, neat; *spec.* packed.
- compactness**, *n.* 1. density, body, consistence, consistency, denseness (*rare*), solidity, closeness, consolidation, thickness, compactedness, heaviness, conjunction (*rare*), snugness, etc.
2. neatness.
- companion**, *n.* associate (*contextual*), shadow (*fig. or spec.*), company; *spec.* match, compeer (*rare*), commensal, escort, chaperon, accomplice, symbiont, attendant, mate; see **SPOUSE**, **COMRADE**.
- companionable**, *a.* livable, boon (*rare or archaic*); *spec.* clubable; see **SOCIABLE**, **CONVIVIAL**.
- companionship**, *n.* association, fellowship, intercourse, company, mateship (*rare*), society; *spec.* symbiosis.
- companionway**, *n.* stairs, passageway;—both *contextual*.
- company**, *n.* 1. See **COMPANIONSHIP**, **COMPANION**, **ASSOCIATION**, **GUEST**, **FIRM**, **GANG**.
2. assembly, association, party (*colloq. or spec.*), crowd (*colloq., U. S. and British colonies*), boodle (*contemptuous*), sack (*colloq.*), lot (*contemptuous*), consort (*obs. or archaic*), fellowship (*archaic or rare, exc. spec.*), number (*contextual*), rout (*now chiefly poetic*); *spec.* bevy, flock, covey, kennel, gang, set, mob, herd, brood, crew, horde, troop, troupe, platoon, squad, cohort, gaggle (*derisive*), circle, suite, course, vexillum, turma, team, Hanse, watch, table, caravan, faction, taxis, vexillation (*rare*), mess, cavalcade, claque, command, posse.
- comparative**, *a.* relative (*contextual*), collative (*tech.*); *spec.* contrastive.
- compare**, *v. t.* 1. collate, parallel, balance, parallelize (*rare*), counterpoise, paragon (*archaic or poetic*), measure, confront, confer (*obs., exc. as imperative, and usually in abbr. "cf."*); *spec.* equal (*rare*), equate (*rare*); see **CONTRAST**, **LIKEN**.
2. In grammar: inflect.
- compare**, *v. i.* match; *spec.* vie.
- comparison**, *n.* 1. See **LIKENING**.
2. collation, confrontation, parallelism, dissimile (*rare*), simile, contrast, equating, balance, compare (*with "past" or "beyond"*).
3. parable (*archaic*), similitude, parabole (*rare*), balance, simile, parallelization (*rare*); *spec.* dissimile.
- compartment**, *n.* division, chamber, partition; *spec.* pane, pigeonhole, cell, coupé (*French*), locker, coffer, bay, severity, em-bayment (*rare*), well; see **PANEL**.
- compass**, *n.* 1. See **BOUNDARY**, **CIRCUM-FERENCE**, **AREA**, **BOUND**, **CIRCUIT**.
2. sweep, scope; see **REACH**.
3. extent, range; in music: range, scope, sweep, gamut, register (*of the voice*), diapason.
4. *Naut.*: needle (*fig.*), pyxis (*rare*), box (*fig.; colloq.*); *spec.* dial.
- compassion**, *n.* 1. sympathy, kindness, bowels (*pl.; obsolescent or literary*), commiseration, pity, rue (*archaic*), ruth (*literary or archaic*), heart, tenderness, piteousness (*archaic*), pitifulness, mercy, pathos.
- Antonyms:* see **CRUELTY**, **MALEVOLENCE**, **HATE**.
2. See **SYMPATHY**.
- compassionate**, *a.* sympathetic, kind, tender, pitiful, commiserative, ruthless (*archaic*), piteous (*archaic*), compassionate (*rare*).
- Antonyms:* see **UNFEELING**, **UNCOMPAS-SIONATE**, **APATHETIC**, **MALEVOLENT**, **HATE-FUL**, **CRUEL**, **COLD**, **RELENTLESS**.
- compassionate**, *v. t.* pity, commiserate, bepity (*intensive*).
- Antonyms:* see **CONGRATULATE**.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**communism**: socialism.

**commutable**: exchangeable.

**commute**: exchange.

**commutual**: common.

**compact**, *n.*: agreement, con-federacy, posse, abridge.

**compact**, *v. t.*: consolidate, com-

**companionless**: alone.

**compass**: curved.

**compatible**: consistent.

**compatriot**: countryman.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## COMPLETION

**compel**, *v. t.* 1. force, oblige, necessitate, coerce, make (*with the infin. without "to"*), coact (*rare*), coarct (*rare*), drive, enforce (*archaic or literary*), constrain, impel, move, gar (*Scot.*), distress (*rare*), compulse (*obsolescent*); *spec.* conjure, concuss (*chiefly Scot.*), drum, distraint, hunger (*rare*), reduce.

*Antonyms:* see COAX, CAJOLE, ASK.

2. See DEMAND.

**compellable**, *a.* enforceable, coercible, constrainable.

*Antonyms:* see UNYIELDING.

**compelled**, *a.* forced, obliged, constrained, beholden (*archaic*), vain (*now literary*).

**compensate**, *v. t.* 1. offset, counterbalance, balance, redress (*rare*), counterpoise, countervail; *spec.* recoup, redeem. 2. pay (*contextual*), requite, repay, recompense, guerdon (*poetic or rhetorical*), reward, remunerate; *spec.* retribute (*rare*), indemnify, recoup; see RETRIBUTE.

**compensation**, *n.* 1. offset, set-off, balance, counterbalance, countervailing, counterpoise; *spec.* recoupment, redemption.

*Antonyms:* see LOSS.

2. pay (*contextual*), payment (*contextual*), recompense, repayment, requital; *spec.* amends, indemnity, indemnification, satisfaction, reward, reparation, justice, solatium, honorarium, recoupment, restitution; see RETRIBUTION.

**compensatory**, *a.* paying (*contextual*), compensative, reparative, amendatory, indemnificatory, etc.

**compete**, *v. i.* contend, strive; *spec.* race.

**competition**, *n.* contest, contention, rivalry, rivalry, rivalism (*rare*), rivalry (*rare*), concurrence (*now used as French*); *spec.* trial, handicap; see RACE, EMULATION.

*Antonyms:* see COOPERATION.

**competitor**, *n.* contestant, rival, antagonist, concurrent (*now chiefly used as French*); *spec.* field (*competitors collectively; fig. or spec.*); *spec.* entrant; see RACER.

**compilation**, *n.* composition (*contextual*), recueil (*French*); *spec.* customary or customary, anthology.

**compile**, *v. t.* compose, quilt (*rare; fig.*).

**complain**, *v. i.* murmur, grunt, grumble, grumble (*rare*), grutch (*archaic*), lament, repine (*chiefly spec.*), plain (*archaic*); *spec.* moan, groan, growl, grouse (*collog.*), scold, mutter, whine.

*Antonyms:* see REJOICE.

**complaining**, *n.* faultfinding, complainative (*rare*), murmuring; *spec.* grumbling, growling, grouching (*collog.*).

**complaining**, *a.* 1. See AILING.

2. grumbly (*collog.*), querimonious (*literary*); *spec.* querulous, peevish.

**complaint**, *n.* 1. See AILMENT.

2. murmuring, grumbling, etc., murmur, lament, lamentation, plaint (*literary*), querimony (*rare*), plain (*archaic*), repining (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* growl, grunt, whine.

3. accusation, charge, plaint (*literary or law*); *spec.* information, grievance.

**complaisant**, *a.* complacent (*obsolesc.*), agreeable (*contextual*), pliant, soft, smooth, yielding, supple, facile (*literary*), subservient, buxom (*archaic*), easy, weak, doughfaced (*collog.*), courtly, yielding; *spec.* gracious, condescending, exorable, submissive; see OBLIGING, OBEDIENT.

*Antonyms:* see PERVERSE, OBSTINATE, DISPUTATIOUS, UNYIELDING, UNACCOMMODATING, DISOBEYED, CONTROVERSIAL.

**complement**, *n.* 1. See COMPLETION, CROWN.

2. total, tale; *spec.* cadre (*French; mil.*).

**complete**, *a.* 1. full, entire, perfect, integrate (*rare*), integral (*rare*), round (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* intact, self-contained, dead, orb'd (*rare*), orbicular; see WHOLE, ABSOLUTE, THOROUGH.

*Antonyms:* see INCOMPLETE, PARTIAL, INITIAL, CONDITIONAL, IMPERFECT.

2. See FINISHED, ACCOMPLISHED.

**complete**, *v. t.* 1. consummate, totalize, complement (*rare*), round (*used chiefly with "out"*), integrate; *spec.* mature, crown, cap, perfect, perfectionate (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see BEGIN.

2. See FINISH, ACCOMPLISH.

**completed**, *a.* perfected, consummate; *spec.* mature, ripe.

**completely**, *adv.* 1. fully, entirely, right (*archaic or dial.*), quite; *spec.* integrally, perfectly, consummately, roundly, cap-à-pie (*French*), out, altogether.

2. See ABSOLUTELY, WHOLLY, THOROUGHLY.

**completion**, *n.* 1. consummation, perfection, complement (*rare*), integration; *spec.* maturation (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see BEGINNING.

2. Referring to the state: consummation, etc. (as in sense 1, above), full, integrity; *spec.* infinity, maturity.

3. Referring to the completing thing: complement, cometary (*rare*); *spec.* copestone, coronation (*rare or literary*), crown, finish, correlate.

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

⚠ **compet**, *n.*: equal.

⚠ **compendious**: concise.

⚠ **compendium**: abridgement.

⚠ **compete**: contend.

⚠ **competence**: fortune.

⚠ **competency**: ability, qualification.

⚠ **competent**: adequate, qualified, able.

⚠ **complacent**: self-satisfied.

⚠ **complement**, *v. t.*: complete.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

## COMPLETIVE

*Antonyms:* see BEGINNING.

**4. See FINISHING, ACCOMPLISHMENT.**

**completive, a.** complotory (*rare*), perfective, consummative, complementary.

**complex, a. 1. See COMPOSITE.**

**2.** complicated, complicate, intricate, perplexed, involute (*rare*), involved; *spec.* entangled, knotty, mazy, inextricable, de-complex, dædal, Dædalian, Gordian, crabbed.

*Antonyms:* see SIMPLE.

**complex, n. 1. See COMPOSITE.**

**2.** complexus (*rare*), complication, compages (*rare*), complexity, complexus; *spec.* network, web, tangle, snarl, intanglement, node, maze, labyrinth.

**complexion, n. 1. Of the skin:** hue (*now almost equiv. to "color"*), color, blee (*archaic*).

**2. See APPEARANCE, ASPECT.**

**complexioned, a.** complected (*dial. or colloq., U. S.*), hued.

**complexity, n. 1.** complexness (*rare*), perplexity, complicatedness, complication, complicacy, complicity (*rare*), involution, intricateness, intricacy, involvedness; *spec.* confusion, inextricability, intricableness, mazinness.

**2. See COMPLEX.**

**compliant, a.** conformable, compliable (*now rare*), *spec.* resigned; see COMPLAISANT, OBEDIENT.

*Antonyms:* see DISOBEDIENT.

**complicate, v. t.** perplex, intricate (*rare*), involve, complex, compound; *spec.* embarrass, entangle, intertangle (*rare*), interlace, decompound.

*Antonyms:* see SIMPLIFY.

**complicity, n.** association, privity, guilt.

*Antonyms:* see INNOCENCE.

**compliment, n. 1.** praise (*contextual*), honor (*contextual*); *spec.* encomium, eulogy, tribute, panegyric, flattery, commendation, ovation.

*Antonyms:* see DISPARAGEMENT, CENSURE, REPROOF, CONDEMNATION.

**2. In pl.: see RESPECT.**

**compliment, v. t. 1.** praise (*contextual*), honor (*contextual*); *spec.* commend, congratulate, eulogize, flatter, favor.

*Antonyms:* see DISPARAGE, CENSURE, REPROVE, CONDEMN.

**2. See PRESENT, BESTOW.**

**comply, v. t.** conform (*used with "to"*), yield; see OBEY.

**component, a.** constituent, constitutive, compositional (*rare*), ingredient, integral (*chiefly spec.*), integrant (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* partial, elemental.

**component, n.** part, constituent, ingredient, principle, element, material; *spec.* intermixture.

**compose, v. t. 1.** make (*contextual*), constitute, form, compound, compact, build (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* synthesize, construct, weave, fabricate, mix.

*Antonyms:* see ANALYZE, DISINTEGRATE.

**2.** produce, make, do, indite (*learned*), frame, build, gignate (*rare and jocular*), prepare; *spec.* write, draw, redact, twist, address, compile, recompose, collate, conflate (*rare*), sonnetize (*rare*), dash (*used with "off"*), scribble, hexametrise, score, precompose, fable; see COMPILER, EXTENPORIZE.

**3. In printing:** set.

**4. See ARRANGE.**

**5.** calm (*contextual*), collect, recover, recollect (*pron. rek-o-lekt'*), recall.

**compose, v. i. Spec.** write, sonnetize, sonnet, sonneteer, pamphletize, elegize, epitaph, epigrammatize, epilogize or epilogize (*rare*), prose, poetize.

**composed, a. 1.** constituted, formed, compact or compacted (*archaic*), compaginated (*rare*).

**2.** calm (*contextual*), collected, self-possessed, cool; see PEACEFUL.

*Antonyms:* see EXCITED, UNEASY.

**composer, n. 1.** maker, doer, poet (*rare or archaic*), constructor, constructer (*rare*), framer, former, builder.

**2.** author (*which see*); *spec.* melodist, melodramatist, symphonist, hymnist, hymnodist, harmonist.

**3. In music:** author.

**composite, a.** compound, complex (*archaic*), concrete (*literary or spec.*), decomposite (*tech.*), complicate (*archaic*); *spec.* decompound, colonial, polyzoic, polygenous, conflate (*literary criticism*).

*Antonyms:* see SIMPLE.

**composite, n.** compound, composition, complexus (*tech.*), compo (*cant or colloq.; chiefly Eng.*), complex (*archaic*), confection (*rare or spec.*), combination, compost (*literary*); *spec.* breccia, conglomerate, compositum, motley, conserve.

**composition, n. 1.** preparation (*contextual*), constitution, make-up, making, formation, confection (*rare*), compaction (*rare*), synthesis (*learned*), framing, compounding, building; *spec.* dispensation; see STRUCTURE, MIXTURE.

*Antonyms:* see ANALYSIS.

**2. Referring to the distinctive character:** constitution, make, make-up.

**3. See COMPOSITE, COMPROMISE.**

**⚠ Cross references:** see Note.  
**complex, v. t.:** complicate.  
**complexus:** complex, composite.

**complication:** complexity.  
**complimentary:** laudatory.  
**complot, n.:** conspiracy.

**complot, v. i.:** conspire.  
**comport, v. i.:** behave.  
**comport, v. t.:** agree.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

# CONCEIT

4. production, authorship, writing, inditing or inditement (*learned*); *spec.* invention, imagination, conflation; *see* COMPILATION.

5. *In music:* *spec.* instrumentation, hymnology, hymnody, songcraft.

6. *Referring to literary productions:* production, preparation, piece, opus; *spec.* work, opuscle, screed, brochure, paper, discourse, disquisition, effusion, dissertation, tract, disputation, essay, thesis, theme, treatise, tractate, study, fiction, poem, novel, sequence, prose, exercise, elucubration (*rare*), lucubration (*often humorous*), conflation (*archaic*), pastoral, scribble, thing (*contemptuous*), morceau (*French*), Balaam, extravaganza, niminy-piminy, dithyramb, descant, diatribe.

7. *Referring to musical productions:* production, opus; *spec.* compilation, drama, oratorio, concertino, concerto, aria, fugue, study, sonata, sonatina, nocturne, intermezzo, madrigal, duet, quartet, sextet, morceau (*French*), melologue (*rare*), medley, melopoeia.

8. *In art:* *spec.* relief, relievo, alto-relievo, basso-relievo, statue, painting, etching, etc.

9. typesetting, typography.

**compositive**, *a.* constitutive, synthetical; *spec.* retextive (*logic*; *rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ANALYTICAL.

**composer**, *n.* composer, typesetter; *spec.* typhotetis (*pl.*).

**composure**, *n.* calm (*contextual*), collection, recollection, self-possession; *see* BALANCE, PEACE.

**compotation**, *n.* drinking (*contextual*), symposium; *spec.* carouse.

**comprehensive**, *a.* 1. *See* INCLUSIVE, UNDERSTANDING.

2. large, wide, extensive, broad, general, sweeping, expansive; *spec.* all-embracing.

*Antonyms:* *see* NARROW.

**compromise**, *n.* 1. arrangement (*contextual*), composition.

2. *See* ARRANGEMENT, CONCESSION.

**compromise**, *v. t.* 1. arrange (*contextual*), compound.

2. *See* ENDANGER.

3. prejudice, commit.

**comproller**, *n.* controller; *spec.* steward, auditor.

**compulsion**, *n.* forcing, obligation, neces-

sitation, coercion, coaction (*rare*), coartation (*rare*), constraint, impulsion (*rare*), force (*chiefly spec.*), reduction, enforcement; *spec.* necessity, concession (*chiefly Scot.*), distraint.

*Antonyms:* *see* COAXING, CAJOLERY.

**compulsory**, *a.* 1. compellent (*rare*), obligatory, necessitative, coercive, imperative, coercionary (*rare*), coactive (*rare*), constraining, impelling, moving, imperious; *spec.* violent.

2. forced, enforced, obligatory.

*Antonyms:* *see* OPTIONAL.

**computable**, *a.* calculable, countable, numerable, reckonable, etc.

**computation**, *n.* 1. calculation, reckoning, account (*now only in a few phrases, as "money of account"*), computus (*hist.*); *spec.* estimation, counting, recount, telling (*archaic*), numbering, numeration, enumeration, denumeration (*rare*), division, multiplication, subtraction, calculus, indigitation (*rare*), supputation (*rare*), ciphering, rhabdology, daytale or daytal or datal (*local Eng.*), expansion, capitation, logistics; *see* ADDITION.

2. *Referring to the result arrived at:* result, account, calculation, reckoning; *spec.* score, sum, quotient, multiple, estimate.

**computative**, *a.* calculative; *spec.* enumerative, numerative.

**compute**, *v. t. & i.* calculate, reckon; *spec.* count, recount, figure, tell (*archaic*), numerate, enumerate, cast, number, connumerate (*rare*), divide, multiply, subtract, cipher (*colloq., U. S.*), estimate, tally; *see* ADD.

**comrade**, *n.* associate, companion, fellow, frater (*Latin*); *spec.* contubernal, messmate, roommate, crony (*intimate*), coach-fellow, playmate, playfellow, chum (*colloq.*); *see* INTIMATE.

**concede**, *v. t.* 1. *See* ACKNOWLEDGE, GRANT, RELINQUISH.

2. allow, grant, yield.

**conceit**, *n.* 1. conception.

2. judgment, opinion.

3. conceitedness, self-esteem, self-complacency, self-conceit, self-exaltation, inflation, self-pleasing (*rare*), self-glorification, self-sufficiency, sufficiency, self-satisfaction, self-admiration, megalomania, egotism, vanity, egoism (*rare*), overweening, overweeningness, outrecui-

**MF** *Cross references:* *see* Note.

**compost**: fertiliser.

**compo**: preserve.

**compound**, *n.*: inclosure.

**compound**, *a.*: composit.

**compound**, *n.*: composite, derivative.

**compound**, *v. t.*: compose, complicate, arrange, pay.

**comprehend**: understand, include, imply. [*able*]

**comprehensible**: understandable.

**comprehension**: understanding, intelligence, inclusion.

**compress**, *v. t.*: squeeze, condense, crowd, consolidate, con-

strict, abridge.

**comprise**: include.

**compunction**: regret.

**compunctious**: regretful.

**concatenate**: connect.

**concatenation**: connection, series.

**conceave**: hollow, hole.

**conceal**: hide.

**concealed**: hidden, secret.

**concealment**: hiding, secrecy.

**MF** *See* Notes of Explanation.

## CONCEITED

dance (*French*; *rare*), priggery, priggishness, assurance, puppyism.

*Antonyms*: see BASHFULNESS, MODESTY, HUMBLENESS.

4. *See* IMAGINATION.

5. notion, caprice, quip, quirk, fancy, device (*archaic*), crochet, maggot, crank, trick; *see* CAPRICE.

**conceited**, *a.* self-complacent, self-satisfied, self-pleased, self-conceited, egotistical (*rare*), egotistic, vain, overweening, priggish, self-opinionated, self-opinioned, self-sufficient, inflated, blown (*literary*), conceity (*colloq.*, chiefly *Scot.*).

*Antonyms*: see BASHFUL, MODEST.

**conceive**, *v. t.* 1. form (*in the womb*).

2. form (*in the mind*), frame, ideate (*rare*), brain (*rare*).

3. *See* IMAGINE, DEVISE, THINK, UNDERSTAND.

**concentrate**, *v. t.* 1. center (*rare*), strengthen; *spec.* reconcentrate; *see* DISTILL, INTENSIFY, CONDENSE, UNITE, FOCUS.

*Antonyms*: see SEPARATE, SCATTER, DISPERSE, DIFFUSE.

2. Referring to the mind, attention, ideas, etc.: focus (*fig.*), consolidate (*fig.*), recollect; *spec.* rally, localize; *see* APPLY.

**concentrated**, *a.* *Spec.* condensed, intent (*of a person*), fixed, intensified, etc.

*Antonyms*: see DIFFUSE.

**conception**, *n.* 1. conceiving; *spec.* superfetation or superfetation.

2. *Spec.* embryo, fetus or foetus.

3. *See* IMAGINATION, THINKING, UNDERSTANDING, IDEA, PLAN.

**conceptual**, *a.* conceptive, concipient (*rare*).

**concert**, *n.* 1. *See* COÖPERATION, CONSPIRACY, AGREEMENT.

2. entertainment, consort (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* aubade (*French*), madrigal, serenade, recital.

**concession**, *n.* 1. *See* ACCESSION, ACKNOWLEDGMENT, RELINQUISHMENT, GRANT.

2. allowance, granting, grant, yielding; *spec.* compromise.

**conciliate**, *v. t.* 1. win (*favor, a person, etc.*), square (*a person*; *colloq.*); *spec.* curry (*favor*).

2. reconcile (*as theories, differences*).

3. *See* PACIFY.

**concise**, *a.* brief (*contextual*), terse, condensed, short (*contextual*), pithy, compact, sententious, compressed, succinct, summary; *spec.* laconic, holophrastic, curt, epigrammatic, compendious.

*Antonyms*: see FROLIX, WORDY, VERBOSE, DISCURSIVE.

**conciseness**, *a.* brevity, shortness (*contextual*), concision (*rare*), syntomy (*rare*), shortness (*contextual*), terseness, commatism (*learned*), succinctness, compactness; *spec.* laconism, etc.

**conclude**, *v. t.* 1. *See* END, INFER, DECIDE.

2. effect, make, drive, close; *spec.* compound.

*Antonyms*: see ABOLISH, PREVENT.

**conclusion**, *n.* 1. *See* END, EVENT, INFERENCE, DECISION.

2. effecting, making, closing, effectuation.

**concoct**, *v. t.* devise (*contextual*), prepare, invent, brew, plan; *see* PLAN.

**concoction**, *n.* 1. devising, preparation (*contextual*), planning, invention, brewing.

2. device, preparation, invention; *spec.* lie, mixture, dose, scheme, plot.

**concomitant**, *a.* accompanying, concurrent; *spec.* simultaneous, coincident, coexistent, accessory; *see* CONTEMPORANEOUS.

**concourse**, *n.* 1. *As to persons or animals*: confluence, conflux, concurrence, congress (*rare*); *see* GATHERING.

2. *See* CONFLUENCE, JUNCTION.

**concrete**, *a.* 1. *See* COMPOSITE, ACTUAL, PARTICULAR, SOLID.

2. *In reference to numbers*: material (*theol. and philos.*), denominate (*rare*).

**concrete**, *n.* 1. composite, compound, concretion.

2. *Spec.* conglomerate, beton, tabby, ferroconcrete, asphalt.

**concretion**, *n.* 1. *See* SOLIDIFICATION, ACCRETION.

2. The thing formed: collection (*contextual*), concrement (*rare*), concrecence (*rare*), concrete (*obsolesc*); *spec.* calculus, knot, congelation, accretion, crystallization, geode, dacryolite, dacryolith.

**concubinage**, *n.* cohabitation; *spec.* hetærisim, hetairism.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**concoitedness**: conceit.

**concoivable**: thinkable, imaginable.

**concent**: harmony.

**concentric**: parallel.

**concept**: idea.

**concern**, *n.*: affair, thing, interest, importance, care, relation, firm.

**concern**, *v. t.*: affect.

**concerned**: affected, careful, anxious.

**concernment**: interest, importance, care.

**concerning**: about.

**concert**, *v. t.*: plan. [operate.

**concert**, *v. t.*: conspire, co-

**conclude**: end, finish, eventuate.

**conclusive**: final, decisive, convincing.

**concord**, *n.*: agreement, peace, harmony.

**concord**, *v. t.*: agree.

**concordant**: agreeable, harmonious.

**concordat**: agreement.

**concrete**: solidify.

**concupiscent**: desirous, lascivious. [raic.

**concur**: coincide, agree, co-

**concurrency**: coincidence, con-

**course**: concurrence, agreement,

cooperation, correspondence, junction.

**concurrent**: coincident, con-

**fluent**, concomitant, co-

**partite**, joint, correspondent.

**concuss**: shock, shake.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CONFESS

**condemn**, *v. t. 1.* disapprove (*contextual*), discommend (*rare*), reprobate, disallow (*archaic*), disfavor, reprehend, discountenance, denounce, deprecate; *spec.* anathematize, damn (*archaic*; *very strong, or vulgar*), hoot, hiss; *see* CENSURE.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONDEMN, APPLAUD, APPROVE, PRAISE, COMPLIMENT.

**2.** sentence, doom, judge (*obs.*), adjudge; *spec.* damn (*archaic*), lag (*cont.*).

**3.** consign, commit (*contextual*), devote, doom.

**4.** *See* CONVICT, CONFISCATE, APPROPRIATE.

**condemnable**, *a. 1.* disapprovable, disallowable, damnable (*archaic, very strong, or vulgar*); *see* BLAMABLE, REPREHENSIBLE.

**2.** convictable, adjudgeable.

**3.** consignable, committable, devotable.

**condemnation**, *n. 1.* disapprobation, discommendation (*rare*), reprehension, disapproval, frown, reprobation, depreciation, damnation (*very strong or vulgar*); *see* CENSURE.

*Antonyms:* *see* JUSTIFICATION, APPLAUSE, APPROVAL, PRAISE, ADMIRATION, COMPLIMENT.

**2.** conviction, convictment (*rare*), sentence, doom, judgment (*rare*).

**3.** consignment, commitment (*contextual*), committal, doom (*rare*).

**condemnatory**, *a. 1.* disapprobatory, damnatory, reprobativ, reprehensive, deprecatory; *see* CENSORIOUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* APPROVING, LAUDATORY, PRAISING.

**2.** convictive.

**3.** consignatory, devotive, doomful.

**condensation**, *n. 1.* thickening, concentration, coercion (*tech., and chiefly spec.*); *spec.* liquefaction (*of a gas*), distillation, inspissation, solidification.

**2.** abridgment, abbreviation, compression, concentration.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEVELOPMENT, ENLARGEMENT.

**condense**, *v. t. & i. 1.* thicken, concentrate, densify (*rare*), coarct (*rare*); *spec.* inspissate, liquefy; *see* DISTILL, SOLIDIFY.

*Antonyms:* *see* DILUTE, EVAPORATE, VAPOR.

**2.** abridge (*contextual*), abbreviate, compress, concentrate; *spec.* epitomize.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEVELOP, ENLARGE.

**condescend**, *v. i.* stoop, deign, descend, vouchsafe.

**condescending**, *a.* gracious (*of very exalted persons*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ARROGANT.

**condescension**, *n. 1.* Referring to an action or to an act: stoop.

**2.** condescendence, graciousness, grace; *spec.* complaisance.

**condition**, *n. 1.* provision, proviso, prerequisite, postulate, precondition; *spec.* assumption, contingency, terms (*pl.*), defeasance, stipulation.

**2.** *See* QUALIFICATION, STATE, RANK, LIMITATION.

**conditional**, *a.* subject, conditioned, provisional, provisory, provisionary, prerequisite; *spec.* contingent, dependent.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABSOLUTE, COMPLETE.

**conduct**, *v. t. 1.* *See* GUIDE, ESCORT, MANAGE, HOLD, BEHAVE, TRANSPORT, TRANSMIT.

**2.** In the sense of "to carry on as an enterprise": run, operate, carry (*often with "along," "on," etc.*); *spec.* push, drive, wage.

**conductor**, *n. 1.* *See* LEADER, GUIDE, ESCORT, MANAGER.

**2.** guard (*on a train; Eng.*); *spec.* tripper.

**3.** transmitter, conveyor; *spec.* cable, lead, bus, buster.

**cone-shaped**, *a.* conical, conic, coniform (*rare*).

**confection**, *v. t.* prepare, form, mix.

**confederacy**, *n. 1.* association, league, alliance, compact (*the agreement only*), union, coalition, confederation, federation; *spec.* Bund (*German*), pentapolis, Dreibund (*German*), Zollverein (*German*).

**2.** conspiracy.

**confederate**, *a.* leagued, allied, confederated, federated, federal.

**confer**, *v. i. 1.* *See* CONVERSE, CONSULT.

**2.** talk, parley, palaver, powwow (*fig. or spec.*).

**conference**, *n. 1.* *See* CONVERSATION, CONSULTATION.

**2.** talk, parley, palaver, powwow (*fig. or spec.*).

**confess**, *v. t. 1.* *See* ACKNOWLEDGE.

**2.** disclose (*contextual*), tell, reveal, unbosom, disbosom (*rare*); *spec.* unburden.

✚ Cross references: *see* Note.  
**condescendence:** condescension.

**condign:** appropriate.

**condiment:** flavoring.

**condition**, *v. t.:* stipulate, limit.

**conditioned:** circumstanced.

**condole:** sympathize.

**condolence:** sympathy.

**condonation:** excuse.

**condone:** excuse.

**conduce:** lend, contribute.

**conducement:** contribution.

**conductive:** contributory.

**conduct**, *n.:* management, direction, procedure, behavior, pursuit, doing.

**conduction:** transmission.

**conduit:** channel.

**confab:** conversation.

**confabulate:** converse.

**confabulation:** conversation.

**confect:** preserve.

**confection:** preparation, composition, sweetmeat, preservation.

**confectionery:** factory, sweetmeat.

**confederate:** ally, conspirator.

**confederation:** confederacy.

**confer:** bestow.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.



## CONFESSION

**Antonyms:** see HIDE, DENY.

2. shrive, shrift (*rare*).

**confession, n. 1.** See ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

2. shrift (*chiefly spec.*).

3. Referring to a body of believers in one faith: communion.

**confessional, n.** stall.

**confidant, n.** confidente (*fem.*), confidente (*French; fem.*), confident (*French; masc.*), intimate, privado (*obs.*).

**confidence, n. 1.** See ASSURANCE.

2. assurance, certitude, self-confidence, positiveness, clearness, cocksureness, surety (*rare*); *spec.* insistency, certainty.

3. communication, privacy, secret.

**confident, a. 1.** See ASSURED, BOLD.

2. assured, sure, certain, positive, clear, cocksure, secure (*literary*); *spec.* insistent.

**Antonyms:** see ANXIOUS, TIMID.

**confidential, a. 1.** private, secret, fiducial, fiduciary, trust.

2. See INTIMATE, TRUSTED.

**confineable, a.** restrainable, imprisonable.

**confine, v. t. 1.** imprison, prison (*poetic or rhet.*), mew (*literary*), incarcerate (*learned*), carcerate (*rare*), restrain, immure; *spec.* mure (*orig. spec.*), pew (*fig. or spec.*), circumscribe (*rare*), kennel (*fig. or spec.*), embound (*rare*), restrict, pen (*fig. or spec.*), restringe (*rare*), close, inclose (*obs., etc. spec.*), jail, pinch, shop (*cant*), bail, cauldron (*rare*), box, house, closet, chamber (*archaic*), cabin (*rare*), crib (*rare*), pound, impound, cub (*chiefly dial.*), pin, embar (*rare*), impark (*rare*), shackle, dam, dungeon, jug (*slang*), lock (*used chiefly with "up," "into," etc.*), endungeon (*rare*), bastille or bastile, cloister, coop, penfold, gate (*Eng. univ.*), yard, impale (*rare*), enchain, incave, encage, embank, intern, constrain, enjail (*rare*), labyrinth, cage; see DETAIN.

**Antonyms:** see FREE.

2. fasten (*contextual*), hold, secure, detain, restrain; *spec.* tie, jees, braid, brail, bind, button, chain, constrict, enchain, rope, etc.; see BIND.

**Antonyms:** see LOOSE.

3. bound, limit, restrict, circumscribe, astrict (*rare*), restringe (*rare*), pinch (*rare*), narrow, cram; see RESTRICT.

Many of the words given under sense 1 may be used figuratively in this sense.

**confined, a. 1.** incarcerate (*archaic*), restrained, pent, imprisoned, mewed, etc.; see BOUND.

**Antonyms:** see FREE.

2. restricted, limited, narrow, close, cramp; see NARROW.

**Antonyms:** see UNLIMITED, UNINCLOSED, WIDE.

3. bedrid, bedridden.

**confinement, n. 1.** imprisonment, incarceration (*learned*), carceration (*rare*), immurement (*orig. spec.*), prisonment (*rare*), restraint, constraint, durance (*chiefly literary and in the phrase "in durance vile"*), ward (*obsolescent*); *spec.* duresa, claustration, captivity, chains, inclosure, limbo, prison, detainment (*rare*), custody.

**Antonyms:** see FREEDOM.

2. fastening (*contextual*), holding (*contextual*), securing (*contextual*), detention; *spec.* chains, restraint.

3. limitation, limiting, restriction, circumscription, narrowness (*as of opportunity*), limit, crampedness, crampedness (*rare*); see RESTRICTION.

4. childbed.

**confining, a.** limitative, limiting, restrictive, circumscriptive, binding, limitary.

**confirm, v. t. 1.** establish, fix, strengthen; *spec.* bishop; see STRENGTHEN.

**Antonyms:** see ABOLISH, WEAKEN.

2. ratify, sanction, validate, corroborate (*rare*), corroborate (*now rare*), avouch, vouch (*rare or tech.*), approve or approve (*chiefly Scots law*); *spec.* homologate (*chiefly Scots law*), countersign, indorse, seal, reconfirm (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see INVALIDATE, DISPUTE.

3. establish, verify, corroborate, accredit, support, substantiate, sustain, clinch (*colloq.*); see PROVE.

**Antonyms:** see DISPROVE, DISCREDIT, CONFUTE.

**confirmable, a.** verifiable; see PROVABLE.

**confirmation, n.** seal, support, sanction, verification.

**confirmatory, a. 1.** ratificatory, sanctionative, corroborant (*rare*), corroborative (*rare*), corroborative (*obsolescent*); *spec.* signatory, obsequatory (*rare*).

2. corroboratory, corroborative, corroborant, supportive.

**confiscate, v. t.** take (*contextual*), seize, appropriate, forfeit (*rare or hist.*); *spec.* condemn, sequester, sequester.

**conflagrant, a.** See BURNING.

**conflict, n. 1.** See CONTENTION, FIGHT.

2. confiction (*rare*), encounter, rencounter (*rare*), collision, clash; see INTERFERENCE, DISAGREEMENT.

**Antonyms:** see AGREEMENT.

**conflict, v. i. 1.** See FIGHT.

2. clash, encounter, rencounter (*rare*), collide; *spec.* interfere; see DISAGREE.

**Antonyms:** see AGREE, CONFORM.

✚ Cross references: see Note.

confide, v. t.: commit, tell.

confide, v. i.: trust.

confiding, n.: commitment.

confiding, a.: trustful, believing.

configuration: form, construction.

confine, n.: boundary.

conflagration: fire.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

## CONGRATULATE

**conflictory**, *a.* conflicting, conflictive (*rare*), collusive (*rare*), clashing; *spec.* discordant, interfering, disagreeing.

*Antonyms:* see AGREEING.

**confluence**, *n.* 1. *Meaning "a flowing together":* junction, conflux, concourse, concurrence.

*Antonyms:* see DIVERGENCE.

2. *See* CONCOURSE.

**confluent**, *a.* joining, meeting, commingling, concurrent.

*Antonyms:* see DIVERGENT.

**conform**, *v. t.* adjust; accommodate, shape, assimilate, liken (*rare*); *spec.* serve; *see* ADAPT, HARMONIZE.

**conform**, *v. i.* 1. agree (*contextual*; *used with "with"*), harmonize, shape; *spec.* assimilate (*used with "to"*).

*Antonyms:* see CONFLICT.

2. *See* COMPLY, CORRESPOND.

**conformable**, *a.* *Spec.* agreeable, adaptable, consistent, correspondent, compliant.

**confront**, *v. t.* *See* FACE, OPPOSE, COMPARE.

2. contrapose (*rare*), counterpose (*rare*).

**confuse**, *v. t.* 1. *See* ABASH.

2. perplex (*contextual*), confound, distract, disconcert, flurry, addle, flutter, fluster, frustrate, bewilder, flabbergast (*colloq.*), wilder (*rare*), muddle, bemuddle (*intensive*), fuddle, befuddle (*intensive*), mist (*fig.*), bemist (*intensive*), mess (*colloq.*), clutter (*dial.*), muss (*colloq., U. S.*), fuss (*colloq., U. S.*), dizzy, mix (*colloq.*), bumbaze (*rare*), maze (*rare*), entangle, bemaze (*rare*), bemuse (*rare*), blank (*archaic or rare*), dazzle, muddle (*rare*), muddy (*fig.*), gravel, bedevil (*rare*), befog, fog (*rare*), demoralize (*colloq. or spec.*); *spec.* rattle, dumfound, dumfounder; *see* STUPEFY, DISCONCERT, DISCOMFIT.

3. disorder (*contextual*), mix, jumble, ravel (*rare*), embroil, embranch (*rare*), entangle, mingle, muddle, commingle; *spec.* blend, confound, mess, derange; *see* DISARRANGE.

*Antonyms:* see ARRANGE, CLASSIFY, DISTINGUISH, ELUCIDATE.

**confused**, *a.* 1. abashed; *see* ABASH.

2. flabbergasted (*colloq.*), bemazed (*intensive*), puzzleheaded, faggy, misty, flustery (*rare*), flustered, turbid, mixed (*colloq.*), distracted, distract (*archaic*), muddy (*fig.*), addle (*literary*), muddleheaded; *spec.* blank, dim, capernoitit (*Scot.*), thunderstruck, thunderstricken; *see* STUPEFIED.

*Antonyms:* *see* CALM, METHODICAL, SELF-CONTROLLED.

3. mixed, jumbled, jumbly, topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy (*contemptuous*), promiscuous, messy (*colloq.*), macaronic (*literary*); *spec.* chaotic, troublous, indiscriminate, mussy (*U. S.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ORDERLY, CLASSIFIED.

**confusedly**, *adv.* helter-skelter, higgledy-piggledy, jumbly, hurry-scurry.

**confusing**, *a.* perplexing, distracting, flustering, *etc.*

**confusion**, *n.* 1. *See* ABASHMENT, DISCOMFITURE, STUPEFACTION.

2. *Referring to the state of mind:* perplexity (*contextual*), distraction, disconcertedness, flurry, blankness, flutter, fluteration, muss (*U. S.*), fluster, frustration, bewilderment, wilderment (*rare*), puzzle, muddle, fuddle (*chiefly spec.*), disconcertion (*rare*), disconcertment (*rare*), fluster, flusterment (*rare*), dazzle (*rare*), dazzlement (*rare*), puzzlement (*rare*), mist, muddiness (*fig.*), muddlement (*rare*); *spec.* dumfoundment, entanglement, dumfoundness, demoralization; *see* STUPEFACTION, DISARRANGEMENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* CALM, SELF-CONTROL.

3. *Referring to the physical condition:* disorder (*contextual*), ravelment (*rare*), jumble, chaos, muss (*U. S.*), higgledy-piggledy (*contemptuous*), jumblement (*rare*), babel (*rare; fig.*), coil (*archaic*), imbroilment, imbrogio (*chiefly spec.*), hugger-mugger (*colloq.*), moil (*archaic*), muddle, fuddle, clutter (*dial. or colloq.*); *spec.* tangle, tanglement, entanglement, promiscuity; *see* DISARRANGEMENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* ARRANGEMENT, METHOD, SYSTEM, ORDER.

**confute**, *v. t.* confound (*archaic*), convince (*archaic*), convict (*archaic*), redargue (*Scot.*), overthrow, overturn, overcome, refute; *spec.* disprove, silence.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONFIRM, PROVE.

**congeal**, *v. t. & i.* solidify (*contextual*), fix, set, freeze (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* pectize (*rare*), gelatinize, jelly, coagulate, ice (*rare*); *see* CRYSTALLIZE.

*Antonyms:* *see* SOFTEN, LIQUIFY.

**congealed**, *a.* solidified, set, frozen (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* pectous.

**congenital**, *a.* connate (*chiefly spec.*), connascent (*rare*), innate (*chiefly spec.*), con-natural.

**congratulate**, *v. t.* felicitate, gratulate (*archaic*), macarize (*rare*), hug (*oneself*),

**CON** Cross references: *see* Note.

**conflux**: confluence, concourse.

**conform**, *a.*: consistent, correspondent.

**confrère**: colleague.

**congener**: ally.

**congenerie**: allied.

**congenial**: agreeable.

**congeries**: collection, accumulation.

**congest**: accumulate, collect, congest.

**conglomerate**, *n.*: mass, accumulation, collection.

**conglomerate**, *v.*: collect.

**conglomeration**: accumulation, collection.

## CONGRATULATORY

plume (*oneself*), pride (*oneself*), flatter (*oneself*); *see* COMPLIMENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* COMPASSIONATE.

**congratulatory**, *a.* gratulatory (*rare*).

**congregate**, *a.* met (*contextual*), assembled.

**congregate**, *v. i.* assemble, gather, collect; *spec.* throng, flock, swarm, crowd, herd (*fig. of men*), shoal; *see* MEET, CROWD.

*Antonyms:* *see* SEPARATE, SCATTER.

**congregation**, *n.* 1. assemblage, assembly, gathering, collection; *see* MEETING.

2. church; *spec.* parish (*U. S.*), propaganda (*R. C. Ch.*).

**conical**, **conic**, *a.* cone-shaped, coniform (*rare*).

**conjectural**, *a.* suppositional, supposititious (*learned*), hypothetical (*learned*), theoretical (*chiefly tech.*); *see* SUPPOSED.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNQUESTIONABLE.

**conjure**, *v. i.* 1. juggle (*rare*), charm (*rare*), incant (*obs. or rare*).

2. *See* JUGGLE.

**connect**, *v. t.* *Spec.* concatenate, link, interlink, interconnect, associate, relate, hyphen, hyphenate, hyphenize; *see* JOIN, UNITE, ATTACH, ASSOCIATE, RELATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* DETACH, DISCONNECT.

**connect**, *v. i.* *Spec.* lock, interlock, interdigitate (*rare*), interosculate; *see* COMMUNICATE.

**connection**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* attachment, junction, union, concatenation, interosculatation, linking; *see* ASSOCIATION, RELATION, INTERCOURSE, COMMUNICATION.

*Antonyms:* *see* DETACHMENT.

2. *See* RELATION, BOND, DENOMINATION.

**connivance**, *n.* winking; *cf.* collusion, co-operation, consent.

**connive**, *v. i.* wink; *nearly related are:* collude, coöperate, consent.

**connivent**, *a.* *Nearly related are:* collusive, coöperative; *see* ACCESSORY.

**connoisseur**, *n.* expert, virtuoso (*masc.; Italian*), virtuosa (*fem.; Italian*); *spec.* critic, judge, epicure, lapidary.

**conquer**, *v. t.* prevail, overcome, overthrow, win; *spec.* triumph.

**conquerable**, *a.* vincible (*rare*), vanquishable, overcomable (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* UNCONQUERABLE.

**conquering**, *a.* victorious.

**conqueror**, *n.* defeater, conqueress (*fem.*), victor, victress (*fem.*), victrix (*fem.; Latin*), winner, subjugator, subduer, discomfiter, master; *spec.* humbler, reducer, prostrator.

**conquest**, *n.* 1. *See* ACQUISITION, OVERCOMING.

2. victory, win (*colloq.*), winning, mastery; *spec.* triumph; *see* DEFEAT.

**conscientious**, *a.* upright, religious, faithful, strict, scrupulous, exact, particular; *spec.* careful, honorable, incorruptible, just.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABANDONED, DECEITFUL, DISHONEST, CARELESS, UNPRINCIPLED.

**conscious**, *a.* 1. sensible, cognizant, percipient (*tech. or learned*), awake (*fig.*), sentient; *see* AWARE.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNCONSCIOUS.

2. self-conscious; *spec.* guilty.

*Antonyms:* *see* INNOCENT.

3. *See* INTENTIONAL.

**consciousness**, *n.* sensibility, sense, mind, sentience (*rare or literary*), perception, sensation, etc.

**conscribe**, *v. t.* enlist (*contextual*), draft, impress.

**conscription**, *n.* enlistment (*contextual*), drafting, impressment.

**consecrate**, *v. t.* 1. *To pronounce words of consecration over:* bless (*archaic*), seal (*rare*), sacrament (*rare*); *spec.* dedicate, taboo, sanctify, devote.

*Antonyms:* *see* CURSE.

2. *To make consecrate (in fact):* hallow, sanctify, sacrament (*rare; fig.*), bless (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DESECRATE.

**consecration**, *n.* 1. blessing (*archaic*), sacring; *spec.* sanctification, dedication, devotion.

2. hallowing, sanctification, devotion.

**consecrative**, *a.* hallowing, consecratory, sanctifying.

**consequence**, *n.* 1. *See* RESULT, INFERENCE, IMPORTANCE, SELF-IMPORTANCE.

2. succession (*contextual*), sequence, consecution, sequent.

**✚** Cross references: *see* Note.

**congress**: meeting, intercourse.

**congruence**: agreement, consistency.

**congruent**: agreeing, consistent.

**congruity**: agreement, consistency.

**congruous**: agreeing, consistent.

**conjoin**: join, unite.

**conjoint**: joint, united.

**conjugal**: matrimonial.

**conjugate**, *a.*: joined, united, married, related.

**conjugate**, *v. t.*: infect.

**conjugate**, *v. i.*: unite.

**conjunct**: joined, united.

**conjunctive**, *a.*: joining, uniting, joint.

**conjunction**: magic, invocation.

**conjure**, *v. t.*: ask, invoke, bring, effect.

**conjurer**: magician, juggler.

**conjury**: magic, jugglery.

**connate**: congenital, related, united.

**connected**: joined, united, adjacent, constant, related.

**connotation**: meaning.

**connote**: mean.

**connubial**: matrimonial.

**conquer**, *v. t.*: defeat, overcome.

**consanguineous**: related.

**consanguinity**: relation.

**conscript**: drafted.

**consecrated**: holy.

**consecration**: succession, consequence.

**consecutive**: successive.

**consensual**: agreeing.

**consensus**: agreement.

**consentaneous**: agreeing, consistent, unanimous.

**consentience**: agreement.

**consentient**: agreeing, unanimous.

**✚** *See* Notes of Explanation.

## CONSONANT

- consequential**, *a.* 1. necessary, consequent, sequential; *see* INFERABLE.  
*Antonyms:* *see* ACCIDENTAL, CHANCE.
2. *In reference to results:* indirect, secondary; *spec.* eventual (*rare*).  
 3. *See* SELF-IMPORTANT.
- conservative**, *a.* 1. preservative. *Cf.* PRESERVE.  
 2. unprogressive (*a derogatory term*); *spec.* misoneistic (*rare*), Tory (*Eng.*), blue (*Eng. politics*).  
**conservative**, *n.* *In politics:* mossback (*slang; chiefly U. S.*), hunker (*local, U. S.*), Tory (*Eng.*).  
**consider**, *v. t.* 1. deliberate, cogitate, ponder, ponderate (*rare*), brood, contemplate, meditate, ruminate, chew (*colloq. or fig.*), study, speculate (*obs. or rare*), turn, revolve, roll (*rare*), forethink (*rare*), perpend (*archaic*), treat; *spec.* weigh, muse, design (*rare*), digest, envisage (*literary*), precontrive (*rare*), premeditate (*rare*), reconsider (*rare*); *see* RECONSIDER, ENTERTAIN.  
 2. regard, heed, mark, notice, mind, scan; *spec.* entertain, review, consult, esteem.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DISREGARD, IGNORE.  
 3. think, opine (*rare*), opionate (*rare*), regard, believe, view, trow (*archaic*), judge, hold, deem, count, account, reckon, take, call, esteem, make; *spec.* rate, estimate, value, repute, gauge, misesteem; *see* INFER.  
 4. respect, regard.  
*Antonyms:* *see* INSULT, IGNORE.  
**consider**, *v. i.* 1. think, reflect, deliberate, meditate, brood, mull (*colloq., U. S.*), study (*colloq.*), ponder, pore, cogitate (*learned*), muse (*chiefly spec.*), ruminate, speculate.  
 2. *See* CARE.  
**considerable**, *a.* large, sizable (*chiefly spec.*), substantial, substantive, good, round, important, goodish, goodly, gey (*Scot.*), tolerable, pretty, fair, respectable; *spec.* material, noteworthy, comfortable, decent (*chiefly colloq.*), handsome, tidy (*colloq.*).  
*Antonyms:* *see* SMALL.  
**consideration**, *n.* 1. thinking, thought, forethought, deliberation, cogitation (*learned*), pondering, ponderation (*rare*), think (*dial. or colloq.*), speculation (*rare*), contemplation, meditation, study, ponderment (*rare*), reflection, rumination;
- spec.* premeditation, preconsideration (*rare*), precogitation (*rare*), predeliberation (*rare*), muse, musing, counsel, view, introversion, envisagement (*literary*); *see* RECONSIDERATION.  
*Antonyms:* *see* THOUGHTLESSNESS.  
 2. care, regard, heed, mindfulness, respect (*rare*); *spec.* afterthought, review, retrospect, retrospection.  
*Antonyms:* *see* CARELESSNESS, DISREGARD, IMPUDENCE.  
 3. importance, respect, esteem.  
 4. account, opinion, judgment, esteem, estimation, reckoning, regard, view; *spec.* misestimation, misestimate.  
 5. *See* REASON, COMPENSATION, ATTENTIVENESS, ATTENTION.
- consign**, *v. t.* 1. *See* DELIVER, COMMIT.  
 2. send, remit, remand, resign; *spec.* condemn, devote; *see* ABANDON.
- consignation**, *n.* 1. *See* DELIVERY, COMMITMENT.  
 2. sending, consignment, remission (*rare*), remand, resignation; *spec.* condemnation, devotion, abandonment.
- consigner**, *n.* consignor, deliverer; *spec.* vendor, shipper, freighter, bailor, principal.
- consignment**, *n.* 1. *See* DELIVERY, COMMITMENT, CONSIGNATION.  
 2. goods (*contextual*), shipment.
- consist**, *v. t.* 1. subsist, lie.  
 2. *See* INHERE, AGREE.
- consistency**, *n.* agreement (*contextual*), congruence, congruency, congruity, coherency, coherence, conformability, conformity, correspondence, compatibility, harmony, accordancy, consonance, consonancy; *spec.* self-consistency, consequence (*logic*), reconcilability.
- consistent**, *a.* 1. *See* COMPACT, FIRM.  
 2. agreeable (*contextual*), accordant, coherent, consentaneous (*rare*), congruous, congruent, conformable, conform (*archaic*), correspondent, compatible, consonant, harmonious; *spec.* self-consistent, consequent (*logic*), symmetrical, reconcilable, cosmic (*fig.*), concordial (*rare*).  
*Antonyms:* *see* INCONSISTENT, ABSURD.
- consolidate**, *v. t.* 1. compact, firm, compress, settle, knit, solidify; *see* CONCENTRATE.  
 2. *See* JOIN, UNITE, COMBINE, UNIFY.
- consonant**, *n.* articulation; *spec.* letter, sound, explosive, explodent, sonant, surd,

**CF** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**consequent:** resulting, inferable, consequential.  
**consequentialness:** self-importance.  
**consequently:** therefore.  
**consonancy:** preservation.  
**conservation:** preservation.

**conservator:** custodian, guardian.  
**conserve**, *v. t.*: preserve.  
**conserve**, *n.*: sweetmeat.  
**considerate:** careful, obliging, charitable, attentive, kindly.  
**considerative:** thoughtful.  
**considered:** deliberate.

**consistence:** firmness, compactness.  
**consistory:** court.  
**consolation:** cheer.  
**consolatory:** cheering.  
**console**, *v. t.*: cheer.  
**console**, *n.*: bracket.  
**consonant:** agreeable, agreeing, consistent, harmonious.

**CF** See Notes of Explanation.

## CONSORT

whisper, breath, subvocal, subtonic, continuant, stop, check, mute, liquid, semiliquid, cerebral, fricative, trill, sibilant, glottal, lingual, labial, dental, labiodental, interdental, nasal, guttural, palatal, velar, alveolar.

**conspicuous**, *a.* notable (*contextual*), prominent, great (*contextual*), signal, striking, noticeable, marked, staring, eminent, glaring (*esp. of what is bad*); *spec.* notorious, gaudy, rampageous, brilliant, celebrated, distinguished, remarkable.

*Antonyms:* see OBSCURE, UNNOTICEABLE.

**conspiracy**, *n.* confederacy, concert, combination, plot (*contextual*), plan (*contextual*), coöperation (*contextual*), complot (*literary*), conspiracy (*rare*), covin (*obsolescent; law*), synomony (*literally, a sworn conspiracy; rare*), practice (*archaic*), machination (*literary; contextual*); *spec.* intrigue (*contextual*), boycott, collusion, cabal.

*Antonyms:* see DISAGREEMENT, CONTENTION.

**conspirator**, *n.* conspiratress (*fem.*), confederate, complotter (*rare*); *spec.* colluder, Cataline (*fig.*), caballer, coconspirator, intrigant (*masc.; French*), intrigante (*fem.; French*).

**conspiratory**, *a.* collusive, covinous (*chiefly legal*).

**conspire**, *v. i.* combine (*contextual*), confederate (*rare*), concert, plot (*contextual*), complot (*literary*), machinate (*literary; contextual*), consult (*archaic*), practice (*archaic*), colloque (*dial.*); *spec.* cabal, intrigue, collude, plan (*contextual*), trinket (*obs. or rare*), coöperate (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* see DISAGREE, CONTEND.

**constancy**, *n.* *Spec.* faith, faithfulness, endurance, truth, devotion, honor, perpetuity, continuousness, trustiness, continuity, uniformity, stability, persistence, permanence, eternity, *etc.* Cf. CONSTANT.

*Antonyms:* see CHANGE, APOSTACY, VACILLATION.

**constant**, *a.* 1. steadfast, fast, firm, unwavering, continued, stanch, unalterable, unswerving, abiding, enduring, fixed, settled, unmoved, tenacious, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, unshaken, steady, staid (*rare*), stable, rocky (*rare*); *spec.* persevering, persistent, pertinacious, Sisyphean (*fig.*); see DETERMINED.

*Antonyms:* see CHANGEABLE, CAPRICIOUS.

2. true, loyal, leal (*literary or Scot.*), faithful, feal (*archaic*), tried, devoted, trusty, trustworthy; see RELIABLE.

*Antonyms:* see TREACHEROUS, INCON-

STANT, TREASONABLE, UNFAITHFUL, UNRELIABLE.

3. *In a sense implying absence of change or variation:* invariable, invariant (*rare, ecc. math.*), unchanging, fixed, uniform, steady, stable, invaried (*rare*), unvaried, unwavering, undeviating, regular, persistent.

*Antonyms:* see CHANGEABLE, VACILLATING, CAPRICIOUS, UNSTABLE.

4. *In a sense implying continuation in time:* continual, continued, persistent, sustained, enduring; *spec.* permanent, abiding, perpetual, eternal, unremitting, everlasting, regular, endless, momentary (*rare*), momentarily (*rare*), hourly.

*Antonyms:* see TRANSIENT.

5. *In a sense implying unbroken continuance:* continuous, continual, unbroken, regular, even, uniform, uninterrupted, steady, sustained, unremitting, unremitted, unintermitted, incessant, incessable (*rare*), ceaseless, unceasing, connected, perennial, pauseless, running, endless.

*Antonyms:* see INTERMITTENT.

**constantly**, *adv.* steadfastly, firmly, unchangingly, uniformly, continually, perpetually, always, regularly, evenly, *etc.*

Cf. CONSTANT, *a.*

**constipate**, *v. t.* bind (*collog.*), confine (*rare*), astrict (*rare*), astringe (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see PHYSIC.

**constipated**, *a.* bound (*collog.*), costive (*tech.*).

*Antonyms:* see LOOSE.

**constipating**, *a.* binding (*collog.*), costive (*tech.*).

*Antonyms:* see CATHARTIC.

**constituency**, *n.* principal; *spec.* electorate.

**constituent**, *a.* 1. See COMPONENT.

2. *Spec.* elective, appointive, electoral.

**constituent**, *n.* 1. See COMPONENT.

2. principal; *spec.* elector, voter.

**constitute**, *v. t.* form, be, make, spell; *spec.* aggregate (*collog.*), total;—*with a cognate object, as in "fifty-two cards constitute a pack."*

**constitution**, *n.* 1. See APPOINTMENT, ESTABLISHMENT, STRUCTURE, TEXTURE, COMPOSITION.

2. nature (*contextual*), make-up, make; *spec.* temperament, physique; see DISPOSITION.

3. decree (*contextual*), law, edict; *spec.* fundamental law, organic law.

**constitutional**, *a.* 1. natural, organic, hectic (*obs.*); *spec.* temperamental, diathetic.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

consort, *n.*: spouse, mate, ship.

consort, *v. t.*: associate, agree.

consortship: association.

conspectus: outline.

consternation: fear.

constitute, *v. t.*: appoint, establish, create, compose, make.

constituted: being.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CONTAMINATION

2. See **ESSENTIAL**.  
**3. In law:** organic, politic (*rare*); see **LAWFUL**.  
**constraint, n. 1.** See **COMPULSION, CONSTRUCTION**.  
**2. Referring to a compelling force:** pressure, press, force, stress, duress (*chiefly spec.*), distress, pinch, cramp (*rare*).  
**3. restraint, repression, reserve; see EMBARRASSMENT, STIFFNESS, SELF-CONTROL.**  
**Antonyms:** see **EASE, FAMILIARITY**.  
**constrict, v. t. squeeze (contextual), compress (contextual), bind, contract, cramp, astrict (rare), astringe (rare), constringe, constrain (literary); spec. strangle, choke; see CONFINE, NARROW.**  
**Antonyms:** see **FREE, ENLARGE, DISTEND, INFLATE**.  
**constriction, n. 1.** compression, squeezing, contraction, constraint (*literary*), narrowing, astriction (*rare*), contingency (*rare*).  
**Antonyms:** see **INFLATION**.  
**2. contraction, stricture; spec. intake, neck, choke; spec. narrowing.**  
**construct, v. t. 1. In reference to physical things:** make, build, form, frame, confect (*rare*), configurate (*rare*), configure (*rare*), compose, join, fabricate; *spec. erect, draw, forge, contour.*  
**Antonyms:** see **DESTROY, ABATE, DEMOLISH**.  
**2. In reference to ideas, plans, etc.: create (contextual), build, fabricate, contrive, weave, frame.**  
**Antonyms:** see **DESTROY, ABOLISH**.  
**construction, n. 1. The act:** making, building, formation, fabrication, composition; *spec. malconstruction, manufacture.*  
**2. The thing:** form, building, structure, fabrication, figure (*chiefly spec.*), contrivance, conformation (*chiefly spec.*), configuration (*chiefly spec.*), frame; *spec. formation, drawing, erection.*  
**3. As to immaterial things or qualities:** composition, contexture, structure, conformation, configuration; *spec. frame-up.*  
**4. See EXPLANATION, MEANING.**  
**constructive, a. tectonic (literary), constitutive.**  
**consult, v. i. talk (contextual), advise, confer, counsel, commune (obs. or rare), powwow (chiefly U. S.), colloque (colloq.), confabulate (rare).**

**consult, v. t. 1. advise with, confer with;—no single-word synonyms.**  
**2. See CONSIDER.**  
**consultant, n. conferrer, counselor, adviser, consultant.**  
**consultation, n. talk (contextual), conference, counsel, advice (obs.), colloquy, parley (chiefly spec.), pourparler (French), powwow (spec. or chiefly U. S.), palaver (chiefly spec.); spec. indaba, interview.**  
**consultative, a. advisory, consultory (rare).**  
**consume, v. t. 1. destroy, eat, canker (fig.); see WASTE, BURN, DECOMPOSE, CORRODE.**  
**Antonyms:** see **RENEW**.  
**2. Meaning "to use up": devour, swallow (fig.; chiefly with "up"); spec. absorb, take, eat, drink, use (contextual), wear, kill, outwear (rare), dissolve; see EXPEND, ERODE.**  
**Antonyms:** see **RENEW**.  
**consumer, n. 1. destroyer.**  
**2. user (contextual), devourer, cormorant (fig.), eater, barathrum (fig.).**  
**consuming, a. destroying, cankerous (fig.); spec. depascent (rare), erodent.**  
**consumption, n. 1. destruction; see BURNING, DECAY, CORROSION.**  
**2. Meaning "a using up": use (contextual), devourment; spec. absorption, dissolution, eating, drinking; see EXPENDITURE, WEAR.**  
**consumptive, n. lunger (slang or colloq.), hectic (rare or tech.), pulmonary (rare).**  
**contact, n. 1. touch (contextual), touching, tangency (tech.), contingency (rare), taction (rare).**  
**2. In elec.: meaning "a touching piece": spec. contactor, brush, terminal.**  
**container, n. Spec. wrapper, package, bottle, box, bag, case, cask, empty, barrel, cash, etc.; see RECEPTACLE.**  
**contaminate, v. t. 1. corrupt (contextual), infect, taint, attain (rare), pollute, soil, inquinate (rare), defile, sully, foul, befoul (intensive), file (dial. or obs.), vitiate, poison, empoison (intensive; literary), envenom (intensive; literary); spec. debauch, degrade, deprave, stain, dirty.**  
**Antonyms:** see **PURIFY, ELEVATE**.  
**2. See FOUL, VITIATE.**  
**contaminated, a. corrupt, corrupted, polluted, pollute (rare), maculate or maculated (rare), cankered (literary), etc.**  
**contamination, n. 1. The act: corruption, attain (rare), tainture (rare), infection,**

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**constitutive:** component, creative.  
**strict.**  
**constrain:** compel, confine, restrain.  
**constrained:** stiff, forced.  
**constraining:** compulsory.  
**constringe:** constrict.  
**construe, v. t.: explain, trans-**

**late, understand, interpret.**  
**construe, n.: translation.**  
**consuetude:** custom, habit.  
**consul:** magistrate, diplomatic agent.  
**consummate, a.: absolute, perfect, accomplished, completed, burning.**

**consummate, v. t.: complete, perfect, accomplish.**  
**consummation:** completion, perfection, end, accomplishment, death, height.  
**contagious:** catching, infectious.  
**contain:** include, hold, restrain (oneself).

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CONTAMINATIVE

maculation (*rare*), defilement, tainting, stain, soil (*rare*), filth (*dial. or obs.*), sullying, pollution, iniquation (*rare*), vitiation, fouling; *spec.* debauchment, degradation, depravation, stain.

2. *That which corrupts:* corruption, taint, stain, infection, pollution, poison, foulness, impurity; *spec.* depravity, filth, obscenity, filthiness, immorality, abomination.

3. *Spec.* fouling, vitiation, infection.

**contaminative**, *a.* corruptive, tainting, infectious (*rare*), poisonous, depraving, defiling, polluting, infective, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see ELEVATING.

**contemn**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to the mental attitude: see DESPISE, ABHOR.

2. scorn, flout; see RIDICULE. This sense refers to the act, which may not agree with the inward or mental attitude.

*Antonyms:* see HONOR.

**contemporaneous**, *a.* coexistent (*contextual*), contemporary, monochronous (*rare*); *spec.* coetaneous (*rare*), coeval, concomitant, coinstantaneous, coincident, simultaneous, coterminous, synchronous, collateral, synchronical (*rare*), synchronal; see COEXISTENT.

**contemporaneousness**, *n.* coexistence (*contextual*), contemporariness, *etc.*

**contempt**, *n.* 1. disdain, scorn, despalis, contumely (*literary*), despite (*archaic*), disesteem (*rare*), misprison (*literary*), misprize (*rare*), misprisal (*rare*); *spec.* pity (*fig.*), superciliousness, despite (*literary*).

*Antonyms:* see RESPECT, AWE, POLITENESS.

2. See DISCREDIT.

**contemptible**, *a.* despicable, mean, unwelcome (*rare*), base, vile, low, abject, pitiful, pitiable, sorry, wretched, ignominious, caiff (*literary*), scald (*archaic*), scurvy, dirty (*vulgar or very contemptuous*); see PALTRY.

*Antonyms:* see ADMIRABLE, ESTIMABLE, PRAISEWORTHY.

**contemptuous**, *a.* disdainful, ludicrous (*rare*), scornful, contumelious (*literary*), despiteful (*archaic*), pitying (*fig.*), supercilious, insolent, sneering, cynic, cavalier (*learned*), cavalierly (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see RESPECTFUL, POLITE.

**contend**, *v. i.* 1. contest (*rare*), engage,

fight (*fig.*), battle (*fig. or spec.*), struggle, strive, conflict (*rare*); *spec.* fight, buffet, tussle, combat, vie, rival, cope, wrestle (*cant*), war, spar, scramble, jostle (*fig.*), tilt; see FIGHT, QUARREL, DISPUTE.

*Antonyms:* see AGREE, CONSPIRE, COOPERATE.

2. compete, contest (*rare*), rival (*archaic*), strive, vie, struggle, rivalize (*rare*).

**contention**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: contest, fight (*fig. or spec.*), colluctation (*rare*), conflict; *spec.* combat, strife, struggle, wrestling (*cant*), scramble; see FIGHT, DISPUTE, QUARREL, LITIGATION.

*Antonyms:* see AGREEMENT, CONSPIRACY, COOPERATION.

2. See COMPETITION.

**contentious**, *a.* strifeful (*rare*), gladiatorial (*fig.*), litigious (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* stormy; see QUARRELSOME, DISPUTATIOUS, COMBATIVE.

**contents**, *n. pl.* content (*obs.*), lining (*fig.*); *spec.* furniture (*rare*), filling, subject-matter.

**contest**, *n.* 1. contention, struggle, engagement, encounter, strife, combat (*fig. or spec.*), fight (*fig. or spec.*), battle (*fig. or spec.*), concurrence (*a Gallicism*), encounter (*literary*); *spec.* bout, scrap (*colloq. or slang*), tussle (*colloq.*), tilt (*often fig.*), set-to (*slang*), brush, skirmish, scrimmage (*colloq.*), scrummage (*rare; colloq.*), bully, tenson (*French*), duel, pool, grapple, match, pentathlon, decathlon, draw, rubber, passage, rough-and-tumble (*colloq.*), scuffle, tournament, handicap, wrestle; see FIGHT.

*Antonyms:* see COOPERATION.

2. See CONTENTION, COMPETITION.

**contestant**, *n.* contender; *spec.* rival, tilter, juster; see FIGHTER, DISPUTANT.

**contingency**, *n.* 1. possibility, chance.

2. See CONDITION.

**contingent**, *a.* 1. possible.

2. See CONDITIONAL.

**continuance**, *n.* 1. continuation, duration, abidance (*rare*), currency, course, lasting, persistence, endurance, perduraction (*rare*), last (*rare*), run, stay, during (*rare*); *spec.* pendency, standing.

*Antonyms:* see STOP, STOPPAGE.

2. persistence, persistency, perseverance, continuation (*rare*).

**✚ Cross references:** see Note.

**contemplate**, *v. t.*: consider,

intend, respect, see.

**contemplation**: considera-

tion, intention, sight.

**contemplative**: thoughtful,

meditative. *inuous.*

**contemporary**: contempora-

contender: contestant, fighter,

disputant.

**content**, *n.*: contents, meaning,

capacity, substance.

**content**, *a.*: satisfied, happy.

**content**, *n.*: satisfaction, hap-

piness.

**content**, *v. t.*: satisfy, gladden,

pacify.

**contentment**: satisfaction,

happiness.

**contest**, *v. i.*: contend.

**context**: text.

**contexture**: texture.

**contiguity**: adjacency, expan-

sion.

**contiguous**: adjacent.

**continence**: self-control.

**continent**, *a.*: self-controlled.

**continent**, *n.*: receptacle, main-

land.

**continual**: constant.

**✚ See Notes of Explanation.**

## CONTRAST

**2.** See CONTINUATION, PROLONGATION, EXTENSION, STAY.

**continuation, n. 1.** continuance, maintenance, sustenance, support; *spec.* pursuance, perpetuation; see RENEWAL, EXTENSION, PROLONGATION.

*Antonyms:* see CHANGE, STOPPAGE.

**2.** *Spec.* supplement, sequel.

**3.** See CONTINUANCE.

**continue, v. i. 1.** See EXTEND.

**2.** be (*contextual*), last, endure, persist, remain, subsist, abide, stand, run, rest, perdure (*rare*), dure (*archaic*), stay; *spec.* hold, drag (*esp. with "on," "along," etc.*), linger (*esp. with "on"*), stick (*colloq.*), dwell, keep, live, perennate (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see CHANGE, STOP.

**3.** persevere, persist, proceed, pursue, insist (*archaic*), carry on (*chiefly Eng.*), keep (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* flow, plug (*colloq. or slang*).

*Antonyms:* see STOP, HESITATE, DESIST, VACILLATE.

**continue, v. t. 1.** See EXTEND, PROLONG, KEEP, MAINTAIN, SUSTAIN.

**2.** *Spec.* perpetuate, spin, perennate (*rare*); see RENEW.

*Antonyms:* see ALTER.

**3.** pursue, carry, run.

*Antonyms:* see ABANDON, INTERMIT, STOP.

**continued, a. 1.** sustained, protracted, continuous, prolonged; *spec.* sostenuto (*Italian*).

**2.** See CONSTANT.

**continuing, a.** enduring, durable, during (*rare*), lasting, persevering, persistent; *spec.* chronic.

**continuity, i.** See CONSTANCY.

**2.** *Spec.* continuum, contiguity, unbrokenness.

**continuous, a. 1.** See CONSTANT.

**2.** unbroken.

**contort, v. t.** twist, writhe, wreath; see DISTORT.

**contraband, a.** forbidden.

*Antonyms:* see INNOCENT.

**contract, v. i. 1.** agree (*contextual*), bargain, covenant (*spec. or rhetorical*), stipulate, engage.

**2.** shrink, shrivel (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* pucker, pinch; see NARROW.

*Antonyms:* see SWELL, DILATE.

**3.** See DIMINISH.

**contract, v. t. 1.** stipulate, bargain, promise, covenant (*spec. or rhetorical*); *spec.* undertake, indenture; see BETROTH.

**2.** See INCUR, EFFECT, MAKE, CATCH, FORM.

**3.** reduce, diminish, shorten; *spec.* syncope, shrink, pucker, pinch; see CONTRICT, NARROW, DIMINISH, ABBREVIATE, ABRIDGE.

*Antonyms:* see STRETCH, BLOAT, ENLARGE, DISTEND, INFLATE.

**contract, n.** agreement (*contextual*), promise (*contextual*), bargain, pact (*chiefly spec.*), cheap (*archaic*), covenant, stipulation (*chiefly spec.*), convention (*chiefly international law*), obligation (*civil law*); *spec.* undertaking, condition, suretyship, lease, bond, barter, exchange, coup or cowp (*Scot.*), option, debenture, indenture, cowle (*Anglo-Indian*), trade (*U. S.*); see BETROTHAL.

**contracted, a.** shrunken, diminished; *spec.* shriveled, puckered, pinched, constricted, corky, clung, cramp.

**contraction, n. 1.** agreement, stipulation (*chiefly spec.*), bargaining, covenanting; *spec.* undertaking.

**2.** shrink, shrinking, shrinkage, shriveling (*spec. or fig.*), reduction, diminution, abbreviation, abridgment; *spec.* pucker, cramp, pinching, syncope, syncopation, systole, narrowing; see CONSTRICTION.

*Antonyms:* see DILATION.

**3.** See SHRINK, ABRIDGMENT.

**contractor, n.** undertaker (*chiefly spec.*), bargainer or bargainor, covenantor or covenantor (*spec. or rhet.*), stipulation (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* sweater, padrone (*Italian*), lumper.

**contradict, v. t. 1.** gainsay (*literary or formal*), contravene (*rare*), deny, belie, counter, controvert, dispute, negative, traverse (*chiefly law*), denegate (*rare*), disallow (*rare*); *spec.* counterargue (*rare*), contrapose (*logic*).

*Antonyms:* see ACKNOWLEDGE.

**2.** See OPPOSE.

**contradiction, n. 1.** gainsay (*rare*), countering, gainsaying (*literary or formal*), denial, controversion, dispute, negation, traverse (*law*), denegation (*rare*), disallowance (*rare*); *spec.* contraposition, antinomy.

**2.** See OPPOSITION, INCONSISTENCY.

**contradictory, a.** contradictive, negatory, contrary.

*Antonyms:* see AGREEABLE.

**contrast, v. t.** compare, oppose, antithesize (*rare*).

**contrast, n.** comparison (*contextual*), difference, opposition, antithesis; *spec.* foil; see OPPOSITE.

*Antonyms:* see ANALOGUE, ANALOGY.

✚ Cross references: see Note.  
continuum: continued, constant.  
continuum: continuity.  
contortionist: gymnast. |

contour: outline.  
contrapose, v. t.: confront.  
contrarious: perverse, opposing.  
contrary, a.: opposite, oppos-

ing, contradictory, perverse, inconsistent, unfavorable.  
contrary, n.: reverse.  
contrast, v. t.: compare.

See Notes of Explanation.



## CONTRASTING

**contrasting**, *a.* different, contrastive, antithetic, contrasty (*colloq.*), contrastful.

*Antonyms:* see ANALOGOUS.

**contravene**, *v. t.* oppose, thwart, counter; see VIOLATE, DEFEAT.

**contribute**, *v. t.* 1. give (*contextual*); *spec.* subscribe.

2. help, aid, assist, subserve (*rare*), administer (*literary*), minister (*literary*), conduce, go (*an idiomatic use*).

**contribute**, *v. i.* tend, conduce, serve, redound, go; *spec.* minister.

**contributing**, *a.* *Spec.* contributory, accessory.

**contribution**, *n.* 1. gift (*contextual*); *spec.* subscription; see SUBSIDY.

2. conducement (*rare*), help, subservience (*rare*), administration (*literary*), ministration (*literary*).

*Antonyms:* see HINDRANCE, PREVENTION.

3. help, aid, assistance; *spec.* instrumentality.

*Antonyms:* see HINDRANCE.

4. tax, tribute, scot, gavel (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* quarterage.

5. See ARTICLE.

**contributor**, *n.* 1. giver (*contextual*); *spec.* subscriber.

2. author (*contextual*); *spec.* correspondent, editor.

3. conductor, helper, aider, ministrant (*literary*).

**contributory**, *a.* contributing, helpful, conducive, contributory (*rare*), contributive, subservient, serviceable, instrumental, dispositive (*literary*), ministrant (*literary*); see ACCESSORY.

*Antonyms:* see HINDERING, PREVENTIVE.

**contrivance**, *n.* See DEVISING, INVENTION, ARTIFICE, PLAN, FORMATION, CONSTRUCTION, INGENIOUSNESS.

2. thing (*contextual*), device, contraption (*colloq.*), fangle (*rare*), fanglement (*rare*), fake (*slang*), fakement (*slang*), jiggumbob (*colloq.; humorous*); *spec.* invention, construction, machine, gimcrack (*colloq.*), whigmaleerie (*Scot.*).

**contrive**, *v. t.* 1. See DEVISE, CONSTRUCT, INVENT, PLAN.

2. effect, manage, do (*contextual*); see ACCOMPLISH.

**contrive**, *v. i.* plan, plot, shift; *spec.* conspire.

**control**, *v. t.* command, dominate, sway, govern, rule, regulate, order, rein (*fig.*),

predominate (*rare*); *spec.* ride, direct, carry, hold, grip, gripe, obsess, caucus (*Eng.*), officer, prevail, master, preponderate; see RESTRAIN, RULE, DIRECT, MANAGE.

**control**, *v. i.* prevail, reign.

**control**, *n.* 1. controlment (*archaic*), command, mastery, mastership, domination, power, dominion, paramountcy (*literary or spec.*), regulation, regiment (*rare*), disposition, disposal, reign (*fig.*), governance (*archaic*), government (*chiefly spec.*), reins (*pl.; fig.*), sovereignty, prepotence or prepotency (*rare*), predominance (*rare*), curb, restraint, predominance (*rare*), prevalence (*rare*), prepollence or prepollency (*rare*), preponderance, preponderancy, preponderation (*rare*); *spec.* empire, clutches (*pl.; fig.*), hand, jussion (*rare*), grip, gripe; see RULE, ASCENDANCY, RESTRAINT, DIRECTION, MANAGEMENT, COMMAND (*the faculty*), SELF-CONTROL.

*Antonyms:* see UNCONTROL.

2. See DOMAIN.

**controller**, *n.* 1. control (*rare*), dominator, rector (*rare*), swayer, governor, ruler, manager, regulator; *spec.* commander, arbitrator, master, mistress, disposer, director, boss (*chiefly spec.*); *cant or slang*, regent (*rare*); see RULER.

2. See ACCOUNTANT, COMPTROLLER.

**controlling**, *a.* commanding, governing, predominant, uppermost, sovereign, master, prepollent (*rare*), prepotent (*learned*), paramount, dominant, dominative, ascendant, preëminent, preponderant, regnant (*spec. or fig.*), regent (*rare*), gubernative (*rare or learned*), regulative, governmental; *spec.* hegemonic (*rare*), prevalent; see RULING.

**controversial**, *a.* 1. disputatious, eristic (*literary*), polemic or polemical (*learned or tech.*); see FORENSIC.

2. See QUESTIONABLE, COMPLAISANT.

**controversialist**, *n.* disputant, disputer, polemic (*learned or tech.*), arguer, eristic (*literary; rare*), polemist (*rare*), polemicist (*rare*).

**convalesce**, *v. i.* recover (*contextual*), recuperate (*contextual*).

**convene**, *v. i.* gather, assemble, collect, congregate (*rare*), muster (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* reconvene; see MEET.

*Antonyms:* see SEPARATE, SCATTER, STRAY.

**convene**, *v. t.* gather, assemble, collect,

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

contratempo: misfortune.

contribute: regretful.

contrition: regret.

controversy, *n.*: dispute, quarrel.

controvert: dispute, contradict.

controvertible: questionable.

contumacious: disobedient, obstinate.

contumacy: disobedience, obstinacy.

contumelious: abusive, impudent, contemptuous.

contumely: abuse, impudence,

contempt.

contuse: bruise.

contusion: bruise.

conundrum: riddle, question.

convalesce: recover.

convexion: transfer.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

## CONVICT

**muster** (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* reconvene; *see* CONVOKE.

**Antonyms:** *see* SEPARATE, SCATTER, DIS-SOLVE.

**convenience, n. 1.** *Spec.* adaptability, accessibility, handiness, availability, serviceableness; *see* INSTRUMENT.

**2.** advantage, commodity (*archaic*), accommodation; *spec.* easement, ease, commodiousness (*archaic*), comfort.

**Antonyms:** *see* INCONVENIENCE.

**convenient, a. 1.** *See* ADAPTABLE, ACCESSIBLE, AVAILABLE, SERVICEABLE.

**2.** advantageous, commodious (*archaic*), comfortable, easy.

**Antonyms:** *see* INCONVENIENT.

**convent, n.** association (*contextual*), cloister (*chiefly literary or tech.*), monastery (*chiefly spec.*), convent (*chiefly spec.*), cenoby (*rare*); *spec.* abbey, priory, nunnery, friary (*obs. or hist.*), math (*Hindu*), friary, friars (*pl.*), commandery.

**convention, n. 1.** assembly, gathering, congregation, congress (*chiefly spec.*); *see* MEETING, ASSEMBLY.

**Antonyms:** *see* SCATTERING.

**2.** *See* CONVOCAION, GATHERING, AGREEMENT, CONTRACT, CUSTOM, CONVENTIONALITY, RULE.

**3.** custom, usage, formality, conventionalism, conventionality (*chiefly spec.*), convenance (*French*); *see* FORMALITY;—used with "a" or in the *pl.*

**conventional, a.** customary, agreed, stipulated, accepted, cut-and-dried (*colloq.*), artificial, right, orthodox (*chiefly spec.*), correct, positive, approved; *spec.* stiff, contractual, academic; *see* FORMAL.

**Antonyms:** *see* UNCONVENTIONAL, HOME-LIKE.

**conventionality, n. 1.** conventionalism, convention, rightness, correctness, orthodoxy (*chiefly spec.*), positiveness; *spec.* stiffness; *see* FORMALITY.

**2.** *See* CONVENTION, CUSTOM.

**converge, v. t. & i.** *Spec.* center (*contextual*).

**Antonyms:** *see* SCATTER.

**conversation, n.** discourse (*literary or dial.*), confabulation (*literary or stilled*), talk, converse (*learned*), speech, confab (*colloq.*), colloquy (*esp. spec.*), tell (*dial.*), collocation (*rare*), interlocution (*rare*); *spec.* palaver, chat, chatter, chit-chat, gossiping, gossipry, indignation (*rare*), parley, conference, interlocutory, coze (*rare*), word (with "a"), episode; *see* DIALOGUE.

**conversational, a.** confabulatory (*literary or stilled*), confabular (*rare*), colloquial (*chiefly spec.*), interlocutory (*rare*); *spec.* chatty, dialogic, cosy (*Eng.*).

**conversationalist, n.** conversationist (*less common than "conversationalist"*), talker, converser, confabulator (*rare*); *spec.* dialogist.

**converse, v. i. 1.** deal (*rare or archaic, exc. spec.*), commerce (*obsolescent*), commune (*archaic or spec.*), common (*obs.*), intercourse (*rare*), traffic; *spec.* associate. "Converse" is now *chiefly spec.*; but is broader than "commune."

**2.** speak, discourse (*literary or dial.*), confabulate (*literary or stilled*), talk, confab (*colloq.*), colloque (*colloq. or humorous*), colloque (*rare*); *spec.* chat, gossip, confer, coze (*literary; rare*), dialogue, dialogize (*rare*), parley.

**converser, n. 1.** confabulator (*rare*); *spec.* interlocutor, dialogist, interlocutress (*fem.*), interlocutrix (*fem.*).

**2.** *See* CONVERSATIONALIST.

**conversion, n. 1.** change (*contextual*), reduction, resolution; *see* TRANSFORMATION.

**2.** regeneration; *spec.* proselytization, proselyting, Protestantization.

**3.** appropriation (*contextual*); *spec.* embezzlement; *see* THEFT.

**4.** *See* EXCHANGE.

**convert, v. t. 1.** change, turn, regenerate; *spec.* disciple (*rare or archaic*), proselyte, proselytize, Protestantize

**2.** change, resolve, reduce, turn; *see* TRANSFORM

**Antonyms:** *see* FIX.

**3.** appropriate (*contextual*); *see* STEAL, EMBEZZLE.

**convert, n.** neophyte (*chiefly spec.*), convertite (*archaic; often spec.*); *spec.* vert (*colloq.*), catechumen, marrano (*hist.*), proselyte, proselytess (*fem.; rare*).

**convertible, a.** conversible (*rare*), exchangeable; *spec.* interchangeable, liquid, equivalent.

**Antonyms:** *see* FIXED.

**convex, a.** protuberant, swelling; *spec.* embowed (*literary*), gibbous or gibbose, hog-backed.

**Antonyms:** *see* HOLLOW.

**convict, a.** condemned;—not a good synonym.

**convict, v. t. 1.** condemn (not a good synonym), convince (*archaic*).

**Antonyms:** *see* ABSOLVE, ACQUIT.

**2.** convince (of sin, etc.; *rare*).

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**convenience:** oblige.  
**conventicle:** meeting, church.  
**conventual:** ecclesiastic, monk, nun.

**conversible:** sociable.  
**conversant:** aware.  
**converse, n.:** intercourse, conversation.  
**converse, a. & n.:** opposite.

**convey:** transport, transfer, transmit, communicate, carry.  
**conveyance:** transportation, transfer, transmission, communication, vehicle.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## CONVICT

**convict**, *n.* criminal (*contextual*); *spec.* felon, expirer, emancipist (*Australia*), bushranger, Derwenter (*Australia*), lagger (*cant*), termier (*cant*), trusty (*cant*), lifer (*cant*).

**conviction**, *n.* 1. condemnation;—*not a good synonym.*

*Antonyms:* see ACQUITTAL.

2. Referring to the act of convincing: convictionment, convictment (*rare*), satisfaction (*rare*).

3. Referring to the state or belief: belief (*contextual*), convictionment (*rare*), convictment (*rare*), satisfaction (*rare*), persuasion; *spec.* possession, obsession.

*Antonyms:* see CHANGEABLENESS, CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, UNCERTAINTY.

**convince**, *v. t.* assure (*contextual*), satisfy, persuade; *spec.* possess, obsess.

**convincing**, *a.* satisfactory, satisfying, conclusive, persuasive (*now archaic or rare*); see COGENT.

*Antonyms:* see UNCONVINCING.

**convivial**, *a.* sociable (*contextual*), companionable (*contextual*), festive, gay, jolly, jovial, good (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* see APATHETIC, ASCETIC.

**convocation**, *n.* 1. gathering, assembling, convention, call (*contextual*), calling (*used esp. with "together"*), summons.

2. See ASSEMBLY.

**convoke**, *v. t.* convene, assemble, summon, call (*esp. with "together"*), convocate (*archaic*); *spec.* resummon, reconvene.

*Antonyms:* see DISSOLVE.

**convolution**, *n.* twist, volume or volute (*literary or technical*); see COIL, CURL.

**cook**, *v. t.* 1. prepare (*contextual*), do (*chiefly in the p. p.*); *spec.* overdo, boil, fry, bake, roast, braise, barbecue, buccan, grid-dle, pan, jug, coddle, devil, frizzle, steam; see ROAST, BROIL, STEW, PARBOIL, FRY.

2. See DEVISE, FALSIFY, FAKE, RUIN.

**cook**, *n.* 1. cooky (*colloq.*), doctor (*chiefly naut.*; *slang or cant*); *spec.* magirologist (*rare*), magirist (*rare*).

2. *Spec.* boil, fry, fricassee, broil, etc.

**cookery**, *n.* cuisine (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* magirology (*rare*), magiric (*rare*), gastrology.

**cooking**, *n.* preparation (*contextual*), cotion (*literary or affected*).

**cookroom**, *n.* *Spec.* (*naut.*) cab, galley, caboose; see KITCHEN.

**cookshop**, *n.* trattoria (*Italian*).

**cool**, *v. t.* 1. chill, colden (*rare*), refrigerate (*chiefly spec.*), frigorify (*rare*), infrigidate (*rare*); *spec.* ice, freeze, quench, defer-vesce.

*Antonyms:* see HEAT, WARM.

2. calm; *spec.* freeze, quench, ice (*fig.*); *spec.* disfavor (*rare*). "Cool" is chiefly used with "off" or "down."

3. See DEPRESS.

**cool**, *v. i.* 1. refrigerate, colden (*rare*); *spec.* shiver, freeze, defer-vesce (*rare*).

**cooling**, *a.* refrigerative, refrigerating, refrigeratory, refrigerant, frigorific (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* freezing, defer-vescent (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see HEATING.

**coöperate**, *v. i.* combine, concur, concert, cwork (*rare*), coact (*rare*); *spec.* collaborate, colleague (*rare*), conspire, concur; see CONNIVE.

*Antonyms:* see CONTEND.

**coöperation**, *n.* combination, concurrence (*contextual*), concert, concourse (*rare*), co-working (*rare*), coaction (*rare*), synergy (*rare*); *spec.* collaboration, conspiracy; see CONNIVANCE, AID.

*Antonyms:* see COMPETITION, CONTENTION, CONTEST.

**coöperative**, *a.* coöperant (*rare*), coactive (*rare*), concurrent; *spec.* coefficient, synadelphic (*rare*), conspiratory; see HELPFUL, CONNIVENT.

**coördinate**, *a.* equal, coequal, collateral (*rare or spec.*).

**coördinative**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* equalizing, paratactic, organizing.

**copper**, *a.* cupreous (*rare*), cuprous (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* cupric.

**copper-colored**, *a.* cupreous (*tech. or learned*).

**coppiece**, *a.* underwood, copse, hay (*dial. Eng.*).

**copulate**, *v. i.* unite (*contextual*), couple (*chiefly spec.*). "Copulate" is chiefly used in zoology.

**copy**, *n.* 1. reproduction, representation; *spec.* transcript, counterscript, duplicate, counterpart, facsimile, transfer, offprint, rewriting; electrotype, ectype, replica, reflex.

*Antonyms:* see ORIGINAL.

2. See IMITATION, PATTERN.

3. matter; *spec.* flimsy (*slang*), manuscript, typescript or typescript.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

**convincement**: conviction.

**convocate**: convoke.

**convolute**: curled.

**convoy**, *v. t.*: accompany.

**convoy**, *n.*: accompaniment, escort.

**convulse**: agitate, shake.

**convulsion**, *n.*: agitation, spasm, fit, catastrophe.

**convulsive**: spasmodic.

**ooo**, *v. i.*: cry, woo.

**ooo**, *n.*: cry.

**ooool**, *a.*: cold, chilly, calm, deliberate, composed, indifferent, unemotional, bold, impudent, unexaggerated, self-controlled.

**oolish**: cold.

**ooliness**: cold, assurance, self-

control, boldness, deliberation.

**coop**: pen.

**coördinate**: equalize, adapt, organize.

**copartner**: associate, partner.

**cope**, *v. i.*: contend.

**cope**, *n.*: vaul.

**copious**: adequate, abundant.

**diffuse**, **prolix**.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

## CORRESPOND

**copy**, *v. t.* 1. reproduce; *spec.* transcribe, take, duplicate, electrotpe, rewrite, transfer, trace, pounce, offprint, etch, engross, rewrite; *see* MANIFOLD.

*Antonyms:* *see* ORIGINATE.

2. adopt, borrow, follow; *spec.* echo (*fig.*); *see* IMITATE, RESEMBLE.

**copyist**, *n.* 1. reproducer (*rare*); *spec.* transcriber, writer, scrivener, duplicator, typist (*chiefly cant*), typewriter (*now being replaced by "typist"*).

2. *See* IMITATOR.

**cord**, *n.* *Spec.* braid, funicle, cordon, gimp or guimp, twist; *see* STRING, ROPE, BAND, BOND, RIB, BOWSTRING.

**cordage**, *n.* cording; *spec.* roping, rope-work, tackle, service, sennit, sinnet.

**cordial**, *a.* 1. *See* STIMULATING.

2. sincere, hearty, heartfelt, heartwhole, heartful (*rare*), warmth, ardent, vigorous, earnest.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISTANT.

3. *See* FRIENDLY.

**cordiality**, *n.* good will, sincerity, heartiness, heartfulness (*rare*), empressment (*French*), warmth, ardency, vigor, depth, earnestness.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISTANCE.

**cordlike**, *a.* restiform (*tech. or learned*).

**core**, *n.* 1. carpel (*tech.*).

2. center, interior, inside; *spec.* drawback, mandrel, mandril.

3. *See* PITH, SUBSTANCE.

**corky**, *a.* suberic, subereous (*rare*), suberose;—*all three tech. or learned*.

**corner**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* angle, predicament.

2. angle, coign (*chiefly in "coign of vantage"*), coin (*obs. or archaic*), quoin (*chiefly spec.*), cantle (*chiefly spec.*), nook (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* horn, crook, dog's ear, shot, clew.

**corner stone**, coin or (*usually*) quoin (*both obsolescent*), headstone (*archaic*).

**cornerwise**, *adv.* diagonally, cater (*dial.*); *spec.* bendwise.

**coronet**, *n.* 1. crown; *spec.* tiara.

2. *See* WREATH.

3. cushion (*of a horse's foot*).

**corporal**, *n.* pall (*archaic*), mortcloth (*Scot.*).

**corporation**, *n.* 1. association, company,

incorporation, society; *spec.* city, borough.

2. *Referring to the abdomen:* potbelly (*vulgar*); *see* ABDOMEN.

**corpse**, *a.* cadaverous (*lit. or tech.*), deathlike; *spec.* ghastly.

**corpulent**, *a.* fat, big-bellied (*now chiefly vulgar*), bellied (*vulgar*).

**correct**, *a.* 1. right, rightful (*rare*), regular, true, perfect, strict; *spec.* faultless, straight (*fig.*), pure, grammatical; *see* LOGICAL, ACCURATE, PROPER, TRUE, EXACT, CONVENTIONAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* INCORRECT, ILLOGICAL, INACCURATE, IMPROPER, UNTRUE, INEXACT, UNCONVENTIONAL, UNTIMELY.

2. *Referring to artistic style, taste, etc.:* pure, Attic; *spec.* classical, academical, faultless, neat.

**correct**, *v. t.* 1. rectify, right, repair, remedy, righten (*rare*), amend, mend, emend (*rare*); *spec.* emendate, castigate (*a text*), reform; *see* REDRESS.

*Antonyms:* *see* FALSIFY.

2. *See* PUNISH, REPROVE, COUNTERACT.

**correction**, *n.* rectification, repair, remedy, amend, reparation, etc.

**corrective**, *a.* 1. correlative (*rare*), correctional, amendatory (*rare*), rectificatory; *spec.* emendatory, reformative.

2. *See* PUNITIVE.

3. counteractive, neutralizing.

**correctness**, *n.* 1. rightness, right, truth, strictness, trueness, perfection, rectitude; *spec.* accuracy, propriety, logicity, exactness, conventionality, faultlessness, grammaticalness.

2. *As to artistic taste, style, etc.:* purity, pureness, purism (*rare, exc. as concrete*); *spec.* faultlessness, sumptuousness (*literary*).

**correlate**, *n.* correlative; *spec.* reciprocal, complement, counterpart, correspondent.

**correspond**, *v. i.* 1. agree, concur (*used with "with"*), conform (*used esp. with "to"*), answer (*used with "to"*), suit (*used with "with"*), square (*used with "to"*), quadrate (*rare*), tally (*used with "with"*), respond (*rare*), match (*used with "with"*); *spec.* harmonize, homologize (*chiefly tech.*), correlate; *see* RECIPROCATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISAGREE.

**✚** Cross references: *see* Note.

**coquet**, *n.*: flirt.

**coquetry**: flirtation.

**coquette**: flirt.

**coquettish**: flirtatious.

**cord**, *v. t.*: string.

**cordial**, *n.*: stimulant, liqueur.

**cordons**: line, guard.

**cork**, *n.*: bark, float, stopper.

**cork**, *v. t.*: stopple, blacken.

**corker**: settler.

**corn**, *n.*: grain.

**corn**, *v. t.*: granulate, feed.

**corneous**: horny.

**corner**, *v. t.*: perplex, monopolize.

**cornered**: angular.

**corollary**: inference, result.

**corona**: circle, crown, chandelier.

**coronal**: crown.

**coronary**: crown.

**coronate**: crown.

**coronet**, *v. t.*: crown.

**corporal**: bodily.

**corporate**: united, material.

**corporeal**: bodily, material.

**corps**: body.

**corps**: body.

**corpus**: body.

**corpuscle**: particle, cell.

**correctional**: corrective.

**corpuscule**: particle.

**correlate**, *v. t.*: relate.

**correlate**, *v. i.*: correspond,

reciprocate.

**correlation**: relation, analogy,

reciprocation.

**correlative**: related, reciprocal,

analogous.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

## CORRESPONDENCE

**2.** communicate (*contextual*), write (*collog.*).

**correspondence, n.** 1. agreement, conformity, conformableness, accord, responsiveness (*rare*), responsency (*rare*), tally, concurrence; *spec.* correlation, proportion, equivalence, parallelism, homology (*chiefly tech.*), uniformity; *see* CONSISTENCY, RECIPROCITY.

**2.** communication (*contextual*), intercourse (*contextual*), communion (*rare*), rapport (*French*).

**3.** Collectively: letters (*pl.*), writing, writings (*pl.*).

**correspondent, a.** agreeable, responsive (*rare*), conformable, conform (*obsolescent*), concurrent, responsive (*rare*), corresponding; *spec.* uniform, proportional, ratable, correlative, complementary, relative, equivalent, homologous (*chiefly tech.*); *see* CONSISTENT, RECIPROCAL, ANALOGOUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* INCONGRUOUS, ABSURD, INCONSISTENT.

**correspondent, n.** 1. *Spec.* correlate, homologue (*chiefly tech.*).

**2.** communicator (*contextual*; *rare*), writer.

**3.** *See* CONTRIBUTOR.

**corrigible, a.** amendable, rectifiable; *spec.* emendable.

**corrode, v. t.** consume, gnaw, bite, canker (*rare*), rust, cancer.

(*fig.*), eat (*esp. with "away"*); *spec.* etch

**corrosion, n.** consumption, gnawing; *spec.* etching, rust.

**corrosive, a.** 1. corroding, consuming, gnawing, eating, mordant; *spec.* caustic, cancerous, burning.

*Antonyms:* *see* BLAND.

**2.** *See* ACRID, ACRIMONIOUS.

**corrugate, v. t.** furrow, wrinkle; *spec.* pucker.

*Antonyms:* SMOOTH.

**corrugated, a.** wrinkled, furrowed.

**corrupt, a.** 1. *See* DECOMPOSED, ADULTERATED.

**2.** corrupted, wicked, demoralized, immoral, impure, dissolute, depraved, vicious, rotten (*vulgar or strongly denunciative*), putrid (*a very strong term*), rantipole (*rare*), Neronian (*fig.*); *see* GRACELESS, DEBAUCHED, CONTAMINATED, ABANDONED, LICENTIOUS, DISSIPATED, DISHONEST, SINFUL.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNCORRUPTED, INNOCENT, PURE, SINLESS, CHASTE.

**corrupt, v. t.** demoralize, vitiate, deprave, defile, canker, degrade, debase, debauch; *see* BRIBE, CONTAMINATE, PERVERT.

*Antonyms:* *see* PURIFY, REFORM.

**corruption, n.** 1. *The act:* demoralization, vitiation, depravation, debauchery, degradation.

**2.** *The state or quality:* wickedness, contamination, perversion, defilement, poison (*fig.*), immorality, impurity, corruptness, rust (*fig.*), demoralization, vice, vitiation, depravity, depravation (*rare*), depravedness (*rare*), depravement (*rare*), viciousness, filth, vitiosity, rottenness, putridity, putrefaction (*rare*), debauchery, degradation; *see* CONTAMINATION, DISHONESTY, DISSIPATION, BRIBERY.

*Antonyms:* *see* PURITY.

**corruptive, a.** demoralizing, depravatory, vitiatory (*rare*), perversive, debauching, degrading; *spec.* contaminative.

*Antonyms:* *see* PURIFICATORY, REFORMATIVE.

**corset, n.** bodice (*obs.*), stays (*pl.*).

**cortical, a.** corticate, corticose;—*all tech.*

**corybant, n.** devotee (*contextual*), priest (*contextual*), orgiast.

**cosmetic, n.** *Spec.* powder, paint, paste, rouge, cream, make-up (*a collective; theatrical cant*), whitewash.

**cosmic, a.** 1. universal; *spec.* pancosmic (*rare*), extraterrestrial (*rare*).

**2.** *See* VAST, GRAND.

**cost, n.** 1. charge (*obsolescent*), price.

**2.** *See* EXPENSE, EXPENDITURE, LOSS.

**cost, v. t.** require;—*only approximate; there are no close synonyms.*

**costly, a.** 1. expensive, high-priced, high, chargeful (*obs.*), dear, precious (*very costly*); *spec.* valuable, Orient, Oriental, noble, golden (*fig.*), overcostly, overdear, dispendious (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CHEAP.

**2.** Pyrrhic (*fig.; esp. in "Pyrrhic victory"*).

**3.** *Spec.* rich, sumptuous, gorgeous.

**costume, n.** clothing, clothes (*pl.*), dress, garb, outfit (*collog.*), guise, rig (*collog.*), rigout (*collog.*); *spec.* bloomers (*pl.; fig.*), uniform.

**costumer, n.** clothier, outfitter (*chiefly cant*); *spec.* haberdasher.

**cot, n.** 1. *See* COTTAGE, SHED.

**C** Cross references: *see* Note.

**corresponding:** correspondent.

*analogous, reciprocal.*

**corridor:** gallery, hall.

**corroborate:** confirm.

**corrupt, v. i.** decompose.

**corrupted:** corrupt, contaminated.

**corruptness:** corruption.

**corrage:** waist.

**corsair:** pirate.

**corse:** body.

**cortège:** retinue.

**coruscate:** flash.

**corvine:** crowlike.

**corybantic:** orgiastic.

**coryphe:** dancer.

**cosmogony:** creation.

**cosmopolitan:** world-wide.

**cosset:** cherish, foster, indulge.

**costate:** ribbed.

**costive:** constipated.

**costless:** free.

**costume, v. t.:** clothe.

**cozy:** sheltering, comfortable,

*sheltered;—a variant of cosy.*

**cot:** bed.

**cote:** shed.

**coterie:** set.

**cothurnus:** buskin.

## COUNTRYMAN

**2.** cover, sheath, stall; *spec.* fingerstall, thumbstall.  
**cottage**, *n.* house, room (*poetic or archaic*); *spec.* bower, chalet, casino, lodge, cot (*poetic or literary*).  
**cottager**, *n.* cottier, cottar, cottier.  
**couch**, *n.* 1. *See* BED, LITTER.  
**2.** *Spec.* lounge, dormouse, settee, divan, pulvina (*French*), chaise-longue (*French*), pouf (*French*), vis-à-vis (*French*), davenport; *see* SOFA.  
**couch**, *v. t.* 1. lower (as a spear; *contextual*); *spec.* level.  
**2.** *See* LOWER, REST, EMBROIDER, EX-PRESS.  
**cough**, *v. i. & t.* *Spec.* expectorate (*tech. or learned*), hem, hack.  
**cough**, *n.* tussis (*med.*); *spec.* hem, hack, expectoration (*learned or tech.*).  
**cough**, *a. Tech.*: bechic, tussal, tussicular, tussive. "Cough" is the noun used attributively.  
**council**, *n.* assembly (*contextual*); *spec.* congregation, senate, synod, junta (*Spanish and Italian*), divan (*Oriental*), cabinet, дума, ministry, diet, convocation, hustling (*hist.*), decurion (*Roman or Italian hist.*), rada, soviet.  
**councillor**, *n.* *Spec.* senator, minister, decurion (*Roman and Italian hist.*), elder, Nestor (*fig.*).  
**court**, *n.* nobleman; *spec.* earl (*Eng.*), landgrave, graf (*Ger.*), palatine, palgrave (*hist.*).  
**court**, *v. t.* 1. compute (*contextual*), enumerate, tell (*chiefly spec.*), score (*fig. or spec.*), notch (*spec. or fig.*).  
**2.** *See* NAME, INCLUDE, MAKE, ATTRIBUTE, CONSIDER.  
**count**, *v. i.* 1. compute, number; *spec.* muster.  
**2.** *See* RELY, TELL, MATTER.  
**counter**, *n.* 1. computer.  
**2.** *Spec.* chip, dib, fish, dump, lot.  
**counter**, *n.* table (*rare or contextual*), board (*rare*); *spec.* bar.  
**counteract**, *v. t.* destroy (*contextual*), oppose; *spec.* nullify, cancel, neutralize, correct, frustrate, hinder, impede; *see* COUNTERPOISE.  
**counterbalance**, *v. t.* compensate (*contextual*), balance, equate.  
**countercharge**, *v. i. & t.* answer, recriminate.  
**counterclaim**, *n.* set-off; *spec.* recoupment.

**counterfeit**, *a.* false, sham, flash (*cant*); *spec.* forged, make-believe; *see* PRETENDED, ARTIFICIAL.  
**counterfeit**, *v. t.* 1. imitate, forge; *spec.* personate, copy, fake; *see* PRETEND, ACT.  
**2.** *See* RESEMBLE.  
**counterfeit**, *n.* imitation, forgery (*chiefly spec.*), sham; *spec.* duffer (*slang*), doublet, Brummagem, pinchbeck, dummy.  
**counterfeiter**, *n.* imitator (*contextual*); *spec.* forger, coiner, pretender, dissembler, impostor.  
**countermine**, *v. t. & i.* counterwork.  
**counterpart**, *n.* 1. copy, duplicate, double.  
**2.** likeness, similitude; *spec.* picture, image, like, match, parallel, pendant, twin.  
**3.** *Spec.* opposite, obverse, correlate, twin, tally, reciprocal, complement, supplement, parallel; *see* REVERSE.  
**counterpoise**, *n.* 1. balance, counterbalance, counterweight, equipoise; *spec.* makeweight, offset.  
**2.** *See* COMPENSATION.  
**counterpoise**, *v. t.* 1. counteract, balance, counterbalance, equiponderate (*literary and fig.*), equilibrate (*chiefly fig.*), equilibrate (*rare*), equipoise (*rare*), counteract (*chiefly in reference to immaterial things*); *spec.* offset.  
**2.** *See* COMPENSATE.  
**countersign**, *v. t.* sign (*contextual*); *spec.* indorse, attest.  
**countersign**, *n.* signal, sign; *spec.* password, shibboleth (*hist. or fig.*), watchword.  
**counting**, *n.* computation (*contextual*), account.  
**countless**, *a.* innumerable, innumerable (*rare*), myriad (*chiefly poetic*), infinite (*archaic or rare*), numberless, uncountable, uncounted, unnumbered; *cf.* INCALCULABLE.  
**countrify**, *v. t.* ruralize, rusticate.  
**country**, *n.* 1. land, region.  
**2.** *See* STATE, PEOPLE.  
**3.** *Spec.* countryside, champaign (*literary*), field (*archaic*), plain, waste, wild, heath, fields (*pl.*), forest, meadows (*pl.*), valley, mountain, uplands (*pl.*), lowlands (*pl.*), etc.  
**country house**, garden house (*Eng.*); *spec.* countryseat, seat, villa.  
**countryman**, *n.* 1. compatriot (*learned or literary*), landsman (*rare*).

**CF** Cross references: *see* Note.

**cottier**: boy.  
**cottier, cottiar**: cottager, peasant.  
**cottier**: cottager, peasant.  
**couch**, *v. t.*: lie, lurk.  
**council**, *n.*: consultation, consideration, advice, lawyer.  
**counsel**, *v. t.*: consult.

**counsel**, *v. t.*: advise.  
**counselor**: adviser, lawyer.  
**countable**: computable.  
**countenance**, *n.*: face, approval.  
**countenance**, *v. t.*: approve.  
**counter**, *a.*: opposing, opposed.  
**counter**, *n.*: stern.

**counter**, *v. t.*: oppose, contradict.  
**counter**, *n.*: parry.  
**countermand**, *v. t.*: revoke.  
**counterpane**: bedcover.  
**countervail**: compensate.  
**counterwork**: countermines.  
**countrified**: rustic.  
**country**, *a.*: rustic, rural.

**CF** See Notes of Explanation.

## COUNTY

2. See RUSTIC, PEASANT.

**county**, *n.* shire (*not an exact synonym, though the district is usually conterminous; Brit.; spec. landgraviate (Ger.), palatinate.*)

**coup-de-grâce**, *n.* death-blow, finisher (*colloq.*). "*Coup-de-grâce*" is French.

**couple**, *v. t.* 1. join, tie, link, yoke (*chiefly spec. or fig.*), shackle (*fig. or spec.*); *spec. double; see LEASH.*

*Antonyms: see UNCOUPLE.*

2. See JOIN, UNITE, ASSOCIATE.

**coupling**, *n.* tie, link, couple, shackle (*chiefly fig. or spec.*); *spec. turnbuckle, union.*

**courage**, *n.* boldness, bravery, valor, spirit, breast (*literary*), pluck, pluckiness, sand (*slang, U. S.*), grit (*slang, U. S.*), heart, fortitude, mettle, nerve, spunk (*colloq.*), stout-heartedness, high-heartedness (*literary*), stoutness, prowess, courageousness, daring, derring-do (*pseudo-archaic*), hardihood; *spec. heroism, dauntlessness, firmness, resolution, manhood, pot-valiance, Dutch courage.*

*Antonyms: see COWARDICE.*

**courageous**, *a.* bold, brave, valorous, valiant, nerry (*slang*), game (*colloq.*), high-hearted (*literary*), fortitudinous (*rare*), unfearful, undismayed, heart-whole (*rare*), stout, stanch or staunch, stalwart, mettlesome, plucky, spunky (*colloq.*), hardy (*literary*), lion-hearted (*fig.*), gingerous or gingery (*rare*); *spec. heroic, resolute chivalrous, firm; see BRAVE.*

*Antonyms: see COWARDLY.*

**courier**, *n.* runner, messenger, express, post rider or post (*chiefly hist. and spec.*), poster (*rare*); *spec. postman (hist.), estafette (French), kavass (Turkey).*

**course**, *n.* 1. motion (*contextual*), currency (*rare*), passage, career (*literary*); *see PROGRESS.*

2. way, track, route, line, tack (*fig. or spec.*), path, road; *spec. thread, lane, orbit, meander, circuit, circle, ambit, random (rare), traverse, march, stadium, diaulos, walk, trajectory, traject (rare), itinerary, racecourse.*

3. progress, happening, sequence, current, run, tenor; *spec. drift, trend, conduct, process, lapse; see ROUTINE.*

4. See ACTION, SERIES, CONTINUANCE, CHANNEL, CHASE.

5. Referring to action, work, etc.: round, bout, turn, run, spell; *spec. heat, pull.*

6. curriculum (*chiefly spec.*), cursus (*tech.*), college (*rare or local*).

7. set (of dishes at table), service (*archaic*); *spec. dessert.*

**court**, *n.* 1. inclosure; *spec. curtilage (chiefly legal and tech.)*, peristyle, courtyard, quadrangle, cortile (*Italian*), parvis, patio (*Italian*).

2. tribunal, bench (*chiefly tech.*), judicatory (*chiefly Scot.*), bar (*fig.*), curia (*chiefly spec.*), judicature (*rare*), jurisdiction (*fig.*); *spec. dicastery, shiremote or shiremoot (hist.), husting (Eng.), exchequer (Eng.), hallmote (hist.), rota, divan (Turkish), court-martial, leet, Marshalsea (Eng.), sanhedrin, mallum (hist.), consistory, brotherhood (Eng.), Inquisition, conservancy, presbytery.*

3. attention, addresses (*pl.*); *spec. homage.*

4. See HOUSE, RETINUE, ASSEMBLY.

**court**, *a.* curial, aulic (*rare or spec.*). "*Court*" is the noun used attributively.

**court**, *v. t.* 1. cultivate, haunt.

2. woo, spark (*colloq.*), sue, gallant (*rare*), gallantize (*rare*).

3. invite, solicit; *see SEEK.*

*Antonyms: see AVOID.*

**court**, *v. i.* woo, spark (*colloq.*), philander (*chiefly spec.*), spoon (*slang*), bill (*chiefly in "bill and coo"*), sue.

**courtly**, *a.* 1. aulic (*rare*).

2. See POLITE, DIGNIFIED, REFINED.

**courtship**, *n.* amour, wooing, courting, love-making, suit, love (*chiefly in "make love"*), service (*rare or archaic*).

**cousin**, *n.* relative (*contextual*), coz (for "*cousin*"); *chiefly used in fond or familiar address*, cousinsness (*fem.; rare*); *spec. catercousin, cousin (German).*

**cover**, *v. t.* 1. encover (*rare*), overcover (*rare*); *spec. overwhelm, drown (fig.)*, protect, invest, clothe, cloak, overspread, veil, envelop, sheathe, roof, deck, skim, jacket, shadow, bury, mantle, leather, keckle, hoodwink (*fig.; rare*), case, cap, overbuild, overlay, pave, bury, cope, crumb, cushion, copper, coif, clapboard (*U. S.*), canopy, carpet, drape, tent, lay, mulch, shoe, jacket, overcanopy (*rare*), shingle, lag, infilm (*rare*), flake, face, front, loriccate (*rare*), net, muffle, dome, house or housel, mat, fledge, gravel, crape, drift, cowl, helmet, curtain, armor, lead, lath; *see TOP, OVERSPREAD.*

*Antonyms: see BARE, UNCOVER, STRIP.*

2. See HIDE, DISGUISE, INCUBATE, SHELTER, INCLUDE.

3. Tech. or cant: serve, line; *spec. top, tup, horse.*

**cover**, *n.* 1. covering; covert (*rare or liter*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**coup**: master-stroke.

**couple**, *n.*: leash, pair, two.

**couple**, *v. i.*: unite.

**couple**, *v. t.*: associate.

**course**, *v. t.*: pursue, drive.

**courteous**: polite.

**courtesan**: harlot.

**cove**, *n.*: recess, inlet, retreat.

**cove**, *v. t.*: arch.

**covenant**, *n.*: agreement, con-

**covenant**, *v. i.*: contract.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# CRANIUM

*fig. or spec.* coverlet (*fig.*), coverlid, drape, casing, case, coat, vesture, 1, cot, lid, cap, helmet, ferrule, ferret, face, facing, blanket, table-board, blind, boot, tick, bedtick, anopy, shoe, (rare), dome, g, skin, screen, envelope, house or g, frontal, lorication (rare), robe, 2, tarpaulin, volva, baldachin, ruin, husk, screen, muffle, mulch, y, pall, mantle, cloak, film, leather- overcast, coating, overlay, veil, ing, mantling, blanket, shed, shel- t. The word "covering" is generic or dididual than "cover" and often ap- an inseparable layer or envelope to cover would seldom apply. erring to a book: binding, case, lid, U. S. and dial. Eng.).

d, cloak; see PRETEXT, DISGUISE. l, a. covert (now rare); spec. cased, ted, cuculate, hooded, crusted, e, crustaceous, obctected, etc. yms: see BARE.

g, n. cover, coverture (literary); spec. casing, casement (rare), r-board, clapboarding, coat- leathing, tegument, headgear, en- crust, panopy; see COT, SKIN. words under "cover" are used also eneric sense (in which they do not is article "a" or "an") as specific ms of "covering."

. bovine (contextual); spec. heifer, or humble (Scot.), dairy (a collec- chiefly Eng.).

, n. recreant (rare), caitiff (liter- nithing or niddering (archaic or wheyface (collog. or contemptuous), ouch (fig.), milksop (collog. or ptuous), hare (fig.), chicken (fig.); astard, craven, poltroon, cur (con- ous).

lee, n. recreancy (rare), faint-heart- ; spec. dastardliness, dastardice, poltroonery.

yms: see BOLDNESS, BRAVERY, EE.

ly, a. recreant (rare), faint-hearted, ing (archaic); spec. dastardly, pusil- us, craven, dastard, poltroonish

(rare), white-livered. unmanly, unwoman- ly. Cf. TIMID.

cowherd, n. herder, neatherd (archaic); spec. oxherd, cowboy.

cowhouse, n. byre (Eng. or literary), cow- shed, shippin or shippen (Scot. & dial. Eng.).

coy, a. bashful (contextual), reserved, chary; see DISTANT.

crabbed, a. 1. See ILL-TEMPERED, IRASCI- BLE, DIFFICULT, COMPLEX.

2. irregular, cramped, cramp.

Antonyms: see SMOOTH.

crab-shaped, a. cancriform (tech.).

crack, v. i. 1. snap; spec. pistol (rare), pop, explode; see CRACKLE.

2. break (contextual), fracture (contextual); spec. chap, flaw, split, chink, craze, fissure.

crack, n. 1. break (contextual), fracture (contextual); spec. crevice, crackle, craze, chink, flaw, star, cleft, spring, brack, split, chop, fissure, cranny, rift, rent, chap. 2. See BLOW, SHOT, MOMENT, EXPERT.

3. snap; spec. pop, explosion; see CRACKLE.

cracked, a. broken, fractured; spec. crazed, crazy, crackled, crannied, started, chapped, split, chappy.

cracker, n. 1. snapper; spec. popper, fire- cracker, cosaque (French).

2. See BOASTER, BISCUIT.

3. poor white, tacky (Southern U. S.).

crackle, v. i. break (contextual), crack (contextual), crepitate (literary or tech.), decrepitate (literary or tech.).

crackle, n. break (contextual), crack (con- textual), crepitation (literary or tech.), crackling, decrepitation (literary or tech.).

crackling, a. crepitant (tech. or literary).

crackling, n. 1. See CRACKLE.

2. Chiefly in pl.: graves or graves (pl.; Eng.), scraps (pl.).

cradle, n. 1. bed (contextual), cunabula (pl.; rare).

2. See SOURCE.

crane, n. 1. derrick; spec. jenny, davit.

2. See BOOM.

cranelike, n. gruiform (tech.).

cranium, n. 1. See SKULL.

2. brainpan, pericranium (affected or hu- morous).

references: see Note.  
.: covered, secret, shel-  
iden, secluded.  
.: thicket, shelter, pro-  
feather.  
es: secrecy.  
e: covering, hiding,  
n.  
esire.  
is desirous, greedy.  
mess: desire, greed.  
rood, flock, company.  
ception.  
is deceitful.

cow, v. i.: intimidate.  
cow, v. i.: shrink.  
cowboy: cowherd.  
cowher: stoop, cinge.  
cowhide: leather, whip.  
cowli: hood, tub.  
cowork: cooperate.  
cozcomb: cap, dandy, jacka-  
napes.  
cozswain: steersman.  
cozsm: deceive, cheat.  
cozy: sheltering, comforting,  
sheltered.  
craft: art, skill, trade, vessel.

craftiness: art.  
craftsman: artificer.  
crafty: artful.  
crag: cliff.  
craggy: precipitous.  
cram, v. i.: crowd, stuff, press,  
surfeit, teach, study.  
cram, v. i.: gormandise.  
cramp, n.: clamp, restrain, spasm.  
cramp, a.: narrow, crabbed.  
cramp, v. i.: constrict, restrain,  
fasten.  
cramped: stiff, crabbed.  
crame, v. i.: stretch.



**crank**, *n.* 1. See HANDLE, CONCEIT, CA-PRICE.  
 2. erratic (*rare*), vagarian (*colloq. or rare*); *spec.* monomaniac. "Crank" is more or less colloquial.  
**crape**, *n.* crêpe (*French*); *spec.* mourning (*which see*), weeds (*slang*).  
**crash**, *v. i.* 1. break, shatter, smash, shiver.  
 2. See COLLIDE.  
**crash**, *n.* 1. See NOISE, FAILURE.  
 2. collision, shock, smash.  
**crayon**, *n.* pencil, pastel, chalk.  
**creak**, *v. i.* *spec.* squeak, grind, scroop, grate, rasp, screek, crank (*rare*), screech, stridulate.  
**creak**, *n.* *spec.* squeak, grind, grinding, scroop, stridor, creaking, rasp, grating, grate (*rare*), scream, screek, screech.  
**creaking**, *a.* creaky; *spec.* squeaking, strident, stridulous, scrooping, grinding, screechy, squeaky, raspy, rasping.  
**cream**, *n.* 1. head (*as risen on milk; Brit.*), crème (*French*), scum (*rare*); *spec.* froth.  
 2. *Spec.* emulsion, crème (*French*), cosmetic, cordial.  
 3. See BEST.  
**creamy**, *a.* creamlike; *spec.* luscious, soft.  
**create**, *v. t.* 1. make, form, fashion, originate, constitute, produce, raise, rear; *spec.* concreate (*rare*), co-create (*rare*), erect, procreate; see DESIGN, INVENT, IMAGINE, CAUSE, RECREATE.  
*Antonyms:* see ANNIHILATE, NULLIFY, UNMAKE, ABOLISH, EXTINGUISH.  
 2. See ESTABLISH, CONSTRUCT.  
**creation**, *n.* 1. formation, production, origination, constitution, doing (*rare*), facture (*rare*); *spec.* erection, cosmogony, procreation, concreation; see INVENTION, DESIGN, IMAGINATION, CAUSATION.  
 2. Referring to the thing created: creature (*now literary*), formation, facture (*rare*), production, origination; *spec.* cosmos; see INVENTION, DESIGN, IMAGINATION.  
*Antonyms:* see CREATOR.  
 3. See ESTABLISHMENT.  
**creative**, *a.* 1. creant (*rare*), formative, originative, productive, constituent, constitutive, poetic (*rare*); *spec.* plastic, procreative, generative, demiurgic; see CAUSATIVE, IMAGINATIVE, INVENTIVE.

*Antonyms:* see ANNIHILATIVE, NULLIFACATORY.  
 2. See CONSTITUTIVE.  
**creator**, *n.* author (*contextual*), maker, fashioner, poet (*rare*), originator, producer; *spec.* Demiurge (*philos.*), Brahma, inventor, designer, imaginer.  
*Antonyms:* see CREATURE, CREATION.  
**creature**, *n.* 1. creation, being, thing (*contextual*); *spec.* breather (*literary*), animal, creation (*collective*); see PERSON.  
*Antonyms:* see CREATOR, AUTHOR.  
 2. minion; *spec.* dependent, tool.  
**credential**, *n.* *Spec.* testimonial, introduction, passport, certificate, exequatur. "Credential" is used chiefly in the pl.  
**credible**, *a.* believable, likely, swallowable (*rare; colloq.*), trustworthy; *spec.* probable.  
*Antonyms:* see INCREDIBLE.  
**credit**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* credibility; see BELIEF, REPUTATION, HONOR.  
 2. trust, tick (*colloq.*), score (*archaic or dial.*); *spec.* chalk.  
*Antonyms:* see CASH.  
 3. *Spec.* payment, set-off.  
**credit**, *v. t.* 1. See BELIEVE, HONOR.  
 2. accredit.  
 3. trust.  
**creditable**, *a.* honorable; see REPUTABLE.  
**creed**, *n.* belief, symbol (*theol.*); *spec.* tenet, doctrine, persuasion, credo (*chiefly tech.*), views (*pl.*).  
**creep**, *v. i.* 1. crawl; *spec.* forficate (*nonce word*), formicate (*rare or med.*), worm, swarm, grovel.  
 2. Referring to plants: run, trail, advance (*contextual*).  
 3. Meaning "to go stealthily": steal.  
 4. Referring to the sensation: crawl; *spec.* formicate (*rare*), forficate (*nonce word*), swarm.  
**creeper**, *n.* 1. crawler; *spec.* reptile.  
 2. *Spec.* runner, flagellum (*tech.*).  
 3. crampon, crampet.  
**creeping**, *a.* 1. crawling, reptant (*rare*), repent (*rare*), reptile (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* formicant (*med.*), serpent (*rare*).  
 2. Referring to a plant: running.  
**creepy**, *a.* crawly.  
**crenate**, *a.* scalloped, notched, indented; *spec.* knurled.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**crank**, *v. t.*: bend, turn.  
**crank**, *a.*: rickety, unstable, spirited.  
**crankle**: bend.  
**cranky**: tracible, odd, rickety, winding, zigzag.  
**crannied**: cracked.  
**cranny**: crack.  
**crape**, *v. t.*: pucker.  
**crapulence**: excess.  
**crapulent**: dissipated.  
**crapulous**: dissipated.  
**crass**: coarse, crude, dense, stupid.

**crate**, *n.*: basket, case.  
**crater**: bowl, mouth.  
**crunch**: crunch.  
**cravat**: neckcloth.  
**crave**: ask, desire, need.  
**craven**, *a.*: cowardly.  
**craven**, *n.*: coward, quitter.  
**craving**: desire.  
**crawl**: crop, stomach.  
**crawl**, *v. i.*: creep, cringe, in-sert.  
**crawling**: creeping.  
**crawly**: creepy.  
**crase**, *v. t.*: derange.

**crase**, *n.*: derangement, fad, crack.  
**crasy**: cracked, rickety, deranged, frantic, unwise.  
**crease**, *n.*: wrinkle, pucker.  
**credence**: belief.  
**credent**: believing.  
**credulity**: believingness.  
**credulous**: believing.  
**cremate**: burn.  
**cremail**: embattle.  
**crepitant**: crackling.  
**crepitant**: crackle.  
**crepuscle**: twilight.  
**crepuscular**: twilight.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# CRONY

**crescent**, *n.* 1. meniscus (*math.*), lunule (*tech.*), lune (*chiefly tech.*), half-moon (*a loose usage*), semilune (*a loose usage*), demilune (*chiefly spec.*), lunette, lunula, lunulet.

2. Islam (*fig.*).

**crescent-shaped**, *a.* convexo-concave (*contextual; tech.*), crescent, crescentic, crescentiform (*formal*), semilunar (*formal*), semilunary (*a loose usage*), meniscal (*rare or tech.*), sigmoid (*tech.*), horned, lunulate, moony (*rare*), lunular, lunar, lunary, lunate.

**crest**, *n.* 1. crown; *spec.* tuft, comb, copplecrown (*obs. or dial.*), topknot, horn, plumicorn (*rare*), cockscomb.

2. *See* DECORATION, PLUME, HELMET, RIDGE.

3. *The top of a wave: spec.* comb, curl.

**crested**, *a.* *Spec.* muffed, tufted, copplecrowned (*obs. or dial.*).

**crevasse**, *n.* cleft (*contextual*); *spec.* schrund (*Ger.*), chimney.

**crib**, *n.* *See* MANGER, BEDSTEAD, FRAME.

2. *Spec.* translation, key, cab, horse, pony, trot;—all but "translation" and "key" slang.

**crier**, *n.* *Spec.* croaker, crower, bellman, muezzin, herald, proclaimer.

**crime**, *n.* offense (*contextual*), felony, arson, robbery, murder, rape, burglary, theft, manslaughter, perjury, treason, embezzlement; *see* WRONG, TRANSGRESSION, SIN.

**criminal**, *a.* 1. unlawful, criminous (*rare*); *spec.* felonious, burglarious, murderous, treasonous.

*Antonyms: see* LAWFUL.

2. guilty (*contextual*), criminous (*chiefly spec.*), crimeful (*rare*).

*Antonyms: see* INNOCENT.

3. wicked (*contextual*), wrong, crimeful (*rare*), villainous.

**criminal**, *n.* offender (*contextual*), malefactor (*literary*); *spec.* felon, burglar, murderer, thief, robber, perjurer, incendiary, traitor, embezzler, defaulter, gallowbird.

**crimson**, *n.* red (*contextual*), cramoisy (*archaic*); *spec.* magenta.

**cringe**, *v. i.* cower, stoop, crouch (*fig. or spec.*), spaniel (*fig.; rare*), crinkle (*obs. or*

*dial.*), fawn, truckle; *spec.* crawl, grovel, sneak; *see* SHRINK.

*Antonyms: see* BLUSTER, BULLY, SWAGGER.

**cringe**, *n.* crouch, stoop; *see* SHRINK.

*Antonyms: see* SWAGGER.

**cringing**, *a.* abject, servile, spaniel (*fig.*), fawning; *see* OBSEQUIOUS.

**cripple**, *n.* lameter or lamiter (*Scot.*); *spec.* paralytic.

**cripple**, *v. t.* disable (*contextual*), lame; *spec.* paralyze, maim.

**crippled**, *a.* lame, lamish (*rare*); *spec.* paralyzed, maimed.

**crisis**, *n.* 1. turn, turning-point, hinge (*fig.*), climacteric (*learned*), rub (*fig.*), pinch (*fig.*).

2. *See* JUNCTURE.

**crisscross**, *v. t.* cross, gridiron.

**critic**, *n.* judge; *spec.* connoisseur, diatribist (*rare*), reviewer, verbalist, verbarian (*rare*), censorer, zoilist (*fig.*).

**critical**, *a.* 1. critic (*rare*); *spec.* dissective, exacting, hypercritical, supercritical; *see* caviling.

2. *Spec.* judicious, accurate.

3. decisive; *spec.* climacteric, climacterical, exigent, dangerous, etc.

**criticism**, *n.* 1. judgment (*contextual*), critique; *spec.* dissection, comment, epicrisis (*tech.*), appreciation, review, reviewal (*rare*), animadversion, hypercriticism, nip, zoilism (*fig.*), diatribe; *see* CENSURE, CAVIL, REPROOF.

2. critique; *spec.* dialectic, dialectics.

**criticize**, *v. t.* judge, do (*contextual*); *spec.* dissect, review, flay, hypercriticize; *see* CENSURE, BLAME, REPROVE.

**croak**, *v. i. & t.* 1. cry (*contextual*), quark (*rare*).

2. forbode (*contextual*).

3. "Croak" is not a synonym of "complain"; "croak" refers to the future; "complain" to the past or to what is fixed upon.

**croaking**, *n.* 1. crying (*contextual*), coaxation (*rare*).

2. foreboding (*contextual*).

**croak**, *n.* *Spec.* dish, jar, pot, pitcher, pig (*Scot.*), plate, etc.

**crocket**, *n.* ornament, crotchet.

**crocodilian**, *n.* reptile (*contextual*); *spec.* gavial, alligator, crocodile, cayman.

**Croesus**, *n.* Dives (*fig.*); *spec.* nabob, mill-

3. *Cross references: see* Note.

**crescent**, *a.*: wazing, crescent-shaped.

**crest**, *v. t.*: crown, top.

**crest**, *v. i.*: break.

**crestfallen**: depressed.

**retaceous**: chalky.

**revise**: deft.

**saw**: force, company, gang.

**rib**: steal, plagiarize.

**risk**: spasm.

**risket**: stool.

**criminate**: accuse, involve.

**crimp**, *v. t.*: gash, impress, wrinkle.

**crimp**, *n.*: fute, wrinkle.

**crimpy**: wrinkly, curly.

**crinkle**, *v. i.*: wrinkle, ripple.

**crinkle**, *v. t.*: wrinkle, curl.

**crinkle**, *n.*: twist, wrinkle, ripple.

**crinkly**: ripply, wrinkly.

**crisp**, *a.*: curly, brittle, blunt,

sharp, deftlike, lively, cold, stiff.

**crisp**, *v. t.*: curl, ripple, harden, wave.

**crisscross**, *n.*: cross.

**crisscross**, *v. t.*: cross.

**crisscross**, *adv.*: crosswise.

**crisscross**, *a.*: cross.

**criticism**: standard.

**critique**: criticism.

**croak**, *n.*: soot, smut.

**croakery**: earthenware.

**croak**: woman.

**crony**: comrade.

3. *See* Notes of Explanation.

# CROOK

ionaire, billionaire;—*applied to a very rich man (what constitutes great riches varying with the time and place).*, 'Cresus' is fig.

**crook**, *n.* 1. See CURVE, BEND, SINUOSITY.

2. hook, cammock (*Scot.*; chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* staff; see CROISIER.

3. evildoer (*contextual*); *spec.* malefactor, cheat, swindler.

**crooked**, *a.* 1. cranky (*rare*), crank (*Scot.*); see BENT, CURVED, ANGULAR, SINUOUS, WINDING, ASKEW, ZIGZAG, TWISTED.

*Antonyms*: see STRAIGHT.

2. See DISHONEST, INDIRECT, DEVIOUS, DECEITFUL, TRICKY, ARTFUL, INTRIGUING.

**crop**, *n.* 1. *craw*, ingluvies (*tech.*); *spec.* gobbie (*Scot.*), gorge.

2. See HANDLE, WHIP, HARVEST.

**cropper**, *n.* fall (*contextual*), plumper.

**crozier**, *n.* crozier, crook, pastoral.

**cross**, *n.* 1. gibbet, crucifix (*an erroneous use*), crux (*tech.*); *spec.* christcross or crisscross (*archaic*), crosslet, rood (*archaic*), tau.

2. mark (*contextual*), signature (*contextual*), christcross (*rare*), crisscross.

3. See TRIAL, TROUBLE, CROSSING, CROSSWAY, CROSSBREEDING, HYBRID.

**cross**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *Meaning* "to make the sign of the cross on or over": sign (*archaic*), sain (*archaic*), bless (*archaic*).

2. intersect, decussate (*literary or tech.*), intercross (*rare*), cut (*fig.*; *contextual*), transit (*rare*); *spec.* crisscross, gridiron.

3. traverse, thwart (*rare*), cut (*chiefly spec. and used with "over"*); *spec.* bestride, overstride, overstep, stride.

*Antonyms*: see ADJOIN, PARALLEL.

4. traverse, overpass (*rare*), pass, transverse (*rare*), transpass (*rare*), thwart (*archaic*), overthwart (*rare*); *spec.* swim, overswim (*rare*), raft, overstep, repass, recross, leap, jump, etc.

5. interbreed, mix, crossbreed, intercross (*rare*), hybridize; *spec.* cross-fertilize. "Interbreed" and "cross" or "crossbreed" are often distinguished.

6. See CANCEL, OPPOSE.

**cross**, *a.* 1. transverse, thwart (*archaic or rare*), traverse (*rare*), overthwart (*rare*).

2. See OPPOSING, ILL-TEMPERED, RECIPROCAL.

**crossbreeding**, *n.* cross, crossing, interbreeding, hybridization; see CROSS-FERTILIZATION.

**crossed**, *a.* 1. crutched (*eccd.*).

2. See HYBRID.

**cross-eye**, *n.* strabismus (*tech.*), cock-eye.

**Cross** references: see Note.  
**crook**, *s. t. & i.*: bend, curve, sigag.  
**crop**, *v. t.*: top.  
**crookbar**: whiplashes.  
**crossbred**: hybrid.  
**crossbreed**: cross.

**cross-examination**: question.  
**cross-fertilize**: cross.  
**cross-grained**: perverse.  
**crosshatch**: engrave.  
**crossness**: ill-temper.  
**cross-question**: question.

**crossruff**: scissaw.  
**crook**: fork, angle.  
**crooked**: forked.  
**crooket**: hook, note, caprice, fad.  
**crookety**: capricious, fanciful.  
**croop**: rump.

**cross-fertilization**, *n.* crossbreeding, allogamy (*tech.*).

**crossing**, *n.* 1. cross, overpassing, traversing, traverse (*archaic*).

2. intersection, decussation (*literary or tech.*); *spec.* lease (*weaving*).

3. See OPPOSITION, CROSSWAY.

4. *Spec.* miscegenation; see CROSSBREEDING.

**crossroad**, *n.* crossway, cross (*rare*), concourse (*a collective; literary*).

**cross-shaped**, *a.* decussate (*chiefly bot.*), crucial (*chiefly anat.*), cruciform, cruciate, cruciferous (*bot.*).

**crossie**, *n.* tie, sleeper (*chiefly British*).

**crossway**, *n.* cross; *spec.* crossing, crosswalk; see CROSSROAD.

**crosswires**, *n. pl.* reticule, reticle;—both *tech.*

**crosswise**, *adv.* across, traverse (*rare*), thwartwise (*rare or archaic*), transversely, transverse (*rare*); *spec.* crisscross, thwartship, askew, awry, sidewise, sideways.

*Antonyms*: see LENGTHWISE.

**crouch**, *v. i.* bend (*contextual*), squat, drop; *spec.* cower, stoop; see CRINGE.

**crouch**, *n.* bend (*contextual*), squat, droop; see CRINGE, STOOP.

**crow**, *n.* 1. crane (*dial. Eng.*); *spec.* blackneb (*Scot.*), scaldcrow (*local*), chough (*Cornish*), jay (*Cornish*), hoodie or hoody (*Scot.*), corbie (*Scot.*), grayback, gorcrow, daw, jackdaw.

2. cry (*contextual*), song (*contextual; literary or tech.*), cock-a-doodle-doo (*colloq.*).

**crow**, *v. i.* 1. cry (*contextual*), sing (*contextual; literary or tech.*), chanticleer (*rare*).

2. See EXULT.

**crow**, *a.* corvine (*literary or tech.*).

**crowbar**, *n.* gravelock (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), crow; *spec.* pinch, pinchbar, jemmy, betty.

**crowd**, *n.* 1. gathering, concourse (*literary*), horde, press, drove (*disparaging*), mass, mob (*chiefly disparaging*), host, herd (*disparaging*), swarm, ruck (*disparaging*), rout, pack, cram, jam, crush, huddle, throng.

2. See MULTITUDE, POPULACE, PRESSURE.

**crowd**, *v. t.* 1. See HASTEN, PUSH.

2. Referring to persons brought uncomfortably close together: gather, huddle, overcrowd, crush, press, scrouge (*colloq.*), cram, wedge, shoulder (*chiefly spec.*), serry (*rare*), hustle, pack.

3. Referring to things put together very or too closely: *spec.* pack, jam, swarm, hud-

## CRUST

- dle, cram, overcrowd, tuck, ram, compress; wedge.
4. Referring to the place in which things or persons are brought or placed too close together: *spec.* pack, jam, cram, wedge, overcrowd, overcharge, throng, gorge, congest.
- crowd**, *v. i. 1.* See HASTEN.
2. gather, collect, congregate, huddle; *spec.* throng, mob, press, crush, herd, serry (*literary*), swarm, cram, wedge, huddle, nestle, jug, shoal; *see* SNUGGLE.
- Antonyms:* *see* SCATTER, STRAGGLE.
- crowded**, *a. 1.* full, packed, jammed, etc.
2. thick, serried (*literary*), thronged, etc.
- Antonyms:* *see* THIN.
- crowding**, *n. 1.* press, throng; *spec.* huddlement.
2. See PRESSURE.
- crowlike**, *a.* corvine, corvoid (*chiefly spec.*); —both *tech.*
- crown**, *n. 1.* chaplet, coronal, corona (*Latin*), ring (*contextual*), crownal (*obs. or archaic*), circlet, diadem (*now chiefly political or rhetorical*); *spec.* crownlet, coronet, aureola, aureole, bays (*pl. used with "the"*), festoon, laurel, wreath.
2. head-dress; *spec.* pschent (*Egyptian*).
3. top, crest; *spec.* copplecrown, topknot, cockscorn.
4. top, climax, complement.
5. top (*contextual*), sinciput, poll, vertex.
6. See SOVEREIGNTY, SOVEREIGN, HEIGHT, PERFECTION, REWARD, CREST.
- crown**, *a.* coronary. "*Crown*" is the noun used attributively.
- crown**, *v. t. 1.* coronate (*rare*), diadem (*rare, exc. in p. p. diademed*); *spec.* coronet, laurel; *see* WREATH.
2. top; *spec.* culminate (*rare*), cap, head, pinnacle (*rare*), crest.
- crowned**, *a.* incoronate (*rare*), diademed; *spec.* garlanded, wreathed, laureled, laureate.
- crowning**, *n.* coronation (*the formal word for the ceremony*).
- crowlike**, *a.* *Spec.* garlandish, garlandy.
- crucifixion**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* Calvary.
2. See REPRESSION.
- crucify**, *v. t. 1.* execute (*contextual*), hang (*obs.*).
2. See REPRESS.
- crude**, *a. 1.* raw, unfinished, unprepared; *spec.* rough, unwrought, unmanufactured, half-baked, unbaked, green, undiluted, unfulled, unburnt, unrefined, undressed, unmaltd, undigested, untamed, rawish, uncut, etc.
2. raw, unfinished, crass, imperfect; *spec.* plain, rude, tasteless, rough, gross, artless, incondite (*rare*), harsh, inartistic, half-baked, immature, ineloquent, sketchy, rough, bold, bare, etc.; *see* CLUMSY.
- Antonyms:* *see* ACCOMPLISHED, NICE, SUBTLE, REFINED, SKILLFUL, ELEGANT.
3. See UNRIPE, ROUGH, COARSE.
- cruel**, *a. 1.* cold-blooded, cold, unfeeling, hard-hearted, hard, harsh, unkind (*a euphemism*), heartless, fell (*rhetorical or poetic*), severe, felon (*poetic*); *spec.* devilish, atrocious, savage, barbarous, Draconian, swinish, boarish, brutal, butcherly, brute, inhuman, brutish, sanguinary, tigerish, wolfish, fiendish, iron, merciless, ruthless, pitiless, ferocious, truculent, incompassionate.
- Antonyms:* *see* GENTLE, COMPASSIONATE, KINDLY, KIND, MERCIFUL.
2. Figuratively: *spec.* severe, sharp, hard, unfavorable, etc.
- cruelty**, *n.* cold-bloodedness, coldness, harshness, unkindness (*euphemistic*), fellness (*poetic or rhetorical*); *spec.* devilry, devilry, atrocity, truculence, barbarity, savagery, etc.
- Antonyms:* *see* COMPASSION, GENTLENESS, MERCY.
- cruise**, *v. i.* range; *see* VOYAGE, SAIL.
- cruise**, *v. t.* navigate, range.
- cruiser**, *n.* man-of-war; *spec.* corvette, battle cruiser.
- crumbly**, *a.* breakable (*contextual*), friable, crump (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), soft (*contextual*), crummable (*rare*); *spec.* rotten, short, brittle, pulverizable (*contextual*), slack, moldery (*rare*), brashy.
- Antonyms:* *see* STRONG.
- crunch**, *v. t.* chew (*contextual*), cranch or craunch (*obsolescent*), grind, crush, press, scrunch.
- crupper**, *n. 1.* Referring to part of a harness or saddle: loop (*contextual*), dock.
2. See RUMP.
- crush**, *v. t. 1.* bruise (*rare*), press (*contextual*), pash (*archaic*); *spec.* mash, smash, squash, grind, jam, cranch or craunch (*obsolescent*), crunch, scrunch.
2. See PRESS, OVERCOME, OPPRESS, CROWD, DESTROY.
- crush**, *n. 1.* pressure (*contextual*), pash (*archaic*); *spec.* mash, grind, crunch, squash.
2. See PRESSURE.
- crust**, *n. 1.* coat (*contextual*), skin (*contextual*), incrustation, cake, coating (*chiefly spec.*), crustation (*rare*), rind

**Cr** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**crucial**: decisive.  
**crucifix**: cross.  
**cruciform**: cross-shaped.  
**cruet**: bottle.

**cruise**: sail, voyage.  
**crumb**, *v. t.*: comminute.  
**crumble**: disintegrate.  
**crump**: chew.  
**crumple**: wrinkle.

**crunching**: pressure.  
**crusade**, *n.*: war, movement.  
**crusade**, *v. t.*: war, campaign.  
**cruse**: bottle, jug, jar.  
**crushing**: pressure.

**See Notes of Explanation.**

## CRUST

(chiefly spec.), encrustment; spec. shell, efflorescence, druse, pie crust, case, scurf (rare), sinter, scale.

2. See SCAB.

**crust**, *v. i.* cake; spec. effloresce, overcrust.

**crust**, *v. t.* incrust or encrust, cake, incrustate (rare); spec. bark, enamel.

**cry**, *v. i.* 1. Referring to persons: spec. shout, exclaim, clamor, call, blare, bray (spec. or humorous), chuckle, cluck, coo, croak, crool, croon, croup, crow, chirp, chirrup, holla, hollo, holloa, hoop, hoot, howl, lulliloo, peep, pule, squeak, screech, shrill, squall, squeak, squeal, whimper, yang (rare), whoop, yell, yoop (rare); see SHOUT, SCREAM, BELLOW, ROAR.

Antonyms: see LAUGH, SMILE.

2. Referring to animals: spec. call, note, baa, bay, bell, howl, sing, blare, blat, bleat, boo, bow-wow, bray, cackle, cauk (dial.), caterwaul, caw, cawk, cheep, chirm, chirp, chirr, clutter, cluck, clock (rare), coo, crake, croak, cronk (dial.), cuckoo, drum, gabble, gaggle, hee-haw (colloq.), honk (U. S. & Can.), hoot, juck, juke, jug, keckle, low, mew, miaow, mewl, miaul, moo, neigh, open, peep, pew, potrack (rare), purr, quack, scape, squeak, squawk, trumpet, twitter, weet, wepe (a nonce word), whimper, yelp, yowl; see BARK, BELLOW, CHIRP, CROW, ROAR.

3. lament, weep; spec. squall, wail, whimper, sob, bawl, snivel, blubber.

Antonyms: see REJOICE, LAUGH.

4. See APPEAL, MOURN.

**cry**, *v. t.* 1. utter (contextual); spec. shout, exclaim, proclaim.

2. See HAWK.

**cry**, *n.* 1. Referring to persons: utterance (contextual); spec. shout, exclamation, scream, clamor, call, blare, boo, boohoo, bray (obs. or humorous), cackle, chirm, chirp, chirrup, chuckle, check, coo, croak, crool, croup, crow, gabble, hollo, holloa, hoot, hosanna, howl, lulliloo, lure, peep, quaver, roar, squeak, screech, shriek, shrilling, snivel, sob, squall, squawk, squeal, wail, whimper, whoop, yang (rare), yoop (rare), yell; see BELLOW, SHOUT, SCREAM.

2. Referring to animals: spec. note, call, baa, bark, bay, bell, blare, blat, bleat, boation (rare), boo, boom, bow-wow, bray, buller (Scot.), bumble (cant, dial.), cackle, caterwaul, caw, cawk, cheep, chirm,

chirp, chirr, clock (rare), chuckle, cluck, coo, crake, croak, cronk (dial.), gabble, gaggle, gobble, gobblement (rare), growl, hee-haw (colloq.), honk (U. S. & Can.), hoot, howl, juck or juke, jug, keckle, low, mew, mewl, miaow, maul, moo, neigh, pheal (rare), purr, quack, scape, squeak, scream, screech, shriek, shrill, song, squall, squawk, squeak, squeal, trumpet, twitter, wail, weet, weke, whimper, whoop, yelp, yowl; see CHIRP, BELLOW, ROAR, CROW.

3. See APPEAL, WATCHWORD.

4. weep (rare); spec. boohoo, wail, whimper, squall, sob, bawl.

Antonyms: see LAUGH.

**crystal**, *a.* 1. crystalline (esp. as opposed to "amorphous"), crystalloid (tech. and esp. as opposed to "colloid"), crystalliform (tech.); spec. drusiform, glacial.

2. See CLEAR.

**crystal**, *v. i.* crystallize.

**crystal-gaze**, *v. i.* scry. "Crystal-gaze" is rare, exc. in the form "crystal-gazing."

**crystal-gazer**, *n.* seer (contextual), scryer.

**crystallize**, *v. i.* solidify (contextual), congeal (contextual), crystal (rare and literary); spec. candy, shoot.

**cub**, *n.* offspring (contextual), whelp.

**cube**, *n.* 1. solid (contextual), die (chiefly architectural), hexahedron (geom.).

2. product (contextual), power (contextual).

**cuckold**, *n.* cornute (archaic), cornuto (archaic); spec. wittol.

**cuckold**, *v. t.* horn (obs.), cornute (archaic).

**cuckolded**, *a.* horned, cornuted (archaic), forked (obs. or archaic).

**cudgel**, *n.* & *v.* club; spec. bastinado, crab, bludgeon, baton, batoon (archaic).

**cue**, *n.* 1. queue, pigtail or (for short) tail (colloq. or humorous); spec. braid, plait, roll, etc.

2. See FILE.

**cuff**, *n.* blow (contextual).

**cuff**, *v. t.* strike (contextual), slap, box, buffet, handcuff (colloq.).

**cul-de-sac**, *n.* pocket, impasse (French), no-thoroughfare. "Cul-de-sac" is French.

**culminate**, *v. i.* top (colloq.).

**cult**, *n.* 1. cultus; spec. worship.

2. See DEVOTION, RITE, HOMAGE.

**cultivate**, *v. t.* 1. farm, till (now chiefly spec.), work, culture (rare), labor (rare); spec. garden, hoe, rake.

2. Referring to working on plants: grow, husband (rare); spec. hoe, earth.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**crutch**: staff, fork.

**crypt**: vault.

**cryptic**: hidden.

**cuddle**, *v. t.*: embrace.

**cuddle**, *v. i.*: snuggle.

**cuddy**: donkey, closed.

**cue**: suggestion, part, humor.

**cuisine**: kitchen, cookery.

**culet**: facet.

**cull**, *v. t.*: choose.

**cully**: dupe.

**culm**: stalk.

**culmination**: top, height.

**culprit**: transgressor.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## CURMUDGEON

2. See CIVILIZE, REFIN, PURSUE, COURT, FOSTER.

**cultivation**, *n.* 1. farming, tillage (*now chiefly spec.*), husbandry, culture, tilth (*rare or literary*).  
2. Referring to work on plants: growth, culture.

3. See CIVILIZATION, REFINEMENT, PURSUIT, FOSTERAGE.

**culture**, *n.* 1. See CULTIVATION.  
2. Spec. education, development, enlightenment, civilization, humanism, humanity (*archaic*), literature (*rare*); see REFINEMENT.  
*Antonyms*: see BARBARISM.

**cuneiform**, *n.* writing (*contextual*), print (*contextual*); *spec.* sphenogram.

**cunning**, *a.* 1. See SKILLFUL, ARTFUL, PRETTY.  
2. interesting (*contextual*), cute (*colloq.*).

**cup**, *n.* 1. Spec. chalice (*poetic, elevated, or eccl.*), mazer (*obs. or hist.*), goblet (*archaic, exc. spec.*), noggin, mug, pannikin, porringer, jorum (*colloq.*), stein (*German*), cannikin, cythus, tazza (*Italian*), cylix, calix, can, bumper, chark (*Russian*), beaker, rhyton, standard, taster, bucket, gourd, goddard (*obs. or dial.*).  
2. See SHARE.

**cupbearer**, *n.* Ganymede (*hist. or fig.*), Hebe (*hist. or fig.*).

**cupboard**, *n.* closet; *spec.* buffet, locker, press.

**cupid**, *n.* love, Eros (*Greek*). "Cupid" is the Latin god.

**cup-shaped**, *a.* calciform (*rare*), poculiform (*tech.*), cupped, cuppy (*rare*); *spec.* cupular, cupulate, cotyliform, cotyloid, calathiform, cyathiform.

**curable**, *a.* healable, remediable, mendable (*obs. or dial.*), recoverable, medicable.  
*Antonyms*: see INCURABLE.

**curate**, *n.* minister (*contextual*), rector, vicar.

**curative**, *a.* beneficial, restorative, curatory, healing, remedial, medical (*rare*), consolidant (*rare*), salutary, sanative (*rare*), sanative, sanatory; *spec.* medicable (*rare*), medicinal, incarnative (*rare*), recuperative, recuperatory, vulnerary.

**curb**, *n.* 1. See CONTROL, RESTRAINT, MARKET.  
2. inclosure; *spec.* collar, puteal.

**curd**, *n.* coagulum; *spec.* clabber, bonny-clabber.

**curdle**, *v. t. & i.* coagulate.

**cure**, *n.* 1. See MINISTRY, REMEDY, RECOVERY.  
2. preservation (*rare or affected*); *spec.* ensilage, corning, smoking, jerking, etc.

**cure**, *v. t.* 1. heal, remedy (*rare*), recover, sanitize (*rare*), sanitize (*rare*), restore, mend (*archaic*), leech (*archaic*); *spec.* cicatrize, incarn (*rare*).  
*Antonyms*: see DISEASE.

2. preserve; *spec.* ripen, ensilate, ensile or ensilage, kipper, season, jerk, dry, smoke, pickle.

**curiosity**, *n.* 1. curiousness, inquiringness, inquisitiveness (*chiefly used in a bad sense*); *spec.* pryingness, prying, questioning, interrogation.  
*Antonyms*: see INDIFFERENCE.

2. article (*contextual*), curio, bric-à-brac (*a collective*).

**curious**, *a.* 1. See NICE, ODD, ELABORATE.  
2. inquiring, inquisitive (*chiefly used in a bad sense*); *spec.* seeking, inquisitorial, inquisitional, zetetic, interrogative, prying, questioning, scrutinizing, mousing, percontatorial (*rare*), supercurious.  
*Antonyms*: see INDIFFERENT.

**curl**, *n.* 1. roll (*contextual*), convolution (*tech. or learned*), volute (*tech. or learned*); see TWIST, COIL, SPIRAL.  
2. Referring to the hair: buckle (*archaic*), ringlet, feak (*rare*); *spec.* cannon, curlicue, frizz, frounce, frizzle, kink, lovelock, kinkle, favorite, toupee.

**curl**, *v. t.* 1. roll (*contextual*); see TWIST, COIL, SPIRAL.  
2. Referring to the hair: *spec.* kink, frizz, frounce, frizzle, crinkle, crimp, crisp, Phrygianize (*nonce word*).  
3. Referring to the state: buckle; *spec.* crispation (*rare*), crispature (*rare*).  
4. See CREST.

**curl**, *v. t.* roll (*contextual*); see WAVE, RIPPLE.

**curled**, *a.* rolled (*contextual*), convolute (*learned or tech.*), volute (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* coiled, cyclical, involute; see CURLY.

**curly**, *a.* Spec. curled, kinky, frizzly, frizzy, crimp, kinked, spiry (*rare*), fuzzy, crisp, wreathy.

**curly-haired**, *a.* Referring to a dog: *spec.* feathery.

**Cur** Cross references: see Note.

**cultivated**: artificial, refined.

**cultured**: refined.

**cultus**: cult.

**culvert**: drain.

**cumber**, *v. t.*: hamper, burden.

**cumber**, *n.*: burden.

**cumbersome**: hindering, burdensome, unwieldy.

**cumbrous**: unwieldy, clumsy.

**cumulate**: accumulate.

**cumulus**: heap, cloud.

**cuneiform**: wedge-shaped.

**cunning**, *n.*: skill, art.

**cupidity**: greed.

**cupidous**: greedy.

**cupped**: cup-shaped.

**cuppy**: cup-shaped, pitted.

**cupreous**: copper, copper-colored.

**cur**: dog, coward, wretch.

**curacy**: ministry.

**curator**: custodian.

**curatory**: curative.

**curb**, *v. t.*: restrain, subdue.

**curd**: coagulum.

**curdle**: coagulate.

**curé**, *n.*: minister.

**curfew**: ringing.

**curio**: curiosity.

**curiousness**: curiosity.

**curlicue**: curl.

**curmudgeon**: niggard.

## CURRENT

**current, a. 1.** See PREVALENT, PASSING, PRESENT.

**2.** Referring to money, etc.: circulative (rare), circulating.

**3.** accepted, received, abroad, afloat; spec. general, rife.

**4.** Referring to expense, etc.: occurrent (rare), incidental.

**current, n. 1.** See COURSE.

**2.** stream; spec. tide, race, rip, draught, underset, undertow, roost (local; British).

**curry, v. t. 1.** comb (contextual), curycomb, groom.

**2.** Figuratively: spec. tickle, scrape, beat, blight, plague; see THRASH.

**curse, v. t. 1.** maledict (rare), devote, execrate (learned), anathematize (learned and properly, formal), bless (euphemistic or ironical), damn (now chiefly used vulgarly), ban (archaic), blank (euphemistic), cuss (vulgar or colloq., and euphemistic; U. S.), shrew or beshrew (archaic), pest (rare); spec. hoodoo.

**Antonyms:** see BLESS, BEATIFY, CONSECRATE.

**2.** See ABUSE, BLASPHEME, ANNOY, TROUBLE.

**curse, v. i.** blaspheme, profane (rare), pest (rare), anathematize (learned and properly, formal), execrate (learned), fulminate (fig. or tech.).

**curse, n. 1.** malediction, execration (learned), imprecation, anathema (properly, formal), ban (archaic), blessing (euphemistic or ironical), malison (archaic); spec. maranatha, excommunication, hoodoo, damn or damme (obs. or archaic; orig. a vulgar ejaculation). "Curse" is the vernacular word.

**Antonyms:** see BLESSING, BEATITUDE.

**2.** Spec. trouble, calamity, pest.

**cursed, a. 1.** damnable (now chiefly vulgar and profane), execrable (now weakened in force), infernal (colloq. and euphemistic), confounded (now euphemistic); see ACCURSED.

**2.** See HATEFUL.

**cursing, n.** malediction, execration.

**Antonyms:** see BLESSING, PRAYER.

**cursing, a.** execratory, execrative.

**cursor, a.** passing, transient, running; spec. hasty, hurried; see CARELESS, SUPERFICIAL, DISCURSIVE.

**curt, a. 1.** See SHORT, BRIEF.

**2.** brief (contextual), short, snappish, snappy; spec. tart, brusque.

**Antonyms:** see GRACIOUS.

**curtain, n.** screen, ridel or riddel (archaic),

veil (chiefly fig.); spec. drop, purdah (East India), portière (French), arras, lambrequin (U. S.), valance, shade.

**curtain, v. t.** screen (contextual), veil (chiefly fig.); spec. shade.

**courtesy, courtesy, n.** civility (contextual), bow; see LEG.

**curvature, n. 1.** Referring to the action or act: bend, curve, bending, curving, curvation; spec. camber (chiefly tech.), rounding, procurvation, incurvation, recurvation, recurvature, convexity, convexness (rare), concavity, winding, concaveness (rare), retroflexion, sheer.

**2.** See CURVE.

**curve, n. 1.** Referring to the state or the form produced: bend, curvature, inflection (literary), compass (tech.), bent (rare); spec. bow, crook, round (archaic), roundabout, arc, flex, arch, bight, sinus, decurvation, recurvation, retroflex, recurvature, sweep, epicycloid, conchoid, catenary, curl, sheer, ellipse, evolute, cycloid, extrados (architecture), logistic, polhode, ogee, epitrochoid, herpolhode, gadroon, twist, incurvation, wind, circle, wave, convexity, convex (rare), concavity, concave (rare), geanticlinal, geosynclinal, oxbow, coil, sinuosity, turn, spiral.

**2.** See CURVATURE.

**3.** Referring to a curved thing: spec. bend, bow, cambrel (obs. or dial.), crook.

**curve, v. t. & i.** bend, turn, infect, round, crook; spec. bow, embow, twist, arch, arc, decurve, camber, incurve, incurvate, recurve, recurvate, reflect, wind, hook, spire, coil.

**Antonyms:** see STRAIGHTEN.

**curved, a.** bent (primarily spec.), bowed, curvate (rare), crooked, curvilinear; spec. roundish, rounded, spherical, arched, inbent, reflex, incurved, campylotropous, embowed (literary), retorted (rare), concave, convex, bulging, sweepy, arcuate, crumpled, cambered, compass, circinate, circinal, crescent, falcate, falcated, rotundate, elliptic, circular, oval, tortile (rare), recurved, recurvate; see SINUOUS, WINDING.

**Antonyms:** see ANGULAR, STRAIGHT.

**curvet, n.** jump (contextual), leap (contextual), courbette (French), vault.

**cushion, n. 1.** pillow; spec. pad, woollack, bolster, panel, mat, wad, compress, buckram, pillion, bass, hassock, quilt.

**2.** See BUFFER.

**cushion, v. t. 1.** Spec. pad, protect, bolster, cover, seat, wad, quilt.

**Cur** Cross references: see Note.

**curriculum:** course.

**curriah:** canine, irascible, mean.

**currycomb:** curry.

**curvise:** running.

**curtall:** shorten, abate, diminish, clip, deprive.

**curtate:** short, shortened.

**curtilage:** court.

**courtay, courtesy, v. i.:** bow.

**curvilinear:** curved.

**Cur** See Notes of Explanation.

**2.** rest, pillow.  
**cushioned, a.** *Spec.* padded, gamboised, quilted.  
**cushion-shaped, a.** pulvinate (*tech.*).  
**cuak, n.** torsk.  
**cusp, n.** point (*contextual*), apex, peak, *cuspis* (*tech.*); *spec.* horn.  
**custodian, n.** guardian, guardianship (*fem.*; *rare*), keeper, custodier (*Scots law*), *custos* (*Latin*); *spec.* conservator, curator, curatrix (*fem.*), warden, concierge (*French*), janitor, janitress, tutor, sacrist, sacristan.  
**custom, n.** 1. practice, use (*now rare*), praxis (*rare*), usage (*properly spec.*), consuetude, wont (*now chiefly literary*), fashion (*chiefly spec.*), *dustoor* (*East India*); *spec.* rite, localism, way, manner, procedure, prescription, institution; *see* CONVENTION, HABIT.  
**2.** *See* CONVENTIONALITY, TAX.  
**3.** patronage, support.  
**customary, a.** accustomed, wonted, usual, consuetudinary (*rare*), ordinary (*contextual*), regular; *spec.* everyday, natural, traditional, traditionary, nomic, prescriptive; *see* CONVENTIONAL, HABITUAL.  
*Antonyms:* *see* UNACUSTOMED, UNCONVENTIONAL, OBSOLETE, OCCASIONAL, ODD.  
**customer, n.** 1. buyer, purchaser, patron.  
**2.** *See* FELLOW.  
**customhouse, n.** douane (*French*), dogana (*Italian*).  
**cut, v. t. & i.** 1. incise (*learned, except in p. a. "incised"*), incide (*rare*), separate (*contextual*); *spec.* carve, cleave, truncate, lance, scarify, bite, dissect, shear, poll, shave, skive, scissor, snip, saw, bite, scythe, slice, slit, slash, knife, mince, chop, barb, poll, chisel, sculpture, chip, mow, reap, gouge, hack, hash, nick, hew, facet, saber or sabre, score, scotch, flitch, gash, crimp, crease, hog, shred, lop, dock, carbonado, roach, clip, crop, trim, castrate, whittle, pare.  
**2.** *See* SEPARATE, PENETRATE, CROSS, SHORTEN, SWITCH, DIMINISH, REDUCE, DEPART (*v. i.*).  
**3.** Referring to the sensibilities: hurt, bite, sting, pain, wound.  
**4.** ignore, rump (*rare; slang*); *see* SLIGHT.  
**cut, n.** 1. Referring to an act: cutting (*rare*), incision (*learned*), incisure (*rare*); *spec.* gash, nick, dissection (*rare*), bite, crop, scotch, shave, shear, clip, snip, carve, slit.

**2.** Referring to the place or form made by cutting: *spec.* cutting, gash, slash, nick, incision (*learned*), scotch, notch, channel, furrow, passage, groove, jad, facet.  
**3.** Referring to a piece or part cut off or out: *spec.* cutting, clipping, shaving, peel, scrap, mowing, crop, fall, snip, paring, slice.  
**4.** Referring to a piece of meat or food cut off: *spec.* joint, sparerib, flitch, clod, collop, chop, slice, steak, crop, round, shoulder, neck, brisket, rump, etc.  
**5.** *See* ENGRAVING, STYLE, SWITCH, PASSAGE, SARCASM, TAUNT, SLIGHT, ABSENCE.  
**cut, a.** *Spec.* gashy, shorn, tonsured, slashed, carved, carven (*rhetorical*), hacked, cleft, etc.  
**cuttable, a.** sectile (*learned or tech.*), seable (*rare*); *spec.* cleavable.  
**cutter, n.** *Spec.* cleaver, diamond, écreasseur (*French*), colter or coulter, cropper, carver, clipper, chopper, microtome, mower, hewer, hook, blade, shear, sickle, scythe, knife, etc.  
**cutting, a.** 1. sharp, incisive (*learned*), incisory (*rare*), sectorial (*learned*); *spec.* edgy.  
**2.** Referring to language, etc.: sharp, biting, stinging, wounding; *see* ACRIMONIOUS, SARCASTIC.  
**cutting, n.** 1. Referring to the action: cut (*rare*), incision (*learned*), section (*chiefly tech.*), scission (*rare*); *spec.* tonsure, excision, concision, shaving, clipping, etc.  
**2.** *See* CUT.  
**cycle, n.** 1. *See* CIRCLE, ROUND.  
**2.** period; *spec.* saros, age.  
**3.** wheel (*colloq.*), machine (*colloq.*), bike (*slang*); *spec.* bicycle, tricycle, quadricycle, tandem, pneumatic, quartet, quintet, quintuplet, hydrocycle, motor-cycle.  
**cycle, a.** 1. circular;—chiefly of poems, periods of time, etc.  
**2.** *See* RECURRENT.  
**cylinder, n.** *Spec.* rundle, cannon, drum, cage, barrel, fly, roll; *see* ROLLER.  
**cylindrical, a.** cylindraceous (*rare*), cylindric (*rare*), cylindriciform (*rare*), round (*contextual; spec.*), cylindroid.  
**cynic, n.** 1. *See* PHILOSOPHER.  
**2.** misanthrope, pessimist (*contextual*).  
**cynical, a.** 1. *See* SURLY.  
**2.** *Spec.* Diogenic.  
**3.** misanthropic; *spec.* sneering, satirical, censorious.

**See Cross references:** *see* Note.  
**cuspid:** canine.  
**cuspidate, cuspidated:** pointed, ornamented.  
**cuspidor:** spittoon.  
**custody:** care, imprisonment.  
**customable:** taxable.

**cut-and-dried:** prearranged, conventional.  
**cutaneous:** skin.  
**cuter:** cunning, shrewd, clever.  
**cuticle:** skin.  
**cutlass:** sword.  
**cutty:** short.

**cycloid:** circular.  
**cyclopean:** gigantic, massive.  
**cycorama:** show.  
**cynosure:** attraction.  
**cyst:** chest, sac.  
**cystic:** vesicular.  
**czar:** monarch.



# D

**dab**, *v. t.* 1. strike (*contextual*), tap; *spec.* peck, slap, pat.

2. *See* SPOT.

**dab**, *n.* 1. stroke (*contextual*), tap; *spec.* peck, slap, pat.

2. *See* LUMP, SPOT, LITTLE.

**dabble**, *v. t.* 1. wet (*contextual*), spatter.

**dabble**, *v. t.* 1. puddle, muddle, potter, mess; *spec.* splash, paddle, patter, plouter (*chiefly Scot.*).

2. potter, trifle, smatter; *see* POTTER.

**dabbler**, *n.* 1. mudlark (*collog.*).

2. dabster, potterer, smatterer; *spec.* sciolist (*learned*). *Cf.* BUNGLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* EXPERT.

**dagger**, *n.* 1. weapon (*contextual*), point (*now rare*), tickler (*slang*), skene (*archaic or hist.*), parazonium (*Greek antiq.*), prog (*rare*); *spec.* poniard (*literary*), bodkin (*archaic*), ataghan, creese, crease, kris, kuttar, misericord, dirk, stiletto, stylet, poignado or poinado (*archaic*), left-hander, khanjar, dudgeon (*archaic*).

2. *In printing:* obelisk; *spec.* diesis (*double dagger*).

**daily**, *a.* diurnal, quotidian (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* NOCTURNAL.

**dainty**, *a.* 1. *See* PALATABLE, PARTICULAR, FASTIDIOUS, NICE.

2. beautiful, pretty, elegant, delicate, neat, trim, tricky (*rare*), exquisite (*very dainty*).

*Antonyms:* *see* UGLY, CLUMSY, COARSE.

3. nice; *spec.* squeamish, fastidious, exquisite.

**dais**, *n.* tribune (*contextual*), platform (*contextual*), hautpas (*French*); *spec.* estrade (*rare*), half-pace, footpace.

**dam**, *n.* obstruction (*contextual*), barrier (*contextual*), weir; *spec.* barrage.

**dam**, *v. t.* obstruct (*contextual*), bay; *spec.* pond (*Eng.*).

**dance**, *n.* 1. measure (*poetic*), saltation (*esp. characterized by leaping steps; rare*); *spec.* valse, courante, courant, country-

dance, waltz, strathspey (*Scot.*), sun

dance, seguidilla (*Spanish*), tango,

turkey-trot, bunny-hug, onestep, two-

step, boston, german, saraband, saltarello

(*Italian*), schottische, shuffle, roundelay,

round, tarantella, rigadoon, Romaika, roly-

poly, ridotto (*Italian*), juba (*U. S.*), tam-

bourin, pas, passepied, grandfather, morris, minuet, hay, pavan (*hist.*), danse Macabre (*French*), dance of death, gavotte, hobble, hoedown (*U. S.*), break-down, hornpipe, galliard (*hist.*), gallopade, galop, bolero, contre-dance, cotillon or cotillon, corroboree, Cracovienne (*French*), brawl, cachucha, canary, cancan, caper, carmagnole, polka, reel, kantikoy, quadrille, fling, jig, lavolta (*hist.*), farandole (*French*), fandango (*Spanish*), chemise (*cant.*).

2. party (*contextual*), assembly (*contextual*); *spec.* ball, hop (*slang or collog.*), promenade, nautch (*India*).

**dance**, *v. i. & t.* foot (*chiefly with "it"; rare*); *spec.* step, trip (*it*), tread (*contextual*), waltz, tripudiate (*rare*), rigadon, minuet, jig, pirouette, polonaise, poussette, polk, reel, quadrille, leap.

2. play, bob, jiggle, jig, jigger, bobble; *spec.* caper, jump, dandle.

**dancer**, *n.* Terpsichore (*fig.*), figurant (*masc.; French*), figurante (*fem.; French*), danseuse (*fem.; French*); *spec.* flinger, kicker, coryphee, matachin.

**dancing**, *n.* footing (*contextual*), orchestics (*the art; rare*), Terpsichore (*as an art; fig.*).

**dancing**, *a.* 1. saltatorial, saltatory;—both *learned*.

2. *See* JIGGLY.

**dancing girl**. *Spec.* bayadere (*India*), geisha (*Japanese*).

**dandy**, *n.* 1. fop, coxcomb or (*less usual*) cockcomb, exquisite, fopling, popinjay (*archaic*), petit-maitre (*French*), beau, beau-garçon (*French*), jackanapes (*archaic*), man milliner (*contemptuous; archaic*), jack-a-dandy (*archaic*), prick-me-dainty (*archaic*), buck (*archaic*), muscadin (*French*), bawcock (*obs.*), toff (*slang, Eng.*), skipjack (*archaic*), dudine (*female dude; collog.*), swell (*collog.*), dude (*one excessively dandified*); *spec.* majo (*Spanish*), incroyable (*French*), hautton (*French*), fashionables (*pl.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* SLOVEN, RAGAMUFFIN.

2. *See* FINE ONE.

**dandy**, *a.* foppish, smart (*archaic or obs.*), exquisite, dudish (*implying excess*), coxcombical, jackanapish (*rare*), buckish (*archaic*), dandified, lardy-dardy (*slang*).

*Antonyms:* *see* SHABBY, SLOVENLY.

**dandyism**, *n.* foppery, foppishness, ex-

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

## D

**dabster**: dabbler, expert.

**dado**: border.

**daff**: foolish, deranged.

**daggle**: drizzle, soil, wet.

**dainty**: delicacy, neatness.

**dais**: valley.

**dalliance**: trifling, idling, cooress-

ing.

**dally**: trifle, idle, toy.

**damage**, *n.*: detriment, loss,

harm, injury, impairment.

**damage**, *v. t.*: harm, injure,

impair.

**damaged**: spoiled.

**damaging**: harmful, injurious.

**damn**: condemn, curse, ruin.

**damnable**: condemnable, abom-

inable, cursed.

**damnation**: ruin, condemnation.

**damnatory**: ruinous, condem-

natory.

**damp**, *n.*: moisture.

**damp**, *a.*: moist.

**damp**, *v. t.*: moisten, restrain,

deaden.

**dampen**: moisten, restrain.

**dampening**: depressing.

**damsel**: girl.

**dandle**: jiggle, caress.

**☞** *See* Notes of Explanation.

## DARKNESS

quintism (*implying excess*), exquisiteness (*implying excess*), macaronism (*rare*), dudiism (*implying excess*), coxcombry, jackanapery (*rare*), jack-a-dandyism (*archaic*), peacockery (*disparaging or contemptuous*).  
**danger**, *n.* hazard, risk, peril, jeopardy;  
*spec.* venture, rock (*something dangerous; fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see SAFETY.

**dangerous**, *a.* bad (*contextual*), risky, hazardous, perilous, jeopardous (*rare or obs.*), chancy (*colloq.*), dangersome (*rare*), riskful (*rare*), parlous (*archaic*); *spec.* critical, ticklish (*colloq.*), nice, kittle (*Scot. or literary*), delicate, serious, ugly, nasty, adventurous, breakneck, thorny.

*Antonyms:* see SAFE.

**dangle**, *v. t.* hang, pendulate (*rare*); *spec.* swing, jiggle.

**dapple**, *a.* spotted, variegated; *spec.* dapple-gray.

**dapple**, *v. t.* spot, variegate.

**dare**, *v. t. i.* See CHALLENGE, FACE, DEFT.  
**dare**, *v. t.* undertake, venture;—*not close synonyms.*

**dare-devil**, *n.* devil (*colloq.*), madcap.

**dark**, *a. i.* *Spec.* obscure, tenebrous (*literary*), gloomy, rayless, dingy, dim, dimmish, murk (*archaic or poetic*), murky, blind, caliginous (*literary*), obfuscous (*rare*), Cimmerian (*alluding to the Cimmerians, fabled to live in perpetual darkness*), dun, dunny, dunnish, cloudy (*often fig.*), umbrageous (*literary*), fuliginous, sooty, grimy, somber, atramentous (*literary*), swarthy, swart, tawny, drumly (*chiefly Scot. or literary*), gloomy, muddy, murky (*rare*), nightly, crepuscular (*often fig.*), nonluminescent (*formal*), non-luminous (*formal*), dead, crepusculine (*rare*), dirty, torchless, shadowy, unsunned (*rare*), sunless, rayless, cloudy, darkful, darkish, darksome (*vaguer and weaker than "dark"*); *chiefly poetic*, deadly, grimed, umbery (*rare*), fuscous (*chiefly nat. hist.*), dusky, opaque, swarthy, fuscous (*rare*), black, coal, carbonaceous (*rare*), dull, ebony, pitchy, inky, inkish (*rare*), lightless, nigrescent (*rare*), funereal, unilluminated; see DIM, SHADY, BLACK, DULL.

*Antonyms:* see BRIGHT, MOONLIGHT, LUMINESCENT, SHINING, FAIR.

**2.** Referring to the understanding: see MYSTERIOUS, ABSTRUSE.

**3.** Referring to the complexion: swarthy, tawny, dusky, swart (*stronger than tawny*); *spec.* grimy, ebony.

*Antonyms:* see FAIR, PALE.

**4.** See GLOOMY, DEPRESSING, WICKED, IGNORANT, HIDDEN, SECRET, RETICENT, THREATENING.

**dark**, *n.* darkness; *spec.* obscurity, tenebrousness (*literary*), tenebrosity (*literary*), dinginess, dimness, murkiness, murk (*chiefly literary*), caliginosity (*literary*), dun, umbrageousness (*literary*), ebony, swarthinness, swartness, tawinness, gloom, shadow, pitchiness, inkiness.

*Antonyms:* see LIGHT, MOONLIGHT.

**darken**, *v. t. i.* **1.** dark (*archaic or poetic*), denigrate (*rare*); *spec.* darkle, dim, black, blacken, shade, muddy, eclipse, dun, dull, disluster (*rare*), ebonize, dusken (*rare*), cloud, fog, disilluminate, encloud (*intensive; rare*), gloom, obumbrate (*literary*), obtenebrate (*rare*), overshadow, shade, murk (*rare*), obfuscate (*rare*), obnubilate (*rare*), overgloom (*rare*), overshade (*rare*), overcloud, overcast, offuscate (*rare*), blur, becloud (*intensive*), bedim (*intensive*), bedarken (*intensive*), bescreen (*intensive*), begloom (*intensive*), sable (*chiefly poetic*), umber (*rare*), somber.

*Antonyms:* see LIGHT, BRIGHTEN.

**2.** *Spec.* dim (*the eyes or sight, or the sight of*), blur, purblind, blear, blind, obscure, obfuscate (*rare*), mist.

**3.** Referring to the understanding: *spec.* dull, benight, obscure, mystify.

*Antonyms:* see ENLIGHTEN.

**4.** See DEPRESS, SULLY.

**darken**, *v. i. i.* **1.** dark (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* darkle (*literary*), cloud, dusk (*literary*), dim, dull, dusken (*rare*), gloom, umber (*fig.*).

**2.** In the sense of "to grow angry looking": darkle, cloud.

**darkened**, *a.* *Spec.* obscured, obfuscate, clouded, cloudy, ustulate (*rare*), infuscate (*rare*).

**darkening**, *n.* obscuration (*contextual*); *spec.* blackening, clouding, etc.

**darkness**, *n. i.* dark; *spec.* obscurity, dimness, dinginess, dusk, duskness, duskiness, tawinness, gloom, gloominess, swartness, swarthinness, griminess, caliginousness (*literary*), murkiness, somberness, dullness, shadow, shadowiness, shadiness, duskishness, caliginosity (*archaic*), tenebrosity (*literary*), smokiness, umbrageousness (*literary*), fuliginosity (*literary*), sootiness, muddiness, dimmit (*dial. Eng.*), lightlessness, murk (*chiefly Scot.*), night, opacity, eclipse, dunness (*rare*), shades (*pl.*), etc.; see SHADING.

*Antonyms:* see BRIGHTNESS.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**dangerless:** safe.

**dangle**, *v. i.*: hang, attend.

**dangling:** hanging.

**dark:** moist.

**dapper:** dandy, small, smart.

**dapple:** spotted, variegated.

**dare:** challenge, defiance.

**dare-devil**, *a.*: reckless.

**daring:** bold, brave, defiant.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

# DECAY

**d.**, *v. t. 1.* *Spec.* dull, benumb, numb, fy.

*Referring to sounds or sounding things:*  
**d.**, damp, bemuffle (*intensive*), dumb  
**d.**, mute; *spec.* pug.

*Referring to velocity, activity, etc.;*  
**d.**; *spec.* smother (a fire), damp (a  
stagnate, repress, choke).

*myms:* see AGITATE.

**house**, *n.* mortuary; *spec.* morgue.

**ock**, *n.* standstill.

**r**, *a. 1.* mortal, fatal, deathly (*rare*),  
poetic).

placable, lethal (*literary*), fatal, kill-  
referring to gait, pace, habits, etc.),  
ferous (*rare*), mortific (*rare*), death-  
are), mortifying (*rare*), funest (*rare*),  
erous (*rare*); *spec.* murderous, bane-  
poisonous, pestilent, pestilential,  
erous, noxious, etc.

**DEATHLIKE.**

**a.** earless (*fig.*), surd (*archaic*).

**d.**, *v. t. 1.* deave (*obs. or Scot. and*  
stun (*with noise*).

**DROWN.**

**1. 1.** See SHARE, AMOUNT, QUANTITY.  
heap;—*all three colloq.*

**1. 1.** See APPORTION.

*Referring to a blow, etc.:* give, bestow,  
r, fetch, lay (*used with "on"*), plant,  
administer, strike.

**1. i.** traffic, converse, practice (*rare*);  
contend (*used with "with"*).

**h**, *n.* monger (*chiefly in combination*),  
ant (*Scot. or U. S. in sense of re-*  
trader, chapman (*archaic*); *spec.*  
nan (*archaic*), coper (*archaic*), cadg-  
awker, badger, huckster, tallyman,  
nan, jobber, drover (*cattle dealer*).

**ig**, *n. 1.* intercourse.

**ffic**; *spec.* negotiation, conduct,  
ving, bestowal, delivery. placing,  
ing;—*referring to a blow, etc.*

**a. 1.** loved, beloved; *spec.* cherished,  
ous, favorite, bosom.

**HEARTFELT, COSTLY.**

**n.** darling, deary (*amatory, conjugal,*  
niliar), beloved, mavourneen (*Irish*),  
(*in affectionate address*), honey  
fly Irish, dial. Eng., or negro U. S.),  
ey (*archaic*); *spec.* pet, favorite,  
et (*contemptuous as used of a man*).

**n. 1.** de cease (*legal, slightly euphe-*  
c, or rhetorical), demise (*elevated*),

quietus (*rare*), dying, departure (*euphe-*  
mistic), expiration (*rare*), expiry (*literary*),  
finish (*vulgar or colloq.*), finis (*figurative;*  
*rare*), exit (*literary or affected*), parting  
(*euphemistic*), ending (*now colloq.*), end,  
dissolution (*literary or rhetorical*), mor-  
tality, consummation (*a figurative literary*  
use), passing (*euphemistic*), pass (*rare*),  
defunction (*rare*); *spec.* predecease, eutha-  
nasia or euthanasia.

*Antonyms:* see BIRTH.

**2.** *Referring to the dying of tissues, etc.:*  
*spec.* mortification, gangrene, necrosis.

**3.** *Referring to the cause of death:* *spec.*  
quietus, coup de grâce (*French*), finish  
(*vulgar or colloq.*).

**4.** *Referring to the state:* dormition (*fig.*),  
sleep (*fig.*), darkness (*fig.*), grave (*fig.*),  
tomb (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see LIFE.

**5.** See EXTINCTION, DESTRUCTION.

**death bell.** passing bell, knell.

**deathlike**, *a.* deathly, deadly, deathly,  
deathful (*rare*).

**debit**, *n.* entry (*contextual*), charge.

**debit**, *v. t.* enter (*contextual*), charge.

**débris**, *n.* "Débris" is French. **1.** See RUB-  
BISH.

**2.** *In geol.:* *spec.* detritus, eluvium.

**debt**, *n.* *Spec.* due (*chiefly in pl.*), arrear  
(*chiefly in pl.*).

**début**, *n.* appearance, coming-out. "Dé-  
but" is French.

**débutant**, *n. masc.*, **débuntante**, *n. fem.*  
come-outer (*slang*); *spec.* rose (*slang; U.*  
*S.*). "Débutant" and "débuntante" are French.

**decade**, *n.* decennary.

**decamp**, *v. t. 1.* rise.

*Antonyms:* see CAMP.

**2.** See DEPART.

**decay**, *v. i. 1.* See DECLINE, DECOMPOSE.

**2.** *Referring to things falling into ruin:*  
*spec.* dilapidate, disintegrate, ruin, ruin-  
ate, perish.

*Antonyms:* see RENEW.

**3.** *Referring to fruits, etc.:* rot; *spec.* rust,  
blight, blet.

**decay**, *n. 1.* See DECLINE, DECOMPOSITION.

**2.** *Referring to becoming or being ruined:*  
*spec.* dilapidation, disintegration, waste,  
ruin, ruination, disrepair, decayedness,  
decrepitude, irrepar (*rare*), unrepair,  
éboulement (*French*).

*Antonyms:* see RENEWAL.

**ss references:** see Note.

**ff:** intercourse, traffic.

**enior.**

**1:** deficiency.

**ant:** immortal.

**ff:** deathlike

**rs:** rush, catastrophe, up-

clude, refuse, present.

**is:** disembark.

**debank:** decorticate.

**debase:** abase, degrade, adul-  
terate, corrupt.

**debase:** decline.

**debate**, *v.:* dispute, discuss.

**debate**, *n.:* dispute, discussion.

**debauch**, *v. t.:* corrupt.

**debauch**, *v. i.:* dissipate, ca-

rouse.

**debauch**, *n.:* carouse.

**debauched:** dissipated.

**debauchery:** corruption, dis-  
ipation.

**debuture:** certificate, security.

**debilitate:** weaken, enervate.

**debit:** charge.

**debouch:** issue.

**decadence:** decline.

**decadent:** declining.

**decapitate:** behead.

See Notes of Explanation.

# DECAYED

3. Referring to fruits, etc.: rot; *spec.* blight, rust, spur, blet.

**decayed**, *a.* 1. dilapidated; *spec.* decrepit, disjacked (*Scot.*), forworn (*archaic*), tumbledown, ruinous, ruined.

2. See **DECOMPOSED**.

3. Referring to fruit, vegetables, etc.: unsound, rotten; *spec.* druxy, doted or doated, spurred, ergotized, bletted, doddered, etc.

**deceitful**, *a.* deceptive (which does not imply intent to deceive, nor necessarily any evil purpose, while the others do), cunning, covinous (*archaic*), two-faced, indirect, underhand, underhanded, deceivable (*archaic*), insincere, circumventive, false; *spec.* crooked, double-tongued, double-hearted, dodgy (*colloq.*), evasive, hypocritical, fraudulent, fraudulent (*rare*), guileful, juggling, Jesuitical (*opprobriously used by non-Catholics*), histrionic (*learned or rare*), theatrical, dissembling, intriguing, insidious, tricky, trickish, tricky, snaky, treacherous.

*Antonyms:* see **CONSCIENTIOUS**, **FRANK**.

**deceitfulness**, *n.* cunning, covin (*archaic*); *spec.* guile, fraud, etc.

**deceivable**, *a.* *Spec.* delusible, gullible, il-lusionable (*rare*), credulous.

**deceive**, *v. t.* mislead; *spec.* delude, fool, befool (*intensive*), bejape (*obs.*), begunk (*Scot.*), bamboozle, beguile, gull, flatter, hoax, humbug, hoodwink, bubble (*rare*), circumvent, outwit, trick, bucket (*slang*), cozen, best, cajole, bilk, do (*slang*), cheat, mock, chisel (*slang*), chouse (*slang*), jilt, overreach, defraud, doodle (*slang*), hallucinate, illude (*implying false hopes*), cog, blear, bluff, misinform, mock, tantalize, jilt (*one's expectations*), hocus-pocus (*rare*), juggle, dupe, fob, flimflam (*cant*), flam (*cant*), kid (*slang*), diddle (*colloq. or slang*).

*Antonyms:* see **UNDECEIVE**.

**deceiver**, *n.* misleader; *spec.* deluder, bamboozler, beguiler, hoaxer, humbug, humbugger, hoodwinker, circumventor or circumventer, outwiter, tricker, cozenor, cheater, cheat, swindler, swindle, defrauder, double-dealer, pretender, Sinon (*fig.*), trickster, charlatan, impostor, impostress, sharper, cogger (*obs. or archaic*), hallucinator, hypocrite, illuder (*rare*), juggler, dodger (*often slang*), faitour (*archaic*), duper, rogue, knave, duffer, diddler (*colloq. or slang*).

**deception**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action, fact, habit, practice, etc.: deceit; *spec.* cheat, dote (*rare*), misleading, delusion,

fooling, bamboozle (*generic*), bamboozle-ment, bamboosh (*slang*), beguilement, hoax, humbugging, humbug, humbuggery, humbugism, hoodwinking, circumven-tion, outwitting, outwital, tricking, trick, hocus-pocus, flimflam (*cant*), flum-mery (*empty talk, etc.*), illusion, fancy, cozenage (*archaic*), flam (*cant or colloq.*), gullery (*archaic*), duplicity, guile, finesse, stratagem, pretense, sham, covin (*archaic*), hallucination, disguise, disguisement, de-fraudation (*rare*), defraudment (*rare*), hypocrisy, hypocrisis (*rare*), do (*slang or colloq.*), indirectness, insidiousness, trick-iness, trickishness, hanky-panky (*slang*), chicanery, pettifogging, quibbling, soph-istry, subterfuge, dodgery (*rare*), dupery, subreption (*rare*), guile, double-dealing, mockery.

2. Referring to the thing that deceives: *spec.* artifice, cheat, fraud, humbug, mockery, flam (*cant*), trick, sham, sell, cantel (*archaic*), dodge, hoax, gag (*slang*), imposture, cog, bosh (*slang*), juggle, ruse, wile, stratagem. Many of the words in sense 1 are synonyms also in this sense.

**deceptive**, *a.* misleading, deceitful (which see); *spec.* delusive, delusory, catchy (*col-loq.*), tricky, hallucinative, hallucinatory, fairy (as if done by a fairy), illusory, fallacious, false, subjective, disingenuous.

**decide**, *v. i.* 1. determine, settle, fix, con-clude, resolve (*rare*), decree (*archaic*); *spec.* misdecide.

2. adjudge (*tech.*), adjudicate, dijudicate (*rare*), decern (*Scot.*); *spec.* arbitrate, um-pire, pass (upon a question).

**decide**, *v. t.* 1. determine, settle, resolve, conclude; *spec.* predetermine, decern (*Scots law*), adjudge (*rare*), adjudicate (*tech.*), judge; arbitrate, award, decree, deraign (*law, hist., or obs.*), dijudicate (*rare*), rule, hold.

2. To bring a person to a decision: deter-mine, resolve (*rare*).

**decided**, *a.* positive, strong, pronounced; *spec.* marked; see **ASSURED**.

*Antonyms:* see **DOUBTFUL**, **HESITATING**.

**decipher**, *v. t.* 1. translate, interpret.

2. Referring to mental character: read, trace, make out.

**decision**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act of the mind: determination, settlement, con-clusion; *spec.* resolution, discretion, judg-ment, finding.

2. Referring to the delivery of a decision or to the thing decided upon: adjudgment, ad-judication, judgment, decerniture (*Scots law*); *spec.* arbitration, award, decree, de-

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**decease**, *n.*: death.  
**decease**, *v. i.*: die.

**decadent**: dead.  
**deceit**: deception.  
**decant**: appropriate, modest,

proper, shapely, considerable,  
 fair.  
**decern**: decide.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DECREE

creement, arrêt (*French hist.*), pronouncement, sentence, edict, definition, decreet (*Scots law; colloq.*), halacha or halakah, decretal; *see* VERDICT.

**decisive**, *a.* 1. determinative, resolute or resolutory (*in law spec.*), conclusive, adjudicative, decretive, decretory.

*Antonyms:* *see* INDECISIVE.

2. determinative, definitive, conclusive, final, peremptory, determinant; *spec.* critical, crucial, fateful.

**deck**, *n.* *Spec.* orlop, texas (*Western U. S.*), hurricane deck, splinter deck, poop deck, main deck, quarterdeck.

**declaim**, *v. i.* speak, harangue (*chiefly spec.*), rant (*chiefly spec.*), spout (*contemptuous*), mouth (*contemptuous*); *spec.* perorate (*literary*).

**declamatory**, *a.* *Spec.* rhetorical, bombastic.

**declaratory**, *n.* declarative, predicative, affirmative.

**declare**, *v. t. i.* 1. *Spec.* proclaim, acclaim, find (*law*), denounce (*as being bad*).

2. *See* STATE, DISCLOSE, ACKNOWLEDGE.

**declination**, *n. i.* 1. *See* DEVIATION, DESCENT. 2. refusal, declension, nonacceptance, rejection; *spec.* declinature (*Scots law*), repudiation, repulse, detraction (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ACCEPTANCE.

**declinatory**, *a.* *In an active sense:* deteriorative, degenerative, degenerative, degradational, depreciatory, depreciative.

**decline**, *v. i. i.* 1. *See* DEViate, DESCEND.

2. deteriorate, decay, impair, worsen (*rare*), fail; *spec.* ebb, fall (*often with "away"*), set, weaken, wane, derogate, degenerate, degrade, debase, depreciate, fade, flag, retrograde, wither, recede, retrogress (*rare*), rot, lapse, dwindle, diminish; *see* LANGUIsh.

*Antonyms:* *see* IMPROVE, PROGRESS.

3. *See* REFUSE.

**decline**, *v. t. i.* 1. bend, bow, depress.

2. refuse, reject; *spec.* repudiate, repel, repulse, renegue (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ACCEPT, RECEIVE.

3. *See* INFLECT.

**decline**, *n. i.* 1. *See* DESCENT.

2. deterioration, decay, impair (*archaic*), impairment, declination (*obs.*), decadence, decadency, degeneration, degradation, debasement, depreciation, derogation, failure, ebb, depravation, languishment, retrograde, retrogression, retrogradation, wane, diminution, etc.

*Antonyms:* *see* PROGRESS, RECOVERY.

3. *See* DISEASE, ALIMENT.

**declining**, *a.* *In an active sense:* decadent, deteriorating, degenerating.

**declivitous**, *a.* sloping, steep. "*Declivitous*" is used *esp.* in reference to downward slope.

**declivous**, *a.* sloping. "*Declivous*" usually means descending.

**decomposable**, *a.* perishable, resolvable, corruptible (*archaic*), resolvable; *spec.* putrescible, putrefiable (*rare*).

**decompose**, *v. t. & i. i.* 1. decompose (*rare*), dissolve, resolve, disintegrate (*chiefly spec.*), analyze (*esp. spec.*); *spec.* electrolyze, thermolyze, hydrolyze.

*Antonyms:* *see* SYNTHESIZE.

2. Referring to natural decomposition, destroying physical integrity and soundness: consume, decay, rot (*often spec.*), corrupt (*archaic or rare*), faint; *spec.* (of loathsome and stinking rottenness) putresce, putrefy.

**decomposed**, *a.* 1. decomposed, dissolved, disintegrated, etc.

2. decayed, corrupt (*archaic or rare*), rotten; *spec.* putrid, putrescent, carious (*chiefly tech.*), green; *see* TAINTED.

*Antonyms:* *see* SWEET.

**decomposing**, *a. i.* 1. decomposing (*rare*), disintegrative, disintegratory, analytic; *spec.* thermolytic, electrolytic, proteolytic, hydrolytic.

2. decaying, rotting, corruptive (*archaic or rare*); *spec.* putrefactive, putrefacient.

**decomposition**, *n. i.* 1. decomposing, dissolution, resolution, disintegration (*chiefly spec.*), analysis (*esp. for study*), break-up; *spec.* thermolysis, hydrolysis, electrolysis, proteolysis, electrolyzation.

*Antonyms:* *see* SYNTHESIS.

2. Referring to natural decomposition: decay, corruption (*archaic or rare*), rot; *spec.* dry rot, putrefaction, putridity, putrescence, caries, cariosity.

**decoration**, *n. i.* 1. *See* ORNAMENTATION, ORNAMENT.

2. *Spec.* medal, badge, crest, cockade, crown, epaulette, etc.

**decorticate**, *v. t.* exorcitate (*rare*); *spec.* debark, disbark, skin, peel, busk, pill (*archaic*), rind, rend (*a tree*).

**decorum**, *n.* propriety; *spec.* modesty.

*Antonyms:* *see* MISBEHAVIOR.

**decoy**, *n. i.* 1. trap.

2. enticement, lure; *spec.* stool, flare.

**decoy**, *v. t.* attract, entice, lure.

**decree**, *v. t.* decide, command, order, ordain, appoint, rule (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* adjudge, adjudicate, enact, discern (*now chiefly Scot. and tech.*).

**decree**, *n.* decision, command, edict, order, ordinance (*now chiefly spec.*), ordination, enactment, law (*chiefly spec.*), dispensation (*theol.*), ordainment (*rare*), enactment

137 Cross references: *see* Note.

deck, *v. t. i.*: ornament, cover, clothe.

decorate: ornament, honor.

decorative: ornamental.

decorous: becoming, proper.

decorum, *v. t. i.*: propriety.

## DECREEING

(rare), rule (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* firman, sanction (*hist.*), decretal, novel, rescript, constitution, assise, pragmatic, psephism, recess (*hist.*), hatti, interdict, irade.

**decreeing**, *a.* decisional, enactive, decretial (rare), decretive (rare), decretory.

**decretive**, *a.* 1. decisive, decreeing, ordinative.

2. *See* DECREEING.

**dedicate**, *v. t.* 1. appropriate (*contextual*), give (*contextual*), devote, consecrate, vow, hallow (*archaic*); *spec.* promise, surrender.

2. *Spec.* inscribe (as a book); *see* CONSECRATE, INSCRIBE.

**dedication**, *n.* *Spec.* appropriation, devotion, consecration, etc.

**dedicatory**, *a.* dedicative, consecrative, consecratory, votary, votive.

**deduct**, *v. t.* abstract, remove, defalcate (rare), subtract (*esp. of numbers*); *spec.* rebate, recoup (*law*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ADD.

**deduction**, *n.* 1. *See* INFERENCE.

2. abstraction, removal, subtraction (*esp. of numbers*); *spec.* recoupment (*law*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ADDITION.

3. Referring to the thing deducted: defalcation (rare); *spec.* discount, drawback, draft, tare, reprise, rebatement, rebate, off-reckoning, offtake.

**deductive**, *a.* inferential, a priori (*Latin; tech.*).

**deed**, *n.* 1. action, act, exploit, feat, gest (*archaic or poetic*), do (*colloq.*), jest (*archaic or poetic*), fact (*obs., archaic, or idiomatic*), effort; *spec.* accomplishment, derring-do (*pseudo-archaic*), prowess (*chiefly in pl.; literary*).

2. instrument (*contextual*); *spec.* release, quitclaim, land-boc (*obs.*), charter, indenture, infeudation, remise.

3. *See* ACTION.

**deed**, *v. t.* convey (*contextual*); *spec.* quitclaim, release, remise.

**deep**, *a.* 1. profound (*very deep*); *spec.* depthless, bottomless, abysmal.

*Antonyms:* *see* SHALLOW, SURFACE.

2. *See* ABSTRUSE, DISCERNING, SUBTLE.

3. Referring to evils in which one may be involved: serious, grave, profound, extreme, great.

4. Referring to emotions deeply felt: deep-felt, deep-seated, profound, intimate, heartfelt, cordial (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* heavy, sound, dead, hearty, thorough, inveterate, ingrained.

*Antonyms:* *see* SUPERFICIAL.

5. Referring to sleep: profound, heavy, fast.

*Antonyms:* *see* LIGHT.

6. Referring to colors: strong, intense, rich.

7. *See* LOW, BASS, ABSORBED.

8. involved;—referring to a person involved in vice, disgrace, etc.

**deep**, *n.* 1. abyss, profoundly (*poetic*), gulf (*poetic*); *spec.* ocean.

*Antonyms:* *see* SHALLOW.

2. *See* DEPTH.

3. *Spec.* mystery, incomprehensible (*used with "the"*), riddle.

**deepen**, *v. i.* There are no synonyms.

*Antonyms:* *see* SHOAL.

**deepen**, *v. t.* strengthen, intensify.

**deeply**, *adv.* *Spec.* profoundly, abstrusely, soundly, mortally, intimately.

**deepset**, *a.* sunken.

**deer**, *n.* 1. doe (*female*), buck (*male*), fawn (*young*); *spec.* stag, hart, havier, hind (*female*), spire, spay (*male*), hearst (*a hunting term*), roe, roebuck (*masc.*), fallow deer, elk, reindeer, caribou, russ, moose, maral, wapiti, venada.

2. Referring to deer flesh: venison.

**deer**, *a.* cervine.

**deface**, *v. t.* mar, disfigure, disfigure (*rare*), defeature (*archaic*), dedecorate (*rare*), disvisage (*rare*), disfashion (*rare*); *spec.* deform, distort, mutilate, maim (*fig.*), mangle, garble, bemangle (*intensive*), skew, twist, wrench, blur, blotch, haggle, hack, uglify, cancel, foul (*make ugly*), dog's-ear, scar, soil, tarnish, etc.

*Antonyms:* *see* BEAUTIFY, ORNAMENT.

**defacement**, *v. i.* disfigurement, deformation, deformity, etc.

**defamation**, *n.* traduction, vilification, aspersion, calumny; *spec.* slander, libel.

**defamatory**, *a.* traductory, calumnious, abusive; *spec.* libellous, scandalous.

**defame**, *v. t.* traduce, vilify, slur, asperse, belie, calumniate, vilipend (*literary; spec.*), slander, scandal (*archaic*), scandalize, backbite, libel.

*Antonyms:* *see* PRAISE, ENNOBLE.

**default**, *n.* 1. *See* FAULT.

2. omission, failure; *spec.* neglect.

**defeat**, *v. t.* 1. frustrate, checkmate, balk, block, spoil, foil, baffle, thwart, cross, circumvent, outwit, contravene, blank, stump (*colloq.*), stale, dish (*colloq.*), disappoint; *spec.* nullify, euchre (*colloq.*), neutralize, double, puzzle, halt, etc.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.  
**decreeing**: decision.  
**decreeing**: weak, weakened.  
**decrepitate**: road.  
**decrepitate**: cracks.

**decrepitude**: weakness.  
**decrepitude**: diminution.  
**decretal**: decrees.  
**decrepitate**: cross.  
**deduce**: infer, derive.

**defalcate**: embezzle.  
**default**, *n.*: deficiency, failure, fault.  
**default**, *v. i.*: fail.  
**defaulter**: insolvent.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DEFINITE

**Antonyms:** see AID.

**2.** overcome, overpower, overthrow, conquer, discomfit, have, beat, thrash (*collog.*), lick (*collog.*), whip (*collog.*), drub (*collog.*), master, vanquish, cast (*tech., law, or obs.*), fail, repulse, checkmate, confound (*archaic*), euchre (*spec. or fig.*), lurch (*spec. in games, or fig.*), throw, floor (*in argument, etc.; collog.*), overmatch (*rare*), bilk (*cribbage or fig.*); *spec.* counterwork, countermine, counterplot, rout, derout (*emphatic*), outargue, outplay, outvote, sack (*slang*), trim (*collog.*).

**Antonyms:** see AID.

**defeat, n. 1.** frustration, checkmate, balk, fail, bafflement, thwarting, circumvention, outwitted (*by strategy*), contravention.

**Antonyms:** see AID.

**2.** overthrow, conquest, discomfiture, best, thrashing (*collog.*), drubbing (*collog.*), whipping (*collog.*), licking (*collog.*), mastery, vanquishment, overcoming, cast (*law or obs.*), checkmate, confusion (*rare*); *spec.* rout, derout (*emphatic*), lurch, reverse.

**Antonyms:** see VICTORY, SUCCESS.

**defecate, v. i.** cack (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), evacuate, foul (*rare*), dung (*now of animals only*), stool.

**defective, a. 1.** See DEFICIENT.

**2.** *Spec.* deranged, feeble-minded, imbecile.

**defend, v. t. 1.** See PROTECT.

**2.** maintain, uphold, vindicate (*as being true or correct*), sustain, support, champion (*the truth, a cause, etc.*), espouse (*a cause*); *spec.* justify, plead, advocate.

**Antonyms:** see ASSAIL, ATTACK.

**2.** oppose (*a claim, lawsuit, etc.*).

**defense, n. 1.** See PROTECTION.

**2.** maintenance, upholding, vindication (*as true or correct*), support, espousal (*of the truth, a cause, etc.*); *spec.* justification (*of action*), advocacy.

**Antonyms:** see ATTACK.

**2.** *Spec.* justification, excuse, plea, vindication, denial, answer.

**defensible, a. 1.** fencible (*of a fort, etc.*), tenable.

**2.** maintainable, supportable, vindicable (*as right or true*), tenable; *spec.* excusable, justifiable.

**Antonyms:** see INDEFENSIBLE.

**defer, v. t.** delay, postpone, procrastinate, adjourn (*properly, spec.*), suspend, wait; *spec.* table, stay, perendinate (*rare*), respite (*rare*), reserve, shelve.

**deference, n.** *Spec.* submissiveness, obeisance, regardfulness, complaisance.

**deferential, a.** *Spec.* submissive, obeisant, regardful; see COMPLAISANT.

**deferment, n.** deferral (*rare.*), delay, postponement, procrastination, adjournment or (*rare*) adjournal (*properly, spec.*), suspension, suspense (*in law spec.*), wait, pause, frist (*archaic*); *spec.* respite, reprieve, mora, cunctation (*literary*), breathing, moratory, moratorium.

**defiance, n. 1.** defial, dare (*collog.*), daring, daringness (*the quality*), challenge, bravado, bravery (*obs. or rare*), defy (*collog.*), disregard, despite (*literary*); *spec.* diffidation (*chiefly feudalism*), opposition, resistance, rebellion, disobedience.

**2.** Referring to the quality: *spec.* contempt, stubbornness, despite (*literary*), recalcitrance, rebelliousness, disobedience, contumaciousness.

**defiant, a.** daring (*now chiefly collog.*), disregardful, challenging; *spec.* contumacious, resistant, disobedient, spiteful, recalcitrant, rebellious, insolent, stubborn.

**Antonyms:** see SUBMISSIVE, RESIGNED, OBEDIENT.

**deficiency, n. 1.** defect (*chiefly spec.*), want, lack, deficit, defalcation, shortage, wantage (*rare*), deficiency (*rare*), absence, default (*archaic or spec.*);—referring to that which is either not present or not available.

**Antonyms:** see EXCESS, EXTRA.

**2.** insufficiency, inadequacy, failure, dearth, scarcity, famine, want, lack, penury, poverty, shortness, default (*archaic or rare*), meagerness;—referring to the fact of being deficient.

**Antonyms:** see ABUNDANCE, EXCESS.

**3.** See IMPERFECTION.

**deficient, a.** poor, defective, insufficient, inadequate, incomplete, imperfect, short, scarce, scant, wanting (*used with "in"*), lacking.

**Antonyms:** see ABUNDANT, ABOUNDING, EXCESSIVE, SPARE.

**define, v. t. 1.** delimit, determine, bound, demarcate, limit, delimitate (*rare*), demark (*rare*);—referring to land or used fig.

**2.** Referring to words, ideas, etc.: determine, formalize, precise (*rare*); *spec.* individuate, individualize.

**3.** See DESCRIBE.

**definite, a.** determinate, distinct, certain, limited, fixed; *spec.* clear-cut, sharp-cut, clear, downright, sharp, crisp (*tones, etc.*), explicit, express, formal, vivid, specific,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**defecate:** clear, purify, excrete.

**defect:** deficiency, imperfection, fault.

**defile, v. & n.:** march.

**defile n.:** pass, ravine, march.

**defile, v. t.:** dirty, foul, contaminate, corrupt, sully, violate.

**desecrate.**

**desilement:** dirtying, fouling, contamination, corruption, soiling, sullying, violation.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DEFINITION

unequivocal, flat, particular, precise, exact.

*Antonyms:* see AMBIGUOUS, INDEFINITE, INDISTINCT.

**definition, n. 1.** delimitation, demarcation.

**2.** Referring to words, ideas, etc.: determination, formalization; *spec.* individuation.

**3.** See DESCRIPTION.

**deflate, v. t.** exhaust (*contextual*), empty (*contextual*; *rare*); *spec.* flatten.

*Antonyms:* see INFLATE, BLOAT.

**deflower, v. t. 1.** disflower (*strip of flowers*).

**2.** violate, devirginate (*rare*).

**deform, v. t. 1.** misshape, spoil, disform (*rare*), disfigure; *spec.* spring, distort, strain (*tech.*), bemonster (*rare*). "Deform" as used in physics does not imply anything more than change of shape or structure.

**2.** See DEFACE.

**deformed, a.** deform (*archaic*), misfashioned, malformed, misshapen, inform (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see SHAPELY, WELL-SHAPED.

**deformity, n. 1.** infirmity (*rare*), misshapeness, malformation, monstrosity (*great deformity*), misshape (*rare*), misfigure (*rare*), disfigurement; *spec.* crookedness, varus, misproportion.

*Antonyms:* see BEAUTY.

**2.** See DEFACEMENT.

**defraud, v. t.** cheat, bilk (*fig.*), rook (*rare*), gudgeon (*rare*), swindle; *spec.* bunco, chouse (*colloq.*).

**defray, v. t.** pay, liquidate, settle, meet, satisfy, answer, bear, discharge, disburse (*rare*).

**defrayal, n.** payment, liquidation, bearing, discharge, etc.

**defy, v. t.** dare, challenge; *spec.* beard, disregard, brave, face, disobey, mock, outdare, scorn.

*Antonyms:* see OBEY.

**degeneracy, n.** deterioration, debasement, degeneration, degenerateness, degradation, retrogradation; *spec.* depravity.

**degenerate, a.** degraded, debased, retrograded; *spec.* decadent.

*Antonyms:* see EXALTED.

**degenerate, v. i.** decline, deteriorate, sink, degrade, retrograde.

**degenerate, n.** retrograde.

**degeneration, n.** decline, deterioration, retrogradation, retrogression, debasement; *spec.* caducity (*rare*), caseation, involution, decadence, perversion.

*Antonyms:* see REGENERATION.

**degenerative, a.** retrogressive, declining (*rare*), backward.

**degradation, n. 1.** dishonor, abasement, debasement, disgrace;—referring to the condition.

**2.** abasement, debasement, disgrace, deposition; *spec.* disbarment, disranking;—referring to the act.

*Antonyms:* see ELEVATION.

**3.** degeneracy, degeneration.

**4.** debasement, lowering, prostitution (*fig.*); *spec.* perversion, corruption, contamination, vitiation.

*Antonyms:* see ELEVATION.

**degrade, v. t. 1.** dishonor, reduce, debase, disgrace, abase, lower, sink, disrate, break, disrank, disgrace, depose; *spec.* unchurch, disenoble, disbar, disbench, disestablish, disorb, unmiter, dethrone, disenthroner, unpriest, uncowl, uncrown, outcast, unking.

*Antonyms:* see ELEVATE, DIGNIFY, ENNOBLE, ORDAIN.

**2.** abase, debase, lower, demean (*oneself*; not in good usage), prostitute (*fig.*); *spec.* pervert, alloy, adulterate, vitiate, contaminate.

*Antonyms:* see ELEVATE.

**degraded, a.** abased, debased, abject, depraved, low; *spec.* vile, perverted, corrupt.

*Antonyms:* see ELEVATED, EXALTED.

**degree, n. 1.** See ROW, SHELF, GRADUATION, MEASURE, EXTENT, AMOUNT.

**2.** step, stage, grade, point (*which one or something has reached or arrived at*); *spec.* remove (*in the line of descent*), interval, space (*music*), line (*music*).

**3.** intensity, pitch, plane, point, measure, intension (*literary*), grade, gradation, height, potency (*rare*); *spec.* shade.

**dehiscence, v. i.** gape, open.

**dehorn, v. t.** poll; *spec.* hummel or humble (*Scot.*).

**dehort, v. t.** dissuade (*obsolesc.*), disadvise.

**deify, v. t. 1.** apotheosize, consecrate (*Roman antiqu.*), divinify (*rare*), divinize (*rare*), god (*rare*), goddize (*rare*), shrine (*rare*); *spec.* co-deify.

**2.** worship.

**deity, n. 1.** god (*esp. male*), spirit, goddess (*fem.*), godlet (*dim.*), godhead (*rare*), godkin (*dim.*), godling (*dim.*), divinity, numen (*esp. local or minor*; *rare*), power, Providence (*fig.*); *spec.* heaven (*a collective*), all-father, manu, monad, monas (*rare*), faun, patron, patroness, oversoul, kami, demiurge, lar, fury, Trimurti, Triton, Woden, Pan, panice, Dagon, Apollo, Mars, Vulcan, Neptune, Mercury, Venus, Juno, Minerva, Hercules, Ares, Hephæstus, Poseidon, Hermes,

**✚** Cross references: see Note.

**definitive:** decisive.

**deflagrate:** burn, explode.

**deflect:** turn.

**deft:** skilful.

**defunct:** dead.

**degrade:** decline, degenerate.

**deign:** condescend.

**deforest:** disafforest.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.



## DELIVERANCE

, Hera, Athena; *see* DEMON,

*is: see* HUMAN.

*ing to the state or quality: see*

*i.* linger, loiter (*chiefly spec.*),  
*y*, dawdle; *spec.* idle, hang (*col-*  
*loq.*), dilly-dally, dally, lag,  
*i*, dwell, filibuster.

*s:* *see* HASTEN, HURRY.

**1.** *See* DEFERMENT, RETARDA-

*ig*, loitering, tarrying, tarry  
*y*, linger (*rare*), moration (*rare*),  
(*literary*), lagging; *spec.* stop,  
*s*, respite, reprieve, truce.

*s:* *see* SPEED.

. belated, lated (*poetic*).

**2.** agent (*contextual*), representa-  
tivity, commissioner, secondary

*i. t. 1.* transfer (*contextual*), com-  
st.

, commission, appoint, depu-  
t.).

**4.** *n. 1.* Referring to the thing  
commitment, intrustment, com-

*ing to the person to whom dele-*  
*made:* deputation, commission-  
ment, deputization (*U. S.*).  
*ntative.* "Delegation" is *chiefly*  
*collective.*

*t.* cancel, erase, dele, elide, re-  
rom a book); *spec.* obliterate,

, *a. 1.* intentional, prepenne (*lit-*  
*egal; usually postpositive*), pre-  
advised, considered, set, re-  
died; *spec.* aforethought, ma-  
careful, thoughtful.

*s:* *see* IMPETUOUS, ABRUPT, IM-  
THOUGHTLESS.

*y* (*rare*), measured, slow; *spec.*

*s:* *see* BUSTLING, HASTY.

**on.** *n. 1.* *See* CONSIDERATION.

*s*, coolness, deliberateness.

*s:* *see* IMPETUOSITY, BUSTLE,

*n. 1.* luxury, dainty, tidbit,  
iche (*French*), titbit, regale

tenderness, softness, slightness.  
nicety, fineness, tenderness,  
dangerousness, accuracy, sensi-  
discrimination, refinement, sub-  
tleness, fastidiousness, considera-  
rality.

**delicate**, *a. 1.* *See* PALATABLE, WEAK,  
BRITTLE, SLIGHT, ETHEREAL, SENSITIVE,  
SLENDER.

**2.** *Spec.* nice, fine, tender, frail, weak,  
dangerous, accurate, sensitive, refined,  
subtle, exact, exquisite, fastidious, con-  
siderate, minikin (*now contemptuous*),  
difficult, discriminating.

*Antonyms:* *see* GROSS, COARSE, ROUGH,  
HARDY.

**delight**, *v. i.* *Spec.* luxuriate, feast, riot,  
roll, revel.

**delineate**, *v. t. 1.* trace, draw, line, mark,  
figure, describe, inscribe (*chiefly spec.*),  
pencil (*often spec.*), touch (*lines*); *spec.*  
sketch, plan, foreshorten, map, blazon,  
emblaze, lineate (*rare*), trick, retrace.

**2.** *See* OUTLINE, SKETCH, DEPICT, DE-  
SCRIBE.

**delineation**, *n. 1.* tracing, drawing, lining,  
marking, figuring, inscription (*chiefly*  
*spec.*), penciling (*often spec.*), touching;  
*spec.* trace, sketching, planning, fore-  
shortening, blazoning.

**2.** Referring to the figure so made: tracing,  
drawing, inscription (*chiefly spec.*), figure;  
*spec.* sketch, plan, map, blazonry, dia-  
gram, elevation, perspective.

**3.** *See* OUTLINE, SKETCH, DEPICTION,  
DESCRIPTION.

**delinquency**, *n.* *Spec.* fault, misdeed, of-  
fense, transgression.

**delinquent**, *n.* offender, culprit, malefac-  
tor, transgressor.

**delirious**, *a. 1.* deranged, raving, light-  
headed, wandering; *spec.* frenzied.

**2.** excited, frenzied.

**delirium**, *n. 1.* derangement, raving, de-  
liration (*rare*), wandering, light-headed-  
ness; *spec.* frenzy; *see* DELIRIUM TRE-  
MENS.

**2.** excitement, frenzy.

**delirium tremens**, jimjams (*slang*), blue  
devils (*fig.; colloq.*), blues (*pl.; colloq.*),  
mania a potu (*Latin*), horrors (*pl.; used*  
*with "the"*).

**deliver**, *v. t. 1.* free; *spec.* rescue, ransom,  
release; *see* SAVE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ENSLAVE, IMPRISON.

**2.** transfer, give, pass (*esp. with "over"*),  
render; *spec.* consign, commit, surrender,  
hand, intrust, relinquish, resign, extra-  
dite, impart.

**3.** free, disburden, rid; *spec.* accouch.

**4.** *See* EMIT, DEAL (*a blow, etc.*), EJECT,  
PROJECT, DISCHARGE, SERVE, THROW, UT-  
TER, IMPART, COMMUNICATE.

**deliverance**, *n. 1.* freeing, delivery (*rare*);  
*spec.* rescue, ransom, release.

*verbs:* *see* Note.

*see.*  
*deave.*

**delate:** accuse, narrate, report.

**dele:** delete.

**delectation:** pleasure.

**deliberate:** consider.

**delinquent:** blamable.

**deliquesce:** melt, diminish.

See Notes of Explanation.

# DELIVERER

2. See UTTERANCE, JUDGMENT, VERDICT.  
**deliverer**, *n.* 1. freer (*rare*); *spec.* rescuer, ransomer, releaser.

2. transferer, deliverer (*tech.*), transferor, giver, renderer; *spec.* committer, surrenderer, *etc.*

3. freer (*rare*), ridder.

**delivery**, *n.* 1. freeing, deliverance.

2. transfer, transference (*emphasizing the action*), transference (*rare*), passing (*esp. with "over"*), rendering, rendition, tradition (*tech.*), giving; *spec.* consignment, commitment, intrusting, impartment, impartation, handing, resignation, extradition.

3. See CHILDBIRTH, DEALING (*of a blow*), EMISSION, EJECTION, PROJECTION, DISCHARGE, THROWING, *etc.*, UTTERANCE.

**dell**, *n.* valley (*contextual*), vale (*contextual*), dingle.

**Delphic**, *a.* Delphian, Pythian, Pythic.

**delusion**, *n.* 1. derangement, deception. An "illusion" or "hallucination" is a "delusion" only if the mind is deceived into a false belief.

2. misbelief.

**demagogue**, *n.* leader (*contextual*).

**demand**, *v. t.* 1. ask (*contextual*), require, requisition (*formal*); *spec.* exact.

*Antonyms:* see GIVE, OFFER, TENDER.

2. See CLAIM (*as due, etc.*), NEED.

**demand**, *n.* 1. requisition, requirement, require (*rare*); *spec.* draft, exaction, strike, run.

*Antonyms:* see GIFT, OFFER, TENDER.

2. call, request; *spec.* market, sale, exigency.

3. See CLAIM, INQUIRY.

**demandable**, *a.* requirable, exigible.

**demerit**, *n.* merit (*rare; contextual*), in-desert (*rare*), undesert, fault, desert (*chiefly in pl.*), ill desert.

**demerit**, *v. t.* underserve (*rare*).

**demigod**, *n.* semideity (*rare*), semigod (*rare*); *spec.* hero (*Greek antiq.*), heroine (*fem.*), Prometheus, Epimetheus, Hercules, Perseus, *etc.*

**demobilize**, *v. t.* disorganize, scatter, disband.

**democracy**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* democratism, Jacobinism, Jeffersonianism.

*Antonyms:* see ARISTOCRACY, MONARCHISM.

2. See GOVERNMENT, STATE.

**democrat**, *n.* *Spec.* Jeffersonian (*U. S.*), hardshell (*U. S.*), Bourbon (*U. S.*), Jacobin, ultrademocrat.

**democratic**, *a.* *Spec.* Jeffersonian, Jacobinic, Jacobinical, ultrademocratic.

*Antonyms:* see MONARCHICAL, ARISTOCRATIC, AUTOCRATIC.

**democratize**, *v. t.* *Spec.* Jacobinize, popularize.

**demolish**, *v. t.* 1. destroy (*contextual*); *spec.* abate (*law*), raze, rase (*rare*), overthrow, level, pulverize, unbuild (*rare*), ruin.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTRUCT.

2. See RUIN, SPOIL.

**demon**, *n.* 1. In the general sense, of Greek mythology, of a supernatural being between god and man: deity (*contextual*), spirit (*contextual*), numen (*rare*), daimon (*tech. or literary*), intelligence (*literary*); *spec.* angel, ghost (*obs.*), genius, lar, sylph, manito, devil, specter, fiend, diabolon (*French*), imp, dev, genie, jinn (*prop. pl.*), jinnee (*sing.*), hag (*archaic*), harpy, demogorgon, Triton, satyr, manes (*pl.*), lares (*pl.*), penates (*pl.*), empusa, incubus, lemur, bargeest, ghoul, Lania, ogre, ogress, deuce, pooka or phooka, vampire, scarecrow, bug, bogey, bogey, colt-pixie, fairy, fay (*literary*), Erking, familiar, kelpie or kelpy (*Scot.*), jotun, hobgoblin, sprite or (*archaic variant*) spright, kobold, Brownie, bogle, gnome, goblin, troll, nixie, nix, poker (*U. S.; colloq.*), pixy or pixie, puck, redcap, Poltergeist (*German*), Robin Goodfellow. In ordinary English usage "demon" is an evil spirit.

2. See DEVIL.

**demonic**, *a.* *Spec.* Mephistophelean, Mephistophelian, Mephistophelic, ghoulish, gnomish, elvish, elfin, infernal, elfish.

**demonize**, *v. t.* diabolify, diabolize, devilize;—all three rare or learned.

**demonology**, *n.* diabolology, diabolology, devilry, deviltry, diablerie (*French*); *spec.* Satanology.

**demonstrative**, *a.* 1. proving, probative.

2. expressive; *spec.* cordial, emotional, unreserved; see EFFUSIVE.

*Antonyms:* see IMPASSIVE, UNEMOTIONAL.

**demonstrativeness**, *n.* expressiveness; *spec.* cordiality, empressment (*French*), unreservedness, emotionality, emotionalism.

**demoralize**, *v. t.* 1. corrupt.

2. disconcert, embarrass, agitate, discomfit, disorganize, confuse.

**denaturalize**, *v. t.* denature.

**dendrifirm**, *a.* dendroid, arborescent, arboriform, dendritic;—all *tech. or learned*.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**deluge**: flood.

**demarcate**: define, distinguish, divide, separate.

**demarcation**: definition, boundary, distinction, division.

**demean**: degrade, abase, behave.

**demeanor**: behavior.

**demented**: deranged.

**demesne**: estate.

**demi**: transfer, death.

**demi**: transfer, die.

**demit**: dismiss, abdicate, relinquish.

**demonstrate**: prove, show.

**demon**: demon.

**demi**, *v.*: object.

**demi**, *n.*: objection.

**demi**: sober, proper, modest.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DEplete

**a.** a. contradictable, traversable.  
**n. 1.** See REFUSAL, CONTRADICTORIAL.  
 tion, disaffirmation, negative, dis-  
 ice; *spec.* forswearing, sublation  
 disallowance, disclaimer (*chiefly*  
 solamation (*rare*).  
*yms:* see ACKNOWLEDGMENT, AS-  
 ON.  
**nation, n. 1.** See NAMING, NAME.  
 (which see), kind; *spec.* (in relig-  
 ily, connection (*chiefly spec.*), per-  
 sect.  
**national, a.** sectarian, sectarial.  
**v. t. 1.** See SIGNIFY, INDICATE,  
 3, MEAN.  
 t, stamp, stigmatize (*esp. as evil*),  
*esp. as evil*), betoken.  
**de, v. t. 1.** See ACCUSE.  
 emn, fulminate (*violently*), vitu-  
 'abusively').  
*ms:* see APPROVE.  
**der, n.** fulminator, inveigher, vi-  
 or.  
**. 1.** See COMPACT (referring to con-  
 particles or parts), THICK (referring  
 y separate parts or objects), STUPID.  
 ring to ignorance, etc.: intense,  
 ilarary), gross, profound; *spec.*  
 rable, utter, absolute.  
**n. 1.** See COMPACTNESS (referring  
 constituent particles or parts),  
 ss (referring to visibly separate  
 objects), STUPIDITY.  
 ring to ignorance, etc.: intensity,  
 s (*literary*), profoundness; *spec.*  
 rability, absoluteness.  
 a. toothed, serrate; *spec.* jagged,  
 ate, notched. "Dentate" is tech.  
**v. t.** bare; *spec.* abrade, erode;  
 t, STRIP.  
**ation, n.** condemnation (*context-*  
 lmination (*violent*), vituperation  
 ), diatribe (*bitter and violent*);  
 ting, invective, philippic.  
**t. 1.** See REFUSE, CONTRADICT,  
 DISCLAIM.  
 e, disaffirm, negative; *spec.* for-  
 m oath), sublate (a term of logic),  
 , disclaim.  
*ms:* see ACKNOWLEDGE, ASSUME,  
 t.  
**er, n.** deodorant; *spec.* pastil,  
 fumigator.  
**v. t. 1.** go (often with "away"),  
 move (*formal or affected*), move  
 withdraw, part (*archaic*), recede  
*pec.* flee, congee (*archaic*), fly, flit.  
 ring to sudden or secret departure:

abscond, decamp, skip (*slang*), flit (*colloq.*),  
 slide, cut (*slang or colloq.*), mosey (*slang*,  
 U. S.), mizzle (*slang*), vamoose (*slang*);  
*spec.* elope.  
*Antonyms:* see STAY, APPROACH, COME.  
**2.** See DIE.  
**4.** differ, deviate, vary.  
**departing, a.** going, leaving, parting.  
*Antonyms:* see COMING.  
**department, n. 1.** division, subdivision,  
 part, province, branch, sphere;—referring  
 to a subject or to a complex whole.  
**2.** district;—referring to a territorial part.  
**3.** office, bureau.  
**departure, n. 1.** going, leaving, removal  
 (formal or affected), withdrawal (formal),  
 parting, decession (*rare*); *spec.* flight, exit,  
 exition (*rare*), flit (*rare*), hegira (*spec.* or  
 fig.), congé (*French; a formal departure*).  
*Antonyms:* see COMING.  
**2.** absconding, decampment.  
**3.** See DEATH, DEVIATION, VARIATION, DI-  
 GRESSION, DIFFERENCE.  
**depend, v. t. 1.** See HANG, RELY.  
**2.** hinge, turn, hang, rest;—referring to  
 the depending of an undecided matter upon  
 something else.  
**dependable, a.** reliable, trustworthy.  
**dependence, n. 1.** hanging, suspension.  
**2.** hinging, turning, hanging, resting.  
**3.** See RELIANCE, SUPPORT.  
**dependency, n. 1.** dependence;—*esp.* in  
 sense of state or fact of depending.  
**2.** dependent; *spec.* subject, colony, prov-  
 ince.  
*Antonyms:* cf. SOVEREIGNTY.  
**dependent, a. 1.** hanging.  
**2.** See CONDITIONAL, RELATIVE, SUBOR-  
 DINATE, ACCESSORY.  
**dependent, n. 1.** See DEPENDENCY.  
**2.** *Spec.* client, creature.  
**depict, v. t. 1.** delineate (*esp. in lines*), do  
 (contextual; *chiefly colloq.*), portray, ren-  
 der (*esp. in reference to technique*), repro-  
 duce, figure, depicture (*rare*), picture,  
 represent; *spec.* draw, table (*rare*), line  
 (*chiefly in "line in," "line out," "line off,"*  
 etc.), linearize (*rare*), lineate (*rare*), paint,  
 blazon, sketch, emblaze, emblazon, cray-  
 on, pencil, symbolize, chalk, limn (*literary*).  
**2.** See DESCRIBE.  
**depiction, n. 1.** delineation (*esp. in lines*),  
 portrayal, rendition, reproduction, repre-  
 sentation, depicture (*rare*), portraiture,  
 blazonry, blazon.  
**2.** See DESCRIPTION.  
**deplete, v. t.** unhair, grain (*skins*).  
**deplete, v. t. 1.** empty; *spec.* drain, evacu-  
 ate, reduce.

*ferences:* see Note.  
 tel name.  
 at meaning.

dénouement: explanation, ca-  
 tastrophe.  
 dent, n.: indentation.

dent, v. t.: indent.  
 dent, n.: notch, tooth.  
 dependable: reliable.

## DEPLORABLE

*Antonyms:* see FILL.

2. See EXHAUST.

**depopulate**, *v. t.* 1. unpeople, depeople (*archaic*); *spec.* disman (*rare*), desolate.

*Antonyms:* see PEOPLE.

**deport**, *v. t.* 1. behave (*oneself*).

2. remove, banish.

**depose**, *v. t.* 1. degrade; *spec.* dethrone, disenthroner, dithrone (*rare*), discrown, unthrone (*rare*), disestablish (*a church*).

*Antonyms:* see ENTHRONE.

2. See TESTIFY.

**deposit**, *v. t.* 1. *In the sense of "to put for safe keeping, to commit to another":* lodge, put, place, depose (*archaic*); *spec.* intrust, bail, store, leave.

2. *In the sense of "to lay or put down, to place at rest":* place, lodge, put, lay, depose (*archaic*); *spec.* dump (*chiefly U. S.*), plant, ground, repose, plank (*with "down" or "out"; slang*), land, couch, precipitate.

*Antonyms:* see DISLODGE.

3. precipitate (*as from a solution*).

**deposit**, *n.* deposition; *spec.* precipitate, precipitation, settling (*chiefly in pl.*), silt, sublimate, diluvium (*geol.*), loess, tartar, sinter, sediment, grounds (*pl.*), see PRECIPITATION.

**depository**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* bailee, trustee, bank, banker.

2. See DEPOSITORY.

**depositing**, *n.* placing, putting, lodging, lodgment; *spec.* consignment, intrusting, bailment.

**deposition**, *n.* 1. degradation; *spec.* dethronement, discreditation.

2. testimony (*contextual*); *spec.* affidavit.

3. placing, putting, lodgment, reposition (*rare*); *spec.* discharge, precipitation, settling.

4. See DEPOSIT.

**depository**, *n.* 1. bailee.

2. depository, storehouse; *spec.* warehouse, entrepôt (*French*).

**depraved**, *a.* *Spec.* corrupt, contaminated, abandoned, degraded, low, perverted, degenerate.

*Antonyms:* see ELEVATED.

**depravity**, *n.* *Spec.* corruption, contamination, degradation, perversion, lowness, degeneracy, vice.

*Antonyms:* see ELEVATION.

**depreciate**, *v. t.* 1. depress (*in value, price, etc.*), lower.

*Antonyms:* see ADVANCE.

2. See DISCREDIT, DISPARAGE.

**depreciate**, *v. i.* decline, fall, drop; *spec.* slump (*slang or cant*), tumble.

*Antonyms:* see ADVANCE.

**depreciation**, *n.* decline, fall, drop; *spec.* slump (*slang or cant*), tumble.

*Antonyms:* see ADVANCE.

**deprecator**, *n.* plunderer; *spec.* thief, robber, pirate, brigand, marauder.

**depress**, *v. t.* 1. See LOWER (*as to position in space*), DEPRECIATE.

2. dull (*in activity, as trade*), deaden.

3. dispirit, deject, prostrate, discourage, dishearten, sadden, contrist (*archaic*), dash, damp, dampen, dismalize (*rare*), vaporize (*rare*), vapor (*rare*), oppress, bow, cool (*chiefly with "off" or "down"*), quail, sink, desolate, frigidize (*rare*), hip (*colloq.; rare*), disanimate (*rare*), downweigh (*rare*), darken;—*mostly specific*.

*Antonyms:* see ELATE, CHEER, GLADDEN, ENLIVEN.

**depressed**, *a.* 1. lowered (*in space*).

2. dulled (*as trade*), deadened.

3. dispirited, dejected, downcast, discouraged, disheartened, despondent, despairing, desperate (*archaic*), prostrate, crestfallen, saturnine (*literary*), disconsolate, cheerless, sad, gloomy, melancholy, rueful, lugubrious (*literary*), doleful, dolorous (*now literary*), dismal, sorrowful, downhearted, dull, chopfallen, chapfallen, dolent (*archaic*), mopish, low, vapored (*rare*), damp (*archaic*), somber, melancholic, melancholious (*rare*), heart-sick, sick, drooping, darksome (*rare*), glum, heavy, heavy-hearted, half-hearted, droopy (*rare*), hypped, hypish, or hippish (*colloq.*), forlorn, hopeless, woeful, low-spirited, hypochondriac, dumpish, dumpy (*colloq.*), desolate, wretched, lonely, lonesome, dyspeptic (*fig.*);—*mostly specific*.

*Antonyms:* see CHEERFUL, ELATED, GLAD, BUOYANT.

**depressing**, *a.* dispiriting, dejecting (*rare*), discouraging, disheartening, cheerless, sad, saddening, gloomy, melancholy, atrabilious (*literary*), doleful, rueful, lugubrious, woeful or woful, dreary (*archaic*), somber, dismal, dampening, damping, dark, grievous, oppressive, disconsolate, dolorous, melancholy, black, cloudy, Cimmerian (*fig.*), chilling, frigid (*rare*), heavy, gray, leaden, dusky, dark, dull, dolorific (*rare*), painful. *Most of these synonyms are more or less specific.*

*Antonyms:* see CHEERING, ASSURING.

**depression**, *n.* 1. lowering (*in space*).

2. See CAVITY, HOLLOW.

3. dispiritedness, dejection, dejectedness, discouragement, despondency, damp, hopelessness, desperation (*archaic*), cheerlessness, sadness, gloom, gloominess, melancholy, melancholia, atrabiliousness (*lit*).

✚ Cross references: see Note.  
**deplorable**: lamentable.

**deplore**: mourn.  
**deploy**: extend.

**depose**: swear, testify.  
**deport**: behave, remove, banish.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

## DERANGEMENT

*erary*), dole (*archaic*), dolefulness, dolor (*literary*; chiefly *poetic*), sorrow, grief, distress, dreariness (*archaic*), dismalness, woe, woefulness, blue devils (*pl.*; *colloq.*), dispiritment (*rare*), disheartenment, desolation, disconsolation, dullness, despair, brokenness, despairingness (*rare*), downheartedness, lowness, dumps (*pl.*; *now colloq. and usually humorous*), dumpishness, hypochondria, hypos (*pl.*; *colloq.*), hyp (*colloq.*), hyps (*pl.*; *colloq.*), mopishness, ruefulness, doldrums (*pl.*), dismalness, hip (*colloq.*), dreariment (*archaic*), dreariness or dreariness (*archaic*), chill, heaviness, mulligrubs (*colloq.*), megrims (*pl.*), spleen, qualm, black dog (*colloq.*), chill, darkness, lugubriousness or lugubriousness (*literary*). Most of these synonyms are more or less specific.

*Antonyms:* see CHEER, ELATION.

**deprivation**, *n.* deprivation (*rare*), privation (*rare*), dispossession; *spec.* divestiture, divestment, bereavement, robbery, deforcement (*archaic*; *esp. of lands*), stripping, denudation, abridgment, curtailment, docking, dockage, despoilment, despoliation, spoliation, plunder, pillage, rifling.

*Antonyms:* see RESTORATION.

**deprive**, *v. t.* dispossess; *spec.* divest, bereave, rob, deforce (*archaic*; *esp. of land*), strip, shear, denude, drain, abridge, curtail, dock, despoil, spoil, plunder, reave (*now chiefly in p. p. "reft"*), pillage, rifle, relieve (*euphemistic and colloq. or slang*), oust (*law*), shorten (*rare*), mulet, lose, destitute.

*Antonyms:* see INVEST, PRESENT.

**depth**, *n.* 1. deepness, bathos (*rare*), profundity, profoundness, drop;—referring to depth in space.

*Antonyms:* see SHALLOWSNESS, HEIGHT.

2. Referring to that which is deep in space: deep.

*Antonyms:* see HEIGHT.

3. *Spec.* abstruseness; see DISCERNMENT, SUBTLETY.

4. deep (*of winter, etc.*), dead (*of night, winter, etc.*).

5. In reference to emotions or experiences: profoundness, profundity, intimacy, intensity, heaviness, soundness (*of sleep*), cordiality, heartiness, thoroughness, inveteracy, inveterateness; *spec.* nadir (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see HEIGHT.

6. Referring to colors: strength, intensity, richness.

7. lowness, heaviness; *spec.* bassness;—referring to sound.

**deputy**, *n.* agent (*contextual*), delegate, representative, secondary (*rare*), locum-tenens (*Latin*), substitute, vice (*rare*);

*spec.* viceroy, vicar, viceroy, kaimakam, lieutenant, undersheriff, tipstaff (*Eng.*).

**derange**, *v. t.* 1. See DISARRANGE, DISTURB, CONFUSE, DISORGANIZE.

2. Referring to functions, mental processes, etc.: upset, disorder, distemper (*rare, exc. in p. p. "distempered"*), unbalance, unsettle, disturb, perturb.

3. Referring to the mind: craze, shatter, unsettle, perturbate (*rare*), unhinge, insanify (*rare*), distract (*now rare*), dement, dementate (*rare*), crack (*chiefly colloq.*), bemaad (*rare*), madden (*now esp. with anger*), frenzy (*now usually with some passion or suffering*), mad (*rare*), loco (*colloq., U. S.*).

**deranged**, *a.* insane, crazy, demented, dement (*rare*), unsound (*chiefly said of the mind*), daft, nonsane (*rare or nonce*), distempered (*literary*), lunatic, unbalanced, unsettled, mad (*implying frenzy or violent delusion*), brainsick, disordered; *spec.* maniac, maniacal, morbid, raving, distraught (*literary*), distracted, distract (*archaic*), moonstruck, witless (*now rare*), idiotic, flighty, foolish, imbecile, cretinous, frantic (*now rare*), feeble-minded, weak-minded, dotting or dotard, doughbaked (*dial. or colloq.*), possessed, loosed (*colloq., U. S.*), dotty (*colloq. or slang*), dotish or doatish, fatuous (*now rare*), mattoid; see DELIRIOUS.

*Antonyms:* see SANE, RATIONAL.

**deranged person**. *Spec.* lunatic, imbecile, idiot, changeling (*archaic*), dotard, madman, madwoman (*rare*), madling (*rare*), maniac, monomaniac.

**derangement**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* disarrangement, disturbance, confusion, disorganization, disorder.

2. Referring to functions, mental processes, etc.: upsetting, disordering (*the act*), disorder (*the resulting condition*), distemper (*rare, exc. med.*), unbalancing, disturbance, perturbation (*rare*).

3. Referring to the mind: alienation (*tech.*), craziness, insanity, katatonia (*a form of insanity*; *tech.*), insaneness, aberration, craze (*as, "in a craze"*), mania, madness, dementia, dementedness, distemperance (*rare*); *spec.* rage (*poetic*), distraction, delirium, deliration (*now literary*), demonomania, idiocy, idiotism, cretinism, idiotcy (*not a good word*), imbecility, fatuity, frenzy, furiosity (*chiefly Scots law*), delusion, kleptomania, lycanthropy, lypomania or lypothymia, paranoia, paraphrosyne or paraphrenitis, paraphrenia (*rare*), perturbation (*rare*), perturbation (*rare*), unbalance (*rare*), vesania (*rare*), crack.

*Antonyms:* see SANITY.

## DERELICT

**derelict**, *n.* An abandoned thing, as a vessel, tract of land, etc.: *spec.* outcast, dereliction.

**derivation**, *n.* 1. See INFERENCE, DERIVATIVE.

2. getting, obtaining, drawing, taking, extraction (as of comfort from some fact or circumstance).

3. origination, origin; *spec.* etymology.

**derivative**, *n.* derivate, derivation; *spec.* compound, paronym (*rare*).

**derive**, *v. t.* 1. See INFER, TRACE.

2. get, obtain, draw, take, extract (*chiefly spec. or fig.*), deduce.

**derive**, *v. i.* arise, come, originate, spring; *spec.* descend.

**descend**, *v. i.* 1. fall, drop, sink, subside (*chiefly bookish*), settle; *spec.* gravitate, plunge, precipitate, tumble, stoop, swoop, pounce, souse, alight, demount, dismount, decline, droop, dip, set (as the sun).

*Antonyms:* see RISE.

2. slope, dip, drop, pitch, decline (*rare*).

3. See CONDESCEND, DERIVE, *v. i.*

4. Of duties, rights, etc.: devolve, pass, come, go, fall, succeed (*rare*).

5. Of family descent: spring, issue (now only law), come, arise.

6. To make an incursion: fall.

**descendant**, *n.* descendent, offspring, progeny, child, issue (*chiefly legal*), posterity (*chiefly collective pl.*), scion (*rare*), offset (*rare*), offshoot (*rare*), posteriors (*pl.*), son (*male*), daughter (*female*), etc.; *spec.* epigone (*rare*). "Descendant" and "posterity" or "posteriors" are the only words commonly used of those not immediately descended.

*Antonyms:* see ANCESTOR.

**descendental**, *a.* empirical, positive, naturalistic;—opposed to "transcendental."

**descending**, *a.* descendant or descendent (both *rare*), down (*tech. or colloq.*), cadent (*rare*), declivous, falling, settling, etc.; *spec.* catadromous, downright.

*Antonyms:* see RISING.

**descent**, *n.* 1. descension (*rare*), fall, drop, sinking, subsidence, settlement (*chiefly spec.*), down (*chiefly in "ups and downs"*), downfall, downcome, droop (*poetic*); *spec.* gravitation, plunge, precipitation (*literary*), tumble, lapse, stoop, swoop, souse, alighting, dismount, declination, dip, downrush, pounce.

*Antonyms:* see RISE.

2. slope, declivity, decline, dip, pitch, drop.

3. devolution, passing, succession (*rare*), devolvment.

4. ancestry, lineage, pedigree, progeniture, progenitorship (*rare*), origin, original (*rare*), extraction, engendrure (*archaic*); *spec.* paternity, parentage, birth, filiation.

**describable**, *a.* portrayable, paintable, drawable, definable, figurable, representable, characterizable;—with specific implications.

*Antonyms:* see INDESCRIBABLE.

**describe**, *v. t.* 1. To tell in words: picture, depict, portray, paint, depaint (*emphatic*), limn (*literary*), delineate, draw, figure, represent; *spec.* outline, define, characterize, qualify, sketch, adumbrate (*rare*), blazon, image, empicture (*rare*), epithet, epitomize, gazetteer, detail, miniature, misdescribe, portraiture (*rare*), phrase.

2. See DELINEATE.

**description**, *n.* 1. Describing in words: picturing, depiction, depicture (*rare*), portrayal, portrayalment (*rare*), painting, limning (*literary*), delineation, representation; *spec.* drawing, sketching, sketch, outlining, outline, definition, figuring, imaging, characterization, adumbration (*rare*), blazonry or blazonment, blazon, cacotype, collation, signalment (*rare*), portraiture, portrait, periegesis (*rare*), presentment, prospectus, hypotyposis (*rare*), image (*rare*), iconography.

2. See KIND.

**descriptive**, *a.* depictive, delineative, delineatory, definitive, figurative, representative; *spec.* adumbrative, graphic, life-like, graphical (*rare*), vivid.

**desecrate**, *v. t.* contaminate, profane, defile, unhallow (*rare*), pollute, violate.

*Antonyms:* see CONSECRATE.

**desecration**, *n.* contamination, defilement, profanation, sacrilege (*rare*), violation, pollution.

**desert**, *a.* 1. abandoned, unfrequented, desolate.

2. See WASTE, WILD, BARREN.

**desert**, *n.* solitude, wilderness, waste; *spec.* Sahara (*fig.*), karoo.

**desert**, *v. t.* fail; *spec.* disappoint, jilt, bolt; see ABANDON.

**desert**, *v. i.* leave, quit; *spec.* apostatize, renegade, skirt (of a dog deserting from the hunting-pack), backslide.

**deserter**, *n.* runaway, runagate (*literary or archaic*), transfuge (*rare*), transfugitive (*rare*), rat or ratter (*slang*); *spec.* recreant, Damas (*fig.*), renegade, turncoat, apostate, traitor.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
deride: ridicule.  
derision: ridicule.  
derival: inference.

derogate: decline, detract.  
derogatory: discreditable, disparaging.  
deserial: discovery.

desory: discover, perceive, see.  
desert: due, desert.  
deserted: abandoned, unfrequented, alone.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DESTINE

**desertion**, *n.* apostasy, recreancy.  
**deserve**, *v. t.* merit; *spec.* earn, demerit.  
**deserved**, *a.* condign (*archaic*, *exc. of punishment*), just, rightful, merited, due.  
**deserving**, *a.* worthy, meritorious, good (*contextual*).  
**design**, *v. t. 1.* See INTEND, PLAN, DEVISE.  
**2.** devise, create, plan, project; *spec.* outline, delineate, invent, sketch, cartoon, weave.  
**design**, *v. i. 1.* devise, create, invent, plan; —referring to artistic work.  
**2.** See INTEND.  
**design**, *n. 1.* See PLAN, INTENTION, ADAPTATION, ARTIFICE, ART.  
**2.** device, contrivance, creation; *spec.* figure, model, cartoon, diaper, print, weave, pattern, blazonry, bearing, blazon, colophon.  
**designated**, *a.* *Spec.* specified, mentioned, named, given, stipulated.  
**desirable**, *a.* pleasing, optable (*rare*), fair; *spec.* covetable, preferable.  
**desire**, *v. i.* wish, want, long, yearn (*chiefly elevated or poetic*), crave, aspire, lust (*rare or spec.*), pleasure (*rare*), burn, gasp, pant, raven (*rare*), list (*literary*), thirst, itch, reck (*rare*), rage (*intensive*), hanker (*chiefly colloq.*); —mostly specific (*cf.* DESIRE, *n.*).  
**desire**, *v. t.* wish, want, desiderate, greed (*rare*), hope, crave, covet, ambition (*rare*).  
**desire**, *n. 1.* conation (*tech.*), wish, want, appetite (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* longing, yearning, appetency, craving, crave (*rare*), avidity, covetousness, covetise (*archaic*), avarice, cupidity (*archaic*), concupiscence (*chiefly spec.*), lust (*usually for what is wrong*), aspiration, ambition, eagerness, burning, panting, greed, greediness, rapacity, rapaciousness, ravenousness, desideration, desiderium (*literary*), optation (*rare*), itching, itch (*usually contemptuous*), fever, calenture (*literary*), device (*obs. or rare, exc. in "left to one's own devices"*), letch (*rare*), hunger, hungriness, hanker, gluttony (*fig.*), breathing (*used with "after"*), list (*rare or archaic*); lickerishness or liquorishness, lechery, orexis, voraciousness.  
*Antonyms:* see AVERSION.  
**2.** desideratum; *spec.* hope, passion, godsend.  
**desirous**, *a.* wishful; *spec.* wistful, avid, avidious (*rare*), covetous, avaricious, cu-

pidous (*rare*), concupiscent, concupiscible, lustful, aspiring, ambitious, eager, greedy, grasping, rapacious, thirsty, thirstful, lickerish or liquorish, hungry, edacious (*literary*), voracious, gluttonous, desiderative (*often tech.*).  
**desist**, *v. t.* stop, cease, stay; *spec.* pause, forbear.  
*Antonyms:* see CONTINUE.  
**desk**, *n.* *Spec.* table, faldstool, escritoire, lectern.  
**desolate**, *a. 1.* See ALONE, LONELY, UNFREQUENTED, UNINHABITED, DEPRESSED, GLOOMY.  
**2.** waste; *spec.* ruinous, ravaged, desert, barren, wild, bleak, inhospitable.  
**desolate**, *v. t. 1.* See DEPOPULATE, DEPRESS, DEVASTATE.  
**2.** waste, ravage, destitute (*rare*), devastate, havoc (*rare*); *spec.* ruin, sack, pillage, burn.  
**desolation**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* loneliness, unfrequentedness, uninhabitedness, desertedness, depression, cheerlessness.  
**2.** wasteness (*rare*); *spec.* devastation, ruin, ruinousness, desertion, barrenness, ravage, wildness, bleakness, dreariness.  
**desperado**, *n.* desperate (*obs.*); *spec.* blackguard, brave, bravo, apache (*French*), freebooter, ruffian, brigand, bandit, buccaneer, filibuster, pirate, marauder, robber, plunderer, raider, despoiler, looter, assassin, mohock, plug-ugly (*slang or cant; U. S.*), rowdy, highbinder, warrior (*Amer. Indian*), bully, rapparee (*hist.*), berserk, berserker, moonlighter, moss-trooper, thug.  
**despisal**, *n.* contempt, abhorrence.  
**despise**, *v. t.* abhor, disesteem, contemn (*literary*), scorn, disdain, despite (*archaic*), misprize (*rare*); *spec.* spurn, scout, ridicule, ignore.  
*Antonyms:* see HONOR, ESTEEM.  
**despond**, *v. i.* despair (*implying utter loss of hope*).  
*Antonyms:* see HOPE.  
**destination**, *n. 1.* appointment, ordainment, predetermination, ordination (*chiefly spec.*), foreordination.  
**2.** See PURPOSE.  
**3.** goal, bourne (*chiefly poetic*), terminus (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* haven, harbor, port, station.  
**destine**, *v. t. 1.* appoint, predestine, predestinate, ordain, fate, predetermine,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**deshabille**: undress.

**desiccate**: dry.

**designate**: indicate, appoint, mention.

**designation**: indication, appointment, name.

**designing**: scheming.

**despair**, *n.*: depression, hopelessness.

**despair**, *v. i.*: despond.

**despairing**: depressed, hopeless.

**despatch**: var. of DISPATCH.

**desperate**: depressed, hopeless, extreme, frantic, heroic, reckless, great.

**desperation**: depression, hopelessness, recklessness.

**despondency**: depression.

**despondent**: depressed.

**despot**: autocrat, tyrant.

**despotic**: autocratic, tyrannical.

**desquamate**: scale.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DESTINY

- foreordain, order, shape, weird (*rare*); *spec.* foredoom, doom.
- 2.** See ADDRESS.
- destiny, n.** 1. lot, doom, fate, ordinance (*archaic*), kismet (*literary*), star (*rare*), fortune.
- 2.** See FATE.
- destitute, a.** 1. See DEVOID.
- 2.** poor (*contextual*), penniless, moneyless.
- destroy, v. t.** 1. See DEMOLISH, KILL, ANNIHILATE, EXTINGUISH, ABOLISH, COUNTERACT, DEVASTATE.
- 2.** demolish, ruin, ruinate, uniform (*rare*), perish (*archaic*), subvert, fordo (*archaic*); *spec.* blot (*used with "out"*), break, shatter, shipwreck, devastate, dismantle, consume, raze, spoil, efface, crush (*used with "out"*), erode, dissolve, desolate, abate, kill;—referring to material, or fig. to immaterial, things.
- Antonyms:* see BUILD, ESTABLISH, CONSTRUCT, PROTECT.
- 3.** ruin, spoil, demolish, nullify, rend, kill, explode, sap (*fig.*), shatter, murder, dissolve, root (*with "up" or "out"*), fordo (*archaic*);—referring to immaterial things.
- Antonyms:* see CONSTRUCT.
- destroyer, n.** destructor (*rare*), ruin, demolisher, razer, *etc.*; *spec.* biblioclast, iconoclast, vandal, *etc.*
- destructible, a.** destroyable, perishable, eradicable.
- Antonyms:* see INDESTRUCTIBLE.
- destruction, n.** *Spec.* demolition, ruin, ruination, death, killing, spoliation, wreck, devastation, annihilation, shipwreck, vandalism, dissolution, holocaust, erosion, *etc.* Cf. DESTROY.
- destructive, a.** demolitionary, ruinous, subversary, annihilative, exterminative, extinctive, extirpary, eradictory, consumptive; *spec.* pestiferous, internequine, interdestructive, fatal, pernicious.
- Antonyms:* see CREATIVE.
- detach, v. t.** 1. separate, disconnect (*chiefly spec.*), unfix, loose, disunite, disjoin, dis sever; *spec.* disengage, draft, disjoint, dis anchor.
- Antonyms:* see ATTACH, CONNECT, JOIN.
- 2.** See DETAIL.
- detachment, n.** 1. separation, disconnection (*chiefly spec.*), unfixing, loosening, disuniting, disjoining, disjunction, dis severance; *spec.* disengagement.
- Antonyms:* see CONNECTION, JOINING.
- 2.** *Spec.* aloneness, separation.
- 3.** See DETAIL.
- detail, n.** 1. item, particular, minutia (*chiefly in pl. "minutiae"*), circumstance.
- 2.** *Spec.* circumstantiality, account.
- 3.** *In mil. use:* body, party, detachment; *spec.* picket, patrol, party.
- detail, v. t.** 1. describe, report, mention, explicate (*rare*).
- 2.** *In mil. use:* appoint, detach.
- detailed, a.** full, circumstantial, particular, minute, itemized (*chiefly spec.*).
- detain, v. t.** 1. See WITHHOLD.
- 2.** hold, stay, keep, delay, retain; *spec.* confine, check, buttonhole, buttonhold, becalm, embay (*literary*).
- Antonyms:* see HASTEN.
- detective, n.** *Spec.* spotter (*slang*), mouser (*slang*), Pinkerton.
- detention, n.** 1. withholding.
- 2.** holding, stay, keeping, delay, detainment (*rare*), detainer (*law*), retention; *spec.* confinement, check, demurrage.
- deteriorate, v. i.** decline, worsen, pejorate (*rare*), disimprove (*rare*), impair; *spec.* degenerate, rust, wear.
- Antonyms:* see IMPROVE.
- determinate, a.** 1. See DEFINITE.
- 2.** definitive, conclusive.
- determination, n.** resolution, constancy, backbone, sturdiness, grit (*colloq.*), firmness, stamina, pluck (*colloq.*).
- determined, a.** resolute, resolved, bent (*with "on"*), stalwart, possessed (*colloq. or spec.*; *with "to"*), set.
- detract, v. i.** subtract, derogate;—*esp. so as to impair or injure, as reputation, happiness, etc.*
- detriment, n.** loss, disadvantage, prejudice, harm, damage, ruins (*pl.*; *archaic or obs.*), cost, injury; *spec.* mischief, hurt.
- detruncate, v. t.** To cut off: crop.
- deuce, n.** 1. See TWO.
- 2.** tie;—*lawn tennis.*
- devastate, v. t.** desolate, destroy, ravage, waste, harry, havoc (*rare*), scour; *spec.* plunder, sack, strip.
- devastation, n.** desolation, destruction, ravaging, ravage, waste, havoc, ruin, vastation (*rare*); *spec.* plunder, sack, stripping.
- develop, v. t.** 1. See DISCLOSE, UNFOLD.
- 2.** unfold, evolve, expand, disenvelope (*rare*); *spec.* ripen, unravel, elaborate, explicate (*rare or logic*), breed, mature,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**destitute:** devoid, poor.

**destitution:** absence, poverty.

**desuetude:** disuse.

**detect:** discover, perceive.

**detection:** discovery, perception.

**deter:** restrain, prevent.

**detrage:** clean, remove.

**determination:** definition, discovery, direction, constancy, decision, end.

**determinative:** decisive, ending.

**determine, v. t.:** define, decide, discover, end, direct.

**determine, v. i.:** decide, end.

**deterrence:** restraint.

**deterrent:** restraint, preventive.

**detest:** abhor.

**detestable:** abominable, hateful.

**dethrone:** depose.

**detonate:** explode.

**détour, détour:** circuit.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## DEVOUT

force, gestate;—referring to the completion, perfection, or the like, of something by bringing out its possibilities.

*Antonyms:* see CONDENSE.

**2.** deduce, educe, unfold;—referring to the bringing out of something latent.

**4.** produce, form, grow, breed, engender.  
**develop, v. i.** 1. evolve, unfold, expand, grow; *spec.* boom, flower, segment, progress, ripen, mature; see RIPEN.

**2.** See FORM, GROW, APPEAR.

**development, n.** 1. disclosure, unfolding, revelation.

**2.** unfolding, unfoldment (*rare*), evolution, evolution (*often spec.*), expansion; *spec.* unraveling, elaboration, explication (*rare or logic*), maturing, maturation, maturation (*rare*), forcing, gestation, culture, upgrowth, uprise (*colloq.*), boom, histogenesis, descent, progress.

*Antonyms:* see CONDENSATION.

**3.** deduction, educement, eduction, unfolding.

**4.** See PRODUCT, FORMATION, GROWTH.

**deviate, v. i.** turn, depart, incline, decline, vary, sheer (*chiefly spec.*), swerve, divert (*archaic*), digress (*rare in the literal sense*), exorbitate (*archaic*), excursion (*rare*), veer (*chiefly naut.*), slue, slew, wander (*chiefly fig. or spec.*), stray (*chiefly spec.*), deflect (*rare*), diverge;—used literally and *fig.*

**deviation, n.** turn, turning, departure, variation, wandering, straying, veer (*chiefly spec.*), deflection, declination, divergence, sheer (*chiefly spec.*), swerve, sweep, inclination, diversion, digression (*rare in the literal sense*), exorbitation (*rare*); *spec.* disorientation, excursion, drift.

**device, n.** 1. In an immaterial sense: contrivance, arrangement, design, plan, scheme, invention, project, expedient, concoction, conceit, brew (*fig.*).

**2.** Referring to a material thing: contrivance, arrangement, design, invention, contraption (*colloq.*), fangle (*obs.*), fanglement (*rare*); *spec.* crochet, curwhibble (*rare*), tool, instrument, shift.

**3.** emblem; *spec.* cockade, pageant (*hist.*), cipher (*of letters*), monogram, legend, motto.

**4.** See IDEA, CONTRIVANCE, TRICK, EXPEDIENT.

**devil, n.** 1. [*cap.*, "the Devil"] Demon (*contextual*), Satan, Deuce (*in expletive use*), Dragon, Old Serpent, Satanas (*archaic*), Old Harry (*euphemism*), Lucifer (*rare*), Deil (*Scot.*), Auld Hornie (*Scot.; colloq.*), Old Nick (*euphemism*), Davy Jones (*sailors' slang*), Tempter, Archfiend, Arch-enemy, Prince of Darkness, Foul Fiend,

Enemy, Adversary, Apollyon, Mephistopheles, Mephisto, Lubberfiend, Evil One. Also popularly: Old Nick, Old Limmie, Old Clotite, Old Teaser, Old One, etc., Robin Goodfellow.

*Antonyms:* see GOD.

**2.** See DEMON, WRETCH.

**devilish, a.** 1. [*cap.*] Satanic, Satanical, Luciferian (*rare*).

**2.** demonic, demoniac, diabolical, fiendish, satanic, serpentine (*rare*), satanical, infernal, hellish, inhuman.

*Antonyms:* see HEAVENLY, HUMAN.

**devilry, n.** mischief (*contextual*), devilment, deviltry, diablery, diablerie (*French*).

**devious, a.** 1. Departing from the direct course: roundabout, circuitous, crooked, indirect (*chiefly fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see STRAIGHT.

**2.** Following an irregular course: deviating, deviatory, wandering, straying.

**devise, v. i.** 1. To think up: contrive, invent, conceive, concoct, plan, design, imagine (*obsolesc.*), brew (*fig.*), shape, cook (*usually with "up"*), cogitate (*formal or literary*), excogitate (*rare*), cast (*obsolesc.*), plot, scheme, project, formulate, fudge (*often with "up"*), fabricate, manufacture, frame, elaborate; *spec.* machinate, hatch, spin, forge (*evil*), forecast (*obsolesc.*).

**2.** See BEQUEATH.

**devising, n.** devisement (*rare*), contrivance, contrival (*rare*), premeditation, devisal (*rare*), imagination (*obsolesc.*), concoction, projection, framing, machination.

**devoid, a.** destitute, void, forlorn (*literary*); *spec.* bare, free, empty;—all used with "of."

**devotee, n.** devotionalist, devotionist (*rare*), votary, enthusiast, zealot; *spec.* oblate, corybant, bacchanal, bacchant, bacchante (*fem.*);—used of religious devotees and *fig.*

**devotion, n.** 1. See CONSECRATION, DEDICATION, APPROPRIATION, APPLICATION, ADDICTION, CONSTANCY.

**2.** zeal, cult, prayerfulness, exertion.  
**3.** worship; *spec.* meditations (*pl.*), vigils (*pl.*). The word "devotion" is often used in the plural, collectively.

**devour, v. i.** 1. eat, raven, wolf (*slang*), gorge, glut, gulp (*esp. with "down"*), scold (*slang*).

**2.** See CONSUME.

**devourer, n.** eater, cormorant (*fig.*), locust (*fig.*); *spec.* epicure, gormandizer.

**devourment, n.** 1. eating, ligitation (*rare*).

**2.** See CONSUMPTION.

**devout, a.** 1. pious, religious, holy, prayerful, heavenly-minded.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**devolve, v. i.:** pass, descend.

**devolve, v. i.:** transfer.

**devote:** consecrate, dedicate, ap-

propriate, apply, addict, condemn.

**devoted:** accursed, addicted, constant.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## DEVOUTNESS

*Antonyms:* see IRRELIGIOUS.

2. See SINCERE.

**devoutness**, *n.* piety.

**dew**, *n.* moisture, precipitation;—*both contextual*.

**dew**, *v. t.* wet (*contextual*), moisten (*contextual*), bedew (*intensive*).

**dewy**, *a.* moist (*contextual*), rosal (rare), roscid (rare).

**diagonal**, *a.* cornerwise, bias.

**diagonally**, *adv.* cornerwise, bias.

**diagram**, *n.* delineation, plan, scheme (rare), plat (*chiefly spec.*), outline; *spec.* plot, sketch, section, graph (*tech.*).

**diagram**, *v. t.* delineate, plan, outline, plot, plat (*U. S.*); *spec.* graph (*colloq.*).

**dialect**, *n.* language (*contextual*), lingo (*contemptuous*); *spec.* patter, patois (*French*), argot, cant, jargon, idiom, vernacular.

**dialogue**, *n.* conversation (*contextual*); *spec.* snip-snap, flyte, colloque.

**diameter**, *n.* width (*contextual*); *spec.* thickness, bore, caliber, module.

**diametric**, *a.* utter (*used before "opposite"*), absolute, exact, precise, *etc.*

**diarrhea**, *n.* laxity, looseness, lask (*obs. or vet.*), skit (*dial.*), flux; *spec.* cholera, cholerae, dysentery, lientery, scour, purge.

**dictate**, *v. t. i.* 1. See SPEAK.

2. bid, prescribe, order, direct, enjoin; *spec.* impose.

**dictation**, *n. i.* See SPEAKING.

2. bidding, injunction, order, prescription, *etc.*

**dictatorial**, *a.* commanding, authoritative, injunctive, magisterial (*bookish or learned*), directory, dogmatic.

*Antonyms:* see OBEDIENT.

**diction**, *n.* expression, style (*contextual*), wording, phraseology; *spec.* form, idiom.

**dictionary**, *n.* wordbook, lexicon (*chiefly spec.*), vocabulary; *spec.* thesaurus, gradus (*short for "Gradus ad Parnassum"*), glossary, gloss (rare), gazetteer.

**dictum**, *n.* saying, dictate, say-so (*dial. or U. S.*), say (*poetic or obs.*).

**die**, *v. t. i.* 1. expire, perish, decess (*literary or formal*), demise (*elevated or rhetorical*), depart (*euphemistic*), croak (*slang*), drop (*chiefly colloq.*), end (*now rare*), pass (*archaic, or used with "on" by Christian Scientists*), succumb (*rhetorical*); *spec.* fall, drown, hang, suffocate, suicide.

*Antonyms:* see LIVE, GROW, GENERATE, GERMINATE, REVIVE.

2. See GANGRENE, STOP, VANISH, FADE, DISAPPEAR.

**die**, *n. i.* dice (rare), bones (*pl.; colloq.*), devil's bones (*pl.; colloq. or in obloquy*), ivories (*pl.; slang*); *spec.* demy, dispatcher

(*slang*), dispatch (*slang*), fulham, doctor (*old slang*), goads (*pl.; cant*).

2. stamp; *spec.* punch, swage, matrix, hub.

3. See FATE.

**diet**, *n. i.* See FOOD.

2. regimen.

**differ**, *v. i. i.* 1. disagree (*used with "with"*), vary (*used with "from"*), diverge (*used with "from"*), deviate (*used with "from"*), depart (*used with "from"*), discept (rare), disaccord (*used with "with"*), discrepate (rare).

*Antonyms:* see AGREE.

2. dissent, disagree, disaccord.

*Antonyms:* see AGREE.

3. See DISPUTE, QUARREL.

**difference**, *n. i.* disagreement, variance, variation, dissemblance (*archaic*), divergence, deviation, departure, heterogeneity, odds, disaccord, distinction, distinctness, incongruity, dissimilarity, distinction, dissimilitude (rare), separateness, inconformity, unlikeness, contrast, interval, diversity, disparity, dispart, inconsistency, inconsistency, contradiction, contradictoriness, repugnance, antagonism, inimicality (rare), hostility, hostileness, adverseness, irreconcilability, irreconcilableness, incongruity, incongruousness, incompatibility, incompatibleness, discordance, discordancy, dissonance, dissonancy, inharmoniousness, contrariety, contrariness, discrepation (rare), converseness, opposition, oppositeness, antithesis, antitheticalness, disparity, differentia, nuance (*French*). *Most of these words are more or less specific in their implications.*

*Antonyms:* see AGREEMENT, RESEMBLANCE, SAMENESS.

2. dissension, disaccord, disagreement; *spec.* controversy, dispute, altercation, discord, quarrel, bicker, contention, strife, brabble, feud, fray, jar, jangle, wrangle, embroilment, variance.

*Antonyms:* see AGREEMENT.

**different**, *a. i.* disagreeing, variant, divergent, deviative, distinct, dissimilar, unlike, diverse, divers (*archaic*), contrastive, contrastful (rare), inconsistent, contradictory, repugnant, antagonistic, antagonistical, inimical, hostile, adverse, irreconcilable, heterogeneous, incongruous, incompatible, discordant, dissonant, inharmonious, contrary, converse, inconformable, disparate, contradistinct, discrepant, discriminate (*archaic*), otherguess (*colloq.*), otherwise (*used only predicatively*);—referring to things which differ from each other in some quality or attribute.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

diet: food, regimen.

diet: assembly, session.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DIGRESS

*if these words have specific implications. "Different" is the most general term.*

*syns: see ALIKE, SAME.*

*distinct, separate, other (than), non-al, unidentical; spec. various;—noting any difference in kind or character merely non-identity.*

*syns: see SAME.*

*differentiate, v. t. difference, specialize, innate, sever; spec. disqualify, demerize, despecificate.*

*difficult, a. 1. difficile (archaic), hard, esome, uneasy (archaic), nice, (colloq.), uneasy (rare), stiff; spec. is, Herculean, skillful (rare), tick-phill, crabbed, cramp, nice, awkward (colloq.), knotty, spiny, , laborious, painful, delicate, ob- abstruse, mysterious, exacting, stiff, d.*

*syns: see EASY.*

**EMBARRASSING, AUSTERE, UNMAN-  
LY.**

*difficult, n. 1. hardness; spec. arduous-  
laboriousness, niceness, delicacy,  
ity, abstruseness, crabbedness.*

*syns: see EASE.*

*difficult, c. crux, exigency, knot, nodus, per-  
, trouble, obstacle, dilemma, pre-  
nt.*

**OBJECTION.**

*difficult, n. 1. wide-spread, scattered, per-  
rare), dispersed, dissipated, dis-  
ted, dispelled, distributed, dis-  
s (rare); spec. interdiffuse, effuse,  
ve.*

*difficult, v. t. spread, scatter, strew, dis-  
dissipate, disseminate, dispel, dis-  
, disgregate (rare); spec. suffuse,  
ffuse, effuse, circulate.*

*syns: see CONCENTRATED.*

**PROLIX.**

*difficult, v. t. spread, scatter, strew, dis-  
dissipate, disseminate, dispel, dis-  
, disgregate (rare); spec. suffuse,  
ffuse, effuse, circulate.*

*syns: see CONCENTRATE.*

*difficult, v. t. & i. spread, scatter, strew,  
e, dissipate, disseminate, dispel,  
ute, dispense, dispensate (rare);  
irculate, radiate, disject, disspread  
ic), dot, dissolve, shed, evaporate,  
ate, disgregate (rare).*

*syns: see CONCENTRATE.*

*difficult, n. spreading, spread, strewing,  
ion, dissipation, dissemination,  
ing, distribution, dispensation, dis-  
g; spec. circulation, osmose, os-  
effluve (rare), dissolution, cosmo-  
ism, propagation, diffuence (rare),  
ra (Jewish hist.), centrifugence.*

*difficult, a. spreading, scattering, strew-  
persive, dissipative, disseminative,  
ing, distributive, distributory, dis-*

*pensative, dispensatory; spec. circulatory,  
circulative, effluent, centrifugal, diffu-  
gent (rare), catalytic, osmotic.*

*dig, v. t. 1. delve (archaic or literary, exc.  
fig.), grave (rare and archaic), excavate;  
spec. costean, grub, dike, ditch, mine,  
spade, root, rootle, spud, rout (chiefly  
dial.), hoe, shovel, mattock, channel,  
quarry.*

*2. To dig up: exhume (formal), dishumate  
(literary and chiefly fig.), dishume (rare),  
disinhume (rare), unbury (rare), un-  
earth, delve (archaic or literary), grub;  
spec. disentomb, disinter (formal), mine.*

*dig, v. i. 1. grub.*

*2. work (contextual), drudge; spec. study.  
"Dig" is colloq.*

*digest, n. abridgment (contextual); spec.  
code, pandect.*

*digestible, a. light.*

*digestion, n. decoction; spec. bradypepsia  
(now rare), eupepsy (rare), indigestion.*

*digestive, a. peptic (rare); spec. brady-  
peptic (rare), eupeptic (rare).*

*digging, a. Referring to animals: fossorial,  
fodient (rare), burrowing, effodient (rare).*

*digging, n. 1. dig, delving or delve (archaic  
or literary), excavation.*

*2. excavation (rare), exhumation (for-  
mal), unearthing; spec. unburial (rare),  
disinterment.*

*digit, n. Spec. finger, thumb, toe, dew-  
claw.*

*dignified, a. stately, grave, noble, courtly,  
majestic, august, imposing, portly, grand,  
lofty, buskined (fig.; literary).*

*Antonyms: see UNDIGNIFIED, BUFFOON-  
ISH.*

*dignify, v. t. honor (contextual), elevate,  
lift, exalt; spec. dub, glorify, idealize,  
transform (contextual), canonize, crown,  
ennoble.*

*Antonyms: see ABASE, DEGRADE.*

*dignifying, a. honorific (formal or literary;  
contextual), exalting, dignificatory, ele-  
vatory (rare); spec. glorifying, doxological,  
ennobling.*

*dignitary, n. dignity; spec. canon, bishop,  
prelate, governor, etc.;—implying high  
rank in office.*

*dignity, n. 1. worth, majesty, nobleness,  
highness, nobility; spec. greatness, glory,  
grandeur.*

*Antonyms: see INSIGNIFICANCE.*

*2. stateliness, augustness, gravity, deco-  
rum; spec. portliness.*

*Antonyms: see BUFFOONERY.*

*3. rank, elevation, station, place, stand-  
ing, eminence, honor; spec. preferment,  
prelacy, papacy, governorship, etc.*

*4. See DIGNITARY.*

*digress, v. i. 1. See DEVIATE.*

## DIGRESSION

**2.** Referring to discourse, thought, etc.: deviate, excurse (*rare*), divagate (*rare*), evagate (*rare*).

**digression, n.** 1. See DEVIATION.

**2.** Referring to discourse, deviation, departure, divagation, excursion, excursus, discursion, ecbasis (*rare*), evagation (*rare*); *spec.* ecbole (*rare*), episode.

**dike, n.** 1. See CHANNEL, DITCH.

**2.** bank; *spec.* estacade, levee.

*Antonyms:* see TRENCH.

**dilapidated, a.** decayed, decadent, ruined, run-down.

**dilapidation, n.** decay, unrepair, ruin, disintegrity (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see INTEGRITY, REPAIR.

**dilapidative, a.** disintegrative, disintegratory, ruinous.

**dilatable, a.** swellable (*rare*), extensible, distensible.

**dilatation, n.** expansion, swelling, swell, enlargement, dilation; *spec.* distention, ectasia, aneurism, diastole, varix.

*Antonyms:* see CONTRACTION.

**dilate, v. i. & t.** 1. enlarge, expand, amplify, swell; *spec.* distend, dome, intumescence.

*Antonyms:* see CONTRACT.

**2.** enlarge (in discourse).

**diligent, a.** 1. See INDUSTRIOUS, CONSTANT.

**2.** assiduous, sedulous, studious;—referring to actions.

**diluent, a.** diluting, thinning; *spec.* solvent.

**dilute, a.** diluted, wishy-washy (*colloq.*).

**dilute, v. t.** thin, weaken, attenuate, reduce; *spec.* adulterate.

*Antonyms:* see CONDENSE, THICKEN.

**dim, a.** 1. dark, dusky, faint, dull; *spec.* misty, pale, hazy, foggy, dreamy.

*Antonyms:* see BRIGHT.

**2.** See DULL (mentally).

**dimension, n.** measure, extent, proportion (chiefly in pl.), girt.

**diminish, v. t. & i.** lessen, belittle, decrease, minify (*rare*), minish (*rare*), rebate (*rare*), reduce, abate (*archaic*), retrench; *spec.* melt, minimize, narrow, contract, shrink, shrivel, dwindle, lower, taper, shorten, cut, abbreviate, abridge, curtail, attenuate, dwarf, deliquesce, reef, decline, remit (*rare*), ease.

*Antonyms:* see INCREASE, ENLARGE, MAXIMIZE.

**diminishing, a.** diminutive (*obs. and rare, in this sense*), decreascent (*literary*), reductive; *spec.* contractive, deliquescent, lessening, decreasing, etc., decrescendo.

**diminution, n.** diminishment, lessening, decreasing, decrement (*literary*), retrenchment, decreasence (*literary*), reduction, abatement; *spec.* shrinkage, abbreviation, abridgment, curtailment, attenuation, deliquescence, taper, relaxation, remission, defalcation (*archaic*), rebatement (*rare*), drawback, decline, decrescendo, etc.

*Antonyms:* see INCREASE, ENLARGEMENT.

**dimness, n.** dark, darkness, obscurity, etc. Cf. DIM, a.

*Antonyms:* see BRIGHTNESS.

**din, n.** noise, bruit (*archaic*), racket, rumor (*archaic*); *spec.* clamor, turmoil, hubbub, tumult, uproar, clang, crash, clatter, hullabaloo (*colloq.*), rumble.

*Antonyms:* see SILENCE.

**din, v. t.** ring; *spec.* clamor, clang, clash, clatter.

**dining, n.** aristology (*art of dining*), deipnosophism (*rare*).

**dining room. Spec.** ordinary (*Eng.*), triclinium (*Roman antiqu.*).

**dinner, a.** prandial (*affected or jocose*).

**dinner, n. Spec.** dinnerette.

**diocese, n.** bishopric, bishopry, episcopate; *spec.* exarchate, eparchy, metropolitan, patriarchate.

**dip, v. t.** 1. immerse, plunge (*suddenly*), dive (*rare*), immerge (*rare*), douse (*into water*), implunge (*rare*); *spec.* bathe, souse, duck, ingulf or engulf (*rare*), pickle, baptize.

**2.** See WET.

**3.** To remove by dipping: lade, bale, bail, scoop, ladle; *spec.* bucket.

**4.** bob (as a flag).

**dip, v. i.** 1. immerse, plunge, dive; *spec.* bathe, duck.

*Antonyms:* see EMERGE.

**2.** See DESCEND.

**3.** go (into a subject, book, etc.).

**dip, n.** 1. plunge, immersion, dive, immergence; *spec.* douse, bath, intinction, baptism.

*Antonyms:* See EMERGENCE.

**2.** See DESCENT.

**3.** bob (as of a flag).

**diplomacy, n.** 1. diplomatics (*rare*); *spec.* kingcraft, intrigue.

**2.** See TACT.

**diplomatic, a. Spec.** temporizing, artful, politic; see TACTFUL, SCHEMING.

*Antonyms:* see AWKWARD.

**diplomatic agent.** diplomatist, diplomat; *spec.* proxenus, chargé (*French*), ambassador, envoy, legate, internuncio, internuncius, consul, plenipotentiary, minister, nuncio, resident.

**✚** Cross references: see Note.

**digressive:** discursive.

**dike, v. t.:** ditch, drain, bank.

**dilatatory:** slow.

**dilemma:** predicament.

**dilettante:** amateur.

**diligence:** application.

**diluvium:** deposit, drift.

**dim-eyed:** blear.

**ding:** dash.

**dingle:** valley.

**dingle, r. & n.:** ring.

**dint:** indent.

**dire:** threatening.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

## DISAGREEING

**direct**, *a.* 1. See STRAIGHT, IMMEDIATE.

2. straightforward, dunstable (*obs. or literary*), downright, upright, flat, plump; *spec.* pointed, frank, honest, sincere, express, unequivocal, dead.

*Antonyms:* see AMBIGUOUS, INDIRECT, WANDERING.

3. Referring to descent: lineal.

**direct**, *v. t.* 1. address (a letter, remarks, etc.), destine (*contextual*).

2. aim, point, head, address, turn, bend, determine; *spec.* guide, con (*naut.*), incline, dispose, level, shape, present, motion, intend (a *Latinism*), dart, guide, lead, steer, run, push, etc.

3. See BID, MANAGE, CONTROL, REFER (one to a person, to a place in a book, etc.).

**directable**, *a.* aimable, turnable, determinable; *spec.* guidable, leadable, steerable, dirigible.

**direction**, *n.* 1. addressing, address.

2. aim, aiming, pointing, addressing, turning, turn, determination; *spec.* bent, leading, guidance, steering, bearing, inclination, intention (*rare*).

3. See BIDDING, CONTROL, REFERENCE (as in "reference to a person, book," etc.).

4. conduct, control, disposal, disposition; *spec.* command.

5. way, road (*chiefly spec.*), course, run, bearing, point; *spec.* quarter, side, sense, lead, east, west, north, south, etc., trend.

**directly**, *adv.* 1. *Spec.* straight, exactly, lineally, immediately, soon.

2. straightforwardly, downrightly, etc., plump, plumply, flatly, etc.

**dirge**, *n.* monody (*Greek literature*), coronach (*Scot. & Irish*), threnody, requiem (*chiefly poetic*), elegy; *spec.* myriologue (*rare*), office (*for the dead*).

**dirigible**, *a.* directable, navigable.

**dirt**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* filth, grime, clart (*dial.*), mire, muck, fouling, mud, sludge, dust, impurity, etc.

2. See EARTH.

3. *Spec.* meanness, sordidness, obscenity, nastiness.

**dirt eating**, geophagy.

**dirtied**, *a.* defiled, polluted, pollute, fouled.

**dirtiness**, *n.* *Spec.* filthiness, filth, foulness, etc.

*Antonyms:* see PURITY.

**dirty**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* grimy, filthy, foul, clart or clarty (*dial.*), unclean, uncleanly, impure (*rare*), miry, muddy, mucky, nasty, vile, soily, cindery, grubby; see FILTHY, FOUL.

*Antonyms:* see CLEAN, SPOTLESS.

2. See DISCREDITABLE, MEAN, INDECENT, STORMY.

**dirty**, *v. t.* defile, foul, soil, sully (*chiefly fig.*), filthify (*rare*); *spec.* grime, pollute, dust, muddy, mire, colly (*archaic or dial.*), begrime, slobber (*chiefly dial.*), tar, be-draggle.

*Antonyms:* see CLEAN, PURIFY.

**dirtying**, *n.* defilement, fouling, soiling, etc.

**dis-**. The prefix "dis-" has usually a stronger force than the prefixes "un-" and "in-"; as in "unrelated," "disrelated"; "unsatisfied," "dissatisfied"; "inability," "disability," etc.

**disability**, *n.* 1. Referring to the condition: inability, incapacity, disablement; *spec.* disqualification, incompetence, superannuation, unfitness.

*Antonyms:* see ABILITY.

2. Referring to a defect: incapacity, cripplehood (*rare*), crippleness (*rare*), cripple-dom (*rare*), lameness (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* palsy, paralysis, impotence, handicap, superannuation.

*Antonyms:* see ABILITY.

**disable**, *v. t.* 1. incapacitate, discapacitate (*rare*), disenable; *spec.* disqualify, unfit.

*Antonyms:* see ENABLE.

2. incapacitate, cripple, becripple (*intensive*), lame (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* palsy, paralyze, dishabilitate (*Scots law*), disempower (*rare*), gravel, silence, founder, dry-founder, hamstring, disarm, hock, hough.

**disabled**, *a.* incapacitated, crippled, lamed, lame, halt (*literary or dignified*), halting; *spec.* palsied, superannuate, hoof-bound, foundered, groggy (*colloq.*), hors de combat (*French*), game.

**disadvantage**, *n.* 1. inconvenience, discommodity, disinterest (*rare*); *spec.* hindrance, drawback, check, disservice, penalty.

*Antonyms:* see ADVANTAGE, GOOD.

2. See LOSS.

**disadvantageous**, *a.* inconvenient, awkward, discommodious; *spec.* unfavorable, harmful.

*Antonyms:* see ADVANTAGEOUS.

**disafforest**, *v. t.* deforest (*law or forestry*), disforest, diswood (*rare*), deafforest (*rare*).

**disagree**, *v. i.* differ (*contextual*), dissent, clash, conflict; *spec.* quarrel, dispute.

*Antonyms:* see AGREE, CONSPIRE, CORRESPOND.

**disagreeable**, *a.* unpleasant; *spec.* nasty (*colloq. in U. S.*), cantankerous, hateful, offensive.

*Antonyms:* see AGREEABLE, AFFECTIONATE.

**disagreeing**, *a.* 1. different, confictory, incongruent, incongruous, inaccordant, discordant, jarring, clashing, contradictory,

**dis-** Cross references: see Note.  
**disadvise**: discourage.

**disaffect**: alienate, displease.  
**disaffirm**: deny.

**disaffirmance**: denial.  
**disagreeable**: unpleasant.

See Notes of Explanation.

## DISAGREEMENT

contrary, repugnant, divided (as persons), factious, in consonant, discrepant.

2. See DISSENTIENT.

✚ The word "disagreeing" is seldom used adjectively.

**disagreement**, *n.* 1. difference, disunity, discord, disunion, clashing.

*Antonyms*: see SECESSION.

2. conflict, division, incongruence, incongruousness, inaccordance, inaccordancy (rare), contrariety, discord, discordance, discordancy, opposition, variance, division, clash, difficulty; see DISSENSION.

*Antonyms*: see AGREEMENT, CONSPIRACY.

3. See DIFFERENCE, DISPUTE, QUARREL.

**disappear**, *v. i.* 1. vanish, evanish (emphatic; literary), die (used with "away," "out," or "down"), evanesce, sink, go; *spec.* melt, dry, dive, dissolve (often with "into"), fly (with "away").

*Antonyms*: see APPEAR.

2. See DECAY, END.

**disappearance**, *n.* 1. vanishment (rare), vanishing, evanescence, evanishment (rare), dissolution, evanition (rare).

*Antonyms*: see APPEARANCE.

2. See OBSOLESCENCE.

**disappearing**, *a.* vanishing, evanescent, etc.; see OBSOLESCE.

**disarm**, *v. t.* unarm, disweapon (rare); *spec.* diswhip (rare), disarm (archaic), dishelm, unstring (rare).

*Antonyms*: see ARM.

**disarrange**, *v. t.* 1. disorder, disturb, derange, disarray (chiefly mil.), dislocate, discompose (obs.); *spec.* confuse, topsy-turvy (rare), topsy-turvyfy (rare; humorous), muss (U. S.; often used with "up"), jumble, ruffle, dishevel, rumple, rummage (often used with "over"), break, unsettle, tumble.

*Antonyms*: see ARRANGE, ADJUST, TIDY.

2. See DISCONCERT.

**disarranged**, *a.* topsy-turvy, higger-mugger, discomposed, etc.

**disbelief**, *n.* discredit, unbelief; *spec.* infidelity, agnosticism, heresy.

**disbelieve**, *v. t.* discredit, miscredit (rare); *spec.* doubt, reject.

**discerning**, *a.* bright, discriminating, discriminative, nice, discriminant (rare), clear-headed, subtle, acute, sharp, long-headed, perceptive (rare), clear-sighted, long-sighted, perspicacious, deep, sagacious, keen, astute, piercing, judicious (often spec.), eagle-eyed, Argus-eyed (fig.); *spec.* discreet, searching.

*Antonyms*: see BLIND.

**discernment**, *n.* 1. See DISTINCTION, DISCOVERY, PERCEPTION.

2. discrimination, sagacity, shrewdness, acumen, sharpness, brightness, depth, perspicacity, insight, perspicaciousness (rare), astuteness, keenness, longheadedness, sharpness, judiciousness (often spec.); *spec.* discretion, tact, judgment.

*Antonyms*: see STUPIDITY.

**discharge**, *v. t.* 1. See UNLOAD.

2. shoot, fire; *spec.* volley, empty, play;—in reference to a bow, gun, hose, etc.

*Antonyms*: see LOAD.

3. project, expel, shoot, fire, throw; *spec.* deliver, play;—in reference to missiles.

4. dismiss, cashier, discard, remove, sack (slang), bounce (slang, U. S.), dispost (rare), kick (used with "out"; colloq.), depose (chiefly spec.); *spec.* disemploy (rare), retire, demit (archaic), degrade, displace, expel, break (colloq.).

*Antonyms*: see HIRE, APPOINT.

5. See FREE (as from obligation, confinement, etc.), ACQUIT, PERFORM, PAY, SATISFY, DEFRAY, EMIT, EXPEL, EXCRETE.

6. diselectrify (rare).

**discharge**, *v. i.* 1. See UNLOAD.

2. Referring to a stream: disembody, empty, fall.

3. Referring to a sore, etc.: run, flow; *spec.* gleet.

**discharge**, *n.* 1. unloading.

2. shooting, firing, fire; *spec.* play;—in reference to a bow, gun, etc.

3. projection, expulsion, firing, shooting; *spec.* play, delivery, round, rafale (French), burst, salvo, salute, fusillade, volley;—in reference to missiles.

4. dismissal, remove (rare), cashierment (rare), discardment (rare), bounce (slang, U. S.), sack (slang), removal, deposition (chiefly spec.); *spec.* disemployment (rare), demission (archaic), degradation, displacement, expulsion, congé (French), destitution (archaic).

5. See ACQUITTAL, ACQUITTANCE, PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, SATISFACTION, ANNULMENT, DEFRAYAL, EMISSION, EXPULSION, EXCRETION, FREEING (as from obligation, confinement, etc.).

6. outflow, run-off, disembodyment, emptying;—referring to flowing waters, etc.

7. Referring to a sore, etc.: flow, flux, issue; *spec.* profuvium, defluxion, rheum, lochia, ichor, gleet.

✚ Cross references: see Note.

**disallow**: deny, reject, refuse.

**disannul**: invalidate.

**disappoint**: desert, defeat.

**disapprove**: condemn, reject.

**disarray**: disarrange, undress.

**disaster**: misfortune.

**disastrous**: unfortunate.

**disavow**: disclaim.

**disband**: scatter.

**disbandment**: dispersal.

**disbar**: degrade.

**disbark**: decorticate.

**disbelief**: unbelief.

**disbeliever**: infidel.

**disbench**: abase, degrade.

**disburden**: free, unload.

**disburse**: expend.

**discard**: reject, abandon, disuse.

**discern**: distinguish, discover, perceive, see.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

## DISCORDANCE

**1. a.** circular, discoidal, discoid,

**n.** adherent (*contextual*), co-  
sectary (*rare*), sectator (*rare*),  
(*collective pl.; fig.*); *spec.* chela  
m), evangelist, apostle.

**arian, n.** martinet.

**ary, a.** *Spec.* penitentiary.

**3, n. 1.** See TRAINING, ART, OR-  
ISHMENT.

**1** (*not a good synonym*), govern-

**3, v. t. 1.** tutor.

**LAIN, PUNISH, WHIP.**

**v. t.** deny, renounce, repudiate,  
disavow, disacknowledge (*rare*);  
ire.

**ns:** see CLAIM, AVOW.

**er, n.** denial, abjuration, re-  
n, repudiation, disowning, dis-  
clamation (*rare*), disownment,  
wldgment (*rare*); *spec.* abjura-

**ns:** see CLAIM.

**v. t. 1.** See UNCOVER.

reveal, divulge, exhibit, expose,  
discover (*archaic*), bare, unveil,  
parade, flaunt, manifest, evince  
*sign or token*), betray, bewray  
, publish, tell, blab, whisper, de-  
eld (*cards*), spill, demonstrate,  
unburden, unbundle (*rare*),  
n, confess, unshroud, unfold, uncur-  
slop, uncase, divulgate (*literary*),  
open, discloud, blow (*now*  
vulgate (*rare*), communicate;—  
more or less specific senses.

**ns:** see HIDE.

**g, a.** exhibitory, manifestive, ex-  
revelative, revelatory, evincive.

**a, n. 1.** *Spec.* uncovering.

showing, revelation, reveal  
vealment, uncovering, discovery  
, unveiling, baring, unfolding,  
ment, exhibition, exposure, ex-  
posé (*French*), display, parade,  
n, hunting, manifestation, monstra-  
necement, divulgement, divulga-  
rary), divulgence, betrayal, be-  
rchaic), apocalypse (*rare*), pub-  
telling, blabbing, whispering,  
declaration, etc.;—*all more or*  
*fic in meaning.*

**ns:** see HIDING.

**3, v. t. 1.** See DEFEAT.

**rass, disconcert, confound, con-**  
**ash, demoralize;** *spec.* squelch  
*r slang*).

**ture, n. 1.** See DEFEAT.

**rrassment, confusion, abash-**

ment, demoralization, disconcertion, dis-  
concertedness.

**discomfort, v. t.** distress; *spec.* annoy,  
embarrass, pain, grieve.

**Antonyms:** see COMFORT.

**discomfort, n.** uneasiness, distress; *spec.*  
malaise (*French*), disease (*obs.*); see AN-  
NOYANCE, EMBARRASSMENT, PAIN, GRIEF.

**Antonyms:** see COMFORT, WELL-BEING.

**disconcert, v. t. 1.** Referring to plans, etc.:  
disarrange, upset, disturb.

**2.** Referring to persons: disturb, upset,  
demoralize, unbalance, faze (*colloq.*); see  
ABASH, CONFUSE, EMBARRASS, DISCOMFIT.

**Antonyms:** see ASSURE.

**disconcertedness, n.** disarrangement, up-  
set (*colloq.*), demoralization, disconcer-  
tion; *spec.* abashment, confusion, embar-  
rassment, discomfiture.

**Antonyms:** see ASSURANCE.

**disconnect, v. t.** detach, separate, dis-  
unite, disjoin, disjoint, dissociate, un-  
combine (*rare*); *spec.* sever, uncouple, dis-  
engage, dislink.

**Antonyms:** see CONNECT, JOIN.

**disconsolate, a. 1.** *Spec.* inconsolable,  
comfortless; see HOPELESS, SAD.

**2.** See DEPRESSING.

**discontent, n. 1.** discontentedness, dis-  
contentment, miscontent (*rare*), miscon-  
tentment (*rare*), malcontentment (*rare*),  
malcontent (*rare*), dissatisfaction, dissat-  
isfiedness, heartburn (*fig.*); see LONGING.

**Antonyms:** see SATISFACTION.

**2.** discontentee (*obs.*), malcontent (*the*  
*usual word in this sense*).

**discontented, a.** discontent, uncontented,  
discontentful (*archaic*), miscontent (*ar-*  
*chaic*), malcontent, dissatisfied; *spec.*  
weary.

**Antonyms:** see SATISFIED.

**discontinuous, a.** incontinuous (*rare*),  
broken, discrete, disjunct (*rare*), discon-  
nected, interrupted; see INTERMITTENT,  
RECURRENT, INCONSEQUENT.

**Antonyms:** see CONTINUOUS.

**discontinuousness, n.** discontinuity,  
brokenness, discreteness, discretion (*rare*),  
disjunction (*rare*), disconnectedness, etc.

**discord, n. 1.** See DISAGREEMENT, DIS-  
PUTE, QUARREL, DISENSSION, UPROAR.

**2.** Referring to sound: discordance, dis-  
cordancy, dissonance, disharmony, jar  
(*rare*), cacophony (*chiefly music or pedan-*  
*tic*), jangle; *spec.* wolf.

**Antonyms:** see HARMONY.

**discordance, n. 1.** See DISAGREEMENT,  
DIFFERENCE, DISCORD.

**2.** harshness, cacophony (*chiefly music or*  
*pedantic*), dissonance, discordancy.

**ences:** see Note.  
**t.:** color, stain.

**discommode:** inconvenience.  
**discompose:** agitate.

**discontent, v. t.:** displease.  
**discontent, a.:** discontented.

See Notes of Explanation.

## DISCORDANT

*Antonyms:* see HARMONY, MELODY.  
**discordant**, *a.* 1. See DISAGREEING, DIFFERENT, DISPUTATIOUS, QUARRELSOME, CLASHING.

2. harsh, dissonant, inharmonious, in-consonant, unsweet (*rare*), disharmonic (*rare*), cacophonous (*chiefly music or pedantic*), untunable (*rare*), rough, jarring, jangling, jangly (*rare*), rude, clashing, ragged.

*Antonyms:* see AGREEING, HARMONIOUS, MELODIOUS.

**discourage**, *v. t.* 1. depress, dishearten, dismay; *spec.* unman (*a man*).

*Antonyms:* see CHEER, ENCOURAGE, EM-BOLDEN.

2. See RESTRAIN.

3. discountenance, disfavor; *spec.* disad-vise, dissuade (*rare*), dehort (*rare*);—*in reference to a proposed action.*

*Antonyms:* see FAVOR.

**discouragement**, *n.* 1. depression, dis-heartening, disheartenment, dismay.

*Antonyms:* see CHEER.

2. Referring to that which discourages: damper, deterrent, wet blanket (*colloq.*).

3. discountenance, disfavor; *spec.* disad-visement, dissuasion (*rare*), dishortation (*rare*).

**discouraging**, *a.* 1. See DEPRESSING.

2. discountenancing, disfavoring; *spec.* dissuasive (*rare*), dehortative (*rare*), dehortatory (*rare*).

**discourse**, *n.* 1. See CONVERSATION, TALK.

2. composition, exercitation, dissertation, disquisition, preachment, peroration (*rare*), descant (*literary*), rhesis (*rare*), lucubration (*often derogatory*); *spec.* thesis, treatise, homily, eulogy, colloquy, exhortation, address, soliloquy, recital, sermon.

**discourse**, *v. i.* dissertate (*formal*), dissert (*rare*), lucubrate (*often derogatory*); *spec.* speak, write, treat, yarn (*colloq.*), sermonize; see DISCUSS.

**discover**, *v. t.* 1. ascertain, spot (*slang*), in-vent (*rare*), detect, discern, find, get; *spec.* distinguish, calculate, descry, espy, spy, sight, hear, feel, sense, learn, strike, determine, unearth, smell, catch, evaluate, canvass, sift.

2. See UNCOVER.

**discoverable**, *a.* ascertainable, determin-able, detectable, discernible, distinguish-

able, calculatable, reperible (*rare*), find-able, sensible, etc.

**discovery**, *n.* 1. ascertainment, invention (*archaic*), detection, discernment; *spec.* distinction, distinguishment, determina-tion, finding, calculation, descrial, espial, spying, sighting, hearing, feeling, sensing, learning, strike, striking, hitting, un-earthing, mare's nest (*humorous*), find (*colloq.*).

2. *Spec.* uncovering.

**discredit**, *n.* 1. disrepute, disparagement, disesteem, disrespect, misesteem, dis-honor, disgrace, shame, scandal, igno-miny, disfavor, infamy, obloquy, con-tumely, contempt, attain, opprobrium, reproach, odium. *Most of these synonyms have specific implications.*

*Antonyms:* see HONOR.

2. Referring to that which brings dises-teem, etc.: disgrace, dishonor, blot, smirch, stain, reproach, etc.

*Antonyms:* see HONOR.

3. See DISBELIEF.

**discredit**, *v. t.* 1. disparage, dishonor, dis-grace, shame, scandalize, stigmatize, at-taint, stain, defame (*archaic*), impeach, derogate (*rare or obs.*), depreciate, com-promise, infamize (*rare*), blot, infame (*archaic*), dispraise (*rare*), dis fame (*rare*), endamage (*rare*), degrade, smirch. *Most of these synonyms have specific implica-tions.*

*Antonyms:* see CONFIRM, HONOR, FLAT-TER.

2. See DISBELIEVE.

**discreditable**, *a.* disreputable, disrespect-able, dishonorable, unworthy, derogatory, derogative, disgraceful, degrading, shame-ful, inglorious, scandalous, ignoble, dis-honest (*archaic*), ignominious, infamous, contumelious, opprobrious, foul, re-proachful, odious, unworshipful (*rare*), indign (*rare*), dirty. *Most of these syno-nyms have specific implications.*

*Antonyms:* see HONORABLE.

**discursive**, *a.* 1. See WANDERING.

2. digressive, rambling, wandering, desul-tory, touch-and-go (*colloq.*), cursory, un-connected, vague, loose, excursive (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see CONCISE.

**discuss**, *v. t. & i.* debate (*to discuss for-mally*), discourse (*v. i.; contextual*), talk (*colloq.*), canvass, treat, conjabble (*illiter-ate or colloq.*); *spec.* reason, dialogize (*with*

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

**discount**, *v. t.*: buy.

**discount**, *n.*: deduction, interest.

**discountenance**: abash, con-demn, discourage.

**discourse**, *v. t.*: narrate, dis-cuss, speak.

**discourteous**: impolite.

**discourtesy**: impoliteness.

**discreet**: judicious, prudent.

**discrepant**: disagreeing, dif-ferent.

**discrete**: discontinuous, sep-arate, distinct.

**discretion**: decision, choice, will, prudence.

**discriminate**: differentiate, distinguish.

**discriminating**: discerning, delicate, nice.

**discrimination**: distinction, discernment, delicacy, nicety.

**discriminative**: nice, distinc-tive, discerning.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.



## DISHONESTY

- another*), argue, sift, ventilate (so as to make public), criticize, critique, review, dispute, agitate, moot.
- discussion**, *n.* debate (*formal discussion*), canvass, treatment, par lance (*archaic*), parle (*archaic*), parley (*archaic*), démêlé (*French*); *spec.* agitation, argument, ventilation, pilpul, dialogism, excursus, disputation, review.
- disease**, *n.* 1. ailment, malady, disorder, sickness, distemperature (*rare*), ill (*literary*), complaint, distemper, misaffection (*rare*), evil (*obs. or archaic, exc. in phrases*); *spec.* pest, infection, contagion, dyscrasia, intemperies (*rare*), idiopathy, pestilence, plague, cacoëthes, deuteropathy, decline, epizootic, epizooty, enzootic.
- Antonyms: see REMEDY.*
2. *See UNHEALTH.*
- disease**, *v. t.* disorder, indispose (*chiefly in p. p., "indisposed"*), distemper, affect; *spec.* infect.
- Antonyms: see CURE, DISINFECT.*
- diseased**, *a.* ailing (*contextual*), ill, sick, distempered, sickly, unsound, unwell, dyscrasic (*rare*), affected; *spec.* sickish.
- disembark**, *v. t. & i.* land, debark.
- disembarrass**, *v. t.* relieve, debarrass (*rare*).
- Antonyms: see EMBARRASS.*
- disembodied**, *a.* incorporeal, unbodied (*rare*), disincarnate (*rare*).
- Antonyms: see MATERIAL.*
- disembowel**, *v. t.* eviscerate, embowel (*literary*), disbowel (*rare*), bowel (*rare*), gut (*tech. or vulgar*), viscerate (*rare*), deviscerate (*rare*), exenterate (*rare, exc. fig.*); *spec.* paunch, gib, draw, gill (*rare*), gralloch.
- disenchant**, *v. t.* disencharm (*rare*), disillusion, unwitch (*rare*), disenfranchise.
- Antonyms: see BEWITCH.*
- disentangle**, *v. t.* disengage, untangle, ravel, unravel, disentrammel (*rare*), untwine, elaqueate (*rare*), clear, disinvolve (*rare*); *spec.* comb, tease.
- Antonyms: see ENTANGLE.*
- disfavor**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* dislike, condemnation, discredit, displeasure, discouragement.
2. *See UNKINDNESS.*
- disguise**, *v. t.* hide, conceal, cover, cloak, clothe, mask, veil, dissemble (*usually implying evil intent*), dissimulate (*usually implying evil intent*), veneer (*fig.*), color, shroud, muffle;—*implying a hiding or ob-*
- scuring by a false or counterfeit appearance, the words mostly having specific implications suggested by their literal senses.*
- disguise**, *n.* concealment, cover, cloak, mask (*spec. or fig.*), veil, dissemblance, dissimulation, veneer, color, shroud, muffler, masquerade (*spec. or fig.*);—*mostly having specific implications.*
- disguised**, *a.* feigned, cloaked, masked, veiled, hidden, incognita (*fem.*), incognito (*masc.*).
- disgust**, *n.* 1. distaste (*contextual*), nausea, loathing.
- Antonyms: see PLEASURE.*
2. dislike (*contextual*), aversion (*contextual*), abhorrence, repugnance, abomination, loathing, displeasure (*rare*).
- Antonyms: see APPETITE.*
- disgust**, *v. t.* 1. displease (*contextual*), sicken, nauseate, revolt (*a contextual sense*).
- Antonyms: see PLEASE, ENTICE.*
2. *See REPEL.*
- disgusting**, *a.* 1. displeasing (*contextual*), distasteful (*contextual*), nauseating, nauseous, loathly (*literary*), loathful (*now rare*), loathsome, sickening, foul, revolting, repulsive.
- Antonyms: see PLEASANT.*
2. abominable, revolting, foul, repulsive, shocking, hateful, repugnant, abhorrent, odious.
- Antonyms: see ATTRACTIVE.*
- dish**, *n.* vessel (*contextual*); *spec.* crock, plate, platter, bowl, cup, saucer, tureen, pitcher, tray, doubler (*large; obs. or dial.*), plat (*French*), epergne, bonbonnière (*French*), skillet, saucepan, spider, casserole, pan, gravy boat, tumbler, goblet, caraffe, etc.
- dishevel**, *v. t.* disorder, touse, tumble, tousle, ruffle, muss.
- disheveled**, *a.* disordered, tously, tousled, unkempt, tumbled, mussy.
- Antonyms: see DISHEVEL.*
- dishonest**, *a.* untrustworthy (*contextual*), crooked, faithless, false; *spec.* corrupt, sinister, knavish, fraudulent, deceitful, disingenuous, slippery, perfidious, treacherous.
- Antonyms: see HONEST, CONSCIENTIOUS, VIRTUOUS.*
- dishonesty**, *n.* untrustworthiness (*contextual*), crookedness, faithlessness, falsity, improbity (*rare*), falsehood; *spec.* knavery, knavishness, fraud, fraudulence, perfidiousness, perfidy, treachery, corruption.
- Antonyms: see HONESTY, VIRTUE.*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

disdain, *n.*: contempt.

disdain, *v. t.*: despise.

disenthral: free.

disenthron: depose.

disfavor, *v. t.*: dislike, condemn, discourage.

disfigure: deface, deform.

disfurnish: strip, dismantle.

diagnose: vomit, eject, relinquish.

disgrace: discredit, abase, de-

grade.

disgraceful: discreditable.

disgruntle: displease.

dish, *v. t.*: serve, ruin, hollow.

dishabille: undress.

## DISINCLINATION

**disinclination**, *n.* indisposition, indisposedness; *spec.* unwillingness, reluctance, reluctancy, grudgingness, aversion, dislike, distaste, disaffection.

*Antonyms:* see INCLINATION.

**disinfect**, *v. t.* sanitize, sanitate, sterilize; *spec.* fumigate, listerize, asepticize, steam, cauterize.

*Antonyms:* see DISEASE, POISON.

**disingenuous**, *a.* artful, deceitful.

**disinherit**, *v. t.* disown, exheredate (*rare*).

**disinheritance**, *n.* disowning, exheredation (*rare*), disherison (*tech. or literary*), disinheriton (*rare*), disownment.

**disintegrate**, *v. t. & i.* decompose, resolve (*rare*); *spec.* dissolve, analyze, crumble, crumb, decay, weather, disgregate, diffuse.

*Antonyms:* see COMPOSE.

**disintegration**, *n.* decomposition, resolution (*rare*), analysis, etc.

**disinter**, *v. t.* dig (*contextual*), dishume, unbury, exhume, unearth, disinhume; *spec.* disentomb, uncharnel (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see BURY.

**disinterment**, *n.* digging (*contextual*), exhumation; *spec.* disentombment.

*Antonyms:* see BURIAL.

**disjoint**, *v. t. 1.* joint; *spec.* break.

2. See DISUNITE, DISCONNECT, DISLOCATE.

**disk**, *n.* circle; *spec.* saucer, button, squail, paten, roundel, roundlet, sabot, flan, discus, quoit (*class antiq.*), umbrella (*zool.*).

**disk-shaped**, *a.* placentoid (*tech.*; *rare*).

**dislike**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* disfavor, antipathy, aversion, distaste, disrelish, disgust, repugnance, repulsion, displeasure, objection, disinclination, dyspathy, misliking, detestation, abhorrence, abomination, unfriendliness, ill-will, disaffection, dislove (*nonce word*), hostility, enmity, dispeace (*rare*), animosity, hate, hatred, malevolence, malice, spite (*obs. or dial.*). The words from "dislike" to "abomination" refer especially to an emotion or feeling prompting avoidance and aroused by contact with, or experience of, the object in question; the words from "unfriendliness" to "malevolence" refer especially to the emotion, feeling, or attitude aroused by some more intimate relation involving self-interest. "Dislike" is the broadest term, applying to any degree of emotion.

*Antonyms:* see AFFECTION, ENJOYMENT, LIKING.

2. See UNWILLINGNESS, OPPOSITION.

**dislike**, *v. t.* *Spec.* distaste, disrelish, dis-

favor, loathe, detest, abhor, abominate, hate, dislike (*literary*), resent, lump (*slang or vulgar*). See DISLIKE, *n.*, above.

*Antonyms:* see LIKE, ENJOY.

**disliked**, *a. Spec.* detested, hated, loathed, abhorred, despised, contemned.

*Antonyms:* see BELOVED.

**dislocate**, *v. t. 1.* displace, disjoint; *spec.* (referring to bones) luxate, slip, disarticulate, exarticulate (*rare*), splay.

2. See DISARRANGE, DISORGANIZE.

**dislocated**, *a.* shotten.

**dislodge**, *v. t. 1.* displace, dispel, unlodge (*rare*); *spec.* unrest (*rare*), dismount, un-nest.

*Antonyms:* see DEPOSIT, FIX.

2. remove, expel; *spec.* uncamp (*rare*), eject.

**dismantle**, *v. t. 1.* See STRIP.

2. unfurnish, strip, disfurnish; *spec.* unrig, dismast.

*Antonyms:* see EQUIP.

3. destroy (*contextual*); *spec.* raze, disembattle.

**dismay**, *v. t. 1.* discourage (*contextual*), appall, daunt.

*Antonyms:* see ASSURE.

2. See FRIGHTEN.

**dismay**, *n.* discouragement, consternation.

**dismember**, *v. t. 1.* disjoint, dislimb (*rare*), limb (*rare*), piecemeal (*rare*); *spec.* joint.

2. See MUTILATE.

**dismiss**, *v. t. 1.* To send away; *spec.* dissolve, disperse.

*Antonyms:* see RECALL.

2. See DISCHARGE.

3. To put away, as out of consideration; *spec.* scout.

**dismount**, *v. i.* alight, descend.

**dismount**, *v. t. 1.* See DISPLACE, DISLODGE.

2. *Spec.* unhorse, dishorse.

**disobedience**, *n.* nonobedience, disobeyal, mutiny (*chiefly spec.*), noncompliance, noncompliance, disregard; *spec.* insubordination, recalcitrance, contumacy, recusancy, recusance, undutifulness, rebellion, indiscipline, defiance, unruliness, waywardness, frowardness (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see OBEDIENCE.

**disobedient**, *n.* nonobedient, mutinous (*chiefly spec.*), noncompliant, disregardful; *spec.* insubordinate, contumacious, recalcitrant, recusant, undutiful, rebellious, unsubmissive (*rare*), rebel, froward (*archaic*), unruly, wayward, defiant.

*Antonyms:* see OBEDIENT, COMPLAISANT, COMPLIANT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**disincline**: indispose.

**disinclined**: opposed, unwilling.

**disjoin**: disunite, disconnect.

**disjoint**: disunite, disconnect,

dislocate.

**dislodge**: displacement, re-

moveal, expulsion.

**disloyal**: unfaithful.

**dismal**: depressing, depressed, cheerless.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DISPOSITION

**y, v. t. 1.** *Spec.* ignore, defy;—*in ice to persons.*  
**gress, disregard, ignore;—in refer-**  
**commands.**

**nym:** see OBEY.

**er, n. 1.** disarrangement, misar-  
ment, deray (*archaic*), misorder  
disarray; *spec.* confusion, topsy-  
irregularity, litter, jumble, mud-  
ness, deordination (*rare*), entangle-  
tangle, dishevelment, muss (*U. S.*).  
**nym:** see ARRANGEMENT.

**DISURBANCE, DERANGEMENT, DIS-**  
**IZATION, DISEASE, AILMENT.**

**erly, a. 1.** *Spec.* irregular, im-  
dical, messy (*colloq.*), untidy, order-  
insystematic, hugger-mugger, cha-

**nym:** see ORDERLY.

gular, lawless; *spec.* riotous, rough,  
ic, turbulent, tumultuous, rowdy,  
ish, topsy-turvy, rough-and-tum-  
lobbish, tumultuous.

**nym:** see LAW-ABIDING.

**anization, n.** disarrangement, dis-  
n, disorder, derangement; *spec.* de-  
ization, dislocation.

**nym:** see ORGANIZATION.

**aise, v. t.** disarrange, disorder, de-  
upset, disrupt; *spec.* demoralize,  
ite, demobilize.

**nym:** see ORGANIZE.

**age, v. t. 1.** See DISCREDIT.

reciate, asperse, decry, defame,  
e, belie (*archaic* or *rare*), calumni-  
andalize (*rare*), blackmouth (*rare*),  
ate (*literary*), blacken, detract  
mince (*rare*), diminish (*archaic*),  
(*archaic*), disconsider (*rare*), dis-  
(*obs. or archaic*), derogate (*archaic*)  
, dehonestate (*rare*); *spec.* bedaub,  
e, minimize, vilify, underpraise,  
ite, slur, slander, libel.

**nym:** see COMPLIMENT, PRAISE,  
BLE.

**agement, n. 1.** See DISCREDIT.

reciation, decrimal, defamation, as-  
n, reflection, traduction, scandaliz-  
calumny, calunniation, denigra-  
(*literary*), blackening, detraction,  
ution (*rare*), disconsideration (*rare*),  
ition; *spec.* dehonestation (*rare*),  
ise, blasphemy, vilification, slur-  
ackbiting, slander, libel.

**references:** see Note.

**y, v. t.:** disarrange, con-  
range, disorganize, dis-

**disclaim, disinherit.**

**is:** unequal, different.

**y:** inequality, differ-

proportion.

**omate:** impartial, un-

**impassioned.**

**dispatch, v. t.:** send, kill, ex-  
pedite, accomplish.

**dispatch, v. t.:** hasten.

**dispatch, n.:** sending, killing,

expedition, haste, message.

**dispensable:** unnecessary.

**dispensate:** distribute, admin-

ister.

**Antonyms:** see COMPLIMENT, PRAISE.

**disparaging, a.** depreciatory, deprecia-  
tive, calumnious, calumnatory, detrac-  
tive, slighting, derogatory, light, vilifi-  
catory, pejorative (*rare or spec.*); *spec.*  
slandorous, libelous.

**Antonyms:** see LAUDATORY.

**dispel, v. t. 1.** See SCATTER, DISLODGE.

**2.** dissipate, banish, resolve, scatter, ex-  
pel, remove, disperse;—*in reference to*  
*doubts, fears, etc.*

**disperse, v. i.** scatter; *spec.* diffuse, dis-  
solve, disband.

**Antonyms:** see CONVENE, GATHER.

**displace, v. t. 1.** move (*contextual*), re-  
move, translocate (*rare*), unplace (*rare*);  
*spec.* remove, disjoint, spring, start, shift,  
slip, dislodge, unseat, disseat (*chiefly fig.*),  
misplace, disroot, dismount, dislocate,  
disturb, fault, unship, disorb (*rare*), dis-  
nest, disniche.

**Antonyms:** see FIX, REPLACE.

**2.** See REPLACE, DISCHARGE.

**displacement, n. 1.** moving, removal,  
translocation (*rare*), unplacement (*rare*);  
*spec.* disjointure (*rare*), start, shift, slip,  
dislodgment, unseating, dislocation, dis-  
turbance, leap, fault, unshipment, dis-  
mounting, heterotopy (*tech.*), parallax.

**Antonyms:** see FIXATION, REPLACEMENT.

**2.** See REPLACEMENT, DISCHARGE.

**3.** conduct, administration, direction.

**4.** transfer; *spec.* bestowal, gift, sale.

**displease, v. t.** disgruntle (*colloq.*), dissat-  
isfy, disaffect, discontent, dislike; *spec.*  
disgust, offend, anger, annoy.

**Antonyms:** see PLEASE.

**displeasure, n.** dissatisfaction, disaffec-  
tion; *spec.* annoyance, anger, offense, dis-  
gust.

**Antonyms:** see PLEASURE.

**disport, v. t.** play, sport, merrymake (*chiefly*  
*in p. pr.*), shrove (*rare*); *spec.* rant, frolic.

**dispose, v. t. 1.** See ARRANGE, ADJUST, IN-  
CLINE.

**2.** appoint, direct.

**disposed, a.** inclined, prone, minded, pro-  
pense (*rare*), affectioned (*archaic*), inclin-  
ing, ready, tending; *spec.* apt, addicted.  
"Disposed," "apt," "inclined," and "lend-  
ing" are also used of physical objects.

**Antonyms:** see UNWILLING, OPPOSED,  
AVERSE.

**disposition, n. 1.** See ARRANGEMENT, AD-

**dispensation:** distribution, dif-  
fusion. [*excuse.*]

**dispense:** distribute administer,

disperse, v. t.: scatter. diffuse,

distribute, dispel.

dispirit: depress.

display, v. t.: unfold, show, dis-

close. [disclosure.]

display, n.: unfolding, show,

## DISPOSSESS

JUSTMENT, CLASSIFICATION, APPOINTMENT, CONDUCT, DIRECTION, STATE (*of affairs, etc.*).

**2.** constitution, temperament, temper, humor, spirit, nature, birth, mood, turn, vein, frame, stomach (*fig.*), conditions (*archaic; pl.*), cue, grain.

**3.** inclination, inclining, tendency, disposedness (*rare*), affection (*rare*), proneness, propensity, aptitude, inclining, bent; *spec.* fancy, notion.

**4.** *Spec.* transfer, bestowal, gift, sale.

**dispossess**, *v. t.* remove, forjude (*archaic or law*), expropriate (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* dis seize; *see* EJECT.

**disproof**, *n.* refutation, confutation, confutement (*rare*), disproofment (*rare*), rebuttal, rebuttal, rebutment (*rare*), redargution (*chiefly Scot. or law*).

*Antonyms: see* PROOF.

**disproportion**, *n.* misproportion, disparity, incommensurability, incommensurableness, incommensurateness; *spec.* asymmetry.

*Antonyms: see* PROPORTION.

**disproportionate**, *n.* unproportionate, disparate, incommensurable, incommensurate.

*Antonyms: see* PROPORTIONATE.

**disprove**, *v. t.* refute, confute, rebut, negative, redargue (*chiefly Scot. or law*), convict (*archaic*).

*Antonyms: see* PROVE, CONFIRM, VERIFY.

**disputable**, *a.* controvertible, questionable, debatable, discussible, disputant; *spec.* litigable.

*Antonyms: see* UNQUESTIONABLE.

**disputant**, *n.* disputer, contestant (*contextual*), contender (*contextual*), controversialist, controverter, controvertist; *spec.* debater, jangler, dialogist, dialectic, pilpulist, polemic.

**disputatious**, *a. 1.* *Spec.* controversial, capitious, disputative, contradictory, polemic.  
**2.** contentious, discordant, disputative, bickering, strifeful, jarring, quarrelsome, dissentious.

*Antonyms: see* AGREEING, COMPLAISANT.

**dispute**, *v. t.* contradict, controvert, differ, disagree; *spec.* argue, attack, debate, impugn, discept (*rare*), challenge, question, litigate, deraign (*hist.; law*).

*Antonyms: see* CONFIRM.

**dispute**, *v. i. 1.* controversialize (*rare*), differ, disagree; *spec.* debate, argue.

**2.** contend, differ, disagree, altercate; *spec.* quarrel, bicker, brabble (*archaic*), brawl, jangle, wrangle, jar, flite or flyte (*archaic or dial.*), strive, spat (*colloq.*), tiff.

**dispute**, *n. 1.* controversy, contradiction,

disceputation (*rare*); *spec.* debate, argument.

**2.** contention, contest, difference, disagreement, discord; *spec.* quarrel, jangle, dissension, jar, strife, snarl (*colloq.*), wrangle, squabble, bicker, brawl, brabble (*archaic*), spat (*colloq.*), tiff, bickermment (*rare*), impugnation (*rare*), impugnment (*rare*), polemic.

**3.** *Spec.* issue.

**disqualification**, *n.* disablement, disability; *spec.* superannuation, minority, sex, insanity, etc.

*Antonyms: see* QUALIFICATION.

**disqualify**, *v. t.* disable; *spec.* superannuate, unfit.

*Antonyms: see* QUALIFY.

**disregard**, *v. t.* ignore, neglect, overlook (*rare or spec.*), pretermit (*rare*); *spec.* dissemble, disobey, slight, defy.

*Antonyms: see* OBSERVE, ATTEND, CONSIDER, MENTION, EMPHASIZE.

**disregard**, *n.* ignorance (*rare*), inattention, neglect, dissembling, preterition (*rare*), pretermision (*rare*); *spec.* oblivion, disobedience, slight, defiance, heedlessness, unheeding.

*Antonyms: see* OBSERVANCE, ATTENTION, EMPHASIS, CONSIDERATION.

**disregardful**, *a.* neglectful, inattentive, disregardant; *spec.* deaf, blind, careless, heedless, oblivious, disobedient, slighting, defiant.

*Antonyms: see* ATTENTIVE.

**disrepair**, *n.* decay, impairment, unrepair, irreparable (*rare*).

*Antonyms: see* REPAIR.

**disrespect**, *n. 1.* *See* DISCREDIT, INCIVILITY.

**2.** disesteem, misesteem; *spec.* irreverence, contempt, disdain, etc.;—referring to the attitude of mind.

*Antonyms: see* ESTEEM.

**disrespect**, *v. t.* disesteem; *spec.* despise, loathe, abhor, abominate.

*Antonyms: see* ESTEEM.

**disrespectful**, *a.* disrespectful (*rare*); *spec.* irreverent, contemptuous, impolite, slighting.

*Antonyms: see* RESPECTFUL.

**dissect**, *v. t. 1.* To cut up: *spec.* anatomize, vivisection, transect (*rare*).

**2.** *See* ANALYZE, CRITICIZE.

**dissemble**, *v. i.* pretend, feign, possum (*colloq.; rare*), dissimulate, act (*chiefly spec. or fig.*).

**dissembler**, *n.* deceiver, pretender, feigner, dissimulator, actor, disguiser (*rare*); *spec.* hypocrite, counterfeiter.

**dissembling**, *a.* deceitful, dissimulating; *spec.* hypocritical, canting, ironical.

*✚* Cross references: *see* Note.  
**disqualified**: unqualified.

**disrank**: degrade.  
**disrobe**: undress.

**disrupt**, *v. t.*: break, burst, breach, disorganize.

*✚* See Notes of Explanation.

## DISTINCTION

*Antonyms:* see FRANK.

**dissembling**, *n.* 1. deceit, dissimulation, dissemblance, pretense, disguising; *spec.* hypocrisy, irony.

2. See DISREGARD.

**dissenstion**, *n.* disagreement, discord, strife, friction; *spec.* faction, party.

*Antonyms:* see PEACE.

**dissent**, *v. i.* differ, disagree.

**dissent**, *n.* difference, disagreement; *spec.* nonconformity, recusancy.

**dissenter**, *n.* differer (*contextual*), dissident, dissident, come-outer (*colloq.*, *U. S.*); *spec.* recusant, nonconformist, Raskolnik, sectary, heretic, infidel.

**dissentient**, *a.* disagreeing (*contextual*), dissenting, dissentious, inacquiescent; *spec.* recusant, factious, dissident, non-juring.

*Antonyms:* see AGREEING.

**dissentious**, *a.* inacquiescent (*rare*), recusant (*chiefly eccl.*); *spec.* inflammatory, incendiary, strifeful.

**dissipate**, *v. i.* 1. See SCATTER, DIFFUSE.

2. debauch, riot (*rare*); *spec.* Corinthianize, rake.

**dissipated**, *a.* 1. See SCATTERED, DIFFUSE.

2. corrupt (*contextual*), debauched, dissolute, rakehell (*archaic*), fast, abandoned; *spec.* Corinthian, wild, raking, rakish, unsteady, licentious, crapulent, crapulous, lecherous, profligate.

**dissipater**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* scatterer, diffuser.

2. dissipator (*a variant spelling*), debauchee; *spec.* rake, ranter (*rare*), lecher (*archaic*), palliard (*archaic*), rioter (*rare or archaic*), profligate, rakehell (*archaic*), rakeshame (*archaic*), rip (*colloq. or dial.*), roué (*French*), rounder (*colloq.*), Corinthian.

**dissipation**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* scattering, diffusion.

2. corruption (*contextual*), debauchery, debauch, debauchment, dissoluteness, fastness; *spec.* prodigalism, raking, rakery (*rare*), riot (*rare*), riotousness, crapulence, crapulency.

3. Referring to an act or occasion: debauch; *spec.* spree (*colloq.*), bout, bum (*slang*), orgy, drunk (*slang*).

**dissolve**, *v. t.* 1. See DECOMPOSE, DISINTEGRATE.

2. Referring to happiness, troubles, doubts, etc.: destroy, annihilate (*rare*), consume, diffuse; *spec.* abrogate, annul, explain.

3. Referring to a legislature, parliament, etc.: dismiss, end (*rare*); *spec.* prorogue.

*Antonyms:* see CONVENE, CONVOKE.

4. To cause to become a solution: *spec.* cut, lixiviate, leach.

**dissolve**, *v. i.* 1. decompose, disintegrate, resolve (*rare*).

2. See DISAPPEAR, SCATTER.

**dissuade**, *v. t.* 1. turn, divert.

*Antonyms:* see INDUCE.

2. See DEHORT.

**dissuasion**, *n.* turning, diversion.

**distance**, *n.* 1. remoteness, separation, farness;—referring to state, fact, or degree.

*Antonyms:* see NEARNESS.

2. space, remove (*rare as referring to space*), interval, way (*used with "long," "short," etc.*), interspace, length (*spec. or idiomatic*); *spec.* difference, westing, easting, elongation, longitude, drift, pitch, drop;—referring to interval in space, time, degree, etc.

3. Referring to a distant place: *spec.* offing; see BACKGROUND.

4. aloofness, offishness, stiffness, repellency; *spec.* reserve, coldness, superiority, condescension.

*Antonyms:* see CORDIALITY.

**distant**, *a.* 1. remote, separate, apart (*postpositive*), far-away, far-off, away (*postpositive*); *spec.* different, ulterior.

*Antonyms:* see NEAR, ADJACENT, IMMEDIATE.

2. offish, aloof (*predicative*), repellent, farouche (*French*), strange; *spec.* bashful, reserved, cold, frigid, unneighborly, superior, condescending.

*Antonyms:* see CORDIAL.

**distend**, *v. t.* dilate, swell; *spec.* plump, bloat, fill, inflate.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTRICT, CONTRACT.

**distill**, **distil**, *v. t. & i.* 1. See DROP, EXTRACT.

2. evaporate, concentrate, condense; *spec.* cohobate (*old chem.*).

**distillate**, *n.* See EXTRACT.

**distillation**, *n.* 1. evaporation, distillment (*rare*); *spec.* cohobation, descent.

2. See DISTILLATE, EXTRACT.

**distinct**, *a.* 1. different (*contextual*), remote, several, discrete, discriminate, disjunct.

*Antonyms:* see SAME, ALIKE.

2. See DEFINITE, CLEAR (*in meaning*), EVIDENT, SEPARATE.

**distinction**, *n.* 1. separation, demarcation, differentiation, discretion, discernment, discrimination, distinguishment (*rare*), contradistinction.

✚ Cross references: see Note.  
disseminate: scatter, diffuse.  
dissent: disagree.  
dissuade: injure.  
dissentient: dissentient.

disimilar: different.  
disimulate: disguise, dissemble.  
disimulation: disguise, dissemblance.

dissipate: scatter, dispel, diffuse, waste.  
dissociate: separate.  
distasteful: disgusting, unpalatable, offensive.

## DISTINCTIVE

2. difference, remoteness, discreteness, severance, discrimination.

3. *Spec.* separateness, distinctiveness.

4. repute, eminence, rank, note (*chiefly used with "of"*), mark (*chiefly used with "of"*), éclat (*French*), superiority, eximiousness (*rare*), notability; *spec.* fame (*rare*), signal, greatness.

**distinctive**, *a.* distinguishing, differentiative, discriminative; *spec.* diagnostic, diacritic or diacritical.

**distinguish**, *v. t. 1.* To mark as different: differentiate, separate, difference, demarcate, mark (*often used with "of"*), differ (*rare*); *spec.* accentuate.

*Antonyms:* see CONFUSE.

2. To perceive or treat as distinct: separate, demarcate, differentiate, difference, discriminate, discern, tell, discern (*rare*), single, differ (*rare*), discern (*rare*), sever, severance (*rare*); *spec.* classify, discover, contradistinguish.

*Antonyms:* see CONFUSE.

3. signalize, signal (*rare*), mark, singularize.

**distinguished**, *a.* superior, eminent, conspicuous, noted, marked, eximious (*rare*); *spec.* shining, famous, extraordinary, laureate.

*Antonyms:* see OBSCURE.

**distort**, *v. t. 1.* deform; *spec.* screw, wring, wrench, torment (*rare*), twist, contort, writhe, wrest, warp, deface, knot, gnarl.

2. See PERVERT;—referring to meaning.

**distorted**, *a.* deformed, Gordian (*fig.*), knotted, gnarled, contorted, etc.

**distortion**, *n. 1.* deformation; *spec.* twist, contortion, screw, warp, defacement, contortuosity (*nonce word*), knot, buckle.

2. See PERVERSION;—referring to meaning.

**distress**, *n.* discomfort (*contextual*), dolor (*poetic*), unease (*archaic*), miserie (*archaic*); *spec.* trouble, calamity, torment, press, affliction, pain, tribulation, care, hurt, misery, gnawing, trial, hardship, harassment, confusion, privation, need, want, pressure, grief, sorrow, exigency, anxiety, etc.; hell, slang or very strong.

*Antonyms:* see COMFORT, ENJOYMENT, RELIEF.

**distress**, *v. t.* discomfort, trouble; *spec.* press, harrow, straiten, harry, worry, bother, rack, harass, gripe (*rare*), lacerate, tear, hurt, torment, pain, grieve, sadden, pinch, jar (*now usually considered slang or inelegant*).

*Antonyms:* see COMFORT, RELIEVE.

**distressing**, *a.* distressful, uneasy; *spec.* tormentful (*rare*), dolorific (*literary*),

carking (*archaic*), heavy, calamitous, grievous, bitter, harrowing, severe, sorry, gnawing, pinching, miserable, troublesome, sad, painful, gripping, heartrending.

*Antonyms:* see COMFORTING, COMFORTABLE.

**distribute**, *v. t. 1.* dispense, dispense, divide, part (*archaic*). dispart (*rare*). disperse; *spec.* prorate (*chiefly U. S.*), spread, partition, scatter, parcel, morsel (*rare*), dole, send, apportion, share, mete, allot, diffuse, circulate; see SPREAD.

*Antonyms:* see COLLECT.

2. See CLASSIFY, ADMINISTER (*as justice*).

**distribution**, *n. 1.* dispensation, division, partition; *spec.* dispersion, prorating (*chiefly U. S.*), scattering, parceling, parcelment, dole, apportionment, sharing, allotment, diffusion; *spec.* spreading.

*Antonyms:* see COLLECTION.

2. *Spec.* classification, administration (*as of justice*), spreading.

**district**, *n.* place, region, quarter (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* division, subdivision, section, riding, regency, wardenry, ward, neighborhood, province, presidency, precinct, prefecture, department, canton (*rare, exc. of Switzerland*), lathe (*Kent, Eng.*).

**distrust**, *v. t.* doubt, mistrust, misdoubt, suspect; *spec.* jealousy (*obs., Scot., or dial.*).

**distrust**, *n.* doubt, mistrust, suspicion, misdoubt, misgiving; *spec.* jealousy, heartburn.

*Antonyms:* see TRUST, ASSURANCE, RELIANCE.

**distrustful**, *a.* doubtful, mistrustful, diffident (*archaic*), strange, dubious, suspicious; *spec.* shy, jealous.

*Antonyms:* see ASSURED, RELIANT, UNSUSPICIOUS.

**disturb**, *v. t. 1.* Referring to the mind: trouble, agitate; *spec.* annoy, distract, fuss (*colloq.*), muss (*colloq.; with "up"*), distress, vex, worry, disconcert, discompose.

*Antonyms:* see CALM, PACIFY.

2. Referring to things: see AGITATE.

3. *Spec.* move, disarrange, derange, disorder, confuse, unsettle, shake, molest, interrupt, remove, convulse.

**disturbance**, *n. 1.* Referring to the mind: agitation, inquietude (*rare*); *spec.* turmoil, annoyance, vexation, distress, distraction, worry, disconcert, discomposure, distemperance, muss, perturbation.

*Antonyms:* see CALM.

2. Referring to things: see AGITATION.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**distract**: divert, derange, dis-

turb, confuse, frenzy.

**distracted**: deranged, confused.

**distraction**: diversion, derangement, disturbance, confusion, frenzy.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DIVIDE

**3. Spec.** moving, removal, disarrangement, derangement, disorder, confusion, unsettlement, molestation, interference, convulsion.

**4. Referring to disturbance among people:** disorder, disquiet, distemperance (*rare*), breeze (*collog.*), inquietation (*rare*), inquietude (*rare*), curfuffle (*Scot.*); *spec.* commotion, tumult, sedition, insurrection, kick-up (*collog.*), row (*collog.*), to-do (*collog.*), dust (*slang or collog.*), shindy (*slang*), esclandre (*French*), scene, pother (*collog. or archaic*), fracas, uproar, muss (*collog., U. S.*), convulsion, bother, fuss (*collog.*), botheration (*collog.*), bobery (*slang*), bluster, conflict, fight, hoity-toity (*rare*), rumpus (*collog.*), grithbreach (*hist.*), row-de-dow (*rare*), émeute (*French*), outbreak, ruption (*rare*), rout, riot, ruffle (*rare*), dispute, ruction (*collog.*), bustle, clutter, stir, anarchy, brawl, hubbub, combustion (*now literary and rare*), scrimmage, turn-up (*collog.; rare*).

**disturbing, a.** disquieting, disturbant (*rare*); *spec.* agitative, troublous, uncomfortable, perturbative (*rare*), perturbatory (*rare*), etc.

*Antonyms:* see CALMATIVE.

**disunion, n. 1.** division, separation, severance, disjoining, disseverance, dissociation, disjuncture, disjunction; *spec.* disconnection, detachment.

*Antonyms:* see UNION.

**2.** separation, *spec.* schism.

**3.** DISAGREEMENT.

**disunite, v. t. & i. 1.** separate, disjoint; *spec.* dissever, rend, dissociate, disconnect, detach, disjoint.

*Antonyms:* see UNITE.

**2.** alienate, estrange, divide.

**disuse, v. t.** abandon, obsolete (*rare*), discard; *spec.* discontinue, neglect, disaccustom (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see USE, EXERCISE.

**disuse, n. 1.** abandonment, nonuse, non-employment, disusage, discarding; *spec.* discontinuance, neglect, nonobservance.

*Antonyms:* see USE.

**2.** desuetude (*formal or literary*), disusage, nonuse, inusitation (*rare*); *spec.* neglect, nonobservance.

**ditch, v. t.** trench, channel, dike (*now rare*); *spec.* moat, drain, vallate (*rare*).

**ditch, n.** fosse (*tech. or literary*), trench; *spec.* canal, graff (*hist.*), grip (*dial. or hunting*), drain, coupure, moat.

**dive, v. i. 1.** plunge; *spec.* sound.

**2.** See DISAPPEAR.

**dive, n. 1.** plunge; *spec.* header (*collog.*).

**2.** See RESORT.

**diverge, v. i. Spec.** radiate, branch, divaricate, fork.

**divergent, a. Spec.** radiant, radial, radiative (*rare*), branching, forking, divaricating.

*Antonyms:* see PARALLEL, CONFLUENT.

**diversified, a. 1.** diverse, manifold, multifold, varied, mixed, multivarious (*rare*), variate (*rare*), multifarious, heterogeneous, diversiform, variform (*formal or learned*), various.

*Antonyms:* see UNIFORM.

**2.** See VARIEGATED.

**diversify, v. t. 1.** variate, vary, varify (*rare*).

**2.** See VARIEGATE.

**diversion, n. 1.** turning; *spec.* deviation, derivation, dissuasion.

**2.** amusement, pastime, dispart (*archaic*), entertainment, beguilement, play, recreation, derivation (*archaic or tech.*), sport, relaxation; *spec.* trifling, fun, solacement or solace.

*Antonyms:* see BUSINESS, WORK.

**3. Referring to that which amuses; used with the article "a" and having a plural:** amusement, recreation, play, game, entertainment, sport, divertissement (*French*), solacement or solace, derivation (*archaic*), distraction (*rare*); *spec.* entremets (*French*), avocation (*rare*).

**diversity, n. 1.** See DIFFERENCE.

**2.** variety, manifoldness, multifariousness, multiformity, variation; *spec.* heterogeneity, heteromorphism (*chiefly tech.*), multiformity.

*Antonyms:* see UNIFORMITY.

**divert, v. t. 1.** turn, disorientate (*fig. or spec.*), deviate.

**2.** turn (*from a purpose, etc.*), draw; *spec.* dissuade.

**3.** distract (*contextual*), amuse, derive (*archaic*), solace, entertain, recreate, beguile, disport; *spec.* tickle.

*Antonyms:* see WORK, TIRE, WEARY.

**diverting, a.** amusing, entertaining, recreative, divertive, etc.

**divide, v. t. 1.** sever (*spec. or fig.*), disunite, separate, carve (*spec. or fig.*), cleave (*spec. or fig.*), cut (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* scind (*rare*), section, sectionize (*rare*), part, parcel, bisect, dispart, dissever, subdivide, dismember, junk (*rare*), split, rend, segment, halve, quarter, third, disconnect, disjoint, class.

*Antonyms:* see JOIN, UNITE.

**2.** To mark or partition off (*a continuous thing*) into parts, or to consider as so marked off or partitioned: separate, demarcate (*rare*), partition (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

| diurnal: daily.

| divaricate: branch.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DIVIDE

graduate, lot, compart, subdivide, parcel, district, canton, chapter.

2. See **DISTRIBUTE**, **APPORTION**, **DISUNITE**, **SHARE**, **COMPUTE**, **MEASURE**.

**divide**, *v. i.* 1. separate, part, sever, cleave (*spec. or fig.*), cut (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* bisect, dispart, subdivide, dismember, split, halve, quarter.

*Antonyms:* see **UNITE**.

2. See **BRANCH**, **SHARE**.

**divide**, *n.* watershed, water parting, shed; *spec.* coteau (*Canada and U. S.*).

**divided**, *a.* parted; *spec.* biparted (*rare*), bipartite, digitate, lobulate, lobulated, lobulose, lobate, multipartite, disulcate.

*Antonyms:* see **UNITED**.

**divination**, *n.* 1. prediction, divining, soothsaying, auspice (*chiefly spec.*), hariolation (*rare*), riddling (*rare*), augury; *spec.* spatulamancy, rhabdomancy, theomancy, haruspicy or haruspication, or-nithomancy, mantology (*rare*), mantic (*rare*), hieromancy, hieroscopy, gyromancy, hydromancy, graptomancy, geomancy, bibliomancy, lithomancy, hariolation (*rare*), spodomancy, halomancy, dowsing.

2. See **GUESS**.

**divine**, *v. i.* 1. predict, vaticinate, soothsay, hariolate (*rare*), prophesy; *spec.* dowse.

2. See **GUESS**.

**divine**, *a.* 1. superhuman, godlike, deific, deiform, godly, spiritual, heavenly, celestial, ambrosial (*spec. or fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see **EARTHLY**, **HUMAN**.

2. See **RELIGIOUS**.

3. fine, superior, excellent, ambrosial (*fig.*).

**diviner**, *n.* 1. predictor, Chaldean (*fig.*), augur, soothsayer; *spec.* geomancer, dowser.

2. See **GUESSER**.

**divinity**, *n.* 1. deity, godhead, godhood, godship, deityship (*rare*).

2. godlikeness, deiformity (*rare*).

3. See **DEITY**, **THEOLOGY**.

**divisible**, *a.* separable, partible, severable, dual (*rare*), dual (*rare*), etc.; *spec.* commensurable.

*Antonyms:* see **INSEPARABLE**.

**division**, *n.* 1. Act of dividing or state or fact of being divided: severance, parting, separation, cutting (*spec. or fig.*), disparting; *spec.* disuniting, section, splitting, split, scissure, partitionment, parcelment, disseverance (*rare*), subdivision, rending, partition, partage (*rare*), schism, segmentation, lobation, fracture, breaking, duplication, dismemberment, dearticulation, disconnection, diæresis, digitation, bisection, bipartition, trisection.

*Antonyms:* see **JOINING**, **UNION**.

2. A part formed by (*physical*) division: part; *spec.* subdivision, section, parcel, fragment, cut, lobe, lobule, clout (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*), etc.

3. A marking off or treating as marked off: separation, demarcation; *spec.* partitionment, graduation, parcelment, districting.

4. A part marked off or taken as being separated: part, section; *spec.* subdivision, segment, member, movement, column, passus, canto, verse, decade, chapter, book, compartment, cell, court, category, kind, sort, branch, department, canton, ordinary, lot, parcel, faction, party, sect, district, block, etc.

5. *Mil. and naval:* *spec.* battery, company, brigade, battalion, organization, army, classis, cohort, decury, manipule, tercio, tertia, class, squadron, fleet, command, troop, squad.

6. Of territory: *spec.* province, territory, state, government, presidency, consulate, dominion, county, department, ward, district, circar (*India*), canton, cantonment, commune, commot, residency, mahal (*India*), eparchy, eyalet (*Turkish*), vilayet (*Turkish*).

7. See **CLASSIFICATION**, **CLASS**, **COMPUTATION**, **DISTRIBUTION**, **DISUNION**, **DISAGREEMENT**, **SHARING**, **SHARE**, **BRANCH**.

8. Thing that divides: partition; *spec.* line, wall, fence, etc.

**divorce**, *n.* divorcement; *spec.* repudiation, separation, diffarreation.

*Antonyms:* see **MARRIAGE**.

**divorce**, *v. i.* unmarried (*rare*); *spec.* repudiate, separate.

*Antonyms:* see **MARRY**.

**dizziness**, *n.* giddiness, vertigo (*tech.*), swim.

**dizzy**, *a.* 1. giddy, giddish (*rare*), vertiginous, vertiginate (*rare*).

2. dizzying, giddy.

**dizzy**, *v. i.* swim.

**do**, *v. i.* Every kind of action may be viewed as a particular form of doing, and the senses which the verb "do" may represent are as numerous as the forms of activity represented by the words which the verb may govern. It is impossible, therefore, to give a complete list of the various verbs which may be replaced by "do." The most important ones, however, are here listed. *Spec.* inflict, administer, render, perform, achieve, commit, practice, cook, celebrate, cause, compose, transact, conduct, conjure, contrive, deceive, settle, conclude, depict, give, misdo, misexecute,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**divulge**: disclose, tattle.

**do**, *n.*: act, deed.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



# DOMESTIC

manage, prepare, pickle, proceed, r, show, give, serve, solve, use, exert, ce, translate, review, dig, act, ruin, le, visit, finish, slur, slight, spoil, etc. *above words in the vocabulary (upper er).*

1. See ACT, FARE.

swer, suffice.

v. t. 1. cut, clip, curtail (rare), bob- horse), truncate.

2. DEPRIVE, SHORTEN, ABRIDGE.

1. a. curtail (rare), curtailed (rare), il; spec. cock-tailed.

2. n. physician, medical (colloq.), (contemptuous), leech (archaic), (often spec.), curer; spec. homœo-homœopathist, allopath, allopath- steopath, hydropath, hydropathist, n, dentist, chiropodist, alienist, t, aurist, veterinarian, doctress (rare).

v. t. 1. treat, leech (archaic); spec.

2.

ADULTERATE, FALSIFY, FAKE.

v. i. leech (archaic), practice.

ne, n. tenet, dogma, dogmatism (y derogatory); spec. creed, theory, n, teaching.

ment, n. Spec. writing, handwriting ic), instrument, monument (rare or muniment (law), diploma (histor- r spec.), record, charter, charta, ment, paper, patent, manuscript, i Robin, brevet, certificate, pass- commission, power, pleading, etc.

ment, v. t. evidence, prove.

v. i. 1. jink (chiefly Scot.); spec. flinch, jump, jerk.

de, shuffle, palter, shift; spec. hedge, prevaricate, quibble.

n. 1. Spec. duck, jump, jerk,

2.

sion, deceit, artifice.

rice, expedient.

.. facient (rare); spec. performer, act- thor, committer, perpetrator, mak- . Cf. do.

t. To lay or put off: cast, douse (col- see REMOVE. "Doff" is literary and flavor of archaism.

nyms: see DON.

1. canine (chiefly tech.), cur (con- sious or derogatory), whelp (chiefly upuous); spec. pup, puppy, toy, errier trundletail, turnspit, spaniel, er, setter, dachshund (Ger.), skirter, , rache or ratch (archaic), reporter

(U. S.), pug, pye-dog or pie-dog (Anglo- Indian), pariah dog, pointer, poodle, mastiff, lurcher, hound (spec., etc. archaic or poetic), harrier, hunter, gazehound, griffon, guara, finder, deerhound, stag- hound, dingo, dhole (India), courser, col- lie, colly, bulldog, beagle, Saint Bernard, basset, brindle, buckhound, bandog, tie- dog (obs. or rare), bitch, brach, brachet, slut, lady (euphemistic);—all those from "bitch" on being feminine. "Dog" is often used specifically of a male dog.

2. See FELLOW, CLAMP.

dog days. canicular days (learned), cani- cule (rare).

dogma, n. doctrine, tenet.

dogmatic, a. 1. See DIDACTIC, DOCTRINAL.

2. positive, categorical, pragmatic, prag- matical, magisterial (bookish or learned), thelical (rare); spec. opinionated, per- emptory, dictatorial.

Antonyms: see DOUBTFUL, HESITATING.

doing, a. In the sense of "going on": up, on;—in predicative use.

doing, n. 1.feasance (tech.), facture (book- ish), transaction; spec. conduct; see CREA- TION, MAKING.

2. See ACTION, COMMISSION, ACCOMPLISH- MENT, PERFORMANCE.

doings, n. pl. gear (sing.; archaic or dial.), ongoings (pl.); see ACTION.

doll, a. plaything (contextual), toy (con- textual), dolly; spec. puppet (archaic), baby, betty (girl doll), benedict (boy doll).

dollar, n. sinker (slang, U. S.), simoleon (slang), plunk (slang, U. S.), wheel (slang); spec. rixdollar (hist.), duro (Span- ish), peso (Mexican), cob (obs.).

domain, n. 1. See ESTATE, LORDSHIP, BOUND, CONTROL, SPHERE.

2. realm, reign (rare), dominion, bourn or bourne (rare or poetic), territory, posses- sion; spec. kingdom, province, empire, empery (poetic or rhetorical), obedience, sultanate, khanate, daimiate, lordship, signory, dukedom, county, palatinate.

dome, n. vault; spec. cupola, tholus, can- opy, beehive.

domestic, a. 1. home, homely (rare), household, domal (rare), familiar, family; spec. menial (servant; now contemptuous).

2. domesticated;—fond of domestic life.

3. internal, interior, intestine, inland, na- tive, home; spec. home-bred.

Antonyms: see FOREIGN.

4. See TAME.

domestic, n. servant, familiar (rare); spec.

references: see Note.

teachable, manageable.

2. n.: verse.—doggerel.

ial. sion.

as: dullness, depres-

dole, n.: share, distribution, gift,

alma.

dole, v. t.: distribute, apportion.

give.

dole, n.: depression, sorrow, grief.

doleful: depressed, lamentable,

sorrowful, depressing, gloomy.

dolor: depression, sorrow, dis-

tress.

dome, v. t.: vault, cover.

# DOMESTICATE

maid, girl (*colloq.*), cook, chambermaid, man, boy (*colonial British*), familiar, butler, scullion (*archaic*).

**domesticate**, *v. t.* domesticate; *spec.* civilize, naturalize; *see* TAME.

**domineer**, *v. i.* tyrannize, lord.

*Antonyms:* *see* FAWN.

**domineering**, *a.* tyrannical, masterful, tyrannic (*rare*); *spec.* authoritative, bossy (*colloq.*), bullying, high-handed.

*Antonyms:* *see* OBSEQUIOUS, SERVILE.

**domineering**, *n.* tyranny.

**don**, *v. t.* assume (*spec. or affected*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DOFF.

**done**, *a.* *Spec.* performed, executed, finished, *etc.* *Cf.* DO, *v. t.*

**donkey**, *n.* 1. ass, jack (*male*), jackass (*male*), onager (*wild*), jenny (*female*), burro (*Southwestern U. S.*), cuddy (*chiefly Scot.*), dicky or dickey (*properly he-ass; slang or colloq.*), moke (*slang*), neddy. "Ass" is the common word when used of the wild forms.

2. *See* BLOCKHEAD.

**door**, *n.* 1. barrier; *spec.* trap, trapdoor, hatch, heck (*chiefly Scot.*).

2. *See* DOORWAY, PASSAGE.

**doorkeeper**, *n.* porter, portress (*fem.*), janitor, janitress (*fem.*), janitrix (*fem.*), doorward (*archaic*), ostiary (*chiefly eccl.*), tiler (*Freemasonry*), usher (*archaic or spec.*), concierge (*in France, etc.*).

**doorpost**, *n.* durn (*now dial.*).

**doorway**, *n.* passage (*contextual*), door, portal (*a dignified term*); *spec.* postern, entrance, exit, hatchway, durns (*pl.; now dial.*).

**dose**, *n.* portion; *spec.* potion, powder, pill.

**dot**, *n.* spot (*contextual*), speck; *spec.* point, tittle (*rare*), peck, speckle, prick, pinprick.

**dot**, *v. t.* 1. spot (*contextual*), speck; *spec.* point, speckle, punctuate, sprinkle, stipple, island.

2. *See* DIFFUSE, SCATTER.

**dotted**, *a.* spotted; *spec.* punctate, punctated, consperse (*rare*), sprinkled, irrorate, speckled, bipunctate.

**dotting**, *n.* spotting; *spec.* punctuation, punctulation.

**dot-shaped**, *a.* punctiform.

**double**, *a.* 1. twofold, duplicate, duple (*rare or math.*), duplex (*tech. or rare*), dual; *spec.* dualistic, geminous (*rare*), geminate, paired, binary, binate, binal (*rare*), bifform, bifformed, bifront.

2. *See* AMBIGUOUS, INSINCERE, FOLDED.

**double**, *v. t.* 1. multiply, redouble, duplicate, geminate (*rare*); *spec.* repeat, facsimile.

2. *See* FOLD, DEFEAT, AVOID, COUPLE.

**doubled**, *a.* duplicated, reduplicate, conduplicate (*rare or tech.*).

**double-entendre**, *n.* equivocation; *spec.* pun, dittology. "Double-entendre" is French.

**doubling**, *n.* duplicature (*chiefly math.*), gemination (*rare*), duplication, conduplication (*literary*), duplication (*rare*).

**doubly**, *adv.* twice, twofold.

**doubt**, *n.* 1. uncertainty, question, dubiety (*literary*), dubiousness, doubtfulness, incertitude, undecidedness; *spec.* misdoubt, skepticism, incredulity, suspicion, disbelief, distrust, perplexity, hesitation, indecision, suspense;—referring to the state of mind.

*Antonyms:* *see* ASSURANCE, TRUST, BELIEF, CERTAINTY.

2. *See* UNCERTAINTY;—referring to facts, events, *etc.*

**doubt**, *v. i.* question, dubitate (*literary or affected*); *spec.* misdoubt, hesitate.

*Antonyms:* *see* BELIEVE, TRUST.

**doubt**, *v. t.* question, query (*rare*), dubitate (*literary or affected*), misdoubt; *spec.* suspect, distrust, disbelieve.

*Antonyms:* *see* BELIEVE, TRUST.

**doubtful**, *a.* 1. undecided, questioning, doubting, undetermined, dubious, dubitant (*rare*); *spec.* skeptical, hesitant, perplexed, distrustful, incredulous; *see* BELIEVING;—referring to the state of mind.

*Antonyms:* *see* ASSURED, DECIDED, DOGMATIC, TRUSTFUL, CERTAIN.

2. *See* UNCERTAIN;—referring to facts, events, *etc.*

**dovecot, dovescote**, *n.* birdhouse (*contextual*), columbarium, dovehouse, columbary.

**dovetail**, *v. t.* 1. mortise (*contextual*), tail, cog, cock.

2. *See* JOIN.

**dower**, *n.* 1. portion (*of a widow*), thirds (*a loose usage*), dowry (*rare*), share (*contextual*).

2. *See* DOWRY, ENDOWMENT.

**dower**, *v. t.* dot (*rare*), tocher (*Scot.*), portion, endow;—referring to bestowment on bride.

**down**, *adv.* downward, downwards, groundward, earthward, netherwards (*rare*), downwardly; *spec.* downstairs, below (*on shipboard*), hellward, floorward.

*Antonyms:* *see* UPWARD, HEAVENWARD.

**✚** Cross references: *see* Note.

**domicella**, *n.*: abode.

**domicelle**, *v. i.*: dwell.

**domicille**, *v. t.*: establish, settle.

**dominion**: control, government, empire, domain, authority, rule.

**donate**: give.

**donation**: gift. [demnation.

**doom**, *n.*: judgment, destiny, con-

**doom**, *v. t.*: condemn, destine.

**dormant**: sleeping, inactive.

**dose**, *v. t.*: drug, adulterate.

**dotting**: fond.

**double**, *n.*: counterpart, fold, turn, evasion, trick. [dable.

**doughty**: brave, strong, formi-

**douse**: lower, duff, extinguish.

**douse**: dip, drench.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

# DRAW

**down**, *a.* downward, descending; *spec.* sloping, downmost.

**down**, *n.* 1. *See* PLUMAGE.

2. pubescence, lanugo (*tech.*), wool, fluff.

**downcast**, *a.* 1. *See* DEPRESSED.

2. lowered (*eyes, glance*), dejected (*eyes*; *rare*).

*Antonyms: see* UPTURNED.

**downs**, *n. pl.* upland, wold (*Eng.*), fell (*Eng.*), moor.

**downy**, *a.* 1. feathery (*contextual*), pubescent, fluffy, lanuginous (*tech.*), lanuginose (*tech.*); *spec.* silky, sericeous (*tech.*), thrummy (*rare*), cottony, pappose (*rare*), flossy.

2. *See* SOFT.

**dowry**, *n.* 1. *Referring to that of a bride:* dower, dote (*rare*), dot, tocher (*Scot.*), share (*contextual*).

2. *See* DOWER (*of a widow*), ENDOWMENT.

**dowser**, *n.* diviner (*contextual*), hydroscopist, rhabdomancer (*rare*), rhabdodmantist.

**drab**, *a. & n.* dun, brownish, yellow, yellowish gray.

**drabble**, *v. t. & t.* draggle.

**draconian**, *a.* draconic, dracontine (*rare*), harsh, cruel.

**draconic**, *a.* dragonlike, dracontine, dracontian, dragon.

**draft**, *n.* dregs; *spec.* swill.

**draft**, *n.* 1. *See* DRAWING, LOAD, DRINKING, DRINK, INHALATION, CURRENT, OUTLINE, DEDUCTION.

2. demand; *spec.* order, check or (*chiefly British*) cheque, bill (*of exchange*).

3. depth (*enough to float a vessel*).

4. *Mil.*: conscription.

5. *In forms "drafts" construed as sing.:* checkers (*U. S.*).

**draft**, *v. t. i.* 1. *See* OUTLINE.

2. *Mil.*: *spec.* impress, press, conscribe (*rare*), conscript, commandeer (*South Africa*).

**drafted**, *a.* *Spec.* conscript, impressed, pressed.

**draggle**, *v. t. & i.* 1. drabble, trail, betray (*intensive*), bedraggle (*intensive*).

2. *See* STRAGGLE.

**dragnet**, *n.* dredge, drag, trammel.

**dragon**, *n.* monster (*contextual*), drake (*archaic*); *spec.* serpent, saurian, dragonet.

**drain**, *v. t. i.* 1. empty (*contextual*); *spec.* emulge (*rare*), tap, milk (*fig.*), dike, trench, sluice, sewer, ditch.

*Antonyms: see* FILL.

2. *See* EXHAUST, DEPRIVE, DRINK.

3. drip, percolate.

**drain**, *n.* 1. *See* DRAINAGE.

2. channel (*contextual*); *spec.* ditch, culvert, leader, fox, sewer, cesspool.

**drainage**, *n.* 1. drain, draining; *spec.* sewerage.

2. *Spec.* sewage, seepage;—*referring to matter drained off*.

**dram**, *n.* drink (*contextual*); *spec.* thimbleful, sip.

**drama**, *n.* 1. composition, play, piece; *spec.* comedy, comediotta, tragedy, farce, burlesque, travesty, sketch, interlude, monodrama, monologue, melodrama, melotragedy, pastoral, masque, operetta, opera, pantomime, tragicomedy, trilogy, proverb, mystery, miracle play or (*rare*) miracle.

2. dramaturge (*literary*), dramatics.

3. the stage, the theater.

**dramatic**, *a.* theatrical, theatric (*rare*), dramaturgic (*literary*), Thespian (*literary*), scenic, scenical; *spec.* melodramatic, melodramatical, tragic, farcical, Atellan, comic, burlesque.

**dramatist**, *n.* playwright, dramaturge (*rare*); dramaturgist; *spec.* tragedian.

**dramatize**, *v. t.* *Spec.* melodramatize, operatize (*rare*), burlesque, farcify (*rare*).

**drape**, *v. t. i.* 1. cover (*contextual*); *spec.* hang, tapestry, pall.

2. *See* ARRANGE, HANG.

**drape**, *n.* 1. *See* COVER, DRAPERY.

2. adjustment, hang, cast. "*Drape*" is colloquial.

**drapery**, *n.* furniture, hangings (*pl.*); *spec.* tapestry.

**draw**, *v. t. & i.* 1. drag, haul (*chiefly nautical*), pull, tug, hale (*now superseded in ordinary usage by "haul"*); *spec.* tow, lug, attract, trail, snake (*colloq. or slang, U. S.*), train (*rare*), entrain (*rare*), tear, rush, trawl, bunt, bouse or bowse, brail, draggle, hook, unsheathe, tighten, poker, strict (*archaic*).

*Antonyms: see* PUSH, THRUST, DRIVE.

2. *See* ATTRACT, INHALE, UTTER. EXTRACT, ROUSE, CHOOSE, ELICIT, DERIVE, INFER, REMOVE, DIVERT, BRING, EMPTY, SEARCH, STRETCH, ATTENUATE, EXTEND, DISEMBOWEL, INDUCE, GET, EXTORT, DELINEATE, DEPICT, DESCRIBE, CONSTRUCT.

3. *Of water, liquor, etc.*: skink (*to draw liquor; archaic*); *spec.* tap, broach, bucket, rack, siphon, exhaust (*air from a vessel*).

4. unshot (*a gun, etc.*; *rare*).

5. trace (*a line*), run; *spec.* protract, retrace.

6. write, compose, formulate, draft.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**downcast**: throw.

**downcome**: descent, fall.

**downright**: vertical, absolute,

evident, frank, definite.

**downward**: down.

**drabble**: draggle.

**drag**, *v. t.*: draw, attract, dredge,

search, drawl, introduce.

**drag**, *v. i.*: draw, delay, continue, drawl.

**drag**, *n.*: coach, brake.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## DRAWING

**drawing**, *n.* dragging, draft, traction, pulling, etc.

**drawingknife**, drawknife; *spec.* draw-shave, shave, jigger.

**drawing-room**, *n.* salon (*French*), saloon (*U. S.*).

**drawl**, *v. t. & i.* drag;—referring to speech.

**dream**, *n.* 1. vision; *spec.* nightmare, day-mare (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see ACTUALITY.

2. See DAYDREAM.

**dream**, *a.* somnial (*rare*), somniative (*rare*).

**dreamland**, *n.* *Spec.* cloudland, fairyland, reverie.

**dreamlike**, *a.* unreal; *spec.* illusive, dreamy.

**dredge**, *v. t.* drag.

**dressy**, *a.* impure, feculent, dreggish; *spec.* turbid, foul, polluted.

*Antonyms:* see CLEAR.

**dregs**, *n. pl.* refuse (*contextual*); *spec.* sediment, lees (*pl.*), grounds (*pl.*), fæces (*pl.*), fæcula or fecula, outcasts (*pl.*), offal, scum, offscourings (*pl.*), sordes (*tech.*), sordor (*rare*), foots (*pl.*), bottoms (*pl.*), tilts (*pl.*), taplash (*obs. or dial.*).

**drench**, *n.* 1. dose, potion;—referring to physic given to an animal.

2. wetting (*contextual*); *spec.* souse, douche, soaking.

**drench**, *v. t. i.* 1. dose (*contextual*), physic;—referring to an animal.

2. wet (*contextual*); *spec.* douche (*chiefly tech.*), douse, souse, soak, bucket.

*Antonyms:* see DRY.

**dress**, *v. t. i.* 1. arrange (*contextual*); *spec.* line (used with "up"), preen.

2. prepare (*contextual*); *spec.* clean, rough-dress, scapple or scabble, finish, taw, pick, drove, baste, machine, burl, scutch, hackle, shamoy, hatchel, barber, side, curry, bard, liquor, comb, manicure, jig, draft.

3. equip, furnish; *spec.* dub, deck, ornament.

4. See CLOTHE, REPROVE, SCOLD.

**dress**, *v. i.* 1. align (*mil.*).

2. prepare (*contextual*); *spec.*, vest (*chiefly eccl.*), clothe, busk (*archaic or Scot.*).

*Antonyms:* see UNDRRESS, STRIP.

**dress**, *n.* 1. See CLOTHING, COSTUME.

2. Of a woman's or girl's outer clothing: gown (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* frock, suit, habit, bloomer, jam (*rare*).

3. Of the mode in which one is dressed, or the dress and equipment as a whole: attire, tire (*archaic; rare*), toilet, array (*literary*

or formal), trim, garb (*chiefly literary*), gear (*chiefly archaic*), vesture (*literary*), make-up, bedizenment, disenment (*rare*), bravery, trappings, disguise or disguise-ment, cloth, motley, dishabille.

**dress**, *a.* habilimental (*rare*), habilimentary (*rare*), habitatory (*rare*), vestiary (*rare*).

**dressing gown**, peignoir (*French*), robe de chambre (*French*).

**dressing room**, tiring-room.

**dressmaker**, *n.* modiste (*French*).

**dressy**, *a.* 1. fond of dress;—no single-word synonym.

2. showy, ornamental, elaborate.

**dried**, *a.* desiccated (*tech. or cant*), baked, baken (*archaic*).

**drift**, *n.* 1. See PROPULSION, COURSE, MEANING, TENDENCY.

2. movement (*contextual*), driftage.

3. deviation (distance away due to drift), driftway; *spec.* leeway.

4. In geology: deposit, diluvium; *spec.* till, detritus.

5. In mining, etc.: excavation, passage, drive; *spec.* gallery, tunnel, level.

**drink**, *v. t. i.* 1. consume (*contextual*), imbibe (*rare or spec.*), discuss (*humorous*), demolish (*slang*), quaff (*chiefly literary*); *spec.* dispatch, bibble, swizzle (*colloq.*), sip, sipple, lap, drain, swill (*vulgar or denoting vulgar excess*), swig (*colloq. or slang*), guzzle, suck (*vulgar or spec.*), tope (*colloq.*), crush (*literary*), tippie, buzz (*slang or cant*), crack.

2. To cause to drink: drench (*rare*), lush (*slang*).

3. salute, toast, wassail (*archaic*). "Drink to" is the usual term, "drink" alone being rare or colloq. in this sense.

4. See ABSORB, HEAR, SEE.

**drink**, *v. i.* imbibe, quaff (*literary*); *spec.* sip, sipple, lap, guzzle (*colloq. or slang*), bib (*archaic*), bibulate (*pedantic*), bibble, soak (*colloq.*), refresh, hobnob, swill (*vulgar or implying vulgar excess*), swizzle (*colloq.*), pull (used with "at," "on," etc.; *colloq.*), tea, fuddle, booze or (*slang*) booze, bouse (*rare*), tippie, carouse, lush (*slang*), nobble (*rare*), nip, sot, liquor (*slang*), grog, dram, bum (*slang, U. S.*), pot (*archaic*).

**drink**, *n.* 1. Liquid to be drunk;—distinguished from meat (solid food). There are no synonyms in this sense.

2. See BEVERAGE, LIQUOR.

3. The act: drinking, draft, quaff (*literary or humorous*); *spec.* pull (*colloq.*), suck (*colloq.*), sip, swig (*colloq.*), lap.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**drawing**, *a.* attractive.

**dread**: fear, awe.

**dreadful**: fearful, alarming.

**dreary**: cheerless, gloomy, depressing, lonely, sad, monotonous, uninteresting, dull.

**dredge**: sprinkle.

**dribble**: drip, slobber.

**drill**, *v. t.*: sow.

**drill**, *n.*: exercise, training.

**drill**, *v. t.*: pierce, exercise, train.

## DROOPING

4. *A portion to drink: draft or draught, potation (literary or humorous), potion (chiefly med. or spec.); spec. dram, nip, toothful (colloq.), suck (colloq.), split, pot (archaic or obs.), grace, cup, libation (humorous), peg (Anglo-Indian; slang), nightcap, sip, tickler (colloq.), tiff (obs. or chiefly dial.), caulker (slang), drop, bumper, rouse (archaic), chasse (French), brimmer (colloq.), bracer (colloq.).*

**drinkable**, *a.* potable, potatory (rare).

**drinker**, *n.* imbibitor (formal or affected), quaffer (literary); *spec.* drunkard, soaker (colloq.), lapper, tippler, bibber, sipper, bouser, boozier, toper, guzzler, tosspot (archaic), hobnobber, compotator, whetter.

**drinking**, *a.* potatory (rare); *spec.* ebrious (rare and affected), bibulous, groggy.

*Antonyms: see ABSTEMIOUS.*

**drinking**, *n.* consumption, draft, potation (learned or rhetorical), sorbition (rare), imbibition (rare or affected), bibation (rare), bibition (rare), bibulation (rare); *spec.* tipping, compotation, drink, pot (fig.), cups (pl.; fig.), cupping, rummer.

**drip**, *v. t. & i. 1.* drop, weep (fig.); *spec.* dribble, trickle.

2. *To be wet: drop.*

**drip**, *n. 1.* dripping, drop; *spec.* dribble, trickle.

2. *In architecture: larmier, corona; spec. label, dripstone.*

3. *drippings (pl.), droppings (pl.);—that which drips.*

**drive**, *v. t. 1.* move (contextual), propel, impel, force, push, thrust, ram; *spec.* throw, actuate, turn, revolve, drift, puff, tide, run, hammer, dint, ding (archaic or dial.), press, strike, blow, expel, shoot, beat, roll, slide, etc.;—*in this sense implying that the resulting motion of the driven body is, as a whole, the direct result of applied force.*

*Antonyms: see DRAW.*

2. *Of any force, impulse, or actuating cause, producing action by stimulating or bringing into activity some other force: spec. compel, impel, incite, chase, run, herd, huddle, hustle, smoke, ferret (used with "out"), shame, rush, pelt, dog, hound, hunt, kick, hurry, hoot, hunger (rare), beat, constrain, urge, frighten, worry, dispel, dissipate, reverberate (rare), repercuse, retund (rare), culbut, etc.*

*Antonyms: see RESTRAIN.*

3. *direct, tool (chiefly spec.; cant); spec. spank, call (Scot.), trot, back, hoy, gallop, canter, amble, bucket (colloq. or cant),*

*walk, run, etc. In this sense the word "drive" suggests a greater or less degree of participation in the management of direction; the word "ride" emphasizes the idea of being carried in a vehicle or on an animal, and does not necessarily imply any participation in the management or direction. So one "drives" one's own carriage, or "drives" in another's as his guest: but a passenger generally "rides" in a public conveyance, though he may take the driver's place, and then he would drive. "Ride" only is used of traveling on the back of an animal.*

4. *See TRANSPORT, STRIKE, PROSECUTE, URGE, CONCLUDE.*

5. *excavate (horizontally), hole, drift;—distinguished from "sink."*

**drive**, *v. i. 1.* advance; *spec.* rush, dash, float, drift, rack, scud.

2. *vehiculate (rare), tool (chiefly spec.; cant); spec. rattle, bowl (used with "along"), coach, spank (colloq.), charioteer, bucket.*

3. *See STRIKE, URGE.*

**drive**, *n. 1.* driving; *spec.* drift, battue.

2. *journey (contextual), excursion (contextual), ride.*

3. *excavation, drift.*

4. *See DRIVEWAY, URGENCY, ENERGY.*

**driver**, *n. 1.* propeller, impeller; *spec.* carrier, sail.

2. *reinsman (rare; U. S.; spec.), Jehu (humorous), charioteer, wagoner, waggoner, curricler (rare or nonce), coachman, cabman, cabby (colloq.), hackman, mahout, carnac (French), driveress (nonce word), vetturino (It.), jarvey (slang, Eng.), dragsman, tripper, teamster, muleteer, drover, cameleer, motorman, chauffeur, chauffeuse (fem.).*

**driveway**, *n.* drive; *spec.* sweep.

**drizzle**, *n.* rain (contextual), spray (contextual), drow (Scot.).

**droop**, *v. i. 1.* hang, incline; *spec.* bend, dangle, loll, lop, nod, nutate (rare), sink, flag, weep, sag, slouch, drop, fall.

2. *See DESCEND, LANGUISE.*

**droop**, *v. t.* hang (as the head), incline; *spec.* dangle, bend, loll, nod, sink, slouch, drop.

*Antonyms: see ERECT.*

**droop**, *n.* hang (rare), inclination; *spec.* slouch, sag, pendency, bend.

**drooping**, *a. 1.* hanging; *spec.* nutant (rare), nodding, cernuous (chiefly bot.), weeping, pendent, sagging.

2. *Spec. declining, languishing, descending, depressed.*

☞ *Cross references: see Note.*

**drivel**, *v. t.: slobber, utter.*

**drivel**, *v. t.: slobber, babble.*

**drivel**, *n.: slobber, nonsense.*

**drizzle**, *rain.—drizzly: rainy.*

**droll**, *n.: buffoon, wit.*

**droll**, *a.: laughable.*

**droll**, *v. t.: jest.*

**drone**, *n.: idler, sluggard.*

**drone**, *v. t.: idle.*

**drone**, *n.: hum.*

**drone**, *v.: hum, monotone.*

☞ *See Notes of Explanation.*

## DROP

*Antonyms:* see ERECT.

**drop**, *n.* 1. ball (*contextual*), globule, gutta (*tech.*), tear (*chiefly spec.*), pearl (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* blob, gout (*archaic*), bead, droplet, dewdrop, raindrop.

2. See PARTICLE, PENDANT, DESCENT, FALL, BREAK (*in a surface*), DISTANCE, CURTAIN.

**drop**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* drip, pearl, bead, distill, bleed (*fig.*), plump.

2. See DESCEND, FALL, CROUCH, SINK, DEPRECIATE.

**drop**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* drip, distill, shed.

2. To let, or cause to, fall: *spec.* fell, plump, dump (*chiefly U. S.*), lower, droop.

3. See FELL, MAIL, UTTER, OMIT, DROOP, LOWER, ABANDON, STOP.

**drop-shaped**, *a.* guttate (*tech.*), guttiform (*tech.*), pearly, beady.

**dropsical**, *a.* hydropic, hydroptic (*rare*); *spec.* cedematous.

**dropsy**, *n.* hydrops (*tech. or obs.*), hydropsy (*now rare*); *spec.* hydrothorax, hydrarthrosis, oedema.

**dross**, *n.* 1. refuse (*contextual*), recrement (*tech.*), slag (*usually dross in a fused glassy combination of basic drossy substances*), scoria (*usually cindery or porous dross, as cellular lava*); *spec.* scum, cinder, clink, sillage.

2. See REFUSE.

**drossy**, *a.* slaggy, scoriaceous; *spec.* scummy, cindery.

**drove**, *n.* 1. herd; *spec.* string.

2. See CROWD, COLLECTION.

**drown**, *v. t.* 1. See SUFFOCATE.

2. overwhelm, overpower; *spec. (of sound)* deafen, deaden, outcry, out roar.

**drudge**, *v. i.* work (*contextual*), fag (*often spec. in Eng. school cant*), grind, slave, plod, dig, plow, grub, hack, scrub.

**drudge**, *n.* worker (*contextual*); *spec.* grub, hack, grubstreeter (*literary*), packhorse (*fig.*), devil or deviller (*colloq.*), scrub, plodder, slave, fag (*in an Eng. school*), grind, penny-a-liner.

**drudgery**, *n.* work (*contextual*); *spec.* fag (*rare*), grind, hackwork (*chiefly depreciatory*), journeywork, slavery.

**drug**, *n.* 1. medicine, physic (*chiefly spec.*), medicinal, dope (*chiefly spec.; slang*); *spec.* elixir.

2. See COMMODITY.

**drug**, *v. t.* medicate, dose, physic (*chiefly spec.*), dope (*chiefly spec.; slang*); *spec.* stupefy.

**druggist**, *n.* apothecary (*obsolescent in England, and less common than "drug-gist" in U. S.*), pharmacist or pharmacist (*tech.*), pharmacoplist (*rare*).

**drugstore**, *n.* druggery (*rare*).

**drum**, *n.* 1. tabor (*rare or spec.*), tambour (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* tambourine, tomtom, kettledrum, gumbly, tabret.

2. cylinder; *spec.* die, tympanum (*rare*), tambour, vase.

3. See GATHERING.

4. beat, drub, thrum.

**drum**, *v. t.* 1. See GATHER, EXPEL, COMPEL.

2. drub, thrum.

**drumbeat**, *n.* rub-a-dub, tan-tan (*nonce*), dub, tuck (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* tattoo, rap-pel (*French*), roll, taps (*pl.*).

**drunkard**, *n.* drinker, inebriate, lushing-ton (*slang*); *spec.* bloat (*colloq.*), dipsomaniac, sot, bum (*slang, U. S.*).

**drunken**, *a.* inebrious, bousy or boosy; *spec.* sottish, soaked (*colloq.*), corny (*slang*).

*Antonyms:* see SOBER.

**dry**, *a.* 1. waterless, unwet (*rare*), unmoistened, arid (*chiefly spec.*), siccaneous (*rare*), moistless (*rare*), droughty or drouthy (*rare, exc. spec.*), dryish; *spec.* dried, desiccated, corky, dry-shod, dry-footed, husky, perched, juiceless, drinkless, sapless, exsuccous (*rare; also fig.*), thirsty.

*Antonyms:* see WET, MOIST, SOAKED.

2. See SOUR (*wine*), PROHIBITION.

**dry**, *v. t.* exsiccate (*tech.; rare*), desiccate (*tech.*), parch, dehydrate (*tech.*), evaporate (*rare*); *spec.* buccan, drain, blot, passulate (*rare*), sear, kiln, stove, sammy.

*Antonyms:* see WET, MOISTEN, DRENCH, SOAK, WATER.

**dry**, *v. i.* desiccate, dehydrate, exsiccate (*rare*); *spec.* sear (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see SOAK.

**dryer**, *n.* desiccative, desiccant, siccative, exsiccator (*rare*), dehydrator (*tech.*), exsiccant (*rare*).

**drying**, *a.* siccative, exsiccant (*rare*), exsiccative (*rare*), desiccant (*tech.*), desiccative; *spec.* torrefactive (*rare*).

**dryness**, *n.* dryth (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), aridity (*chiefly spec.*), drought or drouth (*rare, exc. spec.*).

*Antonyms:* see MOISTURE.

**d-shaped**, *a.* *Spec.* deltoid (*like Greek Δ*).

**dub**, *v. t.* 1. See KNIGHT, HONOR, NAME.

2. *Spec.* dress, trim, grease.

**duck**, *n.* 1. dilly (*colloq. or dial.*), quack (*humorous*); *spec.* duckling, flapper, drake, pintail, sprigtail, calloo, callow, dundiver, garrot, gadwall, Harlequin, hardhead (*U. S.*), golden-eye, granny, waterwitch, merganser, mallard, teal, old-wife, old-squaw, shoveler, scaup, eider, eider duck, dungbird.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
drowse: sleep.

drawsy: sleepy, sluggish.  
drub: beat.

dry, *n.*: prohibitionist.  
dual: double.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## DURATION

**uek**, *v. i. & t. 1.* See DIP.

**1.** lower (*contextual*), bob (*jerkily*), bend, lodge, bow.

**uet**, *n.* channel (*contextual*); *spec.* pipe, tube, chimney, funnel, flue.

**uetile**, *a.* 1. malleable, tensile; *spec.* extensible, tractile (*rare*), tough.

*Antonyms:* see REFRACTORY, UNYIELDING, RIGID.

**2.** See PLASTIC, MANAGEABLE, PLIANT.

**ue**, *a.* 1. owed, owing, mature, dueful (*archaic*), rightful; *spec.* payable; see ACCRUED.

**2.** See DESERVED, PROPER, ADEQUATE, ATTRIBUTABLE.

**ue**, *n.* 1. droit (*law*), right; *spec.* charge, fee, toll, tribute, duty, tax; see DEBT.

**2.** desert, merit (*chiefly in pl.*).

**uel**, *n.* fight (*contextual*), rencounter (*literary*), monomachy (*rare*); *spec.* holmgang (*rare*).

**uet**, *n.* composition (*contextual*), duo (*Italian*), duetto (*rare*).

**ull**, *a.* 1. See STUPID, CHEERLESS, DEPRESSING, BLUNT, DARK.

**2.** Referring to capacity of feeling: dim, insensitive, unfeeling, inapprehensive, gross, Boeotian (*fig.*), fat, saturnine (*literary*), obtuse, muzzy (*colloq.*), blunt, sluggish, inert; *spec.* numb, languid, besotted, cloudy.

*Antonyms:* see SENSITIVE.

**3.** Referring to mental capacity or condition as to interest: spiritless, heavy, dumpish, unanimated, listless, torpid, dead, inanimated, lifeless, indifferent; *spec.* apathetic, phlegmatic, inapprehensive (*rare*), sleepy, numb, depressed, dark, lumpish, Boeotian (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see SHARP, SHREWD, PRECIOUS, WITTY.

**4.** Referring to sensations, as pain: obtuse (*rare*), heavy.

**5.** Referring to what affects the mind or attention: vapid, uninteresting, tedious, insipid, tame, dry, jejune (*literary*); *spec.* tiresome, insulse (*rare*), drear (*chiefly poetic*), drearish (*rare*), dreary, humdrum, monotonous, routine, commonplace, prosaic, prosy, ponderous, irksome, frigid, flat.

*Antonyms:* see AMUSING, CLEVER, WITTY.

**6.** Referring to colors: sober, obscure, sad, plain, colorless, somber, grave, sordid; *spec.* dirty, muddy, gray.

*Antonyms:* see VIVID, BRIGHT, GLOWING.

**7.** Referring to a surface: lusterless, lackluster, opaque, matt, dead, rayless (*rare*), flat.

*Antonyms:* see BRIGHT, IRIDESCENT.

**8.** Referring to sounds: flat, dead, muffled, shut (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see CLEAR, SHRILL.

**9.** Referring to a market: flat, inactive, slack; *spec.* unresponsive.

**dull**, *v. t. 1.* See STUPEFY, DEPRESS, DARKEN, BLUNT.

**2.** Referring to mental activity: deaden, obtund (*chiefly med.*), hebetate (*rare*), numb, benumb, bedull (*intensive*), blunt, jade (*by wearying*), retund (*rare*), dullify (*colloq.*), damp or dampen (*as the appetite, desire, ardor, etc.*), blur, besot (*with dissipation*), torpify (*rare*); *spec.* cloud.

*Antonyms:* see STIMULATE.

**3.** Referring to a surface: unpolish (*rare*), deaden; *spec.* tarnish.

**4.** Referring to colors: deaden, somber (*rare*), sober.

**dullness**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* cheerlessness, darkness, bluntness, stupidity, depression, flatness, deadness.

**2.** insensitiveness, unfeelingness; *spec.* meropia, numbness, languidness.

**3.** spiritlessness, dumpishness, lifelessness, heaviness, doldrums (*pl.; fig.*), ennui; *spec.* apathy, lethargy, sleepiness, etc.

**4.** uninterestingness, tediousness, tedium, insipidity, frigidity, monotony, etc.

**5.** Referring to colors: sobriety, obscurity, plainness, etc.

*Antonyms:* see BRIGHTNESS.

**6.** Referring to a surface: lusterlessness, mattness, opacity, etc.

**duly**, *adv.* rightly, right, deservedly, properly.

**dumb**, *a.* 1. voiceless, mute, inarticulate, tongueless.

**2.** See SILENT, NOISELESS.

**dumb**, *v. t.* gag (*fig. or in transferred senses*), disvoice (*rare*).

**dump**, *n.* 1. See COUNTER.

**2.** dumpling (*person of rounded outline*).

**dump**, *n.* *Spec.* tip, tippie (*local, U. S.*).

**dung-eating**, *a.* coprophagous.

**dungeon**, *n.* 1. donjon, keep.

**2.** *Spec.* oubliette (*French*); see VAULT, PRISON.

**dupe**, *n.* victim (*contextual*), dotterel (*fig.*), pigeon (*cant*), gull, cully, fool (*archaic*), stale (*archaic*).

**dupe**, *v. t.* deceive, fool, victimize (*colloq.*), pigeon (*cant*), gull; *spec.* cheat.

**duplicate**, *n.* double; *spec.* copy, replica, facsimile.

**duration**, *n.* *Spec.* continuance, quantity,

✓ Cross references: see Note.

**ummy**, *a.*: pretend.

**ummy**, *n.*: mule, blockhead, agent, counterfeit, model.

**dumplish**: depressed, dull, stupid.

**dun**, *a.*: drab.

**dun**, *v. t.*: ask.

**duplicate**, *v. t.*: double, copy, repeat.

**duration**: duration, imprisonment, confinement.

See Notes of Explanation.

## DURESS

date, term, tenor, longitude (*rare*), time, durance (*archaic*).

**during**, *a.* pending, within, in, through, over (*a period of time*).

**dust**, *n.* dirt (*contextual*), powder, pother (*rare*); *spec.* smother, coom or coomb (*Scot. or local Eng.*), breeze, cully, slack, culm, ashes, pouce, pounce, smoke.

**duty**, *n.* 1. obligation, ought (*rare*), devoir (*archaic*).

2. obligation, part, charge, business (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* office, function, task, burden, trust, commission.

*Antonyms:* see PRIVILEGE.

3. See TAX.

**dwarf**, *n.* diminutive, pygmy or pigmy (*often spec.*), droich (*Scot.*), hop-o'-my-thumb (*literary*); *spec.* bantam, midge, midget, runt (*contemptuous, exc. of animals*), Lilliputian (*spec. or fig.*), fingerling (*rare*), dandiprat (*archaic*), micromorph (*tech. and rare*), manikin, Negrito, Negrillo.

*Antonyms:* see GIANT.

**dwarf**, *a.* dwarfish or pygmy, pigmy, dwarfly (*rare*), undershapen (*rare*), undersized, runtish (*contemptuous, exc. of animals*), undergrown, runty (*U. S.*); *spec.* scrubby.

*Antonyms:* see GIGANTIC.

**dwarf**, *v. t.* 1. stunt, bedwarf (*intensive*).

2. See DIMINISH, BELITTLE.

**dwell**, *v. i.* 1. See DELAY, CONTINUE.

2. abide, reside (*formal*), domicile (*chiefly legal*), live, harbor (*archaic*), wont (*rare*), inhabit (*rare*), stay (*colloq.*), tenant (*rare*), lodge, home (*rare*), inhabit (*rare*), keep (*rare*); *spec.* house, cabin, kennel, den, tabernacle, tent, room, sojourn, tarry.

3. harp (*in "to harp on"*).

**dweller**, *n.* inhabitant, abider, liver (*chiefly U. S.*), habitant (*rare*), residentary, resident (*chiefly formal or tech.*); *spec.* denizen. "Inhabitant" and "resident" are the two common terms.

**dwelling**, *n.* abode (*chiefly literary*), tenement (*chiefly tech.*), inhabitation, lodging, lodge (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* house, cottage, establishment, tent, tepee, shanty, shack, dugout, manse, mansion, castle, hutch (*contemptuous*), hut, gunyah (*Australia*), hermitage, igloo (*Esquimo*), familistery, bourock (*Scot.*), cot, barrack, bothy, chalet, cell, den, bungalow, court, dog-hole, embassy, cabin, bower, drosty, booth (*archaic*), tabernacle.

**dye**, *n.* 1. See COLOR.

2. pigment (*contextual*); *spec.* grain, dye-stuff.

**dye**, *v. t.* color (*contextual*), strain, grain (*spec. or poetic*), imbue (*literary*); *spec.* tinge, shade, double-dye, ingrain.

**dying**, *a.* moribund (*literary or learned*), fey (*archaic*), mortal; *spec.* commoriant.

**dyspeptic**, *a.* 1. indigestive.

2. See IRASCIBLE.

## E

**eager**, *a.* 1. See SPIRITED, STRENUOUS.

2. desirous, keen, fervent, fervid, hot-headed, hot (*colloq.*), zealous, ardent, agog (*predicative*); *spec.* vehement, earnest.

*Antonyms:* see APATHETIC.

**eagle**, *n.* erne (*now chiefly spec.*); *spec.* ringtail, sore-eagle, griffin, harpy, eaglet.

**ear**, *n.* head (*of various composite fruits, as cereals*); *spec.* spike.

**ear**, *n.* 1. listener (*slang*);—referring to the external ear: lug (*chiefly Scot.*), shell (*chiefly poet.*), concha (*tech.*), conch (*rare*); *spec.* prick-ear, crop-ear.

2. projection (*contextual*), lug; *spec.* loop, canon, cannon.

3. See HEARING, ATTENTION, AUDIENCE.

**earache**, *n.* otalgia (*tech.*).

**eardrum**, *n.* drum (*contextual*), tympanum (*tech.*).

**eared**, *a.* spiked (*like corn*).

**earlier**, *a.* old (*contextual*), former, previous, elder.

*Antonyms:* see LATER.

**early**, *adv.* betimes, soon; *spec.* timely.

**early**, *a.* rathe (*poetic*); *spec.* timely, auroral, matutinal or matinal, rareripe, ratheripe or rathripe (*poetic*), precocious.

*Antonyms:* see LATE.

**earmark**, *v. t.* *Spec.* crop, dog's-ear, dog-ear.

**earnest**, *n.* 1. payment (*contextual*), installment (*contextual*), handsel; *spec.* God's penny (*now dial.*), earnest-money.

2. Referring to an indication of what is to come: pledge, promise, handsel, foretaste.

**earnest**, *a.* 1. intent, serious, intense; *spec.* eager, impassioned, animated, cordial.

*Antonyms:* see INSINCERE, TRIFLING, PLAYFUL.

2. See IMPORTANT.

**earnestness**, *n.* earnest (*only in "in earnest," "in real earnest," etc.*), impressment (*rare*), seriousness, intentness.

*Antonyms:* see PLAY.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**duress**: imprisonment, constraint.

**duky**: dim.

**dust**, *v. t.*: dirty, powder, clean.

**dwindle**: decline, diminish.

## E

**eagle-eyed**: sharp-sighted, discerning.

**earlier**: before.

**earliest**, *a.*: first, original.

**earn**: gain.

**earmark**, *v. t.*: mark.

**earnest-money**: earnest.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## EATING

**earnings**, *n. pl.* 1. pay (*sing.*; *contextual*), gettings (*pl.*; *archaic*), wages (*pl.* or *sing.*; *chiefly spec.*), salary (*sing.*; *chiefly spec.*).  
**2.** See PROFITS.

**earth**, *n.* 1. planet (*contextual*), ball (*fig.*), globe, terrene (*rare*), terra (*tech.*), Tellus (*fig.*; *literary*), world (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* counterearth, Midgard (*mythol.*).  
**2.** world (as the home of man and other creatures), mold or mould (*poetic or obs.*).  
**3.** Referring to the solid substance of the earth: ground, clod (*literary*), glebe (*poetic or rhetorical*), land, mold or mould (*poetic or obs.*); *spec.* rock, sand, mud, muck, dirt (*colloq.*; often derogatory or contemptuous), clay, loam, hard pan (*chiefly U. S.*), dust, etc.

**4.** Referring to that part of the ground in which plants grow: soil, mold or mould (*poetic or spec.*); *spec.* loam, humus, dirt (*colloq.*), muck.  
**5.** Referring to worldly things or state: world (used with "the").  
**6.** See MANKIND, BURROW.

**earth-born**, *a.* 1. terrigenous (*rare*).  
**2.** See HUMAN, WORLDLY.

**earthen**, *a.* earth; *spec.* stone, dirt, clay, mud, etc.;—the nouns used attributively.

**earthenware**, *n.* crockery; *spec.* cloam, cloom (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), china, delf or delft, pottery, stoneware, crouchware, porcelain, Wedgwood ware, pebble or pebbleware, majolica, terra-cotta, Bel-leek, etc.

**earthly**, *a.* 1. terrestrial, earthy (*rare*).  
**2.** unspiritual, nonspiritual; *spec.* material, worldly, sensual, bodily, temporal.

*Antonyms:* see DIVINE, SPIRITUAL, ETHEREAL.

**3.** conceivable, possible.

**earthquake**, *n.* quake, shock, seism (*rare*); *spec.* microseism.

**earthworm**, *n.* angleworm, dew-worm; *spec.* lobworm.

**earthy**, *a.* 1. earthlike, cloddy (*depreciatory*), terrene (*rare*), glebous (*rare*); *spec.* muddy, clayey, dusty.  
**2.** terrestrial.

**3.** See MATERIAL, GROSS, COARSE.

**earwax**, *n.* cerumen (*tech.*).

**ease**, *n.* 1. comfort.

**2.** easiness; *spec.* carelessness, freedom, relief, facility, leisure, convenience, rest, repose, content, unconstraint, unconcern.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTRAINT, DIFFICULTY.

**ease**, *v. t.* 1. See COMFORT, MITIGATE, RELIEVE, DIMINISH.

**2.** facilitate, smooth, favor.

**easily**, *adv.* easy (*colloq. or vulgar*); *spec.* conveniently, carelessly, smoothly, glib, readily, gently, etc.

**east**, *n.* 1. dawn (*poetic*), orient (*poetic or archaic*), rise (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see WEST.

**2.** east country, eastland (*now poetic*); *spec.* Orient.

**eastern**, *a.* eastwardly, eastward, east (*more colloq. and usual than "eastern"*), eoan (*rare*), auroral or aurean (*literary*), orient or oriental (*rare, exc. as capitalized and spec., of the Levant*), easterly.

*Antonyms:* see WESTERN.

**easterner**, *n.* oriental (*rare, exc. as capitalized and spec.*), easterling (*archaic, exc. hist.*).

**easy**, *a.* 1. comfortable.

**2.** *Spec.* free, unembarrassed, unconstrained, effortless, tractable, careless, smooth, ready, facile, natural, graceful, airy, soft, gentle, moderate, indolent, unconcerned, easy-going, restful, compliant, complaisant, credulous, loose, wealthy.

*Antonyms:* see SEVERE.

**3.** facile, light; *spec.* convenient.

*Antonyms:* see DIFFICULT.

**easy-going**, *a.* easy, jog-trot, happy-go-lucky.

**eat**, *v. t.* 1. consume (*contextual*), devour, discuss (*humorous*), demolish (*slang*), mandicate (*rare*); *spec.* engorge (*rare*), touch, gormandize, gluttonize, dispatch (*colloq.*), table (*rare*), gorge.

**2.** See CONSUME, CORRODE, ERODE, WEAR.

**eat**, *v. i.* feed (*now chiefly of animals*), victual (*rare*); *spec.* gorge, pick or peck (*fig., colloq., or slang, exc. of birds*), raven, gormandize, mess, lunch, board, common (*chiefly in school and college use*), dine, dinner (*rare*), sup, supper (*rare or colloq.*), collation (*obs.*), breakfast, grub (*slang*).

**estable**, *a.* edible, esculent (*tech. or literary*), ciborious (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see UNEATABLE.

**estable**, *n.* edible, esculent (*literary or tech.*), comestible (*learned and usually humorous or affected*), gustable (*rare*).

**eater**, *n.* consumer, devourer; *spec.* epicure, gorgier, glutton, diner, luncher, gourmet (*French*).

**eating**, *a.* 1. eadacious (*chiefly humorous*).

**2.** *Spec.* corrosive, erosive, gnawing.

**eating**, *n.* 1. consumption, devourment, manducation (*rare*), eat (*obs., slang, or cant*), repast (*rare*).

**2.** gastrology.

**3.** *Spec.* consumption, corrosion, erosion, fretting, etc.

**eating house**, restaurant; *spec.* café,

**ear** Cross references: see Note.  
**earshot**: hearing.

**easeful**: comfortable.  
**ease**: support.

**east**, *a.*: eastern.  
**easterly**, *a.*: eastern.

[See Notes of Explanation.]

## EAVES

chophouse, coffee house, cafeteria, eat (*cant or slang*).

**eaves**, *n. pl.* overhang.

**ebony**, *n. 1.* Referring to the wood: ebon (*now poetic*).

**2.** See DARK.

**eccentric**, *a. 1.* Spec. decentered.

**2.** Spec. elliptic, parabolic, hyperbolic.

**3.** peculiar, queer, odd, oddish, strange, bizarre, singular, erratic, cranky, outré (*French*), quaint, outlandish; *spec.* fantastic, abnormal, whimsical, etc.

**eccentric**, *n.* crocheteer (*rare*), hobbyist, monomaniac, crank (*colloq.*), curiosity, quis (*rare*), original; *spec.* guy.

**eccentricity**, *n.* peculiarity, queerness, oddity, oddness, strangeness, bizarrerie (*French*), singularity, erraticness, crankiness, quaintness, outlandishness; *spec.* fantasticalness, abnormality, whimsicality, etc.

**ecclesiastic**, **ecclesiastical**, *a.* church (*the attributive use of the noun*), churchly; *spec.* religious.

**ecclesiastic**, *n.* Spec. churchman, conventual, prior; see MONK, NUN, MINISTER.

**echo**, *n. 1.* reverberation (*learned or tech.*), reply, return, repercussion (*rare*), reflection (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* re-echo.

**2.** See REPETITION, IMITATION.

**echo**, *v. t. 1.* reverberate. return; *spec.* re-echo.

**2.** See REPEAT, COPY.

**echo**, *v. i.* reverberate, resound, reply, ring, redound (*rare*); *spec.* re-echo.

**economical**, *a.* economizing, saving, sparing, thrifty, provident, parsimonious (*rare*), frugal; *spec.* cheap.

*Antonyms:* see EXTRAVAGANT, WASTEFUL.

**economics**, *n.* political economy, chrematistics (*often spec.*), plutonomy (*rare*), plutology (*rare*).

**economist**, *n.* political economist, chrematist (*chiefly spec.*; *rare*); *spec.* physiocrat.

**economise**, *v. t.* save, husband, stint, scant, spare, scrim (*colloq.*), skimp (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see WASTE.

**economise**, *v. i.* save, stint, scant, spare, retrench, scrim (*colloq.*), skimp (*colloq.*).

**economy**, *n.* economizing, economization (*rare*), saving, thrift, thriftiness, savingness, providence, parsimony (*rare*), sparing, husbandry, husbanding, skimping (*colloq.*), scanting (*colloq.*); *spec.* retrenchment.

*Antonyms:* see WASTE, EXTRAVAGANCE.

**ecstasy**, *n.* gladness (*contextual*), rapture, transport, rapt (*rare*), raptus (*rare*), paroxysm, intoxication, enthusiasm, ravishment (*rare*); *spec.* trance, frenzy, agony, madness, nympholepsy.

*Antonyms:* see APATHY, CALM.

**ecstatic**, *a.* glad (*contextual*), transported, ecstasied, rapt, enrapt, enraptured, rapturous, rhapsodical, raptured; *spec.* enthusiastic (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see APATHETIC, CALM.

**eddy**, *n.* countercurrent (*contextual*; *rare*), swirl; *spec.* whirlpool.

**eddy**, *v. i.* swirl, gurge (*rare*).

**edge**, *n. 1.* Referring to a projecting part where two surfaces meet at an angle: *spec.* featheredge, face, beard, bit, burr, hip, groin, arris, bezel, waney, gunwale or gunnel, crest, hem, verge.

**2.** Referring to the place where a surface terminates: verge, margin, limit (*chiefly in pl.*), bound, brim (*chiefly spec.*), side, coast (*archaic*), bordure (*chiefly her.*), lip, rim, brink, border; *spec.* skirt (*chiefly in pl.*), hem, outskirt (*chiefly in pl.*), limb, exergue, list, selvage or selvedge, footing, fringe, listing, edging, leech, deckle edge, berm, curb, bezel, bank.

*Antonyms:* see BODY, CENTER.

**2.** intensity; *spec.* sharpness, zest, keenness, bitterness, sting.

**edge**, *v. t. 1.* See SHARPEN.

**2.** border, rim, margin, skirt, marginate (*rare*); *spec.* fringe, befringe (*rare*), purl, belace.

**edged**, *a. 1.* See SHARP.

**2.** marginate (*tech.*), listed, margined, bordered, etc.

**edging**, *n.* edge (*contextual*); *spec.* skirt (*rare*), welt, welting, frill.

**edict**, *n. 1.* decree (*contextual*); *spec.* bull, capitulary, constitution.

**2.** See DECISION.

**edit**, *v. t. 1.* redact (*tech. or literary*); *spec.* revise, arrange, digest.

**2.** conduct (*for publication, as a periodical*).

**editing**, *n.* redaction; *spec.* revision, recension.

**edition**, *n.* redaction; *spec.* (referring to the number printed at one printing) issue, impression, impress, printing.

**editor**, *n. 1.* redactor (*tech. or literary*), redacteur (*French*), reviser.

**2.** conductor (*as of a periodical*).

**editorial**, *n.* leader (*chiefly British*); *spec.* leaderette (*chiefly British*).

**EE** Cross references: see Note.

**ebb**, *n.*: outgo, decline.

**ebb**, *v. i.*: outflow, decline.

**ebullition**: boiling, bubbling, agitation.

**ecolat**: distinction.

**eclectic**: choosing.

**eclipse**, *n.*: obscuration, darkness.

**eclipse**, *v. t.*: obscure, darken.

**eclogue**: idyl.

**ecliptic**: circle.

**edible**: eatable.

**edifice**: building.

**edify**: improve.

## EJECT

**educated**, *a.* lettered, literate (*learned*), cultured.

*Antonyms:* see UNEDUCATED.

**education**, *n.* 1. breeding (*bringing up*).

2. See TEACHING, TRAINING.

3. training, culture.

**efface**, *v. t.* remove (*contextual*), obliterate, erase (*properly spec.*), expunge, excise (*properly spec.*), delete or dele (*tech.*), out-blot (*poetic*), strike (*esp. with "out," etc.*); *spec.* dislign (*rare*), rase (*rare*), snuff, sponge.

*Antonyms:* see INTERPOLATE.

**effect**, *n.* 1. consequence, fruit (*fig.*); *spec.* superconsequence, impress, outcome.

2. Referring to mental effect on a person: impression, impressure (*rare*), ensemble (*French*), impress.

3. See MEANING, ACTION, ACTUALITY.

4. *In pl.*: goods.

**effect**, *v. t.* cause, produce, effectuate, have; *spec.* operate, work, force, accomplish, drive, contrive, negotiate, compass, conclude, make, contract, execute, perform, conjure, weep, smile, *etc.*

**effective**, *a.* 1. causative, active, operative, dynamic, dynamical.

2. As implying power or potency in producing results: efficacious, effectual, efficient, good (*of persons*), perficient (*rare*), prevalent (*rare*), deedful (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see BARREN, INEFFECTUAL, UNPRODUCTIVE.

3. *In reference to affecting a person's opinion, feeling, or the like:* impressive, forceful, efficacious, telling, fetching, (*colloq.*), pointed; *spec.* cogent, stinging, cutting, striking, convincing.

**effectiveness**, *n.* causativeness, effectuality, efficaciousness, efficiency, point, forcefulness, cogency, virtue, duty.

**effeminacy**, *n.* womanishness, invirility (*rare*), woman (*rare, exc. as equiv. to womanliness*), femininity, femininity (*rare*); *spec.* tenderness, weakness, delicacy.

**effeminate**, *a.* womanish, ladylike (*properly spec.*), soft, silken (*fig.; used of men*), unmanly (*used of men*), tender, weak, delicate.

*Antonyms:* see MANLINESS.

**effeminate**, *n.* Sardapanalus (*fig.*), milk-sop, mollycoddle, tenderling (*rare*); *spec.* betty, molly.

**effeminate**, *v. t.* soften, emolliate (*rare*), emasculate (*a man*).

*Antonyms:* see TOUGHEN.

**effete**, *a.* exhausted.

**effloresce**, *v. i.* Referring to a formation on minerals, salt solutions, *etc.*: bloom; *spec.* crust.

**efflorescence**, *n.* bloom, florescence, pulverulence, powder; *spec.* crust.

**effort**, *n.* 1. exertion, endeavor, strife, stretch, strain, stress, push (*fig.; colloq.*), spurt or spirt, trouble, attempt, try; *spec.* breath, burst, struggle.

2. See DEED.

**effusion**, *n.* 1. See OUTFLOW, UTTERANCE, EXPRESSION, COMPOSITION.

2. demonstration (*of feeling*), gush, slopping over (*contemptuous; colloq.*).

**effusive**, *a.* 1. See LUXURIANT.

2. demonstrative (*which see*), gushing, exuberant.

*Antonyms:* see IMPASSIVE, UNEMOTIONAL.

**egg-shaped**, *a.* oviform, oval, ovate, ovoid, ovoidal (*rare*), ovicular (*rare*), ellipsoidal (*a loose usage*); *spec.* obovate.

**egoism**, *n.* 1. individualism, self-feeling; *spec.* suicicism (*rare*), selfishness, self-seeking, self-opinionatedness, weism (*rare*), solipsism (*philos.*); see SELFISHNESS.

2. See EGOTISM.

**egotistic**, *a.* 1. individualistic, self-regarding, self-centered; see SELFISH.

2. See EGOTISTIC.

**egotism**, *n.* conceit, egoism, suicicism (*rare*).

**egotistic**, *a.* egotistical, conceited (*contextual*), egotistic, self-obtruding.

**eight**, *n.* Referring to a group of eight things: octave (*chiefly spec.*), ogdoad (*learned*), octonary (*chiefly spec.*), octad, octet or octette (*rare*).

**eight-angled**, *a.* octangular (*tech.*).

**eightfold**, *a.* octuple (*learned or tech.*).

**eighth**, *n.* octave (*mus.*); *spec.* suboctave (*rare*).

**eight-sided**, *a.* octahedral (*tech.*), octahedric (*tech.*), eight-square (*chiefly naut.*).

**ejaculate**, *v. t.* 1. See EJECT.

2. To utter: blurt, bolt; *spec.* exclaim.

**eject**, *v. t.* 1. emit, expel, ejaculate (*chiefly physiol.*), cast (*used with "out;" rare*); *spec.* fire, belch, spew, eructate, eruct, erupt, eliminate (*obs. or humorous*), spit,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**educate**: train, teach.

**educational**: instructive.

**education**: drawing.

**erle**: fearful, weird.

**effectual**: effective.

**effectuate**: accomplish.

**effervesce**: bubble.

**effervescent**: bubbling, lively.

**effete**: exhausted.

**efflorescent**: effective.

**efficiency**: effectiveness.

**efficient**: effectiveness, ability.

**effluent**: effective.

**effigy**: figure.

**effluence**: outflow, emanation.

**effrontery**: impudence.

**effulgent**: bright, luminous.

**effuse**, *a.*: diffuse, spreading.

**effuse**, *v. t.*: emit, emanate.

**effusion**, *effusions*: afterwards,

again, immediately.

**egesta**: excrement.

**egg**, *v. t.*: incite, urge.

**egregious**: outrageous.

**egress**: exit, outed.

**egotistical**: egotistic.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## EJECTION

spout, squirt, deliver, void, evacuate, disgorge, regorge; *see* VOMIT.

*Antonyms:* *see* INJECT.

**2. To drive from a place or position:** remove, oust, expel, dispossess, bounce (*slang*); *spec.* disseize, evict, unnest, unkennel, unhouse.

**ejection, n.** 1. emission, expulsion, ejaculation (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* delivery, firing, belching, belch, spewing, eructation, eruption, spouting, squirt, squirting, delivery, voidance, out-throw (*rare*), disgorgement.

*Antonyms:* *see* INJECTION.

**2. ouster, expulsion, dispossession, dis-  
seizing, eviction, removal.**

**3. ejecta (pl.), ejectamenta (pl.); spec.  
spew, vomit.**

**elaborate, a.** labored, operose (*rare*); *spec.* studied, perfected, complicated, detailed, curious, dressy.

*Antonyms:* *see* SIMPLE, ELEMENTARY.

**elaborate, v. t.** work out, develop, labor, devise.

**elaborateness, n.** elaboration, detail, nicety, complication, *etc.*

**elaboration, n.** 1. development, painstaking, perfection, devising.

**2. See ELABORATENESS.**

**elastic, a.** 1. resilient (*chiefly tech.*), springy; *spec.* expansive.

*Antonyms:* *see* PLASTIC, INELASTIC.

**2. See BUOYANT (in mind).**

**elate, v. t.** excite, enliven, exhilarate, exalt, elevate (*now rare*), flush, animate; *spec.* please, gladden, puff, inflate.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEPRESS, ANNOY.

**elated, a.** elate (*archaic or poetic*), exalted, swollen, flushed, exhilarated, animated; *spec.* joyful, glad, inflated, puffed-up.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEPRESSED.

**elation, n.** excitement, enlivenment, exaltation, flush, elevation (*now rare*), animation; *spec.* joy, pride.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEPRESSION.

**elbow, n.** ancon (*tech.*), joint (*contextual*).

**elbow, v. t.** push, nudge (*genly*); *spec.* jostle.

**elbowlike, a.** anconal, anconoid;—*both tech.*

**elect, v. i.** choose; *spec.* return, predestinate.

**elect, a.** chosen; *spec.* predestinated.

**elect, n.** *Spec.* predestinate.

**election, n.** choice; *spec.* by-election, predestination.

**elective, a.** 1. choosing; *spec.* constituent.

**2. optional, optative, selective, electoral (chiefly spec.).**

**elector, n.** chooser; *spec.* constituent, voter.

**electorate, n.** constituency.

**electric, a.** 1. *Spec.* voltaic, faradaic, thermoelectric, piezoelectric, *etc.*

**2. See THRILLING, EXCITING, STIMULATING.**

**electrified, a.** live (*rail, etc.*).

**electrify, v. t.** 1. electrize; *spec.* galvanize, faradize.

**2. See THRILL, EXCITE, STIMULATE, STARTLE.**

**elegance, n.** *Spec.* grace, refinement, courtliness, daintiness, feattness (*archaic*), nicety, finish, cultism, Gongorism, purism, finery.

**elegant, a.** "Elegant" implies good taste and more or less ornateness, grace, discrimination, or the like, such as is associated with the cultured classes. Hence, with this implication: *spec.* æsthetic (*learned or literary*), graceful, refined, courtly, Chesterfieldian, Ciceronian, dainty, shapely, trim, feat (*archaic*), nice, genteel (*now chiefly used somewhat disparagingly*), silken or silky, chaste, cultured, neat, polished, finished.

*Antonyms:* *see* CRUDE.

**elegist, n.** threnodist, monodist.

**element, n.** 1. *See* COMPONENT, PART.

**2. Formerly:** *spec.* earth, air, fire, water.

**3. Now chem., see the list in the dictionaries.**

**4. Spec.** datum, condition, moment or momentum (*tech. or literary*), factor, principle, germ, rudiment, fundamental, principium (*rare*), primary.

**5. In the Christian religion:** *spec.* host, bread, wine, eulogia (*hist.*), Eucharist.

**elementary, a.** 1. component (*rare*). *See* SIMPLE, UNCOMPOUNDED.

**2. initial, rudimentary, inchoate, incipient, primary, fundamental, basal or basic, primordial.**

*Antonyms:* *see* ELABORATE.

**elephant, n.** *Spec.* foal, tusker, mammoth, mastodon.

**elevate, v. t.** 1. *See* RAISE (*physically*), ELATE.

**2. To raise in rank, etc.:** raise, advance, exalt, aggrandize; *spec.* dignify, promote, ennoble.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABASE, DEGRADE.

**3. To raise the mental or moral character of:** raise, lift, exalt; *spec.* refine.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**effective:** *expulsive.*

**elke:** *also.*

**elam:** *ardor, spirit.*

**elapse:** *passing.*

**eld:** *age, antiquity.*

**elder, a.:** *earlier, old, superior.*

**elder, n.:** *senior.*

**elderly:** *old.*

**eldest:** *oldest.*

**eldritch:** *weird.*

**elect:** *chosen.*

**electioneer:** *campaign.*

**elusive:** *mournful.*

**elogy:** *dirge.*

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# EMBASSY

**Antonyms:** see CONTAMINATE, DEGRADE.  
**elevated**, *a.* 1. See HIGH, UPTURNED.

2. Referring to mental or moral character: high, lofty, grand, sublime, soaring, empyreal (*fig.*), grandiose, high-flown, buskined (*literary*), noble, magnificent.

**Antonyms:** see VILE, DEGRADED, DEPRAVED.

**elevating**, *a.* ennobling, inspiring, exalting.

**Antonyms:** see CONTAMINATIVE.

**elevation**, *n.* 1. See RAISING, DELINEATION.

2. raising, advancement, exaltation, aggrandization; *spec.* dignification, promotion, ennoblement.

**Antonyms:** see DEGRADATION.

3. raising (*morally or intellectually*), lifting, exaltation; *spec.* refinement.

**Antonyms:** see DEGRADATION.

4. Referring to state or position or elevated rank, as in character: *spec.* height, dignity, eminence, eminency.

**Antonyms:** see DEGRADATION, DEPRAVITY.

5. Referring to an elevated object or place: height, eminence (*chiefly literary*); *spec.* hill, swell (*of land*), mountain.

**Antonyms:** see HOLLOW.

**elevator**, *n.* lift (*chiefly Eng. or tech.*), hoist (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* whim, dumb-waiter.

**eleventh**, *a.* undecennary (*tech. or learned*).

**elf**, *n.* demon (*contextual*), sprite, fairy, imp (*chiefly spec.*), elfin, pygmy, puck, pixy; *spec.* urchin.

**elfish**, *a.* demonic (*contextual*), impish (*chiefly spec.*), fairy, elfin, elvish; *spec.* mischievous, weird.

**elicit**, *v. t.* draw (*used with "forth" or "out"*), extract, call (*used with "out"*), evoke, fetch (*now becoming colloq. or rare*), educe, expiscate (*humorous or Scot.*); *spec.* wrest or wring, extort, pump.

**élite**, *n.* chosen (*pl.*), flower (*collective sing.*); see CHOSEN, BEST.

**elocution**, *n.* utterance; *spec.* delivery, oratory, eloquence.

**elocutionist**, *n.* *Spec.* reader, speaker.

**eloquence**, *n.* facundity (*rare*); *spec.* oratory.

**eloquent**, *a.* facund (*rare*); *spec.* Ciceronian, oratorical.

**else**, *a.* other, different, besides or beside (*predicatively used*), more.

**Antonyms:** see ALIKE.

**else**, *adv.* differently, otherwise.

**elucidate**, *v. t.* clarify, illucidate (*rare*), illuminate, illustrate; *spec.* explain, interpret, demonstrate.

**Antonyms:** see CONFUSE.

**elucidative**, *a.* illustrative, demonstrative, clarifying, illucidative, illuminative, illuminatory; *spec.* explanatory, interpretative.

**Antonyms:** see CONFUSING.

**elusive**, *a.* 1. evasive;—*seeking to evade, as the grasp.*

2. elusory, lubricious (*literary*), slippery (*fig.*), subtle, shifty, baffling, shy; *spec.* deceptive, equivocal, illusory.

**emaciate**, *v. t.* thin, waste, extenuate (*rare*), disflish (*rare*).

**emaciation**, *n.* leanness, tabescence (*rare*).

**emanate**, *v. t.* emit, effuse; *spec.* exhale, evaporate, radiate.

**emanate**, *v. i.* flow, proceed, issue, come; *spec.* exhale, evaporate, radiate.

**emanation**, *n.* 1. emission, effluence, effluvium (*thing emanated*), efflux; *spec.* aura, exhalation, mephitic (*noxious*).

2. Referring to impalpable things: evaporation, radiation.

**emasculate**, *v. t.* 1. See CASTRATE.

2. weaken, unman; *spec.* effeminate, effeminize.

**embankment**, *n.* 1. embanking.

2. mound (*rare*); *spec.* dike, remblai (*French*), mole, bulwark, bund (*Anglo-Indian*).

**embarrass**, *v. t.* 1. discomfort, demoralize, disconcert, discomfit; *spec.* nonplus, involve, bother, abash, encumber, trouble, harass, annoy, shame, mortify, hamper, confuse.

**Antonyms:** see DISEMBARRASS.

2. See COMPLICATE.

**embarrassing**, *a.* demoralizing, awkward, difficult, disconcerting, bothersome, etc.

**Antonyms:** see ASSURE.

**embarrassment**, *n.* discomfort, disconcertion, disconcertedness (*the state*), discomfiture; *spec.* cumber, confusion, shame, difficulty, mortification, constraint, abashment, involvement, pressure, trouble, vexation, perplexity, etc.

**Antonyms:** see ASSURANCE.

**embassy**, *n.* 1. commission, embassy (*archaic*), embassy (*archaic*).

2. legation, embassy (*archaic*), embassy (*archaic*).

3. residence (*contextual*), legation.

**✎** Cross references: see Note.

**elide**: delete.

**eligible**: qualified.

**eliminate**, *v. t.*: expel, excrete,

omit, ignore, suppress, abstract.

**elixir**: drug.

**ellipsis**: omission.

**elogn**: remove.

**elongate**, *v.*: lengthen.

**elongate**, *a.*: lengthened, oblong.

**elope**: depart.

**elude**: evade, avoid.

**elusion**: evasion, avoidance.

**emaciated**: thin.

**emancipate**: free.

**embalm**: preserve.

**embark**, *v. t.*: ship, invest.

**embark**, *v. i.*: engage.

# EMBATTLE

**embattle**, *v. t.* crenel (*rare*), crenellate (*rare*).

**embed**, *v. t.* bed, impaste (*rare*), enlay (*chiefly spec.*).

**embellish**, *v. t.* enrich; *spec.* vary, emblason, emblase.

**embezzle**, *v. t.* misappropriate, misapply, convert, peculate (*chiefly spec.*). "*Embezzling*" is accomplished by fraud or breach of trust in relation to property already legally in one's possession; "*stealing*" by wrongfully getting possession of property with intention to appropriate it.

**embezzle**, *v. i.* misappropriate, defalcate, peculate (*chiefly spec.*).

**embitter**, *v. t. 1.* Referring to the taste: see BITTER.

**2.** Referring to the mind: envenom, empoison (*literary*), rankle (*rare*), sour, exacerbate (*make more bitter; literary*).

*Antonyms:* see SOFTEN.

**3.** Referring to persons: exasperate, poison, envenom; *spec.* exacerbate (*literary*).

*Antonyms:* see SOFTEN.

**embodiment**, *n.* bodiment, insubstantiation (*rare*), image, incorporation; *spec.* incarnation, personification, personation (*rare*), impanation, avatar (*theosophy*), epiphany.

**embody**, *v. t.* incorporate, corporate (*rare*), body, insubstantiate (*rare*); *spec.* incarnate, impersonate, enflesh (*rare*), encarnalize (*rare*), personify, impanate, pillar.

*Antonyms:* see SPIRITUALIZE.

**embolden**, *v. t.* hearten, encourage, embrace (*rare*), nerve, inspirit; *spec.* reassure.

*Antonyms:* see DISCOURAGE.

**emboss**, *v. t. 1.* Referring to a surface: ornament (*contextual*), boos; *spec.* knot, pounce (*hist.*).

*Antonyms:* see INDENT.

**2.** Referring to projecting parts: raise, boss; *spec.* knot.

**embrace**, *v. t. 1.* clasp (*contextual*), clutch (*contextual*), clip (*archaic or dial.*), fathom (*rare*), halse (*Scot.*), hold (*contextual*), bosom (*fig.*), fold, infold or enfold (*intensive*), entwine (*intensive*), grapple, embosom (*intensive*), hug; *spec.* cuddle, lock, enlock (*intensive; rare*), nurse.

**2.** See INCLUDE, ADOPT, ACCEPT, RECEIVE.

**embrace**, *n. 1.* clasp (*contextual*), clip (*archaic*), embracement (*rare*), hold (*contextual*), fold, hug.

**2.** See EMBRACE, ADOPTION, ACCEPTANCE, RECEPTION, ESPOUSAL.

**embrasure**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* splay.

**2.** opening (*contextual*), vent (*rare*); *spec.* porthole (*mil.*).

**embroider**, *v. t.* ornament (*contextual*), work; *spec.* branch, lace, tambour, couch.

**embroidered**, *a.* ornamented (*contextual*), worked; *spec.* orphreyed or orfrayed.

**embroidery**, *n.* ornamentation (*contextual*), work; *spec.* orphrey or orfray, sampler, spatterwork, needlework, insertion, orris, phulkari (*East Indian*).

**embroil**, *v. t.* Set by the ears;—no single-word synonyms.

**embryo**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* fetus or foetus, conception (*fig.*), corcle or corcule (*bot.*), mole or mola.

**2.** See BEGINNING.

**emerge**, *v. i. 1.* issue; *spec.* peep, outcrop (*also fig.*), appear.

*Antonyms:* see SINK, DIP.

**2.** See ARISE.

**emergence**, *n. 1.* issuance, emergency; *spec.* outcrop, peeping, appearance, emersion (*chiefly astron.*).

*Antonyms:* see DIP.

**2.** See ARISING.

**emetic**, *a.* vomitory, vomitive (*rare*), ecritic (*rare*).

**emetic**, *n.* puke (*not now in polite usage*), vomitory (*tech. or rare*), vomitive (*rare*), vomit (*rare*), ecritic (*rare*); *spec.* castor oil, rhubarb, etc.

**emigrant**, *n.* migrant; *spec.* colonist, redemptioner (*U. S.*).

*Antonyms:* see IMMIGRANT.

**emigrate**, *v. i.* depart (*contextual*), migrate.

*Antonyms:* see IMMIGRATE.

**emigration**, *n.* departure (*contextual*), migration; *spec.* exodus.

**emission**, *n. 1.* emitting, discharge; *spec.* projection, radiation, exudation, emanation, expression, exhalation, delivery.

*Antonyms:* see ABSORPTION.

**2.** See ISSUANCE.

**emit**, *v. t. 1.* discharge, deliver, emanate (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* shoot, spirt, dart, dartle, squirt (*undignified*), jet, evolve, radiate, breathe, exhale, effuse, bleed (*fig.*), express, shed, gush, vent, puff, throw, hurl, foam, outpour.

*Antonyms:* see SWALLOW, ABSORB.

**2.** See ISSUE, UTTER.

**emotional**, *a. 1.* emotive.

**2.** sentimental (*to excess or affectedly*), pathetic (*rare*), feeling, pathetic (*rare*), affective; *spec.* maudlin, mawkish, demon-

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**emblase:** illuminate.

**emblason:** delineate, depict.

**embellish:** celebrate.

**emblem:** symbol, badge.

**emblematic,** **emblematical,**

*a.:* symbolic.

**emblazon:** *symbolize.*

**embouchure:** mouth, mouth-

piece.

**embroilment:** quarrel.

**emendable:** corrigible.

**emendate:** correct.

**eminent:** elevated, distin-

guished, conspicuous.

## ENCROACH

strative, sickly (*colloq.*), sicklied, intense, languorous, languishing, unctious (*rare*), unctuous, mushy.

*Antonyms:* see APATHETIC.

**emotionalize**, *v. t.* sentimentalize; *spec.* gush, languish.

**emperor**, *n.* monarch (*contextual*), czar (*chiefly spec. & hist.*), cæsar (*chiefly spec. & hist.*), kaiser (*chiefly spec. & hist.*); *spec.* kaiserling (*chiefly dim.*), emperor (*hist.*), Mikado (*lit., Son of Heaven*).

**emphasis**, *n.* 1. See ACCENT, FORCE.

2. significance, weight, accentuation, accent, stress.

*Antonyms:* see DISREGARD.

**emphasize**, *v. t.* accentuate, stress, mark, punctuate; *spec.* underline, underscore, enforce.

*Antonyms:* see DISREGARD.

**emphatic**, *a.* forcible, forceful, impressive, decided, strong, significant; *spec.* intensive, expressive, positive, energetic, unequivocal, distinct.

*Antonyms:* see APATHETIC.

**empire**, *n.* 1. domain (*contextual*), dominion (*contextual*), imperium (*formal or hist.*).

2. See DOMAIN.

**employee**, *n.* employé, agent (*rare or tech.*), help (*a collective*); *spec.* man, hand, servant, clerk. "Employee" is *chiefly U. S.*

*Antonyms:* see EMPLOYER.

**employer**, *n.* governor (*slang*), boss (*cant or slang*), master (*chiefly legal*).

*Antonyms:* see EMPLOYEE.

**emptiness**, *n.* 1. hollowness, voidness, vacuity (*literary*), inanition (*chiefly spec.*), vacuousness (*rare*), inanity (*rare*), vacancy, vacantness; *spec.* exhaustion, depletion, etc.

*Antonyms:* see FULLNESS.

2. See HOLLOWNESS (*of a sound*), HUNGER.

3. Referring to an empty space: inane (*literary*), void (*the usual word*), vacuity (*literary or tech.*), hollow; *spec.* vacuum (*tech.*).

4. unsubstantiality, vanity, hollowness, uselessness; *spec.* frivolity, vanity, unsatisfying, unsatisfactoriness, meaninglessness, triviality, unfeelingness, fruitlessness, senselessness, insincerity, inanity, stupidity, etc.

**empty**, *a.* 1. hollow, vacant, vacuous (*rare*), inane (*rare*); *spec.* blank, clear, un-

loaded, unfilled, emptied, exhausted, depleted, destitute, free.

*Antonyms:* see FULL.

2. See HOLLOW (*of a sound*), HUNGRY, DEVOID.

3. unsubstantial, vain, useless; *spec.* void, foolish, trivial, unsatisfying, meaningless, frivolous, unfeeling, fruitless, senseless, insincere, inane, stupid, etc.

*Antonyms:* see SIGNIFICANT, PITHY.

**empty**, *v. t.* 1. void (*literary or tech.*), deplete (*rare*), deplete; *spec.* buzz (*Eng.*), disglut (*rare*), drink, clear, draw, exhaust, gut (*fig.*), evacuate, bottom (*rare*), drain.

*Antonyms:* see FILL, STUFF.

2. See DISCHARGE.

**emulate**, *v. t.* rival.

**emulation**, *n.* rivalry, vying, competition (*for some specific object*), strife.

**emulous**, *a.* Meaning: desirous of equaling or excelling; strifeful;—*no exact synonyms.*

**enable**, *v. t.* empower.

*Antonyms:* see DISABLE.

**enact**, *v. t.* 1. decree, make, pass.

*Antonyms:* see ABOLISH, REVOKE.

2. See ACT.

**enamel**, *n.* ornamentation (*contextual*), glaze; *spec.* cloisonné (*French*).

**enamor** or **enamour**, *v. t.* captivate, smite (*chiefly in p. p., "smitten"*). "Enamor" takes "of"; "captivate" usually "with."

**enchase**, *v. t.* 1. See SET, VARIEGATE.

2. ornament (*contextual*); *spec.* chase, engrave, inlay, emboss.

**encircle**, *v. t.* 1. surround, embrace, encompass, environ; *spec.* span, twine, ring, enring (*intensive*), rim, infold or enfold, orb (*elevated*), loop, inorb (*rare*), inarch, necklace.

2. See CIRCUIT.

**encore**, *v. t.* recall, call (*chiefly in "call before the curtain"*).

**encourage**, *v. t.* 1. animate, strengthen, hearten, enhearten (*intensive*), heart (*archaic*), fortify, chirrup (*chiefly spec.*), inspire; *spec.* reanimate, cheer, abet, embolden, incite, urge, stimulate, assure, reassure, comfort.

*Antonyms:* see ABASH, DISCOURAGE, OPRESS, FRIGHTEN.

2. See APPROVE, AID.

**encroach**, *v. i.* advance, accroach (*rare*), trench (*esp. of immaterial things*), in-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**emotionless**: unfeeling.

**emphasizing**: intensive.

**empiric**: quack.

**emplacement**: platform.

**employ**, *n.*: use, occupation, service.

**employ**, *v. t.*: occupy.

**employment**: use, occupation, business, service. [employer.]

**empoison**: poison, contaminate.

**emporium**: market, warehouse, shop.

**empower**: enable, authorize.

**empress**: monarch.

**empressment**: cordiality, demonstrativeness.

**empyreal**: heavenly, fiery.

**empyrean**: heaven.

**emulge**: drain.

**enable**: empower.

**encamp**: camp.

**encase**: incase.

**enceinte**: pregnant.

**enchain**: bind, confine.

**enchant**: bewitch, captivate, please. [tivation.]

**enchantment**: bewitchery, cap-

**encomiast**: praiser.

**encomiastic**: laudatory.

**encomium**: eulogy.

**encompass**: surround, encircle.

**encore**: again.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## ENCROACHMENT

fringe; *spec.* usurp (*rare*), invade, trespass, intrude.

**encroachment**, *n.* advancement, infringement, infraction, trenching, inroad, invasion; *spec.* trespass, intrusion, purpressure.

**encumber**, *v. t.* 1. *Implying a hindering by something that burdens, drags upon, clogs, or the like:* cumber, embarrass; *spec.* burden, hamper, obstruct, hinder.

2. lumber, burden;—*to weigh down with what is useless.*

*Antonyms:* see UNLOAD.

3. burden, charge; *spec.* mortgage.

**encumbrance**, *n.* 1. cumber (*rare*), cumbrance, cumberment (*rare*), embarrassment, clog; *spec.* burden, hindrance, obstruction, hamper, baggage.

2. burden, charge; *spec.* mortgage, debt.

**encyclopedia**, **encyclopaedia**, *n.* cyclopedia or cyclopædia (*the less usual term*), thesaurus (*now rare*).

**encysted**, *a.* bagged, capsuled, saccate (*rare*).

**end**, *n.* 1. limit, extremity;—*in reference to space, and now only in "ends of the earth."*

2. *Referring to the terminating part of anything:* tip, extremity (*the very end*), termination (*learned*), terminal (*chiefly tech. or spec.*), extreme (*literary or formal*), terminus (*literary or formal*), desinenice (*chiefly spec.; rare*); *spec.* fag-end, butt or butt-end, stub, remnant, tail, thrum, chump, crop (*tech.*), tag, ravel, fall, foot, horn, head.

*Antonyms:* see BEGINNING.

3. *Referring to the end or termination of a course, series, etc.:* conclusion, termination, determination (*formal*), close, closure (*rare, exc. spec.*), stoppage; *spec.* finish, finis (*Latin*), end-all, period (*archaic*), consummation, destruction, annihilation, dissolution, finale, (*Italian; music*), final (*music*), ending.

*Antonyms:* see BEGINNING.

4. *Referring to a terminating event, act, etc.:* dénouement (*French*), catastrophe, wind-up (*colloq.*), finish-up (*rare*), finish, finale (*Italian*), ending.

*Antonyms:* see BEGINNING.

5. *Spec. (in reference to discourse)* exodium, catastrophe, finale, (*Italian*), ending, peroration, epilogue, appendix.

*Antonyms:* see BEGINNING.

6. *In reference to lapse of time:* period (*archaic*), ending, lapse, expiration, expiry, termination.

*Antonyms:* see BEGINNING.

7. *Referring to the last part of life:* evening, close, extremity (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see INFANCY.

8. See DEATH, RESULT, OBJECT.

**end**, *v. t.* 1. terminate (*a more formal word than "end"*), conclude (*formal*); *spec.* finish, stop, close, cease, discontinue, dissolve, abolish, destroy, annihilate.

2. *To form an end to:* terminate, determine (*formal*); *spec.* head, tail, fetch up.

*Antonyms:* see BEGIN.

3. See KILL.

**end**, *v. i.* 1. terminate (*more formal than "end"*), conclude (*formal*); *spec.* finish, cease, stop, expire, lapse, discontinue, dissolve, determine (*formal*).

*Antonyms:* see BEGIN.

2. *To cease to exist:* *spec.* go, die, vanish, disappear, fall.

*Antonyms:* see BEGIN.

3. *To finish a discourse:* close, conclude; *spec.* perorate.

*Antonyms:* see BEGIN.

4. See DIE, EVENTUATE.

**endanger**, *v. t.* imperil, jeopard (*rare*), adventure (*rare*), jeopardize, peril (*rare*), risk, hazard, jeopardy (*rare*); *spec.* compromise.

**endear**, *v. t.* No synonyms.

**endeavor**, *v. i.* try (*the common word*), seek, attempt, offer, struggle, strive, essay (*learned or archaic*), labor; *spec.* study.

**endeavor**, *n.* trial, try, attempt, effort, struggle, striving, essay (*archaic or literary*), exertion, offer.

**ending**, *n.* 1. See END, DEATH.

2. *In reference to words:* suffix, postfix, termination, terminant (*rare*).

**ending**, *a.* terminating, terminative (*rare*), concluding, conclusive (*obsolesc.*), conclusory, determining, determinative, etc.; *spec.* finishing, etc.

**endless**, *a.* 1. *Referring to either time or space:* never-ending (*chiefly of time*), interminable, termless (*chiefly of time*), boundless, indefinite, indeterminable, dateless, interminate, illimitable, unlimited, immeasurable, infinite (*oftener of space than time*), unending (*chiefly of time*).

*Antonyms:* see SHORT, BRIEF, TERMINABLE.

2. *Referring to time only:* eternal, everlasting, ceaseless, perpetual; *spec.* undying.

*Antonyms:* see BRIEF.

3. See IMMORTAL, CONSTANT, PURPOSELESS.

**endless**, *adv.* *Spec.* interminably, boundlessly, indefinitely, infinitely, evermore, constantly, etc.

**endow**, *v. t.* 1. See DOWER (*a bride*).

✚ Cross references: see Note.  
enormous: incrust.

end: final.  
endlong: lengthwise.

endmost: farthest.  
endorse: indorse.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.



## ENGAGE

2. enrich, dow, estate (*rare*); *spec.* benefice, portion, reinvest.
3. enrich (*used with "with"*), furnish, gift (*chiefly in p. p., as an adjective*).
- endowment**, *n.* 1. Act of endowing: dotation (*learned*).  
2. Referring to property given by way of endowing: fund, property, foundation (*U. S.*); *spec.* studentship, fellowship, scholarship, professorship, chair (*fig.*), living, etc.  
3. gift, power, dowry, dowry; *spec.* ability;—referring to natural gifts or powers of mind or body.
- endue**, *v. t.* indue, clothe, invest; *spec.* reinvest, grace;—in reference to permanent gifts or powers of mind or body.
- endurable**, *a.* bearable, tolerable, supportable, abidable, sustainable, sufferable; *spec.* withstandable, weatherable, livable, stomachable.
- Antonyms:* see UNBEARABLE.
- endurance**, *n.* 1. See CONTINUANCE, CONSTANCY, PATIENCE.  
2. The act of enduring or lasting: bearing, abiding, support, sustenance (*bookish or tech.*), tolerance (*chiefly tech.*), standing, withstanding, durance (*archaic*), sufferance.  
3. Staying power: backbone, bottom, sand (*colloq.*); *spec.* fortitude, constancy, energy.  
4. The act of enduring or suffering to be: tolerance, toleration, abidance, stomaching, enduringness (*rare*); *spec.* permission, forbearance, vitality.
- endurant**, *a.* tolerant, patient (*of evil*).
- endure**, *v. i.* 1. See CONTINUE.  
2. abide, bear, suffer; *spec.* wear, last.
- endure**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to the capacity or power to suffer unharmed or unimpaired: bear, abide (*literary*), support, sustain, suffer, tolerate, coendure (*spec.*), stand, withstand, bide (*archaic*), undergo, stay; *spec.* weather.  
2. Referring to the will to put up with: tolerate, abide, stand, brook, digest (*archaic*); *spec.* stomach, swallow, pocket, permit, receive.
- endways, endwise**, *adv.* 1. See UPRIGHT, LENGTHWISE.  
2. distad (*tech.*);—towards the end.
- enema**, *n.* injection (*contextual*), clyster.
- enemy**, *n.* opponent, adversary, antagonist ("opponent," "adversary," and "antagonist" not implying the ill-will or malevolence implied by "enemy"), unfriend (*rare*), Philistine (*fig.*), foe (*archaic or rhetorical, exc. in mil. use; often a collective in mil. use*), foeman (*archaic or poetic*), hostile (*chiefly U. S. and of an American Indian*); *spec.* archenemy, Devil.
- Antonyms:* see FRIEND, ALLY.
- energetic**, *a.* active, vigorous, mettlesome, mighty; *spec.* hearty, hard, strenuous, trenchant, forceful, forcible, strong, powerful, dashing, emphatic, enterprising, live, robust; *spec.* see ENTERPRISING.
- Antonyms:* see APATHETIC.
- energise**, *v. t.* potentialize (*rare*), activate (*tech.; chiefly chem. and biol.*), dynamize (*chiefly med.*); *spec.* animate.
- Antonyms:* see WEAKEN, ENERVATE.
- energy**, *n.* 1. action;—not a good synonym.  
2. activity, go (*colloq.*), vigor, mettle, spirit, force, might, intensity, dash, life, animation. Most of these words have specific implications or associations suggested by their general senses.
- Antonyms:* see WEAKNESS, WEARINESS.
3. power, force, potency, strength; *spec.* impetus, impulse, momentum, vis viva (*tech. Latin*), magnetism, electricity.
- Antonyms:* see INERTIA.
4. Only in reference to persons, ideas, etc.: spirit, vigor, backbone (*colloq.*), life, animation, pith, verve, drive, vim (*colloq.*), fizz (*colloq.*), go (*colloq.*), go-ahead (*colloq.*); *spec.* see ENTERPRISE.
- Antonyms:* see WEAKNESS.
- enervate**, *v. t.* weaken, devitalize, unnerve, paralyze, soften; *spec.* debilitate, emasculate.
- Antonyms:* see STRENGTHEN, ENERGIZE.
- enfieoff**, *v. t.* infett (*Scots law*); *spec.* subfeu (*rare*).
- enfieoffment**, *n.* infeudation, infettment (*Scots law*); *spec.* subinfeudation.
- enforce**, *v. t.* 1. See COMPEL, EMPHASIZE, STRENGTHEN.  
2. In reference to laws, duty, etc.: execute, sanction.  
3. enfranchise (*rare*); *spec.* naturalize, endenizen (*literary*).
- engage**, *v. t.* 1. See PLEDGE.  
2. bind, obligate; *spec.* betroth.  
3. *Spec.* bespeak, hire, enlist, book, retain, brief, fee.  
4. To win over: gain.  
5. To seize and hold, fasten upon: occupy, interest; *spec.* bite, arrest, catch, attract.
- Antonyms:* see SLIDE.
6. attack, encounter; *spec.* reëncounter (*rare*).
- engage**, *v. i.* 1. See CONTEND, FIGHT, PROMISE, ENTER, AGREE, CONTRACT.  
2. embark (*used with "in"*); *spec.* enlist.  
3. interlock, interact; *spec.* gear, pitch, mesh.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**enervate**: weakened.

**enfieoff**: weaken.  
**enfieoffment**: rate.

**enfieoff**: embody.  
**enfieoffment**: envelop, clasp, fold.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## ENGENDER

**engine, n. 1.** See INSTRUMENT, MEANS.

**2.** Of machines for converting a force into mechanical power (this now being the usual sense of "engine"): spec. steam engine, electrical engine, etc., turbine, jinny, corliss, motor, diesel.

**3.** Of military engines: spec. matafund, arbalest, ballista, mangonel, lombard, springal.

**engineer, n.** machinist (contextual); spec. driver, hydraulician, mechanic, pioneer.

**English, a.** Spec. Anglican (mostly referring to the Church of England), British (referring to what is or belongs to Great Britain; now esp. used in referring to political or imperial affairs).

**Englishman, n.** Englander, Englisher (chiefly Scot.), John Bull (a nickname), gringo (Spanish Amer.; contemptuous); spec. Harry, Tommy (slang), milord.

**engrave, v. t. 1.** grave (archaic or poetic), cut, carve, sculpture, chisel, incise; spec. intaglio (rare), etch, encase, hatch, crosshatch, mezzotint;—in reference to forming figures on a surface.

**2.** See PRINT.

**engraved, a.** graven, sculptured, incised, cut; spec. intagliated.

**engraver, n.** graver (rare, exc. of a tool); spec. die cutter, lapicide, etcher, burin (a tool).

**engraving, a.** carving, glyptic (chiefly spec.), sculptural.

**engraving, n.** graving, carving, sculpture (rare), chiseling; spec. intaglio, glyptography, fretwork, chalcography, cerography, gypsography, stylography, petroglyph, heliogravure, photogravure, heliography;—in reference to the art or process.

**2.** graving, carving, sculpture (rare), glyptic (chiefly spec.); spec. intaglio, fretwork, chalcograph, cut (esp. a woodcut), plate (one on metal), triptych, diptych, lithoglyph, taille-douce (French), mezzotint, cerograph, heliograph, photogravure, heliogravure;—referring to the figure produced.

**enjoy, v. t. 1.** like, relish, joy (archaic).

**Antonyms:** see DISLIKE.

**2.** experience, have (some experience).

**enjoyment, n. 1.** relish, gusto, gust, zest, fruition (literary or dignified).

**Antonyms:** see DISLIKE, DISTRESS.

**2.** pleasure, gratification, luxury.

**enlarge, v. t. 1.** increase, extend, widen, aggrandize (learned), greater (archaic), amplify, largen (rare), magnify (rare); spec. augment, broaden, ream, dilate, distend, drift, thicken, drill, bore (chiefly with "out").

**Antonyms:** see DIMINISH, ABRIDGE, CONDENSE, CONSTRICT, CONTRACT.

**2.** See MAGNIFY.

**enlarge, v. i. 1.** increase, expand, widen; spec. augment, broaden, dilate, distend, swell.

**2.** See EXPATiate.

**enlargement, n. 1.** increase, extension, widening; spec. broadening, aggrandizement (learned), amplification, augmentation, distension, dilatation, expansion.

**Antonyms:** see ABRIDGEMENT, ABSTRACT, CONDENSATION, DIMINUTION.

**2.** Only of a thing formed by an enlargement: spec. bulb, knot, ganglion.

**enlarging, a.** Spec. expatiatory, crescent, expansive.

**enlighten, v. t. 1.** See BRIGHTEN.

**2.** lighten (archaic), illumine (rare or literary), illuminate (formal), illumine (rare); spec. educate, civilize, instruct, inform.

**Antonyms:** see DARKEN, NONPLUS, PERPLEX.

**enlightenment, n.** illumination, light, lightening; spec. culture, civilization, education, learning.

**Antonyms:** see IGNORANCE.

**enlist, v. t. 1.** Of soldiers, etc.: list, enroll, levy, recruit.

**enliven, v. t. 1.** See ANIMATE, CHEER.

**2.** animate, exhilarate, actuate (learned), spirit, inspirit, quicken, quick (archaic), fire, brisk (chiefly with "up"); spec. spice, brighten, elate, reanimate.

**Antonyms:** see CALM, DEPRESS.

**enmity, n.** dislike (contextual), ill-will, animosity; spec. pique; see MALEVOLENCE, HATRED.

**Antonyms:** see LOVE.

**ennoble, v. t.** dignify, exalt, raise; spec. greater (rare), elevate, glorify, nobilitate (rare), baronize.

**Antonyms:** see DEGRADE, DEPRECIATE, ABUSE, DEFAME.

**ennui, n.** tedium, boredom, boreism (rare); see WEARINESS.

**Antonyms:** see VIVACITY, GAYETY.

**enormous, a.** large (contextual), titanic,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**engender:** develop.

**engineer, v. t.:** manage.

**engineering:** apparatus, machinery.

**engorge:** surfeit, satiate, obstruct.

**engraft:** graft.

**engross:** copy, absorb, monopolize.

**engulf:** swallow, absorb.

**enhance, v. t.:** advance, increase.

**enhance, v. t.:** intensify, exaggerate, advance.

**enhearten:** encourage.

**enigma:** question, riddle, mystery.

**enigmatic:** mysterious.

**enjoin:** bid, dictate, forbid.

**enjoyable:** pleasant.

**enormous:** immense.

**enough:** adequate.

**enounce:** announce, state, proclaim, pronounce.

**enquire:** question.

**enrage:** anger.

**enrapt, enraptured:** ecstatic.

**enrapture:** transport, please.

**enravish:** transport.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# ENTRAIN

tremendous, huge, immense, colossal, gigantic, elephantine, vast, prodigious (*literary or contemptuous*).

*Antonyms:* see SMALL.

**enrich**, *v. t.* 1. richen (*rare*); *spec.* millionize, endow.

*Antonyms:* see IMPOVERISH, PLUNDER.

2. See EMBELLISH, FERTILIZE.

**enriching**, *a.* locupletive (*rare*).

**enshrine**, *v. t.* 1. inshrine (*a variant*), contain (*contextual*); *spec.* entemple (*rare*), tabernacle, enchase (*rare*).

2. See PRESERVE, CHERISH.

**ensign**, *n.* 1. flag (*contextual*); *spec.* gonfalon, gonfalon, hatchment, eagle, pennon.

2. See BADGE.

**enslave**, *v. t.* 1. enthrall (*chiefly fig.*), slave (*rare*), thrall (*archaic*), yoke (*figurative*), beslave (*emphatic*), vassal (*rare*); *spec.* helotize.

*Antonyms:* see FREE, DELIVER.

2. See CAPTIVATE.

**enslaved**, *a.* bond.

**enslavement**, *n.* 1. enthrallment; *spec.* vassalage, serfage, serfdom.

*Antonyms:* see FREEDOM.

2. See CAPTIVATION.

**entail**, *n.* tail, tailye or tailzie (*Scot.*).

**entangle**, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: tangle, ravel, perplex (*rare*), involve, embrace (*literary*); *spec.* mesh, enlase, inmesh, entrap, mat.

*Antonyms:* see DISENTANGLE, UNRAVEL.

2. See CONFUSE.

**entangled**, *a.* complex, foul (*chiefly naut.*), afoul (*predicative*).

**entanglement**, *n.* 1. tangle, maze, embracement (*literary*), ravelment (*rare*), involvement, intertangement (*rare*), perplexity, cobweb (*implying fineness*); *spec.* node, knot.

2. See CONFUSION.

**enter**, *v. i.* 1. To go or come in: *spec.* pierce, penetrate.

*Antonyms:* see ISSUE.

2. To go (into) a subject-matter, book, etc.: dip, dive.

3. To become busied, occupied, etc.: engage; *spec.* start, go (used with "into").

**enter**, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: *spec.* penetrate, pierce, trespass, invade, board (a ship or, U. S., a railroad train), force.

2. See BEGIN, JOIN, LIST, RECORD.

**entering**, *a.* entrant, incoming, ingoing.

**enterprise**, *n.* 1. project, emprise (*ar-*

*chaic*); *spec.* scheme, adventure, attempt.

2. energy, push (*colloq.*), go-ahead (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see LAZINESS.

**enterprising**, *a.* energetic, go-ahead (*colloq.*), pushing (*colloq.*), pushful (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see LAZY.

**entertain**, *v. t.* 1. receive, hospitize (*rare*); *spec.* harbor, guest (*rare*), shelter.

2. Referring to opinions, etc.: hold, cherish, bear, have; *spec.* nurse.

*Antonyms:* see REJECT.

3. See DIVERT, FEEL.

4. treat (*colloq.*), regale (*literary*); *spec.* fête, breakfast, dine, dinner, tea, wine, supper (*rare*).

**entertainer**, *n.* *Spec.* hospitator (*rare*), harbinger (*archaic*), host, hostess.

*Antonyms:* see SPONGER.

**entertainment**, *n.* 1. reception; *spec.* hospitality (*rare*), harboring.

2. See DIVERSION.

3. treat (*colloq.*), regalement; *spec.* fête, Friday, gaudy (*Eng.*), refection, lunch, tea, dinner, spread (*colloq.*), banquet, supper, breakfast, beanfeast (*Eng.*).

**enthron**, *v. t.* regalize (*spec. or fig.*), throne, seat (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* see DEPOSE.

**enthuse**, *v. i.* rave (*colloq.*), kindle; *spec.* poetize, warm, fanaticize. "Enthuse" is either humorous or vulgar.

**entice**, *v. t.* attract, tempt, train (*rare*), allure, lure; *spec.* wile, decoy, inveigle.

*Antonyms:* see REPEL, DISGUST, FRIGHTEN.

**enticement**, *n.* attraction, allurements, temptation, lure; *spec.* decoy.

**enticing**, *a.* attractive, inviting, alluring, tempting, soliciting; *spec.* decoying. "Entice" implies success in allurements; "enticing" does not.

*Antonyms:* see REPELLENT.

**entirety**, *n.* entirety, wholeness, integrity, integrity.

**entitle**, *v. t.* 1. intitle (*chiefly tech.*), be-tittle (*derogatory*).

2. See QUALIFY, NAME.

**entrails**, *n. pl.* 1. viscera (*now rare*), insides (*colloq. or dial.*), guts (*now vulgar, or colloq. as fig.*), intestines, puddings (*chiefly dial. and Scot.*). The singular form, "entrail," is rare.

2. See VISCERA.

**entrain**, *v. t.* board.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**entring**: encircling.

**enrobe**: clothe.

**enroll**: list, enlist.

**ensanguine**: bloody. [Risk.]

**ensconce**: shelter, conceal, establish.

**ensemble**: whole, affect.

**ensnare**: snare, catch.

**ensphere**: surround.

**ensure**: follow.

**ensure**: insure.

**ensuing**: coming.

**entail**: settle, impose, necessitate.

**enthrall**: enslave, captivate.

**enthusiasm**: ecstasy, frenzy, ardor, fanaticism.

**enthusiastic**: ardent, enthusiastic. [Infect.]

**entire**: complete, absolute, whole.

**entity**: being, thing.

**entomb**: bury.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## ENTRANCE

**entrance, n. 1.** Referring to the action: entry, ingress (*literary*), ingression (*rare*), entrée (*French*), incoming, ingoing, income (*rare*); *spec.* illapse (*rare*), trespass, début (*in society; French*).

*Antonyms:* see **ISSUE**.

**2.** Referring to the privilege or right: admission, access, entrée (*French*).

**3.** Referring to the place or means of entering: entry, aperture, ingress; *spec.* door, mouth, inlet, doorway, adit, vestibule, hallway, lobby, propylon, propylæum, porte-cochère (*French*), postern, gorge (*fortification*), gate, foregate, stile.

*Antonyms:* see **EXIT**.

**entry, n. 1.** See **ENTRANCE**.

**2.** listing; *spec.* registry, registration, post, posting, credit.

**envelope, n.** covering, inclosure (*literary or elevated*); *spec.* incasement, casement (*rare*), casing (*close*), mantle, involucre, pack, capsule, film, skin, integument, facing, mantling, shroud, vesture (*rare*), perianth, mist, veil, konseal, wrap, spathe.

**envelope, v. t.** cover, wrap (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* invest, overroll, pack, jacket, enshroud, infold or enfold, web, shroud, mantle, involve, encompass.

**envious, a.** jealous, grudging.

**envy, v. t.** grudge, begrudge.

**envy, n.** grudgingness, grudging, jealousy, jealousy.

**ephemeral, a.** short-lived; *spec.* fugitive, occasional, mushroom, fungous.

*Antonyms:* see **ETERNAL**, **LASTING**, **LONG-LIVED**.

**epic, a.** epopean (*rare*); *spec.* Homeric.

**epic, n.** epopee (*rare*), epopoeia (*archaic*), epos; *spec.* Homeric, Iliad, rhapsody, Dunciad.

**epicure, n.** epicurean, palatist (*rare*), op-sophagist (*rare*), deipnosophist (*learned*), aristologist (*learned*), bon vivant (*masc.; French*), bonne vivante (*fem.; French*), gourmet (*French*), gourmand.

**episcopacy, n. 1.** pontificality (*rare*), prelacy (*hostile term*), prelaticism (*hostile term*).

**2.** See **BISHOPRIC**.

**episcopal, a.** pontifical or pontific (*chiefly hist. or spec.*), prelatical or prelatie (*chiefly a hostile term*).

**episcopalian, n.** prelatist (*a hostile term*).

**epizootic, n.** *Spec.* murrain. "Epizootic" is used of animal diseases only, and corresponds to "epidemic" as applied to man.

**equal, a. 1.** alike (*postpositive*), like; *spec.* coördinate, level, coequal (*rare*), commensurate, coextensive, parallel, corresponding, equipollent (*learned*), equivalent, equiponderant (*rare*), quits (*used with "with"*), even, isopsephic (*rare; tech.*), isonomic (*rare*), coeval, coetaneous, coeternal, identical, tantamount, equipotential, isotropic, isotopic.

*Antonyms:* see **UNEQUAL**.

**2.** See **ADEQUATE**, **IMPARTIAL**.

**equal, n.** fellow, match, peer, compeer (*literary*); *spec.* coördinate, parallel, counter-vail, equivalent.

**equal, v. t. 1.** See **EQUALIZE**.

**2.** match, even (*rare*), fellow (*used with "with"; literary*); *spec.* peer, tie, commensure, countervail (*archaic*), rival, parallel, number.

**equality, n.** parity, equalization, equation (*tech. or spec.*), equality (*obs. or French*), par (*chiefly in "on a par"*), level; *spec.* match, equivalence, peerdom (*rare*), equipollence, equipoise, tie, coequality (*rare*), coequality, owelty (*law*), identity, isopoly, isonomy, equilibrium, isotopy, parallelism.

*Antonyms:* see **INEQUALITY**.

**equalization, n. 1.** equaling, equation.

**2.** See **EQUALITY**.

**equalize, v. t.** equal, equate (*chiefly math.*), even; *spec.* par (*rare*), coördinate.

**equally, adv.** alike, evenly, indifferently (*chiefly spec.*).

**equal-sided, a.** *Spec.* isosceles.

**equanimity, n. 1.** evenness (*of temper*).

**2.** See **CALMNESS**.

**equestrian, a.** mounted.

**equine, a.** caballine (*rare; literary*), hippic (*rare*), solidungulate (*tech.*).

**equine, n.** horse, solidungulate (*tech.*), soliped (*tech.*).

☞ Cross references: see **Note**.

**entranced:** transported.

**entrancing:** transporting, pleasant.

**entrant:** entering.

**entrap:** trap.

**entreat:** ask.

**entreaty:** asking, appeal.

**entrée:** entrance.

**entrepôt:** depository.

**entrust:** commit.

**enumerate:** compute, mention.

**annunciate:** announce, pronounce.

**envenom:** poison, embitter, contaminate.

**environ:** encircle, surround.

**environment:** surroundings.

**environs:** surroundings, neighborhood.

**envision:** visualize. [*script.*]

**envoy:** diplomatic agent, post.

**enwrap:** wr. absorb.

**eon:** period.

**epoch:** period.

**epicurean:** luxurious, palatable, sensual.

**epigram:** saying, poem.

**epigrammatic:** concise.

**epigraph:** inscription.

**episode:** digression, occurrence.

**epistle:** letter.

**epitaph:** inscription.

**epithet:** name.

**epitome:** abridgment.

**epitomization:** abridgment.

**epitomise:** abridge.

**epoch:** date, period.

**epode:** lyric.

**equable:** even, even-tempered.

**equanimity:** calm, peace.

**equanimous:** even-tempered, calm.

**equate:** equalize.

**equestrian:** rider. [*pois.*]

**equilibrate:** balance, counter-

**equilibrise:** acrobat.

**equilibrium:** balance, equality.

☞ See **Notes of Explanation**.

## ESSENTIAL

**equip**, *v. t.* furnish, outfit, provide; *spec.* harness (*archaic*), accouter, appoint, dress, accommodate, arm, gird, spar, rig.

*Antonyms*: see DISMANTLE.

**equipment**, *n.* turnout (*colloq.*).

**equipment**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: furnishing, accoutering, accouterment, equipage, provision, appointment.

2. Referring to thing: furniture, furnishings, tackle (*chiefly spec.*), gear (*chiefly spec.*), harness (*esp. mil.*); *spec.* apparatus, plant, accouterment (*often in pl.*), dress, fitting (*chiefly in pl.*), appointment, outfit, rigging, rig, armament (*chiefly mil.*).

**erect**, *a.* upright, unrecumbent (*rare*), straight, vertical, perpendicular.

*Antonyms*: see DROOPING, STOOPING.

**erect**, *v. t.* 1. raise, rear; *spec.* pitch, prick, ruffle, perfect, pedestal.

*Antonyms*: see DROOP.

2. See BUILD, CONSTRUCT, CREATE, ESTABLISH.

**erect**, *v. i.* rise; see BRISTLE.

**erection**, *n.* 1. raising, rearing, etc.

2. See BUILDING, CONSTRUCTION, CREATION, ESTABLISHMENT.

**erode**, *v. t.* destroy (*contextual*), eat, wear, consume, fret (*away*); *spec.* rub (*used with "off"*), denude, wash (*often used with "away"*).

**erosion**, *n.* destruction (*contextual*), eating, consumption (*rare*); *spec.* denudation, fret (*rare*), eolation (*geol.*), washout, watergall (*only of the place eroded*).

**err**, *v. i.* mistake, nod, slip (*often used with "up"*), trip; *spec.* fall, wander, stray, stumble, blunder, hallucinate, misbelieve, sin, bull (*with "it" as object*).

**errand**, *n.* business (*contextual*), commission, message, mission, trip.

**erroneous**, *a.* false, untrue, mistaken (*used only of persons*), erring (*used only of persons*), errant (*rare*); *spec.* fallacious, devious, misguided (*used only of persons*).

*Antonyms*: see TRUE.

**error**, *n.* *Spec.* erroneousness, obliquity, mistake, solecism, b  vue (*French*), absurdity, blunder, wrong, parepochism (*rare*), parachronism, corrigendum, fault, erratum, errancy, trip, stumble, slip, fal-

lacy, flaw, misbelief, metachronism, misprint, untruth, misstep.

*Antonyms*: see TRUTH.

**erupt**, *v. t.* eject, belch; *spec. (of volcanoes)* vesuviate (*rare*).

*Antonyms*: see SWALLOW.

**eruption**, *n.* 1. See EJECTION, OUTBREAK.

2. *Spec.* efflorescence, rash, erythema, brash, blain, exanthema, tetter, vesicle, blotch, malanders or mallenders, eczema, hives, heat.

**escape**, *v. i.* 1. scape (*archaic*), evade (*now rare*); *spec.* fly, slip, run, decamp, double.

2. See ISSUE, LEAK.

**escape**, *n.* 1. scape (*archaic*), escapement (*rare*), scapement (*rare*); *spec.* avoidance, bolt, evasion (*from confinement*; *rare*).

2. See ISSUE, OUTLET, OUTFLOW, LEAK, LEAKAGE.

**escort**, *n.* 1. See ACCOMPANIMENT.

2. attendant, companion, conductor *spec.* cavalier, burkundaz (*Anglo-Indian*), psychopomp, safe-conduct, convoy, envoy, gallant, squire, esquire, bodyguard.

**escort**, *v. t.* accompany (*contextual*); *spec.* gallant, squire, conduct; *spec.* marshal, convoy, guard, walk, support, hand.

**escutcheon**, *n.* achievement, scutcheon; *spec.* shield, hatchment, inescutcheon.

**especial**, *a.* special, particular; see SPECIAL, UNCOMMON.

*Antonyms*: see COMMON.

**esplanade**, *n.* maidan (*Anglo-Indian*); *spec.* marina (*Italian and Spanish*), bund (*in the far East*).

**esquire**, *n.* 1. armiger, squire.

2. See GENTLEMAN, OWNER, SQUIRE, ESCORT.

**essence**, *n.* 1. See BEING, SUBSTANCE, EXTRACT.

2. quiddity (*learned*), isness (*rare*), hypostasis (*tech.*), principle, hyparxis (*tech.*; *rare*), form, inwardness.

3. With various special implications suggested by the original senses: sense, gist, core, kernel, marrow, pith, elixir, quintessence, flower, soul, spirit, life, heart, substance.

**essential**, *a.* *Spec.* substantial, indispensable, constituting, constitutional, inward,

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

**equipose**: balance, equality.

**equipollent**: equal.

**equiponderant**: equal.

**equitable**: just.

**equity**: justice.

**equivalent**, *a.*: equal, analogous, correspondent, convertible, reciprocal.

**equivalent**, *n.*: equal, analogous.

**equivocal**: ambiguous, uncertain, questionable.

**equivocate**: prevaricate.

**equivocation**: ambiguity, prevarication.

**era**: date, period.

**eradicable**: destructible.

**eradicate**: abolish.

**eraze**: efface.

**erodent**: consuming.

**erosive**: eating.

**erotic**: amatory.

**errantry**: knighthood.

**erratic**: wandering, abnormal, eccentric, odd, capricious.

**erratum**: error.

**erstwhile**: formerly.

**erect**: ejct.

**eructate**: eject, vomit.

**erudite**: learned.

**erudition**: learning.

**escapade**: caper.

**escape**, *v. t.*: avoid.

**escarpment**: bank.

**escheat**: revert.

**eschew**: avoid.

**esculent**: eatable.

**espial**: discovery.

**espousal**: betrothal, adoption, defense.

**espouse**: betroth, adopt, defend.

**espy**: discover.

**esquire**: escort.

**essay**: attempt.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

## ESSENTIAL

fundamental, elementary, vital; *see* NECESSARY.

**essential**, *n.* substantial, secret, life, vitals (*pl.*).

*Antonyms: see* ACCESSORY, ACCIDENT.

**establish**, *v. t.* 1. confirm, fix, settle, stabilize (*rare*), stabilitate (*rare*), stablsh (*archaic*), stable (*rare*), secure, set, firm; *spec.* sustain, instate, domicile or domicile (*chiefly legal*), home, install, pitch, root, rear, land (*slang or colloq.*), ensconce, ground, foot (*rare*), make.

*Antonyms: see* WEAKEN, ABOLISH.

2. found, institute, constitute, create, erect (*chiefly spec.*), make (*as an order, rule, etc.*), raise, plant; *spec.* ordain (*archaic*), organize, build, appoint, ground.

*Antonyms: see* ABOLISH.

3. *See* CONFIRM.

**establishment**, *n.* 1. confirmation, fix, settlement, fixation, establishment (*rare*), securement, firming.

2. creation, constitution, plantation (*rare*), institution, erection, foundation, stabiliment (*rare*); *spec.* instatement (*rare*), organization, installment, installation, upbuilding, ordainment.

3. creation, institution, concern; *spec.* organization, works (*pl.*), dwelling, church, school, college, plant.

**estate**, *n.* 1. *See* STATE, RANK, PROPERTY.

2. *Spec.* demesne, lordship, reversion, domain, feu, feud, curtesy, mesnalty, jointure, lay fee, leasehold, dower, plantation, hacienda (*Spanish*), term, freehold.

**esteem**, *v. t.* 1. *See* CONSIDER.

2. respect, prize, regard, favor, admire, appreciate; *spec.* revere, reverence, venerate, worship.

*Antonyms: see* DESPISE, DISRESPECT.

**esteem**, *n.* 1. *See* CONSIDERATION.

2. respect, regard, favor, admiration, estimation; *spec.* reverence, worship.

*Antonyms: see* CONTEMPT, DISRESPECT, ILL WILL.

**estimable**, *a.* admirable, precious, valuable, creditable; *spec.* adorable, worshipful, respectable.

*Antonyms: see* ABOMINABLE, CONTEMPTIBLE.

**estrangle**, *v. t.* 1. *See* TRANSFER.

2. alienate, disunite.

*Antonyms: see* WIN.

**estuary**, *n.* arm (*contextual*), frith, firth, lough (*Anglo-Irish*).

**etching**, *n.* 1. *See* CORROSION.

2. engraving (*contextual*); *spec.* zinc (*Eng.*), aquatint.

**eternal**, *a.* 1. perpetual, timeless, endless, sempiternous (*rare*), sempiternal, everlasting, eviternal (*chiefly spec.*; *rare*), eterne (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* coeternal.

*Antonyms: see* EPHEMERAL, BRIEF, TEMPORARY.

2. *See* CONSTANT, ENDLESS.

**eternalize**, *v. t.* perpetuate, immortalise, eternize; *spec.* monument, monumentalize.

**eternally**, *adv.* perpetually, evermore (*archaic*), forever, everlastingly, ever (*literary or archaic*).

**eternity**, *n.* 1. perpetuity, eternalness, everlastingness, timelessness, endlessness, sempiternity; *spec.* coeternity.

*Antonyms: see* MOMENT.

2. *See* CONSTANCY, ENDLESSNESS.

**ethereal**, *a.* 1. *See* AIRY, HEAVENLY.

2. delicate (*contextual*); *spec.* light, tenuous, fragile, flimsy, fairy.

*Antonyms: see* EARTHLY, BODILY.

**ethics**, *n. sing. & pl.* morals (*pl.*), morality; *spec.* hedonics, eudemonism.

**etymology**, *n.* derivation, pedigree (*fig.*).

**eucharist**, *n.* 1. Communion, Mass, Housel (*hist.*), Oblation; *spec.* liturgy, viaticum.

2. Mass, Element.

**euho**, *interj.* evoe (*Latin; less correct than "euhoe"*); *spec.* eureka, hurra or hurrah, bravo. "*Euhoe*" is *Latin; there is no single-word English equivalent*.

*Antonyms: see* ALAS.

**eulogist**, *n.* praiser (*which see*), encomiast, panegyrist; *spec.* laureate.

**eulogise**, *v. t.* approve (*contextual*), praise, compliment, panegyricize.

**eulogy**, *n.* eulogium, eulogism (*rare*), approval, praise, panegyric, encomium; *spec.* monody (*rare*).

*Antonyms: see* ABUSE.

**euphemistic**, *a.* soft (*contextual*), euphymous (*rare*); *spec.* extenuatory.

**evacuate**, *v. t.* 1. empty, clear; *spec.* (referring to the bowels) purge, scour, empty.

*Antonyms: see* FILL, OCCUPY.

2. *See* LEAVE.

3. eject (*contextual*); *spec.* (esp. referring to excrement) discharge, defecate, void.

**evacuate**, *v. i.* defecate.

**evacuation**, *n.* 1. clearing, discharge; *spec.* (referring to the bowels) passage, motion, purgation, catharsis.

2. *See* LEAVING (*cf.* LEAVE).

**Est** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**estimate**, *v. t.*: consider, value, compute.  
**estimation**: consideration, valuation, computation.

**estrangle**: alienate.  
**estrangement**: alienation.  
**estray**: stray.  
**etch**: corrode.  
**etiquette**: manners.

**euho**: defeat.  
**eulogism**: eulogy.  
**euphonic**: smooth, melodious.  
**euphuism**: pretense.

**Est** See Notes of Explanation.

# EXACTING

**evade**, *v. t.* avoid, elude; *spec.* dodge, bilk, bluff, funk (*slang*).

**evaporate**, *v. i. & t.* emanate, vaporize, volatilize; *spec.* distill.

*Antonyms:* see CONDENSE, SOLIDIFY.

**evasion**, *n.* 1. avoidance, elusion; *spec.* shuffling, double, doubling, dodge, bluffing, fudging (*slang*).

2. deceit, subterfuge, shuffle, put-off (*colloq.*), shift; *spec.* dodge, prevarication, tergiversation.

**evasive**, *a.* deceitful (*contextual*), slippery; *spec.* dodgy (*colloq.*), tergiversant (*rare*), prevaricative, shifty.

**even**, *a. 1.* Referring to adjoining surfaces: level, equal (*archaic*), smooth, flat, regular; *spec.* flush.

*Antonyms:* see UNEVEN, IRREGULAR.

2. Referring to the temper, motion, action, etc.: uniform, regular, equal, level, smooth; *spec.* equable, easy (*colloq.*); see EVEN-TEMPERED.

3. See EQUAL, ABREAST, IMPARTIAL.

**even**, *v. t.* level, smooth; *spec.* scabble or scapple, grade, float.

**even**, *adv.* just (often used with "now"), yet.

**evening**, *n.* eve (*poetic or rhetorical*), even (*poetic, dial., or colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see MORNING.

**evening**, *a.* vespereal (*rare*), vespertine (*literary*), vespertinal (*rare*).

**evening star**. Vesper, Hesper (*poetic*), Hesperus (*literary or learned*).

*Antonyms:* see MORNING STAR.

**event**, *n. 1.* See OCCURRENCE.

2. result, conclusion, issue, end, sequel, outcome, hap (*esp. archaic*); *spec.* turn-up (*colloq.*), futurity.

*Antonyms:* see BEGINNING.

**even-tempered**, *a.* even (*chiefly literary*), equable, equanimous, equal.

*Antonyms:* see IRRITABLE.

**eventful**, *a. 1.* chanceful (*rare*), full (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* see UNEVENTFUL.

2. See IMPORTANT.

**eventuate**, *v. i.* end, conclude, issue; *spec.* result.

**eversion**, *n.* extroversion (*tech.*), exstrophy (*tech.; rare*).

**every**, *a.* each.

**everyday**, *a.* customary (*contextual*), accustomed (*contextual*), workaday; *spec.* commonplace, homely.

**everywhere**, *adv.* throughout, passim (*Latin*).

*Antonyms:* see NOWHERE.

**evidence**, *n.* attestation, token, stamp, testimony (*properly spec.*), witness (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* demonstration, record, muments (*pl.*), voucher, deposition, proof, trace.

**evidence**, *v. t.* attest, support, tell; *spec.* circumstantiate, certificate, show, prove, confess (*poetic*), document, vouch, testify.

**evidency**, *n.* apparency, evidence (*rare*), indubitableness, obviousness, palpableness, seemingness, plainness.

**evident**, *a. 1.* apparent, plain, obvious, broad, unmistakable, palpable (*spec. or fig.*), patent, open, naked, conspicuous (*rare*), manifest, distinct, clear, bald, unhidden (*rare*), downright, overt.

*Antonyms:* see ABSTRUSE.

2. See VISIBLE, APPARENT.

**evil**, *n. 1.* See WICKEDNESS.

2. With "a" or "an": harm, ill, curse, blast, bale (*now chiefly poetic*), cancer (*fig.*), canker (*fig.*), bane, disease, malefic (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see GOOD.

**evildoer**, *n.* malefasant (*learned or tech.*), malefactor (*esp. criminally*), malefactress (*fem.*).

**evildoing**, *a.* malefasant (*learned or tech.*), malefactory, maleficent.

*Antonyms:* see BENEFICENT.

**evocate**, *v. t.* evoke, elicit; *spec.* exorcize (*rare*), invoke.

**evoke**, *v. t.* evocate, call; see ELICIT.

**evolution**, *n. 1.* development (*contextual*); *spec.* phylogeny, ontogeny, ontogenesis, physiogeny, phylogenesis.

2. See MOVEMENT, FIGURE (*dancing*).

**evolutionism**, *n.* *Spec.* Darwinism, Heckelism, Lamarkism.

**ewe**, *n.* sheep (*contextual*); *spec.* crocodile (*dial.*), crock (*chiefly Scot.*).

**exact**, *a. 1.* See STRICT, ACCURATE, DEFINITE.

2. precise, diametric (*opposite*), absolute, direct; *spec.* express (*chiefly with allusion to Heb. i. 3, as in, "the express image"*).

3. delicate, accurate, precise, nice, fine; *spec.* sensitive, true.

**exact**, *v. t. 1.* See ASK, EXTORT.

2. take (*vengeance, etc.*), have.

**exacting**, *a. 1.* See CRITICAL, DIFFICULT.

2. extortionary, extortive, exactive.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**evade**: escape.

**evanesce**: disappear.

**evanescence**: disappearance, transience.

**evanescent**: transient.

**evangel**: gospel.

**evanish**: disappear.

**evaporative**: volatile.

**eventual**: final.

**eventuality**: occurrence.

**ever**: always, once, eternally.

**everlasting**: endless, eternal, constant.

**evermore**: constantly, endlessly.

**everything**: all.

**evict**: eject.

**eviction**: ejection.

**evil**, *a.*: wicked, harmful, injurious, malevolent.

**evil-looking**: ugly.

**evinces**: disclose, show.

**eviscerate**: disembowel.

**evolve**: develop, emit.

## EXACTION

**exaction**, *n.* 1. See DEMAND.

2. extortion, squeeze (*colloq.*), requisition; *spec.* mulct, contribution.

**exactly**, *adv.* just, even (*chiefly archaic or Biblical*), precisely, full, fully, quite, plumb or plum; *spec.* flat, faithfully, literally.

**exactness**, *n.* 1. See STRICTNESS, ACCURACY, DEFINITENESS.

2. delicacy, nicety, precision, accuracy; *spec.* sensitiveness, trueness.

**exaggerate**, *v. t.* magnify, enhance, stretch (*colloq.*); *spec.* overspeak (*rare*), overpicture (*rare*), overdraw, overtell (*rare*), overdo, overstate, overcolor, overcharge, romance, hyperbolize (*rhetoric*).

*Antonyms:* see BELITTLE.

**exaggerated**, *a.* hyperbolic (*rhetoric*), outré (*French*), tall (*colloq., U. S.*), overdone, excessive.

**exaggeration**, *n.* excess, enhancement; *spec.* hyperbole (*rhetoric*), overstatement.

**exalted**, *a.* *Spec.* elevated, elated, high, lofty, highflown (*chiefly disparaging*), magnificent, magnific, sublime, magnificent, proud, lordly; *spec.* buskined.

*Antonyms:* see LOW, DEGRADED, DEGENERATE.

**examination**, *n.* 1. inspection, scrutiny, investigation, search, research (*esp. spec.*), exploration, scrutation (*rare*), scan (*rare*), perusal (*archaic*), survey, examen (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* review, test, disquisition (*rare*), probation (*U. S. or obs.*), collation, overhaul (*rare*), consideration (*archaic*), reconnaissance or reconnoissance, perscrutation (*rare*), assay, post-mortem, prying.

2. inquiry, interrogation, inquisition; *spec.* catechism, collections (*pl.*; *Eng. schools*), school (*Oxf. University*), tripos, responsions (*pl.*), exercise, little go (*Eng.*), great go or greats (*Eng.*).

**examine**, *v. t. & i.* 1. investigate, inspect, scrutinize, peruse (*archaic*), dissect, examine (*literary*), consider (*archaic*), overlook, search, scan, introspect (*primarily spec.*; *rare*), overhaul, survey; *spec.* collate, rummage, explore, reconnoiter, ransack, probe (*as a wound*), canvass, review, bottom, feel, bolt, sift, sniff, try, test, candle, anatomize.

2. question, interrogate, cross-examine (*implying repeated and close questioning*), quiz (*U. S.*), catechize; *spec.* pry (*v. i. only*), sound (*in order to get the views of, etc.*), probe.

**example**, *n.* 1. One that serves to illustrate:

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

**exalt**: praise, elevate, advance,

*dele.*

**exanimate**: dead.

**exasperate**: anger, irritate.

**exasperated**: angry.

**exasperation**: anger.

**exceeding**: above.

**excel**, *v. t.*: exceed, surpass.

**excel**, *v. i.*: exceed.

**except**: object.

**exceptionable**: objectionable.

sample, specimen, piece, instance, case, representative, illustration, exemplar, essay, exemplification (*formal*); *spec.* demonstrate, monument.

2. One that serves as a model or pattern: pattern, sample, type, standard, model, foregoer (*archaic*); *spec.* sampler, lead (*pron. léd*).

3. See WARNING.

**example**, *v. t.* represent, illustrate, exemplify; *spec.* sample.

**excavate**, *v. t. i.* 1. See HOLLOW.

2. form (*contextual*); *spec.* dig, burrow, delve (*archaic*), hole, drive, drift, groove.

**excavation**, *n.* cavity (*contextual*), hole (*contextual*); *spec.* burrow, cutting, delve (*literary*), pit, den, digging, beard, mine, shaft, stope, quarry, drift, drive, counter-mine.

**exceed**, *v. t. i.* 1. transcend, overstep, pass, overgo (*rare*), overpass (*rare*); *spec.* stretch.

2. surpass, transcend, excel, overpeer (*rare*), outpeer (*rare*), cap, ding (*archaic or dial.*); *spec.* outdo, pass (*rare*), outgo, outreach (*rare or naut.*), break, out-Herod, outstrip, outplay.

**exceed**, *v. i.* *Spec.* surpass, excel, overabound.

**excellence**, *n.* worth, virtue, perfection, excellency, fineness, goodness (*rare*), grace, superiority; *spec.* preëminence, greatness, purity.

*Antonyms:* see FAULT.

**excellent**, *a.* admirable, worthy, splendid (*colloq.*), tiptop (*colloq.*), superexcellent, brave, choice, first-rate, transcendent, exquisite, prime, sterling, superordinary, unexceptionable, divine (*fig.*), heavenly (*fig.*), crack (*slang or colloq.*), grand (*colloq.*), great (*chiefly U. S. and colloq.*), admirable, golden, jolly (*colloq.*), rum (*cant*), surpassing, extreme.

*Antonyms:* see FAULTY, BAD, IMPERFECT, FAIR.

**except**, *v. t.* exclude, omit; *spec.* reserve, forprize (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see INCLUDE.

**except**, *prep.* unless, saving, save, but, excepting, batting (*obsolescent or literary*).

**exception**, *n.* 1. exclusion, omission; *spec.* reservation, limitation, reserve, forprize (*rare*), salvo.

2. See OBJECTION.

**excess**, *v.* 1. excessiveness, immoderation, immoderacy (*rare*), immoderateness, superabundance, exuberance, exuberancy,

**exceptional**: abnormal, unusual, special.

**exceptions**: caviling.

**exceptive**: caviling.

**excerpt**, *v. t.*: extract, quote.

**excerpt**, *n.*: extract, quotation.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## EXCLAMATION

superfluity, inordinacy (*rare*), inordinate-ness, extremism (*rare*), extremeness, transcendence, transcendancy; *spec.* Caligulism (*fig.*), extravagance, extravagancy, extremity, extreme, exorbitance, exorbitancy, fulsomeness, unrestraint, nimety, redundancy, exundance (*rare*), overabundance, overmuchness (*rare*), superfluence (*rare*), violence, unreasonableness.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTRAINT.

2. Referring to the thing that is in excess, or to the degree of excess: superabundance, redundancy, plethora, overmuch (*rare*), superfluity, superflux (*rare*), surfeit, surplus, surplussage, overplus; *spec.* oversupply, overflow, flood, overstock, glut, over, extra, plurality, epact (*astron.*), overweight, majority.

*Antonyms:* see DEFICIENCY.

3. Referring to excess in indulgence: immoderation, intemperance (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* crapulence (*learned*).

**excessive**, *a.* immoderate, inordinate, extravagant; *spec.* extreme, exorbitant, nimious (*chiefly Scots law*), exuberant, superabundant, exundant (*rare*), overgreat, overlarge, redundant, overmuch, fulsome, deady (*colloq.*), undue, transcendent, unreasonable, outrageous, supernumery, woundy (*colloq.; archaic*), overdone, overflowing, superfluous, surplus, spare, dithyrambic (*literary*), devilish, fiendish, cruel, etc.

*Antonyms:* see DEFICIENT.

**excessively**, *adv.* superabundantly, extravagantly, etc., overly (*Scot. and colloq., U. S.*), ultra- (*in compounds, as in "ultra-conservative"*), consumedly (*literary and affected*), over, too, etc.

**exchange**, *n.* 1. change (*contextual*); *spec.* interchange, conversion, commutation, reciprocation, transposal, transposition, substitution, barter, cambism, shuffle.

2. premium, agio, batta (*Anglo-Indian*).

3. Referring to the business place: *spec.* change (*the form "change," as in "on 'change,' is due to an erroneous supposition*), bourse, market, rialto (*rare*), bazaar, fair.

**exchange**, *v. t.* change (*contextual*); *spec.* interchange, reciprocate, commute, substitute, transpose, transhift (*rare*), counterchange, barter, bandy.

**exchangeable**, *a.* changeable (*contextual*), commutable, interchangeable.

**excise**, *v. t.* To cut off: remove (*contextual*), excide (*rare*), excind (*chiefly literary or fig.*), excsect (*rare*); *spec.* resect, efface.

**excision**, *n.* cutting, excision (*chiefly literary or fig.*), excsection (*rare*); *spec.* resection, effacement.

**excitable**, *a.* nervous, irritable, hot-

brained, hot-headed, inflammable, inflammatory (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see UNEXCITABLE.

**excitation**, *n.* 1. The act or action: causing, arousing, rousing, provocation (*esp. spec.*), excitement (*rare*); *spec.* electrification (*often fig.*), incendiariam.

2. See EXCITEMENT.

**excitative**, *a.* excitive, excitory, inflammatory (*usually spec.*); *spec.* incendiary (*fig.*), irritative (*chiefly biol.*).

**excite**, *v. t.* actuate (*learned*), move, cause call (*used with "up," "into activity," etc.*), raise, rouse, arouse, waken, awake, awaken, stimulate, incite, inflame, summon (*used with "into activity," etc.*), inspire, quicken, inebriate (*fig.*), stir, bestir, kittle (*Scot.*), disturb, kindle, impassion, enchafe (*archaic*), fire, electrify (*often fig.*), ferment (*fig.*), whet, irritate (*chiefly biol.*), impel, prompt, provoke, anger, agitate, heat, elate, enflerisy (*rare*); —*mostly idiomatic or specific.*

*Antonyms:* see CALM.

**excited**, *a.* nervous, ebullient (*rare*), heated; *spec.* incensed, intoxicated, frenzied, fevered, feverish, restless, hot, tense, delirious, frantic, wild.

*Antonyms:* see APATHETIC, CALM, SELF-CONTROLLED, UNIMPASSIONED.

**excitement**, *n.* The state or feeling: excitation, disturbance, tension, activity, bustle (*colloq.*), ferment, fermentation (*fig.*), heyday (*literary*), incensement (*rare*); *spec.* intoxication, inebriation (*rare*), heat, ebullience (*learned*), ebullition (*learned*), inflammation, overwork, irritation (*chiefly biol.*), stir, breeze, flurry, flutter, ruffle, agitation, elation, erethism, delirium, hustle, franticness, electrification (*often fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see APATHY, CALM, SELF-CONTROL.

**exciting**, *a.* disturbing, electric (*fig.*), stirring, incentive, provocative, excitant (*rare*), etc.

*Antonyms:* see CALMATIVE, SEDATIVE.

**exclaim**, *v. t. & i.* shout, cry, ejaculate, vociferate, reclaim (*rare*), conclamate (*rare*); *spec.* wail, howl (*chiefly contemptuous*), ululate (*rare*), exululate (*rare*), hoot (*often fig. in contempt*), hoop, hollo, hollow, holla, shrill, outshrill (*poetic*), whew.

**exclamation**, *n.* 1. shout, cry, interjection, vociferation; *spec.* howl (*chiefly in contempt*), ululation, ecphonesis (*rhetorical; rare*), bounce.

2. A word exclaimed: *spec.* interjection. There are numberless exclamations; a few common ones are: highty-tighty, hoity-toity (*somewhat contemptuous or disapproving*), hilloa, hillo, bounce, boo, bo, boh, ha, hollo, hollow, hollos, halloo, hoicks, huzaa,

## EXCLAMATORY

- hurrah, hurray, hurra, hurroo, hush, hush-aby, hello, goah (*slang*), chut, bully (*slang*), bravo, marry (*archaic*), he, ho, hic, hey, hey-ho, hi, heyday, whoop-la, why, sounds (*archaic*), yoicks, haw, huh, hoo, evviva (*Italian*), evoe (*learned*), hosanna, alas, gramercy, hist, whist, eureka, ugh, twang, tush, tut, whew.
- exclamatory**, *a.* interjectional, interjectionary (*rare*), interjectory.
- exclude**, *v. t.* 1. debar, bar; *spec.* prohibit, lock (*often used with "out"*), out, prevent, blackball, ostracize.  
*Antonyms:* see INCLUDE, IMPLY.
2. See EXPEL.
- exclusion**, *n.* 1. debarring, debarrance (*rare*), debarration (*rare*), barring, debarment; *spec.* prohibition, preclusion, prevention, lock-out, ostracism, disfellowship (*rare*).  
2. See EXPULSION.
- exclusive**, *a.* 1. excluding, sole, exclusory; *spec.* prohibitive, preclusive, preventive.  
*Antonyms:* see INCLUSIVE.
2. *Spec.* clannish, cliquish.  
*Antonyms:* see COMMON.
- excommunicate**, *v. t.* expel, curse, unchurch.
- excrement**, *n.* dirt (*obsolescent*), ordure (*learned*), dung (*now cant or inelegant*), feces or fæces (*chiefly tech.*), dejection (*rare*), dejecture (*rare*), rejectamenta (*pl.*; *rare*), egesta (*pl.*; *tech.*), soil (*esp. in "night soil"*), egestion (*rare*); *spec.* buttons (*pl.*), fumet, stool, frass, cast, crottels (*pl.*), fiantis (*pl.*). "*Excrement*" is *learned or tech.*
- excrecence**, *n.* outgrowth; *spec.* appendage, burr, knot, wolf, gall, horn, fungus, nail, condyloma, wart, caruncle, lump, sitfast.
- excrecent**, *a.* outgrowing; *spec.* superfluous.
- excrete**, *v. t.* expel, discharge, pass, egest (*rare*); *spec.* evacuate, eliminate, defecate.  
*Antonyms:* see ASSIMILATE.
- excretion**, *n.* expulsion, discharge, egestion (*rare*); *spec.* elimination, evacuation, dejection, diuresis, perspiration, metasyn-  
crisis (*med.*), saliva, bile, etc.  
*Antonyms:* see SECRETION.
- excretitious**, *a.* expulsoy, excrementitious, excrementitious; *spec.* evacuant, dejectory, depurative, emunctory.
- excursion**, *n.* 1. *The act or action:* expedition; *spec.* sally, trip.  
2. journey, trip; *spec.* outing, ride, voy-
- age, sail, pilgrimage, tramp, ramble, jaunt, tour, walk.
3. See DEVIATION, DIGRESSION.
- excursionist**, *n.* *Spec.* tripper (*colloq.*), tourist, voyager, Rambler, walker, driver, rider, etc.
- excusable**, *a.* allowable, dispensable (*archaic*), defensible, pardonable, venial.  
*Antonyms:* see UNPARDONABLE, INEXCUSABLE, FLAGRANT.
- excusatory**, *a.* dispensative, dispensatory, excusative, apologetic.
- excuse**, *n.* 1. defense, excusal (*rare*), pardon, remission, remittal (*rare*); *spec.* apology, condonation, extenuation, justification, indulgence, forgiveness, dispensation, essoin (*law*), amnesty.  
2. *The thing offered by way of excuse:* plea, defense; *spec.* justification, reason, ground, apology, color.  
*Antonyms:* see PUNISHMENT.
- excuse**, *v. t.* 1. pardon, remit, overlook; *spec.* condone, forgive, extenuate, essoin, dispense, justify, furlough.  
*Antonyms:* see FINISH.
2. See FREE.
- execute**, *v. t.* 1. To carry out, as a plan, purpose, command: perform, do, effectuate, effect; *spec.* enforce, fulfill, wreck (*vengeance*); see ACCOMPLISH, FILL.
2. To go through actions, operations, movements, etc., constituting: do (as a dance, a somersault), perform; *spec.* perpetrate (as a joke; *colloq.*), play (as a trick), turn (as a handspike); see FINISH.
3. make (a deed, conveyance, will).
4. See MAKE.
5. kill (*contextual*); *spec.* garrote, impale, behead, draw, decimate, crucify, guillotine, hang, gibbet, shoot, strangle, drown, electrocute (a word often condemned as barbarous but which appears to have established itself).
- execution**, *n.* 1. doing, effecting, effectuating, performance; *spec.* enforcement, filling; see ACCOMPLISHMENT.
2. doing, performance; *spec.* perpetration (*colloq.*), playing.
3. *The manner of executing:* *spec.* pianism (*cant*), mechanism, technique, touch, brush.
4. killing (*contextual*); *spec.* auto-da-fé (*Portuguese*), noyade (*French*), decimation, guillotine, euthanasia, crucifixion, hanging, strangling, electrocution (see "electrocute," under EXECUTE).
- executioner**, *n.* killer (*contextual*), deaths-

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**excoigitate**: devise.  
**excoisive**: skin.  
**excoisiated**: raw.  
**excrementitious**: fecal.

**excruciate**: torture.  
**exculpate**: acquit.  
**excurative**: discursive.  
**excursus**: discussion, digression.

**excreable**: abominable, bad.  
**excrete**: curse.  
**excrescent**: accursed.  
**excrescentation**: cursing.  
**executed**: done.

## EXPANDED

- man (*rare or literary*); *spec.* headsman, hangman, carnifex, lictor (*Roman antiq.*), Jack Ketch (*hist.*), tormentor (*a Latinism*), slaughterman (*rare*).
- executor**, *n.* doer, accomplicher, performer, executive (*chiefly spec.*).
- exegesis**, *n.* exposition.
- exercise**, *n.* 1. *The act or action:* exertion (*esp. with conscious effort or force*), exertion (*learned*), use, practice (*often spec.*), working, operation; *spec.* play, plying, wielding, breather, breath.
2. *The course of exercise:* training, practice, drill, drilling, discipline; *spec.* goose-step, school; *see* TRAINING.
3. *The act of showing or of putting into practice:* use, practice, having, exhibition.
4. *See* AGITATION.
5. trial, test; *spec.* composition, examination, quodlibet (*Latin; hist.*), theme (*obsolescent*), study, étude (*French*).
- exercise**, *v. t.* 1. exert, practice, use, operate, work; *spec.* play, wield, ply, breathe, walk, run, trot, course, prosecute.
- Antonyms:* *see* DISUSE.
2. train, drill, school, discipline, practice; *spec.* enter (*cant*), teach, tutor; *see* TRAIN.
3. use, have, do, practice, show, exhibit, prosecute.
4. *See* AGITATE.
- exhalation**, *n.* 1. aura (*learned or tech.*), efflation (*rare*), emission, breath (*rare*), exhalament (*rare*), emanation, halitus (*rare*); *spec.* reek, blast, transpiration, fume, miasma, steam, smoke, evaporation. *Some of these words are used only concretely, of the thing exhaled.*
2. breath (*contextual*), expiration; *spec.* exsufflation, puff.
- Antonyms:* *see* INHALATION.
- exhale**, *v. t.* 1. breathe, emanate, emit; *spec.* transpire, respire, reek, outbreathe, fume, furnace, vapor, gasp, steam, smoke, evaporate, blow.
2. breathe (*contextual*), expire, vent (*rare*); puff; *spec.* blow, spout.
- exhale**, *v. i.* breathe (*contextual*), expire; *spec.* exsufflate, spout, blow, puff.
- Antonyms:* *see* INHALE.
- exhaust**, *v. t.* 1. *See* DRAIN, EMPTY, DRAW, DISCUSS.
2. weaken, deplete, overcome, spend, overspend (*rare*), overtire, pump, extenuate (*rare; fig.*), prostrate, outwear, out-
- weary (*rare*); *spec.* impoverish, overcrop, breathe.
- Antonyms:* *see* STRENGTHEN, REFRESH, REST, RESTORE.
- exhaust**, *n.* exhaustion, education (*obsolescent*).
- exhausted**, *a.* forspent (*archaic*), fordone (*archaic*), effete (*learned*), dead, forworn (*archaic*), outspent (*rare*), outworn; *spec.* breathless, forloughten (*obs. or Scot.*).
- Antonyms:* *see* STRONG, FRESH.
- exhaustion**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* draining, emptying, emptiness.
2. weakening, prostration, exhaustedness, depletion; *spec.* inanition, exanition (*rare*), collapse, impoverishment.
- exhaustive**, *a.* 1. emptying.
2. Referring to a discussion: complete, full, thorough.
- exhort**, *v. t.* advise, urge.
- exhortation**, *n.* advice, urging, protreptic (*rare*), hortation (*learned*), prone (*rare; eccl.*), parænesis (*rare*), hortative (*rare*).
- exhortative**, *a.* exhortatory, cohortative (*esp. gram.*), hortative, hortatory, urgent.
- exigency**, *n.* demand, need, necessity, distress, difficulty, extremity, urgency, strait, juncture, pressure, pinch; *spec.* crisis.
- exigent**, *a.* demanding, exacting, urgent, necessary, distressful, pressing; *spec.* critical.
- exile**, *n.* 1. outcast.
2. *See* EXPULSION.
- exit**, *n.* 1. departure; *spec.* death.
2. A way out: outlet, egress, escape; *spec.* doorway, gate, window, skylight, etc.
- Antonyms:* *see* ENTRANCE.
- exorbitant**, *a.* excessive, Sibylline (*fig.*); *spec.* greedy.
- Antonyms:* *see* MODERATE.
- exorcise**, *v. t.* lay, down (*colloq.*); *spec.* exsufflate.
- exorcism**, *n.* laying, downing (*colloq.*); *spec.* exsufflation (*rare*).
- exordium**, *n.* beginning, proem (*literary or learned*), introduction; *spec.* preface.
- exoteria**, *a.* 1. Referring to disciples: uninitiated, outer.
2. Referring to opinions: public.
3. Referring to an author, etc.: commonplace.
- expand**, *v. t. & i.* 1. *See* OPEN, DEVELOP.
2. spread, widen, bulk, outspread; *spec.*

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**exemplify**: example, typify.

**exempt**: free.

**exemption**: freeing, freedom.

**exert**: exercise.

**exertive**: active.

**exfoliate**: scale, shed.

**exhibit**, *n.*: show.

**exhibition**: show.

**exhibitory**: disclosing.

**exhilarate**: elate, enliven.

**exhort**, *v. t.*: advise, urge.

**exhort**, *v. i.*: preach.

**exigible**: demandable.

**exiguous**: slender.

**exile**, *v. t.*: expel.

**eximious**: distinguished.

**exist**: be.

**existence**: being.

**existent**: being.

**exodus**: emigration.

**exonerate**: acquit.

**exorable**: complaisant.

**exorbitance**, **exorbitancy**: excess.

**exorbitant**: excessive.

**expanded**: wide.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## EXPANSE

stretch, outspread; *spec.* outstretch, mushroom, unfurl, display, dilate, distend, open.

*Antonyms:* see SHRINK, PRESS.

3. develop.

**expanse**, *n.* expansion (*less usual than "expanse"*), area, stretch, spread; *spec.* contiguity, continuity, sheet, field, sea (*fig.*), outspread (*rare*).

**expansion**, *n.* 1. spread, widening; *spec.* stretch, dilation, diastole.

2. See EXPANSE, DEVELOPMENT.

**expansive**, *a.* wide; *spec.* comprehensive, elastic, dilatable, extensible.

*Antonyms:* see CONFINED.

**expatiate**, *v. i.* enlarge, descant, dilate, expand.

**expect**, *v. t.* contemplate, anticipate, think, trust, await, hope, look, calculate (*used with an infinitive clause or with "that"; chiefly local, U. S.*), apprehend.

**expectancy**, *n.* 1. anticipation, hopefulness, apprehension.

2. prospect, abeyance (*law*).

**expectant**, *a.* anticipator, anticipant, hopeful.

**expectation**, *n.* anticipation, contemplation, thought, trust, hope.

**expectorate**, *v. i.* 1. raise; *spec.* cough.

2. See SPIT.

**expediency**, *n.* advantage, advisability, policy; *spec.* opportunism.

**expedient**, *a.* wise (*contextual*), politic; *spec.* timeserving, opportunist; see WISE, ADVANTAGEOUS.

**expedient**, *n.* device, shift; *spec.* kink, trick, stopgap, dodge (*colloq.*), ruffie, resort, resource, makeshift, subterfuge.

**expedite**, *v. t.* 1. dispatch, hasten, hurry, quicken; *spec.* facilitate.

*Antonyms:* see HINDER.

2. See ACCOMPLISH.

**expedition**, *n.* 1. haste, dispatch, hastening, hurrying.

2. journey, campaign, quest (*medieval romance*); *spec.* crusade, commando (*South Africa*).

**expel**, *v. t.* 1. eject, extrude; *spec.* shoot, oust, discharge, evaporate, excrete, dislodge, dispel, egest, eliminate, belch.

*Antonyms:* see ADMIT, INJECT.

2. In reference to putting a person out of some place: remove, exclude; *spec.* evict, estampede (*rare*), exsibilate (*rare*), de-force (*rare*), fire (*slang, U. S.*), bounce (*slang or cant, U. S.*), disseize, bolt, oust.

*Antonyms:* see ADMIT.

3. Referring to putting out of some organization or body: exclude, fire (*U. S.*);

*spec.* outcast (*rare*), excommunicate, dis-parish, unchurch, drum (*used with "out"; esp. mil.*), disfellowship (*U. S.*), disown (*in the Society of Friends*).

4. banish, exile, exclude, drive (*used with "out"*); *spec.* deport, expatriate, epatriate (*rare*), depatriate (*rare or obs.*), transpot, relegate, ostracize, denationalize, exo-tracize (*rare*), ride (*chiefly with "from"*).

**expend**, *v. t.* consume (*contextual*), outlay, disburse, spend, use, employ.

**expenditure**, *n.* consumption (*contextual*), outlay, outgo, disbursement, expense (*archaic*); *spec.* profusion, cost.

*Antonyms:* see INCOME.

**expense**, *n.* 1. expenditure, outlay; *spec.* cost, charge.

2. See CHARGE.

**experience**, *v. t.* have, know, see, meet, encounter, undergo; *spec.* suffer, enjoy, share, try, realize, taste, lead, receive, prove (*archaic*).

**experience**, *n.* knowledge, acquaintance, encounter; *spec.* sufferance, enjoyment, trial, taste, adventure, time.

*Antonyms:* see INEXPERIENCE.

**experienced**, *a.* *Spec.* old, practiced, wise, salted (*slang or colloq.*), veteran, expert.

*Antonyms:* see INEXPERIENCED.

**experimental**, *a.* trial.

**expert**, *a.* adroit; *spec.* proficient, scientific.

**expert**, *n.* crack (*colloq. or slang*), adept, dabster (*colloq.*), dab (*colloq.; chiefly spec.*), proficient, master, sharp (*slang*), sharper (*slang*), shark (*slang*); *spec.* specialist, technician, technicist (*rare*), technologist, virtuoso (*mas.*), virtuosa (*fem.*), connoisseur.

*Antonyms:* see CLOWN, DABBLER; also cf. BUNGLE.

**explate**, *v. t.* To alone for: redeem, assoil (*archaic*), purge (*chiefly law*); *spec.* mend, ransom.

*Antonyms:* see AGGRAVATE.

**expiation**, *n.* atonement, redemption, pia-tion (*rare*); *spec.* cross (*of Christ*), satis-faction, satisfaction (*theol.*), ransom.

**expiatory**, *a.* piacular (*rare*), redemptive; *spec.* lustrative, lustral.

**expired**, *a.* run (*as time; often with "out"*), over (*colloq.*).

**explain**, *v. t.* expound, solve, elucidate, re-solve, explicate (*rare*), unfold, dissolve (*rare*); *spec.* demonstrate, construe, clear, interpret, enucleate (*learned*), innuendo (*law*), untie (*fig.*), undo (*rare*), unriddle, unravel, untangle, glossate, gloss, define, describe, develop, detail.

*Antonyms:* see OBSCURE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

expatriate: expel.

expense: sumptuary.

expensive: costly.

expert, a.: skillful.

expertness: skill.

expiration: exhalation, end, death.

expire: exhale, die, end.

expiry: death, end.

## EXPULSION

**explainable**, *a.* accountable, interpretable, explicable.

**explainer**, *n.* expounder; *spec.* hierophant, exponent.

**explanation**, *n.* 1. account, interpretation, elucidation, exposition, explication, éclaircissement (*French*), construction; *spec.* definition, description, dénoûment (*French*).

2. Referring to what explains: explication, key; *spec.* comment, commentary, exegesis, secret, innuendo, catastrophe.

**explanatory**, *a.* interpretative, elucidative, elucidatory, explanative (*rare*), expository, expositive, expositional, exegetical.

**explicit**, *a.* 1. See DEFINITE.

2. express; *spec.* written, outspoken, positive, plain.

*Antonyms:* see IMPLIED.

**explode**, *v. t.* 1. See DESTROY.

2. burst, detonate; *spec.* fire, pop, spring, deflagrate, crack.

**exploit**, *v. t.* utilize (*contextual*); *spec.* milk (*colloq.*), work (*colloq.*).

**exploration**, *n.* search, prospecting, prospect, probe; *spec.* inquisition.

**explore**, *v. t.* search, plumb (*fig.*), fathom, outsearch (*rare*); *spec.* prospect.

**explosion**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* destruction.

2. bursting, burst; *spec.* fulmination, detonation, fulguration, blast, clap, crack, shot, report, pop.

3. See OUTBREAK.

**explosive**, *n.* *Spec.* lyddite, cordite, fulminant (*rare*), dynamogen, rackarock, fulminate, dynamite, roburite, gelignite, guncotton, herculite, gunpowder, trinitotoluol, TNT (*abbr.*).

**expose**, *v. t.* 1. disclose, unearth (*fig.*), flay (*fig.*), decorticate; *spec.* unmask, bare.

*Antonyms:* see HIDE, SECLUDE.

2. subject (*used with "to"*); *spec.* venture, risk, post, weather, pitch, gibbet (*fig.*), bare, abandon.

*Antonyms:* see PROTECT, SHELTER.

**exposed**, *a.* 1. bleak, raw, airy, bare, open, shelterless, windy.

*Antonyms:* see SHELTERED, UNEXPOSED.

2. With "to": liable, subject.

3. See BARE.

**expostulate**, *v. t.* remonstrate.

**exposure**, *n.* 1. disclosure; *spec.* show-up (*colloq.*), unmasking.

2. Usually with "to": subjection; *spec.* abandonment.

*Antonyms:* see PROTECTION, SHELTER.

3. liability, subjection (*used with "to"*), liability (*rare*).

**express**, *n.* 1. See DISPATCH.

2. agency (*contextual*), dispatch.

**express**, *v. t.* 1. squeeze (*esp. with "out"*).

2. See EXTORT, SEND, HASTEN.

3. represent, symbolize, present, show, denote, testify (*archaic*), betoken; *spec.* delineate.

4. Referring to the conveying of an idea by words, actions, etc.: *spec.* state, emit, manifest, tell, frame, present, have (*used with "it"*), enunciate, language (*rare*), broach, breathe, dictate (*obs. or archaic*), expound, deliver, couch, dash, vent, air, word, utter, voice, clothe, cough, hoot, communicate, blush, nod, signify, smile, sound, speak, hymn, figure, write, wave, pantomime (*rare*), look, glance, glare, gesticulate.

*Antonyms:* see IMPLY.

5. See SEND.

**expression**, *n.* 1. squeezing (*used esp. with "out"*).

2. representation, symbolization, presentation, presentment, show, denotation; *spec.* delineation, token.

3. *Spec.* statement, utterance, emission, wording, breath, communication, vent, signification, etc.

4. diction; *spec.* eloquence, idiom, brevity, etc.

5. Referring to the thing expressed: *spec.* effusion, phraseology, locution, phrase, term, word, look; see SAYING.

**expressionless**, *a.* unmeaning, null (*rare*), wooden (*fig.*), vacant, blank; *spec.* soulless, fishy (*fig.*), dull.

*Antonyms:* see EXPRESSIVE.

**expressive**, *a.* demonstrative, eloquent, significant, signifiatory, significative, meaning (*rare*); *spec.* forceful, wise, emphatic, epigrammatic.

*Antonyms:* see MEANING, BLANK, EXPRESSIONLESS.

**expulsion**, *n.* 1. ejection, ejection (*chiefly law*); *spec.* explosion, defenestration, elimination, dislodgment, discharge.

*Antonyms:* see ADMISSION, INJECTION.

2. banishment, exile, exilement, deportation, relegation (*chiefly Roman law*), transportation (*chiefly spec.*), expatriation, ostracism, petalism (*ancient hist.*), rustication.

*Antonyms:* see ADMISSION.

3. ejection, exclusion, eviction, ousting.

4. excommunication (*eccl.*), exclusion, excision (*rare*).

5. excretion, discharge, catharsis (*tech.*); *spec.* diuresis, evacuation.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**explicative**: oath.

**explicable**: explainable.

**explicate**: explain.

**exploded**: obsolete.

**exploit**: deed.

**export**: ship.

**exposal**: disclosure.

**exposition**: explanation, exegesis, show, statement.

**explosive**: disclosing, explain.

**expound**: state, express, explain.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## EXPULSIVE

**expulsive**, *a.* *Spec.* expulsory (*rare*), ejective, eliminant, eliminative (*physiol. and chem.*), explosive, ebolic (*med.; rare*), excommunicative, excommunicatory.

**expurgate**, *v. t.* emasculate, expurge (*rare*), castrate; *spec.* bowdlerize.

**extemporaneous**, *a.* 1. extemporized, unpremeditated, spontaneous, extempore, improvised, improvisatory, improvisatorial (*rare*), offhand, impromptu.

2. *See* OCCASIONAL.

**extempore**, *adv.* impromptu, extemporaneously.

**extemporize**, *v.* compose (*contextual*), improvise.

**extemporiser**, *n.* improvisator, improviser, improvisatore or (*the Italian spelling*) improvvisatore, improvisatrice or (*the Italian spelling*) improvvisatrice (*fem.*).

**extend**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* continue, lengthen, elongate, widen, drag, enlarge, pass (*chiefly with "to"*), run, stretch, produce (*chiefly with "to"*), draw, distend, pretend (*rare*), prolong, protract, coextend, string, deploy, (*mil.*), diffuse, carry, wiredraw.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABRIDGE.

2. *Spec.* reach, protrude, thrust, outstretch (*chiefly poetic*), shoot, portend (*rare*), portect (*rare*).

3. *See* ENLARGE.

**extend**, *v. i.* reach, go, come, continue, range, run, proceed; *spec.* (*physically*) ride, project, protrude, ramify, cross, outlie (*rare*), lie, outreach (*poetic*), outspan (*rare*), grow, stream, stretch.

*Antonyms:* *see* SHORTEN, WITHDRAW.

**extensible**, *a.* produceable, productile (*rare*), extendible, extensile, protractile; *spec.* ductile, malleable, plastic, pliable, dilatable.

**extension**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* continuation, continuance, lengthening, widening, enlargement, stretching, production, protraction, prolongation, distention, coextension, deployment, diffusion, deploy.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABRIDGEMENT, RETIREMENT, ABSTRACT.

2. *Spec.* protrusion, projection, porrection (*rare*), protension (*rare*), ramification, wing.

3. *See* COMPREHENSION.

**extensive**, *a.* *Spec.* wide, widespread, far-reaching, nationwide, statewide.

**extent**, *n.* 1. *See* VALUATION.

2. extension, measure; *spec.* reach, continuance, amplitude, size, expanse, dimension, measurement, proportions, de-

gree, compass, stretch, content (*tech.*), gauge, length (*also fig.*), field, latitude, range, scope, breadth, width, height, distance, area.

**extenuative**, *a.* excusatory, palliative; *spec.* euphemistic.

**extenuative**, *n.* palliative; *spec.* euphemism.

**exterior**, *a.* 1. outer, external, outward, outside, extern (*rare*); *spec.* outmost, outermost, superficial, outlying.

*Antonyms:* *see* INTERIOR.

2. *See* FOREIGN.

**exterior**, *n.* outside; *see* SURFACE.

**externalize**, *v. t.* objectify, objectize (*rare*), entify (*rare*); *see* VISUALIZE.

**externally**, *a.* outwardly, outside, outward, outwards.

**extinction**, *n.* destruction (*contextual*); *spec.* annihilation, death, suffocation.

**extinguish**, *v. t.* destroy (*contextual*); *spec.* annihilate, quench, choke (*often with "out" or "off"*), quell, subdue, douse (*slang or cant*), dout (*now dial.*), remove, suppress, slake (*rare*), stifle, smother, suffocate; *see* SNUFF.

*Antonyms:* *see* KINDLE, CREATE, BREED, FOSTER, PRESERVE.

**extinguished**, *a.* destroyed (*contextual*); *spec.* dead, out.

**extirpate**, *v. t.* destroy, abolish, deracinate (*rare*), weed (*chiefly used with "out"*), uproot; *spec.* annihilate.

*Antonyms:* *see* PLANT.

**extort**, *v. t.* elicit, extract, exact, draw, wring, wrest, pinch, screw, shave (*colloq. or slang*), force, squeeze.

**extortion**, *n.* elicitation, exaction; *spec.* tribute, expression, blackmail, chantage (*French*), garnish (*hist.*).

**extortionate**, *a.* unreasonable (*contextual*), exacting, vampire (*fig.*), vampiric (*fig.*), blood-sucking (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* MODERATE.

**extortioner**, *n.* exacter, extortionist, wringer, wrestler, caterpillar (*fig.*), blood-sucker (*fig.*), vulture (*fig.*), flayer (*fig.*), fleecer, griper (*rare*), vampire (*fig.*), harpy (*fig.*); *spec.* striker, shaver (*colloq. or slang*).

**extra**, *a.* additional, accessory, spare.

**extra**, *n.* *Spec.* accessory, et ceteras (*pl.; Latin*), sundries (*pl.*), additions (*pl.*), paraphernalia (*pl.*), odd.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEFICIENCY.

**extract**, *v. t.* 1. derive, elicit, draw, remove; *spec.* distil, squeeze, extort.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**exquisite**, *a.*: accurate, fastidious, choice, accomplished, intense, excellent.

**exquisite**, *n.*: dandy.

**exsiccant**: drying.

**exsiccate**: dry.

**exsiccous**: dry.

**extant**: being.

**extenuate**: mitigate.

**exterminate**: abolish.

**external**: exterior, accidental,

foreign.

**extol**: praise, celebrate.

**extolment**: praise.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## FABULOUS

**nyms:** see INJECT.

**REMOVE, WITHDRAW.**

**t, n. 1.** *Spec.* essence, decoction, tery (*rare*), distillate, distillation.

**QUOTATION.**

**tion, n. 1.** elicitation, derivation; listillation, squeezing, etc.

**DESCENT.**

**rdinary, a.** unusual, singular, unon, remarkable, exemplary (*ar-*portentous (*humorous*), phenomprodigious (*humorous, exc. spec.*); ranscendent, parlous (*collog. or hu-*s), inconceivable, distinguished, ng, monstrous, marvelous, abnor-  
normous.

**nyms:** see COMMON.

**gance, n. 1.** excess, profusion, pro-ss, prodigality, lavishness, exuber-*spec.* superabundance, enormity, rocity, wildness, furor, etc.

**nyms:** see ECONOMY.

**erbolism (rhet.); spec.** bombast, ticality, fantasticalness, grotesque-  
rotesquerie, etc.

**gant, a. 1.** profuse, profusive prodigal, lavish; *spec.* wasteful, ate, rampant, wild, rank.

**nyms:** see ECONOMICAL, STINGY.

**c. bombastic, fantastic, fantastical, urious, eccentric, bizarre, grotesque, aroque, rococo.**

**nyms:** see MATTER-OF-FACT, MOD-

**isation, n.** stigma.

**ic, a. 1.** remotest, utmost (*becoming* *cc. spec.*), farthest, uttermost (*ar-**r formal*), last, ultra (*chiefly tech.*), ry.

**nyms:** see NEAREST.

**FINAL.**

**atist, utmost, uttermost (archaic or ), supreme, outside (collog.); spec.** us (*collog.*), horrible (*collog.*).

**essive, deep (chiefly spec.); spec.** llastic, intense, desperate (*collog.*), us, impossible, outrageous, imate, deadly (*collog.*), eternal (*now* ), heroic, high, radical, unspeakable ), monstrous (*collog.*), etc.

**ic, n. 1.** See END.

**rost, limit, extremity; spec.** excess, height.

**vely, adv.** very, so (*chiefly collog.*).

**ion, n.** emission, discharge, sweat y *spec.*), weep (*collog. or cant*), ooze y *what exudes*), percolation.

**exude, v. i. & t.** emit, transude, discharge, sweat (*chiefly spec.*), ooze; *spec.* weep, percolate, infiltrate, filter, strain, lixiviate.

**Antonyms:** see ABSORB.

**exult, v. i.** rejoice, vaunt, insult (*archaic*), crow (*collog.*), jubilate, maffick (*collog.*); *spec.* gloat, triumph, glory.

**Antonyms:** see MOURN.

**exultant, a.** rejoicing, jubilant.

**exultation, n.** gladness, rejoicing, insultation (*archaic*); *spec.* gloat, gloating, triumph, jubilation.

**Antonyms:** see MOURNING.

**exuvium, n.** skin, cast, slough. "*Exuvium*" is *tech. or learned*.

**eye, n. 1.** oculus (*tech. or spec.*), orb (*poetic or rhetorical*), optic (*chiefly in plural, and collog. or slang*), glim (*slang*), peeper (*slang*), lamps (*pl.; slang; formerly po-**etic*), piercer (*slang*), goggler (*slang*), orbit (*an erroneous use*); *spec.* eyelet, oculus, cock-eye, wall-eye, stemma, facet.

**2.** See VISION, LOOK.

**3.** eyehole; *spec.* collar, eyelet, peephole.

**eye, v. t.** *Spec.* watch, ogle.

**eyeball, n.** apple (*of the eye*).

**eyebrow, n.** brow, supercilium (*tech.*).

**eyeglass, n.** *Spec.* monocle, pince-nez (*French*), nippers (*pl.; slang*), lorgnette, lorgnon (*French*).

**eyelashes, n. pl.** cilia (*technical*), eye-winkers.

**eyeless, a.** exocolated (*learned*), blind.

**eyelid, n.** lid, palpebra (*anat.*); *spec.* haw.

**eyesore, n.** dissight or desight (*rare*).

**eyewash, n.** collyrium, eyewater.

## F

**fabla, n. 1.** apologue.

**2.** See UNTRUTH, STORY.

**fable, v. t.** feign, invent;—*referring to what is told in words.*

**fabric, n. 1.** building.

**2.** cloth, texture (*archaic*), contexture, stuff (*chiefly spec.*), tissue (*chiefly spec.*), toile (*French*), web (*chiefly spec.*), woof (*rare*), material, medley; *spec.* textile (*chiefly tech.*), network, homespun, twill, drill, diagonal, duvetyn, webbing, etc.

**3.** See TEXTURE.

**fabricate, v. t. 1.** See CONSTRUCT.

**2.** Referring to a made-up tale, story, etc.: devise, compose; *spec.* spin, coin, forge.

**fabulous, a.** fictitious; *spec.* romantic, legendary, feigned.

**Antonyms:** see ACTUAL.

**references:** see Note.

**st:** deliver.

**rus:** foreign.

**st:** free.

[eternal.

**st:** foreign, accidental, ex-

**extrude:** expel.

**exuberance:** abundance, excess.

**exuberant:** abundant, excessive,

prolix.

**exuberate:** sound.

**eyesnot:** right.

**eyesight:** right.

F

**fabla:** narrative.

## FACE

**face**, *n.* 1. countenance (*literary or learned*), features (*pl.*), visage, favor (*archaic*), front (*slang or fig.*), physiognomy, mazard (*archaic and jocular*), phis (*colloq. and jocular*), mug (*slang*), brow (*rare or obs.*); *spec.* grimace.

2. *See* BOLDNESS, APPEARANCE, COVER, EDGE, ASPECT, PRESENCE, SURFACE, FACET.

3. front, forefront (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* escarpment, breast, disk, pedion, obverse, head.

**face**, *v. t.* 1. To have the face towards: front, confront, envisage (*rare*); *spec.* respect, frontier.

2. oppose, front, breast, confront, buck (*slang, U. S.*), brave, cope (*rare*); *spec.* outbrazen, nose, beard, buffot, defy, dare.

*Antonyms:* *see* AVOID.

3. To show to the face of (a person): confront;—often with “with.”

4. cover; *spec.* veneer, revet, line, campshd (*local, Eng.*).

5. *See* BRAZEN.

**face**, *v. i.* front, head (*chiefly spec.*), give (a Gallicism); *spec.* look (often *fig.*).

**facet**, *n.* face (*contextual*); *spec.* templet, lozenge, table (*in gems*), cut, culet.

**facetious**, *a.* humorous.

**face-to-face**, *a.* *Spec.* tête-à-tête (*French*), vis-à-vis (*French*), respectant (*her.*).

**facing**, *n.* 1. cover (*contextual*); *spec.* lining, envelope, shoe, veneer, skin.

2. frontage, outlook; *spec.* exposure.

3. confrontation, confrontment (*rare*).

**faction**, *n.* 1. combination, division, side; *spec.* clique, sect; *see* PARTY.

2. *See* DISSENSION.

**factory**, *n.* workshop, shop, manufactory (*formal*), officina (*Spanish*), works (*chiefly spec.*), mint (often *spec.*); *spec.* hattery, pottery, bloomery, bakery, confectionery, brickyard, etc.

**faculty**, *n.* 1. *See* ABILITY, ART.

2. Of the mind's faculties: power, sense, wits (*pl.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* instinct, intellectuals (*pl.*; *archaic*), reason.

3. department, school (*hist.*); *spec.* seminarists (*pl.*).

**fad**, *n.* custom, craze, rage, hobby, mania, monomania, frenzy, delirament (*rare*), whim-wham (*archaic or rare*), furor; *spec.* fashion, pursuit, tulipomania, vinomania, crotchct, dipsomania, etc.

**fade**, *v. i.* 1. *See* DECLINE, WITHER.

2. vanish (often used with “away”), faint;

*spec.* die (used with “out”), dim, pale, dissolve, disperse.

*Antonyms:* *see* INTENSIFY.

**fall**, *v. i.* 1. lack, collapse, miss, miscarry, abort, fizzle (*chiefly U. S.*); *spec.* err, flunk (*school slang, U. S.*), default.

*Antonyms:* *see* SUCCEED.

2. break, bankrupt, default, defalcate (*rare*), smash (*slang*), swamp (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* SUCCEED.

3. *See* DECLINE, SINK, SICKEN.

**failure**, *n.* 1. fail (*obs., exc. in “without fail”*).

2. *See* DECLINE.

3. deficiency, default, omission, nonact (*rare*), nonexecution; *spec.* abortion, collapse, fizzle (*colloq.*), miscarriage, flunk (*U. S.*; *school slang*), lapse, muff, fiasco, breakdown, slip, negligence, frost (*slang*), dereliction, delinquency, nonsuccess.

*Antonyms:* *see* SUCCEED.

4. bankruptcy (*in U. S. spec.*), insolvency (*in U. S. spec.*), break, default, defalcation (*rare*); *spec.* smash (*colloq.*), crash.

5. might-have-been (*colloq.*).

**faint**, *a.* 1. *See* TIMID.

2. weak, languid, listless, dolche-farniente (*Italian*), sickly, gone (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* POWERFUL.

3. *See* INDISTINCT, DIM.

4. Referring to sounds: soft, small, gentle, thin.

**faint**, *n.* swoon, deliquium (*archaic*); *spec.* lipothymia.

**faint**, *v. i.* 1. decline, fade.

2. swoon, go (*contextual*), swelter (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* REVIVE.

**faintness**, *n.* *Spec.* swoon, lassitude.

**fair**, *a.* 1. good-looking, dexter (*rare*); *spec.* beautiful, shapely, clean, clear, glossy, smooth, sweet.

2. *See* DESIRABLE, IMPARTIAL, FAVORABLE, AUSPICIOUS, JUST, UNOBSTRUCTED, CLEAR.

3. medium, passable, fairish (*rare*), so-so (*colloq.*), moderate, indifferent, tolerable, respectable, reasonable, decent, ordinary; *spec.* average.

*Antonyms:* *see* EXCELLENT, BAD.

4. blond, blonde, clear, white (*colloq., U. S.*); *spec.* lily, liliated.

*Antonyms:* *see* DARK.

**fair**, *n.* *Spec.* bazaar, exchange, kermis, show.

**CF** Cross references: *see* Note.

**facetious**: pleasantry.

**facetious**: funny.

**facetiousness**: pleasantry.

**facile**: easy, complaisant, ready, fluent, skilful.

**facilitate**: aid, ease.

**facsimile**: copy, duplicate.

**fact**: occurrence, actuality, truth.

**factious**: disagreeing, dissentient.

**factitious**: artificial, false.

**factor**: agent, element.

**factorage**: agency.

**factual**: actual.

**facture**: creation, making, doing.

**facultative**: optional.

**fecal**: fecal.

**feces**: excrement.

**fat**: drudge, tire.

**fat-end**: end.

**fatot**: bundle.

**fall**, *v. t.*: desert.

**falling**: fault.

**faint-hearted**: cowardly, timid.

**CF** See Notes of Explanation.



## FAMILIAR

**f.** fair, well, middling (*usually an adjective, as "good"*).  
**lemon** (*often spec.*), spirit (*con-*  
*ay, sprite or (archaic) spright;*  
**nia**, brown, elf, nix, fairyhood  
*e).*

**n.** faërie or faëry (*archaic*),  
*spec. dreamland.*

**falsify** (*contextual*), sophisticate,  
**t** (*contextual*); *spec. deacon*  
*collog.*, doctor (*collog.*), duff  
*collog.*, nobble (*slang*), fudge,  
**g**), edit (*euphemistic*), pack.

**nt** rance, fakement; *spec. adul-*  
*raud, cheat.*

**ætic** (*contextual*), dervish.

**hawk** (*contextual*); *spec. tercel-*  
*ale*, merlin, lanner (*esp. fem.*),  
*masc.*, tartaret (*obs.*), sakeret  
*'chaic*), saker (*esp. fem.*), shahin  
**1**, sore-falcon.

**descend** (*formal*), drop, sink,  
*ary and rare*); *spec. drop, calve*  
*h.*, cave (*used with "in"*), pitch,  
**ap** (*dial.*), plop, rain, plump,  
taract, topple, drizzle, droop,  
ant, distill, lodge, collapse, shed.  
**s**: *see* RISE, STAND.

**SCEND** (*come to a lower level*),  
**IVE**, BECOME, APOSTATIZE, DE-  
**PRECIATE**, LOWER (*referring*  
*ntenance*), SURRENDER, ABATE,  
**UTGO**, PASS, OCCUR.

**ng to prices, etc.**: decline, drop,  
slump (*cant or collog.*), tumble.  
**s**: *see* ADVANCE.

descent, downfall, downcome,  
**1** (*collog.*), labefaction (*rare*),  
*spec.*); *spec. shower, downrush*,  
deluge (*hyperbolic*), cropper  
*chiefly in "to come a cropper"*),  
cave-in (*chiefly collog.*), drippl,  
**1**), flop, plop, tumble, spill (*col-*  
*mp (collog.)*, squash, dogfall,  
eavesdrop, éboulement (*French*),  
collapse.

**s**: *see* RISE.

**SCENT**, RUIN, SURRENDER,  
**WATERFALL**.

**ng to prices, etc.**: decline, drop;  
**p** (*collog. or cant*), tumble.

**s**: *see* ADVANCE.

**1**, error, deception; *spec. soph-*  
*irdity, sorites, bubble, idol*,  
idolism, paralogism.

**2**: *see* TRUTH.

**veness** (*cf. DECEPTIVE*).

**fallible**, *a.* errable (*rare*), deceivable (*rare*).

*Antonyms: see* INFALLIBLE.

**falling**, *a.* descending, cadent (*archaic*);  
*spec. precipitant, deciduous, incident*,  
dripping, *etc.*

*Antonyms: see* RISING.

**falling**, *n.* descent; *spec. dripping, distilla-*  
*tion, drip-drop, incidence, ptosis (rare)*,  
prolapseus.

**fallow**, *a.* uncultivated, unplowed, un-  
tilled, lea, ley or lay (*Eng.*).

*Antonyms: cultivated (see* CULTIVATE).

**false**, *a.* **1.** *See* UNTRUTHFUL, UNFAITHFUL,  
UNTRUE, ERRONEOUS, DECEPTIVE, AB-  
surd, DISHONEST.

**2.** pseudo (*chiefly learned or in combina-*  
*tion*), spurious, bastard (*chiefly in con-*  
*tempt*), counterfeit, supposititious, hol-  
low, bogus, fictitious, fictive (*rare*); *spec.*  
pretended, forged, made-up, impostrous  
(*rare*), artificial, factitious.

*Antonyms: see* TRUE, NATIVE.

**falsify**, *v. t.* alter, sophisticate; *spec. fake*,  
cook (*slang*), interpolate (*by adding*), doc-  
tor; *see* ADULTERATE, FAKE.

**falsity**, *n.* **1.** falsehood; *spec. absurdity*,  
deceptiveness, *etc.*; *see* DISHONESTY.

**2.** spuriousness, supposititiousness, hol-  
lowness, fictitiousness, fictiveness (*rare*);  
*spec. pretension, artificiality.*

**falter**, *v. i.* **1.** stumble, stagger, dodder,  
hobble, totter, hesitate, waver.

**2.** Referring to speech: hesitate, halt; *spec.*  
stammer, stutter, stumble, quaver, waver,  
lisp, hem.

**3.** *See* HESITATE.

**falter**, *n.* **1.** stumble, stagger, dodder, tot-  
ter, hesitation, waver.

**2.** balbuties (*tech.*), halt, hesitation (*con-*  
*textual*); *spec. stammer, stutter, stumble*,  
quaver, waver, lisp.

**3.** *See* HESITATION.

**fame**, *n.* **1.** *See* REPUTATION.

**2.** honor (*contextual*), repute or reputa-  
tion (*contextual*), renown, illustriousness,  
luster, illustration (*rare*), distinction, ku-  
dos (*pedantic or humorous; Greek*), celeb-  
rity, lionism, lionhood or lionship (*fig.*),  
note, consideration; *spec. glory, eminence*,  
greatness, conspicuousness, tongue (*fig.*).

*Antonyms: see* OBSCURITY.

**fame**, *v. t.* **1.** *See* REPORT.

**2.** eternize (*rare*), immortalize. The verb  
" fame " is rare.

**familiar**, *a.* **1.** *See* DOMESTIC, AWARE.

**2.** intimate, homely (*archaic*), common  
(*contextual*); *spec. hobnobby (rare)*, hail-

**ances**: *see* Note.  
**1**: plausible.  
**2**: constancy, trust.  
**3**: instant, accurate,  
conscientious.  
**4**: faithful, untruth-

**ful**, dishonest, treacherous.  
**falconer**: front.  
**falconer**: curved.  
**falconer**: sword.  
**falconer**: trifle, gougaw.  
**fall**, *v. t.*: drop.

**fallacious**: absurd, erroneous,  
deceptive.  
**false**: voice.  
**famed**: famous.  
**familiar**: associate, domestic,  
demon, friend.

## FAMILIARITY

fellow (*rare*), free, overfamiliar, unconstrained.

*Antonyms:* see UNFAMILIAR, FORMAL.

2. See COMMON.

**familiarity**, *n.* 1. intimacy, homeliness (*archaic*); *spec.* freedom, conversation (*literary*).

2. See KNOWLEDGE, ACQUAINTANCE.

**family**, *n.* 1. household, brood (*contemptuous*), clutch or clutch (*contemptuous*), people (*used with "my," "his," etc.*), stock, house; *spec.* mine, his, theirs, *etc.* (*all these uses being chiefly colloquial*).

2. lineage (*formal*), house, race, kin, strain, blood (*fig.*), breed (*chiefly contemptuous*); *spec.* dynasty.

3. See KINDRED, KIND, CLASS.

**family**, *a.* *Spec.* patronymic; see DOMESTIC.

**famish**, *v. t. & i.* starve, pinch, clam (*dial*).

*Antonyms:* see NOURISH, FEAST, FEED.

**famishment**, *n.* starvation, pinch.

*Antonyms:* see NUTRITION.

**famous**, *a.* distinguished, celebrated, renowned, noted, notable, great (*contextual*), illustrious, bright, brilliant, lustrous, famed, Roscian (*fig.*); *spec.* fabled, storied, storied, heroic, glorious, historical, immortal (*forever*).

*Antonyms:* see OBSCURE.

**fan**, *n.* *Spec.* punkah or punka (*East Indies*), flabellum, fanner (*chiefly tech.*), winnower, blower, colmar (*hist.*), van, thermitidote (*rare or local*).

**fan**, *v. t.* 1. clean (*contextual*), blow, winnow (*chiefly spec.*).

2. See STIMULATE, INCREASE.

**fanatic**, *n.* enthusiast, bigot, zealot, visionary; *spec.* sectarian.

**fanaticism**, *n.* enthusiasm, bigotry, zealotry.

**fanciful**, *a.* 1. capricious, fantasied, conceited (*dial. or archaic*), maggoty (*now contemptuous*), chimerical, fantastic, fantastic (*rare*), curious, crotchety.

*Antonyms:* see UNIMAGINATIVE, MATTER-OF-FACT.

2. See ODD.

**fancy**, *n.* 1. See IMAGINATION (*the faculty*).

2. *The thing imagined:* imagination, fantasy, phantasy, notion, idea, thought; *spec.* antic, phantasm, hallucination, delusion, megrim, reverie, vapor, specter, vision, belief, chimera or chimæra, day-dream.

3. See CONCEIT, CAPRICE, APPROVAL, Liking, TASTE.

**fan-shaped**, *a.* flabellate (*tech.*), flabelliform (*tech.*).

**fantastic**, *a.* 1. See IMAGINARY, CAPRICIOUS.

2. fanciful, romantic; *spec.* grotesque, bizarre; see ODD.

*Antonyms:* see PLAIN.

**fantasy**, *n.* 1. See IMAGINATION, FANCY, CAPRICE.

2. fantasia (*music*).

**far**, *adv.* widely, wide, remotely, distantly, long, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see NEAR.

**fare**, *v. i.* 1. See GO, OCCUR, LIVE.

2. do, come on (*colloq.*). "*Fare*" is more formal than "*do*."

**fare**, *n.* 1. See FORTUNE.

2. food, table, board (*becoming archaic*).

**farewell**, *n.* goodbye, congé (*formal*; *French*), adieu, leave taking, leave (*short for "leave taking"*), parting, valediction (*properly the words said*), valedictory (*the words*).

*Antonyms:* see GREETING.

**farm**, *n.* grange; *spec.* plantation, barton (*Eng.*), estancia (*Sp.*), location (*Australia*), fazenda (*Sp.*), farmstead, hacienda (*Sp. Amer.*), ranch (*western U. S. & Canada*), stud, dairy, mains (*Scot.*).

**far-sighted**, *a.* 1. hypermetropic (*tech.*), long-sighted, hyperopic (*tech.*); *spec.* presbyopic.

*Antonyms:* see NEAR-SIGHTED.

2. provident; see SAGACIOUS.

**farther**, *a.* further (*chiefly in secondary or fig. senses*); *spec.* beyond, past.

**farthest**, *a.* furthest (*chiefly in secondary or fig. senses*), uttermost, final, extreme, endmost, last.

*Antonyms:* see NEAREST.

**fascinate**, *v. t.* 1. bewitch, charm, spell-bind (*chiefly cant*); *spec.* dare (*only in "to dare larks"*).

*Antonyms:* see REPEL.

2. See CAPTIVE.

**fast**, *a.* 1. See FIRM, CONSTANT, UNFADING, RAPID, DISSIPATED, DEEP.

2. ahead (*referring to time*).

**fasten**, *v. t.* 1. fix, secure (*formal*), confine; *spec.* catch, tie, lock gird, infix, marl, bolt, chain, belay, pin, lace, strap, cobbler, cleat, bond, clasp, infibulate (*rare*), button, batten, tether, paste, cement, stick,

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

**fancy**, *v. t.*: imagine, believe, like.

**fane**: church, temple.

**fanfare**: call.

**fantastic**: oddity.

**fantom**: phantom.

**far-away**: distant.

**faroe**, *v. t.*: season.

**farcical**: comic.

**farm**, *v. t.*: cultivate, lease.

**farmer**: agriculturist.

**farming**: agriculture.

**farmish**: rustic.

**far-off**: distant.

**farrier**: veterinarian.

**farrow**, *a.*: barren.

**farrow**, *v. t.*: bear.

**farther**: also.

**farthest**: extreme.

**fascinated**: banded.

**fasciole**: bunch.

**fashion**, *n.*: custom, style, soci-

**fashion**, *v. t.*: make, create.

**fashionable**: stylish.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## FAVORABLE

ew, seal, seize, spike, surcingle, toggle, wedge, tack, lash, latch, pe, mortise, knot, key, fish, dowel, hasp, hoop, collar, crank, cotter, cable, clinker, buckle, stanchion, um, bind, dog.

*ms.*: see LOOSE, UNFASTEN.

**TTACH, HOLD, KEEP, IMPOSE.**

**g, n.** confinement; *spec.* clinch, æching, lace, lacing, tie, tether, acking, latch, lashing, lock, fast, t, holdfast.

**is, a.** particular, nice, dainty, delicate, fine, precise; *spec.* finical, t, chary, picksome (*Eng.*), prigmickety (*contemptuous*), overnice, niminy-piminy, squeamish, cock-ig.), missish, proper (*a euphem-écieuse (French)*); see PRECIOUS.

*ms.*: see NEGLIGENT, GROSS.

greasy, pinguinous (*rare*), fatty, is or unguinous (*chiefly spec.*), se- (physiol.; *often spec.*), pinguid

*pec.* lardy, oily, tallowy.

ilent, gross, stocky (*contextual*), ous (*rare*; *tech.*), fleshy, ventricose base (*a formal or book word*); *spec.* paunchy (*inelegant*), pot-bellied, pursy, portly, pudgy, chubby, lump, plumpy.

*ms.*: see THIN, LANKY.

**ULL, PRODUCTIVE, PROFITABLE.**

*Spec.* grease, sebum (*tech.*), blub-low, seam (*obs. or rare*), spermat-uet, oil, yolk, lumber (*esp. in*

**1.** necessity, destiny, die (*fig.*).

ny, dispensation, cup (*fig. chiefly ral*), experience, portion (*one's sually spec.*), doom (*spec. or fig.*).

me.

**1** (*archaic*), Mœræ (*Greek; pl.*), Latin; *pl.*); *spec.* Clotho, Lathesis,

1, Norn.

**a.** fatal, inevitable, necessary, pre-1, predestinate (*archaic*), doomful, (*spec. or fig.*; *rare*); *spec.* tragic.

**1. 1.** parent (*contextual*), sire (*chief-2, exc. of beasts, esp. horses*), getter x. of horses), genitor (*rare*), father-mcs word), governor (*slang*), dad h or familiar and undignified), (pet form of "dad"), papa (*now childish or affected*), pater (*Latin or dada (child's word)*); *spec.* (in a se of "father") stepfather, father-foster-father, pater-familias. These except "parent," "sire," "getter,"

"genitor" and, occasionally, "father" are used only of the human parent.

*Antonyms*: see CHILD, MOTHER.

**2.** See ANCESTOR, GOD, PRIEST, CONFESSOR.

**father, v. t. 1.** beget, sire.

**2.** See ADOPT, ACKNOWLEDGE.

**3.** attribute, impose; see AFFILIATE.

**fatherhood, n.** paternity, progenitorship (*rare*).

**fatherless, a.** orphan (*contextual*), unfathered, sireless, dadless (*nonce*).

**fatherly, a.** parental (*contextual*), paternal, fatherlike, gubernatorial (*slang*).

**fathomless, a. 1.** immeasurable, measureless, deep, abyssal, abysmal.

*Antonyms*: see SHALLOW.

**2.** See UNINTELLIGIBLE.

**fatness, n.** fleshiness, obesity, obeseness, corpulence, corpulency, polysarcia (*tech.*), grossness (*rare*), pinguitude (*rare*), pinguidity (*rare*), plumpness; *spec.* embon-point (*French*).

**fatten, v. t. & t.** fat (*esp. used with "up"*), pinquefy (*rare*); *spec.* saginate (*rare*), brawn (*dial.*), batten, plump.

*Antonyms*: see WASTE.

**faucet, n.** cock, tap; *spec.* spigot, spile, stopcock.

**fault, n. 1.** *Spec.* failing, default, obliquity, blemish, peccadillo, defalcation, delinquency, vice, cloud (*fig.*), spot, flaw, shortcoming, defect, imperfection, demerit, infirmity, offense.

*Antonyms*: see EXCELLENCE, WORTH.

**2.** See BLAME, NEGLIGENCE, CLEFT.

**faultfinding, a.** censorious, captious, cynical or cynic (*now chiefly spec.*), critical, carping.

**faultless, a. 1.** See CORRECT, BLAMELESS.

**2.** perfect, irreproachable, immaculate, spotless.

**faulty, a.** vicious, bad; *spec.* ill, blameworthy, transgressive, blamable, imperfect.

*Antonyms*: see GOOD, EXCELLENT.

**favor, n. 1.** *Spec.* esteem, benignity, popularity; see APPROVAL.

**2.** See AID, APPEARANCE, GIFT, BADGE, LETTER.

**3.** *Spec.* benefaction, grace, boon, benefit, obligation, kindness, dispensation, indulgence.

**favor, v. t. 1.** See APPROVE, OBLIGE.

**2.** countenance, patronize; *spec.* see AID.

*Antonyms*: see DISCOURAGE.

**3.** See SAVE, SUPPORT, INDULGE, RESEMBLE, EASE.

**favorable, a. 1.** See AUSPICIOUS.

*references*: see Note.  
dly, faithful.  
destine.  
all: paternity.

**fathom**: sound, understand, ex-  
plore.  
**fatigue, n.**: weariness.  
**fatigue, v. t.**: tire.

**fatiguing**: tiresome.  
**fatty**: fat.  
**fatuous**: foolish, stupid, der-  
ranged.

## FAVORITE

- 2.** advantageous; *spec.* fair, helpful, good, golden, salutary.  
*Antonyms:* see UNFAVORABLE.
- 3.** well-inclined, well-minded, benign, friendly, favoring, gracious, propitious.  
*Antonyms:* see OPPOSED.
- favorite, n. 1.** dear, minion (*now contemptuous*); see DARLING, PET.  
**2.** See CHOICE.
- favoritism, n.** partiality; *spec.* nepotism.
- fawn, v. i.** cringe, crawl, toady, truckle.  
*Antonyms:* see DOMINEER.
- fawner, n.** cringer, toady, sycophant, truckler, toadeater, bootlicker (*colloq. or slang*); *spec.* flunky.  
*Antonyms:* see BULLY.
- fawning, a.** cringing, abject, servile, sycophantic, toadying, truckling, toadyish; see OBSEQUIOUS.
- Antonyms:* see DOMINEERING.
- fawning, n.** cringing, sycophantism, toadyism.
- fear, n.** alarm, dread, phobia (*tech. or rare and humorous*); *spec.* consternation, panic, funk (*slang*), misdoubt, misgiving, affright (*rare*), terror, terrification, trepidation, scare, fright, fray (*archaic*), horror, eeriness, awe, apprehension, pantophobia, mysophobia, agoraphobia, hydrophobia, superstition, reverence.  
*Antonyms:* see BOLDNESS, HOPE.
- fear, v. t.** apprehend, dread, redoubt (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* misdoubt, reverse.
- fear, v. i.** *Spec.* misgive.
- feared, a.** dread, redoubted (*rhetorical*).
- fearful, a. 1.** See AFRAID.  
**2.** dreadful, fearsome (*rare*), terrible, ghastful (*archaic*), ghastly (*obs.*), redoubtable (*rhetorical*); *spec.* dire, awful, grim, grisly, awesome, gruesome or grewsome, frightful, horrible, appalling, horrendous (*rare*), eerie or eery, apprehensive (*rare*), tremendous (*now rare*).  
*Antonyms:* see BOLD.
- 3.** See TIMID, GREAT.
- feast, n. 1.** See FESTIVAL, MEAL.  
**2.** *Spec.* banquet, regale (*rare*), junket (*often spec.*; *U. S.*), gaudy (*Eng.*), fête (*French*), tuck-out (*slang*), barbecue, brideale or bridale, Gregory (*Anglo-Irish*), wine, potlatch, give-ale (*hist.*), infare (*local Eng.*), hockey or hookey (*dial. Eng.*), symposium.
- feast, a.** epulary (*rare*).
- feast, v. t.** feed (*inelegant; contextual*), epi-
- curize (*rare*); *spec.* fête (*rare*), coasher (*Ireland*), luxuriate.  
*Antonyms:* see FAMISH.
- feast, v. t.** feed (*contextual*); *spec.* banquet, regale, fête, wine.  
*Antonyms:* see FAMISH.
- feastday, n.** fiesta (*Italian*).
- feasting, n.** epulation (*rare*); *spec.* banqueting, regalement (*rare*).
- feat, n. 1.** See ACCOMPLISHMENT, DEED.  
**2.** stunt (*colloq.*); *spec.* split (*gymnastics*), giant swing, cartwheel.
- feather, n. 1.** plume (*poetic or rhetorical, exc. spec.*), pen (*obs.*); *spec.* plumule, covert, scapular, down (*a collective*), eider-down (*a collective*), beam, quill, filoplume, interscapular, remex, primary, principal, pinion, streamer, flag.  
**2.** See PLUMAGE, TUFT.  
**3.** *In mechanics:* *spec.* spline, rib, flange, key, web, fin, tongue, vane.  
**4.** *Referring to part of an oar:* blade, flat, broad.
- feather, v. i.** *Spec.* fledge.
- feather, v. t. 1.** implume (*rare or rhetorical*), plume (*rare or rhetorical, exc. spec.*); *spec.* (of an arrow) flight, fledge, wing, fletch.  
**2.** *To remove the feathers from:* deplume, deplumate; *spec.* pinion.
- feathered, a.** plumed (*chiefly spec.*), plumous (*rare*); *spec.* winged, penniferous (*rare*), pennigerous (*rare*), plumate; see FEATHERY.
- feather-footed, a.** *Referring to a dog:* rough-footed, rough-legged.
- featherless, a.** impennate (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* unfledged, callow.
- featherlike, a.** penniform, pennate (*rare*), pinnate, plumiform;—all four learned or tech.
- feathery, a. 1.** feathered, plumose (*chiefly spec.*), plummy (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* plumate, fledgy (*rare*), downy.  
**2.** *Referring to a dog:* curly-haired.
- feature, n. 1.** lineament, point.  
**2.** See FACE, CHARACTERISTIC.
- febrifuge, a.** antifebrile, antipyretic.
- fecal, faecal, a.** dungy (*chiefly spec.*), stercoaceous (*literary or tech.*), excrementitious (*literary or tech.*).
- fee, n. 1.** benefice, fief, feud, feudatory.  
**2.** See ESTATE, PAY, TIP.  
**3.** payment (*contextual*), allowance (*contextual*); *spec.* portage, entrance, tuition, toll, towage, ferriage, honorarium, costs (*pl.*), premium, procuration, retainer.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.  
*favorite, a.:* darling, pet.  
*favoritism:* partiality.  
*favore:* cellular.  
*fawn, n.:* deer.  
*fawn, v. t.:* bear.  
*fawn, a.:* brown.  
*fawning, a.:* obsequious.

*gay:* fairy.  
*faze:* disconcert, intimidate, worry.  
*foal:* constant.  
*foeless:* bold.  
*foesance:* doing.  
*foeable:* possible.  
*foet:* elegant, skillful.  
*febrile:* feverish.

*feces:* excrement.  
*feckless:* spiritless, weak.  
*fecund:* fruitful.  
*fecundate:* frutify.  
*federal:* confederate, united.  
*federate:* unite.  
*feeble:* weak, indistinct. [*fin.*]  
*feeble-minded:* irresolute, defect.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## FENDER

**feed, v. t. 1.** aliment (*rare*); *spec.* gorge, nurture, meal (*rare*), grub (*slang*), mess, fodder, forage, suckle, diet, breakfast, dine, dinner (*rare*), lunch (*colloq.*), supper (*colloq.*), graze, hay (*rare*), soil, corn (*rare*), bait, water, pap.

*Antonyms:* see FAMISH.

**2.** *Spec.* fuel (a stove or fire), fire (an engine), supply, gratify, nourish.

**feed, v. i. 1.** Referring to the action as taking place: eat.

**2.** Referring to an action as contemplated or habitual: eat, fare, live (*contextual*); *spec.* subsist, board, meal, diet, gorge, dine, breakfast, lunch, etc. "Feed" in this sense is *rare* or *slang*.

*Antonyms:* see FAMISH.

**feeding, n.** feed, cibation (*obs. or rare*), eat (*slang*).

**feel, v. t. 1.** See PERCEIVE.

**2.** examine, test, touch; *spec.* handle, fumble, palpate, sound, probe, thumb, finger.

**3.** experience, entertain, make, taste, find, bear; *spec.* believe, discover.

**feel, v. i. 1.** See PERCEIVE, SEEM.

**2.** *Spec.* grope, fumble.

**feeler, n.** tactor (*tech.*); *spec.* palp, palpus, whisker, vibrissa, tentacle, antlia, barbel, pedipalp.

**feeling, n. 1.** sentience; *spec.* touch.

**2.** experience; *spec.* sensation, perception, consciousness, affection.

**3.** The faculty or capacity: sensibility, emotionality, soul, feelingness, blood (*fig.*; human feelings); *spec.* heart strings (*pl.*), demonstrativeness, unction, sympathy, antipathy, caenesthesia.

*Antonyms:* see INSENSIBILITY.

**4.** emotion, sentiment, affection; *spec.* fire (*fig.*), hate, hatred, hope, despair, sympathy, pathos, love, gladness, anger, pang, pain, sorrow, joy, etc.

*Antonyms:* see INSENSIBILITY.

**5.** See ATTITUDE.

**faint, n.** pretense; *spec.* artifice, stratagem, expedient, trick.

**felicity, n. 1.** See GLADNESS, APPROPRIATENESS, GOOD, FORTUNE, READINESS.

**2.** Referring to a speech, action, etc.: inspiration, hit, stroke, bull's-eye (*colloq.*).

**feline, a.** cattish, catty (*colloq.*), feliform (*rare*).

**fell, v. t.** drop (especially with a blow or shot), down, floor, ground; *spec.* prostrate, throw, grass (*chiefly slang*), sandbag, cut (with "down"), hew (with "down"), saw (with "down"), etc.

*Antonyms:* see RAISE.

**fellow, n. 1.** See ASSOCIATE, EQUAL, PERSON.

**2.** dog (playful, humorous, or contemptuous), customer (*colloq.*); usually with "queer," "ugly," etc.), cove (*slang* and vulgar in U. S.), Jack (contemptuous), Gill (*slang*), cull or cully (*slang* and contemptuous), gaffer (rural Eng.), joker (*slang*), Johnny or Johnnie (contemptuous or familiar), cuss (in reproach, contempt, or humorously; *slang* and *colloq.*, U. S.), cuffin (thieves' cant), codger (disrespectful and chiefly vulgar), devil (*colloq. or slang*), wight (now chiefly jocose), varlet (a low fellow; *archaic*), coistrel (in contempt; *archaic*), knave (a low fellow; *archaic*), chal (Gipsy), wallah (Anglo-Indian), shaver (*colloq.*).

**3.** don (Eng. universities), dean (in Oxford and Cambridge; *British*).

**fellowship, n.** *Spec.* brotherhood, comradeship, membership.

**female, n.** she (*rare, exc. as attributive*), petticoat (*colloq. or humorous*); *spec.* woman, girl, cow, hen, bitch, queen, worker.

*Antonyms:* see MALE.

**female, a.** she (chiefly in combination), feminine (usually *spec.*); *spec.* pistillate.

*Antonyms:* see MALE, MANLY.

**feme-sole, n.** *Spec.* widow, spinster;—referring to a woman at the time unmarried.

**femininity, n.** femineity (*rare*), feminality (*rare*), femality (*rare and humorous*), muliebriety (*rare*), feminacy (*rare*), femineness, feminility (*rare*), feminity (*rare*), womanliness (the word in ordinary use and chiefly *spec.*; "femininity" being the more formal word and also usually *spec.*), womanishness (usually derogatory).

*Antonyms:* see MANLINESS.

**fence, n. 1.** See PROTECTION.

**2.** In fencing: guard; *spec.* parry.

**3.** inclosure, hay (*archaic*); *spec.* barricade, stockade, paling, palisade, hoarding, counter, pale (*archaic*), barrier, palisado (*rare*), hedge, ha-ha, weir.

**4.** As to stolen goods: receiver, lock (*cant*).

**fence, v. i.** guard (against); *spec.* parry, evade.

**fence, v. t.** inclosure; *spec.* wire, pale (*rare*), palisade, palisado (*rare*), hedge (often with "in" or "about"), impale (*chiefly literary*), picket.

**fender, n.** duffer; *spec.* pudding, pad, hurtler, scotchman, shield.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**feel, n.:** touch. [emotional.

**feeling, a.:** sentient, affecting.

**feign:** imagine, pretend, assume.

**felicitate:** congratulate.

**felicitous:** glad, appropriate.

**felicity:** gladness, appropriateness.

**feline, n.:** cat.

**fell, a.:** fierce, cruel, harmful, painful, deadly, destructive.

**fell, n.:** skin, down.

**felly:** rim.

**felon, a.:** wicked, cruel.

**felon, n.:** convict.

**felony:** crime.

**feminine:** female, womanish.

**fen:** marsh.

**fend:** repel, protect.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# FENNY

**ferment**, *n.* 1. zyme (*tech. or rare*); *spec.* enzyme, diastase, pepsin, yeast, leaven (*now chiefly Bib.*), barm.

2. *See* FERMENTATION, EXCITEMENT, AGITATION, UPROAR, FRET.

**ferment**, *v. i.* 1. work.

2. *Spec.* fret, simmer.

**fermentation**, *n.* 1. ferment, working; *spec.* zymosis (*rare*).

2. *See* EXCITEMENT.

**fern**, *n.* *Spec.* brake, osmund, bracken, hart's-tongue, maidenhair.

**fern-shaped**, *a.* filiciform (*tech.*), filicoid (*tech.*), fernlike.

**ferny**, *a.* bracky, brackeny.

**ferocity**, *n.* 1. *See* VIOLENCE, ARDOR, IMPETUOSITY.

2. unkindness, ferociousness, truculence, savageness, savagery, dourness (*Scot.*), grimness (*literary*); *spec.* vandalism, sternness, angeriness, malignancy, pitilessness, murderousness, brutality.

*Antonyms:* *see* KINDNESS, GENTLENESS.

**ferrule**, *n.* band (*contextual*), ring, shoe, collet, virole (*rare*); *spec.* thimble, cap.

**ferrule**, *v. t.* bind, shoe, cap, ring.

**ferry**, *n.* bac (*French*); *spec.* ghaut or ghat (*Anglo-Indian*), pont (*So. African*).

**ferry**, *v. t.* transport (*contextual*); *spec.* row, sail, steam, pull.

**ferryman**, *n.* waterman (*contextual*); *spec.* Charon.

**fertilize**, *v. t.* 1. *See* FRUCTIFY.

2. enrich, fat (*rare or literary*), fatten; *spec.* manure, compost, bone, warp (*Eng.*), guano, salt, phosphate, nitrify.

**fertilizer**, *n.* dressing; *spec.* compost, marl, manure, dung, phosphate, bone-dust, lime, guano.

**ferule**, *n.* palmer (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* rod, ruler.

**fester**, *n.* sore (*contextual*), ulcer, pustule.

**fester**, *v. i.* ulcerate, rankle (*literary*), suppurate (*tech.*).

**festival**, *n.* 1. carnival (*properly spec.*), feast (*chiefly spec.*), fiesta (*Italian*); *spec.* fête (*French; on a large scale*), fête champêtre (*French*), high tide (*archaic or rare*), Visitation, holiday (*now usually called a "holy day"*), Vinalia, Candlemas, Christmas, Xmas, Corpus Christi, purim (*Hebrew*), Bairam (*Mohammedan*), pardon (*Roman Catholic Church or obs.*), Easter, epiphany,

gaudy day (*Eng.*), gala day, jubilee, festivity, harvest home, kirm (*Scot.*), hookee or hooli (*East Indian*), dusserah (*Hindu*), hypapante, encenia, panegyris or panegyry, Panathenaea (*pl.*), Lupercalia (*pl.*), Saturnalia (*pl.*), Vulcanalia (*pl.*), Bacchanalia (*pl.*), Dionysia (*pl.*).

2. *See* FESTIVITY.

**festive**, *a.* 1. convivial, festal, festive (*rare*), feastful (*archaic*); *spec.* jolly, uproarious, carnival.

*Antonyms:* *see* MOURNFUL.

2. *As being fond of merriment; see* GAY.

**festivity**, *n.* 1. festiveness, conviviality, merrymaking.

2. festival, merrymaking; *spec.* celebration, rejoicing, revel.

**fetid**, *a.* malodorous, foul, olid (*rare*), rank, nidorous (*rare*), stinking, graveolent (*literary; rhetorical, affected, or euphemistic*); *spec.* gamy, rancid.

*Antonyms:* *see* FRAGRANT.

**fetish**, *n.* fetich (*a variant*), charm; *spec.* juju, medicine.

**f feudatory**, *n.* vassal, beneficiary; *spec.* prince, palatine.

**fever**, *n.* 1. heat, fire (*fig.*), pyrexia (*rare*); *spec.* feveret, febricula, ague, typhus, typhoid, dengue, hectic, remittent, calenture, intermittent, quintan, tertian, quotidian, quartan.

2. *Referring to a feverish state:* febricity (*rare*), feverishness, febrility (*rare*), fenness.

3. *See* DESIRE, ARDOR.

**fevered**, *a.* excited; *spec.* angry.

**feverish**, *a.* 1. febrile, feverous (*rare*), fevered, pyretic (*rare*), pyrectic (*rare*), pyrexial (*rare*), pyrexie (*rare*), pyrexical (*rare*), febricitant (*rare*), febricose (*rare*); *spec.* febriculose (*rare*), inflamed, fiery.

2. *See* EXCITED, ARDENT.

**few**, *a.* sparse, small (*with "number"*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ALL, MANY, NUMBERLESS.

**few**, *n.* handful;—*a collective.*

**fewness**, *n.* paucity (*learned or formal*), scarcity, sparsity, sparseness.

**fiber**, *n.* 1. filament; *spec.* staple, fibrile or fibrilla, strand, bast, sunn, oakum, istle, henequen, hemp, jute, cotton, piña, rafia, ramie, pita, manila, coir.

2. *See* TEXTURE.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**fenny**: marshy.

**feudary**: vassal.

**feral**: wild.

**ferine**: wild.

**ferocious**: fierce.

**ferret**: drive.

**fertile**: fruitful.

**fervent**: hot, ardent.

**fervid**: hot, ardent.

**fervor**: heat, ardor.

**festal**: festive, holiday.

**festoon**, *n.*: wreath.

**festoon**, *v. t.*: wreath.

**fetich**, *v. t.*: bring, captivate,

draw, heave, deal, elicit.

**fetich**: artifice.

**fetich**: apparition.

**fetiching**: effective.

**fête**, *n.*: entertainment, festival.

**fête**, *v. t.*: entertain, feast;

**fetich**: fetich.

**fetter**, *n.*: shackle.

**fetter**, *v. t.*: shackle, hamper.

**fettle**, *v. t.*: groom.

**fettle**, *n.*: condition.

**feud**: foe.

**feud**: quarrel.

**fevered**: feverish, excited.

**fiat**, *n.*: fiat.

**fiat**: failure.

**fiat**: bidding.

**fiat**: lie.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## FIGUREHEAD

a. fibrous, fibriform (*rare*), fibre, fibry; *spec.* fibrilliform

1. *See* IMAGINATION (*the action*).  
ing imagined: imagination, inforgery, figment, fantasy, confabration, story, fable, novel, epic, assumption.

us: *see* ACTUALITY.

a. *Spec.* mythical, dummy, imaginary, assumed, fabled, fabulical; *spec.* paper.

us: *see* ACTUAL.

i. 1. play; *spec.* bow. *Curiously, die as a verb has no equivalent external term "play," the verb "fiddle as the noun, is now rather common or familiar.*

TER, FIDGET.

i. fidge; *spec.* fiddle, twiddle.

. *Spec.* clearing, glebe (*poetic or idiom* (*chiefly dial. Eng.; in Aus-spec.*), croft (*British*), meadow,

OMPETITOR, EXTENT, EXPANSE,

ield; *spec.* plain (*chiefly poetic*), ion (*fig.*).

. *See* DEMON, MONSTER.

a (*of cruelty*), shaitan (*collog.*), lbound, cat (*esp. of a woman*), r; *see* MONSTER.

. *See* VIOLENT, ARDENT, IMPETU-

l (*contextual*), ferocious; *spec.* iragonish, truculent, catawam-  
g, *chiefly U. S.*), fell (*chiefly po-  
age, Vandalic (hist.)*, breme (*obs.*  
), dour (*Scot.*), grim, cruel, stern,  
alignant, pitiless, merciless, mur-  
human, tigerish, wolfish.

us: *see* KIND, GENTLE.

. hot, igneous (*literary or tech.*),  
), empyreal or empyrean (*fig.*);  
ing, lurid.

EDENT, IMPETUOUS, FEVERISH,  
B, ANGRY.

1. contention (*contextual*), con-  
textual), encounter, rencounter  
nflit (*formal*), combat (*prima-*  
), affair (*contextual*); *spec.* cuff  
aker (*now chiefly Scot.*), bustle  
brawl, battle, affray, fray,  
rench), mellay (*archaic*), ruffle,  
ent, action, quarrel, sciamachy,  
ion (*rare*), duomachy (*rare*), pell-  
), duel, brush, theomachy, tour-

ney, just or joust, tilt, spar, scrap (*collog.*),  
scrimmage, naumachia, skirmish.

2. *See* CONTENTION, CONTEST.

2. pugnacity, pluck, game (*rare*).

fight, v. i. 1. contend, conflict (*rare*), com-  
bat, battle, warfare (*rare*); *spec.* ruffle  
(*archaic*), camp (*obs. or dial.*), war, battle,  
scuffle, box, spar, strike, tilt, just or joust,  
bicker, brawl, duel, militate, crab, claw,  
scratch, buffet, skirmish, strive, fistify  
(*nonce word*).

2. *See* CONTENT.

fight, v. t. 1. encounter, combat (*now chief-  
ly fig.*), engage; *spec.* buffet (*chiefly fig.*),  
war (*rare*), worry.

2. Cause to fight: pit, match.

2. *See* OPPOSE.

fighter, n. combatant, contestant, cham-  
pion (*archaic, rare, or spec.*), contender  
(*contextual*), combater (*rare*); *spec.* bat-  
tler, warrior, militant (*rare*), duelist, du-  
eler (*rare*), slasher, tilter, juster, jouster,  
guerilla, gladiator, skirmisher, pugilist,  
boxer, sparrer, cuffer, pancratiast.

Antonyms: *see* PACIFIST.

fighting, a. *Spec.* combatant, militant,  
belligerent, pugilistic, skirmishing, box-  
ing, etc.

fighting, n. contention (*contextual*); *spec.*  
combating, warring, duel (*with "the"*),  
duello (*Italian*), fisticuffs (*pl.*).

figlike, a. fioid (*tech.*), caricous (*rare*),  
ficiform (*tech.*).

figural, a. *Spec.* graphic, diagrammatic.

figurative, n. 1. descriptive; *spec.* sym-  
bolic.

2. *Rhet.*: metaphorical, figured (*rare or  
spec.*); *spec.* allegorical, fabular.

2. *See* FLORID (*of speech*), ORNATE (*in  
art*).

figure, n. 1. character (*contextual*), num-  
ber, digit; *spec.* cipher, one, two, etc.

2. *See* FORM, PERSON, SYMBOL.

3. Referring to the thing having a particu-  
lar form: shape; *spec.* image, effigy, de-  
sign, diagram, sculpture, cylinder, square,  
ball, triangle, ellipse, ovoid, oval, parab-  
ola, diamond, parallelogram, rhombus,  
ghost, sector (*geom.*), carving, casting,  
molding, etc.

4. In dancing: evolution; *spec.* entrechat  
(*French*), quadrille.

5. In rhetoric: image, trope, ecbasis (*rare*);  
*spec.* metaphor, similitude, simile, me-  
tonymy, irony, litotes, diasym, aporia,  
diaporesis, hendiadys, etc.

ences: *see* Note.

ic.  
oin.  
le, n.: trifle, trifling.  
ivist. [accuracy.  
stancy, truthfulness,  
ay.

fiducial: trustful, confidential.

fiduciary: confidential.

fid: *see*.

fiendish: devilish, cruel.

fierness: ardor, heat, fever, iras-

cibility.

fig: trifle.

figment: fiction.

figura, v. t.: depict, delineate, de-  
scribe, ornament, compute, sym-  
bolize.

figura, v. i.: appear, compute.

figured: ornamented.

figurehead: dummy.

# FILAMENT

**filament**, *n.* fiber (*contextual*); *spec.* thread, film, strand, cirrus, barbel, gossamer, hair, threadlet, cobweb, harl, wire.

**filamentous**, *a.* filamentary; *spec.* thread-like, fibrous, stringy, filar, thready, hair-like, filiform (*tech.*), capillary, fibrillose, filose, cirrous (*tech.*).

**file**, *v. t.* *Spec.* record, lodge, pigeonhole, thread, string.

**filibuster**, *n.* obstructionist.

**filigree**, *n.* wirework.

**filig**, *n.* abrasion (*contextual*); *spec.* lamination (*fig.*; *rare*).

**filings**, *n. pl.* limal (*tech.*).

**fill**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* inject (*chiefly used with "with"*), stuff, cram, pack, line, congest, crowd, crown, overflow, fulfil (*archaic*), infill (*rare*), brimful, brim, bumper, replenish, chink (*collog.*, *U. S.*), saturate, suffuse, plug, stop, charge.

*Antonyms: see DEplete, DRAIN, EMPTy, EVACUATE.*

2. *See* DISTEND, PERVADE.

3. trim (*a sail*).

4. *Referring to orders, commissions, etc.:* execute, discharge, do, perform.

**fillet**, *n.* 1. band (*contextual*); *spec.* (*for the hair*) bandeau, vitta (*literary*), snood, sphenodome, infula (*Roman antiq.*).

2. *In architecture: spec.* orlo, tænia, plat-band, stria.

**filling**, *n.* *Spec.* packing, replenishment, repletion, fill, charge, stuffing.

**film**, *n.* skin (*contextual*); *spec.* membrane, nebula, scale, veil, pellicle, scum, lamina, gauze, cloud.

**filmy**, *a.* *Spec.* clouded, flimsy, cloudy, fine-spun, gauzy, pellicular.

**filter**, *v. t. & i.* 1. strain, filtrate, percolate (*usually spec.*).

2. *See* EXUDE.

**filth**, *n.* 1. dirt, sordes (*tech.*), sordor (*rare*), vileness, foulness, obscenity (*literary*), filthiness, ordure (*archaic*), nastiness.

2. *See* DIRTINESS, CORRUPTION.

**filthy**, *a.* 1. dirty, foul, nasty, sordid (*literary*), obscene (*literary*), vile; *spec.* impure, mucky, dungy, hoggish.

2. *See* INDECENT.

**fin**, *n.* 1. flipper, pinna (*zool.*); *spec.* sail.

2. *See* FEATHER (*in mechanics*).

**final**, *a.* end (*the noun used attributively*), last, terminal, latest, ultimate, extreme; *spec.* eventual, conclusive, decisive, unappealable.

**finality**, *n.* terminality, ultimateness, ex-

tremity; *spec.* decisiveness, eventuality, conclusiveness.

**finances**, *n. pl.* circumstances (*contextual*), affairs (*contextual*).

**financial**, *a.* fiscal (*chiefly U. S. & spec.*); *spec.* bursal.

**financier**, *n.* *Spec.* investor, lender, capitalist, capitalist.

**fine**, *n.* punishment (*contextual*), penalty, mulct, amercement, assessment, forfeit (*often spec.*); *spec.* geld, wite, bloodwite, wergild.

**fine**, *v. t.* penalize (*contextual*), amerce, mulct, scone (*Oxford University*); *spec.* log.

**fine**, *a.* 1. refined, clear, pure. *See* PURE.

2. admirable, brave (*literary*), choice, superior, handsome; *spec.* glorious, grand, imposing, delicate, nice, subtle, nifty (*slang*; *U. S.*), divine, heavenly, superfine (*an intensive*), fancy, splendidiferous (*collog.*), bully (*slang*; *U. S.*, and *Eng. colleges*), dandy (*slang or collog.*), nobby (*collog., slang, or cant*), finical, surpassing, magnificent, superb, transcendent, spanking (*collog.*), rum (*cant*), crack (*slang or collog.*), recherché (*French*). *As slang or collog. intensives:* adorable, tearing, ripping, splendid, rattling, stunning, elegant, great, boss, smashing, tearing, bouncing, etc.

*Antonyms: see* BAD, INFERIOR.

3. *See* SMALL, SLENDER, SENSITIVE, NICE, FASTIDIOUS, EXACT, CLEAR.

**fine**, *interj.* bravo! *Many of the words under "fine" and "excellent" are more or less used as interjections in corresponding senses.*

**fineness**, *a.* excellent, delicacy, superiority, subtlety, subtlety (*now rare*), etc. *Cf. FINE.*

**fine one**, crack (*collog.*), rattler (*slang*), screamer (*slang*), clipper (*slang*), bouncer (*collog.*), dandy (*collog.*).

☞ *An almost innumerable number of words meaning primarily something noisy, big, or the like, are used as slang or colloquial terms to express the idea of something fine.*

**finery**, *n.* ornament; *spec.* frippery, gaudery (*rare*), gewgawry (*rare*), gimcrackery.

**finger**, *n.* 1. digit (*chiefly tech.*), mudhooks (*pl.*; *slang*); *spec.* minimus, index, pointer, fingerlet.

2. technique;—*in music.*

3. *See* POINTER.

**finial**, *n.* *In architecture:* ornament (*contextual*), terminal; *spec.* crop.

**finish**, *v. t.* 1. *See* END, DRESS, KILL.

☞ *Cross references: see* Note.

**filch**: steal.

**filcher**: thief.

**file**, *n.*: list, line.

**file**, *n. & v.*: march.

**filibuster**, *v. i.*: delay.

**filiform**: filamentous.

**filly**: coll.

**filtrate**: filter.

**fine**, *v. t.*: purify.

**finedraw**: *see*, attenuate.

**fine-grained**: smooth.

**fine-spun**: attenuated, slender, subtle, filmy.

**finesse**: art, artifice.

**finger**, *v. t.*: handle, steal.

**finger**, *v. i.*: play, toy.

**finical**: fastidious.

**finicking**: fastidious.

**finis**: end, death.

**finish**, *v. t.*: end.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.



## FISSURE

- 2.** accomplish, crown, complete, consummate, fulfill, do, execute, round (esp. with "out").  
*Antonyms:* see BEGIN.
- finish, v. i.** 1. conclude, end;—*in the sense of "to have done."*  
**2.** See END, DIE.
- finish, n.** 1. See END, DEATH, PERFECTION, ELEGANCE.  
**2.** surface (*contextual*); *spec.* dress.
- finished, a.** 1. done, accomplished, over (*in predicative use; colloq.*), complete, rounded, round.  
*Antonyms:* see INCOMPLETE, UNFINISHED.  
**2.** perfect; *spec.* fine, elegant.  
*Antonyms:* see UNFINISHED.
- finishing, n.** *Spec.* end, conclusion, termination, completion, etc.
- finite, a.** definable, limited, terminable.  
*Antonyms:* see INFINITE.
- finiteness, n.** limitedness, limitation, finitude, finity (*rare*).
- fin-shaped, a.** pinniform (*tech.*), finny.
- fire, n.** 1. *Spec.* flame, coal, blaze, conflagration, beacon, bale (*archaic*), bale-fire, ingle, bonfire, smudge, needfire, spark, smother.  
**2.** See BURNING, FEVER, ARDOR.
- fire, v. i.** 1. See IGNITE, HEAT, EJECT, EXPEL, EXCITE, ENLIVEN.  
**2.** discharge, explode; *spec.* play.
- firearm, n.** piece, gun (*colloq.*, exc. as *spec.*), popgun (*contemptuous*); *spec.* pistol, revolver, rifle, mitrailleuse (*French*), Martini, musket, jezail, bulldog, escopette (*U. S.*), fusil (*obs. or hist.*), fusée (*obs. or hist.*), galloper, harquebus, gingall, jingall, culverin, hackbut, hagbut, chassépot (*French*), carbine, carabine, cannon, gun, petronel, saket, falconet.
- fireman, n.** *Spec.* stoker.
- fireplace, n.** hearth, fireside, grate (*fig.*); *spec.* range, hob, cupola, cockle, tisar.
- firework, n.** 1. pyrotechnic;—*both usually in pl.*  
**2.** *Spec.* squib, girandola, rocket, pin-wheel, petard, bomb, serpent, saucisson (*French*), jack-in-the-box, maroon, flower-pot, figgig, wheel, jet, gerbe.
- firm, a.** 1. See FIXED, CONSTANT, COURAGEOUS.  
**2.** stable, solid, coherent, consistent, consistency, steady, stout, stanch, strong, stiff, tight, secure, fast; *spec.* hard, braced, tied, inflexible, nailed, bolted, etc.  
*Antonyms:* see SHAKY, TOTTERING, WEAK, UNSTEADY, RICKETY, LOOSE.
- firm, v. t.** 1. steady, stabilize, stabilize (*rare*), solidate (*rare*); *spec.* consolidate, brace, jack (*U. S.*), nail, bolt, screw, etc.  
*Antonyms:* see WEAKEN.  
**2.** See ESTABLISH.
- firm, n.** association, concern, house; *spec.* partnership, corporation, company.
- firmness, n.** 1. *Spec.* fixedness, courage.  
**2.** constancy, unyieldingness, backbone (*colloq.*).  
**3.** stability, solidity, steadiness, stoutness, stanchness, strength, stiffness, tightness, consistency, security, fastness, solidness; *spec.* coherence.  
*Antonyms:* see INSTABILITY.
- first, a.** 1. Referring to time or order: earliest, premier (*rare*), erst (*obs.*); *spec.* primary, primal, prime, pristine, eldest, aboriginal, maiden, original.  
*Antonyms:* see LAST, FINAL.  
**2.** foremost, front, head.  
**3.** See CHIEF.
- first, adv.** firstly (*avoided by some*), imprimis (*Latin*), erst (*archaic and literary*); *spec.* formerly.
- first-class, a.** excellent, prime, scrumptious (*U. S.; colloq.*), palmary (*rare*), palmarian (*rare*).  
*Antonyms:* see INFERIOR.
- fish, n.** fin (*fig.*); *spec.* fishlet, fishing, fry (*collective pl.*).
- fish, a.** piscine (*learned or tech.*), ichthyic (*rare*).
- fish, v. i.** 1. *Spec.* angle, bob, dap, dib, dabble, torch, flyfish, troll, gig, guddle (*Scot.*), grig, drive, shrimp, spoon, whiff, spin.  
**2.** See SEEK.
- fisher, n.** fisherman, piscator (*learned, often pedantic*), piscatorian (*rare*), piscatorialist (*rare*); *spec.* angler, peterman (*local Eng.*), wormer (*colloq.*), jacker, dibber, drifter, trawler, trapper.
- fishery, a.** 1. piscary (*tech.*).  
**2.** See FISHING.
- fishhook, n.** angle (*literary or rare*); *spec.* sockdolger (*slang, U. S.*), limerick, carlisle, sproat, kirby, etc.
- fishing, n.** piscatory (*learned*), piscatorial (*learned*), halieutic (*rare*).
- fishing, n.** fishery, piscation (*rare*), halieutics (*the art; rare*).
- fishlike, a.** fishy, ichthyomorphic (*learned or tech.*), ichthyoid (*learned or tech.*), pisciform (*learned or tech.*).
- fishline, n.** line (*contextual*); *spec.* drail, boulder, bultow, greatline, gimp, spiller, whiffing.
- fishpond, n.** piscina (*rare*).
- fishway, n.** zigzag.

**✎** Cross references: see Note.  
**finisher:** settler.  
**armament:** heaven.

**first-rate, a.:** fine.  
**fiscal:** financial.  
**fissile:** cleavable.

**fissility:** cleavage.  
**fissure, n.:** crack, cleft.  
**fissure, v. t.:** cleave, split.

**✎** See Notes of Explanation.

**fit**, *n.* 1. hand (*contextual*), niece or nief (*archaic*), duke (*slang*), daddle (*dial.*).

2. See CLUTCH, HANDWRITING.

**fit**, *n.* 1. sit, set (*by many condemned as not in good usage*); *spec.* hang, drape.

2. See PREPARATION.

**fit**, *v. t.* 1. See BECOME, PREPARE, QUALIFY.

2. adapt; *spec.* adjust, justify, dovetail, fay (*U. S.* or *shipbuilding*), joint, concinnate (*rare*).

**fit**, *v. i.* 1. sit, set (*by many condemned as not in good usage*); *spec.* hang.

2. See SUIT.

**fit**, *n.* 1. Referring to a disorder: access (*tech. or literary*), attack, qualm, lunes (*pl.*; *archaic*), paroxysm; *spec.* touch, outbreak.

2. Referring to a nervous upset: *spec.* pet, heat, tantrums (*pl.*), freaks (*pl.*), fury, fume, passion, huff, gale (*U. S.*), spell, convulsion, spasm, turnp.

**five**, *n.* Of five things grouped; with "a" or "an": *spec.* quinary (*rare*), quintuple (*rare*), quintuplet, quintet, quintette, pentad, quincunx, cinque.

**five-angled**, *a.* pentangular, pentagonal; —both learned or *tech.*

**fivefold**, *v. t.* quintuple, quintuplicate (*rare*).

**fix**, *v. t.* 1. fasten, immobilize (*rare*), plant, firm; *spec.* lock, root, bind, stay, cement, ship, nail, screw, congeal, freeze, clinch ("clench" is now rare in this sense), tie, bind, etc.

*Antonyms:* see DISLodge, DISPLACE.

2. See ESTABLISH, PLACE, ADJUST.

3. decide, seal, nettle; *spec.* appoint, define, harden.

*Antonyms:* see CHANGE, CONVERT, ALTER.

4. *Spec.* (in figurative or transferred uses) set, corroborate, enchain, rivet, nail, confirm, implant, fossilize, grave or engrave, impress, imprint, number, concentrate, absorb, settle, harden.

**fix**, *v. i.* set (*which see*); *spec.* harden.

**fixation**, *n.* *Spec.* congelation, implantation, fixture (*rare*), immobilization, establishment.

*Antonyms:* see DISPLACEMENT.

**fixed**, *a.* 1. firm, set, secure, fast, immovable (*rare*), immobile; *spec.* certain (as in "a day certain"), sessile, irremovable, stationary, inerratic, etc. Cf. **FIX**, *v. t.*

*Antonyms:* see CHANGEABLE, PORTABLE, PROTRUSIBLE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**fit**, *a.*: appropriate, becoming, qualified, prepared.

**fitful**: intermittent.

**fitting**, *a.*: appropriate, becoming.

**fitting**, *n.*: equipment.

**fix**, *v. t.*: *hiss*.

**fix**, *n.*: *hiss*, energy.

**fixle**, *v. i.*: *hiss*, burn, fail.

**fixle**, *n.*: *hiss*, failure.

**fixle**, *n.*: *hiss*, failure.

**fixle**, *n.*: *hiss*, failure.

**fixle**, *n.*: *hiss*, failure.

**fixle**, *n.*: *hiss*, failure.

**fixle**, *n.*: *hiss*, failure.

**fixle**, *n.*: *hiss*, failure.

**fixle**, *n.*: *hiss*, failure.

2. constant; *spec.* intransformable, in-eradicable, concentrated, unchangeable, settled, unchanging, definite, certain, unshakable, upset, steadfast.

*Antonyms:* see CHANGEABLE, CONVERTIBLE.

**fixture**, *n.* attachment, fittings (*pl.*), equipment.

**fiacid**, *a.* limp, baggy, soft (*contextual*).

**flag**, *n.* layer (*contextual*), flagstone, flagging (*collective sing.*), slab.

**flag**, *n.* 1. bunting (*collective sing.*); *spec.* streamer, pennon, pendant, pennant, colors (*pl.*), bluepeter, banderole, bandrol, burgee, brattach (*Gaelic*), raven, jack, union, fanion, guidon, Dannebrog, tri-color (*French*).

2. See TAIL.

**flagon**, *n.* stoup, gun (*slang, Eng.*).

**flagrancy**, *n.* grossness, outrageousness, etc.; *spec.* notoriety.

**flagrant**, *a.* 1. See FLAMING.

2. gross, glaring, grievous (*archaic*), monstrous, outrageous; *spec.* violent, shameful, notorious, wicked, scandalous.

*Antonyms:* see EXCUSABLE, UNIMPORTANT.

**flame**, *n.* 1. blaze, light, flare, low (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* flake, flamelet.

2. See ARDOR, SWEETHEART.

**flame**, *v. i.* 1. burn (*contextual*), blaze.

2. See BURN (*with zeal*), SHINE.

**flaming**, *a.* 1. blazing; *spec.* flaring.

2. bright (*contextual*), flaring, lambent, blazing.

**flange**, *n.* flanch (*rare*), rib, rim; *spec.* feather, collet.

**flank**, *v. t.* 1. border; *spec.* wing.

2. See ATTACK.

**flap**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* lap, lappet, leaf, lug, lapel, fly, tab, tuck, apron.

2. beat (*contextual*), stroke (*contextual*), flaff (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* flutter, slat, flop.

**flap**, *v. t.* & *i.* beat (*contextual*), strike (*contextual*), flaff (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* flutter, slat, flop, bate, winnow.

**flapper**, *n.* *Spec.* flytrap, chowry (*India*), whisk, swingle.

**flare**, *v. t.* 1. See DISPLAY.

2. spread; *spec.* bell.

**flaring**, *a.* 1. See FLAMING.

2. spreading; *spec.* funnel-shaped, infundibuliform, bell-mouthed.

**flash**, *v. i.* blaze (*contextual*), burst (as "out," "into flame," etc.), fulgurate (*liter-*

**flake**, *n.*: rack.

**flake**, *n.*: hurdle, scale, lamina,

**flame**.

**flake**, *v. i.*: scale.

**flaky**: cleavable, laminated.

**flam**: deceive.

**flambeau**: torch.

**flamboyant**: wavy, bright.

**flank**, *n.*: side.

## FLEXIBILITY

*re, etc. fig.); spec. gleam, blink, te, flicker, bicker, glimpse (arglimmer, shimmer, glisten, glance, te, sparkle, corruscate, glint,*

*blaze (contextual); spec. flicker, (chiefly Scot.), burst, fulguration; rare, etc. fig.), gleam, blink, fulln, bicker, glimpse, glimmer, r, glisten, glance, spark, scintillatrruscation, sparkle, glint, flip wrinkle.*

*, n. bright (contextual), blazing ual), fulguration (rare or fig.), ug, glittering, etc.*

*i. showy, brilliant, Bowery (fig.),*

*aped, a. lageniform (tech. or rare). . plane (more technical), plain (an spelling), level; spec. flattish, late, homaloid.*

*ms: see UNEVEN, HILLY.*

*HORIZONTAL, UNIFORM, MONOTOUN, BLUNT, DIRECT.*

*1. See ABSOLUTELY, EXACTLY.*

*(rare), flatling (literary); spec. ally, lengthwise, flatways, flatcadeside, etc.*

*ed, a. In zool.: plantigrade (tech.).*

*v. t. flat (rare or spec.); spec. level, lower, fell, depress, abate ), squash, squelch, strike.*

*1, a. Spec. deplanate (tech.), comflatted, oblate.*

*v. t. 1. Spec. adulate (learned), ent, gloze (rare), butter (fig.), (intensive), blarney, beslobber e), blandish, smooth, soft-soap fig.), slaver (fig.), oil (fig.); see*

*ms: see INSULT, ABUSE, DISCREDIT. tively: congratulate.*

*, n. adulator (learned), pickthank ), proneur (French), flattercap dial.), Damocles (fig.).*

*g, a. 1. adulating (learned), butlog.; fig.), silken (fig.), silky (fig.), candied (fig.), fair, pickthank ).*

*ms: see ABUSIVE.*

*BOMISING, AUPISCIOUS.*

*n. Spec. adulation (learned), lipg.), gloze, blandiloquence (rare), (cant), daub (dial.), flummery aver (fig.), taffy (slang, U. S.), um (fig.; an instance of flattery),*

*sugar (fig.), soap (slang; fig.), soft soap (slang; fig.), honey (fig.), soft sawder (fig.; slang, U. S.), blarney; see CAJOLERY.*

*Antonyms: see INSULT, ABUSE.*

*flat-topped, a. tabular (formal or learned).*

*flatulent, a. windy, gassy, ventose (learned).*

*flavor, n. 1. See SMELL, TASTE.*

*2. admixture (contextual); spec. dash, lac-ing, lace, seasoning.*

*flavor, v. t. taste (rare); spec. spice, bespice (intensive), curry, lace, pepper, salt, saffron (rare), lemon, ginger, onion, sea-son, dash.*

*flavoring, n. Spec. seasoning, relish, zest, spice, salt, condiment, pepper, etc.*

*flaw, n. 1. crack; spec. brack, feather, wind shake, honeycomb.*

*2. See FAULT.*

*flea, a. pulicine (learned).*

*fleasy, a. pulicous, pulicose;—both tech. or learned.*

*flee, v. i. depart (contextual); spec. run, slope (slang), skeddaddle (collog.; orig. U. S.), fly (now the more common term; "flee" being rhetorical or archaic).*

*Antonyms: see STAT.*

*flee, v. t. avoid (contextual), run (rare), fly.*

*fleece, n. 1. toison (rare or literary).*

*2. See WOOL.*

*fleece, v. t. cheat, pluck (collog. or fig.), shave (collog.), plunder, sweat (slang or cant); spec. bleed (collog.; fig.), skin (collog.; fig.), strip, flay (fig.).*

*fleet, n. Spec. division (contextual), armada, caravan, convoy, flotilla, marine, navy (poetic or rhet., etc. spec.).*

*flesh, n. 1. muscle, beef (spec. or collog.); spec. brawn, carrion, game.*

*Antonyms: see SKIN.*

*2. Referring to fruit: pulp, meat; spec. sarcocarp.*

*3. See MEAT, KINDRED.*

*flesh, a. creatic (tech.; rare); spec. fleshy, fleshly.*

*flesh-eating, a. carnivorous.*

*flesh-eating, n. Spec. hippophagy, hippophagism;—both formal or tech.*

*fleshlike, a. Spec. sarcoid (tech.).*

*fleshy, a. 1. See FAT, BODILY.*

*2. sarcous (tech.), carnosose (rare), car-nous (rare), carneous (rare), meaty (rare or spec.).*

*3. Referring to roots: carnosose (rare), pulp-ous (rare), pulpy.*

*flexibility, n. flexility (rare), pliability,*

*ferences: see Note.*

*wy. close, wave. lowy, boastful. rack. ind. skin, criticize.*

*flexibitten: spotted.*

*flexk, v. t.: spot, streak, speckle,*

*freckle, dot.*

*flexge: feather.*

*flexy: fluffy.*

*flexing: fugitive.*

*flexer: smile, jeer.*

*fleet, v. i.: glide, hasten, speed,*

*vanish.*

*fleet, a.: rapid, transitory.*

*fleeting: transitory.*

*fletoh, v. t.: feather.*

*flews: chop.*

*flex, v. t.: bend.*

[S] See Notes of Explanation.



## FLURRY

catclysm, tide, debacle, torrent, freshet or (*less usual*) fresh, overflow, waterfall, cloudburst, countertide, spate (*chiefly Scot.*), downpour, water (*contextual*), bore, eagre.

2. See FLOW, ABUNDANCE, EXCESS.

**flood**, a. diluvial or diluvian (*chiefly spec.*); spec. cataclysmic or cataclysmal (*tech. or learned*).

**floodgate**, n. Spec. stanch, weir, penstock.

**floor**, n. 1. bottom (*contextual*), flooring; spec. pavement, parquet, stage, deck, contignation (*rare or obs.*).

2. See STORY.

**floor**, v. i. 1. cover (*contextual*), lay; spec. deck, plank, pave.

2. See FELL.

**floorcloth**, n. covering (*contextual*); spec. carpet, linoleum, oilcloth, rug, etc.

**florid**, a. 1. flowery, ornate, embellished; spec. rococo, figurative, figured, luxuriant.

Antonyms: see PROBAIC.

2. See RED, RED-FACED.

**floatation**, n. floatage; spec. supernatation.

**founce**, v. i. & n. 1. Spec. flounder, fling, throw, whop, flop, struggle, tumble, fling, toss, plunge, blunder, slosh, twitch, plouter (*chiefly Scot.*).

2. See RUSH, JERK.

**founce**, n. & v. t. furbelow.

**flour**, n. powder (*contextual*), meal (*now chiefly spec.*); spec. sujee or suji (*East India*), tapioca, farina, cones (*cant.*).

**flourish**, v. t. swing (*contextual*), upsway (*rare*); spec. brandish, wave, whisk, sweep, flaunt, shake.

**flourish**, n. 1. See SHOW.

2. swing (*contextual*); spec. shake, brandish, brandishment, wave, whisk, sweep, flaunt.

3. Referring to writing, etc.: stroke, quirk; spec. paraph.

4. In music: floriation (*rare*); spec. cadenza, fanfare or fanfarade, tantara, tantara, blast, tantivy.

**flow**, v. i. 1. run; spec. stream, spew, spring, gutter, dribble, pour, purl, gurgle, drain, draw, flush, trickle, gush, rush, ripple, flood, tide, regorge (*rare*), reflow (*rare*), outflow, effuse, extravasate, well (*used with "out" or "up"*), inflow (*rare*), inflood, interflow, bleed, discharge, roll, glide, geyser.

2. See PASS, GO, GLIDE, ISSUE, EMANATE, ARISE, WAVE, RISE.

3. abound, run;—as with gold, milk and honey, etc.

**flow**, n. 1. run (*rare or spec.*); spec. tide, stream, dribble, pour, drain, trickle, gush, geyser, rush, flowage, determination, current, flash, flood, fluxion (*rare, exc. med.*), flux (*rare, exc. med. or fig.*), flush, dribbling, streaming, bore, wave, guggle, discharge, tide, ripple, defluence (*rare*), defluxion, catarrh.

2. Spec. passage, glide, issue, emanation, blow, abundance, rise.

**flower**, n. 1. blossom, bloom, blowth (*rare*), blow (*rare*); spec. floweret, floscule, flowerage (*collective*), floret, inflorescence (*collective; tech.*), drop.

2. In pl.: bloom (*a collective*).

3. Referring to the state: see BLOOM.

4. See BEST, ESSENCE, ÉLITE.

**flower**, v. i. 1. blossom, bloom, effloresce (*rare*); spec. emblossom, tassel (*chiefly U. S.*).

2. See DEVELOP.

**flowery**, a. 1. bloomy, blossomy, flowerful (*rare*), florulent (*chiefly in decorative art*); spec. floscular (*rare*), flosculous (*rare*), floriferous (*rare*).

2. See FLORID.

**flowing**, a. 1. running, current (*now rare*), fluent (*rare and fig., exc. spec.*); spec. quick (*rare*), dribbling, gushing, fluxional, living (*Biblical usage*), decursive (*rare*), confluent, decurrent (*rare*), defluent (*rare*), refluxent, interfluent (*rare*), influent, profluent (*rare*), excurrent (*chiefly tech.*), scaturient (*rare*), circumfluent or circumfluos.

Antonyms: see STAGNANT, MOTIONLESS, STILL.

2. See ABUNDANT.

**flue**, n. duct (*contextual*); spec. chimney, tunnel.

**fluent**, a. 1. See FLOWING.

2. Referring to speech, expression, etc.: ready, facile, flowing, easy, voluble; spec. glib.

Antonyms: see DUMB.

**fluff**, n. down, fuzz, floss; spec. flue, lint.

**fluffy**, a. downy, fuzzy; spec. fleecy, cottony, linty, woolly.

**fluid**, a. 1. running, fluent (*rare*), flexible (*archaic*); spec. gaseous, liquid.

Antonyms: see SOLID.

2. See UNSTABLE.

**fluid**, n. Spec. liquid, gas, aura, humor (*archaic*).

**fluidify**, v. t. Spec. gasify, liquefy.

**flurry**, n. 1. excitement, agitation, bustle, fluster, confusion.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**flooded**: afloat.

**flossy**: silky, downy.

**flourishing**: prosperous, luxuriant.

**flow**, v. t. & n.: throw.

**flown**: gone.

**fluctuate**: vary, waver, swing.

**flue**: fluff.

**fluke**: arm, lobe.

**flume**: channel.

**flummy**: nonsense, porridge.

**flattery**.

**flunk**, v. i.: fail.

**flunk**, n.: failure.

**flunkey**: manservant, footman.

**fluorescent**: luminescent.

**flurry**, v. t.: bustle.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# FLURRY

2. See RAIN, SNOW, WIND.  
**flurry**, *v. t.* excite, agitate, confuse.  
**flush**, *v. t. 1.* See FLOW.  
 2. redden (*contextual*), mantle (*of the cheek*); *spec.* blush, fluster.  
**flush**, *v. t. 1.* flood; *spec.* wash.  
 2. redden (*contextual*), inflame.  
 2. See ELATE.  
**flush**, *n. 1.* See FLOW, FLOOD, THRILL, ELATION, HEIGHT.  
 2. redness (*contextual*), color (*contextual*), rubicundity (*rare; rhetorical or stilled*), glow; *spec.* blush, bloom, hectic (*rare*).  
*Antonyms:* see PALLOR.  
**flush**, *v. t.* start (*used esp. with "up"*), rise; *spec.* retrieve.  
**flushed**, *a. 1.* red (*contextual*), flush, rubicund (*rare; rhetorical or stilled*), ruddy, glowing; *spec.* hectic, blushing, blushful (*rare*), blowed or blowsy, blooming.  
*Antonyms:* see PALE.  
 2. See ELATED.  
**flute**, *n. 1.* pipe (*chiefly spec. or colloq.*), flauto (*Italian*); *spec.* diaulos (*Greek antiq.*), fife, tibia, flautine (*Italian*), poogye (*Hindu nose flute*), piccolo.  
 2. channel (*contextual*), groove; *spec.* goffer, gaufer, crimp.  
**flute**, *v. i.* play (*contextual*), pipe (*contextual*); *spec.* tubicinate (*rare*), fife.  
**flutist**, *n.* player (*contextual*), fluter (*rare*), piper (*contextual*), flautist; *spec.* fifer, tubicen.  
**flutter**, *n. 1.* See FLAP.  
 2. agitation, twitter (*colloq. or dial.*), fluctuation (*colloq. or slang*), twitteration (*slang*); *spec.* play, tremble, confusion.  
**flutter**, *v. i.* play, wave.  
**fly**, *v. t. 1.* *Spec.* wing, flit, clip (*archaic*), flitter, sail, flutter, soar, kite, glide, flicker, hover, rode, outfly (*poetic*), rocket, sweep, flush, hang.  
 2. See MOVE, GLIDE, FLOAT, DEPART, SPREAD, VANISH, DISAPPEAR.  
**fly**, *v. t. 1.* *In hunting with a hawk:* chase.  
 2. See FLEE.  
**fly**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* tsetse, bot, bott, dun, grannom, dunfly, dipter (*tech.*), drake, gnat, midge, bluebottle, ichneumon, breeze.  
 2. Referring to artificial flies: *spec.* hackle, harl, palmer, butcher, governor, grackle, grannom, Dobson (*U. S.*), dun, dunfly, dropper, heckle, goldfinch, hornet.  
**flyer**, *n. 1.* volator (*rare*); *spec.* bird, bat, squirrel, sauropter, saurian.

2. See AVIATOR.  
**flying**, *n. 1.* volation (*rare*), volitation (*rare*), flight.  
 2. See AVIATION.  
**flying**, *a.* volant (*rare*), volitant (*rare*); *spec.* circumvolant.  
**foam**, *n.* froth (*less dignified than "foam"*); *spec.* scum, cream, mantle, head, spume, lather, suds (*colloq.; pt.*).  
**foam**, *v. i.* froth; *spec.* scum, cream, mantle, spume, head.  
**foam**, *v. t.* befoam (*an intensive*), froth; *spec.* scum, mantle, spume (*rare*).  
**foamy**, *a.* frothy; *spec.* creamy, spumous, spumy, spumescient, lathery.  
**focus**, *v. t.* center, concentrer, converge, concentrate, focalize;—*all but "focalize," contextual.*  
*Antonyms:* see SCATTER.  
**fodder**, *n.* feed, provend (*archaic*); *spec.* provender, chaff, browse, wintering, ensilage, silage, ramoon (*East India*), hay, oats, beans, etc.  
**fog**, *n. 1.* cloud (*contextual*), mist (*contextual*), brume (*rare*), nebula (*rare*); *spec.* haze, smother.  
 2. See HAZE.  
**foggy**, *a. 1.* cloudy (*contextual*), thick, misty (*contextual*), hazy, brumous (*literary*), nebulous (*rare*).  
*Antonyms:* see CLEAR.  
 2. See HAZY, DIM, CONFUSED.  
**foggy**, *n.* fogram, fogrum, fossil, fozzle;—*all colloq. or slang, and used esp. with "old."*  
**foil**, *n. 1.* See SHEET.  
 2. foliation; *spec.* trefoil, quatrefoil, cinquefoil, sexfoil.  
 2. *In art, etc.:* contrast, set-off; *spec.* blank.  
**foist**, *v. t. 1.* See INTRODUCE.  
 2. palm.  
**fold**, *n. 1.* folding, double, doubling, turn, plication (*tech.*), plicature (*tech.*); *spec.* lap, coil, induplication (*rare*), foldure (*rare*), ply, plait or pleat, tuck, wimple (*archaic or Scot.*), plica, ruga, folio, anticline, isocline, syncline, wrap, bosom, nook (*Scot.*), wrinkle.  
 2. See CLASP, EMBRACE.  
**fold**, *v. t. 1.* double, turn, plicate (*tech.*); *spec.* lap, coil, plait or pleat, tuck, ruckle (*rare*), interfold, wrap, infold.  
*Antonyms:* see UNFOLD.  
 2. See CLASP, EMBRACE.

**Flur** Cross references: see Note.  
**flush**, *v. i.* rise.  
**flush**, *a.* abounding, abundant, flushed, even.  
**flusher**, *n.* confusion.  
**flusher**, *v. i.* flurry, bustle.  
**flusher**, *v. t.* flush, confuse.  
**flushery**: confused.

**flustrate**: confuse.  
**fluted**: channeled.  
**flutter**, *v. t.*: agitate, confuse.  
**fly**, *n.*: flight, length, last.  
**flyte**, *v. t. & n.*: dispulse.  
**flyte**, *v. t.*: abuse.  
**foal**, *v. t.*: bear.  
**foib**, *n.*: pocket, chain.

**foib**, *v. t.*: deceive.  
**foet**: enemy.  
**foetus**: embryo.  
**fog**: aftermath.  
**fog**, *v. t.*: cloud, perplex.  
**foist**: defest.  
**foison**: abundance, strength, means.

## FOOTMAN

**folded**, *a.* plicate (*tech.*); *spec.* lapped, induplicate, double, etc.

**follow**, *v. t.* 1. accompany (*contextual*), attend (*contextual*); *spec.* heel, dodge, tag (*colloq.*), dog, hound, hunt, bedog (*intensive*), trail.

*Antonyms:* see LEAD, PRECEDE, PREFACE.

2. trace, run; *spec.* retrace.

3. See PURSUE, SUCCEED, ADOPT, OBSERVE, COPY.

**follow**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* heel, tag, attend, hunt.

2. come (*contextual*), attend, succeed, ensue, emanate (*rare*); *spec.* result.

**follower**, *n.* 1. sectary or sectator (*rare*); *spec.* successor, pursuer, heeler.

*Antonyms:* see FORERUNNER, PREDECESSOR.

2. See ADHERENT.

**following**, *a.* sequent (*chiefly spec.*), subsequent (*chiefly spec.*), sequacious (*rare*), sequential (*rare*), succeeding, successive, attendant, ensuing, consecutive.

*Antonyms:* see PRECEDING, PREFATORY.

**following**, *n.* 1. followers (*pl.*); *spec.* clientele, clientelage, clientage, clientry, retinue.

2. *Of the act:* *spec.* succession, consecution, pursuing.

*Antonyms:* see PRECEDENCE.

**foment**, *v. t.* 1. bathe; *spec.* embrocate.

2. See FOSTER, INCITE.

**fond**, *a.* 1. See FOOLISH, PET.

2. affectionate; *spec.* (as *implying excess or bad judgment*) overfond, doting.

*Antonyms:* see COLD.

3. partial (used with "to"; *colloq.*); *spec.* greedy (used with "of").

**fondness**, *n.* 1. affection.

2. desire (*contextual*), appetite, partiality (used with "to" or "for"), taste, gout (*French*), relish.

**font**, *n.* *Of type:* fount, letter (*tech.*).

**font**, *n.* 1. *Eccl.:* laver, delubrum (*rare*).

2. See FOUNTAIN, SPRING.

**food**, *n.* nourishment, nutriment, nutrition, nurture (*literary or learned*), aliment (*chiefly tech.*), nouriture (*rare*), foodstuff (*chiefly spec. and commercial*), ingesta (*pl.; tech.*), meat (*archaic, exc. in "meat and drink"*), victuals (*pl.; now chiefly tech. or somewhat inelegant*), viands (*pl.*), tackle (*slang*), scran (*slang*), scraps (*pl.*), creature (*literary or dial.*), provisions (*pl.*), provant (*rare*), provand (*rare*), proviance (*literary or rare*), provend (*archaic*), provender (*now humorous or referring to food for animals*), pabulum (*referring to food for*

animals or plants, *exc. as humorous*), prog (*slang*), peck (*slang*), grub (*slang, dial., or cant*), cram (*dial. Eng.*), belly timber (*archaic or dial.*), bellycheer (*archaic*), tuck (*slang*), crug (*slang, Eng.*), tack (*chiefly in "hardback"*); *spec.* ration, board, fare, cates or acates (*pl.; archaic*), bit (*chiefly dial.*), livery (*hist.*), diet, dish, dietary, slops (*pl.; slang or cant*), bait, delicatessen (*pl.*), mash, manna, flummery, scrapple (*U. S.*), browsee, bite, bread, flesh, greens, *etc.* Cf. FEED.

**food**, *a.* cibarious (*rare*), cibarian (*rare*).

**fooling**, *n.* 1. foolery, tomfoolery; *spec.* nonsense, buffoonery.

2. See DECEPTION.

**foolish**, *a.* 1. See UNWISE.

2. senseless, silly, empty-headed, fatuous, fond (*archaic*), inane, goosish (*rare; colloq.*), goosy (*rare; colloq.*), desipient (*rare*), brainless, weak, light-minded, empty, daft, harebrained; *spec.* lunatic, soft, buffoonish, crazy, idiotic, imbecile, vain, inept.

*Antonyms:* see WISE.

3. deranged (*contextual*), sawney (*colloq.*); see IMBECILE.

**foolishness**, *n.* 1. See UNWISDOM.

2. foolery (*chiefly concrete*), folly, fondness (*archaic*), desipience (*rare*), silliness, jackassery (*contemptuous*), fatuity, fatuousness (*chiefly the quality*); *spec.* lunacy, inanity, vanity, dotage, idiocy (*colloq.*), infatuation, ineptness, madness, levity.

*Antonyms:* see WISDOM.

**foot**, *n.* 1. extremity (*affected or humorous*), pedal (*humorous or affected*), dewbeater (*slang; chiefly in pl.*), paw (*esp. spec.*); *spec.* pad, heel (*fig., or the hind foot*), hoof, harefoot, splayfoot, clubfoot.

2. See BOTTOM, BASE, END, INFANTRY, AGGREGATE.

3. *In prosody:* unit; *spec.* dactyle, tribrach, trochee, iambus, diabrach, pyrrhic, dochmiac, dichoree, diiamb, *etc.*

**foot**, *a.* pedal (*affected or humorous, exc. as spec.*).

**foot**, *v. i.* *Spec.* walk, hoof (*slang*);—used with "it."

**football**, *n.* 1. pigskin (*colloq.*), leather (*colloq.*).

2. *Of the game:* *spec.* rugger (*slang*), rugby, soccer (*slang*), association.

**footlights**, *n. pl.* floats (*cant*).

**footman**, *n.* servant (*contextual*), Jeames (*humorous*).

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

**foliaceous**: leafy.

**foliage**: leafage.

**foliation**: foil, leafage, leafing.

**folio**: word, leaf.

**folk**: kindred, people, nation.

**folly**: foolishness.

**fondle**: caress.

**fondling**: pet.

**foodstuff**: food.

**fool**, *n.*: simpleton, buffoon, imbecile.

**fool**, *v. t.*: deceive.

**foolhardy**: venturesome.

**foet**, *v. t.*: add.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

## FOOTPATH

**footpath**, *n.* footway; *spec.* sidewalk, berm.  
**footprint**, *n.* step or footstep, vestige (*literary*); *spec.* prick, track, trace, pug (*Anglo-Indian*), seal, pad, ichnite, ichnolite, ornithichnite.

**foot-shaped**, *a.* pediform (*tech.*).

**footsoldier**, infantryman, footman (*rare*), peon (*India*), grabby (*slang and opprobrious*), infantry (*a collective*); *spec.* peltast.

**footstep**, *n.* 1. footfall, tread (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* clamp, tramp, pad.

2. *See* FOOTPRINT, STEP.

**footstool**, *n.* *Spec.* ottoman, buffet, hassock.

**for**, *prep.* after.

**forbearance**, *n.* abstention, desistance; *see* ENDURANCE, PATIENCE, TOLERATION.

**forbearing**, *a.* *Spec.* patient, sparing, mild; *see* TOLERANT.

**forbid**, *v. t.* 1. prohibit, enjoin; *spec.* interdict, ban, taboo, proscribe, debar, inhibit, disallow, veto, embargo.

*Antonyms: see* BID, ASK, APPOINT, PERMIT.  
 2. *See* PREVENT.

**forbiddance**, *n.* prohibition (*formal*), forbiddal; *spec.* veto, interdiction, ban, inhibition, debarment, proscription, taboo, disallowance, embargo.

*Antonyms: see* BIDDING, APPOINTMENT, PERMISSION.

**forbidden**, *a.* prohibited (*formal*); *spec.* interdicted, taboo, prescribed, contraband, unlawful.

**forbidding**, *a.* 1. prohibitory (*formal*); *spec.* interdictory, interdictive (*rare*), inhibitory or inhibitive.

2. *See* REPELLENT.

**force**, *n.* 1. energy, power; *spec.* principle, dynamo, vehemence, strain, head, might, birr (*chiefly Scot.*), cram, dint (*in "by dint of"*), vim (*colloq.*), vis (*Latin*), rap-ture (*rare*), wrench, twist, stress, tension, compression, shear, brunt; *see* ENERGY.

2. *Of language, ideas, etc.*: energy; *spec.* emphasis, pith, nervousness, sway, efficacy, cogency, snap (*colloq.*), pithiness.

3. *See* VIOLENCE, COMPULSION, CONSTRAINT.

4. body, corps, array (*rhetorical*); *spec.* crew, posse, posse comitatus (*Latin*), army, command, tercio, impi (*Kaffir*), detachment, patrol, regiment, squadron, battalion, fleet, convoy, *etc.*

**force**, *v. t.* 1. effect (*rare*); *spec.* squeeze,

press, elbow, pinch, drive, burst, bear, inch, rush, hustle, repel, inject.

2. *See* VIOLATE, COMPEL, ENTER, EXTORT, DEVELOP.

**forced**, *a.* artificial, unspontaneous (*rare*); *spec.* harsh, strained, constrained, compulsory.

**forceful**, *a.* 1. energetic, mighty; *spec.* active, dynamic, vigorous, virile, *etc.*

2. *See* EFFICACIOUS, EXPRESSIVE, COGENT, EMPHATIC, VIOLENT.

**forcible**, *a.* 1. energetic; *spec.* vehement, heady; *see* ENERGETIC.

*Antonyms: see* WEAK.

2. *See* VIOLENT.

3. efficacious, forceful; *spec.* (*of language, ideas, etc.*) sinewy, nervous, pithy, robustious (*rare*), important; *see* COGENT, EMPHATIC.

**ford**, *n.* crossing (*contextual*), shallow (*contextual*), fordage, wade (*colloq.*); *spec.* ghaut or ghat.

**ford**, *v. t.* cross (*contextual*), wade.

**fore**, *a.* anterior, forward; *spec.* first, front, foregoing.

*Antonyms: see* HIND.

**forebode**, *v. t.* 1. anticipate (*contextual*); *spec.* threaten, croak, misbode, presage, surmise, mistrust. "*Forebode*," "*foreboding*," *etc.*, are often used as implying expected evil.

2. *See* PREDICT, SIGNIFY.

**foreboding**, *a.* anticipative (*contextual*), forebodeful, presageful, presentient (*rare*); *spec.* croaking, croaky, *etc.* Cf. FOREBODE.

**foreboding**, *n.* anticipation (*contextual*), presage, presentiment (*dignified*), boding, premonition, presension (*rare*), bode (*archaic*), bodement (*rare*); *spec.* preapprehension (*rare*), croaking, *etc.* Cf. FOREBODE.

**foreground**, *n.* front, fore (*rare*); *spec.* forefront.

*Antonyms: see* BACKGROUND.

**forehead**, *n.* metopon (*tech.*), brow, front (*poetic or rhetorical*).

**forehead**, *a.* metopic (*tech.*), frontal.

**foreign**, *a.* 1. exterior, outside, external, peregrine (*rare*), strange (*archaic, exc. spec.*), outlandish (*chiefly spec.*), outland (*archaic*), alien (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* exotic, extraneous, extrinsic, barbaric, barbarian, overseas, tramontane (*rare*), unnative (*rare*), metic.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**foe**: bungle.

**top**: dandy.

**topplish**: dandy.

**forage**, *n.*: food.

**forage**, *v. t.*: search, feed.

**forage**, *v. i.*: plunder, search.

**foramen**: opening.

**forasmuch**: because.

**foray**, *v. t. & i.*: plunder.

**forbear**, *v. t.*: check.

**forbear**, *v. i.*: abstain.

**forcing**: compulsion.

**fore**, *n.*: front.

**forebear**, *n.*: ancestor.

**forecast**, *n.*: foresight, prediction.

**forecast**, *v. t.*: foresee, predict, devise.

**forecastle**: bow.

**foreclose**, *v. t.*: appropriate, bar.

**foredoom**: destiny.

**forefather**: ancestor.

**forefoot**, *n.*: bow.

**forefront**, *n.*: front, beginning.

**forego**: precede.

**foregone**: previous.

**foreground**: front.

**forehand**: advantage.

**forehold**, *n.*: bow.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## FORGOTTEN

- Antonyms:** see NATIVE, DOMESTIC, INLAND.
- 2. See** UNNATURAL, APART, IRRELEVANT, UNRELATED.
- foreigner, n.** alien (*chiefly spec.*), stranger (*chiefly Bib.*), outsider (*contextual*), outlander (*archaic or poetic*), extern (*rare*); *spec.* exotic (*rare*), ultramontane, barbarian, tramontane (*rare*).
- Antonyms:** see NATIVE, CITIZEN.
- foreignism, n.** alienism (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* exoticism, Gallicism, Britishism, Irishism, etc.
- foreknow, v. t.** foresee, precognize (*rare*).
- foreknowledge, n.** prognostication (*literary*), prescience (*chiefly spec.*), presension (*rare*), presensation (*rare*), precognition (*learned or literary*), prenotion (*rare*); *spec.* preacquaintance (*rare*).
- Antonyms:** see IGNORANCE.
- forensic, a.** controversial, argumentative, rhetorical.
- forerun, v. t.** precede, precourse (*rare*), precurse (*rare*); *spec.* anticipate, foreshadow, introduce, prelude.
- forerunner, n.** 1. predecessor, precursor; *spec.* apparitor (*tech. or hist.*), pioneer, prelude (*only fig.*), harbinger (*chiefly literary*), outrunner, avant courier (*French*), prodromus (*rare*), herald.
- Antonyms:** see FOLLOWER.
- 2. See** ANCESTOR.
- forerunning, a.** precursory, precurrent (*rare*), prodromal (*rare*).
- foresee, v. t.** anticipate, prewise (*rare*), forelook (*rare*), preview (*rare*), prevision (*rare*); *spec.* prognosticate, forecast.
- foreseeing, a.** prescient (*chiefly spec.*), precognizant (*rare*), prewise (*rare*).
- foreshadow, v. t.** signify, indicate, shadow, prefigure, foreshow, adumbrate (*learned*); *spec.* presage.
- foreshadow, n.** antitype.
- foresight, n.** anticipation, prescience (*chiefly spec.*), preview (*rare*), prevision (*rare*), on sight (*rare*), prospection (*rare*), forelook, prospect (*learned or literary*); *spec.* providence, forecast.
- forest, n.** woodland, wildwood (*poetic or rare*).
- Antonyms:** see PRAIRIE.
- forester, n.** woodman; *spec.* woodward, landreeve.
- forestry, n.** woodcraft, silviculture; *spec.* dendrology.
- foretaste, n.** earnest, pregustration (*rare*), antepast (*literary*), handsel (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* prelibation (*chiefly fig.*).
- foretaste, v. t.** preguat (*rare*), anticipate.
- forethought, n.** forecase (*rare*); *spec.* providence, anticipation, premeditation.
- Antonyms:** see AFTERTHOUGHT.
- forfeit, n.** fine (*contextual*), forfeiture; *spec.* deodand.
- forfeit, v. t.** lose; *spec.* escheat.
- Antonyms:** see GAIN.
- forfeitable, a.** In law: *spec.* lapsable, escheatable, caducary.
- forge, n.** furnace, smithy (*now chiefly literary*), smithery (*rare*), stithy (*rare*); *spec.* bloomery, hearth.
- forge, v. t.** 1. smith (*rare*), stithy (*rare*); *spec.* tilt, extund (*rare*).
- 2. See** DEVISE, CONSTRUCT, FABRICATE, INVENT, COUNTERFEIT.
- forger, n.** 1. worker (*contextual*), smith; *spec.* blacksmith, whitesmith, goldsmith (*archaic*), silversmith (*archaic*), tilter, Cyclops, Vulcan, Hephestus, Hephaistos.
- 2. See** COUNTERFEITER.
- forgery, n.** 1. smithing (*rare*), smithery (*rare*).
- 2. See** FICTION, COUNTERFEIT.
- forget, v. t.** 1. disremember (*chiefly dial.*), bury (*fig. or colloq.*), oblivionize (*rare*), unknow (*rare*); *spec.* unlearn.
- Antonyms:** see REMEMBER, RECALL.
- 2. See** OMIT.
- forgetful, a.** 1. forgetting (*rare, exc. spec.*), leaky (*contemptuous or undignified*), short (*referring to the memory*), oblivious, unmindful.
- Antonyms:** see RETENTIVE.
- 2. See** NEGLECTFUL.
- 3. Lethean;**—causing forgetting.
- forgetfulness, n.** forgetting, oblivion, Lethe (*fig.*), forgetness (*rare*), obliviousness, obliviscence (*rare*), forget (*rare*); *spec.* amnesia, limbo.
- forgiveness, n.** remission (*rare*), pardon (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* absolution, amnesty.
- forgiving, a.** excusing, remissive (*rare*), placable.
- Antonyms:** see UNFORGIVING.
- forgo, v. t.** abandon, forbear (*by the exercise of self-restraint*); *spec.* remit.
- Antonyms:** see KEEP.
- forgoing, n.** abandonment, forbearance; *spec.* remittal, remission.
- forgotten, a.** unremembered, gone, disremembered (*chiefly dial.*), lost.
- Antonyms:** see RETRIBUTION.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**foremost, a.:** first, chief.  
**foreordain:** appoint, destine.  
**forepart:** front.  
**foreshow:** foreshadow, signify.  
**foretall:** anticipate, prevent.  
**foretaste:** anticipate.

**foretell:** predict.  
**forethink:** consider.  
**foretoken, n.:** sign.  
**foretoken, v. t.:** signify.  
**forever:** eternally, always. Also cf. constant.  
**forewarn:** warn.

**foreword:** preface.  
**forgather:** gather, meet, associate.  
**forge, v. t.:** invent, devise.  
**forge, v. i.:** overreach.  
**forgive:** excuse, absolve.  
**forgiveness:** excuse, absolution.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## FORK

**fork**, *n.* 1. divarication (*literary*), crotch (*a homely word, now chiefly U. S. and dial. Eng.; chiefly tech. or spec.*), crutch (*rare*); *spec.* tormentor.

2. See BRANCH.

**fork**, *v. i.* branch (*contextual*), furcate (*literary or tech.*), divaricate (*literary or tech.*); *spec.* bifurcate, trifurcate.

**forked**, *a.* forky (*rare or spec.*), crotched (*see FORK*), furcate (*literary*), divaricate (*literary*); *spec.* bifid, biforked, bifurcate, trifurcate, lituate.

**forking**, *a.* branching; *spec.* dichotomous.

**forking**, *n.* branching, furcation (*literary*), divarication (*literary or tech.*); *spec.* dichotomy, trichotomy, bifurcation.

**form**, *n.* 1. shape (*more concrete and a less elevated term than "form"*), figure, mold (*orig. spec.*); *spec.* galbe (*French*), model, impression, cast, tournure (*French, chiefly cant*), conformation, fashion (*a word that is becoming archaic in this sense*), figuration, configuration, outline, build, format (*French; tech.*), get-up (*colloq.*), cut, contour, confection, crystal, *etc.*

2. ceremony, rite (*chiefly spec.*), ceremonial, observance, formality; *spec.* conventionality, office, mystery (*chiefly in pl.*), ordinance, performance (*often contemptuous*), liturgy, sacrament, sacramental, use, augury, baptism, etiquette, cult, hierarchy, punctilio.

3. See BODY, PATTERN, KIND, ESSENCE, DICTION, SEAT, STATE, ARRANGEMENT, ORDER, CLASS, TYPE.

**form**, *v. t.* make, produce, efform (*rare*), shape, fashion (*dignified*), inform, constitute; *spec.* coin (*often depreciatory*), develop, organize, conceive, create, fabricate, found, emboss, describe, block, model, mold, mingle, mix, arrange, construct, reconstruct, generate, compose, build, turn, cause, contract.

**form**, *v. i.* *Spec.* develop, make, come, grow.

**formal**, *a.* 1. ceremonial, ritual, ceremonious; *spec.* official, conventional, functional, perfunctory, perfunctionary (*rare*), set, modal, outward, solemn, academic, liturgical, Pharisaic or Pharisaical, external, sacramental.

*Antonyms:* see INFORMAL.

2. See DEFINITE.

3. Referring to manners, actions, language, *etc.*: rigid, ceremonious, stiff, unbending, precise; *spec.* prim, starch, punctilious, buckram (*fig.*), stilted, rigid, affected, bombastic, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see UNCEREMONIOUS, COLLOQUIAL, HOMELIKE, INTIMATE, FAMILIAR.

**formality**, *n.* 1. convention, conventionality, formulism, custom, circumstance, red tape (*chiefly spec.*), wiggery (*fig.; rare*), punctuality (*archaic*), punctualness (*archaic*), red-tapism (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* punctilio, perfunctoriness.

2. See FORM.

**formalise**, *v. t.* 1. See DEFINE.

2. *Spec.* conventionalise, ceremonialise.

**formation**, *n.* formature (*rare*); *spec.* invention, coinage, malformation, production, contrivance, development, composition, creation, growth, coagulation (*fig.*), conformation, generation, genesis, construction, potency, echelon, terrane.

**formative**, *a.* fashioning, informative (*rare*); *spec.* creative, morphotic, plastic, shaping, modeling, cosmoplastic.

**former**, *a.* earlier, prior, previous, cidevant (*French*), sometime (*indefinite*), whilom (*archaic or literary*), past, bygone, heretofore (*rare*), quondam (*indefinite; literary*); *spec.* preceding, late.

*Antonyms:* see SUBSEQUENT.

**formerly**, *a.* heretofore, quondam (*rare*), erst (*archaic or poetic*), erstwhile (*archaic*), once (*colloq.*).

**formidable**, *a.* fearful, redoubtable (*often humorously ironical*); *spec.* doughty (*archaic or rhetorical*), difficult, dangerous, impassable, *etc.*

**formless**, *a.* inform, chaotic, shapeless, amorphous (*tech. or learned*).

**formula**, *n.* 1. form, formulary, rule; *spec.* (*eccl.*) credo, belief, confession.

2. recipe (*used chiefly in medicine or cookery*), receipt (*used chiefly in cookery*), prescription (*med.*).

**formulate**, *v. t.* state, formularize, formulize, frame, devise; *spec.* schematize, draw, institute.

**formulation**, *n.* statement, devising, formularization, formulisation.

**fortification**, *n.* defense, stronghold, fastness, bulwark (*literary*), fort (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* fieldwork, citadel, fortlet, hold (*archaic*), capitol, fortalice, fortress, rampart, rampire (*archaic*), redoubt, breastwork, redan, earthwork, tower, martello-tower, bastille, sconce, keep, donjon, curtain, surtout, lodgment, lunette, tenaille, gabionade, traverse, tambour, contravallation, flanker, castle, star, circumvallation, tetragon, rath (*Irish hist.*), mount or mound (*hist.*), presidio (*Spanish*), burg (*German*), Kremlin (*Russian*),

**✚** Cross references: see Note.

**forlorn**: abandoned, depressed, hopeless, lamentable, desoid.

**formalist**: precision.

**forsake**: abandon.

**forsooth**: truly.

**forswear**: abjure, abandon, deny.

**forswearing**: denial; cf. *abjure*.

**forth**: ahead, out.

**forthcoming**: coming.

**forthwith**: immediately.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

## FOWL

**sareba** (in the Sudan), gurry (Anglo-Indian), pillbox (*slang*), post.

**fortify**, *v. t.* 1. strengthen; *spec.* brace (oneself or one's spirits), encourage, brandy.

2. fence (*literary or archaic*), fort (*rare*), fortress; *spec.* rampart, rampire (*archaic*), fraise, stockade, wall, mound, battle (*obs. or poetic*), embattle, mure, entrench, counterscrap, counteremure.

**fortunate**, *a.* 1. See AUSPICIOUS.

2. prosperous, chancy (*Scot.*), happy, lucky, blessed; *spec.* successful, timely, providential.

*Antonyms:* see UNSUCCESSFUL, UNFORTUNATE, UNLUCKY.

**fortunately**, *adv.* happily, well, etc.

**fortune**, *n.* 1. accident, chance, luck, hap (*archaic*); *spec.* goodhap (*archaic*); see MISFORTUNE.

2. luck, cast (*obs. or dial.*), lines (*pl.*; after *Ps. xvi. 6*), fare; *spec.* prosperity, success, felicity, misfortune.

*Antonyms:* see MISFORTUNE.

2. See FATE, WEALTH.

4. competence, sufficiency, pile (*colloq.*); *spec.* independence, plum (*obsolescent slang, Eng.*).

**forward**, *a.* 1. onward, advancing, progressive, progressing.

*Antonyms:* see BACKWARD.

2. See FORE, READY, BOLD.

**forward**, *adv.* onward or onwards (*esp. in space*), on, along, forth, forthward (*archaic*); *spec.* before, ahead, frontward, frontwards, forthright (*archaic*), advanced, advancing.

*Antonyms:* see BACKWARD.

**foster**, *v. t.* aid (*contextual*), promote, cherish, nurture (*rare, exc. spec.*), nurse (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* foment, cosset, nuzzle (*fig.*; *rare*), mother (*fig.*), cultivate, patronize, cradle, nourish, harbor, encourage.

*Antonyms:* see EXTINGUISH.

**fostorage**, *n.* aid (*contextual*), promotion, nurture, nourish, nourishment; *spec.* fomentation, cultivation, patronage, encouragement.

**foul**, *a.* 1. dirty (*contextual*), impure, filthy, immund (*rare*), sordid (*with filth or offensive dirt*; a rather literary word), tetrours (*rare*), obscene (*archaic or rare*); *spec.* rank, festering, squalid, loathful (*rare*), noisome, feculent, loathsome, loathly (*literary*), loathy (*rare*), dreggy, polluted, disgusting, fetid, muddy.

*Antonyms:* see CLEAN.

2. See DIRTY, ABOMINABLE, ENTANGLED, UNFAIR, DISCREDITABLE.

3. Of weather: *spec.* unfavorable (*contextual*), black, dirty, nasty, rough, wet.

*Antonyms:* see CLEAR.

**foul**, *v. t.* 1. dirty, defile, contaminate; *spec.* bemire, pollute, sully.

*Antonyms:* see CLEAN.

2. See CONTAMINATE.

**fouling**, *n.* dirtying, defilement, etc.

**foulness**, *n.* 1. dirtiness, impurity, filth; *spec.* feculence, squalor, squalidity (*rare*), squalidness, loathsomeness, loathfulness, pollution, bilge, putridity, etc.

2. See CONTAMINATION.

**foundation**, *n.* 1. base, basis, support, groundwork, bottom, substruction (*rare*), substructure (*rare*), tablement (*rare*); *spec.* ground, rest, bed, bedding, groundsel, stereobate, socle, pierre-perdu (*French*), sill, grillage, riprap (*U. S.*), fond (*French*).

2. See ENDOWMENT, BASIS, REASON.

3. *Spec.* college, fellowship, monastery, church, etc.

**foundational**, *a.* fundamental, basic, basal.

**founder**, *n.* establisher, author, projector, father, patriarch, organizer, foundress (*fem.*), builder; *spec.* cecist (*rare*), heresiarch.

**four**, *n.* 1. quatre (*French*), tetrad;—referring to the number.

2. Referring to a group: quartet, quartette, quartetto (*Italian*; chiefly in music), tetrad, quaternion; quaternity (*rare*); *spec.* quatre (*rare*), tiddy, quatuor (*music*; *rare*).

**four-angled**, *a.* quadrangular (*learned*).

**fourfold**, *a.* quadruple, quadruplicate;—both learned.

**four-footed**, *a.* quadruped, quadrupedal (*rare*), four-foot (*poetic or obs.*).

**four-handed**, *a.* quadrumanous, quadrumane, quadrumanal;—all three tech. or learned.

**fourpence**, *n.* groat, flag (*colloq. or cant, Eng.*).

**four-sided**, *a.* quadrilateral, tetrahedral;—both tech. or learned.

**fourth**, *n.* quarter, quartern (*obs. or rare*).

**fourway**, *a.* quadrivial (*of roads*; learned or rare).

**fowl**, *n.* 1. See BIRD.

2. gallinaean (*tech.*), chicken (*primarily spec.*), poultry (*a. collective*); *spec.* hen,

✠ Cross references: see Note.

**fortitude**: courage.

**fortnightly**: biweekly.

**fortress**: fortification.

**fortuitous**: accidental.

**fortuity**: chance.

**forum**: court.

**forward**, *a.*: fore, precocious, assuming, impudent.

**forward**, *v. t.*: advance, send.

**fossil**: remains, fogg.

**fossilize**: petrify.

**fossorial**: digging.

**fouled**: dirtied.

**found**, *v. t.*: cast.

**found**, *v. t.*: base, establish, colonize.

**found**, *v. t.*: rely.

✠ See Notes of Explanation.

# FOX

bidly (*now chiefly colloq. or humorous*), cock, capon, chick, pullet, broiler, roaster.  
**fox**, *n.* Charley or Charlie (*used as a prop. name*), reynard (*quasi proper name*), lowrie (*quasi proper name; Scot.*); *spec.* vixen, whelp, cub.

**fox hunter**, pink (*cant*).

**foxy**, *a.* 1. alopecoid (*tech.*), vulpine (*learned or tech.*), vulpecular (*rare*).

2. *See* ARTFUL.

**fragment**, *n.* 1. part (*contextual*), division (*contextual*), fraction (*rare*); *spec.* crumb, flinders (*pl.*), fritters (*pl.*; *rare*), smithers (*pl.*; *colloq.*), smithereens (*pl.*; *colloq.*), orts (*pl.*), frustum (*rare*), calf, sliver, shiver, splinter, morsel, chip, shard, shred, brickbat, potsherd, crock, sippet.

2. *See* PART.

**fragrant**, *a.* sweet; *spec.* aromatic, spicy (*a stronger term than aromatic*), balmy, ambrosial or ambrosian, perfumy (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FETID, ILL-SMELLING, RANK.

**frame**, *n.* 1. *See* STRUCTURE.

2. framework; *spec.* case, curb, yoke, griff, gate (*rare*), tenter, sash, easel, rack, cage or cage, casement, chase, brake, coffin, hurst, crib.

3. *See* DISPOSITION.

**frame**, *v. t.* 1. *See* ADAPT, INCLINE.

2. construct, enframe (*rare*), form; *spec.* set, build, erect.

3. devise, form; *see* INVENT, COMPOSE, PRONOUNCE.

4. *See* EXPRESS.

**frank**, *a.* free, ingenuous, plain, plain-spoken, outspoken, free-spoken, direct, point-blank, unequivocal, outright, Dunstable (*fig.*; *literary*), candid, downright, unreserved, open-hearted, naive, sincere, liberal, open, undisguised, guileless, artless, genuine, unartful, free-hearted.

*Antonyms:* *see* HYPOCRITICAL, AFFECTED, ARTFUL, DECEITFUL, SECRET, DISSEMBLING, INTRIGUING, LYING, SNEAKING.

**frank**, *v. t.* send, transport;—*both contextual*.

**frankincense**, *n.* incense (*contextual*), olibanum; *spec.* thus (*not a real frankincense*).

**frantic**, *a.* excited (*contextual*), frenzied, phrenetic (*rare*), desperate, transported, crazy (*spec. or colloq.*), distraught (*literary*), distract or (*more usually*) distracted; *spec.* passionate, ecstasied or ecstatic, mad, horn-mad, infuriate, delirious, maddening (*poetic*), menadic, must, daft, giddy,

furibund (*literary*), raging, furious, maniac, deranged, zealous, rabid (*literary*).

**franticness**, *n.* excitement, desperateness, desperation, distractedness, frenzy, furor, fury, mania, etc.

**fraternity**, *n.* brotherhood; *spec.* friary, society (*contextual*), club (*contextual*), synomasy (*rare*).

**fray**, *v. t.* rub, wear, frassle (*U. S. and dial. Eng.*); *spec.* fret, shred, tatter, ravel. "Fray" is often used with "out."

**freak**, *n.* 1. *See* CAPRICE.

2. *lusus naturæ* (*Latin*), abnormality, monstrosity (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* sport, mutation, comicality, Judy (*fig.*), abortion.

**freaky**, *a.* 1. *See* CAPRICIOUS.

2. abnormal, sportive, monstrous (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* abortive.

**freckle**, *n.* spot (*contextual*), blemish (*a contextual sense*), fleck, lentigo (*tech.*), fernticle (*obs. or dial.*).

**freckle**, *v. t.* spot (*contextual*), discolor (*contextual*), fleck.

**free**, *a.* 1. independent, frank; *spec.* emancipated (*rare*), emancipate (*rare*), manumitted, liberated, unenslaved, libertine (*obs. or hist.*), frank (*obs.*), ransomed, sui juris (*Roman law*), free-born.

2. self-governing, autonomous (*learned or tech.*), independent.

3. Referring to physical freedom: loose, unconfined, unrestricted, bondless, untrammelled, unrestrained, quit, uncontrolled, inadherent, unimpeded, unattached, uncombined, solute, clear (*as a rope*), unentangled.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONFINED.

4. costless, expenseless, gratuitous, gratis (*a less dignified term than "gratuitous"*), chargeless.

5. exempt; *spec.* immune, privileged.

6. *See* AFFABLE, GENEROUS, CARELESS, AVAILABLE, DEVOID, EMPTY, LIBERAL, LOOSE, BOLD, FAMILIAR, VOLUNTARY, SPONTANEOUS, FRANK.

**free**, *v. t.* 1. liberate, release, deliver, rescue, loose (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* redeem, ransom, manumit, emancipate, disenslave (*rare*), disenthral (*literary*), enfranchise (*tech. or literary*), forisfamiliate (*Roman law*), unvassal (*rare*), enlarge (*or law*), discharge, parole (*fig.*), slip, disemtwine, disimprison, disincarcerate (*rare*), disimmure (*rare*), disbody (*rare*), disembody (*rare*), relax (*Scots law*), unbind, clear, extricate, unleash, uncloister (*rare*),

**fr** Cross references: *see* Note.

**foyer**: lobby.

**fracas**: disturbance.

**fractional**: partial.

**fracture**, *n.*: breaking, crack.

**fracture**, *v. t.*: break, crack.

**fragile**: brittle, weak.

**fragmentary**: dividial.

**fragrance**: smell.

**fragrant**: odorous.

**frail**: brittle, weak, slight, delicate.

**franchise**: privilege.

**frangible**: breakable.

**fraternal**: brotherly.

**fraternise**: associate.

**fraudulent**: deceitful, dishonest.

**fray**: fight.

**fr** See Notes of Explanation.

## FREQUENTER

**unchain, unpen, unfetter, uncage, dis-embed, disyoke, eliminate, evolve, disembarrass, disencumber.**

*Antonyms: see PLEDGE, PAWN, FASTEN, CATCH, GRASP, CLASP, CONFINED, CON- STRICT, IMPRISON, IMPOUND, SHACKLE, TRAP.*

**2. Referring to freeing from what holds fast:** disengage, liberate, clear; *spec. dis-entangle.*

**3. Referring to freeing from evil, oppres- sion, etc.:** deliver, relieve (*rare, exc. spec.*), rid (*emphatic*); *spec. disburden, unburden, debarrass (rare), disencumber, dispossess, emancipate, discharge, clear, disengage, disembroil.*

*Antonyms: see BIND, COMMIT, ENSLAVE.*

**4. exempt;** *spec. privilege, excuse, im- munize, frank (rare).*

**freebooter, n.** desperado (*contextual*); *spec. pirate, berserk, berserker, viking, buccaneer.*

**free-born, a.** ingenuous (*chiefly Roman hist.*).

**freedman, n.** libertine (*Roman hist.*); *spec. deditician (Roman hist.).*

*Antonyms: see BONDSMAN.*

**freedom, n.** 1. independence, liberty; *spec. emancipation, manumission, release, deliv- ery, ransom, rescue, etc.*

*Antonyms: see BONDAGE, SLAVERY.*

**2. liberty, unrestraint, play, disengage- ment, enlargement, discharge, disimpris- onment, disembodiment, etc.**

*Antonyms: see CONFINEMENT.*

**3. self-government, independence, auton- omy (learned or tech.).**

**4. liberty, license, swing (often colloq.), latitude, breadth;** *spec. ease, discretion.*

**5. exemption, impunity;** *spec. immunity, privilege.*

**6. See EASE, FAMILIARITY, READINESS, BOLDNESS.**

**freeholder, n.** franklin (*obs. or hist.*), charterer (*hist.*); *spec. yeoman.*

**freeing, n.** 1. liberation, emancipation, manumission, deliverance, enfranchise- ment, release, ransom, disenfranchisement, etc.

*Antonyms: see ENSLAVEMENT.*

**2. Spec. discharge, disembarrassment, exemption, clearing, quittance, disen- cumberment, disengagement, delivery, releasement (rare), riddance, loosing, dispensation, relief, deliverance, enlarge- ment, elimination, disembodiment, dis- incarceration, disimprisonment, disen- gage, immunization, redemption, etc.**

**3. exemption;** *spec. privileging.*

**freely, adv.** *Spec. gratis. Cf. FREE, a.*

**freeman, n.** *Spec. noble, ceorl (Eng. hist.), burgess, burgher, liveryman, citi- zen.*

**free-thinker, n.** libertine (*disparaging*), antinomian (*learned*); *spec. skeptic, un- believer.*

**free-will-ist, n.** libertarian (*disparaging*), indeterminist.

**freeze, v. t.** 1. congeal (*contextual*), chill (*contextual*), befreeze (*intensive*).

*Antonyms: see BOIL.*

**2. See STICK.**

**freeze, v. i.** 1. cool; *spec. regelate.*

*Antonyms: see BOIL.*

**2. See STICK.**

**freeze, n.** congelation, cooling; *spec. frost.*

**freightage, n.** *Spec. cartage, wagonage, ferriage, etc.*

**freighter, n.** *Spec. loader, forwarder, shipper, vessel.*

**French, a.** Gaulish (*poetic or humorous*), Gallic (*somewhat humorous*), Gallican (*learned or hist.*), Parleyvoo (*humorous*); *spec. Romance, creole, Frenchy, Frenchi- fied.*

**Frenchify, v. i. & t.** Gallicize.

**Frenchman, n.** Parleyvoo (*humorous*), Froggy (*slang*); *spec. creole.*

**frenzy, n.** excitement (*contextual*), passion, transport, ecstasy (*chiefly spec.*); *spec. rapture, fury, delirament (rare), heat, rage, furiosity (rare), furor, orgasm (rare), furiousness, burn (fig.), chafe (archaic), rave (rare), oestrus or cestrum, must, distraction, delirium, derangement, enthusiasn, fanaticism, fad; see also TRANSPORT.*

**frenzy, v. t.** excite, transport, ecstasy (*chiefly spec.*), rap (*chiefly spec.*); *spec. ravish, rapture, distract, enrapture, im- passion, furify (rare), madden, enrage.*

**frequency, n.** 1. oftenness (*rare*), oftness (*archaic*), thickness (*in space or time*), quotiety (*rare*), howmanyness (*rare*); *spec. repetition, habitualness.*

*Antonyms: see INFREQUENCY.*

**2. commonness (cf. COMMON).**

**frequent, a.** 1. often (*archaic or rare*), thick (*in space or time*); *spec. many, daily, hourly, rapid, minutely, momentary.*

*Antonyms: see INFREQUENT.*

**2. See COMMON.**

**frequent, v. t.** haunt (*often spec.*); *spec. infest, affect, visit, use (rare), attend, ghost (rare), overrun.*

**frequentation, n.** haunting, infestation, visitation, use (*rare, exc. spec.*), attend- ance.

**frequenter, n.** haunter, resorter, habitué (*French*), etc.

**☞ Cross references: see Note.**  
**free-handed:** generous.

**free-hearted:** frank.  
**free lance:** adventurer.

**freight:** load.  
**frenzied:** frantic.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## FRESH

**fresh**, *a.* 1. new, recent; *spec.* green, warm, unfaded.

*Antonyms:* see ANCIENT.

2. Referring to meat, vegetables, etc.: caller (*Scot.*); *spec.* green, uncured, unsmoked, undried, crisp.

*Antonyms:* see WITHERED.

2. unsalted, sweet;—referring to water, food, etc.

4. Of the air, etc.: *spec.* pure, sweet, refreshing.

*Antonyms:* see CLOSE.

5. *Spec.* unexhausted, energetic, blooming, clear, strong, vivid, brilliant, additional, green, dewy, unobliterated, briak.

*Antonyms:* see EXHAUSTED, TIRED, WEARIED.

**freshen**, *v. t.* refresh, revive, liven; *spec.* renew, brighten, quicken, briak or brisen.

**freshman**, *n.* novice; *spec.* plebe (*U. S.*; *colloq.*), puny (*Eng.*), bejan (*Scot.*, but obs. at Edinburgh).

**freshness**, *n.* 1. newness, recency; *spec.* greenness.

2. *Spec.* brilliance, bloom, dewiness, verdure, vigor, flush, glow, energy, strength, etc.

*Antonyms:* see WEARINESS.

**fret**, *v. t.* 1. erode, gall, chafe; see FRAY.

2. See AGITATE, ANNOY, IRRITATE.

**fret**, *v. i.* 1. erode, chafe; *spec.* fray.

2. chafe, fume, stew (*colloq.*); *spec.* worry, repine, ferment, boil (*colloq. or slang*).

3. roughen, ripple, babble;—referring to water, etc.

**fret**, *n.* 1. erosion, chafe; *spec.* breach.

2. agitation, chafe, stew (*colloq.*), fume; *spec.* ferment, fermentation, worry.

**friar**, *n.* 1. ecclesiastic (*contextual*), frate (*Italian*), shaveling (*opprobrious*), brother; *spec.* mendicant, brevier (*hist.*), carmelite, Franciscan (*Gray Friar*), Dominican (*Black Friar*), Augustinian, Minimate (*rare*), Minim, Minor, tertiary, discalceate, limiter (*hist.*), cordelier (*Franciscan*), calender (*Mohammedan*; a loose use).

2. See MONK.

**friary**, *n.* association (*contextual*), friars (*pl.*), convent.

**friend**, *n.* 1. intimate (*contextual*), Damon (*fig.*), familiar.

*Antonyms:* see ENEMY.

2. approver (*cf.* APPROVE).

**friendliness**, *n.* amicability, amity, cor-

diality; *spec.* brotherliness, neighborliness, kindness, etc.

*Antonyms:* see OPPOSITION.

**friendly**, *a.* 1. amicable, cordial; *spec.* brotherly, kindly, neighborly, lovesome (*archaic*), friendlike.

*Antonyms:* see UNFRIENDLY.

2. See FAVORABLE.

**frighten**, *v. t.* fright (*rare or poetic*), fear (*archaic*), affray (*rare*), affright (*chiefly literary*), alarm, scare, fray (*archaic*), funk (*slang*); *spec.* appall, shoo, terrify, terrorize, dismay, gally (*dial. or whaling*), horrify, freeze, cow, daunt, startle, consternate, intimidate, stampede, drive.

*Antonyms:* see ENCOURAGE, ENTICE.

**frill**, *n.* 1. edging; *spec.* jabot, purl, ruching, ruche (*French*).

2. See AFFECTATION.

**fringe**, *n.* border, edge, fimbriation (*tech.*), fimbria (*dim.*; *tech.*); *spec.* phylactery (*erroneous*), bullion, macramé, bang, fimbria.

**fringe**, *v. t.* border, edge, fimbriate (*tech.*).

**fringed**, *a.* bordered, edged, fimbriate (*tech.*), fringy, jubate (*tech.*; *rare*); *spec.* ciliate or ciliated, ciliated.

**frisky**, *a.* lively (*contextual*), antic; see FROLICHOME.

**frivolity**, *n.* frivolousness, lightness, emptiness, foolishness, fribble, levity, flippancy, trifling, flimsiness, silliness, volatility, flightiness, giddiness, frippery, trumpery.

**frivolous**, *a.* light, empty, foolish, light-minded, light-headed, fribble, contemptuous, trifling, frippery (*contemptuous*), giddy, flimsy, silly, volatile, flighty, frivol (*colloq. or slang*), fribblish (*rare*), butterfly (*fig.*), undeared (*rare*), jiggish (*rare*), trumpery; *spec.* overlight, flippant, hoity-toity.

**frock**, *n.* *Spec.* gown, dress, overall, coat, jersey.

**frog**, *n.* 1. amphibian (*contextual*; *tech.*), paddock (*Scot.*); *spec.* frogling, tadpole.

2. Referring to part of a horse's foot: cushion, frush.

**froglake**, *a.* batrachoid, raniform;—both *tech.*

**frolie**, *n.* play, caper, sport, lark, skylark (*colloq.*), prank, trick (*colloq.*); *spec.* romp, rollick, escapade, racket (*slang*), spree (*colloq.*), hoity-toity (*rare*), gambol, curvet, friak, merrymaking, cantrip (*chiefly Scot.*).

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**freshet**: flood.

**freshly**: again.

**fret**: ornament, variegate.

**fretful**: irascible, agitated, gusty.

**friable**: crumbly.

**friction**: rubbing, dissension.

**fright**: fear.

**frightened**: afraid.

**frightful**: alarming.

**frigid**: cold, dull, distant.

**frigorific**: cooling.

**frippery**: finery, show.

**frisk**: caper, frolic.

**frit**: calcine.

**fritter**, *n.*: fragment.

**fritter**, *v. t.*: break, waste, trifle.

**frivol**, *v. i.*: trifle.

**fris**, **friss**: curl.

**frizzle**: curl, cook.

**frizzly**: curly.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

# FULL

. play, prank (*rare*), sport; *spec.* per, romp, lark, skylark (*colloq.*); isk, gambol, curvet, wanton, loq.).

e, a. playful, frolic, sportful, prankful (*rare*), prankish (*rare*); y, frisk, larkish (*colloq.*), larky arking (*colloq.*), rompiish, rump-py, wild, skittish, hoity-toity, e.

. fro (*Scot. and dial.*); *spec.* with,

12: see TOWARD.

1. *Spec.* forehead, face, look. chiefly *tech.* or a quasi noun, forefront (*emphatic*), foreside ch.); *spec.* van, head, beginning, d, proscenium (*tech.*, *exc.* s *fig. or transferred*), heading, ontage, belly; see FOREGROUND.

12: see BACK.

ing to a building: face, façade, rontispiece (*rare*).

12: see BACK.

ing to an army, etc.: van; *spec.*

ERRIAGE.

t. 1. See FACE, OPPOSE, MEET,

go in front), head (by having the e), face.

n. border, coast (*archaic*).

n. band, frontal; *spec.* cham-estall.

. See FREEZE.

ing to white frost: hoarfrost, rime or *tech.*), cranreuch (*Scot.*), hoar

. hoary.

i. scowl, lower or lour, gloom, re), glower, cloud (*contextual*).

12: see SMILE.

. scowl, lower or lour, gloom (*col.*), flout (*rare*), glower, cloud d).

, a. scowling, lowering or lour-y or loury, glooming, glowering, (*contextual*), cloudy (*contextual*).

tion, n. fecundation, fertiliza-regnation; *spec.* masculation, or-heterogamy, autogamy, self-on.

v. t. fecundate, fertilize (*chiefly*

*spec.*), impregnate (*cause to become preg-nant; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* fruit.

fructifying, a. fructificative (*rare*), fecun-datory (*rare or tech.*), fertilizing, fructifer-ous (*rare*).

frugal, a. 1. sparing, chary; *spec.* abstemi-ous, economical.

2. See SCANTY.

fruit, n. 1. *Spec.* fruitlet, fruitling (*rare*), fruitage (a collective), follicle, drupel, drupelet, key, samara, legume, mericarp, cremocarp.

2. produce (a collective sing.), vegetable (with no definite distinction from "fruit" in popular use).

3. See PRODUCT, EFFECT, OUTCOME, GOOD, PROFIT.

fruit, v. i. fructify; *spec.* bear.

fruit-bearing, a. frugiferous (*rare*), fruc-tuous (*chiefly spec.*).

fruit-eating, a. frugivorous, fructivorous; —both *tech.*

fruitful, a. 1. productive, fertile, fecund (*archaic or rare*), prolific, feracious (*rare*), fructuous (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* teeming, polyphorous (*rare*), teemful, uberous (*rare*), plenteous (*chiefly poetic*), good, broody or breedy (*dial. or colloq.*), exuber-ant, eugenesic (*rare*), fat or fatty, rich, gleby (*rare*), proliferous;—many of these terms being used, figuratively or by trans-fer, of the mind, imagination, etc.

Antonyms: see BARREN, UNPRODUCTIVE.

2. See PRODUCTIVE.

fruit grower. horticulturist (*contextual*); *spec.* orchardist, orchardman.

fruit growing. horticulture (*contextual*); *spec.* pomiculture (*rare*), pomology.

fruiting, n. fruitage.

fry, v. t. cook (*contextual*); *spec.* sauté frizzle, fricassee.

fry, n. *Spec.* fricandeau, frizzle, fricassee.

fuel, n. firing (*Eng. or archaic*); *spec.* kindling, breeze.

fugitive, a. 1. fleeing; *spec.* runaway, hide-away (*rare*).

2. See TRANSITORY, EPHEMERAL.

fugitive, n. fleer (*rare*); *spec.* runaway, vagabond, wanderer, refugee, runagate (*contemptuous*).

fulcrum, n. support.

Antonyms: see LEVER.

full, v. t. thicken (*contextual*); *spec.* mill.

irreases: see Note.

ont.

ndlet, front.

gray.

om, nonsense.

foam.

ny.

ri.

rrares. [moldy.

wnly, red, red-faced,

realed, cold.

fructify: fruit.

fruitage: fruiting.

fruitless: enjoyment.

fruitless: barren, ineffectual.

frustrate: defeat.

fubby: fat.

fuddle, v. t.: confuse.

fuddle, v. i.: drink.

fuddle, n.: confusion, carouse.

fudge, v. t.: fake.

fudge, n.: nonsense.

fudge, interj.: bosh.

fugacious: transient.

fulcrum, n.: support.

fulfill: accomplish, satisfy, obey,

perform.

fulfillment: accomplishment,

satisfaction, obedience, perform-

ance.

fulgent: luminous.

fulgurate: flash.

fuliginous: dark, smoky.

See Notes of Explanation.

# FULL

**full**, *a.* 1. replete (*a stronger and more formal term than "full"*), plenitudinary (*rare*), plenitudinous (*rare*); *spec.* brimful, flush, swollen, chock-full or choke-full (*somewhat colloq.*), crammed, crowded, packed, stuffed, overflowing, puffy.

*Antonyms:* see EMPTY.

2. satisfied, sated or satiated; *spec.* gorged (*implying gross gormandizing*), crammed (*colloq.*), stuffed.

3. loose, flowing; *spec.* baggy, foldy (*rare*), pouched, pouchy.

4. Referring to the voice: rounded, orotund (*literary*), rotund (*formal or tech.*).

5. See ABSOLUTE, ABOUNDING, COMPLETE, EXHAUSTIVE, DETAILED, CIRCUMSTANTIAL, PLUMP, STRONG.

**full**, *n.* completion, utmost.

**full-blooded**, *a.* 1. plethoric, sanguine, sanguineous, hematose (*rare*);—*all four in formal, learned, or literary use.*

2. Referring to breed, etc.: pure, true.

*Antonyms:* see HYBRID.

**fuller**, *n.* hammer (*contextual*), hardy (*blacksmithing*).

**fullness**, *n.* 1. repletion, repleteness (*less usual*), impletion (*rare*), plenitude (*learned or literary*), plenum (*rare*); *spec.* circumstantiality, puffiness, satiety.

*Antonyms:* see EMPTINESS, VACANCY.

2. *Spec.* completeness, absoluteness, plumpness, rotundity, abundance, etc.

**fulvous**, *a.* yellow, fulvic (*rare*); *spec.* tawny, tan.

**fumigate**, *v. t.* 1. reek, suffumigate (*rare*), fume; *spec.* smoke, match, disinfect.

2. See PERFUME.

**fun**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* humor, wit, drollery, waggishness, waggery (*rare*).

2. See DIVERSION, PLAY.

**function**, *n.* 1. activity, duty, office, provision, service.

2. See ACTION, CEREMONY.

3. *In math.:* *spec.* sine, cosine, secant, cosecant, logarithm, intermediate, faculty, etc.

**function**, *v. i.* act (*contextual*), functionate (*rare*), serve.

**fund**, *n.* accumulation, stock, supply; *spec.* box, reserve, pool, bank, capital, endowment.

**fundamental**, *a.* basic, basal, underlying, ground, bottom, basilar (*rare*); *spec.* cardinal; see ELEMENTARY, ESSENTIAL.

*Antonyms:* see ACCIDENTAL.

**funeral**, *a.* 1. burial (*contextual*), funereal (*rare*), exequial (*rare*), episcopal (*rare*), funebrial (*rare*), sepulchral; *spec.* funerary, elegiac.

2. See DARK, GLOOMY, SORROWFUL.

**fungus**, *n.* *Spec.* mushroom, toadstool, bunt, fuzzball, bullfist, puffball, mold, rust, smut, agaric, mildew, tuckahoe, champignon, truffle, morel, etc.

**funnel**, *n.* channel, tunnel (*rare*); *spec.* infundibulum.

**funnel-shaped**, *a.* choanoid (*tech.*), infundibuliform (*tech.*).

**funny**, *a.* *Spec.* humorous, facetious, grotesque; see COMIC, LAUGHABLE, ODD.

**fur**, *n.* skin (*contextual*), coat (*contextual*); *spec.* flix (*rare*), flick (*dial.*), calaber, ermine, ermines, erminites, erminois, budge, miniver, pean, pashm, sable, kolinsky, woom (*cant*), vair, beaver, seal, etc.

**furl**, *v. t.* Naut.: stow, hand.

**furled**, *a.* in (*used predicatively*).

**furnace**, *n.* *Spec.* cupola, forge, calcar, kiln, chaffeur, reverberatory, revolver, retort, roaster.

**furnish**, *v. t.* 1. provide, supply, dight (*archaic or dial.*); *spec.* equip, accommodate, endow, store.

2. supply, produce, give, yield, find, provide, afford (*a rather bookish term*); *spec.* advance, lend, sell, rent, etc.

**furnished**, *a.* equipped, found, beseen (*archaic*), etc.

**furnishing**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: provision, suppliant, supplianess (*rare*), furnishment (*rare*); *spec.* purveyance, equipment, accommodation, endowment.

2. Often in pl.: equipment.

3. provision, supply, yield; *spec.* product, find, advance, loan, etc.

**furniture**, *n.* furnishing (*often in pl.*), equipment; *spec.* drapery, coverlet, hangings, bedding.

**furrow**, *n.* depression (*contextual*); *spec.* trench, channel, track, seam, groove, rut, cut, wrinkle, line, drill, scratch.

**furrow**, *v. t.* *Spec.* channel, seam, plow, wrinkle, intrench (*rare*), trench, ditch, rut, corrugate, cleave, cut.

**furrowy**, *a.* *Spec.* guttery, ratty, wrinkly.

**further**, *adv.* besides, beside, else; see ALSO.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

**fulminate**, *v. i.*: explode, flash, curse.

[noince.

**fulminate**, *v. t.*: explode, de-

fulsome: excessive.

**fulness**: excess.

**fumble**: feel, mismanage.

**fume**, *v. t.*: smoke, exhale, fret.

**fume**, *v. t.*: smoke, exhale, fumi-

gate.

**fume**, *n.*: smoke, exhalation,

smell, fret, fit.

**fumy**: smoky, vaporous.

**functionary**: officer.

**fundament**: buttocks.

**fundamental**, *n.*: basis, ele-

ment.

**fundus**: base.

**funicle**: cord, stalk.

**funk**, *n.*: fear.

**funk**, *v. t.*: evade.

**funk**, *v. i.*: shrink.

**furbish**: polish, renovate, renew.

**furcate**, *a.*: forked.

**furfuraceous**: scurfy.

**furious**: anger, frenzy, violence.

**furious**: angry, violent, frantic,

extravagant.

**furor**: frenzy, fad.

**further**, *a.*: farther, additional.

**further**, *v. t.*: aid, advance.

**furthermore**: aid.

**furthermore**: besides.

**furtive**: thievish, secret, sneak-

ing, stealthy.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.



## GAME

. See FRENZY, ANGER, FIT, VIO-

(*Latin; pl.*), Erinnyes (*Greek; nenides (Greek, euphemistic; pl.); iphonia, Megara, Alecto.*

ERMAGANT.

gorse, whin.

z. meltable (*rare*), fluxible (*arsile (rare)*).

ns: see REFRACTORY.

isturbance, ado (*chiefly literary*), lloq.), pucker (*colloq.*), fidge (*col-*

ec. commotion, tumult, stir,

oggle, fizz (*colloq.*), bustle, flus-

3-faddle, fidfad (*rare*), fret, worry.

pucker (*colloq.; rare*), fike (*Scot.*),

lloq.); spec. potter, boggle, fizz

bustle, fret, worry.

. coming, forward (*commercial*);

spective.

ns: see PAST.

n. futurity (*dignified*), futuri-

los.), by-and-by (*chiefly poetic in*

n), to-come (*rare*), yet (*used with*

re), to-be (*rare*); spec. tomorrow

), ulterior, hereafter.

ms: see PAST, PRESENT.

## G

. fly (*contextual*), breeze, gadbee (*literary*), clog (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*).

Spec. spear, hook, gambeer.

1. See ACQUISITION, BENEFIT,

ion (*contextual*), accretion (*con-*  
spec. advantage, graft, plunder,  
ean-up (*U. S.*), winning, emolu-  
etings (*pl.; archaic*), superlu-  
rare).

ms: see LOSS.

. 1. get, acquire, reap (*fig.*), ob-

c. procure, earn, gather, superlu-

re), net, clear, profit.

ms: see FORFEIT.

ICUR, WIN, REACH.

1. step; spec. slouch, swing, clip

amble, hobble, canter, dog trot,

og, jog trot, rack, pace, single-

S.), lope, trot, run, walk, sham-

ble, saunter, stalk, stride, hobble, swing,  
roll, volley, piaffer.

2. See CARRIAGE.

gaiter, n. legging (*contextual*), contina-

tions (*pl.; slang*); spec. squatterdash,

spats (*pl.*), gambado.

gallant, n. Spec. blade, escort, cicisbeo (*a*

gallant of a married woman).

gallery, n. 1. Spec. corridor, loft, balcony,

veranda, portico, cantarina, traverse,

triforium, loggia, dedans (*French*), drift.

2. Referring to part of an audience: spec.

gods (*pl.; cant or slang*).

gallop, v. t. & i. Spec. canter, run.

gallop, n. gait (*contextual*); spec. tantivy,

canter.

gallows, n. bough (*archaic*), tree (*archaic*),

gibbet (*obs.*).

gallows, a. patibulary (*rare*).

gallowsbird, n. criminal (*contextual*),

hempstring, hempseed (*nonce*; *Shake-*

speare). "Gallowsbird" is colloq.

gamble, v. i. 1. play (*contextual*), game,

gaff (*Eng. slang or colonial*); spec. dice,

throw, punt, plunge.

2. See WAGER.

gamble, v. t. risk (*contextual*), wager.

gamble, n. chance; spec. wager, risk,

plunge, pyramid.

gambler, n. 1. player (*contextual*), sport

(*cant*); spec. gamester, gamestress (*fem.*),

dicer, hazarder, plunger, punter.

2. wagerer (*cf. WAGER*).

game, n. quarry.

game, n. 1. See SPORT.

2. diversion (*contextual*); spec. contest,

agonistics, bowls, ball, quoits, backgam-

mon, cards, checkers, dominoes, check-

stones, chess, cricket, croquet, dibs, fan-

tan, faro, football, hazard, the graces,

heckey, hopscotch, jackstraws, jack-

stones, John Bull, kino (*U. S.*), Krieg-

spiel, lacrosse, lansquenet, lanterloo (*obs.*),

leapfrog, letters, loggats, lotto, mall, ping-

pong, racing, reversi, tiddly-winks, etc.

3. See RIDICULE, PLAN.

4. Referring to a single contest: spec. pan-

cratium, Olympic, Marathon.

5. hunt, chase, gibier (*French*).

Antonyms: see HUNTER.

ferences: see Note.

gaggy, smelt, unite.

spindle-shaped.

gagcharge.

gagfection, union.

gagsturb, confuse.

: bombast.

: bombastic.

lady, close, old-fash-

fectual, trivial.

ature, event.

v. fluffy.

astika.

## G

gab: talk.

gabble: babble, chatter, cackle.

gad: wander.

gag, v. t.: choke.

gag, v. t.: reach.

gag, n.: deception, interpolation.

gagge: pledge, surety. [ance.

galm, v. t.: benefit, graft, ad-

gainful: advantageous, profit-

able, beneficial.

gainsay: contradict.

gait, v. t.: adjust.

galaxy: assembly.

gale: wind, fit.

gall, n.: annoyance, impudence.

gall, v. t.: fret, vex.

gallant, a.: showy, brave, polite.

gallant, v. t.: court, escort.

gallant, v. t.: flirt.

gallantness: bravery, amour.

gallantry: bravery, show, polite-

ness.

galled: peved.

gally: bitter.

galore: abundantly.

gambado: caper.

game, a.: disabled.

game, v. t.: gamble.

game, a.: brave, constant.

See Notes of Explanation.

# GAMEKEEPER

**gamekeeper**, *n.* ranger (*archaic*); *spec.* venerated (*rare*).

**gang**, *n.* 1. company, crew.

2. See SET, ASSOCIATION.

**gangrene**, *n.* death (*contextual*), necrobiosis (*tech.*), mortification, necrosis (*tech.*).

**gangrene**, *v. i.* die, mortify, necrose (*tech.*).

**gangrenous**, *a.* dead, mortified, necrose (*tech.*), cankerous (*rare*).

**gap**, *n.* 1. See BREACH.

2. opening (*contextual*), break, vacancy, gape (*rare*), space; *spec.* lacuna, jump, hiatus, chasm, pass, ravine, rictus, yawn.

**gape**, *v. i.* open (*contextual*), hiate (*rare*), gaup or gawp (*dial.*), inhiate (*rare*); *spec.* yawn, dehiscence.

**gaping**, *a.* agape, hiant (*chiefly hist.*); *spec.* yawning, ringent, patulous, patulent (*rare*), dehiscent, loculicidal.

**garden**, *n.* *Spec.* potagerie (*French*), herbary, nursery, Lyceum.

**gardener**, *n.* mallee (*Anglo-Indian*); *spec.* horticulturist, florist.

**gardening**, *a.* hortulan (*rare*), hortensial (*rare*), hortensian (*rare*); *spec.* topiary.

**gardening**, *n.* horticulture; *spec.* floriculture, olericulture, viniculture.

**gargle**, *v. t.* rinse (*contextual*), wash, gargarize (*rare*).

**gargle**, *n.* wash (*contextual*), gargarism (*med.*; *rare*), collutory (*tech.*).

**garment**, *n.* 1. confection (*a Gallicism*), rag (*derogatory*), cloth (*obs.*), vestment (*rhetorical or spec.*), wearable (*colloq.*);

*spec.* shroud (*poetic or archaic*), abolla, slope (*pl.*), blouse, cape, cardigan, coat, coat-hardy (*obs.*; *hist.*), corselet, cowl, cymar (*poetic or fictional*), dalmatic, doublet, ephod, flannels (*pl.*), frock, fur, garberdine, gambeson (*obs.*; *hist.*), grego,

gown, haqueton, jersey, jerkin, jumper, jupe (*Scot.*), kaross, kimono, kirtle, kilt, knickerbockers (*pl.*), linens (*pl.*), lingerie (*collective sing.*), mackintosh, mandilion, maniple, manta, mantelet, mantlet, mantua, mohair, nightingale, overall,

pelisse, shirt, singlet, slip, trousers (*pl.*), vest, waist, waistcoat, weed, teddy bear (*cant or slang*), envelope, combination, etc.

2. In *pl.*: see CLOTHING.

**garret**, *n.* attic, soler (*obs. or rare*), sky parlor (*colloq. or humorous*).

**garrison**, *n.* post (*U. S.*).

**gas**, *n.* 1. fluid (*contextual*); *spec.* choke

damp, flatus, mafette, argon, oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen, chlorine, etc.

2. See BOMBAST.

**gaseous**, *a.* fluid (*contextual*), gassy, gasiform, airy (*now rare or spec.*); *spec.* aeriform.

**gash**, *v. t. & n.* cut (*contextual*), crimp (*chiefly spec.*), scratch, score, slash, scotch.

**gasoline**, *n.* petrol (*British*), gas (*cant or colloq.*).

**gasp**, *v. i.* breathe (*contextual*), catch; *spec.* chink, pant, labor, choke (*contextual*).

**gastronomic**, *a.* esurient (*an incorrect use; properly "pertaining to love of eating or appetite"*).

**gate**, *n.* 1. opening (*contextual*), passageway (*contextual*), portal (*elevated term*), gateway, port (*now chiefly Scot.*), pykn (*archaeol.*), arch, toran, porte-cochère (*French*), floodgate, sluice, turnpike,

wicket, lich-gate.

2. door (*contextual*), shuttle, portcullis, wicket, lattice, hatch.

**gatekeeper**, *n.* porter (*the more formal term*).

**gather**, *v. t.* 1. assemble, collect, group; *spec.* lump, mass, huddle, herd, rake (*with "up"*), crowd, congregate, rally, aggregate, flocculate (*rare*), forgather, ingather,

cluster, drum, whip, cull, glean, shock, clump, stack, bunch, convene, mobilize.

*Antonyms:* see SCATTER, SEPARATE, DISPERSE.

2. In *sewing*, etc.: *spec.* shirt, pucker, full.

3. See ACCUMULATE, WIN, INFER, GAIN.

**gather**, *v. i.* 1. assemble, collect, group, congregate, forgather, aggregate; *spec.* bunch, convene, huddle.

*Antonyms:* see DISPERSE, SCATTER, STRAY.

2. See INCREASE, SUPPURATE.

**gather**, *n.* gathering; *spec.* shirt, pucker.

**gathering**, *n.* 1. The act or action: assembly, assemblage, collection, forgathering, grouping; *spec.* congregation, convention, aggregation, mobilization, clustering, etc.

2. Those gathered, considered collectively: assemblage, body, collection, group; *spec.* crowd, throng, bunch, drum, convention, congregation, aggregation, rally, herd, flock, cluster; see ASSEMBLY, CONVENTION.

3. See ACCUMULATION.

**gaudy**, *a.* showy; *spec.* tawdry, tinsel, garish, flashy, gimcrack, brummagem, cheap.

*Antonyms:* see SIMPLE, MODEST.

**GF** Cross references: see Note.

**game some**: frolicsome, merry.

**gamester**: gambler.

**gamut**: scale, compass.

**gamy**: brave, constant, ill-smelling.

**gang**: set, association.

**gaol**: prison;—var. of jail.

**gap**: breach.

**garb**, *u.*: costume, clothing.

**garb**, *v. t.*: clothe.

**garble**: deface, pervert.

**garish**: showy, bright.

**garland**: wreath.

**garment**: clothe.

**garner**, *n.*: granary.

**garner**, *v. t.*: accumulate, store.

**garish**, *n.*: ornament.

**garishment**: ornamentation.

**garret**: attic.

**garrison**, *v. t.*: man.

**garrote**: strangle.

**garrulous**: talkative.

**gaseous**, *a.*: boasting.

**gaseous**, *a.*: boaster.

**gauche**, *a.*: awkward.

**gaud**: gaudy.

**GF** See Notes of Explanation.

# GENTLE

## 1. measure.

### 1. See MEASURE, EXTENT.

emplet, fence, manometer.  
simpleton (*contextual*), clown,  
oby, jay (*colloq. or slang*); *spec.*  
.), sight (*colloq.*).  
lively, vivacious, airy, gaysome  
rry, jolly, jovial (*more bookish*  
'), mirthful, galliard (*archaic*);  
riotous, festive, mad, hilarious,  
unt, sportive, sprightly, con-  
ollicsome, gamesome, merry-  
ivulous, jubilant.

s: see SAD, SULLEN.

### IGHT.

1. liveliness, vivacity, vivacious-  
ness, joyance, merriness, merrith,  
mirthfulness, galliardise (*arch.*),  
hilarity, hilariousness, jaun-  
rtiveness, merrymaking, frivol-  
nce.

s: see ENNUI.

### IGHTNESS.

look (*contextual*); *spec.* muse,  
pore, stare, ogle, gape, glower,  
e, leer.

1. a. colloid (*tech.*), tremellose  
ec. gelatiniform.

1. neuter (*rare*); *spec.* ridgeling,

wel, stone; *spec.* solitaire, scarab,  
diamond, ruby, sardine, sap-  
r's-eye, moonstone, bloodstone,  
sthyt, topaz, turquoise, pearl,  
garnet, carbuncle, etc.

1. gemmy, gemmeous (*rare*).

; n. history (*contextual*), genera-  
; *spec.* pedigree, tree.

1. 1. universal (*more emphatic*  
eral'), catholic (*chiefly eccl.*);  
mic, oecumenical, heavenwide,  
le, statewide.

1s: see PARTICULAR, MINUTE,  
INDIVIDUAL, LOCAL.

ess inclusive sense: widespread,  
ad (*less emphatic than "wide"*);  
ric, main, impersonal, popular,  
ndefinite, bird's-eye.

1s: see CIRCUMSTANTIAL, PAR-

1, v. t. broaden, universalize,

v. t. 1. beget (*chiefly spec.*),  
iefly *spec.*), create (*contextual*),  
, (biol.), produce (*young*), pro-  
ceive (*in the womb*), engender,

propagate; *spec.* spawn (*contemptuous*),  
bear, pullulate, inbreed.

Antonyms: see KILL.

### 2. See CAUSE.

generate, v. t. breed, reproduce, grow, pro-  
duce, conceive, propagate (*chiefly tech.*);  
*spec.* hatch, segment, increase, proliferate,  
teem, multiply, inbreed.

Antonyms: see DIE.

generation, n. 1. begetting, breeding, pro-  
duction, genesis (*rare*), reproduction, pro-  
creation, propagation (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.*  
increase, proliferation, isogamy, theogony,  
ontogeny, histogenesis, heterogenesis.

2. Referring to those living during a cer-  
tain period: age, descent.

generative, a. 1. reproductive, progenitive,  
creative, genial (*rare*), genital (*chiefly*  
*spec.*); *spec.* proligerous (*rare*), proliferous,  
conceptive, germinative, gametal.

2. See PRODUCTIVE, CAUSATIVE.

generosity, n. 1. greatness, large-heart-  
edness, magnanimity (*formal*), nobility,  
magnanimousness; *spec.* loftiness, courage.

Antonyms: meanness (see MEAN); see  
SELFISHNESS.

2. generousness, free-heartedness, liberal-  
ity, handsomeness (*rare*), bounty, frank-  
ness (*obsolesc.*), freedom (*rare*); *spec.*  
benevolence, royalty, munificence, prodig-  
ality, lavishness.

Antonyms: stinginess (see STINGY).

### 2. See ABUNDANCE.

generous, a. 1. great (*contextual*), mag-  
nanimous (*formal*), ingenuous, large-  
hearted, great-hearted, noble; *spec.* lofty,  
courageous, chivalrous, beneficent.

Antonyms: see MEAN.

2. Referring to the opposite of "stingy":  
free-hearted, open-hearted, open-handed,  
open (*colloq.*), free, liberal, free-handed,  
frank (*obsolescent*), handsome, large (*archaic*),  
bounteous, bountiful; *spec.* munifi-  
cent, lavish, prodigal, benevolent, stintless.

Antonyms: see STINGY, GREEDY, PALTRY,  
SELFISH.

### 2. See ABUNDANT.

genius, n. 1. demon (*contextual*), spirit (*con-*  
*textual*); *spec.* python (*New Testament*),  
jinni, jinn (*pl.*; improperly used as *sing.*).

2. angel (*chiefly with "good" or "bad"*),  
spirit (*chiefly with "a good" or "a bad"*).

3. See CAPACITY, SPIRIT.

gentile, n. 1. See HEATHEN.

2. non-Jew, uncircumcision (with "the").

gentle, a. 1. well-born, generous (*archaic*),  
good.

remas: see Note.  
measure, adjust.  
repellent.

ward.

1s spectacle.

gear, n.: dress, clothing, equip-  
ment, apparatus, cogwheel,  
goods.  
gaid: cold.  
geminat: double.  
generic: general.

genie: demon.  
genre: style.  
genteel: polite, noble, elegant,  
stylish.  
gentile, a.: heathen, racial.  
gentle, v. t.: handle.

See Notes of Explanation.

## GENTLEMAN

2. See TAME.

3. mild (a weaker word than "gentle"), light, soft, moderate; *spec.* benign, silken, soothing, kind, lenient, low, complaisant, amiable, etc.

*Antonyms:* see ROUGH, SEVERE, SHARP, STERN, VIOLENT, HARSH, FIERCE, CRUEL, AUSTERE, BLOODTHIRSTY, BLUNT, OUTRAGEOUS.

4. Referring to a slope, climb, etc.: moderate, gradual, slight, easy.

*Antonyms:* see PRECIPITOUS.

**gentleman**, *n.* 1. gent (*vulgar*), aristocrat, caballero (*Spanish*), duniwassal (*chiefly spec.*; *Scot.*); *spec.* esquire (*Eng.*), hidalgo (*Spanish*), cavalier.

*Antonyms:* see BOOR.

2. See MAN.

**gentleness**, *n.* 1. mildness, lightness, softness, moderateness, moderation; *spec.* easiness, benignity, faintness, soothingness, kindness, lenience, complaisance, amenity, douceur (*French*), milkiness (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see VIOLENCE, SHARPNESS, CRUELTY, FEROCITY, SEVERITY.

2. Referring to a slope, climb, etc.: moderateness, gradualness, slightness, easiness.

**genuine**, *a.* 1. true, right, real, veritable, proper (*rare*), indeed (*predicative*); *spec.* Simon Pure, honest, true-blue; see AUTHENTIC.

*Antonyms:* see ARTIFICIAL.

2. See SINCERE, FRANK.

**germ**, *n.* 1. germen (*now only fig.*), embryo, seed (*now chiefly spec.*), seminium (*rare*), seminary (*rare*).

2. See ELEMENT.

3. microorganism, seed (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* microbe, bacterium.

**germicide**, *a.* *Spec.* antiseptic, bactericide.

**germinate**, *v. i.* grow (*contextual*), germ (*now fig.*), burgeon, germin (*archaic*), germinate (*rare*), generate; *spec.* sprout, shoot, pullulate (*rare*), blade, bud, vegetate, catch, set.

*Antonyms:* see DIE.

**germinate**, *v. t.* cause (*contextual*), germ (*rare*); *spec.* sprout.

**gestural**, *a.* gesticulative, gesticular, gesticulatory, pantomimic (*chiefly spec.*), pantomimical (*rare*).

**gesture**, *n.* 1. motion (*contextual*), gest (*archaic*); *spec.* gesticulation, beck, sign, fig, wave, puff, signal.

2. In a generic sense: gesticulation, chir-

onomy (*rare*), dumb show, pantomime (*chiefly spec.*).

**gesture**, *v. t.* motion, gesticulate, pantomime (*rare*), sign; *spec.* wave, ramp, beckon, signal.

**gesturing**, *a.* gesticulant (*rare*).

**get**, *v. t.* 1. obtain, procure, raise, gain, secure, have, acquire; *spec.* achieve, take, win, glean, borrow, sponge, impetrate, find, draw, elicit, wheedle, coax, derive, learn, attain, forage, mine, snatch, hire, catch, capture, etc.

*Antonyms:* see MISS.

2. See NONPLUS, INDUCE, TAKE (*oneself*), BEGET.

**gettable**, *a.* obtainable, come-at-able (*colloq.*), havable (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see INACCESSIBLE.

**getting**, *n.* obtainment, obtainal (*rare*), obtention (*rare*), procurement, securement (*rare*), procuration; *spec.* impetration, acquirement, elicitation, derivation, etc.; see ACQUISITION.

**gewgaw**, *n.* trifle, trinket, toy (*obs., exc. spec.*); *spec.* kickshaw, knickknack, gimcrack, flagg, gaud (*literary*), bauble, faldral or folderol, fallal, flapdoodle (*contemptuous; colloq.*), flamfaw (*rare*).

**ghastly**, *a.* 1. See FEARFUL.

2. pale, deathly, corpse-like, ghast (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* cadaverous, lurid.

**ghost**, *n.* 1. See SOUL, DEMON, APPEARANCE.  
2. apparition, larva (*obs. or hist.*), larve (*hist.*), spirit, specter, phantom, phantasm (*poetic or rhetorical*), phantasme (*rare*), revenant (rather learned or cant), shadow (*rare*), shade (*chiefly spec.*), sprite or (*archaic*) spright (*rare*), spook (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see BODY.

**ghostly**, *a.* 1. See SPIRITUAL.

2. ghostlike, spectral, spookish (*colloq.*), phantasmal, phantom, shadowy, ghosty (*jocular*), spooky (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see BODILY.

**giant**, *n.* 1. Referring to giants of literature: *spec.* Goliath, Colossus, Brobdignagian or (*incorrectly*) Brobdignagian, Hercules, ogre, Antæus, Briæus, Briareus, Polyphemus, Cyclops, Titan, Titanes, Norn, jinni.

*Antonyms:* see DWARF.

2. Referring to any very large person: *spec.* giantess, colossus, jumbo (*colloq.*), Goliath (*fig.*), polyheme (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see DWARF.

**gibbet**, *n.* gallows, patible (*rare*); *spec.* cross, rood (*archaic*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**gentoo**: heathen, Hindu.

**genuine**: authentic.

**gestate**: develop.

**gestation**: pregnancy.

**gesticulate**: gesture.

**get**, *v. i.*: become.

**get**, *n.*: offspring, begetting.

**get-up**: form.

**geyser**: spring.

**ghoul**: demon.

**gib**: disembowel.

**gibber**: chatter.

**gibbose**: convex.

**gibbous**: convex, humpbacked, protuberant.

**gibe**: jest.

**giddy**: dizzy, frivolous.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# GLADDEN

1. See GIVING.  
sent, liberality (*rare*), donation  
y spec.); spec. bonus, premium,  
dole, contribution, mite, favor, tes-  
al, gratification, offering, boon, ob-  
gratuity, bounty, propine (*ar-*  
or Scot.), largess, fairing, benevo-  
cadeau (*French*), donary (*rare*),  
douceur (*French*), tip, benefaction,  
aw (*Chinese ports*), baksheesh, con-  
i, honorarium, merced (*Spanish*),  
r dashee (*African coast*), pittance,  
charity, pilon (*southwestern U. S.*),  
e (*Texas*), pilonvillo (*Texas*), lag-  
e (*New Orleans*), donative, legacy,  
it, devise, benefit, enam (*India*),  
(*Anglo-Indian*), bribe, handsel, fa-  
nortuary, khilat or khelat (*East*  
fe, feu, ormolu, congiary (*Roman*  
nuzzer (*Anglo-Indian*).

**yms:** see DEMAND.

**ENDOWMENT, ABILITY.**

chaise; spec. whisky, tilbury.

le, a. 1. immense, colossal, elephan-  
titanic (spec. or fig.), Herculean  
or fig.), Cyclopean (spec. or fig.),  
ingnagian or (incorrectly) Brobdig-  
i (spec. or fig. and ironical).

**yms:** see DWARF.

**ENORMOUS.**

t. adorn, deaurate (*rare*), engild  
y; often fig.); spec. begild, overgild.  
a. aureate (*learned or literary*),  
te (*rare*).

liquor (*contextual*), ribbon (*slang*;  
satin (*slang*), eyewater (*slang*),  
(*slang*), juniper (*slang*), jacky or  
(*slang*); spec. schiedam, Hollands,  
yps.

t. 1. encircle (*contextual*); spec. girt,  
belt, surcingle.

INVEST, PREPARE, BRACE, SUR-  
e, BESIEGE.

n. band (*contextual*), girth, cin-  
lerary; chiefly spec.); spec. brail,  
re (*bookish*), belt, cingulum (*tech.*),  
sash, cummerbund (*Anglo-Indian*),  
cestus (*Roman antiq.*), zone (*liter-*  
Greek antiq.), zoster (*Greek antiq.*).

v. t. bind (*contextual*), encircle  
tual), girth, engird (*literary*), en-  
(*literary*), circuit (*contextual*).

erring to a tree: ring, ringbark.

l, a. precinct (*rare*); spec. succinct.

1. child (*contextual*), maid (*archaic*  
ful), lass (*chiefly dial.*), lassie (*chief-*  
ol.), maiden (*elevated*), damsel,

damoiselle (*French*), colleen (*Anglo-*  
Irish), wench (*archaic or derogatory*),  
girly (*colloq.*), tot (*obs. or rare*); spec.  
girlan (*Anglo-Irish*), giglet, dell (*archaic*  
cant), flapper (*slang*), lassock (*Scot.*),  
missy, minx, hussy, baggage, cummer  
(*Scot.*), gill (*rare, exc. in "Jack and Gill"*),  
whelp (*contemptuous*), cub.

2. See DOMESTIC.

**girlhood**, n. lassiehood (*chiefly Scot.*),  
maidenhood, girlishness (*rare*), maidhood  
(*rare*).

**girlish**, a. childish, maidenish, girly (*colloq.*),  
maidenly (*commendatory*).

**girth**, n. 1. band (*contextual*), girdle, belly-  
band (*sometimes spec.*); spec. roller, cinch,  
surcingle.

2. See CIRCUMFERENCE, GIRDLE.

**gist**, n. 1. reason, ground, basis;—referring  
to a legal action.

2. See ESSENCE.

**givable**, a. dative (*law*), grantable, con-  
ferable, bestowable, etc.

**give**, v. t. 1. present, confer, bequeath (*ar-*  
chaic or spec.), grant; spec. donate (*chiefly*  
U. S.), contribute, dole, lend, heap (*with*  
"upon"), distribute, begrudge, club, of-  
fer, produce, emit, utter, entail, devise,  
entrust, etc.

**Antonyms:** see BEG, DEMAND.

2. In various secondary senses: see AF-  
FORD, COMMUNICATE, REQUITE (*give in re-*  
turn), ADMINISTER, ADDICT, APPLY, AT-  
TRIBUTE, DELIVER, DEAL, SHOW, GRANT,  
ADJUDGE.

**give-and-take**, n. giff-gaff (*Scot. and dial.*  
Eng.).

**giver**, n. presenter, donor (*tech., spec., or*  
formal), donator (*rare*), conferrer, grant-  
er; spec. contributor.

**giving**, n. 1. gift (*chiefly of a single act*),  
presentation, conferment, present (*rare*),  
conferral, largition (*rare*), bestowal, be-  
stowment, grant (*chiefly spec. or formal*),  
donation (*chiefly spec.*); spec. disposal,  
disposition, dation, conveyance, dealing,  
colportage, collation.

2. See COMMUNICATION, DELIVERY, PRO-  
DUCTION, etc.

**glad**, a. happy, content, joyful; spec. blithe,  
festal, blessed, blithesome, beatific, bliss-  
ful; see ECSTATIC.

**gladden**, v. t. please (*contextual*), happify  
(*now rare*), happy (*obs.*), content, con-  
tented, rejoice; spec. gratify, beatify,  
blithen, exhilarate, transport; see CHEER.

**Antonyms:** see SADDEN, GRIEVE, DEPRESS.

**references:** see Note.

able.

ugh.

gold.

d.

is: gnogaw.

gin: trap.

ginger: spirit.

gingerly: careful.

girt, v.: gird.

girt, n.: circumference, dimen-  
sion.

given: addicted, assumed.

gizzard: stomach.

glabrous: smooth.

glacé: smooth, iced.

glacial: crystal.

glacis: bank, slope.

See Notes of Explanation.

# GLADE

**glade**, *n.* opening, laund (*archaic*), lawn (*archaic*).

**gladiator**, *a.* *Spec.* retiarius, swordsman, andabate, secutor.

**gladness**, *n.* pleasure (*contextual*), felicity, happiness, content, rejoicement (*rare*), rejoicing; *spec.* joy, joyance (*literary*), bliss, blitheness, transport, *etc.*; *see* ECSTASY.

**glance**, *v. i.* 1. strike (*contextual*), slant, glint (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* skip, ricochet, glide, skim.

2. *See* FLASH.

3. look (*contextual*); *spec.* flash, run, glimpse, blink, peep, peek.

**glance**, *n.* 1. stroke (*contextual*), glint (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* glide, skip, skim, ricochet, graze.

2. *See* FLASH, INTIMATION.

3. look (*contextual*); *spec.* flash, blink, glimpse, cast, blush (*only in "at first blush"*), ray, beam, coup-d'œil (*French*), peep, ogle, peek.

**gland**, *n.* kernel (*rare or dial.*); *spec.* glandule, prostrate, sweetbread, thymus, pancreas, liver, parotid.

**glass**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* glazing (*collective*), obsidian, crystal, Pele's hair, chark (*Russian*), hæmatinon, smalt, *etc.*

2. Referring to a thing made of glass: *spec.* bumper, tumbler, goblet, lens, mirror, slide, goggles (*pl.*), blinkers (*pl.*; *colloq.*), telescope, microscope, eyeglass, spectacles (*pl.*), binocle, binocular, hourglass, chromatic, *etc.*

**glasshouse**, *n.* *Spec.* hothouse, greenhouse, coolhouse, conservatory, serre (*French*), stove.

**glassy**, *a.* vitreous (*more tech. than "glassy"*), vitric (*chiefly as opposed to "ceramic"*), hyaline (*chiefly tech. and spec.*), hyaloid (*rare, exc. anat.*); *spec.* hyalescent, subvitreous.

**glaze**, *n.* 1. coat (*contextual*), coating (*contextual*); *spec.* glost, varnish, enamel. "Glaze" is often in the U. S. specifically used of thin ice or the surface of ice.

2. *See* LUSTER.

**glide**, *v. i.* *Spec.* lapse (*chiefly fig.*), glissade, fleet, illapse (*rare*), slide, slip, sail, fly, float, flow, coast, skate, swim, skim.

*Antonyms:* *see* BUSTLE, JERK.

**gliding**, *a.* *Spec.* lapsing, slipping, sliding, preterlabant, flowing, *etc.*

**globular**, *a.* globose, globate; *spec.* pilular, pilulous.

**globule**, *n.* sphere, spherule, globelet (*rare*); *spec.* drop, bulb, bead, pill, pellet, button, bullet.

**gloom**, *n.* 1. gloominess, shade, shadow, obscurity; *see* DARK, DARKNESS.

2. *See* CHEERLESSNESS.

**gloomy**, *a.* 1. dreary, drear (*chiefly literary*), cheerless, doleful; *spec.* bleak, funereal, desolate, morbid.

*Antonyms:* *see* CHEERFUL, CHEERING, GLAD.

2. *See* CHEERLESS, DARK, DEPRESSED, DEPRESSING.

**glory**, *n.* 1. *See* FAME, DIGNITY, HONOR, BEAUTY, BRILLIANCE, PROSPERITY.

2. *Spec.* gloriole (*rare*), aureole, halo, nimbus, vesica.

**gloss**, *n.* 1. *See* LUSTER.

2. *Spec.* (in figurative or transferred senses) veneer, whitewash (*colloq.*), color, varnish, veil, smooth.

**glove**, *n.* *Spec.* gauntlet, muffler or muffle, mousquetaire, mitt, mitten.

**glow**, *v. i.* 1. radiate (*contextual*), incandescence (*tech.*); *spec.* burn.

2. Referring to colors: *spec.* blaze, fire, bloom, blush, flush.

3. Referring to bodily feeling: *spec.* burn, swelter, sizzle (*colloq.*), toast, roast (*colloq.*), cook (*colloq.*), bake (*colloq.*), boil (*colloq.*).

4. Referring to the emotions: *spec.* burn, fire, inflame (*rare*), consume.

**glow**, *n.* 1. luminosity, incandescence (*tech.*); *spec.* burning.

2. Referring to colors: warmth, flush; *spec.* blaze, brilliance, bloom, redness, flush.

3. *See* ARDOR.

4. Referring to bodily feeling: warmth; *spec.* heat, swelter, toast (*colloq.*), roast (*colloq.*), sizzle (*colloq.*).

**glowing**, *a.* 1. bright (*contextual*), luminous, candent (*tech. or learned*), excandescent (*rare*), incandescent; *spec.* burning.

2. Referring to colors: bright (*contextual*), warm; *spec.* blazing, rutilant (*rare*), blushing, blooming, red.

⚡ Cross references: *see* Note.

**glair**, *n.*: white, shine.

**glair**, *a.*: smooth.

**glamour**: magic, attraction, bewitchery, bewitchment, captivation.

**glare**, *v. i.*: shine, gaze.

**glare**, *n.*: brightness, show.

**glaring**, *a.*: fierce, bright, showy, conspicuous.

**glaucous**: greenish.

**glaze**, *v. t.*: polish.

**gleam**, *n.*: light, flash, appearance.

**gleam**, *v. i.*: shine, flash.

**glean**: harvest, get.

**globe**: earth, field.

**gleeful**: pleased, gay.

**glen**: valley.

**glib**: fluent, smooth.

**glimmer**: flash, flicker.

**glimpse**, *n.*: flash, appearance,

view, glance, sight.

**glimpse**, *v. i.*: flash, glance.

**glimpse**, *v. t.*: *see*.

**glint**, *n.*: flash, luster, glance.

**glint**, *v. i.*: flash, glance.

**glitten**, *n.*: flash.

**glitten**, *v. i.*: flash, shine.

**glitter**: flash.

**glittering**: lustrous, shining,

flashing.

**gloat**: exult, rejoice, gaze.

**globe**: ball, earth.

**gloom**, *v. i.*: frown, darken.

**glorious**: famous, fine.

**glory**: exult.

**gloss**, *n.*: annotation.

**gloss**, *v. t.*: annotate.

**gloss**, *v. t.*: polish, gloss.

**glossary**: dictionary.

**glossy**: lustrous, smooth.

⚡ *See* Notes of Explanation.

# GOLDEN

**Antonyms:** see DULL.  
**2. See ARDENT.**  
**gloss, v. t. 1. See ANNOTATE.**  
**2. In figurative or transferred senses:** spec. gloss, veneer, varnish, veil, color, smooth, whitewash (colloq.).  
**glutton, n.** sensualist (contextual), gourmandiser (more emphatic than "glutton"), gourmand (obs.), hog (scornfully contemptuous), gorgier (rare), pig (contemptuous; often playful), surfeiter, gorgier, cormorant (fig.), bellygod (archaic), gastrophile (rare), crammer (colloq.), stuffer (colloq.), gastrophilist (rare), gastrophilite (rare), ravenier (literary), guttler (rare), helluo (literary), poke-pudding (Scot.; humorous).  
**Antonyms:** see ASCETIC.  
**gluttonous, a. 1.** gourmand, greedy, ravenous (intensive), piggish (contemptuous; often playful), hoggish (scornfully contemptuous), gormandizing.  
**Antonyms:** see ABSTEMIOUS, ASCETIC.  
**2. See DESIROUS.**  
**gluttony, n. 1.** gormandizing (of the act), gulosity (rare), bellycheer (archaic), hog-gishness (contemptuous), piggishness (contemptuous); spec. gastrophilism (rare).  
**2. See DESIRE.**  
**gnawing, a. 1.** rodent (rare, exc. tech.).  
**2. See CORROSIVE, DISTRESSING.**  
**go, v. i. 1. move (contextual), gang (chiefly literary; Scot.); spec. repair, proceed, pass (chiefly used with "on," "along," "down," "through," etc.), draw (with "on," "along," "through," "back," etc.), rampage, hie (archaic or poetic), stalk, take (used with "to"), labor, jaunt, run, rip (colloq.), fore-reach (chiefly naut.), range, carry, round, idle, jog, egress (rare), extravagate (rare), lollop (colloq.), mill, bolt, pat, fare (archaic or poetic), determine, gallivant, step, happen, hap (rare or archaic), strike, march, bundle (chiefly used with "off"), clump, force, advance, retreat, resort, depart, flow, speed, return, revert, exceed, transgress, dip, boat, ride, falter, glide, crawl, ferry, ply, travel, glance, walk (see GAIT, n.), amble, canter, pace, gallop, lope, rack, trot, hasten, hop, leap, sail, steam, float, fly, swarm (in a multitude), tiptoe, tumble, etc.  
**2. In figurative or transferred senses:** see DEPART, ENTER, AVERAGE, CIRCULATE, BE, BECOME, APPEAL, EXTEND, CONTRIB-**

UTE, END, ACT, DESCEND, PASS, DISAPPEAR, RESORT.  
**goal, n. 1. Spec.** mark, bye, post, port, home, bourn (chiefly literary), bourn, hail (Scot.), meta (Roman antiq.).  
**2. See OBJECT, DESTINATION.**  
**go-as-you-please, n. 1.** laisser-aller (French).  
**2. See RACE.**  
**goat, n. Spec.** buck, billy-goat (colloq.), nanny (colloq.), nanny-goat (colloq.), kid, goatling, angora, jaal-goat, ibex, pasan, pasang, markhor.  
**goatlike, a.** caprine (tech. or literary), goatish, goatly (nonce word), hircine (chiefly spec.), hircinous (rare), goaty (chiefly spec.); spec. capriform.  
**go-between, n.** agent (contextual); spec. broker, Mercury (fig.), dealer, middleman, pander.  
**Antonyms:** see PRINCIPAL.  
**goblin, n.** demon (contextual), sprite or (archaic) spright (contextual), bogy, bogle, boggle, bogey; spec. kobold, nix, brownie, trull.  
**god, n. 1. See DEITY.**  
**2. [cap.] Referring to the Christian god:** Deity (with "the"), King-of-Kings (with "the").  
**Antonyms:** see DEVIL.  
**godparent, n.** sponsor, gossip (obs.); spec. godfather, godmother.  
**goer, n. Spec.** proceeder, farer, traveler, speeder (colloq.), exodist (rare), walker, runner, etc.  
**goggle-eyed, a.** bulging-eyed.  
**goglet, n.** guglet, serai (India), surahee (India), chatty (India), olla (Spanish America), monkey pot.  
**going, a. 1. Spec.** traveling, proceeding, bound, outward-bound.  
**2. See AFLOAT.**  
**going, n. 1. See DEPARTURE.**  
**2. Spec.** proceeding, traveling, travel, troop, tour, exit, troll, progress, march, walk, run, etc.  
**3. Referring to the condition of the ground, etc., for going:** spec. wheeling (colloq.), racing, walking, running, rowing, skating, etc.  
**gold, n. 1. aurum (tech.; chem.); spec. dust, gilding, gilt, or (her.).**  
**2. See WEALTH.**  
**golden, a. 1. aureate (literary), Pactolian (fig.); spec. auriferous, prime (number; archaic).**

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.  
**gloss, n.** annotation.  
**glum, a.** sullen, depressed.  
**glut:** surfeit, satiate, oversupply, obstruct.  
**glutinous:** sticky.  
**gnarl:** protuberance.  
**gnarled:** distorted.  
**gnash:** bite.

**gnaw:** bite.  
**gnome:** demon.  
**gnomon:** pointer.  
**go, v. t.:** afford, wager.  
**go, n.:** energy, turn, success, fad.  
**god, v. t.:** prick, incite, urge.  
**go-ahead, a.:** enterprising.  
**go-ahead, n.:** energy.  
**gobbett:** piece.

**gobble, v. t.:** swallow.  
**gobble, n. & v. i.:** cry.  
**goddess:** deity.  
**godhead:** divinity.  
**godless:** atheistic, irreligious.  
**godlike:** divine.  
**godly:** divine, religious, righteous.  
**goggle, v. i.:** turn.

# GOLDNESS

2. yellow, inaurate (*rare; chiefly zool.*).  
**2. See EXCELLENT.**  
**goldness, n.** aureity (*literary*).  
**gone, a.** 1. departed; *spec. flown.*  
**2. See ABSENT, WORNOUT, FAINT, FORGOTTEN.**  
**good, a.** buckra (*southern U. S.; negro dialect*); *spec.* goodly, goodish, satisfactory, excellent, favorable, admirable, adequate, beneficial, advantageous, agreeable, appropriate, considerable, competent, healthy, sound, real, honorable, responsible, righteous, becoming, kind, honest, frank, convivial, religious, well-behaved, *etc.* "Good" is used as a synonym of almost any adjective denoting a quality that is approved.  
*Antonyms: see BAD, FAULTY.*  
**good, interj.** bravo.  
**good, n.** 1. *Spec.* boon, godsend; *spec. kalon (Greek), fruit, benefit, advantage, blessing, benison (archaic or poetic), bliss, beatitude, felicity.*  
*Antonyms: see EVIL, DISADVANTAGE, CALAMITY, PEST.*  
**2. In pl.: see GOODS.**  
**goodby, interj.** adieu (*archaic, affected, or used in pleasantry*), farewell (*now archaic or rhetorical; chiefly spec.*), vale (*rare; Latin*), bye-bye (*collog.*), so-long (*slang*).  
*Antonyms: see GREETING.*  
**good-for-nothing, n.** ne'er-do-well, scalawag.  
**good-looking, a.** *Spec.* comely, fair (*chiefly literary or rhetorical*), beautiful, handsome, pretty, prettyish, minion (*rare*), dainty, goodly, seemly (*rare or archaic*), sightly, personable (*chiefly literary*), bonny (*Scot., etc. as used in Eng. for local or lyrical effect*), well-favored (*archaic*), specious (*archaic*), likely (*rare*), proper (*archaic*), shapely, canny (*dial.; not Scot.*), fine, graceful, elegant, delicate, *etc.*  
*Antonyms: see HOMELY.*  
**good-lookingness, n.** *Spec.* comeliness, handsomeness, beauty, fairness, bonniness, prettiness, daintiness, goodness, seemliness (*archaic*), sightliness, personableness, shapeliness. "Good-lookingness" is rare.  
**good nature, kindness (contextual); spec.** amiability, cleverness (*U. S., collog.*), bonhomie (*French*), good humor, good temper, grace, complaisance, accommodatingness.

*Antonyms: see ILL-TEMPER.*  
**good-natured, a.** kind (*contextual*); *spec.* clever, amiable, good-humored, good-tempered, complaisant, accommodating, agreeable.  
*Antonyms: see ILL-TEMPERED, ACRIMONIOUS, SULLEN.*  
**goodness, n.** *Spec.* satisfactoriness, excellence, favorableness, admirableness, adequacy, beneficence, advantageousness, agreeableness, appropriateness, soundness, reality, honorableness, responsibility, righteousness, *etc.*  
**goods, n. pl.** chattels, commodity (*a single article*), gear (*a collective*), effects, things, movables (*law*); *spec.* traps (*collog.*), contraband, invoice, consignment; — the last three collectives.  
**goose, n.** 1. honker (*U. S. & Can.; collog. or slang*); *spec.* gander, cagmag, goslet (*U. S.*), gosling, wavey, solan, graylag, gannet, barnacle, whitehead, brant.  
**2. See SIMPLETON.**  
**gore, v. t.** pierce (*contextual*); *spec.* tusk, horn, stab, hook.  
**Gorgon, n.** *Spec.* Stheno, Euryale, Medusa.  
**gormandize, v. i.** stuff, cram, gorge.  
**gospel, n.** news (*contextual*), evangel, evangel (*archaic*); *spec.* Protevangel, Protevangelium.  
**gospel, a.** evangelic, evangelical; *spec.* synoptic.  
**gossip, n.** 1. *See GODPARENT.*  
**2.** busybody, gossipier, tattler, talebearer, tittle-tattler, quidnunc (*literary*); *spec.* granny (*contemptuous*).  
**3.** conversation, tittle-tattle, small talk, talk, by-talk, gup (*Anglo-Indian*), gossipry (*rare or archaic*), gossiped (*rare*), gossiping, tales (*pl.*); *spec.* chit-chat, claver, report or (*rare*) reportage.  
**gossip, v. i.** converse, talk, tattle, tittle-tattle, chatter, prattle, clatter; *spec.* comment.  
**gourd, n.** cucurbit (*tech.*), calabash (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* pumpkin, squash, cusha, crookneck, Hubbard, luffa, melon.  
**gouty, a.** arthritic (*tech.*), podagral (*properly spec.*).  
**governess, n.** teacher (*contextual*), tutor, governess, gouvernante (*French*); *spec.* duenna.  
**government, n.** 1. control (*contextual*), gubernation (*rare*), regency (*rare, exc. spec.*), dominion, ordinance (*archaic*), rul-

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**good, interj.:** bravo.  
**goodby, n.:** farewell.  
**goodfellowship:** camaraderie.  
**good-humored:** good-natured.  
**goodish:** good, considerable.  
**goodly:** considerable.  
**good will:** cordiality.

**goody, a.:** righteous.  
**goody, n.:** sweetmeat.  
**gore:** blood, triangle.  
**gorge, n.:** throat, stomach, ravine.  
**gorge, v. t.:** surfeit, devour, crowd.  
**gorge, v. i.:** gormandize.  
**gorged:** full.  
**gorgeous:** bright, showy.

**gorger:** glutton.  
**gorget:** collar.  
**gormandiser:** glutton.  
**gory:** bloody.  
**gorze:** furze.  
**got-up, a.:** affected.  
**gourmand:** epicure.  
**gourmet:** epicure.



# GRAMMARIAN

eraship (*rare*); *spec.* discipline, self-government, autonomy.

*Antonyms:* see ANARCHY.

2. Referring to some particular mode or system of organization and governing: *spec.* archology (*the science*; *rare*), politics, polity (*learned or tech.*), regimen, economy, duarchy or (*a bad spelling*) dyarchy, diarchy, triarchy, tetrarchy, pentarchy, heptarchy, hecatontarchy, timocracy, dynasty, gerontocracy, gynæocracy, gynarchy, gynocracy (*rare*), kingship, regency, protectorate, democracy, hierocracy, hierarchy, hagiocracy, theonomy, heterocracy, stratocracy (*rare*), logocracy, mesocracy, hamarchy, communalism, dulocracy, imperialism, Caesarism, kingdom, foolocracy (*rare*), episcopacy, congregationalism, methodism.

3. Referring to the governing body: signory (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* administration, dumvirate, triumvirate.

4. See STATE.

5. In grammar: regimen (*tech.*), rection (*rare*).

**governmental**, *a.* 1. controlling.

2. political; *spec.* dynastic.

**governor**, *n.* 1. See CONTROLLER.

2. ruler; *spec.* regent, viceregent, prefect (*Roman hist.*), president (*chiefly hist.*), provveditor (*Venetian*), reis or rais, satrap, bey, dey, emir, killadar, kehaya, monarch, mudir, politarch, sirdar, proconsul, podesta (*Italian*), resident, eparch, beglerbeg, burgrave, harmost, toparch, castellan.

**governorship**, *n.* *Spec.* regency, vicegency, prefecture, etc.

**gown**, *n.* garment (*contextual*); *spec.* dress, robe, smock frock, cassock, gaberdine, frock, slip, sack (*obs.*), peignoir, negligee, négligé (*French*), mantua, caftan, nightgown, nightdress.

**grace**, *n.* 1. See FAVOR, MERCY, VIRTUE, ATTRACTIVENESS.

2. *Spec.* embellishment, elegance, easiness, honor.

3. Referring to saying grace at table: *spec.* petition, blessing, thanks.

**grace**, *v. t.* become, beautify, endow, adorn.

**graceful**, *a.* 1. easy, elegant; *spec.* (*of physical actions*) gainly (*rare*), sylphlike, sylphine, sylphish, lightsome (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see AWKWARD, CLUMSY.

2. See APPROPRIATE, HAPPY.

**gracile**, *a.* slender. The use of "slender" as implying gracefulness is erroneous; it is not connected with the word "grace."

**gracious**, *a.* 1. See ACCEPTABLE.

2. kindly (*contextual*); *spec.* affable, good-natured, complaisant, condescending.

*Antonyms:* see CURT, SURLY.

3. Referring to God, Christ, or the Virgin Mary: mild (*archaic or poetic*), benignant, benign.

**gradual**, *a.* 1. gradational, gradatory (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see ABRUPT, SUDDEN.

2. See SLOW, GENTLE.

**graduate**, *n.* alumnus (*masc.*), alumna (*fem.*); *spec.* postgraduate.

**graduate**, *v. t.* 1. laureate (*hist.*).

2. See PASS, CLASSIFY, CALIBRATE.

**graft**, *n.* 1. In horticulture: scion (*tech.*), slip, graft (*archaic*).

2. See GAIN.

**graft**, *v. t.* 1. engraft, ingraft, inoculate, graft (*archaic*), imp (*archaic*); *spec.* inarch, bud.

2. get (*contextual*).

**grail**, *n.* platter, sangrail.

**grain**, *n.* 1. fruit (*contextual*), coryopsis (*bot.*; *tech.*), berry (*chiefly spec.*), seed (*a popular usage*; the "seed" botanically being the part inside of the husk or hull); *spec.* kernel.

2. As a collective sing.: corn (*British*), cereal (*tech.*); *spec.* grist, sharps (*pl.*), hards (*pl.*), middlings (*pl.*), cracklins (*pl.*), groats (*pl.*).

3. As the name of a kind of fruit or the plant bearing it: cereal (*the more tech. term*), corn (*British*); *spec.* wheat, corn (*U. S.*), maize (*learned, tech.*, or *British*), rye, oats (*pl.*), spelt, millet, dhurra, tsamba, cuscus, lentil, ragi, raggee. "Grain" and "cereal" in the ordinary narrow use refer only to grasses or their fruits; in an extended sense they include others besides grasses, as "peas," "beans," "buckwheat."

4. particle (*contextual*), kernel (*chiefly spec.*), kern (*rare*).

5. See MEASURE, TEXTURE, DISPOSITION.

6. Referring to a dye: *spec.* kermes, cochineal.

7. Referring to a small hard particle: *spec.* granule, granulation, sand, granula (*rare*), pellet.

**grain**, *v. t.* 1. See GRANULATE, DYE, PAINT.

2. roughen (*contextual*), granulate; *spec.* pebble.

**grammarian**, *n.* grammarist (*chiefly disparaging*), grammaticaster (*contemptuous*); *spec.* chorizontes (*pl.*; *Greek antiqu.*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**gown**, *v. t.*: clothe.

**gownsmen**: civilian.

**grab**, *v. t.*: seize, capture.

**grab**, *n.*: seizure, clutch.

**grace**, *v. t.*: beautify, honor.

**grayscale**: blend, shade.

**gradation**: series, degree, rank.

**grade**, *n.*: degree, class, slope.

**brand**, rank, intensity.

**grade**, *v. t.*: graduate, even.

**grade**, *v. i.*: change, shade.

**gradient**: slope.

**grat**: count.

**grainy**: granular.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## GRANARY

**granary**, *n.* storehouse (*contextual*), garner, grange (*archaic*).

**grand**, *a.* chief, fine; *spec.* grandiose, noble, eminent, majestic, cosmic, magnificent, magnific, elevated, dignified, impressive, courtly, Miltonic, stately, Michelangellesque, grandisonant (*rare*), splendid, splendent, large, bombastic, imperial, palatial, superb.

*Antonyms:* see SMALL, MEAN, INSIGNIFICANT.

**grandchild**, *n.* oy or oe (*Scot.*); *spec.* granddaughter, grandson.

**grandeur**, *n.* *Spec.* dignity, impressiveness, glory, magnificence, splendor, majesty, nobility, grandiosity, greatness, pomp.

**grandfather**, *n.* grandparent, beldire (*archaic*), goodsire (*Scot. or obs.*), grandsire (*archaic or dial., exc. of animals*), granddad or grandad (*childish or in familiar affection*), grandpa or grandpapa (*familiar*).

**grandmother**, *n.* grandparent, beldam or beldame (*archaic or literary*), grannam (*obs. or dial.*), grandmamma (*colloq.*), granny (*familiar, endearing, or contemptuous*), grandam or grandame (*archaic*).

**grandness**, *n.* fineness; *spec.* eminence, elevation, dignity, impressiveness, courtliness, grandeur.

**grant**, *v. t. 1.* Referring to a request, desire, etc.: give (*contextual*); *spec.* allow, indulge, gratify, satisfy, fulfill, concede, hear, humor.

*2. See* CONCEDE, GIVE, TRANSFER, ACKNOWLEDGE.

**grant**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* indulgence, gratification, fulfillment, satisfaction, concession.

*2. See* CONCESSION, GIFT, GIVING, TRANSFER, ACKNOWLEDGMENT.

**grantee**, *n.* recipient (*contextual*); *spec.* licensee, lessee, releasee, beneficiary, devisee, legatee, concessionnaire (*French*).

**grantor**, *n.* giver (*contextual*); *spec.* cedar (*rare*), lessor, releasor, devisor, legator.

**granular**, *a.* grainy, graniform; *spec.* granose (*rare*), granulose, saccharoid, saccharine.

*Antonyms:* see MASSIVE.

**granulate**, *v. t. 1.* comminute (*learned or tech.*), corn (*chiefly tech.*), grain; *spec.* pearl, grate.

*2. See* GRAIN.

**granulated**, *a.* *Spec.* grumous (*bot.*).

**grape**, *n.* fruit (*contextual*), berry; *spec.* cuthroat (*local, U. S.*), raisin (*bot.*), concord, delaware, niagara, etc.

**grapellike**, *a.* botryoid (*tech.*), grapy.

**graphic**, *a. 1.* delineative (*a bookish word*); *spec.* drawing, pointing, descriptive, pictorial, etching, picturesque, figural, diagrammatic.

*2. See* DESCRIPTIVE.

**graphite**, *n.* plumbago (*tech.*), lead (*popular*).

**grapple**, *v. t. & i. & n.* close (*chiefly v. i.*), clutch; *spec.* tackle (*U. S.*), clinch or clench (*U. S.*), lock, embrace.

*Antonyms:* see FREE.

**grasp**, *v. i.* reach (*contextual*); *spec.* clutch; —all used chiefly with "at" or "after."

**grass**, *n.* *Spec.* cereal, bent, eddish, hay, couch, florin, fog, drawk, drauk, timothy, redtop, etc.

**grassland**, *n.* green (*rare, exc. spec.*), sward (*more literary than "grassland"*); *spec.* grass-spot, lawn, greensward, pasture, meadow, mead (*chiefly poetic or dial.*).

**grassy**, *a.* grasslike, herby; *spec.* graminaceous, graminaceous, gramineal, graminiform, swardy, benty, couchy, foggy.

**grate**, *v. t. 1.* See ABRADE.

*2. emit (contextual), utter (contextual); spec. grind (used with "out"), rasp.*

**grate**, *v. i. 1.* See RUB.

*2. Referring to the noise: spec. jar, grind, creak, scroop, rasp, squeak, scrunch, squeak, crank (rare), stridulate, groan.*

**grate**, *n.* frame (*contextual*); *spec.* grating, screen, basket.

**grating**, *a. 1.* rubbing (*cf. RUB, v. i.*).

*2. scrappy; spec. grinding, rusty, squeaky, creaky, scrooping, squeaky, raspy.*

**grating**, *n. 1.* rubbing (*cf. RUB, v. i.*).

*2. Spec. grind, scroop, squeak, creak, squeak, scratch, rasp, stridulation.*

**grating**, *n. 1.* frame (*contextual*), grate (*now unusual*), grid (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* grille or grill, crotch (*local Eng.*), hurdle, portcullis, heck (*chiefly Scot.*), grisly.

*2. In optics: gitter.*

**grave**, *n.* burial place, hearse (*archaic*), cell (*chiefly poetic*), chamber (*contextual*), tomb (*often spec.*), sepulcher (*more pretentious than "grave"*), sepulture (*archaic*); *spec.* charnel-house, Davy Jones's locker (*naut. cant*), mausoleum, mastaba (*Egyptology*). "Grave" as strictly used applies only to an excavated cavity in the ground.

**gravel**, *n. 1.* stone (*contextual; a collective*), stones (*contextual; pl.*), chesil (*Eng.*), grit (*now rare*), grail (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* shingle (*chiefly Eng.*), beach (*Eng.*), alluvium, ballast.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**grandee**: magnate.

**grandiloquence**: bombast.

**granny**: gossip, grandmother.

**graph**: diagram.

**grasp**, *v. t.*: take, hold, understand.

**grasping**: greedy.

**grateful**: thankful, acceptable.

**gratify**: please, gladden, grant.

**gratifying**: acceptable, pleasant.

**gratis**, *adv.*: freely.

**gratis**, *a.*: free.

**gratuitous**: free, groundless.

**gratuity**: gift.

**gratulate**: congratulate.

**grave**, *a.*: important, serious, dignified, low (in sound), dull (in color).

**gravel**, *v. t.*: stone, disable, dull plus.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

# GRIDDLECAKE

2. See CALCULUS.  
**gravestone**, *n.* stone, monument, tombstone; *spec.* ledger, headstone, footstone, shaft, cross, etc.  
**gray**, *a.* 1. grey (*var. spelling, by some used with different implications from "gray"; "gray" is chiefly U. S., "grey" chiefly British*); *spec.* grayish, grizzly or grisly, grizzled, hoar, hoary, griseous (*learned*), blae (*obs. or Scot. and dial. Eng.*), ashen, ash-colored, pearly, leaden, lead-colored, cloudy, clouded, misty, foggy, perse (*archaic*), pearly, leady, frosty, canescent, gray-haired, drab.  
 2. See DEPRESSING, DULL.  
**gray**, *v. t.* *Spec.* cloud, pearl, grizzle.  
**gray-haired**, *a.* gray, hoar (*literary*), hoar-headed (*literary*); *spec.* silver-haired, grizzly, grizzled.  
**graze**, *v. t. & i.* 1. rub (*contextual*); *spec.* shave, brush, raze (*rare*), scrape, scratch, glance.  
 2. See ABRABE.  
**graze**, *n.* 1. rub (*contextual*); *spec.* shave, brush, scrape, scratch, glance.  
 2. See ABRASION.  
**graze**, *v. i.* 1. feed (*contextual*); *spec.* pasture, browse, depasture (*tech.*).  
 2. See TEND.  
**grazing**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: *spec.* pasture (*rare*), pasturage, depasturation (*tech.*), depasture (*tech.*).  
 2. Referring to what is fed on: pasture, pasturage, range (*U. S.*).  
**grease**, *a.* fat; *spec.* lard, axung, tallow, butter, slush, suet, oil, drippings (*pl.*), dubbing.  
**grease**, *v. t.* 1. lubricate (*literary, exc. spec.*); *spec.* butter, oil, dub, lard, anoint, garnish.  
 2. See BRIBE.  
**greasy**, *a.* 1. fat, unctuous; *spec.* oily, lardy, yolky (*of wool*).  
 2. See SMOOTH, SLIPPERY.  
**great**, *a.* 1. See BIG.  
 2. See PREGNANT, LONG, CHIEF, FINE, DEEP, GENEROUS, OUTRAGEOUS, EXCELLENT, IMPORTANT, FAMOUS.  
 3. Referring to degree, intensity, etc.: *spec.* passing (*archaic*), pronounced, decided, mighty (*rhetorical or chiefly colloq.*), vast, fearful (*colloq.*), dense, desperate (*colloq.*), deuced (*slang or colloq.*), plaguey (*slang*), devilish (*slang*), thundering (*slang or colloq.*), mortal (*colloq.*), magnificent (*obs., exc. as a title or slang*), terrible (*colloq.*), terrific (*colloq.*), dreadful (*colloq.*), divine (*colloq.*), rousing.

*Antonyms: see* SMALL, UNIMPORTANT, MINUTE.  
**greater**, *a.* more, major (*not used with "than"*); *spec.* better.  
**greatest**, *a.* 1. most, best (*in "best part"*), maximum, maximal.  
 2. See EXTREME.  
**greatly**, *a.* well, vastly (*colloq.*), highly, hugely, immanely (*rare*).  
**greatness**, *n.* 1. See SIZE.  
 2. *Spec.* dignity, distinction, fame, muchness, grandeur, generosity, importance, etc.  
**greed**, *n.* desire, greediness, cupidity, avidity; *spec.* omnivorousness, avarice, covetousness, graspingness, rapacity, rapaciousness, insatiableness, pleonexia (*rare*), hunger (*often fig.*), thirst (*often fig.*), exorbitancy, gluttony.  
**greedy**, *a.* desirous, cupidous (*rare*), covetous; *spec.* avid, avaricious, omnivorous, insatiable, pleonectic (*rare*), ravenous, rapacious, grasping, gripple (*archaic*), hungry, thirsty, exorbitant, gluttonous, piggish (*colloq.*), hoggish (*vulgar or intensive*).  
*Antonyms: see* GENEROUS.  
**Greek**, *a.* Grecian (*chiefly spec.*), Hellenic (*chiefly spec.*), Hellenian (*rare*), Helladian (*rare*), Helladic (*rare*); *spec.* Greekish, Dorian, Doric, Ionian, Ionic, Spartan, Boeotian, Thracian, Romaic, Italic.  
**Greek**, *n.* Grecian (*rare*), Hellene, Hellenic (*the language*), Greekling (*contemptuous*).  
**green**, *a.* 1. Verdant (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* glaucous, porraceous (*rare*), citrine or citrinous, caesious, chlorine or chlorochrous, olivaceous, olive, smaragdine.  
 2. See FRESH, IMMATURE, INEXPERIENCED, IGNORANT.  
**green**, *n.* 1. vert (*her.*); *spec.* viridian, verditer, reseda, celadon, mignonette, pistachio, bice, corbeau (*French*).  
 2. See VERDURE.  
**greenish**, *a.* green, glaucous, virescent (*literary*), viridescent (*rare*).  
**greet**, *v. t.* 1. address (*contextual*), receive; *spec.* accost, salute, hail, welcome.  
 2. See RECEIVE.  
**greeting**, *n.* 1. address (*contextual*), reception; *spec.* accost, salutation, salute, hail, ave, welcome, colors (*pl.*); *see* RESPECT, *n.*  
*Antonyms: see* FAREWELL, GOODBY.  
 2. See RECEPTION.  
**greyhound**, *n.* grew or grewhound (*Scot.*); *spec.* sapling, tumbler.  
**griddlecake**, *n.* slapjack (*U. S.*); *spec.* scone, crumpet.

**Grass** references: see Note.  
**graven**: engraved.  
**gravid**: pregnant.  
**gravitate**: descend, tend.  
**gravitation**: descent, tendency.

**gravity**: seriousness, sobriety, dignity, importance, attraction.  
**gravy**: dressing, juice.  
**greaten**: enlarge.  
**Grecian**: Greek.

**greenery**: verdure.  
**greenhorn**: novice.  
**greenhouse**: glasshouse.  
**gregarious**: social.  
**growsome**: fearful.

See Notes of Explanation.

# GRIDIRON

**gridiron**, *n.* grill, brander (*Scot.*), brand-iron (*dial.*), brandreth (*obs.*).

**grief**, *n.* discomfort (*contextual*), dole (*archaic*).

**grieve**, *v. t.* discomfort (*contextual*), distress (*contextual*), pain (*chiefly spec.*), hurt (*chiefly spec.*), sadden, sorrow (*rare*); *spec.* agonize, torture, torment, aggrrieve, trouble, oppress, afflict.

*Antonyms:* see PLEASE, GLADDEN.

**grimace**, *n.* face, mow (*now rare*), mop (*now rare*); *spec.* mouth, mug (*theatrical slang*).

**grimace**, *v. i.* mow (*now rare*), mop (*now rare*); *spec.* mouth (*rare*), mug (*theatrical slang*).

**grind**, *v. t.* 1. comminute (*contextual*; *learned*), crush; *spec.* whet, triturate, masticate, crunch, bray, mull (*dial. Eng.*), pestle (*rare*), roll, mill.

2. See ABRASE, SHARPEN, GRATE, OPPRESS.

**grind**, *v. i.* 1. comminute (*contextual*; *learned*), crush; *spec.* triturate, roll, mill, lap.

2. See TURN, GRATE, DRUDGE, STUDY.

**grit**, *n.* dirt (*contextual*); *spec.* sand, gravel, powder.

**grits**, *n. pl.* grain (*contextual*; *a collective*), groats (*pl.*); *spec.* oatmeal (*a collective*; *sing.*), hominy (*a collective*; *sing.*).

**gritty**, *a.* dirty (*contextual*), calculous (*rare*); *spec.* muddy, sandy, stony, gravelly.

**groan**, *v. i.* 1. moan.

2. See SUFFER, COMPLAIN, GRATE.

**groan**, *n.* moan.

**groin**, *n.* angle (*contextual*), edge, rib.

**groom**, *n.* 1. hostler or ostler (*orig. spec.*), coistrel (*archaic*); *spec.* palfrenier (*archaic*), nagsman (*cant*), tiger (*in livery*), equerry.

2. See BRIDEGROOM.

**groom**, *v. t.* 1. tend (*contextual*), fettle (*dial.*); *spec.* brush, rub, comb, curry, currycomb.

2. See TIDY.

**groove**, *n.* 1. channel (*contextual*); *spec.* furrow, rut, flute, cannellure, channelure, canaliculation, sulcus, gutter, chamfer (*obs. or rare*), chase, rebate, rabbet, rifle, croze, mortise, vallecule, cut, score, gain, glyph, coulisse (*French*).

2. See ROUTINE.

**groove**, *v. t.* channel (*contextual*); *spec.* furrow, gouge, chase, croze, rebate, throat, quirk, rifle, dado, ditch (*rare*), excavate, mill, score.

**grooved**, *a.* channeled (*contextual*); *spec.* sulcate, guttered, fossulate, canaliculate, contorniate, vallecule.

**groove-shaped**, *a.* sulciform (*tech.*).

**grope**, *v. i.* feel, search, grapple (*chiefly spec.*), puzzle (*only fig.*).

**gropingly**, *a.* blindly.

**gross**, *a.* crass (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* big, bulky, coarse, dense, fat, flagrant, dull, stupid, brutal, unrefined, whole, vulgar, obscene, sensual, earthy.

*Antonyms:* see NICE, DELICATE, REFINED, FASTIDIOUS.

**grossness**, *n.* crassness; *spec.* size, bulkiness, coarseness, fatness, flagrancy, dullness, stupidity, brutality, vulgarity, obscenity, sensuality.

**ground**, *n.* 1. See EARTH, LAND, BASE, BASIS, FOUNDATION, REASON, EXCUSE, GIST, (*in pl.*), DREG, (*in pl.*), DEPOSIT, VIEWPOINT.

2. As in "on that ground," etc.: basis, reason; *spec.* antecedent.

**ground**, *v. t.* 1. See BASE, ESTABLISH, FELL, TEACH.

2. In a nautical sense: strand (*orig. spec.*; more dignified than "ground"); *spec.* beach, sand, shore (*rare*).

**groundless**, *a.* causeless (as having no valid cause), uncalled-for, baseless, unfounded, ungrounded, reasonless, unsolid (*rare*), gratuitous (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* misgrounded, idle, unprovoked, unasked, unsought, unsolicited, unjustifiable, wanton (*willful as well as unjustifiable*).

*Antonyms:* see REASONABLE.

**group**, *n.* *Spec.* assembly, assemblage, combination, block, bunch, family, nest, knot, body, cluster, flock, flight, plexus, division, clump, round, roundlet, bundle, claque, flush, shock, shook, stack, sheaf, gens, clan, sept, tribe, race, party, clique, system, species, genus, variety, horde, order, class, phylum, kingdom, force, army, array, corps, battalion, regiment, company, squadron, battery, fleet, command, glomerule, school, class, etc. "Group" in its original sense was a term of the fine arts,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**grief**: sorrow.

**grievance**: complaint.

**grieve**: sorrow.

**grieved**: sorrowful.

**grievous**: depressing, sad, intense, flagrant, sorrowful, troublesome.

**grill**: broil.

**grill, grille**: grating.

**grim**: fierce, stern, fearful.

**grime**, *n.*: dirt.

**grimy**: dirty.

**grin**: snarl, smile.

**grip**, *n.*: hold, clutch, control, handle, handbag, handclasp.

**grip**, *v. t.*: seize, clutch, impress, control.

**grip**, *v. i.*: hold, close.

**gripe**, *v. t.*: seize, hold, pain, control, affect.

**gripe**, *n.*: hold, control (*in pl.*), pain, colic.

**gripesack**: handbag.

**gristy**: gray, fearful.

**grist**: grain.

**gristly**: cartilaginous.

**gristle**, *v. t.* & *i.*: whiten.

**gristly**, *a.*: gray.

**groggy**: intoxicated, weak.

**groomsman**: bridesman.

**gropingly**: blindly.

**gross**: bulk.

**grotesque**: funny.

**grotto**: cave.

**grounded**: aground.

**groundward**: down.

**groundwork**: foundation, basis, background.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## GUESS

and referred to an assemblage of two or more persons or objects forming a complete design or a unit in a design; hence, its use as referring to any assemblage considered as a unit.

**group**, *a.* gentile (as the gentile name), gentilitial (rare), gentilitious (rare); *spec.* family.

**group**, *v. t. & i.* assemble; *spec.* arrange, classify, cluster, clump, tuft.

**grove**, *n.* wood (contextual), tope (Anglo-Indian), tuft (literary or rare); *spec.* pinery, pinetum.

**grow**, *v. i.* 1. live, wax (archaic or literary), form; *spec.* luxuriate, fungus, fungate, spindle, shoot, vegetate, develop.

*Antonyms:* see DIE.

2. See **ARISE**, **DEVELOP**, **BECOME**, **THRIVE**, **ACCRUE**, **GERMINATE**, **INCREASE**, **EXTEND**, **GENERATE**.

**grow**, *v. t.* produce, raise (referring to plants or, *U. S.*, animals), rear (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* cultivate.

**growl**, *v. i.* 1. gnarl (rare), gnar (literary), girm (Scot.); *spec.* grumble, snarl.

2. See **COMPLAIN**.

**growl**, *n.* 1. gnarl (rare), gnar (literary), girm (Scot.); *spec.* grumble, snarl.

2. See **COMPLAIN**.

**grown**, *a.* adult, mature (chiefly *spec.*), full-grown; *spec.* ripe.

*Antonyms:* see **IMMATURE**.

**growth**, *n.* 1. development, thrift (healthy); *spec.* germination, increase. *Cf.* **GROW**.

2. production, rearing (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* cultivation, culture, etc. *Cf.* **GROW**.

3. Something that has grown: formation, product; *spec.* sprout, spire, shoot, flush, accretion, excrescence, vegetation, sucker, fleece (in *fig. sense* of feathery part of grasses, etc.), stand (relative number on a given area). *Cf.* **GROW**.

4. See **INCREASE**.

5. adulthood.

**grudge**, *v. t. i.* 1. give, begrudge, grutch (rare or archaic).

2. See **ENVY**.

**grudge**, *n.* ill will. "Grudge" is now rarely used of the general feeling of "ill will," but rather of a particular instance, with synonyms as follows: grutch (rare), down (colloq.); *spec.* spite.

**guarantee**, *v. t.* undertake, insure or ensure, assure, guaranty (rare), warrant; *spec.* secure, vouch.

**guarantee**, *v. i.* undertake, vouch; *spec.* agree, contract.

**guarantee**, *n.* 1. guarantor; *spec.* surety, voucher, warrantor, insurer, bailor, bail, contractor.

2. guaranty;—referring to the act or thing.

**guaranty**, *n.* 1. Of the act: guarantee, undertaking, warranty; *spec.* security, insurance, assurance, vouch (archaic), voucher.

2. Of the thing: guarantee, warrant; *spec.* security, voucher, agreement, contract.

**guard**, *v. t. i.* 1. protect, keep (now chiefly *spec.*), ward (archaic); *spec.* watch, over-watch, safeguard, escort, attend, tile (Freemasonry), patrol, picket.

2. watch, check.

**guard**, *v. i.* watch, ward (archaic); *spec.* beware, patrol, sentry (rare).

**guard**, *n.* 1. Of the act or fact: protection, watch, ward (archaic), keep (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* custody, escort.

2. Referring to persons: protector, watch, keeper (chiefly *spec.*), safeguarder, guardian (more formal than "guard"), warden (literary or archaic, *exc. spec.*), warder (literary or archaic, *exc. spec.*); *spec.* picket (of one or more), deathwatch, escort, patrol (chiefly collective sing.), watchman, safeguarder, safeguard, sentinel, sentry (the usual military term), vanguard (collective sing.), wardsman (rare), cordon (collective pl.), rearguard (collective pl.).

3. Referring to things: *spec.* protection, protector, shooter, pad, ward, tauba (Japanese), button, cowcatcher, pilot (*U. S.*).

4. See **CONDUCTOR**.

**guarded**, *a.* *Spec.* protected, close, cautious, careful.

**guardian**, *n.* 1. protector, guard; *spec.* custodian.

2. In law: *spec.* curator, conservator, tutor.

**guardianship**, *n.* 1. care, protection; *spec.* custody.

2. In law: *spec.* curatorship, tutorship, tutelage, tutorage, tutory (rare), ward, wardship, matronage.

**guess**, *v. t. & i.* 1. conjecture, surmise, suspect (chiefly *spec.*), jalouse (Scot.), suspicion (colloq. for "suspect"); *spec.* mistrust, divine, predict, theorize, imagine, foresee.

*Antonyms:* see **KNOW**.

2. See **BELIEVE**.

**Gr** Cross references: see Note.

**grovel**: creep, cringe.

**groveling**: object.

**grub**, *v. t.*: dig, dredge, eat.

**grub**, *v. t.*: dig, clear, uproot.

**grub**, *n.*: larva, food.

**grubby**: dirty.

**grubstake**: support.

**grudging**, *n.*: envy.

**gruel**, *n.*: porridge.

**gruesome**, *a.*: fearful.

**gruff**, *a.*: rough, surly.

**grum**, *a.*: ill-tempered, sullen.

**grumble**, *v. t.*: complain, mutter, growl, rumble.

**grume**, *n.*: blood, clot.

**grumpy**, *a.*: ill-tempered, dissatisfied.

**grunt**, *v. t.*: complain.

**guardhouse**: shelter, prison.

**guddle**: catch.

**gudgeon**: pivot.

**guedon**: reward.

**guerilla**: fighter.

**Gr** See Notes of Explanation.

## GUESS

**guess**, *n.* conjecture, surmise, shot (*collog.*), surmised (*rare*); *spec.* mistrust, suspicion, cast, divination, prediction, theory, imagination, foresight.

**guesser**, *n.* conjecturer, surmiser; *spec.* Oedipus (*fig.*), mistruster, diviner, etc.

**guest**, *n.* visitor; *spec.* convivial (*at a feast; obs.*), umbra (*Roman hist.*), shadow (*a Latinism*), diner, company (*a collective*), parasite.

**guidance**, *n.* 1. direction, conduction, conduct, pilotage (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* steering, leading, lead, marshaling, manuduction (*rare*), steerage (*naut. or rare*), escort.  
2. See MANAGEMENT.

**guide**, *v. t.* 1. direct, conduct, pilot (*chiefly spec.*), show; *spec.* manuduct (*rare*), ciccone, lead, run, marshal, steer (*naut. or fig.*), escort, motion, misdirect, misguide, rein.  
2. See MANAGE, ADVISE.

**guide**, *n.* 1. director, director, conductor, Mercury (*fig.*), pilot (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* marshaler, leader, ciccone, sightman (*rare*), steersman, steerer.  
2. Referring to things: *spec.* landmark, lodestar, cynosure (*literary*), key, clew, clue, thread, directory, index, fence, screed, trail, trace, guidebook, bridle.  
3. See MANAGER, ADVISER.

**guidebook**, *n.* *Spec.* Baedeker, itinerary, roadbook, ruttier (*archaic*).

**guidepost**, *n.* waypost; *spec.* fingerpost.

**guiltless**, *a.* innocent, blameless; see INNOCENT.

*Antonyms:* see BLAMABLE.  
**guilty**, *a.* blamable, nocent (*rare*); *spec.* criminal, self-accusing, conscious.

*Antonyms:* see BLAMELESS, INNOCENT.  
**guitar**, *n.* *Spec.* vina, sancho, samisen (*Japanese*), sitar (*Anglo-Indian*).

**gullet**, *n.* 1. oesophagus (*tech.*).  
2. See NECK, THROAT.

**gully**, *n.* valley (*contextual*); *spec.* arroyo (*local, U. S.*).

**gummy**, *a.* gumlike, gummous (*rare*), gummose (*rare*); *spec.* mucilaginous.

**gun**, *n.* 1. cannon; *spec.* pompom, big Bertha (*collog.*).

2. firearm, shooter (*collog.*), pelter (*humorous*); *spec.* musket, rifle, pistol, revolver, matchlock, Gatling.

**gunboat**, *n.* *Spec.* tinclad (*collog.*).

**gunner**, *n.* 1. shooter (*contextual*); *spec.* musketeer, carbineer.

2. artilleryman, artilleryist, cannoneer, gun (*collog. or cant*); *spec.* bombardier, culverineer.

3. hunter.

**gurgle**, *v. i. & n.* 1. guggle; see FLOW, BUBBLE.

2. See LAUGH.

**gusty**, *a.* unsteady, fretful, puffy.

**gutter**, *n.* channel (*contextual*); *spec.* canal or kennel (*British*).

**guttural**, *a.* 1. throat (*the noun used attributively*).

2. Of sounds: throat, thick, throaty.

**guzzle**, *v. t.* consume, drink, bum (*slang, U. S.*), ingurgitate (*rare*).

**gybe**, *v. i. & n.* shift.

**gymnasium**, *n.* calisthenium (*rare*), gymkhana (*Anglo-Indian or transferred*), palaestra or palestra (*chiefly Greek antiqu.*).

**gymnast**, *n.* athlete (*contextual*); *spec.* contortionist, equilibrist, ropewalker, turner.

**gymnastic**, *a.* athletic (*contextual*), gymnic (*rare*); *spec.* calisthenic.

**gymnastics**, *n.* athletics (*contextual*); *spec.* calisthenics.

**gypsy**, *a.* Egyptian, Romanian (*rare*), Bohemian, Romany (*cant*); *spec.* Tsigany.

**gypsy**, *n.* 1. Egyptian, Bohemian, caird (*Scot.*), rom (*male; cant*), Romany, faw (*dial. Eng.*); *spec.* Tsigany.

2. Referring to the language: Roman.

## H

**habit**, *n.* 1. See DRESS.

2. custom, use (*chiefly literary or poetic for "custom"*), wont (*chiefly literary for "custom"*), usage, habitude (*rare*), consuetude (*rare*), practice, rule; *spec.* cacoëthes, knack, trick.

**habitual**, *a.* common (*contextual*), accustomed, customary, usual, wonted, con-

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

**guffaw**: laugh.

**guggle**: purple.

**guglet**: goolet.

**guidable**: directable.

**guild**: association.

**guile**: deceitfulness, deception.

**guileful**: deceitful.

**guileless**: simple.

**guilt**: blame.

**guise**: costume, appearance, pretense.

**gulf**: inlet, abyss.

**gull**, *v. t.*: deceive, dupe.

**gull**, *n.*: dupe.

**gully**: valley, channel.

**gulp**: swallow, choke.

**gumption**: common sense.

**gush**, *v. i.*: flow, emotionalize.

**gush**, *n.*: flow, effusiveness.

**gushing**: flowing, effusive.

**gust**: taste, enjoyment.

**gust**: wind.

**gustable**: appetizing.

**gusto**: enjoyment.

**gut**, *n.*: intestine, abdomen, channel.

**gut**, *v. t.*: disembowel, plunder.

**guttate**: drop-shaped.

**gutter**, *v. t.*: channel.

**gutter**, *v. i.*: flow.

**guttery**: channeled.

**gay**, *n.*: eccentric.

**gay**, *v. t.*: ridicule.

**gay**: support.

**gyrate**, *a.*: circular.

**gyrate**, *v. i.*: revolve.

**gyve**: shackle.

## H

**habillment**: clothing.

**habitable**: inhabitable.

**habitat**: abode.

**habitation**: occupation, abode, residence.

**habituato**: accustomed.

**habitude**: habit.

**habitus**: frequenter.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

# HANDBREADTH

- suetudinary (*rare*); *spec.* hackneyed, settled, confirmed, inveterate, great.  
*Antonyms:* see OCCASIONAL.
- hack**, *n.* 1. See HORSE.  
 2. author (*contextual*), drudge, penny-a-liner, hodman (*literary*); *spec.* jobber.
- hag**, *n.* beldam or beldame (*literary or rare*), witch, harridan (*rare*).  
*Antonyms:* see BEAUTY.
- hail**, *v. t.* 1. See GREET.  
 2. call; *spec.* hollo.
- hall**, *v. i.* call; *spec.* ave, hollo, hello.
- hall**, *n.* call; *spec.* hollo, hello, ave.
- hair**, *n.* filament (*contextual*); *spec.* bristle, hairlet, eyelash, kemp, whisker, villus.
- hair**, *n.* Referring to the natural covering or coat of hair: *spec.* frizzle, fur, wool, down, thatch (*fig.*; humorous), carrots (*red*; humorous or derisive), crine (*rare*), beard, mustache, pile, grizzle, mane, pubescence, wool, pubes.
- hair**, *a.* pilar (*rare*), crinal (*rare*).
- hair-dresser**, *n.* coiffeur (*French*; affected as fashionable), friseur (*French*; *rare*); *spec.* barber.
- haired**, *a.* *Spec.* (*her.*) maned, crined.
- hairiness**, *n.* hirsuteness, hirsuties (*tech.*), hispidity, crinosity (*rare*), pilosity (*rare*).
- hairlike**, *a.* hairy (*rare*), filamentous; *spec.* capilliform, capillaceous (*rare*), thread-like, villous.
- hairy**, *a.* *Spec.* hairish, hispid (*chiefly tech.*), bristly, hirsute (*learned or literary*), shaggy, crinite, kempy, comose or comous, pilose or (*rare*) pilous, peline (*rare*), pileous (*rare*), rough, tomentose, woolly, capillate, capillose, villous, furry, pubescent.  
*Antonyms:* see BALD, BARE.
- halberd**, **halbert**, *n.* bill; *spec.* spontoon, brown bill, lochaber, battle-ax.
- half**, *n.* moiety (*legal or formal*); *spec.* hemisphere, mediety.
- halfbreed**, *n.* *Spec.* mestizo (*mas.*), mestiza (*fem.*), mulatto, mule.
- half-fledged**, *a.* pin-feathered.
- halfpenny**, *n.* bawbee (*Scot.*), make (*slang*), mail (*obs. or hist.*).
- hall**, *n.* 1. See ABODE.  
 2. building (*contextual*); *spec.* dormitory, casino, college, burse (*Eng.*), pantheon, prytaneum (*Greek antiq.*).  
 3. room (*contextual*), hallway; *spec.* ante-room, lobby, divan, atrium (*Roman antiq.*), impluvium (*Roman antiq.*), durbar (*East India*), sala (*Spanish*).
4. passage (*contextual*); *spec.* corridor, gallery.
- hallowed**, *a.* holy, consecrated, blessed.  
*Antonyms:* see UNHOLY.
- hallucination**, *n.* deception, fancy; *spec.* paræsthesia or paresthesia, xodscopy, phosphene, photism, afterimage, photogene.
- halo**, *n.* 1. circle, burr (*chiefly spec.*), aura, brough (*Scot.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* corona.
2. See GLORY.
- halter**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* hackamore (*U. S.*).  
 2. For hanging criminals: rope, rope's end, tether (*rare*).
- halve**, *v. t.* divide, dimidiate (*rare*); *spec.* bisect.
- ham**, *n.* 1. In quadrupeds: hock.  
 2. thigh; *spec.* gammon.
- hammer**, *n.* *Spec.* beetle, maul or mall, mallet, tapper, rammer, commander, bush-hammer, fuller, woolstock, sledge, skelper, helve, martel, mash, striker, plexor, flatte, bucker, gavel, cock.
- hammer**, *v. t.* strike (*contextual*), beat (*contextual*); *spec.* drive, tilt, ram, draw.
- hammer-shaped**, *a.* malleiform (*rare*).
- hamper**, *v. t.* hinder, embarrass, trammel (*primarily spec.*; a stronger word than "hamper"), entammel (*intensive*), fetter, cumber or encumber (*primarily spec.*); *spec.* clog, shackle.
- hamper**, *n.* hindrance, embarrassment, encumbrance, encumberment (*rare*), trammel.
- hamstring**, *v. t.* hough, hock; *spec.* spade.
- hand**, *n.* 1. extremity (*contextual*), manus (*tech.*), paw (*in contempt or jocular*), pud (*a child's word*), daddle (*dial.*), mauley (*slang*), famble (*slang*); *spec.* fist, forefoot.
2. See AGENCY, OWNERSHIP, CONTROL, ABILITY, HANDWRITING, SIGNATURE, WORKER, EMPLOYEE, SIDE, POINTER.
3. In cards: *spec.* dummy, flush, straight, full house, carte blanche, crib, etc.
- handbag**, *n.* grip (*colloq.*), gripsack (*colloq.*, *U. S.*); *spec.* portmanteau (*chiefly British*), Gladstone bag or (*for short*) gladstone, satchel, carpetbag, suitcase, carryall (*Eng.*), scrip, cachet (*French*).
- handbook**, *n.* manual, vade mecum (*Latin*), enchiridion (*learned*); *spec.* guidebook.
- handbreadth**, *n.* palm.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**hack**: chop, cough.  
**haggard**: thin.  
**haggle**, *v. t.*: chop.  
**haggle**, *v. i.*: cavil, bargain.  
**halstone**: pellet.  
**hairless**: bald.  
**hairsplitting**, *a.*: coviling.  
**hairsplitting**, *n.*: refinement.

**halcyon**: calm.  
**hale**, *a.*: healthy.  
**hale**, *v. t.*: draw.  
**half-baked**: crude.  
**half-blooded**: hybrid.  
**half-hearted**: depressed, insincere, timid.  
**halloo**, **hallo**, **halloo**: hallo.  
**hallow**: consecrate, observe.

**hallowed**: holy.  
**hallucinate**: delude.  
**hallucinative**: deceptive.  
**halt**, *v. i. & n.*: stop.  
**halt**, *a.*: disabled.  
**halt**, *v. i.*: limp.  
**hamlet**: village.  
**hampering**: hindrance.  
**hand**, *v. t.*: deliver.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## HANDBRED

**handbred**, *a. Spec. cade.*  
**handclasp**, *n.* grip, clutch, grasp.  
**handful**, *n.* 1. gripe (*local, Eng.*), fistful;  
*spec. wisp.*  
 2. See FEW.  
**handicap**, *n.* 1. See CONTEST.  
 2. penalty (*cant*).  
**handicap**, *v. t.* penalize (*cant*); *spec. weight.*  
**handkerchief**, *n.* wiper (*rare*), wipe  
*(slang)*, sudarium or sudary (*primarily*  
*spec.*; *a bookish word*), fogle (*slang*), rag  
*(cant or slang)*; *spec. Barcelona (obs.)*,  
 bandanna, Madras, foulard, romal (*Mex-*  
*ico and southwestern U. S.*), vernicle.  
**handle**, *n.* grip, stale (*dial. or tech.*); *spec.*  
 spindle, handstaff, crop, snead (*chiefly*  
*Scot. & dial.*), grasp, brake, helm, haft,  
 loom, helve, lug, hilt, snath or snathe,  
 bow, bail, tiller, stalk, ear, palm, crutch,  
 withe, shaft, sally, tote, tale (*rare*),  
 rounce, pull, crank.  
**handle**, *v. t.* 1. touch (*contextual*), paw  
*(chiefly spec. or contemptuous)*, hand  
*(rare)*, manipulate; *spec. feel, fumble,*  
 finger, thumb, fist, palm, gentle, man-  
 handle, smooth.  
 2. haft, hilt, helve.  
 3. See MANAGE, TREAT.  
**handled**, *a.* ansate (*rare*).  
**handling**, *n.* touching (*contextual*); *spec.*  
 manipulation, thumbing, fingering, con-  
 tractation (*rare*).  
**hand-propelled**, *a.* manumotive (*rare*).  
**hand-shaped**, *a.* maniform (*rare*); *spec.*  
 palmate.  
**handwriting**, *n.* chirography, paw (*colloq.*  
*or jocular*), scription (*rare*), scripture  
*(rare)*, fist (*jocular or cant*), script, hand,  
 calligraphy (*primarily spec.*); *spec. char-*  
*acter, cacography, graphology, penman-*  
*ship, courthand.*  
**hand-written**, *a.* manuscript.  
**hang**, *v. t.* 1. suspend, depend (*rare*); *spec.*  
 dangle, drape, droop, swing, sky (*cant*).  
 2. execute (*contextual*), patibulate (*humor-*  
*ous; nonce*); *spec. gibbet, truss (rare), super-*  
*collate (rare and ludicrous), noose, halter.*  
**hang**, *v. i.* 1. depend, suspend (*rare*); *spec.*  
 dangle, lop, dingle-dangle (*intensive*),  
 stream, flow, trail, droop.  
 2. die (*contextual*), swing (*colloq.*).  
 3. *Spec. impend, hover, lean.*  
 4. See FLY, STICK, ATTEND, DELAY, STAY.  
**hang**, *n.* 1. *Spec. dangle (rare), drape,*  
 droop.  
 2. See ABILITY, FIT.

**hanger-on**, *n.* dependent, parasite, burr  
*butt (fig.)*; *spec. client.*  
*Antonyms: see SUPPORTER.*  
**hanging**, *a.* 1. dependent; *spec. pendulous,*  
 pendulant (*rare*), decumbent, flaggy, pen-  
 dent or pendant, pensile, penduline (*rare*),  
 drooping, dangling.  
 2. supporting, suspensory, suspensorial.  
**hanging**, *n.* 1. dependence, danglement  
*(rare).*  
 2. execution (*contextual*); *spec. gibbet.*  
 3. See DRAPEY.  
**hangman**, *n.* Jack Ketch (*a popular*  
*name*), ketch (*colloq.*).  
**happen**, *v. i.* 1. See OCCUR, CHANCE.  
 2. With an indirect object: chance (*now*  
*rare*), bechance (*rare*), betide (*only in 3d*  
*person, and mostly in "was betide"*), befall  
*(archaic).*  
 3. come, fall; *spec. strike, stumble*;—with  
*"on" or "upon."*  
**harangue**, *n.* address (*contextual*), decla-  
 mation, speech; *spec. rigmarole*; *see*  
*TIRADE.*  
**harass**, *v. t.* distress (*contextual*), badger;  
*spec. dragoon, heckle, curse, beset, worry,*  
 annoy, gall, harry, haggle, embarrass, af-  
 flict, depress.  
*Antonyms: see COMFORT, PROTECT.*  
**harassed**, *a.* distressed (*contextual*); *spec.*  
 hagridden.  
**harbor**, *n.* 1. See REFUGE.  
 2. port, haven (*a word now becoming liter-*  
*ary*); *spec. mole, cothon, seaport, portlet,*  
 bundar (*Anglo-Indian*).  
**hard**, *a.* 1. firm, solid (*as opposed to what is*  
*"fluid," "gaseous," or "liquid"*), rigid (*as*  
*opposed to "pliable," "soft"*), sclerous  
*(tech.)*, indurated, dure (*literary*), dour  
*(Scot.)*, untender (*rare*); *spec. adamantite*  
*(chiefly literary or tech.)*, resistant (*rare*),  
 stony, marble, iron, steely, icy, flinty,  
 brazen, brassy (*often fig.*), dintless, rocky,  
*etc.*; *see RIGID.*  
*Antonyms: see SOFT.*  
 2. See (*in almost numberless secondary or*  
*figurative uses*) **ENERGETIC, DIFFICULT,**  
**ALCOHOLIC, AUSTERE, CRUEL, UNFEELING,**  
**STINGY, SEVERE, VIOLENT, STUBBORN,**  
**HARSH, STRONG, TIGHT, FIRM, etc.**  
**harden**, *v. t. & i.* 1. firm (*chiefly tech. or*  
*literary*), solidify; *spec. steel, Dutch, im-*  
*marble (rare), stone (rare), en Harden*  
*(rare), indurate, crust, brase, callous,*  
 chill, Harvey, Harveyise, crisp, congeal,  
 freeze, case-harden, vulcanize.

**Hand** Cross references: see Note.  
**handclap**: applause, moment.  
**handcuff**: manacle.  
**handicraft**: art, trade.  
**handiness**: convenience, skill.  
**handset**: earnest, foretaste.  
**hank**: coil.

**hanker**: desire.  
**hap**, *n.*: chance, accident, event.  
**haphazard**, *n.*: chance.  
**haphazard**, *adv.*: casually.  
**happiness**: gladness.  
**happy**: glad. [*ing.*]  
**happy-go-lucky**, *a.*: easy-go-

**happy-go-lucky**, *adv.*: cor-  
 ually.  
**hara-kiri**: suicide.  
**harangue**, *v. t.*: declaim.  
**harbinger**, *n.*: forerunner, pre-  
 cessor.  
**harbinger**, *v. t.*: signify.



## HARPY

**Antonyms:** see SOFTEN.  
**2.** toughen, inure, indurate, callous (*rare*).  
**2.** Referring to the feelings, morals, etc.: obdurate (*rare*), obdure (*rare*), indurate, callous (*fig.*); *spec.* sensualize, brutalize, Molochize (*nonce word*), savageize (*rare*), braze or brazen (*rare*), stiffen, confirm.

**Antonyms:** see SOFTEN.

**hardiness, n. 1.** See BOLDNESS.

**2.** strength, endurance, robustness, sturdiness, stoutness, vigor, toughness.

**hardy, adv. 1.** *Spec.* severely, harshly (*cf.* SEVERE, HARSH).

**2.** scarcely, barely, merely, just.

**hardness, n. 1.** firmness, solidity, induration; *spec.* adamant, etc., sclerosis, scirrhosity.

**2.** *Spec.* austerity, cruelty, etc. (*cf.* AUSTERE, CRUEL, etc.).

**hardly, a. 1.** See BOLD, COURAGEOUS.

**2.** strong, enduring, robust, robustious, sturdy, stout, tough, rugged.

**Antonyms:** see DELICATE, WEAKLY.

**hare, n.** Bawd (*a dialect proper name, like "Reynard" for the fox, cutty (Scot.), puss or pussy (as a quasi proper name), wat (now chiefly dial.); spec.* leveret, leparine, lagimorphic).

**harem, n.** seraglio, serail (*rare*); *spec.* zenana.

**harlot, n.** prostitute (*chiefly spec.*), courtesan (*rather euphemistic*), harlotry (*chiefly literary; often used as a term of opprobrium for a woman*), trull, meretrix (*rare*), whore (*now becoming vulgar*), limmer (*Scot.*), strumpet; *spec.* hetæra or hetaira (*Greek antiq.*), street walker, night walker.

**harlot, a. 1.** meretricious (*chiefly spec.*).

**2.** See LEWD.

**harlotry, n.** prostitution (*esp. for hire*), strumpetry; *spec.* hetærisim, hetairism.

**harm, n. 1.** evil, hurt, ill, injury, damage, lesion (*literary, exc. spec. in med.*), mischief, execution (*chiefly in "to do execution"*), scathe (*archaic; chiefly as a generic sing.*), grame (*archaic*); *spec.* bale (*literary*), desecration, abuse, bane, waste, breaking, beating, misfortune, ruin, etc.

**2.** Referring to the violation of legal rights: see INJURY.

**3.** See DETRIMENT.

**harm, v. t. 1.** hurt, injure, damage, scathe (*archaic*); *spec.* abuse, desecrate, break, beat, waste, etc.

**Antonyms:** see BENEFIT.

**2.** Referring to legal harm: see INJURE.

**harmful, a. 1.** evil, ill (*now chiefly rhetorical, exc. as occurring in proverbs or in cer-*

*tain phrases*), bad (*a mild word*), hurtful, injurious, noisome (*chiefly spec.*), malefic (*chiefly literary*), malefic (*chiefly spec.*), mischievous; *spec.* damaging, baleful, inimical, dire, direful, fell, baneful (*poetic or rhetorical*), pestiferous, malignant, sinister, sinisterous (*rare*), noxious, nocent (*rare*), deleterious, destructive, disadvantageous, unfortunate, pernicious, etc.

**Antonyms:** see BENEFICIAL, HARMLESS.

**2.** See INJURIOUS (*referring to harm to legal rights*).

**harmless, a.** hurtless, ill-less (*rare*), innocent, innocuous (*now chiefly stilled, exc. spec.*), innoxious (*rare*), safe, inoffensive, unharmed (*rare*), unhurtful (*rare*); *spec.* woundless (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see HARMFUL.

**harmonious, a. 1.** See AGREEABLE, CONSISTENT, SMOOTH, ORDERLY.

**2.** harmonial (*rare*), harmonic (*more technical than "harmonious"*), symphonic or symphonious, consonant, spherai (*poetic*), melodious, smooth (*contextual*), concinnous (*rare*), tunable (*rare*), tuneful, musical, concordant, undiscording (*rare*); *spec.* sympathetic.

**Antonyms:** see INHARMONIOUS, DISCORDANT.

**harmonize, v. i. 1.** See AGREE, SYMPATHIZE.

**2.** tune, chime, blend, chord.

**harmonize, v. t. 1.** attune, melodize, concert (*rare*).

**2.** unite, reconcile, conform.

**3.** See ADJUST, ADAPT.

**harmony, n. 1.** See AGREEMENT, CONSISTENCY, UNITY, SMOOTHNESS, ORDER.

**2.** smoothness (*contextual*); *spec.* melody, concert (*now rare*), tune (*as in "in tune"*), chord, cadence, concord, monochord (*rare*), concert (*archaic*), consonance, chime, descendant (*historical*), concentus (*literary*), symphony (*literary*), unison, diapason, diaphony, organum, faburden (*hist.*).

**Antonyms:** see DISCORD, DISCORDANCE.

**3.** Referring to a literary work showing consistency of parallel passages: *spec.* diatesaron.

**harness, v. t.** hitch (*U. S.*); *spec.* saddle, inyoke, yoke, span, inspan (*South Africa*), trap.

**Antonyms:** see UNHARNESS.

**harp, n.** *Spec.* clairschach (*Celtic*), karnoon.

**harpoon, v. t.** strike, peg (*can.*).

**harpy, n. 1.** demon (*contextual*); *spec.*

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.  
**hardened:** insensible, abandoned.  
**hard-hearted:** unkind, cruel.

**hardihood:** boldness.  
**harebrained:** changeable, careless, rash.  
**hark, harken, v. i.:** listen.

**hark, harken, v. t.:** hear.  
**harlequin:** buffoon.  
**harness, n.:** equipment.  
**harp, v. i.:** dwell.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## HARROW

**Aëlo**, *Ocypete*, *Celseno* or *Podarge*;—*their number, however, being variously given.*

2. See **EXTORTIONER**.

**harsh**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* rough, acid, acrimonious, dure (*literary*), bearish, brutal, rude, churlish, hard, unkind, ungenial, sharp, crude, coarse, brute, brutish, intender (*rare*), sour, severe, blunt, round, astringent, acrid, rugged.

*Antonyms:* see **GENTLE**, **BLAND**, **UNCTUOUS**.

2. *Referring to sounds:* cacophonous (*rare* or *learned*), unmelodious; *spec.* metallic, brazen, hard, hoarse, strident, iron, scabrous (*rare*), raucous, unsweet (*rare*), ragged, discordant, grating.

*Antonyms:* see **SMOOTH**, **SWEET**.

**harshness**, *n.* *Spec.* hardness, cruelty, crudity, crudeness, unkindness, ungentleness, acidity, astringency, dissonance, raucity (*rare*), etc.

**harvest**, *n.* 1. yield, product, harvestry, crop, gather (*rare*); *spec.* vintage, rabi (*Anglo-Indian*).

2. See **PRODUCT**.

**harvest**, *v. t.* crop (*rare*), reap (*primarily spec.*); *spec.* glean, hay, vindemiate (*rare*), crop.

*Antonyms:* see **SOW**.

**harvester**, *n.* harvestman, reaper; *spec.* gleaner.

**harvest home**, maiden (*Scot.*), kirm (*Scot.*).

**harvest queen**, *Spec.* harvest doll, kirm baby (*Scot.*), maiden (*Scot.*).

**has-been**, *n.* quondam (*obs.*).

**haste**, *n.* quickness, hurry, precipitation or precipitancy, precipitance (*rare*), speed, festination (*rare*), rush (*headlong haste; often in a slang way, any haste*), press, expedition, dispatch, expeditiousness; *spec.* posthaste (*rare as a noun*), rashness, bustle, hustle, impetuosity, hastiness.

*Antonyms:* see **DELIBERATION**.

**hasten**, *v. t.* quicken, hurry, dispatch, speed, urge, press, hurry-scurry, precipitate, express, festinate (*rare*); *spec.* rush, spur, crowd, bundle, hustle.

*Antonyms:* see **DETAIN**, **RETARD**.

**hasten**, *v. i.* quicken, go, hurry, press, hie (*archaic or poetic*), dispatch, expedite, forward, haste (*literary*); *spec.* scorch, fleet, hustle (*colloq.*), spurt, rustle (*colloq.*), fly, clip (*colloq.*), race, spur, wing, crowd (*archaic or rare*), scurry, run, peg (*colloq.*),

powder (*colloq.*), drive, post, hurry-scurry.

*Antonyms:* see **DELAY**.

**hastily**, *adv.* quickly, hurriedly, expeditiously; *spec.* hotfoot, post (*archaic*), posthaste, rashly, recklessly, helter-skelter, hurry-scurry, etc.

**hasty**, *a.* quick, hasteful (*rare*), hurried, precipitate; *spec.* precipitant (*rare*), expeditious, rash, brash, running, hot-headed, rapid, passing, cursory, abrupt, helter-skelter, pell-mell.

*Antonyms:* see **DELIBERATE**.

**hat**, *n.* chapeau (*French*); *spec.* cap, derby (*U. S.*), bowler (*Eng.*), billycock (*Eng.*), gibus, sombrero, sundown (*U. S.*), sugar loaf, turban, castor, squam (*U. S.*), wideawake, tiara, tile (*slang*), petasus, kausia, leghorn, dicer (*slang*), slough (*slang*), shovel, mushroom (*slang*), felt (*colloq.*), garibaldi, miter, turban, mitra, busby (*Brit.*), shako, capeline, copintank (*obs.*), Dolly Varden, caubeen (*Irish*), chapeau-bras (*French*), kiss-me-quick, jerry, Christie (*Canada*).

**hat**, *v. t.* *Spec.* cap.

**hatband**, *n.* *Spec.* weeper (*slang or colloq.*).

**hate**, *n.* This word, as distinguished from "hatred," denotes especially the actual feeling or emotion; while "hatred" denotes especially merely the attitude of mind. The word "hate" was becoming rare or poetic; but since the beginning of the World War has become common again. See **HATRED**.

*Antonyms:* see **COMPASSION**.

**hate**, *v. t.* dislike (*contextual*), abhor, detest, execrate, abominate; *spec.* loathe.

**hateful**, *a.* 1. disagreeable (*contextual*); *spec.* spiteful, rancorous; see **MALEVOLENT**.

2. disagreeable (*contextual*), offensive, cursed, abominable, detestable, odious; *spec.* spiteful, annoying, invidious.

*Antonyms:* see **KINDLY**, **KIND**, **APATHETIC**, **AFFABLE**, **AFFECTIONATE**, **AGREEABLE**, **COMPASSIONATE**.

**hatred**, *n.* dislike, hate, abhorrence, heartburn, detestation, execration; *spec.* malevolence, malignity, enmity, abomination, odium. See **HATE**.

*Antonyms:* see **AFFECTION**, **COMPASSION**, **LOVE**.

**haughtiness**, *n.* arrogance, morgue (*French*), hauteur (*French, but nearly Anglicized*), fierté (*French; rare*), etc.

**haughty**, *a.* proud (*contextual*), arrogant,

⚡ *Cross references:* see **Note**.

**harrow**: plunder, distress.

**harry**: plunder, distress.

**hatch**, *v. t.*: comminute.

**hatch**, *n.*: clasp.

**hatchcock**: tuft, footstool.

**hastiness**: haste.

**hatch**, *v. t.*: engrave, inlay.

**hatch**, *v. t.*: incubate, devise.

**hatch**, *v. t.*: generate.

**hatch**, *n.*: offspring.

**hatch**, *n.*: door, gate.

**hatchment**: occulcheon.

**hatchway**: doorway.

**haul**: draw.

**haum**: stalk.

**haunch**, *n.*: hip, quarter, coxa.

**haunt**, *n.*: resort.

**haunt**, *v. t.*: frequent, obsess, attend.

**haunting**: recurrent.

⚡ See **Notes of Explanation**.

## HEALTHY

lordly, supercilious, overproud, hoity-toity (*familiar or deprecating*).

*Antonyms:* see AFFABLE, AGREEABLE, HUMBLE, SERVILE.

**have, v. t. 1.** possess, hold; *spec. own.*

*Antonyms:* see LACK.

**2.** See GET, EXPERIENCE, ENJOY, EXERCISE, ENTERTAIN, REMEMBER, BEAR, KEEP, DEFEAT, STATE, LEARN, CAUSE, EFFECT.

**hawk, n.** Jack (*male; chiefly spec.*); *spec. eyas, brancher, buzzard, kite, windhover, falcon, harrier, gerfalcon, haggard, hobby, sore, lanner, intermewer, staniel, lanneret, kestrel, henharrier, henhawk, goshawk, tercel or tiercel, tercelet or tiercelet, saker, sakeret.*

**hawk, v. t.** sell, peddle, cry.

**hawker, n.** seller, dealer, peddler; *spec. colporteur.*

**hawking, n.** falconry (*chiefly spec.*).

**hazard, n.** *Spec. chance, adventure, danger, stake, bunker (golf).*

**haze, n. 1.** *Spec. cloud, gauze (rare), fog, mist, smoke, fume, miasma, pall, smother.*

**2.** See OBSCURITY, DIMNESS.

**hazy, a. 1.** dim (*contextual*), thick, misty, cloudy, smoky, foggy, fummy; *spec. miasmatic.*

*Antonyms:* see CLEAR.

**2.** See DIM, INDISTINCT.

**head, n. 1.** headpiece (*archaic or colloq.*), nob (*slang*), noddle (*colloq. or jocular*), mazard (*archaic and jocular*), garret (*slang*), poll (*obs., exc. colloq., dial., or in "poll tax." etc.*), pate (*chiefly depreciatory*), pash (*obs.*), scone (*archaic and jocular*), knob (*slang*), costard (*contemptuous or humorous*), coxcomb (*humorous; chiefly spec.*), brain (*fig.*), top (*colloq.*), pow (*Scot. and dial.*); *spec. occiput (tech.), sinciput (tech.), calvarium (tech.), jowl, gorgoneion, skull, face.*

*Antonyms:* see TAIL.

**2.** Referring to the hair of the head: crop (*slang*); *spec. mop, bush, shock.*

**3.** See UNDERSTANDING, PERSON, INDIVIDUAL, FRONT, ANTLERS, BOW, SOURCE, HEADING, FORCE, FOAM, PROTUBERANCE, TOP.

**4.** chief; *spec. leader, dean, conductor, paterfamilias, provost, master, prepositus, hegumen (eccl.), mother (eccl.), superior (eccl.), cream, face.*

**5.** Referring to an inflorescence: *spec. capitulum (tech.), spike, glomerule, cabbage.*

**headache, n.** cephalalgia (*tech.*).

**headband, n.** band, vitta (*literary*); *spec. fillet.*

**headdress, n.** headgear, coiffure (*French*), headtire (*archaic*); *spec. barb, chignon, cob, bridle, tower, butterfly, stephane, commode, headcloths (pl.), capuchon, polos, pouf (French), fontange (French), tutulus, hennin (hist.).*

**headed, a.** Referring to plants: *spec. capitulate, capitellate, kernal.*

**heading, n. 1.** See FRONT.

**2.** Referring to part or all of a book, manuscript, etc.: *spec. title, head, caption (chiefly U. S.; rather tech. or learned), lemma (learned), capitulary (rare), rubric.*

**headland, n.** head (*mostly in place names*), foreland; *spec. promontory, cape, cliff, bluff, escarpment, ness (mostly in place names), reach (obs. or U. S.), peak (local), horn (rare), nook (rare), tongue, spit, hook, reef, maze (rare).*

**headless, a.** acephalous (*tech.*).

**headlong, a.** headfirst; *spec. pell-mell, hurry-scurry.*

**headpiece, n.** hat; *spec. casque (now poetic or hist.), crest, helmet, headstall.*

**headship, n.** primacy (*dignified*), supremacy; *spec. chieftaincy, captaincy, chiefdom.*

**heal, v. i.** *Spec. incarn (rare).*

**health, n.** soundness, haleness (*rare*), eucrazy (*rare*), healthfulness (*rare*), tone (*chiefly spec.*), euphoria (*rare*), sanity (*archaic, exc. spec.*), heal (*Scot.*); *spec. vigor, hardness.*

*Antonyms:* see UNHEALTH.

**healthful, a. 1.** Referring to things: beneficial, healthsome (*rare*), wholesome, salutary, salutiferous (*rare*), salubrious (*chiefly spec.*), healthy (*a use avoided by some*); *spec. laudable.*

*Antonyms:* see UNHEALTHFUL, PATHOLOGIC, POISONOUS.

**2.** Referring to persons: see HEALTHY.

**health resort.** sanitarium, sanatorium, sanatorium (*an erroneous form*). There is no etymological reason for making a difference between these terms, yet many do so. The distinction, however, has not become an established usage, and the words are so much alike that it is very difficult to remember which is which.

**healthy, a. 1.** Referring to persons: sound (*now used chiefly in the predicate*), hale

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**haven:** harbor, refuge.

**haversack:** bag.

**having:** possession.

**havoc:** devastation.

**hawes, n.:** bow (*pron. bou*).

**hawser:** rope.

**hay, n.:** fodder.

**hay, v. t.:** harvest.

**haycock:** heap.

**hazard, n.:** chance, venture, danger, stake.

**hazard, v. t.:** endanger, venture.

**haze, v. t.:** abuse.

**head, a.:** chief.

**head, v. t.:** behead, lead, oppose,

top, direct.

**headfirst:** headlong.

**headgear:** headdress.

**headsmen:** chief, executioner.

**headstrong:** obstinate.

**headway:** advance, motion.

**heady:** obstinate, intoxicating.

**heal:** cure.

**healable:** curable.

**healall:** panacea.

**healing:** curative.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

# HEAP

(chiefly spec.), sane (rare, exc. spec.), healthful (a use avoided by many), hygeian (rare); spec. well, lusty, hearty.

Antonyms: see AILING, UNHEALTHY.  
2. See HEALTHFUL (referring to things), GOOD.

heap, v. t. 1. pile, coacervate (rare); spec. stack, cop (dial. Eng.), clamp (tech.), dess (Scot.), hill, huddle, mound.

2. See GIVE, BESTOW.

3. Referring to that on which things are heaped: spec. overfill, pile, cumber.

heap, n. 1. accumulation (contextual), cumulus (rare), coacervation (rare); spec. huddle, pile, entassement (rare), imbroglio (rare), hill, mound, tumulus, mountain, ruck, stack, cop (Eng.), barrow, cairn, cache, bing, mow, haymow, rick, hayrick, cock, haycock, haystack, dump, kitchen-midden (archæology), clam.

2. See DEAL.

heaped, a. tumulary (rare), cumulate (contextual), massed (contextual).

hear, v. t. 1. perceive (contextual), listen, hark (attentively; literary), list (archaic), drink (used with "in"), catch, hearken (poetic); spec. forehear (rare), mishear, overhear, receive.

2. See DISCOVER, GRANT, TRY.

hear, v. i. perceive; spec. listen, hark (chiefly as an imperative or interj., or literary or poetic), hearken.

heard, a. auricular (learned).

hearer, n. auditor, audient (rare), listener; spec. pittance.

hearing, n. 1. Referring to the faculty or sense: audition (tech.), ear (often spec.; in sing. only).

2. Referring to the opportunity or privilege of being heard: audience.

3. See TRIAL.

4. sound, earshot, ear, range (contextual).

hearse, n. 1. See GRAVE.

2. Spec. catafalque.

hearse, v. t. enhearse or inhearse (rare); spec. bury, shroud.

heart, n. Spec. mind, soul, reins (pl.; a Biblical use), spirit, feeling, courage, temperament, center, essence, breast, meaning.

heart, a. pectoral (tech. or learned).

heartburn, n. 1. cardialgia (tech.).

2. See HATRED, DISTRUST.

heartful, a. deep, cordial (now rare or learned); spec. dear.

hearth, n. 1. fireplace, hearthstead (rare); spec. hearthstone.

2. See FIREPLACE, FORGE.

heartily, adv. cordially, sincerely, inly.

heart-shaped, a. hearted, cordiform, cordate, cardioid;—mostly tech. or learned.

heartwood, n. duramen (tech.).

heartly, a. 1. cordial (chiefly spec.), sincere; spec. deep.

2. strong, vigorous, robust; see HEALTHY.

Antonyms: see AILING.

heat, n. 1. caloric (archaic or literary), calorificity (archaic or literary), fire (spec. or fig.), fieriness (spec. or fig.); spec. hotness, fierceness, warmth, warmness, torridity, ferventness, fervidity or fervidness or (more commonly) fervor (literary), caloric, glow.

Antonyms: see COLD.

2. See EXCITEMENT, ARDOR, FIT, ACIDITY, GLOW, FEVER, FRENZY, AGITATION, ROUND, HEIGHT.

heat, v. t. 1. calorify (rare), calify (rare or obs.), fire (spec. or fig.), enchar (archaic and literary), hot (colloq. or illiterate); spec. bake, warm, inflame, burn, broil, scorch, calcine, decrepitate, incandescence, stove, superheat, mull.

Antonyms: see COOL.

2. See EXCITE, INFLAME.

heat, v. i. calorify (rare), warm (chiefly spec.); spec. incandescence.

heated, a. 1. Spec. warm, fiery, broiling, sizzling, burning, etc.; see HOT.

Antonyms: see COLD.

2. See EXCITED, ANGRY.

heater, n. Spec. calefactory, pome, stove, etna.

heathen, a. ethnic (literary); spec. gentile, pagan, infidel, unchristian, paganish, heathenish, barbarous.

heathen, n. Spec. gentile, pagan, infidel, paynim, gentoo.

Antonyms: see CHRISTIAN.

heathendom, n. heathenism, ethnicism (learned), heathenry, infidelity (rare), heathenesse (archaic); spec. pagandom, paganism (rare), gentilism.

heather, n. ling (northern Eng.); spec. brier, briar, white heath.

heathery, a. heathy, lingy.

heating, a. calescent, calorific, pyrogenic (rare), calefacient, calefactive or calefactory (rare), calorificient, incalcescence;—all, exc. "heating," learned or tech.

Antonyms: see COOLING.

heating, n. calefaction (rhetorical or tech.); spec. incalcescence (rare), warm (colloq.), warming.

heaven, n. 1. In a physical sense: sky (in

☞ Cross references: see Note.

hearken, v. i.: hear.

hearken, v. i.: hear, listen.

hearsay: report.

heartache: sorrow.

heartbreak: sorrow.

hearten: cheer, encourage, embolden.

heartless: unfeeling, cruel, cold.

heartrending: distressing.

heart-sick: depressed.

heart-sore: sorrowful.

heartstrings: feeling.

heart-whole: cordial.

heath: moor, heather. [agitate.

heave, v. t.: lift, raise, utter, throw,

heave, v. i.: rise, swell,retch.

heave, n.: lift, rise, wave.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

*pl. with "the," spec.; in sing., chiefly with "the," spec.*), firmament (*now poetic or rhetorical*), cope (*literary*), welkin (*archaic or dial.*), sphere (*poetic*); *spec.* canopy, empyrean, hyaline (*poetic*), crystalline.  
**2.** Referring to the abode of the blessed: *spec.* Paradise (*chiefly poetic*), Zion (*Biblical*), Canaan (*chiefly devotional*); *spec.* Asgard (*Scandinavian religion*), Elysium (*Greek religion*).

*Antonyms:* see HELL.

**3.** See DEITY, HAPPINESS.

**heavenliness**, *n.* heavenhood (*rare*), celestuality (*rare*), celestitude (*humorous*).

**heavenly**, *a.* **1.** celestial, uranic (*rare*); *spec.* ethereal, empyreal or empyrean.

*Antonyms:* see TERRESTRIAL.

**2.** divine (*contextual*), celestial, supernal (*literary*), heavenlike; *spec.* ethereal (*poetic*), elysiac (*Greek religion*), Paradisiacal, Paradisiac, Paradisaic, Paradisaical, Paradisial, Paradisian, Paradisic (*rare*), Paradisical (*rare*), Olympian (*Greek religion*), Olympic (*rare*), angelic.

*Antonyms:* see INFERNAL, DEVILISH, WORLDLY.

**heavenward**, *a.* **1.** up, upwards, aloft, skyward.

*Antonyms:* see DOWNWARD.

**2.** Zionward (*rare*).

**heaviness**, *n.* **1.** weight, heft (*dial. or colloq.*); *spec.* ponderousness, ponderosity.  
**2.** See DEPRESSION, DEPTH, DULLNESS, etc.  
*Cf.* HEAVY, *a.* **2.**

**heavy**, *a.* **1.** weighty, hefty (*dial. Eng. and colloq. or dial. U. S.*), sad (*dial., etc. in comb. or in spec. uses, as "sadiron"*), leaden (*fig. and intensive*); *spec.* ponderous.

*Antonyms:* see LIGHT, AIRY.

**2.** See BURDENSOME, BASS, OPPRESSIVE, DULL, DEPRESSED, SOBER, LOW, IMPORTANT, STUPID, SLEEPY, COARSE, CLOSE, STIFF, ABUNDANT, DISTRESSING, VIOLENT, DEPRESSING, CLOGGY, LOUD, MASSIVE, STEEP, STRONG.

**Hebrew**, *a.* Semitic, Jewish, Judaic, Hebraic, Israelitish, Israelitic.

**Hebrew**, *n.* Semite, Jew, Israelite, Israel (*collective pl.*).

**hedge**, *n.* **1.** hedgerow, hay (*archaic*); *spec.* bullfinch (*Eng.*), frith, quickset.

**2.** See BARRIER.

**hedge**, *v.* **i.** evade, dodge, trim; *spec.* temporize, straddle (*colloq.*).

**height**, *n.* **1.** elevation, eminence (*poetic or*

*archaic*), highness (*rare*), celsitude (*rare; chiefly fig.*); *spec.* altitude, head.

*Antonyms:* see ABYSS, DEPTH.

**2.** Referring to distance from the top to bottom: celsitude (*humorously affected or grandiose*), tallness, loftiness; *spec.* altitude, stature.

*Antonyms:* see DEPTH.

**3.** Of a high place: elevation.

**4.** Referring to the greatest extent or degree of something, as heat, feeling, etc.: top, apex, noon (*fig.*), culmination, climax, vertex, pinnacle, pitch (*rare*), crown, meridian, summit, acme, zenith; *spec.* heyday, heat, stress, flush, ne plus ultra (*Latin*), sublimity (*rare*), sum, perfection, consummation.

*Antonyms:* see DEPTH.

**heighten**, *n.* **1.** elevate (*by raising*).

**2.** See STRENGTHEN, INTENSIFY, AGGRAVATE.

**heir**, *n.* inheritor, heritor (*rare*), heiress (*fem.*), inheritress or inheritrix (*fem.*), heritress or heritrix or heretrix (*fem.*); *spec.* representative, heir apparent, master (*Scot.*), coheir, coheirress, coparcener, parcenter.

**heirship**, *n.* inheritance, heritance (*rare*); *spec.* coparcenary, coparcenery, coparceny, parcenter.

**hell**, *n.* **1.** Referring to the place of the departed souls: *spec.* Sheol (*Hebrew*), Hades (*Greek*), shades (*Latin*), underworld, grave (*with "the"; fig.*), inferno (*usually taken in sense 2, below*), Elysium (*Greek*).

**2.** As the place where the damned are tormented: *spec.* abyss, inferno (*now chiefly in allusion to Dante's "Inferno"*), Tartarus (*Greek*), Gehenna (*Hebrew*), pit (*with "the"; often called "the bottomless pit"*), Hades (*an erroneous use, chiefly by way of a euphemistic oath*), Pandemonium (*Greek*), Tophet (*fig.*), malebolge.

*Antonyms:* see HEAVEN.

**3.** See DISTRESS.

**helm**, *n.* tiller;—primarily the steering gear as a whole.

**helmet**, *n.* headpiece, helm (*archaic or poetic*), casque (*now only hist., poetic, or French*); *spec.* crest, skullcap, sallet, salade, burgonet, basinet, morion, heaume.

**helmeted**, *a.* **1.** galeated (*rare*).

**2.** Zool.; *spec.* galeated.

**helmet-shaped**, *a.* galeated; *spec.* cassideous, cassidiform;—all three learned or tech.

**Cf.** Cross references: see Note.

**hecatomb:** slaughter.

**hectic:** harass, question.

**hectic:** flushed.

**hectic:** *n.* consumptive.

**hectic:** bully.

**heed**, *v.* **i.** notice, consider.

**heed**, *v.* **i.** notice, care.

**heed**, *n.* notice, attention consideration, care.

**heedful**, *a.* attentive, careful.

**heedless**, *a.* disregardful, careless.

**heel**, *v.* **i.** arm.

**heel**, *v.* **i.** follow.

**heft**, *n.* weight, bulk.

**heft**, *v.* **i.** lift.

**helical:** spiral.

**helix:** spiral.

**hellish:** infernal, devilish.

**hello:** halo.

**helmsman:** steersman.

**Cf.** See Notes of Explanation.

## HELPFUL

**helpful**, *a.* aiding (*contextual*); *spec.* assistant, contributory, aidful (*rare*), further some (*chiefly Scot.*), beneficial, comfortable, favorable, auxiliary, serviceable; *see* COÖPERATIVE.

*Antonyms:* *see* HINDERING, RUINOUS.

**helpless**, *a.* silly (*archaic*), unhelpful (*rare*), impotent; *spec.* defenseless, naked, abandoned, blank, prostrate, resourceless, shiftless.

*Antonyms:* *see* INGENIOUS.

**hem**, *v. t.* 1. sew (*contextual*), hemstitch; *spec.* table (*naut.*).

2. *See* SURROUND.

**hemisphere**, *n.* semiglobe (*rare*), semisphere (*rare*).

**hemp**, *n.* *Spec.* bhang (*India*), hashish or hasheesh, hards.

**hempen**, *n.* hemp (*the noun used attributively*), hempy.

**hen**, *n.* bird (*contextual*), fowl (*contextual*), biddy (*colloq.*); *spec.* sitter, pullet, poulard.

**hence**, *adv.* 1. away (*contextual*), hereout (*rare*), herefrom (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* HERE.

2. *See* THEREFORE.

**heraldic**, *a.* armorial.

**heraldry**, *n.* *Spec.* blazonry.

**herbaceous**, *a.* herbous (*rare*).

**herbage**, *n.* vegetation (*contextual*), herb (*rare or poetic*), verdure.

**herbarium**, *n.* hortus siccus (*Latin*), herbarium.

**herbivorous**, *a.* poëphagous (*rare*); *spec.* granivorous, graminivorous.

**herby**, *a.* herboese; *spec.* grassy.

**herd**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* drove, troop, rout (*rare*), pack, game (*obs. or rare*); *see* FLOCK.

2. *See* CROWD.

**herd**, *v. i.* 1. associate (*contextual*); *spec.* pig, crowd.

2. drove (*referring to the action of a drover*).

**herder**, *n.* herdsman (*the usual term for a male herder*), herd (*chiefly in composition*); *spec.* ranchero (*U. S.*), gooseherd, shepherd, shepherdess, pasturer (*rare*), pastor (*rare*), pastoreess (*rare*), pastoral (*rare*), herdess (*rare*), herdboy, cowboy (*U. S. and colonial Eng.*), goatherd, cowherd, hayward, neatherd, vaquero (*Western U. S.*).

**here**, *adv.* 1. hither (*literary or affected*), hitherward or hitherwards (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* *see* HENCE.

2. *See* NOW.

**hereafter**, *adv.* henceforth, henceforward.  
*Antonyms:* *see* NOW.

**hereditament**, *n.* 1. heritage (*chiefly spec.*), patrimony, heritance, birthright, inheritance; *spec.* heirloom.

2. *See* INHERITANCE.

**hereditary**, *a.* 1. inheritable, heritable, transmissible, descendant or descendent, descensive (*rare*); *spec.* transmissible, patrimonial.

2. *Referring to disease, trails, etc.*: heritable, transmissible.

**heredity**, *n.* transmission; *spec.* telegony.

**heresy**, *n.* unbelief, heterodoxy, dissenting, recusancy; *spec.* Lollardism, Lollardy, Lollardy.

*Antonyms:* *see* ORTHODOXY.

**heretic**, *n.* unbeliever, heterodox (*rare*), recusant, dissenter; *spec.* Lollard, infidel.

*Antonyms:* *see* BELIEVER.

**heretical**, *a.* unbelieving, heterodox, dissenting (*chiefly spec.*), recusant.

*Antonyms:* *see* ORTHODOX.

**hermaphrodite**, *a.* bisexual; *spec.* gynandrous, androgynic, androgynous.

**hermit**, *n.* recluse, solitaire (*rare*), solitary, anchoret, anchoress (*fem.*), hermitess (*fem.*); *spec.* eremite, Guillemin (*hist.*), ascetic, Hieronymite, marabout.

**hernia**, *a.* rupture (*less tech. than hernia*), ramex (*obs.*); *spec.* epiplocele, exomphalos, bubonocoele.

**hero**, *n.* 1. *See* DEMIGOD.

2. heroine (*fem.*), protagonist (*literary*); *spec.* lion, paladin.

**herringlike**, *a.* harengiform (*rare*).

**herself**, *pron.* her (*now poetic or dial.*).

**hesitate**, *v. i.* 1. stop, pause, scruple (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* halt, stand, falter, waver, stickle, stick, doubt, crane (*colloq., Eng.*), trifle, boggle, demur, shrink, shilly-shally.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONTINUE.

2. *See* FALTER.

**hesitating**, *a.* undecided (*contextual*), doubtful (*contextual*), indecisive, hesitant, hesitative, hesitatory (*rare*); *spec.* suspensive (*rare*), faltering, scrupling, faltering, etc.

*Antonyms:* *see* ASSURED, DOGMATIC, CERTAIN, DECIDED, READY.

**hesitation**, *n.* 1. doubting, doubt, uncertainty, indecision;—*the four being contextual senses*; *spec.* stop, stick, stickle, boggle, scruple, stand, shrink, falter.

2. *See* FALTER.

**✚ Cross references:** *see* Note.  
**helter-skelter**, *adv.*: about, confusedly, hastily.  
**helter-skelter**, *a.*: hasty.  
**helve**: handle.  
**hem**, *v. i.*: cough, falter.  
**hem**, *n.*: edge, border.

**herald**, *n.*: crier, predecessor.  
**herald**, *v. t.*: announce, forerun.  
**herb**: plant.  
**herd**, *v. t.*: drive, tend, gather.  
**herd**, *n.*: herder.  
**hereafter**, *n.*: future.  
**heretofore**: before.

**heritable**: hereditary.  
**heritage**: hereditament.  
**heritance**: hereditament, heirship.  
**heroic**, *a.*: brave, extreme.  
**heroic**, *n.*: poem, bombast.  
**hesitant**: hesitating.

✚ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## HILL

**heterogeneous**, *a.* diverse, unhomogeneous (*rare*), diversified, miscellaneous, mixed; *spec.* omnigenous, hybrid or (*rare*) hybridous, indiscriminate.

*Antonyms:* see HOMOGENEOUS.

**hexahedral**, *a.* *Spec.* cubic, cubical, cubiform, cuboid, cuboidal.

**hiatus**, *n.* gap (*contextual*); *spec.* lacuna (*tech.*), blank.

**hiccup**, *n.* hick (*rare*); *spec.* (as the name of the ailment) hiccups (*often construed as a sing.*), singultus (*tech.*).

**hidden**, *a.* 1. Referring to physical things: hid (*chiefly predicative*), concealed, covered, covert (*obsolescent*), secreted, secret (*chiefly archaic or poetic, exc. spec.*), dern (*archaic or Scot.*); *spec.* close, cloaked, masked, screened, ensconced, planted (*cant*), enshrouded, obscure, obscured, occult (*rare*), latent (*rare*), latitant (*rare*), recondite (*rare*), undiscovered, clouded, cloudy, suppressed, veiled, blotted, shadowed, shrouded, overlaid, stored, obumbrate (*tech.*), dark, blind, disguised, lurking, snug.

*Antonyms:* see APPARENT.

2. Referring to things seen (*perceived by the mind*): hid (*chiefly predicative*), inward, concealed; *spec.* covered, screened, shrouded, obscured, disguised, mysterious, mystic or mystical, oracular, occult, esoteric, covert, latent, secret, clandestine, cryptic, surreptitious, underhand or underhanded, sly, blind, illegible, unintelligible, insidious, lurking, private, fraudulent, unknown, unacknowledged, unavowed, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see APPARENT, CLEAR, UNCONCEALED.

**hide**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to physical objects: conceal, cover; *spec.* mask, cloak, bemask (*rare*), stow, screen, bescreen, secrete, ensconce, plant, shroud or enshroud (*literary*), den (*chiefly reflexive*), obscure, occult (*rare*), disguise, protect, bury, cloud, becloud, earth, suppress, veil, embosom, bushel (*rare*), blot, burrow, shadow, eclipse, overlay, store.

*Antonyms:* see DISCLOSE, EXPOSE, INDICATE, SHOW.

2. Referring to things seen by the mind: *spec.* bury, hoard, gloze, eclipse, sweeten, repress, smother, omit, cavern, den, earth (*poetic, rhetorical, or cant*). See also **definition, 1, above.**

*Antonyms:* see INDICATE, ADVERTISE, ANNOUNCE, PROCLAIM, CONFESS, DISCLOSE, EXPOSE.

**hiding**, *n.* concealment, cover, celation (*rare; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* disguise, occultation (*rare or chiefly astron.*), eclipse, coverture, latitation (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see DISCLOSURE, INDICATION, SHOW.

**high**, *a.* 1. elevated, lofty (*often rhetorical or poetic*), eminent (*poetic or archaic*); *spec.* towering, mountained (*poetic*), aërial, soaring.

*Antonyms:* see LOW.

2. Referring to distance from top to bottom: lofty (*often rhetorical or poetic*), tall.

*Antonyms:* see LOW.

3. Referring to a price: fancy, stiff (*slang*); *spec.* costly.

4. Referring to sounds: high-pitched, high-toned, acute (*chiefly music and phonetics*); *spec.* shrill, sharp, piercing, cracked, creaking, intense, forceful, rank.

*Antonyms:* see LOW.

5. See ARBITRARY, ARROGANT, EXTREME, STRONG, EXALTED, ANGRY, NORTHERN, SOUTHERN, LATE, ANCIENT, LOUD, IMPORTANT, ABSTRUSE, PLEASED.

**higher**, *a.* upper, superior, supernal (*literary*).

*Antonyms:* see LOWER.

**highest**, *a.* 1. Referring to place: uppermost, supreme (*rare*), top, summit.

*Antonyms:* see LOWEST.

2. Referring to degree, rank, *etc.*: supreme, superlative, utmost, crowning, consummating.

*Antonyms:* see LOWEST.

**highest**, *n.* *Spec.* meridian, maximum, zenith.

**highlander**, *n.* *Spec.* hillsman, mountaineer, tartan.

**high priest**, pontiff (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* pope (*Roman Catholic*), protopapas or protopope (*Greek Church*).

**hill**, *n.* 1. elevation, ascent, rise, rising; *spec.* monadnock (*chiefly U. S.*), knoll, hillock, mound, knob (*chiefly U. S.*), know (*Scot.*), highland, dune, down, hummock, holt, monticule, mount (*poetic or archaic*), mountain, butte (*western U. S.*), drum (*local or geol.*), swell, ridge, kop (*South Africa*), kopje (*South Africa*), drumlin, steep, hilltop, hillside, Alpine, Himalayan.

*Antonyms:* see HOLLOW, VALLEY, PLAIN.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**heterodoxy**, *a.* heresy.

**heterogeneity**, *diversity, difference.*

**hew**: chop, fell.

**heyday**: height, prime.

**hibernate**: winter.

**hide**, *n.*: skin.

**hidebound**: narrow.

**hideous**: ugly, horrible, abominable.

**hie**: go.

**hieratic**: priestly.

**high-flown**: bombastic.

**high-handed**: arbitrary, willful, domineering.

**highland**: plateau, hill, mountain.

**high-minded**: arrogant, spirited.

**high-priced**: costly.

**high-sounding**: pretentious.

**high-spirited**: spirited.

**high-strung**: spirited.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

**2. See HEAP.**

**hilly**, *a.* rising (*contextual*); *spec.* knolly, hillish, hillocky, mountainous, mountainy (*rare or colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see **PLAIN**.

**hind**, *a.* hinder (*in reference to two*), posterior, rear, rearward (*rare*), postjacent (*rare*), posterial (*rare*); *spec.* posticous, hindmost, after, behind.

*Antonyms:* see **FORE**.

**hinder**, *v. t.* 1. delay, retard, impede (*properly spec.*); *spec.* embarrass, restrain, obstruct, clog, encumber or cumber, discourage, belate, hamper, bar, check, counteract.

*Antonyms:* see **EXPEDITE**.

**2. See PREVENT.**

**hindering**, *a.* 1. delaying, impedimental, impeditive (*rare*); *spec.* obstructive, cumbering, cumbrous, etc.

*Antonyms:* see **HELPFUL**, **CONTRIBUTORY**.

**2. See PREVENTIVE.**

**hindmost**, *a.* last, back, hindmost.

**hindrance**, *n.* hindrance (*rare*), hindering, let (*archaic*), remora (*rare*), delay, delayal (*rare*), retardation, impediment (*properly spec.*); *spec.* embarrassment, obstruction, obstructive, cumbrance, encumbrance, encumbrance, incumbrance, discouragement, cramp, debarment (*rare*), clog, drawback, hamper, hampering, counteraction, check, difficulty, contrariety, bar, balk, disadvantage, impedence (*elec.*), shoe, brake, etc.

*Antonyms:* see **AID**, **CONTRIBUTION**.

**Hindu**, *n.* Indian, gentile (*rare*) or gentoo; *spec.* Mahratta (*man*), Mahratti, Hindustani.

**hinge**, *n.* 1. joint (*contextual*); *spec.* butt, strap.

**2. See CENTER, CRISIS.**

**hip**, *n.* 1. Referring to one side only: thigh. "Thigh" and "hip" are not proper synonyms, but are often used as synonymous.

**2. Referring to both sides taken together:** haunch (*chiefly spec.*), coxa (*tech.*; *rare*); *spec.* rump.

**hip**, *a.* ischiadic, ischial, sciatic, ischiatic;—*all tech.*, "sciatic" being the more usual term.

**hipped**, *a.* hipshot.

**hire**, *v. t.* 1. get, engage, employ, buy (*fig.*); *spec.* fee, bribe, ship, job, hack, charter, lease. "Hire" emphasizes the idea of the payment to be made.

*Antonyms:* see **BUY**, **DISCHARGE**.

**2. See LET** (*a use of "hire" not recognized as good usage*).

**hire**, *n.* reward, pay; *spec.* salary, wages, wage, compensation, rent, stipend (*archaic, exc. Scot.*), bribe, freight. "Hire" as a noun is now chiefly archaic.

**hired**, *a.* mercenary (*now spec.*), paid; *spec.* hackney.

**hireling**, *n.* mercenary (*now spec.*); *spec.* myrmidon.

**hiss**, *v. i.* *Spec.* hiss, fizzle, siffle, hiss (*rare*), sibilate, hiss (*dial. and col., U. S.*), sizzle, hiss (*chiefly U. S.*), goose (*theat. cant.*), spit.

**hiss**, *n.* *Spec.* hiss, fizzle, hiss (*dial. Eng. and colloq., U. S.*), sizzle, sibilation, siffle (*rare*), spit.

**hissing**, *a.* sibilant, sibilous (*rare*).

**historian**, *n.* historiaster (*in contempt*); *spec.* memorialist, biographer, logographer (*Greek antiq.*), chronicler, historiographer.

**historic**, **historical**, *a.* *Spec.* authentic. "Historic" is chiefly used of what constitutes history; "historical," of what relates to history.

**historicize**, *v. t.* record (*contextual*), historize (*rare*), historify (*rare*); *spec.* celebrate. "Historicize" is rare.

**history**, *n.* 1. See **NARRATIVE**.

**2. account** (*contextual*), record, story; *spec.* memorials, memoirs, historiette, anecdote, commentary, chronicle, biography, autobiography, career, genealogy, prehistory.

**3. historiology.**

**histrionics**, *n. pl.* theatricals.

**hoard**, *v. t.* hide (*contextual*), accumulate (*contextual*), store, save; *spec.* miser (*rare*), treasure (*chiefly with "up"*).

**hoard**, *n.* accumulation (*contextual*), store, savings (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* treasure (*often fig.*).

**hoard**, *n.* fence; *spec.* billboard.

**hoarse**, *a.* 1. throaty, thick, husky; *spec.* rousy, croaking.

*Antonyms:* see **CLEAR**.

**2. See HARSH.**

**hoax**, *n.* deception (*contextual*), quis (*now obsolescent*), hum (*slang or colloq.*), humbug (*rare; now chiefly spec.*), cod (*slang*), gammon (*slang or colloq.*), string (*slang*), sell (*colloq.*), trick, take-in; *spec.* canard, gag, jolly, josh (*slang*), rig.

**hoax**, *v. t.* deceive (*which see*), trick (*which see*), sell (*colloq.*), gammon (*colloq.*), hum (*slang or colloq.*), string (*slang*); *spec.* rig, josh (*slang*), jolly, gag (*cant or slang*), kid (*slang*).

**⚠ Cross references:** see **Note**.

**hilt:** handle.

**hind:** posterior.

**hinder:** posterior.

**hindmost:** last.

**hinge**, *v. i.*: turn, depend.

**hint**, *n.*: intimation, tip, trace.

**hint**, *v. t.*: intimate.

**hipped**, *a.*: depressed.

**hippish**, *a.*: depressed.

**hipshot**, *a.*: hipped.

**hipshot:** dislocation.

**hirsute:** hairy.

**hispid:** hairy, bristly.

**histrionic:** theatrical, deceitful.

**hitherto:** before.

**hive:** swarm.

**hoar:** gray, old.

**hoary:** gray, old, frosty.

**⚠ See Notes of Explanation.**



## HOLY SPIRIT

**hockey**, *n.* bandy or bandy ball (*rare*), shinny; *spec.* hurley, polo.

**hock**, *n.* *Spec.* boss (*a plasterer's term*).

**hoo**, *n.* sarcle (*a Latinism*); *spec.* scuffler, scuffle, hacker.

**hoo**, *v. t.* cultivate (*contextual*); *spec.* weed, scuffle.

**hoist**, *n.* 1. *See* RAISE;—referring to the act.  
2. elevator (*which see*); *spec.* crane, gin, shears, derrick, teagle, sling, whip.

**hold**, *v. t.* 1. keep, retain; *spec.* grasp, clasp, grip, pin, gripe, clip (*rare or archaic*), pinion, clutch, embrace, fasten, fix, lock, cramp, catch, seize, bite, stay.  
2. Referring to a meeting: conduct.  
3. contain, receive; *spec.* carry, accommodate, stow.  
4. *See* HAVE, KEEP, CONTROL, OBSERVE, OCCUPY, MANAGE, ABSORB, DETAIN, RESTRAIN, ENTERTAIN, CONSIDER, BIND, CARRY, CHECK, DECIDE.

**hold**, *v. i.* *Spec.* cling, cleave, stick (*as to one's post*), adhere (*as to one's opinions*), fasten.

**hold**, *n.* 1. keeping, retention; *spec.* grasping, gripe, grip, clasp, anchor (*fig.*), bite, clutch, purchase, embrace, handhold, holdfast, control, possession, seizure.  
2. Referring to the thing that holds: *spec.* lock, mortise, clutches (*pl.*), grip, cinch.  
3. *See* CLAIM.  
4. Referring to a thing that one may hold to: holdfast; *spec.* nail, lodgment, foothold, horn, rooting.

**holder**, *n.* 1. holding; *spec.* handle, chuck, port-crayon, holdfast, container, case, zarf.  
2. *See* POSSESSOR, OWNER.

**holdfast**, *n.* hold, holder; *spec.* tentacle, sucker, disk.

**holding**, *n.* property (*contextual*), tenement, tenantry, tenancy; *spec.* feu.

**hole**, *n.* *Spec.* void, cavity, perforation, hollow, fenestra (*anat.*), crater, slot, cell, cranny, chamber, interstice, eye, pore, porosity, depression, eyelet, mesh, bore, bye, concave, cave, pit, den, chasm, abyss, gulf, leak, vug, box, mortise, sinus (*anat.*), limber (*naut.*), denehole (*archæology*), well, finger, burrow.  
*Antonyms:* *see* PROJECTION.

**holey**, *a.* holy (*rare or dial. variant*); *spec.* gully, cuppy, crannied, chinky, porous, chambered, *etc.*

**holiday**, *n.* 1. *See* FESTIVAL.  
2. *Spec.* playday, playtime, vacation.

**holiday**, *a.* festal, ferial (*rare*).

**holiness**, *a.* 1. sanctity (*learned*), sanctitude (*rare*), sanctanimity (*rare*), sinlessness, perfection, saintliness, sanctimony, hallowedness, consecration, sanctification. *Cf.* HOLY.

2. hallowedness (*cf.* HALLOWED).

**hollo**, *v. i.* hollow (*rare or obs.*), holla (*rare or obs.*), hello (*by many considered undignified; a form which arose about 1880*), hallo, halloo (*esp. used as a hunting term or of shouting to call attention*), halloa (*rare*); *spec.* soho.

**hollow**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* cavernous, cavernulous, cavitary (*rare*), cellular, porous, concave, cuppy, holey, empty, dimply.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONVEX, PROTUBERANT, PROJECTING.

2. Referring to a sound: reverberated, empty, sepulchral, deep, muffled.

*Antonyms:* *see* SOLID.

3. *See* INSINCERE, EMPTY, UNFEELING.

**hollow**, *n.* depression (*contextual*), hole, concave, hollowness (*rare*), incavation (*rare*); *spec.* dish, sinus, bosom, cove, cup, pocket, dimple, sag, dip, cupule, delve (*literary*), basin, pan, bowl, sink (*U. S.*), scoop, excavation, punty or ponty, punt, kick, arch, trough, vola, valley, conch, conceptacle, countersink, indentation, scrobicule, pit.

*Antonyms:* *see* PROJECTION, HILL, ELEVATION, PROTUBERANCE.

**hollow**, *v. t.* excavate, concave; *spec.* dish, gull (*tech. or dial.*), recess, slot, pit, chamber, scoop, tunnel, cup, cave (*rare*), cavern (*rare*), *etc.*; *see* INDENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* EMBOSS.

**hollow-backed**, *a.* Referring to a horse: sway-backed.

**hollowed**, *a.* incavate (*rare*), depressed; *spec.* cupped, chambered, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* *see* PROTUBERANT.

**hollowness**, *n.* 1. Of the stale: cavity, concavity, depression, emptiness; *spec.* cellulosity, porosity, sunkenness, cuppiness, *etc.*

2. *See* EMPTINESS, INSINCERITY, FALSITY.

**holly**, *n.* hollin or hollen (*archaic or dial.*), Christmas (*fig.*); *spec.* yapon, toyon.

**holy**, *a.* 1. sinless; *spec.* saintly, sainted, hallowed, blessed or blest, sanctified (*rare*), consecrated.

*Antonyms:* *see* SINFUL.

2. *See* HALLOWED, DEVOUT.

**holy spirit**. Paraclete, Comforter (*alluding to John xiv: 16*), Third Person (*theol.*), Dove (*fig.*).

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**hobble**, *v. i.*: falter.

**hobble**, *v. i.*: shackle.

**hobble**, *n.*: gait.

**hobby**: horse, fad.

**hobbyiah**: faddish.

**hobgoblin**: bogey.

**hobnob**: drink, associate.

**hock**: hamstring.

**hocus-pocus**: deception.

**hodgepodge**: stew, mixture.

**hog**: swine, beast, glutton.

**holty-holty**, *n.*: frolic.

**holty-holty**: frivolous, haughty.

**hold**, *n.*: cavity.

**hold**, *v. i.*: apply.

**holocaust**: sacrifice, destruction, slaughter.

**holograph**: autographic.

**holophrastic**: concise.

**holty**: holey.

**☞** *See* Notes of Explanation.

## HOMAGE

**homage**, *n.* *Spec.* court, devotion, cult (*formal or literary*).

**home**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* family, domestic, homeward, homing.

2. *See* INTIMATE.

**home-bred**, *a.* plain, rude; *see* UNCULTIVATED.

**homeless**, *a.* *Spec.* outcast, harborless (*archaic or literary*), houseless.

**homelike**, *a.* homish (*less dignified than homelike*), homely (*archaic*), homy or homey (*colloq.*); *spec.* intimate, simple, plain, unpretending.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONVENTIONAL, STIFF, FORMAL.

**homely**, *a.* 1. *See* DOMESTIC, SIMPLE, UNPRETENTIOUS, UNCULTIVATED.

2. plain, ill-favored; *spec.* unpretty, unpersonable (*rare*), unlovely, featureless (*rare*), uncommonly (*rare*), coarse, ugly, homespun.

*Antonyms:* *see* GOOD-LOOKING.

**homemade**, *a.* *Spec.* homespun.

**homicidal**, *a.* murderous; *spec.* bloody, patricidal, matricidal, etc.

**homicide**, *n.* 1. murder (*obs. or hist., exc. spec.*), manslaughter (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* matricide, parricide, patricide, regicide, sororicide, fratricide, suicide.

2. manqueller (*archaic*), manslaughterer (*chiefly spec.*), murderer (*obs. or hist., exc. spec.*); *spec.* parricide, patricide, matricide, sororicide, fratricide, suicide, regicide.

**homogeneous**, *a.* alike (*contextual; post-positive*), uniform, like; *spec.* same, similar, congruous, consubstantial (*learned or tech.*), unigenous (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* HETEROGENEOUS.

**honest**, *a.* good, moral; *spec.* just, righteous, square, sound, direct, frank, upright, conscientious, sincere, genuine, pure, virtuous, uncorrupted, incorruptible.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISHONEST.

**honesty**, *n.* goodness, probity, morality; *spec.* justness, justice, righteousness, uprightness, virtue, purity, etc.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISHONESTY.

**honey**, *n.* 1. nectar (*poetic or fig.*).

2. *See* SWEETNESS, LOVABLENESS, DEAR.

**honey**, *a.* melleous (*rare*), mellaginous (*rare*), mellic (*rare*).

**honey-bearing**, *a.* melliferous (*rare*).

**honor**, *n.* 1. *See* DIGNITY, FAME, CONSTANCY, UPRIGHTNESS, VIRTUE, CHASTITY, JUSTICE, POSITION.

2. Referring to what does one credit:

credit, ornament; *spec.* distinction, crow, glory.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISCREDIT.

2. Referring to what is bestowed in order to honor: *spec.* ornament, title, distinction, dignity, decoration, compliment, worship, reverence.

**honor**, *v. t.* 1. dignify (*contextual*); *spec.* adore, worship, idolize, idolatrise, grace, hallow, credit, decorate, compliment.

*Antonyms:* *see* VIOLATE, CONTEMN, DESPISE, DISCREDIT.

2. Referring to a note, bill, etc.: accept, pay.

**honorable**, *a.* 1. good (*contextual*), worthy; *spec.* worshipful, admirable, famous, esteemed, respected, noble, elevated, reputable.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISCREDITABLE.

2. *See* CONSCIENTIOUS, JUST, UPRIGHT, VIRTUOUS, SINCERE, CREDITABLE, RESPECTABLE.

**honoring**, *n.* dignification (*contextual*); *spec.* worship, idolization, hallowing, crediting, decoration, compliment.

**hood**, *n.* 1. The garment for the head and neck: *spec.* capuche, capuchin, calash (*hist.*), coif, cowl, trotcozy (*Scot.*).

2. Any of various contrivances: *spec.* canopy, chimneypot, calash, blower.

**hooded**, *a.* cucullate (*tech.*).

**hoodoo**, *n.* 1. curse.

2. Of what brings bad luck: *spec.* genius (*used with "bad"*), jinx (*slang*), Jonah (*fig.; colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CHARM.

**hood-shaped**, *a.* cucullate (*tech.*).

**hoof**, *n.* ungula (*tech.*); *spec.* cloot (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*), dewclaw, coffin.

**hook**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* uncus (*tech.*), hamus (*tech.*), uncinus (*tech.*), gaff, cleek (*Scot.*), buttonhook, fishhook, slingdog, dog, agraffe, crotchet, tug, strike, clasp, clamp.

2. *See* HEADLAND.

**hook**, *v. t.* *Spec.* strike (*to hook a fish*).

**hook-beaked**, *a.* uncirostrate, hamirostrate;—both *tech.*

**hooked**, *a.* 1. *See* HOOK-SHAPED.

2. Provided with a hook or hooks: hamose or hamous (*both rare*), hamate or (*rare*) hamated (*tech.*), hamular (*tech.*), hamulate or hamulose (*both rare*).

**hook-shaped**, *a.* hooked, hooklike, uncinuate (*learned or tech.*), unciform (*learned or tech.*), uncinal (*learned or tech.*), ancistroid (*tech.*); *spec.* unguiform.

**hoopskirt**, *n.* skirt (*contextual*), hoop (*colloq.*); *spec.* crinoline, farthingale.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**home**: abode, goal.

**homespun**: homemade, coarse, homely, artless.

**homologate**: confirm.

**homologize**: correspond.

**homology**: correspondence.

**hone**: whetstone.

**honorarium**: fee.

**hoodlum**: roddy.

**hoodoo**, *v. t.*: curse.

**hoodwink**: blind, deceive.

**hoofed**: ungulate.

**hoop**, *n.*: ring.

**hoop**, *v. t.*: bind.

**hoot**, *n.*: cry.

**hoot**, *v. t.*: cry, jeer.

**hoot**, *v. t.*: assail, drive, express.

## HOSTILITY

**hope**, *n.* feeling (*contextual*), desire (*contextual*), expectation, anticipation; *spec.* trust, belief.

*Antonyms:* see FEAR; also cf. HOPELESS.

**hope**, *v. t. & i.* desire (*contextual*), expect, anticipate; *spec.* trust.

*Antonyms:* see DESPOND.

**hopeful**, *a.* expectant, anticipative, anticipatory; *spec.* sanguine, rosy, roseate, fond, sanguineous (*rare*), optimistic, melioristic.

*Antonyms:* see APPREHENSIVE, HOPELESS.

**hopeless**, *a.* 1. depressed (*contextual*), unhappy (*rare*); *spec.* abject, despondent, disconsolate, despairing, despairful, desperate, forlorn.

*Antonyms:* see BUOYANT, HOPEFUL.

2. Referring to things: *spec.* abandoned, desperate, irredeemable, irretrievable, incurable.

**hopelessness**, *n.* *Spec.* despondence, despair, desperation, etc.

**horizon**, *n.* circle (*contextual*), sky line, verge (*rare*).

**horizontal**, *a.* flat, even (*rare, exc. spec.*), level.

*Antonyms:* see VERTICAL.

**horizontal**, *n.* flat, level.

**horn**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* antler, spike, branch, dag, broach, cornicle.

2. Referring to wind instruments: *spec.* saxhorn, althorn, saxophone, saxtuba, bugle, conch, cornet, cornet-à-pistons (*French*), krummhorn, etc.

3. *Spec.* cornucopia, crest, end, alternative, corner, beak.

4. keratin.

**horned**, *a.* 1. cornigerous (*tech.*), cornuate or cornuted (*literary*); *spec.* crescent-shaped.

2. See CUCKOLDED.

**hornless**, *a.* Referring to cattle or sheep, etc.: *spec.* muley, hummel or humble (*Scot.*), dodded (*dial. Eng.*), polled, pollard.

**horn-shaped**, *a.* corniform (*learned*).

**horny**, *a.* corneous (*tech.*); *spec.* hornish, cornified, keratose (*tech.*).

**horologist**, *n.* *Spec.* clockmaker, horologist, watchmaker.

**horoscope**, *n.* ascendant, nativity, geniture (*rare*).

**horoscopist**, *n.* genethliac (*rare*).

**horrible**, *a.* 1. alarming (*which see*), horrifying, horrific (*bookish*), horrid (*now rare in this sense*), shocking, hideous (*rare, exc.*

*spec.*), horrendous (*rare*); *spec.* Gorgonian (*fig.*), horrisonous.

*Antonyms:* see ASSURING.

2. In weakened sense: see WICKED, OUTRAGEOUS, MONSTROUS, ABOMINABLE.

**horse**, *n.* 1. steed (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* pad, prancer (*cant or, as used of any horse, slang*), caple or capul (*formerly chiefly poetical; now dial. Eng.*), dobbin, courser (*rhetorical*), charger, bidet (*literary*), hobby (*archaic or historical*), cocktail or curtal, Bucephalus (*fig.; poetic or rhetorical*), weed (*slang or cant*), screw, neigher (*rare*), crock, prad (*slang*), geegee (*colloq.*), pony, barb, daisy-cutter (*cant*), cob, stepper (*colloq. or slang*), clipper, jade (*contemptuous*), hack, rip (*slang or colloq.*), skate (*slang*), plug (*colloq. or slang*), pinto (*Western U. S.*), mustang (*U. S.*), nag, mount, remount, rouncy (*archaic*), runt, jennet or genet, roadster, naggy, stallion, mare, colt, foal, filly, gelding, pot (*cant*), plater (*cant*), palfrey, Pegasus, punch, kyang, Percheron, hunter, thoroughbred, gigster (*rare*), hackney, clicker, saddler (*colloq., U. S.*), Hambletonian, Waler (*Anglo-Indian*), Galloway, drayhorse, Houyhnhnm, galloper, dweller, balker, filler, rosinante, roarer, whistler, thriller, wheeler, leader, rogue, Turk, Arab, tarpan, tit (*obs. or rare*), trotter, pacer, ambler, runner, rider, roan, chestnut, sorrel, gray, bay, black, ginger, grizzle, stalkinghorse, dun, cayuse, ass, mule, hinny, zebra. The term "horse" is specifically used of an adult gelded male as distinguished from a "stallion," "mare," or "colt."

2. As a collective *pl.*: cavalry.

3. *Spec.* clamp, jack, hobbyhorse, clothes-horse, sawhorse.

**horse**, *v. t.* mount; *spec.* remount.

**horseman**, *n.* rider, pricker (*archaic*); *spec.* cavalryman, chevalier (*hist. or archaic*), knight (*hist.*), hussar, gaucho, yeoman (*Eng.*), demilance, jockey.

**horsemanship**, *n.* manage or manège (*French*); *spec.* equitation.

**horses**, *n. pl.* horseflesh (*a collective*).

**hospital**, *n.* infirmary (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* fermay (*obs. or hist.*), cockpit, lazaretto or lazaret, pesthouse, valetudinarium, sanitarium or sanatorium.

**hospitality**, *n.* xenodochy (*rare*), cordiality (*contextual*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**hop**: leap, dance.

**hopper**: chule.

**horal**: hourly.

**horde**: group, crowd.

**horologe**: timepiece.

**horrent**: bristly, briebling.

**horrid**: bristling, repellent,

abominable, offensive, bad.

**horrible**: horrible, shocking.

**horrify**: frighten, shock.

**horror**: tremble, fear, abhorrence, aversion; (*in pl.*) delirium tremens.

**horsy**, *n.*: gloomy.

**hortation**, *n.*: exhortation.

**hortative**, *a.*: exhortatory, advisory.

**hospitable**, *a.*: cordial.

**host**: army, multitude.

**host**: sacrifice, element, entertainer.

**hostage**: pledge.

**hostel**: inn.

**hostelry**: inn.

**hostess**, *n.*: landlady.

**hostile**, *a.*: unfriendly, opposed.

**hostile**, *n.*: enemy.

**hostility**: unfriendliness, opposition; (*in pl.*) war.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# HOT

**hot**, *a.* 1. heated (*contextual*), ardent (*literary*), torrid, fervid (*literary*), fervent (*literary*); *spec.* parching, roasting, incandescent or candent, fiery, flaming, boiling, sweltry.  
*Antonyms:* see COLD.

2. See EAGER, ANGRY, ARDENT, EXCITED, ACRID, VIOLENT, PUNGENT.

**hothead**, *n.* madbrain, hotspur.

**hound**, *n.* 1. dog (*contextual*); *spec.* beagle, dachshund, talbot, limer (*archaic*), leash hound, bloodhound, kibble, great Dane.

2. See WRETCH.

**hour**, *n.* 1. bell (*naut.*), ghurry (*Anglo-Indian*).

2. time (*contextual*); *spec.* prime (*eccl.*), matin (*eccl.*), laud (*eccl.*), complin (*eccl.*), vespers (*pl.*; *eccl.*).

**hourly**, *a.* 1. horal (*rare*), horary (*rare*).

2. See CONSTANT, FREQUENT.

**house**, *n.* 1. building (*contextual*), dwelling (*contextual*); *spec.* court, cottage, cot (*chiefly poetic*), hovel, bungalow, shack, chateau, hutch, shanty, hut, dome (*poetic or rhetorical*), barn (*fig.*), barrack, barracoen, kennel, shed (*poetic*), rabbitry, cabin, ranch (*U. S.*), rancho (*Spanish*), box, lodge, gatehouse, humpy (*Australia*), crib (*thieves' slang*), cruive (*Scot.*), croo (*Scot. and Irish*), sty.

2. See ABODE, TEMPLE, LAIR, THEATER, CHURCH, FIRM, ASSEMBLY, FAMILY.

**house**, *a.* domal (*rare*).

**house**, *v. t.* shelter (*contextual*); *spec.* booth (*rare*), cote, barrack, roof (*rare*), hive, hut, temple, palace (*rare*), impalace (*rare*), kennel, hovel (*rare*).

**housekeeper**, *n.* *Spec.* matron, housewife.

**housekeeping**, *n.* ménage (*French*) or menage (*chiefly spec.*), householdry (*rare*); *spec.* housewifery, notability (*obsolescent*).

**housewife**, *n.* wife (*archaic*); *spec.* cotquean (*of a laborer*; *obs.*).

**how**, *n.* *Spec.* whereby, why, what.

**howl**, *n.* 1. cry (*contextual*); *spec.* bawl, ululation (*learned*), yowl.

2. See EXCLAMATION.

**hoyden**, *n.* girl (*contextual*), romp, tomboy (*colloq.*).

**hub**, *n.* 1. nave, block.

2. See CENTER.

**hue**, *n.* cast (*obsolesc.*), tone (*more technical than "hue"*), blee (*archaic*); *spec.* complexion.

**hull**, *n.* 1. pericarp (*tech.*); *spec.* husk, glume, chaff (*a collective*), bran (*a collective*), shell, pod, rind, bur or burr, skin, shuck, bark, shale (*archaic or rare*), flight, palea, lodicule, bract, scale, calyx, legume, silique, peel, capsule, glumelle (*rare*), stone, putamen.

2. See BODY.

**hull**, *v. t.* strip (*contextual*); *spec.* pod, shell, husk, shuck, decorticate, peel.

**hum**, *n.* *Spec.* croon, bum (*chiefly dial.*), bumble, burr, murmur, thrum, combination (*rare*), boom, buzz, whiz, drone, bombus (*med.*).

**hum**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* croon, bum (*chiefly dial.*), burr, thrum, bombinate (*rare*), bombilate (*rare*), boom, buzz, whiz, drone, murmur.

2. See SING.

**human**, *a.* *Spec.* hominal (*nat. hist.*), hominine (*rare*), humanistic, earth-born (*contextual*), mortal, humane.

*Antonyms:* see SUPERHUMAN INHUMAN, DIVINE, DEVILISH.

**human**, *n.* earthling (*rare*; *contextual*), clod (*depreciative*); *spec.* Christian, man, woman, child, boy, girl.

*Antonyms:* see DEITY, ANIMAL.

**humble**, *a.* 1. lowly (*now somewhat archaic or rhetorical*), low (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* low-born, poor, undistinguished, meek, inglorious, unambitious, unescutcheoned (*rare*), obscure.

*Antonyms:* see PROUD, HAUGHTY, PRETENTIOUS, ARROGANT, CONCEITED.

2. See LOWLY.

**humility**, *n.* abasement, humbleness; *spec.* submissiveness.

*Antonyms:* see PRIDE.

**humor**, *n.* 1. Referring to the four bodily fluids of the old physiology: *spec.* blood, phlegm, choler, melancholy.

2. mood, cue; see DISPOSITION.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**hotbed**: breeding place.

**hotchpotch**: mixture.

**hotel**: inn.

**hotfoot**: hastily.

**hot-headed**: eager, reckless, impetuous, hasty.

**hotspur**: head.

**hough**: hamstring.

**hound**, *v. t.*: hunt, drive, incite.

**houndish**: canine.

**houndy**: canine.

**house**, *v. t.*: dwell.

**housebreaking**: burglary.

**household**, *n.*: family.

**household**, *a.*: domestic.

**housemaid**: maid-servant.

**houseroom**: shelter.

**housing**: shelter.

**hovel**: shed, house.

**hover**, *v. i.*: fly.

**hover**, *n.*: flight.

**howbeit**: although, but.

**however**: but.

**hubbub**: disturbance, din.

**huckster**: peddler.

**huddle**, *v. i.*: crowd, gather, shrink.

**huddle**, *v. t.*: crowd, gather, heap.

**drive**.

**huff**, *v. t.*: anger, offend.

**huff**, *n.*: pet, quarrel.

**huffy**, *a.*: angry.

**hug**, *v. t.*: embrace, caress.

**hug**, *v. i.*: snuggle.

**hug**, *n.*: embrace, caress.

**huge**, *a.*: enormous.

**hugger-mugger**, *n.*: confusion.

**hugger-mugger**, *adv.*: disorderly.

**hugger-mugger**, *a.*: disorderly.

**hulk**: vessel, body.

**hulking**: big.

**humble**, *v. t.*: abase.

**humbug**, *v. t.*: deceive, hoax.

**humbug**, *n.*: deception, hoax, deceiver.

**humdrum**, *a.*: dull.

**humdrum**, *n.*: monotony.

**humid**: moist.

**humidity**: moisture.

**humiliate**: abase.

**humiliation**: abasement.

**hummock**: hill, protuberance.

**humor**, *v. t.*: grant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# HYMNIST

3. Referring to other bodily fluids: spec. eyewater (rare), crystalline, pus, serum.  
4. See CAPRICE, FUN.

**humorist**, *n.* Spec. joker, jester, wag, wit.  
**humpback**, *n.* hunchback.

**humpbacked**, *a.* humpback, cyphotie (tech.), bow-backed (rare), hunched, gibbous (chiefly spec.).

**humped**, *a.* hunchy, gibbous (chiefly tech.); spec. humpbacked.

**hundred**, *n.* century, centred (hist.), centrev or centref (Welsh; hist.).

**hunger**, *n.* 1. desire (contextual), appetite, hungriness, emptiness (fig.); spec. voracity, polyphagia (med.), esurience (humorously pedantic), famine, bulimia (med.), greed.  
Antonyms: see SURFEIT.

2. See GREED.

**hunger**, *v. i.* Spec. famish, starve.  
Antonyms: see SURFEIT.

**hungry**, *a.* 1. hungered (archaic), ahungered or anhungered (rare; archaic); spec. famished, starved, edacious (now chiefly humorous), lickerish, lickerous (obs.), voracious, esurient (now humorously pedantic), polyphagous (med.), greedy, ravenous, empty, insatiate, avid, sharp-set (rare), peckish (colloq.), dinnerless, supperless, etc.  
Antonyms: see SURFEITED.

2. See DESIROUS, GREEDY.

**hunt**, *v. t.* 1. chase; spec. still-hunt, stalk, run, trail, track, trap, hound.

2. See DRIVE, FOLLOW, SEEK, SEARCH, PURSUE.

**hunt**, *v. i.* 1. Spec. shoot, poach, stalk, forage, hawk, jack, trap, snare, kangaroo, wolf, grouse, ferret.

2. See SEARCH, SEEK.

**hunt**, *n.* 1. Spec. chase, drag, stalk, still-hunt.

2. See GAME, SEARCH.

**hunter**, *n.* huntsman (male; a more formal word than "hunter"), huntress (female), huntswoman (female; rare), nimrod (fig.), Endymion (fig.), jager or jaeger (German or Swiss); spec. stalker, shikari (Anglo-Indian), gunner, forager, trapper, poacher, boarhunter, pigsticker, jacker, deer-stalker, ferreter, falconer.

Antonyms: see GAME.

**hunting**, *a.* venatorial (rare), venatic or venatical (rare), venary (rare); spec. cynegetic (rare).

**hunting**, *n.* venery, venation (literary); spec. chase, pigsticking, rabbiting, hawking, falconry, etc.

**hurry**, *v. t. & i.* 1. See HASTEN.

2. In a sense implying the feeling of urgency, but not necessarily resultant speed: drive, whip (fig.).

Antonyms: see DELAY, LAG.

**husband**, *n.* spouse (formal), Goodman (Scot. or archaic), man (Scot. or dial.), lord (poetic, jocular, or ironical), hubby (familiar and colloq.); spec. benedict, bridegroom.

Antonyms: see WIFE, CELIBATE.

**hush**, *interj.* Silence! (more emphatic or formal than "hush!"), mum! whist!

**hussy**, *n.* woman (contextual), girl (contextual), jade (sometimes playful), limmer (Scot.), minx (often playful).

**hut**, *n.* 1. house (contextual); spec. wicki-up, yurt, mia-mia (Australian), hutment.

2. See DWELLING.

**hybrid**, *n.* crossbreed (chiefly spec.), mongrel (chiefly spec.; a disparaging term), cross; spec. outcross, lurcher, bigener (bot.; rare), mameleuco (South America), mulatto, quadroon, octaroon, half-breed, half-blood, half-caste (East India), mule, mestee or mustee (West Indies), mestizo (Spanish America and Philippine Islands), quintoon, terceroon, mustafina, mustafino (Spanish American), creole.

**hybrid**, *a.* crossed, cross (rare), mixed-breed, crossbred (chiefly spec.); spec. mongrel, graded, half-blood, half-blooded, half-breed.

Antonyms: see FULL-BLOODED.

**hygiene**, *n.* soteriology (rare), hygiastics (rare), hygienics (rare), hygiology (rare).

**hymn**, *n.* hymnic (rare); spec. psalm, canticle, psalm, choral, sanctus, triumph, troparion, hymeneal, sequence, prose, hallel, recession, processional, magnificat, laud, Exultet, Gloria, prosodion, dithyramb or dithyrambic, mantra, Orphic.

**hymnist**, *n.* composer (contextual), hymnodist; spec. laudist.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**humorous**: funny.  
**humorous**: capricious.  
**hump**, *n.*: protuberance.  
**hump**, *v. t.*: arch.  
**humus**: earth.  
**hunch**, *n.*: protuberance.  
**hunch**, *v. t.*: arch.  
**hunk**: piece, chunk.  
**hunker**: conservative.  
**hunks**: niggard.  
**hurl**: project, throw, dart, utter.  
**hurra**: cheer.  
**hurry-scurry**, *adv.*: headlong.

**hurt**, *v. t.*: harm, injure, grieve, pain, offend.  
**hurt**, *n.*: harm, injury, pain.  
**hurtful**: harmful, injurious, painful. [fer, rush.  
**hurtle**, *v. i.*: collide, clash, clatter.  
**hurtle**, *v. t.*: project, throw.  
**husband**, *v. t.*: economize.  
**husbandman**: agriculturist.  
**husbandry**: economy, agriculture, management.  
**hush**, *v. t.*: silence calm.  
**hush**, *n.*: silence.  
**hush**: hush.

**husky**: hoarse, strong.  
**hustling**: council.  
**hustle**, *v. t.*: crowd, push, hasten, drive, jostle, put.  
**hustle**, *v. i.*: hasten, work, bustle.  
**hustle**, *n.*: haste, activity.  
**hustling**: active.  
**hustle**: house, chest.  
**hussa**, *v. i.*: applaud.  
**hussa**, *n.*: cheer; (in pl.) applause.  
**hyaline**: glassy.  
**hymn**, *v. t.*: celebrate, praise.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## HYPNOTIC

**hypnotic**, *a.* magnetic (*contextual*; *obsolescent*), ectenic (*rare*), mesmeric (*obsolescent*).

**hypnotism**, *n.* In allusion to former practitioners or obsolete theories: magnetism, Braidism, Mesmerism.

**hypocrisy**, *n.* deceit (*contextual*); *spec.* dissembling, Tartufferie (*fig.*), Tartufism (*fig.*), cant, Phariseism (*fig.*), Pharisism (*fig.*), snivel, sanctimony.

*Antonyms:* see ARTLESSNESS; also *cf.* FRANK.

**hypocrite**, *n.* deceiver (*contextual*); *spec.* dissembler, Tartuffe (*fig.*), pretender, Pecksniff (*fig.*), Pharisee (*fig.*).

**hypocritical**, *a.* deceitful (*contextual*), double-faced; *spec.* dissembling, Tartuffian (*fig.*), Tartuffish (*fig.*), Pharisaic (*fig.*), Pharisaical (*fig.*), sanctimonious.

*Antonyms:* see ARTLESS, FRANK.

**hysteria**, *n.* convulsion (*contextual*), hysterics (*pl.*; *colloq.*); *spec.* tarantism, convulsions (*pl.*; *vulgar*, U. S.), vapors (*pl.*), lata, miryachit.

**hysterical**, *a.* convulsive (*contextual*), hysterical (*rare*).

### I

**I**, *pron.* ego (*metaphysics*).

**ice**, *n.* crystal (*now rare*); *spec.* floe, glacier, frazil (*Can. and U. S.*), icicle.

**iceberg**, *n.* berg; *spec.* calf.

**ice-covered**, *a.* glaciata.

**ice cream**. *Spec.* hokey-pokey (*Eng.*; *slang or colloq.*).

**iced**, *a.* *Spec.* frosted, glacé (*French*), frappé (*French*).

**idea**, *n.* thought, conceit (*archaic*), concept, conception, intention (*chiefly logic*), notion (*chiefly spec.*), intellection (*chiefly tech.*), impression; *spec.* wrinkle, phantom, design, fancy, memory, feeling, motif (*French*), receipt, theory, plan, etc.

**idealize**, *v. t.* *Spec.* exalt, abstract, spiritualize, disrealize (*rare*), sublime or sublimate, refine, heighten, perfect.

**idle**, *a.* indolent; *spec.* loafing, dawdling, playing.

*Antonyms:* see BUSTLING.

**idle**, *v. t.* *Spec.* laze, lazy (*rare*), loaf, daw-

dle, lounge, loll, slack (*colloq.*), dally, drone, trifle, moon, truant, play.

*Antonyms:* see BUSTLE, WORK.

**idleness**, *n.* indolence; *spec.* loafing, dawdling, etc.

*Antonyms:* see BUSTLE.

**idler**, *n.* *Spec.* loafer, droner, lounge, dawdler, do-nothing, do-little, drone, fainéant (*French*), flâneur (*French*), bucken (*Irish*), nonworker (*nonce word*).

*Antonyms:* see WORKER.

**idling**, *n.* *Spec.* lazing, loafing, dalliance, etc.

**idol**, *n.* 1. image, simulacrum (*learned*), god (*contextual*); *spec.* teraphim (*pl.*), joss (*Chinese*), Mumbo Jumbo, pagod, Dagon, etc.

2. See BELOVED.

**idolatry**, *n.* worship (*contextual*), fornication (*a Biblical term*).

**idyl**, *n.* eclogue, pastoral.

**if**, *conj.* gin or gif (*Scot.*), provided; *spec.* though.

**ignis fatuus**. will-o'-the-wisp, jack-o'-lantern (*now rare*), jack-o'-the-wisp (*obs.*).

**ignitable**, *a.* *Spec.* inflammable.

**ignite**, *v. t.* *Spec.* fire, kindle, light, inflame (*literary or rare*), strike.

**ignoramus**, *n.* ignorant (*rare*), illiterate, simple.

*Antonyms:* see SCHOLAR, LITERATE.

**ignorance**, *n.* 1. unscience (*rare or obs.*), darkness (*fig.*), inscience (*rare*), neascience (*learned or bookish*), ignorantness (*rare*); *spec.* ineducation, illiteracy, illiterateness, illiterature (*rare*), benightment, rusticity, dark, darkness, imprescience, blindness (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see LEARNING, ENLIGHTENMENT, KNOWLEDGE.

2. unawareness.

*Antonyms:* see FOREKNOWLEDGE.

**ignorant**, *a.* 1. nescent (*learned or bookish*), unknowing (*rare*), inscient (*rare*); *spec.* unlearned, inerudite, illiterate, uninformed, untaught, benighted, borrel or borel (*archaic*), dark lay, grammarless, unstudied, unread, unexpert (*rare*), green; see UNEDUCATED.

*Antonyms:* see LEARNED, WELL-INFORMED.

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

**hypocondria**: depression.

**hypo**: depression.

**hypothesize**: pledge.

**hypothesis**: pledging.

**hypothesis**: condition.

### I

**icy**: cold, distant, indifferent, unemotional.

**ideal**, *a.*: abstract, theoretical.

**ideal**, *n.*: type.

**idealism**: romanticism.

**idealistic**: romantic.

**ideate**: conceive.

**identical**, *a.*: alike, same.

**identify**: recognize.

**identity**: likeness, sameness, individuality.

**idiosyncrasy**: peculiarity.

**idiot**: imbecility, foolishness.

**idiom**: language, dialect, form, expression, diction.

**idiot**: imbecile, simpleton, blockhead.

**idiotic**: imbecile, irrational, foolish.

**idle**: groundless, ineffectual, purposeless, inactive, unemployed, unused, indolent.

**idleness**: unemployment.

**idling**: inactivity, indolence.

**idolater**: worshiper.

**idolize**: worship, honor, admire, love.

**idyllic**: poetic.

**ignominious**: fiery.

**ignoble**: lowly, base.

**ignominious**: discredit, contemptible.

**ignominy**: discredit.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## IMAGINARY

- 2.** See UNAWARE.
- ignore**, *v. t.* disregard; *spec.* pass, overlook, bury, elude, sink, blink, overjump, skip, disimagine (*rare*), cut (*colloq.*), over-slaugh (*U. S.; rare*), disobey, suppress, eliminate, forget.
- Antonyms:* see ATTEND, NOTICE, CONSIDER, MENTION.
- ill-composed**, *a.* incondite (*learned*).
- ill-considered**, *a.* unbaked (*fig.*), indigested or ill-digested (*fig.*); *spec.* wild.
- illegible**, *a.* undecipherable; *spec.* blind, hidden.
- Antonyms:* see LEGIBLE.
- illegitimate**, *a.* 1. unlawful; *spec.* unauthorized, irregular, spurious, inconsequent.
- Antonyms:* see LAWFUL.
- 2.** bastard (*now becoming a term of reproach*), natural; *spec.* baseborn, base (*archaic*), hedgeborn (*archaic*), misbegotten.
- Antonyms:* see LEGITIMATE.
- illogical**, *a.* inconsequent, invalid; *spec.* absurd, unreasonable, incoherent.
- Antonyms:* see LOGICAL.
- ill-omened**, *a.* sinister, sinisterous, left-handed; *spec.* inauspicious.
- Antonyms:* see AUSPICIOUS.
- ill-shaped**, *a.* *Spec.* distorted, misshapen, lopsided, ugly, ill-proportioned.
- ill-smelling**, *a.* malodorous (*learned or bookish*), offensive, nosey (*colloq.*), rank, cacodorous (*a rare hybrid; humorous or contemptuous*), inodorous (*rare*), graveolent (*literary; rhetorical, affected, or euphemistic*); *spec.* foul, stinking, gamy, rancid, noisome, fetid, goatish, buckish, rotten, etc.
- Antonyms:* see FRAGRANT.
- ill temper**, *temper*; *spec.* ill-nature, ill-humor, crossness, blood (*chiefly with "bad" or in "to get" or "have one's blood up"*), cankeredness (*rare*), bile (*fig.; now chiefly colloq.*), spleen (*fig.*), black dog (*fig.*), grouchiness, groutiness (*U. S.; colloq.*), moroseness, doggedness; see ANGER.
- ill-tempered**, *a.* *Spec.* ill-natured, ill-humored, crabbed, unlovely, cross, shrewd (*obs.*), ugly (*U. S.*), sour, surly, grum, grumpy or grumpish, unamiable, morose, malignant, unkindly, sullen, sulky, bearish, cynical or cynic, churlish, cantankerous (*colloq.*), dogged (*rare*), snarly, curish or (*rare*) doggish, snappish, shrewish,

vinegarish or vinegary, vinaigrous (*rare*), spleeny, splenetic, spleenish, vixenish, bilious, crusty, nasty, cranky, frumpy (*a trivial or colloquial term*), frumpish (*rare*), cankered, darty (*Scot.*), grouchy or grouty (*U. S.; colloq.*), angry, irritable.

*Antonyms:* see AFFABLE, AGREEABLE.

**ill-treat**, *v. t.* abuse, injure, ill-use, mistreat (*chiefly spec.*), maltreat (*chiefly spec.*), misuse; *spec.* bedevil, spite, mishandle, mohock (*rare or hist.*), violate, outrage, rape.

*Antonyms:* see CARESS, CHERISH, PROTECT.

**illuminate**, *v. t.* 1. See LIGHT, BRIGHTEN, ENLIGHTEN, INSPIRE, ELUCIDATE.

**2.** ornament (*contextual*), illumine; *spec.* miniate, rubricate, emblaze.

**illusion**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: see DECEPTION.

**2.** Referring to the thing: deception (*contextual*), unreality (*emphasizing the unreal quality*); *spec.* apparition, dream.

*Antonyms:* see ACTUALITY.

**illustrate**, *v. t.* 1. See EXAMPLE.

**2.** picture; *spec.* Grangerize.

**illustration**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: see ELUCIDATION.

**2.** Referring to the thing: picture, figure; *spec.* diagram, plate, chart, drawing, crayon, iconography, frontispiece, cut, cartoon, caricature, lampoon.

**ill will**, dislike (*contextual*); *spec.* enmity, hostility, malice, dole (*Scot.*), grudge (*rare*), spleen, spite, cankeredness (*rare*), rancor or rancour (*rare or literary*), malevolence, malignity, malignancy, venom, malignance (*rare*), animosity.

*Antonyms:* see AFFECTION, LOVE, ESTEEM.

**image**, *n.* 1. representation (*contextual*), imago (*learned*), figure, copy, simulacrum or simulacrum (*learned or bookish; primarily spec.*), shape (*contextual*), effigy (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* parhelion, doll, dolly, picture, icon, shadow, statue, painting, drawing, guy, idol, reflection, embodiment, counterpart, magot.

**2.** See APPARITION.

**imagery**, *n.* *Spec.* images (*pl.*), imaginations (*pl.*), figures (*pl.*), engraving, statuary, paintings (*pl.*), etc.

**imaginable**, *a.* conceivable; *spec.* feignable, believable, supposable; see THINKABLE.

**imaginary**, *a.* unreal (*contextual*), fancied

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**ill**, *a.*: wicked, unjust, unkind, faulty, harmful, ailing, diseased.

**ill**, *n.*: harm, ailing.

**ill-adapted**: unsuitable.

**ill-boding**: threatening.

**ill-bred**: impolite.

**illegal**: unlawful.

**illegitimate**, *n.*: bastard.

**ill-favored**: homely, offensive.

**ill humor**: ill temper.

**ill-humored**: ill-tempered.

**illiberal**: ungentlemanly, narrow, stingy.

**illimitable**: endless, infinite.

**illiterate**: ignorant.

**ill-judged**: unwise.

**ill nature**: ill temper.

**ill-natured**: ill-tempered.

**illness**: sickness, ailment.

**ill-proportioned**: ill-shaped.

**ill-use**: ill-treat.

**illusory**: deceptive.

**illustrious**: famous.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## IMAGINATION

(chiefly spec.); spec. fancy, invented, ideal, fictitious, shadowy, figmental (*bookish or learned*), notional, visionary, fantastic, fantasied or phantasied, conceivable, abstract, poetic.

*Antonyms:* see ACTUAL.

**imagination, n.** 1. Referring to the faculty or action: conception (*contextual*), fancy (*chiefly spec.*), fiction, creation; spec. fantasy, conceit, description.  
2. In reference to the thing imagined: see FANCY.

**imaginative, a.** creative (*contextual*), fanciful, fictive, visionary (*rare*); spec. dreamy.

*Antonyms:* see UNIMAGINATIVE, IMITATIVE, PRACTICAL.

**imagine, v. t.** devise (*contextual*), conceive (*contextual*), fancy (*chiefly spec.*), think (*contextual*), create (*contextual*); spec. suppose, feign, fantasy (*archaic*), picture, frame, figure, prefigure, dream, chimerize (*rare*), believe, guess, assume, pretend, etc.

**imbecile, a.** 1. deranged (*contextual*), foolish, innocent (*obs. or dial.*), silly (*archaic or spec.*), daft (*chiefly predicative; now rare*); spec. senile, anile (*rare*), driveling, idiotic, half-witted.  
*Antonyms:* see INTELLIGENT.

2. See FOOLISH.

**imbecile, n.** Spec. defective, driveler, idiot, mooncalf (*chiefly dial. or literary*), nidget (*archaic*), fool, half-wit (*rare*), cretin.

**imitate, v. t.** copy, reproduce; spec. ape, borrow, mimic, counterfeit, mock, emulate, echo, follow, forge, duplicate, pattern (*rare*), zany (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see INVENT.

**imitated, a.** Spec. second-hand, borrowed, counterfeit, mock, mimic, imitation (*the noun used attributively*), forged, pretended, feigned, false (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* see NEW, ORIGINAL.

**imitation, n.** 1. Spec. mimicking, mimicry, apery, mock (*rare*), forgery, parrotry or parrotry (*fig.*), etc.

*Antonyms:* see INVENTION.

2. In reference to the result of the action: spec. copy, counterfeit, forgery, mockery, echo, duplicate, counterpart, pretence, reproduction, etc.

*Antonyms:* see INVENTION.

**imitative, a.** Spec. mimic, mimetic, counterfeit, Brummagem (*Eng.*), apish, copying, sequacious (*learned*), echoic, reflective.

*Antonyms:* see INVENTIVE, IMAGINATIVE.

**imitator, n.** copyist, copier; spec. ape, parrot, mimic, echo, counterfeiter.

**immaterial, a.** 1. incorporeal (*chiefly spec.*), unsubstantial or (*rare*) insubstantial, inessential (*literary*), metaphysical (*tech.*), matterless (*rare*); spec. bodiless or (*rare*) imbodied, incorporate (*rare*), inconcrete, aerie, insensible, unfeebly (*rare*), mental, spiritual, spectral.

*Antonyms:* see MATERIAL.

2. See UNIMPORTANT.

**immateriality, n.** incorporeality, immaterialness (*rare*), bodilessness, unsubstantiality or (*rare*) insubstantiality, essentiality (*rare*), metaphysicalness; spec. aerie, mentality, spirituality, etc.  
**immature, a.** undeveloped; spec. tender, unripe, unfledged, impuberal (*rare*), green, callow, beardless, young.

*Antonyms:* see GROWN.

**immaturity, n.** undevelopedness; spec. impuberty, greenness, unripeness, etc.

**immediate, a.** 1. Spec. primary, next, direct, proximate.

*Antonyms:* see INTERMEDIATE, DISTANT.

2. Spec. (referring to such nearness in time as is without any intervening action or the like) instant, instantaneous, prompt. "Immediate" and "prompt" are loosely used where there is only relative proximity.

*Antonyms:* see DISTANT.

**immediately, adv.** 1. directly, direct (*colloq.*), next, proximately, betimes.

2. instantly, presto (*primarily a juggler's or magician's term; hence chiefly exclamatory or rhetorical*), instanter (*Latin or emphatic*), forthwith, straightway (*archaic or rhetorical*), straight (*archaic*), straightly (*archaic or obs.*), forthright (*archaic*), therewith (*archaic or formal*), eftsoon or oftsoons (*archaic*); spec. now.

**immense, a.** large (*contextual*), enormous, prodigious (*literary or contemptuous*), great, tremendous, huge, vast (*chiefly spec.*), vasty (*rare; now chiefly a literary affectation*); spec. elephantine, gigantic, colossal, huge, titanic, infinite (*hyperbolic*), stupendous, mountainous, monstrous.

*Antonyms:* see MINUTE, SMALL.

**immensity, n.** 1. largeness (*contextual*), greatness, immenseness (*rare*), enormousness, tremendousness, hugeness, enormity (*rare*), prodigiousness, vastity (*rare*), vastness; spec. giganticness, colossalness, titanicness, infinity, monstrousness.

2. Naming a thing of great size: mountain, enormity, monstrosity; spec. vastity, vast, gulf, abyss.

**IM** Cross references: see Note.

imbibe: absorb, drink.

imbricated: overlapping.

imbrue: stain.

imbrute: brutalize.

imbue: impregnate, animate.

immaculate: clean, faultless.

immanent: inherent.

immature: undeveloped.

**IM** See Notes of Explanation.



# IMPERCEPTIBLE

**immersion**, *n.* mersion (*chiefly spec.; rare*); *spec.* dip, bath, swim, baptism, absorption.

**immigrant**, *n.* incomer, comeling (*archaic*); *spec.* visitor, greener (*slang*), colonist.

*Antonyms:* see EMIGRANT.

**immigrate**, *v. i.* come (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* see EMIGRATE.

**imminent**, *a.* impendent (*rare*), impending (*less strong than "imminent"*), instant (*rare*).

**immoral**, *a.* wicked (*contextual*), wrong, wrongful, vicious, loose (*somewhat euphemistic*), gay (*euphemistic*), rotten (*intensive and usually vulgar*); *spec.* licentious, abandoned, dishonest, indecent, treacherous, etc.

*Antonyms:* see RIGHTEOUS, UPRIGHT.

**immorality**, *n.* wickedness, impurity, vice, viciousness, etc.

**immortal**, *a.* 1. deathless (*a homlier word than "immortal"*), undying, never-dying, imperishable; *spec.* endless.

*Antonyms:* see MORTAL.

2. See FAMOUS.

**immortalize**, *v. t.* fame; *spec.* deify.

**immovable**, *a.* 1. moveless (*rare*), fixed, immobile, immotile (*rare*), stationary.

*Antonyms:* see CHANGEABLE, IMMOVABLE.

2. See MOTIONLESS, UNYIELDING.

**impact**, *n.* stroke, blow, impingement (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* percussion, ap-pulse, brunt, bump, touch, slam. *Many of the words mentioned under "stroke" are used in the closely allied sense of "impact."*

**impair**, *v. t.* deteriorate, damage, harm, injure; *spec.* mar, spoil, flaw, vitiate, touch, ruin, blemish, shatter (*fig.*), re-duce, dilapidate, deface, crush, break, wear, etc.

*Antonyms:* see AMEND, IMPROVE.

**impair**, *v. i.* deteriorate, decline; *spec.* vitiate, shatter, ruin, break, wear, etc.; see SPOIL.

*Antonyms:* see IMPROVE.

**impairment**, *n.* deterioration, damage, harm, injury; *spec.* mar, blemish, shatter-ing, break, wear, etc.

**impartial**, *a.* just, fair, equal (*literary*),

even (*archaic*); *spec.* disinterested, dis-passionate, unpassionate, unbiased, un-prejudiced, indifferent (*rare, exc. tech.*), unwarped.

*Antonyms:* PARTIAL, PREJUDICED, UN-FAIR.

**impartiality**, *n.* justice, impartialness (*rare*), fairness, equality (*literary*), even-ness (*rare; archaic*); *spec.* dispassion, dispassionateness, impassionateness, in-difference, indifference (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see PARTIALITY.

**impassable**, *a.* impermeable (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* impervious, imperviable (*rare*), pass-less (*rare*), waterproof, airtight, water-tight, tight, intranscendent (*rare*), innavig-able (*rare*), un-navigable, impenetrable.

*Antonyms:* see PASSABLE.

**impassive**, *a.* 1. See INSENSIBLE.

2. inexpressive, immobile, immovable; *spec.* stoical, impassible, undemonstra-tive, unimpressible, unimpressible, stolid, apathetic, calm.

*Antonyms:* see DEMONSTRATIVE, EFFU-SIVE, VEHEMENT.

**impassioned**, *a.* passionate; impassion-ate (*rare*); *spec.* frenzied, angry, frantic, furious.

**impel**, *v. t.* 1. move (*contextual*), impulse (*rare*); *spec.* drive, send, kick, throw, push, etc.

*Antonyms:* see RESTRAIN.

2. Referring to the mind or inclinations: excite, move, permovere (*rare*), constrain; *spec.* compel, actuate, urge, drive.

*Antonyms:* see RESTRAIN, STOP.

**impelling**, *a.* 1. impulsive, propulsive, driving.

2. moving, exciting, constraining; see INCENTIVE; cf. IMPEL.

**impenetrable**, *a.* 1. dense (*contextual*), proof, impermeable, impervious, impervi-able (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see PERVIOUS.

2. unintelligible.

**impenitent**, *a.* nonrepentant, irrepentant (*rare*), unrepentant, obdurate, uncon-verted (*rare*); *spec.* unconverted.

*Antonyms:* see REGRETFUL.

**imperceptible**, *a.* unsensible (*rare*), indis-

[C] Cross references: see Note.

immerse: dip, baths, bapties.

immethodeal: disorderly.

immigrate: migrate.

immittigable: implacable.

immobile: immovable, mo-

tionless, fixed, impassive.

immoderate: excessive.

immoderation: excess.

immodest: improper, inde-

cent.

immolate: sacrifice, bill.

immotile: motionless.

immune: free, unpunished,

unhurt.

immure: confine.

immutable: unchangeable.

imp, n.: child, demon, elf.

imp, v. t.: graft.

impale: transfix, torture, pun-

ish.

impalpable: intangible.

impanate: embody.

imparity: inequality.

impart: communicate.

impartible: indivisible.

impartment: communication.

impasse: cul-de-sac.

impassible: insensible, imper-

sive.

impassionate: angry, impec-

ioned, earnest.

impatient: irritable, intoler-

ant, uneasy.

impeach: accuse, discredit.

impeccable: sinless.

impecunious: poor.

impede: hinder.

impediment: hindrance, ob-

stacle.

impedimenta: baggage.

impend: Aang.

impending: imminent.

imperative: commanding, ur-

[C] See Notes of Explanation.

## IMPERFECT

tinguishable, insensible, imperceivable (*rare*), inappreciable, unperceivable (*rare*), inapprehensible, indiscernible; *spec.* undiscoverable, inaudible, invisible.

*Antonyms:* see PERCEPTIBLE.

**imperfect**, *a.* deficient, unperfect (*rare*), faulty, bad, poor; *spec.* incomplete, crude, rude, rudimentary, dough-baked (*dial. or colloq.*), half-baked (*colloq.*), lame, defective, flawed (*rare*), catalectic, foxy (*cant*), unsound, illogical, decayed, inelegant, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see ABSOLUTE, COMPLETE, EXCELLENT.

**imperfection**, *n.* fault, defect, default (*rare*), imperfectness; *spec.* speck, incompleteness, defectiveness, deficiency, faultiness, incompleteness, incompletion (*rare*), illogicality, inelegance, unsoundness, brack (*chiefly dial.*), taint, shot, cloud.

*Antonyms:* see PERFECTION.

**imperial**, *a.* 1. imperialorial (*rare*); *spec.* august.

2. See SOVEREIGN.

**imperiousness**, *n.* domineeringness.

**imperishable**, *a.* endless; see IMMORTAL.

*Antonyms:* see TRANSIENT.

**impetuosity**, *n.* impetuoussness, ardency, vehemence, fury, fire, violence, ferocity, fierceness, headiness, headlongness, hot-headedness, brashness (*chiefly spec.*), rush, bull-headedness (*colloq.*), haste, élan (*French*); *spec.* frenzy, passion.

*Antonyms:* see DELIBERATION.

**impetuous**, *a.* ardent, fiery, vehement, violent, fierce, headlong, hot-headed, brash (*chiefly spec.*), bull-headed (*colloq.*); *spec.* swift, breakneck, rushing, passionate, hasty, mad-brained, mad-headed, frantic, furious, ferocious.

*Antonyms:* see DELIBERATE, APATHETIC.

**impious**, *a.* 1. See IRRELIGIOUS.

2. irreverent (*contextual*), profane; *spec.* blasphemous.

**impish**, *a.* demoniac; *spec.* puckish, puck-like.

**implacable**, *a.* *Spec.* impropitiable, immitigable, deadly; see UNFORGIVING, MORTAL.

*Antonyms:* see MERCIFUL.

**implant**, *v. t.* 1. fix; *spec.* insert.

2. See INTRODUCE.

**implication**, *n.* 1. interlacing, complication.

2. meaning (*contextual*), involvement or (*rare*) involution, comprisal (*rare*), comprehension; *spec.* connotation, inference, assumption; see IMPLY.

3. Referring to what is implied: see INFERENCE.

**implicative**, *a.* implicating.

**implied**, *a.* implicit, involved, comprised; *spec.* tacit, connoted, inferred, assumed.

*Antonyms:* see EXPLICIT.

**imply**, *v. t.* mean, import, involve, implicate (*less common than "imply"*), comprise, comprehend; *spec.* connote, suppose, presuppose, infer, assume.

*Antonyms:* see EXPRESS, EXCLUDE.

**impolite**, *a.* ill-bred (*properly spec.*), rude, discourteous, unmannerly, disrespectful, disrespectful (*rare*); *spec.* ungentlemanly, ungente, ungracious.

*Antonyms:* see POLITE.

**impoliteness**, *n.* ill-breeding (*properly spec.*), rudeness, unmannerliness, discourtesy; *spec.* ungentleness, scurviness, shabbiness, disrespect, disrespectfulness, ungentlemanliness, inurbanity, inurbane-ness (*rare*).

**imponderable**, *a.* 1. weightless.

2. See UNSUBSTANTIAL.

**importance**, *n.* account, concern or (*less common*) concernment, import, interest, weight, significance, moment (*now chiefly with "great," "small," "little," or the like*), consequence, matter; *spec.* caliber (*fig.*), ponderance (*rare*), ponderosity (*chiefly literary and spec.*), estimation, materialness, magnitude, notability, regard, esteem, figure, greatness, largeness, stress, value, self-importance, seriousness.

*Antonyms:* see INSIGNIFICANCE; also cf. IMPORTANT.

**important**, *a.* notable, interesting, significant, weighty, considerable, momentous (*a stronger term than the noun "moment"*); *spec.* eventful, material, esteemed, consequential, substantial, big (*colloq. or humorous*), live, earnest, heavy, high, large, great, grave, ponderous, valuable, serious, self-important, critical.

*Antonyms:* see UNIMPORTANT, TRIVIAL, INSIGNIFICANT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

imperial: endager.

imperious: domineering.

imperishable: immortal.

imperium: empire.

impassable: impassable.

impersonal: general.

impersonate: embody, typify.

act.

impersonator: actor.

impertinent: irrelevant, im-

pudent.

imperturbable: calm.

impetration: asking.

impetus: energy, momentum.

impiety: irreligion.

impinge: collide, strike.

impingement: collision, im-

pad.

implant: fix, insert, introduce.

implement: instrument.

implicate: imply, involve.

implicit: implied, trustful.

implore: ask.

implosion: burst.

implume: feather.

impolite: unwise.

imponderable: weightless, im-

ponderous.

import, *v. t.*: introduce, imply.

import, *v. i.*: matter.

import, *n.*: meaning, impor-

tance, article.

importunate: persistent, ur-

gent.

importune: ask, urge, ply.

## IMPUDENT

**importunity, n.** importunacy (rare), importunateness, asking (*contextual*), urgency.

**impose, v. t. 1.** See SUPERPOSE.

**2.** put, father (*spec. or fig.*), place (*contextual*), fasten, fix; *spec.* entail, dictate, force, clap, saddle, charge, tax, quota (rare), levy, inflict, enforce.

**imposing, a.** *Spec.* dignified, grand, magnificent, grandiose, superb, courtly, august, imperial, royal, regal, lofty, stately, palatial, haughty, majestic, monumental, exalted, sublime.

*Antonyms:* see INSIGNIFICANT.

**impossible, a.** *Spec.* infeasible or unfeasible, insuperable, impracticable, ineffectible (rare), hopeless.

*Antonyms:* see POSSIBLE, PROBABLE.

**impostor, n.** deceiver (*contextual*); *spec.* counterfeiter, humbug, bunyip (*Australia*), deceptress (*fem.*), mountebank, charlatan, quack.

**impound, v. t.** confine (*contextual*), pound, pinfold.

*Antonyms:* see FREE.

**impoverish, v. t. 1.** *Spec.* pauperize, beggar, ruin, ruinate, depauperate (rare and literary; chiefly *fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see ENRICH.

**2.** See EXHAUST.

**impracticable, a. 1.** impossible (*contextual*), infeasible, ineffectible.

**2.** See INTRACTABLE, USELESS.

**impregnable, a.** unconquerable.

**impregnate, v. t. 1.** See FRUCTIFY.

**2.** *Spec.* fill, saturate, permeate, imbue, imbrue, pervade (less emphatic than "permeate"), soak, interpenetrate, medicate, embalm, dye, tinge, etc.

**impress, v. t.** levy, enlist, press, crimp; *spec.* draft, requisition, confiscate.

**impressible, a.** impressionable, sensitive; *spec.* movable, tender, waxy (often derogatory), waxen (rare), soft, plastic.

*Antonyms:* see INSENSIBLE.

**impressive, a.** *Spec.* effective, speaking, powerful, telling, striking, splendid, frappant (*French*), effecting; *spec.* emphatic, solemn.

*Antonyms:* see INEFFECTUAL, UNCONVINCING, INSIGNIFICANT.

**imprison, v. t.** confine, quod (*slang*), secure (rare), stock (*obs. or spec.*); *spec.* jail, commit.

*Antonyms:* see FREE, DELIVER.

**imprisonment, n.** confinement, durance; *spec.* custody, arrest, duress.

**improbable, n.** unlikely; *spec.* implausible.

*Antonyms:* see PROBABLE.

**improper, a.** wrong; *spec.* indecorous, inappropriate, unseemly (*a stronger term than "improper"*), unbecoming, undue, fie-fie (*jocular*), incorrect, unfit or unfitting, unsuitable, wrong, illegitimate, irregular, immodest, imprudent, discourteous, etc.; see INDECENT.

*Antonyms:* see PROPER, APPROPRIATE, TIMELY, BECOMING.

**impropriety, n.** unpropriety (rare); *spec.* indecorum, indecorousness, unsuitability, unsuitableness, etc., indecency, immodesty, imprudence, solecism.

**improvable, a.** betterable (rare or colloq.), amendable; *spec.* cultivable.

**improve, v. t.** better (*a homelier and stronger term than "improve"*), amend or mend (*now rare*); *spec.* edify, ameliorate or (less common) meliorate, cultivate, brighten, refine, soften, increase, lower, etc.

*Antonyms:* see SPOIL, IMPAIR.

**improve, v. i.** better; *spec.* ameliorate, meliorate, brighten, mend, refine, soften, increase, etc.

*Antonyms:* see DECLINE, DETERIORATE, IMPAIR.

**imprudent, a. 1.** careless (*which see*), incautious; *spec.* thriftless, improvident.

**2.** See UNWISE.

**impudence, n.** impudency (rare), impudentness (rare), impertinence, procacity (rare), cheek (*slang*), cheekiness (*slang*), boldness, bold-facedness, forwardness; *spec.* brazenness, brazen-facedness, presumption, insolence, contumely, brashness, bumptiousness, pertness, sauciness, malapertness (*archaic*), petulance (rare), hardness, hardihood, nerve (*slang*), nervousness (*slang*), effrontery, gall (*slang*), lip (*vulgar slang*), front (*rare or vulgar*), face (*slang, U. S.*), sauce (*colloq.*), jaw (*vulgar, slang*), insolency (rare), protervity (rare), abuse, contempt, arrogance, defiance, shamelessness, intrusiveness, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CONSIDERATION, POLITENESS.

**impudent, a.** impertinent, cheeky (*slang*); *spec.* pert, saucy, bold or bold-faced, brazen or brazen-faced, insolent, arrogant, brash, bumptious, malapert (ar-

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

**impotent:** weak, helpless, powerless.

**impractical:** visionary.

**imprecate:** invoke.

**imprecation:** curse.

**impresario:** manager.

**imprescriptible:** inalienable.

**impress, v. t.:** print, mark, fix, affect.

**impression, n.:** printing, mark, edition, idea, effect.

**impressionable:** impressible.

**impressment:** earnestness.

**imprest:** advance.

**imprimatur:** approval.

**imprint, v. t.:** mark, fix, print.

**imprint, n.:** print, mark.

**impromptu, adv.:** extempore.

**impromptu, a.:** extemporaneous.

**improvident:** careless.

**improvisatory:** extemporary.

**improviser:** extemporize, invent.

**impuberty:** immaturity.

⚠ See Notes of Explanation.

## IMPUGN

*chaic*, forward, cool, hardy, nerry (*colloq.*), lippy (*vulgar slang*), brassy (*slang*), hubristic (*rare*), protervous (*rare*), contumelious, abusive, contemptuous, defiant, unblushing, bluishless (*rare*), intrusive, unbashful (*rare*), shameless, assured, rudeness.

**Antonyms:** see POLITE, RESPECTFUL, OBSEQUIOUS, ABJECT, BASHFUL.

**impulse, n. 1.** *In reference to the act:* impulse; *spec.* drive, push, throw, kick, send, nistus. *Cf.* IMPEL, *v.*

**Antonyms:** see STOPPAGE.

**2.** *In reference to the force or energy:* influence, shock; *spec.* throw, push, *etc.*

**3.** *In reference to action upon the mind:* influence; *spec.* ate (*literary*), incitement.

**4.** *In reference to the action of the mind:* inclination.

**5.** See MOMENTUM.

**impulsive, a. 1.** See IMPELLING.

**2.** hasty; *spec.* heedless, careless, mad-brained, mad-cap.

**Antonyms:** see DELIBERATE.

**in, adv.** within; *spec.* inwards.

**Antonyms:** see OUT.

**inability, n.** disability; *spec.* disqualification.

**Antonyms:** see ABILITY.

**inaccessible, a.** unaccessible (*rare*), uncomeatable (*colloq.*); *spec.* unapproachable or (*rare*) inapproachable.

**Antonyms:** see ACCESSIBLE, GETTABLE.

**inaccurate, a.** incorrect, inexact; *spec.* erroneous.

**Antonyms:** see ACCURATE.

**inactive, a.** idle (*chiefly spec.*), quiet; *spec.* do-nothing (*colloq.*), fainéant (*French; reproachful; literary*), quiescent, dormant, slumbering (*a homelier equivalent of "dormant"*), sluggish, inert, passive, drowsy, effortless, restive (*rare*), peaceful, sleepy, restful, inanimate, lifeless, deedless (*literary or rare*), dull, stagnant, motionless. "*Latent*" is not a synonym of *inactive*; "*latent*" implies only the fact of "*being hidden*," and not "*inactivity*."

**Antonyms:** see ACTIVE, LIVELY.

**inactivity, n.** inaction, inactiveness; *spec.* do-nothingness (*colloq.*), do-nothingism

(*colloq.*), fainéance (*French; reproachful; literary*), quiescence, dormancy, slumber, sleep, sleepiness, sluggishness, inertia, passiveness, drowsiness, peacefulness, repose, indolence, idling, flânerie (*French*), deedlessness, idle, dolce far niente (*Italian*), in exertion (*rare*), inertion (*rare*), stagnation, rest, hibernation (*fig.*), peace, dullness, lifelessness, motionlessness.

**Antonyms:** see ACTION; also *cf.* ALERT.

**inadvisable, a.** inexpedient, unprofitable; *see* UNADVISABLE.

**Antonyms:** see ADVANTAGEOUS.

**inalienable, a.** indeprivable, imprescriptible, untransferable, indefeasible, unalienable.

**inartistic, a.** inartificial (*rare*), artless (*more emphatic than "inartistic"*); *spec.* crude.

**Antonyms:** see ARTISTIC.

**inattention, n.** inadvertence, inobservance, inobservancy (*rare*), unmindfulness, unobservance (*rare*); *spec.* oscitancy (*rare*), oscitation (*rare*), oscitancy (*rare*), nonadvertence or nonadvertency (*rare*), bévue (*French*), slip, inapplication, carelessness, absent-mindedness, disregard.

**Antonyms:** see ATTENTION.

**inattentive, a.** inadvertent, unmindful, unobservant, unobserving, unheedy (*rare*); *spec.* oscitant (*rare*), incurious (*literary*), careless, absent, disregardful.

**Antonyms:** see ATTENTIVE.

**inaudible, a.** unhearable; *spec.* silent.

**inauspicious, a.** unauspicious (*rare*), unfavorable (*a weak word*); *spec.* ill-starred, ominous, unpropitious, unlucky.

**Antonyms:** see AUSPICIOUS.

**incalculable, a.** inestimable, infinite, unknown, sumless, untold, incomputable, unreckonable; *cf.* COUNTLESS.

**incapable, a.** *Spec.* unable, incompetent, disqualified.

**Antonyms:** see ABLE.

**incendiary, n.** conflagrator (*rare*), firer (*rare*); *spec.* arsonist (*rare*).

**incense, n. 1.** censery (*rare*); *spec.* frankincense.

**2.** See FRAGRANCE.

**incentive, a.** incitive, provocative; *see* IMPELLING.

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.

**impugn:** attack.

**impunity:** freedom.

**impure:** dirty, foul, adulterated, licentious, immoral, corrupt, draggy.

**imputable:** attributable.

**impute:** attribute.

**inability:** disability.

**inacordance:** disagreement.

**inacordant:** disagreeing.

**inaction:** inactivity.

**inadequate:** deficient.

**inadvertent:** inattentive.

**inamorata, n.:** love.

**inane:** empty, foolish.

**inanimate:** lifeless, dull.

**inanimation:** emptiness, exhaustion.

**inanity:** emptiness, foolishness.

**inappreciative:** insensible.

**inapprehensive:** dull.

**inapproachable:** inaccessible.

**inappropriate:** unavailing.

**inapt:** unsuitable, awkward.

**inarticulate:** dumb, jointless.

**inartificial:** inartistic, artless, simple.

**inaugurate:** admit, begin.

**inborn:** innate, instinctive.

**inbreathe:** inhale, inspire.

**inbred:** innate, chronic.

**inbreed:** generate, breed.

**incandescence:** glow.

**incandescence:** hot.

**incantation:** conjuration.

**incapacitate:** disable.

**incapacity:** disability.

**incarcerate:** confine.

**incarnate, v. t.:** embody.

**incase:** inclose, clothe.

**incautious:** imprudent.

**incendiary, a.:** dissentious.

**incense, v. t.:** burn, anger.

**incentive:** impelling.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## INCLOSURE

**incentive**, *n.* propellate (*rare*), incitement (*less usual than "incentive"*); *spec.* main-spring, provocative, instigation, provocation, goad, spur, stimulus, reason.

**incidentally**, *adv.* obiter (*Latin*).

**incise**, *v. t.* incide (*rare*), cut (*contextual*); *spec.* engrave, scarify.

**incision**, *n.* cut (*contextual*), insecton (*rare*); *spec.* scarification.

**incite**, *v. t.* 1. actuate, instigate, move; *spec.* provoke, goad, hound, drive, impel, prod, push, sick (*colloq. or undignified*), egg, halloo, stimulate, animate, force, excite, reason, urge, spur, encourage, abet, coax, cheer, solicit, suggest, etc.

2. create (*contextual*), cause (*contextual*), raise, call (*chiefly with "into being" or "up"*); *spec.* foment (*fig.*), ferment (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see RESTRAIN, PREVENT.

**incitement**, *n.* 1. *In reference to action:* actuation, motion (*rare*); *spec.* call, fomentation (*fig.*), instigation, provocation, goading, impulsion, egging, spurring, instance, stimulation, animation, excitement, reasoning, encouragement, solicitation, abetment, coaxing, cheering, suggestion, etc.

*Antonyms:* see RESTRAINT, PREVENTION.

2. *In reference to what incites:* see INCENTIVE.

3. creation (*contextual*), causing (*contextual*), fermentation; *spec.* fomentation, raising, calling.

**incivility**, *n.* disrespect, rudeness; *spec.* slight, impudence.

**inclination**, *n.* 1. disposition; *spec.* predilection, tendency, leaning, mind, set, penchant (*French*), bias, appetency, itch (*usually contemptuous*), cacoëthes (*learned for "itch"*), twist, turn, propensity, proclivity, predisposition, proneness, bent, propenseness (*rare*), propension (*rare*), dislike, liking, taste, fear, etc.

*Antonyms:* see DISINCLINATION.

2. deviation (*contextual*), pitch (*chiefly tech., and usually spec.*); *spec.* tilt, tip, cant, obliquity, droop, slant, rake, ramp, leaning, incline (*rare*), batter, declivity (*down*), acclivity (*up*), slope, cock, recumbency, hade, heel, list.

3. See BOW.

**incline**, *v. t.* 1. See BOW.

2. deviate (*rare; contextual*), pitch (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* recline, droop, bow, slant,

skew, rake, lean, cock, slope, tilt, tip, lurch, careen, heel.

3. dispose, lean (*rare*), bend, bias, predispose, oversway (*rare*), infect (*rare*), move, frame.

*Antonyms:* see DISINCLINE.

**incline**, *v. i.* 1. See BOW.

2. deviate (*contextual*), slant, pitch (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* droop, stoop, bow, rake, slope, hang, careen, lurch, list, hade, slouch.

3. lean, tend.

**incline**, *n.* 1. slope, inclination; *spec.* acclivity (*upward*), declivity (*downward*), grade, escalator.

2. See INCLINATION.

**inclined**, *a.* 1. See DISPOSED.

2. sloping, oblique, inclining, slant, slanting, slantwise; *spec.* drooping, canted, skew, recumbent, leaning, declivitous, etc. *Cf.* INCLINATION.

*Antonyms:* see VERTICAL, HORIZONTAL, PARALLEL.

**inclining**, *a.* 1. See INCLINED.

2. dispositive (*literary*).

**inclose**, *v. t.* enclose (*a variant*), encompass, circumscribe, include (*now rare, exc. in the p. p. or in a nonmaterial sense*), close; *spec.* embosom (*rare*), bosom, circumscribe, circumure, core, embed, pen, coop, lock (*fig.*), seal, enlock (*rare*), em-bay (*often fig.*), sphere (*rare*), encircle, in-case or case, corral (*chiefly U. S.; often fig.*), envelop, surround, hedge, incapsulate, bower, cavern, englobe (*rare*), en-shrine or shrine, encyst, box, incave or incavern (*rare*), inwall, dike, emball (*rare*), embox (*rare*), impark, encapsule, en-coffin (*rare*), incoffin (*rare*), wall, park, palisade, pale (*rare*), rail, pad-dock, kraal, embower, coffin, rope, cabi-net, capsule, caldron (*rare*), casket, cas-tle, cupboard, chamber, coffer. The word "inclose" suggests prevention of either egress or ingress.

**inclosure**, *n.* 1. encompassment, circum-clusion (*rare*); *spec.* embosomment (*rare*), circumscription, embedment, encircle-ment (*rare*), inspherement (*rare*), envel-opment, surrounding, incapsulation, etc.

2. Referring to that by which a thing is in-closed: *spec.* wall, list (*literary*), envelope, case, box, curb, girdle (*often fig.*), cincture (*often fig.*).

3. Referring to the inclosed place: *spec.*

**Inc** Cross references: see Note.

**inception**: beginning.

**inconstitute**: doubt.

**inconstant**: constant.

**incho**, *v. i.*: advance.

**incho**, *v. t.*: force.

**inchoate**, *a.*: initial.

**inchoate**, *v. t.*: begin.

**incidence**, *n.*: falling.

**incident**, *a.*: falling, accessory,

accidental.

**incident**, *n.*: occurrence, acces-

sory.

**incidental**: accidental, current.

**incinerate**: burn.

**incipience**: beginning.

**incipient**: initial, elementary,

beginning.

**incised**: engraved.

**incisive**: cutting, sharp.

**incisor**: tooth.

**inclemency**: severity.

**inclement**: severe.

**inclining**: disposition.

**Inc** See Notes of Explanation.

## INCLUDE

close (*chiefly archaic*), pen, fold, sty, coop, stall, shed, hatch, crib, chest, bin, brake, envelope, crew (*dial.*), crawl (*colonial Eng.*), corral, stockade, fold, park, hay (*archaic*), intake, lock, pound, sept (*rare*), pale (*rare*), yard, enceinte (*French*), college (*local Eng.*), garth (*Eng.*; *chiefly in "cloister garth"*), dock, cofferdam, paddock, kheda or kedda, cote, court, compound (*Anglo-Indian*), precinct.

**include**, *v. t.* comprehend (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* comprise, intercept, contain, embody, involve, incorporate, number, cover, count, subsume, embrace.

*Antonyms:* see OMIT, EXCEPT, EXCLUDE.

**inclusion**, *n.* comprehension, comprisal, incorporation.

**inclusive**, *a.* 1. inclusory, comprehensive.

*Antonyms:* see EXCLUSIVE.

2. With an implication of great scope or inclusion: *spec.* unexclusive (*rare*), sweeping, all-embracing, compendious, wide, liberal, comprehensive.

*Antonyms:* see NARROW.

**incombustible**, *a.* fireproof (*a homlier word, of more specific associations*).

*Antonyms:* see COMBUSTIBLE.

**income**, *n.* 1. entrance (*rare*), incoming (*chiefly in pl.*).

*Antonyms:* see OUTGO.

2. *Spec.* gain, return, earnings (*pl.*), revenue, receipts (*pl.*), perquisite.

*Antonyms:* see EXPENDITURE.

**incoming**, *a.* entrant (*rare*), inward (*emphasizing the idea of direction*).

**incoming**, *n.* entrance; *spec.* intrushing, inflow.

*Antonyms:* see OUTFLOW.

**incompatibility**, *n.* *Spec.* antipathy, inconsistency.

**incompatible**, *a.* *Spec.* antipathetic, uncongenial, inconsistent, unsympathetic.

**incomplete**, *a.* deficient, partial; *spec.* inexhaustive, unaccomplished, unfinished.

*Antonyms:* see COMPLETE, FINISHED, THOROUGH.

**incongruous**, *a.* incongruent, disagreeing; *spec.* grotesque, unconstituted, absurd.

*Antonyms:* see CORRESPONDENT.

**inconsequent**, *a.* 1. illogical, inconsequential (*less common than "inconsequent"*); *spec.* disconnected, discontinuous, loose,

desultory, inconsecutive, fragmentary, snippy or snippety (*contemptuous; colloq.*), inconclusiveness.

*Antonyms:* see LOGICAL.

2. *Spec.* bitty (*colloq.*), scrappy, discontinuous, fragmentary.

3. See UNIMPORTANT, INCONSISTENT.

**inconsistency**, *n.* *Spec.* illogicality, inconsonance, repugnance, inconsequence, incoherence, etc.; see CONTRADICTION.

*Antonyms:* see AGREEMENT.

**inconsistent**, *a.* 1. illogical (*contextual*), different (*contextual*), incompatible (*chiefly tech.*), impassible (*tech.*), discrepant, variant (*contextual*), inconsonant (*a mild term*); *spec.* intolerant, inconsequent, incoherent, contradictory or (*less usual*) contradictory or (*rare*) contrariant, self-contradictory, incombining, nonsequential, incongruous, irreconcilable, contrary, repugnant, antagonistic, solecistic (*learned*), changeable.

*Antonyms:* see CONSISTENT, AGREEABLE, CORRESPONDENT, LOGICAL.

2. In reference to aesthetic ideas: inconsonant, dissonant, discordant, inaccordant.

*Antonyms:* see CONSISTENT.

**inconvenience**, *n.* 1. incommodiousness (*becoming obs., exc. spec.*), incommmodity (*now rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* disadvantageousness, untimeliness, troublesomeness, annoyingness, difficulty, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CONVENIENCE.

2. Referring to what gives inconvenience: *spec.* disadvantage, trouble, annoyance, difficulty, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CONVENIENCE.

**inconvenience**, *v. t.* incommode (*now chiefly spec.*), discommode (*rare*); *spec.* disaccommodate.

**inconvenient**, *a.* incommodious (*now becoming obs., exc. spec.*), discommodious (*obs. or rare*), disconvenient (*obs. or rare*), awkward (*fig., exc. spec.*); *spec.* disadvantageous, untimely, troublesome, annoying, difficult, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CONVENIENT.

**inconvertible**, *a.* inexchangeable.

**incorrect**, *a.* *Spec.* inaccurate, wrong, unsound, untrue, false, faulty, improper, unbecoming, erroneous, illogical, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CORRECT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**incredulible**: unyielding.

**incredite**: disquised.

**incoherent**: illogical, inconsistent.

**incommode**: inconvenience.

**incommodious**: inconvenient.

**incomparable**: unequalled.

**incompassionate**: cruel.

**incompatible**: different.

**incompetence**: disability.

**incompetent**: incapable.

**incomprehensible**: unintelligible.

**incomputable**: incalculable.

**inconceivable**: unthinkable.

**inconclusive**: indecisive.

**inconformable**: different.

**inconsequential**: inconsequent, unimportant. [small]

**inconsiderable**: unimportant.

**inconsiderate**: careless, indif-

ferent, thoughtless.

**inconsolable**: disconsolate.

**inconsonant**: inconsistent.

**inconspicuous**: unnoticeable.

**inconstant**: changeable.

**incontestable**: undeniable.

**incontinent**: unrestrained, licentious.

**incontrovertible**: undeniable.

**incorporate**: embody.

**incorporeal**: immaterial.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# INDETERMINATE

**incorrectness**, *n.* inaccuracy, untruth, faultiness, *etc.*

**incoerrigible**, *a.* abandoned; *spec.* recidivous.

**increase**, *v. t.* grow (*fig. or chiefly spec.*), augment; *spec.* enhance, multiply, lengthen, eke (*archaic*), greater (*archaic*), exaggerate, inflate, fan (*chiefly fig.*), reinforce, redouble, raise, swell, thicken, heighten, intensify, extend, enlarge, inflate, strengthen, generate, develop, double, triple, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see ABATE, DIMINISH, RELAX.

**increase**, *v. i.* grow, wax (*rare or archaic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* enhance, multiply, lengthen, rise, gather, accrue, mount, swell, thicken, heighten, intensify, extend, enlarge, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see DIMINISH, RELAX.

**increase**, *n.* increasement (*rare*), increment (*chiefly spec.*), growth, addition, augmentation; *spec.* enhancement, multiplication, gain, crescendo, lengthening, exaggeration, rise, spurt, inflection, reinforcement, redoubling, swell, swelling, accession, accretion, enlargement, addition, accumulation, heightening, intensification, thickening, inflation, generation, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see DIMINUTION.

**increasing**, *a.* growing, lengthening, crescent (*literary equivalent of "growing"*), crescive (*rare*), increscent (*chiefly spec.*), incretionary (*rare*); *spec.* multiplying, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see DIMINISHING.

**incredible**, *a.* unbelievable; *spec.* absurd, nonsensical.

*Antonyms:* see CREDIBLE.

**incubate**, *v. t.* sit, brood, cover; *spec.* hatch.

**incumbent**, *a. 1.* *Spec.* superincumbent,

superjacent (*rare*), overlying, brooding.

*Antonyms:* see UNDERLYING.

**2.** See BINDING.

**incur**, *v. t.* get; *spec.* run, contract, gain, acquire.

*Antonyms:* see AVOID, AVERT.

**incurable**, *a.* remediless, irremediable (*rare, exc. fig.*), immedicable (*rare*), unmedicinal (*rare*); *spec.* hopeless.

*Antonyms:* see CURABLE.

**indebted**, *a.* obligated, beholden (*now archaic or literary*).

**indecent**, *a. 1.* See IMPROPER.

**2.** improper (*contextual*), obscene, lewd,

blue (*euphemistic or colloq.*), immodest, coarse (*contextual*), unclean (*fig.*); *spec.* bold, filthy, nasty, dirty (*a vulgar or very strong word*), shameless, immoral, smutty. Various words given under "filthy" are often used as synonyms of "indecent."

*Antonyms:* see CHASTE, MODEST.

**indecision**, *n.* doubt, hesitation, irresoluteness or irresolution; *spec.* shilly-shally, vacillation.

**indecisive**, *a.* inconclusive.

*Antonyms:* see DECISIVE.

**indefensible**, *a.* defenseless, insupportable; —*spec.* inexcusable, excuseless, untenable.

*Antonyms:* see DEFENSIBLE.

**indefinite**, *a.* indefinite (*rare*); *spec.* unlimited, obscure, nameless, indefinable, indecisive, uncertain, undefined, vague, general, uncircumstantial, impersonal, inexplicit, indescribable, indesignate, endless, nondescript.

*Antonyms:* see DEFINITE, CIRCUMSTANTIAL.

**indent**, *v. t.* *Spec.* notch, serrate, tooth, incise, jag (*rare*), recess, engrail, pink, scallop, scollop.

**indent**, *v. t.* hollow (*contextual*), dent or (*now less common*) dint, print; *spec.* pick, dinge, batter, punctuate, bruise, peck, pit, dimple.

*Antonyms:* see EMBOSS.

**indentation**, *n.* depression (*contextual*), hollow (*contextual*), indenting (*rare*), indenture (*rare*), indentation (*rare, exc. spec.*), print, dent or (*now less common*) dint; *spec.* peck, pick, pit, kick (*cant*), dimple, recess, notch, jag, tooth, serration, incisure, cut, bruise, embrasure, scallop, scollop, crenel or crenelle, inlet. "Indentation" is a more formal term than "dent."

**indented**, *a.* *Spec.* notched, jagged, cut, erose, crenate, dancetté or dancettée.

**indenture**, *n. 1.* See INDENTATION.

**2.** agreement, indent (*rare*); *spec.* deed, certificate, chirograph.

**indescribable**, *a.* unnamable, unmentionable, nameless.

*Antonyms:* see DESCRIBABLE.

**indestructible**, *a.* *Spec.* indiscerptible (*rare*), inextinguishable, imperishable, endless.

*Antonyms:* see DESTRUCTIBLE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**incoerrigible:** abandoned.

**incredible:** unbelievable, absurd.

**incredulity:** unbelief, doubt.

**incredulous:** unbelieving, doubtful.

**increment:** increase, addition.

**incriminate:** accuse, involve.

**incrust:** crust.

**incubate, v. t.:** sit.

**incubus:** demon, nightmare.

**inoculate:** teach, inspire.

**inculpate:** involve.

**incurabula:** beginning.

**incurious:** indifferent, careless.

**incursion:** invasion.

**incursive:** aggressive, invasive.

**indecorous:** improper.

**indecorum:** impropriety.

**indeed, adv.:** actually.

**indeed, a.:** actual.

**indefatigable:** untiring.

**indefeasible:** inalienable.

**indelible:** ineffaceable.

**indicate:** coarse, indecent, awkward.

**indemnify:** compensate.

**indenture:** bind.

**indispendence:** freedom, assurance, fortune. [absolute]

**indispendent:** free, assured.

**indeterminable:** endless.

**indeterminate:** uncertain.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## INDICATE

**indicate, v. t.** *Spec.* imply, infer, show, evince, denote, depict, designate, specify, particularize, tell, mark, signify, betoken or (*rare*) token, signalize, bespeak, index (*rare*), suggest, register, hint, label, describe, name, demonstrate, contra-indicate, foreshadow, sign, evidence, disclose, presign (*rare*), symptomatize, etc.

*Antonyms:* see HIDE, OBSCURE.

**indication, n.** *Spec.* implication, inference, show, sign, index, indicium (*chiefly in pl.*), designation, specification, suggestion, evincement, denotation, denotement (*rare*), particularization, telling, mark, signification, betoken, token, registry, hint, label, description, mention, evidence, disclosure, symptom, etc.

*Antonyms:* see HIDING, OBSCURATION.

**indicative, a.** indicatory, indicial (*rare*); *spec.* designative, evincive, signficatory, significant, significative, indicant, indexical (*rare*), suggestive, symptomatic, demonstrative, etc.

**indictment, n.** accusation (*contextual*), dittay (*Scot.*).

**indifference, n.** 1. indifference (*rare*); *spec.* coldness, frigidity, dryness, coolness, lukewarmness, nonchalance, easefulness (*rare*), ease, easiness, stoicism, distance, listlessness, insouciance (*French*), Laodiceanism (*fig.*), Spartanism (*fig.*), adaphorism, apathy, carelessness, dullness, insensibility, frivolity, incuriosity, incuriousness, equality.

*Antonyms:* see AFFECTION, INTEREST, ARDOR, CURIOSITY.

2. *Spec.* mediocrity, ordinariness, unimportance.

**indifferent, a.** 1. *Spec.* cold, cool, calm, frigid, dry, light, lukewarm, nonchalant, insouciant (*French*), easeful (*rare*) or easy, adaphorist or adaphoristic or adaphorous (*tech. or learned*), Laodicean (*fig.*), tossy (*rare*), unconcerned, easy-going (*colloq.*), inconsiderate, stoical, listless, distant, unmoved, Spartan (*fig.*), incurious, uninquiring, uncurious (*rare*), apathetic, perfunctory, dull, insensible, careless.

*Antonyms:* see AFFECTIONATE, ARDENT, CURIOUS.

2. See MODERATE, FAIR, UNIMPORTANT.

**indirect, a.** devious; *spec.* circuitous, tortuous, oblique, sidelong, squint, secondary, mediate, circumlocutory, roundabout, deceitful, consequential.

*Antonyms:* see DIRECT.

**indirection, n.** deviousness, deviation; *spec.* circuitry, circuitousness, obliquity, obliqueness, secondariness, mediacy, circumlocution, deceitful, roundabout.

**indistinct, a.** obscure; *spec.* nebulous, thick, misty, feeble, hazy, uncertain, dreamy, dull, blurred, faint, inarticulate, indistinguishable, indefinite, confused, broken, etc.

*Antonyms:* see DEFINITE.

**individual, a.** *Spec.* definite, several (*used with a pl.*; *technical or learned*), special, separate, particular, single, concrete, proper, inseparable, same, respective.

*Antonyms:* see COMMON, COLLECTIVE, GENERAL, MUTUAL.

**individual, n.** unit, one, singular (*rare*); *spec.* head (*often collective pl.*), particular, person, incident.

**individuality, n.** selfness (*rare*), singularity, definiteness (*contextual*); *spec.* identity; see PERSONALITY.

**individualize, v. t.** singularize, peculiarize.

**individually, adv.** separately, definitely, severally, apart (*a predicative*); *spec.* apiece, distributively.

**indivisible, a.** inseparable, impartible.

**indolence, n.** idleness, otiosity (*learned*), ease, Laurence or Lawrence (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see ACTIVITY, APPLICATION, WORK.

**indolent, a.** idle, otiose (*learned*); *spec.* easy, easeful (*rare*), easy-going (*colloq.*), fat (*colloq. or slang*).

*Antonyms:* see ACTIVE, OCCUPIED.

**indoor, a.** intramural (*learned*).

*Antonyms:* see OUTDOOR, OPEN-AIR.

**indorse, v. t.** 1. endorse (*a variant*); *spec.* visé (*French*), docket, countersign.

2. See APPROVE.

**induce, v. t.** 1. *Spec.* lead, cause, occasion, win, draw, bring, get, have, drive, motive, motivate (*rare*), persuade, procure.

*Antonyms:* see DISSUADE.

2. See CAUSE, INFER.

**inducement, n.** 1. Referring to the ad:

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**indict:** accuse.

**indigence:** poverty.

**indigenous:** native, inborn.

**indigested:** ill-considered.

**indignant:** angry.

**indignation:** anger.

**indignity:** insult.

**indirectly, adv.:** circuitously,

secondarily, sideways, sideway.

**indiscreet:** unwise.

**indiscrete:** united.

**indiscretion:** unwisdom.

**indiscriminate:** confused, heterogeneous.

**indispensable:** essential.

**indispose:** disease, weaken, dis-

incline.

**indisposed:** ailing, unfriendly.

**indisposition:** ailment, disin-

clination.

**indisputable:** undeniable.

**indissoluble:** insoluble, inseparable.

**indite:** compose.

**inditer:** author. [egoism.]

**individualism:** personality.

**individualize:** define.

**individuate:** define.

**indivisible:** inseparable.

**indomitable:** unyielding, unconquerable.

**indubitable:** unquestionable.

**induct:** admit, introduce, usher.

**inductile:** unyielding.

**inductive:** inferential.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## INFANCY

- spec.* causation (*rare*), occasioning, persuasion, motivation (*rare*), drawing, procurement, *etc.*
- 2.** Referring to the thing: *spec.* cause, persuasive, consideration.
- 3.** See CAUSE.
- indulge, v. t. 1.** *Spec.* coddle, favor, humor, cosset, license, foster, cocker, pet, tolerate, pamper, spoil, excuse, gratify.
- Antonyms:* see PERSECUTE.
- 2.** See GRANT.
- indulge, v. t. 2.** *Spec.* revel, wallow.
- Antonyms:* see ABSTAIN.
- indulgence, n. 1.** *Spec.* favor, humoring, licensing, indulgency, easiness, lenience or leniency, lenity, toleration, tolerance, pampering, gratification, self-gratification, self-indulgence, gentleness, fostering, excuse.
- Antonyms:* see SEVERITY; cf. PERSECUTE.
- 2.** See GRANT.
- indulgent, a.** favoring, humoring, easy, lenient; see PAMPERING, SELF-GRATIFYING.
- industrious, a. 1.** diligent, operose (*rare*), worksome (*rare*), laborious, hard-working; *spec.* sedulous.
- Antonyms:* see LAZY, INACTIVE.
- 2.** See ACTIVE.
- industry, n. 1.** See APPLICATION.
- 2.** diligence, operosity (*rare*), laboriousness, industriousness.
- Antonyms:* cf. LAZY.
- 3.** *Spec.* trade, business, manufacture, art, painting, farming, gardening, *etc.*
- ineffaceable, a.** indestructible (*contextual*), indelible, inexpugnable, inerasable.
- ineffectual, a.** *Spec.* ineffective, inefficient, inefficacious, useless, futile, unproductive, barren, empty, vain, blank, fruitless, infructuous (*learned* for "fruitless"), infructuose (*rare*), resultless (*rare*), idle, inoperative, vain, dead, void, unavailing, lame, inofficious (*rare*), ill, virtueless, Danaidean (*fig.*), Sisyphean (*fig.*), unsuccessful, dintless.
- Antonyms:* see EFFECTIVE, IMPRESSIVE.
- inelastic, a.** nonelastic; *spec.* plastic.
- Antonyms:* see ELASTIC.
- ineloquent, a.** plain-spoken, plain; *spec.* rude, crude.
- inequality, n.** inequality (*rare*), impar-
- ity (*rare*), odd (*rare*), disparity; *spec.* inadequation (*archaic*), inadequacy.
- Antonyms:* see EQUALITY.
- inert, a. 1.** dead (*spec.* or *fig.*).
- 2.** See INACTIVE, DULL, SLUGGISH, LAZY, APATHETIC, INCORROSIVE.
- inertness, n. 1.** deadness (*rare*).
- 2.** inertia (*the more common word*); *spec.* inactivity, dullness, sluggishness, laziness, apathy, incorrosiveness.
- inexact, a.** loose, rough, crude (*derogatory*), careless.
- Antonyms:* see ACCURATE.
- inexcusable, a.** unallowable, indefensible, unpardonable.
- Antonyms:* see EXCUSABLE.
- inexhaustible, a.** intarissable (*rare*), exhaustless, boundless, inexhaustive; *spec.* bottomless, wasteless.
- Antonyms:* see LIMITED.
- inexperience, n.** noviceship (*chiefly spec.*), noviciateship (*rare*), strangeness, novitiate (*chiefly spec.*), greenness (*colloq.* or *undignified*), freshness; *spec.* callowness, rawness, unsophistication, untrainedness, youth; cf. NOVICE.
- Antonyms:* see EXPERIENCE.
- inexperienced, a.** unexperienced, green (*colloq.* or *undignified*), fresh, new, griffinish (*Anglo-Indian*), untried, strange; *spec.* callow, raw, unversed, unsophisticated, undisciplined, unacquainted, young.
- Antonyms:* see EXPERIENCED.
- inexpressible, a.** unexpressible (*rare*), inexpressive (*archaic*; *prob. chiefly imitative of Shakespeare or of Milton, who uses "unexpressive"*), unexpressive (*archaic*), ineffable (*more intensive, or of loftier sentiment, than "inexpressible"*); *spec.* unutterable, inutterable (*rare*), utterless (*rare*), incommunicable, unspeakable.
- inextinguishable, a.** unquenchable (*a stronger word than "inextinguishable"*), quenchless.
- infallible, a. 1.** inerrable (*rare*), unerring, oracular (*fig.*); *spec.* undecivable.
- Antonyms:* see FALLIBLE.
- 2.** See CERTAIN.
- infancy, n. 1.** childhood (*contextual*), babyhood, babyism (*rare*), infancy (*rare*); *spec.* cradlehood (*rare*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**indue:** invest, endue.

**indurate, v. t.:** harden, strengthen.

**industrial:** business.

**indwell, v. t.:** inhabit.

**indwell, v. i.:** inhere.

**indwelling:** inherent.

**inebriate, a.:** intoxicated.

**inebriate, n.:** drunkard.

**inebriate, v. t.:** intoxicate, excite.

**inebriety:** intoxication.

**inebrious:** intoxicated.

**inedible:** uneatable.

**ineffable:** inexpressible.

**ineffectible:** impracticable.

**ineffective:** ineffectual.

**inefficacious:** ineffectual.

**inefficiency:** ineffectualness.

**inefficient:** ineffectual. [*ined*]

**inelegant:** coarse, clumsy, unrefined.

**ineligible:** unqualified.

**inert:** unmovable, unheated.

**inequitable:** unjust.

**inerradicable:** fixed.

**inertia:** inertness.

**inestimable:** incalculable, in-

valuable.

**inevitable:** unavoidable.

**inexchangeable:** inconvertible.

**inexcusable:** unjustifiable.

**inexorable:** unyielding.

**inexpedient:** unadvisable.

**inexpensive:** cheap.

**inexplicable:** unexplainable.

**inexpressive:** inexpressible, blank.

**inexpugnable:** ineffaceable.

**inexpugnable:** unconquerable.

**infamous:** discreditable, base.

**infamy:** discredit, baseness.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## INFANT

**Antonyms:** see AGE, END.

2. See MINORITY.

**infant, n.** 1. child (*contextual*), babe (*now chiefly affected or rhetorical*), baby (*now chiefly spec.*); *spec.* weanling, foundling.

**Antonyms:** see ADULT.

2. See MINOR.

**infantry, n.** footsoldiers (*pl.*; a *nontechnical term*), foot (a *collective*), infantrymen (*pl.*).

**infantryman, n.** soldier (*contextual*), foot-soldier, doughboy (*slang, U. S.*), grabby (*deprecatory; slang, Eng.*); *spec.* Thomas Atkins or (usual) Tommy Atkins or Tommy (*colloq., British*), Sammy (*colloq., U. S.*), Froggy (*slang*).

**infatuate, v. t.** affatuate (*rare*), captivate; *spec.* besot (*contemptuous*).

**infatuated, a.** captivated, mad, infatuate (*rare*); *spec.* mad, besotted (*contemptuous*).

**infatuation, n.** foolishness (*contextual*), captivation; *spec.* besotment or besottedness (*contemptuous*), madness.

**infection, n.** 1. affection, infestation (*rare*).

2. medium; *spec.* contagion, virus, germ, blight, bacillus, bacterium, pest, pestilence.

3. See DISEASE, CONTAMINATION.

**infer, v. t.** 1. conclude, draw; *spec.* deduce, induce, syllogize, derive, reason, gather, construe, generalize, particularize, glean, collect, guess, presume.

2. See MEAN, INDICATE.

**inferable, a.** *Spec.* deducible, consequent, consequential, generalizable, derivable, straight.

**inference, n.** conclusion, collection (*rare*); *spec.* deduction, induction, derivation, illation (*tech. or learned*), consequence, corollary, sequela, generality, generalization, generalism, implication, particularism, misconception, guess, presumption, derival.

**inferential, a.** *Spec.* deductive, inductive, illative, speculative.

**inferior, a.** 1. See LOWER.

2. deterior (*rare*); *spec.* bad, poor, mean, little (*now rare*), base, petty, paltry, shabby, indifferent (*euphemistic*), tolerable (*often euphemistic*), dicky or dickey (*slang or colloq.*), subordinate, humble, junior.

**Antonyms:** see CHIEF, FINE, SUPERIOR, FIRST-CLASS.

**inferior, n.** puny (*Eng.*); *spec.* subordinate, junior.

**Antonyms:** see SUPERIOR.

**inferiority, n.** 1. Referring to position in place: subagency (*rare*).

2. Referring to rank, quality, etc.: *spec.* subordinacy, juniority.

3. Referring to quality, etc.: poorness, meanness, baseness, littleness, indifference (*euphemistic*), tolerableness, shabbiness.

**infernal, a.** 1. infern (*poetic and rare*), underworld; *spec.* chthonian.

2. *Spec.* hellish (*now rare*), Hadean (*rare*), Tartarean, Tartarian (*rare*), Stygian, Plutonian.

**Antonyms:** see HEAVENLY.

3. See DEVILISH.

**infinite, a.** 1. See ENDLESS, IMMENSE.

2. unlimited, immeasurable, interminate, unmeasured (*contextual*), measureless, illimitable, limitless, boundless; *spec.* co-infinite, inexhaustible, infinitesimal.

**Antonyms:** see FINITE, LIMITED, MEASURABLE.

**infinity, n.** 1. *Spec.* endlessness, immensity.

2. *Spec.* infinite, infiniteness, infinitude, unlimitedness, immeasurableness, interminateness, unmeasuredness, measurelessness, illimitableness, boundlessness, limitlessness, inexhaustibleness, inexhaustibility, infinitesimalness.

**inflate, v. t.** 1. distend (*contextual*), expand (*contextual*), puff (*orig. spec.*), swell; *spec.* intermesce, bloat, blow, sufflate (*rare*), aërate.

**Antonyms:** see CONSTRICT, CONTRACT.

2. See ELATE, INCREASE.

**inflated, a.** 1. *Spec.* puffy, swollen, bloat, bloated, overblown, turgid (*bookish or learned*), bladderly.

2. See BOMBASTIC, CONCEITED, ELATED.

**inflation, n.** 1. distension (*contextual*); *spec.* sufflation (*rare*), puffiness, aëration, bloat, bloatedness, turgidity, tympanites or tympanism, vesiculation, insufflation.

2. See BOMBAST, CONCEIT, SWELLING (*with anger*), INCREASE.

**inflect, v. t. & i.** 1. See CURVE.

2. In grammar: *spec.* decline, conjugate, compare.

3. modulate (*as the voice*).

☞ **Cross references:** see Note.

**infant:** young.

**infanta:** daughter.

**infante:** son.

**infantile:** childish, babyish.

**infantine:** babyish.

**infest:** disease.

**infestious:** catching, contaminative.

**infelicitous:** unhappy.

**inferno:** hell.

**infertile:** barren.

**infest:** frequent.

**infestation:** frequentation.

**infidel, a.:** heretic, heathen.

**infidel, n.:** heathen, unbeliever.

**infidelity:** heathenism, disbelief, treachery, adultery.

**infiltrate:** exude, pervade.

**infinitude:** infinity.

**infirm:** weak, unstable, ailing.

**infirmity:** hospital.

**infirmity:** ailment, fault.

**inflame:** kindle, heat, excite, anger, flush.

**inflamed:** feverish, bloodshot.

**inflammable, a.:** combustible, excitable.

**inflammatory:** kindling, excitative, irritating, dissentious.

**inflexible:** rigid, unyielding, firm.

**infection:** British variant of

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# INHERENT

**inflict**, *v. t.* administer (*humorous*), do (used with "to"), give (a somewhat informal word); *spec.* lay, impose, bring, land.

**infliction**, *n.* administration (*humorous*); *spec.* laying-on, imposition.

**inflow**, *n.* influx (more often *fig.* than "inflow"), influxion (*rare*); *spec.* indraft, inrush, inrun (*rare*), inpour, inset, flow, flood, instream, instreaming.

*Antonyms:* see OUTFLOW.

**influence**, *n.* 1. power, potency (learned equiv. of "power"); *spec.* effect, bias, credit, pull (*U. S.*; *slang*, chiefly political), propulsion, impulse, control, magnetism, magic, authority, spell.

2. Referring to a person: power, potency (rather learned), potentate (*obs.*); *spec.* authority, prestige.

**influence**, *v. t.* affect, actuate, sway; *spec.* control, persuade, bias, bribe, conjure.

**influential**, *a.* strong; *spec.* effective, effectual (*rare*), substantial, powerful, weighty (chiefly poetic or rhetorical), momentous (*rare*), controlling, potent (chiefly rhetorical).

**influenza**, *n.* grippe, la grippe, grip; *spec.* Spanish influenza, flu (*collog.*).

**inform**, *v. t.* 1. See FORM, ANIMATE.

2. acquaint, apprise, possess (*archaic*); *spec.* notify, teach, appraise (becoming rare or tech.), tell, enlighten, instruct, tip (*slang*), certify, advise, advertize (chiefly literary or tech.), notice (chiefly tech.), flag, warn.

**informal**, *a.* *Spec.* unofficial, inofficial, unconventional.

*Antonyms:* see FORMAL, OFFICIAL.

**informant**, *n.* *Spec.* tipster (*collog.*), tipper (*collog.*), notifier, adviser, teacher, advertizer, teller, appriser, etc., relator, peacher (*slang* or rare), intelligencer (*rare*), newsmonger, accuser, warner.

**information**, *n.* *Spec.* notice, enlightenment, intelligence, instruction, teaching, tip (*collog.* or cant), advertizement, advice, word, complaint, message, warning.

**informed**, *a.* 1. See AWARE.

2. posted (not in good usage).

**infrequency**, *n.* *Spec.* rarity, sparseness.

*Antonyms:* see ABUNDANCE, FREQUENCY.

**infrequent**, *a.* unfrequent (*rare*), uncommon (a stronger word than "infrequent");

*spec.* sparse, scarce, rare, thin, occasional, sporadic.

*Antonyms:* see FREQUENT, ABOUNDING.

**infrequently**, *adv.* seldom, uncommonly; *spec.* rarely, sparsely.

*Antonyms:* see OFTEN.

**ingenious**, *a.* inventive, deviceful (*rare*); *spec.* subtle, artful, clever, fertile, dædal (*literary*), dædalian (*literary*), tricky.

*Antonyms:* see HELPLESS, BARREN.

**ingeniousness**, *n.* ingenuity (*rare*), inventiveness, ingenuity; *spec.* art, artifice, artfulness, cleverness, trickiness, contrivance.

**ingot**, *n.* lingot (*archaic*); *spec.* pig, sow, bloom.

**ingrate**, *n.* viper (*fig.*), snake; *spec.* traitor.

**ingratiate**, *v. t.* insinuate;—an approximate synonym only.

**ingratiating**, *a.* insinuating, smooth, silken, silky.

*Antonyms:* see REPELLENT.

**ingratitude**, *n.* ungratefulness, unthankfulness.

*Antonyms:* see THANKFULNESS.

**inhabit**, *v. t.* occupy, indwell (*rare*); *spec.* people.

**inhabitable**, *a.* habitable (now chiefly used with "not"); *spec.* lodgeable.

*Antonyms:* see UNINHABITABLE.

**inhalation**, *n.* breath (*contextual*), draft, inspiration; *spec.* sniff, snuff, snuffle.

*Antonyms:* see EXHALATION.

**inhale**, *v. t. & i.* breathe (*contextual*), draw, inspire, inbreathe; *spec.* sniff, snuff, snuffle.

*Antonyms:* see EXHALE.

**inharmonious**, *a.* different (*contextual*), inharmonic; *spec.* disharmonious, discordant, tuneless.

*Antonyms:* see HARMONIOUS, AGREEABLE.

**inhere**, *v. i.* exist (*contextual*), abide (*contextual*), inexist (*rare*), coinhere, belong (used with "to"), consist, subsist, lie, reside, indwell (*rare* or literary).

**inherence**, *n.* 1. inherency, inexistence, inhesion; *spec.* indwelling, immanence, intrinsicness, residence (*rare*).

2. inbeing, immanence.

**inherent**, *a.* inexistent (*rare*), subsistent, proper (with "to"); *spec.* indwelling, intrinsic, immanent, essential.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**influx**: inflow.

**infold**: envelope, clasp.

**inform**, *a.*: formless, deformed.

**inform**, *v. i.*: tell.

**informative**, *a.*: instructive.

**infract**: violate.

**infract**: violation, encroachment.

**infringe**, *v. t.*: violate.

**infringe**, *v. i.*: encroach.

**infringement**: violation, en-

croachment.

**infuriate**: anger.

**infuriated**: angry.

**infuse**: introduce, inspire.

**ingenue**: actor.

**ingenuity**: ingeniousness.

**ingenuous**: generous, artless,

frank.

**ingest**: introduce.

**ingestion**, *n.*: introduction.

**ingie**, *n.*: fire.

**inglenook**, *n.*: chimney corner.

**inglorious**: humble, discreditable.

**ingoin**: entrance.

**ingrain**: dye.

**ingrained**: deep.

**ingrate**: ungrateful.

**ingredient**: component.

**ingress**: entrance.

**ingulf**: swallow, absorb, plunge.

**ingurgitate**: swallow.

**inhabitant**: dweller.

**inhabitation**: dwelling.

# INHERIT

**Antonyms:** see ACCIDENTAL.  
**inherit, v. t.** take, heir (*rare*).  
**inheritable, a.** 1. capable (*of inheriting*);  
 —said of the person.

**inhuman, a.** 1. unkind; see CRUEL, FIERCE, DEVILISH.

2. Of what is merely not human: non-human; spec. supernatural, superhuman.

**Antonyms:** see HUMAN.

**initial, a.** 1. first, commencing, initiatory, initiary (*rare*), inchoate; spec. introductory, rudimentary, opening, incipient, liminal (*rare*), original; see BEGINNING.

**Antonyms:** see COMPLETE, LAST.

2. See ELEMENTARY.

**inject, v. t.** 1. introduce (*contextual*), intro-mit; spec. transfuse, syringe, insufflate, indart, interject.

**Antonyms:** see EJECT, EXPEL, EXTRACT.

2. See FILL.

**injection, n.** 1. Referring to the act: introduction, intromission, immission (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see EJECTION, EXPULSION.

2. Of the thing: spec. enema, clyster.

**injunctive, a.** bidding, dictatorial, commanding.

**injure, v. t.** 1. hurt (a less formal word than "injury"), harm, wrong, prejudice (now chiefly *tech.*); spec. outrage, mischief (*archaic*), touch, disserve, misserve, aggrieve (*rare or tech.*), damage, detriment (*rare*), impair, disavail (*rare*), endamage (*literary or rare*).

**Antonyms:** see BENEFIT.

2. See HARM (in reference to other than legal rights), ILL-TREAT, DAMAGE.

**injurious, a.** 1. evil, hurtful, harmful, wrongful, prejudicial, damaging, prejudicious (*rare*), detrimental, mischievous; spec. contrarious, tortious.

**Antonyms:** see BENEFICIAL.

2. See HARMFUL.

**injury, n.** 1. harm, wrong, hurt, prejudice, damnification (*tech.*), impairment, impair (*archaic*), damage, mischief; spec. detriment, disservice.

2. See HARM, DAMAGE.

3. Concretely, as used with the article "a" or "an": hurt (chiefly *spec.*), harm (*rare*), damage (*rare*), mischief (*rare*), iniquity, injustice, wrong; spec. disservice, outrage, tear, impairment, detriment.

**Antonyms:** see BENEFIT.

**injustice, n.** injury, unjustness, iniquity, wrong.

**Cross references:** see Note.  
**inhibit:** restrain, prevent, forbid.  
**inhibition:** restraint, forbid-dance, prevention.  
**inhospitable:** cool, desolate.  
**inhume:** bury.  
**inimical:** unfriendly, opposed.  
**inimitable:** unequalled.

**iniquitous:** unjust, wicked.  
**iniquity:** injustice, wickedness, sin.  
**initiate, n.:** novice.  
**initiate, v. t.:** begin.  
**initiative, a. & n.:** beginning.  
**initiator:** beginner.  
**initiatory:** initial, beginning.  
**injudicious:** unwise.

**Antonyms:** see JUSTICE.

**ink, n.** atrament (*rare*); spec. sepia.

**inkstand, n.** standish (*rare*).

**inkwell, n.** reservoir; spec. inkhorn, ink-stand.

**inland, a.** 1. interior; spec. midland, mediterranean (*rare*), up-country, upland.

**Antonyms:** see FOREIGN.

2. See DOMESTIC.

**inland, n.** interior; spec. midland, up-country, upland, hinterland, in-country (*Scot.*).

**Antonyms:** see BORDER.

**inlay, v. t.** To adorn by inlaying: spec. hatch, niello, tessellate.

**inlay, n.** Spec. buhl or boule, cloisonné (*French*), niello (*Italian*), tarsia, enamel, marquetry, marqueterie, parquetry.

**inlet, n.** 1. See ENTRANCE.

2. recess, arm; spec. cover, creek, fleet (*local, Eng.*), inrun, bay, bight, nook, gulf, frith, firth, fiord, bayou (*southern U. S.*).

**Antonyms:** see OUTLET.

**inmate, n.** dweller; spec. intern, guest, inhabitant.

**inn, n.** house, hotel (chiefly *spec.*; in the U. S. "hotel" is the ordinary term for any "inn"), hostel (*archaic*), hostelry (*archaic or literary*), tavern (*spec., exc. local U. S.*), public house (*legal*), pub (*vulgar and colloq.; British*); spec. ordinary (*Eng. or local U. S.*), locanda (*Italian*), posada (*Spain*), asteria (*Italy or Italian; rare*), resthouse (in the East), sala (*India*), choultry (*Anglo-Indian*), caravanserai (in the Orient), fonduk (*North Africa*), fonda (*Spanish*), serai (in the Orient), khan (in the Orient).

**innate, a.** inborn (the Anglo-Saxon term), native, inbred, natural, congenital (chiefly *tech.*), original; spec. indigenous, intrinsic or intrinsic; see INSTINCTIVE.

**Antonyms:** see ACQUIRED.

**innkeeper, n.** landlord (*contextual*), innholder (*rare*), taverner (*rare*), victualer (now chiefly *local*), Boniface (*fig.*), host, hostess (*fem.*), hostler (*archaic*); spec. khanjee, padrone.

**innocence, n.** Spec. sinlessness, purity, blamelessness, chastity, guiltlessness, simplicity, harmlessness.

**Antonyms:** see COMPLICITY.

**innocent, a.** Spec. sinless, pure, blameless, artless, chaste, guiltless, simple, harmless.

**injunction:** bidding.  
**injunctive:** bidding, dictatorial.  
**inky:** black.  
**inly:** interiorly, heartily.  
**inmesh:** entangle.  
**inmost:** interior.  
**inner:** interior.  
**innermost:** interior.  
**inning:** turn.

See Notes of Explanation.

## INSERTION

**Antonyms:** see WICKED, BLAMABLE, SIN-  
FUL, CONSCIOUS, CORRUPT, CRIMINAL,  
GUILTY.

**innocent, n.** *Spec.* child, dove, lamb,  
simpleton;—*as being innocent by nature.*

**Antonyms:** see SINNER, TRANSGRESSOR.

**innovate, v. i.** neologize (*in language or religion*), novelize (*rare*).

**innovation, n.** novation (*rare*), neologiza-  
tion (*rare*), neology or neologism (*chiefly spec.*), novelty.

**innutritious, a.** unnutritious, innutrient  
(*rare*), innutritive (*rare*), jejune (*literary*),  
lean (*archaic or rare*), heartless (*fig.*; *rare or dial.*), inalimantal (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see NOURISHING.

**inoculate, v. t.** infect; *spec.* invaccinate,  
vaccinate.

**inoculation, n.** infection; *spec.* invaccina-  
tion (*rare*), vaccination, clavelization,  
variolation, ovination (*rare*).

**inodorous, a.** odorless (*the homelier, but more emphatic, word*); *spec.* scentless.

**Antonyms:** see ODOROUS.

**inoffensive, a.** offenceless (*rare*), unoffend-  
ing; see HARMLESS, UNOBJECTIONABLE.

**Antonyms:** see OFFENSIVE.

**inorganic, a.** unorganized; *spec.* disor-  
ganic, mineral.

**Antonyms:** see ORGANIC.

**impouring, n.** infusion (*rare, exc. fig.*).

**inscribe, v. t. 1.** Referring to what is re-  
corded by inscribing: *spec.* emblaze, super-  
scribe, subscribe, indorse, letter, tablet,  
write.

**2.** Referring to what is marked upon: *spec.*  
mark, superscribe, subscribe, letter, en-  
grave, line, address.

**3.** See DEDICATE.

**inscription, n.** *Spec.* delineation, super-  
scription, subscription, indorsement, epi-  
gram (*rare*), epigraph, epitaph, petro-  
glyph, exergue, lapidary, epigraphy (*a collective*), colophon, writing, engraving,  
address, dedication.

**insect, n.** arthropod (*tech.*); *spec.* hexapod  
(*tech.*), bug (*chiefly dial. or popular, U. S., exc. in reference to the bedbug*), buzzard  
(*dial.*), hummer, larva, ephemerid, ephem-  
era, butterfly, laborer, worker, nit, cole-  
opter, mosquito, fly, *etc.*

**insectile, a.** entomic (*rare*), insectan  
(*rare*), insectiform (*formal or tech.*).

**insensibility, n.** insensateness (*rare*), in-

sensibleness, insentience (*rare*), unfeeling-  
ness, senselessness (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.*  
torpidity, anæsthesia (*tech.*), insensitive-  
ness, impassiveness, induration, brass  
(*fig.*), marble (*fig.*), stone (*fig.*), steel (*fig.*),  
apathy, dullness, indifference, bluntness,  
deafness, deadness, lifelessness, numb-  
ness, callousness, sluggishness, uncon-  
sciousness.

**Antonyms:** see FEELING; also *cf.* SENSI-  
TIVE.

**insensible, a. 1.** In reference to physical  
sensation: unfeeling, insentient, senseless;  
*spec.* torpid, inirritable, anæsthetic (*tech.*),  
insensitive, dull, obtuse, insensate, im-  
passible, impassive, indifferent, dullish,  
lifeless, benumbed, callous, thick-skinned,  
unconscious, insusceptible, sluggish.

**Antonyms:** see SENSITIVE, SENTIENT.

**2.** Inference to the perception of, or experi-  
encing of, ideas, emotions, *etc.*: unfeeling,  
insentient (*rare*), apathetic, callous, sense-  
less (*rare*); *spec.* torpid, blunt, insensitive,  
insusceptible, impassible, impassive, indif-  
ferent, deaf (*fig.*), hardened, thick-skinned  
(*fig.*), pachydermatous (*humorous or af-  
fected*), inirritable, insensate, unaffected,  
inappreciative, unmoved, dead, lifeless,  
benumbed, callous, sluggish, unconscious.

**Antonyms:** see IMPRESSIBLE, SENSITIVE,  
SUSCEPTIBLE, SENTIENT.

**inseparable, a.** undividable, indivisible,  
undeparable (*rare*), inseverable; *spec.* in-  
dissoluble, indiscerptible (*learned*), indis-  
sociable (*rare*), inseparate (*rare*), individ-  
ual (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see DIVISIBLE.

**insert, v. t.** introduce (*more formal or  
learned than "insert"*); *spec.* infix, inter-  
pose, inwork, work, interpolate, inter-  
calate, inset, enter (*chiefly tech.*), insin-  
uate, intromit (*rare*), inmit (*rare*), interline,  
implant, parenthesize, sink, inlay, sub-  
trude (*rare*), intrude, inweave, interpage.

**Antonyms:** see WITHDRAW, REMOVE.

**inserted, a.** *Spec.* parenthetical, interca-  
lary, intermediate, intervening, interca-  
lated, interbedded, interstratified, em-  
bolismic, epagomenic (*rare*), incut.

**insertion, n. 1.** Referring to the act: *spec.*  
infixion, introduction, implantation, epen-  
thetic (*phonetic*), immission (*rare*), intro-  
mission, intercalation, interpolation, in-  
sinnuation, embolism.

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.

**innocuous:** harmless.  
**innuendo:** intimation.  
**innumerable:** countless.  
**inoculable:** catching.  
**inoffensive:** offenceless, harm-  
less, unobjectionable.  
**inoperative:** ineffectual.  
**inopportune:** untimely.  
**inordinate:** excessive.

**inoculate, v. t.:** unite.  
**inquest:** question, jury.  
**inquietude:** uneasiness, dis-  
turbance.  
**inquire:** question.  
**inquiring:** curious.  
**inquiry:** question, examina-  
tion.  
**inquisition:** question, exami-  
nation.

**inquisitive:** curious.  
**insalubrious:** unhealthful.  
**insane:** deranged, unwise.  
**insatiable:** greedy.  
**insatiableness:** greed.  
**inscrutable:** unintelligible.  
**insecure:** unsafe, uncertain.  
**insensate:** insensible, unwise.  
**insensitive:** insensible.  
**insentient:** insensible.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# INSET

**Antonyms:** see WITHDRAWAL, REMOVAL.  
**2.** Referring to what is inserted: spec. panel, insert, inlay, inset.

**insight**, *n.* discernment, perception, penetration, perceptiveness (*rare*), perceptivity (*rare*), perspicuity (*an improper use*); spec. clairvoyance, intuition.

**Antonyms:** cf. BLIND.

**insignificance**, *n.* 1. meaninglessness (*cf.* MEANINGLESS).

**2.** smallness, nothingness; spec. sniffetiness (*rare*), triviality, pooriness, unimportance.

**Antonyms:** see DIGNITY, IMPORTANCE.

**insignificant**, *a.* 1. See MEANINGLESS.

**2.** small, simple (*depreciatory*), nothing (*in predicative use*); spec. sniffety (*rare*), trivial, poor, unimportant.

**Antonyms:** see IMPOSING, GRAND, IMPORTANT, IMPRESSIVE.

**insincere**, *a.* deceitful, empty, hollow; spec. half-hearted, pretended, double, farcical, unfaithful, hypocritical, disingenuous, etc.

**Antonyms:** see EARNEST, SINCERE.

**insincerity**, *n.* deceitfulness, emptiness, hollowness; spec. half-heartedness, doubleness, farcicality, unfaithfulness, hypocrisy, disingenuousness, pretence, etc.

**Antonyms:** see SINCERITY; also *cf.* EARNEST.

**insoluble**, *a.* irresoluble (*rare*), insolvable; spec. (*in a secondary sense*) indissoluble, unexplainable, irreducible.

**Antonyms:** see SOLUBLE.

**insolvent**, *a.* bankrupt, broken, failed (*rare*); spec. defaulting.

**insolvent**, *n.* bankrupt, defaulter, lame duck (*stock-exchange; slang*). *In the United States "bankrupt" and "insolvent" differ in meaning.*

**inspiration**, *n.* 1. See INHALATION.

**2.** In reference to mental enthusiasm, emotion, etc.: spec. inflatus, embreathment (*rare*), entheos (*obs. or rare*), inbreathing, enthusiasm (*rare; as infused by the deity*),

theolepsy (*rare*), fire, prophecy, frenzy.

**2.** See SUGGESTION.

**inspire**, *v. t.* 1. See INHALE, EXCITE, SUGGEST.

**2.** Spec. inbreathe, embreathe (*rare*), conceit, illumine, animate, cheer (*contextual*), arouse (*contextual*), inculcate, infuse (*with "into"*), instill.

**instability**, *n.* 1. unsteadiness (*tech.*); spec. tenderness, crankiness, unsteadiness, waveringness, wavering, changeableness, weakness.

**Antonyms:** see FIRMNESS.

**2.** In reference to the mind, opinion, etc.: see CHANGEABLENESS.

**installment**, *n.* 1. See ESTABLISHMENT.

**2.** payment (*contextual*); spec. portion, handsel (*Eng.*), earnest, kist (*East Indian*).

**instep**, *n.* arch (*a loose usage, "instep" properly being the upper part only*).

**instill**, *v. t.* 1. introduce, drop, drip, distill (*rare*).

**2.** See INFUSE.

**instinct**: *a.* Spec. imbued, animated, moved, actuated; see animated.

**instinctive**, *a.* inborn, innate; spec. intuitive.

**institution**, *n.* 1. See ESTABLISHMENT, ADMISSION, BEGINNING, LAW, CUSTOM.

**2.** organisation; spec. academy, college, hospital, school, church, prison, museum, theater, store, factory, etc.

**instructive**, *a.* teaching, didactic (*learned*), informative, docent (*rare*); spec. preceptive, educational, pedagogic, pedagogical, prophetic (*rare*), tutory (*rare*).

**instrument**, *n.* 1. See AGENT.

**2.** device (*contextual*), appliance, implement (*chiefly spec.*), engine (*now literary, etc. spec.*); spec. utensil, tool, apparatus, weapon, convenience.

**3.** Referring to what affects the mind: spec. organon or organum (*learned and tech.*), organ.

**4.** Referring to musical instruments: spec.

**✠ Cross references:** see Note.

**inset**, *v. t.* insert.

**inset**, *v. t.* inflow, insertion.

**enshrine**: enshrine.

**inside**, *n.*: interior, nature, (*in pl.*) viscera.

**inside**, *a.*: interior.

**inside**, *adv.*: within.

**insidious**: deceitful.

**insidiousness**: deceit.

**insignia**, *n. pl.*: badge.

**insinuate**: insert, introduce.

**insinuate**, *intr.*: insinuate.

**insinuating**: penetrating, ingratiating.

**insipid**: tasteless, dull.

**insist**: state.

**insistence**: statement.

**insistancy**: confidence. [*dent.*]

**insistent**: affirmative, constraining.

**insinuate**: ensnare.

**insolence**: impudence.

**insolent**: impudent.

**insomnia**: sleeplessness.

**insouciant**: careless, unconcerned.

**inspect**: examine.

**inspection**: examination.

**inspiring**: elevating, stimulating, cheering.

**inspirit**: enliven, encourage.

**inspire**: rouse.

**inspire**: thicken.

**instance**, *n.*: urgency, incitement, example, occasion.

**instance**, *v. t.*: adduce.

**instancy**: urgency.

**instant**, *a.*: urgent, immediate.

**instant**, *n.*: moment.

**instantaneous**: immediate.

**instate**: establish, place, admit.

**instauration**: restoration.

**instigate**: incite.

**instill**: introduce, inspire.

**instinct**, *n.*: faculty.

**instinctive**: innate.

**institute**, *v. t.*: establish, admit, begin.

**institute**, *n.*: school.

**instruct**: teach, inform, bid.

**instruction**: teaching, information, bidding.

**instrument**, *v. t.*: arrange.

**instrumental**: contributory.

**instrumentality**: agency, agent, contribution.

**insubordinate**: disobedient.

**insubstantial**: immaterial.

**insubstantiate**: embody.

**insufficient**: unaccountable.

**insufficient**: deficient.

**insular**: island, isolated, narrow.

**insulate**: isolate.

## INTEMPERATE

humstrum, melodeon, melodion, piano, flute, oboe, piccolo, horn, occarina, wood or woodwind (*a collective*), brass (*a collective*), sistrum, accordion, clarinet, clarionet, trombone, viol, violoncello, harp, viola, viola di gamba (*Italian*), bagpipe, concertina, drum, crowd, cymbal, triangle, grafinola, victrola, player piano, lyre, banjo, banjorine, harpsichord, mandola, mandora, mandolin, dichord, pipe, lute, triangle, violin, cornet, xylophone, ukalele.

**5.** document (*contextual*), paper; *spec.* deed, bond, deed poll, specialty, note, mortgage, bill, check or cheque, power, grant, settlement, writ, etc.

**insult, v. t.** abuse (*contextual*); *spec.* outrage, affront, sauce, cheek (*slang*).

*Antonyms:* see CONSIDER.

**insult, n.** abuse (*contextual*), insultation (*rare*); *spec.* outrage, affront, sauce, cheek (*slang*), indignity, insolence.

*Antonyms:* see FLATTERY.

**insuperable, a.** insurmountable, invincible, unconquerable.

**insurable, a.** assurable (*chiefly British*), coverable (*cant*).

**insurance, n. 1.** assurance. *In the United States "insurance" is now the term in general popular and technical use for all kinds of contracts. In Great Britain "insurance" is the general term in popular use, but in technical usage "assurance" is used in the names and literature of the majority of the life insurance companies, and "insurance" is similarly used for fire, marine, and accident insurance.*

**2.** See GUARANTY.

**insurance, v. i.** *Spec.* underwrite.

**insure, v. t. 1.** assure, cover (*cant* or *colloq.*).

**2.** See GUARANTEE.

**insurer, n. 1.** *In reference to the one assuming the obligation:* assurer, underwriter.

**2.** *In reference to the one securing protection:* insurant, insured, assured, insuree (*rare*), assurer.

**insurgence, insurgency, n.** disturbance (*contextual*), outbreak, uprising or rising, insurrection, revolt, rebellion; *spec.* revolution, mutiny, sedition.

**insurgent, a.** insurrectional, insurrectionary; *spec.* seditious, rebellious, rebel, revolting, mutinous, revolutionary.

**insurrect, v. i.** rebel, rise, revolt.

**intact, a.** unaffected (*contextual*), entire,

whole, integral, uninjured, unblemished, unimpaired, unsullied, complete, sound.

*Antonyms:* see AFFECTED, BROKEN, TORN.

**intangible, a.** impalpable (*often spec.*), untouchable (*rare*), intangible (*rare*); *spec.* aërial, airy, spiritous, phantom.

*Antonyms:* see TANGIBLE.

**intellectual, a. 1.** thoughtful (*contextual*); *spec.* imaginative, spiritual; see INTELLIGENT.

*Antonyms:* see COARSE.

**2.** See MENTAL.

**intellectual, n.** Referring to a person: intellectuality (*rare*), intelligence (*rare*), mind, talent.

**intelligence, n. 1.** As referring to a faculty of the mind: intellect, mentality, understanding (*often spec.*), brain or (*pl.*) brains (*colloq.*), nous (*spec., etc. in educated colloquial use*); *spec.* reason, cognition, cognizance, apperception, apprehension, comprehension, sense, intelligency (*rare*), memory, imagination, thought, consideration, insight.

**2.** As referring to a fact or quality admitting of degrees or comparison: *spec.* brightness, sagacity, quickness, readiness, shrewdness, cleverness, smartness, keenness, subtlety, subtilty (*rare*), sharpness, knowingness, wit.

*Antonyms:* see STUPIDITY.

**3.** See INFORMATION.

**intelligent, a. 1.** As having the faculty of intelligence: intellectual, understanding, sensible, cognitive (*learned* or *tech.*).

**2.** As having an unusual degree of intelligence: *spec.* bright, apprehensive (*rare*), sagacious, shrewd, clever, smart (*in one sense now chiefly U. S.*), keen, subtle, sharp, knowing, instructed, knowledgeable, brainy (*colloq.*), well-informed, adept, learned, scient (*rare*), downy (*slang*), wide-awake, gnostic (*humorous*), cunning (*archaic*), wise, canny (*in a good sense; archaic Scot.*), leery (*slang*), cute (*colloq.*), quick-witted, intuent (*rare*), fly (*slang*).

*Antonyms:* see UNINTELLIGENT, IMBECILE, STUPID.

**intelligibility, n.** easiness (*contextual; colloq.*); *spec.* plainness (*colloq.*), evidentness, palpability, palpableness, perspicuousness, perspicuity, lucidness, lucidity.

**intelligible, a.** easy (*contextual; colloq.*); *spec.* plain, clear, obvious, manifest

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

**insupportable:** unbearable, indefensible.

**insupportable:** unthinkable.

**insupportable:** unrepresentable.

**insupportable:** insupportable, unscalable.

**insurrection:** insurgence.

**insurrectional:** insurgent.

**insusceptible:** insensible.

**intaglio:** engraving.

**integral:** number, whole.

**integral:** component, intact.

**integrated:** component.

**integrated:** complete.

**integrated:** skin.

**integumental:** skin.

**intellect:** intelligence, thinker, mind.

**intellelection:** understanding, idea.

**intelligible:** mental.

**intemperance:** excess.

**intemperance:** excesses.

## INTEND

(rather learned or formal), evident, open, palpable, perspicuous, lucid.

**Antonyms:** see UNINTELLIGIBLE.

**intend, v. i.** propose, mean (*chiefly with an infinitive clause as its object; now chiefly spec.*), calculate (*colloq., U. S.*), purpose (*rare*); *spec.* design, contemplate, aim, destine (*chiefly in the passive*), will, direct.

**intense, a. 1.** strong, violent, tense, sharp, potent, extreme, keen, high; *spec.* acute, exquisite, grievous, poignant, deep, dense, sore, marked, passionate, vivid.

**Antonyms:** see WEAK.

**2.** See EARNEST.

**intensify, v. t. & i.** heighten, intensate (*rare*), strengthen, enhance (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* concentrate, sharpen, raise, whet, deepen, thicken, embody, aggravate, strengthen.

**Antonyms:** see ABATE, FADE, WEAKEN, RELAX.

**intensity, n. 1.** strength, power, intension (*bookish*), tension or (*less common*) tenacity; *spec.* degree, pitch, accent, point, grade, potency, power (*rare*), keenness, violence, sharpness, extremity, soreness, height, vividness, vividness (*rare*), passionateness, passion, edge, depth, energy, density.

**Antonyms:** see WEAKNESS.

**2.** earnestness (*cf.* EARNEST).

**intensive, a.** intensive (*rare*), intensative (*rare*), intensifying; *spec.* emphasizing.

**intention, n.** Referring to the will or action of the mind: meaning (*archaic or obsolescent*), intent (*now chiefly legal*), mind (*as in, "I have a mind to go"*), purpose, aim; *spec.* design, contemplation, calculation (*colloq., U. S.*), distinction, will, thought, counsel, view, forepurpose (*rare*), direction.

**intentional, a.** purposed, purposive, conscientious, designed, intended; *spec.* spontaneous, willing, willful, voluntary, contemplated, deliberate, advised, free, etc.

**Antonyms:** see UNINTENTIONAL, CHANCE, ACCIDENTAL.

**intentionality, n.** willingness, voluntariness, purposeness (*rare*), willfulness, etc.

**interact, v. i.** *Spec.* interplay, engage, mesh, reciprocate.

**interceptive, a.** stopping, checking, inclusive.

**intercourse, n.** communication, dealing (*pl.; familiar*), congress (*rare*), conversation (*rare, exc. spec.*), commerce (*now chiefly literary and archaic*), consuetude (*a Latinism*); *spec.* connection, consortion (*rare*), intercommunication (*rare*), communion (*elevated and chiefly literary*), fellowship, community, converse, intelligence (*rare*), practice (*archaic*), truck (*colloq.*), neighborhood, correspondence.

**Antonyms:** see NONINTERCOURSE.

**interest, n. 1.** See RIGHT, BUSINESS, ADVANTAGE, PARTY.

**2.** as in "a matter of interest": feeling, concern, concernment (*literary*).

**Antonyms:** see INDIFFERENCE.

**3.** premium, usury (*obs. or archaic, exc. spec.*), use (*archaic*), usance (*archaic*), discount.

**Antonyms:** see PRINCIPAL.

**interest, v. t. 1.** See AFFECT.

**2.** engage; *spec.* grip, absorb, excite, occupy, hold, amuse, frighten, please, horrify, etc.

**interesting, a.** *Spec.* exciting, cunning (*U. S.*), funny, pleasing, etc.

**Antonyms:** see UNINTERESTING.

**interfere, v. i. 1.** *Chiefly in reference to horses:* hitch, strike; *spec.* overreach, forge, grab, click.

**2.** See COLLIDE, CONFLICT, INTERPOSE.

**interior, a. 1.** internal, inner, intern (*poetic or archaic*), inward, intraneous (*rare*), inside; *spec.* inmost, innermost, within (*always predicative*), intimate (*learned or tech.*), intracanal, intralobular, intramolecular, intramundane, intramural, intraocular, intrapetalar, intrapetiolar, intraseptal, intranterine, intravascular, intravenous, intraventricular.

**Antonyms:** see EXTERIOR, SURFACE.

**2.** See MENTAL, SPIRITUAL, DOMESTIC, etc.

**interior, n. 1.** inside; *spec.* bowels (*pl.; fig.*), womb (*fig.*), heart (*fig.*), recess, belly (*fig.*), center.

**Antonyms:** see SURFACE, EXTERIOR, BORDER.

**2.** See INLAND, SPIRIT.

**interiorly, adv.** internally, inwardly, within, inly.

**interlace, v. t. 1.** unite, bind, entangle;—all three contextual.

**2.** See DIVERSIFY.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**intend, v. i.:** mean.

**intended, a.:** intentional.

**intended, n.:** betrothed.

**intendment:** meaning.

**intent, a.:** attentive, earnest.

**intent, n.:** intention, meaning, object.

**inter:** bury.

**interact:** interlude.

**interbreed, v. t.:** cross.

**intercalate:** insert.

**intercede:** interpose.

**intercept:** stop, include.

**interchange:** exchange, alternate.

**interdict, v. t.:** forbid.

**interdict, n.:** decree.

**interfering:** confictory.

**interfuse:** mix, persuade.

**interim, n.:** interval.

**interjacent:** intermediate.

**interject:** inject, interpose, comment.

**interkmit:** interlace.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.



## INTERTWIST

**2.** complicate (*contextual*); *spec.* knit, weave, lace, pleach, twist, interknit, implicate (*rare*), impleach (*rare*), intervolve, interweave, interwreath, plait, plash, twine, intertwist, trellis (*rare*), raddle (*rare*).

**interlaced**, *a.* interwoven, knit, implicate (*rare*); *spec.* matted, matty (*rare*).

**interlay**, *v. t.* *Spec.* interlamine, interbed, interlap, interleave.

**interleave**, *v. t.* *In reference to a book:* interfoliate (*rare*).

**interlude**, *n.* interact, entr'acte (*French*); *spec.* exode or exodium, ritornello, ritornello (*Italian*), intermezzo (*Italian*).

**intermarriage**, *n.* alliance, marriage.

**intermediacy**, *n.* intermediateness, intervention.

**intermediary**, *n.* *Spec.* intermediate, agent, middleman, medium, mean, intermedium, go-between (*often depreciatory*), intervener, interagent.

**intermediate**, *a.* mediate (*rare*), medial (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* intermediary, median (*chiefly in scientific use*), middle, interjacent, medium, mean, mesne, intervening, intervenient, transitional, interlobate, interlobular, interocular, intermaxillary, intermolecular, intermundane, intermuscular, internarial, internasal, interneural, interoceanic, interopercular, internodal, interosseal, interosseous, interplanetary, interpolar (*rare*), interpleural, interrarial, interrenal, interparietal, interscapular, intersidereal (*rare*), interstellar, interseptal, interstitial, interspatial, interstitial, interspinal, interspinous, intertrochlear, intervalvular, intervascular, intervenient, interventricular, intervertebral, intervisceral.

*Antonyms:* see IMMEDIATE.

**intermission**, *n.* 1. cessation, interruption (*contextual*), intermittence (*less common than "intermission"*), skip; *spec.* lull, pause, rest, suspension, intermittency (*rare*).

**2.** See INTERVAL.

**intermit**, *v. t.* abate, suspend, respite (*rare*), interrupt.

*Antonyms:* see CONTINUE.

**intermittency**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* fitfulness, periodicity.

**2.** See INTERMISSION.

**intermittent**, *a.* discontinuous, remit-

tent, broken, intermissive (*rare*); *spec.* spasmodic, fitful, capricious, gusty, squally, periodical, periodic, flickering.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTANT.

**interpolate**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* falsify, adulterate.

**2.** add (*contextual*), insert, interpose, introduce; *spec.* interline, interlineate, interjaculate.

*Antonyms:* see EFFACE.

**interpolation**, *n.* addition (*contextual*), insertion, gag (*slang or cant*); *spec.* interlineation, etc.

**interpose**, *v. t.* insert, introduce, interpone (*obs. or Scots law*), interlocate (*rare*); *spec.* interject, sandwich; see INTERPOLATE.

**interpose**, *v. t.* *Spec.* intermediate, mediate, intercede, intervene, interfere, tamper, meddle, intermeddle, intromit (*chiefly Scot.*), interrupt.

**interposition**, *n.* 1. insertion, introduction; *spec.* interjection, interpolation, intercalation, interlocation, gag.

**2.** *Spec.* intermediation, mediation, intervention, interference, meddling, intermeddling, interposal (*rare*), intromission (*chiefly Scot.*).

**interrupt**, *v. t.* *Spec.* intercept, obstruct, stop, pretermit, break, intersect, cut, check, quit, interlude, etc.

**interruption**, *n.* *Spec.* break, interception, obstruction, stoppage, stop (*rare, exc. in certain phases*), pretermission, intersection, cut, break, check, quitting, cut-off (*chiefly colloq., exc. tech.*), cæsura, etc.

**intersect**, *v. t.* cross (*contextual*), cut (*spec., exc. fig.*), countersect (*rare*); *spec.* intervene, interrupt.

*Antonyms:* see PARALLEL.

**intersecting**, *a.* crossing (*contextual*), secant (*chiefly tech.*), across (*used predicatively*), intersectional, intersecant, cutting (*spec., exc. fig.*), etc.

*Antonyms:* see PARALLEL.

**intersection**, *n.* 1. crossing (*contextual*), intercrossing; *spec.* decussation, chiasma.

**2.** *Spec.* road, crossway (*often in pl.*), crossing, cross (*rare*), carfax (*obs. or local Eng.*), crosspath, crossroad (*often in pl.*).

**interspace**, *n.* interval, skip (*rare*); *spec.* interlude (*fig.*), gap, intervolute, interstice.

**intersperse**, *v. t.* intermingle; *spec.* lard, interlard, shed (*rare*; *chiefly in p. p.*),

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**interline**: add, insert.

**interlink**: connect.

**interlocutor**: converser.

**interloper**: intruder.

**intermarry**: marry.

**intermeddle**: interpose.

**intermediary**: mediatory, intermediate.

**intermedium**: intermediary.

**interment**: burial.

**interminable**: endless.

**interminate**: endless, infinite.

**intermix**: mix.

**intermixture**: mixture, com-

intern, *a.*: interior.

intern, *n.*: inmate.

**internecine**: destructive.

**internuncio**: diplomatic agent.

**interosculate**: unite.

**interpellate**: question.

**interplay**, *v. t.*: interact.

**interpret**: explain, translate.

**interpretation**: explanation,

meaning, translation.

**interregnum**: interval.

**interrogate**, **interrogation**,

**interrogatory**: question.

**intertwine**: interlace.

**intertwist**: interlace.

## INTERVAL

sprinkle or (less usual) intersprinkle, intersow (rare), scatter, diversify.

**interval**, *n.* 1. Referring to time: distance (only in "distance of time"), skip, space; spec. spell, pause, recess, interregnum (often fig.), meantime, elapse (rare), intermedium (rare), interlude, interim, parenthesis (rare), interruption, difference, interlunation, interlude.

2. In reference to a difference of sounds in pitch: skip; spec. discord, step, dissonance, complement, tone, diastem, diesis, diaschisma, ditone, heptachord, tritone, semitone, second, third, fifth, quint, etc.

3. See INTERSPACE, BOTTOM.

**intestinal**, *a.* visceral (contextual), enteric (rare or tech.); spec. duodenal, rectal.

**intestine**, *n.* viscera (contextual), bowel (homelier or more familiar; rare in sing.), gut (now vulgar, exc. in tech. use); spec. ileum, jejunum, colon, caecum, rectum, duodenum, chitterlings (pl.).

**intimacy**, *n.* 1. closeness, nearness; spec. familiarity, deph.

2. See AMOUR.

**intimate**, *a.* close (referring to likeness of interest, etc.), near (a weaker term than "close"), strict (rare); spec. bosom, particular, homelike, home, familiar, special, deep, confidential, chummy (colloq.).

Antonyms: see FORMAL.

**intimate**, *n.* associate (contextual); spec. friend, chum (colloq. or slang), familiar; see COMRADE.

**intimate**, *v. t.* 1. See ANNOUNCE.

2. As implying indirection in statement: indicate (contextual), hint, suggest; spec. insinuate, sneer, innuendo (rare), slur (rare).

**intimation**, *n.* 1. See ANNOUNCEMENT, DASH.

2. indication (contextual), implication, hint, suggestion; spec. insinuation, innuendo, sneer, slur, item (obs. or local U. S.), inkling, glance.

**intimidate**, *v. t.* frighten, daunt, quail (chiefly literary); spec. subdue, terrorize, rally, bullyrag, browbeat, faze, overbear, bulldoze, cow, overawe, craven (chiefly literary), abash, bully.

Antonyms: see ASSURE, CAJOLE, COAX.

**into**, prep. until (Scot.); spec. within.

**intoeed**, *a.* pigeon-toed.

**intolerance**, *n.* impatience (used with "of"), intolerance (rare); spec. incompatibility, incompatibleness.

**intolerant**, *a.* impatient (used with "of"), incompatible, narrow-minded.

Antonyms: see TOLERANT, PATIENCE.

**intone**, *v. t.* intonate; spec. chant, recite, accentuate, monotone, sing.

**intoxicant**, *n.* Spec. delirifacient, bhang (India), delirant, toxicant.

**intoxicate**, *v. t.* inebriate; spec. besot, tip-sify (colloq. and rare), disguise (archaic), fuddle (colloq.), befuddle (an intensive), fox (rare), mellow, stew (slang), corn (slang), maudlinize (rare), tippie, poison, excite, stupefy.

Antonyms: see SOBER.

**intoxicated**, *a.* 1. inebriate or inebriated or inebrious (often euphemistic), drunk (the ordinary, blunt word), ebrate or ebriose (rare and humorous), bowzy or boosy (slang), disguised (archaic), drunken (more dignified and less emphatic than "drunk"; chiefly used as an attributive), wet (colloq.); spec. tipsy (less emphatic than "drunk"), foxed (rare), merry, whis-kyfied (humorous), muddy (contextual), vinolent (rare), jolly (euphemistic), maudlin, tight (slang), swify (slang), queer (slang), fluffy (slang), bosky (slang), high (slang or colloq.), mellow (euphemistic), groggy (slang or colloq.), glorious, screwed or screwy (slang), corned or corny (slang or colloq.), cut (slang), stewed (slang).

Antonyms: see SOBER.

2. See EXCITED.

**intoxicated person**. drunk (colloq. or cant), inebriate.

**intoxicating**, *a.* intoxicative (rare), inebriative, intoxicant, inebriating, hard (U. S.; colloq.; contrasted with "soft"), heady (colloq.), methystic (rare); spec. delirifacient, delirant.

**intoxication**, *n.* 1. inebriation, inebriety (chiefly spec.), drunkenness, ebriosity (rare), disguise (archaic), ebriety (rare or euphemistic); spec. stupefaction, sottishness, grogginess (colloq. or slang), besottedness, tipsiness (colloq.), temulency (rare), temulence (rare), opium, keif or keif, dipsomania.

2. See EXCITEMENT, ECSTASY.

**intractable**, *a.* 1. unmanageable, tough (colloq.), untractable (rare), ungovernable, uncontrollable; spec. refractory (chiefly spec.), stubborn, obstinate, restive, mulish, cross-grained (colloq.), contrarious, idocile, perverse, unruly, indisciplinable, irreconcilable, self-willed, impracticable.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**intervals**: bottom.

**intervals**: occur, interpose.

**intervals**: intermediate.

**interview**, *n.*: conference.

**interview**, *v. t.*: question.

**intervals**: interlace.

**intervals**: interlace.

**intervals**: interlace.

**intervals**, *a.*: domestic.

**intolerable**: unbearable.

**intonate**: intone.

**intoxicant**: intoxicating.

**intoxicant**: irreconcilable,

radical.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## INVENTED

**Antonyms:** see ADAPTABLE, MANAGEABLE.

2. See REFRACTORY.

**intrench**, *v. t.* *Spec.* circumvallate, dike.  
**intrigue**, *v. i.* plan (*contextual*), deceive (*contextual*), scheme, maneuver or manoeuvre, plot, machinate, wirepull (*chiefly in p. pr.*); *spec.* conspire, cabal.

**intrigue**, *n.* 1. plan (*contextual*), deception (*contextual*), scheme, plot, maneuver or manoeuvre, machination, intriguery; *spec.* cabal, wirepulling, Machiavellianism, conspiracy.

2. See AMOUR.

**intriguer**, *n.* intriguist, schemer, plotter, maneuverer, machinator; *spec.* wirepuller, Machiavellian, Machiavel (*fig.*).

**intriguing**, *a.* deceitful (*contextual*), planning (*contextual*), crooked, tortuous; *spec.* Machiavellian, wirepulling, etc.

**Antonyms:** see FRANK.

**introduce**, *v. t.* 1. See INSERT.

2. Referring to causing a thing, subject matter, etc., to come into a sphere of action, thought, consideration, etc.: *spec.* bring, immit (*rare*), intertrude (*rare*), intromit (*rare*), insinuate, inject, infuse, start, interfuse (*rare*), instill, inoculate, implant, initiate, usher, import (*chiefly commercial*), herald, ingest, infiltrate, induct, present, inwork, table, broach, inweave, initiate, read, immigrate, prelude, begin, precede, foist, drag (*in*).

**Antonyms:** see WITHDRAW.

**introduction**, *n.* 1. See INSERTION.

2. *Spec.* initiation, injection, insinuation, intrusion, induction (*rare*), opening, import (*chiefly commercial*), beginning, etc.

**Antonyms:** see WITHDRAWAL.

3. Referring to the thing that introduces: *spec.* prodrome or prodromus (*rare*), exordium, preface, protasis, proem, primordium (*rare*), prelusion (*rare*), preliminary, prelude, preludium (*rare*), credential, isagogue (*rare*), prolusion (*rare*), prologue, prolocution (*rare*), preamble.

**introductory**, *a.* *Spec.* initial, introductive, inductory (*rare*), precursory, promemial, prodomal (*rare*), initiary (*rare*), intromissive (*rare*), ingestive, exordial, preliminary, isagogic (*rare*), prelusive (*rare*), manuductory (*rare*), preludial (*rare*), prolusory (*rare*), propædæutic.

**introspection**, *n.* self-examination, self-reflection, introversion, inlook (*rare*).

**introspective**, *n.* self-examining, subjective.

**introvert**, *v. t.* turn (*often with "inside out"*); *spec.* invaginate, intussuscept.

**intrude**, *v. t.* 1. See INSERT.

2. *Spec.* obtrude, interpose.

**Antonyms:** see WITHDRAW.

**intrude**, *v. i.* *Spec.* obtrude, impose, interlope, intervene, encroach, interfere, trespass (*often fig.*).

**Antonyms:** see WITHDRAW.

**intruder**, *n.* *Spec.* obtruder, imposer, interloper, stranger, etc.

**intrusion**, *n.* 1. See INTRODUCTION.

2. *Spec.* obtrusion, interposition, intervention, irruption, imposition, encroachment, invasion, trespass (*often fig.*), intravasion.

**intrusive**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* obtrusive, intervenient, irruptive (*rare*), institutive (*rare*), invasive, epenthetic.

**invalid** (*pron. in-vál'id*), *a.* 1. void, null, nugatory, bad, unsound.

**Antonyms:** see VALID, BINDING.

2. See ILLOGICAL.

**invalid** (*pron. in-vá-lid*), *n.* valetudinarian (*chiefly spec.*).

**invalidate**, *v. t.* abolish, nullify, annul, disannul, unmake, void (*rare*), avoid (*rare or tech.*), undo (*rare*), vitiate, vacate (*chiefly spec.*), invalid (*rare*), infirm (*rare*); *spec.* cancel, abrogate, quash, reverse, repeal.

**Antonyms:** see CONFIRM.

**invalidity**, *n.* nullity, voidness, nugatoriness (*rare*).

**invaluable**, *a.* unvaluable (*rare*), priceless, inestimable, impayable (*French*).

**Antonyms:** see WORTHLESS.

**invasion**, *n.* *Spec.* intrusion, visitation, incursion, inroad (*often used fig.*), irruption (*rare*), creagh or creach (*Irish and Scot.*), raid, foray, infall (*rare*), encroachment.

**Antonyms:** see RETREAT.

**invasive**, *a.* aggressive intrusive, incursive.

**inveigh**, *v. i.* declaim; *spec.* rail, thunder.

**invent**, *v. t.* originate, devise, contrive, create; *spec.* spin, frame, fabricate, forge, design, coin (*often depreciatory*), mint, improvise, feign (*rare*), concoct.

**Antonyms:** see IMITATE.

**invented**, *a.* fictitious, contrived, forged, etc.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**intrench**, *v. t.*: circumvallate, dike.

**intrench**, *v. i.*: encroach.

**intrepid**: bold.

**intricacy**: complexity.

**intricate**: complicated.

**intrigant**: conspirator.

**intrinsic**: inherent.

**intromit**: introduce, insert.

**introversion**: introspection.

**introvert**: reverse.

**intrust**, *v. t.*: trust.

**intuition**: knowledge, insight.

**intuitive**: perceptive.

**intumescence**: swell, dilate, inflate.

**intussuscept**: reverse.

**intwine**: interlace.

**inunnet**: anoint.

**inure**: accrue, accustom, toughen.

**inurn**: bury.

**inutility**: uselessness.

**invade**: enter, violate, attack.

**invaginate**: reverse.

**invalid**: ailing.

**invariable**: constant.

**investive**: denunciation.

**inveigle**: cajole.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## INVENTION

**invention, n.** 1. origination, devising, fiction, creation; *spec.* design (*rare, exc. of the thing invented*), improvisation, fabrication, mintage, coinage, device (*rare, exc. of the power of devising*), contrivance, creation, concoction, ingenuity (*referring only to inventive quality or character*).  
**Antonyms:** see IMITATION.

2. See DISCOVERY.

**inventive, a.** concoctive, creative, ingenious.

**Antonyms:** see IMITATIVE.

**invest, v. t.** 1. See CLOTHE, ADMIT, ENVELOPE.

2. Referring to insignia of office or the functions or privileges of office: *spec.* vest, seize, gird.

**Antonyms:** see DEPRIVE.

3. endue or indue (*now rare or alluding to Biblical use*), clothe, endow.

**Antonyms:** see DEPRIVE.

4. surround (*contextual*); *spec.* besiege (*the formal military term*), beset, beleaguer (*now rare*), blockade.

5. In reference to funds: place (*contextual*), put (*contextual*); *spec.* sink, embark, fund, venture, risk.

**investigate, v. t.** examine; *spec.* study, scrutinize, sift, search, overhaul, scrutate (*rare*), research (*rare*), perscrutate (*rare*), indagate (*rare*), inquisition (*rare*), question.

**investigation, n.** examination; *spec.* study, scrutiny, search, overhauling, scrutation (*rare*), research (*rare*), perscrutation (*rare*), inquisition (*rare or tech.*), indagation (*rare*), inquiry, dialectic, pilpul.

**investiture, n.** 1. See CLOTHING.

2. investment (*a less usual term*), investiture (*rare*), vestment (*rare*).

3. admission, installation; *spec.* ordination, vestment, investure (*rare*).

4. enduement or indument; *spec.* endowment.

**inviolability, n.** inviolableness, inviolacy (*rare*); *spec.* hallowedness (*rare or archaic*), holiness, sanctity, sacredness, sacrosanctity, sacrosanctness (*rare*).

**inviolable, a.** *Spec.* hallowed (*now archaic, Biblical, or rhetorical*), holy, sacramental, sacred, sacrosanct (*a formal word for "sacred"*).

**inviolat, a.** intemperate (*literary*), invitate (*rare*), unblemished, inviolated, undefiled.

**invisible, a.** unseeable (*a less usual term*), viewless (*rare*); *spec.* undiscernable, unapparent.

**Antonyms:** see VISIBLE.

**invitation, n.** invitement (*rare*), bid (*colloq. or slang*), call (*spec. or fig.*), calling; *spec.* biddance or bidding (*spec. or fig.*), solicitation, challenge, etc.

**invite, v. t.** 1. ask, call (*spec., exc. fig.*), bid (*spec., exc. fig.; often slang*); *spec.* solicit, challenge, court.

2. See ATTRACT, ENTICE, ALLOW.

**invocation, n.** summoning, conjuration, attestation (*archaic*); *spec.* oath.

**invoke, v. t.** 1. See ASK.

2. summon, invoke (*rare*); *spec.* attest (*archaic*), conjure, wish.

**involuntary, a.** *Spec.* automatic, spontaneous, mechanical, will-less (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see VOLUNTARY.

**involute, a.** 1. See COMPLEX.

2. inrolled (*rare*); *spec.* spiral.

**involution, n.** 1. See COMPLEXITY.

2. involvement; *spec.* inclusion, implication, complexity, complication, engagement, embarrassment, degeneration, multiplication, envelopment, entanglement.

**involve, v. t.** 1. See INCLUDE, IMPLY, COMPLICATE, ENVELOPE, ENTANGLE.

2. implicate (*referring more to the imputed blame or fault than to the personal consequence*); *spec.* inculpate, incriminate, criminate, commit, entangle or (*rare*) tangle, mire.

**invulnerable, a.** unassailable, woundless (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see VULNERABLE.

**irascibility, n.** irritability, biliousness (*fig. or colloq.*), fieriness, etc. Cf. IRASCIBLE.

**irascible, a.** hot-blooded (*suggesting a native fullness of feeling or passion as the cause*), quick, ireful (*rare or rhetorical*), iracund (*rare*), irritable, dyspeptic, impatient, choleric (*becoming learned or literary*), bilious (*fig. or colloq.*); *spec.* passionate, petulant, passionate (*rare*), testy, tetchy or (*now more usual*) touchy, cranky, waspish, brainish (*archaic*), impatient, snappish, currish, snarly (*colloq.*), fiery, fretful, fretty (*a weaker term than "fretful"*), hasty, crabbed, splenetic or splenitive (*rare*) or spleeny or spleenish (*all four fig.*), restless, nettlesome, peevish, nettly (*rare*), peppery (*colloq.*), pettish (*colloq.*).

**Antonyms:** see CALM, PEACEFUL, PATIENT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**inventory:** list.

**inverse, a.:** opposite.

**inverse, n.:** opposite, reverse.

**invert:** reverse.

**inveterate:** chronic, habitual, deep.

**invidious:** hateful.

**invigorate:** strengthen, refresh.

**invincible:** unconquerable.

**invoke:** invoke.

**invocation:** address.

**invoice, n.:** list, goods.

**invoice, v. t.:** list, bill.

**involved:** complex.

**inward:** interior, incoming, mental, spiritual, hidden, essential.

**inwork:** insert.

**iota:** particle.

**irade:** decree.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# ISLANDER

**iridesce**, *v. i.* *Spec.* opalesce, opalize (*rare*).  
**iridescence**, *n.* *Spec.* opalescence, reflet (*French*), iris, irisation (*rare*), nacreousness, rainbow, prismaticness, sunbow, versicolor (*rare*).

**iridescent**, *a.* *Spec.* opalescent, opalesque (*rare*), opaline, nacreous, nacrous, prismatic.

*Antonyms:* see DULL.

**Irishman**, *n.* Hibernian, Teague (*a nickname*), Mick (*a jocular or contemptuous nickname*), Paddywhack (*colloq.*; *a contemptuous or jocular nickname*), Paddy (*a contemptuous or jocular nickname; colloq.*), Greek or Grecian (*slang*), Bog-trotter (*a contemptuous nickname*), Irishry (*a collective pl.*); *spec.* Fenian, Sinn-Feiner.

**iron**, *a.* ferrous (*tech.*); *spec.* ironish (*rare*), irony, chalybeate, ferruginous, ferrous, ferric, iron-clad.

**irrational**, *n.* unreasoning, unthinking, unreasonable (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* brainless, brute, brutish, reasonless, insane, absurd, unwise, foolish, idiotic, fantastic, etc.

*Antonyms:* see RATIONAL, REASONABLE.

**irreconcilable**, *n.* different, inconsistent; *spec.* intransigent.

**irregular**, *a.* 1. exorbitant (*now rare, archaic, or spec.*); *spec.* illegitimate, inordinate, heteromorphous, disorderly, improper, abnormal, informal, uneven, changeable, unsettled, baroque, eccentric, ragged, unequal, heteroclit (*rare*), erratic, unmeasured (*rare*), uncanonical, unsystematic, bastard, crabbed, unparliamentary, snatchy, foul, licentious, tortuous, unequal.

*Antonyms:* see REGULAR, PERIODIC.

2. Referring to surface: *spec.* unequal, uneven, humpy, hummocky, hillocky, rough, hilly, mountainous, knotty, bumpy.

*Antonyms:* see EVEN.

**irrelevant**, *a.* unrelated, extraneous, foreign, impertinent (*chiefly legal*), illogical, inconsequent, unessential or inessential.

*Antonyms:* see RELATIVE.

**irreligious**, *a.* *Spec.* impious, ungodly, godless, irreverent, ribald, indevout or undeveloped, profane, blasphemous, wicked.

*Antonyms:* see RELIGIOUS, DEVOUT.

**irremissible**, *a.* 1. See UNFORGIVABLE.

2. obligatory, irrenunciabile.

**irreparable**, *a.* *Spec.* irremediable, irre-

trievable, hopeless, remediless, irrecoverable, irreplaceable, unchangeable.

**irrepressible**, *a.* *Spec.* insuppressible, unsmotherable (*rare*), unquenchable, incoercible.

**irresistible**, *a.* resistless (*a terser, more emphatic word than "irresistible"*), overpowering, overwhelming, killing (*colloq. or slang hyperbole*), stunning (*colloq. or slang hyperbole*), knockdown (*colloq. or slang*).

**irresolute**, *a.* indecisive, spineless, unconfirmed (*rare*); *spec.* unsteadfast, changeable, inconstant, undecided, unstable, feeble-minded, hesitating, fickle.

**irresponsible**, *a.* unaccountable.

**irrevocable**, *a.* *Spec.* irreversible, irpealable.

**irritable**, *a.* touchy; *spec.* peevish; see IRASCIBLE, EXCITABLE.

**irritate**, *v. t.* 1. excite (*contextual*), touch (*contextual*), rile (*colloq.*, and now chiefly *U. S.*), aggravate (*colloq.*); *spec.* nag, rasp (*by harshly offending the sensibilities*), roughen (*colloq.*), spite, ruffle, roil (*equiv. of "rile"*; *U. S. and dial.*), jar (*now usually considered slang*), grate, nettle, inflame, prod, fret, exacerbate, annoy, anger, worry, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CALM, PACIFY.

2. Med. and physiol.: *spec.* inflame, exacerbate, rub, counterirritate.

**irritated**, *a.* *Spec.* warm, nettled, exacerbated, etc.

**irritating**, *a.* *Spec.* irritative, exciting, nettling, grating, excitatory, irritant, provocative, inflammatory, annoying, angering, worrying, provoking, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CALMATIVE.

**irritation**, *n.* 1. excitement (*contextual*), irritancy (*rare*); *spec.* anger, ill temper, annoyance, worry, etc.

2. Referring to what irritates: *spec.* provocation, aggravation (*colloq.*), gall (*fig.*), annoyance, vexation, itch, burn, acidity, etc.

**island**, *n.* isle (*now usually poetic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* holm, holme, islet, ait, eyot, islot or ilot (*rare*), inch (*Scot.*), key or cay, calf, knoll.

*Antonyms:* see MAINLAND.

**island**, *a.* insular (*formal*), insulary (*rare*).

**island**, *v. t.* insulate (*formal*), enisle (*rare*), isle (*rare*).

**islander**, *n.* insular (*formal*), insulary

☞ Cross references: see Note.

irate: angry.

ire: anger.

irful: angry, irascible.

ironclad, *a.*: armored.

ironical: dissembling, sarcastic.

irradiate: light, brighten.

irreclaimable: abandoned.

irredeemable: abandoned,

hopeless.

irreducible: insoluble

irreformable: abandoned.

irrefragable: undeniable.

irremediable: incurable, irrep-

arable.

irremovable: fixed, permanent.

irrepealable: irrevocable.

irreproachable: faultless,

blameless.

irretrievable: irreparable.

irreverent: disrespectful, im-

pious.

irreversible: irrevocable.

irrigate: water, wash.

irritant: irritating.

irruption: breaking, invasion.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# ISOLATE

(rare), islandman (rare or local), isleman (rare or spec.).

**isolate**, *v. t.* separate, insulate (rare, exc. spec.); spec. segregate, quarantine.

**isolated**, *a.* insulated, insular; spec. segregate (rare), alone (a postpositive), solitary, incommunicable.

**issuable**, *a.* utterable (now rare or spec.).

**issue**, *n. 1.* Referring to the act of coming out: issuance (U. S.); spec. exit, escape, process (rare), flow, outburst, outspring (rare), egress, sally, sortie, procession, emergence, emanation, debouchment, exudation, emigration, outflow, discharge, effervescence, etc.

*Antonyms:* see ENTRANCE.

**2.** Referring to the act of sending out: emission (chiefly spec.); spec. utterance, envoy (archaic), mise (chiefly Eng.), delivery, discharge.

**3.** Of what issues or is issued: spec. discharge, stream, emission, flux, outpour, catarrh, edition, offspring, produce, etc.

**4.** See OUTCOME, EVENT, DISPUTE, RESULT, EFFECT, etc.

**issue**, *v. i. 1.* depart (contextual), egress; spec. exit, emanate, debouch, flow (often fig.), gush (by flowing violently), furnace, burst (used with "out," "forth," etc.), escape, stream, proceed, sally, sortie, appear, emerge, come (chiefly with "out," "forth," etc.), rise, spout, spurt, spirt, run (fig.), well (chiefly with "up," "forth," etc.), effervesce, exude, arise, descend, spring, outspring (poetic).

*Antonyms:* see ENTER.

**2.** See EVENTUATE, RESULT, ACCRUE.

**issue**, *v. t. 1.* deliver (contextual), emit; spec. expedite, discharge.

**2.** Spec. publish, give, utter, outgive (poetic).

**isthmus**, *n.* neck, tarbet (local, Scot.).

**itch**, *n. 1.* psora (tech.; rare); spec. scabies, pruritus, prurigo, prurience, mange.

**2.** See DESIRE, INCLINATION.

**itchy**, *a.* scabious (tech.), psoric (tech.); spec. mangy, prurient.

**item**, *n.* detail, particular; spec. entry, article, local, term, paragraph.

**itinerant**, *a.* traveling, itinerary, peripatetic or peripatetical (often humorous).

**itinerary**, *n.* Spec. route, circuit, guide-book.

**ivory**, *a.* eburnean or euburnian (rare), eburnine (rare); spec. ivorylike, eburneoid (rare).

**ivy**, *a.* hederaceous (rare), hederal (rare), hederic (chem.).

## J

**jack**, *n.* Referring to cards: knave, varlet (obs.); spec. bower, pam (obs.).

**jackanapes**, *n.* Spec. pert (obs.), puppy (colloq.), coxcomb, saucebox (colloq.).

**jacket**, *n.* coat (contextual); spec. wam-mus (local, U. S.), dolman, cardigan, camisole, doublet, vareuse (French), sweater, polka, norfolk, reefer, blouse, haqueton, grego, cassock, jupe (Scot.), jumper.

**janitor**, *n.* concierge (French; chiefly spec. in Eng.); spec. doorkeeper, custodian.

**jar**, *n.* crock (contextual; obsolescent or literary); spec. dolium, can (loose for "glass jar"), bocal (French), hydria, olla (Spanish), cruse, guggler.

**jar**, *v. i. 1.* See GRATE.

**2.** shake (contextual); spec. jolt, jounce.

**jargon**, *n. 1.* See CHATTER.

**2.** cant, canting, slang; spec. gibberish, argot, babel, dialect, Hegelese (contemptuous), chinook, shop.

**jaw**, *n. 1.* jawbone, mandible (tech. and chiefly spec.), maxilla (tech. and chiefly spec.), jowl (now rare, exc. spec.), choller (dial. Eng. and Scot.), chap or chop (now obsolescent or rare, exc. of brutes or as contemptuous).

**2.** In pl.: spec. mouth, throat, entrance.

**jeer**, *v. i. & t.* ridicule (contextual), scoff, jape, jibe, gibe, flout, gird (archaic), frump (archaic), flier, gleek (obs.); spec. mock, taunt, jest, hoot.

**jeer**, *n.* scoff, flout, gibe, jibe, jape, flier, gird (archaic), frump (archaic), gleek (obs.), hit (colloq.), outfling (rare); spec. mock, taunt, shy (slang), quip, sarcasm, sneer, jest, bob (colloq.).

**jeerer**, *n.* ridiculer (contextual), scoffer; spec. taunter, sneerer, ribald (rare), etc.

**jeering**, *a.* ridiculing, scoffing, frumpish (rare); spec. ribaldrous, etc.

**JE** Cross references: see Note.

**itch**, *v. i.*: desire.

**itching**: desire. †

**itemize**: particularize.

**iterate**: repeating.

**iterate**: repeat.

## J

**jab**: thrust, stab.

**jabber**: chatter.

**jack**, *v. t.*: raise.

**jackanapes**: monkey, dandy.

**jackass**: donkey, blockhead.

**jacket**, *v. t.*: clothe, cover, envelope.

**jade**, *n.*: horse, hussy.

**jade**, *v. t.*: tire, dull.

**ag**: projection, indentation.

**jagged**: indented.

**jail**, *n.*: prison.

**jail**, *v. t.*: confine, imprison.

**jam**, *n.*: crowd, crush.

**jam**, *v. t.*: block.

**jam**, *v. t.*: stick.

**jangle**, *v.*: chatter, dispute, jingle.

**jangle**, *n.*: dispute, discord, jingle.

**angly**: discordant, jingling.

**jape**, *v. i.*: jest, jeer.

**jape**, *n.*: jest, trick, caper.

**jar**: shock, distress.

**jaunt**: excursion.

**jaunty**: gay.

**ay**: gawk.

**jealous**: vigilant, distrustful, envious.

**jealousy**: vigilance, distrust, envy.

**JE** See Notes of Explanation.

## JOINING

*t.* congeal (*contextual*), coagulate (*ual*), gelatinize (*learned or tech.*), te (*rare*), jell (*U. S.; colloq.*).

gelatin (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* juncmange, blancmanger, aspic.

*i. & t. i.* move (*contextual*), pull (*ual*); *spec.* twitch, jet, jigget (*colp.*), yank (*colloq.*), bob, flirt, fling, hitch, tweak, flick, perk, jig, jog, iggle, pluck.

*ms.*: see GLIDE.

**THROW.**

motion (*contextual*), pull (*context-sec.*), twitch, toss, hitch, jet, flick, nk (*colloq.*), bob, fig, jog, joggle, ig, throw, dodge, spasm, jiggle, xollog).

. abrupt; *spec.* twitchy, jiggety, jiggish, hichy, tossing, yanking, spasmotic, etc.

. See JEER.

(*an undignified word*); *spec.* chesting), Joe Miller (*slang or humor-kelet (humorous)*, gag, farcicality jolly (*colloq.*), pleasantry, jape a literary archaism), drollery, wit-

(*contextual*), sport (as in "done in *spec.* japery, joking, waggery, ather undignified), waggishness, humor, jocosity, jocularly.

*ms.*: see EARNESTNESS.

. droll (*literary*), bound (*archaic*); se, jape (*rare, exc. as a literary ar-*, jolly, quiz, banter.

*t.* farceur (*French*); *spec.* joker, okesman (*nonce word*), jokesmith nus), jokist (*rare*), quiz, quizzer, (contemptuous), buffoon, wag, rare, exc. *hist.*), wit, jocularator minstrel (*hist.*), jogleur (*hist.*), (*hist.*).

*a.* merry-making (*contextual*), , jocose; *spec.* joking, jocular, droll, joky (*colloq.*), jokesome jollying (*colloq.*), waggish, ribald, il, farcical, witty.

*i. i.* bijou (*French*); *spec.* gem,

**TREASURE.**

. *t.* bejewel (*an intensive*), engem injewel (*rare*).

**jewelry, n.** bijouterie (*French*), bijoutry (*rare*); *spec.* filigree.

**Jewry, n.** Jewdom (*rare*), Hebrewdom (*rare*); *spec.* ghetto, Israel (*a collective*), Sephardim, Ashkenazim.

**jiggle, v. t. & i.** *Spec.* play, jibbet (*colloq.*), dance, jigger (*colloq.*), bob, jig, noddle, bobble, popple, jog, joggle, chop, dangle, dandle, trot (*colloq.*).

**jiggle, n.** dance, bob, bobble, popple, jig, noddle, jog, joggle, dangle, jigget (*colloq.*).

**jiggly, a.** jiggety (*colloq.*), dancing, jiggish (*colloq.*), bobby, popply, joggly, choppy.

*Antonyms:* see FIRM.

**jilt, v. t.** To cast off (a lover): deceive (*contextual*).

**jilt, n.** light-o'-love (*archaic*).

**jingle, v. i., t., & n.** *Spec.* tinkle, clink, chink, clank, jangle, clang.

**jingling, a.** clanky, jingly, clinky, jangling, jangly (*rare*).

**jingoism, n.** bluster (*contextual*), jingo, Chauvinism.

**job, n. i.** work (*contextual*); *spec.* chore (*U. S.*), char (*Eng.*).

**2.** See BUSINESS, AFFAIR.

**join, v. t. & i.** unite; *spec.* connect, meet (*v. i.*), conjugate (*rare*), concorporate (*eccl. or literary*), concrete, coarticulate (*rare*), conjoin (*a stronger and more literary term than "join"*), marry (*fig.*), wed (*fig.*), combine, affiliate, consolidate, compact, compaginate (*rare*), compound, assemble, Siamese (*fig.*), consolidate, joint, couple, coadunate (*rare*), coapt (*rare*), coagment (*rare*), yoke, fay, enter, associate, attach, add, interlace, hinge, lock, gear, solder, link, leash, rabbet, piece, tenon, band, splice, dovetail, miter, dowel, seam, scarf, joggle, enlink (*rare*), catenate, construct, rejoin.

*Antonyms:* see SEPARATE, BREAK, DETACH, DISCONNECT.

**joined, a.** united; *spec.* combined, connected, coadunate (*rare*), conferruminate, consolidate, conjugate, conjunct (*chiefly literary*), conjoined, concorporate (*eccl. or literary*), joint.

*Antonyms:* see SEPARATE.

**joining, n.** union, juncture (*more formal than "joining"*); *spec.* connection, jointure (*rare*), join (*rare or colloq.*), junction,

*References:* see Note.

*e:* endanger.

*as:* dangerous.

*i:* danger.

*ack.*

*jerk, emit, spout.*

*spout.*

*out.*

*balk.*

*m.*

*vatter.*

*agres.*

*jibe, v. i. & n.:* jeer.

*jig, v.:* dance, jerk.

*jigger:* jiggle.

*jigget:* jerk, jiggle.

*jiggety:* jerky, jiggly.

*jiggish:* jerky, jiggly.

*jilt:* desert.

*jingoism:* bluster.

*job:* thrust, stab.

*jockey, n.:* horseman.

*jockey, v. t.:* cheat, manage, maneuver.

*jocose:* jesting.

*jocosity:* jest.

*jocular:* jesting.

*jocularly:* jest.

*ound:* cheerful.

*og, v. t.:* jerk, push, remind.

*og, v. i.:* go, jiggle.

*og, n.:* jerk, push, jiggle, re-

*minder.*

*joggle:* jiggle.

*joggly:* jiggly.

*jog trot:* gait.

See Notes of Explanation.

## JOINING

juncture, assemblage, joinder (*rare*), combination, conjunction, conjuncture (*now rare, exc. of circumstances or events*), consolidation, conjugation, concourse, combine (*U. S.; colloq.*), contexture, coaptation (*rare*), contignation (*rare*), catenation, composition, compaction, coadunation, attachment, annexation, addition, conspiracy, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see DIVISION; also cf. SEPARATE.

**joining, a.** unitive (*rare*), uniting; *spec.* connective, combinative, contextive (*rare*), concretive, copulative, conjunctive, associating, interosculating, interosculant (*rare*), *etc.*

**joint, n.** 1. union; *spec.* junction, connection, connexus (*rare*), link, seam, miter, knee, knot, node, joggle, fillet, mortise, variator, hinge, splice, communication, scarf, dovetail, elbow, weld, butt, lap, *etc.*

2. Referring to part of an animal: articulation; *spec.* saddle, elbow, knee, atlas, hip, shoulder, ankle, hock (*in a quadruped*), knuckle, chine.

3. See RESORT.

**joint, v. t.** 1. articulate (*chiefly spec.*).

2. See DISJOINT.

**joint, a.** joined, united, conjoint; *spec.* conjunctive, concurrent, solidary (*chiefly tech.*), correal, articulated, hinged, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* see SEPARATE.

**jointless, a.** inarticulate.

**jostle, v. t.** push (*contextual*), hustle (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* shove, elbow, shoulder.

**jostle, n.** push, hustle; *spec.* shove, elbowing, jostlement (*rare*).

**journal, n.** 1. record (*contextual*), diary (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* daybook, gazette.

2. See PERIODICAL, BEARING.

**journalist, n.** author (*contextual*), pressman (*rare or cant*), gazetteer (*hist.*); *spec.* reporter, publicist (*a loose use*).

**journey, n.** progress (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* excursion, expedition, errand (*in its widest sense dignified and chiefly literary*), jaunt, peregrination (*rare or stilled*), voyage (*now rare, exc. of a long journey by water*), pilgrimage, meander, passage, Odyssey (*fig.*), cruise, tour, trip, run, trek (*South Africa or colloq.*), jornada (*Mexican Spanish*), hike (*colloq.*), wayfaring (*archaic*), travel, walk, ride, drive, wander, row, sail.

**journey, v. i.** go (*contextual*), travel (*chiefly spec.*), peregrinate (*rare*), progress (*archaic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* jaunt, voyage, pilgrimage (*esp. with "it"*), meander, pass, tour, hike (*colloq.*), wander, ride, row, sail, drive.

**journeyer, n.** *Spec.* traveler, excursionist, expeditionary (*rare*), messenger, jaunter, peregrinator (*rare*), voyager, pilgrim, wanderer, cruiser, tourist, tripper, trekker, hiker (*colloq.*), wayfarer (*archaic*), walker, rider, driver, rower, sailer.

**judge, n.** 1. magistrate (*contextual*; a formal word), decider (*contextual*), judicature (*a collective pl.*), judicator (*rare*), judger (*rare*), judgeress (*fem.; rare*), judiciary (*chiefly hist. and spec.*), justiciar (*rare, exc. hist. and spec.*), justicer (*archaic*), Rhadamanthus (*fig.*), hakim (*Oriental*), doomsman (*archaic or literary*), doomster (*archaic or literary*), doomer (*archaic*), moderator (*literary or spec.*), justice (*chiefly spec.*), deemster (*obs. or archaic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* cadi (*Oriental*), cadilesker (*Turkish*), surrogate, probate, bencher (*archaic*), heliast, dicast, sentencer (*not a technical term*), arbitrator, arbiter, referendary, umpire, brehon (*Irish hist.*), podesta (*Spanish*), quorum (*collective pl.*), squire, kazi (*Oriental*), Inquisitor, ordinary, recorder, puisne, censurer, Christ (*as judging at Doomsday*).

2. See CRITIC.

**judge, v. t. & i.** 1. decide (*contextual*), adjudicate (*formal*), doom (*archaic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* pronounce, decree, acquit, arbitrate, try, umpire, condemn, sentence, find.

2. decide, consider; *spec.* apprehend, measure, think, guess.

**judgment, n.** 1. decision, adjudication, judicatory (*rare*), judicature (*rare*), doom (*archaic, exc. spec.*), arrêt (*French*), judgment (*rare*), deliverance (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* arbitration, condemnation, decree, forjudger, acquittal.

2. decision, consideration, estimation; *spec.* inference, condemnation, censure.

3. decision, thought (*contextual*); *spec.* opinion, conceit, proposition, estimate, sentiment, inference, guess, criticism.

4. sense, discretion; *spec.* counsel (*archaic or obs.*), judiciousness, wit (*now rare, exc. in pl. and in certain phrases*), eye, fancy, circumspection, sensibility, rationality, taste.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**jolt:** beam.

**joke, n.:** jest, butt.

**joke, v. i.:** jest.

**joke, v. t.:** banter.

**jolly:** gay, excellent.

**jolly, n.:** jest.

**jolly, v. t.:** banter, cajole.

**jolt:** shock.

**jolthead:** blockhead.

**josh:** banter, hoax.

**ounce:** shock.

**ourneyman:** worker.

**ourneywork:** work, drudgery.

**oust:** fight.

**ovial:** gay, convivial.

**owl:** head.

**oy, n.:** pleasure, happiness.

**oyance:** pleasure, happiness.

**oyful, a.:** pleased, happy.

**oyless, a.:** unhappy, cheerless.

**oyous:** pleased, happy.

**jubilant:** pleased, gay, exultant.

**jubilee:** anniversary, festival, merrymaking.

**jubilize:** celebrate.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



# KEEP

**judicial**, *a.* 1. legal (*contextual*), judiciary, judicatory, judicial (rare); *spec.* judicative, juridical.

*Antonyms:* see LAY.

2. sensible, judicious; *spec.* discriminating, discreet, judgmental or judgmentic (*colloq.*), critical, understanding, cautious, etc.

**judicious**, *a.* judgmentic, sensible, prudent, wise.

*Antonyms:* see UNWISE.

**jug**, *n.* vessel (*contextual*); *spec.* pitcher, ewer, graybeard, cruse, toby, prochoos, jack, tankard, blackjack.

**juggle**, *v. i.* conjure, trick.

**jugglery**, *n.* conjury, magic (*seemingly so*); *spec.* legerdemain.

**juice**, *n.* humor (*archaic*); *spec.* blood, sap, verjuice, broo (*Scot.*), gravy.

**juicy**, *a.* succulent (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* bloody, sappy.

**jump**, *v. i.* 1. spring, leap (a livelier word than "jump"), bound; *spec.* vault, skip, hop, dance, lunge, buck, pounce.

2. See DART, START, CHANGE.

**jump**, *v. t.* 1. Cause to jump: spring, leap; *spec.* vault, skip, hop.

2. Referring to jumping over a thing: spring, leap, vault (*often spec.*), clear (*contextual*), negotiate (*can!*), overvault (*rare*), overspring (*rare*), overleap (*rare*), take.

**jump**, *n.* 1. spring, leap; *spec.* vault, skip, hop, saltation (*rare*), saltus (*rare*), dance, lunge, pounce.

2. See DART, START, TRANSITION.

3. Referring to the space across which an electric spark passes: gap.

**junction**, *n.* 1. See JOINING.

2. Referring to a place where things come together, but do not become united in the way ordinarily suggested by "joint": juncture, conjunction; *spec.* commissure, seam, chiasm, osculation, concurrence.

**juncture**, *n.* 1. See JOINING, JUNCTION.

2. Referring to circumstances: *spec.* emergency, conjunction, contingency, pass, predicament, concurrence, combination, union, crisis.

**junior**, *n.* *Spec.* youngster (*mil.*; *colloq.*), boots (*slang*), fag (*Eng. schools*).

*Antonyms:* see SENIOR.

**jurisdiction**, *n.* 1. court; *spec.* justiciary (*Scot.*), soke, inspectorate, cognizance, liberty, courtship, leet, circuit, danger.

2. See AUTHORITY.

3. Referring to a person's sphere of control or influence: sphere, range, compass, reach, circuit, ambit (*rare or learned equivalent of "circuit"*), province, round, orbit.

**jurisdictional**, *a.* jurisdictionic (*rare*); *spec.* justiciable, cognizable.

**jurist**, *n.* jurisprudent (*often spec.*), legist (*learned*); *spec.* Justinianist, Civilian, Romanist, publicist, jurisconsult.

**juror**, *n.* jurymen (a less technical term); *spec.* recognizer.

**jury**, *n.* panel, country (*tech.*), inquest (*usually spec.*).

**just**, *a.* 1. true (*contextual*), right, white (*slang, U. S.*), square (*slang*); *spec.* well-founded, equitable, praetorian (*rare*), honorable, honest, legitimate, fair.

*Antonyms:* see UNJUST.

2. See RIGHTEOUS, UPRIGHT, DESERVED, CONSCIENTIOUS, IMPARTIAL, LAWFUL, REASONABLE, ACCURATE.

**just**, *adv.* *Spec.* exactly, even; see HARDLY.

**justice**, *n.* 1. justness (*the quality*), equitableness, right, truth (*contextual*); *spec.* honesty, honor, equity, legitimacy, legitimacy, Astraea (*a personification*), Nemesis (*a personification*).

*Antonyms:* see INJUSTICE.

2. *Spec.* righteousness, uprightness, conscientiousness, impartiality, truth, lawfulness, reasonableness, right, accuracy, sincerity, desert, count.

3. See JUDGE.

**justification**, *n.* 1. defense, righting, warrant; *spec.* legitimization, legitimization, vindication, reason, approval, apology.

*Antonyms:* see CONDEMNATION.

2. See EXCUSE.

**justify**, *v. t.* 1. defend, warrant; *spec.* legitimate, support, legitimize (*rare*), legitimize, vindicate, approve, deraign (*law, hist., or obs.*).

*Antonyms:* see CONDEMN.

2. See EXCUSE, ADJUST, FIT.

## K

**keel**, *n.* *Spec.* rocker (*chiefly U. S.*), kedge.

**keep**, *v. t.* 1. hold; *spec.* withhold, possess, reserve, preserve, retain, bear (*in mind*), save, have.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**judiciary**: judicial.

**judicious**: judicial, prudent, wise.

**juggle**: conjure, deceive.

**jumble**: confuse.

**jumble**: confusion.

**junction**: joint, joining, meeting.

**jungle**: thicket.

**junker**: noble.

**junket**: feast.

**junta**: council, clique.

**juridical**: judicial, legal.

**jurisprudence**: law.

**jurisprudent**: lawyer, jurist.

**just**, *v. & n.*: fight, tournament.

**justiciar**: judge.

**justifiable**: defensible.

**justness**: justice, accuracy.

**jut**, *v. i.*: project.

**jutty**: projection.

**juvenile**, *a.*: childish.

**juvenile**, *n.*: child.

## K

**keen**: sharp, sharp-sighted, intense, intelligent, painful, eager, shrill, pungent, discerning.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# KEEPER

**Antonyms:** see ABANDON, RELINQUISH, FORGO.

**2.** See OBSERVE, MAINTAIN, PRESERVE, GUARD, ATTEND, SUPPORT, DETAIN, CAUSE, CONTINUE, APPLY.

**keeper, n.** *Spec.* guardian, custodian, preserver, conservator (*chiefly tech. of officials or persons legally appointed to conserve something*), warden, warder, holder, retainer, constable, bearward, parker, attendant, armature, castellan.

**keeping, n.** *Spec.* custody, care, guard, agreement, maintenance, observation, retainer (*rare, exc. law*), retention, support, harmony, preservation, *etc.*

**kennel, n.** **1.** See HOUSE.

**2.** pack (of dogs).

**kerchief, n.** kercher (*obs. or dial.*), curch (*Scot.*), headkerchief (*rare*); *spec.* neck-piece, handkerchief.

**kerosene, n.** potogen (*rare*), paraffin oil (*Eng. or tech.*), paraffin (*Eng.*).

**kettledrum, n.** drum (*contextual*), kettle (*collog.*), timbal (*chiefly archaic or hist.*); *spec.* naker (*hist.*), atabal.

**key, n.** **1.** clavis (*literary*); *spec.* wrest, passe-partout (*French*).

**2.** lock (*mach.*); *spec.* cotter, spline, stop, feather, pin, *etc.*

**3.** Referring to an explanation, translation, *etc.*: *spec.* translation, crib, horse (*slang*), pony (*slang*).

**4.** In music: tonality (*tech. and rare*); *spec.* natural, sharp, flat, mode.

**5.** Of a musical instrument: *spec.* manual (*rare*), digital (*tech.*), pedal, stop.

**keyboard, n.** clavier (*French*); *spec.* manual, pedalier.

**kick, v. t.** strike (*contextual*), spurn (*chiefly literary*), foot (*rare or obs. now; often implying scorn*), calcitrate (*rare; literary*); *spec.* football, toe, hack, punt (*football*), drive.

**kick, v. i.** **1.** strike (*contextual*), calcitrate (*rare*); *spec.* spurn (*rare, exc. literary*).

**2.** See RECOIL, OBJECT.

**kick, n.** **1.** strike (*contextual*), calcitration (*rare*), spurn (*obs.*); *spec.* punt, hack.

**2.** See RECOIL, OBJECTION.

**kid, n.** offspring (*contextual*); *spec.* yearling or eanling.

**kidney, n.** reins (*pl.; archaic*).

**kill, v. t.** **1.** destroy, finish (*now chiefly collog., exc. spec.*), dispatch, quell (*rare or archaic*), quench (*rare or archaic*), disanimate (*rare*), end (*not a dignified word*), fardo (*archaic*), corpse (*vulgar, Eng.*), dead (*dial. or illiterate*); *spec.* slay (*now chiefly literary or rhetorical*), slaughter,

massacre, outkill (*rare*), smite (*archaic*), deaden (*rare*), butcher, decimate, draw, assassinate, burn, martyr, stone, lapidate (*literary equiv. of "stone"*), lynch, hang, hawk, immolate, jugulate (*rare*), decapitate, garrote, guillotine, crucify, hang, gibbet, brain, deacon, burke, windmill (*U. S.*), pot, snipe, murder, noose (*rare*), lance, spear, pike, pith, neck (*tech. & dial.*), homicide.

**Antonyms:** see ANIMATE, BEGET, GENERATE, REVIVE.

**2.** See DESTROY, DEFEAT, VETO, CONSUME, killed, a. *Spec.* lost, slain, inanimate.

**killer, n.** slayer (*usually archaic or spec.*), manqueller (*archaic*), manslayer; *spec.* Drawcansir (*fig.*), cutthroat, slaughterer, smiter, decapitator, hangman, guillotine, garroter, matador, murderer, assassin, knacker, giganticide (*rare*), decide, insecticide, lyncher, macropicide (*rare*), massacrer, potter, sniper, bactericide, fungicide, *etc.*

**killing, n.** **1.** destruction, dispatch, quell (*rare*), bloodshed (*in a generic or collective sense*), death (*in a generic or collective sense*); *spec.* massacre, homicide, murder, slaughter, slaying, butchery, cervicide (*rare*), martyring, martyrization, mactation (*rare*), decapitation, custom, assassination, hanging, drowning, *etc.*

**2.** See DESTRUCTION.

**kind, n.** **1.** See NATURE.

**2.** division (*contextual*), species (*learned or tech.*), sort (*a vaguer term than "kind"*), genus (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* class, type, genre (*French*), cast (*a vague word*), manner (*now only in "what manner of"*), denomination, description, race, brood, swarm, crew, crowd, stamp, brand, form, make, family, breed, shade, stripe (*usually derogatory*), strain, style, persuasion (*jocular*), tap (*collog.*), color, class, gender (*gram.*), sex, make, *etc.*

**kind, a.** good-natured, humane, mild (*archaic or rare*), benign (*literary*), boon (*archaic*); *spec.* soft, beneficent, benevolent, tender, cosmophil (*nonce word*), good, gracious, kindly, sweet, friendly, brotherly, kind-hearted, compassionate, accommodating, amiable.

**Antonyms:** see UNFEELING, UNKIND, FIERCE, CRUEL, HATEFUL.

**kindle, v. t.** **1.** ignite (*more learned than "kindle"*), fire (*collog. or tech.*), enkindle (*an intensive; archaic*), light; *spec.* flash, inflame, emblaze (*rare*), conflagrate (*rare*), ignify (*rare*).

**✚ Cross references:** see Note.  
**keep, v. i.:** dwell, continue.  
**keepsake:** reminder.  
**keg:** cask.

**ken, n.:** knowing, knowledge.  
**ken, v. t.:** know, understand.  
**kickshaw:** gewgaw.  
**kid, v. t.:** deceive, hoax, banter.

**kidnap:** abduct.  
**kiln, n.:** furnace, oven.  
**kill, v. t.:** burn, bake, dry.  
**kin:** kindred, relationship.

# KNOT

**nym:** see EXTINGUISH.

**EXCITE.**

**v. i.** ignite, catch, light, etc.

**able, a.** ignitable.

**ag, a.** ignescent (*rare*), inflammable or learned); *spec.* conflagrative.

**ag, n. 1.** *Spec.* fuel, tinder, touch-lightwood.

*ation, lighting; spec.* inflammation.

**, a.** well-disposed, hearty, genial,

**nant, beneficent, benign** (*chiefly lit.*),

**benevolent, debonair** (*archaic*),

**us** (*poetic or rare*); *spec.* sweet,

**ly, considerate, neighborly, open-**

**d, sympathetic, brotherly, gall-less,**

**, thoughtful, humane, amiable.**

**nym:** see MALEVOLENT, COLD,

**, CRUEL, HATEFUL, SHARP.**

**ess, n. 1.** tenderness, mildness (*ar-*

*or rare*); *spec.* humanity, benignity,

**olence, grace, goodness, beneficence,**

**gentleness, charity, blood.**

**nym:** see UNKINDNESS, FEROCITY,

**NESS.**

**BENEFACTION.**

**id, n. pl.** family, kin (*now a less usu-*

*rm than "kindred"*), kinspeople

**), kinsfolk** (*colloq. or dial.*), sib (*ar-*

**, kinship** (*rare*), flesh (*fig.*), folks

**), relations** (*pl.; colloq.*), relatives

**mine** (*colloq.*), folk, cousinry, cousin-

**cousinage** (*obs.*).

**id, a. 1.** Referring to persons: related.

**ferring to things:** congenial (*rare*),

**te** (*rare*), connected, connatural

**, congeneric or congenerate, cog-**

**congenerous** (*rare*); *spec.* conjugate,

**athetic.**

**nym:** see UNRELATED.

**, a.** royal, regalian (*rare*), regal,

**c** (*rare*), kinglike, princelike (*now*

**princely** (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.*

**ne.**

**nym:** see PLEBEIAN.

**. i. 1.** caress (*contextual*), salute (*ar-*

**lip** (*a word suggestive of coarseness or*

**of the lower animals**), osculate (*rare*),

**ulate** (*rare*); *spec.* bill, peck (*humor-*

**beckiss** (*intensive*), smack, buss (*an*

**equiv. of "smack").**

**TOUCH.**

**. i. 1.** caress (*contextual*), salute (*ar-*

**, osculation** (*rare*); *spec.* smack,

**(humorous), buss** (*archaic equiv. of*

**it").**

**references:** see Note.

**monarch.**

**st:** diplomacy.

**m:** domain, group.

**. t:** twist, curl, loop,

**twisted, curly.**

**k:** kindred.

**kinship:** relation, kindred.

**kinsman:** relative.

**kit:** set.

**knack:** ability.

**knave:** rascal, jack.

**knavery:** dishonesty, rascality.

**knavish:** dishonest, rascally.

**knee, v. t.:** salute.

**2. See TOUCH.**

**kissing, a.** oscular (*learned*), osculatory (*learned*).

**kitchen, n. 1.** *Spec.* galley, scullery.

**2. cuisine** (*tech. or pretentious*), cookroom (*colloq.*).

**kite, n.** hawk, milvine (*tech.*); *spec.* elanet,

**glide** (*chiefly Scot. & dial. Eng.*), swallow-

**tail, gledge.**

**knead, v. t.** work; *spec.* malaxate (*rare*),

**petrie, massage.**

**kneel, v. i.** bow, knee (*rare*); *spec.* kowtow

**or kotow.**

**kneecap, n.** patella (*tech.*), kneecap, ro-

**tula** (*rare*), whirlbone (*rare*); *spec.* stif-

**bone.**

**knife, n. 1.** *Spec.* whittle (*archaic or*

*dial.*), couteau (*French*), chive (*thieves'*

*cant*), whinger (*archaic or rare*), toothpick

**(slang, U. S.)**, bowie knife, bistoury,

**slice, razor, scalpel, serpette, trivet, pa-**

**rang, lancet, lance, fleam, jackknife, gul-**

**ly** (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), cuttue (*obs. or*

**rare**), machete, bolo.

**2. blade** (*contextual*); *spec.* plow or

**plough, shears** (*pl.*), shave.

**knife-shaped, a.** cultrate, cultriform;—

**both tech.**

**knight, n.** younger (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.*

**champion, chevalier, cavalier, knight-er-**

**rant, errant, paladin** (*fig.*), bachelor,

**maltese, companion, horseman, Ritter**

**(German), knighthood** (*a collective*).

**knight, v. t.** dub.

**knighthood, n.** knights (*pl.*), chivalry,

**knighthood** (*rare*); *spec.* errantry.

**knightly, a.** knightlike, cavalierly (*rare*),

**chivalric or chivalrous.**

**knob, n. 1.** protuberance (*contextual*),

**boss; spec.** stud, knop, knurl, nub (*chief-*

**ly dial.**), lump, button, nubble, knot,

**knub, knobble, bob, bur, bud, croche**

**(tech.), cascabel, pommel, whelk.**

**2. See HILL.**

**knobby, a.** bossy; *spec.* nubby, lumpy,

**knobbly, knotty, whelky.**

**knock, v. t. & i. 1.** strike (*contextual*); *spec.*

**rap, rat-tat, rattle.**

**2. See CENSURE.**

**knock, n. 1.** stroke (*contextual*); *spec.* rap,

**rat-a-tat, rat-tat.**

**2. See CENSURE.**

**knot, n. 1.** See KNOB, DISTORTION.

**2. interlacement** (*contextual*); *spec.* sheep-

**shank, becket, rosette, bow, picot, clove-**

**knell, v. t.:** summon.

**knell, v. t.:** ring.

**knickerbockers:** breeches.

**knickerknack:** gawgaw.

**knife, v. t.:** stab, betray.

**knit:** weave, interlace, consoli-

**date, wrinkle.**

**knoll:** hill.

See Notes of Explanation.

# KNOT

hitch, granny, hitch, Turk's-head, wall-knot, kettlestitch, cat's-paw, bend, bow-line, burl.

3. See DIFFICULTY, COCKADE, GROUP.

**knot**, *v. t.* 1. interlace (*contextual*); *spec.* kink.

2. See WEAVE, GNARL.

**knotted**, *a.* 1. Gordian (*fig.*; *literary*); *spec.* convoluted, nowed.

2. See DISTORTED.

**knotty**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* gnarled, knurly, nodose, nodous (*rare*), nodulose, geniculate, snaggy.

2. See COMPLEX.

**know**, *v. t.* cognize (*tech.*), can (*archaic*), wit (*archaic*), savey or savvy (*slang*), ken (*Scot.*); *spec.* have, intuit (*tech. or learned*), intue (*rare*), recognize, receive (*rare*), understand, infer, experience.

*Antonyms:* see GUESS.

**knowable**, *a.* cognizable (*tech.*), cognoscible (*tech.*); *spec.* perceptible.

*Antonyms:* see UNKNOWNABLE.

**knowing**, *a.* 1. Referring to the capacity of knowing, understanding, or perceiving: *see* INTELLIGENT.

2. Referring to having knowledge previously acquired: cognizant (*tech. or learned*), fly (*slang*), aware; *spec.* conscious, sensible, informed, percipient. "Knowing" in this sense is rather rare.

*Antonyms:* see UNAWARE.

**knowing**, *n.* cognition (*tech. or learned*), ken (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* perception, apperception, inference, sensibility, consciousness.

**knowingness**, *n.* 1. See INTELLIGENCE.

2. awareness, flyness (*slang*); *spec.* sciolism (*learned or rare*), cunningness.

**knowledge**, *n.* cognition (*tech. or learned*), cognizance (*tech. or learned*), cognoscence (*rare*), ken, wit (*archaic*); *spec.* pansophy (*rare*), panthology (*rare*), mastery, command, kenning (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*), gnosis, consciousness, recognition, intuition, identification, perception, gup-tavidya (*theosophy*), information, news, instruction, prescience, know how (*colloq.*), cunning, experience, skill, science, acquaintance, familiarity (*used with "with"*), privacy.

**known**, *a.* *Spec.* understood, assumed, given.

*Antonyms:* see UNSUSPECTED.

**knuckle**, *n.* 1. joint (*contextual*); *spec.* (in quadrupeds) hock.

2. *Pl.*; in reference to the weapon: *spec.* knuckleduster (*sing.*), cestus (*sing.*).

# L

**label**, *n.* 1. mark (*contextual*), ticket (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* tag (*chiefly U. S.*), slip, docket, tally.

2. In architecture: drip.

**labor**, *v. i.* 1. See ENDEAVOR, WORK, ELABORATE, GO.

2. Referring to a woman in childbirth: travail (*archaic*).

**laboratory**, *n.* work place (*contextual*), elaboratory (*obs. or hist.*).

**labored**, *a.* 1. See ELABORATE.

2. *Spec.* artificial, forced, heavy, ponderous.

*Antonyms:* see SPONTANEOUS.

**laborious**, *a.* 1. arduous (*literary or formal*), toilsome, toilful (*rare*), hard, labor-some (*rare*), operose (*rare*); *spec.* heavy, tedious, sweaty, difficult, slavish. *See* WORK.

2. See INDUSTRIOUS.

**labyrinth**, *n.* maze.

**labyrinthine**, *a.* labyrinthian, labyrinthia, Dædalian (*fig.*).

**lace**, *n.* 1. fastening (*contextual*); *spec.* string, cord, band, latchet (*dial. or Biblical*), thong, braid, strap.

2. fabric (*contextual*), netting; *spec.* bobbinet, Valenciennes, Duchesse, pillow lace, passement (*hist.*), net, guipure, tatting, edging, all-over, insertion, Mechlin, point.

3. admixture (*contextual*), flavor, dash.

**lace**, *v. t.* 1. fasten, enlase (*literary*).

2. See INTERLACE.

3. adulterate, flavor.

**lachrymatory**, *n.* tear bottle (*an old name due to a false opinion as to their use*).

**lacing**, *n.* *Spec.* enlacement (*rare*), flavor.

**lack**, *v. i.* 1. See FAIL.

2. want;—chiefly in to "be wanting in."

**lack**, *v. t.* want; *spec.* need.

*Antonyms:* see HAVE.

**lacker**, *n.* 1. servant (*contextual*); *spec.* footboy, footman, valet, tiger (*cant or slang*), flunky (*rather contemptuous*), Jeames (*slang*).

2. See FAWNER.

**lad**, *n.* youth (*contextual*), boy, jockey (*chiefly Scot.*), laddie (*chiefly Scot.*; *esp. by way of affection*).

**ladder-shaped**, *a.* scalar, scalariform;—both learned or tech.

**ladies' man**, gallant (*rare, exc. spec.*).

**ladie**, *n.* dipper (*chiefly U. S.*; usually *spec.*); *spec.* bail, bale, scoop (*chiefly cant*), simpulum, shank, cyathus (*classical antiq.*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**knowledgeable**: intelligent.

**knurl**: crenate.

**kobold**: goblin.

**kotow**: bow, kneel.

# L

**labille**: unstable.

**laborer**: worker.

**lacerate**: rend, distress, wound.

**laches**: neglect.

**laconic**: brief.

**lade**: dip.

**ladle**, *v.*: dip.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# LANDLORD

**lady, n. 1.** See MISTRESS, LADY-LOVE.

**2.** As used with "Our": Virgin Mary.

**3.** gentlewoman (archaic or spec.); spec. ladykin, mem sahib (India), begum (India), countess, baroness, duchess, csarina, csarevna, etc.

**4.** dog, bitch.

**5.** wife.

**ladybird, n.** cow-lady (dial. Eng.), lady-cow (dial. Eng.), ladybug (chiefly U. S.).

**lady in waiting.** duenna (Spanish; spec.).

**lady-killer, n.** masher (slang).

**ladylike, a.** Spec. womanly, refined, effeminate.

*Antonyms:* see MANLY.

**ladylove, n.** lover (only of one who loves in return), Dido (fig.; usually of one who is deserted), paramour (archaic and poetic; a word now usually applied in an evil sense), mistress (implying domination over the male; often used with an evil suggestion), sweetheart (a word with a sentimental suggestion).

**ladyship, n.** ladyhood (used only of the quality; "ladyship" being often used in designation or address).

**lady's maid.** tirewoman (archaic or rare).

**lag, v. i.** delay (contextual); spec. flag, dwell.

*Antonyms:* see HURRY, RUSH, DASH.

**lagging, n.** delay (contextual); spec. retardation, hysteresis (elec.).

**lagoon, n.** Spec. (contextually) channel, pond, bayou, lake, etc.

**lair, n.** bed (contextual); spec. den, form, nest, couch, house, earth, burrow, lodge, kennel.

**laity, n.** people (contextual), laymen (pl.), temporality (eccl.).

*Antonyms:* see PROFESSION, MINISTRY.

**lake, n.** mediterranean (rare), lough (Anglo-Irish), loch (Scot.), mere (chiefly poetic); spec. pond, tank (India), lakelet, salina, tarn.

**lake, a.** lacustrine (chiefly specific), lacustral (rare), lacustrian (rare).

**lake dwelling.** Spec. palafitto (French), crannog.

**lamb, n.** offspring (contextual); spec. sheep (contextual), yeanning, eanling, yearling, lambling (rare), lambkin (rare), cade, cosset.

**lambrequin, n.** Spec. cornice, curtain, mantling (her.).

**lambskin, n.** skin (contextual); spec. budge.

**lamentable, a.** regrettable, sorrowful, de-

plorable, sad, rueful (archaic), rueful (often spec.), pitiful, pitiable, piteous, miserable, mournful, melancholy, doleful, woeful, pathetic; spec. commiserable (rare), forlorn.

*Antonyms:* see LAUGHABLE.

**lamentableness, n.** regrettableness, deplorableness, pathos, sadness, etc.

**lamentation, n. 1.** lament, moan (rare), plaint (archaic or poetic), mourning, wail, bewailment (rare), greet (Scot.); spec. Jeremiad (fig.), bawl, conclamation (rare), wailing, weeping, dirge.

*Antonyms:* see REJOICING, MERRYMAKING, REVELRY.

**2.** Referring to the experience or feeling, apart from expression: see SORROW.

**lamina, n.** lamination (used chiefly in pl.); spec. scale, leaf, foliation (learned or tech.), stratification (learned or tech.), sheet, fold, thickness, lift, flake, layer, stratum (learned or tech.), blade, plate, lamella, film. "Lamina" and "lamination" are both learned or tech.

**laminar, a.** laminaceous, foliaceous, laminar, lamellar, laminated, stratified, straticulate (rare), laminal, foliated, laminose, laminous, flaky, leafy, bedded;—all more or less learned or tech., etc. the last three words.

**lamp, n.** lampad (rare and poetic), lucerne (rare or antiq.), spec. sconce, lantern (French hist.), cresset, crusie, crusy (Scot.), veilleuse (French), Davy, lampion.

**lance, n. 1.** Spec. demilance, dart, lance-gay (hist.), sarissa (antiq.).

**2.** See LANCER.

**lance head.** fer-de-lance (French).

**lancer, n.** soldier (contextual), lance.

**land, n. 1.** Referring to the solid surface: earth.

*Antonyms:* see SEA.

**2.** Referring to some particular region of the earth: country; spec. frontage, district, grounds, lunge (for horse training), links (pl. or collective sing.), parade (mil.), wold or weald, Cockaigne, Thule, El Dorado (fig.), Beulah (fig.), desert, plains (pl.), mainland, continent, island, campus, yard, odal, premises (pl.; law), yoke, hundred, farm, country, motherland, reservation, etc.

**landlady, n. 1.** See LANDOWNER.

**2.** Spec. hostess.

**landlocked, a.** inclosed, mediterranean (learned).

**landlord, n. 1.** See LANDOWNER.

**2.** Spec. host, innkeeper.

**LF** Cross references: see Note.

**ladylike:** womanly, refined, effeminate.

**lambent:** shining, flaming.

**lama, a.:** disabled, crippled, ine-

ffectual.

**lame v. t.:** disable, cripple.

**lamed:** disabled. [sorrow.

**lament, v. i.:** mourn, complain.

**lament, v. t.:** regret, mourn.

**lament, n.:** lamentation.

**lancinate:** tear.

**lancinating:** sharp. [posit.

**land, v. t.:** disembark, catch, de-

**land, v. i.:** disembark, alight.

**LF** See Notes of Explanation.

## LANDMARK

**landmark**, *n.* mark (*contextual*), boundary; *spec.* hoarstone, merestone, mere (*archaic*), meith (*Scot.*), guide.

**landowner**, *n.* landholder, territorialist (*rare*); *spec.* landlord, landlady, patroon (*U. S.*), agrarian.

**landscape**, *n.* picture (*contextual*), paysage (*French*); *spec.* treescape.

**landsman**, *n.* *Spec.* landlubber (*sailor's slang*; *contemptuous*), horse marine (*sailor's slang*; *contemptuous*).

*Antonyms:* see SAILOR.

**language**, *n.* 1. speech, tongue (*now becoming archaic or literary*); *spec.* idiom, slang, parlance (*chiefly used with "common"*), lingua (*Latin*; *used chiefly in "lingua franca"*), accent, pasilaly (*rare*), pasigraphy (*a loose use*), oration, vernacular, vulgar (*rare*), cryptology, dialect, Novlatin, Esperanza, Volapuk, Ro, Ido.  
2. See VOCABULARY, DICTION.

**language**, *a.* weak (*contextual*), listless, lukewarm; see APATHETIC, FAINT.

**languish**, *v. i.* sicken (*contextual*), decline (*contextual*), sink, droop, pine, dwine (*archaic or Scot.*).

**lanky**, *a.* 1. lean (*contextual*), lank, slab-sided (*slang, U. S.*), flatsided (*colloq.*), rangy (*primarily spec.*).

*Antonyms:* see FAT, SQUAT, STOCKY.

2. See STRAIGHT.

**lantern**, *n.* 1. lanthorn (*archaic*), light; *spec.* jack-o'-lantern (*U. S. and dial. Eng.*), bull's-eye.

2. *Spec.* cupola, tholus (*tech.*).

**lapdog**, *n.* dog (*contextual*), messan (*Scot.*).

**large**, *a.* 1. See COMPREHENSIVE.

2. big; *spec.* largish, heroic (*often humorous*), goodly, hugeous (*rare*), liberal, generous, humming (*slang or colloq.*), long (*colloq.*), exorbitant (*archaic*), Babylonian (*fig.*), bulky, voluminous, immense, considerable, coarse, grand, elephantine, colossal, broad.

*Antonyms:* see SMALL, MINUTE.

**largen**, *v. i. & t.* enlarge; *spec.* broaden.

**larva**, *n.* *Spec.* caterpillar, grub, hopper, worm, flyblow, cankerworm, looper, scolex, slugworm, slug, cysticercus, eruca (*rare*), caddis.

**larval**, *a.* 1. personate (*zoöl.*), masked.

2. larvalike, larviform; *spec.* eruciform (*rare*).

**lascivious**, *a.* sensual (*contextual*), lustful; *spec.* licentious, lecherous, lecherish or liq. orish, fleshly, venereous (*a book word*), petulant (*rare*), lubricous (*rare*), lubricious (*rare*), concupiscent, goatish, prurient, wanton (*used esp. of women*), lewd, libidinous, salacious (*learned*), Cypris (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see PURE, CHASTE.

**lash**, *n.* 1. stroke (*contextual*), whip; *spec.* swinge, scourge, flogging.

2. whip; *spec.* scourge, rope's-end, thong, cat-o'-nine-tails, scorpion.

3. stroke;—referring to satire, sarcasm, etc.

4. *Spec.* eyelash, flabellum (*zoöl.*).

**lash**, *v. t.* 1. strike (*contextual*), whip; *spec.* scourge, swinge, flog.

2. See ABUSE.

**lash**, *v. i.* 1. strike (*contextual*), whip; *spec.* scourge, swinge, flog.

2. See RUSH, DASH.

**lashing**, *n.* fastening; *spec.* (naut.) garmen, gripes (*pl.*).

**last**, *a.* *Spec.* hindmost, hindermost, extreme, final, lowest, utmost, farthest, latest (*archaic*), preceding.

*Antonyms:* see FIRST, INITIAL.

**lasting**, *a.* continuing, abiding, durable, enduring (*rare*); *spec.* perdurable, wearing, perdurant (*rare*), stable, diuturnal (*rare*), endless, immortal, perennial, subpermanent (*rare*), permanent, fixed.

*Antonyms:* see EPHEMERAL, TEMPORARY, PASSING.

**late**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* latish (*rare*), behind, backward, latesome (*obs. or dial.*), tardy, tardive (*rare*), impunctual (*rare*), slow, high, overdue, behindhand (*always predicative*), latest, last.

*Antonyms:* see EARLY.

2. See DEAD, RECENT.

**later**, *a.* latter (*largely poetic or archaic*), posterior, inferior (*rare*); *spec.* puisne (*law*).

*Antonyms:* see EARLIER.

**lateral**, *a.* side (*the noun used attributively; less formal or tech. than lateral*).

**lattice**, *n.* latticework; *spec.* grate, grating, transenna, trellis, cancelli (*pl.*), espalier.

**laudatory**, *a.* praiseful; *spec.* encomiastic, commendatory, fine, complimentary, panegyric or panegyric, eulogistic.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**landslide**: avalanche.  
**languorous**: apathetic, faint, emotional.

**lap**, *n.*: flap.

**lap**, *v. t.*: fold, caress.

**lap**, *n.*: fold, circuit.

**lap**, *v.*: drink, play, touch.

**lap**, *n.*: drink, play.

**lapel**: flap.

**lapse**, *n.*: failure, apostasy,

course, passing, end, fall.

**lapse**, *v. i.*: fall, apostatize, end, pass.

**larceny**: theft.

**lard**: fat.

**large**: comprehensive, big.

**large-hearted**: generous.

**largess**: gift.

**lark**: frolic.

**lass**: girl.

**lassitude**: apathy, faintness.

**last**, *a.*: hindmost, extreme, late

utmost, farthest, preceding.

**last**, *v. i.*: continue, endure.

**latest**: late.

**lather**: foam.

**latitude**: extent, freedom, region.

**latter**: later, subsequent.

**laud**: celebrate. [*pl.*]

**laudable**: praiseworthy, health.

**laudation**: approval, praise.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## LEADER

**Antonyms:** see ABUSIVE, CONDEMNATORY, DISPARAGING.

**laugh**, *v. i.* *Spec.* giggle, teehee, sneer, grin, hee-haw, guffaw, snicker, snigger, sniggle, ha-ha, snort, fleer, cackle, haw-haw, titter, chuckle, chortle (*colloq.*), cachinnate (*rhetorical, pedantic, or humorous*), convulse.

**Antonyms:** see CRY, SOB, WAIL, WEEP.

**laugh**, *n.* *Spec.* giggle, teehee, sneer, grin, gurgle or guggle, horselaugh, hee-haw, haw-haw, guffaw, laughter (*rare*), snicker, ha-ha, snort, fleer, cackle (*contemptuous*), tittle, snigger, sniggle, chuckle, chortle (*colloq.*), cachinnation (*rhetorical, pedantic, or humorous*), convulsion.

**Antonyms:** see CRY, SOB, SIGH.

**laughable**, *a.* funny; *spec.* facetious, facete (*archaic*), quizzical, droll, drollish, witty, doggerel, ludicrous, ridiculous, risible (*rare*), amusing, grotesque, jocular; see COMIC.

**Antonyms:** see LAMENTABLE.

**laughing**, *a.* *Spec.* risible (*learned; often humorous*), giggly, laughy (*colloq.*), cachinnatory (*rare*), gigglesome.

**Antonyms:** see WEEPING.

**laughter**, *n.* laughing (*emphasizing the idea of action*); *spec.* titteration (*rare*), gigglement, risibility, convulsion, cachinnation (*learned; often derogatory*).

**Antonyms:** see WEEPING, LAMENTATION; also *cf.* CRY.

**lava**, *n.* *Spec.* coulee, slag, pumice, bomb.

**lavish**, *v. t.* bestow (*contextual*); *spec.* squander, waste, deluge, pour, shower, rain.

**Antonyms:** see STINT.

**law**, *n. 1.* Referring to civil laws: rule (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* act, statute, enactment, doom (*hist.*), canon (*now chiefly hist. or eccl.*), ordonnance (*in Continental Europe*), ordinance, decree, institution, constitution (*esp. Roman law or eccl.*), edict, plebiscite (*one passed by the people in general, or spec. Roman hist.*), capitular or capitulary, rescript, decision, byrlaw (*dial. or hist.*).

**2.** jurisprudence.

**3.** See LITIGATION, PROFESSION, ALLOWANCE.

**law-abiding**, *a.* lawful; *spec.* orderly, ruly.

**Antonyms:** see ROWDYISH, LAWLESS, ANARCHICAL, DISORDERLY.

**lawful**, *a.* legitimate, legal (*more formal than "lawful"*); *spec.* juristic or juridical, licit (*rare*), quiritary or quiritarian (*Roman law*), just, right, rightful, unpro-

hibited, warrantable, valid, jural (*rare; equiv. of "juristic"*), civil, forensic, constitutional.

**Antonyms:** see UNLAWFUL, CRIMINAL.

**lawless**, *a.* unruly, ruleless (*rare*), disorderly (*contextual*); *spec.* riotous; see ANARCHICAL.

**Antonyms:** see LAW-ABIDING.

**lawyer**, *n.* man-of-law (*archaic*); *spec.* advocate, attorney, solicitor (*chiefly Eng.*), barrister (*chiefly Eng.*), proctor, counselor or counsel, pettifogger, leguleian (*rare*), shyster (*cant or contemptuous*), sergeant, gownsman (*Eng.*), judge, rabbi (*Jewish*), bencher (*Eng.*), canonist, silk (*Eng.; colloq. or slang*), devil, conveyancer, Civilian, Romanist, procurator, procurer (*rare*), leader, brehon, cognitor (*Roman law*), moolvee (*Mohammedan*), cadi (*Mohammedan*), writer (*Scol.*).

**lax**, *a. 1.* relax (*rare*).

**2.** Referring to the bowels: see LOOSE.

**3.** loose, liberal (*euphemistic*); see NEGLIGENT, IMMORAL.

**Antonyms:** see STRICT.

**lay**, *a.* popular, laic (*rare*), nonprofessional, unprofessional; *spec.* temporal, secular, civilian.

**Antonyms:** see PROFESSIONAL, MINISTERIAL, PRIESTLY, JUDICIAL.

**layer**, *n.* *Spec.* couch, bed, coping, course, lift, belt, footing, seam, sill, ply, overlay, floor, cordon, lap.

**layman**, *n.* laic (*rare or tech.*), nonprofessional; *spec.* secular.

**Antonyms:** see PRIEST.

**laziness**, *n.* idleness, indolence, sloth (*literary or archaic*).

**lazy**, *a.* inert, idle, indolent, slothful (*literary or archaic*); *spec.* sluggard, slack, shiftless, drony, dronish or droning, osculant (*rare*), sleepy.

**Antonyms:** see ACTIVE, AMBITIOUS, ENTERPRISING, INDUSTRIOUS.

**lead** (lēd), *n.* Saturn (*tech.*); *spec.* pipe, channel, plummet.

**lead** (lēd), *v. t. 1.* See GUIDE, DIRECT, INDUCE, EXPERIENCE.

**2.** precede, front (*rare*); *spec.* head, deduct or deduce, present (*rare*), captain.

**Antonyms:** see FOLLOW.

**lead**, *n. 1.* lead, Saturnine (*archaic or her.*), plumbous (*rare*); *spec.* leady.

**2.** lead-colored, plumbous (*chiefly rare*); *spec.* livid, gray, leady.

**3.** See HEAVY, DEPRESSING.

**leader**, *n. 1.* See GUIDE, CHIEF, DRAIN.

**2.** Referring to one who precedes or con-

**✚** Cross references: see Note.

**launched:** afloat.

**launder**, *v. t.*: wash. [guished.

**laureate:** crowned, distin-

**lavatory:** bath.

**lave**, *v. t.*: dip, bail.

**lave**, *v. t.*: wash. [unstinted.

**lavish**, *a.*: abundant, extravagant,

**lawgiver:** legislator.

**lawn:** grassland.

**lane:** idle.

**lazy fellow:** sluggard.

## LEADERSHIP

- ducts to some place or in a course: foregoer (rare or archaic), conductor, predecessor (rare or spec.); spec. header, lead, heretoga (Old Eng. hist.), bellwether (contemptuous), choragus (esp. in the Classic drama), forehorse, demagogue (hist.), coryphaeus (primarily Classic antiq.), cantor or precentor, voivode or vaivode, cob (dial. Eng.), mahdi (Mohammedan), ethnagogue (rare), stretcher, whip.
- leadership**, *n.* chieftaincy, headship, head, lead; spec. captaincy, captainship, commandership, hegemony (political science).
- leaf**, *n.* 1. Spec. blade, phyllome (tech.), leaflet, foliole (tech.), bract (tech.), bracteole (tech.), bractlet (tech.), frond (popular usage), cotyledon (tech.), flag, pad (U. S.), needle, petal (tech.), sepal (tech.).  
2. Spec. lamina, folio, lamella, flap, fold, interleaf, inset, valve, valvelet.
- leafage**, *n.* foliage (the ordinary term), foliation, foliature (rare), leafery (rare), frondescence (tech. or rare); spec. veneration.
- leafing**, *n.* leaving (a variant), foliation, frondescence (tech. or rare).
- leaflike**, *a.* foliaceous (learned or tech.), foliar (learned or tech.), foliated (chiefly zool.); spec. filiform (rare), leafy.
- leafy**, *a.* 1. See LEAFLIKE.  
2. leaved, foliaceous (tech. or learned), phylloid (tech.), leavy (obs. or poetic), foliose (rare), folious (rare), frondent (rare); spec. bowery, foliate.  
Antonyms: see BARE.
- league**, *v. t.* associate, ally, confederate (chiefly spec.).
- leak**, *v. t.* escape (contextual); spec. extravasate.
- leakage**, *n.* escape (contextual); spec. seepage, percolation.
- leap year**, bissextile (tech.).
- learn**, *v. t.* 1. get; spec. con (archaic or literary), master, prepare, have, acquire, smatter (rare), mislearn, memorize.  
2. ascertain; spec. hear, see, read, infer; see DISCOVER.
- learned**, *a.* able (contextual), intelligent (contextual), lettered (learned or formal), bookish (disparaging), book-learned (now usually disparaging); spec. literate, erudite, bluestocking or blue (cant or depreciatory), scholarly, wise, profound, studied, accomplished, philosophical.  
Antonyms: see IGNORANT, UNSCHOLARLY.
- learning**, *n.* 1. knowledge, lore (archaic or poetic); spec. erudition, scholarship, enlightenment, wisdom, opismathy, clerkship (archaic), schoolcraft (archaic), mathesis (archaic), humanity, literateness (rare), science, art, religion, mathematics, languages, medicine, etc.  
Antonyms: see IGNORANCE.
2. See DISCOVERY.
- lease**, *v. t.* 1. grant (contextual), convey (contextual), let (broader and less formal than lease), farm (rare), demise (tech.); spec. rent, conacre, sublease, sublet.  
2. In the sense of "to take a lease of": take (contextual); spec. hire, rent, sublease.
- leash**, *n.* Spec. cord, thong, slip, couple, lunge, lyam or lyme (hist.).
- least**, *a.* Spec. minimum, slightest, smallest, lowest, minimal.  
Antonyms: see UTMOST.
- least**, *n.* minimum.
- leather**, *n.* Spec. chamois or (less usual) shammy, kid, dogskin, calfakin, calf, cowhide, doeskin, pigskin, porpoiseakin, goose skin, morocco, cordovan, cordwain, Rutland, russia, buckskin, whitelather, cuir-bouilli (French), shagreen, saffian, skiver, buff.
- leathern**, *n.* coriaceous (tech. or affected), leathery.
- leave**, *n.* 1. permission (contextual); spec. furlough (esp. of a soldier).  
2. See FAREWELL.
- leave**, *v. t.* 1. See ABANDON, BEQUEATH, PERMIT, REFER, COMMIT, DEPOSIT, DESERT, STOP.  
2. depart (rare, exc. in "to depart this life"); spec. quit, desert, abandon, flee, evacuate, forgo (archaic).
- lecher**, *v. i.* caterwaul (contemptuous; spec. or fig.).
- lecture**, *n.* 1. address (contextual), prelection (rare).  
2. reproof.
- lecture**, *v. t.* 1. address (contextual); spec. sermon (rare), sermonize, tutor, teach.  
2. See REPROVE.
- ledge**, *n.* ridge (contextual), shelf (contextual); spec. berm, bench, ledging (a collective).
- ledgy**, *a.* shelfy, shelvy.
- left**, *a.* leftward (rare), sinistral (tech.), sinister (tech.); spec. larboard (naut.), near.  
Antonyms: see RIGHT.
- left-handed**, *a.* Spec. sinistral (tech.), clumsy, ambiguous.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**leading**: chief.

**league**, *n.*: agreement, association, confederacy.

**leak**: hole.

**leal**: constant. [hang.

**lean**, *v. i.*: incline, rest, depend,

**lean**, *v. t.*: rest.

**lean**, *a.*: thin, lanky, innutritious.

**leaning**: inclination.

**leap**, *v. t.*: jump, go, break.

**leap**, *v. t. & n.*: jump.

**least**: smallest.

**leave**, *v. i.*: depart, cease.

**leaven**, *n.*: ferment, admixture.

**leaven**, *v. t.*: ferment.

**leave taking**: farewell.

**leavings**: residue.

**lecher**: dissipator. [ous.

**lecherous**: dissipated, lascivious.

**leer**, *v. t.*: gaze.

**leer**, *n.*: look.

**lees**: dregs.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## LETTER

**leg**, *n.* 1. limb (a term including both arms and legs, but often used in mock modesty or prudishness where the word "leg" is needed for clearness or accuracy), gam (slang), nethers (pl.; rare), locomotives (pl.; slang), stumps (pl.; colloq.); spec. crus (tech.), jamb (her.), gamb or gambe (her.), shin, shank, leglet, drumstick, thigh, gigot (rare), ham, podite (tech.), peg.  
2. See BRANCH, BOW, BEAT (naut.), SIDE.

**leg**, *a.* crural (tech.).

**legacy**, *n.* gift (contextual), bequest.

**legal**, *a.* 1. law (the noun used attributively); spec. juridical, judicial.

2. See LAWFUL.

**legalise**, *v. t.* legitimate (often spec.), legitimize or legitimize (chiefly spec.); spec. formalize, authorize, regularize.

**legatee**, *n.* grantee (contextual), donee (contextual), legatary (rare); spec. collegiate (rare), colegatee, institute (Roman and Scots law).

**legend**, *n.* 1. story (contextual), saga (an erroneous use); spec. folklore, haggadah.

2. inscription (contextual), lemma (learned); spec. epigraph, motto.

3. See DEVICE.

**legging**, *n.* Spec. gramash (Scot.), gamash (archaic or dial.), gambado, gaiter, spats (pl.), puttee, gamashes (pl.), greaves (pl.), shaps (pl.; western U. S.).

**legible**, *a.* readable (the Anglo-Saxon equivalent of "legible"); spec. fair, decipherable.

Antonyms: see ILLEGIBLE.

**legislative**, *a.* legific (rare), legislative (rare), nomothetic or nomothetical (tech. or rare), lawmaking.

**legislator**, *n.* lawgiver, lawmaker, legislator (fem.), legislatrix (fem.); spec. thesmothete, filibuster, senator, representative, congressman, parliamentarian, magnate.

**legislature**, *n.* legislative (rare, exc. with "the"); spec. parliament, congress, senate, house of representatives or (for short) house, дума, diet, Keys, Landtag.

**legitimate**, *a.* 1. See LAWFUL.

2. In reference to offspring: lawful, kindly (archaic or hist.), mulier (law).

Antonyms: see ILLEGITIMATE.

**leisure**, *n.* 1. freedom (contextual), ease, vacancy (rare or literary); spec. convenience.

2. time, by-time (rare).

**leisure**, *a.* free (contextual), otiant (rare), vacant (rare or literary), spare.

**leisurely**, *a.* Spec. leisured, leisureful, deliberate, hasteless.

Antonyms: see BUSTLING.

**lend**, *v. t.* 1. loan (now chiefly U. S., and not approved by the best writers); spec. bail (law), furnish.

Antonyms: see BORROW.

2. See GIVE, FURNISH.

**length**, *n.* 1. distance, extent, longness (rare), longitude (chiefly jocular or specif., prolixity (rare or humorous as physical length); spec. measure, fly.

2. Referring to time: extent; spec. prolixity, quantity (in prosody and phonetics).

Antonyms: see BREVITY.

3. Spec. piece, roll, coil, ran, run.

**lengthen**, *v. t.* 1. See EXTEND.

2. In prosody and phonetics: prolong.

Antonyms: see SHORTEN.

**lengthwise**, *adv.* lengthways (less usual than "lengthwise"), endlong (archaic or dial.); spec. fore and aft (in reference to a vessel), along, endwise, endways.

Antonyms: see CROSSWISE, SIDEWAYS.

**lengthy**, *a.* Spec. long, prolix, tall.

Antonyms: see SHORT, BRIEF.

**lens**, *n.* refractor; spec. eyepiece, bull's-eye, objective, eyeglass, crystalline, glass, magnifier, meniscus, pantoscope.

**lens-shaped**, *a.* Spec. lenticular, meniscal, meniscoid;—all three learned or tech.

**lent**, *n.* Quadragesima (tech. or rare).

**leopard**, *n.* pard (archaic or poetic), panther (chiefly spec.), leopardess (fem.), pantheress (fem.), catamountain (archaic or rare); spec. cheetah.

**let**, *v. t.* 1. See CAUSE, PERMIT.

2. rent (chiefly spec.; colloq. or cant), hire (not in careful usage), farm (chiefly hist. or in matters of government finance); spec. lend (money); "let" is obs. in this sense), lease, sublet.

**letter**, *n.* lessor, renter, hirer; spec. locator (Civil and Scots law), jobber or jobmaster (Eng.).

**letter**, *n.* 1. symbol (contextual), character (contextual); spec. initial, descender, italic, roman, nasal, labial, medial, guttural, cacuminal, dental, etc., alpha, beta, etc., digamma, cue.

2. communication, epistle (formal, rhetorical, historical, or affected), favor (now only in commercial usage, and going out of fashion in that, except when a favor is really intended to be referred to), missive; spec. note, billet, brief (now rare or tech.), line

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**legate**: diplomatic agent.

**legendary**: fabulous.

**legendary**: magic.

**lengthen**: extend; (referring to sounds); prolong.

**lengthwise**: longitudinal.

**lengthy**: long, prolix.

**lenience**: indulgence, mercy.

**lenient**: indulgent, merciful.

**lesion**: harm.

**less**, *a.*: minor.

**lessee**: grantee.

**lessen**: diminish, disparege,

abate, shorten, moderate.

**lessor**: inferior, minor.

**lesson**: task, reading, reproof.

**lesson**: teach, reprove.

**let**, *v. t.*: hinder.

**let**, *n.*: hindrance.

**lethal**: deadly.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## LETHARGY

- (*colloq.*), billet-doux, poulet (*French*), bull (*papal*), letteret (*colloq.*), notelet, drop letter (*U. S.*), valentine, pastoral, monitory.
- 2.** In pl.: see LITERATURE.
- 4.** See TYPE.
- letter**, *a.* epistolary.
- letter**, *v. t.* inscribe (*contextual*); *spec.* initial, sign.
- letterbox**, *n.* pillar box or pillar (*Eng.*).
- letter carrier**. *Spec.* postman, postboy, carrier.
- letting**, *n.* leasing, hiring, renting; *spec.* location (*Civil and Scots law*), conacre (*Irish land system*).
- level**, *n.* *Spec.* horizontal, elevation, equality, stage, drift, horizon.
- level**, *v. t.* **1.** See FLATTEN, DIRECT, AIM, ADJUST, LOWER, DEMOLISH.
- 2.** repose (*contextual*), prostrate; see FELL, BOW, ABASE, OVERCOME, EXHAUST.
- lever**, *n.* prize (*chiefly dial. or archaic*), pry (*chiefly spec.; dial. U. S. and Eng. dial.*); *spec.* dog, crowbar, crow, sweep, swingle, brake, treadle, trigger, tumbler, tiller, tail, key, jack, pawl, pedal, garrot.
- lever**, *v. t.* prize (*now chiefly archaic or mech.*), pry (*U. S. or Eng. dial.*).
- leverage**, *n.* hold (*contextual*), purchase, prize (*chiefly Eng.*), pry (*U. S. or Eng. dial.*).
- lewd**, *a.* **1.** coarse (*contextual*), sensual (*contextual*), lecherous (*rare*); *spec.* vile, filthy, foul, ribald, Cyprian (*fig.*), lascivious, indecent, unchaste, harlot.
- Antonyms:* see CHASTE, MODEST.
- 2.** See LASCIVIOUS.
- lexicographer**, *n.* author (*contextual*), vocabulist (*rare*); *spec.* dictioneer (*contemptuous*), glossarian, glossarist.
- lexicographical**, *a.* dictionarial (*rare*); *spec.* glossarial.
- lexicography**, *n.* lexicology (*rare*); *spec.* glossography or glossology.
- liable**, *a.* **1.** See ACCOUNTABLE.
- 2.** exposed, obnoxious (*literary*), open, subject.
- liar**, *n.* prevaricator, story-teller (*colloq. and euphemistic*), equivocator (*learned or euphemistic*), falsifier (*rare*), pseudologer (*rare*), chiefly humorous; *spec.* cracker (*colloq.*), fibber, fibster, bouncer, romancer.
- liberal**, *a.* **1.** See ABUNDANT, FRANK, GENEROUS, LAX, INCLUSIVE.
- 2.** *Spec.* free, liberalistic, broad-minded (*commendatory*), open-minded, libertine (*rare*; usually derogatory), broad, broadish, catholic (*commendatory*; learned), latitudinarian (*often disparaging*), eclectic, tolerant, indifferent, democratic, etc.
- Antonyms:* see NARROW.
- liberal**, *n.* liberalist, libertine (*rare, ex. spec.*); *spec.* free-thinker, Radical, Grit (*Canadian politics*), Discomisado (*Spanish hist.*), Latitudinarian.
- liberalize**, *v. t.* broaden, catholicize, widen.
- libertine**, *n.* **1.** See LIBERAL, FREEDMAN.
- 2.** *Spec.* debauchee, rake, lecher, Lothario (*chiefly with "gay"*), roué (*French*), rakehell (*archaic*), rip (*colloq.*).
- librarian**, *n.* bibliothec (*rare*), bibliothecary (*rare*), librarianship (*fem., rare*).
- license or licence**, *n.* **1.** authorization (*contextual*); *spec.* chop (*India and China*), purwanah (*India*), certificate, dispensation, imprimatur, warrant, passport, clearance, privilege, indult (*R. C. Ch.*), charter, patent.
- 2.** freedom, liberty (*an inexact use*); *spec.* looseness, indulgence.
- Antonyms:* see RESTRAINT.
- licentious**, *a.* immoral (*contextual*), incontinent, dissipated (*contextual*); *spec.* broad, free (*usually euphemistic*), libertine, loose, corrupt, Fescennine (*literary; fig.*), lewd, lascivious, orgiastic, degenerate.
- Antonyms:* see CHASTE, MODEST.
- lie**, *n.* falsehood, equivocation (*spec. or euphemistic*), falsity (*rare*), untruth (*often euphemistic*), story (*colloq. and euphemistic*), mendacity (*rare, exc. in an abstract sense*; learned and lacking the offensiveness of "lie"); *spec.* fib, romance, concoction, imagination, invention, rouser (*colloq.*), bouncer or bounce (*colloq.*), sockdologer (*slang, U. S.*), crack (*archaic*), prevarication.
- Antonyms:* see TRUTH.
- lie**, *v. i.* falsify, equivocate (*spec. or euphemistic*); *spec.* prevaricate, taradiddle (*slang or colloq.*), romance, fib, shuffle, quibble.
- lie**, *v. i.* **1.** recline (*the Latin and less emphatic equivalent of "lie"*); *spec.* couch (*archaic*), lair (*rare, exc. of beasts*), bed, bunk (*colloq.*), grovel, bundle.

**LF** Cross references: see Note.

**lethargy**: sleepiness, sleep, apathy, stupor, dullness.

**lethe**: forgetfulness.

**lethal**: deadly.

**letters**: alphabet, correspondence.

**levee**: dike, bank, quay.

**leves**: reception.

**level**, *v. t.*: flatten, direct, aim,

adjust, lower, demolish.

**level**, *a.*: even, flat, horizontal, equal.

**leviable**: assessable.

**levigate**: pulverize, mix, polish.

**levity**: lightness, frivolity.

**levy**: enlist, assess.

**libation**: sacrifice.

**libel**: defame.

**libelous**: defamatory.

**liberate**: free.

**liberation**: freeing.

**liberty**: freedom, license, right.

**libidinous**: lascivious.

**librate**: ribrate, balance.

**lick**: touch, wash, defeat.

**lickerish**: desirous, hungry, lascivious.

**licking**: defeat.

**lid**, *n.*: cover.

## LIKENING

**Antonyms:** see STAND.

**2.** Referring more to the idea of support than to the idea of position: rest; spec. repose, cuddle, nestle, seat, sit.

**3.** See EXTEND, BE, CONSIST, INHERE.

**life, n.** 1. being (*contextual*), existence (*contextual*), course (*fig.*); spec. vitality, breath, head (*fig.*), pilgrimage, journey (*fig.*).

**Antonyms:** see DEATH.

**2.** Referring to those who are alive on earth: world.

**3.** See ENERGY, LIVELINESS, ESSENCE, ESSENTIAL.

**lifeless, a.** 1. inanimate (a more learned word; chiefly spec.), inert, dead; spec. spiritless, breathless, bloodless, pulseless, defunct.

**Antonyms:** see LIVING.

**2.** Referring to what seems lifeless: spec. insensible, dull, motionless, insipid, sluggish, feckless (*Scot. or literary*).

**3.** Referring to coals that have been burning or "alive": dead, extinct, extinguished, quenched.

**lifetime, n.** age, day.

**lift, v. t.** 1. elevate, raise, heave (*spec., exc. archaic*); spec. boost (*colloq., U. S.*), heft, hoist, float, crank, crane.

**Antonyms:** see LOWER.

**2.** See DIGNIFY, ELEVATE, STEAL, PAY.

**lift, n.** 1. elevation, heave (*spec., exc. archaic*); spec. boost (*colloq., U. S.*), hoist.

**2.** See LAYER, ELEVATOR.

**3.** Referring to an act of assistance: spec. cast (*Eng. or literary*).

**ligament, n.** 1. band, bondage.

**2.** Anat.: sinew (*chiefly spec.*), thew (*chiefly in pl.*); spec. tendon, whitleather.

**light, n.** 1. ray or radiance (*chiefly poetic, exc. spec.*), levin (*literary*), leam (*Scot. or dial.*); spec. glim (*slang*), lamp (*fig.*), gleam, flare, phosphorescence, reflection, starlight, blink, iceblink, snowblink, daylight, candlelight, gaslight, glare.

**Antonyms:** see DARK.

**2.** luminary (*literary; chiefly spec.*); spec. sun, planet, star, lamp, torch, mortar (a kind of lamp or candle and candlestick), will-o'-the-wisp, phosphorescence, comet, coops (*pl.; movie slang*), etc.

**3.** Referring to a window light: pane; spec. bull's-eye, sash.

**4.** See ENLIGHTENMENT, VISION, ASPECT.

**light, v. t.** 1. See IGNITE.

**2.** brighten, illuminate (*rare or poetic*),

lighten, emblaze (*rare*), irradiate, ray (*rare*), inflame, lamp (*rare*), lantern (*rare*), beacon; spec. relume.

**Antonyms:** see DARKEN.

**light, a.** 1. Spec. ethereal, airy, foamy, yeasty, cha. fy, feathery, weightless.

**Antonyms:** see HEAVY, BURDENSOME.

**2.** Referring to sleep: spec. dozy.

**Antonyms:** see DEEP.

**3.** See UNIMPORTANT, EASY, DIGESTIBLE, CHEERFUL, LOOSE, DISPARAGING, GENTLE, FRIVOLOUS, AMUSING, ACTIVE.

**lighted, a.** lit.

**lighten, v. t.** 1. Spec. buoy (*with "up"*), levitate, uplift, disburden.

**Antonyms:** see BURDEN.

**2.** See ALLEVIATE, DIMINISH.

**lighten, v. t.** 1. See BRIGHTEN, LIGHT.

**2.** fulmine (*rare*), fulminate (*rare*);—both terms suggesting the accompanying thunder-clap.

**lighter, n.** Spec. candlelighter, spill, taper, fidibus, spillikin.

**lighter, n.** A kind of boat; spec. scout, gondola (*U. S.*).

**lighthouse, n.** rattlebrain (*slang or colloq.*), rattlehead (*slang or colloq.*); spec. butterfly (*fig.*).

**lighthouse, n.** pharos (*somewhat learned or affected*), phare (*rare*).

**lightness, n.** levity; spec. airiness, etc. Cf. LIGHT.

**lightning, n.** levin (*literary*), thunder-light (*archaic*), fire (*contextual*), fulgur (*rare*), fulmination; spec. bolt, thunder-bolt, wildfire.

**lightning conductor.** lightning rod, paratonnerre (*French*); spec. paragrêle (*French*).

**light producing, a.** lucific (*rare*).

**like, v. t.** approve, savor or savour (*archaic*), love (*colloq.*), fancy; spec. relish, enjoy, conceit (*obs. or Eng. dial.*).

**Antonyms:** see ABHOR, ABOMINATE, DISLIKE.

**likely, a.** 1. likable.

**2.** See CREDIBLE, GOOD-LOOKING.

**liken, v. t.** compare, assimilate.

**likeness, n.** 1. See SAMENESS, SIMILARITY, HOMOGENEITY, APPEARANCE.

**2.** representation (*contextual*), presentment (*rare*), counterpart (*contextual*); spec. eidolon (*literary or learned*), effigies (*now rare*), similitude (*rather rhetorical*), semblance, image, effigy, portrait, portraiture (*rare*), mask.

**likening, a.** comparison, assimilation.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**lie:** willingly.

**liege, a.:** bound, faithful.

**liege, n.:** lord, vassal.

**lien:** claim.

**lieu:** place.

**ligate:** bind.

**ligature, n.:** binding, band, tie.

**ligature, v. t.:** bind.

**light, a.:** bright, blond, pale.

**ligneous:** woody.

**like, a.:** alike, equal.

**like, n.:** counterpart.

**like, conj.:** as.

**like, v. i.:** please.

**liked:** acceptable.

**liken:** compare.

# LIKEWISE

**likewise**, *adv.* *Spec.* similarly.

**liking**, *n.* approval, shine (*U. S.*; *slang*); *spec.* affinity, fancy, engouement (*French*), palate, relish, zest, stomach (*chiefly with a negative, as in "to have no stomach for"*), taste, gusto, swallow (*rare*), inclination, affection, preference.

*Antonyms:* see DISLIKE, ABHORRENCE, AVERSION.

**limb**, *n.* 1. extremity, member (*contextual*); *spec.* arm, leg, wing, paddle, flipper. See LEG.

2. See BRANCH.

**limber**, *v. t.* supple.

**limestone**, *n.* *Spec.* calp (*local Irish*), clunch, chalk, kunkur (*India*), toska, travertin, scaglia, lias, lumachella, marble, Rauchwacke (*German*).

**limit**, *n.* 1. boundary, bound, utmost, uttermost (*a less used, but emphatic, equivalent of "utmost"*); *spec.* circumscription (*rare*), term, terminus (*rare*), date, ne plus ultra (*Latin*), outside (*colloq.*), end, stint, extreme, edge, side, list, qualification, bail, measure, condition. See BOUNDARY.

2. See PERIOD.

**limit**, *v. t.* bound; *spec.* circumscribe, condition, compass, stint, measure, qualify, define, tail, confine.

**limitation**, *n.* boundary; *spec.* circumscription, boundedness, qualification, prescription, restriction, confinement, condition, measurement, finiteness.

**limited**, *a.* bounded, restricted; *spec.* circumscribed, confined, definite, qualified; see FINITE.

*Antonyms:* see INFINITE, BOUNDLESS, INEXHAUSTIBLE, UNQUALIFIED.

**limp**, *a.* *Spec.* limpsy (*colloq.*, *U. S.* or *dial. Eng.*), flaccid, loose, flabby, flimsy, slack, relaxed, lopping, dropping, flagging, hanging, pendulous, lippy.

*Antonyms:* see STIFF.

**limp**, *v. i.* halt, hitch; *spec.* hobble, hirkle (*Scot.*), hop.

**line**, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*); *spec.* ceil, dress, wad, wainscot, fur, fillet, bush, quilt, fettle, feather, double (*obs.*, *exc. her.*), lath, lead, fill.

**line**, *n.* 1. band (*contextual*); *spec.* cord, thread, rope, hair, fishline, cable, buntline, string, knittle, towline.

2. *Spec.* crease, boundary, transit, score, stroke, cordon, chain, scotch, stria (*tech.*), striation (*tech.*), chord, radius, dash,

hyphen, taw, directrix (*math.*), outline, plan, hatch, team, string, queue, seam, creance, verse, equator, fortune, tread, lineage, degree, isobar, isocheim, isodynamic, isocrymal, isogeotheism, isogen, isogonic (*phys. geog.*), isotherm, isotherm, isothermal, isothermal, loxodrome.

3. See AGREEMENT, COURSE, DIRECTION.

4. file, cue, row, queue, train, string (*colloq.*).

**lineal**, *a.* linear; *spec.* direct, running.

**linen**, *n.* *Spec.* thread, cloth (*collective*), napery (*rare, Scot. or U. S.*), line (*obsolete*), écrue (*French*), cuttance (*Anglo-Indian*), lingerie (*collective; French*), lawn, holland, crash.

**linen**, *a.* *Spec.* flaxen, hempen (*rare*), lawny.

**linguist**, *n.* *Spec.* philologist, glossologist (*rare*), polyglot, pantoglot.

**linguistic**, *a.* *Spec.* philological, Glottic (*rare*), glottological or glossological.

**linguistics**, *n.* philology, glottology or glossology (*chiefly spec.*; *rare*), linguistry (*rare*), logonomy (*nonce word*); *spec.* grammar, phonology, accidence.

**lining**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* hatching, ruling, rosework, grating.

2. *Spec.* interlining, facing, inlayer, sheathing, doubling, doublure, wainscot, wadding, brattice or brattish, bush, bouche (*French*), bushing.

**link**, *n.* bond (*contextual*), juncture (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* couple, coupler, bar, ring.

**links**, *n. pl.* or *collective sing.* grounds (*pl.*; *contextual*), golflinks.

**lion**, *n.* 1. cat (*contextual*); *spec.* lioness (*fem.*), lionet (*rare*), cub, whelp, lionel (*chiefly her.*), lionel (*rare*), leopard (*her.*).

2. See CELEBRITY.

**lip**, *n.* 1. labium (*tech.*); *spec.* harelip, chiloma (*tech.*).

2. edge (*contextual*), labium (*tech.*; *often spec.*), labrum (*tech.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* labellum (*tech.*).

**lip-shaped**, *a.* labiate (*tech.*), labelloid (*rare*).

**liquefied**, *a.* liquid (*contextual*); *spec.* fusile (*rare*), molten.

**liquefy**, *v. t. & i.* fluidify (*contextual*; *rare*), liquidize (*rare*); *spec.* fuse, melt, thaw, flux (*old chem.*), liquece (*rare*; *esp. in v. i.*), deliquesce, liquate, condense, run (*v. i.*).

*Antonyms:* see SOLIDIFY, COAGULATE, CONGEAL.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**limb**: edge.

**limber**, *a.*: flexible.

**limbo**: forgetfulness.

**limitable**: terminable.

**limitary**: extreme.

**limitative**: confining.

**limiting**: confining, qualifica-

tion, determinative.

**limitless**: boundless, infinite.

**limn**: describe, depict.

**limpid**: clear.

**limpsy**: limp.

**lineage**: descent, family, ancestry.

**lineament**: feature, outline.

**ling**: heather.

**linger**, *v. t.*: delay.

**lingering**: delay.

**lingo**: dialect, jargon.

**link**, *n.*: torch.

**link**, *v. t.*: connect, couple, associate.

**lip**, *v. t.*: kiss, wash.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# LIVERYMAN

cent, a. liquefying.

**liq.** n. liquor (*contextual*), cordial; benedictine, chartreuse, curaçao or *correct* curaçao, maraschino, kirsch-r, hippocras (*archaic or hist.*), ratafia, ybounce, persico, perseoot, rasolio. **l.** a. 1. fluid (*contextual*), liquiform); *spec.* mobile.

*myms:* see SOLID, VAPOROUS.

**li.** CLEAR, SMOOTH, CONVERTIBLE.

**late**, v. i. 1. settle (*th: amount due*), loose usage); see DETERMINE.

**title**, acquit (*rare*); *spec.* pay.

**lity**, n. liquidity, fusion.

**l.** n. beverage (*contextual*), drink (*contextual*; *colloq.*), bottle (*fig.*; *esp. with*); bouse or booze (*slang*); *spec.* tip-supernaculum (*learned*; *humorous*), ribbon (*slang*), creature (*literary or*), grog, gin, Hollands, schnapps, hog (*contemptuous*), liqueur, samshoo, moonshine, spirit, tiswin, tafia, tape y), raki, rotgut (*U. S.*; *slang*), rum, y, ale, beer, wine, mescal, mead, broo .), bree (*Scot.*), whisky.

1. See EDGE, STRIP, LIMIT, INCLOS-ARENA.

**rec.** inventory, roll, muster, series, ogue, schedule, scroll, scheme, file, (*obs.*), calends (*pl.*; *rare*), panel, st (*U. S.*), screed, register, ticket, row, calendar, nomenclature, cadre : *French*), bulletin, canon, tariff, lule, collation, manifest, roster, rota n), poll.

2. *t.* *Spec.* inventory, inventorize), catalogue, schedule, register, in- e, enter, enroll, enlist, admit, in- (*commerce*), post (*bookkeeping*), bill, slate, leet (*British and chiefly*), matriculate, manifest (*commerce*), uel, bulletin, docket, calendar, poll. , v. i. attend (*contextual*), list (*archaic*), (*chiefly archaic*; *literary*), hearken rken (*formal or literary*), hear, eaves-

, v. i. hear; *spec.* eavesdrop.

**ling**, n. listen (*chiefly used in "on the "*), hearkening; harkening, *spec.* dropping, auscultation; see LISTEN. **lly**, *adv.* literatim (*Latin*), verbatim eratim (*Latin*), verbatim (*Latin*).

**ry**, a. educated, learned, literate lively rare), literose (*rare*; *disparag-* paper (*depreciatory*), inky (*deprecia-*), bookish (*often derogatory*), blue- ing or (*for short*) blue (*depreciatory*).

*us references:* see Note.

*i.:* desire.

*l:* desire.

*l. & i.:* listen.

*st:* languid, apathetic, dull, sluggish.

*lit:* lighted.

*lital:* verbal.

*literate:* learned, literary.

*lithe:* flexible.

*litter*, v. i.: bear.

*lithurgy:* rite.

*Antonyms:* see COLLOQUIAL.

**Literate**, n. literatus (*rare*), terato (*Italian*), literati (*pl.*; *scholars or educated men*), clerisy (*collective pl.*; *obs.*). "Literate" as a noun is rare.

*Antonyms:* see IGNORAMUS.

**Literature**, n. *In reference to writings char-* acterized by artistic form or expression: belles-lettres (*French*; *often called "po-* lite literature," that is "polished litera- ture") or (*for short*) letters.

**Litigant**, n. suitor.

**Litigation**, n. contention (*contextual*), law- ing (*rare or Scot.*); *spec.* law, vitiliga- tion.

**Litter**, n. 1. couch (*contextual*); *spec.* doolie or dooly (*Anglo-Indian*), sedan, travail (*rare*), dandy, palankeen or palanquin, norimono, stretcher, cacaolet (*French*).

2. See BEDDING, ACCUMULATION, DISOR- DER, BIRTH, OFFSPRING.

**Little**, n. *Spec.* modicum, trifle, whit, jot (*chiefly used in "jot nor tittle"*), tittle (*rare, exc. as used with "jot"*), bit (*colloq.*), drop, dab, dash, pittance, touch, pinch, hand- ful, pennyworth (*Eng.*), halfpennyworth (*Eng.*). "Little" is often used generically, without "a," like "much."

*Antonyms:* see MUCH.

**Littoral**, a. coastal.

**live**, v. i. 1. exist (*contextual*), abide (*ar-* chaic; *contextual*); *spec.* survive, move (*fig.*), breathe, quicken, number, subsist (*learned*).

*Antonyms:* see DIE.

2. Referring to the manner or conditions of living: *spec.* fare, grow, move, flourish, go, walk, vegetate, crawl, drone, den.

3. See FEED, DWELL, FLOAT.

**Liveliness**, n. activity, life, vivacity, etc.

**Lively**, a. 1. active, alive, spirited, animated (*referring only to mental or emotional ac-* tivity), vivacious (*referring to persons only*; *rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* dashing, efferves- cent, brisk, quick, buxom (*archaic*), breezy (*colloq.*), spanking, sparkling, warm, racy, rousing, sharp, sprightly, spry (*colloq.*, *U. S.*), bright, frisky, frisk, volatile, lifeful (*rare*), crisp, dapper, pleased, cheerful, gay, strong, rackety (*slang*).

*Antonyms:* see INACTIVE, MOTIONLESS, STILL.

2. See STIMULATING, BRIGHT, RESPON- SIVE, SPIRITED.

**Liveryman**, n. stableman (*contextual*), let- ter, jobber (*Eng.*), jobmaster (*Eng.*).

*livable:* endurable.

*live*, a.: living, energetic, burn- ing, electrified, loaded.

*livelihood:* living.

*liven:* stimulate, brighten, fresh- en.

**livid**, *a.* leaden, blue (*Scot.*); *spec.* cyanotic.  
**living**, *a.* 1. alive (*always postpositive or predicative*), live, quick (*archaic*); *spec.* breathing, organic (*biol.*), organized (*biol.*).  
*Antonyms:* see LIFELESS, DEAD.

2. *See* FLOWING, BURNING, PRESENT.

**living**, *n.* livelihood (*less concrete, but often more definite, than "liring"*), subsistence or sustenance (*learned*), support, sustentation (*rare*), sustainment (*rare*), maintenance, cohabitation, cohabitancy (*rare*), benefice. "*Living*" is *rare, exc.* in "to get, earn, make," etc., "a liring."

**lizard**, *n.* saurian (*tech.*), lacertian (*tech.*); *spec.* newt, eft, asp, snake, skink, tarentola, marbled, dart, hardim, heloderm, iguana, geitje, gecko, gila monster, galliwasp, guana, dragon, stellion.

**lizard**, *a.* saurian (*tech.*), lacertine (*tech.*), lacertian (*tech.*).

**lizardlike**, *a.* sauroid, saurian, lacertiform, lacertian, lacertine;—*all tech., exc. lizardlike*.

**load**, *n.* 1. burden; *spec.* cargo, freight, draft, pack, freightage, cargason (*obs.*), loading (*rare*), jag (*U. S. or Eng. dial.*), lading, charge.

2. *See* BURDEN, CHARGE, PRESSURE, RESISTANCE.

**load**, *v. t.* 1. burden, lade (*now esp. of a ship, exc. in p. p. "laden"*), weight; *spec.* pile, cumber, freight, hamper.

2. charge (*more formal than load*); *spec.* double-shot, slug, shot, lead, overcharge.

*Antonyms:* see DISCHARGE.

3. *See* ADULTERATE.

**loaded**, *a.* 1. burdened, laden (*spec. "heavily laden"*), heavy, freighted.

2. Referring to a firearm: charged; *spec.* live, shot.

**loadstone**, *n.* lodestone, lode (*archaic or rare*), magnet (*min.*).

**loaf**, *n.* *Spec.* twist, cob, brick, loaflet, manchet (*archaic*), roll, block.

**loafer**, *n.* idler; *spec.* larrikin, wharf rat (*cant*), lazzarone (*Italian*), beggar, bum-mer (*slang, U. S.*).

**lobby**, *n.* hall (*contextual*), foyer (*chiefly spec.; French*); *spec.* hallway (*U. S.*), anteroom, entrance.

**lobe**, *n.* division (*contextual*); *spec.* fluke, lappet, auricle, insula, wing.

**lobed**, *a.* divided (*contextual*), lobate, lobated, auriculate, invected (*chiefly her.*).

**lobster**, *n.* decapod (*contextual*); *spec.* homarine, shedder, crayfish (*chiefly Eng.*).

**local**, *a.* *Spec.* regional, regionary (*rare*),

sectional, provincial, topical or topic (*two or tech.*), territorial, epichorial (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see GENERAL, UNIVERSAL, WIDESPREAD, WORLDWIDE.

**localize**, *n.* *Spec.* territorialize, provincialize, concentrate, limit, place.

**lock**, *n.* *Spec.* tress, flake (*archaic*), ringlet, curl, cowlick, elflock, forelock, flock.

**lock**, *n.* fastening (*contextual*); *spec.* padlock, latch, bolt, key.

**lock**, *v. t.* 1. fix (*contextual*), fasten (*contextual*); *spec.* latch, bolt, padlock.

2. fasten (*contextual*); *spec.* embrace, close, grapple, interlock, interlink.

**lodge**, *n.* 1. *See* HOUSE, COTTAGE.

2. Referring to any place where one lodges or rests: *spec.* camp, canton, quarter, doss (*slang or cant*), bench, burrow, tent, dwelling.

3. *See* BRANCH.

**lodge**, *v. t.* 1. accommodate; *spec.* bed, house, inn (*rare*), burrow, billet, quarter, kennel (*often fig.*), nestle, nest (*a more literal word than "nestle"*), embower, tent, guest.

2. *See* DEPOSIT, SHELTER, VEST.

**lodge**, *v. i.* 1. dwell, roost (*now colloq.*), harbor (*archaic or rare*); *spec.* room (*U. S.*), bunk, bed, night (*rare*), cabin, quarter, hut.

2. *Spec.* fall (*contextual*), settle, light, alight, lie (*archaic*), nestle, nest.

**lodger**, *n.* roomer (*U. S.*), dooser (*slang or cant*).

**lodging**, *n.* 1. lodgment; *spec.* depositing.

2. In *pl.* lodgment (*rare*), accommodation; *spec.* dwelling, apartment, housing, barracks (*pl.*), cantonment, rooms (*pl.*; *colloq. or familiar*).

**loft**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* attic, traverse (*architecture*), gallery, fly, jube, haymow, hayloft.

2. *See* STOREROOM.

**log**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* block, stump, stock (*archaic or literary*).

2. *See* RECORD.

**logic**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* dialectic or (*more commonly*) dialectics.

2. *See* REASONING.

**logical**, *a.* sound, legitimate, valid; *spec.* raisonné (*French*), competent, correct, clear-headed, argumentative, dialectic.

*Antonyms:* see ABSURD, ILLOGICAL, INCONSEQUENT, INCONSISTENT.

**logician**, *n.* *Spec.* Ramist, logicaster (*rare*), dialectician.

**loin**, *n.* reins (*pl.*), fillet (*esp. of an animal*); *spec.* griskin.

**loath** *Cross references:* see Note.

**loaf**, *v. i.* idle.

**loath**: unwilling.

**loathe**: dislike, abhor. [*ing.*]

**loathful**: abominable, disgust-

**loathing**: aversion, abhorrence, disgust.

**loathly**: abominable, disgusting.

**loathsome**: abominable, dis-

gusting.

**locality**: place.

**location**: place, placing.

**locomotion**: motion.

**lofty**: high, elevated, exalted.

**generous**, bombastic, dignified.

# LORN

**leincloth**, *n.* pagne (*French*), dhoti or dhootie (*Anglo-Indian*), lungi (*East Indian*).

**lonely**, *a.* 1. See ALONE.

2. unfrequented, lone (*literary or archaic*), solitary, forlorn (*archaic*), lonesome, lorn (*literary or archaic*), only (*rare or dial.*); *spec.* desolate, retired.

3. depressing, lonesome (*less common than "lonely" in this sense*), dreary, drear (*rare*), bleak, drearish (*rare*); *spec.* gloomy, fearful, dismal.

4. See DEPRESSED.

**long**, *a.* *Spec.* longish, lengthy, extended, elongate or elongated, great, longsome (*rare*), long-drawn, far (*idiomatically used, as in "a far way," "a far cry," etc.*), prolix (*rare, exc. in reference to discourse*), mortal (*slang*).

*Antonyms:* see SHORT, BRIEF.

**long**, *v. i.* yearn (*more rhetorical than "long"*), repine, hunger (*fig.*), thirst (*fig.*); *spec.* pine, hanker (*colloq.*), crave, lust, pant, groan, yawn, sigh, weep, cry, moan, etc.

**long-headed**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* dolichocephalic, macrocephalic, macrocephalous;—*all three tech.*

2. See DISCERNING.

**longing**, *n.* desire, yearning, hunger (*fig.*), thirst (*fig.*); *spec.* hanker (*colloq.*), craving, panting, lust, dipsomania, appetite, etc.

*Antonyms:* see AVERSION.

**longing**, *a.* yearning, hungry (*fig.*), thirsty (*fig.*; *spec.*), panting, hankering (*colloq.*), wistful, craving, lustful, etc.

**longitudinal**, *a.* lengthwise, endwise.

**long-lived**, *a.* longevous (*literary or learned*), longeval (*rare*), longæval (*rare*), macrobian (*rare*), vivacious (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see EPHEMERAL.

**long-livedness**, *n.* longevity (*the usual term*), vivaciousness (*rare*).

**look**, *v. i.* 1. See SEE.

2. behold (*archaic or literary*), see (*obs., exc. imperative*); *spec.* peep, peer, gaze, squint, retrospect, introspect, outpeep (*poetic*).

3. See APPEAR, EXAMINE, EXPECT, FACE, ATTEND.

**look**, *n.* 1. See SIGHT.

2. regard (*rare*), eyebeam (*archaic and rare*), eye (*fig.*), looking, eyeshot (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* blush, glance, cast, ken (*rare*), retrospect, introspect, languish,

gaze, peep, peer, squint, ogle, lookout, leer.

3. See EXPRESSION, FRONT, APPEARANCE, ASPECT.

**lookout**, *n.* 1. See LOOK.

2. Referring to the place: outlook, observatory; *spec.* gazebo, belvedere, tower, cupola, crow's-nest.

**loop**, *n.* fold (*contextual*), bend (*contextual*), ring; *spec.* hank, bight, link, bow, billet, pearl, coil, crupper, ear, buckle, staple, coque, eye, picot, noose, purl, aling, frog.

**loop**, *v. t.* 1. fold (*contextual*), bind (*contextual*), ring; *spec.* noose, coil, kink.

2. See ENCIRCLE.

**loophole**, *n.* hole (*contextual*), aperture (*contextual*), vent (*rare*); *spec.* meuse or muse (*rare*), embrasure.

**loose**, *a.* 1. free; *spec.* open, light, disconnected, slack, incoherent, detached, incompact or uncompacted, grasplless, crank or cranky, uncombined.

*Antonyms:* see TIGHT, FIRM.

2. Referring to the bowels: lax (*less emphatic than "loose"*), open, relaxed; *spec.* dysenterical, diarrheal, scoury (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see CONSTIPATED.

3. See INEXACT, EASY, IMMORAL, LAX, DISCURSIVE.

**loose**, *v. t.* 1. free, unloose (*more emphatic than "loose"*), unloosen (*rare*); *spec.* release, slacken, slack, unrein, disengage, undo, untie, unbolt, unlock unbind, unpack, unfix, slip, unclasp, unbrace, unhasp, untether, unbuckle, unsling, unshackle, unscrew, unstring, unstick, unharness, unyoke, untruss, untrace, unchain, trip, unmoor, unpin, unlace, unlash, unanchor, uncord.

*Antonyms:* see LOOSE, BIND, FASTEN, CLUTCH, CONFINE.

2. *Spec.* free, release, disengage, relax, etc.

**lord**, *n.* lording (*esp. in address; archaic or an equiv. of "lordling"*); *spec.* master, proprietor, liege, seignor, thakur (*East Indian*), laird (*Scot.*), kami (*Japanese*), samurai (*Japanese*), suzerain, señor (*Spanish*), signor (*Italian*), husband, Jehovah, Christ.

*Antonyms:* see VASSAL, SUBJECT.

**lordship**, *n.* 1. See RULE.

2. estate (*contextual*), domain, lairdship (*Scot.*); free, suzerainty, signiory, signory, signory, mesnalty, castellany.

3. See DOMAIN.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**loiter**: delay.

**loll**: droop, idle.

**lone**: alone, unmarried, lonely.

**lonesome**: lonely.

**longevity**: long-livedness.

**longevous**: long-lived.

**longitude**: place, distance.

**longitudinal**: lengthwise.

**long-suffering**: patient.

**long-winded**: prolix.

**look**, *v. t.*: express.

**loot**: plunder.

**lop**, *v. t.*: cut, chop.

**lop**, *v. i.*: hang, droop.

**lope**, *n.*: gait.

**lope**, *v. i.*: go.

**lopper**: coagulate.

**loquacious**: talkative.

**lord**, *v. i.*: domineer.

**lorn**: abandoned, lonely.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# LOBBY

**lorry**, *n.* vehicle (*contextual*),rolley (*dial. Eng.*).

**lose**, *v. t. 1.* See DEPRIVE, FORFEIT.

2. *Spec.* drop (*slang*); sink, miss, sacrifice (*cont.*), pretermit, waste, dice.

*Antonyms:* see CLEAR, RECOVER, WIN.

**loss**, *n. 1.* See RUTIN.

2. detriment; *spec.* sacrifice (*cont.*), cost, hurt, forfeiture, average, depredation (*rare*), penalty, damage, leakage, death, casualties (*pl.*; *military*), disadvantage. "Loss" is not a synonym of "deprivation"; but considers the detriment from the point of view of the one deprived.

*Antonyms:* see GAIN, ACQUISITION, COMPENSATION, PROFIT.

**lost**, *a.* *Spec.* forfeit, unredeemed, astray, absent; see ABANDONED, RUINED.

**lot**, *n. 1.* counter, sort (*Latin*; *pl. sorts*).

2. *Spec.* division, share, destiny, quantity, plot, dote.

**lottery**, *n.* gamble; *spec.* tombola, little-go (*hist.*), raffle.

**loud**, *a. 1.* big (*used esp. of the voice or of a noise*), strong (*as requiring or suggesting strength or violence*); *spec.* heavy, high, stentorian (*very loud*), clamant (*literary*), crying, roaring, clamorous, sonorous, noisy, outspoken.

*Antonyms:* see SILENT.

2. Referring to what makes a loud noise: *spec.* noisy, clamorous, sonorous.

*Antonyms:* see SILENT.

3. See VIVID, FLASHY.

**loudly**, *adv.* aloud, loud, big, bigly (*rare*); *spec.* heavily, forte (*Italian*).

**loud-voiced**, *a.* stentorian.

**louse**, *n.* parasite (*contextual*), creeper (*vulgar*); *spec.* cootie (*slang*; chiefly *Eng.*), nit, ked, crab (*slang*).

**lousiness**, *n.* pediculosis, phthiriasis;—both *tech.*

**lousy**, *a.* pedicular (*rare*), pediculous (*tech.*); *spec.* nitty (*rare*).

**lovable**, *a.* amiable, lovesome (*archaic*); *spec.* lovable.

**lovableness**, *n.* amiability, lovable, loveliness (*archaic*); *spec.* lovable, honey (*referring to one's manner*).

**love**, *n. 1.* amour (*obs.*), feeling (*contextual*), attachment; *spec.* affection, adoration, idolism or idolatry, idolization, passion, fondness.

*Antonyms:* see HATRED, DISLIKE, ABHORRENCE, AVERSION, ILL-WILL.

2. As personified: *spec.* Eros (*Greek*), Amor (*Latin*), Cupid (*Latin*), Venus (*rare*).

3. beloved (*archaic or formal*), innamorato (*fem.*; *Italian*), innamorato (*mas.*; *Italian*); *spec.* idol, ladylove.

4. See AMOUR, LIKING.

5. In tennis, etc.: nothing.

**love**, *v. t. 1.* below (*chiefly in passive*), cherish; *spec.* adore, idolize, idolatry.

*Antonyms:* see HATE, ABBOR, ABOMINATE.

2. See LIKE.

**loved**, *a.* dear, beloved (*archaic or formal*), lief (*archaic*).

**love letter**, billet-doux (*French*).

**love making**, courtship (*usually referring to honorable love making*), gallantry (*esp. illicit*), service (*archaic*).

**lover**, *n.* admirer (*contextual*), sweetheart, steady (*slang*; vulgar or used only among the lower classes), servant (*obs. or archaic*), leman (*archaic*); *spec.* beau, gallant, squire (*colloq.*), cavalier (*archaic*), follower (*colloq.*), chamberer, spark (*colloq.*), idolizer, Daphnis (*fig.*), innamorato (*mas.*; *Italian*), ladylove, true love, cic-beo (*Italian*), cavaliere servente (*Italian*), paramour.

**lovesick**, *a.* languishing (*contextual*), love-lorn.

**low**, *v. i.* cry (*contextual*), bellow, moo (*less usual than "low"*), boo (*rare*).

**low**, *a. 1.* short (*as opposed to tall*), little (*as opposed to big*), base (*archaic*); *spec.* depressed, down.

*Antonyms:* see HIGH.

2. Referring to relative position: *spec.* abject, depressed, profound, basal.

*Antonyms:* see HIGH.

3. See LOWLY, DEGRADED, COARSE, DEPRESSED, WEAK, BASE.

4. Emphasizing the absence of, or incompatibility with, refinement or good ideals: unrefined, vulgar; *spec.* plebeian, base, lousy (*fig.*; contemptuous and vulgar or undignified), dirty (*coarsely contemptuous*), contemptible, depraved.

*Antonyms:* see EXALTED.

5. Referring to pitch of sound: grave, deep, heavy; *spec.* flat, bass.

*Antonyms:* see HIGH, SHRILL.

6. In reference to audibility of sound: weak, gentle, still; *spec.* subdued.

**lower**, *a.* inferior, nether (*now only literary*); *spec.* under, subjacent.

*Antonyms:* see HIGHER.

**lower**, *v. t. 1.* *Spec.* depress, demit (*rare*), dip, flatten, lay (*naut.*), shorten (*naut.*), couch, douse (*naut.*), sink, duck, drop, strike.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

lotion: wash.

lounge, *v. i.*: idle, rest.

lounge, *n.*: couch.

lour: frown, threaten.

loury: frowning.

lout: boor.

loutish: boorish.

love affair: amour.

lovely: lovable, agreeable, beau-

lovesome: lovable.

loving: affectionate.

low-born: humble.

low-bred: boorish.

lower, *v. i.*: frown, threaten.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



# LUSTROUS

**Antonyms:** see RAISE, LIFT.  
**2.** See ABATE, DEGRADE, DEPRECIATE, DIMINISH, ABASE.  
**3.** Referring to sound: deepen, grave (rare); spec. flatten.  
**lower, v. i.** Referring to the countenance: fall, cloud, threaten.  
**lowest, a.** lowermost (more formal than "lowest"), nethermost (now literary or rare), last (chiefly spec.).  
**Antonyms:** see HIGHEST.  
**lowland, a.** lallan (Scot.).  
**lowland, n.** lallan (Scot.); spec. valley.  
**Antonyms:** see UPLAND.  
**lowliness, n.** humbleness, ignobleness (rare or spec.), ignobility (rare), lowlihead (rare or archaic), humility, etc.  
**lowly, a.** 1. humble, ignoble (primarily spec.), base, low, mean, vulgar (primarily spec.; archaic); spec. small, obscure.  
**Antonyms:** see NOBLE.  
**2.** See INFERIOR, MODEST.  
**low-necked, a.** Spec. décolleté (French).  
**low-priced, a.** cheap.  
**lozenge, n.** Spec. pastil, tabloid (a trademark name; often used fig.), tablet, tablette, drop, peppermint, jujube.  
**lozenge, n.** rhombus or rhomb (geom.), diamond (used esp. in reference to decorative features).  
**lozenge-shaped, a.** rhomboidal, rhomboid, rhombous (rare), rhombic;—all four learned or tech.  
**l-shaped, a.** lamboid or lambdoidal (tech.).  
**lubricant, n.** lubricator, dope (U. S.; slang); spec. oil, grease, graphite, slush, etc.  
**Antonyms:** see ABRASIVE.  
**lubricate, v. t.** lubricify (rare), dope (slang, U. S.); spec. oil, grease, slush.  
**luminescent, a.** luminous (contextual); spec. phosphorescent, phosphoreous (rare), phosphoric, fluorescent, noctilucous or noctilucous (rare), triboluminescent.  
**Antonyms:** see DARK.  
**luminosity, n.** self-luminousness, luminousness; spec. brightness, brilliance, shine, shining, splendor, refulgence, effulgence, bright (poetic), lightfulness (rare), fulgor, lightness, lightness

(rare), lucency (rare), lucidity, lucidness, illumination, fire, flame, glare, brilliance, blaze, dazzle, dazzlingness, incandescency, luminescence.  
**luminous, a.** 1. self-luminous, radiant (chiefly spec.), radiative (rare); spec. bright (contextual), brilliant, shining, lucid (now poetic or tech.), splendid, splendorous or splendrous, fulgent, effulgent (used esp. with a good connotation), refulgent, lucible (rare), lucent (rare), lusculent (rare), incandescent or candescent, breme (obs. or poetic), lightful (rare), glaring, flaring, glowing, illuminated, sparkling, coruscant, dazzling, flaming, sunny, burning.  
**Antonyms:** see DARK.  
**2.** See CLEAR, INTELLIGIBLE.  
**lump, n.** 1. mass; spec. collection (contextual), hunk, clot, clod, clout (rare or dial.), clump, nugget, pat, knot, dab, chunk.  
**2.** See PROTUBERANCE.  
**lumpy, a.** Spec. cloddy, clumpy, flaky, clumpish (rare), lumpish, clubbed, knotty, cloggy.  
**lunar, a.** lunary (rare), Cynthian (poetic); spec. crescent-shaped.  
**lunch, n.** meal (contextual), luncheon (obs. or dial.), déjeuner (French); spec. snack, tiffin (Anglo-Indian).  
**lung, n.** breather (slang), lights (pl.; now chiefly or only spec.).  
**lung, a.** pulmonary, pulmonal (rare), pulmonary (rare);—all three learned or tech.  
**lurk, v. i.** 1. hide (contextual), snook or snook (chiefly northern Eng. or Scot.), harbor (archaic); spec. skulk, couch.  
**2.** See BE, SNEAK.  
**luster, n.** 1. Referring to reflected light: spec. shining, brightness, sheen, brilliance, gloss, glaze, reflet (French), lucency (rare), refulgence, refugency, splendor, resplendence, bright (poetic), burnish, dazzle, dazzlingness, gleam, sparkle, fire, glitter, silver, gold, chatoyement (French), schiller.  
**2.** See FAME, BEAUTY.  
**lustrous, a.** 1. Referring to reflection of light: spec. bright (contextual), brilliant, shining, clear, nitid (rare), burnished,

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.  
**lowering, a.:** frowning, threatening, cloudy.  
**lowering, n.:** degradation.  
**lowery:** frowning, threatening, cloudy.  
**low-spirited:** depressed.  
**loyal:** constant.  
**lubber:** clown, seaman. [ble.  
**lucid:** luminous, clear, intelligent.  
**luck:** chance, fortune.  
**lucky:** fortunate.  
**lure:** profit, wealth.  
**lucubrate:** work, discourse.  
**ludicrous:** laughable, absurd.

**lug, n.:** ear, handle.  
**lug, v. t.:** draw.  
**luggage:** baggage.  
**lugubrious:** depressing, depressed, mournful, sorrowful.  
**lukewarm:** languid.  
**lull, v. t. & i.:** calm.  
**lull, n.:** intermission.  
**lumber, n.:** refuse, timber.  
**lumber, v. i.:** move.  
**lumber, v. t.:** encumber.  
**lump, v. t.:** gather, unite, dislike.  
**lumpy:** lumpy, dull.  
**lunatic, a.:** deranged.  
**lunatic, n.:** deranged person.

**lunch, v. i.:** eat.  
**lunch, v. t.:** feed.  
**lunge:** thrust, jump.  
**lure, n.:** defeat.  
**lure, v. t.:** cheat.  
**lure, n.:** incline.  
**lurid:** ghastly, cloudy, fiery.  
**lurking:** hidden.  
**luscious:** pleasant, sensuous.  
**lush:** luxuriant.  
**lust, n.:** desire.  
**lust, v. i.:** long.  
**lustless:** dull.  
**lustful:** desirous, lascivious.  
**lustral:** expiatory.

glossy, shiny, vivid, lusterful, sheeny, chatoyant, silken, silky, satiny, glittering, silvery, golden, coruscant, polished, pearly.

*Antonyms:* see DEAD.

2. See FAMOUS, BEAUTIFUL.

**luxuriant**, *a.* 1. lusty (*archaic*), thrifty; *spec.* exuberant, effuse, rank, gross, flourishing, lush, jungly, wild, rampant.

*Antonyms:* see BARREN.

2. See PRODUCTIVE, ABUNDANT, FLORID.

**luxurious**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* elegant, rich, voluptuous, sumptuous, sybaritic or sybaritical, Corinthian, Lydian, mollitious (*rare*), high, epicurean, downy, silken, superb, splendid.

*Antonyms:* see SIMPLE.

2. See COMFORTABLE.

**luxury**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* elegance, elegancy, richness, voluptuousness, sumptuousness, luxuriousness, sybaritism, delicacy, epicureanism.

*Antonyms:* see SIMPLICITY.

2. See COMFORT, ENJOYMENT.

**lye**, *n.* *lixivium* (*tech.*); *spec.* buck, bate, bitter.

**lying**, *a.* equivocatory (*rare* and *spec.* or *euphemistic*), pseudology (*rare*), false, truthless, mendacious (*learned*); *spec.* fabulous, fabling.

*Antonyms:* see FRANK.

**lying**, *n.* equivocation (*spec.* or *euphemistic* and *less offensive* than "lying"), falsehood, mendacity (*learned* and *less offensive* than "lying"); *spec.* fabling, prevarication; *cf.* LIE.

**lying-in**, *n.* accouchement (*French*).

**lyre**, *n.* *Stahlspiel* (*German*), shell (*poetic*); *spec.* trigon.

**lyre-shaped**, *a.* lyriiform (*learned* or *tech.*), lyrate or lyrated (*tech.*).

**lyric**, *n.* poem (*contextual*); *spec.* epode, madrigal, canzone (*Italian*), melic.

## M

**machine**, *n.* 1. contrivance (*contextual*), apparatus, gin (*archaic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* automaton, lever, lathe, motor, loom, crab, vehicle, press, die, billy, etc.

2. See PERSON, ORGANIZATION.

**machinery**, *n.* 1. See MEANS.

2. apparatus, enginery (*chiefly fig. or spec.*); *spec.* clockwork.

**machinist**, *n.* mechanist (*rare*), mechanic, mechanician.

*☞* Cross references: see Note.

**lusty**: cheerful, healthy.

**lute**: cement.

**luzate**: dislocate.

**luxuriate**: grow, abound, feast.

## M

**macaronic**: confused, burlesque.

**machinate**: devise, conspire, intrigue.

**machine**, *v. t.*: shape, dress.

**macula**: spot.

**madden**: derange, frenzy, anger.

**made**: artificial.

**made-up**: artificial, false.

**madhouse**: asylum.

**mad**, *a.* 1. See DERANGED, FRANTIC, INFATUATED, GAY, ANGRY.

2. Referring to dogs: rabid (*technical & learned*).

**madam**, *n.* ma'am (*colloq.*, and *now used only parenthetically or at the end of the sentence*), madonna (*Italian*), signora (*Italian*), senhora (*Portuguese*), seña (*Spanish*), madame (*French*).

**madman**, *n.* bedlamite (*archaic* or *literary*); *spec.* raver.

**madness**, *n.* 1. See DERANGEMENT, AGER, ECSTASY, FOOLISHNESS.

2. Referring to dogs: rabies (*technical*).

**magic**, *n.* thaumaturgy (*learned*); *spec.* necromancy, black art, black magic, enchantment, sorcery, diabolism, devilry, deviltry or diablerie, Magianism, witchcraft or witchery, bewitchery, conjuration or conjury, incantation, glamour, glamoury or (revived in literary use by Scott) gramarye (*chiefly used in "cast a glamour over"*), pishouge (*Irish*), wizardry, malefice (*archaic*), goety (*obs. or archaic*), cantation (*rare*), fascination (*obs. or hist.*), myalism (*West Indies, etc.*), obeah or obi (*negro*), epode (*rare*), voodoo, hoodoo, (U. S.), exorcism, theurgy, spell. See JUGGLERY, INFLUENCE.

**magical**, *a.* thaumaturgic or thaumaturgical (*learned*), enchanting; *spec.* sorcerous, necromantic, Chaldean, diabolic, diabolical, occult, mystical, druidic or druidical, talismanic, hermetic or hermetical, incantatory, alchemical.

**magician**, *n.* *Spec.* conjurer, necromancer, sorcerer, sorceress, wizard, diabolist, incantator, witch, evocator or evocatrix, seer, tregetour (*obs. or archaic*), warlock, enchanter, enchantress, archimage, mage (*archaic*), pellar or peller (*dial.*), exorcist, fetishe or fetisher, medicine man, Magus, powwow, voodoo, Druid, Circe, diviner, divineress, Magian, Shaman.

**magic lantern**, stereopticon; *spec.* megascope.

**magistrate**, *n.* authority (*a fig. use*); *spec.* duumvir, triumvir, decemvir, eponym, burgomaster, benchman, prefect, president, mayor, consul, recorder, tribune, sovereign, warden, vizir, vizier, landdrost, demiurge, doge, ephete, ephor, proprætor, kotwal, judge, etc.

**magnate**, *n.* *Spec.* grandee (*orig. Spanish*).

**menad**: nymph, bacchant, reveler.

**maggoty**: wormy.

**magisterial**: arrogant, dogmatic, authoritative, commanding, dictatorial.

**magnanimity**: generosity.

**magnanimous**: generous.

# MAN

uguese), panjandrum (*derisive*),  
fig.), bashaw (*fig.*).

*ms.*: see NOBODY.

*v. t. 1.* See PRAISE, EXAGGERATE.  
*ge*; *spec.* microscope (*rare*), gigan-

**vant**, *n.* servant (*contextual*),  
*now the ordinary term*), girl (*now*  
*nt, esp. among the more or less pre-*  
*, wench (now contemptuous or de-*  
*); spec. handmaid or handmaiden*  
*or fig.*), abigail (*fig.*), ancilla (*a*  
*v*), biddy (*Irish; colloq.*), bonne  
*, slavey (slang or contemptuous)*,  
*e (India)*, housemaid.

*ms.*: see MANSERVANT.

*As a collective sing.*: letters (*pl.*),  
*spec. tappal (East India)*.

*post*; *spec. drop*.

*t. cripple, bemoan (intensive)*;  
*face (contextual)*, truncate, pinion,  
*ng*.

**g**, *n.* crippling, mayhem (*law*),  
*ration (chiefly Scots law)*; *spec.*  
*on*.

**id**, *n.* land, main (*archaic*), con-  
*chiefly spec.*).

*ms.*: see ISLAND.

**n**, *v. t.* *Spec.* sustain, continue,  
*support, preserve, vindicate, as-*  
*st, insist (often with "that")*, keep,  
*tain*.

*ms.*: see ALTER, ABJURE.

**nance**, *n.* *Spec.* continuation, de-  
*ndication, support, assertion, aid,*  
*eeping, holding*.

**o**, grain, Indian corn (*U. S.*), corn  
*mealies (pl.; South Africa)*.

**y**, *n. 1.* adulthood.

(*esp. in "the masses and the*  
*, bulk, preponderance*; *spec.*  
*y*).

*ms.*: see MINORITY.

*t. 1.* *Spec.* produce, cause, effect,  
*manufacture, feel, constitute, con-*  
*fected, after French*), do, fashion,  
*stablish, attempt, enact, consider*,

count, advance, clear, construct, con-  
tract, create, prepare, traverse, compose,  
turn, strike, take, brew (*often fig.*), levy,  
pick, cut, light, bore, coin, paint, draw,  
execute (*as a painting*), work, etc.

**making**, *n.* doing (*contextual*), facture  
(*bookish*), manufacture.

**malcontent**, *n.* *Spec.* irreconcilable, ma-  
lignant (*rare*), frondeur (*French*), fronde  
(*a collective; French*).

**male**, *a. 1.* he (*opposed to "she"*); *chiefly*  
*used attributively*), masculine (*rare*).

*Antonyms*: see FEMALE.

**2.** See MANLY.

**male**, *n.* he, masculine (*rare*); *spec. tom-* (*in*  
*combination*), jack- (*in combination*), man,  
boy, ox, bull, rooster, milter, dog, stag, buck.

*Antonyms*: see FEMALE.

**malevolence**, *n.* dislike (*contextual*), ma-  
lignance, rancor, venom, ill-will; *spec.*  
hate, hatred, despite.

*Antonyms*: see COMPASSION.

**malevolent**, *a.* black (*fig.*), black-hearted,  
malign (*rare*), malignant, ill, rancorous,  
virulent, viperish, reptile; *spec. evil, hate-*  
*ful, baleful, fiendish*.

*Antonyms*: see BENEVOLENT, KINDLY,  
COMPASSIONATE.

**malfeasance**, *n.* evildoing, delinquency  
(*contextual*); *spec. criminality, misde-*  
*meanance, malversation (tech.)*.

**malfeasor**, *n.* evildoer, malfeasant (*tech.*),  
delinquent (*contextual*); *spec. criminal,*  
convict, felon, bushranger, gallows, gal-  
lowsbird, etc.

**mallet**, *n.* hammer; *spec. gavel (U. S.)*.

**man**, *n. 1.* See PERSON, MANKIND, HUB-  
BAND, VASSAL, SERVANT, EMPLOYEE, MAN-  
LINESS, PIECE.

**2.** gentleman (*only in address or by way of*  
*courtesy; used chiefly in pl.*), fellow (*fam-*  
*iliar, but not in good usage as an ordinary*  
*equivalent for "man"*), groom (*archaic*),  
boy (*in familiar address*), microcosm (*lit-*  
*erary or philosophical*); *spec. heart, buck*  
(*slang*), Caliban, Betty, Molly, Peggy, cot,  
cotbetty (*U. S.*).

*ferences*: see Note.  
loadstone, attraction.  
*: Hypnotic, attrac-*

**m**: energy, attrac-  
tionism.

*imposing, grand,*  
*, exalted*.

**mt**: grand, imposing,  
valued, fine.

**v**: personage.  
**ment**: bombastic.

**le**: size, extent, quan-  
-ty, virgin, domestic.

**v.**: girl, virgin.  
**a.**: youthful, virgin,  
ret.

*: girlish, virgin.*

**mail**, *n.*: armor.

**mail**, *v. t.*: post.

**maim**: mutilate.

**main**, *n.*: strength, channel,  
mainland.

**main**, *a.*: powerful, chief, ut-  
most.

**mainly**: chiefly.

**mainstay**: support.

**majestic**: dignified, grand.

**majesty**: dignity, grandeur.

**major**: greater, adult.

**make**, *v. t.*: constitute.

**makeshift**, *n.*: expedient, sub-  
stitute.

**makeshift**, *a.*: provisional.

**make-up**: composition, ar-  
rangement.

**makeweight**: counterpoise.

**maladroit**: awkward.

**malady**: disease.

**malapropos**: unsuitable.

**malcontent**: discontent.

**malediction**: cursing, curse.

**malefic**: harmful.

**maleficent**: harmful.

**malfeasant**: evildoing.

**malformed**: deformed.

**malice**: ill-will.

**malign**: malevolent.

**malignant**: malevolent, viru-  
lent.

**malignity**: malevolence, ill-  
will.

**malison**: curse.

**malleable**: ductile.

**malodor**: smell.

**maltrait**: ill-treat.

# MAN

**Antonyms:** see WOMAN.

**man**, *v. t.* *Spec.* garrison, people.

**manacle**, *n.* band (*contextual*), handcuff (*the ordinary informal term*), snitcher (*slang*), nippers (*pl.; slang*), wristlet (*humorous*).

**manage**, *v. t.* 1. control, conduct, order, boss (*slang or cant*), regulate; *spec.* direct, handle, guide, misgovern, operate (*chiefly U. S.*), negotiate (*chiefly colloq. or slang*), swing, administer, manipulate, wield (*often fig.*), engineer, navigate, maneuver, nurse, fight, hold, work.

2. *See* ACCOMPLISH, AFFORD, CONTRIVE.

**manage**, *v. i.* *Spec.* frame, do, shift, contrive.

**manageable**, *a.* *Spec.* governable, conformable, tractile, tractable, gentle, flexible, ductile, docile, buxom (*archaic*), pliable, pliant, handy (*naut.*), wieldy, toward or towardly (*archaic*), advisable (*rare*), teachable, etc.

**Antonyms:** see UNMANAGEABLE, UNRULY, INTRACTABLE, OBSTINATE, PERVERSE, UNWIELDY.

**management**, *n.* 1. control, regulation, carriage (*chiefly Eng.*); *spec.* conduct, guidance, administration, operation (*chiefly U. S.*), economy, operation, husbandry, ordinance (*rare or archaic*), dispensation, diplomacy, etc.

2. *See* ACCOMPLISHMENT.

3. *Spec.* board, directory, directorate.

**manager**, *n.* controller; *spec.* conductor, operator, guide, dispenser (*archaic*), wielder, impresario (*Italian*), economist, maneuverer, engineer, curator, overseer, steward.

**manger**, *n.* *Spec.* cratch (*obs.*), crib, trough, box.

**mangle**, *v. t.* 1. deface; *spec.* cut, slash, mince, hash, butcher, hasp.

2. *Referring to words, music, etc.:* *spec.* murder, mouth, gargle, bungle, mutilate.

**manhater**, *n.* misanthrope, misanthropist.

**man-hating**, *a.* misanthropic.

**Antonyms:** see AMATORY.

**manhood**, *n.* 1. As distinguished from "womanhood": virility (*learned*).

2. *See* MANLINESS, COURAGE.

**manifold**, *v. t.* multiply; *spec.* graph (*colloq.*), hectograph.

**manifold**, *n.* copy; *spec.* graph (*colloq.*), cyclostyle, polygraph, hectograph, mimeograph.

**manipulate**, *v. t.* 1. *See* HANDLE, FINGER, MASSAGE, WIELD.

2. *manage*; *spec.* jockey, shuffle, rig (*slang or colloq.*), milk (*cant or slang*).

**mankind**, *n.* man (*less formal than "mankind"*), men (*pl.*), humanity, humankind (*unusual*), flesh (*fig.*), earth (*with "the"*).

**Antonyms:** see WOMANKIND.

**manliness**, *n.* manhood (*archaic*), manhood (*rare*), masculinity, mannishness, manlikeness, virility.

**Antonyms:** see EFFEMINACY, FEMININITY.

**manly**, *a.* male, masculine (*chiefly spec.*), manful (*often spec.*), virile (*elevated; often used fig.*), manlike (*chiefly spec.*), mannish (*chiefly spec.*). "Manly" always has a good connotation.

**Antonyms:** see CHILDISH, FEMINE, WOMANLY, LADYLIKE.

**manner**, *n.* 1. *See* KIND.

2. way, mode, sort (*archaic*), fashion (*rare, exc. spec. with "after," "in," etc.*).

3. *In pl.:* etiquette; *spec.* breeding.

4. *See* CUSTOM, AIR, BEHAVIOR.

**man-of-war**, *n.* ship (*contextual*); *spec.* battleship, cruiser, dreadnought, superdreadnought, torpedo boat destroyer, gunboat, submarine, submersible.

**manservant**, *n.* man (*contextual; colloq.*); *spec.* footman, flunky or flunkey, valet, gyp (*cant; Eng.*), boy (*chiefly South African or Anglo-Indian*), butler, waiter, cook, etc.; *see* LACKEY.

**Antonyms:** see MAIDSERVANT.

**mantle**, *n.* 1. cloak; *spec.* chasuble (*ecc.*), toga, tallito, pelisse, chuddar (*Anglo-Indian*).

2. *See* COVER, ENVELOPE, FOAM.

3. mantelpiece, chimneypiece.

**manure**, *n.* fertilizer (*contextual*), dung (*a word little used*), muck, soil (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* folding (*Eng.*), tankage, guano.

**manure**, *v. t.* fertilize (*contextual*), soil (*obs. or rare*), dung (*a word little used*), bedung (*intensive; rare*).

**manuscript**, *n.* 1. document (*contextual*); *spec.* palimpsest, codex, opisthograph (*tech.*).

**Antonyms:** see PRINT.

2. *See* WRITING.

**many**, *a.* numerous; *spec.* frequent, manifold, multitudinous, multifold.

**Antonyms:** see FEW, ALL.

**many-colored**, *a.* polychromic, poly-

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**mandate**: bidding.

**mandatory**: commanding.

**manful**: manly.

**manhandle**: move, handle.

**maniac**, *a.*: deranged.

**maniac**, *n.*: deranged person.

**manifest**, *v. t.*: disclose, show, list.

**manifest**, *a.*: evident, intelli-

*ble.*

**manifest**, *n.*: list.

**manifestation**: appearance, disclosure, show.

**manifold**: diversified.

**manikin**: dwarf.

**mannerless**: unmannerly.

**mannerly**: polite.

**mannish**: manly.

**mansion**: dwelling.

**manual**, *a.*: autographic.

**manual**, *n.*: handbook, keyboard.

**manufactory**: factory.

**manufacture**, *n.*: making, product.

**manufacture**, *v. t.*: make, devise.

**manufactured**: artificial.

**manumit**: free.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## MARROON

**chromatic, polychrome;—all three learned or tech.**

**Antonyms:** see ONE-COLORED.

**many-footed, a.** multiped, multipe;—**both learned or tech.**

**many-headed, a.** polyccephalic (rare).

**many-jointed, a.** multiarticulate (tech.).

**many-named, a.** polyonymous (rare), pocilonymic (rare).

**many-seeded, a.** polysperm (rare), polyspermous (rare), polyspermatous (rare).

**many-sided, a.** polyhedral (tech.; geom.), polyhedric (rare), polyhedrous (rare), multilateral (less usual than "polyhedral" in geom., but often fig.), polygonal (geom.).

**Antonyms:** see ONE-SIDED.

**many-stringed, a.** polychord (rare).

**many-voiced, a.** polyphonic (tech.).

**map, n.** delineation (contextual); spec. chart, plat (now chiefly U. S.), plan, diagram, mappemonde (hist.), planisphere. "Map" is especially used of geographical delineations.

**map, v. t.** delineate (contextual), chart, plot; spec. diagram.

**mapper, n.** delineator (contextual), mapper (rare), cartographer or cartographer (tech.).

**marauder, n.** plunderer, desperado (contextual), reaver or reiver (the Scottish spelling "reiver," introduced into literature by Scott, is the more usual spelling); spec. pirate, boothaler (archaic), freebooter, brigand, refugee (hist.), cateran (Scot.).

**marble, n.** 1. limestone; spec. rance, cipolin, giallo antico (Italian), verdantique, opihalcite, brocatello (Italian).

2. Spec. sculpture, statue, frieze, etc.

3. Spec. bonce (Eng.), taw, alley.

**marble, a.** marmorean or marmoreal (poetic and rhetorical), marmoraceous (rare).

**march, v. i. & t. 1.** go (contextual), walk (contextual); spec. troop, process (colloq.), parade, file, defile, countermarch.

2. See ADVANCE.

**march, n. 1.** walk (contextual); spec. file, defile, étape (French), countermarch.

2. step (contextual); spec. quick, double-quick.

**mare, n.** gillie (rare or cant), lass (playful or affectionate).

**marginal, a.** Spec. border, coastal, littoral, shore, limbic (anat.).

**marine, a.** sea (the noun used attributively), thalassian (rare), thalassic (rare); spec. oceanic, maritime, nautical.

**Antonyms:** see TERRESTRIAL.

**marine, n. 1.** See FLEET, PICTURE.

2. gulpin (slang), jolly (British; slang or colloq.), shipman (rare).

**marital, a. 1.** See MATRIMONIAL.

2. husbandly (less formal).

**mark, n. 1.** See AIM, OBJECT.

2. Referring to a thing shot at: target (primarily spec.); spec. butt (orig. archery), bull's-eye, carton, white, crease, cock, Jack-a-Lent (Eng.), Aunt Sally (Eng.), parrot, rover, cockshy, quintain, jack tee.

3. Spec. character, line, spot, stain, scratch, scar, brand, impression, impress, imprint, blur, label, print, dent, badge, device, note, hyphen, check, crisscross, diacritic, chalk, charcoal, earmark, tally, score, tick, signature (rare), cross, cachet (French), cognizance (heraldry or formal), demerit, difference (now rare, exc. her. or logic), chop, mintage.

4. In punctuation: character, stop; spec. comma, semicolon, colon, period, question mark, dash, parenthesis, brackets, quotation marks.

5. See SIGN, BADGE, DISTINCTION.

**mark, v. t. 1.** Spec. inscribe, line, dirty, stain, brand, countermark, countersign, scribe (largely tech.), postmark, star, bestar, letter, ink, ensem (rare), buoy, cross, becross (an intensive), tick, tattoo, rubricate, label, inscribe, enstamp (rare), blaze, earmark, bespot (an intensive), scrawl, bescrawl (an intensive), rule, score, stigmatize, sign, imprint, print, impress.

2. See DISTINGUISH, DENOTE, EMPHASIZE, CONSIDER.

**market, n. 1.** marketplace, marketstead (archaic); spec. emporium (often rhetorical or affected), entrepôt (French), mart (literary; often about equiv. to "emporium"), vent (archaic or tech.), factory, exchange, rialto (rare), cheap (archaic or obs.), bazaar, bezesteen (Oriental), forum (Roman antiquities), cross (obs. or local Eng.), curb, fair, staple, gunge or gunj.

2. See DEMAND.

**market, a.** nundinal (rare).

**market, v. t.** mart (rare); spec. offer, sell.

**market day.** nundine (Roman hist.).

**marking, n.** Spec. delineation, gorgetlet (rare), feathering, gorget, interstriation (rare), inscription (anat.), mirror.

**marksman, n.** Spec. toucher (archery), sharpshooter, franc-tireur (French).

**marriage, n. 1.** Referring to the state or relation: matrimony (chiefly formal or af-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**mar:** deface, impair.

**maraud, v. i.:** plunder.

**march, n.:** border.

**march, v. i.:** border.

**margin, n.:** edge, room, security.

**margin, v. t.:** edge, annotate, secure.

**mariner:** sailor.

**marionette:** puppet.

**marked:** distinguished, conspicuous, intense.

**marketable:** salable.

**maroon:** abandon.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## MARRIAGE

*fected*), wedlock (a word of finer connotation than "matrimony" or "marriage"), conjugality, spousehood (rare), connubialism (rare), spousage (archaic), hymen (rare).

2. Referring to the ceremony: union, matrimony (formal or solemn), nuptials (pl.), spousal (chiefly in pl.), wedding (the Anglo-Saxon term), match, bridal (orig. spec.), espousal (chiefly in pl.; the fuller form for "spousal"), hymen (rare), hymeneals (pl.; learned); spec. remarriage, intermarriage, coemption (Roman law), opsigamy (rare), mesalliance or misalliance, confarreation (Roman law), bigamy, deutrogamy, hierogamy (nonce word), hetærisism or hetairism, lobola, endogamy, exogamy, polyandry, polygamy, polygyny, morganatic marriage.

Antonyms: see DIVORCE.

**marriage**, a. hymeneal, hymenean (rare).

**marriageable**, a. marriable; spec. nubile (rare), viripotent (rare).

**marriage song**, n. hymeneal (learned or formal), epithalamium.

**married**, a. mated (esp. with "ill-" or "well-", referring to the compatibility of the parties), settled, conjugate (rare); spec. farreate (rare; Latin antiq.).

Antonyms: see UNMARRIED.

**marrow**, n. 1. medulla (anat.); spec. pith.

2. See ESSENCE.

**marry** v. t. 1. wed (rare, exc. in ceremonial or elevated use), espouse (chiefly used of the man); spec. wife (rare), husband (rare).

Antonyms: see DIVORCE.

2. With two persons as the subject: unite (contextual); often in "unite in holy wedlock", join (contextual), wed (formal), pair (rare; being chiefly used of animals), couple (rare; being, like "pair," chiefly used of animals), espouse, tie (colloq.), match, splice (slang); spec. intermarry, remarry.

**marry**, v. i. unite (contextual), join (contextual), match (colloq.), wed (formal), pair (rare), couple (rare), intermarry; spec. wife (rare), husband (rare), remarry.

**marsh**, n. Spec. quagmire, quag, morass (now literary), slough, mire, bog, fen (chiefly Eng.), marish (archaic), swamp, marenna (Italian), marshland, moss (chiefly Scot.), pocosin or poquosin (southern U. S.), flow (Scot.), carr (local Eng.), corcass (Ireland), mash (local U. S.).

**marshy**, a. paludal (learned), paludine (rare), palustrine (learned), squashy (col-

loq.); spec. morassy, miry, plashy, fenny (chiefly Eng.), fennish (chiefly Eng.), swampy, boggy, marish (archaic), moory (Eng.; chiefly local or dial.).

**martial**, a. Spec. military, warlike.

**mask**, n. 1. See DISGUISE, MASKER, CLOAK, BALL.

2. Referring to the cover or disguise for the face: spec. visor, loup (French), umbræ (rare).

**masker**, n. mask (fig.); spec. masquerade, mummer, domino, guisard (chiefly Scot.), guiser (Scot. and Eng. dial.).

**mason**, n. cowan (Scot.; derogatory); spec. stonemason, bricklayer.

**masonry**, n. Spec. stonework, ashlar, brickwork, rubblework, studwork, rubble.

**mass**, n. Spec. body, aggregate, quantity, number, bulk, size, lump, cake, clot, flake, majority, people, assemblage, crowd, cloud, block.

**Mass**, n. Eucharist; spec. canon, requiem.

**massacre**, n. killing (contextual), scupper (mil. slang); spec. magophony (rare), pogrom, populicide (rare).

**massacre**, v. t. butcher (contextual), slaughter (contextual); see MURDER.

**massage**, n. shampoo (rare); spec. percussion, stroking, rubbing, kneading, etc.

**masseur**, n. Spec. rubber.

**massive**, a. 1. big, massy (less formal and more literary than "massive"), substantial, bulky, beamy (rare or archaic), Cyclopean (fig.), heavy, solid, ponderous (more emphatic or intensive than "heavy").

Antonyms: see UNSUBSTANTIAL, GRANTULAR.

2. See LOUD.

**mast**, n. stick (humorous), pole; spec. pine, mainmast, foremast, mizzen, mizenmast, jymast, jigger.

**master**, n. 1. Spec. controller, owner, lord; see CONTROLLER, CONQUEROR, EMPLOYER, EXPERT, WORKMAN, CAPTAIN.

Antonyms: see SLAVE.

2. As a courtesy title: dan (archaic), don, sir (used only in address), sirrah.

**master**, a. 1. Spec. chief, controlling, commanding.

Antonyms: see SUBORDINATE.

2. Pertaining to a master: herile (rare).

**masterpiece**, n. masterwork (less used than "masterpiece," and having less concrete suggestions), chef-d'œuvre (French).

**masterstroke**, n. coup (French), coup d'état (French).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**marshal**, v. t.: arrange, escort.

**martyr**: sufferer.

**marvel**: wonder.

**masculine**: male, manly.

**mash**, v. t.: crush.

**mask**, v. t.: hide, disguise.

**masque**: ball, drama.

**masquerade**: ball, disguise.

**mass**, v. t.: unite, gather.

**master**, v. t.: control, defeat, overpower, learn.

**masterful**: authoritative, domineering.

**masterly**: able.

**mastership**: control, skill.

**mastery**: control, skill.

**masticate**: chew.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# MEAN

**mastiff**, *n.* bandog (*archaic*).  
**mat**, *n.* fabric (*contextual*); *spec.* paunch (*naut.*), rug, felt, glib (*hist.*), bass.  
**match**, *n.* 1. fuze; *spec.* lunt.  
 2. *Spec.*, referring to the matches in ordinary use: fusee or fuze, Congreve, loco-foco (*U. S.*), lucifer, vesuvian.  
**match**, *n.* 1. equal, antagonist, Roland (*fig.*).  
 2. contest; *spec.* bonspiel (*Scot.*), main, twosome (*rare*), threesome (*golf*), foursome (*golf*), shoot, roll, etc.  
 3. *See* COUNTERPART, MARRIAGE, EQUALITY, AGREEMENT.  
**match**, *v. t.* 1. *See* MARRY, EQUAL, COMPARE, OPPOSE, FIGHT, ADAPT.  
 2. *Spec.* pair, mate, duplicate.  
**matchmaker**, *n.* *Spec.* marriage broker, shatchen.  
**mate**, *n.* associate (*contextual*), fere (*archaic*); *spec.* fellow, match, schoolfellow, schoolmate, consort, husband (*rare*), wife (*rare*).  
**mate**, *v. t. & i.* pair, match; *see* MARRY.  
**material**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* corporeal, carnal (*archaic, etc. spec.*), corporal (*literary; rare*), bodily, physical, objective, earthy, earthly, hylic (*rare*), tangible, sensible.  
*Antonyms:* *see* IMMATERIAL, MENTAL.  
 2. *See* IMPORTANT, RELATIVE, CONSIDERABLE, SENSUOUS.  
**material**, *n.* 1. substance, stuff (*often somewhat contemptuous*), matter; *spec.* metal, mettle, body, timber, stock, component, fabric, feed, staple.  
 2. data; *spec.* notes, facts, information.  
**materiality**, *n.* *Spec.* corporeality, bodiliness, corporeity.  
**materialize**, *v. t.* materiate (*rare*); *spec.* externalize, externate or externize (*rare*), exteriorize, embody, precipitate.  
*Antonyms:* *see* SPIRITUALIZE.  
**maternal**, *a.* parental (*contextual*); *spec.* motherlike, motherly.  
**maternity**, *n.* maternity (*rare*); *spec.* motherliness, motherhood.  
*Antonyms:* *cf.* BARREN; *see* VIRGINITY.  
**mathematician**, *n.* *Spec.* arithmetician, geometrician, trigonometrician, geodesist, actuary.  
**matrimonial**, *a.* conjugal, connubial (*less common than "matrimonial"*), nuptial (*primarily spec.*), marital (*primarily spec.*), sponsal (*rare or learned*), spousal,

conjugal (*used by Swedenborgians*), genial (*rare*); *spec.* internuptial.  
**matrix**, *n.* 1. *See* WOMB.  
 2. form (*contextual*); *spec.* mold, bed, cast, coffin, ceroplast.  
**matron**, *n.* 1. dowager (*humorous*); *spec.* wife, widow, mother.  
 2. *See* HOUSEKEEPER.  
**matter**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* stuff, body, substance.  
 2. *See* MATERIAL, PUB, QUANTITY, COPY, IMPORTANCE, SUBJECT, AFFAIR, CIRCUMSTANCE, MAIL.  
 3. Referring to what is stated in a book, speech, etc.: substance, gear (*archaic*), stuff (*often somewhat contemptuous*), body.  
**matter**, *v. i.* weigh, bulk, import, count, skill (*archaic*).  
**matter-of-fact**, *a.* literal, sober, prosy, prosaic or (*less usual*) prose; *spec.* practical, unsentimental, unimaginative, simple.  
*Antonyms:* *see* FANCIFUL, VISIONARY, EXTRAVAGANT.  
**maunder**, *v. i.* 1. *See* WANDER.  
 2. flappedoodle (*colloq.*; *contemptuous*), maudle (*rare*).  
**maximize**, *v. t.* maximate, increase, improve, magnify.  
*Antonyms:* *see* MINIMIZE; *cf.* BELITTLE, DIMINISH, DISPARAGE.  
**maximum**, *n.* limit, greatest, highest.  
**maybe**, *adv.* possibly.  
**meadow**, *a.* pratal (*rare*), meadowy.  
**meager**, *a.* 1. *See* THIN.  
 2. Referring to what is scarcely sufficient: poor; *spec.* scanty, slender, slight, slim, thin, spare, sparing, lean, deficient, bare.  
*Antonyms:* *see* ABUNDANT.  
**meal**, *n.* flour (*contextual*); *spec.* groats (*pl.*), hominy grits (*pl.*), pinole (*U. S.*).  
**meal**, *n.* 1. Referring to food eaten at one time: repast (*rather formal or learned*); *spec.* refection (*learned or formal*), spread (*colloq.*), collation (*chiefly formal or rhetorical*), snatch (*colloq.*), snack (*colloq. or dial.*), snap (*rare*), ordinary (*Eng.*), table-d'hôte (*French*), coffee, breakfast, dinner, tea, supper, lunch, luncheon, tiffin (*Anglo-Indian*), feast, mess (*U. S. or Eng. dial.*), morsel.  
 2. Referring to the act: feed (*colloq. and informal or vulgar*); *spec.* feast, gorge, refection, repast, collation, regale (*rare*), perpendicular (*slang*), breakfast, dinner, supper, tea, lunch, luncheon.  
**mean**, *v. t.* 1. *See* INTEND, SIGNIFY.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**match**, *v. i.*: marry, agree.

**matchless**: unequalled.

**matriculate**: admit, list.

**matronly**: wisely, grave.

**matt**: dull.

**maturate**: suppurate.

**mature**, *a.*: ripe, grown, due,

deliberate.

**mature**, *v.*: develop, ripen, complete, accrue.

**matutinal**: early.

**maw**: stomach, appetite, throat.

**mawkish**: emotional.

**maxim**: rule, saying.

**maximal**: greatest.

**maximum**, *a.*: greatest.

**maybe**: possibly.

**maze**, *n.*: labyrinth, tangle.

**maze**, *v. t.*: confuse.

**mead**: grassland.

**meadow**: grassland.

**mealy**: powdery.

**mean**, *n.*: average.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## MEAN

**2.** signify, intend, purport, import, bear (archaic equiv. of "purport"); *spec.* denote, connote, argue, imply, symbolize, infer, indicate.

**mean, a. 1.** See UNDIGNIFIED, INFERIOR, SHABBY, LOWLY, BASE, CONTEMPTIBLE, WORTHLESS, ORDINARY, WRETCHED.

**2.** As denoting a certain injustice or unfairness: *spec.* little-minded or (more freely of things as well as persons) little, small, petty, shabby, scurvy, sorry, sordid, wretched, beggarly, rascally, currish, dirty (often a cheap or vulgar term of reproach), unhandsome, catiff (literary), sneaking, spying, scoundrelly, malevolent, tattling, etc.

*Antonyms:* see GENEROUS, GRAND, NOBLE.

**meaning, n. 1.** See INTENTION.

**2.** signification, significance or significance, import, power (rare), purport; *spec.* substance, amount, upshot, spirit, interpretation, intent or intention, intendment, drift, content, sense, value, denotation, connotation, consignificance, by-sense, force, heart, effect, significate, comprehension, implication, burden.

**meaningless, a.** empty, unmeaning, senseless, insignificant; *spec.* unimportant.

*Antonyms:* see EXPRESSIVE, SIGNIFICANT.

**means, n. 1.** agency, mean (archaic), instrument (chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* agent, machinery, wherewithal (colloq.), wherewith (colloq.), foison (chiefly Scot.), medium, receipt (fig.), engine (chiefly literary or rhetorical), organ (archaic).

**2.** As a pl.: resources, faculty (obs. or hist.); *spec.* income, wealth.

**meanwhile, adv.** meantime.

**measurable, a.** mensurable (more tech.); *spec.* fathomable, gaugeable.

*Antonyms:* see INFINITE.

**measure, n. 1.** See MEASUREMENT.

**2.** standard (contextual); *spec.* gauge, mile, rod, fathom, yard, foot, inch, hand, ell, cubit, line, acre, bushel, peck, degree, quart, pint, gill, hour, minute, cube, lea, pound, ounce, pennyweight, grain, etc.

**3.** See DIMENSION, STANDARD, EXTENT, DEGREE, QUANTITY, ACTION, DANCE.

**measure, v. t. 1.** mensurate (more tech. and comparatively rare); *spec.* span, gauge, mete (now poetic, exc. in allusion to Matt. vii. 2), quantity (rare or tech.), calibrate, line, girt or girth, tape, divide, caliper, dial, pace, step, inch, space.

**2.** See LIMIT, ASSIGN, TRAVERSE, REACH, COMPARE.

**measurement, n. 1.** measure (rare), measurement (more tech.); *spec.* mete (rare), metage, horometry, autometry, quantification (rare), photometry, aesthesiometry, calorimetry, micrometry, etc.

**2.** See SIZE, EXTENT, QUANTITY.

**measurer, n.** mensurator (rare); *spec.* eriometer, gauger, micrometer, meter, burette, pipette, alcoholometer, gasometer, galactometer, aesthesiometer, etc.

**measuring, a.** mensurative (rare).

**meat, n. 1.** food (contextual); *spec.* lean, junk, bouilli (French), biltong, cabob, mincemeat, forcemeat, jerky, jerk, charqui, pemmican, cecils (pl.).

**2.** See FLESH.

**meatmarket, n.** shambles (now rare or literary).

**mechanic, n.** workman (contextual); *spec.* machinist, mechanician, mechanist.

**mechanical, a.** machinelike; *spec.* automatic, unthinking, perfunctory.

*Antonyms:* see MENTAL.

**mechanics, n.** *Spec.* statics, dynamics.

**mechanism, n.** machinery, apparatus, works; *spec.* movement, escapement, motion, gearing, clockwork.

**medal, n.** medallion (large); *spec.* medalet, jetton, badge, contorniate.

**meddlesome, a.** officious, meddling, pragmatic, busy, polypragmatic (rare); *spec.* inquisitive.

**mediatory, a.** intermediary, mediatorial (rare), mediative; *spec.* intercessory, intercessive (rare).

**medical, a.** iatric (rare), iatrical (rare), physical (rare), Galenic (jocular).

**medication, n.** dosage, medicamentation (rare).

**medicinal, a.** curative (contextual), medicamentary (rare), medicinable (archaic), medicatory (rare); *spec.* druggery.

**medicine, n. 1.** leechcraft (archaic), leechdom (archaic), therapy (chiefly in combination); *spec.* loimology, pharmaceuticals, pharmacology, pharmacy.

**2.** drug (properly *spec.*), physic (archaic or *spec.*), medicament, dope (chiefly *spec.*; slang); *spec.* simple (archaic), elixir, lincture or linctus, electuary, nostrum, druggery (a collective), abstract, extract, demulcent, triturate, drops, tisane.

**medicine man.** *Spec.* powwow (North

**ME** Cross references: see Note.

**meander, n.** winding, course.

**meander, v. i.** wind, wander.

**meaning, a.** expressive.

**meantime, adv.** meanwhile.

**meantime, n.** interval.

**measured: uniform, deliberate.**

**measureless: infinite, fathomless.**

**meaty: pithy.**

**meddle: interpose.**

**meddling: meddlesome.**

**medial: intermediate, average.**

**median: intermediate.**

**meditate: indirect.**

**meditate, v. i.: interpose.**

**meditate, v. i.: arrange.**

**medicable: curable.**

**medicate: drug.**

**mediocre: ordinary.**

**meditate: consider.**

**ME** See Notes of Explanation.



## MENTAL

**American Indian**, piache (French; African), peai.

**meditative**, *a.* considerative, contemplative, ruminative.

**medium**, *n.* 1. mean (usually spec.), average, mediocrity (rare).

2. See INTERMEDIARY, AGENT, AGENCY.

3. In hypnosis, etc.: subject; spec. psychic, hypnotic, oracle.

**medley**, *n.* mixture; spec. jumble, mess, hash, hodgepodge, hotchpot (rare), farrago (about equivalent to "hodgepodge"; literary), gallimaufrey (about equivalent to "hodgepodge"; rare), muddle, mishmash (rare), mélange (French), porridge, olio, olla podrida (an olio; Spanish), potpourri, macaroni (rare), mob (rare), pasticcio (Italian), pastiche (French), omnium-gatherum (collog.), pell-mell (rare), cento, charivari.

**meet**, *v. t.* Spec. encounter, rencounter (equiv. of "encounter," now rare), front, face, cross, cope (archaic), match, see, join, intersect, oppose, fight, experience, defray, satisfy, overcome.

Antonyms: see AVOID.

**meet**, *v. t.* 1. See JOIN, COLLIDE, AGREE.

2. assemble, gather, collect, forgather (chiefly Scot.; chiefly spec.); spec. convene, rally, rendezvous, congress (rare), congregate, caucus, muster, parade, troop, hill, gam, reassemble, reconvene.

Antonyms: see SEPARATE, SCATTER.

3. In reference to time: coincide, concur, strike.

**meeting**, *n.* 1. Spec. encounter, rencounter (rare), facing, fronting, joining, junction, intersection, opposition, fight.

2. See SATISFACTION, COLLISION, AGREEMENT, APPOINTMENT.

3. assembly, gathering, collection; spec. congress, convention, congregation (rare or eccl., except of the act alone), conclave, cabal, conference, meet (sports), rendezvous, conventicle, congression, conversazione (Italian), turnout (collog.), sabbath, séance, rally, eisteddfod, caucus, duel, muster, parade.

Antonyms: cf. SEPARATE, SCATTER.

4. coincidence, concurrence.

**meeting**, *a.* 1. Spec. concutient (implying a concussion).

☞ Cross references: See Note.

**medium**, *a.* intermediate, fair, ordinary.

**mediumship**: agency.

**meek**: submissive, humble.

**meet**, *a.* becoming, appropriate.

**meetinghouse**: church.

**melancholia**: depression.

**melancholic**: depressed.

**melancholy**: humor, depression.

**melancholy**: depressed, depressing, sad.

**meld**: disclose.

**mêlée**: fight.

**melliorate**: improve.

**mellioristic**: hopeful.

**mellow**: ripe, melodious, soft, intoxicated.

**mellow**: ripen, soften, intoxicate.

**melt**: liquefy, diminish, vanish, soften.

**memento**: reminder.

**memorialize**: address, celebrate.

**memorize**: learn.

Antonyms: see SCATTERING, SEPARATIVE.

2. coincident, concurrent, simultaneous.

**melodious**, *a.* euphonious (learned or literary), harmonious, sweet-sounding, mellisonant (archaic), mellifluent or mellifluous, musical, sweet, mellow, sirenica (fig.; rare), Orphic (fig.); spec. songful, rich, silvery, tunable.

Antonyms: see DISCORDANT, HARSH.

**melody**, *n.* Spec. air, diapason, descant, lay, plainsong, counterpoint, carillon, chant, chime, sweetness, run, ranz-des-vaches (French).

Antonyms: see DISCORD.

**member**, *n.* 1. part (contextual), organ; spec. limb, branch, joint, colon.

2. socius (Latin and tech.; chiefly spec.); spec. fellow, conventioner, conventionist, incorporator, founder.

**membrane**, *n.* film; spec. skin, pia mater, decidua, caul, chorion, arachnoid, dura mater, meninges (pl.), hyaloid, mesogaster, epithelium, endocardium, endocarp, endoderm, meninx, web, tympan, conjunctiva, drumhead, etc.

**membrous**, *a.* membraniform (tech. or learned), membranoid (tech.); spec. epithelial, cuticular, webby, weblike, skinny, membranaceous, membranous.

**memorable**, *a.* rememberable (rare); spec. noteworthy.

**memorandum**, *n.* note, notandum (rare); spec. minute (chiefly in pl.), jurat, abstract, tezkere, agenda (pl.).

**memorandum book**. tickler (collog. or cant; chiefly spec.).

**memorial**, *n.* remembrance (rare); spec. memorandum, cahier (French), monument, factum (a Gallicism), hoarstone (chiefly hist.), ebenezir, trophy.

**memory**, *n.* 1. intelligence (contextual), faculty (contextual), retention, recollection.

2. In reference to the act or to the time to which the memory runs: remembrance; spec. idea.

**menagerie**, *n.* Spec. zoo (collog. or humorous).

**mental**, *a.* subjective; spec. intellectual, intellective, emotional, psychic or psy-

☞ Cross references: See Note.  
**medium**, *a.* intermediate, fair, ordinary.  
**mediumship**: agency.  
**meek**: submissive, humble.  
**meet**, *a.* becoming, appropriate.  
**meetinghouse**: church.  
**melancholia**: depression.  
**melancholic**: depressed.  
**melancholy**: humor, depression.  
**melancholy**: depressed, depressing, sad.

**meld**: disclose.  
**mêlée**: fight.  
**melliorate**: improve.  
**mellioristic**: hopeful.  
**mellow**: ripe, melodious, soft, intoxicated.  
**mellow**: ripen, soften, intoxicate.  
**melt**: liquefy, diminish, vanish, soften.  
**memento**: reminder.  
**memorialize**: address, celebrate.  
**memorize**: learn.

**men**: mankind.  
**menace**, *n.*: threat.  
**menace**, *v. t.*: threaten.  
**mend**, *v. t.*: improve, cure, espial, repair.  
**mend**, *n.*: repair.  
**mendacious**: lying.  
**mendacity**: lye, lying.  
**mendicant**, *a.*: begging.  
**mendicant**, *n.*: beggar, friar.  
**menial**, *a.*: base.  
**menial**, *n.*: servant, wretch.  
**menstruum**: solvent.  
**mensurate**: measure.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## MENTAL HEALING

<p>chical, immaterial, inner, inward, interior or internal, cognitive (<i>tech.</i>), epistemonic (<i>tech.</i>), intentional (<i>Scholastic philosophy</i>), purposive, reasoning, etc.</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> see MATERIAL, MECHANICAL.</p> <p><b>mental healing.</b> psychotherapy, psychopathy (<i>rare</i>); <i>spec.</i> hypnotherapy.</p> <p><b>mentally, adv.</b> <i>Spec.</i> intellectually, psychically, emotionally, internally, interiorly, inly, inward, inwardly.</p> <p><b>mention, v. t.</b> enumerate, numerate (<i>rare</i>), relate, recount, specify; <i>spec.</i> name, designate, individualize (<i>rare</i>), particularize, rehearse, retail, recite, note, overname (<i>rare</i>), nominate, tell, quote, remember, recommend, cite, itemize, notice, margin, narrate.</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> see DISREGARD, IGNORE, OMIT.</p> <p><b>mention, n.</b> enumeration, numeration (<i>rare</i>), relation, recounting, recountment (<i>rare</i>), specification; <i>spec.</i> rehearsal, recital, naming, designation, noting, note, particularization, retailing, recitation, nomination, telling, quoting, quotation, citation, tale, remembrance, dinumeration (<i>rare</i>), itemization, notice, narration.</p> <p><b>mercenary, a.</b> venal, sordid; <i>spec.</i> hireling (<i>implying contempt</i>), salable, purchasable, hired.</p> <p><b>mercenary, n.</b> hireling; <i>spec.</i> pensioner or pensionary, myrmidon, Hessian (<i>U. S.</i>; a political or military hireling), lansquenet, bashi-bazouk.</p> <p><b>merciful, a.</b> kind, clement, lenient, gracious, humane, gentle, mild.</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> see IMPLACABLE, CRUEL, UNFEELING, RELENTLESS.</p> <p><b>mercury, n.</b> quicksilver (<i>the popular name; meaning silver that is alive, or "quick"</i>), hydrargyrum (<i>tech.</i>).</p> <p><b>mercy, n.</b> clemency, lenity or lenience, graciousness, grace, goodness; <i>spec.</i> forbearance, quarter (<i>mil.</i>).</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> see CRUELTY, UNKINDNESS, RETRIBUTION.</p> <p><b>mere, a.</b> bare, bald, simple, naked, plain, sole, single; <i>spec.</i> dry.</p> <p><b>merely, adv.</b> barely, only, alone, simply, etc.</p> <p><b>meridian, n.</b> 1. acme (<i>rare</i>), mid-sky (<i>poetic</i>), mid-heaven (<i>astron. and astrol.</i>). 2. See HEIGHT, CIRCLE.</p>	<p><b>mermaid, n.</b> seamaid (<i>poetic</i>), seamaiden (<i>poetic</i>), merrow (<i>Anglo-Irish</i>); <i>spec.</i> merwoman (<i>rare</i>).</p> <p><b>merman, n.</b> seaman (<i>rare or poetic</i>); <i>spec.</i> marmennill.</p> <p><b>merry-go-round, n.</b> carrousel, roundabout (<i>Eng.</i>), whirligig, turnabout.</p> <p><b>merrymaking, n.</b> gayety, merrymake (<i>archaic</i>), merriment; <i>spec.</i> riot, conviviality, festivity, revel, Comus (<i>a personification</i>), guadeamus, jollification (<i>colloq.</i>), jubilee, high jinks (<i>colloq.</i>), frolic, Maying.</p> <p><b>Antonyms:</b> see LAMENTATION.</p> <p><b>message, n.</b> communication (<i>contextual</i>); <i>spec.</i> dispatch, express, evangel (<i>rare, exc. of the Gospel</i>), embassy or embassade (<i>archaic or obs.</i>), letter, telegram, telepheme, teletogue, telephone, cablegram, cable, heliogram, radiogram.</p> <p><b>message-conveying, a.</b> nunciative, Mercurial (<i>fig.</i>), messenger, ambassadorial (<i>chiefly spec.</i>); <i>spec.</i> internuncial, internunciary.</p> <p><b>messenger, n.</b> <i>Spec.</i> emissary, envoy, nunciate (<i>rare</i>), nuncio (<i>rare</i>), nuntius (<i>rare</i>), Mercury (<i>fig.</i>), bode (<i>archaic</i>), internuncio (<i>rare</i>), express, herald, post (<i>chiefly hist.</i>), poster, courier, intelligencer, chuprassy (<i>Anglo-Indian</i>), runner, peon (<i>India</i>), hircarra (<i>India</i>), chiaus (<i>Turkish</i>).</p> <p><b>messmate, n.</b> associate (<i>contextual</i>), comrade (<i>contextual</i>), buddy (<i>colloq.</i>), commensal (<i>literary or rare</i>).</p> <p><b>metal, n.</b> element (<i>contextual</i>), ore (<i>chiefly poetic; chiefly spec.</i>); <i>spec.</i> bullion, gate, pig, sow, regulus.</p> <p><b>metallo, a.</b> 1. ory (<i>rare</i>), metalline (<i>a general term, not indicating metal qualities so closely as "metallic"</i>); <i>spec.</i> brasen, silvery, gilt, golden, aureate, coppery, leaden, stannic, etc. 2. See HARSH.</p> <p><b>metaphorical, a.</b> figurative, allegorical (<i>usually more spec.</i>), parabolic (<i>rare</i>), transumptive (<i>rare</i>).</p> <p><b>metaphysics, n.</b> <i>Spec.</i> ontology, epistemology.</p> <p><b>meteor, n.</b> 1. phenomenon (<i>contextual</i>); <i>spec.</i> wind, cloud, rain, hail, snow, etc. 2. <i>Spec.</i> (referring to the concrete object) fire ball, bolide, falling star, shooting star, meteorite, exhalation (<i>archaic</i>), Andromedid, Lyraid, Leonid, Perseid, etc.</p>
--	---

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

**mentality:** intelligence, mind.

**mercantile:** commercial.

**merchantable:** salable.

**merciless:** unfeeling, cruel, fierce.

**mere, n.:** boundary.

**merely:** hardly.

**merge:** absorb.

**merit:** worth, due.

**merited:** deserved.

**meritorious:** deserving.

**merriment:** gayety, merry-making.

**merriness:** gayety.

**merry:** gay, cheerful.

**merry-andrew:** buffoon.

**merrymake:** disport.

**mésalliance:** marriage.

**mesh, n.:** hole, net, network.

**mesh, v. t.:** catch, entangle, engage.

**mesmeric:** hypnotic.

**mesmerize:** hypnotize.

**mesne:** intermediate.

**mess, n.:** dish, meal, medley.

**mess, v. t.:** feed, confuse.

**mess, v. i.:** eat, dabble.

**messy:** confused.

**metaphysical:** immaterial, abstract.

**mete, v. t.:** measure, distribute.

**mete, n.:** boundary.

## MINION

**a.** *Spec.* atmospheric, transiting.

**n.** meteor, meteorolite, cloud

**ogical, a.** *Spec.* atmospherical.

**n.** manner; *spec.* procedure, plan, order, system, scheme, rule.

**is:** see CONFUSION.

**al, a.** *Spec.* orderly, systematic, usinesslike.

**is:** see CONFUSED.

**e, v. t.** order, systemize; *spec.*

cry (*contextual*), miaow, miaul, erwaul.

**n.** microorganism, germ; *spec.*

**i,** microphyte, microzyme.

**i.** central, centric or central *rare* or *tech.*), mid (*now tech. or*

midway (*rare and chiefly poetic*), st (*superl.*), middest (*superl.*);

imost (*superl.*), mesial (*tech.*), sch.); *spec.* equatorial.

**is:** border (*cf.* BORDER, **n.**), cirial (*cf.* CIRCUMFERENCE).

**.** center, mid (*rare and literary*), (*the exact or nearest approachable*

niddlemost (*rare*); *spec.* midst, dships, saint (*her.*), bull's-eye,

strol.).

**is:** see BORDER, VERGE, CIRCUMRIM.

**lass.** bourgeois (*esp. the shop-idle class*).

**am, n.** *Spec.* intermediary, brok-tween, regrater, butty (*dial.*), e (*Eng.*), salesman, saleswoman.

**ian, n.** middy (*colloq.*), reefer *spec.* guinea pig (*Eng. naut.*

lster, youngster.

**n.** obstetrician, accoucheuse Lucina (*fig.*), obstetrix (*rare*).

**v. t.** attend (*often euphemistic or* accouche (*rare*), deliver (*often*

**i.**

**r, n.** obstetrics.

**i.** transmigrate (*rare*), trek (*South r colloq.*), wander (*fig. or spec.*),

(*rare*); *spec.* run (*of fish*), emigrate.

**ences:** see Note.

**i:** careful, scrupulous.

**city,** center.

**am:** capital.

**ry,** courage.

**is:** energetic, cow-

nolt, confine.

**w.**

chalcation, hase.

**on.**

ordinary.

varf.

dis.

middles.

**mien:** carriage.

**might:** energy, power, force.

**mighty:** energetic, powerful,

forceful, able, big, great.

**mildew:** stain, blight.

**militant:** fighting, combative.

**mill, v. t.:** grind, groove, beat.

**mill, v. i.:** grind, go.

**mime, v.:** act.

**mime, n.:** actor, buffoon.

**mimic, a.:** imitative, imitated.

**mimic, n.:** imitator, buffoon.

**mimic, v. t.:** imitate.

**minaret:** tower.

**mince, v. t.:** chop, mangle.

**migrating, a.** migrant, migratory, trans-migrant (*rare*); *spec.* emigrant, immi-grant.

**migration, n.** transmigration (*rare*), trek (*South African or colloq.*); *spec.* rush, run,

passage, emigration, immigration, inter-migration.

**mild, a. 1.** See GENTLE, MERCIFUL, MODER-ATE.

**2.** In reference to weather, balmy climate, etc.: temperate; *spec.* balmy, smooth

(*rare*), green (as in "a green winter"), clement, soft (*chiefly Scot. and dial.*), summery.

**Antonyms:** see SEVERE, ROUGH.

**milden, v. t. 1.** ameliorate.

**2.** See SUBDUED, RELAX.

**military, n.** soldiery, sword (*fig.*); *spec.* militia, marines, infantry, troops, etc.

**milk, n.** *Spec.* buttermilk, skim, colos-trum, beestings, foremilk, strippings.

**milk, v. t.** *Spec.* extract, exploit, nurse.

**milky, a.** lacteal (*tech.*), lacteous (*rare*), lactary (*chiefly spec.*), galactic (*rare*); *spec.* lactescent.

**mill, n.** *Spec.* crusher, stamper, brake, malaxator (*rare*), quern, windmill.

**millenarian, n.** millenary, chiliast (*rare*).

**millennium, n.** millenary, chiliad (*rare*).

**milliner, n.** modiste (*French*).

**millstone, n.** *Spec.* buhrstone, quern-stone, runner.

**mince, n.** mincemeat; *spec.* forcemeat or (*rare*) force, hash.

**mind, n. 1.** See REMEMBRANCE, CONSCIOUS-NESS, SOUL, INTENTION, WILL, SPIRIT, COURAGE, THINKER.

**2.** Referring to the mental faculty: mental-ity; *spec.* head, heart, intellect, nous

(*tech.*), brains (*pl.;* *colloq.*).

**Antonyms:** see BODY.

**mine, n.** meum (*learned*).

**mine, n. 1.** Referring to place where min-erals, ores, precious stones, etc., are got:

*spec.* pit, shaft, placer, colliery.

**2.** See STORE.

**3.** In *mil. use:* *spec.* countertermine, fou-gasee (*French*), caisson, case.

**mineral, n.** *Spec.* ore, rock.

**Antonyms:** see VEGETABLE, ANIMAL.

**mince, v. i.:** go, talk.

**mincing:** affected.

**mind, v. t.:** attend, notice, obey, consider.

**mindful:** disposed.

**mindful:** attentive, careful.

**mindless:** unintelligent, careless.

**mine, v. t.:** dig, undermine, ruin.

**mine, v. i.:** burrow.

**minge:** mix, associate.

**miniature:** small.

**minikin:** delicate, affected, small.

**minimize:** diminish, belittle.

**minimum:** least.

**minion:** creature.

See Notes of Explanation.

## MINISTER

**minister, n. 1.** agent; *spec.* councilor, diplomatic agent, dewan (*Anglo-Indian*), pander.

**2.** clergyman (*the general technical term*), parson (*colloq., familiar, or depreciatory, exc. as used spec. by the English*), pastor; *spec.* ecclesiastic, preacher, priest, rector, curate (*archaic, exc. as the name of a clergyman*), vicar, clerk (*now chiefly legal or hist.*), cleric, father (*a title, esp. of common reverential address among Roman Catholics*), patrico (*cant*), churchman, gownsman (*rare*), divine, angel, reverend (*rare; a term of respectful or deferential address or reference*), domine or dominie (*obs. in U. S., except in Dutch Reformed Church*), chaplain, liturgist (*rare*), cassock (*colloq.*), curé (*French*), prophet, padre (*Italian*), presbyter, predikant, deacon, helper, regular, canon or canonic, druid.

**minister, v. i.** attend; *spec.* pander.

**ministerial, a. 1.** See ATTENDANT.

**2.** *Spec.* clerical, clerkly, priestly, parsonic or parsonical or parsonish (*often colloq. or depreciatory*), pastoral.

*Antonyms:* see LAY.

**ministry, n. 1.** See AGENCY, COUNCIL

**2.** *In relation to the duties, office, or character of a clergyman:* *spec.* administration, cure, itinerancy, rectorship, vicarage, curacy, priesthood.

**3.** *Meaning clergymen collectively:* clergy; *spec.* priesthood, parsondom (*colloq. or depreciatory*), pulpit (*fig.*), frock (*fig.*), cloth (*fig.; with "the"*), council.

*Antonyms:* see LAITY.

**minor, a.** *Spec.* less, by or bye, lesser.

**minor, n.** infant (*technical in this sense*); *spec.* ward, pupil.

**minority, n. 1.** childhood (*contextual*), infancy (*technical in this sense*), minorage (*rare*), nonage (*relatively unusual*); *spec.* pupilage, wardship.

**2.** less (*with "the"*), few (*with "the"*);—no good synonym.

*Antonyms:* see BULK, MAJORITY.

**minstrel, n.** entertainer (*contextual*); *spec.* bard (*Celtic*), gleeman (*archaic*), jongleur (*French*).

**minus, a.** *Spec.* less, wanting.

**minute, a.** small, tiny (*a term of popular use; often deprecatory, excusatory, or the like*); *spec.* atomic, wee (*colloq.*), microscopic or microscopical, nice, minikin, smallest.

**⚠ Cross references:** see Note.  
**minister, v. i.:** attend, contribute, serve.  
**mint, v. i.:** coin.  
**minus:** less, wanting.  
**minute, n.:** moment, memorandum.  
**minutia:** detail.  
**minx:** hussey.  
**mire, n.:** marsh, mud, dirt.

**mirth:** gayety.  
**mirthful:** gay.  
**mirthless:** sad.  
**mtry:** marshy, dirty.  
**misapply:** apply, pervert.  
**misappropriate:** appropriate, embezzle, steal.  
**misbegotten:** illegitimate.  
**misbode:** forebode.  
**miscall:** abuse, misname.

**misconceive:** misunderstand.  
**misconduct:** misbehave.  
**misconstrue:** pervert.  
**miscreant:** unbeliever, rascal, wretch.  
**misdeem:** misjudge.  
**misdeemeanor:** transgression.  
**misdescribe:** describe.  
**misdirect:** guide, mismanage, pervert.

*Antonyms:* see IMMENSE, LARGE, GREAT.  
**minute, a.** *Spec.* circumstantial, trifling, particular, elaborate.

*Antonyms:* see GENERAL.

**mire, v. t. 1.** bemire, lair (*Scot.*); *spec.* embag.

**2.** See DIRTY.

**mirror, n.** *Spec.* glass, looking-glass, speculum, pier-glass.

**mis-.** This prefix implies positive error, perversion, or mistake; mal- and caco- (which latter is relatively rare) imply faultiness or imperfection which may be of any degree, slight or great.

**misanthropy, n.** misanthropist; *spec.* cynic, Timonist (*fig.; rare*).

*Antonyms:* see PHILANTHROPIST.

**misanthropy, n.** misanthropism; *spec.* cynicism, cynism (*rare*).

**misbecome, v. t.** mis-suit.

*Antonyms:* see BECOME.

**misbehave, v. t.** misconduct.

**misbehavior, n.** behavior (*contextual*), misconduct, disorder (*rare*), misdemeanor (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* malfeasance, malversation.

*Antonyms:* see DECORUM.

**misbelief, n.** belief (*contextual*), error; *spec.* unbelief, delusion.

**miscalculate, v. t.** *Spec.* miscount, miscompute, misreckon.

**miscarry, v. i. 1.** See FAIL.

**2.** abort (*a technical term*); referring only to animals, slip (*colloq.*), slink, warp, pick (*dial. Eng.*).

**miscellaneous, a.** mixed, farraginous (*literary*), indiscriminate; *spec.* hotch-potch, general.

*Antonyms:* see PARTICULAR.

**miscellany, n.** mixture; *spec.* medley, miscellanea (*pl.*), collectanea (*pl.*).

**mischief, n. 1.** See HARM, INJURY, DETRIMENT.

**2.** Referring to the action of mischief making: *spec.* destruction, ruination, roguery (*playful*), devilry or devilment.

**mischief-maker, n.** mischief (*rare*), firebrand (*fig.*), hempy (*jocular*), rogue (*playful*); *spec.* breedbate (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see PEACEMAKER.

**mischievous, a. 1.** See HARMFUL, INJURIOUS.

**2.** playful (*contextual*), roguish, wicked (*colloq.*); *spec.* arch, impish, puckish, elf-

# MIX

ish or elvish, tricky, prankish, urchin (rare), waggish.

**misdo**, *v. t.* do (contextual); *spec.* misperform, misexecute.

**misesteem**, *v. t. 1.* See DISRESPECT.

**2.** misjudge, misvalue, misrate, mismeasure, misappreciate.

**misfire**, *n.* miss, fizzle; *spec.* sputter;—used of a firearm.

**misform**, *v. t.* *Spec.* misshape, miscreate.

**misfortune**, *n.* fortune (contextual); *spec.* mischance, mishap, accident, adversity, disaster, calamity, scourge, catastrophe, affliction, misventure (archaic), reverse, casualty, misadventure, contretemps (French), ill, down (colloq.; used esp. in "ups and downs"), illth (rare), blow, fatality, sorrow, cross, infelicity, infliction, visitation, tragedy, fate, destruction.

*Antonyms:* see FORTUNE.

**misinterpret**, *v. t.* *Spec.* misexplain, misrender, misunderstand.

**misjoin**, *v. t.* *Spec.* misally, mismarry, mismate, misyoke.

**misjudge**, *v. t.* misdeem (archaic).

**mismanage**, *v. t.* *Spec.* misdirect, misguide, mishandle, misconduct, fumble, blunder, botch.

**misname**, *v. t.* miscall, misterm, mistitle, mis-style, misnomer (rare), becall (rare); *spec.* befool, beknave, beslave, nickname.

**misplace**, *v. t. 1.* mislay, mis-set.

**2.** See DISPLACE.

**mispronounce**, *v. t.* mis-speak (rare), mis-sound; *spec.* mangle.

**mispronunciation**, *n.* mis-speech (rare), cacöpy (tech.), cacology (rare; tech.); *spec.* manglement.

**misquote**, *v. t.* misgive (rare), miscite, mis-repeat (rare); *spec.* misrecite.

**misrelate**, *v. t.* *Spec.* misreport, mistell, misrecite.

**misrepresent**, *v. t.* belie (literally "to give the lie to"), color, miscolor (a stronger, less euphemistic term than "color"), disguise, falsify; *spec.* caricature, disparage.

**miss**, *n.* mademoiselle (French), signorina (Italian), senhorita (Portuguese), sefiorita (Spanish), Fräulein (German).

**miss**, *v. t.* *Spec.* lose, muff, mistake, cut, escape, slip, omit, want, overlook, overpass.

*Antonyms:* see GET, PERCEIVE.

**miss**, *v. t.* *Spec.* fail, deviate, misaim, misfire, miscue, err (rare).

**miss**, *n.* *Spec.* oversight.

**missed**, *a.* lost; *spec.* astray.

**missile**, *n.* projectile; *spec.* dejectile (rare), arrow, bullet, ball, shell, shot, slug, bomb or bombshell, squib, boomerang, bolas (Span. & Port.), dart.

**misstate**, *v. t.* *Spec.* misrelate, misreport, misword, garble.

**misstep**, *v. i. & n.* *Spec.* slip, stumble, stub, trip.

**mister**, *n.* monsieur (French), signor (Italian), senhor (Portuguese), sefior (Spanish), Herr (German).

**mistress**, *n. 1.* See LADYLOVE.

**2.** In a bad sense: paramour, wench (archaic); *spec.* sultana, minion (rare), doxy (cant or slang), trull (archaic; contemptuous), tart (slang), concubine, prostitute.

**misunderstand**, *v. t.* mistake; *spec.* miscomprehend, misconstrue, misknow, misapprehend, misconceive, misperceive.

**misusage**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* misuser (law); see ABUSE, PERVERSION.

**2.** Referring to words: barbarism; *spec.* catachresis (rhet.).

**mitigate**, *v. t. 1.* soothe, subdue, temper, soften, allay, ease, alleviate, ameliorate, assuage, palliate (a wrong), quiet, quieten (the fears; rare), relieve.

*Antonyms:* see AGGRAVATE.

**2.** See RELAX.

**mitigating**, *a.* mitigatory, soothing, softening, alleviating, ameliorating, palliative (of wrong), assuasive, balmy.

**mitigation**, *n.* subdual, allayment, alleviation, amelioration, assuagement, palliation (of wrong), relief.

**mix**, *v. t. & i. 1.* *Spec.* blend, combine, intermingle, intermix (intensive for "miz"), interfuse, mell (archaic), temper, interlard (fig.), co-mingle or commingle (intensive for "mingle"); contempt, braid (dial.), compose, confection, immingle (rare), immix, commix (archaic or poetic; intensive for "miz"), caudle, hotchpotch (rare), confound, confuse, interlace, intergrade, distemper, amalgamate, alloy, interplait, shuffle, intertangle, pie, beat,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**misdoubt**: doubt, fear.

**misemploy**: abuse.

**missee**: niggard.

**miserable**: distressing, lamentable, calamitous, wretched.

**misery**: stingy.

**misery**: distress, calamity.

**misformed**: mishapen.

**misgive**, *v. i.*: fear.

**misgiving**: distrust, fear.

**misgovern**, *v. t.*: rule.

**misguide**: guide.

**mishandle**: ill-treat.

**misnap**: misfortune.

**misinform**: deceive.

**mislay**: misplace.

**mislead**: deceive.

**mislike**: dislike, displease.

**mismanage**: misjoin.

**misrule**: govern.

**misring**: absent.

**mislish**: affected.

**misrive**: letter.

**mist**, *v. i.*: rain.

**mistakable**: uncertain, ambiguous.

**mistake**, *v. i.*: err.

**mistake**, *n.*: error.

**mistaken**: erroneous.

**mistern**: misname.

**mistime**: antedate, postdate.

**mistrust**: ill-treat. [bode]

**mistrust**: distrust, guess, fore-

**misty**: foggy, hazy, dim, cloudy.

**misuse**: ill-treat.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## MIXED

gauge, cross, mélange, poach, levigate, puddle, blunge.

*Antonyms:* see SEPARATE, CLASSIFY.

**2. See ASSOCIATE.**

**mixed, a.** *Spec.* blended, combined, im-mixed, medley, tempered, confused, diversified, heterogeneous.

**mixture, n.** *Spec.* mingling, mingle, minglement, minglemangle (*chiefly contemptuous*), blend, blendure (*rare*), compound, combination, composition, compounding, commixture (*intensive for "mixture"*), commixtion (*rare or tech.*), mix (*colloq.*), immixture (*intensive for "mixture"*), admixture, alloy, hodgepodge, hotchpotch, amalgam, intermixture (*intensive for "mixture"*), cross, hash, jumble, eucrazy (*learned*), concoction, mélange (*French*), chowchow, confusion, shuffle, interfu-sion, interfluence (*rare*), medley, motley, theocracy, interflow (*rare*), batter, paste, mush, intertangement, levigation, inter-lacement, intertexture, interlacery. Cf. MIX.

**mob, n. 1.** rabble, canaille (*French; a term of contempt*), clamjambhie (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*); *spec.* ruck, raff, riffraff, rag-tag, rag-tag and bobtail, dregs.

**2. See CROWD, PEOPLE.**

**model, n.** form; *spec.* pattern, design, example, dummy, manikin, last, cast, phantom (*anat.*), miniature, copy, type.

**moderate, a.** *Spec.* temperate, reason-able, indifferent, passable, mild, low (*as contrasted with "high" or "intense"*), spar-ing, slack, easy, chaste, modest, gentle, fair, ordinary, merciful, decent, light.

*Antonyms:* see EXTREME, EXORBITANT, EXTORTIONATE, OUTRAGEOUS, EXTRA-VAGANT, STEEP.

**moderate, v. t.** diminish, lessen, slack, slacken, slake (*rare*), allay, abate; *spec.* alloy, alleviate, sober, temper, qualify.

**moderately, adv.** temperately, indiffer-ently, pretty, etc.

**moderation, n.** moderateness, temperate-ness; *spec.* temperance, chastity, chaste-ness, reasonableness, indifference, pass-ableness, passability, lowness, slackness, slackening, easiness, modesty, gentleness, fairness, mercy, diminution, abatement, decency, alleviation.

*Antonyms:* see AGGRAVATION (cf. AG-GRAVATE).

**modern, a.** *Spec.* present, present-day,

late, recent, up-to-date (*colloq.*), up-to-the-minute (*slang*), neoteric (*learned*), fin-de-siècle (*French*), twentieth-century, new-fashioned, newfangled, fresh.

*Antonyms:* see ANCIENT.

**modernness, n.** modernity, neoterism (*chiefly spec.; learned or tech.*).

*Antonyms:* see ANTIQUITY.

**modest, a.** *Spec.* diffident, demure, de-corous, decent, delicate, retiring, quiet, bashful, humble, unpretentious, un-pretending, unobtrusive, unostentatious, inobtrusive (*rare*), boastless, unassuming.

*Antonyms:* see SHOWY, LEWD, INDECENT, ASSUMING, BOASTFUL, BOLD, LICENTIOUS, CONCEITED, OPINIONATE, GAUDY.

**modesty, n.** *Spec.* diffidence, decorum, etc.

*Antonyms:* see BOLDNESS, BOASTFUL-NESS.

**modulate, v. t.** adjust (*contextual*); *spec.* inflect, tongue (*music*); *to modulate with the tongue*, accentuate, pitch.

**modulation, n.** adjustment (*contextual*); *spec.* accent, pitch, inflection, brogue, ca-dence, tongueing.

**Mohammed, Muhammed, n.** Mahomet (*now obsolescent*), Baphomet (*a medieval cabalistic corruption*), Mahound (*the usual name in the Middle Ages*), Prophet (*with "the," "our," etc.*).

**Mohammedan, Muhammedan, a.** Mus-sulman, Moslem or Muslim, Mahometan, Turkish, Islamic, Islamitic, Islamitical, or Islamistic (*referring to Islam, the religion of Mohammedans*), paynim (*an archaic Chris-tian term of reproach or contempt*), Sara-cenic, Saracenic, Moorish (*colloq.; India and Ceylon*).

**Mohammedan, Muhammedan, n.** Mussulman (*a derivative from the source of Moslem; pl. "Mussulmans"*), Moslem or, more accurately, Muslim (*from the source of Islam*), Mahometan (*now rare*), Moorman (*East India*), Turk (*because so many Turks are Mohammedans; chiefly spec.*), Islamist, Islamite, Saracen (*esp. in reference to the crusades*); *spec.* sufi, Motazilite, Karmathian or Carmathian, Kadarite, Shiite or Shiah, Sunnite (*in-cluding the Hanbalites, Hanafites, Mali-kites, and Shallites*), shereef or sherif, Moor, Ismaelian or Ismaelian or Ismailian.

**Mohammedanism, n.** Islam (*the proper name of orthodox Mohammedanism*),

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

**missen:** *masd.*

**moan:** *groan, mourn.*

**moat:** *ditch.*

**mob, v. t.:** *crowd.*

**mob, v. t.:** *attack.*

**mobile:** *movable, liquid, change-able.*

**mobilize:** *assemble.*

**mock, v. t.:** *ridicule, defy, de-ceive, imitate.*

**mock, v. t.:** *jeer.*

**mock, n.:** *jeer, butt.*

**mockery:** *ridicule, butt, imita-tion, pretense.*

**mock-heroic:** *burlesque.*

**modal:** *formal.*

**mode:** *style, manner, state.*

**model, v. t.:** *form.*

**model, a.** *exemplary.*

**modicum:** *little.*

**modifiable:** *changeable.*

**modify, v. t.:** *change.*

**modish:** *stylish, affected.*

**mogul:** *magnate.*

**molesty:** *half.*

**moll:** *work.*

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# MONKEY

Islamism, Mahometanism (*obsolescent*), Maumetry (*archaic*).

**moist**, *a.* *Spec.* wet, damp, humid (*chiefly poetic or rhetorical*), dank, dankish, muggy, wettish, uliginose or uliginous (*rare*), roscid (*rare*), dewy, oozy, vaporous.

*Antonyms:* see DRY.

**moisten**, *v. t. & i.* wet; *spec.* bemoist (*an intensive*), dampen or (*less usual*) damp, humidify (*rare*), baste, dew, sponge.

*Antonyms:* see DRY.

**moisture**, *n.* moistness (*chiefly of the state*), wetness; *spec.* dampness, damp, humidity, mugginess, breath, dew.

*Antonyms:* see DRYNESS.

**molasses**, *n.* treacle (*the usual English term*).

**mold**, *n.* fungus (*tech.*); *spec.* must, mustiness, mother.

**mold**, *v. i.* must (*rare or Eng. dial.*), fust (*obs. or dial.*).

**moldable**, *a.* *Spec.* figuline or fictile.

**molded**, *a.* moulded (*a variant*), fictile.

**molding**, *n.* 1. casting.

2. ornament; *spec.* bead or astragal, reed or reeding, chaplet, cyma, cavetto, congé (*French*), quarter-round or ovolo, ogée, cornice, scotia, thumb, torus, torsade, tringle, round, roundel, fillet, cable, bolecion or bilection, casemate or casement, surbase, platband.

**moldy**, *a.* molded, mucid (*rare*), mucidous (*rare*), mucedinous (*bot.; rare*); *spec.* mothery, stale, musty, foisty, frowzy.

**mole**, *n.* Referring to the animal: mold-warp or moldiwarp (*chiefly Eng. dial.*), wanty (*obs.*).

**mole**, *n.* nævus (*tech.*); *spec.* birthmark.

**molecular**, *a.* *Spec.* Brownian.

**molecule**, *n.* particle; *spec.* monad, dyad, triad, tetrad, pentad, hexad, heptad, octad.

**molt**, *v. t.* shed (*now the usual term, except of birds*); *spec.* cast, slough, mew (*tech., or archaic*), exuviate (*a tech. equivalent of "slough"*), throw.

**molting**, *n.* molt; *spec.* ecdysis (*tech.*), cast, sloughing, slough.

**moment**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* instant, minute, flash, trice (*now only in "in a trice"*), crack, gliff (*Scot. or colloq.*), jiffy (*colloq.*), shake (*slang*), handclap, eyewink, blink, wink (*more common equivalent of "eyewink"*), twinkling.

*Antonyms:* see ETERNITY, AGE.

2. See IMPORTANCE, MOMENTUM.

**momentum**, *n.* energy, moment, impetus. The terms "momentum" and "moment" are very technical.

**monarch**, *n.* sovereign or (*poetic*) sovran,

autocrat, king, crown (*fig.*), monocrat (*rare*); *spec.* kinglest, kingling (*less contemptuous than "kinglet"*), Cæsar (*hist. or fig.*), emperor, queen, monarchess (*rare; fem.*), empress, sovereignty (*rare; fem.*), roitelet (*archaic*), prince (*archaic*), princess (*archaic*), royalist (*rare*), imperator (*Latin form of "emperor"; chiefly hist.*), Kaiser (*German; hist.*), czar (*Russian; hist.*), Mikado (*Japanese*), raja or rajah (*East Indian*), Pharaoh (*hist.*), shah, sultan, Bretwalda (*hist.*).

*Antonyms:* see SUBJECT.

**monarchical**, *a.* autocratic, kingly, monarchical (*rare*), monarchic (*rare*), monocratic (*rare*); *spec.* imperial.

*Antonyms:* see DEMOCRATIC.

**monarchism**, *n.* autocratism, Cæsarism, absolutism; *spec.* imperialism.

**monarchy**, *n.* autocracy, kingdom, royalty (*rare, exc. as a characterizing term*), realm (*chiefly rhetorical or tech.*), reign (*fig.*), principedom (*rare*), principality (*rare*), regality (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see DEMOCRACY.

**monastery**, *n.* convent; *spec.* charter-house, borzery (*rare*), lamasery, vihara, monkery, cell.

**monastic**, *a.* conventual, monachal, monkish (*often a term of reproach*), monkly (*rare*).

**monasticism**, *n.* monachism (*learned*), monkism (*rare*), monkhood, monkery (*chiefly contemptuous*).

**monetary**, *a.* financial, pecuniary (*chiefly spec.*), fiscal (*chiefly spec.*).

**money**, *n.* *Spec.* currency, cash, funds (*pl.*), specie, stamps (*pl.; slang*), coin (*a collective*), coinage (*more formal for "coin"*), chink (*slang*), rhino (*slang*), tin (*slang*), dust (*slang*), brass (*slang or dial.*), barrel (*political slang*), copper (*colloq.*), gingerbread (*slang*), tender, wampumpeag, wampum, wakiki, larin, coat money (*hist.*), cowrie.

**Mongolian**, *a.* Mongolic, Mongol (*properly spec.*), Mogul (*chiefly hist.*); *spec.* Chinese, Japanese, Samoyed, Lappish, Lapponian, Lapp.

**monism**, *n.* theism, unitism (*rare*), henism (*rare*).

**monk**, *n.* ecclesiastic (*contextual*), conventual, monastic (*more technical than "monk"*), friar (*a loose use*), religieux (*French*); *spec.* cenobite, anchorite, prior, caloyer, santon, santo, Benedictine, talapoin, Sarabaite, Cluniac, cloisterer, hospitaler or hospitaller, marabout, Mekhitarist, lama, palmer.

**monkey**, *n.* simian, jackanapes (*archaic*);

✚ Cross references: see Note.  
**mold**, *v. t.*: work, form.

**mole**: pier.  
**molest**: disturb, harm.

**mollycoddle**, *n.* effeminate.  
**momentary**: temporary.





## MOUTH

**mortgage**, *v. t.* *Spec.* pledge, charge, encumber.

**mortgagee**, *n.* encumbrancer.

**mortify**, *v. t.* 1. crucify (*fig.*); *spec.* humble.  
2. *See* EMBARRASS.

**mortify**, *v. i.* gangrene.

**mortise**, *n.* hole (*contextual*); *spec.* gain, dovetail, cocket, cog.

**mosaic**, *n.* inlay; *spec.* tarsia (*tech.*).

**mosaic**, *a.* inlaid, tessellated or tessellate (*tech. or learned*), musive (*rare*).

**mosquito**, *n.* *Spec.* gallinipper (*chiefly U. S.*), Anopheles, Culex, wriggler.

**mother**, *n.* parent (*contextual*), mamma or mama (*chiefly in the vocative or preceded by a possessive pronoun and more fashionably accented on the last syllable*), genetrix or genitrix (*rare*), dam (*as used of human beings only contemptuous*), mammy (*a child's word*), mam (*colloq.*; *a childish word*), matriarch (*jocular*), motherkin (*a dim.*, *chiefly in affectionate use*), author (*contextual*), head (*contextual*), venter (*tech.*; *law*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CHILD.

**motherhood**, *n.* mother, motherhead (*rare*), mothership maternity.

**motif**, *n.* idea (*contextual*), motive (*the less used Eng. equivalent of the French "motif"*); *spec.* theme.

**motion**, *n.* 1. movement, stir; *spec.* pass, move, drift, drive, driftage, play, course, dash, rush, dart, fling, flirt, onset, flight, flicker, career, dodge, excursion, travel, sweep, creep, set, hitch, flow, counter-motion, flux, throw, gesture, translation, locomotion, walk, run, jump, hop, etc.

*Antonyms:* motionlessness (*cf.* MOTIONLESS).

2. *See* ACTION, PROPOSAL, OFFER, EVACUATION.

**motionless**, *a.* 1. still, immovable; *see* STILL.

*Antonyms:* *see* LIVELY, RESTLESS, FLOWING.

2. stationary, immotile, stock-still, immobile (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* quiescent, quiet, fixed.

*Antonyms:* *see* BOISTEROUS, LIVELY.

**motionlessness**, *n.* stillness, rest, immobility, quiescence, repose.

**motive**, *n.* 1. cause (*contextual*), spring; *spec.* reason, purpose; *see* REASON.

2. *See* MOTIF.

**mound**, *n.* *Spec.* hill, heap, bank, tu-

mulus, barrow, tell (*Arabic*), kurgun (*archaeol.*), cache, esker (*geol.*), hornito, rampart (*fort.*), barbette (*fort.*), terp (*Priesland*), teocalli (*Mexican religion*), pyramid.

**mount**, *v. t.* 1. *See* CLIMB, SET.

2. *Spec.* back (*a horse*), remount, horse (*a person*), bestride (*a horse*).

**mountain**, *n.* elevation (*contextual*), hill (*chiefly spec.*), heap, highland, mount (*poetic or archaic*); *spec.* sierra, jokul (*Icel.*), chain, range.

*Antonyms:* *see* PLAIN, VALLEY.

**mourn**, *v. t.* regret (*contextual*); *spec.* deplore, lament, bewail, wail (*rare*), bemoan, moan (*a less emphatic word than "bemoan"*), greet (*Scot.*), condole (*now rare*), keen (*Irish*), dirge, behowl (*rare*), besigh (*rare*), sigh, overweep, elegize.

**mourn**, *v. i.* regret (*contextual*); *spec.* lament, sigh, wail, greet (*Scot.*), keen (*Irish*), cry, weep, plain (*archaic*), sorrow, grieve.

*Antonyms:* *see* EXULT, REJOICE.

**mourner**, *n.* *Spec.* lamenter, weeper, howler, mute, keener (*Irish*), etc.

**mournful**, *a.* 1. regretful (*contextual*); *spec.* lugubrious, lamenting, lamentatory (*rare*), plangorous (*a rhetorical term*), woeful, sad, moanful (*rare*), plaintive, flebile (*rare*), doleful, dismal, sorrowful, elegiac, dirgeful, tearful, lachrymal, threnodic or threnodical, wailful (*rare*), Lenten.

*Antonyms:* *see* FESTIVE.

2. *See* LAMENTABLE.

**mourning**, *n.* 1. regretting (*contextual*), sorrow; *spec.* lamentation, depuration (*rare*), wailing, moaning, etc.

*Antonyms:* *see* REVELRY, EXULTATION, REJOICING.

2. weeds (*esp. of a widow*); *spec.* crêpe (*French*), crape, armozeen, crêpe-de-chine (*French*).

**mouselike**, *a.* myoidal (*rare*).

**mouth**, *n.* 1. jaws (*pl.*), gob (*dial. or slang*), reb (*chiefly Scot.*).

2. *See* GRIMACE.

3. opening (*contextual*), aperture (*contextual*), bouche (*French*); *spec.* embouchure (*French*), embouchement (*French*), estuary, debouchment (*rare*), mussle, crater, entrance, outlet, orifice.

**mouth**, *v. t.* 1. *See* UTTER, DECLAIM, MANGLE.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**mortified**: dead, gangrenous.

**mortify**: gangrene.

**mortuary**: dead house.

**most**, *adv.*: chiefly.

**most**, *a.*: greatest.

**moody**: chiefly.

**mot**: saying, witticism.

**note**: particle.

**motherly**: maternal.

**motile**: self-moving.

**motion**, *v. t.*: gesture.

**motion**, *v. t.*: guide, direct, summon.

**motley**, *a.*: partly-colored, composite.

**motley**, *n.*: dress, mixture.

**mottle**: spot.

**mottled**: partly-colored, spotted.

**mould**: mold.

**moulded**: molded.

**mount**, *v. t.*: bank, hill.

**mount**, *v. t.*: rise, climb, increase.

**mount**, *n.*: hill, mountain, horse.

**☞** *See* Notes of Explanation.

## MOUTHFUL

- 2.** To touch, rub, etc., with the mouth; *spec.* mumble, lip, kiss.
- mouthful**, *n.* gob (*now vulgar*).
- mouthpiece**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* embouchure (*French*), bit.
- 2.** See SPOKESMAN.
- movable**, *a.* 1. motionable (*rare*), changeable; *spec.* mobile, traveling.
- Antonyms:* see IMMOVABLE.
- 2.** See IMPRESSIBLE, CHANGEABLE.
- move**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* transport, transfer, translate (*literary, dignified, or rhetorical*), carry, convey, bear, take, remove, man-handle, hitch, flirt, dislodge, shake, sweep, stir, start, drift, edge, steal, play, pole, warp (*naul.*), daudle, walk, actuate (*tech.*), eloin or eloin (obs., *exc.* as used with the reflexive or as a law term), impel, drive, throw, cart, wheel, chariot (*rare*), motor (*colloq.*), charioteer (*rare*), channel (*rare*), operate, shift, flutter, tilt, jiggle, change, turn, displace, disturb, etc.
- 2.** See AFFECT, ROUSE, COMPEL, IMPEL, ASK.
- move**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* pass, drift, lob, locomote (*colloq. or cant*), career, drive, snail (*rare*), stream, streak, lumber, travel, squib (*rare*), budge, clip (*colloq.*), run, rumble, hum (*colloq. as implying lively action*), flitter, creep, crawl, draggle, drop, drawl (*rare*), shift, steal, tilt, pole, jerk, advance, retreat, drumble (*rare or dial.*), hitch, burst, bounce, edge, idle, startle, circulate, stir, start, vibrate, remove, trend, flow, go, turn, rush, dash, fling, falter, flirt, flicker, whisk, sail, float, fly, skip, hop, whip, swing, shuffle, flounce, lounge, castle (*chess*), bowl, operate, play, poke.
- 2.** See DEPART, LIVE, ACT.
- movement**, *n.* 1. motion, conduction (*now esp. of natural processes, sap, etc.*); *spec.* pass.
- 2.** Referring to the act of moving something: *spec.* transfer, transferal, transport (*chiefly commercial*), carriage, conveyal (*rare*), conveyance, boatage, cartage, disturbance, displacement.
- 3.** Referring to a definite motion, esp. as tending toward, or intended to produce, a certain result: *spec.* maneuver, evolution, operation, figure, inversion.
- 4.** Referring to action of some kind by many or by people generally: *spec.* crusade, war, propaganda, drive (*colloq.*), revolt.
- 5.** See ACTION, ACT, ACTIVITY, MECHANISM.
- mover**, *n.* *Spec.* transporter, carrier, conveyer, teamster, drayman, carman, expressman, etc.
- moving**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* shifting, drifting, running, stirring, flitting, darting, astir, locomotive, live, changeful, etc.
- 2.** *Spec.* motive, motory, material (*rare*), motor, transfer.
- 3.** See AFFECTING, COMPULSORY.
- much**, *n.* mickle (*archaic or Scot.*); *spec.* considerable (*chiefly U. S.*), heaps (*colloq.; pl.*), lot (*colloq.*).
- Antonyms:* see LITTLE, NOTHING.
- much**, *adv.* *Spec.* largely, enormously, highly, extremely, considerably, muchly (*jocular*), greatly.
- mucous**, *a.* pituitous (*tech.*), pituitary (*tech.*).
- mucus**, *n.* *Spec.* phlegm, pituita (*tech.*), snivel, mucilage.
- mud**, *n.* earth (*contextual*), dirt (*contextual*); *spec.* mire, muck, slush, sludge, clabber (*dial.*), slime, ooze, moya (*geol.*), lute, gumbo (*U. S.; colloq.*).
- muddy**, *a.* 1. earthy (*contextual*), dirty (*contextual*), muddish (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* oozy, slushy, sludgy, slimy, uliginous or uliginose (*rare*), limous (*rare*), lutose (*rare*), cloudy, gritty, roily, sandy.
- Antonyms:* see CLEAR.
- 2.** See DARK, INTOXICATED, FOUL, DULL, CONFUSED.
- muddy**, *v. t.* 1. dirty (*contextual*); *spec.* mire, bemire (*intensive for "mire"*), slime, slush, puddle, roil.
- 2.** See DARKEN, CONFUSE.
- muff**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* cover, bungle, bungler, muffler, clown.
- 2.** In baseball: miss; *spec.* fumble, bungle.
- muff**, *v. t. & i.* In baseball: miss; *spec.* fumble, bungle.
- Antonyms:* see CATCH.
- muffer**, *n.* In baseball: misser; *spec.* fumbler, bungler, butterfingers (*colloq.*).
- muffled**, *a.* dull (*contextual*); *spec.* puffy.
- muffler**, *n.* wrap (*contextual*), muffle; *spec.* scarf, veil, tippet, disguise.
- mug**, *n.* cup (*contextual*); *spec.* Bellarmine, tankard, toby.
- mulatto**, *n.* hybrid, half-breed; *spec.* griff (*local, U. S.*).
- mule**, *n.* horse (*contextual*), hybrid (*contextual*), half-breed (*contextual*); *spec.* mute (*dial. or cant*).
- mullion**, *n.* munnion (*rare*), monial (*now rare*).
- multiform**, *a.* diversified, various, variform (*rare*), diversiform; *spec.* protean or

**MP** Cross references: see Note.

**movable**: chattel.

**mow**, *n.*: heap.

**mow**, *n. & v.*: grimace.

**muck**: manure, dirt, earth.

**mucky**: dirty, filthy.

**muddle**, *v. t.*: confuse, stupefy.

**muddle**, *n.*: confusion, disorder.

**muddle-headed**: confused.

**muffle**, *v. t.*: cover, wrap, deaden.

**munch**: cover.

**mulot**, *n.*: fine, ezaction.

**mulot**, *v. t.*: fine, deprive.

**mulish**: intractable.

**muil**: heat.

**multifarious**: diversified.

**multifold**: many, manifold.

**multilateral**: many-sided.

(*less usual*) proteiform, amœbiform, polymorphous or (*less usual*) polymorphic, metamorphic, multiphase.

*Antonyms:* see UNIFORM.

**multiplier**, *n.* multiplicator (*rare*), facient (*tech.*); *spec.* coefficient.

**multiply**, *v. t.* increase (*contextual*); *spec.* decuple (*tech.*), decuplate (*tech.*), cube, double, centuplicate, tenfold, quadruple, triplicate.

**multitude**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* crowd, throng, army, swarm, pack, flock, world, host, mob (*chiefly disparaging*), heap (*colloq.*). pile (*obs. or inelegant*), hive, legion, herd (*derogatory*), power (*dial. or colloq.*), plurality (*rare*), sight (*colloq. or slang*), ruck (*derogatory*), assembly, troop, cloud.

2. numerousness, multitudinousness. *Cf.*

MANY, *a.*

**mumble**, *v. i.* 1. mump, mutter.

2. See CHEW.

**municipal**, *a.* civil (*contextual*); *spec.* city, town, village, etc.

**murder**, *n.* homicide (*contextual*); *spec.* massacre, butchery, thuggee, thuggism, lynching.

**murder**, *v. t.* 1. kill (*contextual*); *spec.* massacre, butcher, burke, bishop, morganize (*U. S.*), suppress, assassinate, thug, lynch.

2. See DESTROY, MANGLE.

**murderer**, *n.* killer (*contextual*), homicide (*contextual*); *spec.* cutthroat, gunman (*colloq. or cant*), butcher, assassin, thug, lyncher.

**murmur**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* babble, prattle, frumescence (*rare*), sough, soufflé (*med.*), purl, hum, rustle, whisper.

2. See COMPLAINT, MUTTER.

**murmur**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* babble, bicker, brawl, hum, sough, curr (*rare*), prattle, purl, curmur (*imitative; rare*), rumor (*rare*), rustle, whisper.

2. See COMPLAINT, MUTTER.

**murmuring**, *a.* murmurous, murmurous; *spec.* babbling, brawling, babbly, purling, frumescence, rustling, whispering.

**muscle**, *n.* thew.

**muscular**, *a.* muscularous (*rare*), torous (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* brawny, beefy (*colloq.*).

**museum**, *n.* repository (*rare*); *spec.* pinæcotheca.

**mushroom**, *n.* fungus; *spec.* truffle, cham-

pignon, chanterelle, flap, morel, whitecap, puffball, etc.

**music**, *n.* *Spec.* melody, harmony, descant (*part music*), chime, rondo.

**musical**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* harmonic (*obs. or spec.*), Orphean (*fig.*), singing, canorous (*rare*), philharmonic; see HARMONIOUS, MELODIOUS.

*Antonyms:* see UNMUSICAL.

2. See CLEAR.

**musician**, *n.* player, musicianer (*now chiefly illiterate*), harmonist (*a literary term*); *spec.* luter (*hist.*), bard (*Lowland Scot.*), minstrel, wait, gleeman (*hist.*), lyrist, lutanist, violinist, oboist, drummer, bugler, etc.

**musket**, *n.* *Spec.* culverin, caliver, matchlock, musketoon.

**musqueteer**, *n.* *Spec.* mousquetaire (*French*).

**mustache**, *n.* mustachio (*literary*), whiskers (*pl.; obs.*)

**mute**, *n.* dummy (*now considered a term of reproach*); *spec.* deaf-mute.

**mutilate**, *v. t.* 1. In the sense of disabling or destroying a member or organ: *spec.* maim, dismember, disarm, bemoim (*intensive term*), law, expeditate (*rare*), truncate, pinion, hamstring.

2. See DEFACE, MANGLE, PERVERT.

**mutilation**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* maiming, mayhem (*law*), concision, dismemberment, demembration (*chiefly Scots law*), lawing, expeditation, truncation.

2. See DEFAACEMENT.

**mutter**, *v. i. & t.* *Spec.* grumble, mumble, murmur.

**mutter**, *n.* mumblement (*rare*); *spec.* grumble, mumble, murmur. "Growl" and "snarl" differ from "mutter" in that they imply primarily a warning of displeasure or a threat.

**mutual**, *a.* common (*now considered an incorrect usage*), commutual (*chiefly poetic; emphatic for "mutual"*); *spec.* reciprocal; hence (*contextually*), interactive, interurban, international, interstate, intertribal, etc.

*Antonyms:* see INDIVIDUAL.

**muzzle**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* muffle, mouth.

2. mouth (of a gun).

**my**, *a.* mine (*archaic, exc. predicative*).

*[Cross references: see Note.*

**multiply**, *v. i.*: increase.

**multitudinous**: many.

**mum**, *v.*: act.

**mum**, *a.*: silent.

**mumble**, *v. t.*: chew, speak.

**mummer**: actor, buffoon.

**mummery**: acting, pretense.

**mump**: mumble.

**munch**: chew.

**mundane**: terrestrial, worldly.

**munificent**: generous.

**murderous**: homicidal, fierce,

deadly.

**mure**: wall.

**murk**: dark.

**murky**: dark, cloudy.

**musse**: consider, gaze.

**mushy**: soft, emotional.

**musings**: thoughtful, abstracted.

**muss**, *n.*: confusion, disturbance, disorder.

**muss**, *v. t.*: confuse, disturb,

disarrange, dishevel.

**musy**: confused, disheveled.

**muster**, *v.*: converse.

**muster**, *n.*: assembly, list.

**musty**: moldy.

**mutable**: changeable.

**mutate**: change.

**mute**, *a.*: silent, dumb.

**mute**, *n.*: dummy, silencer.

**mutinous**: disobedient, insur-

gent.

**mutiny**, *n.*: disobedience, in-

mutiny, *v. t.*: disobey, insurrect.



# NEARNESS

**v, v. t. 1.** straiten (*rare, exc. archaic*); *spec.* constrict, contract, less-

*nmys:* see WIDEN.

**;** DIMINISH.

**ty, n.** twang.

**a. 1.** birth;—*the noun used attribu-*

**;** NATIVE.

**;** *n.* people, nationality (*fig.*), folk; tribe.

**ality, n.** nationalism.

**, a. 1.** See INNATE.

*reference to belonging by birth or*  
**;** original; *spec.* autochthonous  
**ed**, indigenous, natural, natal  
**y** poetic, aboriginal, live, innate,  
**ic** or (*less common*) endemical, ver-  
**ar** (*now rare, exc. spec.*), home-born,  
-bred.

*nmys:* see FOREIGN, FALSE.

**;** DOMESTIC.

**, n.** aborigine (*an etymologically in-*  
*able sing. of "aborigines," pl.; but*  
*common in use*), autochthon (*liter-*  
*r learned*), indigene (*rare*); *spec.*  
**;** countryman, countrywoman.

*nmys:* see FOREIGNER.

**al, a. 1.** normal, ordinary (*context-*  
*regular*).

*nmys:* see SUPERNATURAL.

**;** INNATE, ILLEGITIMATE, NATIVE, AC-  
**MED**, PHYSICAL, UNREGENERATE.

*reference to what is in accordance*  
*ne's nature:* *spec.* constitutional, in-  
**ial**, connatural (*literary and em-*  
**;**), customary, physis (*rare*), easy,  
**ored**, artless, born, lifelike, unre-  
**ed**, unstudied.

*nmys:* see ARTIFICIAL, UNNATURAL,  
FROUS, AFFECTED.

**alise, v. t. 1.** See ENFRANCHISE, DO-  
**CATE**.

*reference to adapting a person or*  
*to a country or environment:* *spec.*  
**nate**, acclimatize, creolize, domes-  
**;** habituate.

**e, n. 1.** In *reference to that which is*  
*nurse of life and being:* kind (*ar-*  
*as in "Dame kind," "the law of*  
*)*).

**e** UNIVERSE.

**aracter**, constitution, quality, inbe-  
**are**, indoles (*rare*); *spec.* grain, kind,  
**form**, mold, inside, interior, dispo-  
**structure**, idiom, heart.

**aturalness.**

*is references:* see Note.

**ing:** constriction, con-

**s.** mean.

**-minded:** intolerant.

**y:** resonance.

**ti:** beginning.

**nasty:** dirty, filthy, foul, ill-  
tempered, dangerous.

**nativity:** birth, horoscope.

**natty:** smart.

**naturalise:** enfranchise, adopt,

domesticate, accustom, acclimate.

**nausea, a. 1.** disgust (*contextual*), sickness  
(*rare in this restricted sense*); *spec.* qualm,  
seasickness, queasiness.

**2.** See DISGUST, ABHORRENCE, AVERSION.

**nauseate, v. t.** sicken, rise (*of the stomach*),  
turn (*of the stomach*), spleen (*rare*).

**nauseate, v. t. 1.** sicken, turn (*of the stom-*  
*ach*), revolt (*implying a revulsion of dis-*  
*gust*); *spec.* drug.

**2.** See DISGUST.

**nauseous, a. 1.** offensive (*contextual*),  
qualmish or (*rare*) qualmy, queasy (*rare*),  
sickish, sickly (*less emphatic than "sick-*  
*ish"*), sickening; *spec.* mawkish, emetic,  
nasty.

**2.** See DISGUSTING.

**nautical, a.** naval (*chiefly spec.*), nautic  
(*poetic or rhetorical*), tarrish (*fig.; rare*).

**navigable, a. 1.** sailable (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see UNNAVIGABLE.

**2.** In *reference to balloons:* see DIRIGIBLE.

**navigate, v. t. 1.** sail, pernavigate (*rare; an*  
*intensive*); *spec.* cruise.

**2.** See STEER, MANAGE.

**near, adv. 1.** by, about, forby (*archaic or*  
*Scot.*), around (*colloq., U. S.*), fast (*ar-*  
*chaic or poetic, and now only in "fast by"*),  
hard (*archaic or poetic; now only in "hard*  
*by"*), close (*only in "close by"*), nigh (*ar-*  
*chaic or dial.*), nearhand (*Scot.*).

*Antonyms:* see FAR.

**2.** closely (*stronger than "near"*).

**near, prep.** *Spec.* by, beside, about, around  
(*colloq., U. S.*), on, at, along.

**near, a. 1.** Referring to *space relations:*  
*spec.* close (*chiefly predicative*), nigh, prox-  
imate (*learned or tech.*), warm (*colloq.*),  
nearby, neighboring, vicinal (*a more*  
*learned equivalent of "neighboring"*), prop-  
inquent (*rare*), adjacent, contiguous.

*Antonyms:* see DISTANT.

**2.** Referring to *time relations:* *spec.* close  
(*chiefly predicative*), immediate, instant  
(*an emphatic equiv. of "immediate"*), im-  
pending, imminent.

*Antonyms:* see DISTANT.

**nearest, a.** next, proximal, proximate,  
hithermost (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see EXTREME.

**nearly, adv.** *Spec.* about, toward, nighly  
(*rare*), almost.

**nearness, n.** *Spec.* adjacency, closeness,  
nighness (*archaic*), neighborhood, appro-  
pinquity (*rare*), proximity (*in more com-*  
*mon use than "proximateness"*), vicinity,  
propinquity (*literary*).

*Antonyms:* see DISTANCE.

**naught, n.:** nothing, cipher.

**naught, a.:** worthless.

**nauseating:** disgusting.

**navel:** hub, body.

**near, v. t.:** approach.

**nearing:** approach.

# NEAR-SIGHTED

**near-sighted**, *a.* short-sighted, myopic (*tech.*).

*Antonyms:* see FAR-SIGHTED.

**necessarily**, *a.* needs (used chiefly with "must").

**necessary**, *a.* 1. indispensable, vital, needful, need (*rare*), requisite, essential, inevitable, behoveful or behooveful (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see UNNECESSARY, ACCIDENTAL.

2. See CONSEQUENTIAL, AXIOMATIC, UN-AVOIDABLE.

**necessary**, *n.* indispensable, requisite, requirement, essential, necessity, needment (chiefly in *pl.*; chiefly *Eng.* and *spec.*); *spec.* estovers.

*Antonyms:* see SUPERFLUITY.

**necessity**, *n.* 1. indispensableness, requisiteness, needfulness, need, inevitableness.

*Antonyms:* see CHANCE.

2. Referring to what compels or must be: compulsion, must; see FATE, FATALITY.

*Antonyms:* see CHANCE.

3. See NECESSARY, *n.*

**neck**, *n.* 1. cervix (*tech.*), jugulum (*tech.*), scrag (*slang*, *exc. spec.*), hals (*Scot.* and *dial. Eng.*), gullet (a loose, depreciatory term); *spec.* rach (*dial.*), nape, clod, ewe neck (*fig.*). The adjective for "neck" is "jugular."

2. See CONSTRICTION, CHANNEL, ISTHMUS.

**neckcloth**, *n.* neckpiece; *spec.* neckerchief, kercher (*obs.* or *dial.*), cravat, scarf, waterfall, overlay (*rare*), soubise, whisk, tie, gimp, stomacher, four-in-hand, choker (*slang*), *etc.*

**necklace**, *n.* gorget (*rare*); *spec.* chaplet, sultana, carcanet (*archaic*), rivière (*French*).

**necklace-shaped**, *a.* moniliform (learned or *tech.*).

**neck-shaped**, *a.* trachelate (*tech.*).

**neurological**, *a.* *Spec.* obituary.

**neurology**, *n.* *Spec.* obituary.

**nectar**, *n.* In reference to plants: honey, honeydew (*literary* and *fig.*).

**need**, *n.* 1. necessity; *spec.* occasion, commodity (*archaic*), convenience, turn, want, privation, use, exigency, distress, lack.

2. See POVERTY, NECESSITY.

**need**, *v. t.* require, claim, demand, take; *spec.* crave (sometimes *fig.*), lack.

**needle**, *n.* *Spec.* bodkin, blunt, sharp, between, darning, straw.

**needlework**, *n.* stitchery (usually *contemptuous*); *spec.* embroidery, insertion, knot-work.

**ne'er-do-well**, *n.* good-for-nothing, loafer (*archaic*).

**negative**, *n.* 1. See DENIAL.

2. Of words expressing negation: *spec.* nay (*archaic*, *exc.* as used in deliberative bodies), no (the usual word expressing denial, dissent, or refusal), non placet (used in voting "no" in some assemblies).

**neglectful**, *a.* disregardful; *spec.* forgetful, derelict (*U. S.*), culpose; see CARELESS, INATTENTIVE.

*Antonyms:* see CAREFUL.

**negligence**, *n.* disregard (*contextual*), remissness (*contextual*), slackness; *spec.* laxity, looseness, laches, carelessness, omission, inattention.

*Antonyms:* see CARE.

**negligent**, *a.* remiss (*contextual*), neglective (*rare*), slack; *spec.* lax, loose, harrassum, supine.

*Antonyms:* see CAREFUL, THOROUGH, FASTIDIOUS.

**negro**, *n.* black, blacky (*colloq.*), nigger (*colloq.* and, *exc.* southern *U. S.*, contemptuous), Sambo (a nickname), blackamoor (now only as a nickname), quashie (primarily a negro proper name; *rare*), coon (*slang*, *U. S.*), darky or darkey (*colloq.*); *spec.* negress, negrilla, melanian, creole, Bantu, Pygmy, Hottentot, Bushman, Ethiopie, Hindu, Congo, *etc.*

**neigh**, *v. i. & n.* cry (*contextual*), whinny, hinny (*rare*; used only as a verb), whinner (*dial.*), nicher (*Scot.*).

**neighborhood**, *n.* 1. See NEARNESS.

2. region (*contextual*), vicinity (a Latin derivative, equiv. of "neighborhood"), vicinage (more definite or technical than "neighborhood" in meaning); *spec.* precinct, environs (*pl.*), outskirts (*pl.*), venue, presence.

3. See COMMUNITY, DISTRICT.

**nerve**, *n.* 1. chord or cord (now chiefly in "spinal chord" or "cord"); *spec.* ganglion, nervule, vagus.

2. See STRENGTH, BOLDNESS, COURAGE, VEIN.

**nerve**, *v. t.* 1. literally: innervate.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**neat**: pure, elegant, skillful, orderly, compact, shapely.  
**neb**: beak, nose.  
**nebulous**: cloudy.  
**necessitate**: compel, cause.  
**necromancer**: magician.  
**necromancy**: magic.  
**needful**: poor, necessary.  
**neediness**: poverty.  
**needless**: unnecessary.  
**needlewoman**: sewer.  
**needy**: poor.

**nefandous**: abominable.  
**nefarious**: wicked.  
**negation**: denial, nonentity.  
**negative**, *v. t.*: deny, contradict, disprove, neutralize, reject.  
**neglect**, *n.*: disregard, negligence.  
**négligée**: undress.  
**negotiate**, *v. t.*: transfer, effect, accomplish, overcome, jump.  
**negotiate**, *v. i.*: treat, bargain.  
**neighbor**, *a.*: near.  
**neighbor**, *v. t.*: border.

**neighbor**, *v. i.*: associate.  
**neighboring**: near.  
**neighborly**: friendly.  
**neomiasis**: justice.  
**neologism**: innovation.  
**neophyte**: convert, novice.  
**neoteric**: recent.  
**nepotism**: favoritism.  
**nervous**: weak, apathetic.  
**nervous**: forcible, excitable, apprehensive.  
**nerve**: strong, bold, courageous.  
**nescient**: ignorant.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# NIGH

**2. Fig.:** see EMBOLDEN, STRENGTHEN.

**nest, n. 1.** *In reference to birds:* spec. hammock, aerie (often fig.).

**2.** *In reference to insects, small animals, etc.:* nidus (tech.); spec. bike (Scot.), vespiary.

**3.** See LAIR, GROUP, RESORT.

**nest, v. i. 1.** nidify (learned or rare), nidificate (rare).

**2.** See LODGE.

**nestling, n.** bird (contextual), nestler (rare); spec. garlin (Scot.).

**net, n. 1.** toil (now usually in pl.); spec. drift, seine, flue or flew, fyke (U. S.), pound, pod, scring, trammel, tuck, tunnel.

**2.** fabric (contextual), mesh, meshwork, network; spec. bobbinet, lace.

**3.** See NETWORK.

**netlike, a.** retiform (tech.), reticular (tech.), reticular (rare), reticulose (rare).

**netting, n. 1.** net (contextual); spec. bobbinet, lace.

**2.** See NETWORK.

**network, n.** Referring to interlacing lines or filaments of any kind: net, netting, reticulation (tech.), reticulum (chiefly spec.), meshwork (rare), mesh (chiefly fig.); spec. cobweb, plexus or (less common) plexure, fret.

**neural, a.** nerve (the noun used attributively), nerval (rare).

**neuter, n. 1.** See NEUTRAL.

**2.** Referring to bees, etc.: worker, neutral (rare).

**neutral, a.** neuter (less usual than "neutral"); spec. indifferent, colorless (often fig.), inert.

**neutralize, v. t.** Spec. negative, drown, cancel, offset; see DEFEAT, COUNTERACT, DESTROY, OVERPOWER.

**never, adv.** ne'er (poetic), on, or at, the Greek calends (the Greeks had no dates called "calends").

**Antonyms:** see ALWAYS, SOMETIME, SOON, SOMETIMES.

**new, a.** unusual (contextual), novel; spec. recent, original, newfangled, brand-new, unheard-of, up-to-date (colloq.), fin-de-siècle (French), modern.

**Antonyms:** see OLD, SHABBY, ANCIENT, OBSOLETE, IMITATED.

**newcomer, n.** comeling (archaic), newcome (rare); spec. arrival, tenderfoot (slang or colloq.), jackaroo (Australia), new chum (colloq., Australia), recruit.

**newness, n.** unusualness (contextual), novelty; spec. recency, originality, modernity.

**Antonyms:** see ANTIQUITY.

**new-fashioned, a.** new, newfangled (depreciative); spec. neologistis.

**Antonyms:** see OLD-FASHIONED.

**news, n.** information, intelligence, tidings (chiefly rhetorical or poetical); spec. gospel, gossip, report.

**newspaper, n.** paper, gazette (rare, exc. as a proper name or specif.), courant (now usually a proper name), courier (only as a proper name).

**nice, a. 1.** See FASTIDIOUS, PARTICULAR, FINE, DIFFICULT, DANGEROUS, SCRUPULOUS, ACCURATE, DISCRIMINATIVE, ELEGANT, EXACT, AGREEABLE, MINUTE, CAREFUL, SENSITIVE, REFINED, PALATABLE.

**2.** Referring to that which demands or requires great skill, acumen, or the like, in doing, handling, understanding, etc.: spec. delicate, subtle or (now rare) subtile, curious, fine, dainty, discriminating, discriminative.

**Antonyms:** see CRUDE, GROSS.

**niceness, n. 1.** As a general equiv.: nicety (a term more suggestive than "niceness" of what is specific and concrete).

**2.** Spec. fastidiousness, particularity, fineness, difficulty, scrupulousness, accuracy, discrimination, elegance, exactness, agreeableness, minuteness, carefulness, sensitiveness, refinement.

**3.** delicacy, subtlety or (now rare) subtility, subtleness or (now rare) subtliness, curiousness, fineness, finesse, daintiness.

**Antonyms:** crudity (cf. CRUDE), grossness (cf. GROSS).

**nicety, n. 1.** See NICENESS.

**2.** In the sense of a thing that is nice: spec. subtlety or (now rare) subtility, refinement, distinction, elegance, delicacy, accuracy, discrimination, etc.

**Antonyms:** see CRUDITY.

**niche, n.** recess; spec. tabernacle, fenestella, kiblah.

**nickname, n.** name (contextual); spec. hyword, hypocorism (rare).

**niggard, n.** curmudgeon (esp. with "old"; contemptuous), skinfint (contemptuous), churl, carl (Scot.), nipper (rare), pincher (colloq.), hunks (colloq.; contemptuous), money-grub (slang), pinchpenny (obs. or dial.); spec. miser.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**nestle, v. t.:** ns, lodge, snuggle.

**nestle, v. t.:** lodge.

**nestling:** bird.

**nestor:** old man, counselor.

**net, a.:** clear.

**net, v. t.:** clear, gain.

**net, v. t.:** catch.

**nether:** lower.

**nettle, v. t.:** irritate.

**neuter, a.:** neutral, asexual, barren.

**newfangled:** modern, new.

**next, a.:** nearest, immediate.

**next, adv.:** immediately.

**nexus:** bond.

**nib:** beat, point.

**nibble:** bite.

**nick, n.:** notch, cut, break.

**nickname, v. t.:** name.

**nièce:** relative, bastard.

**niggardly:** stingy.

**nigh, adv.:** about.

**nigh, prep. & a.:** near.

# NIGHT

**Antonyms:** see SPENDTHRIFT, WASTER.

**night, n.** 1. nighttime, nighttide (poetic or archaic).

**Antonyms:** see DAY.

2. See DARKNESS, SUNSET.

**nightclothes, n. pl.** night gear (archaic), nightdress (chiefly spec.); spec. nightgown, nighty (a nursery or familiar term), night robe (dignified for "nightgown"), nightshirt, bedgown (rare).

**nightingale, n.** Philomel or Philomela (poetic), nightbird (contextual); spec. bulbul.

**nightly, a.** 1. nocturnal (more learned or technical than "nightly"), night (the noun used attributively).

2. See DARK.

**nightmare, n.** 1. See HORROR.

2. dream, incubus (more learned than "nightmare"), ephialtes (rare), night hag (rare).

**night piece.** night scene, nocturne (tech. or learned).

**nimble, a.** 1. active (contextual), lively, agile (often spec.), light; spec. lightsome, quick, ready, tripping, light-heeled, light-foot, light-footed, light-limbed, alert.

**Antonyms:** see SLUGGISH.

2. Referring to the mind: see READY.

**nine, a.** novenary (rare); spec. ninefold, nonary.

**nine, n.** As naming a group of nine: novenary (rare), nonary (rare), ennead (usually spec.).

**nine-faced, a.** enneahedral (tech.).

**nipper, n.** 1. claw.

2. Chiefly in pl.: spec. pliers (pl.), pincers (pl.), pinchers (pl.), forceps (pl.), tenaculum.

**nipple, n.** 1. mamilla (tech.), teat (now referring to the nipple of a quadruped, etc. dialectally or contemptuously of the nipple of a woman), tit (now chiefly dial. or vulgar), dug (now only in reference to animals; etc. contemptuously in reference to women), pap (chiefly literary and somewhat archaic), papilla (rare).

2. See PROTUBERANCE

**nipple-shaped, a.** mamilliform (tech.); spec. papilliform.

**nobility, n.** 1. See DIGNITY, GENEROSITY, GRANDEUR.

2. aristocracy, gentility (now chiefly depreciatory), noblesse (French), classes (pl.), patriciate, peerdom, peerage; spec. baronage, dukedom, earldom.

**Antonyms:** plebeianism (cf. PLEBEIAN), lowliness (cf. LOWLY); see PEOPLE.

3. Referring to the quality or state: nobleness, noblesse (French), peerage, peerdom (rare), gentility (now chiefly depreciatory); spec. lordliness, kingliness, etc.

**Antonyms:** baseness (cf. BASE), meanness (cf. MEAN).

**noble, a.** 1. See DIGNIFIED, ELEVATED, GENEROUS, GRAND.

2. aristocratic, gentle (now used as including the well-born who are not of noble rank), genteel (an equiv. of "gentle" and now archaic, etc. as broadly applied sarcastically to people of quality in general), nobiliary (rare), generous (now rare), gentilitious (rare); spec. patrician, lordly, lordlike (rare), kingly, princely, regal, royal, cidevant (French; literary).

**Antonyms:** see VULGAR, BASE, PLEBEIAN, LOWLY, MEAN.

**noble, n.** well-born, aristocrat, nobleman, patrician (orig. spec. only), noblewoman (fem.), peer or (fem.) peeress (spec. in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland), illustrissimo (Italian); spec. duke, marquis, earl, viscount, baron or (fem.) baroness, baronet, count or (fem.) countess, Junker, Hersog, thane, daimio, wildgrave, starost, dousepers (pl.; obs. or hist.), fidalgo, hidalgo, nawab, atheling.

**Antonyms:** see PLEBEIAN.

**nobody, n.** 1. no man (a more definite term), nix (slang), none (often used as sing., also as a plural).

**Antonyms:** see SOMEONE.

2. nonentity, cipher (fig.), lay figure, nought (an equiv. of "cipher"), nothing, insignificant (rare), obscurity (rare).

**Antonyms:** see PERSONAGE, MAGNATE.

**nocturnal, a.** nightly; spec. (of birds, insects, etc.) solifugous (tech.).

**Antonyms:** see DAILY.

**noise, n.** sound (contextual); spec. report, clamor, din, clash, clatter, rattle, crash, hubbub, garboil (an archaic equiv. of "hubbub"), pandemonium, clutter (chiefly archaic or dial.), coil (archaic or dial.), racket, hullabaloo, hubbuboo (rare), clam, bruit (archaic), gabblement, clack, caterwauling, chirm, brawling, grating, hum, jingle; see OUTCRY.

**Antonyms:** see CALM, SILENCE.

**noisy, a.** sounding (contextual), loud, noiseful (rare); spec. dinsome (Scot.), fremescent (rare), pandemoniacal, rackety; see CLAMOROUS, UPROARIOUS, BOISTEROUS.

**Antonyms:** see SILENT.

**no-license, a.** dry (colloq. or political slang).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**nightfall:** sunset.

**nimbus:** glory, cloud.

**nincompoop:** blockhead, simpleton, clown.

**nip, v. & n.:** drink.

**nip, v. t.:** squeeze, clip, bite, blight.

**nip, n.:** squeeze, clip, bite.

**nix:** fairy, goblin.

**nobleness:** dignity, nobility.

**noise, v. t.:** advertise, report.

**noiseless:** silent.

**noisome:** harmful, foul, ill-smelling.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## NOTABLE

**nominal, a.** name (*the noun used attributively*), titular; *spec.* cognominal

**nominate, v. t. 1.** *See* APPOINT.

**2.** propose, name (*a less formal term*), propound (*now U. S. and eccl.*); *spec.* present, postulate.

**nominee, n.** *Spec.* appointee, postulate, presentee.

**none, pron.** not any, not one.

*Antonyms:* *see* ALL.

**nonentity, n. 1.** *See* NONEXISTENCE, NOBODY.

**2.** negation, nothing, nonexistence, non-existent (*rare*).

**nonexistence, n.** nonentity, non-being (*rare*), no-being (*rare*), inexistence (*rare*), nothingness, not-being (*rare*), nihility (*rare*), nihilism (*chiefly spec.*), nullity (*chiefly spec.*), non esse (*a philosophical term*).

*Antonyms:* *see* BEING.

**nonexistent, a.** in-existent (*rare*), null (*chiefly spec.*), minus (*colloq.*); *spec.* (*predicatively, as used of fire, etc.*) out.

*Antonyms:* *see* EXISTENT, BEING.

**nonexplosive, a.** in-explosive (*rare*), inert.

**nonplus, v. t.** stop (*contextual*), confound, get (*slang*), gravel, pose, floor, beat (*colloq.*), ground (*obs. or rare*); *see* PERPLEX.

*Antonyms:* *see* ENLIGHTEN.

**nonsense, n.** *Spec.* drivel, slaver (*a less refined term for "drivel"*), twaddle, balderdash, trumpery, rubbish, claptrap (*slang or colloq.*), froth, trash (*an equiv. of "rubbish," but a weaker term*), flimflam (*slang*), fee-faw-fum, flummery, bosh (*contemptuous*), fudge (*a less emphatic equiv. of "bosh"*), stuff (*contemptuous*), fooling, linsey woolsey (*fig.*), havers (*pl.; Scot.*), shenanigan (*slang*), rigmarole, riddlema-ree, gammon (*colloq. or slang*), rot (*vulgar slang, or very contemptuous*), brimborion (*French*), flapdoodle (*colloq.; contemptuous*), stultiloquy (*rare*).

**nonsense! bosh! (slang or colloq.)**, tollyvally! (*obs. or rare*), fudge! (*colloq.*), tut!, tush!, fiddlededeel, fiddlesticks!, rubbish!, etc.

**nonsensical, a.** meaningless; *see* ABSURD.

**nonsensicalness, n.** nonsense, no-meaning (*rare*); *spec.* absurdity.

**nonvocal, a.** silent, mute, surd, voiceless.

**nook, n.** *Spec.* nooklet, byplace; *see* ANGLE, INLET.

**noon, n. 1.** midday, noonday (*rather more definite and formal than "noon"*), noon-tide (*literary*), midnoon (*literary; strictly considered, pleonastic*).

*Antonyms:* *see* MIDNIGHT.

**2.** *See* HEIGHT.

**noon, a.** midday, noonday, meridional (*rare*), meridian (*rare*).

**noose, n.** *Spec.* bewet or bewit, hitch.

**normal, a. 1.** ordinary, natural; *see* AVERAGE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABNORMAL, MONSTROUS, PRETERNATURAL.

**2.** *See* PERPENDICULAR.

**north, n. 1.** septentrion (*literary*), northward or (*rare*) norward.

*Antonyms:* *see* SOUTH.

**2.** northland or (*rare*) norland.

**northern, a.** north (*less narrow in meaning than "northern"*), northerly (*less definite than "northern"*), septentrional (*literary*), boreal or (*rare*) borean (*now chiefly used in bot. and zool.*), high, northernly (*rare*); *spec.* northward or (*rare*) norward, northwardly (*less definite than "northward"*), hyperborean (*learned or literary*), arctic, polar.

*Antonyms:* *see* SOUTHERN.

**northman, n.** hyperborean (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* Norwegian, Norse, Norsk, Norseman.

**northward, adv.** norward (*rare*), north or (*less definite*) northerly; *spec.* northwardly, poleward, polewards, up (*chiefly in "up north"*).

**north wind.** wind (*contextual*), norther, north (*chiefly poetic*), Boreas (*poetic*).

**nose, n. 1.** snout (*as referring to man, contemptuous*), nese (*Scot.*), smeller (*slang*), proboscis (*humorous or spec.; suggesting esp. a long nose*), beak (*fig.; humorous*), neb (*rare or Scot.*).

**2.** *See* SMELL.

**nostril, n.** nosehole (*chiefly dial.*), tunnel (*rare*), nare (*archaic, exc. as a hawk*), nares (*Latin, pl.; anat.*), breather (*slang*); *spec.* blowhole, spiracle (*tech.*).

**nosy, a.** snouty (*vulgar*).

**notable, a.** noticeable, remarkable; *spec.* noteworthy, prominent, observable; *see* CONSPICUOUS.

**☞** *Cross references:* *see* Note.

**nomad, n.:** wanderer.

**nomadic, nomad, a.:** wander-ing.

**omenclature:** name, list, terminology.

**nominalism:** realism.

**nonacceptance:** declination.

**nomos, n.:** use.

**nomos, a.:** occasional.

**nonchalant:** careless, indiffer-ent.

**noncommittal:** careful.

**noncompliant:** disobedient.

**nonconformist:** dissenter, schismatic.

**non-descript:** indefinite.

**nonemployment:** disuse, idleness.

**nonessential:** accidental.

**nonesuch:** paragon.

**nonhuman:** unhuman.

**nonjuring:** dissentient, schi-matic.

**nonpareil, a.:** unequalled.

**nonpareil, n.:** paragon.

**nomplus, n.:** stop, predica-ment.

**nonresistant:** passive, yield-ing.

**noose, v. t.:** loop, catch.

**norm:** standard, pattern.

**normal, n.:** average.

**nosegay:** bouquet.

**nostrum:** remedy.

**notable:** celebrity.

## NOTARY

**notary, n.** scrivener (*obsolescent*), greffier (*Eng.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* prothonotary or protonotary.

**notation, n.** symbology; *spec.* chorography (*rare*), graphology.

**notch, n.** 1. indentation (*contextual*); *spec.* nick, crena, gap, nock, dent, gain, score, cut. *Antonyms:* see PROJECTION, TOOTH.

2. See PASS.

**notch, v. t.** *Spec.* crenate (*rare*), mill, score, nock, nick.

**notched, a.** dentate; *spec.* nicked, crenulate, gapped, emarginate (*rare or tech.*), crenate, scalloped.

**note, n.** 1. *In music:* *spec.* semibreve, minim, crotchet, quaver, semiquaver, demisemiquaver, hemidemisemiquaver, pedal.

2. sound (*contextual*); *spec.* strain, toot, pipe, peek, mote or moot (*archaic*); see CALL, TONE.

**note, n.** 1. *Spec.* jotting; see MEMORANDUM, ANNOTATION, ABSTRACT.

2. See SIGN, LETTER, DISTINCTION, FAME.

**note, v. t.** 1. See NOTICE, MENTION.

2. *Spec.* record, jot, dot (*less usual equiv. of "jot"*).

**notebook, n.** *Spec.* sketchbook.

**nothing, n.** 1. *As implying the absence of anything whatever:* nought (*literary*), naught (*archaic*), nil (*used predicatively*), nix (*slang*), zero.

*Antonyms:* see THING, MUCH.

2. See NONENTITY, NOBODY, CIPHER.

**nothingness, n.** nullity.

**notice, v. t.** 1. perceive, animadvert (*rare*), observe (*more formal than "notice"*), mark (*now poetic or rare as a mere synonym of "notice"*), remark, heed, regard, reckon (*a literary equiv. of "heed"*), note (*more emphatic than "notice"*), hear (*fig. or spec.*), see (*fig. or spec.*), feel (*fig. or spec.*), mind. *Antonyms:* see IGNORE, MISS.

2. Referring to treatment of a person: recognize, acknowledge, see; *spec.* patronize.

3. See MENTION, ADVERTISE.

**notice, n.** 1. perception, cognizance (*tech. or learned*), observation, remark (*rare*), mark (*rare*), note, animadversion (*rare*), advertence (*rare*); *spec.* heed, regard, sight, hearing, feeling, touch.

2. See INFORMATION, MENTION, ATTENTION, CARE, ANNOUNCEMENT, ADVERTIZEMENT.

3. Referring to the thing embodying an act of information or notification: advertise-

ment (*chiefly spec.*), notification (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* sign, placard, program, playbill, poster, warning, advice, announcement.

**noticeable, a.** perceivable, perceptible, observable, striking, *etc.*; see NOTABLE, CONSPICUOUS.

*Antonyms:* see UNNOTICEABLE.

**notoriety, n.** 1. notoriousness, proverbialness, esclandre (*French*).

*Antonyms:* see OBSCURITY; cf. UNKNOWN.

2. See FLAGRANCY.

**notwithstanding, prep.** despite.

**noun, n.** term (*contextual*), name (*chiefly spec.*), substantive.

**nourish, v. t.** 1. nurture (*more literary than "nourish"*), nutrify (*rare*); *spec.* co-nourish, feed.

*Antonyms:* see STARVE.

2. See FOSTER.

**nourishing, a.** nutritious, nutrient (*a more learned or tech. equiv. for "nourishing" and "nutritious"*), nutritive; *spec.* eutrophic (*rare*), foodful (*rare and chiefly poetic*), substantial, sustentative (*rare*), hearty, polytrophic (*very nourishing; rare*). *Antonyms:* see INNUTRITIOUS.

**novice, n.** 1. *In the religious sense:* *spec.* probationer, neophyte, novitiate, initiate, chela (*Anglo-Indian*).

2. *In the general sense:* beginner, tyro; *spec.* neophyte (*learned or literary*), initiate, débutant (*French; masc.*), débutante (*French; fem.*), entrant, greenhorn, greeny (*slang or colloq.*), greenhead (*obs.*), greener (*slang*), gosling (*colloq.*), freshman, kid (*sporting or criminal cant*), puny (*Eng.*), youngling, colt (*colloq. or slang*), newcomer, apprentice.

*Antonyms:* see EXPERT.

**now, adv.** 1. *In the present time:* *spec.* here, presently (*obs., Scot., or dial.*), yet, to-day.

*Antonyms:* see BEFORE, HEREAFTER, AFTERWARDS.

2. See IMMEDIATELY.

**noway, adv.** noways (*the usual form*), no-wise (*more formal, or flavoring of archaism*), nohow (*dial.*).

**nowhere, adv.** nowhither (*nowhere in direction*).

*Antonyms:* see SOMEWHERE, EVERYWHERE.

**nowhere, n.** dreamland (*fig.*).

**nullify, v. t.** *Spec.* abolish, negative (*rare*), negate, null (*rare*), irritate (*Roman and*

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**noted:** distinguished, famous.

**noteworthy:** notable, considerable.

**notify:** inform, announce, warn.

**notion:** idea, caprice, opinion, fancy.

**notorious:** well-known, conspic-

uous, flagrant.

**notwithstanding, conj.:** al-

though. **nought:** cipher, nothing.

**novel:** new.

**noxious:** harmful, catching,

deadly.

**nozzle:** spout.

**nucleus:** center.

**nude:** naked, bare.

**nudge:** push.

**nugatory:** invalid, trivial.

**nugget:** lump.

**nuisance:** annoyance.

**null:** invalid, trifling, non-

istent.

**nullity:** invalidity, nothingness.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## OBEY

*Civil law*), cancel; *see* INVALIDATE, ANNIHILATE, DESTROY, COUNTERACT. Neither "neutralize" nor "defeat" is a close synonym of "nullify."

*Antonyms:* *see* CREATE.

**numb**, *a.* 1. insensible (*contextual*), benumbed, deadened; *spec.* asleep, dull.

*Antonyms:* *see* SENSITIVE.

2. *See* DULL, *a.*

**numb**, *v. t.* 1. benumb, deaden; *spec.* dull.

*Antonyms:* *see* STIMULATE, ROUSE.

2. *See* DULL.

**number**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* total, aggregate, sum, fraction, mass, tally, tale, quota, quatum (*rare*), enumeration, integer, indiction, radix, prime, folio, census, figurate.

2. *See* FIGURE, VERSE.

**number**, *v. t.* 1. *See* COMPUTE, CLASS.

2. mark (*contextual*); *spec.* paginate, page, foliate.

**numberless**, *a.* innumerable (*archaic*); *spec.* innumerable, countless.

*Antonyms:* *see* FEW.

**numbness**, *n.* 1. insensibility, sleep, deadness; *spec.* dullness.

2. *See* DULLNESS.

**numeral**, *a.* numerical; *spec.* numerary.

**nun**, *n.* ecclesiastic (*contextual*), sister, religieuse (*French*), vowess (*rare*), sanctimonial (*rare*); *spec.* conventual, cloisterer, discalceate, Clare, Gilbertine, etc.

**nurse**, *n.* attendant (*contextual*), nutrice (*rare*), mammy (*a child's name of affection; often spec. in southern U. S.*); *spec.* fosterer (*rare*), foster (*archaic*), fostress (*fem.*), rocker (*archaic*), dry nurse, wet nurse, Gamp (*fig.*), parabolanus (*rare*), sister, nursemaid, bonne (*French*).

**nursery**, *n.* 1. brattery (*contemptuous*); *spec.* crèche (*French*).

2. *See* GARDEN.

**nut**, *n.* *Spec.* nutlet, mast (*a collective sing.*), kernel.

**nutrition**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: nourishment (*less formal than "nutrition"*), nouriture (*rare*), nurture (*rare*); *spec.* alimentation, eutrophy (*tech. or rare*), dys-trophy (*tech.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FAMISHMENT.

2. *See* FOOD.

**nuzzle**, *v. t. & i.* nose (*implying merely action with the nose, while "nuzzle" suggests a gentle, often repeated action*); *see* NESTLE.

**nymph**, *n.* nymphid (*rare*); *spec.* nymphlet, dryad, oread, oceaned, naiad, menad, hamadryad, hyriad (*rare*), nepheliad (*a modern formation*), nais (*the Greek form for "naiad"*); *pl.* "naises", ephyriad (*rare*), lemniad (*an erroneous modern formation*), poliad (*a modern nonce word*), Daphne, Clytie, Calypso, Callisto, Hesperides (*pl.*), Hyades (*pl.*), Echo, houri, nixie.

**nymphal**, *a.* nymphish, nymphean, nymphic, nymphical or nymphine (*rare*).

## O

**oar**, *n.* *Spec.* scull, paddle, sweep.

**oarsman**, *n.* oar (*a term smacking a little of cant*), rower, benchman (*rare*); *spec.* bowman, stroke.

**oaten**, *a.* avenaceous (*tech.*); *spec.* oaty.

**oath**, *n.* 1. *See* INVOCATION, PROMISE.

2. expletive, swear (*colloq.; rare*); *spec.* curse (*the term most suggestive of vulgar profanity*), imprecation, cuss (*U. S.; slang or colloq.*), rapper (*chiefly dial.*); also (*obs.*) 'swords, zounds, zooks, 'sblood, etc.

**obedience**, *n.* biddableness (*rare*), obedience (*rare*), submission, submissiveness (*referring to the quality only*), compliance, compliancy (*rare*); *spec.* complaisance, fulfillment (*rare*), subservience, obsequiousness (*rare*), dutifulness, deuteousness, obeisance, piety (*archaic*), morigeration (*rare*), buxomness (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DISOBEDIENCE.

**obedient**, *a.* biddable (*archaic or literary*), commandable (*chiefly spec.*), submissive, compliant; *spec.* complaisant, subservient, dutiful, deuteous (*an equiv. of "dutiful," but less suggestive of the feeling, more of the outward act*), obeisant, obsequious (*rare as meaning "actually obedient"*), pious (*archaic equiv. of "deuteous"*), morigerous (*rare*), morigerate (*rare*), buxom (*archaic*); *see* COMPLAISANT.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISOBEDIENT, OBSTINATE, DEFIANT, DICTATORIAL, UNDUTIFUL.

**obelisk**, *n.* column (*contextual*), guglio (*Italian*), needle (*a popular name*).

**obey**, *v. t.* hear (*obs. or rare*), mind, obtemperate (*rare*); *spec.* follow, fulfill. "Heed" often verges upon the sense of "obey," be-

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.

**numb**: deaden, dull.

**numbering**: computation.

**numskull**: blockhead.

**numerable**: computable.

**numeral**: figure.

**numerate**: compute.

**numeral**: numeral.

**numerous**: many.

**numerousness**: multitude.

**nuncio**: diplomatic agent.

**nunnery**: convent.

**nuptial**: matrimonial.

**nuptial**: marriage.

**nurse**, *v. t.*: suckle, foster, cherish, entertain, manage, embrace.

**nursemaid**: nurse.

**nurture**: nutrition, food.

**nutate**: droop, vibrate.

**nutrient**: nourishing.

**nutriment**: nutrition, food.

**nutritious**: nourishing, alimentary.

## O

**oarlock**: rowlock.

**obdurate**: wicked, obstinate, unfeeling, unyielding.

**obeisance**: deference, obedience, bow.

**obeisant**: deferential, obedient.

**obese**: fat.

☞ *See Notes of Explanation.*

# OBEY

cause one who heeds a command naturally obeys it.

**Antonyms:** see DISOBEY, DEFT.

**obey, v. i.** comply, conform, yield.

**Antonyms:** see DISOBEY, REFUSE.

**obituary, n. 1.** obit (rare).

**2.** See NECROLOGY.

**object, n. 1.** In reference to what is, or may be, perceived by the physical senses: thing; spec. individuality (rare), individual, percept, something, particular.

**2.** The thing to the achievement of which efforts, intentions, or feelings are directed: aim, intention, intent (obs., exc. in "to all intents and purposes"), purpose, butt (literary), end, mark (an equiv. of "aim"); spec. study, view, thought, effort, objective, destination, goal, errand, quarry.

**object, v. i.** Spec. demur, except, boggle, challenge, kick (colloq.), spurn, repugn (rare), reluct (rare), protest, remonstrate.

**Antonyms:** see AGREE.

**objection, n. 1.** Referring to the act: spec. demur, exception, boggle, challenge, kick (colloq.), objectionation (rare), drawback, protest, protestation, remonstrance.

**Antonyms:** see AGREEMENT.

**2.** Referring to the thing offered by way of objecting: spec. exception, kick (colloq.), boggle (rare), demurrer, dislike, difficulty, fear, etc.

**objectionable, a.** objectable (rare); spec. harmful, exceptionable, censurable, culpable, horrid (a weak colloquialism).

**objective, a.** external, subjective (the use of medieval philosophy); see MATERIAL.

**Antonyms:** see SUBJECTIVE.

**obligation, n. 1.** Referring to the act of obligating: see BINDING, COMPULSION.

**2.** Referring to orally or mentally constraining force: spec. bond, tie, sanction, obstruction (rare), incumbency (rare); see DUTY.

**Antonyms:** see PRIVILEGE.

**3.** Referring to something to be done or forborne: spec. burden, debt, liability; see DUTY.

**4.** Referring to the state of being obligated: spec. indebtedness, indebtedment (rare).

**5.** Referring to that by which obligation is created: spec. agreement, bond, chirograph, contract, mortgage, hypothecation, pledge, etc.

**oblige, v. t. 1.** See BIND, COMPEL.

**2.** Spec. accommodate, convenience, favor, gratify, please.

**obliging, a.** Spec. kind, considerate, accommodating, clever (colloq.), serviceable (rare); see COMPLAISANT.

**Antonyms:** see OBSTINATE.

**obliquely, adv.** sideways, sideway, side-long, askance, askant, slantwise, slant; see INCLINED.

**Antonyms:** see VERTICALLY.

**oblong, a.** elongate.

**obscuration, n. 1.** See DARKENING, HIDING.

**2.** Spec. camouflage, clouding, shrouding, disguising, obscurement (rare), shading (rare), obnubilation (rare), obfuscation (rare), glossing, etc.

**obscure, a. 1.** See DARK, HIDDEN, QUESTIONABLE, PERPLEXING, INDISTINCT, INDEFINITE, DULL.

**2.** Referring to persons having no fame nor notoriety: spec. humble, unknown, nameless, unsung (literary), inglorious (now rare), recondite (rare), inconspicuous, undistinguished, uncelebrated, unnoticed, fameless, etc. See LOWLY.

**Antonyms:** see DISTINGUISHED, FAMOUS, CONSPICUOUS.

**obscure, v. t. 1.** See DARKEN, HIDE.

**2.** Referring to a making vague to the understanding or unintelligible: spec. cloud, shroud, disguise, shade (rare), gloss, becloud (intensive for "cloud"), befog (intensive), bemist (intensive), obfuscate (rare), nubilate or obnubilate (rare; equiv. of "cloud").

**Antonyms:** see EXPLAIN, INDICATE.

**obscurity, n.** Spec. humbleness, namelessness. Cf. OBSCURE, a.

**Antonyms:** see FAME.

**obsequious, a.** servile; spec. abject, cringing, fawning, compliant, truckling, sycophantic, sycophantish (rare), pickthank (archaic), parasitic (rare; equiv. of "sycophantic"), supple, subservient.

**Antonyms:** see ARROGANT, IMPUDENT, SELF-IMPORTANT, SELF-SATISFIED, SELF-ASSERTIVE, DOMINEERING.

**observance, n. 1.** See ATTENTION, CEREMONY, FORM.

**2.** observation (rare), holding, keeping; spec. celebration, solemnization, sanctification.

**Antonyms:** see DISREGARD.

**observe, v. t. 1.** See NOTICE, COMMENT.

**2.** hold, keep, respect (contextual); spec. follow, celebrate, solemnize, sanctify, hal-low, solemn (rare).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**obituary:** necrological.

**objurgation:** censure.

**oblade:** flattened.

**oblation:** gift.

**obliterate:** bind.

**obligated:** bound.

**obligatory:** binding, compulsory.

**obliged:** bound, compelled.

**oblique:** inclined, indirect, unfair.

**obliquity:** inclination, error, fault.

**obliterate:** efface, cancel, anni-

hilate, delete. [ful]

**oblivious:** disregarding, forget-

**obloquy:** abuse, discredit.

**obnoxious:** liable, offensive.

**obscene:** indecent.

**obsequies:** burial.

**observable:** noticeable.

**observant:** attentive.

**observation:** notice, comment.

**observatory:** lookout.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## OCULAR

*Antonyms:* see DISREGARD, VIOLATE.  
**obsess**, *v. t.* beset (*contextual*), besiege (*contextual*); *spec.* haunt.  
**obsolescence**, *n.* disappearance (*contextual*), dying, waning.  
**obsolescent**, *a.* disappearing (*contextual*), dying, waning.  
**obsolete**, *a.* disused; *spec.* discarded, exploded, demoted (*rare or affected*), passé (*French*), outworn, out-of-date, ancient, dead, extinct, past.

*Antonyms:* see CUSTOMARY, RECENT, NEW.  
**obstacle**, *n.* obstruction, prevention (*chiefly fig.*); *spec.* barrage, impediment, snag, ne plus ultra (*Latin; learned*), rub, block, difficulty, apex (*rare*), stumbling-block, baffle.

**obstetrics**, *n.* midwifery (*a popular term*), tocology (*rare*).

**obstinacy**, *n.* obstinateness (*esp. of the quality*), obstinance or obstinancy (*rare*); *spec.* intractability, perversity, stubbornness, obduracy, obdurateness, obduration (*rare*), unyieldingness, contumacy, contumaciousness, setness, willfulness, self-will, doggedness, cantankerousness, asininity, mulishness, headstrongness, headiness, bullishness, dourness (*Scot.*), sturdiness, protervity (*rare*), induration (*rare*), pervicacity (*rare*), hard-heartedness, unfeelingness, cussedness (*colloq.*), etc.

**obstinate**, *a.* *Spec.* intractable, refractory, stubborn, obdurate, unyielding, contumacious, set, willful, self-willed, dogged, stiff-necked, cantankerous (*colloq.*), asinine, mulish, hardened, headstrong or (*colloq.*) heady, bullish, pig-headed (*colloq.*), dour (*Scot.*), sturdy (*archaic*), persistent, pervicacious (*rare*), indurate (*rare*), hard-hearted, camelish, unfeeling, cussed (*colloq.*), etc.

*Antonyms:* see COMPLAISANT, OBEDIENT, OBLIGING, MANAGEABLE.

**obstruct**, *v. t.* *Spec.* block, stop, choke, clog, glut, jam, shut, occlude (*chiefly tech. or learned*), hedge, dam, foul, barricade, blockade, engorge, obturate, overgrow, silt, oppilate (*learned*), gob (*cant*), scotch, encumber or cumber.

*Antonyms:* see OPEN.

2. See HINDER.

**obstruction**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: *spec.* blocking, choking, clogging, glutting, jamming, shutting, occlusion (*chiefly tech.*),

blockade, engorgement, obturation, encumbrance, encumberment, embolism, etc.

2. See HINDRANCE, OBSTACLE.

**obtainable**, *a.* gettable (*inelegant*), procurable.

**occasional**, *a.* 1. Of what belongs only to the occasion: *spec.* extemporaneous, extemporaneous, ephemeral, accidental, nonce.

*Antonyms:* see CUSTOMARY, HABITUAL.

2. See INFREQUENT.

**occupant**, *n.* occupier (*less formal than "occupant"*); *spec.* tenant, roomer, lodger (*archaic*), inmate, transient, interne, terretenant.

**occupation**, *n.* 1. occupancy; *spec.* holding, tenancy, tenure, habitation, inhabitation.

2. employment, engagement, employ (*chiefly in the phrases "in employ" and "out of employ"*), conversation (*rare or literary*), work, engagement.

3. See BUSINESS.

**occupied**, *a.* employed, busy (*now spec.*).

*Antonyms:* see INDOLENT.

**occupy**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* hold, keep, fill, beset, garrison, inhabit, tenant, take (*as a building, a city, etc.*).

2. *Spec.* busy, engage (*now chiefly in the passive*), exercise, employ, beset, interest, absorb.

*Antonyms:* see VACATE, EVACUATE.

**occur**, *v. i.* 1. be; *spec.* fall (*chiefly with "in" or "upon"; archaically used alone or with "out"*), befall (*archaic as used alone or with "to," "unto," or "upon"; usually with an indirect object*), betide (*now only in 3d person*), arise or (*less usually*) rise; *spec.* come, pass, worth (*archaic*), intervene, transpire (*an erroneous use*), supervene, eventuate; see HAPPEN.

2. See BE.

**occurrence**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action of taking place: *spec.* happening, coming, falling, fall (*rare*), chancing, arising, rise, passing, intervention, transpiration (*an erroneous use*), intercurrent (*rare*), supervision, event (*now used chiefly in "in the event of"*).

2. Referring to what takes place: *spec.* happening, instance, chance, event, occasion, contingency, circumstance, incident, fact, phenomenon, prodigy, thing (*contextual*), eventuality, scene, episode, landmark, memorabilia (*pl.*).

**Ob** Cross references: see Note.  
**obstreperous**: clamorous.  
**obstructionist**: filibuster.  
**obstructive**, *a.*: hindering.  
**obstructive**, *n.*: obstacle, hindrance.  
**obtain**: gain, get.  
**obtainment**: getting.  
**obtruder**: intruder.  
**obtrusion**: intrusion.

**obtund**: dull.  
**obtus**: stupid.  
**obverse**, *a.*: opposite.  
**obverse**, *n.*: face, counterpart.  
**obviate**: overcome.  
**obviation**: overcoming.  
**obvious**: evident, intelligible.  
**occasion**: cause, induce.  
**occlude**: head.  
**occlude**: close, obstruct, absorb.

**occlusion**: closure, obstruction, absorption.  
**occult**, *a. t.*: hide.  
**occultation**: hiding.  
**occupancy**: occupation.  
**ocean**: sea.  
**oceanic**: marine.  
**octave**: eighth, eight.  
**octuple**: eightfold.  
**ocular**: visual.

# ODD

**odd, a. 1.** *Spec. unmatched, unmated, peerless, etc.*

**2.** See EXTRA.

**3.** unusual (*contextual*), peculiar, funny (*colloq.*), strange, bizarre, singular, eccentric, erratic; *spec. cranky, outré (French), quaint, outlandish, oddish, queer; see FANTASTIC.*

*Antonyms:* see USUAL, CUSTOMARY, COMMONPLACE.

**oddity, n. 1.** peculiarity, oddness, bizarreness (*French*), singularity, singularness, eccentricity, errationness; *spec. crankiness, quaintness, queerness, outlandishness.*

**2.** Referring to what is odd: quality, fantastic, crank, queerity (*rare*), oddness (*rare*), gig (*Eng.*; chiefly *Elton slang*).

*Antonyms:* see COMMONPLACE.

**oddments, n. pl.** odds and ends, manavilins (*slang*); *spec. remnants, scraps, litter (sing.).*

**ode, n.** poem (*contextual*); *spec. monody, genethliacon (rare), triumph, pro-ode, odelet (colloq.), epicidium, epinicion, parode, palinode (rare), Olympicon (rare).*

**odorous, a.** odoriferous (*usually spec.; often humorous*), odorant (*rare*), odorate (*rare*); *spec. redolent (chiefly used with "of" or "with"), opulent (rare), enodic (rare), rich, savory, smelly (colloq.), stinking, stenchy (rare), putrid, mephitic, olent (rare), odoriferant, aromatic. Cf. SMELL.*

*Antonyms:* see INODOROUS.

**odorous, n. 1.** See FRENZY.

**2.** Referring to sexual appetite: heat, rut, rage, passion.

**odol, n. 1.** Refuse parts in dressing an animal: garbage (*now literary*), cagmag (*dial.*); *spec. slumgullion (U. S.).*

**2.** See REFUSE, DREGS.

**offend, v. t.** displease; *spec. affront, spite, pique, hurt, huff (chiefly in the passive; colloq.), grate, mislike (literary), miff (colloq.).*

*Antonyms:* see PLEASE.

**offense, offence, n. 1.** See TRANSGRESSION, ATTACK.

**2.** Referring to the act of giving offense to a person: offending, displeasing, affront, affronting, etc.

**3.** Referring to the state or feeling of one offended: displeasure; *spec. pique, hurt, huff (colloq.), miff (colloq.), umbrage, snuff (archaic), displecance (rare), displacency (rare).*

*Antonyms:* see PLEASURE.

**offensive, a. 1.** See AGGRESSIVE.

**2.** unpleasant, displeasing, ungracious, disagreeable; *spec. rank (now chiefly spec.), obnoxious (chiefly literary or learned), repugnant, objectionable, ill-favored, mephitic, horrid (colloq., etc. in the now rare or literary sense of "revolting" or "abominable"), distasteful, unsavory; see ILL-SMELLING, HATEFUL, REPELLANT, NAUSEOUS.*

*Antonyms:* see AGREEABLE, PLEASANT, UNOBJECTIONABLE, INOFFENSIVE.

**offer, v. t. 1.** See SACRIFICE, PROPOSE.

**2.** *Spec. tender, present, proffer (chiefly a literary equiv. of "offer"; more commonly in p. p.), prefer (archaic), bid, submit, advance, volunteer, market, cheap (obs.).*

*Antonyms:* see REFUSE, DEMAND.

**offer, n. 1.** See TENDER, SACRIFICE, PROPOSAL, ENDEAVOR.

**2.** *Spec. presentation, presentment (rare), proffer (chiefly literary), bid, submission, advance, overture, eirenicon (rare), ultimatum, motion.*

*Antonyms:* see DEMAND.

**office, n. 1.** See SERVICE, POSITION, FORM, CEREMONY.

**2.** *Spec. duty, business, function, part.*

**3.** place (*contextual*); *spec. headquarters, bureau, branch, countinghouse (obsolescent), department, legation, room, suite.*

**officeholder, n.** placeman (*chiefly derogatory*).

**office-monger, n.** barrator, simoniac (*eccl.*), simonist (*eccl.*).

**officer, n.** office bearer, officary (*rare*); *spec. official, Dogberry (fig.), bureaucrat.*

**official, a.** functional, functionary (*rare*); *spec. authoritative, public, curule; see FORMAL.*

*Antonyms:* see PRIVATE, INFORMAL.

**officialism, n.** bureaucratism, officiality (*rare*), red-tapeism, functionaryism (*rare*); *spec. beadedom, Bumbledom (rare).*

**officially, adv.** ex cathedra (*Latin*).

**offspring, n. 1.** Referring to one individual: birth (*archaic*); *spec. bairn (Scot., dial. Eng., or rare), bantling (now chiefly depreciatory), branch (obs. or humorous), bratling or bratchet (contemptuous), descendant, imp (archaic; esp. in "imp of the Devil"), cadet, year-old or yearling, bed (fig.), olive branch or olive (fig., and now humorous), chit (colloq.), brat (more or less contemptuous), sprig (often slightly*

**off** Cross references: see Note.  
**odds:** difference, advantage.  
**odious:** disgusting, hateful.  
**odium:** hatred.  
**odor:** smell.  
**offend:** transgress, sin.  
**offender:** transgressor, sinner.

**offer:** endeavor.  
**offering:** sacrifice, gift.  
**offhand:** extemporaneous, abrupt, careless.  
**officiate:** act.  
**officious:** meddlesome.  
**offing:** sea, distance.

**offish:** distant.  
**offscourings:** dregs.  
**offset, v. t.:** neutralize, counterpoise, branch.  
**offset, n.:** start, branch, counterpoise, ornament.  
**offshoot:** branch.

See Notes of Explanation.

*disparaging*), slip, scion (*literary*); see CHILD, LAMB, KID, COLT, CALF, CUB, CHICK.

*Antonyms:* see PARENT.

**2.** Referring to a single individual or collectively to two or more: product (*contextual*), progeny (*more formal than "offspring"*), issue (*chiefly legal*), generation, increase (*chiefly collective as to animals; poetical as to a single human offspring*), race (*chiefly poetic*), seed (*chiefly Bib.*), get (*now only of animals*), produce (*rare; esp. of animals*), hatch, pullulation (*rare*), progeniture (*rare*), spawn (*chiefly a collective; contemptuous*).

*Antonyms:* see ANCESTOR, PARENT.

**3.** Referring to two or more (usually) animal young: brood (*now somewhat contemptuous as used of human offspring*), litter (*sometimes contemptuously used of human twins, triplets, etc.*), fry (*of small offspring or contemptuously of young or insignificant creatures*); see CHILDREN.

*Antonyms:* see PARENT.

**often**, *adv.* frequently (*more formal and somewhat more emphatic than "often"*), oft (*archaic or poetic*), oftentimes (*chiefly literary*), ofttimes (*archaic or poetic*), oftly (*rare*). "Repeatedly," "recurrently," etc., are synonyms of "often" if the repetitions or recurrences come near enough together.

*Antonyms:* see INFREQUENTLY.

**oily**, *a.* **1.** fatty, lubricious (*literary*), oleaginous (*chiefly tech.*), oleose (*rare*), oleous (*rare*); *spec.* greasy.

**2.** Referring to a person's manners or speech: see SMOOTH, UNCTUOUS.

**ointment**, *n.* unguent (*more tech. than "ointment"*), unction (*rare*); *spec.* oleamen, cerumen, balm, nard, malabathrum (*hist.*), collyrium, salve, pomade, pomatum.

**old**, *a.* **1.** Referring to what has existed for a long time: aged (*more emphatic than "old"*), vetust (*rare*); *spec.* ancient, antique (*archaic, exc. as meaning "old-fashioned"*), antiquated (*rare; referring to persons*), olden (*rare or poetic*), eld (*archaic and poetic*), early, elder, senior, elderlly, hoar or (*more commonly*) hoary, venerable, dateless, rusty (*depreciatory*), moss-grown (*fig.; chiefly depreciatory or contemptuous*), oldish, crusted (*humorous*), primeval, Ogygian (*fig.*), patriarchal, overold, overaged, gray, gray-headed, centuried, stale, oldest, experienced.

*Antonyms:* see YOUNG, YOUTHFUL.

**2.** Referring to what formerly existed or to

the time when it existed: *spec.* ancient, olden (*literary or archaic*), elder, aged, senile, eldern (*archaic*), primitive (*often depreciatory*), pristine (*the commendatory equiv. of "primitive"*), primeval.

*Antonyms:* see NEW.

**oldest**, *a.* Superl. of old: *spec.* eldest, firstborn.

**old-fashioned**, *a.* old, old-fangled (*rare; depreciatory*), antique; *spec.* antiquated, archaic, fusty, primitive, foggyish or fogeyish, obsolete.

*Antonyms:* see NEW-FASHIONED, STYLISH.

**old man**. graybeard (*often contemptuous*), grandsire (*fig. and archaic*), grayhead, hoarhead (*rare or literary*), cuff (*contemptuous; chiefly used with "old"*), grisard (*rare*); *spec.* patriarch, Nestor (*fig.*), doyen.

*Antonyms:* see YOUTH.

**old woman**. beldame (*spec. or obsolescent*); *spec.* patriarchess (*rare*), oldwife, luckie (*Scol.*), gammer (*rural Eng.*), grimalkin, grannam (*obs. or dial.*), granny (*familiar or endearing or often contemptuous*), grandam (*archaic*).

**omission**, *n.* **1.** *Spec.* preterition, pretermission, skip, exception, exclusion, elimination, apocope, ellipsis, apostrophe, elision, lipography, metempsychosis; see EXCEPTION.

*Antonyms:* see INCLUSION (*cf.* INCLUDE).

**2.** Thing omitted: out (*colloq.*); *spec.* paralipomena (*pl.*).

**3.** See FAILURE.

**omit**, *v. t.* *Spec.* pretermit, neglect, skip, slip, spare, hide, except, exclude, miss, eliminate, drop, pass or (*rare*) overpass, overlook, forget, overslaugh, elide, apocope; see EXCEPT.

*Antonyms:* see INCLUDE, REMEMBER, MENTION.

**omnibus**, *n.* bus or 'bus (*colloq.*).

**omnipotent**, *a.* all-powerful (*more emphatic than "omnipotent"*), almighty (*chiefly spec.*), cunctipotent (*rare*).

**omnipresent**, *a.* ubiquitous, abroad (*contextual*).

**omniscient**, *a.* all-knowing (*simpler and more emphatic than "omniscient"*).

**omnivorous**, *a.* pantophagous (*rare*), pampagous (*rare*).

**on**, *a.* "Upon" and "on" are, in general, used without distinction, except that "on" is commonly used except where demand for greater emphasis, more formality or dignity, or euphony leads to the use of "upon" instead.

**Oil** Cross references: see Note.

**ogee**: molding.

**ogle**: gaze.

**ogre**: demon, giant, monster.

**oil**, *v. t.*: anoint, smear.

**old**, *n.*: antiquity.

**oldness**: age.

**olio**: medley.

**Olympian**: heavenly.

**omen**: sign.

**ominous**: significant, threatening.

**one**, *a.* *Spec.* singular.  
**one-celled**, *a.* unicellular (*chiefly* *biol.*),  
 unilocular (*chiefly* *bot.*).

**one-chambered**, *a.* unicameral (*tech.*).  
**one-colored**, *a.* unicolor or unicolorous  
 (*rare*), monochrome; *spec.* self-colored.

*Antonyms:* see PARTY-COLORED.

**one-eyed**, *a.* monocular or (*less usual*)  
 monocular (*both* *learned* or *tech.*), single-  
 eyed, monophthalmic (*rare*).

**one-footed**, *a.* uniped, monopodous (*rare*).  
**one-horned**, *a.* unicomorous (*rare*), monoc-  
 erous (*rare*).

**one-layered**, *a.* unilamellate, unilaminar,  
 unilaminar;—*all three* *tech.* or *learned*.

**one-rowed**, *a.* unifarious, uniserial;—*both*  
*tech.* or *learned*.

**one-sided**, *a.* unilateral (*more formal* or  
*tech.* than "one-sided").

*Antonyms:* see MANY-SIDED.

**only**, *a.* alone (*postpositive* or *predicative*).

**onomatopoeia**, *n.* echoism (*rare*), onoma-  
 topoeisis (*rare*).

**onomatopoeic**, *a.* onomatopoeitic, echoic.

**oozy**, *a.* 1. weepy (*colloq.* or *dial.*), spewy.

2. See MOIST, MUDDY.

**opaque**, *a.* 1. opacous (*rare*), nontranslu-  
 cent.

*Antonyms:* see TRANSLUCENT, TRANSPAR-  
 ENT.

2. See DULL, DARK.

**open**, *a.* 1. ope (*archaic* or *poetic*); *spec.*  
 patulous (*chiefly* *tech.*), patulent (*rare*),  
 patent (*rare*), yawning, gaping, wide,  
 ajar, agape, unclosed, expanded, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CLOSED.

2. See UNCONCEALED, EXPOSED, UNIN-  
 CLOSED, FRANK, EVIDENT, INTELLIGIBLE,  
 LIABLE, LOOSE, FREE, ACCESSIBLE, GENER-  
 OUS.

**open**, *v. t.* 1. ope (*archaic* or *poetic*); *spec.*  
 unclosed, reopen, divaricate, expand.

*Antonyms:* see CLOSE, SHUT.

2. Referring to a process of unfastening, as  
 in order to make free for passage, of separa-  
 ting or spreading apart what is joined, inter-  
 locked, rolled up, etc.: undo (*emphasizing*  
*the process more than the result, which*  
*"open" suggests*), dup (*archaic*); *spec.*  
 separate, unlock, unclench, unpick, un-  
 roll, unseal, pick, unclutch, unfold un-  
 stop, deobstruct (*rare*); see DISCLOSE.

*Antonyms:* see OBSTRUCT.

3. Referring to vessels holding liquors, and  
 hence in *fig.* uses having the idea of making

a first beginning on: *spec.* broach (*orig.* to  
 pierce), tap, uncork.

*Antonyms:* see CLOSE, STOPPER.

4. See BEGIN.

**open**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* yawn, gape, expand,  
 split, crack, part, unclosed, dehisc.

2. See EXPAND, SPREAD, BEGIN.

**open-air**, *a.* al-fresco (*chiefly* *predicative*;  
*learned*), hypæthral or hypethral (*rare*);  
*spec.* plein-air.

*Antonyms:* see INDOOR.

**opening**, *n.* 1. hole; *spec.* perforation,  
 puncture, gape, gaping, orifice, aperture,  
 foramen, gulf, open (*rare*), rift, breach,  
 tear, lumen, placket hole, intake, gate,  
 fistula, micropyle, drop (*U. S.*), bole  
 (*Scot.*), interspace, interstice, spiracle,  
 blowhole, bay, pore, port, hatch, machio-  
 lation, loophole, dehiscence, bunghole,  
 débouché (*French*), crater, hazard, em-  
 brasure, lunette, skylight, scuttle, scup-  
 per, cut; see GAP, MOUTH, CLEARING.

2. See OPPORTUNITY, BEGINNING, INITIAL,  
 CLEARING, GLADE.

**openly**, *adv.* *Spec.* plainly, frankly, above-  
 board.

**opera glass**, lorgnette or (*less usual*) lor-  
 gnion (*both* *French*).

**operate**, *v. t.* 1. See ACT, WORK.

2. To take effect: go (*slang*), work; *spec.*  
 run.

**opinion**, *n.* 1. idea, thought; *spec.* precon-  
 ception, prejudice, judgment, belief, view,  
 notion (*more or less depreciatory or apolo-*  
*getic*), mind, dogma, verdict (*primarily*  
*legal*), think (*colloq.*), tenet (*primarily*  
*referring to a religious, political, philosophi-*  
*cal or other doctrine or belief held by a*  
*party, sect, etc.*), conceit (*obs.*, *exc.* in *various*  
*phrases*), doxy (*colloq.* and *usually* *hu-*  
*morous*), heterodoxy, orthodoxy, cac-  
 doxy, cry, doctrine, apprehension, specu-  
 lation.

*Antonyms:* see CAPRICE.

2. See CONSIDERATION, ADVICE.

**opinionated**, *a.* opinionative, opinative  
 (*rare*), opinionate, opinative (*rare*), opin-  
 ioned (*rare*); *spec.* dogmatic, pragmatic  
 or pragmatical, doxastic (*learned* and  
*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see MODEST.

**opponent**, *n.* antagonist, adversary (*more*  
*formal* than "opponent"), oppugner (*rare*),  
 opposite (*rare*); *spec.* withstander, oppo-  
 sition (*a collective*), oppositionist, counter-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

once, *a.* formerly.

onerous: burdensome.

onset: attack, motion, move-

ment, beginning.

onslaught: attack, rush.

onus: burden.

onward: forward.

opacity: dullness.

open, *n.*: glade, clearing.

open-eyed: awake, receptive.

open-hearted: frank, generous.

open-minded: liberal.

opera: drama.

operate: effect, manage, con-

duct, exercise, work.

operation: act, action, conduct,

management, exercise, move-

ment, agency.

operative, *a.*: active, effective.

operative, *n.*: worker.

operose: industrious.

opiate: narcotic.

opine: consider.



## ORDAINMENT

actant or counteragent (rare), enemy, con.

*Antonyms:* see ALLY, PARTNER.

**opportunity**, *n.* chance (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* turn, occasion, room, space, place, opening, liberty, leisure, scope, show (*colloq., U. S.*), slant (*slang*), time.

**oppose**, *v. t.* 1. In the sense of "to place opposite, over against, or before physically," without implying any idea of resistance: present; *spec.* contrast, confront, front.

2. In the sense of "to set against (another) in opposition": counterpose or contrapose (rare); *spec.* match, countermatch, pit, pitch (rare), measure, play.

3. counter; *spec.* resist, withstand, meet, attack, breast, front, gainstand (*archaic*), head, fight (*literally and fig.*), antagonize, oppugn (rare), repugnate (rare), buck (*slang, U. S.*), hinder, check, stem, contradict, obstruct, defend, gainsay (*literary*), cross, countervail, contravene, traverse, counteract, counterplot, countertermine.

*Antonyms:* see ADVOCATE, AID.

**opposed**, *a.* *Spec.* averse, adverse, opponent (rare), antagonistic, counter, opposite, hostile, inimical (a stronger word than "hostile"); see UNFRIENDLY, OPPOSING, UNWILLING.

*Antonyms:* see DISPOSED, FAVORABLE.

**opposing**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* contrastive.

2. *Spec.* opposed, repugnant (rare), resistant, resistive, oppugnant (rare), adverse, counter, contrary, cross, crossing.

**opposite**, *a.* opponent (rare); *spec.* antipodal, polar, converse, confronting, obverse (rare, *etc. spec.*).

*Antonyms:* see ANALOGOUS.

**opposite**, *n.* *Spec.* inverse, converse, antipode, counterpoint, counterpole, vis-à-vis (*French*), counterpart, obverse, contrary, contrast.

*Antonyms:* see ANALOGUE.

**opposition**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* presentation, contrariety, contrast.

*Antonyms:* see ANALOGY.

2. *Spec.* resistance, withstanding, breasting, meeting, fight, antagonism, oppugnance (rare), confrontation, crossing, oppugnation (rare), hindrance, obstruction, encounter, defiance, counteragency (rare), counterinfluence, contravention, contradiction, load, friction.

*Antonyms:* see AID, YIELDING.

3. Referring to the feeling or quality: *spec.*

aversion, antagonism, hostility, antinomy, renitency (rare), inimicalness, opponency (rare), oppugnancy (rare).

*Antonyms:* see FRIENDLINESS.

**oppress**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* burden, overburden, overweigh, crush, bow, nightmare. "Depress" implies merely that the mind is cast down, without implying anything as to the cause.

2. press (rare); *spec.* afflict, aggrieve, load, grind, overpress, overbear, screw, squeeze, gripe, pinch, compress (*archaic*), grieve, overtax, overburden, rack.

*Antonyms:* see ENCOURAGE.

3. *Spec.* SWELTER.

**oppressed**, *a.* *Spec.* afflicted, aggrieved, burdened, downtrod or downtrodden, loaded, *etc.*

**oppression**, *n.* *Spec.* burdening, affliction, tyranny, overbearing, *etc.* Cf. OPPRESS, *v. t.*

**oppressive**, *a.* 1. burdensome, onerous (*more literary or learned than "burdensome"*), heavy, hard, grinding, sore; *spec.* inquisitorial, racking, tyrannical.

2. See CLOSE (in reference to atmospheric conditions).

**option**, *n.* contract, privilege; *spec.* straddle, spread, put, call.

**optional**, *a.* *Spec.* facultative, discretionary.

*Antonyms:* see COMPULSORY.

**oracular**, *a.* 1. oraculous (rare); *spec.* or fig. Delphian or Delphic, Orphic, Sibylline, Pythonic, Dodonæan, or Dodonean, Dodonian.

2. See HIDDEN, INFALLIBLE, AMBIGUOUS.

**oral**, *a.* spoken, vocal, parol (*now law only*), nuncupative (*chiefly of wills*), nuncupatory (rare), verbal (*an erroneous use*), unwritten (*a loose use*); *spec.* acroamatic.

*Antonyms:* see WRITTEN.

**orally**, *adv.* vocally, viva voce (*Latin*), nuncupatively (*chiefly of wills*).

**orator**, *n.* speaker (*contextual*), rhetor (*now rare*).

**oratorical**, *a.* *Spec.* or fig. Demosthenian, Ciceronian.

**oratory**, *n.* 1. See ELOQUENCE.

2. proseucha (*chiefly a word of antiquarians*); *spec.* chapel, cubiculum, crypt.

**orchard**, *n.* *Spec.* peachery (rare), orange-ry (rare), grove, pomery (*obs.*).

**ordain**, *v. t.* 1. See APPOINT, DECREE, DESTINE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**opportune**: timely.

**opportunism**: expediency.

**opportunistic**, *a.*: expedient.

**opportunist**, *n.*: timeserver.

**opprobrious**: abusive, discreditable.

**opprobrium**: abuse, discredit.

**optimistic**: hopeful.

**option**: choice.

**opulent**: wealthy, rich. [tion.

**oracle**: answer, medium, revelation.

**oration**: address.

**orb**, *n.*: ball, eye, circle.

**orb**, *v. t.*: encircle.

**orbicular**: circular, spherical.

**orbit**: circuit.

**orchestral**: dancing.

**orchestra**: band.

**ordination**: appointment, decree, destination.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## ORDEAL

**2.** frock, priest (*rare*), japan (*slang*).  
*Antonyms:* see DEGRADE.

**order, n. 1.** See ASSOCIATION, RANK, CLASS, DECREE, BIDDING, COURSE, GROUP, METHOD, ARRANGEMENT, DICTATION, DECISION, CONDITION, SYSTEM, FORM.

**2.** In business usage: *spec.* commission, draft, bill of exchange or (*briefly*) bill, check.

**3.** Referring to the conduct of society or of a gathering: orderliness; *spec.* quiet, obedience, regularity, form, discipline.

**order, v. t. 1.** See ARRANGE, BID, APPOINT, CLASSIFY, DECREE, DESTINE, MANAGE, CONTROL.

**2.** Referring to the ordering of goods, etc.: *spec.* bespeak, engage.

**orderly, a. 1.** *Spec.* neat, tidy, well-conducted, well-behaved, shipshape, atant or ataunto, regular, systematic, planned, harmonious, cosmic (*rare*), settled.  
*Antonyms:* see UNSYSTEMATIC, DISORDERLY, CONFUSED, UNTIDY.

**2.** See LAW-ABIDING.

**ordinariness, n.** mediocrity (*the more usual word*); *spec.* normality, customariness, etc.

**ordinary, a.** *Spec.* average, medium, mean (*rare as an adjective, etc. math.*), medial (*rare equiv. of "medium"*), middling (*slightly depreciatory*), mediocre (*more formal than "middling," and more depreciatory or patronizing*), second-rate, second-class, giftless, undistinguished; see COMMON, NORMAL, USUAL, CUSTOMARY, COMMONPLACE, EVERYDAY. Cf. FAIR.  
*Antonyms:* see UNUSUAL, ABNORMAL, SPECIAL, WONDERFUL.

**ore, n.** mineral; *spec.* mine (*iron ore*), chat, float (*U. S.*), calmine, prill, slimes (*pl.*).

**organ, n. 1.** In music: instrument (*contextual*); *spec.* organette, hydraulic, reed organ, regal. Also (*referring to groups of stops*): *spec.* great organ, choir organ, swell organ, solo organ, pedal organ.

**2.** Referring to bodily structures: part; *spec.* vitals (*pl.*), instrument, medium, viscera (*pl.*), gland, eye, brain, hand, etc.

**organio, a.** organized.  
*Antonyms:* see INORGANIC.

**organism, n.** organization, system; *spec.* animal, plant.

**organization, n. 1.** arrangement, systematization; *spec.* coordination, incorporation, regimentation, economy.

*Antonyms:* see DISORGANIZATION.

**2.** See ORGANISM.

**3.** *Spec.* machine (*chiefly U. S. politica*), system, association, band, army, regiment, brigade, clique.

**organize, v. t. 1.** arrange, systematize, systemize; *spec.* coordinate, correlate, incorporate, embody, structure (*rare*), brigade, regiment, enrégiment (*rare*), district.  
*Antonyms:* see DISORGANIZE.

**2.** See FORM.

**organized, a.** organic (*less usual*), systematic, systematized, etc.

**orgiastic, a.** *Spec.* corybantic.

**origin, n. 1.** Referring to the act: see BEGINNING, DESCENT.

**2.** In reference to that from which a thing springs or arises: beginning (*rare*; "beginning" here is to be sharply distinguished from "beginning" in the sense of "the first part of a thing"), source, fountainhead (*an equiv. of "source," but more formal*), fountain (*rare*), parent (*fig.*); see CAUSE.  
*Antonyms:* see RESULT.

**original, a.** *Spec.* first, initial, earliest, primary, primitive, pristine, primal (*rare*), prime (*rare*), fontal (*literary*), primordial, radical, prototypal or prototypical, archetypal (*an equiv. of "prototypal"*), protoplastic or (*rare*) protoplast, aboriginal, oldest; see INNATE, NEW.  
*Antonyms:* see IMITATED, COMMONPLACE.

**original, n. 1.** In reference to a thing from which another is copied or on which it is patterned: *spec.* copy, prototype, archetype (*an equiv. of "prototype"*).  
*Antonyms:* see COPY.

**2.** See CHARACTER.

**originate, v. t. 1.** *Spec.* begin, start; see INVENT, CAUSE, CREATE.  
*Antonyms:* see COPY, IMITATE.

**originate, v. i.** begin; see RESULT, ARISE, PROCEED.

**originative, a.** *Spec.* inceptive, inventive, imaginative; see CREATIVE, PRODUCTIVE.

**ornament, n. 1.** ornatation (*rare*); *spec.* decoration or (*rare*) decorament, adornment, figure, embellishment, trim, garnish or garnishment, grace, bedizenment, fal-lal, offset or set-off, glory, flourish, curlicue, curlicue or curlywurl, knickknack, kickshaw, gaud, drapery (*rare*), illumination, fret, clasp, molding, vermiculation, finial, guard (*obs. or hist.*), filigree, foliation, fringe, gem, jewel, tassel, festoon, flower, inlay, buhl, clock, boss, stud.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**ordal:** trial.

**orderless:** disorderly.

**orderliness:** arrangement.

**ordinance:** arrangement, law, appointment, destiny, decree, ceremony.

**ordinary, n.:** meal.

**ordination:** appointment, decree, destination.

**ordnance:** artillery.

**organio:** living, constitutional, structural, organized.

**orgy:** rite, carouse, dissipation.

**orient, n.:** east.

**orient, a.:** eastern.

**orient, v. t.:** adjust.

**oriental:** eastern.

**orientate:** adjust.

**orifice:** opening.

**originator:** creator.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## OUTCROP

crocket, tambour, plume, too, orphrey or orfay, rational, border, margin, decalcomania, graffito, topia, crewel, cuspidation, sprig, Moresque, fillet, fioritura, frontlet, patera, parure, patch, diadem, earring, motif (*French*), frog, button, frill, flounce, furbelow, chiffon, piping, chain, leglet, bracelet, necklace, labret, etc.

2. See HONOR.

**ornament**, *v. t.* *Spec.* beautify, adorn, decorate, embellish, garnish (*now rhetorical or with allusion to Matt. xii: 44*), grace, deck or (*intensive*) bedeck, set (*contextual*), beautify, bedizen or (*less usual*) dizen, daub or (*intensive*) bedaub, bedight (*archaic and poetic for "bedeck"*), prank, trick (*often used with "out"*), dress, trim, blazon or emblaze, figure, embroider (*rhetorical, exc. of needlework*), damascene or (*less usual*) damaskeen, damask (*an equiv. of "damascene"*), chase or enchase, set, engrail, guard, broider (*archaic*), paint, furbelow, foliate, fret, cable, gem or (*intensive*) begem, braid, mold, boss or emboss, mosaic (*rare*), inlay, instar, trim or (*rare*) betrim, bestar, head, work, bejewel or (*rare*) enjewel, spangle, tassel or (*intensive*) betassel, embroider, paper, panel, vermiculate, festoon, lace, illumine or illuminate, illustrate, gild or (*emphatic*) engild, enamel, enring (*rare*), befeather (*intensive*), becurl (*intensive*), befur (*intensive*), enflower (*rare*), beflower (*rare*), flag, medallion, hatch, branch, imperl or (*intensive*) bepearl, carve, couch, pounce (*hist.*), frieze (*rare*), hemstitch, incrust (*emphatic*), tool, tinsel, pipe, pink, scallop, flounce, fringe.

*Antonyms:* see DEFACE, STRIP.

**ornamental**, *a.* ornamentalive; *spec.* adorning, decorative, fancy, dressy.

**ornamentation**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: *spec.* adornment, decoration, embellishment, garnishment, ornature (*rare*), embroidery or (*archaic or poetic*) broidery, frilling, fretting, vermiculation, foliation, tooling, etc.

2. Referring to ornaments collectively or to ornamental work: *spec.* adornment, decoration, garnish, work (*much used in composition*), embroidery or broider (*archaic or poetic, exc. of needlework*), pride (*archaic*), bravery (*archaic*), finery, garniture, trappings (*pl.*), turnery, outwork, needlework,

foliation or (*rare*) foliature, frillery, frippery, fallalery (*rare*), trim, brass, inlay, tracery.

**ornamented**, *a.* *Spec.* adorned, decorated, ornate, decorate (*literary or archaic*), decked, embellished, etc., ornate, distinct (*a Latinism, and chiefly poetic*), florid, fine, figured, figurative (*rare*), gorgeous, Asiatic, fancy, beplumed (*intensive*), brocaded, inlaid, inwrought, marbled, storied, mooned, behung, foliated, flowered, gemmy, spangled, crocketed, crotcheted, fretted, cuspidate, cuspidated.

*Antonyms:* see SIMPLE.

**orphan**, *a.* parentless, twice-bereaved (*contextual and rhetorical*); *spec.* fatherless, motherless, unmothered.

**orthodox**, *a.* sound; *spec.* canonical.

*Antonyms:* see HERETICAL.

**orthodoxy**, *n.* soundness; *spec.* canonicalness.

*Antonyms:* see HERESY.

**ossuary**, *n.* charnel house (*the more usual term*).

**other**, *a.* *Spec.* else, another, additional; see DIFFERENT.

*Antonyms:* see SAME.

**otherwise**, *adv.* othergates (*dial.*), or, elsewise, etc.; *spec.* alias.

*Antonyms:* see LIKEWISE.

**out**, *adv.* 1. forth (*stronger and more formal than "out"*).

*Antonyms:* see IN.

2. See ALOUD.

**out**, *n.* quondam (*obs.*), has-been (*slang*).

**outbreak**, *n.* 1. burst, eruption, outburst (*intensive for "burst"*); *spec.* round (*of applause*); see EXPLOSION.

2. Referring to the outward exhibition of repressed activity, feeling, passion, etc. (*the terms in sense 2 being used also fig.*): *spec.* storm, flare-up, blaze, roar, outleap, peal, explosion, volley, flash; see FIT.

3. See DISTURBANCE.

**outcast**, *n.* 1. See EXILE.

2. Referring to social status: *spec.* pariah, cagot (*French; rare*), déclassé (*French*), Ishmael (*fig.*), derelict, dregs (*pl.*).

**outcome**, *n.* issue, end, termination, fruit (*fig.*), effect, hatch (*rare*), event, sequel, upshot, final; see PROCEEDS, RESULT.

*Antonyms:* see BEGINNING, SOURCE.

**outcrop**, *n.* emergence (*contextual*), bas-set; *spec.* gossan.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**orphic**: oracular, melodious.

**orthodox**: conventional.

**orthodoxy**: conventionality,

opinion.

**orthography**: spelling.

**ocillate**: vibrate.

**occulate**: kiss.

**osmotic**: diffusive.

**osseous**: bony.

**ostensible**: apparent.

**ostentation**: show.

**ostentatious**: showy.

**ostler**: groom.

**ostracism**: expulsion, exclu-

sion.

**ostracize**: expel, exclude.

**otiose**: indolent, useless, barren.

**ought**, *n.*: duty.

**ought**, *n.* cipher.

**oust**: deprive, expel, eject.

**ouster**: ejection.

**out**, *a.*: nonexistent, astray.

**out-and-out**: unqualified.

**outbreak**: *v. t. & i.*: burst.

**outburst**, *n.*: outbreak.

**outburst**, *v. i.*: burst.

**outcast**, *a.*: abandoned.

**outcrop**, *n.*: emergence.

**outcrop**, *v. i.*: emerge.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## OUTORY

**outery**, *n.* noise (*contextual*), clamor, vociferation or (*rare*) vociferance (*chiefly spec.*) rumor (*archaic*), bruit (*archaic*), exclaim (*rare*); *spec.* exclamation, uproar, bellow, bawl (*chiefly derogatory*), dirdum (*Scot.*), shout, din, ecphonestis, brawling, scolding, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CALM.

**outdate**, *v. t.* *Spec.* antique.

**outdo**, *v. t.* exceed, overdo (*archaic*); *spec.* outgo, outwangle, outwork, outweep, outabout, outhowl, outswear, outsee, outvoice, outthunder, outroar, outlie, outleap, outjump, outbrave, outbrase, outbray, outdrink, outdare, outcharm, outswagger, outboast, outbluster, out-Hector, outjuggle, outblush, outgive, outeat, outdress, outshine, etc.

**outdoor**, *a.* extraforaneous (*pedantic*).

*Antonyms:* see INDOOR.

**outdoors**, *adv.* outdoor (*used only in combination, as in "outdoor-grown"*).

**outface**, *v. t.* face (*contextual*), outlook, outfront (*rare*); *spec.* outstare, outfrown, defy.

**outflow**, *v. i.* outgo, outpour (*chiefly poetic*), flow (*contextual*); *spec.* outstream, outwell, ebb.

**outflow**, *n.* 1. outgo (*contextual*), flow (*contextual*); *spec.* effluence, efflux, effluxion, outpour, outpouring, effusion, outgush, outrush, escape.

*Antonyms:* see INCOMING.

2. Referring to what flows out: *spec.* effluence, escape, efflux, effluxion, effluvium, issue (*rare*), effluent, lasher (*chiefly local Eng.*).

*Antonyms:* see INFLOW.

**outfly**, *v. t.* outsoar, oversoar (*rare*), overfly (*rare*).

**outgo**, *n.* 1. outgoing; *spec.* emanation, reflux, ebb, sally, sortie; see OUTFLOW.

*Antonyms:* see INCOME.

2. See EXPENDITURE.

**outgrowth**, *n.* excrescence or (*rare*) excrescency (*now usually an abnormal outgrowth*), enation (*rare*); *spec.* caruncle, condyloma, apophysis.

**outhouse**, *n.* skilling (*Eng.*); *spec.* office, outoffice.

**outlaw**, *n.* proscrip (*formal*), wolf's head (*tech.*), Robin Hood (*fig.*).

**outlaw**, *v. t.* proscribe (*formal*).

**outlet**, *n.* opening (*contextual*), issue (*rare*); *spec.* exit (*often formal or literary*), egress (*literary or formal*), loophole, meuse or

mouse (*now dial.*), issue (*rare*), offlet (*rare*), emissary (*obs. or Roman antiqu.*), port, porthole, floodgate, sluice, penstock, escape.

*Antonyms:* see INLET.

**outline**, *n.* 1. contour (*chiefly spec.*), contorno (*Italian*), line (*usually in pl., "lines"*); *spec.* lineament (*often in pl., "lineaments"*), lineation (*rare*), touraure (*French; rare*), relief, silhouette, profile; see BOUNDARY.

2. Referring to a drawing of the general lines of something: delineation (*less definite but more formal than "outline"*); *spec.* sketch, draft, skeleton.

3. Referring to a crude or incomplete statement, which may be elaborated: description (*contextual*); *spec.* draft, scheme, conspectus, sketch, minute, skeleton.

**outline**, *v. t.* 1. delineate (*contextual*); *spec.* contour, sketch, crayon, block, profile, skeleton, silhouette.

2. describe (*contextual*); *spec.* sketch, draft, minute, skeleton, skeletonize (*rare*).

**outmaneuver**, *v. t.* outgeneral (*primarily mil.*); *spec.* outplan, outplot (*rare*), outflank, outjockey.

**outnumber**, *v. t.* overcount (*rare*); *spec.* outman, outvote.

**out-of-the-way**, *a.* devious.

**outrage**, *n.* 1. See INJURY, INSULT, ABUSE.

2. *Spec.* atrocity, enormity.

**outrageous**, *a.* 1. excessive, purple (*fig.; literary*), great (*contextual*), rank, precious (*ironical*); hence, with the underlying idea of an extreme that in some way violates propriety: *spec.* monstrous, egregious, atrocious, black (*fig.*), heinous, enormous, horrible (*often colloq. in a milder sense*), awful (*colloq. or slang*), arrant (*chiefly a term of abuse or reprobation*), ungodly (*slang*), absurd; see FLAGRANT, UNREASONABLE.

*Antonyms:* see MODERATE, GENTLE.

2. See ABUSIVE.

**outrigger**, *n.* extension (*contextual*); *spec.* cop (*obs. or dial.*), float, rave, lade (*local Eng.*), whisker.

**outshine**, *v. t.* In literal or figurative use: overshine (*rare*), eclipse; *spec.* outbeam (*rare*), outluster, outflash, outflame (*rare*), outray (*rare*), outblaze, outbrave, outglitter, outdazzle, outsparkle, outglow, outglare.

**outside**, *adv. & prep.* without (*now becoming archaic or formal, esp. as a preposi-*

**✚** Cross references: see Note.

**outer**: exterior.

**outfit**, *n.*: equipment.

**outfit**, *v. t.*: equip.

**outlandish**: foreign, eccentric.

**outlast**: survive.

**outlay**, *v. t.*: expend.

**outlay**, *n.*: expenditure.

**outplay**: defeat.

**outpour**, *v. t.*: emit.

**outpour**, *n.*: outflow.

**output**: product.

**outrage**: injury, ill-treat, abuse,

insult.

**outrank**: precede.

**outré**: odd.

**outright**, *adv.*: entirely.

**outright**, *a.*: thorough, unqualified, frank.

**outran**: outstrip.

**outspcak**: outstrip.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

## OVERPLUS

- tion), beyond (*used only to indicate relation to one within*).
- outsider**, *n.* *Spec.* outlier, nonmember, extern, exoteric; *see* FOREIGNER.
- outskirt**, *n.* edge; *spec.* suburb, purlieu (*archaic*);—*all much used in pl. form.*
- outstrip**, *v. t.* pass (*contextual*); *spec.* distance, outdistance (*emphatic for "distance"*), devance (*rare*), cote (*fig.*), outrun, overrun (*rare*), lose, outgo (*archaic*), forespeed (*rare*), outpace, forereach, fore-run (*rare or fig.*), outspoke, outtail, outrow, outwing, outswim, outstream, outtrot, outsoar, outride, outfly, outfoot, outgallop, outmarch, overfly, outwalk.
- outweigh**, *v. t.* outbalance or overbalance, overweight, outpoise or overpoise (*chiefly fig.*), downweigh (*rare*).
- outwork**, *n.* *Spec.* outfort, ravelin, redoubt, demilune, bawn, etc.
- oven**, *n.* *Spec.* kiln, dryer, baker (*U. S.*).
- over**, *adv. & prep.* *Spec.* above, by, beyond, upon, throughout, up, across, etc.
- over**, *adv.* *Spec.* across, throughout, again. *Also see* EXCESSIVELY.
- overbear**, *v. t.* 1. *See* INTIMIDATE, BULLY.  
2. overcome; *spec.* overwhelm, overrule, override, overtop, supersede.
- overburden**, *v. t.* burden (*contextual*), surcharge (*literary*), overweight.
- overcoat**, *n.* greatcoat, topcoat, wrap-rascal (*Eng.; archaic*); *spec.* spencer, Raglan, tabard, surtout (*formerly not spec.*), ulster, Inverness, pea-jacket.
- overcome**, *v. t.* conquer, vanquish; *spec.* crush, bow, rout, surmount, obviate, overpower, overwhelm, prostrate, subdue, subject, quell, subjugate, meet, master or (*intensive*) overmaster, outmaster (*rare*), overmatch, overthrow, overbear, exhaust, rush, weather, overrule, negotiate (*a use easily shading into the colloquial or slang*), superate (*rare*), overman (*rare*); *see* CONFUTE, DEFEAT, OBIVIATE, OVERBEAR.
- overcome**, *a.* conquered, vanquished; *spec.* crushed, defeated, heartbroken, brokenhearted, etc.
- overcoming**, *n.* conquest, vanquishment; *spec.* crushing, surmounting, superation (*rare*), surmountal (*rare*), defeat, obviation, overpowering, subduing, subdual, subjection, subjugation, mastery, overmastery, overwhelming, exhaustion, negotiation, overthrow, etc.; *see* DEFEAT.
- overdo**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* overtire, overfatigue, overweary, overtax, overtask, overwork, overwalk, overdrive, exhaust, drive, override, overstrain.  
2. *Spec.* overcarry (*a matter, proceedings, etc.*), overact.  
3. *See* EXAGGERATE.
- overflow**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* iflood, overflow (*rare; emphatic for "flood"*), inundate, deluge, overrun, overbrim, overboil, overwash (*rare*), wash, overspill (*rare*); *see* FILL.  
2. *In the sense of "to cause to be overflowed"*: *spec.* flood, float, flow.
- overflow**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* inundate, exundate (*rare*), debord (*rare*), overstream, overspill (*rare*), overwhelm.  
2. *Referring to the vessel or other thing that is overflowed*: *spec.* swim.  
3. *See* ABOUND.
- overflow**, *n.* 1. *Referring to the act*: *spec.* flooding, inundation, deluge.  
2. *Referring to that which overflows*: *spec.* wash; *see* FLOOD.
- overhang**, *v. t.* impend (*literary or rare*); *spec.* beetle, overlean (*rare*), jut.  
*Antonyms: see* RECEDE.
- overhang**, *n.* *Spec.* eaves, overbrow.
- overhanging**, *a.* hanging, pendent or pendant.
- overlap**, *v. t.* ride or override, interlap (*rare*), imbricate (*rare, or tech. and spec.*).
- overlapping**, *a.* *Spec.* equitant, imbricated.
- overlay**, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*); *spec.* ground, hide, coat, whip, seize, wrap, pave, sand, veneer; *see* COAT, PLATE, HIDE.
- overlie**, *v. t.* *Spec.* cap, crown, overlap, override.
- overload**, *v. t.* overburden, overcharge, overweight, overlade (*rare*); *spec.* overfreight, overballast.
- overloaded**, *a.* overfraught (*rare*).
- overlook**, *v. t.* 1. command, oversee (*rare*); *spec.* rake, give upon (*a Gallicism*).  
2. *See* EXAMINE, IGNORE, EXCUSE, MISS, OVERSEE.
- overlying**, *a.* superincumbent, superjacent (*rare*).

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**outspeak**: blunt, frank, loud.

**outspread**: expand.

**outstart**: beginning.

**outstretch**: extend.

**outward**: exterior, formal.

**outwear**: exhaust.

**outworn**: exhausted.

**oval**: egg-shaped.

**ovate**: egg-shaped.

**ovation**: celebration.

**overabundance**: excess.

**overawe**: intimidate, abash.

**overbearing**: arrogant.

**overcast**, *v. t.*: darken, cloud.

**overcast**, *a.*: cloudy.

**overcharge**: load, crowd, exaggerate.

**overalloud**: cloud, darken.

**overcolor**: exaggerate.

**overconfidence**: assurance.

**overconfident**: assured.

**overdone**: excessive.

**overdraw**: exaggerate.

**overdue**: accrued, late.

**overflowing**: excessive.

**overgreat**: excessive.

**overhead**: aloft.

**overlarge**: excessive.

**overleap**: jump.

**overly**: excessively.

**overmatch**: overcome.

**overmost**: top.

**overmuch**: excessive.

**overpass**: pass, miss, cross.

**overplus**: excess.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## OVERPOWER

**overpower**, *v. t.* 1. overcome (*contextual*), force; *spec.* neutralize, master.

2. See DAZZLE.

**overrate**, *v. t.* overestimate, overprize, overvalue.

*Antonyms:* see UNDERRATE, UNDERVALUE.

**overreach**, *v. t.* deceive (*contextual*), outwit; *spec.* outtrick, jockey or (*more emphatic*) outjockey, best (*colloq.*), circumvent, outknavel (*rare*).

**overreach**, *v. i.* interfere (*contextual*), forge.

**overreaching**, *n.* outwittal, overreach (*rare*); *spec.* jockeying, circumvention, besting.

**oversee**, *v. t.* overlook (*a less usual and less definite word*); *spec.* superintend, supervise, overseer (*rare*).

**overseeing**, *a.* supervisory, supervisal (*rare*); *spec.* superintendent.

**overseeing**, *n.* supervision, supervisal; *spec.* superintendence.

**overseer**, *n.* overlooker (*rare*), boss (*slang or cant*), supervisor, surveyor (*rare*); *spec.* superintendent, superintender, foreman, forewoman (*fem.*), driver, intendant, manager, maistry (*Indian*), censor, floor-walker, matron, gauger, provost, reeve, tackler, boatswain, provedore, proveditore (*Italian*).

**overshoe**, *n.* *Spec.* galosh (*chiefly British*), rubber, gum (*chiefly local and colloq.; usually in pl.*), patten, India-rubber (*obsolescent*), arctic (*U. S.*).

**oversight**, *n.* 1. care (*contextual*), supervision, supervisal (*rare*); *spec.* superintendence, intendance, management, superintendency, censorship.

2. See MISS.

**overspread**, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*), spread; *spec.* overcome (*rare*), mantle or (*emphatic*) overmantle, immanle (*rare*), overcast, lay, film, suffuse, perfuse (*rare*), dip (*rare*), bespread (*emphatic*), pall, whelm, smear.

**overspreading**, *n.* *Spec.* suffusion (*rare*), mantling.

**overstay**, *v. t.* outstay.

**oversupply**, *v. t.* overstock, glut.

**overtake**, *v. t.* catch, overhaul (*chiefly naut.*).

**overtire**, *v. t.* overdo, overfatigue, overweary; see TIRE, WEARY, OVERDO, EXHAUST.

**overtire**, *n.* overfatigue, overweariness; *spec.* exhaustion.

**overturn**, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: over-

throw, throw (*chiefly spec.*), capsize, upset, overset (*now rare*), overbalance; *spec.* coup (*Scot.*), culbut (*rare*), upturn, upple, tumble, evert (*archaic*), cast, fling, overtopple, prostrate, down, overblow.

*Antonyms:* see BALANCE.

2. In a nonphysical sense: see CONFUTE.

**overturn**, *n.* overthrow, capsize, upset, overset (*rare*); *spec.* overbalance, upturn, eversion (*archaic*), cast, fling, throw, prostration.

**overwhelm**, *v. t.* 1. See COVER, OVERFLOW, OVERCOME.

2. Referring to immaterial things that are heaped or forced upon (something) to excess: *spec.* swamp, deluge, flood, drown, kill (*colloq.*), oppress.

**overwork**, *v. t.* overdo, overlabor, overtoil, overply (*rare*); *spec.* overstudy.

**own**, *a.* 1. peculiar (*now formal and always implying exclusiveness*), german (*used as "brother german," "sister german," etc.*), private.

2. See APPROPRIATE.

**own**, *v. t.* 1. have, possess (*more formal*), hold (*often spec.*).

2. See ACKNOWLEDGE.

**owner**, *n.* holder, proprietor (*more formal and, in business, more usual*), proprietress (*fem. equiv. of "proprietor"*); *spec.* bearer, occupant, master, lord (*rhetorical, or a term of feudalism*), esquire.

**ownership**, *n.* possession, property, possessorship, proprietorship, proprietary (*rare*); *spec.* hand, dominion, title.

**owning**, *a.* proprietary, possessory.

**ox**, *n.* beef, bullock (*now always an ox; formerly a young bull*); *spec.* stot, steer.

**oxhead**, *n.* *Spec.* bucrane or bucranium.

**oxidation**, *n.* oxygenation (*chiefly spec.*), oxidization; *spec.* eremacausis, combustion.

**oxidize**, *v. t.* oxidate, oxygenate (*chiefly spec.*), oxygenize (*rare*); see RUST, BURN.

## P

**pace**, *v. i.* 1. See GO.

2. amble, rack, single or single-foot (*U. S.*). See GAIT.

**pachyderm**, *n.* As applied to persons: thickskin, ironclad, hog-in-armor.

**pacifiable**, *a.* pacificatory (*rare*), appeasable, placatory (*rare*), propitiable, propitiatory, placable.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**override**: overtie, overbear.

**override**: overbear, abrogate.

**overrun**: overflow, frequent.

**oversee**: foreign.

**overshadow**: darken, cloud.

**overstatement**: exaggeration.

**overstep**: cross, exceed.

**overstock**, *n.*: excess.

**overstrain**: strain.

**overstretch**: strain.

**overt**: evident, unconcealed.

**overthrow**, *v. t.*: overturn, over-

come, abolish, confute.

**overtire**: overdo, exhaust.

**overture**: offer.

**overwatch**: watch, guard.

**overweening**, *a.*: arrogant, con-

ceiled.

**overweening**: arrogance, con-

ceit.

**overweight**: excess.

**owed**: due.

**owing**: due, accrued, attributable.

P

**pace**, *n.*: step, gait, speed.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

**pacific**, *a.* 1. pacificatory, peacemaking; *spec.* mollifying, soothing, appeasing, placatory, propitiatory, propitiative, conciliatory, conciliative, irenic or (less usually) irenic.

*Antonyms:* see VEXATIOUS, COMBATIVE.

2. See PEACEABLE.

**pacify**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* mollify, soothe, placate, appease, propitiate, conciliate, pacificate (*rare*), satisfy, content.

*Antonyms:* see ANNOY, AGITATE, DISTURB, IRRITATE, VEX.

2. See CALM.

**pack**, *n.* 1. See BUNDLE, SET, MULTITUDE, FLOCK, HERD, KENNEL.

2. Referring to playing cards: deck, stack.

**pack**, *v. t.* 1. See BUNDLE, FILL, CROWD, FAKE.

2. place (*contextual*), arrange (*contextual*), stow.

**packing**, *n.* 1. package (*rare*), impaction or impactment (*rare* or *tech.*).

2. Referring to what is used in packing: *spec.* stuffing, gasket, dunnage.

**packsaddle**, *n.* saddle (*contextual*), bat; *spec.* aparejo (*local, U. S.*).

**paddle**, *n.* 1. See OAR.

2. A board at the circumference of a wheel: float.

**page**, *n.* attendant (*contextual*); *spec.* buttons (*colloq.*), ichoglan (*Turkish*), footboy, henchman (*hist.*), donzel (*archaic*).

**pail**, *n.* *Spec.* bowie (*shallow; Scot.*), piggin (*chiefly dial. Eng.*).

**pain**, *n.* 1. See DISTRESS.

2. discomfort (*contextual*), distress (*contextual*), anguish (*archaic, exc. spec.*), suffering (*contextual*); *spec.* hurt, ache, agony, bale (*literary*), torment, torture, pang, smart, lancination, sting, stitch, twinge, throe, gripe, dolor (*obs. or rare*).

3. *In. pl.:* see WORK, CARE, CHILDBIRTH.

**pain**, *v. t.* 1. See GRIEVE.

2. distress (*contextual*), anguish (*formerly not spec.; rare*); *spec.* hurt, agonize, torment, torture, rack, twinge, pang (*rare*), sting, smart, gripe, bite.

*Antonyms:* see PLEASE.

**pain**, *v. i.* *Spec.* twinge, shoot, rage, rankle, pang (*rare*).

**painful**, *a.* 1. See DEPRESSING, CAREFUL, DIFFICULT, ANNOYING, AFFLICTIVE.

2. distressing (*contextual*), fell (*chiefly poetic*), severe, sharp (*pain*); *spec.* hurt-

ful, pungent, agonizing, poignant, tormenting, torturous, evil, dololous or dororific (*literary; rare*), sore, baleful (*literary; rare*), biting (*fig.*); see TROUBLE-SOME.

*Antonyms:* see PLEASANT.

**paint**, *v. t.* 1. depict (*contextual*); *spec.* limn (*literary or archaic*), bепaint, image (*contextual*), daub, grain, fresco, wash, raddle or reddle, pencil (*archaic*), flat, impaste, miniate, distemper.

2. See COLOR, DESCRIBE.

**paint**, *v. i.* *Spec.* blot, smear, wash, rouge.

**painter**, *n.* depicter (*contextual*); *formal or rare*, brush (*cant*), brushman (*rare*); *spec.* limner (*literary or archaic*), paintress (*fem.*), dauber or daubster, plein-airist (*cant*), primitive, landscapist.

**painting**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* depiction (*contextual*); *formal or rare*; *spec.* limning (*literary or archaic*), daubery, imagery (*contextual*), easeldom (*a nonce word*).

2. *Spec.* daub, canvas, watercolor, distemper, encaustic, plafond (*French*), monochrome, grisaille, gouache (*French*), impasto (*Spanish*), fresco, grotesque, elydoric (*rare*), lithochromy, miniature.

3. See DESCRIPTION.

**palmy**, *a.* pastose (*artist's cant*).

**palace**, *n.* *Spec.* basilica (*Greek and Roman hist.*), seraglio, Vatican.

**palatable**, *a.* tasteful (*rare*; a stronger word than "palatable"), gustable (*obs. or rare*), tasty (*chiefly colloq.*); *spec.* savory, relishable, dainty, nice, delicate, Epicurean (*bookish*), toothful (*rare*), toothsome, toothy (*colloq.*), appetizing, delicious, ambrosial or ambrosian (*fig.*), racy, nectarean or nectareous or nectared or nectarine (*fig.*), savorous (*rare*), sapid, sipid (*rare* for "sapid").

*Antonyms:* see UNPALATABLE, TASTELESS.

**palate**, *n.* roof (*contextual*).

**pale**, *a.* 1. light; *spec.* pallid, wan (*nearly an equiv. of "pallid"*), wannish, paly (*chiefly poetic*), pasty, ghastly, spectral, blanched, colorless, doughy (*colloq. equiv. of "pasty"*), lunar (*fig.*), mealy, blank (*now rare*), bloodless, cadaverous, waxy, deathlike, sickly-looking, sickly, white-faced, whey-faced, white.

*Antonyms:* see BLUSHING, FLUSHED, RED, RED-FACED, DARK

2. See DIM.

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.

**packed:** compact, full, crowded.

**packet:** bundle, book, set.

**paot:** agreement, contract.

**pad**, *v. t.*: cushion.

**pad**, *n.*: cushion, foot, tablet.

**paddle**, *v. t.*: dabble, row.

**paddock:** enclosure.

**psan:** hymn, song.

**pagan:** heathen.

**pageant:** device, float.

**pageantry:** display.

**paid:** hired.

**painstaking**, *a.*: careful.

**painstaking**, *n.*: care, elaboration.

**paint**, *n.*: pigment, cosmetic.

**pair**, *n.*: two.

**pair**, *v. t.*: double, match, marry, mate.

**pair**, *v. i.*: match, marry, mate.

**paired:** double.

**pai:** mate, accomplice.

**palate:** taste, liking.

**palatial:** grand, imposing.

**palaver**, *n.*: talk, cajolery.

**palaver**, *v. i.*: talk, cajole.

**pale**, *n.*: stake, fence, inclosure, bound.

**pale**, *v. i.*: fade.

# PALE

**pale**, *v. t.* *Spec.* whiten, white, sickly, blanch.

**pale**, *v. i.* whiten, blanch.

*Antonyms:* see BLUSH.

**pallor**, *n.* paleness; *spec.* bloodlessness, ghastliness, etc. *Cf.* PALE, *a.*

*Antonyms:* see FLUSH.

**palm**, *n.* 1. Referring to part of the hand: flat (*colloq.*), thenar (*tech.*).  
2. See HANDLE, HANDBREADTH.

**palmist**, *n.* chiromant or chiromancer (*less usual*), palmister (*rare*).  
**palmistry**, *n.* chiromancy (*less usual*).

**paltry**, *a.* mean (*emphasizing the idea of pettiness, stinginess, or poverty of spirit*); *spec.* contemptible, trivial, scurvy, scald (*archaic*; an equiv. of "scurvy"), cheap, woeful, pitiful or (*less usually*) pitiable, worthless, rubbishy, trashy, scrubby, footy (*colloq., Eng.*), foolish (*archaic*).  
*Antonyms:* see GENEROUS.

**pan**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* skillet, Turk's-head, tache, heater, pattypan.  
2. Referring to part of a balance: scale.  
3. See HOLLOW, SUBSOIL.

**panacea**, *n.* remedy (*contextual*), cure-all or heal-all (*colloq. or disparaging*), catholicon (*archaic or literary*), panpharmacon or pampharmacon (*rare*), panace or panax (*rare*), polychrest (*obs. or rare*), panchreston (*obs.*).

**pancake**, *n.* flapjack (*dial. or U. S.*); *spec.* froise or fraise (*Eng.*).

**pane**, *n.* 1. See COMPARTMENT.  
2. Referring to a window glass: *spec.* quarrel or (*rare*) quarry, quirk.

**panel**, *n.* 1. See LIST, JURY, INSERTION.  
2. *Spec.* compartment, table, tablet, frontispiece, medallion.

**pantomime**, *n.* 1. actor (*contextual*); *spec.* pantomimist, mute.  
2. See DRAMA, GESTURE.

**pantry**, *n.* *Spec.* buttery (*an old-fashioned term for "pantry"*), butlery (*often used as a more pretentious name of any "pantry"*), cuddy (*naut.*).

**papaacy**, *n.* pontificate, popeship, pope-dom or popehood (*less usual terms*).

**papal**, *a.* pontifical (*formal*), apostolic, papistic or papistical (*usually hostile or opprobrious*), papish (*usually hostile*).

**paper**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* pelure, demy, crown, tissue, papyrus, case paper, flimsy, foolcap, hieratica, papier-maché (*French*), quarto, onionskin, etc.  
2. See DOCUMENT, NEWSPAPER, COMPOSITION, ARTICLE.

**papery**, *a.* paper (*the noun used attributively*), chartaceous or (*rare*) cartaceous (*chiefly tech.*), papyraceous (*learned*).

**papilla**, *n.* papule; *spec.* papillule.

**pappus**, *n.* *Spec.* plume, plumule, clock, egret.

**parable**, *n.* allegory, similitude (*less usual, and not technical*); *spec.* haggada.

**paradise**, *n.* 1. Eden (*emphasizing the idea of innocent simplicity*; while "paradis" emphasizes the idea of unalloyed happiness).  
2. See HEAVEN.

**paragon**, *n.* nonesuch (*a homelier Anglo-Saxon term*), nonpareil, phoenix (*fig.*), flower (*fig.*), pink (*fig.*), rose (*fig.*), queen (*fig.*).

**paragraph**, *n.* 1. Referring to the mark or character: pilcrow (*archaic*).  
2. See PART.

**parallel**, *v. t.* 1. follow.  
*Antonyms:* see CROSS.  
2. See COMPARE.

**parallel**, *a.* 1. equidistant; *spec.* concentric, collateral.  
*Antonyms:* INTERSECTING, INCLINED, DIVERGENT.

2. See ABREAST, ANALOGOUS, EQUAL.  
3. concurrent.

**paralysis**, *n.* paralyzation (*rare*), palsy (*chiefly spec.*), palsification (*chiefly spec.*), sideration (*rare*); *spec.* stroke, hemiplegia, diplegia, paresis, paraplegia.

**paralyze**, *v. t.* 1. palsy (*now chiefly fig. or spec.*), palsify (*rare*), impalsy (*rare*); *spec.* benumb, freeze (*often fig.*), lethargize (*often fig.*).

*Antonyms:* see ANIMATE, STIMULATE.  
2. See ENERVATE, DISABLE.

*Cf.* Cross references: see Note.

**palette**: tablet.  
**paling**: fence.  
**palisade**, *n.* fence, stake, cliff.  
**palisade**, *v. t.* fence.  
**pall**, *n.*: corporal, haze.  
**pall**, *v. t.*: drape, overspread.  
**pallet**: bed.  
**pallet**: implement, catch.  
**palliate**: mitigate.  
**pallid**: pale.  
**palm**: foist, handle.  
**palmate**: hand-shaped.  
**palmier**: pilgrim, monk.  
**palmry**: prosperous.  
**palpable**: evident, intelligible.  
**palpate**: feel.  
**palpitate**: pulsate.

**palsied**: paralyzed, trembling.  
**palsy**, *n.*: paralysis.  
**palsy**, *v. t.*: paralyze, disable.  
**palters**: prevaricate, dodge.  
**pamper**: indulge.  
**pamphlet**: book.  
**pamphleteer**: author. [*ister.*]  
**pander**: go-between, bawd, min-  
**panegyrist**: eulogy.  
**panel**: partition.  
**pan**: pain, emotion.  
**panole**: fear.  
**panicky**: apprehensive.  
**panjandrum**: magnate.  
**panoply**: armor, covering.  
**panop**, *v. i.*: breathe, blow, gasp,  
long, pulsate.  
**pant**, *n.*: breath.

**panting**: longing.  
**pap**: nipple.  
**pap**: porridge. [*ious.*]  
**papery**, *a.*: papery, literary, scrib-  
**papery**: downy.  
**papule**: pimple.  
**par**: equality.  
**parade**, *n.*: show, disclosure,  
march.  
**parade**, *v. t.*: show, disclose,  
march.  
**parade**, *v. i.*: meet, march.  
**paradisical**: heavenly.  
**parallel**, *n.*: analogue, counter-  
part.  
**parallel**, *v. t.*: compare.  
**parallelism**: comparison, ana-  
logue, analogy, equality.

*Cf.* See Notes of Explanation.



## PARTICLE

**paralyzed**, *a.* paralytic, palsied (*chiefly spec. or fig.*); *spec.* paretic.

**paramour**, *n.* lover (*contextual*); *spec.* lady-love, mistress, concubine, hetera. "Paramour" now is mostly used in reference to one who takes the place, without the rights, of a husband or wife.

**parapet**, *n.* *Spec.* babette, battlement, bartizan (a term apparently first used by Sir Walter Scott, and due to a misconception), glacis, esplanade, breastwork.

**paraphrase**, *n.* repetition (*contextual*), rendering (*contextual*), rewording, rehash (*contemptuous*), restatement.

**paraphrase**, *v. t.* reword, repeat (*contextual*), restate.

**parasite**, *n. 1.* See HANGER-ON.

*2. Spec.* entozoön, epizoön, epiphyte, commensal.

**parasol**, *n.* sunshade (an Anglo-Saxon term, growing in use, and likely to drive "parasol" out of use).

**parboil**, *v. t.* cook (*contextual*), boil (*contextual*), coddle (*chiefly spec.*).

**parchement**, *n. 1.* skin (*contextual*), sheepskin; *spec.* forel, pell.

*2. See* DOCUMENT.

**pare**, *v. t.* cut (*contextual*); *spec.* slice, shave, skive, beat (*Eng.*), dole.

**parent**, *n.* *Spec.* father, mother.

*Antonyms:* see OFFSPRING, CHILD, SON, DAUGHTER.

**paring**, *n.* cut (*contextual*); *spec.* slice, shave, shaving, skive, skiving, chip.

**park**, *n.* paradise (*chiefly referring to Oriental parks*); *spec.* common, Prado.

**parlor**, *n. 1.* A room in which to hold conversation: *spec.* locutory.

*2. best room, drawing-room (more pretentious than "parlor"), forerom (archaic or obs.).*

**parochial**, *a.* parish (the noun used adjectively; and not having the secondary connotations of parochial).

**paroxysmal**, *a.* In geology: *spec.* catastrophic, cataclysmic.

**parquet**, *n. 1.* See FLOOR.

*2. auditorium, orchestra (chiefly U. S.).*

**parrot**, *n. 1.* popinjay (*archaic or obs.*), poll (orig. an equivalent for "Mary"; conventionally used as the proper name of any parrot), polly (*dim. of "poll"*).

*2. See* IMITATOR.

**parry**, *n.* In fencing: parade (*less usual*); *spec.* prime, seconde, tierce, carte, quinte, septime, counter.

**parsonage**, *n.* *Spec.* benefice, rectory, parsonium (*southern U. S.*).

**part**, *n. 1.* parcel (*archaic or law*); *spec.* portion, proportion, member, division, subdivision, section, segment, fragment, piece, snatch, scrap, crumb (*fig.*), installment, callop, cantle (*chiefly Eng.*), moiety (*a loose use; properly, "one half"*), element; see SHARE, FRAGMENT, REMNANT, JOINT, ORGAN, DIVISION.

*Antonyms:* see ALL, WHOLE.

*2. Referring to the parts of printed matter: spec.* number, book, livraison (*French*), fascicle, fascicule, or fasciculus, passage, chapter, section, paragraph, clause, comma (*Greek and Latin prosody*).

*3. Referring to a character acted in a play or in real life: rôle, cue, pageant (archaic), lines (pl.), cast.*

*4. See* SOME, OFFICE, SIDE, DEPARTMENT, PLACE, FRAGMENT.

**partake**, *v. t. 1.* See SHARE.

*2. participate (with "in"). "Partake" is followed by "of."*

**partial**, *a. 1.* *Spec.* biased, one-sided, interested, unfair, prejudiced; see FOND.

*Antonyms:* see IMPARTIAL.

*2. fractional, component, portional (rare); spec.* half, incomplete.

*Antonyms:* see ABSOLUTE, COMPLETE, THOROUGH.

**partiality**, *n.* *Spec.* bias, one-sidedness, interest, unfairness, prejudice, favor, favoritism, prepossession, nepotism; see FONDNESS.

*Antonyms:* see IMPARTIALITY.

**partially**, *a.* partly; *spec.* fractionally, incompletely, restrictedly, etc.

*Antonyms:* see WHOLLY.

**particle**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* bit (*often somewhat colloq.*), atom (*very emphatic*), snip (*colloq.*), atomy (*rare*), iota (*a sense arising from, and often alluding to, Matt. v. 18, "iota" being etymologically equivalent to "jot"*), jot (*a sense arising from, and often alluding to, Matt. v. 18*), tittle, whit (*mostly with a negative expressed or implied*), trifle (*often in "jot or tittle"*), mite (*colloq.*), morsel, scintilla (*usually fig. and used with a negative*), rap (*used with a negative; used*

**paramount**: superior, controlling, supreme.

**parcel**, *n.*: division, bundle.

**parcel**, *v. t.*: divide, distribute, bundle.

**parish**: burn, dry.

**parishing**: hot.

**pardon**: excuse.

**pardonable**: excusable.

**parent**: father, mother, origin.

**parental**: fatherly, maternal.

**parenthetical**: inserted.

**pariah**: outcast.

**parity**: equality, analogy.

**parlance**: language.

**parley**, *n.*: conversation, conference, discussion.

**parley**, *v. t.*: treat, converse.

**parliament**: assembly.

**parody**: burlesque.

**parole**, *n.*: promise.

**parole**, *v. t.*: free.

**paroxysm**: fit, ecstasy, spasm.

**parry**, *v. t.*: avert.

**parry**, *v. i.*: fence.

**parsimonious**: stingy.

**parson**: minister.

**part**, *v. t.*: divide, separate, distribute.

**part**, *v. i.*: separate, break, depart.

**partible**: divisible.

**participate**: share, partake.

**See** Notes of Explanation.

## PARTICULAR

*esp.* in "without a rap" or "not a rap"), smitch (*colloq.*, U. S.), grain, drop, moteling (*rare*), molecule, corpuscle, corpuscule, granule, shred, dust (*rare*), nip, glimmer, spark, speck, fleck, crumb, stiver, driblet, electron, ion, sup.

*Antonyms:* see BIG THING.

**2.** *In grammar:* *spec.* preposition, conjunction, interjection, inflex, prefix, suffix, enclitic, proclitic, etc.

**particular, a.** 1. special, especial (*equiv. of "special," but archaic in this sense*), specific; *spec.* restricted; see DEFINITE.

*Antonyms:* see MISCELLANEOUS, GENERAL.

**2.** *Spec.* nice, dainty, close, circumstantial, narrow, minute, detailed.

**3.** See SPECIAL, FASTIDIOUS, CAREFUL, INDIVIDUAL, INTIMATE, CONSCIENTIOUS.

**particular, n.** *Spec.* detail, circumstance, respect (*used with "in," as in "in this one respect"*), regard, point.

**particularise, v. t.** *Spec.* detail, itemize, specify.

**partition, n.** 1. Referring to the act: see DIVISION, DISTRIBUTION.

**2.** Referring to the dividing thing: *spec.* fence, wall, septation (*rare*), phragma, septum, septulum, dissepiment, diaphragm, brattice or brattish, cloison (*French*), interseptum, bulkhead, panel, mediastinum, perpend. See DIVISION.

**partisan, n.** adherent (*contextual*), partisan (*a variant*), sider, factioneer (*rare*), sectionary (*rare*), sectionist (*rare*), fautor (*rare*), partialist.

**partisanship, n.** *Spec.* party, dissension, fautorship (*rare*); *spec.* ministerialism, politicalism, cliquism, cliquishness, partyism.

**partner, n.** associate; *spec.* copartner (*more formal*), halver (*fig.*), accomplice, cavalier, sharer.

*Antonyms:* see OPPONENT.

**partnership, n.** association; *spec.* copartnership, sharing.

**parturient, a.** travailing (*archaic*).

**party, n.** 1. association (*contextual*), group (*contextual*); *spec.* division, interest, side, faction, clique (*a term of contempt or reproach*).

**2.** See COMBINATION, PARTIZANSHIP, GROUP, PERSON, DETAIL.

**3.** Referring to a social affair: assembly (*contextual*); *spec.* rout (*chiefly hist.*), reception, ball, dance, etc.

**party-colored, a.** variegated; *spec.* mot-

tled, motley, piebald, pied, pinto (*and western U. S.*), skewbald.

*Antonyms:* see ONE-COLORED.

**pass, n.** passage; *spec.* defile, notch (U. S.), gap, neck, gut, cut, gate, col (*French*), ghaut or ghat (*Anglo-Indian*), kotal (*East India*).

**pass, v. i.** 1. See GO, MOVE, CHANGE, OCCUR, DIE, CIRCULATE, DECIDE, DESCRIBE, THRUST.

**2.** *In reference to time:* elapse (*chiefly formal or technical*), lapse (*rare*), go; *spec.* flit (*usually with an adverb, as "by," "over," etc.*), glide (*usually with "by"*), slip (*usually with an adverb, as "by," "away," etc.*), expire, run, wear (*often with "on"*), flow (*with "by"*).

**3.** Referring to the going by, away, or the like, of some state, emotion, etc.: go, overpass (*rare*), sink, slip, overblow.

**4.** Referring to the transfer of rights from one to another: go, devolve, fall.

**pass, v. t.** 1. See CROSS, DELIVER, EXTEND, OUTSTRIP, EXCEED, ENACT, MISS, IGNORE, APPROVE, PROMISE.

**2.** *In the sense of "to get by or go by":* *spec.* clear, skirt, leap, overpass, transmute (*obs. or rare*), stride.

**3.** *In the sense of "to let go, or cause to go":* let; *spec.* frank, graduate.

**4.** Referring to time: spend, overpass (*rare*), wear (*often with "away"*), use, while or wile (*usually with "away"*); *spec.* beguile, moon, languish (*usually with "out" or "away"*), drowse.

**pass, n.** 1. See STATE, THRUST, DEATH, MOTION, MOVEMENT.

**2.** authorization (*contextual*), permission (*contextual*), paper (*slang; a collective*); *spec.* order (*Eng.*), passport, purwanah (*East Indian*).

**passable, a.** 1. pervious (*rare*); *spec.* fordable.

*Antonyms:* see IMPASSABLE.

**2.** See MODERATE, FAIR.

**passage, n.** 1. passing (*emphasizing the idea of the action*); *spec.* going, motion, movement, change, exchange, encounter, enactment, migration, evacuation.

**2.** *In reference to time:* lapse, elapse (*rare*), tract (*rare*), efflux (*literary*), effluxion (*literary*); *spec.* course, revolution, expiry, run.

**3.** way (*contextual*); *spec.* shoot, cut, communication, defile, corridor, gallery, hall, entry, door, gate, mouth, cloister, heading, drift, level, tunnel, winze, shaft, flue,

**CF** Cross references: see Note.

**particularity:** individuality.

**particularize:** mention, infer.

**parting, n.:** departure, death, division, farewell.

**partisan:** var. of partisan.

**partition:** divide, distribute.

**partly:** partially.

**parts:** ability.

**parturience:** childbirth.

**parvenu:** upstart.

**pasquill:** satire.

**pasquinade:** satire.

**passager:** obs. var. of passenger.

## PATRONYMIC

chimney, caponier, cuniculus (*archaeology*), sap, iter, chute, vomitory (*chiefly hist.*). Also see 1st PASS.

*Antonyms:* see IMPASSE.

4. Referring to literature: *spec.* commination (*Gr. prosody*), pericope (*chiefly in writing on Biblical literature*), commonplace, collectanea (*pl.*). Also see PART.

5. Referring to music: *spec.* bar, measure, phrase, melody, coda, etc.

**passenger**, *n.* passager (*obs.*); *spec.* fare, inside (*colloq.*), outside (*colloq.*).

**passer**, *n.* passer-by (*emphatic*), by-passer (*equiv. of "passer-by"*), passenger (*rare*).

**passing**, *a.* 1. In the physical sense: *spec.* transmigratory, transient.

*Antonyms:* see ENDURING.

2. *Fig.*: *spec.* current, fleeting, revolving; see CURSORY, TRANSIENT, GREAT, HASTY.

**passing**, *n.* 1. See PASSAGE.

2. *Fig.*: *spec.* transition, graduation, lapse, elapse; see DEATH, OCCURRENCE.

**passive**, *a.* 1. nonresistant, patient (*rare*).

2. See INACTIVE.

**passiveness**, *n.* 1. passivity, nonresistance, irresistance (*rare*), patience (*rare*).

2. See INACTIVITY.

**passover**, *n.* pasch (*archaic or hist.*).

**passport**, *n.* pass (*contextual*), license (*contextual*); *spec.* credentials (*pl.*), dustuck or dustuk (*East Indian*).

**password**, *n.* countersign or (for short) sign, word (short for "password"), shibboleth (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* watchword, parole.

**past**, *a.* bygone, gone (*rare, exc. as used predicatively*), preterite (*rare, exc. as a grammatical term*), bypast (*emphatic equiv. of "past"*), foregone (*archaic*), ancient (*archaic or obs., exc. spec.*); *spec.* ago (*predicative*), agone (*archaic*), overpassed, elapsed, preterlapsed (*rare*); see FORMER, OBSOLETE.

*Antonyms:* see PRESENT, FUTURE.

**past**, *n.* foretime (*rare*), heretofore (*rare*); *spec.* history, yesterday.

*Antonyms:* see PRESENT, FUTURE.

**paste**, *n.* 1. In cookery: dough (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* batter, brioche, macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli.

2. Referring to any of various things sug-

gesting the paste of cookery: *spec.* pastel, dope, electuary, magma, strass; see COSMETIC, CEMENT.

**pasteboard**, *n.* board (short for "pasteboard"; *chiefly cant*), carton (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* cardboard, millboard, strawboard, binder's board.

**pastoral**, *n.* 1. composition (*contextual*), eclogue; *spec.* idyl, bucolic (*chiefly in pl.*).

2. See CROSIER.

**pastry**, *n.* bakemeat (*obs.*), pâtisserie (*French*); *spec.* pie, cake, tart, puff, etc.

**pasture**, *n.* 1. pasturage; *spec.* grass, grazing.

2. Referring to the land: grassland; *spec.* grazing, lea (*dial. or Eng.*), range (*U. S.*), cowgate (*Eng.*), yard (*U. S. and Canada*).

**pasture**, *a.* pascual (*rare*), pascuous (*rare*); *spec.* grazing.

**pasty**, *a.* 1. doughy.

2. See SOFT, STICKY.

**patchy**, *a.* *Spec.* spotty (*painter's cant*).

**paternity**, *n.* fatherhood, fathership, sireship (*rare*).

**path**, *n.* 1. way (*contextual*); *spec.* track, footpath, trail, berm.

2. See WALK, COURSE.

**pathless**, *a.* unpathed (*rare*); *spec.* untracked (*rare*), trackless.

**pathological**, *a.* *Spec.* morbid, morbific.

*Antonyms:* see HEALTHFUL.

**patience**, *n.* patency (*rare*), patientness (*rare*); *spec.* endurance, forbearance, long-suffering, sufferance, longanimity (*rare*), forbearing.

*Antonyms:* see UNEASINESS; also cf. IRASCIBLE.

**patient**, *a.* self-restrained (*contextual*); *spec.* enduring or (*rare*) enduring, long-suffering, longanimous (*learned or literary*), magnanimous (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see IRASCIBLE, INTOLERANT, UNEASY.

**patient**, *n.* 1. In medicine: subject, case; *spec.* clinic.

2. Referring to one acted upon in any way: subject.

**patriot**, *n.* *Spec.* compatriot, jingo (*contemptuous*), Chauvinist, patriotess (*fem.*).

*Antonyms:* see TRAITOR.

☞ Cross references: See Note.

**passed**: obsolete, worn-out, faded.

**passion**: suffering, anger, frenzy.

**passionate**: intense, angry, frantic.

**past**, prep.: by.

**past**, adv.: by, beyond.

**pastel**: paste, crayon, picture.

**pastil**: candle, lozenge.

**pastime**: diversion.

**pastor**: minister.

**pastoral**: rural.

**pasturage**: grazing, pasture.

**pasture**, *v. t.*: graze.

**pat**, *a.*: appropriate.

**pat**, *n.*: stroke, lump, caress.

**pat**, *v. t.*: strike, caress.

**patch**, *n.*: repair, piece, spot, field.

**patch**, *v. t.*: repair.

**paten**: plate, disk.

**patent**, *a.*: open, evident.

**patent**, *n.*: document, right.

**paternal**: fatherly, inherited, descended.

**paternity**: fatherhood, descent.

**pathetic**: affecting.

**pathos**: suffering, compassion, lamentableness.

**patois**: dialect.

**patrian**, *a.*: noble, aristocratic.

**patrian**, *n.*: noble, aristocrat.

**patriole**: homicide.

**patrimonial**: ancestral, hereditary.

**patrimony**: hereditament.

**patriotic**: public.

**patrol**, *v. t.*: traverse, guard.

**patrol**, *n.*: guard, watchman.

**patron**: defender, benefactor, customer, saint, deity.

**patronage**: aid, custom.

**patronize**: protect, aid, notice.

**patronymic**: family.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## PATTER

**patter**, *v. i.* 1. strike (*contextual*), pit-a-pat, pit-pat, pitter-patter;—*all but "strike" being imitative.*

2. See DABBLE.

**patter**, *n.* pit-a-pat, pattering, pit-pat, pitter-patter.

**pattern**, *n.* 1. form (*contextual*), original (*contextual*); *spec.* model, block, norm or (*Latin*) norma, copy, type, archetype, exemplar (*rare*), paradigm (*rare*), mold or mould, template or templet, curb or kerb, plan, last.

2. In a figurative or secondary sense: *spec.* ensample (*archaic*), paragon, mirror (*rare*), idea.

3. See EXAMPLE, DESIGN.

**pave**, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*), lay (*contextual*); *spec.* cobble, causey (*chiefly Scot.*), pitch, alab, concrete, flag, brick, flint, pavement (*chiefly in p. "paved"*), floor.

**paved**, *a.* paven (*chiefly poetic*), pavedmented (*rare*); *spec.* flagged.

**pavement**, *n.* pave (*chiefly U. S.*), paving; *spec.* flagging, cobbles (*pl.*), causey (*chiefly Scot.*).

**paver**, *n.* pavior (*more formal*), paviner (*rare*); *spec.* flagger.

**pawn**, *v. t.* pledge (*contextual*); *spec.* (in reference to putting with a pawnbroker to secure a loan) spout (*colloq. or slang*), sweat (*slang*).

Antonyms: see FREE.

**pawnbroker**, *n.* broker (*contextual*), lumberer (*obs. or slang*), uncle (*slang*).

**pawnshop**, *n.* pawnbrokery (*rare*), mont de piété (*French*; used of those of various other countries besides France), spout (*slang*), popshop (*slang*).

**pay**, *v. t.* 1. With the person as the object: *spec.* compensate, remunerate, satisfy, repay, prepay, reward, requite (*often ironical*), reimburse, indemnify, stipend (*rare*), recoup (*often used reflexively*), recompense, stand (*colloq.*), fee, salary.

2. With the debt, obligation, or cause of indebtedness as the object: discharge (*contextual*), satisfy, settle (*contextual*), liquidate, quit, acquit (*archaic*); *spec.* sink, lift, compound, foot, honor, defray, meet, discount.

Antonyms: see REPUDIATE, DISHONOR.

3. With what is given in payment as the object: give (*contextual*), render; *spec.* tribute.

**pay**, *v. t.* *Spec.* fine (*Eng.*), toll.

**pay**, *n.* profit (*contextual*); *spec.* compen-

sation, reward, requital, recompense, remuneration, stipend, prebend, satisfaction, perquisite, percentage, brokerage, commission, freight; see HIRE, SEE.

**paying**, *a.* *Spec.* compensatory, compensative, remuneratory, remunerative, profitable.

**payment**, *n.* 1. The act of paying a person: *spec.* compensation, remuneration, satisfaction, repayment, reward, requital, reimbursement, recoupment, recompense.

2. The act of paying a debt: discharge (*contextual*), settlement (*contextual*), satisfaction; *spec.* liquidation, quittance, acquittance, sinking, lifting, compounding, settlement, defrayal, discount.

3. That which is given by way of payment: render; *spec.* blood money, salvage, scot, royalty, earnest, gale (*rare or U. S.*), garnish (*hist.*), relief (*hist.*), prestation, heriot; see FEE, INSTALLMENT.

**peace**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* concord, accord (*rare*), harmony, amity, frith (*obs. or hist.*), truce, pax (*Latin*), friendliness.

Antonyms: see DISSENSION, WAR.

2. Referring to a person's mental condition, actual or seeming: *spec.* equanimity, composure, placidity or placidness, calmness, quiet or quietness, quietude, rest, requiem (*rare*), tranquillity or tranquillness, repose, peacefulness, imperturbation (*rare*).

Antonyms: see ACTIVITY.

**peaceable**, *a.* 1. peaceful (*rare*); *spec.* pacific, quiet, gentle, bloodless.

Antonyms: see IRASCIBLE, COMBATIVE, PUGNACIOUS, QUARRELSOME.

2. See PEACEFUL.

**peaceful**, *a.* 1. amicable, peaceable, concordant, harmonious.

2. *Spec.* equanimous (*rare*), composed, placid, calm, quiet, restful, tranquil.

Antonyms: see AGITATED.

**peacemaker**, *n.* makepeace (*archaic*), pacificator (*rare*), peacemonger (*opprobrious*); *spec.* dove (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see MISCHIEF-MAKER.

**peace message**, irenicism (*rare*), olive branch (*fig.*).

**peacocklike**, *a.* pavonian, pavonine.

**peak**, *n.* 1. See POINT, SUMMIT.

2. Referring to a mountain summit ending in a point: *spec.* pinnacle, horn (*rare or consciously fig.*), pike (*now local Eng., or used in proper names*), butte (*U. S.*), cone, cusp (*rare*), ben (*Scot.*; *chiefly used in proper names*), nunatak.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**patter**, *v.*: babble, chatter.

**patter**, *n.*: babble, chatter, dialect.

**pattern**, *v.*: imitate.

**paucity**: fewness.

**paunch**: abdomen.

**paunchy**: fat.

**pauper**: beggar.

**pauperize**: impoverish.

**pause**, *v. t.*: stop, hesitate.

**pavilion**: tent, bell, canopy, building.

**paw**, *n.*: hand, foot, handwrit-

ing.

**paw**, *v. t.*: handle.

**pawl**: lever, catch.

**pawn**: piece.

**payable**: due.

**peacemaking**: pacific.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# PENNATE

see BOTTOM, PLATEAU.  
 rgarite (*archaic*); see DROP.  
 ed or *tech.*).

laccous (*rare*); *spec. nacre-*  
*pear*).

US, GRAY.

pyriform, obconic (*math.*).  
 ntryman (*contextual*), boor  
*Dutch, German, or other*  
*its*), bucolic (*humorous*),  
*alian; masc.*), contadina  
*), peasantess (fem.)*; *spec.*  
 cottier (*Great Britain and*  
*nik or moujik, ryot, fellah.*  
 pisiform (*tech.*).

3 (*contextual*); *spec. chuck-*  
*ble; Scot.*), plum.

e (*contextual*), beak (*rare*);  
 ire), peckle.

wn, proper (*rare, exc. spec.*),  
 osyncratic; *spec. approp-*  
*ic. See OWN.*

ECIAL.

1. properness (*rare*), idio-  
 iduality; *spec. idiom.*

ecisian (*contextual*); *spec.*  
*(fem.; usually contemptu-*  
 1. pedantess (*fem.*).

dantical (*rare*), budge (*lit-*  
*bluestocking or (for short)*  
*ntemptuous*), bookish.

se COLLOQUIAL.

(*contextual*); *spec. canvass*  
*terogatory than "peddle"*),  
*hal. or slang*).

ller (*contextual*), pedlar (a  
 atetic (*humorous and con-*  
 canvasser, hawker, cadger  
 ), costermonger or coster  
 r (*Eng.*), huckster or (*rare*)  
 chiefly a term of local use in  
 , hucksteress or huckstress  
*(slang)*, cheap Jack (*slang*;  
 cheap John (*slang*); con-  
 ckman, duffer (*slang*), col-

peripatetic (*chiefly humor-*

ous, *exc. spec.*), perigrinator (*rare*); *spec.*  
 tramp, itinerant, hiker, walker, runner.

pediment, *n.* frontal; *spec. frontispiece,*  
 fronton (*rare or obs. equiv. of "frontis-*  
*piece"*).

peek, *v. i. & n.* look (*contextual*), peep,  
 squint; see GLANCE.

pecker, *n.* peeper; *spec. Paul Pry, Peep-*  
 ing Tom.

peekhole, *n.* eyehole, eyelet (rare),  
 eyelet (*rare*), loophole; *spec. squint,*  
 hagnoscope, Judas, oillet (*hist.*).

pellet, *n.* *Spec. pebble, hailstone, bullet;*  
 see GLOBULE, GRAIN.

pelt, *v. t.* strike (*contextual*); *spec. pep-*  
 per, bepepper (*an intensive*), bepelt (*an*  
*intensive*), stone, egg, pellet, lapidate  
*(rare)*, bombard.

pen, *n.* style (*literary or rhetorical*), stylus  
*(a rare equiv. of "style")*; *spec. quill,*  
 goose quill.

pen, *n.* inclosure (*contextual*); *spec. fold,*  
 penfold or pinfold (*chiefly Eng.*), coop,  
 hutch, sty, cruive (*Scot.*), crib, stall, pit,  
 cage, crawl, pound.

penalty, *n.* 1. Referring to what is inflicted  
 in order to punish: punishment; *spec.*  
 chastisement, whipping, flogging, fine,  
 forfeiture; see FINE.

Antonyms: see REWARD.

2. See DISADVANTAGE, HANDICAP.

pencil, *n.* 1. See BRUSH.

2. marker (*contextual*); *spec. crayon,*  
 chalk, charcoal, keelivine (*Scot.*).

pendant, *n.* drop; *spec. flap, tag, pendicle*  
*(rare)*, pendule (*rare*), coachwhip (*naut.*),  
 lobe, lob (*rare*), flag, eardrop, pendeloque  
*(French)*, cul-de-lampe (*French*), tassel,  
 jag, tippet, bulla; see CHANDELIER.

penetrate, *v. t.* 1. In a sense implying  
 force: *spec. interpenetrate, impenetrate*  
*(rare)*, compenetrare, cut, sink, invade,  
 interdigitate (*rare*), interosculate (*rare*),  
 bore, burrow, etc.; see PIERCE, PER-  
 FORATE.

2. See ENTER, PERVADE, INDENT, AFFECT,  
 UNDERSTAND, PERCEIVE.

penetrative, *a.* 1. penetrant, penetrating;

see Note.  
 et, outbreak.  
 ate.  
 .  
 eat.  
 et.  
 ridualize.  
 lary.  
 logical: in-  
 ing.  
 er.  
 ion.  
 .  
 genealogy.  
 ddler.

peel, *n.*: skin, bark, hull.  
 peel, *v. t.*: skin, decorticate, hull,  
 strip.  
 peep: peek, glance, emerge,  
 chirp.  
 peer, *n.*: equal, noble.  
 peer, *v. i.*: look, emerge.  
 peerage: nobility.  
 peerless: unequalled.  
 peevish: complaining, irasci-  
 ble.  
 peg: pin.  
 pelage: coat.  
 pellicle: film.  
 pell-mell: hasty.  
 pellucid: clear, intelligible.  
 pelt, *v. t.*: throw, drive.  
 pelt, *v. i.*: strike.

pelt, *n.*: skin.  
 pen, *v. t.*: confine.  
 penalize: punish, handicap.  
 penance, *n.*: punishment.  
 penance, *v. t.*: punish.  
 penchant: inclination.  
 pencil, *v. t.*: depict.  
 pendency: continuance, droop.  
 pendent: drooping, hanging,  
 undecided.  
 pending, *prep.*: during.  
 pendulous: hanging.  
 penetrate, *v. i.*: enter, soak.  
 penitent: regretful.  
 penitentiary: prison.  
 penmanship: handwriting.  
 pennant: flag.  
 pennate: winged, feathered.

# PENNON

*spec. insinuating; see PERMEATIVE, PIERCING.*

2. *See SHARP, PIERCING, SUBTLE.*

**pennon**, *n.* *Spec. pennoncel (hist.), streamer; see FLAG.*

**penny**, *n.* 1. copper (*contextual*), saltee (*slang; Eng.*).  
2. *See CENT.*

**pensioner**, *n.* pensionary (*often in a sinister sense*), pensionnaire (*French; rare*); *see MERCENARY.*

**penthouse**, *n.* lean-to; *spec. pluteus (Roman antiq.).*

**people**, *n.* 1. *Referring to a body of persons constituting a nation, tribe, race, or the like: folk (chiefly spec.); spec. landfolk (rare), countryfolk, country, race, tribe, heritage, nation, state.*

2. *Referring to persons standing in some special relation or having some characteristic by which they are classed together: folk (less formal than "people"); spec. city, town, village, boys (pl.), girls (pl.), men (pl.), women (pl.), company, public.*

3. *The ordinary people as distinguished from the nobility or from the wealthy or educated: populace (sometimes, more invidiously, equiv. to "mob"), commons, commonalty (a collective), commonality (rare), commonage (rare), commune (hist.), proletariat, masses (pl.), mass (used with "the"), generality or (with "the") general (archaic), vulgar (rare; used with "the"), multitude (used with "the"), democracy, demos (learned or tech. or spec.); spec. crowd, mob, gentry.*  
*Antonyms: see NOBILITY.*

4. *folks or folk ("folks" is now the commoner term, and is rather informal or colloquial; "folk" is archaic, exc. spec.), they (an indefinite use of the pronoun), men (properly, male people).*

**people**, *v. t.* 1. *populate, empeople (intensive; literary); spec. settle.*

*Antonyms: see DEPOPULATE.*

2. *See INHABIT.*

**perceive**, *v. t.* *see; spec. seize, catch, apprehend, appreciate, discern, apperceive (rare, exc. tech.), read, find, penetrate, pierce, descry, tell, observe, recognize, cognize (rare or tech.), sense, detect, spot, smoke (archaic), trace, scan (rare), hear, feel, snuff, sniff, smell; see UNDERSTAND, DISTINGUISH, NOTICE.*

*Antonyms: see MISS.*

**perceive**, *v. i.* *Spec. intuit (rare & learned), know, understand, feel.*

**perceiver**, *n.* percipient; *spec. observ. discernor, etc.*

**percentage**, *n.* *Spec. pay (contextual), backwardation (Eng. Stock Exchange), contango (Eng. Stock Exchange), factorage.*

**perceptible**, *a.* perceivable; *spec. apprehensible, appreciable, discernible, detectable, tangible, sensible, observable; see VISIBLE.*

*Antonyms: see IMPERCEPTIBLE, UNPERCEIVABLE.*

**perception**, *n.* 1. *Referring to the act: seeing; spec. seizure, apprehension, discernment, penetration, descry (rare), observation, recognition, percipience (rare), apperception, knowledge, cognizance, detection, cognition, illusion, sensation, vision, intuition, feeling, hearing, smell, sight.*

2. *Referring to the faculty: senses, sensation, perceiving, ken (rare or archaic or literary); spec. eye, telesthesia, touch, feeling, hearing, smell, sight, consciousness; see INSIGHT.*

**perceptive**, *a.* *Spec. apprehensive, intuitive, intuitional, etc.*

**perch**, *n.* rest (*contextual*), roost (*chiefly spec.*).

**perch**, *v. i.* rest (*chiefly spec.*); *spec. alight, sit, roost.*

**perching**, *a.* inessorial.

**perfect**, *a.* consummate, ideal; *spec. utter; see COMPLETE, FAULTLESS.*

**perfect**, *v. t.* perfectionize (*rare*), perfectionate (*rare*); *spec. consummate; see COMPLETE, IDEALIZE.*

**perfection**, *n.* 1. *Referring to the act or action: perfectionation (rare), perfectionation (rare), perfectionism (rare), perfectionment (rare); spec. completion, idealization, consummation.*

2. *Referring to the state: perfectness, perfectiveness (rare), perfectivity (rare); spec. finish, faultlessness, utterness; see EXCELLENCE, CORRECTNESS, HOLINESS.*

*Antonyms: see IMPERFECTION.*

3. *Of one that is perfect: perfect (rare); spec. crown (fig.), bloom or flower (fig.).*

**perforate**, *v. t.* penetrate (*contextual*), pierce (*contextual*), foramine (*rare*); *spec. terebrate (rare), riddle, tunnel, trepan or trepanize, transforate, prick, prick, pink, punch, prick.*

**perambulate**, *v. t.* traverse.

**pensile**: hanging.

**pension**, *n.*: allowance.

**pension**, *v. t.*: retire.

**pensive**: sad.

**penurious**: stingy.

**penury**: poverty, deficiency.

**peppery**: pungent, irascible.

**perambulate**, *v. i.*: walk.

**perambulation**: circumference.

**perceivable**: perceptible.

**percept**: object.

**percolate**: exude, filter.

**percolation**: exudation.

**percuss**: strike.

**percussion**: stroke, shock.

**percussive**: striking.

**perdition**: ruin.

**peremptory**: commanding, dogmatic, decisive, absolute.

**perennial**: lasting.

**perfidious**: unfaithful.

**perforative**: piercing.

**See Notes of Explanation.**

# PERSIFLAGE

**ated, a.** *Spec.* fenestrate or fenestral, foraminated.

**ism, v. t. 1.** do, discharge, fulfill; *see*

**fulfill, a.** *Spec.* ACT, OBSERVE, ACCOMPLISH.

**maneuver, n. 1.** doing, discharge, fulfillment; *spec. act, action, accomplishment, ceremony.*

**entr'acte, (French), concert, sing (rare log.),** matinée, vaudeville; *see* SHOW.

**mer, n. 1.** *See* DOER.

**ec. executant, soloist, duettist, sing-lancer, acrobat, equilibrist, contortist, etc;** *see* PLAYER.

**ps, adv.** perchance (formal; obsolete or literary), possibly, peradventure or literary), maybe (less dignified "perhaps"); *spec. probably, possible (archaic), haply (archaic or po-happily (archaic; rare).*

**l, n. 1.** time (contextual); *spec. epoch, era, age, span, spell, stage, cycle, ity, season, term, limit, interval, luster or lustrum, kalpa, manvan-indiction, semester.*

**END.**

**lie, a.** *Spec.* epochal, seasonal, cy-serial, secular, termly, centennial; TERMINENT.

**myms:** *see* IRREGULAR.

**local, n.** publication (contextual); serial, weekly, monthly, quarterly, sine, bulletin, gazette.

**re, v. t.** Used reflectively: man-re (archaic), forswear.

**red, a.** forsworn, mansworn (archaic).

**r. i. 1.** *Spec.* strut.

**SPRUCE.**

**inence, n.** permanency; *spec. imbleness, fixity, fixture (archaic), con-y, durableness, lastingness.*

**myms:** *see* TRANSCIENCE.

**ment, a.** *Spec.* fixed, standing, ir-able, immovable (literally or fig.), or pakka (Anglo-Indian); *see* LAST-ONSTANT, UNFADING, DURABLE.

**myms:** *see* TRANSIENT, TEMPORARY, ING, PROVISIONAL.

**ssible, a.** allowable, free; *spec. open,*

sufferable, unprohibited, admissible, dispensable (ecc.).

**permission, n.** allowance, permit (rare), leave; *spec. sufferance, toleration, favor, license, liberty, congé (French) or congee (rare), grace (Eng. universities), exeat, dispensation, see* AUTHORIZATION.

**Antonyms:** *see* FORBIDDANCE.

**permissive, a.** *Spec.* facultative (literary); *spec. dispensative or dispensatory.*

**permit, v. t.** allow; *spec. let (with an infinitive, usually used without "to"), toler-ate, leave (with an objective and the infinitive), suffer (now chiefly archaic), license, have (only with a negative, as in "he will not have it mentioned"), facultate (rare); see* AUTHORIZE.

**Antonyms:** *see* FORBID.

**permit, n.** *Spec.* chop (in Chinese and East Indian trade), firman (Turkish); *see* LICENSE, PASSPORT.

**permitted, a.** licit (literary); *spec. wel-come (contextual).*

**perpendicular, a. 1.** *See* ERECT, PRECIP-ITOUS.

**2.** In geometry: normal (more technical than "perpendicular"), cathetal (rare); *spec. vertical.*

**perplex, v. t. 1.** puzzle, bewuzzle (an inten-sive), fog (fig.); *spec. mystify, nonplus, set, corner, get (colloq.), divide (rare), embarrass, stagger, metagrabolize (rare); see* CONFUSE.

**Antonyms:** *see* ENLIGHTEN.

**2.** *See* COMPLICATE.

**perplexed, a.** doubtful (contextual), puz-zled; *spec. nonplussed, embarrassed, etc.*

**perplexing, a.** *Spec.* puzzling, embarrass-ing, knotty, obscure, etc.; *see* CONFUSING.

**perplexity, n. 1.** doubt (contextual), per-plexedness, puzzle, puzzlement (rare), puzzledom (rare); *spec. nonplus, quan-dary, nonplussation (rare), embarrass-ment, fog (fig.); see* CONFUSION.

**2.** Referring to what perplexes: difficulty (contextual), puzzle; *spec. cobweb (fig.).*

**3.** *See* COMPLEXITY.

**persecute, v. t. 1.** oppress, pursue; *spec. (often fig.) dragoon, dragoonade.*

**Antonyms:** *see* INDULGE.

**2.** *See* AFFLICT, BESET, URGE.

**References:** *see* Note.

**a, v. t. 1.** act.

**as, n. 1.** smell, scent.

**as, v. t. 1.** scent.

**story:** formal, indiffer-

**..:** danger.

**l.:** endanger.

**s:** dangerous.

**ter:** circumference.

**ory:** circumference,

**ry.**

**asis:** circumlocution.

**astio:** circumlocutory.

**perish:** die, decay, end.

**perishable:** destructible, decom-posable.

**perk, v. t. 1.** strut, spruce.

**perk, v. t. 1.** erect, spruce.

**permeable:** pervious.

**permeate:** pervade.

**permutation:** interchange.

**pernicious:** destructive, harm-ful, ruinous.

**perorate:** declaim, end.

**peroration:** discourse, end.

**perpetrate:** do, commit.

**perpetration:** commission.

**perpetual:** constant, eternal, endless.

**perpetuate:** continue, eternal-ize.

**perpetuation:** continuation, eternity.

**perpetuity:** constancy, eternity.

**perquisite:** pay, profit.

**perseverance:** continuance, constancy.

**persevere:** continue.

**persevering:** constant, continu-ing.

**persiflage:** banter.

# PERSIST

**persistent**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* sedulous, willful, assiduous; *see* OBSTINATE.

2. *See* CONSTANT, CONTINUING.

**person**, *n.* 1. *In the sense of "a human being":* man (now only in indefinite phrases, as "every man," etc., and understood as primarily meaning a male, but including women by implication), individual (chiefly a colloquial vulgarism or disparaging), party (*spec.*, *exc.* when vulgar or slang as a simple equivalent of "person"), fellow (chiefly colloq., undignified, or even vulgar), body (familiar), piece (archaic or dial.), wight (archaic, *exc.* in "luckless wight," "hapless wight"), chap (familiar and undignified), human (now chiefly humorous or affected or used as a neuter in gender); *spec.* (as viewed in a certain way) spirit, beast, presence, animal, personage, nature, soul, homo (*tech.*; generic), creature (often depreciating, condescending, or pitying), figure, form, shape, hand, mind, mouth, machine, chit, card (*slang*), bloke (*vulgar slang*), chal (*Gypsy*), billy, billie (*Scot.*), birkie (familiar or jocular; *Scot.*), buckie (*Scot.*), smarty (*colloq.*, U. S.), hulk, worthy, worm or earthworm (*in contempt*), egoist or egotist, dry-as-dust, dragon, dog (*in contempt or abuse*), disreputable, insect (*in contempt*), wagtail (*contemptuous*; rare), deceiver, dupe, blockhead, etc.

2. *In theology, of the Deity:* hypostasis, personality; *spec.* Father, Son, Holy Ghost.

3. *In law:* university (chiefly Roman or Civil law), universitas (*Lat. equiv. of "university"*), corporation, body (*colloq.*).

4. *See* PERSONALITY.

**personage**, *n.* 1. person (*in this sense chiefly with a qualifying word or words*), somebody (*colloq.*), figure, bigwig (humorous or contemptuous), character (*contextual*), buzzwig (*derisive*; rare), big bug (*slang*), clarissimo (*Italian; obs.*), magnifico (*Italian*), proceres (*pl.*; Latin; rare *exc. hist.*); *see* MAGNATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* NOBODY.

2. *See* CARRIAGE.

**personal**, *a.* 1. individual; *spec.* intimate; *see* BODILY, PRIVATE.

2. *Of property:* movable.

3. *In theology:* essential, hypostatic.

**personality**, *n.* character, individuality.

**per** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**persist**: continue.  
**perseverance**: continuance, constancy.  
**persistent**: constant, continuing.  
**personable**: good-looking.  
**perspective**: delineation, appearance.  
**perspicacious**: discerning.

**perspicacity**: discernment.  
**perspicuity**: intelligibility; cf. CLEAR (for clearness).  
**perspicuous**: clear, intelligible.  
**persuade**: induce.  
**persuasive**: inductive.  
**pert**: impudent.  
**pertain**: belong, relate.  
**pertaining**: belonging.  
**pertinacious**: constant.

**personate**, *v.* *t.* impersonate (usually *spec.*), personify (rare); *see* ACT, COUNTERFEIT.

**personate**, *v.* *i.* *Spec.* masquerade.

**personify**, *v.* *t.* 1. *In the sense of representing as a person, or symbolizing by a human form:* impersonate, personation, personalyze (rare), impersonify (rare);—"personify" being the most common.

2. *See* EMBODY.

**perspiration**, *n.* excretion (*contextual*), water (*contextual*); *spec.* exhalation, sweat (a word erroneously avoided as vulgar), sweating, diaphoresis (*tech.*).

**perspire**, *v.* *t.* & *i.* excrete (*contextual*); *spec.* exhale, sweat, swelter.

**pervade**, *v.* *t.* 1. penetrate, permeate, fill (*contextual*), commate (rare); *spec.* interfuse (in a nonphysical sense), imbue, impregnate, infiltrate.

2. *See* ANIMATE.

**perverse**, *a.* 1. *See* WICKED, PERVERTED.

2. *Implying a going counter to what is reasonable or demanded:* froward (*literary*), wayward, cross-grained, cantankerous, untoward or (rare) untowardly, oblique or obliquitous (both rare), contrarious (mostly literary), contrary (*colloq.*), wrong-headed, cussed (U. S.; *slang*; primarily a euphemistic oath), thwart (rare); *see* INTRACTABLE, OBSTINATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* COMPLAISANT, MANAGEABLE.

**perversion**, *n.* 1. distortion; *spec.* wrench, twist, misuse, misusage, misrepresentation, misappropriation, misapplication, misconstruction, misdirection.

2. degeneration, depravation, degradation, corruption.

**perversity**, *n.* 1. *See* WICKEDNESS.

2. perverseness, frowardness (*literary*), waywardness, untowardness, obliquity (rare), contrariousness (mostly literary), wrong-headedness, cussedness (U. S.; *slang*), thwartness (rare); *see* INTRACTABILITY, OBSTINACY.

*Antonyms:* complaisance (cf. COMPLAISANT), manageableness (cf. MANAGEABLE).

**pervert**, *v.* *t.* 1. distort; *spec.* wrest, wrench, twist, misuse, warp, writhe (rare), torture, strain, wiredraw (*fig.*), wry (archaic), wring (archaic), misapply, misturn (rare), mutilate, misdirect, corrupt, misconstrue, sophisticate, garble, misrepresent.

**pertinacity**: constancy.  
**pertinency**: relation.  
**pertinent**: belonging, relative.  
**pertness**: impudence.  
**perturb**: disturb.  
**perturbation**: disturbance.  
**peruse**: read.  
**pervasive**: cf. DIFFUSIVE.  
**pervert**, *v.* *i.*: apostasize.  
**pervert**, *n.*: apostate.



# PIEBALD

ave, degrade, degenerate, corrupt.  
ad, a. distorted, perverse, wry (*lit-*  
misdirected, etc.

s, a. penetrable; spec. permeable,  
manous.

yms: see IMPENETRABLE.

st, n. Spec. cynic, malist, miser-

1. See DISEASE.

ring to something inflicting harm  
ss: bane, curse; see TROUBLE.

yms: see GOOD.

se, n. hospital, lazaretto or (less  
) lazaret (chiefly spec. and referring  
n, esp. Oriental, countries).

n. pounder (contextual), muller,

ear, fondling, darling, duck (chief-  
n of endearment), daut (Scot.), fa-  
spec. dotage, cosset, cade.

cherished, favorite, fond, cosset,  
' (obs. or rare; Eng.), darling.

t, huff, tiff, peeve (colloq. or slang).  
v. t. lapidify (rare), lithify (rare);

ssilize, calcify, gorgonize, enmar-  
marble.

im, n. rock oil; spec. kerosene,  
(Eng.), gasoline (U. S. equiv. of  
etrol"), naphtha, maltha, etc.

it, n. Spec. balmoral, crinoline,  
lla (in Greece).

1. Referring to the inclosed seat:  
ix.

ring to the uninclosed seat: bench;  
p (U. S.).

hropist, n. philanthrope (rare);  
imanitarian (often contemptuous).

yms: see MISANTHROPE.

ne, n. Philister (a Germanism),  
(as used by Carlyle), Goth, Hun,

pher, n. philosoph (rare), philos-  
r (derogatory); spec. philosopheress  
humorous; rare), metaphysician,  
etic, cynic, Scholastic, Lockian,  
n, etc.

philosophy, n. metaphysics, philosophism  
(derogatory); spec. epistemology, empiri-  
cism, idealism, teleology, ontology, etc.

phonetic, a. 1. phonic, phonal (rare);  
spec. phonographic.

2. See SONANT.

photograph, n. photo (colloq.), print (con-  
textual), catch (colloq.); spec. minette,  
kodak, daguerreotype.

physic, v. t. 1. See DRUG.

2. Spec. purge, drench.

Antonyms: see CONSTIPATE.

pianist, n. pianiste (fem.; cant), piano-  
fortist (formal); spec. cembalist (rare).

piano, n. pianoforte (formal), clavir  
(Ger.); spec. pianette, pianino.

pick, v. t. 1. See STRIKE, PIERCE, CHOOSE,  
MAKE, EAT, PLAY.

2. detach (contextual), pluck (chiefly  
spec.); spec. cull, gather, pull, cut.

3. Referring to a fowl, bird, etc.: clean  
(contextual), pluck; spec. plume (rare).

pickle, n. Spec. brine, marinade, dip.

pickle, v. t. do (contextual), preserve (con-  
textual); spec. brine, souse, marinade,  
corn, salt.

pickpocket, n. thief (contextual), gonoph  
(cant), robber (contextual), wire (cant;  
Eng.); spec. cutpurse, dip (cant), pick-  
purse (obs.), dipper (cant), swell-mobs-  
man (slang).

picture, n. 1. piece (contextual); spec. por-  
trayal, portray (rare), scene, delineation,  
daub, tableau, miniature, monochrome,  
monotint, perspective, drawing, etching,  
painting, oil (colloq. or cant), watercolor  
(colloq.), print, primitive, landscape, sky-  
scape, marine, seascape (a less proper  
equiv. of "marine"), lithograph, photo-  
graph, portrait, portraiture, chromo-  
graph, zincograph, pasticcio (Italian),  
pastiche (French), pastel, cyclorama, pan-  
orama, diorama, etc.

2. See IMAGE, COUNTERPART.

pie, n. pastry (contextual); spec. paté  
(French), patty, pattycake, bury.

ferences: see Note.

pleasant.

ncoy.

as: morbidic, harmful,

s, deadly, infectious.

et: disease.

ial: deadly, harmful,

ne, infectious.

indulge, caress.

nall.

n.: asking, address.

v. t.: ask, address.

v. i.: ask, appeal.

et.

prevaricate.

ling: prevarication,

irascible.

important, mean, in-

petulant: irascible.

phantasm: fancy, apparition,

ghost.

phantasy: fancy, caprice, im-

agination.

phantom, n.: apparition, idea.

phantom, a.: apparitional,

ghostly.

pharisaic: hypocritical, formal.

pharisee: hypocrite.

phase: appearance, state.

phenomenal: apparent, ex-

traordinary.

phenomenon: occurrence, ap-

pearance.

philology: linguistics.

phlegmatic: calm, dull, slug-

gish.

phosphorescent: luminescent.

phrase, v. t.: describe.

phraseology: expression, dic-

tion, language.

physic, a.: cathartic.

physic, n.: drug, medicine,

cathartic.

physical: material, corporeal.

physician: doctor.

physique: build, constitution.

pick, v. i.: choose, eat.

pick, n.: stroke, choice, best.

picked: choice.

picket, n.: stake, detail, watcher,

post.

picket, v. t.: fence, guard, sta-

tion.

picnic: cf. excursion.

pictorial: graphic.

picture, v. t.: depict, imagine,

describe.

piebald: partly-colored.

See Notes of Explanation.

# PIECE

**piece, n. 1.** *Spec.* hunk, hunch, junk, chunk, chuck, rag, lump, chump, mam-mock (*archaic*), shred, scrap, snatch, chip, cantle, cantlet, patch, flap, gobbet, end, bit, block, blad (*Scot.*), clip, cutting, bite, mouthful, print, pat, cut, slice, cutlet, chop, fragment, clout (*archaic or dial.*), cabbage (*a collective*). *See* PART.

**2.** *In games:* man; *spec.* blot, draught, pawn, king, knight, castle, queen, bishop.

**3.** *Referring to land:* plot, plat, lot (*chiefly U. S.*), area, patch, canton (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* field, square, bed, gore, circle, block, corner.

**4.** *See* EXAMPLE, COIN, FIREARM, COMPOSITION, ARTICLE, STATUE, PICTURE, SCULPTURE.

**piecemeal, a.** *Spec.* limbmeal (*archaic*).

**pier, n. 1.** support (*contextual*); *spec.* post, buttress, pillar, foundation.

**2.** *Referring to a pier in the water:* *spec.* mole, quay, jutty, jetty, dike (*local Eng.*), groin, dock (*colloq.*); *see* WHARF.

**pierce, v. t. 1.** penetrate (*contextual*), em-pierce (*literary and intensive*); *spec.* im-pale, prick, pink, transpierce, transfix, puncture, pick, breach, hole (*rare*), tere-brate (*rare*), lance (*poetic or spec.*), drill, bore, brog (*dial.*), gore, spear, dock (*cook-ery*), needle, gimlet, skewer, javelin; *see* PERFORATE (*which implies the making of a hole clear through*).

**2.** *See* AFFECT, ENTER, PERCEIVE.

**piercing, a. 1.** penetrative, penetrating, per-cant (*archaic and poetic*), perforative; *spec.* cutting.

**2.** *See* SHARP, AFFECTING, PAINFUL, HIGH (*in sound*), DISCERNING, SARCASTIC.

**pig, n.** swine, hog, porker; *spec.* roaster, whinnock, Tantony (*dial.*), sow.

**pigeon, n.** dove (*in ordinary usage a some-what narrower term than "pigeon"*); *spec.* duffer, culver, cushat (*chiefly Scot. and dial. Eng.*), squab, piper, homer, fantail, pouter, tumbler, etc.

**pigeonlike, a.** columbine (*literary or tech.*), dovelike.

**pigment, n.** color (*contextual*); *spec.* dye, paint, wash, tincture (*rare*).

**pigsty, n.** swinery, hogsty, sty, piggery.

**pilgrim, n. 1.** *See* JOURNEYER.

**2.** devotee, palmer (*hist. or archaic; prop-erly spec.*), peregrinator (*affected*).

**pill, n.** ball (*colloq. or contextual*); *spec.* bolus, globule (*from its shape*), pellet (*a small pill*), pilule (*a small pill*).

**pillar, n. 1.** pier, column (*properly spec.*); *spec.* shaft, post, stanchion, stanch, jamb, pilaster, atlas, carvaid, stele, needle, obelisk, herm, columella, standard, newel.

**2.** *See* SUPPORT.

**pillory, n. 1.** *Referring to the instrument of punishment:* *spec.* jougs (*Scot.; hist.*), cangue (*used in China*).

**2.** *Referring to the form of punishment:* *spec.* cyphonism (*Greek antiq.*).

**pimple, n.** *Spec.* papula, papule, pustule, chalazion, wheal, ruby, carbuncle.

**pimply, a.** pimped; *spec.* pustular, pustulate, pustulous.

**pin, n. 1.** peg; *spec.* nog, bolt, cog, spill, bodkin, gnomon, forelock, norman (*chiefly naut.*), wrist, kevel, duledge, tongue, tang, fin, broach, needle, dowel, toggle, thole, treenail, skewer, spile, style.

**2.** *In games:* *spec.* skittle, tenpin, nine-pin, duckpin, candlepin.

**pincerlike, a.** forcipate (*tech.*)

**pincers, n. pl.** pinchers, tweezers, claw (*sing.*), forceps; *spec.* pincette (*sing.*), crowbill or crow's-bill (*sing.*).

**pioneer, n. 1.** *See* ENGINEER.

**2.** forerunner, dewbeater (*dial. or rare*); *spec.* planter, settler, colonist.

**pipe, n. 1.** *Referring to a kind of musical in-strument:* *spec.* fife, chanter, straw (*col-loq.*), pipes (*pl.*), flute, flageolet, oboe, shawm, hornpipe.

**2.** *Referring to the smoker's pipe:* *spec.* meerschaum, callean or calcan, hubble-bubble, narghile, chibouk, hookah, dudeen, peacepipe, calumet (*Amer. Indian*).

**3.** *See* TUBE, CASK.

**pirate, n. 1.** sea robber or (*for short and contextual*) robber, marauder (*contextual*), corsair (*chiefly spec.*), rover (*contextual*), picaroon (*rare*), seadog (*chiefly spec.*).

**127** Cross references: *see* Note.

**piece, v. t.:** join, repair.

**pieb:** partly-colored.

**piety:** religiousness, obedience.

**piggery:** pignity.

**piggish:** swinish, gluttonous, greedy.

**pigmy, n.:** variant of pygmy.

**pigtail:** cue.

**pike, n.:** point.

**pillaster:** pillar.

**pile, n.:** hair, nap.

**pile, n.:** heap.

**pile, v. t.:** heap, load, furnish, accumulate.

**pile, v. t.:** accumulate.

**pilfer:** steal.

**pillage:** plunder.

**pillow:** cushion.

**pillow:** hairy.

**pilot, n.:** steersman, guide, guard, aviator.

**pilot, v. t.:** steer, guide.

**pilotage:** guidance.

**ply:** nappy.

**pimp:** bawd.

**pin, v. t.:** fasten, hold, bind.

**pinch, v. t.:** squeeze, oppress, straighten, force, famish, ex-tort, arrest.

**pinchbeck:** counterfeit.

**pinched:** narrow, thin.

**pinching:** distressing.

**pinchpenny:** niggard.

**pina, v. t.:** languish, long.

**pinion, n.:** feather.

**pinion, v. t.:** main, hold, bind.

**pink, n.:** extreme.

**pink, v. t.:** pierce, perforate, indent.

**pinnae:** turret, peak, height.

**pious:** religious, obedient.

**pip, n.:** seed.

**pipe, v. t.:** tube, utter.

**pipe, v. t.:** whistle, speak, sing, play.

**piquant:** sharp, stimulating, pungent.

**pique, n.:** offense.

**pique, v. t.:** offend.

**piracy:** robbery.

**128** *See* Notes of Explanation.

# PLAIN

**seathief** (rare), sea wolf (a *pseudo-archaism*), marooner (rare), buccaneer; *spec.* privateer, viking.

**2.** Referring to the vessel: *spec.* sallee-man, privateer.

**pirate**, *v. i.* maraud (*contextual*), rob (*contextual*), picaroon (rare); *spec.* privateer.

**pistol**, *n.* firearm (*contextual*), flute (*slang*), gun (*colloq.*), shooting iron (*slang*); *spec.* revolver, snaphance, bulldozer, petronel, dag, derringer.

**piston**, *n.* *Spec.* plunger, ram, bucket.

**pit**, *n.* **1.** See HOLE, TRAP, AUDITORIUM, HELL, ABYSS.

**2.** Referring to a surface depression as on the body: hollow (*contextual*); *spec.* alveolus, puncture.

**pitch**, *v. i.* **1.** See DESCEND, FALL, ENGAGE.

**2.** Referring to a ship's head on a downward motion: plunge.

*Antonyms:* see ROLL.

**pitch**, *n.* **1.** See THROW, SLOPE, DEGREE, INTENSITY, MODULATION.

**2.** Of a ship: plunge.

**pitcher**, *n.* ewer (*literary or archaic*), jug (*Eng.*); *spec.* urceus (*tech.*), urceolus (*tech.*).

**pitcher-shaped**, *a.* urceolate (*tech.*).

**pith**, *n.* **1.** heart (*contextual*), core (*contextual*); *spec.* pulp, cord, medulla (*tech.*).

**2.** See ENERGY, ESSENCE, FORCE.

**pith**, *v. t.* decerebrize (*tech.*).

**pithy**, *a.* **1.** porous (*contextual*); *spec.* corky.

**2.** Referring to literature, etc.: substantial, meaty, matterful (*colloq.*), pithful (rare); see CONCISE, FORCIBLE.

*Antonyms:* see EMPTY.

**pitted**, *a.* variolate, punctate, puncturate, foveate, foveolate or foveolated, alveolate, lacunose (rare), favose, cuppy;—all but "pitted" and "cupped" learned or *tech.*

**pivot**, *n.* **1.** axis, gudgeon (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* jewel.

**2.** Fig.: see CENTER.

**place**, *n.* **1.** Referring to the general conception of extension in space: see SPACE.

**2.** Referring to a definite portion of space, of greater or less extent and occupied or unoccupied: space; *spec.* spot, part, locality, situation, location, side, region, quarter, scene, tract, corner, locale or (less commonly, but more properly) local, pro-

venience, district, division, latitude, longitude, neighborhood; see BOUNDS.

**3.** Referring to a particular locality as being a center of population and modified or more or less determined in character by local usages, customs, etc.: *spec.* city, town, hamlet, village, dorp, borough, vill, etc.

**4.** Referring to a place as occupied by a body: position, locality, location, situation; *spec.* seat, site or (rare) situs, station, locus (*tech.*), emplacement or (rare) placement, post, pitch (rare), whereabouts or whereabouts.

**5.** Referring to a portion of the earth's surface: see TERRITORY.

**6.** With "in": in lieu, in stead.

**7.** See POSITION, ABODE, RESORT, RANK, OPPORTUNITY.

**place**, *v. t.* **1.** locate, position (rare), situate; *spec.* set, lay, rest, fix, slip, emplace, dispose, bestow (*archaic*), pitch, station, stand, install, plant, collocate, perch, pose, impose (*archaic*), deposit, orientate or orient, rank, tee (*golf*); see PACK.

**2.** Referring to the determination of the position of a thing: locate, localize, allocate (*learned, tech., or rare*), position (rare); *spec.* lodge.

**3.** Referring to finding a position, as of employment, for: berth, billet.

**4.** See DATE, CLASS, ATTRIBUTE, PUT, APPOINT, BESTOW.

**placing**, *n.* **1.** placement (rare), emplacement (*literary or tech.*); *spec.* fixation, resting, stationing, depositing, installation, bestowal (*archaic*), preposition (rare), postposition, bedding, orientation.

**2.** location, allocation (*tech. or learned*), localization.

**placket**, *n.* opening (*contextual*), placket hole, slit, fent (*chiefly dial. Eng.*).

**plagiarist**, *n.* plagiarator (rare), plagiarary (rare), transcribber (*contemptuous*), cribber (*colloq. or spec.*).

**plagiarize**, *v. t. & i.* abstract (*contextual*), crib (*colloq. or spec.*), steal (*extremely opprobrious*).

**plaid**, *n.* pattern (*contextual*), checker or chequer; *spec.* tartan.

**plain**, *n.* flat, champaign (*literary*), champion or champion (*obs., dial., or archaic*), level; *spec.* prairie, steppe, tundra, llano, pampa (*chiefly in pl.*), sebka (*North Africa*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**piroquette**: whirl.

**piscescatorial**: fishing.

**pit**, *v. t.*: fight, oppose.

**pit**, *v. t.*: hollow, indent.

**pitch**, *n.*: resin.

**pitch**, *v. t.*: erect, establish,

throw, modulate, arrange.

**pitohy**: black.

**pitoeous**: compassionate, lamentable.

**pitiable**: lamentable, paltry, contemptible.

**pitiful**: compassionate, lamentable, paltry, contemptible.

**pitance**: little, allowance, alms.

**pity**, *n.*: compassion.

**pity**, *v. t.*: compassionate.

**pivotal**: axial, central.

**placable**: pacifiable.

**placard**, *n.*: notice, advertise-

ment.

**placard**, *v. t.*: publish, advertise.

**placate**: pacify.

**placatory**: pacificatory.

**placid**: peaceful, calm.

**placidity**: peace, calm.

**plague**, *n.*: disease, annoyance.

**plague**, *v. t.*: trouble, annoy.

**plain**, *n.*: clear, evident, intelligible, simple, homely, mere,

dull, artless, crude, uniform.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## PLAINSONG

**Antonyms:** see HILL, MOUNTAIN.  
**plain-song**, *n.* melody, counterpoint, cantilena (*Italian; tech.*), canto (*music*).  
**plan**, *n.* 1. delineation (*contextual*); *spec.* diagram, chart, layout (*U. S.*), ichnography; *see* MAP.  
 2. idea, method, conception, design, scheme, system, program; *spec.* contrivance, device, arrangement, line, lay (*slang or cant*), game, plot, rede (*archaic or poetic*), project, trick, forecast (*rare*), intrigue, conspiracy.  
**plan**, *v. t.* 1. *See* DELINEATE, DIAGRAM.  
 2. contrive, arrange, study, design; *spec.* provide, set, lay, concert, calculate (*archaic*), project, program (*rare*), premeditate, devise, block (*chiefly with "out"*), shape, cast, plot, forecast (*rare*), maneuver, conspire.  
**plan**, *v. i.* devise, shape, contrive; *spec.* arrange, study, scheme.  
**plane**, *n.* 1. plain (*archaic*), flat; *spec.* horizon.  
 2. *See* DEGREE.  
**plane**, *v. t.* smooth; *spec.* mill, traverse.  
**planet**, *n.* star (*contextual*), light (*contextual*); *spec.* primary, secondary (*a less usual equiv. of "satellite"*), satellite, significator, lord, lyleg, *etc.*, Mercury, Venus, earth, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune.  
**planking**, *n.* plank (*a collective*); *spec.* and collectively berthing, skin, comparison (*rare*).  
**planning**, *n.* contriving, arrangement, study, *etc.* *See* PLAN, *v. t.*  
**plant**, *n.* 1. organism (*contextual*), wort (*obs. or rare, exc. in combination*); *spec.* herb, set, vegetable, plantlet, exotic, seedling, flower, flora (*a collective; tech.*), quick (*a collective; archaic or rare*), herblet.  
 2. *See* APPARATUS, EQUIPMENT, ESTABLISHMENT.  
**plant**, *v. t.* 1. set (*chiefly with "out"*); *spec.* transplant, sow, prick, tub, ridge, replant.  
*Antonyms:* see UPROOT, EXTIRPATE.  
 2. *See* FIX, HIDE, DEPOSIT, PUT, COLONIZE, SETTLE.  
**plantation**, *n.* 1. A group of cultivated plants: *spec.* basket, pinetum, pinery, nopalry, vineyard.  
 2. *See* ESTATE, FARM.  
**plant-eating**, *a.* herbivorous, phytophagous (*tech.*), phytivorous (*a hybrid term*).

**plaster**, *n.* 1. *In medicine:* *spec.* cataplasma (*obs.*), charge, sinapism, diachylon.  
 2. *Spec.* cement, parget, paste, stucco, staff, mortar, daub, mud.  
**plaster**, *v. t.* beplaster (*an intensive*); *spec.* parget, daub, cement, tarras or tras, mortar, stucco, staff.  
**plasterwork**, *n.* *Spec.* stucco, staff, pargeting, scagliola.  
**plastic**, *a.* 1. *See* CREATIVE.  
 2. moldable, fictile, formable, ductile.  
*Antonyms:* see ELASTIC, RIGID.  
**plate**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* sheet, lamella (*tech.*), paten (*rare*), web, plaque, escutcheon, fish plate or (*for short*) fish, slab, scute or scutum, vamplate, tile, planch, salamander; *see* LAMINA.  
 2. dish (*contextual*), paten (*archaic or hist., exc. spec.*); *spec.* platter, griddle or girdle.  
 3. *See* ENGRAVING.  
**plate**, *v. t.* 1. overlay; *spec.* gild, silver, platinize, nickel, *etc.*  
 2. *In printing:* *spec.* electrotype, stereotype.  
**plateau**, *n.* highland, platform, tableland; *spec.* mesa (*southern U. S.*), field, paramo (*chiefly So. Amer.*), puna.  
*Antonyms:* see VALLEY, PEAK.  
**plate-shaped**, *a.* placoid (*tech.*).  
**platform**, *n.* 1. floor (*contextual*), dais (*rare, exc. spec.*), stage, pulpit (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.* scaffold, suggestum (*Roman antiq.*), emplacement, perron, catafalque, footboard, drop, roundtop, top, turntable, stand, bridge, predella; *see* Dais, ROSTRUM.  
 2. *See* STATEMENT.  
**platter**, *n.* plate, charger (*literary or tech.*), trencher (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* grill.  
**plausible**, *a.* 1. specious, fair-seeming, colorable, colored.  
 2. fair-spoken, smooth, suave, bland.  
**play**, *v. t.* 1. move (*contextual*); *spec.* lap, lick, dance, caper, jiggle, flutter, wave, ripple; *see* CAPER, WAVE.  
 2. idle, disport (*literary*), sport (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* toy, wanton, trifle, flirt; *see* FROLIC, TOY.  
*Antonyms:* see WORK, STUDY.  
 3. perform (*formal*); *spec.* melodise (*chiefly humorous or jocular*), flourish, descant, pipe, drum, finger, pick, pluck, blow, chime, harp, flute, fiddle, doodle (*Scot.*), duet (*rare*), thrum, smite (*the harp; poetic*).

**Pl** Cross references: see Note.  
**plain-spoken**: blunt, frank.  
**plaint**: lamentation, complaint.  
**plaintiff**: accuser.  
**plaintive**: mournful.  
**plait**, *n.*: fold, braid.  
**plait**, *v. t.*: fold, braid.  
**plaiting**: braid.

**planch**: plate.  
**plane**: flat.  
**plank**: board.  
**planter**: farmer, pioneer.  
**plash**, *v. t.*: interlace.  
**plash**, *v. i.*: splash.  
**plash**, *n.*: splash, rain.  
**plashy**: marshy.

**plat**, *v. t.*: braid.  
**plat**, *n.*: piece, diagram, map.  
**plat**, *v. t.*: diagram.  
**platitude**: commonplace.  
**plitudinize**: commonplace.  
**plitudinous**: commonplace.  
**platoon**: body, sd.  
**plaudit**: applause.

## PLEASURABLE

4. In playing cards: *spec.* crossruff (*cant*), seesaw, nig (*slang*), renege, revoke, discard.

*Antonyms:* see PASS.

5. See SHINE, GAMBLE.

**play**, *v. t.* 1. move (*contextual*); *spec.* wield, ply, operate, dribble (*in football*); see FIRE, THROW, EXERCISE.

2. Referring to the playing of a musical instrument: touch (*chiefly with "strings," "keys," etc., as the object*); *spec.* sweep, pick, pluck, tune, breathe, bow, finger, twang, twangle, band (*contemptuous*), pound (*contemptuous*), doodle (*chiefly Scot.*), drum, thrum.

3. Referring to the playing of a card or piece in a game: *spec.* throw, table, move, discard, sacrifice.

4. See ACT, EXECUTE, OPPOSE, DISCHARGE.

**play**, *n.* 1. motion (*contextual*); *spec.* wielding, lap, lick, lambency, dance; see JIGGLE, CAPER, FLUTTER, WAVE, RIPLE, EXERCISE.

2. *Spec.* disport, sport, fun, toy, toying, trifling, flirting; see FROLIC.

*Antonyms:* see WORK.

3. See DIVERSION, SPORT.

4. sport, fun; see JEST.

*Antonyms:* see EARNESTNESS.

5. Referring to a game: *spec.* throw, move, sacrifice, crossruff, seesaw, renege.

6. A theatrical play: piece, drama, comedy, tragedy, revue (*French*); see DRAMA.

7. See TURN, DISCHARGE, FREEDOM, DRAMA, ACTION, GAMBLING, PERFORMANCE.

**player**, *n.* 1. performer; see MUSICIAN, ACTOR, ACROBAT.

2. See GAMBLER.

**playful**, *a.* sportive, playsome (*rare*), gamesome (*literary*); *spec.* kittenish, tricky (*literary*), tricksome (*chiefly literary*), wanton, half-serious, toyful, toysome; see FROLICSOME, MISCHIEVOUS.

*Antonyms:* see EARNEST, SERIOUS.

**playground**, *n.* playstead (*rare*); *spec.* court.

**plaything**, *n.* sport, toy, whimwham (*archaic or rare*); *spec.* hewgag (*U. S.*), doll, puzzle, whirligig, kite.

**pleading**, *n.* allegation, plea; *spec.* bill, answer, complaint, duply (*obs. or hist.*), duplication, demurrer, reply, rebutter, surrebutter, etc.

**pleasant**, *a.* 1. pleasing, pleasurable, agreeable, acceptable; *spec.* comfortable, likable or likeable, admirable, enjoyable, delightful, delightsome (*literary*), deli-

cious, delectable (*often ironical or humorous*), delectate (*rare*), lovely, charming, fascinating, captivating, entrancing, prepossessing, pretty, nice, sweet, blessed, luscious, attractive, gracious (*now archaic or poetic*), desirable, satisfactory, dulcet, joyous (*rare*), joyful, gladsome, good, welcome, seemly, gratifying, flattering, pleasurable (*rare*), lusty (*archaic*), glorious (*colloq.*), jolly (*colloq.*), golluptious (*slang or humorous*); see ACCEPTABLE.

*Antonyms:* see TORTUROUS, UNPALATABLE, UNPLEASANT, OFFENSIVE, ABOMINABLE, SHOCKING, DISGUSTING, UNBEARABLE.

2. Referring to a person's conduct toward others: see AGREEABLE.

**pleasantry**, *n.* 1. play, banter, railery, badinage (*French*), dicacity (*obs. or archaic*), persiflage, chaff; *spec.* jesting, pleasance (*archaic*), drollery, facetiousness, funniment (*jocular or colloq.*).

2. Of the act exhibiting pleasantry: banter, drollery, rally, railery, roast (*colloq.*), funniment (*jocular or colloq.*), facetiae (*pl.; Latin*); see JEST.

**please**, *v. t.* pleasure (*rare*), take; *spec.* delight, oblige, charm, captivate, enchant, enamour (*chiefly used with "of"*), gratify, flatter, tickle, satisfy, ecstasize, enrapture, titillate, enravish (*literary*), hit (*colloq.*), suit, regale (*rare*); see ELATE, GLADDEN.

*Antonyms:* see PAIN, OFFEND, ANGER, DISGUST, GRIEVE, DISPLEASE.

**please**, *v. i.* like. That "please" and "like" here are intransitives with the infinitive as the accusative showing the subject of pleasure, is shown by the fact that this use is exactly equivalent to the passive expression "I shall be pleased to," etc.

**pleased**, *a.* *Spec.* delighted, glad, glad-some, gladful, jubilant (*archaic*), gladly (*archaic*), fain, happy, joyful, joyous, joyant (*rare*), gleeful, high, satisfied, eudemonic (*rare*), blithe or blithesome (*chiefly poetic*), elate, exultant, blissful, blessed, blest, heavenly, paradisiacal, paradisial, proud.

*Antonyms:* see ANGRY, BLANK; also cf. OFFEND.

**pleasure**, *n.* 1. Referring to the mental state or emotion: pleasedness (*rare*), pleasance (*archaic and poetic*); *spec.* delight, delectation (*now rather affected or humorous for "delight"*), happiness, gladness, gladsomeness, joy, joyfulness, joyance, joyancy, delectation, felicity, bliss, blissful-

**Cross references:** see Note.

**playbill:** notice.

**playday:** holiday.

**playfellow:** comrade.

**playhouse:** theater.

**playmate:** comrade.

**playsome:** playful.

**playtime:** holiday.

**playwright:** dramatist.

**plaza:** square.

**plea:** allegation, defense, claim,

excuse, appeal.

**pleach:** interlace.

**plead**, *v. t.*: appeal, answer.

**plead**, *v. t.*: defend, state.

**pleader:** advocate.

**pleasing**, *a.*: pleasant.

**pleasurable:** pleasant.

**See Notes of Explanation.**

## PLEASURE

- ness, liking, gratification, satisfaction, enjoyment, elation, jubilation, jubilancy, jubilation, jubilee (*rare*), beatitude, blessedness, blitheness, paradise, glory, elysium, heaven, heyday, jocundity (*rare*), eudemonia (*rare*); *see* REJOICING, ADMIRATION.
- Antonyms:* *see* ANGER, OFFENSE, CALAMITY, DISGUST, PAIN, TORTURE, DISPLEASURE.
- 2. Referring to the thing that pleases:** *spec.* delight, joy, gratification, satisfaction, enjoyment, treat, diversion, entertainment.
- Antonyms:* *see* TORTURE.
- 3. See WILL.**
- pleasure, v. t. 1. Spec. delight, joy, jubilate;** *see* REJOICE.
- 2. See WILL, DESIRE.**
- plebeian, a. 1. baseborn or base, proletarian, popular (*rare*), gregal or gregarian (*rare*), roturier (*French*), ignoble (*rare* or *literary*), vulgar (*rare*), common, mean.**
- Antonyms:* *see* ARISTOCRATIC, NOBLE, KINGLY.
- 2. See COMMONPLACE, LOW, COARSE.**
- plebeian, n. proletarian, proletariat, pleb (slang), roturier (*French*; often *spec.*); spec. client (*Roman hist.*).**
- Antonyms:* *see* NOBLE.
- plebeianism, n. plebeianness (*rare*), roture (*French*).**
- pledge, n. 1. security, plight (*rare*), gage, pawn; spec. hostage, deposit, collateral, wager (obs. or *archaic*), stake.**
- 2. See EARNEST, TOAST, PROMISE.**
- pledge, v. t. & i. 1. deliver (contextual), plight (chiefly poetic or rhetorical; now *rare*); spec. deposit, wage (obs. or *archaic*), pawn, impawn (*rare* or *emphatic*), gage (*archaic*), hypothecate, mortgage, impledge (*rare*), impignorate (chiefly *Scots law*), pignorate (*rare*), dip (colloq. equiv. of "pawn"), borrow (obs.), stake.**
- Antonyms:* *see* FREE.
- 2. See BIND, PROMISE, TOAST.**
- pledget, n. stupe, dossil, tent, tampion, plug.**
- pleonasm, n. superfluity (contextual), redundancy, verbosity; spec. tautology, diffuseness.**
- pleonastic, a. superfluous (contextual), redundant.**
- plow, plough, v. t. 1. ear (archaic), till,**
- break, fallow (spec. or *rare*); spec. subsoil, rib, ridge, rafter, hack.**
- 2. See CLEAVE.**
- plower, plougher, n. plowman, tiller, plowjogger (humorous or contemptuous), clodhopper (derogatory).**
- plowing, ploughing, n. earing (obs. or *archaic*), tilling; spec. coaration (*rare*).**
- plow-wise, ploughwise, adv. boustrophedon.**
- pluck, n. 1. See PULL, JERK.**
- 2. viscera, hailet or harslet, gather (obs.; chiefly *spec.*).**
- plug, n. douk (chiefly *Scot.*); spec. dowl, dottle, plunger, wad, tampion; see STOPPER, PLEDGET.**
- plumage, n. feather (chiefly in pl.), feathering, plume (chiefly in pl.); spec. hackle or heckle, down, downiness, mantle, mirror, mail.**
- plume, n. 1. feather, plumage (*rare*); spec. plumet, egret, culgee (Anglo-Indian).**
- 2. panache; spec. crest.**
- plummet, n. weight (contextual), lead, bob, plumb.**
- plump, a. 1. fat, full, rotund, chubby, chuff (obs. or dial. equiv. of "chubby"), embonpoint (*French*), full-figured, crummy (slang), buxom, sleek, pudgy (*rare*), plumpy (*rare*), opulent (a *Gallicism*).**
- Antonyms:* *see* THIN.
- 2. See DIRECT, BLUNT.**
- plumpness, n. fatness, rotundity, embonpoint (*French*).**
- plunder, v. t. 1. With the person or thing from which plunder is taken as its object: pillage or (archaic) pill; spec. harry, devastate, rifle, ravage, loot, rob, desolate, sack, spoil, despoil, strip, maraud, raid, ransack (*rare*), flay, ravish, spoliage, pluck, fleece, foray, gut, dacoit (*India*), pirate, picaroon (*rare*), boothale (archaic), pilfer (*rare*).**
- Antonyms:* *see* PROTECT, ENRICH.
- 2. With the thing as object which is taken away: pillage or (archaic) pill; spec. rifle, harry, loot, rob, strip, ransack (*rare*), pirate, ravish, scoff (slang), pilfer (*rare*).**
- plunder, v. i. pillage, raven, reave or (Scot.) reive; spec. maraud, rob, depredate, boothale (archaic), loot, foray, forage, pirate, freeboot, prey, pilfer (*rare*).**

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

pleat: fold.

plenary: absolute.

plenipotentiary, a.: absolute.

plenipotentiary, n.: diplomatic agent.

plentitude: abundance, fullness.

plenteous: abundant.

plenty, n.: abundance.

plenty, a.: abundant.

plenum: fullness, space, assembly.

plethora: excess.

plethoric: full-blooded, bombastic.

plexus: network, group.

pliable: flexible, adaptable, manageable.

pliant: flexible, yielding, complaisant, adaptable, manageable.

pliate: fold.

pliation: fold.

plod: walk, drudge.

plot: fall.

plot, n.: piece, diagram, plan,

conspiracy, intrigue.

plot, v.: diagram, plan, devise,

conspire, intrigue.

pluck: pull.

plucky: courageous.

plumb, a.: vertical.

plumb, adv.: vertically, exactly.

plumb, v. t.: sound.

plume, v. t.: feather, spruce,

congratulate.

plump, v. t.: fatten, distend.

plump, v. i.: fall, blurt.

plump, adv.: directly, suddenly.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

**plunder, n. 1.** Referring to the action: pil-  
lage; *spec.* rapine, ravin, sack, sackage  
(*rare*), harrying, prey (*archaic*), spoil, de-  
spoliation, spoliation, exspilation (*rare*),  
reave or (*Scot.*) reive, plunderage (*rare*),  
freebooting, devastation, desolation, ma-  
raud; *see* ROBBERY.

**2.** Referring to what is taken: booty, pil-  
lage, plunderage (*rare*), spoil, loot, ravin  
(*rare or literary*), rapine (*rare or literary*),  
creagh or creach (*Scot. and Ir.*), pilfer (*rare*).

**plundering, a.** predatory, depredatory,  
ravenous.

**ply, v. t. 1.** *See* EXERCISE, PLAY, ATTACK,  
URGE.

**2.** belabor (as with arguments or questions;  
*rare*), assail; *spec.* overwhelm.

**pocket, n. 1.** *See* HOLLOW, CUL-DE-SAC,  
BIN.

**2.** Referring to a pocket in a garment or at-  
tached to the person: placket (*rare*); *spec.*  
fob, burse.

**pocket, v. t.** pouch (*rare or archaic*); *spec.*  
appropriate, steal.

**pocketbook, n.** wallet (now *obsolescent*),  
porte-monnaie (*French*).

**poem, n.** poesy (*archaic*); *spec.* ballad, cy-  
cle, dit (*archaic*), ditty, duan (*Gaelic*),  
eclogue, epic, epigram, epilogue, epitha-  
lamium, epode, erotic, fabliau (*French*),  
georgic, gloss, heroic, heroid, iambic,  
idyll or idyl, ithyphallic, Limerick, lyric,  
madrigal, melody, monody, mythopoe-  
m, ode, odelet, partheniad (*rare*), pastoral,  
Pindaric, quatorzain, rhapsody, ron-  
deau, Romance, rondel, rune (*Finnish*),  
satire, sestina or sestine, sirvente (*Ital-  
ian*), song, sonnet, Thebaid, Theseid, tri-  
olet, virelay, Voluspa, monostich, deca-  
stich, tristic, tetrastich, pentastich, hex-  
astich, heptastich, octastich, telestich, etc.

**poet, n.** maker (*archaic*), epopeist (*rare*),  
Parnassian (*chiefly spec.*), versifier or verse-  
man (*contemptuous*), bard, poetaster (*de-  
preciatory*); *spec.* rimer or rhymmer, rimist  
or rhymist (*rare*), rimester or rhymester  
(*depreciatory*), poeticule, poetling, bard-  
ling, poetess (*fem.*), druid, elegist, epicist,  
gnomic, iambist, Laker, Lakist, lyricist,  
lyrist, minnesinger, Ronsardist or Ron-  
sardian (*rare*), scop (*hist.*), skald, son-  
neteer, sonnetist (*rare*), troubadour,  
trouvère.

*Antonyms:* *see* PROSAIST.

**poetic, a.** poetical (*rare or learned*), poet-  
ical, creative, imaginative, Dircean, Heli-

conian, mural (*rare*), Parnassian (*chiefly  
spec.*); *spec.* elegiac, epic or epical, epodic,  
idyllic.

**poeticize, v. i.** compose (*contextual*), poet-  
ize; *spec.* elegize, lyricize, sonneteer.

*Antonyms:* *see* PROSE.

**poetry, n. 1.** poesy (*archaic*), Muse, verse;  
*spec.* rime, song, epos, ghazal, macaronic,  
minstrelsy (*rare*).

**2.** poeticalness, poeticness;—*both rare*.

**point, n. 1.** *Spec.* needle, style, pin, tang  
(now *dial. or spec.*), prong, spike, nib,  
neb, tine, pointrel (*rare*), pike, gad,  
prickle, fin, beakiron, aciculus, spicule,  
spine, tag, calk, calkin, bodkin, fang.

**2.** Referring to any more or less angular  
end: *spec.* tip, apex, cusp (*chiefly tech.*),  
angle, peak, neb, nib, toe, spout.

*Antonyms:* *see* SIDE.

**3.** *See* DOT, PLACE, DEGREE, PARTICULAR,  
FEATURE, EFFECTIVENESS, MOMENT, LACH,  
TIP.

**point, v. t.** sharpen (*contextual*), acuminate  
(*rare*).

**pointed, a. 1.** sharp; *spec.* acute, cusped,  
cuspat or cuspidate, mucronate or mu-  
cronated, mucronulate, peaked, peaky,  
picked (*archaic*), piked, beaked, acicu-  
late, spiry.

*Antonyms:* *see* BLUNT.

**2.** *See* DIRECT, EFFECTIVE, SHARP.

**pointer, n. 1.** director; *spec.* finger,  
gnomon, hand, arm, fescus, index, tongue.

**2.** *See* TIP.

**poison, n. 1.** virulence, venom (*archaic or  
spec.*), toxicant (*tech.*), virus (*tech. or lit-  
erary*); *spec.* toxin, contagion, drug.

*Antonyms:* *see* ANTIDOTE.

**2.** *See* CORRUPTION.

**poison, a.** toxic, venomous; *see* POISON-  
OUS.

**poison, v. t. 1.** intoxicate (*rare*), venom  
(*archaic or spec.*), envenom (*literary and  
intensive*; *chiefly fig.*), venenate (*rare*),  
empoison (*rhetorical or a literary inten-  
sive*; *often fig.*); *spec.* drug, veratrise,  
vitriolize.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISINFECT.

**2.** *See* EMBITTER.

**poisonous, a.** venomous (*archaic or spec.*),  
virulent (*chiefly spec.*), poisoning, virous  
(*rare*), venomous (*rare*), venenose (*rare*),  
toxicant (*tech.*), toxic (*tech.*); *spec.* me-  
phitic.

*Antonyms:* *see* INNOCUOUS, HEALTHFUL.

**poke, v. t. 1.** push (*contextual*), thrust,

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**plunge, n.:** thrust, dive, dip,

descent, throw, gambale.

**plunge, v.:** sink, thrust, dive,

dip, descend, throw, gambale.

**plunger:** gambler, piston.

**plurality:** multitude, majority,

excess.

**ply, v. t.:** fold.

**ply, n.:** fold, layer.

**ply, v. t.:** exercise, play, attack,

poach, v. t.: trample, mix.

**poach, v. i.:** walk, sink.

**poach, v. i.:** hunt.

**pod:** hull.

**poignant:** painful, pungent,

intense.

**poise, n.:** balance, carriage.

**poise, v.:** balance.

**poke, v. i.:** project, move, work,

delay.

## POLE

prod, jab (*colloq.*), job (*colloq.*), punch;  
*spec.* pole.

2. *See* PROTRUDE.

**pole**, *n.* 1. stick, beam, mast (*chiefly spec.*);  
*spec.* shaft (*now rare*), spile, pile, stave,  
spit, staff, stang (*Scot. and dial.*), caber  
(*Scot.*), upher (*Eng.*), quant (*Eng.*).

2. *Referring to the pole of a vehicle:* tongue,  
reach, shaft, staff, nib, neap (*U. S.*),  
dissel-boom (*South Africa*).

**policeman**, *n.* copper (*slang*), bluebottle  
(*slang*), bluecoat (*colloq.*), cop (*slang*),  
bulk or bulky (*Eng. slang*), bobby (*Eng.*  
*slang*), peeler (*Eng. slang*), runner (*Eng.*  
*slang*), Robert (*rare; Eng.*), trap (*Eng.*  
*slang*); *spec.* constable, gendarme  
(*French*), pristaf (*Russian*), patrolman,  
roundsman (*U. S.*), sergeant, points-  
man (*Eng.*).

**polish**, *v. t.* 1. smooth (*contextual*), shine,  
slick; *spec.* scour, burnish, furbish, glance  
(*tech.*; *U. S.*), glaze, planish, levigate,  
buff, pumice.

*Antonyms:* *see* ROUGHEN.

2. *See* REFINE.

**polish**, *n.* 1. shine; *spec.* burnish, glaze,  
glazing.

2. *See* REFINEMENT, ACCOMPLISHMENT,  
ELEGANCE.

**polished**, *a.* 1. burnished, glossy; *spec.*  
glacé (*French*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ROUGH, DEAD.

2. *See* REFINED, ELEGANT.

**polisher**, *n.* polissoir (*French*); *spec.* bur-  
nisher, rubber, bob, skive, jigger, buff,  
runner, dolly, lapper.

**polite**, *a.* 1. civil, courteous, genteel (*now*  
*often somewhat depreciatory*), gentle (*ar-*  
*chaic*), mannerly; *spec.* soft, gracious, at-  
tentive, gentlemanly or (*less usual*) gen-  
tlemanlike, urbane, courtly, gallant, chiv-  
alrous, debonnair (*a literary archaism*);  
*see* RESPECTFUL.

*Antonyms:* *see* IMPOLITE, CONTEMPTU-  
OUS, IMPUDENT, UNGENTLEMANLY, UN-  
MANNERLY, BOORISH, ROWDYISH.

2. *See* REFINED, ELEGANT.

**politeness**, *a.* civility, courtesy, courte-  
ousness, gentillesse (*archaic*), politesse  
(*French; depreciatory*), comity (*literary or*  
*legal*); *spec.* devoir (*archaic or literary*),

gallantness, breeding, gallantry, gracious-  
ness, urbanity, mannerliness, attentive-  
ness, respect.

*Antonyms:* *see* IMPOLITENESS, CON-  
TEMPT, IMPUDENCE.

**pond**, *n.* lake (*contextual*); *spec.* pondia,  
cistern (*rare*), tank (*dial. or local*), pod,  
cart (*local Eng.*), piscina or piscine (*rare*),  
decoy; *see* POOL, VIVARIUM.

**pony**, *n.* hobby (*archaic or hist.*); *spec.*  
potro (*Spanish*), chelty (*Scot.*), goonahy  
(*Eng.*), merlin, tat or tatt (*Anglo-Indian*).

**pool**, *n.* pond (*contextual*); *spec.* fresh,  
plash, puddle, linn (*chiefly Scot.*), tank,  
Bethesda, natatorium, jheel (*East India*),  
decoy (*hunting*).

**poor**, *a.* 1. impecunious, impecuniary  
(*rare*), needy, needful (*rare*); *spec.* beg-  
garly, destitute, penniless, indigent, mon-  
eyless, poverty-stricken, dollarless (*a*  
*nonce word*), fortuneless.

*Antonyms:* *see* RICH, PROSPEROUS.

2. *See* DEFICIENT, IMPERFECT, MEAGER,  
THIN, UNPRODUCTIVE, HUMBLE, INFERIOR,  
INSIGNIFICANT, UNSKILLFUL.

**poorhouse**, *n.* workhouse, almshouse.

**poorly**, *adv.* 1. ill; *spec.* imperfectly, de-  
fectively, indifferently, inadequately, bad-  
ly, wretchedly, sorily, meanly, miserably,  
insufficiently, scantily, pitifully.

*Antonyms:* *see* WELL.

2. *Spec.* piteously, humbly, weakly, ab-  
jectly, contemptibly, despicably, etc.

**pope**, *n.* bishop (*contextual*), popeling (*di-*  
*minutive and contemptuous*), papa (*obs.*),  
high priest (*rare*).

**popularize**, *v. t.* vulgarize (*rare*), general-  
ize (*rare*), democratize, familiarize (*now*  
*rare*).

**porch**, *n.* 1. entrance (*contextual*), stoop (*a*  
*loose or erroneous use; U. S.*); *spec.* gal-  
ilee, distyle.

2. *See* VERANDA.

**pork**, *n.* The flesh of swine: *spec.* pig, hog  
(*rare*), swine (*rare or contemptuous*), gam-  
mon, sparerib, souse, bacon, etc.

**porous**, *a.* holey, open.

*Antonyms:* *see* COMPACT.

**porridge**, *n.* *Spec.* gruel, loblolly (*obs. or*  
*dial. equiv. of "gruel"*), pap, mush, flum-  
mery, stirabout, hasty pudding, crowdie

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**pole**, *v. t.*: push, move.

**polemia**, *a.*: disputatious.

**polemia**, *n.*: disputant, dispute.

**polley**: certificate, art.

**polloy**: wisdom, art, expediency.

**politic**: wise, artful, expedient,  
timeserving.

**political**: public.

**politics**: government.

**polity**: government, state.

**poll**, *n.*: head, list.

**poll**, *v. t.*: top, cut, list.

**pollard**, *a.*: hornless.

**pollute**: dirty, foul, contami-  
nate, desecrate.

**poltroon**: coward.

**pommel**: knob.

**pomp**: grandeur, show.

**pompon**: ball, tuft. [*basic.*]

**pompous**: self-important, bow-  
pouder: consider.

**ponderous**: heavy, massive,  
labored, dull.

**pontiff**: priest, bishop.

**poontoon**: boat.

**pool**, *n.*: fund, association.

**pool**, *v.*: combine.

**poorly**: ailing.

**pop**, *v. t.*: crack.

**pop**, *v. t.*: explode, present.

**pop**, *n.*: explosion.

**pope**: bishop.

**populace**: people.

**popular**: public, plebeian, lay,  
common, acceptable, accepted,  
cheap.

**populate**: people.

**pore**, *v. t.*: gaze, consider.

**pore**, *n.*: hole.

**porosity**: hole.

**porous**: holey.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



# POTSHERD

owdy (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), burgoo, an (*Scot.*), drammock (*Scot.*), par-  
or panade, polenta, sagamite (*Amer.*  
n.).

1. *See* GATE.

ening (*contextual*), porthole, em-  
re (*rare*).

1. *Nautical*: larboard (*obs.*).

ile, a. portative (*chiefly hist.*), car-  
ble (*rare*).

nym: *see* FIXED.

a, n. colonnade; *spec.* stoa, parvis,  
proaulion, Poecile, xyst, veranda,  
de, hexastyle, octastyle, etc.

i. t. place (*contextual*), posture, pos-  
(*rare*), set.

i. t. posture, attitudinize (*chiefly de-  
tory*), posturize (*rare*); *spec.* pea-  
rare).

m, n. 1. place, situation, station,  
andpoint, bearing; *spec.* gauge.  
sture.

oe, situation, billet, post, berth;  
office, bed, incumbency, dignity, in-  
acy, magistrature, magistracy, mas-  
p, portfolio, countship, professor-  
udgeship, etc.

'erring to the place one holds in pub-  
ication or customary consideration:  
status (*tech. or literary*), situation,  
ng, dignity, honor; *see* RANK.

'erring to the mental view taken or  
ed: *see* ATTITUDE.

a, v. t. 1. *See* HAVE, OWN, INFORM,  
OL, KEEP, AFFECT, CONVINCE.

'erring to possession by spirits: di-  
s, demonize, bespirit; *spec.* bedevil,  
(only in the passive).

ion, n. 1. having; *spec.* seisin,  
i.

1. HOLD, OWNERSHIP, PROPERTY,  
CTION.

olepsy, enthusiasm (*rare*); *spec.* be-  
ient, obsession.

ior, n. haver, holder; *spec.* bearer.  
lity, n. 1. potentiality, potency;

*spec.* practicability, feasibility, workabil-  
ity.

Antonyms: impossibility (*cf.* IMPOSSIBLE).

2. *See* CONTINGENCY.

3. Referring to the thing: potential, may-  
be (*colloq.*).

possible, a. 1. Referring to capability of be-  
ing brought into existence: potential; *spec.*  
compossible (*rare or literary*), practicable,  
feasible, workable, doable (*colloq. or in-  
elegant*).

Antonyms: *see* IMPOSSIBLE.

2. Referring to what is capable of being  
(that is of being, or not being, true; or of  
coming, or not coming, to pass) so far as the  
mind can see: *see* CONTINGENT, THINKABLE.

possibly, adv. potentially, etc., maybe; *see*  
PERHAPS.

post, n. *Spec.* stake, picket, baluster,  
stud, jamb, sidepost, cheek, newel, bol-  
lard, puncheon, bitts (*pl.*), loggerhead, dol-  
phin, rymer, stump, heel, harre (*dial. Eng.*  
equiv. of "heel" of a gate); *see* PILLAR, PIER.

post, v. t. 1. mail (*U. S.*), drop.

2. *See* LIST, INFORM, PUBLISH.

3. enter, record.

postcard, n. postal. Some distinguish a  
"postal" from a "postcard."

postdate, v. t. mistime (*contextual*).

Antonyms: *see* ANTEDATE.

posterior, n. 1. *See* BACK.

2. rear; *spec.* crissum; *see* RUMP, BUT-  
TOCKS.

postern, n. doorway (*contextual*), posticum  
(*rare*).

postscript, n. addition (*contextual*), envoy  
(*literary or learned*), subscript, subscrip-  
tion.

Antonyms: *see* PREFACE.

posture, n. 1. position, attitude, pose, set  
(*colloq.*); *spec.* decumbence or decum-  
bency (*literary or tech.*), decubitus, squat,  
guard.

2. *See* ATTITUDE, STATE.

pot, n. *Spec.* crock, kettle, bicker, crag-  
gan (*archaeol.*), posnet (*archaic*), jar, jar-

references: *see* Note.

.. carry.

carriage.

1. transportation, carry.

doorway, gate.

1. signify.

1. sign, wonder.

was: significant, ex-  
ary, wonderful.

doorkeeper, gatekeeper.

transporter.

1. case.

1. curtain.

n.: part, share, fate,

[dower.

v. t.: apportion, endow,

dignified, fat.

item: handbag.

1. picture, likeness,

on.

portraiture: depiction, picture,  
description.

portray: depict, describe.

pose, v. t.: nonplus.

pose, n.: posture.

poser: settler.

posit: assume.

positive: decided.

posse: force.

possessed: deranged, determined.

post, v. t.: hasten.

post, n.: messenger, mail.

post, v. t.: place, station.

post, n.: place, fortification, garri-  
son, branch, position, stage, sta-  
tion, settlement, goal.

poster: notice.

poster: messenger.

posterior: later, hind.

posterity: descendant.

postfix: suffix.

postlude: afterpiece.

postpone: defer, subordinate.

postulate, n.: condition, propo-  
sition, assumption.

postulate, v. t.: ask, assume.

posture, v. t.: pose.

potable: drinkable.

potation: drink, beverage.

potatory: drinkable.

potency: power, intensity, in-  
fluence.

potent: powerful, intense, in-  
fluential.

potentate: state, ruler.

potential: possible, powerful.

pothar: dust, disturbance, fuss.

potion: drink, dose.

potpourri: medley.

potsherd: fragment.

# POTTAGE

dinière (*French*), jackshay or jackshea (*Australia*).

**potter**, *v. i.* putter, fiddle, trifle, fiddle-faddle, poke, niggle, dabble, dawdle; *see* TRIFLE.

**pottering**, *a.* trifling, poky or poking (*colloq.*), *etc.*

**pound**, *n.* inclosure (*contextual*), green-yard (*Eng.*), penfold, pinfold.

**pour**, *v. t.* 1. flow (*contextual*); *spec.* decant, souse, pump (*fig.*), effund (*rare*), effuse (*rare*), transfuse (*rare*), flood, superfuse (*rare; literary*), cascade, cataract, libate.

2. *See* LAVISH.

**pouring**, *n.* pour (*rare*); *spec.* decantation, effusion, transfusion (*rare*), regurgitation, circumfusion, perfusion (*rare*), libation.

**poverty**, *n.* 1. impecuniosity, impecuniousness, indigence; *spec.* pauperism, beggary, pennilessness, penury, destitution, need, neediness, necessity, want.

*Antonyms:* *see* WEALTH.

2. *Spec.* deficiency, meagerness, humbleness, *etc.*

**powder**, *n.* dust; *spec.* flour, meal, grit, pulvil (*rare*), farina (*rare*), bloom, diapasm (*archaic*), putty, rouge, pounce; *see* EFFLORESCENCE, DOSE, COSMETIC, DUST.

**powder**, *v. t.* 1. sprinkle (*contextual*), bespowder (*intensive*), dust; *spec.* flour, meal (*rare*), dredge, pounce, frost.

2. *See* PULVERIZE.

**powdery**, *a.* dusty, pulverulent, pulveraceous or pulverous (*rare*); *spec.* floury, mealy, farinaceous (*obs.*, *exc. med.*).

**power**, *n.* 1. Referring to a capacity for exerting physical force or achieving results: strength, might (*poetic or rhetorical*), force (*now rare*), energy, virtue, puissance (*literary*), potency or potence (*rare*), reach; *spec.* leverage, arm (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* WEAKNESS.

2. Referring to exerted physical power, or power in action: *see* FORCE.

3. authority; *spec.* (in the sense of "power of attorney") procurator (*rare, exc. spec.*), carte blanche (*French*), warrant, proxy.

4. potentate; *see* STATE, RULER.

5. *See* ABILITY, INFLUENCE, FACULTY, CONTROL, MEANING, INTENSITY, COGENCY, MULTITUDE, STATE, RULER.

**powerful**, *a.* 1. strong, energetic, forceful, forcible, potent (*chiefly poetic or rhetori-*

*cal*), mighty (*rhetorical*), mighty (*archaic*), main (*now obs. or rare*), puissant (*literary*), potential (*rare*); *spec.* prepotent (*intensive*), multipotent (*rare*), He-culean, armpotent, bellipotent (*now jocose or ironical*).

*Antonyms:* *see* WEAK, FAINT, POWERLESS.

2. *See* ABLE, FORCIBLE, INFLUENTIAL, COGENT.

**powerless**, *a.* weak, strengthless, impotent, forceless, mightless (*archaic*); *spec.* helpless, paralytic.

*Antonyms:* *see* POWERFUL, STRONG.

**practical**, *a.* 1. Referring to what has to do with practice, action, or fact, as opposed to "theoretical" or "ideal": positive, *praxis* (*archaic*), operative, pragmatic or pragmatic (*obs., exc. in theol.*), hard-headed (*rare*) hard; *see* MATTER-OF-FACT.

*Antonyms:* *see* VISIONARY, IMAGINATIVE.

2. *See* USEFUL, VIRTUAL, WORKING.

**practice**, *practise*, *v. t.* 1. *See* DO, EXERCISE, PURSUE.

2. To do or perform habitually in order to acquire skill: do (*contextual*), perform, rehearse, record; *spec.* repeat.

**practice**, *practise*, *n.* 1. *See* EXERCISE, PURSUIT, CUSTOM, HABIT, ARTIFICE.

2. performance, rehearsal, recording; *spec.* repetition.

3. Referring to the active or absolute sense of carrying on or conducting something, as opposed to "theory": performance, orthopraxy (*rare*), conduct; *see* CEREMONY, USAGE.

4. Referring to the intransitive sense of a way of action or proceeding: *see* PROCEDURE.

**prairie**, *a.* plain (*U. S. and colonial British; chiefly in pl.*); *spec.* steppe, savannah, prairillon (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FOREST.

**praise**, *v. t.* approve (*contextual*), applaud (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* bepraise, puff, laud, exalt, flatter, extol, bless, magnify, glorify, celebrate, commend, acclaim, eulogize, collaud (*rare*), crack (*colloq.*), preconize (*rare*), doxologize, sing, carol, chant (*poetic*), hymn, compliment.

*Antonyms:* *see* SCOLD, REPROVE, CENSURE, CONDEMN, ABUSE, DEFAME, DISPARAGE, RIDICULE.

**praise**, *n.* approval (*contextual*), applause

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**potage:** soup.

**pottery:** ceramics, earthenware.

**pouch**, *n.*: bag.

**pouch**, *v. t.*: pocket, swallow.

**pouch**, *v. i.*: bag.

**pouchy:** bag-shaped.

**poultry:** fowl.

**pounce**, *n.*: powder.

**pounce**, *n.*: claw.

**pounce**, *v. i.*: swoop, jump,

dart, descend.

**pounce**, *n.*: swoop, jump, dart,

descent.

**pounce**, *v. t.*: seize.

**pound**, *v. t.*: impound.

**pound**, *v. t.*: pulverize, beat.

**pour**, *v. i.*: flow.

**pour**, *n.*: flow, pouring.

**pout**, *v. i.*: sulk.

**practised**, *practiced:* experi-

enced.

**practitioner:** worker.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## PRECURSORY

*ly spec.*; *spec.* acclaim, acclamation (*rare*), laudation, puff, extol, exaltation, magnification, glorification, commendation, collation (*rare*), doxology, puffery, complimentation; *see* EULOGY.

*mysms:* *see* SCOLDING, REPROOF, RAGEMENT, RIDICULE, CENSURE, CONATION, ABUSE.

**r**, *n.* approver, applauder, puffer, *ur* (*French*), *etc.*; *spec.* eulogist, *niast*.

**ag**, *a.* approving, applausive, *etc.* LAISE.

*mysms:* *see* CENSORIOUS, ABUSIVE, EMNATORY.

**worthy**, *a.* good (*contextual*), comable.

*mysms:* *see* CONTEMPTIBLE.

**s**, *v. i. 1.* Referring to horses: spring, caper, brank (*Scot. or dial.*), curavort (*U. S.*; *colloq.*).

**ride**, *CAPER*, SWAGGER.

**s**, *n. 1.* Referring to a horse: tittup, t, cavort (*U. S.*; *colloq.*).

**cap**.

**s**, *n. 1.* *See* APPEAL.

ferring to an appeal to God: bead, orison (*archaic or literary*), oration, invocation; *spec.* paternoster or *hort*) pater, litany, rosary, complin, ge, oremus (*rare*), miserere, conmemento, grace, collect, kyrie, Te igitur, *etc.*

**s**, *v. i.* *Spec.* exhort (*contextual*), ser, evangelize, gospel (*rare*), pulpit, homilize, preachify (*colloq.*; *conious*).

**er**, *n.* discourser (*contextual*), sky (*colloq. or slang*); *spec.* sermonizer, ist, homilete, Boanerges, Devil r (*humorous and contemptuous*), *eress* (*fem.*; *rare*), predicator (*rare*), *arian* (*rare*), pulpiteer or pulpiter (*y contemptuous*), sermoner (*rare*), *ant* (*rare*), evangelist, lecturer, *er*, circuit rider; *see* MINISTER.

**ing**, *a.* predicatory (*rare*), predi-  
rare).

**preaching**, *n.* discourse (*contextual*); *spec.* pulpitry, sermonizing, homiletics (*pl.*), preachment (*chiefly contemptuous*), predication (*archaic*), evangelization.

**prearrange**, *v. t.* arrange (*contextual*); *spec.* preorder (*rare*), preconcert, precontract.

**prearranged**, *a.* cut-and-dried (*colloq.*; *chiefly depreciatory*).

**prearrangement**, *n.* *Spec.* preconcert (*rare*), precontract.

**precede**, *v. t. 1.* antecede, forego (*literary or archaic*); *spec.* forerun, prevene (*rare*), usher (*literary*); *see* LEAD, INTRODUCE.

*Antonyms:* *see* FOLLOW.

**2.** outrank, rank.

**3.** *See* ANTEDATE, PREFACE.

**precedence**, *n. 1.* precedency, antecede-  
cence, precession (*rare*), precession (*rare*); *spec.* lead, pas (*French*), priority.

*Antonyms:* *see* FOLLOWING.

**2.** precedency, priority; *spec.* preference, preaudience; *see* ADVANTAGE.

**precedent**, *n.* ensample (*archaic*); *see* AUTHORITY.

**preceding**, *a.* precedent (*rare*), foregoing, antecedent; *spec.* precursory, prodromal, prior, prodromic, last; *see* PAST, INTRODUCTORY, SUPERIOR.

*Antonyms:* *see* FOLLOWING, SUCCESSIVE.

**precious**, *a. 1.* *See* VALUABLE, COSTLY, ESTIMABLE, OUTRAGEOUS.

**2.** precise (*contextual*), *précieuse* (*French*; *properly fem.*), bluestocking (*of women*), priggish, prudish (*rare*), precisian, purist.

**precipitation**, *n. 1.* *See* HASTENING, HASTE.

**2.** deposit (*contextual*); *spec.* rainfall, rain, dewfall, dew, snowfall, snow, hail.

*Antonyms:* evaporation (*cf.* EVAPORATE).

**precipitous**, *a.* steep (*contextual*), perpendicular, sheer; *spec.* cliffy, craggy, headlong (*rare*), scarry (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* GENTLE.

**precisian**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* puritan, stickler.

**2.** Referring only to language: *précieuse* (*French*; *a sing. or a collective*; *properly fem. sing.*), prig, bluestocking (*fem.*); *spec.* formalist; *see* PEDANT.

**precocious**, *a.* forward, advanced, premature.

*references:* *see* Note.

**ld**: laudatory.

**v.**: frolic, caper, jest.

**t.**: ornament.

**ld**: frolicsome, mis-

**s**.

**h**: frolicsome.

**babble**, chatter.

**babble**, chatter, murmur.

**t.**: bring.

**t.**: appeal.

**al**: devout.

**s**. **t.**: proclaim, teach,

**ment**: preaching, dis-

**preamble**: preface, introduction.

**prebend**: pay, benefice.

**precarious**: uncertain.

**precatory**: asking.

**precaution**: action, care.

**precautions**: careful.

**precept**: bidding, rule, saying.

**preceptive**: commanding, in-

structive.

**preceptor**: teacher.

**précieuse**, *a.*: precious, fastidi-

ous.

**précieuse**, *n.*: precisian.

**preclinet**: inclosure, neighbor-

hood, boundary, district.

**precipice**: cliff.

**precipitancy**: rush, haste.

**precipitate**, *a.*: falling, rush-

ing, hasty.

**precipitate**, *v. t.*: throw, send,

drive, hasten, deposit.

**precipitate**, *n.*: deposit.

**precise**: definite, fastidious,

diametric, exact, accurate.

**precisely**: exactly.

**precisian**, *a.*: precisian.

**preclude**: prevent.

**preconceive**: anticipate.

**preconception**: opinion, an-

tipication.

**precursor**: forerunner.

**precursory**: preceding.

## PREDACIOUS

**Antonyms:** see BACKWARD, DULL, STUPID.  
**predacious, a.** predatory, raptorial, rapacious, ravening; see CARNIVOROUS.

**predecessor, n.** antecedent, forerunner (archaic or rare); spec. forerunner, harbinger (archaic or literary), herald, precursor; see ANCESTOR.

**Antonyms:** see FOLLOWER.

**predicable, a.** affirmable.

**predicament, n.** condition (contextual), dilemma, quandary, corner, hole (colloq.), mess, scrape, fix, impasse (French), pickle (colloq.), plunge (obs. or dial.).

**predict, v. t. i.** foretell, forecast, cast (literary or obsolescent), fore-announce (rare), forespeak (rare); spec. prognosticate, prophesy, forebode, bode (archaic), presage, divine, augur, vaticinate (rare), foresee (rare), foredoom (rare), portend (rare), harbinger (rare), fatidicate (rare).  
**2. See GUESS.**

**predict, v. i.** soothsay, forecast; spec. prophesy.

**prediction, n. 1.** Spec. prognostication, prognostic, presage (rare), foreboding, forebodement, boding (obsolescent), forecast, cast (obsolescent), prophecy, augury, prognosis (med.); see DIVINATION.  
**2. See GUESS.**

**predictive, a.** soothsaying; spec. prophetic.

**predictor, n.** foreteller, forecaster, caster (literary), seer; spec. prophet, etc. See PREDICT.

**preface, n.** introduction, foreword, preamble (rare, exc. spec.), prologue (learned), foretalk (rare), poem (learned), exordium (rare), prolegomenon (learned), induction (rare), preambulation (rare).

**Antonyms:** see POSTSCRIPT.

**preface, v. t.** precede (contextual), preamble (rare, exc. spec.), prologue, premise (rare).

**Antonyms:** see FOLLOW.

**prefatory, a.** introductory, prefacial (rare), prefatorial (rare), proemial (rare), preambulatory (rare), preambular (rare), preambulary (rare).

**Antonyms:** see FOLLOWING.

**predigress, v. t. i.** indicate, show, shadow, foreshow, foretype (rare), predigress (rare), pretypify (rare); spec. foreshadow, adumbrate.

**2. See IMAGINE.**

**prefix, n.** affix, addition (contextual), prefixure (rare); spec. infix (rare).

**Antonyms:** see SUFFIX.

**prefix, v. t.** affix, add (contextual).

**prefixing, n.** prefixure, prefixion (rare); spec. prosthesis, prothesis.

**pregnancy, n.** gestation (more tech. than "pregnancy"), gravidity (rare), gravidness (rare), heaviness (contextual), in-gravitation (rare).

**pregnant, a. 1.** gravid, heavy (contextual), great (usually in "great with child"), big (usually in "big with young"), teeming (archaic), enceinte (French), gestant (rare), impregnant (rare).  
**2. See PRODUCTIVE.**

**prehensile, a.** seizing (contextual), prehensive (rare), prehensory (rare).

**prejudice, v. t.** incline, bias, prepossess, partialize (rare), turn (chiefly with "against" or, less commonly, "for"), malignify (rare), earwig (fig.), preengage (rare).

**prejudiced, a.** inclined, biased, etc.; see PARTIAL, NARROW.

**Antonyms:** see IMPARTIAL.

**prelude, n. 1.** In music: preamble (poetic), prolusion (rare), descant (historical); spec. overture, voluntary, ritornello (Italian) or ritornel.

**2. See INTRODUCTION, FORERUNNER.**

**premium, n.** Spec. reward, payment, gift, fee, agio.

**preparation, n. 1.** Referring to the act: provision, fit (colloq., U. S.); spec. concoction, composition, confection, mixture, adaptation, dressing, equipment, strengthening, cooking, make-up, make-ready (printing), formation, etc.

**2. Referring to the state: see PREPAREDNESS.**

**preparatory, a.** preparative; spec. dispositive, introductory, concoctive, warning, strengthening, etc.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**predate:** antedate. [cious.]

**predatory:** plundering, predaceous.

**predetermine:** decide.

**predetermine:** appoint, decide, decide.

**predicate, v. t.:** state, base.

**predicate, n.:** statement.

**predicative:** affirmative.

**predilection:** inclination.

**predispose:** incline.

**predominance:** control, prevalence.

**predominant:** controlling, prevalent.

**predominate, v. t.:** control, pre-

**predomination:** control.

**preëminent:** superior, chief,

controlling.

**preempt:** buy.

**preen:** spruce.

**prefer:** advance, present, choose.

**preferable:** desirable, better.

**preference:** advancement,

choice, liking, precedence.

**preferential:** chosen.

**preferment:** advance.

**preferred:** chosen.

**pregnable:** assailable.

**prehistoric:** ancient.

**prejudice, n.:** injury, detri-

ment, partiality, opinion.

**prejudicial:** injurious.

**prelacy:** episcopacy.

**preliminary, a.:** introductory.

**preliminary, n.:** introduction.

**prelude, v. t.:** introduce, fore-

run.

**premature:** untimely, preco-

cious.

**premeditate:** plan.

**premeditated:** deliberate.

**premeditation:** consideration,

devising.

**premier, a.:** chief, first.

**premier, n.:** chief.

**premonish:** warn.

**premonition:** warning, fore-

boding.

**preoccupation:** absorption.

**preoccupied:** absorbed.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## PRESUPPOSITION

**prepare**, *v. t.* 1. ready (*rare*), dight (*archaic in romance, or poetic*), fit (*colloq., U. S.*), dispose (*archaic*), make, work, boun (*archaic or Scot.*), busk (*archaic or Scot.*); *spec.* gird; *see* ADAPT, DRESS, LEARN, MAKE, COOK. "Prepare" is used as a general synonym of very many words indicating a process or action that is intended to bring something into a state of readiness for some given purpose, as for "warm, heat, cool, dry, train, educate, load, prime," etc.

2. *Spec.* (referring to making a person ready with a retort, reply, speech, or the like, for a given occasion): load, charge, prime.

3. provide, make-up, concoct; *spec.* mix, confection; *see* MAKE, FURNISH, FORM, COMPOSE, etc. "Prepare" in this sense is used for many terms (as in sense 1), as for "develop, complete, plan," etc.

**prepare**, *v. i.* frame (*rare*), fit (*rare*), houn (*archaic or Scot.*), busk (*archaic or Scot.*).

**prepared**, *a.* ready, fit; *spec.* ripe.

**preparedness**, *n.* preparation (*rare*), readiness.

**preparing**, *a.* *Spec.* afoot, making;—the use of the present participle "preparing" in this sense being by many considered contrary to good usage.

**presence**, *n.* 1. State or fact of being present in a place: presentiality (*rare*), presentness; *spec.* attendance, company, face.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABSENCE.

2. *See* NEIGHBORHOOD, CARRIAGE.

**present**, *a.* 1. presential (*rare*), here (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ABSENT.

2. instant (*archaic, exc. spec.*), current, now (*rare*), living (as in "a living issue"); *see* MODERN.

*Antonyms:* *see* PAST, FUTURE.

3. *See* AVAILABLE.

**present**, *n.* now;—both words used with "the."

*Antonyms:* *see* PAST, FUTURE.

**present**, *v. t.* 1. *See* SHOW, INTRODUCE, OPPOSE, NOMINATE, OFFER, ADVANCE, EX-PRESS, SUGGEST, GIVE.

2. With the person as the object: gift (*rare*), gratify (*archaic*); *spec.* tip (*colloq.*), compliment.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEPRIVE.

2. express (*contextual*), lay, bring, put, prefer, submit, adduce, pop (*colloq.*).

**presentation**, *n.* presentment (*rare*); *see* SHOW, GIFT, OFFER.

**preservation**, *n.* 1. *See* PROTECTION, SAVING, KEEPING.

2. conservation, conservancy (*chiefly British*), saving, cherishment (*rare*), embalmment (*rare*).

3. confection (*mostly spec.*), cure; *spec.* ensilage, mummification, smoking, canning (*U. S.*), etc.

**preserve**, *v. t.* 1. *See* PROTECT, SAVE, MAINTAIN, KEEP.

2. Referring to the keeping in existence or to the prevention of destruction, waste, or the like: conserve, conservate (*rare*), in-correct (*rare*); *spec.* save, cherish, enshrine (*often fig.*), embalm, balm (*archaic or rare*), file, record.

*Antonyms:* *see* WASTE, DESTROY, ABATE, ANNIHILATE, EXTINGUISH.

3. keep (*contextual*), conserve, do (*contextual*); *spec.* confect, process, cure, season, ensilage, ensile, ensilate (*rare*), barbecue, bloat, kipper, smoke, kyanize, tin (*chiefly British*), can (*U. S.*), pot, candy, embalm, mummify, jerk; *see* PICKLE, DRY.

**preserve**, *n.* 1. conserve; *spec.* sweetmeat, confection, compote, marmalade, jam, jelly, sauce, goggles (*pl.*; *rare*), dun (*chiefly in pl.*).

2. *Spec.* warren.

**president**, *n.* presider (*less formal*), head, preses or preses (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* chairman, dean, deacon, prefect, moderator, provost, speaker, toastmaster, rector, reeve (*Canada*).

**press**, *v. t.* 1. crush, cram (*colloq.*), crunch; *spec.* screw, crowd, cylinder, roll, roller, calender, tread, iron, goose, mangle; *see* PUSH, SQUEEZE, CRUSH, TREAD.

*Antonyms:* *see* STRETCH, EXPAND.

2. *See* CONSTRAIN, URGE, DISTRESS, ENLIST, CROWD.

**pressure**, *n.* 1. press, oppression (*poetic*); *spec.* bearing, crowding, crowd, crushing, crush, crunching, crunch, screw, load,

**press**, *n.*: pressure, constraint,

*distress, haste, crowd, cupboard.*

**prepress**: deliberate.

**preponderance**: control, pre-

valence.

**preponderant**: controlling,

prevalent.

**preponderate**: control, prevail.

**preposess**: absorb, prejudice.

**prepossessing**: attractive.

**prepossession**: absorption, par-

tiality.

**preposterous**: absurd.

**prepotent**: powerful.

**prerequisite**: condition.

**prerogative**: right. [*predict.*]

**presage**, *v. t.*: forebode, signify,

**presage**, *n.*: foreboding, sign.

**prescience**: foreknowledge, fore-

sight.

**prescient**: foreseeing.

**prescribe**: dictate, appoint.

**prescription**: dictation, ap-

pointment, limitation, formula,

custom.

**prescriptive**: customary.

**present**, *n.*: gift.

**presentable**: proper.

**present-day**: modern.

**presentiment**: foreboding, an-

tipication.

**preserver**: protector, savor.

**preside**: watch, act.

**press**, *n.*: pressure, constraint,

*distress, haste, crowd, cupboard.*

**pressing**: urgent.

**prestige**: influence, reputation.

**presto**, *adv.*: suddenly, imme-

diately.

**presume**, *v. t.*: venture, assume,

infer.

**presumption**, *n.*: assumption,

inference, arrogance, impu-

denance, assurance. [*sumed.*]

**presumptive**: probable, as-

presumptuous: venturesome,

arrogant, assured, impudent.

**presuppose**: assume.

**presupposition**: assumption.

**See Notes of Explanation.**

# PRETEND

- counterpressure, precession (*rare*), impressure (*rare*), impressment (*rare*); *see* PUSH, SQUEEZE, CRUSH.
2. *See* DISTRESS, URGENCY, EXIGENCY.
- pretend**, *v. t.* 1. feign, sham, simulate, affect, act, make-believe, counterfeit, gammon (*slang or colloq.*), dissemble (*rare or obs.*); *spec. profess.*
2. *See* IMAGINE.
- pretend**, *v. i.* feign, feint, dissemble, make-believe, sham.
- pretended**, *a.* pretensive (*less common than "pretended"*), sham, feigned, feint (*rare*), dissembled, counterfeit, postiche (*French*), affected, simulated, ostensible, spurious, colorable, dummy, bogus (*colloq.*), false, imitated, acted, imitation, artificial, hypocritical; *spec. shoddy*; *see* FALSE.
- pretender**, *n.* feigner, simulator, make-believe, dissembler, actor, panjandrum, counterfeiter; *spec. sciolist, antichrist*; *see* DISSEMBLER, DECEIVER, QUACK, CLAIMANT, HYPOCRITE.
- pretense**, *n.* 1. *Referring to the action, habit, or fact:* pretension, affectation, feigning, simulation, mummery, masquerade, imitation, postiche (*French*), mockery, falsity, show, sham, gloze (*rare*), make-believe; *spec. profession, puppetry, euphuism, bluff, shoddyism*; *see* DECEPTION, DISSEMBLING.
2. *Referring to the thing embodying or used for pretense:* pretension, veil, show, sham, postiche (*French*), affectation, mask, guise, imitation, make-believe; *spec. mockery, shoddy (colloq.), tinsel, profession.*
3. *See* CLAIM, PRETEXT.
- pretentious**, *a.* affected, airy, Tartuffian or Tartuffish (*fig.*), topping, high, big (*colloq.*), brassy (*colloq.*), important, fastuous (*rare*); *spec. high-sounding*; *see* AMBITIOUS, SHOWY.
- Antonyms:* *see* UNAFFECTED, HUMBLE.
- pretentiousness**, *n.* airs (*pl.*), side (*slang*; chiefly *British*), bigness.
- preternatural**, *a.* nonnatural; *see* UNNATURAL, SUPERNATURAL.
- Antonyms:* *see* NORMAL.
- pretext**, *n.* pretense, subterfuge, cover, color, cloak, veil, blind.
- pretty**, *a. i.* 1. *Spec. cute (colloq.), cunning.*
2. *See* GOOD-LOOKING, BEAUTIFUL, CONSIDERABLE.
- prevall**, *v. i.* 1. predominate, preponderate, reign (*chiefly spec.*), rule, obtain, subside; *spec. rage.*
2. *As used with "on" or "upon," or "with": see* OVERCOME, SUCCEED, CONTROL.
- prevalence**, *n.* predominance, cunctas, reign.
- prevalent**, *a.* predominant, preponderant, prevailing, general, current; *spec. reigning, ruling, running.*
- prevaricate**, *v. i.* equivocate, palter, quibble, shuffle, whiffle (*rare*), dodge, shift, tergiversate, sophisticate, quirk (*rare*), pettifog (*rare*), ergotize (*rare*).
- prevarication**, *n.* 1. *Referring to the action, practice, etc.:* equivocation, paltering, shuffling, quibbling, evasion, tergiversation, sophistry, casuistry, pettifoggery.
2. *Referring to an instance of exhibiting prevarication:* equivocation, evasion, quirk, quip, quibble, dodge, shuffle, quillet (*rare*), carriwichee (*slang*). A "prevarication" may or may not be a "lie"; a "lie" may or may not involve a "prevarication."
- prevaricator**, *n.* sophist, sophister, shuffler, quibbler, etc.
- prevent**, *v. t.* preclude, deter, help, debar, stop, save (*with "from"*), forestall (*obsolescent*), forbid, prohibit, interdict, hinder, foreclose (*rare*), inhibit, shield (*archaic*), fend (*archaic*), help; *spec. veto, restrain, bar*; *see* ESTOP.
- Antonyms:* *see* AID, CAUSE, CONCLUDE, INCITE.
- prevention**, *n.* preclusion (*rare*), inhibition, stoppage, prohibition, deterrent, forestalling, restraint, etc.; *see* OBSTACLE, ESTOPPEL.
- Antonyms:* *see* AID, PREVENTION, INCITEMENT.
- preventive**, *a.* preventative, preclusive, inhibitory, inhibitive, deterrent, prohibitive, prohibitory, hindering; *spec. prophylactic.*
- Antonyms:* *see* CONTRIBUTORY.
- previous**, *a.* antecedent, anterior, preceding, precedent, prior, foregone, fore (*obs.*), preallable (*rare*); *see* FORMER.
- Antonyms:* *see* SUBSEQUENT.
- previousness**, *n.* antecedence, anteriority, priority, etc.
- provisional**, *a.* provisionary, foresightful (*rare*).
- prey**, *n.* 1. quarry, ravin (*literary*), kill; *spec. pelt.*
2. *See* VICTIM.
- prey**, *v. i.* 1. *See* PLUNDER.
2. *Referring to the animal:* ravin; *spec. kill (rare).*
- price**, *n.* charge, rate; *spec. quotation, fiars (pl.; Scot.), ransom.*
- prick**, *n. i.* 1. *See* DOT, WOUND, STING.
2. point (*contextual*), pricker; *spec. prod, goad, brog (dial.), prick.*

✓ Cross references: *see* Note.  
pretense: variant of pretense.  
pretension: claim.  
prettiness: good-lookingness.

pretty, *adv.*: moderately.  
prevailing: prevalent.  
prevaricative: rascally.  
priceless: invaluable.

prick, *v. t.*: pierce, perforate, sting, choose, appoint, evict.  
prick, *v. i.*: thrust, ride, run, sting.

## PRIVACY

**prickle**, *n.* prick (*contextual*); *spec.* thorn, spine, acicule, spicule, needle, thistle.

**prickly**, *a.* prickly (*rare or dial.*); *spec.* aculeate, aciculate, spiny, thorny, thistly, echinate, echinated, echinulate, burry.

*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH.

**pride**, *n.* 1. self-esteem, proudness, disdainfulness, haughtiness. "*Vanity*" is not a synonym of "*pride*".

*Antonyms:* see HUMILITY.

2. See ARROGANCE, ELATION.

**pride**, *v. t.* plume; see CONGRATULATE.

**priest**, *n.* minister (*contextual*); *spec.* hierophant, priestlet or priestling (*chiefly contemptuous*), father, patricio (*cant.*), confessor, pope (*Greek Church*), levite, lama, brahmin, brahman, bonze, Brehon, ferial, pontiff, pontifex, flamen, corybant, corybantian, fulgurator, druid, hierarch, sacrificer, seminarist, protopapas, protopope, powwow, poonghie, papa.

*Antonyms:* see LAYMAN.

**priestess**, *n.* *Spec.* nun, vestal, Pythia.

**priesthood**, *n.* ministry (*contextual*); *spec.* clergy, pontificate, pontificality (*rare*).

**priestly**, *a.* ministerial (*contextual*); *spec.* hieratic, pontifical, pontific, levitical.

*Antonyms:* see LAY.

**prim**, *a.* *spec.* prudish, precise; see STIFF, FORMAL.

**prime**, *n.* 1. See HOUR, BEGINNING, SPRING, ACCENT.

2. Referring to the early period of life, when the flush of feeling is strong: springtime, bloom (*fig.*), flower (*fig.*), heyday, May (*poetic and fig.*).

3. Referring to the period of greatest activity and vigor, usually in the middle age of life: zenith (*fig.*), height, floruit (*rare*).

**prince**, *n.* 1. monarch, princelet (*dim.*), princeling (*dim.*), princekin (*dim.*); *spec.* pendragon, cardinal, duke, mirza, emir, elector.

2. Referring to a male member of a royal family, esp. a son or grandson of the monarch: infant; *spec.* infante, czarévitch or tsarevitch, dauphin.

3. See CHIEF.

**princess**, *n.* 1. See MONARCH.

2. Referring to a female member of a royal family, esp. a daughter or granddaughter of the monarch: *spec.* infant, infanta, czarina or tsarina, dauphiness.

**principal**, *n.* 1. See CHIEF.

2. Referring to a person for whom another acts: *spec.* client, consigner, constituent, constituency (*a collective*).

*Antonyms:* see AGENT, GO-BETWEEN.

3. Referring to a sum of money as distinguished from increase or interest: capital, corpus (*tech.*), body.

*Antonyms:* see INTEREST.

**print**, *v. t.* 1. impress, imprint, engrave (*fig.*), stamp; see BRAND, INDENT.

2. Referring to marking with or as with type, an engraved figure, etc.: type (*rare*); *spec.* reprint, lithograph, prove or (*less usual*) proof, pull, discharge.

**print**, *n.* 1. form (*contextual*), figure (*contextual*), impression, imprint, impress, stamp; see BRAND, INDENTATION.

2. Referring to matter printed with or as with type: typography, letterpress.

*Antonyms:* see MANUSCRIPT.

3. Referring to a particular thing printed: impression, impress; *spec.* reprint, proof, pull, lithograph, xylograph, sincograph, zincotype, chromograph, cuneiform, negative, positive, vignette.

4. See DESIGN.

**printed** *n.* *Spec.* typesetter, pressman.

**prison**, *n.* *Spec.* prisonhouse, dungeon, pit (*obs. or hist.*), jail, penitentiary, reformatory, lock-up, jug (*slang*), roundhouse (*hist.*), calaboose or calabozo (*local, U. S.*), crib (*local, Eng.*), kitty (*slang*), loga (*pl.; slang, Australia*), hell (*rare*), gehenna (*rare*), college (*slang, Eng.*), choky (*Anglo-Indian*), bagnio, clink (*slang, Eng.*), quod (*slang*), cage (*colloq.*), guardhouse, guardroom, bullpen (*slang*), stockade (*slang*), blackhole, counter (*obs. or hist.; Eng.*), vault, hulk, Newgate, bridewell, conciergerie (*French*), Little-ease, compter (*Eng.*). It should be understood that in early times criminals were not punished by imprisonment; prisons were then used as places of detention pending trial, torture, execution, or for personal or political offenders.

**prisoner**, *n.* captive (*literary or fig.*), caitiff (*obs.*); *spec.* jailbird, collegian (*slang, Eng.*), culprit, détenu (*masc.; French*), détenue (*fem.; French*), cageling.

**privacy**, *n.* Referring to avoidance of, or freedom from, publicity: privateness, intimacy (*rare or spec.*), intimacy (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see PUBLICITY.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**prickle**, *v. t.*: perforate.

**prickle**, *v. t.*: sting.

**prig**: precision.

**priggish**: fastidious, precious, conceited.

**primacy**: headship.

**primal**: original, first.

**primary**, *a.*: original, first, immediate, elementary, chief.

**primary**, *n.*: feather.

**primate**: chief, bishop.

**prime**, *a.*: first, original, first-class, chief.

**prime**, *v. t.*: prepare, coal.

**primeval**: old.

**primitive**, *a.*: original, old, old-fashioned, crude.

**primordial**: original, elementary.

**principal**, *a.*: chief.

**principle**: assumption, basis, cause, constituent, element, force, rule, truth.

**prior**, *n.*: monk.

**prior**, *a.*: preceding, previous, former, superior.

**priores**: nun.

**priory**: convent.

**pristine**: original, old.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## PRIVATE

**private**, *a.* 1. privy (*archaic*), nonpublic (*rare*), nonofficial (*rare*), unofficial; *spec.* personal.

*Antonyms:* see OFFICIAL, PUBLIC.

2. See HIDDEN, SECRETIVE, OWN, EXCLUDED, CONFIDENTIAL.

**privilege**, *n.* right, franchise (*legal*); *spec.* liberty, indulgence, charter, regality, regale, soke, license, monopoly, refusal, frank, prevention; *see* OPTION.

*Antonyms:* see OBLIGATION, DUTY.

**prize**, *n.* 1. reward, trophy, premium, ineed (*poetic or rhetorical*), booty (*colloq.*), palm (*fig. or spec.*), plum (*colloq.*); *spec.* blue ribbon, sweepstakes, plate, detur (*Harvard University*), medal, cup.

2. *See* ADVANTAGE, STAKE.

**probable**, *a.* 1. presumable, presumptive, likely, like (*rare; colloq. or dial.*), verisimilar (*learned*), verisimilous (*rare*), on the cards (*used predicatively; colloq. cant.*).

*Antonyms:* see IMPROBABLE, IMPOSSIBLE.

2. *See* CREDIBLE.

**probably**, *adv.* belike (*archaic or rare*), likely; *see* PERHAPS.

**probationary**, *a.* probative (*rare*).

**proboscis**, *n.* *Spec.* trunk, snout, neb, tongue, haustellum, antlia, promuscis.

**procedure**, *n.* 1. proceeding, course; *spec.* practice, way, conduct, policy, form; *see* CUSTOM.

2. *See* ACTION, METHOD.

**proceed**, *v. i.* 1. *See* GO, ARISE, CONTINUE, ADVANCE, EMANATE, RESULT.

2. act, do, go (*usually with "on"*); *spec.* huggermugger; *see* PROGRESS.

**proceeds**, *n. pl.* outcome (*rare*), avails (*pl.*), profit, result, issue (*obs., exc. legal*), produce (*rare*), income.

**process**, *n.* outgrowth, projection, protuberance, prominence, appendage; *spec.* apophysis, condyle, condyloma, caruncle, comb, barb, barbel, barbule, wattle.

**procession**, *n.* 1. *See* GOING, MARCH.

2. Referring to the body of people in procession: parade, cavalcade (*chiefly spec.*),

cortège (*French; rare*), train; *spec.* triumph, ovation, funeral, skimmington.

**proclaim**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to official announcement by outcry: announce (*contextual*), cry, call (*rare*); *spec.* herald.

2. Referring to loudly making known: publish, cry, call, sing (*primarily spec.*), enounce; *spec.* preach, knell; *see* TRUMPET.

3. *See* SHOW, STATE.

**proclamatory**, *a.* annunciatory.

**produce**, *n.* 1. *See* PRODUCT, YIELD.

2. Referring to the yield from plants: product, yield, crop (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* truck, gardenage (*rare*), emblements (*pl.*), grain, vegetable, harvest; *see* FRUIT.

**producer**, *n.* 1. *See* INTRODUCER, GENERATOR, CREATOR, CAUSE, AUTHOR, *etc.*

2. Referring to one who grows plants for their yield: grower, raiser, culturist (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* agriculturist, horticulturist.

**product**, *n.* production, result, produce (*rare*), yield; *spec.* by-product, staple, outcome, origination, output, turnout, fruit, make, work, issue (*rare*), birth (*fig.*), development, harvest, manufacture; *see* GROWTH, OFFSPRING.

**productive**, *a.* rich, fruitful, prolific, plentiful (*chiefly poetic*); *spec.* fructuous (*rare*), proliferous, fertile, generative, fat, luxuriant, elaborative, originative, quick, pregnant; *see* CREATIVE, CAUSATIVE, ORIGINATIVE, FRUITFUL.

*Antonyms:* *see* BARREN.

**profession**, *n.* 1. *See* ACKNOWLEDGMENT, AFFECTATION, PRETENSION, BELIEF, BUSINESS, DECLARATION.

2. Referring to those in a profession: calling (*rare*), faculty (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.* law, ministry.

*Antonyms:* *see* LAIETY.

**professional**, *a.* *Spec.* trade, business;—no good synonyms.

*Antonyms:* *see* AMATEURISH, LAY.

**profit**, *n.* 1. *See* BENEFIT.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**privation**: need.

**privity**: knowledge, complicity, relation.

**privity**: accessory.

**prize**, *n.*: capture.

**prize**, *v. t.*: capture.

**prize**, *n.*: lever, leverage.

**prize**, *v. t.*: lever.

**prize**, *v. t.*: esteem, value.

**probation**: trial.

**probationer**: novice, candidate.

**probative**: probationary, demonstrative.

**probe**, *v. t.*: examine.

**probability**: uprightness.

**problem**: question, proposition.

**problematical**: uncertain.

**process**, *v. t.*: preserve, prosecute.

**processional**: hymn.

**proclivity**: inclination.

**procrastinate**: defer.

**procrastination**: deferment.

**procreate**: generate, create.

**procurable**: obtainable.

**procurator**: agency, power,

getting, bandy.

**procure**: get, induce.

**procurement**: getting, agency,

inducement.

**procure**: band.

**prod**: poke.

**prodigal**, *a.*: extravagant, gen-

erous, wasteful, abundant.

**prodigal**, *n.*: spendthrift, waster.

**prodigality**: extravagance, gen-

erosity, wastefulness, abun-

dance.

**prodigious**: wonderful, im-

menac.

**prodigy**: sign, wonder, occur-

rence.

**produce**, *v. t.*: generate, create,

cause, show, form, furnish,

make, grow, bear, compose, es-

tend, develop.

**producible**: causable.

**profane**, *a.*: impious, unhal-

lowed, vulgar.

**profane**, *v. t.*: desecrate, violate.

**proffess**: state, avow, affect, pre-

tend.

**proffer**: offer.

**proficiency**: skill, accomplish-

ment.

**proficient**, *a.*: skillful, accom-

plished.

**proficient**, *n.*: expert.

**profile**: outline.

**profit**, *v. t.*: benefit.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## PROMOTION

- 2.** gain, clearance (*rare*), lucre, fruit; *spec.* perquisite, velvet (*slang*), bounce (*slang*), graft; *see* PAY.  
*Antonyms:* *see* LOSS.
- profitable, a.** 1. *See* ADVANTAGEOUS.  
2. gainful, lucrative, remunerative, remuneratory, paying, emolumentary (*rare*), fat (*colloq. or slang*), rewardful (*rare*).  
*Antonyms:* *see* UNPROFITABLE.
- profitless, a.** gainless, useless; *see* UNPROFITABLE.
- progress, n.** 1. *See* ADVANCE.  
2. Referring to a going on, taking place, happening, *etc.*: advance, process, passage, movement, move, course, procession, progression; *spec.* passage, boom; *see* DEVELOPMENT, REFORM.  
*Antonyms:* *see* RECESSION, DECLINE.
- progress, v. i.** 1. *See* ADVANCE, REFORM.  
2. advance, proceed, move, go, grow, wag (*colloq.*), work, speed; *spec.* boom; *see* DEVELOP.  
*Antonyms:* *see* RECEDE, DECLINE.
- progressive, a.** forward, advanced; *spec.* forward-looking.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BACKWARD.
- prohibition, a.** dry (*colloq.*).
- project, v. t.** 1. *See* PLAN, DEVISE.  
2. propel (*contextual*); *spec.* deliver, cast, eject, hurl, hurtle, bolt, shoot, fire, serve, bowl; *see* THROW.  
3. Referring to a shadow, light, figure, *etc.*: throw, cast.
- project, v. i.** extend; *spec.* jut, shoot, outshoot (*rare*), poke, butt, jutting (*archaic*), peak (*rare*), knob (*rare*); *see* PROTRUDE, PROTUBERATE.
- projecting, a.** projective; *spec.* protrusive, protrudent (*rare*), prominent, salient, exsurgent (*rare*), extant (*archaic*), bold, outstanding (*rare*), astrut (*archaic*), emersed, underhung, exserted, excurrent, protruding, protuberant.  
*Antonyms:* *see* HOLLOW.
- projection, n.** 1. *See* PLANNING.  
2. propulsion; *spec.* throw, cast, hurl, throwing, ejection, shooting, firing, *etc.*, delivery, service; *see* THROW.  
3. projectile, project (*rare*); *see* MISSILE.
4. Referring to the fact or condition of projecting: *spec.* relief (chiefly an art term), relieve, jut (*rare*), eminence, salience, protuberance, protrusion.  
5. Referring to a thing or part that projects: extension; *spec.* protrusion, protuberance, prominence or (*rare*) promineny, spur, elevation, eminence, salience, rising, outshoot, outshot (*rare*), snag, jag, elbow, point, projecture (*rare*), finger, shoulder, jut (*rare*), jutting, outjet (*rare*), outjut (*rare*), rag, headland, outgrowth, process.  
*Antonyms:* *see* HOLE, CAVITY, HOLLOW, RECESS.
6. Referring to various projecting forms in carpentry, machinery, *etc.*: tenon, cog, coak, tusk, tooth, shoulder, shouldering, bolster, fang, ear, spear, burr, pallet, kern, kick, cam, knuckle.
- prolix, a.** lengthy, long-winded (often contemptuous), verbose, wordy; *spec.* diffuse, exuberant.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BRIEF, CONCISE.
- prolixity, n.** lengthiness, verbosity, wordiness; *spec.* diffuseness.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BREVITY, CONCISENESS.
- prolong, v. t.** 1. *See* EXTEND.  
2. Referring to sounds: extend, lengthen, hold, carry, continue, protract.
- prolongation, n.** 1. *See* EXTENSION, ADDITION.  
2. Referring to sounds: lengthening, holding, prolongment (*rare*), continuation, continuance; *spec.* hang, cipher.
- promise, n.** 1. agreement, engagement, word; *spec.* pledge, undertaking, affianse, sacrament, preengagement, vow, oath, parole, plight (*archaic*), pollicitation, subscription; *see* CONTRACT, BETROTHAL.  
2. *See* EARNEST, AUSPICIOUSNESS.
- promise, v. t.** agree, engage, undertake; *spec.* plight (chiefly poetic or rhetorical), preengage, vow, swear, pass, subscribe; *see* CONTRACT, BETROTH.
- promising, a.** 1. *See* AUSPICIOUS.  
2. Referring to a person or thing that bids fair to turn out well: likely; *spec.* flattering.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.  
**profligate, a.** dissipated, extravagant, abundant.  
**profligate, n.** dissipated.  
**profound, a.** deep, abstruse, learned, subtle, intense, dense, low.  
**profound, n.** deep.  
**profundity: depth.**  
**profuse: extravagant, abundant, generous.**  
**profusion: extravagance, abundance, expenditure.**  
**progenitor: ancestor.**  
**progeniture: ancestry, descent.**  
**progeny: offspring.**

**prognosis: prediction.**  
**prognostic, a.** significant.  
**prognostic, n.** sign, symptom.  
**prognosticate: signify, foresee, predict.**  
**prognostication: prediction, foreknowledge, sign.**  
**program: notice, plan.**  
**progression: advance, progress.**  
**progressive, n.** reformer.  
**prohibit: forbid, prevent.**  
**project, n.** plan, enterprise, device.  
**projectile, n.** missile.  
**projector: founder.**  
**proletarian: plebeian.**

**proletariat: people.**  
**proliferate: generate.**  
**proliferous: productive, fruitful.**  
**prolific: fruitful.**  
**prologue: preface.**  
**promenade: walk, dance.**  
**prominence: projection, process.**  
**prominent: projecting, notable, famous, conspicuous.**  
**promiscuous, a.** mixed, confused.  
**promontory: headland.**  
**promote: advance, aid.**  
**promotion: advancement, aid.**

## PROMPT

**Antonyms:** *see* UNPROMISING.

**prompter**, *n.* reminder, souffler (*French; cant*);—*as in the theater.*

**pronounce**, *v. t.* 1. *See* UTTER, STATE.  
2. Referring to utterance of words: utter, speak, say, articulate, frame, enunciate, enounce (*rare*), form; *spec.* clip, garble, burr.

**pronunciation**, *n.* utterance, enunciation, saying, *etc.*; *spec.* orthoepy; *see* MISPRONUNCIATION.

**proof**, *n.* 1. *See* EVIDENCE, TRIAL, STANDARD.  
2. probation (*rare*), verification, averment (*rare*), demonstration, apodeixis (*learned or tech.*), substantiation, show.  
**Antonyms:** *see* DISPROOF.  
3. print (*contextual*); *spec.* pull, slip, revise.

**prop**, *v. t.* support; *spec.* block, shore, underpin, underset.

**prop**, *n.* support; *spec.* block, shore, underpin.

**propel**, *v. t.* force, drive, impel, impulse (*rare*), put, send; *spec.* push, dash, thrust, shoot, screw, paddle, row, pole, sail, stream; *see* PROJECT, PUSH, THRUST.

**proper**, *a.* 1. *See* OWN, INHERENT, INDIVIDUAL, ACCURATE, APPROPRIATE, FASTIDIOUS, GOOD-LOOKING.  
2. Referring to conformity to social convention: becoming, respectable, decent, decorous; *spec.* demure, chaste, prudish, presentable, elegant, delicate, right, rightful (*rare*), correct (*colloq.*), due; *see* TIMELY.  
**Antonyms:** *see* IMPROPER, UNTIMELY.

**property**, *n.* 1. *See* OWNERSHIP.  
2. possession or (*generic pl.*) possessions, belonging or (*generic pl.*) belongings; *spec.* appurtenance, appurtenant (*rare*), havings (*pl.*), estate, assets, holding (*chiefly in pl.*), stocks (*pl.*), personalty, chattels, goods, realty, land, shares.

**prophet**, *n.* 1. *As being an inspired person:* oracle; *spec.* druid, Merlin, sibyl.  
2. *See* PREDICTOR.

**prophetess**, *n.* 1. *As being an inspired person:* Voluspa (*erroneous*), sibyl.  
2. *See* PREDICTOR.

**prophetic**, *a.* 1. oracular, oraculous (*rare*),

fatidical (*literary*), fatidic (*rare*), fatiguent (*rare*), vatic (*literary*); *spec.* Donean, sibylline, druidic or druidical.

**Antonyms:** *see* BLIND.

2. *See* PREDICTIVE.

**prophylactic**, *a.* preventive, synergetic (*rare*).

**proportion**, *n.* 1. *See* PART, RATIO, DIMENSION, SHARE, EXTENT.

2. commensuration, commensurateness; *spec.* eurythmy, match.

**Antonyms:** *see* DISPROPORTION.

3. scale, rate, ratio, quota.

**proportionate**, *a.* proportional, proportionable, commensurate, according (*predicative*).

**Antonyms:** *see* DISPROPORTIONATE.

**proposal**, *n.* statement, proposition, offer, advancement, submission, overture, motion; *spec.* nomination (*see* NOMINATE).

**propose**, *v. t.* 1. state (*contextual*), propound, advance, present, move, offer, overture (*rare*), submit, pose (*rare*), postpone (*obs. or Scot.*), put; *see* NOMINATE, MENTION.  
2. *See* INTEND.

**proposition**, statement (*contextual*); *spec.* axiom, postulate, problem, thesis.

**propriety**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* accuracy, suitability, fastidiousness.

2. becomingness, respectability, decency, decorousness, decorum; *spec.* demureness, chasteness, elegance, delicacy, seemliness, rightness, prudery, bienséance (*French*), correctness; *see* TIMELINESS.

**Antonyms:** *see* UNTIMELINESS (*cf.* UNTIMELY).

**propulsion**, *n.* pulsion (*rare*), propelment (*rare*); *spec.* drift, push, dash, impulse (*rare*), putting, sending; *see* PROJECTION, PUSH.

**prosaic**, *a.* 1. prosy.

**Antonyms:** *see* FLORID.

2. *See* COMMONPLACE, MATTER-OF-FACT, DULL, UNIMAGINATIVE.

**prosaist**, *n.* proseman (*rare*), prosier, prosateur (*French*).

**Antonyms:** *see* POET, VERSIFIER.

**prose**, *v. t. & i.* prosify (*chiefly humorous*), beprose (*intensive*); *spec.* depoeticize (*rare*), depoetize (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** *see* POETICIZE, VERSIFY.

**✚ Cross references:** *see* Note.  
**prompt**, *a.*: ready, immediate.  
**prompt**, *v. t.*: incite, remind, suggest.  
**promulgate**: publish.  
**prone**: prostrate, inclined, disposed.  
**prong**: point, branch.  
**pronounced**: decided, great, broad.  
**pronouncement**: utterance, statement.  
**proof**: impenetrable.  
**prop**: support.

**propaganda**: movement.  
**propagate**: generate, diffuse, transmit.  
**propensity**: inclination.  
**prophecy**, *n.*: inspiration, prediction.  
**prophecy**, *v. t.*: speak, predict.  
**prophecy**, *v. i.*: predict.  
**propinquity**: nearness, relation.  
**propitiable**: pacifiable.  
**propitiate**: pacify.  
**propitiatory**: pacific. [*able*].  
**propitious**: auspicious, favor-

**proportional**: proportionate, relative, corresponding.  
**proposition**: statement, proposal.  
**propound**: propose.  
**proprietor**: owner.  
**proprietary**: owning.  
**prorate**: distribute.  
**prorogue**: adjourn.  
**proscenium**: front.  
**proscribe**: outlaw, forbid.  
**proscript**: outlaw.  
**prose**: composition, commonplace, matter-of-fact.

✚ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## PROUDNESS

**prosecute**, *v. t.* 1. See PURSUE, EXERCISE.

2. In the sense of "to follow up or attempt to enforce": push, drive, urge, pursue; spec. exchequer (*Eng.*; *cant*), law (*rare*), libel, arraign.

3. sue, implead (*archaic or hist.*), process (*chiefly Scot.*).

**prospect**, *n.* 1. See VIEW, EXPLORATION, FORESIGHT.

2. Referring to what is to come or happen: outlook, lookout (*rare*), perspective; spec. expectations (*pl.*).

**prosper**, *v. i.* flourish, thrive, increase (*archaic*), cotton (*obs.*); spec. succeed, boom, flower (*fig.*), bloom (*fig.*).

**prosperity**, *n.* prosperation (*rare*), prosperousness, thriving, flourishing, well-being, fortune, flourish (*rare, exc. with "in"*), felicity (*rare*); spec. success, flower (*fig.*), bloom (*fig.*), boom.

Antonyms: see CALAMITY.

**prosperous**, *a.* 1. flourishing, thrifty, thriving, golden, palmy, happy, swimming; spec. successful, booming; see FORTUNATE, RICH.

Antonyms: see UNSUCCESSFUL, UNFORTUNATE, POOR.

2. See AUSPICIOUS.

**prostrate**, *a.* 1. flat, prone (*properly spec.*), flatling (*obs.*); spec. supine, groveling, cumbent, procumbent, decumbent, couchant, recumbent.

Antonyms: see VERTICAL.

2. See HELPLESS, DEPRESSED.

**protect**, *v. t.* Spec. defend, fend (*archaic or poetic for "defend"*), guard, preserve, champion, save, shield, buckler, shelter, screen, hedge, safeguard, secure, bulwark, bestride (*archaic*), patronize (*rare*), fence (*archaic*), shadow, flank, bield (*Scot.*), sheathe, dike, cushion, shoe, arm, bush, etc.; see GUARD, HIDE, CHERISH, COVER.

Antonyms: see ATTACK, ASSAIL, EXPOSE, HARASS, PLUNDER, ILL-TREAT, RUIN, DESTROY.

**protection**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: spec. defense, saving, guard, fence (*archaic or poetic*), safeguard, championship, security, ward, care, patronage, coverture, manus; see CARE, GUARD.

Antonyms: see ATTACK, EXPOSURE, PLUNDER; also cf. ASSAIL, etc.

2. The thing that protects: spec. defense, guard, fence, screen, shelter, shield, sheath, shadow, safeguard, preserva-

tive, wall, hedge (*fig.*), bulwark, cover, covert, rock (*fig.*), cage, bracer, buckler, resist.

**protective**, *a.* protecting; spec. defensive, tutelar, guarding, shielding, etc.

**protector**, *n.* protector, protection, preserver; spec. defense, warder, ward, guard, shelter, shielder, shield, buckler, guardant (*rare*), keeper, pastor, safeguard, palladium, champion, promachos (*Greek antiq.*), ghazi (*Mohammedan*), bully, etc., patron.

**protest**, *v. i.* object (*contextual*), remonstrate, demur, expostulate, reclaim (*now rare*), obtest (*rare*), kick (*colloq.*).

**protrude**, *v. t. & i.* extend (*contextual*), project, exert (*rare*), pretend (*rare*); spec. shoot, poke, peep, loll, pout, evaginate.

**protrusile**, *a.* extensible (*contextual*), protrusible, exsertile (*rare*), emissile (*rare*); spec. evaginable.

Antonyms: see RETRACTILE; also see FIXED.

**protuberance**, *n.* projection (*contextual*), protuberancy; spec. convexity, roundness, bulge, bulging, swell, swelling, whelk, weal, bilge, bunch, head, lump, hump, hunch, knot, node, gnarl, nodosity, hummock, boss, nipple, embossment, bosset, gibbosity (*literary or tech.*), belly, bump, tuberosity, tubercle, bull's-eye, bud, buttress, capitulum, capitellum, torus, mamilla, papilla, inion, rose; see PROCESS.

Antonyms: see CAVITY, HOLLOW.

**protuberant**, *a.* 1. Referring to something projecting from what surrounds it: projecting (*contextual*); spec. convex, bulging, swelling, extuberant (*rare*), hummocky, lumpy, knotty, nodose, bossy, goggle, rounded.

Antonyms: see HOLLOW, HOLLOWED.

2. Referring to what has protuberances upon it or a protuberating part: spec. gibbous, torous, swelling, bulgy, bumpy, lumpy.

**protuberate**, *v. i.* project (*contextual*), rise; spec. bulge, swell, bunch, round, hump.

**proud**, *a.* 1. As implying an attitude of superiority to, and contempt for, another or others: arrogant, haughty, haught (*archaic*), supercilious, vain, cavalier, cavalierly, uppish (*colloq.*), high-minded (ar-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**proselyte**: convert.

**prosiiness**: dullness; for commonplace, cf. COMMON-PLACE.

**prospect**, *v. t.*: explore.

**prospective**: future.

**prospectus**: description.

**prosper**, *v. t.*: aid.

**prostitute**, *n.*: harlot.

**prostitute**, *v. t.*: degrade.

**prostitution**: harlotry, degradation.

**prosy**: prosaic, matter-of-fact,

commonplace, dull.

**protean**: multi-form.

**proteiform**: multi-form.

**protest**, *n.*: objection.

**protest**, *v. t.*: state.

**protestation**: statement, protest.

**prototype**: original.

**protract**: extend.

**proudness**: pride.

# PROVE

*chaic*), orgulous or orgillous (*archaic*), prideful (*chiefly Scot.*), exalted; *spec.* proudish; see HAUGHTY.

*Antonyms:* see HUMBLE.

2. See PLEASED, GRAND.

**prove**, *v. t.* 1. show, demonstrate (*chiefly spec.*), establish, verify, sustain, substantiate; *spec.* speak, document, instruct (*Scots law*), aver (*obs., exc. spec.*), probate. *Antonyms:* see CONFUTE, DISPROVE.

2. See TRY, EXPERIENCE.

**provide**, *v. i.* 1. See PREPARE, PLAN, STIPULATE.

2. purvey (*archaic*), cater.

**provider**, *n.* purveyor (*archaic*), caterer (*the usual cant or technical term*).

**provision**, *v. t.* furnish (*contextual*), victual; *spec.* ration, fodder, provender, forage, revictual.

**provisional**, *a.* 1. temporary, provisionary (*rare*), tentative, makeshift.

*Antonyms:* see PERMANENT.

2. See CONDITIONAL.

**prowl**, *v. i.* wander, raven, mouse.

**prudence**, *n.* discretion, prudence, thoughtfulness, judiciousness, circumspection, care, considerateness (*obsolescent*), counsel (*archaic*); see EXPEDENCY.

*Antonyms:* carelessness (*cf.* CARELESS).

**prudent**, *a.* discreet, prudential, thoughtful, careful, circumspect, chary, judicious, considerate (*obsolescent*), worldly-wise; see TIME-SERVING.

*Antonyms:* see CARELESS.

**public**, *a.* 1. popular (*rare, and chiefly or only in legal use*), general, common; *spec.* political, civil, national, state, provincial, nationwide, statewide.

*Antonyms:* see PRIVATE.

2. Open to the public: patent (*rare*), exotic (*rare*).

3. See UNCONCEALED.

**publication**, *n.* 1. announcement, advertisement (*chiefly spec.*), disclosure, divul-

gation (*literary*), publishment (*rare*); see celebration (*literary*), report, proclamation, promulgation, ventilation, pervulgation (*rare*), emblazonment.

2. Referring to a book: issue, issuance (*rare*), evulgation (*rare*).

3. Referring to the thing that is published *spec.* review, bulletin, gazette, magazine; see PERIODICAL.

**publicity**, *n.* publicness (*rare*); *spec.* daylight, limelight (*colloq.*), spotlight (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see PRIVACY.

**publish**, *v. t.* 1. announce, advertise (*chiefly spec.*), disclose, divulgate (*literary*); *spec.* bruit, celebrate (*literary*), report, proclaim, promulgate, promulge (*archaic*), ventilate, blow, emblazon, pervulgate (*rare*), trumpet, preconize (*rare*), bulletin, post, placard.

2. Referring to a book: issue, evulgate (*rare*).

**pucker**, *v. t. & i.* wrinkle, contract, corrugate (*chiefly spec.*), gather, pinch, shrivel; *spec.* knit, purse, bulge, cockle, gauge, ruckle (*rare*), crape, shirr.

*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH.

**pucker**, *n.* wrinkle, gathering, gather, corrugation (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* cockle, shirr, crease.

**puckered**, *a.* wrinkled, puckery; *spec.* pursy, knit, cocky.

**pugnacious**, *a.* combative; *spec.* militant, quarrelsome, bellicose, contentious.

*Antonyms:* see PEACEABLE.

**pug nose**. snub, snub nose, flat nose.

**pug-nosed**, *a.* snub, snub-nosed, puggy, camois or camus (*obs.*), retroussé (*French*).

*Antonyms:* see AQUILINE.

**pull**, *v. t.* 1. In this sense implying an actual separation or motion produced by means of applied force; that is, a result equivalent to that denoted by using words in def. 2 with an added adverb, such as "away," "off," "out," etc.: separate (*con-*

**PROVE** Cross references: see Note.

**provenance**: source.

**provender**: fodder.

**provenience**: source. [drama.

**proverb**: saying, byword, talk.

**provide**, *v. t.*: prepare, furnish.

**provided**, *conj.*: if.

**providence**: foresight, economy.

**provident**: far-sighted, economical, fore-handed.

**providential**: fortunate.

**province**: division, domain, jurisdiction, sphere, department, function.

**provincial**: local, narrow.

**proving**: demonstrative.

**provision**: furnishing, preparation, condition, equipment, food, supply, action.

**proviso**: clause, condition.

**provisory**: conditional.

**provocation**: incitement, excitation, incentive, irritation.

**provocative**, *a.*: exciting, incentive, irritating.

**provocative**, *n.*: incentive.

**provoke**: incite, excite, anger, irritate.

**provoking**: irritating.

**prowl**: bow.

**prowess**: courage, deed.

**proximate**: near, immediate.

**proximity**: nearness.

**proxy**: agency, power, agent.

**prudery**: propriety, preciousness.

**prudish**: prim.

**prune**: trim, abbreviate.

**prurient**: lascivious.

**pry**, *n.*: lever.

**pry**, *v. i.*: examine.

**prying**, *a.*: curious.

**prying**, *n.*: curiosity, examination.

**psalm**: hymn.

**pseudonym**: name.

**psychic**, **psychical**: mental.

**pubescence**: down.

**public**, *n.*: people.

**puddle**, *n.*: pool.

**puddle**, *v. i.*: dabble.

**puddle**, *v. t.*: mire.

**pudge**: fat, squat.

**puerile**: childish.

**puerility**: childhood.

**puff**, *n.*: blow, breath cloud, praise, gesture, wind.

**puff**, *v.*: breathe, blow, emit, drive, swell, slate, puff.

**puffy**: gusty, swollen, inflated, fat, full, muffled, short-winded.

**pugilist**: fighter.

**pugilistic**: fighting.

**pulsance**: power.

**pulsant**: powerful.

**puke**: vomit.

**pulchritude**: beauty.

**pule**: cry, chirp.

**pulling**: ailing.

**PROVE** See Notes of Explanation.

**pull** (*actual*), detach, pluck, wrest, rive; *spec.* **epilate**; see **PICK**.

**2.** In this sense implying only an applied force merely tending to move something toward the source or place from which the force acts (as distinguished from "push") and not necessarily implying any resulting separation or motion, that idea being carried by added adverbs, as "away," "off," "out," etc.: *spec.* drag, tug, tear, wrench, haul, pluck, tweak, twang, twitch, lug, strain, heave; see **DRAW**, **JERK**.

*Antonyms:* see **PUSH**.

**3.** See **ATTRACT**, **DRINK**, **TRANSPORT**.

**pull**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* drag, draw, tug, tear, wrench, haul, pluck, twitch, tweak, twang, strain, lug (*colloq.*), draft (*obs. or dial.*); see **JERK**.

*Antonyms:* see **PUSH**.

**2.** See **DRINK**, **ROW** (*pron. rō*), **ATTRACTION**, **INFLUENCE**.

**pulp**, *n.* 1. See **FLESH**.

**2.** mash, mush (*colloq.*), pap, paste; *spec.* mucilage, pomace.

**pulp**, *v. t.* 1. mash, pulpify (*rare*); *spec.* masticate.

**2.** disulp (*rare*).

**pulpit**, *n.* 1. platform (*contextual*), rostrum (*learned or literary; contextual*), tub (*slang, Eng.*).

**2.** See **MINISTRY**.

**pulpy**, *a.* pultaceous (*rare*), pulpous, pasty, pappy (*rare*), mushy.

*Antonyms:* see **WOODY**.

**pulsate**, *v. i.* 1. beat, throb; *spec.* thump, pant, quiver, palpitate, pit-a-pat, pit-pat, shudder, tremble.

**2.** See **VIBRATE**.

**pulsation**, *n.* beating, beat, throb, stroke, shudder, tremble, palpitation, etc.; *spec.* pant, quiver, pit-a-pat, pit-pat, ictus, rhythm, accent.

**pulverize**, *v. t.* powder; *spec.* triturate, levigate, grind, pound, crumble, stamp, flour (*rare*), meal.

**pump**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* Mrs. Simpson (*slang or cant*).

**2.** Referring to the act of eliciting information from a person: tap (*colloq.*).

**pun**, *n.* paronomasia (*learned*), double-entendre (*French*), conceit, calembour (*French*), equivocate (*literary*), carriwitchet (*slang*), clinch (*rare*), quibble, quillet.

**☞** Cross references: see **Note**.

**pullet**: foul, hen.

**pulley**: wheel.

**pulmonia**: consumptive.

**pulpous**: fleshy.

**pumice**: lava.

**pummel**: beat.

**pump**, *v. i.*: breathe.

**punch**, *n.*: buffoon.

**punch**, *n.*: blow, poke.

**punch**, *v.*: strike, poke.

**punctate**: dotted.

**punctuation**: dotting.

**punctilio**: form.

**punctilious**: formal, scrupulous.

**punctual**: ready.

**puncture**, *v. t.*: pierce.

**puncture**, *n.*: opening.

**punt**, *n. & v.*: kick.

**punt**, *v. i.*: gamble.

**punny**: small.

**punctuate**, *v. t.* 1. point; *spec.* inter-punctuate or interpoint.

**2.** See **DOT**, **EMPHASIZE**.

**pungency**, *n.* 1. See **ACRIMONY**.

**2.** irritatingness (*rare*), keenness, penetrativeness (*rare*), penetration, poignancy (*rare*), sharpness; *spec.* heat, pepperiness, piquancy, stimulation; see **ACRIDITY**.

**pungent**, *a.* 1. See **PAINFUL**, **AFFECTING**, **ACRIMONIOUS**.

**2.** irritating, keen, penetrative, penetrating, poignant (*rare*), sharp; *spec.* hot, peppery, piquant, stimulating; see **ACRID**.

*Antonyms:* see **BLAND**.

**punish**, *v. t.* correct (*euphemistic*), lesson (*literary*), reward (*literary or ironical*), pay; *spec.* chastize, chasten, discipline, castigate, whip, dress (*chiefly with "down"*), trim, smite, haze, decimate, centesimate (*rare*), ferule, tar, impale, rusticate, masthead, hang, penance, pepper, draw, Tartarize, torture, proctorize, penalize, fine, mulct, imprison.

*Antonyms:* see **ABSOLVE**, **REWARD**, **EXCUSE**.

**punishment**, *n.* 1. correction (*euphemistic*), reward (*literary or ironical*), animadversion (*archaic*), punishment (*rare*), payment, pay; *spec.* lesson, toco (*slang, Eng.*), chastening, chastisement, discipline, castigation, whipping, retribution, rod, penance, penitence (*rare*), impalement, cyphonism, censure, dispensation, vengeance, fine, imprisonment.

*Antonyms:* see **ABSOLUTION**, **REWARD**, **EXCUSE**.

**2.** Referring to what is inflicted in order to punish: see **PENALTY**.

**punitive**, *a.* corrective (*euphemistic*), punitive, disciplinary, castigatory, castigative (*rare*), retributive, vindictive (*rare*), vindictory (*rare*).

**puppet**, *n.* 1. lay figure, poppet (*obs.*), marionette, fantoccini (*pl.; Italian*), neuropast (*tech. or rare*); *spec.* Polichinelle (*French*), Punchinello (*Italian*), Punch, Judy.

**2.** tool, jackstraw (*arch. or obs.*), Jack-a-Lent (*arch.*); *spec.* creature.

**purblind**, *a.* dim-sighted, starblind, mole-eyed (*rare*), cecutient (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see **CLEAR-SIGHTED**.

**pure**, *a.* 1. In a physical sense: simple, un-

**pup**, *n.*: dog.

**pup**, *v. i.*: bear.

**pupil**: scholar.

**pupillage**: minority, scholarship.

**puppetry**: pretense.

**puppyism**: conceit.

**purchase**, *v. t.*: buy.

**purchase**, *n.*: buying, buy, ad-

**purchase**, *n.*: buying, buy, ad-

**purchase**, *n.*: buying, buy, ad-

**☞** See **Notes of Explanation**.

## PURENESS

mixed, unalloyed, unadulterated, clear, absolute, fine, neat (*spec. or rare*), clean (*bolescent, exc. spec.*); *spec. unstained, refined, unsullied, uncorrupted, uncontaminated, etc.*

*Antonyms:* see SOILED.

2. See SMOOTH (as in sound), FULL-BLOODED (in reference to lineage), ABSOLUTE (in an intensive sense), CORRECT.

2. In reference to freedom from moral defilement: innocent, guiltless, guileless, sincere, clean, chaste, white, stainless, candid (*archaic*), seraphic, immaculate, honest, virgin, incorrupt or uncorrupt, uncontaminated (*rare*) or uncontaminated, untainted, undefiled, unblemished; see CHASTE.

*Antonyms:* see CORRUPT, LASCIVIOUS.

purificatory, a. 1. cleansing, depurant (*med.*), depurative, purgative (*rare*), purgatory (*rare*).

2. In reference to morals: cleansing, purgatorial (*rare*), purgatorian (*rare*); *spec. lustratory, lustral, lustrative.*

*Antonyms:* see CORRUPTIVE.

purify, v. t. 1. cleanse; *spec. purge, rarefy, refine, fine, clear, depurate, defecate, edulcorate, wash, expurgate (rare), epurate (rare), sublime, retort, rectify; see CLEAN.*

*Antonyms:* see ADULTERATE, DIRTY, ALLOY, SOIL.

2. In reference to moral or spiritual cleanness: cleanse, purge, chasten, sublime (*fig.*), sublimate (*fig.*), refine, fine (*fig.*); *spec. clarify, catharize (rare), reconcile.*

*Antonyms:* see CONTAMINATE, CORRUPT, SULLY.

purity, n. 1. In a physical sense: clearness, simpleness, absoluteness, fineness, neatness (*rare or spec.*), cleanness.

*Antonyms:* see DIRT.

2. See CORRECTNESS.

3. pureness, innocence, guiltlessness, guilelessness, sincerity, cleanness, whiteness, immaculateness, immaculacy, honesty, virginity, incorruptness, incorruptibility, chastity or chasteness (*esp. in sexual matters or in style*); see CHASTITY.

*Antonyms:* see CORRUPTION; also cf. LEWD, LICENTIOUS.

purple, a. 1. purplish, purply, purpurate (*archaic*), purpurean (*rare*), porphyrous (*rare*), Tyrian (*literary or cant*); *spec.*

violaceous, hyacinthine, murrey (*archaic*).

2. See BLOODY, BRILLIANT, OUTRAGEOUS. purple, n. *Spec. purpur, murrey (hist. or archaic), mauve, puce, violet, lilac, hyacinth, cudbear, damson, gridelin, heliotrope, magenta, solferino, etc.*

purposeless, a. idle, intentionless (*rare*), aimless, endless, driftless, chance.

purse, n. bag, pocket (*rare*), burse (*archaic*), pouch (*archaic or poetic*), sparrow (*Scot.*); *spec. gipsy (archaic).*

pursue, v. t. 1. follow (*contextual*), hunt, chase; *spec. course, halloo, chevry or chivy (Eng.), stalk.*

2. prosecute, push, practice, drive, follow, cultivate.

2. See CONTINUE.

pursuit, n. 1. following, hunting, hunt, chase; *spec. chevry or chivy (Eng.), course.*

2. A seeking to attain: pursuance, quest; see SEARCH.

3. prosecution, practice, cultivation, conduct, business.

4. See BUSINESS, FAD.

purulent, a. *Spec. puslike, suppurative, mattery, festering, pussy (colloq.), sanious.*

pus, n. humor, matter, purulence; *spec. empyema.*

push, v. t. press, propel, thrust, shove.

*Antonyms:* see DRAW, PULL.

push, v. t. & i. 1. *Spec. poke, detrude (rare), boost (colloq., U. S.), shuffle, hustle, jostle, jog, crowd, elbow, butt, nudge, shoulder, bunt, punt, pole, spoon.*

*Antonyms:* see PULL.

2. propel (*contextual*); see THRUST, DRIVE, CONDUCT, ADVANCE, PROSECUTE, PURSUE, URGE.

push, n. 1. pressure, press, propulsion; *spec. thrust, shove, poke, trusion, detrusion (rare), shuffle, jostle, jog, impulse, impulsion, boost, trusion (rare), nudge, bunt, butt, cant.*

*Antonyms:* see PULL.

2. propulsion (*contextual*); see THRUST, EFFORT, ENTERPRISE, AMBITION, ADVANCE.

push button, n. *Spec. pressel.*

pusher, n. hustler, rustler (*U. S.; colloq.*), hummer (*slang or colloq.*).

put, v. t. 1. place; *spec. lay, set, thrust, cast, hustle, stick, clap, rest, repose, impose, throw, fling, collocare; see DEPOSIT.*

2. In a sense not implying the transloc-

137 Cross references: see Note.

pureness: purity.

purle: border.

purgation: cleaning, evacuation.

purgative: cathartic, cleaning,

purificatory.

purge, v. t.: clean, purify, re-

move, evacuate, acquit, expiate.

purge, n.: cathartic, diarrhea,

cleaning.

purle, n.: frill.

purle, n. & v.: flow, murmur.

purle, v. t.: edge.

purleu: bound.

purloin: steal.

purport, n.: meaning.

purport, v. t.: mean.

purpose, n.: object, intention.

purpose, v. t.: intend.

purse, v. t.: pucker.

purry: short-winded, fat, pucker-  
ered, rich.

purvey, v. t.: provide.

purveyance: furnishing.

purview: body, scope, view.

push, v. t.: advance.

pushing: enterprising, ambi-

tious.

pusillanimous: cowardly.

pusule: pimple.

137 See Notes of Explanation.

## QUARTERS

*tion of anything:* place, lay, rest, repose, cast, fix, plant, set.

2. See TRANSLATE, BASE, ATTRIBUTE, APPLY, PROPOSE, ADD, INVEST.

**puzzle**, *n.* 1. See PERPLEXITY, QUESTION.

2. Referring to a thing that puzzles: *spec.* puzzlement (rare), tangram, trifle, ring, rebus.

**pygmy**, *n.* atomy; see DWARF.

*Antonyms:* see GIANT.

## Q

**quack**, *v. i.* cry (*contextual*), quackle.

**quack**, *n.* pretender (*contextual*), charlatan, mountebank (*now rare or hist.*), saltimbanco (*Italian*), quacksalver (*obsolescent*), medicaster (*rare*); *spec.* Sangrado, empiric.

**quack**, *a.* charlatan, circumforaneous (*rare*), quacky (*rare*), charlatanish, quackish; *spec.* empirical or empiric, mountebank (*rare*).

**quackery**, *n.* imposture (*contextual*), charlatanny, charlatanism, mountebankery (*rare*), quackism; *spec.* empiricism.

**quadrangle**, *n.* quadrilateral, quad (*collog.*), tetragon; *spec.* trapezium, parallelogram, etc.

**qualification**, *n.* 1. change, modification, limitation.

2. See QUALITY, ADAPTATION.

3. condition (*contextual*), fitness, capacity, eligibility, competency.

*Antonyms:* see DISQUALIFICATION.

4. In reference to the act of qualifying: capacitation, habilitation.

**qualified**, *a.* 1. able, fit, adapted, competent, eligible.

2. See LIMITED.

*Antonyms:* see UNQUALIFIED.

**qualify**, *v. i.* 1. See DESCRIBE, MODERATE, ABATE, CHANGE, RESTRICT.

2. fit, adapt, capacitate (*for office*), habilitate (*rare*); *spec.* rehabilitate, recapacitate, entitle.

*Antonyms:* see DISQUALIFY.

**quality**, *n.* 1. attribute, property, characteristic, character, feature, singularity, trait, peculiarity, affection (*obsolescent*),

proprium (*logic*), mark, tinge (*fig.*), color (*fig.*), flavor (*fig.*), savor (*fig.*), object (*rare*); *spec.* accident, spirit, virtue, timbre, qualification; see ODDITY.

2. See NATURE.

3. stamp, caliber; see CLASS, BRAND, RANK.

**quantity**, *n.* 1. amount, quantum (*learned or tech.*), sum, volume, measure, magnitude, measurement, matter, mass, block, length, feck (*Scot.*), body, bulk, contiguity (*literary*), lot (*not collog.*, *exc. spec.*; often somewhat depreciatory); *spec.* deal (*used usually with "good," "great," "vast," etc.*), batch (*chiefly depreciatory; collog.*), cast (*tech. or dial.*), size, abundance, dribble, pittance, grist (*U. S.; collog.*), bunch (*slang*), pot, wad (*collog.*), lick (*collog.*), bundle, complement (*rare*), parcel, quota, quatum, quotiety (*rare*), journey (*Eng.*), floor, malt, baking, washing, etc.

2. See SIZE, DURATION.

**quarrel**, *n.* disagreement (*contextual*), row (*collog.*), disturbance, difference (*euphemistic*); *spec.* fight, contention, contest, controversy, wrangle, squabble, brawl, misunderstanding, discord, embroilment, imbroglio, feud, bicker, miff (*collog.*), tiff, huff, spat (*collog.*), discord (*obsolescent*), breeze (*collog.*), brangle (*rare*), branglement (*obs.*), brabble or brabblement (*archaic*), brigue (*obs.*), collie-shangie (*Scot.*), cample (*Eng. dial.*), pique (*obsolescent*).

*Antonyms:* see AGREEMENT.

**quarrel**, *v. i.* disagree (*contextual*), differ (*contextual; often humorous*), row (*collog.*); *spec.* contend, wrangle, squabble, brawl, strive, fight, tiff, huff, bicker, spat (*collog.*), fratch (*chiefly dial.*), fray (*archaic*), cangle (*Scot.*), cample (*Eng. dial.*).

*Antonyms:* see AGREE.

**quarrelsome**, *a.* combative; *spec.* contentious, dissentious, discordant, pugnacious, wranglesome (*rare*), cat-and-dog (*collog.*), quarreling, cantankerous (*collog.*), currish, ugly (*U. S.; collog.*), unpeaceable (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see PEACEABLE.

**quarters**, *n. pl.* billet, cantonment.

**Q** Cross references: see Note.

**putative**: supposed.

**putrefaction**: decomposition, corruption.

**putrefactive**: decomposing.

**putrefy**: decompose.

**putrescence**: decomposition.

**putrid**: decomposed.

**putridity**: decomposition, corruption.

**putter**: potter.

**puzzle**, *v. i.*: perplex.

**puzzle**, *v. i.*: grope.

**puzzle-headed**: confused.

**puzzlement**: perplexity.

**pygmy**: dwarf, small.

**pyramid**: mound.

**pyre**: heap.

## Q

**quack**, *n.*: cry.

**quadruple**, *a.*: fourfold.

**quadruple**, *v. i.*: multiply.

**quad**, *n.*: drink.

**quag**: marsh.

**quagmire**: marsh.

**quail**, *v. i.*: shrink.

**quail**, *v. i.*: intimidate.

**quaint**: odd.

**quake**, *v. i.*: tremble.

**quake**, *n.*: tremble, earthquake.

**qualm**: fit, nausea.

**qualmish**: nauseous, sick.

**quandary**: perplexity, predicament.

**quantum**: quantity, share.

**quarantine**: isolate.

**quarry**, *n.*: prey, object.

**quarry**, *n.*: excavation.

**quarry**, *v. i.*: dig.

**quarter**, *n.*: fourth, place, territory, lodge, abode, mercy, direction.

**quarter**, *v. i.*: divide, lodge.

**quarter**, *v. i.*: lodge.

## QUARTET

**quartz**, *n.* silicon (*tech.*); *spec.* flint, crystal, amethyst, citrine, false topaz, chert, chalcedony, onyx, jasper, etc.

**quay**, *n.* *Spec.* levee (*southern and western U. S.*), bund or bunder (*the far East*); *see* PIER.

**queen**, *n.* 1. monarch (*contextual*), princess (*archaic*), begum (*Anglo-Indian*); *spec.* Kaiserin, czarina.  
2. *See* PARAGON.

**queen**, *a.* royal, regal, reginal (*rare*); *see* KINGLY.

**question**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action or act: inquiry or enquiry, quest (*obs. or rare*), inquest (*chiefly tech.*), interrogation; *spec.* quiz (*U. S.*), docimasy, cross-question, interpellation; *see* EXAMINATION.  
2. Referring to what is asked: inquiry, query, interrogation, interrogatory, quære (*Latin*); *spec.* demand, puzzle, conundrum, poser, problem, carriwicheet (*obs. or rare*), puzzler, tickler (*colloq.*); *see* RIDDLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ANSWER.

3. Referring to a subject that gives rise to, or is the subject of, question: *spec.* problem, puzzle, conundrum, enigma, knot, sphinx, mystery.

*Antonyms:* *see* ANSWER.

4. *See* DOUBT, AMBIGUITY.

**question**, *v. t.* 1. ask, inquire or enquire, interrogate, query (*rare*); *spec.* catechize, quiz (*U. S.*), heckle, cross-hackle (*chiefly Eng.*), cross-question, cross-examine, cross-interrogate, interpellate, pump (*slang or colloq.*), interview, wonder (*v. i.*); *see* EXAMINE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ANSWER.

2. dispute, challenge; *spec.* recuse.  
3. *See* DOUBT.

**question**, *v. i.* ask (*usually with "after," "about," or "of"*), inquire or enquire, wonder.

**questionable**, *a.* doubtful, uncertain, disputable, debatable, arguable, controvertible, controversial, equivocal, problematic.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**quartet**: four.

**quash**: invalidate, abolish, suppress.

**quaver**, *n.*: trill, quiver, falter.

**quaver**, *v. i.*: trill, tremble, falter.

**quaszy**: sensitive, scrupulous.

**queer**: odd.

**quell**: suppress, overcome.

**quench**: extinguish, appease.

**quenchless**: inextinguishable.

**querulous**: complaining.

**query**: question.

**quest**, *n.*: pursuit, search, expedition.

**quest**, *v. i.*: search.

**question**, *v. i.*: doubt.

**quibble**, *v. i.*: prevaricate.

**quibble**, *n.*: prevarication.

**quich**, *adv.*: rapidly.

ical, fishy (*slang or colloq.*); *spec.* suspicious; *see* AMBIGUOUS, OBSCURE.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNQUESTIONABLE.

**quick**, *a.* 1. *See* LIVELY, READY, INASCINE, NIMBLE, RAPID.

2. speedy (*as in "a speedy result"*).

**quicken**, *v. i.* 1. *See* LIVE.

2. Also *v. t.* accelerate, brisk (*often used with "up"*); *spec.* raise.

*Antonyms:* *see* SLOW, RETARD.

**quid**, *n.* chew, cud (*vulgar*).

**quiet**, *a.* 1. still, tranquil, placid, unmoved, quiescent.

*Antonyms:* *see* AGITATED.

2. *See* PEACEFUL, PEACEABLE, CALM, INACTIVE, MOTIONLESS, SILENT.

**quill**, *n.* 1. *See* SPOOL.

2. Referring to part of a feather: shaft, barrel, tube, beam, quillet, rib.

**quitter**, *n.* craven, turncoat, welcher (*card or colloq.*), crawfish (*slang*).

**quiver**, *n.* shake (*contextual*), tremble, quaver, flutter, flicker; *spec.* twitter, shiver, twitch, twitteration (*rare*), palpitation; *see* VIBRATION, PULSATION, SHUDDER.

**quiver**, *v. i.* shake (*contextual*), tremble, quaver, flutter, flicker; *spec.* twitter, shiver, twitch, palpitate, tirl (*chiefly Scot.*); *see* VIBRATE, PULSATE, SHUDDER.

**quotation**, *n.* 1. citation, selection, excerpt, extract, excerption (*rare*); *spec.* cutting, clipping, analect, tag, text, epigraph; *see* COMMONPLACE.

2. *See* MENTION, PRICE.

**quotation marks**. guillemets (*French; esp. those of the French kind*).

**quote**, *v. t.* excerpt, extract, cite, take.

## R

**rabbit**, *n.* cony (*rare, exc. in statutes, among gamekeepers, poachers, cooks, etc.*), bunny (*a pet name*), bun (*colloq. for "bunny"*); *spec.* doe, drummer, cottontail, jack or jackrabbit.

**quicken**, *v. t.*: animate, excite, enliven, kindle.

**quickly**, *adv.*: readily, rapidly.

**quick-witted**: intelligent.

**quiescent**: motionless.

**quiet**, *n.*: peace, calm, silence.

**quiet**, *v. t.*: calm, still, silence.

**quietness**: peace, calm, stillness, silence.

**quietude**: peace, silence.

**quilt**, *n.*: bedcover.

**quilt**, *v. t.*: cushion, sew.

**quip**: sarcasm, witicism, conceit, caprice, prevarication, gowgaw, oddity.

**quirk**: witicism, prevarication, conceit, caprice, flourish.

**quit**, *a.*: free.

**quit**, *v. t.*: behave, abandon,

stop, leave, pay.

**quit**, *v. t.*: desert.

**quite**, *adv.*: completely, truly, exactly, very.

**quits**, *a.*: equal.

**quittance**: freeing, payment.

**quixotic**: visionary.

**quiz**, *n.*: jester, hoax.

**quiz**, *v. t.*: jest.

**quiz**, *v. t.*: question, examine.

**quizzical**: laughable, jesting.

**quoin**: corner.

**quondam**: former.

**quota**: quantity, share.

**quoth**: said.

**quotidian**: daily, trivial.

## R

**rabble**, *n.*: mob.

**rabble**, *a.*: vulgar.

**rabid**: mad, frantic, violent.

**rabies**: madness.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## RAISING

**race**, *n.* 1. breed, group, line, brood, stock, strain, folk, stem, tribe, nation, people, family, kind (*referring esp. to animals*), phylum (*tech.*); *spec.* clan, tribe; *see* FAMILY, BREED.

2. *See* KIND.

**race**, *n.* 1. *See* CURRENT, CHANNEL.

2. competition, career, course (*archaic*); *spec.* procession (*slang*), handicap, go-as-you-please (*colloq.*), derby, sweepstakes, broose or brooze (*Scot.*), lampadedromy, lampadephoria, regatta.

**racecourse**, *n.* course (*contextual*), track, cursus (*tech.*); *spec.* hippodrome.

**racecourse**, *a.* dromic or dromical (*literary*).

**racer**, *n.* competitor (*contextual*), entrant (*contextual*); *spec.* runner, walker, lampadephore, lampadist.

**racial**, *a.* phyletic (*biol.*), gentile.

**rack**, *n.* frame; *spec.* crib, heck (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), cratch (*obs. or Eng. dial.*), stand, flake, brake (*hist.*).

**radiation**, *n.* 1. *See* EMISSION, RAY.

2. *In an intransitive sense:* radiature (*rare*), emanation, irradiation, irradiance or (*rare*) irradiancy; *see* SHINING.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABSORPTION.

**radical**, *a.* extreme, ultra.

**raft**, *n.* vessel, float, floatboat (*rare*), ra-deau (*French*); *spec.* crib, kelek, catamaran, jangada, jangar.

**rafter**, *n.* beam; *spec.* principal, couple, chevron, spar.

**rag**, *n.* clout (*archaic or dial.*), tatter, ragery (*rags collectively*); *spec.* stitch, ribbands (*pl.*).

**ragamuffin**, *n.* ragged robin (*fig.*), tatterdemalion, ragabash (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DANDY.

**rage**, *v. i.* 1. storm, rave; *spec.* rampage, ramp, boil, smoke, mad (*rare*), debacchate (*obs. or rare*); *see* BLUSTER.

2. *See* STORM, DESIRE, PAIN, BURN.

**raging**, *a.* 1. raving, rampant; *see* FRANTIC.

*Antonyms:* *see* CALM.

2. *See* VIOLENT, BURNING.

**ragpicker**, *ragman*, chiffonnier (*French*); *spec.* bunter.

**rail**, *n.* 1. *See* BAR.

2. *Spec.* tram, point, gully (*Eng.*), racer; —*referring to a rail in a track.*

**railing**, *n.* barrier; *spec.* balustrade, banister.

**railroad**, *n.* railway, rail (*chiefly in "by rail"*), road; *spec.* tram (*Great Britain*), tramway, junction, branch, switchback, telpher. *In the United States the local horse-car or electric roads are usually called "railways," in British usage "tramways"; otherwise "railroad" is the usual word in the United States, "railway" the usual word in British usage.*

**rain**, *n.* 1. meteor (*contextual; tech.*), fall (*contextual*), wet (*contextual*); *spec.* shower, cloudburst, pour, downpour, plash, flood, sprinkle, mizzle, rainfall, drizzle, flurry, drencher, mist, raindown, flash, drisk (*U. S.*), skit, dash, brash (*chiefly dial.*), clash (*Scot.*), serein (*French*), drops (*pl.*).

2. *See* FLIGHT.

**rain**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* pour, sprinkle, shower, drizzle, mist, mizzle, spit (*colloq.*).

2. *See* FALL.

**rain**, *v. t.* *See* LAVISH.

**rainbow**, *n.* bow (*rare or contextual*), iris (*rare*); *spec.* watergall, weathergall.

**rainy**, *a.* wet (*contextual*), pluvious (*rare*), pluvial (*rare*), pluviouse (*rare*), juicy (*slang*); *spec.* showery, drizzly, mizzly, drizzling, dripping, drippy, dropy (*now dial.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CLEAR, SUNNY.

**raise**, *v. t.* 1. *See* ERECT, ADVANCE, REVIVE, EXCITE, CAUSE, BUILD, INTENSIFY, BREED, GROW, CREATE, ENNOBLE, ELEVATE, INCREASE, BRIGHTEN, GET, EXPECTORATE, EMBOSS, STRENGTHEN, UTTER, BEGIN.

2. elevate, lift, rise (*rare*), hoist, heave (*archaic, exc. spec.*), upheave, boost, uplift (*an intensive*), upraise, uphold (*rare*), rear, uprear (*rare*), upbear (*rare*), weigh (*chiefly spec.*), upwhirl (*rare*), higher (*rare or illiterate*), height (*archaic*); *spec.* mount, exalt (*rare*), sublime (*rhetorical or rare*), float, crane, crank, windlass, jack, brail, rope, cathead, cat, trip, pulley, levitate, turn.

*Antonyms:* *see* LOWER, FELL, SINK.

3. *Referring to notes or tones:* elevate; *spec.* sharp.

4. *As in "to raise a question, a discussion, etc.":* stir (*used with "up"*)

5. *See* ADVANCE.

**raising**, *n.* 1. *See* ERECTION, REVIVAL, etc.

2. elevation, lift, heave (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* boost (*slang*), uplift (*an intensive*),

**✚** Cross references: *see* Note.

**race**, *v. i.*: hasten.

**race**, *v. t.*: run.

**rack**, *v. t.*: pain, distress, strain, oppress.

**rack**, *v. i.*: go.

**rocket**, *n.*: din, carouse, frolic.

**rockety**: noisy, lively.

**rocking**: wearing.

**raconteur**: narrator.

**racy**: palatable, lively, stimulating.

**radial**: divergent.

**radiance**: light, luminosity, emission.

**radiant**: luminous, pleased.

**radiate**, *v. i.*: shine, diverge.

**radiate**, *v. t.*: emit, diffuse.

**radiating**: luminous, divergent.

**radiative**: divergent, luminous.

**radiogram**: message.

**radius**: line, circle.

**raffle**: lottery.

**rage**: derangement, anger, frenzy, violence, fad.

**raid**, *n.*: invasion, attack.

**raid**, *v. t.*: attack, plunder.

**rail**, *v. i.*: scold, revile.

**railery**: pleasantry.

**raiment**: clothing.

**✚** *See* Notes of Explanation.



## REASON

**rattening**, *n.* sabotage (*French*).  
**rattle**, *v. i.* 1. clatter, ruckle, chatter, clack, brattle (*chiefly Scot.*), bicker.  
 2. See CHATTER, DRIVE.  
**rattle**, *n.* 1. rattler, clack; *spec.* fiddle, crotalum or crotal.  
 2. clatter, ruckle, clack, chatter, brattle (*chiefly Scot.*), bicker.  
 3. See DIN, CHATTER.  
**rave**, *v. i.* wander.  
**ravine**, *n.* cleft (*contextual*), gap (*contextual*); *spec.* gorge, gulch, gully, defile, gulf, gill (*dial. Eng.*), clough (*now chiefly dial. Eng.*), cleuch or cleugh (*Scot.*), waterfall, linn (*chiefly Scot.*), couloir (*French*), barranco (*Spanish*), kloof (*South Africa*), khor (*Arabian*), nullah (*Anglo-Indian*), khud (*East India*).  
**raw**, *a. i.* See UNCOOKED.  
 2. See CRUDE, INEXPERIENCED, BLEAK.  
 2. Referring to sores, wounds, etc.: bare, excoriated, fresh, green.  
**ray**, *n.* 1. beam, radiation (*rare or tech.*), shaft, emanation (*chiefly spec.*), irradiation (*rare or rhetorical*), rayon (*rare*); *spec.* raylet, sunbeam, moonbeam, streamer.  
 2. See LIGHT, TRACE, GLANCE.  
**reach**, *v. t. i.* See EXTEND, TOUCH, GRASP, AFFECT.  
 2. make, arrive (*archaic*), attain, fetch, gain, win; *spec.* soar (*rare*), recover (*rare*), regain.  
 3. touch, make;—referring to an amount, etc.  
**reach**, *v. i.* 1. See EXTEND, CARRY.  
 2. come, arrive, accede (*rare*), attain; see ARRIVE.  
**recoil**, *v. i.* return; *spec.* recoil.  
**reaction**, *n.* *Spec.* retroaction, revulsion, backlash.  
**reactionary**, *a.* revulsive; *spec.* conservative.  
**read**, *v. t. i.* 1. peruse (*literary, affected, or humorous*); *spec.* decipher, revolve (*rare*), see, interpret, thumb, overlook (*archaic*), line, deacon, call.  
 2. See PERCEIVE, INTRODUCE, LEARN, UTTER.  
**read**, *v. i.* 1. See STUDY, SEEM.  
 2. go, run;—as in "the passage reads like this."  
**reader**, *n.* peruser; *spec.* elocutionist, lec-

tor, gospeler, lectress or lecturer (*rare*), droner, liner.  
**readily**, *adv.* ready (*now only in the comparative or superlative, exc. colloq. or dial.*), quickly, immediately, summarily, promptly, forwardly, etc.  
**reading**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: perusal (*formal or literary*), lecture (*archaic*), lection (*obs.*); *spec.* perlection (*rare*), lining, deaconing.  
 2. Referring to that which is read: *spec.* lection, lesson, pericope.  
**ready**, *a. i.* See PREPARED, WILLING, AVAILABLE, FLUENT, QUICK-WITTED, ACCESSIBLE.  
 2. prompt, quick, forward, facile, free, swift, clever, speedy, handy, adroit, apt, offhand, easy, nimble, alacritous, alert, habile (*literary*); *spec.* punctual.  
*Antonyms:* see SLOW, HESITATING.  
 3. suitable, ripe.  
**realism**, *n. i.* In philosophy, "naturalism," "realism," "conceptualism," and "nominalism" are related, but not synonymous.  
*Antonyms:* see IDEALISM.  
 2. In literature and art: naturalism; *spec.* Zolaism.  
*Antonyms:* see IDEALISM, ROMANTICISM.  
 3. See ACTUALITY.  
**realistic**, *a.* naturalistic, descendental (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* unideal, picturesque, positive, graphic or (*rare*) graphical; see DESCENDENTAL.  
**realize**, *v. t. i.* 1. See ACTUALIZE, UNDERSTAND, EXPERIENCE, BRING.  
 2. To conceive in the mind as being objectively actual: externalize, objectify, objectize (*rare*), entify (*rare*).  
 3. get, make, clear, net.  
**ream**, *v. t.* enlarge, drift, broach.  
**rear**, *v. t. i.* 1. See BUILD, ERECT, RAISE, GROW, ESTABLISH.  
 2. Referring to bringing up by care and nurture: raise, breed, foster, educate (*now rare or spec.*), nurture; *spec.* cradle. The usual term now is "to bring up."  
**reason**, *n.* 1. ground, motive, wherefore (*colloq.*), score, matter, occasion, foundation, cause, basis, root, argument, rationale (*tech.*); *spec.* gist, pretense, consideration; see EXCUSE.  
 2. Referring to the faculty: intelligence,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**rattle**, *v. i.*: drive.  
**rattle**, *v. t.*: knock, confuse.  
**rancorous**: harsh.  
**ravage**, *v. t.*: devastate, plunder.  
**ravage**, *n.*: devastation.  
**rave**, *v. t.*: rage.  
**ravel**, *v. t.*: unravel, untangle, disentangle.  
**ravel**, *n.*: tangle, end.  
**raven**, *v. i.*: plunder, prowl, eat.  
**ravenous**: hungry, gluttonous.

**greedy**, plundering.  
**ravin**: plunder.  
**raving**, *a.*: delirious, deranged, raging.  
**raving**, *n.*: delirium.  
**ravish**: abduct, transport, rape, plunder, frenzy.  
**ravishment**: ecstasy, rape.  
**raw**: uncooked.  
**ray**, *v. t.*: shine.  
**rayless**: dark, blind.  
**raze**: demolish.

**reach**, *n.*: extent.  
**real**: actual, genuine.  
**realm**: domain, sphere.  
**ream**: enlarge.  
**reanimate**: revive, encourage.  
**reap**: cut, harvest, gain.  
**rear**, *n.*: back, posterior, tail.  
**rear**, *a.*: hind.  
**reared**: bred, trained.  
**rearward**, *adv.*: backward.  
**rearward**, *a.*: hind.  
**reason**, *v. t.*: discuss, bring.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## REASON

- rationality, sense, sanity; *see* INTELLIGENCE.
3. *See* GROUND, BASIS.
- reason**, *v. t.* think, ratiocinate (*rare* or *tech.*), rationate (*rare*), intelligize (*rare*), intellectualize (*rare*), logicize (*rare*), paralogize (*rare*); *spec.* syllogize, philosophize, argue.
- reasonable**, *a. 1.* In the sense of "agreeable to reason": rational, logical, sensible, sane, just; *spec.* well-founded; *see* FAIR.
- Antonyms:* *see* IRRATIONAL, ABSURD, GROUNDLESS.
2. *See* MODERATE, RATIONAL.
- reasoning**, *n.* ratiocination, syllogization, discursion or discourse (*archaic*), logic (*tech.*); *spec.* fallacy, sophistry.
- reassuring**, *a.* *Spec.* comforting, assuring, encouraging, cheerful.
- rebirth**, *n.* renaissance (*rare*).
- rebuild**, *v. t.* build (*contextual*), reform (*contextual*), reconstruct, reërect, reëdify (*rare*); *spec.* Hausmanize.
- recall**, *v. t. 1.* revoke (*obs.* or *rare*); *spec.* encore.
2. retract, swallow (*colloq.*), withdraw, unsay, recant, renounce, abnegate, deny; *spec.* repudiate, reject (*rare*), abjure.
3. In the sense of "to bring back" (to some state or condition): restore, revive, revoke (*rare*), reclaim (*rare*).
- Antonyms:* *see* DISMISS.
4. In the sense of "to bring back to the mind or as an object of memory": retrace (*rare*), commemorate (*rare* or *spec.*), revive.
- Antonyms:* *see* FORGET.
5. *See* REVOKE, UNDO, REMEMBER, REVIVE, COMPOSE.
- recall**, *n. 1.* revocation (*obs.* or *rare*), recollection (*rare*); *spec.* encore, lure.
2. retraction, unsaying, recantation, withdrawal, withdrawalment (*rare*); *spec.* abjuration.
3. restoration, revocation (*rare*), reclamation (*rare*).
4. retracement (*rare*), commemoration (*rare*), revival.
5. *See* REVOCATION, REMEMBRANCE, REVIVAL.
- recast**, *v. t. 1.* Referring to metal: cast (*contextual*), refund.
2. *See* REFASHION.
- recede**, *v. t. 1.* In the sense of "to go back": retrocede (*rare*), retrograde, regress, retrogress, retire, retreat, return; *spec.* ebb.
- rebel**, *a.* insurgent, disobedient.
- rebel**, *n.* insurgent.
- rebel**, *v. i.* insurrect. [*ence.*]
- rebellion**, *n.* insurrection, disobedience.
- rebellious**, *a.* insurgent, disobedient.
- rebound**, *v. i.* bound.
- rebuff**, *v. t.* repel, check.
- rebuff**, *n.* repulse, check.
- rebuks**, *v. t.* reprove.
- Antonyms:* *see* ADVANCE, OVERHAKE, PROGRESS.
2. *See* SLOPE, DEPART, WITHDRAW, INCLINE.
- receive**, *v. t. 1.* accept, get, take, catch, have, acquire; *spec.* reset (*archaic*), embrace, greet.
- Antonyms:* *see* DECLINE, REJECT.
2. *See* ADMIT, BELIEVE, EXPERIENCE, ENDURE, UNDERSTAND, SHELTER, HOLD, HEAR, CONSIDER.
3. In the sense of "to allow to come into one's presence or to give audience to": *see* receiver, *n.* recipient, receptor (*rare*); *spec.* donee (*tech.*), donatory (*esp.* *Scotts law*), grantee, donee (*rare*), hopper, fence, resetter (*archaic*), treasurer, collector, teller, etc.
- recency**, *n.* recentness, lateness, newness, youth, lowness, neoterism (*tech.* or *learned*); *see* MODERNNESS, NEWNESS, FRESHNESS.
- Antonyms:* *see* ANTIQUITY.
- recent**, *a.* late, new, young, low (of a date), neoteric (*tech.* or *learned*); *see* NEW, MODERN, FRESH.
- Antonyms:* *see* ANCIENT, OBSOLETE.
- recently**, *adv.* lately, latterly, newly, new (*chiefly* used in combination), late (*rare* or *poetic*).
- receptacle**, *n. 1.* receiver, repository, vessel, reservoir, container (*chiefly* comm.), continent (*archaic*); *spec.* encasement, custodial, bin, locker, drip, well, cist, saveall, sink, cibarium, trough, boot, tabernacle, safe; *see* BASIN, BOX, CASE, BAG, CAN, etc.
2. support (*contextual*), base; *spec.* torus, thalamus.
- reception**, *n. 1.* acceptance, recipience or reciprocity (*rare*), receipt, getting, taking, etc.
2. *See* ADMISSION, BELIEF, SHELTER, HOLDING.
3. *Spec.* *matinée* (*French* in form, but Anglicized in usage), *levee*, *soirée* (*French*), at-home, drawing-room, Friday, *darbar* (*East-Indian*), *ruelle*.
- reception room**. *Spec.* parlatory.
- receptive**, *a.* recipient, susipient (*rare*); *spec.* hospitable, open-eyed; *see* SUSCEPTIBLE.
- Antonyms:* *see* UNRECEPTIVE.
- receptivity**, *n.* reciprocity (*rare*), receptiveness; *spec.* hospitableness, hospitality.
- recede**, *v. t. 1.* Referring to metal: cast (*contextual*), refund.
2. *See* REFASHION.
- recede**, *v. t. 1.* In the sense of "to go back": retrocede (*rare*), retrograde, regress, retrogress, retire, retreat, return; *spec.* ebb.
- rebel**, *a.* insurgent, disobedient.
- rebel**, *n.* insurgent.
- rebel**, *v. i.* insurrect. [*ence.*]
- rebellion**, *n.* insurrection, disobedience.
- rebellious**, *a.* insurgent, disobedient.
- rebound**, *v. i.* bound.
- rebuff**, *v. t.* repel, check.
- rebuff**, *n.* repulse, check.
- rebuks**, *v. t.* reprove.
- rebuks**, *n.* reproof.
- rebus**, *n.* riddle.
- rebut**, *check*, disprove.
- recalcitrant**, *a.* disobedient.
- recant**, *v.* recall.
- recapacitate**, *v.* qualify.
- recapitulate**, *v.* repeat.
- recast**, *n.* refashionment.
- receipt**, *v. t.* acknowledge.
- recension**, *v.* editing.

**RE** Cross references: *see* Note.

**reasoning**: rational.

**reasonless**: irrational, groundless, unwise.

**reassure**: encourage.

**reave**, *v. i.* plunder.

**reave**, *v. t.* deprive, take.

**reave**, *n.* plunder.

**rebate**, *v. t.* deduct. [*hon.*]

**rebate**, *n.* deduction, diminu-

**RE** See Notes of Explanation.

## RECORD

**recess**, *n.* 1. See INTERVAL, RETREAT, RE-  
CESSION, INTERIOR, INLET.

2. hollow, cover, nook, alcove, niche, re-  
treat; *spec.* pigeonhole, cubbyhole, oriel;  
see CLOSET.

*Antonyms:* see PROJECTION.

**recess**, *v. t.* 1. See HOLLOW.

2. niche;—*to put in a recess.*

**recession**, *n.* withdrawal, retirement, re-  
tiral, regression, regress, retrocession, re-  
treat, retrogression, recess (*chiefly spec.*),  
return; *spec.* retrogradation; see RE-  
TREAT.

*Antonyms:* see ADVANCE, PROGRESS.

**recessive**, *a.* regressive, retrogressive; see  
BACKWARD.

**reciprocal**, *a.* correspondent, correspond-  
ing, cross, correlative, complementary;  
*spec.* equivalent; see MUTUAL.

**reciprocal**, *n.* correlate; *spec.* return,  
equivalent, counterpart, *etc.*

**reciprocate**, *v. i.* 1. correspond, correlate.

2. Referring to motion: alternate, gig  
(*chiefly U. S.*), shuttle, seesaw.

**reciprocate**, *v. t.* 1. See INTERCHANGE,  
REQUIRE, RETURN.

2. shuttle, seesaw (*rare*).

**reciprocation**, *n.* 1. Referring to the rela-  
tion: correspondence, reciprocity, cor-  
relation, reciprocity; *spec.* mutuality.

2. Referring to motion: alternation, to-  
and-fro, seesaw, shuttle (*rare*).

3. See EXCHANGE, RETURN.

**reciprocity**, *n.* correspondence.

**recitation**, *n.* 1. repetition, rehearsal, re-  
cital, saying; *spec.* declamation, intona-  
tion, intonement, pattering, cantillation  
(*rare*).

2. See ACCOUNT, MENTION.

**recite**, *v. t.* 1. repeat, rehearse, say; *spec.*  
declaim (*chiefly U. S.*), intone, patter,  
cantillate (*rare*), chant, monotone, rhap-  
sodize.

2. See NARRATE, MENTION.

**reckless**, *a.* 1. See CARELESS, RASH.

2. Implying heedless rashness: careless  
(*contextual*), rash, harum-scarum, wild,  
wanton, madcap, hare-brained, hare-  
brain, hot-headed, bold, devil-may-care  
(*colloq.*), dare-devil, temerous (*rare*), tem-

erarious (*literary*); *spec.* desperate; see  
VENTURESOME.

*Antonyms:* see CAREFUL, AFRAID.

**recklessly**, *adv.* disregardfully, carelessly,  
rashly, *etc.*, slap-bang (*colloq.*), slap-dash  
(*colloq.*).

**recklessness**, *n.* carelessness (*contextual*),  
rashness, *etc.*; *spec.* desperation. Cf.  
RECKLESS.

**reclaim**, *v. t.* 1. See REFORM, TAME, CIVIL-  
IZE.

2. Referring to land: recover, redeem, in  
(*only in v. b. n.*, "inning"; *Eng.*).

**recognition**, *n.* 1. See ACKNOWLEDG-  
MENT, NOTICE, ACCEPTANCE, KNOWLEDGE.

2. perception (*contextual*), identifica-  
tion; *spec.* diagnosis, diagnostication  
(*rare*), exequatur.

**recognize**, *v. t.* 1. See ACKNOWLEDGE, NO-  
TICE, ACCEPT.

2. perceive (*contextual*), know, identify;  
*spec.* diagnose, diagnosticate (*rare*).

**recoil**, *v. i.* 1. return (*contextual*), rebound,  
resile (*rare*), kick (*chiefly spec.*), reverber-  
ate (*rare*); *spec.* double, tail.

2. See RETREAT, SHRINK.

**recoil**, *n.* 1. return (*contextual*), rebound,  
resile (*rare*), spring, kick (*chiefly spec.*),  
resilience, reverberation (*rare*); *spec.* re-  
percussion, backstroke, brioola.

2. See RETREAT, SHRINK.

**recommendation**, *n.* 1. See ADVICE.

2. Referring to a letter or document that  
*recommends*: testimonial, testimonium.

**reconciled**, *a.* resigned.

**reconsider**, *v. t.* consider, rethink (*rare*),  
revise, review.

**record**, *n.* 1. account; *spec.* minutes, diary,  
journal, proceedings, memorandum, score,  
memorial, file, cartulary, docket, iter,  
logbook or log, itinerary, dufter (*Anglo-  
Indian*), protocol; see HISTORY, REPORT.

2. Referring to the record made by self-  
recording instruments: register; *spec.*  
trace, tracing, phonogram, thermograph,  
sphygmograph, *etc.*

**record**, *v. t.* memorandum (*rare*), minute,  
score, enter, enregister (*rare*), mark, note,  
monumentalize, chronicle, inscroll (*rare*),  
memorize (*rare*), notch, nick, journal,

✧ Cross references: see Note.

seasonal: hymn.

ivate: relapse.

formula.

ance: reception.

agency: receptivity, recep-

tion.

**reciprocate**: interchange, re-  
turn.

**recital**: recitation, account, men-  
tion, concert.

**reck**, *n.*: care, desire.

**reck**, *v. t.*: notice.

**reckon**: compute, consider,  
class, anticipate.

**reckoning**: computation, con-  
sideration, anticipation, ac-  
count.

**recline**: incline, rest.

**recluse**: hermit.

**reclusion**: retirement.

**recollect** (pron. rek-o-lect'): re-  
member, compose.

**recollected**: calm.

**recollection**: remembrance,  
memory.

**recommence**: renew, begin.

**recommend**: commit, mention,  
advise.

**recommit**: refer, commit.

**recompense**, *v. t.*: pay, compen-  
sate, reward.

**recompense**, *n.*: pay, payment,  
compensation, reward.

**reconcilable**: consistent.

**reconcile**: conciliate, reunite,  
harmonize.

**recondite**: abstruse.

**reconnaissance**: survey, ex-  
amination.

**reconnote**, **reconnote**: sur-  
vey, examine.

**reconstitute**: reform. [*form.*

**reconstruct**: build, form, re-

**reconvalesce**: meet.

✧ See Notes of Explanation.

## REASON

rationality, sense, sanity; *see* INTELLIGENCE.

**2. See** GROUND, BASIS.

**reason, v. i.** think, ratiocinate (*rare or tech.*), rationate (*rare*), intelligize (*rare*), intellectualize (*rare*), logicize (*rare*), paralogize (*rare*); *spec.* syllogize, philosophize, argue.

**reasonable, a. 1.** *In the sense of "agreeable to reason"*: rational, logical, sensible, sane, just; *spec.* well-founded; *see* FAIR.

*Antonyms: see* IRRATIONAL, ABSURD, GROUNDLESS.

**2. See** MODERATE, RATIONAL.

**reasoning, n.** ratiocination, syllogization, discussion or discourse (*archaic*), logic (*tech.*); *spec.* fallacy, sophistry.

**reassuring, a.** *Spec.* comforting, assuring, encouraging, cheerful.

**rebirth, n.** renascence (*rare*).

**rebuild, v. t.** build (*contextual*), reform (*contextual*), reconstruct, reërect, reëdify (*rare*); *spec.* Hausmanize.

**recall, v. t. 1.** revoke (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* encore.

**2.** retract, swallow (*colloq.*), withdraw, unsay, recant, renounce, abnegate, deny; *spec.* repudiate, reject (*rare*), abjure.

**3. In the sense of "to bring back" (to some state or condition):** restore, revive, revoke (*rare*), reclaim (*rare*).

*Antonyms: see* DISMISS.

**4. In the sense of "to bring back to the mind or as an object of memory":** retrace (*rare*), commemorate (*rare or spec.*), revive.

*Antonyms: see* FORGET.

**5. See** REVOKE, UNDO, REMEMBER, REVIVE, COMPOSE.

**recall, n. 1.** revocation (*obs. or rare*), recollection (*rare*); *spec.* encore, lure.

**2.** retraction, unsaying, recantation, withdrawal, withdrawalment (*rare*); *spec.* abjuration.

**3.** restoration, revocation (*rare*), reclamation (*rare*).

**4.** retracement (*rare*), commemoration (*rare*), revival.

**5. See** REVOCATION, REMEMBRANCE, REVIVAL.

**recast, v. t. 1.** *Referring to metal:* cast (*contextual*), refund.

**2. See** REFASHION.

**recede, v. i. 1. In the sense of "to go back":** retrocede (*rare*), retrograde, regress, retrogress, retire, retreat, return; *spec.* ebb.

*Antonyms: see* ADVANCE, OVERHAUL, PROGRESS.

**2. See** SLOPE, DEPART, WITHDRAW, INCLINE.

**receive, v. t. 1.** accept, get, take, catch, have, acquire; *spec.* reset (*archaic*), embrace, greet.

*Antonyms: see* DECLINE, REJECT.

**2. See** ADMIT, BELIEVE, EXPERIENCE, ENDURE, UNDERSTAND, SHELTER, HOLD, HEAR, CONSIDER.

**3. In the sense of "to allow to come into one's presence or to give audience to":** *see* receiver, n. recipient, receptor (*rare*); *spec.* donee (*tech.*), donatary (*esp. Scots law*), grantee, donee (*rare*), hopper, fence, resetter (*archaic*), treasurer, collector, teller, etc.

**recoency, n.** recentness, lateness, newness, youth, lowness, neoterism (*tech. or learned*); *see* MODERNNESS, NEWNESS, FRESHNESS.

*Antonyms: see* ANTIQUITY.

**recent, a.** late, new, young, low (*of a date*), neoteric (*tech. or learned*); *see* NEW, MODERN, FRESH.

*Antonyms: see* ANCIENT, OBSOLETE.

**recently, adv.** lately, latterly, newly, *new* (*chiefly used in combination*), late (*rare or poetic*).

**receptacle, n. 1.** receiver, repository, vessel, reservoir, container (*chiefly comm.*), continent (*archaic*); *spec.* encasement, custodial, bin, locker, drip, well, cist, saveall, sink, cibarium, trough, boot, tabernacle, safe; *see* BASIN, BOX, CASE, BAG, CASK, etc.

**2.** support (*contextual*), base; *spec.* torus, thalamus.

**reception, n. 1.** acceptance, recipience or reciprocity (*rare*), receipt, getting, taking, etc.

**2. See** ADMISSION, BELIEF, SHELTER, HOLDING.

**3. Spec. matinée** (*French in form, but Anglicized in usage*), levee, soirée (*French*), at-home, drawing-room, Friday, durbar (*East-Indian*), ruelle.

**reception room. Spec.** parlatory.

**receptive, a.** recipient, susipient (*rare*); *spec.* hospitable, open-eyed; *see* SUSCEPTIBLE.

*Antonyms: see* UNRECEPTIVE.

**receptivity, n.** reciprocity (*rare*), receptiveness; *spec.* hospitableness, hospitality.

**RE** Cross references: *see* Note.

**reasoning:** rational.

**reasonless:** irrational, groundless, unwise.

**reassure:** encourage.

**reave, v. t.:** plunder.

**reave, v. t.:** deprive, take.

**reave, n.:** plunder.

**rebate, v. t.:** deduct. [*fron.*]

**rebate, n.:** deduction, diminu-

**rebel, a.:** insurgent, disobedient.

**rebel, n.:** insurgent.

**rebel, v. t.:** insurrect. [*ence.*]

**rebellion:** insurgency, disobedience, rebellious; insurgent, disobedient.

**rebound, v. t.:** bound.

**rebuff, v. t.:** repel, check.

**rebuff, n.:** repulse, check.

**rebuke, v. t.:** reprove.

**rebuke, n.:** reproof.

**rebus:** riddle.

**rebut:** check, disprove.

**recalcitrant:** disobedient.

**recant:** recall.

**recapitulate:** qualify.

**recapitulate:** repeat.

**recoat, n.:** refashionment.

**receipt, v. t.:** acknowledge.

**recension:** editing.

## RECORD

**recess**, *n.* 1. See INTERVAL, RETREAT, RE-  
CESSION, INTERIOR, INLET.

2. hollow, cover, nook, alcove, niche, re-  
treat; *spec.* pigeonhole, cubbyhole, oriel;  
see CLOSET.

*Antonyms:* see PROJECTION.

**recess**, *v. t.* 1. See HOLLOW.

2. niche;—to put in a recess.

**recession**, *n.* withdrawal, retirement, re-  
tiral, regression, regress, retrocession, re-  
treat, retrogression, recess (*chiefly spec.*),  
return; *spec.* retrogradation; see RE-  
TREAT.

*Antonyms:* see ADVANCE, PROGRESS.

**recessive**, *a.* regressive, retrogressive; see  
BACKWARD.

**reciprocal**, *a.* correspondent, correspond-  
ing, cross, correlative, complementary;  
*spec.* equivalent; see MUTUAL.

**reciprocal**, *n.* correlate; *spec.* return,  
equivalent, counterpart, etc.

**reciprocate**, *v. t.* 1. correspond, correlate.

2. Referring to motion: alternate, gig  
(*chiefly U. S.*), shuttle, seesaw.

**reciprocate**, *v. t.* 1. See INTERCHANGE,  
REQUIRE, RETURN.

2. shuttle, seesaw (*rare*).

**reciprocation**, *n.* 1. Referring to the rela-  
tion: correspondence, reciprocity, cor-  
relation, reciprocity; *spec.* mutuality.

2. Referring to motion: alternation, to-  
and-fro, seesaw, shuttle (*rare*).

3. See EXCHANGE, RETURN.

**reciprocity**, *n.* correspondence.

**recitation**, *n.* 1. repetition, rehearsal, re-  
cital, saying; *spec.* declamation, intona-  
tion, intonement, pattering, cantillation  
(*rare*).

2. See ACCOUNT, MENTION.

**recite**, *v. t.* 1. repeat, rehearse, say; *spec.*  
declaim (*chiefly U. S.*), intone, patter,  
cantillate (*rare*), chant, monotone, rhap-  
sodize.

2. See NARRATE, MENTION.

**reckless**, *a.* 1. See CARELESS, RASH.

2. Implying heedless rashness: careless  
(*contextual*), rash, harum-scarum, wild,  
wanton, madcap, hare-brained, hare-  
brain, hot-headed, bold, devil-may-care  
(*colloq.*), dare-devil, temerous (*rare*), tem-

erarious (*literary*); *spec.* desperate; see  
VENTURESOME.

*Antonyms:* see CAREFUL, AFRAID.

**recklessly**, *adv.* disregardfully, carelessly,  
rashly, etc.; slap-bang (*colloq.*), slap-dash  
(*colloq.*).

**recklessness**, *n.* carelessness (*contextual*),  
rashness, etc.; *spec.* desperation. Cf.  
RECKLESS.

**reclaim**, *v. t.* 1. See REFORM, TAME, CIVIL-  
IZE.

2. Referring to land: recover, redeem, in  
(*only in v. b. n.*, "inning"; *Eng.*).

**recognition**, *n.* 1. See ACKNOWLEDG-  
MENT, NOTICE, ACCEPTANCE, KNOWLEDGE.  
2. perception (*contextual*), identifica-  
tion; *spec.* diagnosis, diagnostication  
(*rare*), exequatur.

**recognize**, *v. t.* 1. See ACKNOWLEDGE, NO-  
TICE, ACCEPT.

2. perceive (*contextual*), know, identify;  
*spec.* diagnose, diagnosticate (*rare*).

**recoil**, *v. t.* 1. return (*contextual*), rebound,  
resile (*rare*), kick (*chiefly spec.*), reverber-  
ate (*rare*); *spec.* double, tail.

2. See RETREAT, SHRINK.

**recoil**, *n.* 1. return (*contextual*), rebound,  
resile (*rare*), spring, kick (*chiefly spec.*),  
resilience, reverberation (*rare*); *spec.* re-  
percussion, backstroke, bricole.

2. See RETREAT, SHRINK.

**recommendation**, *n.* 1. See ADVICE.

2. Referring to a letter or document that  
recommends: testimonial, testimonium.

**reconciled**, *a.* resigned.

**reconsider**, *v. t.* consider, rethink (*rare*),  
revise, review.

**record**, *n.* 1. account; *spec.* minutes, diary,  
journal, proceedings, memorandum, score,  
memorial, file, cartulary, docket, iter,  
logbook or log, itinerary, dufter (*Anglo-  
Indian*), protocol; see HISTORY, REPORT.

2. Referring to the record made by self-  
recording instruments: register; *spec.*  
trace, tracing, phonogram, thermograph,  
sphygmograph, etc.

**record**, *v. t.* memorandum (*rare*), minute,  
score, enter, enregister (*rare*), mark, note,  
monumentalize, chronicle, inscroll (*rare*),  
memorize (*rare*), notch, nick, journal,

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**recessional**: hymn.

**recidivate**: relapse.

**recipio**: formula.

**recipience**: reception.

**recipieney**: receptivity, recep-

tion.

**reciprocate**: interchange, re-

turn.

**recital**: recitation, account, men-

tion, concert.

**reck**, *n.*: care, demise.

**reck**, *v. t.*: notice.

**reckon**: compute, consider,

class, anticipate.

**reckoning**: computation, con-  
sideration, anticipation, ac-  
count.

**recline**: incline, rest.

**recluse**: hermit.

**reclusion**: retirement.

**recollect** (*pron. rek-o-lect*): re-

member, compose.

**recollected**: calm.

**recollection**: remembrance,

memory.

**recommence**: renew, begin.

**recommend**: commit, mention,

advise.

**recommit**: refer, commit.

**recompense**, *v. t.*: pay, compen-  
sate, reward.

**recompense**, *n.*: pay, payment,

compensation, reward.

**reconcilable**: consistent.

**reconcile**: conciliate, reunite,

harmonize.

**recondite**: abstruse.

**reconnaissance**: survey, ex-

amination.

**reconnoiter**, **reconnoitre**: sur-

vey, examine.

**reconstitute**: reform. [*form.*]

**reconstruct**: build, form, re-

convene: meet.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## RECORDER

journalize, disarize, catalogue, log; see HISTORICIZE.

**recorder, n.** 1. Spec. registrator (*rare*), register (*rare*), registrar (*rare*), chronicler, registrar, registry (*rare*), clerk, notary, prothonotary, secretary, griffier (*Eng.*), historiographer.

2. Referring to a device or instrument: spec. marker, scorer, tracer, electrograph, sphygmograph, phonograph, etc.

**recover, v. t.** 1. get (*contextual*), regain, reacquire, retrieve, reobtain, repossess, reoccupy, reget (*rare*), rewin; spec. revindicate (*rare*), replevin (*now U. S.*), replevy, reconquer, recapture, rescise.

**Antonyms:** see LOSE.

2. Referring to the regaining or resuming of a state, condition, quality, etc.: regain, resume, reestablish, recuperate (*rare*).

3. In the sense of "to bring back from a state, condition, etc.": reclaim, recall, rally, rescue, retrieve, right (*a reflexive*); see RECLAIM.

4. In the sense of "to get better from" (*a sickness, etc.*): recuperate (*obs. or rare*), retrieve (*rare*).

5. See CURE, REVIVE, RETRIEVE, COMPOSE.

**recover, v. i.** 1. recuperate, retrieve, recruit, rally; spec. convalesce.

2. In the sense of "to regain one's footing," position, previous state, etc.: rally, rise, brace (*used with "up"*); see REVIVE.

**Antonyms:** see DECLINE.

**recovery, n.** 1. getting, regainment (*rare*), retrieval, repossession, reoccupation; spec. revindication (*rare*), recapture, replevin.

2. Referring to the act of the person or organism in getting better after sickness or other evil: cure, recuperation, recruit, recruitment (*rare*), recruitment (*rare*), rally; spec. convalescence; see REVIVAL.

**Antonyms:** see DECLINE.

3. Referring to the action of something exterior bringing a person into a better state after sickness or evil: restoration, revival.

4. See REVIVAL, RETRIEVAL, CORRECTION, RECLAMATION.

**re-create** (*pron. re-kre-at'*), *v. t.* create (*contextual*), new-form, new-create, new-make, renew.

rectangular, *a.* orthogonal (*tech.*), rectangular (*rare*), normal (*rare*); spec. square.

**recur, v. i.** 1. return, reappear; spec. repululate (*rare*); see REPEAT.

2. See REVERT.

**recurrence, n.** 1. return, reappearance, crebrity (*rare*); spec. frequency, repullulation (*rare*), atavism; see REPETITION.

2. See REVERSION.

**recurrent, a.** discontinuous, returning, reappearing; spec. frequent, cyclic, haunting, rolling, atavistic, repetitory, intermittent, periodical.

**red, a.** 1. Spec. reddish, red (rare), rubric (*archaic*), incrimed (*rare*), rufous, ferruginous, rufescent, glowing, burning, bloody, sanguineous (*literary equiv. of "bloody"*), gory, pink, pinkish, pinky, cardinal, miniate (*rare*), miniatous, minaceous (*rare*), copperish, coppery, incarnadine (*literary*), laky, foxy, coral, coralline, vinaceous, caroty, roseate, rosall (*rare*), rosy, ruby, rubied, rubious (*rare*), sandy, puniceous (*rare*), bricky, auroral, lateritious (*rare*); see CRIMSON.

2. Referring to complexion: spec. florid, blowsy or blousy, blowzed, ruddy, rubicund (*rare; theatrical or rhetorical*), frowzy, hectic, blushing, blushful (*rare*); see RED-FACED, FLUSHED.

**Antonyms:** see PALE.

3. Referring to animals: spec. tawny, chestnut, bay, sorrel.

4. See BLOODY, BLOODSHOT, ANARCHISTIC, FIERY, VIOLENT.

**red, n.** Spec. scarlet, cherry, cerise, kermes, garnet, grenat (*French*), stammel (*obs.*), sanguine, hectic, chaudron (*French*), terra-cotta, carmine, crimson, cramoisy (*archaic*), vermilion, vermeil (*rare*), damask, cochineal, sericon, orchil, magenta, gules (*tech. or poetic*), pompadour, ponceau (*French*), gridelin, coquelicot, red-dle, etc.

**red (v. t.)** 1. rubify (*rare*); spec. fire, ruddy, ruby, empurple, inflame, vermillion, rubricate or (*rare*) rubric, rouge, rose, crimson, encrimson (*rare*), coral (*rare*), incarnadine (*literary*), rosy (*rare*), flush (*rare*).

2. Referring to the complexion: flush.

**Re Cross references:** see Note.

**recount:** compute.

**recount:** narrate, mention.

**recounting:** account, mention.

**recoup:** deduct, pay, compensate, retrieve.

**recourse:** application.

**recrime:** cowardice, desertion, treachery, apostasy.

**recrime, a.:** cowardly, treacherous, apostate.

**recrime, n.:** coward, deserter, apostate.

**recreate, v. t.:** refresh, divert.

**recreation:** refreshment, diversion.

**recreative:** refreshing, diverting.

**reexamine, v. i.:** answer.

**reexamine, v. t.:** accuse.

**recruit, v. t.:** strengthen, renew, refresh, enlist.

**recruit, v. i.:** recover.

**recruitment:** recovery.

**rectificatory:** corrective.

**rectify:** correct, reform, redress, purify.

**rectilinear:** straight.

**rectitude:** uprightness, correctness.

**rector:** minister.

**rectory:** parsonage.

**recumbency:** inclination.

**recumbent:** inclining, prostrate.

**recuperate, v. t.:** recover.

**recuperate, v. i.:** restore, renew.

**recuperative:** curative.

**recusance:** disobedience.

**recusant, a.:** disobedient.

**recusant, n.:** dissenter, heretic.

**redact:** edit.

**Re See Notes of Explanation.**



## REFLECT

**redden, v. i. 1.** *The words under "redden," v. t., 1, are largely used as v. i.*

**2.** Referring to the complexion: flush; see BLUSH.

**reddening, a.** rufescent, erubescens (*rare*), flushing.

**red-faced, a.** red (*contextual*), florid, ruddy, rubicund (*theatrical or rhetorical*), ruddy-faced, frowzy; see FLUSHED.

*Antonyms:* see PALE.

**redness, n. 1.** ruddiness, rubor (*tech.*), rubescence, rufescence (*rare*), rud (*archaic*); *spec.* rosininess, etc.

**2.** Of the complexion: flush; *spec.* rash, heat.

**redress, n.** rectification, redressment (*rare*), amendment, righting, correction, satisfaction, remedy, repair, relief, reparation.

**redress, v. t.** Referring to the setting right of what is wrong: right, amend, remedy, rectify, correct, repair, relieve.

*Antonyms:* see AGGRAVATE.

**reduce, v. t. Spec.** diminish, shorten, abbreviate, contract, comminute, grind, convert, bring, commit, decompose, dilute, smelt, subdue, capture, compel, cut.

**reed, n. 1.** The plant: *spec.* rush, flag, bent.

**2.** As part of a musical instrument: *spec.* tongue.

**reedlike, a.** reedy, reeden (*rare*), arundinaceous (*tech.*), calamiform (*rare*); *spec.* flaggy, rushy.

**reedy, a. 1.** calamiferous (*rare*); *spec.* flaggy, rushy.

**2.** See REEDLIKE, COARSE.

**reef, n.** ledge, key or (*Eng.*) cay (*chiefly spec.*), scar (*Brit.*); see HEADLAND.

**reef, v. t.** shorten (*sail*).

**reestablish, v. t.** establish, resettle, replace, restore; *spec.* replant, refund, rehabilitate, reintegrate (*rare*), reinstate, revent, reinstall, reinthrone, renew, regenerate, revive, revivify, remonetize; see RECOVER.

**refashion, v. t. Spec.** reshape, recast, reform, new-cast, new-mold, new-form, remold, remodel, reframe, recompose, rearrange, reconstruct, reforge (*fig.*), regenerate, revolutionize.

**refashionment, n. Spec.** reshaping, recast, reconstruction, rifacimento (*Italian*), new-modeling, etc.

**refer, v. t. 1.** See ATTRIBUTE.

**2.** In the sense of "to place among others of its kind": assign (*with "to"*).

**3.** commit, leave, submit, relegate; *spec.* send, recommit, remit, relate.

**4.** send (*contextual*), direct.

**refer, v. i. 1.** See RELATE, APPEAL.

**2.** allude, advert, glance, touch, point, squint (*colloq.*).

**reference, n. 1.** See ATTRIBUTE, RELATION.

**2.** commitment, committal, relegation, recommission, submission, remission; *spec.* remit (*rare*), relation.

**3.** allusion, advertence, glance.

**4.** mark; *spec.* asterism, asterisk, parallel, dagger, obelisk.

**referential, a. 1.** allusive; *spec.* fiducial (*tech.*).

**2.** See RELATIVE.

**refine, v. t. 1.** See PURIFY, CLEAR.

**2.** cultivate, polish, subtilize (*rare or spec.*), bolt (*fig.*), declassify (*rare*); *spec.* spiritualize, humanize; see CIVILIZE, IDEALIZE, PURIFY, ELEVATE.

*Antonyms:* see BRUTALIZE.

**refine, v. i.** hair-split, wiredraw, subtilize (*rare or spec.*).

**refined, a. 1.** See FINE.

**2.** cultured, cultivated, polished, polite (*in certain collocations only*), fine, Attic (*learned*), nice, delicate, elegant; *spec.* ethereal, courtly, unrudd (*rare*), overrefined, elevated, ladylike, gentlemanly, high-minded, well-bred, spiritual, accomplished.

*Antonyms:* see VULGAR, UNPOLISHED, UNREFINED, COARSE, BOORISH, CRUDE, GROSS, ROWDYISH, VILE.

**refinement, n. 1.** See NICETY, ACCOMPLISHMENT, SUBTLETY.

**2.** culture, cultivation, polish, polishedness (*rare*), refinedness (*rare*), politeness (*rare*), delicacy, nicety, niceness, elegance; *spec.* courtliness, ethereality, overrefinement, elevation, spirituality.

**3.** hair-splitting, subtilization (*learned*), micrology (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see COARSE, BOORISH, etc.

**reflect, v. t. 1.** See TURN, BRING, CURVE.

**2.** return, reverberate, flash; *spec.* mirror, glass, image; see ECHO.

*Antonyms:* see ABSORB.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**redeem:** buy, free, reclaim, compensate, expiate.

**redeliver:** restore.

**redemption:** buying, freeing, compensation, expiation.

**reintegrate:** renew.

**redolence:** smell.

**redolent:** odorous.

**redouble:** double.

**redoubt:** fortification.

**redoubtable:** formidable.

**redound:** contribute, accrue.

**redundance:** excess, pleonasm.

**redundant:** excessive, pleonastic.

**reduplicate:** double, repeat.

**recho:** echo, repeat.

**reel, n.:** smoke, vapor, exhalation.

**reel, v. i.:** smoke, smell.

**reel, v. t.:** smoke, exhale.

**reelky:** smoky, vaporous.

**reel, n.:** spool.

**reel, v. i. & n.:** whirl, stagger, sway, totter.

**reel, v. t.:** wind, unwind.

**reinforce:** strengthen.

**reeve:** thread.

**refection:** refreshment, entertainment, meal.

**referable:** attributable.

**referee:** arbitrator.

**referendary:** adviser, judge.

**referrible:** attributable.

**reflect, v. i.:** consider.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## REFLECTED

**reflected**, *a.* reflex, reflexed, reflective (*rare*), borrowed; *spec.* introverted, introrse.

**reflection**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: return, reverberation, reflex.

*Antonyms:* see ABSORPTION.

2. Referring to the image formed by reflection: reflex, shadow, idol (*literary*), image, glade (*chiefly* in "moonglade"), specter (*rare*); see ECHO.

3. See CONSIDERATION, BLAME, DISPARAGEMENT, THINKING.

**reflector**, *n.* reverberator; *spec.* mirror, speculum, lieberkühn (*German*).

**reflow**, *v. t.* flow (*contextual*), ebb (*spec. or fig.*).

**reflux**, *n.* flow (*contextual*), reflow, refluxence, ebb (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* backwater; see OUTGO.

**reform**, *n.* progress (*contextual*); *spec.* amendment, reconstruction.

**re-form**, *v. t.* 1. remake, renew, reproduce, reconstitute, reconstruct, regenerate; see REBUILD.

2. See REFASHION.

**re-form**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* regrow, regenerate.

**reform**, *v. t.* 1. See AMEND, CORRECT, ABOLISH.

2. Referring to the correction of bad habits: amend, mend (*archaic*), reclaim, rectify, regenerate.

*Antonyms:* see CORRUPT.

**reform**, *v. t.* progress; *spec.* amend, regenerate.

**reformable**, *a.* amendable, corrigible.

**reformation**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* amendment, correction, abolition.

2. amendment, reclamation, recovery, regeneration.

**re-formation**, *n.* remaking, renewal, reproduction, reconstitution, reconstruction, regeneration.

**reformative**, *a.* reformatory, reformatio-  
nally; *spec.* progressive.

*Antonyms:* see CORRUPTIVE.

**reformed**, *a.* regenerate.

**reformer**, *n.* reformist, reformado (*rare*); *spec.* come-outer (*slang*, *U. S.*), progressive, progressist (*rare*).

**refractory**, *a.* 1. See INTRACTABLE, OBSTINATE.

2. Of objects: obstinate, intractable, incoercible; *spec.* unworkable, infusible (*rare*), unmelttable.

*Antonyms:* see DUCTIBLE, FUSIBLE.

**refrain**, *n.* repetend (*rare*), burden, bob, overword (*Scot.*); *spec.* tag, chorus, fal-

deral or folderol (*rare*), lullaby, faburden (*hist.*), lillibullero, ritornello or ritornel.

**refresh**, *v. t.* 1. see FRESHEN.

2. freshen, invigorate, reinvigorate, re-create, renew, renovate, recruit, revive, revivify, refreshen (*rare*), refocillate (*rare*), regale; *spec.* rejoice (*rare*), recomfort (*rare*), reflect (*chiefly reflexive*), breathe, slake; see DIVERGE.

*Antonyms:* see TIRE, EXHAUST.

**refreshing**, *a.* recreative, invigorating; *spec.* restful, reflective (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see WEARISOME.

**refreshment**, *n.* 1. reinvigoration, revival, recreation, renewal, renovation, recreance (*rare*), refection (*spec. or fig.*), regalement, regale (*rare*), refocillation (*rare*); *spec.* relaxation, diversion.

2. *Chiefly* in *pl.*: provisions (*pl.*), bait; *spec.* charity, beer (*Eng.*).

**refuge**, *n.* 1. Referring to the fact or state: see SHELTER.

2. Of the place: retreat, shelter, haven, harbor; *spec.* asylum, sanctuary, grith (*hist.*), hiding (*rare*), bield (*Scot.*), stronghold, resort (*contextual*), dernier resort (*French; literary or spec.*), den, earth.

**refurnish**, *v. t.* furnish, refit, reequip.

**refusal**, *n.* 1. See REJECTION.

2. declination, nonacceptance, declension; *spec.* regret (*chiefly* in *pl.*).

*Antonyms:* see ACCEPTANCE.

3. denial, debarment, disallowance, nay, no, nay-say (*rare or Scot.*).

**refuse**, *v. t.* 1. decline.

*Antonyms:* see OBEY.

2. balk.

3. renege (*now U. S. or local Eng.*), nig (*slang*), revoke, renounce (*now rare*).

**refuse**, *v. t.* 1. See REJECT.

2. With the infinitival "to": decline.

3. With the thing refused as object or the double objective of thing refused and the person: deny, debar, disallow.

*Antonyms:* see OFFER, ATTRIBUTE.

**refuse**, *a.* rubbishy, recrementitious, quiskilious (*rare*); *spec.* trashy, discarded, useless, worthless, waste, dreggy, drossy.

**refuse**, *n.* rubbish, recrement (*rare*), rejectamenta (*pl.*; *learned or rare*), trash, lumber, garbage, offal (*tech.*; *chiefly spec.*), offscouring, outcast (*rare*); *spec.* brash, dross, dregs, crumble, chaff, breeze, sweepings (*pl.*), pomace, rough (*chiefly* in *pl.*), dunder, discard, tare, rummage, gurry (*chiefly U. S.*), culls (*pl.*; *can.*), rape, burr.

**ref** Cross references: see Note.

**reflex**, *n.*: reflection.

**reforge**: refashion.

**refund**, *v. t.*: restitute.

**refract**: turn.

**refrain**: abstain.

**reframe**: refashion.

**refrigerant**: cooling.

**refrigerate**: cool.

**refit**: cleft.

**refulgent**: luminous.

**refund**: repay.

**refutation**: disproof.

**refute**: disprove.

**regain**: recover.

**regal**: noble, kingly, imposing.

**regale**: feast, entertain, refresh.

**regard**, *n.*: particular, atten-

## RELAPSE

**regenerate, v. t. 1.** See CONVERT, RE-FORM, REESTABLISH.

**2.** In the spiritual sense: renovate, renew, resurrect, resuscitate (rare); see REFORM, REESTABLISH.

**regenerate, a.** regenerated, new-born (fig.), reborn.

**regeneration, n. 1.** See CONVERSION, REFORMATION.

**2.** In the spiritual sense: renovation, renewal, palingenesis or palingenesis or palingenesis (literary or learned), resuscitation (rare); see REFORMATION.

Antonyms: see DEGENERATION.

**regret, v. t. 1.** With the implication of mental distress over something lost or some evil: see MOURN.

**2.** With the implication of mental distress over one's own acts that one would now have undone: repent, rue.

**regret, v. i. 1.** See MOURN.

**2.** repent, rue.

**regret, n. 1.** Referring to the feeling of one who mourns: see SORROW.

**2.** Referring to the feeling of one who repents his own acts: repentance, penitency (rare), remorse, contrition, compunction, ruth (archaic), rue (archaic), resipiscence (rare), worm (fig.).

**regretful, a. 1.** See MOURNFUL.

**2.** repentant, penitent, remorseful, compunctious, compunct (obs.), contrite, conscience-stricken, penitential (rare), sorry, rueful (often spec.).

Antonyms: see IMPENITENT.

**regular, a.** Spec. systematical, systematic, symmetrical, even, methodical, constant, habitual, normal, correct, ordinary, qualified, orderly.

Antonyms: see IRREGULAR.

**regularize, v. t.** normalize, standardize; spec. grammaticize.

**regulate, v. t.** shape, settle; spec. time, police, throttle; see CONTROL, ADJUST, MANAGE.

**regulation, n. 1.** shaping, settlement; spec. police; see CONTROL, MANAGEMENT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**regard, v. t.:** notice, consider, esteem.

**regardful, a.** attentive, careful, deferential.

**regarding, a.** about.

**regardless, a.** careless.

**regatta, n.** race.

**regency, n.** government.

**regenerate, v.** reform, re-form.

**regent, a.:** controlling, ruling.

**regent, n.:** ruler.

**régime, n.** system.

**regiment, n.** government, system, diet.

**regiment, n.:** group.

**regiment, v. t.:** organize.

**region, n.** place, territory.

**regional, a.** local.

**register, n.:** list, record, compass.

**register, v. t.:** list, record, adjust.

**registrar, n.** recorder.

**regnant, a.** controlling, prevalent, ruling.

**regress, n.:** return, recession.

**regress, v. i.:** recede.

**regression, n.** return, recession.

**regressive, a.** recessive, retroactive.

**regurgitate, v.** pour.

**rehabilitate, v.** restore, reestablish.

**rehash, n.:** paraphrase.

**rehearsal, n.** recitation, account, mention, practice.

**2.** See RULE.

**rein, n. 1.** band, lines (pl.), strings (pl.; slang), ribbons (pl.; colloq. or slang).

**2.** See CONTROL, RESTRAINT.

**reject, v. t. 1.** discard, disallow, deny, repugn (rare); spec. dismiss, cashier (fig.), disapprove, recuse, explode (now chiefly used in the p. p.), cast, scout, negative (chiefly U. S.), repudiate, pluck, veto, respue (rare), plow (Univ. slang, Eng.); see ABJURE, DISBELIEVE.

Antonyms: see ENTERTAIN.

**2.** Implying the refusal to accept something offered: refuse, decline, spurn, repel; spec. jilt, check.

Antonyms: see ACCEPT, BEG, CHOOSE, RECEIVE.

**rejected, a.** discarded, cast-off.

**rejection, n. 1.** Spec. disallowance, denial, discard, dismissal, cashierment, repudiation, pluck, veto, reprobation, disbelief, disapproval.

Antonyms: see ACCEPTANCE.

**2.** refusal, declination, declension, spurning, repulse.

Antonyms: see CHOICE, ACCEPTANCE.

**rejoice, v. i.** exult, triumph, vaunt, insult (archaic), gloat, crow (colloq.), joy, jubilate.

Antonyms: see SORROW, MOURN, COMPLAIN, CRY, WAIL.

**rejoicing, n.** rejoicement (rare), exultation, exultance, exultancy, elation, joy, triumphing, vaunting, jubilation, jubilation, jubilee, gratulation (rare).

Antonyms: see LAMENTATION, MOURNING, SORROW.

**rejoicing, a.** gratulant (rare), exultant.

Antonyms: see SORROWFUL.

**rekindle, v. t.** kindle (contextual), relight, rekindle, reignite, reillumine (rare), relume (literary), relumine (rare).

**rekindle, v. i.** kindle (contextual), rekindle.

**relapse, v. i.** regress, backslide, slide (rare), fall, revert, weaken, recidivate (chiefly spec.); see APOSTATIZE.

**relapse, n.** regress, regression, fall, rever-

**rehearse: recite, narrate, mention, practice, train.**

**reign, n.:** control, rule, prevalence.

**reign, v. i.:** rule, control, prevail.

**reimburse: pay.**

**rein, v. t.:** check, guide, control.

**reinforce: strengthen.**

**reins: kidney, loin.**

**reinstatement: reestablish, replace.**

**reinvest: clothe, endow.**

**reinvigorate: refresh.**

**reiterate: repeat.**

**reive: plunder.**

**rejoice, v. t.:** gladden.

**rejoin, v. t. & i.:** answer.

**rejoin, v. t.:** reunite.

**rejoinder: answer.**

## RELATE

sion, throwback, recidivation (*chiefly spec.*); backsliding; *see* APOSTASY.

**relate, v. t. 1.** *See* NARRATE, MENTION.

**2.** connect, correlate, interrelate; *spec.* apply.

**relate, v. i.** refer, pertain, appertain (*chiefly tech.*), belong (*archaic*), bear (*used with "on"*).

**related, a. 1.** Referring to things: connected, correlative, correlated, collateral, cognate, connate (*rare*), allied, congenious (*learned*), congenial (*rare*), connatural (*literary*); *spec.* conjugate, akin, affinitive, paronymous.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNRELATED, UNCONNECTED.

**2.** Referring to persons: akin, allied (*rare or spec.*), sib (*archaic and chiefly Scot.*), consanguineous or (*chiefly tech.*) consanguine, consanguinean (*rare*), cognate (*often spec.*), agnate (*often spec.*); *spec.* affinal, german (*predicative*).

*Antonyms:* *see* UNRELATED.

**relation, n. 1.** *See* NARRATION, ACCOUNT, MENTION.

**2.** apposition, connection, relationship, bearing, respect (*in "in this respect," "in one respect," etc.*); *spec.* relevancy or (*rare*) relevance, pertinency or (*rare*) pertinence, alliance, reference, rapport, interrelation, interconnection, bearing, correlation, affinity, concern or (*rare*) concernment, business, respect, propinquity, privacy, contingency (*rare or Scot.*), proportion.

**3.** relationship, kinship, kinsmanship (*rare*), kin, blood, connection (*chiefly spec.*), consanguinity, cognation (*now chiefly spec.*), agnation (*now chiefly spec.*), cousinship (*spec., etc. as loosely used*), sib (*rare*), alliance, sibness (*obs. or Scot.*), interrelationship; *spec.* affinity, nearness.

**4.** *See* RELATIVE.

**relative, a.** referential, pertinent, appertaining (*chiefly tech.*), apposite (*used with "to"*), relevant, germane (*literary or formal*), connective, material, proportional, correspondent; *see* COMPARATIVE.

*Antonyms:* *see* IRRELEVANT.

**relative, n.** relation, kinsman, kinswoman (*chiefly literary*), connection (*chiefly spec.*), cognate (*chiefly spec.*), agnate (*chiefly spec.*), belonging (*contextual*), friend (*only in pl.; rare or obs.*), cousin (*obs., archaic, or familiar; spec. etc. as loosely used*); *spec.* collateral, affine, father, blood (*a collective*), mother, brother, sister, niece, etc.; *see* KIN.

**relax, v. t. 1.** *In a physical sense:* loosen,

unbrace (*literary or spec.*), unstrain (*rare*), unstring (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* unbend, unthread (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* TIGHTEN.

**2.** Of immaterial things, as effort, attention, severity, etc.: loosen, milden, slacken, slack, diminish; *spec.* mitigate, dispense (*rare*); *see* ABATE, SOFTEN.

*Antonyms:* *see* INCREASE, INTENSIFY.

**relax, v. i. 1.** loosen, slacken.

**2.** loosen, unbend, slack, slacken, milden; *spec.* soften; *see* ABATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* INCREASE, INTENSIFY.

**relaxation, n. 1.** loosening, unbracing, etc.; *spec.* resolution (*rare*), laxation (*rare*), diastole.

**2.** loosening, slackening, etc., diminution, unbending; *see* SOFTENING.

**3.** *See* DIVERSION.

**relaxed, a.** loosened, slackened, lax; *see* LIMP.

**relay, n.** shift, squad, relief; *spec.* dawk (*Anglo-Indian*), translator (*rare*).

**relent, v. i.** yield, soften, bend.

**relentless, a.** unyielding, obdurate, stern, unrelenting, remorseless, unappeasable; *see* UNCOMPASSIONATE, UNFEELING.

*Antonyms:* *see* MERCIFUL, COMPASSIONATE.

**reliable, a.** dependable, trustworthy, sure, certain, authentic (*rare*), secure, safe, unfailing; *see* CONSTANT, SOLVENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNRELIABLE, UNTRUSTWORTHY.

**reliance, n. 1.** dependence, recumbency; *see* TRUST.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISTRUST.

**2.** *See* SUPPORT.

**reliant, a.** defendant, recumbent; *see* TRUSTFUL.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISTRUSTFUL.

**relie, n.** remain; *spec.* halidom (*archaic*), survival, antiquity; *see* REMINDER, REMAINS.

**relief, n. 1.** projection, relieve, alto-relievo or (*Italian*) alto-rilievo, mezzor-relievo or (*Italian*) mezzor-rilievo, half-relief, bas-relief or (*less usual*) basso-relievo or (*Italian*) basso-rilievo.

**2.** composition; *spec.* embossment, bas-relief, high relief, etc.

**3.** *See* DISTINCTNESS, VIVIDNESS.

**relief, a.** raised; *spec.* repoussée, embossed.

**relief, n. 1.** *See* AID, FREING, MITIGATION, REDRESS.

**2.** Referring to the mind, feelings, etc.: easement (*the act*), ease, lightening, relaxation; *see* DIVERSION, COMFORT, REST.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISTRESS.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**release, v. t.:** free, loose, relinquish.

**release, n.:** freeing, loosing, relinquishment.

**relegate:** expel, refer.

**relevancy:** relation.

**relevant:** relative.

**reliability:** constancy.

## REMOVAL

**2. Referring to one on duty:** rest, respite, release; *spec.* spell.

**relieve, v. t. 1.** See AID, FREE, MITIGATE, DEPRIVE, REDRESS.

**2. Referring to the mind, spirits, or feelings:** ease, respite, lighten, relax; see COMFORT, REST.

*Antonyms:* see DISTRESS.

**3. Referring to one on duty, as on guard, at work, etc.:** rest, release, free, respite, spell (now U. S.), relay.

**religion, n.** piety (*literary*); *spec.* theism, henotheism, egotheism, polytheism, pantheism, monotheism, etc.

**religious, a. 1.** devout, pious, godly, solemn, religious (rare), righteous, good (*chiefly contextual; often more or less sarcastic*); *spec.* pietistic, devotional, God-fearing, holy, heavenly-minded, other-worldly, prayerful, divine.

**2. See CONSCIENTIOUS.**

*Antonyms:* see IRRELIGIOUS.

**religious, n.** religieuse (*French; fem. or masc.*), religieux (*French; masc.*); *spec.* cenobite, anchorite, hospitaler, Culdee (*Scotch-Irish*).

**relinquish, v. t.** abandon, surrender, yield, concede, cede, resign, renounce, deliver, waive, release; *spec.* demit, disgorge, re-george; see ABDICATE.

*Antonyms:* see KEEP.

**relinquishment, n.** abandonment, surrender, yielding, concession, cession, resignation, renunciation, delivery, waiving, waiver (*tech.*), release; *spec.* demission, regorgement (rare), abdication.

**rely, v. i.** depend, rest, count, reckon, build, bank, found, trust (*used with "to"*), calculate; *spec.* lean.

**remainder, n.** surplus, residue, rest (*sing. or a collective pl.*), residuum, residual (rare), others (*pl.; contextual*), leavings (*pl.*), remain (rare), relict (rare), remanet (rare), remanence (rare), balance (*commercial slang*); *spec.* remnant, surplusage, rump, dreg, caput mortuum (*literary and fig.*), tally, difference, shadow, fossil.

**remaining, a.** surplus, residual, residuary, behind, residuous (rare), remanent (rare), odd.

**remains, n. pl.** relics, relicts, remain (*sing.; rare*), reliquæ (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* disjecta membra (*Latin*), bones, fossil, ashes; see BODY.

**remedy, n. 1.** cure, help, boot (*archaic*); *spec.* specific, elixir, nostrum, treacle (*now rare or fig.*), vulnerary; see PANACEA, ANTIDOTE.

*Antonyms:* see DISEASE.

**2. See REDRESS.**

**remember, v. t. 1.** recollect, recall, mind (*archaic or dial.*), bethink (*obs., exc. with a clause or reflexive*), think, retain, treasure, keep, have.

*Antonyms:* see FORGET, OMIT.

**2. See MENTION.**

**remembrance, n. 1.** recollection, recall, memory, retention, mind, rememoration (rare), reminiscence.

**2. See MEMORY, MENTION, REMINDER.**

**remind, v. t.** prompt, mind (rare), remember (*archaic*), jog.

**reminder, n. 1.** Referring to persons: monitor, prompter, remembrancer (*chiefly spec.*), flapper (*so used in ridicule, after Swift*).

**2. Referring to things:** memento, remembrance, remembrancer; *spec.* memorial, souvenir, keepsake, relic, relict (rare), trophy.

**3. Referring to the action of one who reminds:** prompt (*chiefly theatrical cant*), jog.

**removal, n. 1.** remotion (rare), transfer, shift, change, estrangement (*archaic or rare*), sequestration, deportation (rare, *exc. spec.*), remove (rare, *exc. spec.*), removal (rare); *spec.* dislodgment, extraction, eloignment, abstraction, sublation (rare); see WITHDRAWAL, EJECTION, DISPLACEMENT.

*Antonyms:* see INSERTION.

**2. Spec.** elimination, clearance, detergency (rare), purging, discharge, retrenchment, draft, dispelling, dislodgment, expulsion, dispossession, excision, effacement, etc.

**3. Spec.** divestment, retrenchment, abolition; see DEDUCTION.

**4. See DISPOSITION, DISCHARGE, DEPARTURE.**

**CF** Cross references: see Note.

**reliquary:** casket.

**relish, n.:** taste, liking, flavoring, enjoyment.

**relish, v. t.:** enjoy, like.

**relish, v. i.:** taste, savor.

**relishable:** palatable.

**reliquit:** v. i.: object.

**reluctance, reluctance:** disinclination.

**reluctant:** unwilling.

**relinquish:** relinquit, light.

**remain, v. i.:** stay, continue, be.

**remain, n.:** relic, remains.

**remake:** reform.

**remand:** consign.

**remark, v. t.:** notice, comment.

**remark, v. i.:** comment.

**remark, n.:** notice, comment.

**remarkable:** notable, extraordinary.

**remedial:** reparative, curative.

**remediless:** incurable.

**remedy, v. t.:** cure, redress, correct.

**remembrance:** reminder.

**remiss:** negligent, weak.

**remission:** excuse, forgiving.

**diminution:** cf. ABATE (for abatement).

**remissive:** forgiving. [*sign.*]

**remit:** excuse, forgo, abate, con-

**remittal:** forgiving, excuse.

**remittent:** intermittent.

**remnant:** remainder.

**remodel:** refashion.

**remold:** refashion.

**remonstrance:** objection.

**remonstrate:** object.

**remorse:** regret.

**remorseful:** regretful.

**remorseless:** relentless.

**remote:** distant, unrelated, excluded, small.

**remotest:** extreme.

**CF** See Notes of Explanation.

## REMOVE

**remove, v. t. 1.** Referring to the direct physical moving of an object from one place to another: move, transfer, shift, take (chiefly used with "from," "away," etc., and often esp. contrasted with "bring"), change (contextual); spec. draw, abstract, estrange (somewhat archaic), sequester, deport, dislodge, extract, eloin (legal, reflexive, or obsolescent), quit (rare), sublute (rare), unship, wipe (chiefly used with "away," "off," etc.), bear, wash (chiefly used with "away," "off," etc.); see MOVE, EXTRACT, ABSTRACT, WITHDRAW, EJECT, UPROOT, DISPLACE.

**2.** In physical senses in which the sense of actual direct bodily transfer is not distinctly or immediately present: spec. eliminate, clear (chiefly used with "away," "off," etc.), deterge, purge, leach (used with "out," "away," etc.), dislodge, rid (rare), discharge, scour (chiefly used with "away," "off," etc.), dress, draft, raze; see DISPEL, EXPEL, DISPOSSESS, EXCISE, EFFACE, ASSASSINATE.

**3.** doff (literary), cast, douse (colloq.); spec. slip (with "off").

Antonyms: see DON.

**4.** In a nonphysical sense: spec. divest or divest (rare), retrench, fordo (archaic); see ABOLISH, EXTINGUISH, DEDUCT.

**5.** See RETIRE, DEPOSE, DISCHARGE.

**rend, v. t. 1.** As used with "away," "off," "up," etc.: see TEAR.

**2.** As implying a tearing to pieces: tear, lacerate, dilacerate (literary; an intensive), disrupt, dismember, dispiece (rare), discorp (rare), divellicate (rare); spec. divide, break, burst, shatter, split, chew (used with "up," "to pieces," etc.).

**3.** See DESTROY.

**rendezvous, n. 1.** tryst (literary; chiefly spec.); see RESORT.

**2.** See MEETING.

**rending, n. 1.** See DIVISION, BREAKING, BURSTING.

**2.** divulsion (literary), dilaceration (literary), disruption, dismemberment, discription (rare), divellication (rare).

**renegade, a.** tergiversant (rare), apostate, changeling (archaic).

**renew, v. t. 1.** restore, refresh, repair, reintegrate, revive, resuscitate (rare),

furbish (fig.), refurbish (fig.); spec. rejuvenate, recruit, replenish, recuperate, resurrect; see REESTABLISH, RENOVATE, REGENERATE, REFRESH, RE-CREATE, REFORM, REPAIR.

Antonyms: see CONSUME.

**2.** recommence, resume, reopen, continue.

**3.** See REPEAT, FRESHEN.

**renew, v. i. 1.** recrudescence, return, regrow, reappear; spec. re-form, regenerate.

Antonyms: see DECAT.

**2.** See BEGIN.

**renewal, n. 1.** restoration, refreshment, reparation, revival, repair, repairment (rare), renovation, redintegration, continuation, resuscitation (rare); spec. rejuvenation; see RENOVATION, REGENERATION, REFRESHMENT, RE-FORMATION, REPAIR.

Antonyms: see DECAT.

**2.** recommencement, resumption, continuation, continuance.

**3.** recrudescence, return, regrowth, re-appearance, renascence; see RE-FORMATION.

Antonyms: see DECAT.

**4.** See REPETITION, BEGINNING.

**renovate, v. t. 1.** renew, furbish (orig. spec.), refurbish (orig. spec.), revamp, recoct (rare), retouch; see REPAIR.

**2.** See REFRESH, REGENERATE.

**renovation, n. 1.** renewal, furbishment (rare), refurbishment, recoction (rare), revamping; see REPAIR.

**2.** See REFRESHMENT, REGENERATION.

**rent, n.** return, render, payment, rental, rentage (rare); spec. quitrent, fee-farm, mail (obs. or Scot.), canon, gale (Eng.), gavel (hist.), rackrent, stallage; see HIRE.

**repair, v. t. 1.** restore, renew, renovate, mend, botch (now spec.); spec. tinker, patch, piece, doctor (colloq.), cobble or (dial. Eng.) clobber, vamp, clout, bushel, darn, finedraw, seat, toe, heel, half-sole, tap.

**2.** See RENEW, CORRECT, REDRESS.

**repair, n. 1.** Referring to the act: renewal, restoration, renovation, mend (rare), mending, reparation (rare).

**2.** Referring to the place mended: mend; spec. patch, tinker (rare), darn, bushel, vamp.

**⚠ Cross references:** see Note.

**remove, v. i.:** move, depart.  
**remove, n.:** removal, distance, degree.

**remunerate:** pay.  
**remuneration:** payment, pay.  
**remunerative:** paying, profitable.

**renaissance:** revival.

**renascence:** revival.

**renounter, n.:** contest, duel, meeting.

**renounter, v.:** meet.

**rend, v. t.:** divide, break, burst, split, tear, disunite.

**render, n.:** payment.

**rendezvous, v. i.:** meet.

**rendition:** surrender, translation, acting.

**renegade:** deserter, apostate, traitor.

**renegade, v. i.:** desert, apostatize.

**renounce:** relinquish, abandon,

disclaim.

**renown:** fame.

**renowned:** famous.

**rent, v. t.:** let.

**rent, n.:** tear, cleft, breach.

**rent, a.:** torn, broken.

**renunciation:** relinquishment,

disclaimer, self-denial; also d.

ABANDON (for abandonment).

**reopen:** open, renew.

**repair, n.:** resort.

**repair, v. i.:** go.

**⚠ See Notes of Explanation.**

## REPRESENTATIVE

**2.** See RENEWAL, CORRECTION, REDRESS, RESTORATION.

**reparative**, *a.* amendatory, satisfactory, corrective, reformatory, remedial.

**repay**, *v. t. 1.* return (*contextual*), refund, reimburse, restore, retaliate (*rare*), retribute (*rare*).

**2.** See PAY, COMPENSATE, REWARD, RETRIBUTE.

**repeat**, *v. t. 1.* reiterate, recapitulate, iterate (*now rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* rote, din, echo, reëcho, cuckoo, ingeminate (*rare*), battologize (*rare*), reword, retell, remurmur; *see* RECITE, PARAPHRASE.

**2.** reduplicate, redouble, renew, duplicate; *see* DOUBLE, PRACTICE.

**3.** See NARRATE.

**repeat**, *v. i. 1.* tautologize (*learned*).  
**2.** recur; *spec.* circulate (*referring to fractions, etc.*).

**repel**, *v. t. 1.* repulse, rebuff, ward, rebut, fence, fend, defend, percuss.

**2.** See REJECT.

**3.** In the sense of to cause aversion in: repugn (*rare*); *spec.* disgust; *see* FRIGHTEN.

*Antonyms:* *see* ATTRACT, FASCINATE, CAPTIVATE, ENTICE.

**repellent**, *a. 1.* repellant (*rare*), repulsing, repulsive.

*Antonyms:* *see* ATTRACTIVE.

**2.** uninviting, repugnant, horrid, repulsive, repellant (*rare*); *spec.* grim or (*archaic*) grimly, forbidding, harsh, chilling, gaunt, stern, unsightly, ugly, cold, frigid, stiff, freezing, abhorrent; *see* DISGUSTING.

*Antonyms:* *see* CAPTIVATING, ENTICING, INGRATIATING, ATTRACTIVE.

**repetition**, *n. 1.* repeat (*rare*), reiteration (*rare*), iterance (*rare*), iteration; *spec.* recapitulation, reëcho, echo, ingemination (*rare*), encore, dilogy (*rare*), tautology, battology, alliteration, place, symplœce, palilogy; *see* PRACTICE.

**2.** Referring to repeated words or expressions: *spec.* tautology, dilogy (*rare*), ditto-gram, dittograph, jingle.

**3.** renewal, iteration (*literary*), iterance (*rare*), recurrence, duplication, conduplication (*literary*), reduplication; *see* FREQUENCY, PRACTICE.

**4.** See NARRATION.

**repetitive**, *a.* repetitious, repetitionary,

repetitional, reduplicative, reduplicatory (*rare*), reiterant (*chiefly spec.*), recurrent; *spec.* (*in rhetoric*) tautological, tautologous.

**replace**, *v. t. 1.* restore (*contextual*), reimplace (*rare*), return, reduce (*obs., exc. spec.*), replant, reimplant (*rare*), reset; *spec.* reinstate, reseal, reinstall, relay, remount; *see* REESTABLISH.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISPLACE.

**2.** displace, supersede, supplant; *spec.* novate.

**replacement**, *n. 1.* restoration, reimplantation (*rare*), return, reinstatement, reinstallation, reposition (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* reduction (*obs., exc. spec.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DISPLACEMENT.

**2.** displacement, supersedure, supersession (*rare*), replacing, supplantation; *spec.* novation.

**report**, *n. 1.* In the generic sense, as in "if we may trust report," and without any pl.: rumor, talk, hearsay, bruit (*rare*); *see* GOSSIP.

**2.** In a concrete sense, with the article "a" or "an" and having a pl., as in "a false report of you came to us": rumor, bruit (*literary*), news (*construed both as a pl. and as sing.*), talk (*rare*); *spec.* canard, misreport, cry (*now archaic or rare*), hearsay (*rare*).

**3.** statement (*contextual*); *spec.* delation, return (*tech.*), bulletin, cahier (*French*), record.

**4.** See ACCOUNT, NOISE, EXPLOSION.

**report**, *v. t. 1.* See NARRATE.

**2.** rumor, noise, bruit (*literary*), fame, cry (*rare*); *spec.* circulate.

**3.** state, tell; *spec.* delate, repeat, take (*cant*), return.

**report**, *v. i. 1.* return (*chiefly law*).

**repository**, *n.* repository (*rare*), repertory, repertorium (*rare*), treasury, salvatory (*rare*); *spec.* sacristy, museum, shed; *see* RECEPTACLE, STOREHOUSE, WAREHOUSE.

**reprehensible**, *a.* reprehendable (*rare*), censurable, blamable, blameworthy, culpable, reprovable, condemnable, illaudable, uncommendable (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* BLAMELESS.

**representative**, *n. 1.* agent (*contextual*); *spec.* delegate, deputy, depute (*Scot.*),

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**reparation**: renewal, correction, redress.

**repartee**: answer.

**repaste**: cross.

**repast**: meal.

**repel**, *v. t.*: resolve.

**repel**, *n.*: revocation.

**repent**: regret.

**repentance**: regret.

**repentant**: regretful.

**reperous**: repel.

**repercussion**: recoil.

**reprise**: fret, complain, long.

**replant**, *v. t.*: plant, transplant.

**reestablish**.

**replenish**: fill, renew.

**replete**: full, abounding.

**repletion**: fullness, abundance.

**replevin**: recover.

**replevy**: recover.

**replica**: duplicate.

**replication**: answer.

**reply**: answer, echo.

**repose**, *v. t.*: prostrate, rest, put.

**repose**, *v. i.*: lie, rest.

**repose**, *n.*: rest, peace, calm, inactivity, ease.

**reposeful**: calm.

**reposeless**: recover.

**reprehend**: reprove.

**reprehensive**: censorious.

**represent**: act, depict, describe, example, express, show, typify, symbolize.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## REPRESS

deputation, commissioner, commissionaire, representant (*rare*), lieutenant, vicar, substitute, locum-tenens, vice (*rare*), secondary (*rare*), viceroy, viceroi, undersheriff, tipstaff, burgoes, commoner, congressman, congresswoman, senator, proctor, legate.

2. See **EXAMPLE**.

**repress**, *v. t.* 1. See **RESTRAIN**, **SUPPRESS**.

2. suppress, silence, choke (*chiefly used with "down"*), check, crucify, mortify, deaden, smother, dull, stifle, retund (*rare*); see **HIDE**, **CHOK**.

**Antonyms**: see **ADVANCE**.

**repression**, *n.* suppression, crucifixion, mortification, deadening, check, smothering, etc.

**reprieve**, *v. t. & n.* respite.

**reproach**, *v. t.* 1. See **REPROVE**.

2. upbraid, taunt, twit.

**reproof**, *n.* 1. criticism, reprehension, reprimand, censure, rebuke, reproach, chiding (*now becoming archaic*), oburgation (*literary or rare*), castigation, upbraiding, exprobration (*rare*), admonition, monition, lecture, blame, blaming (*the action only*), lesson (*literary*), correction, rating, dressing (*chiefly used with "down"*); *colloq. or slang*, set-down (*colloq.*), jobation (*literary and humorous equiv. of "lecture"*), inculpation (*rare*), reproof (*rare*), monishment (*archaic*), trimming (*slang*), dir-dum (*Scot.*), slap (*colloq.*); *spec.* snub, rate.

**Antonyms**: see **PRAISE**, **COMPLIMENT**.

2. See **CENSURE**.

**reprove**, *v. t.* 1. In the sense referring to censure addressed to the person criticized: criticize, reprehend, reprimand, rebuke, censure, reproach, chide (*now chiefly literary, and becoming archaic*), castigate (*chiefly spec.*), oburgate, upbraid, blame, admonish, monish (*archaic*), lecture, lesson (*literary*), correct, rate, dress (*chiefly used with "down"*); *colloq. or slang*, trim (*slang*); *spec.* snub (*colloq.*), slash.

**Antonyms**: see **PRAISE**, **APPROVE**, **COMPLIMENT**.

2. In the sense in which adverse criticism is made on or about something: censure, dispraise (*rare*), mispraise (*rare*), inculpate (*rare*).

**Antonyms**: see **PRAISE**, **APPROVE**, **COMPLIMENT**.

**reproving**, *a.* admonitory, reproachful.

**reptile**, *a.* 1. See **CREEPING**, **ABJECT**, **MALEVOLENT**, **TREACHEROUS**.

2. *Spec.* lacertian (*referring to ordinary lizards, geckos, chameleons, etc.*).

**reptile**, *n.* reptilian; *spec.* dragon, hydn; see **SNAKE**, **CROCODYLIAN**.

**reputable**, *a.* creditable; see **HONORABLE**.

**reputation**, *n.* name, fame (*usually in a good sense*), credit (*esp. in a good sense*).

**repute**, prestige, character, report (*now only with "good," after the Biblical usage*); *spec.* memory; see **FAME**.

**resemblance**, *n.* 1. simulation, favoring, nearness; *spec.* assonance, alliteration, imitation, mimicry.

**Antonyms**: see **DIFFERENCE**.

2. See **SIMILARITY**.

**resemble**, *v. t.* simulate; *spec.* favor (*colloq.*), facsimile (*rare*), copy, imitate, counterfeit, mimic, feature (*a rare or dial. equiv. of "favor"*), reproduce, follow, echo, duplicate.

**resembling**, *a.* 1. simulative, imitative, similar (*rare*), simulant (*rare*), mimicking.

2. See **SIMILAR**.

**resentment**, *n.* displeasure, anger, umbrage, dudgeon, pique, heartburn, heartburning.

**Antonyms**: see **THANKFULNESS**.

**reservation**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* exception, appropriation.

2. Referring to a district or tract of land: reserve.

**reserve**, *n.* 1. military: redif (*Turkish*).

2. See **STORE**, **FUND**, **CONSTRAINT**, **SELF-CONTROL**, **DISTANCE**, **RETICENCE**.

**✚** Cross references: see **Note**.

**reprieve**, *n.*: deferment (for the act), delay (for the time).

**reprieve**, *v. t.*: respite.

**reprimand**, *v. t.*: reprove.

**reprimand**, *n.*: reproof.

**reprint**: print.

**reprisal**: retaliation.

**reproach**, *n.*: reproof, discredit.

**reproachful**: reproving.

**reprobacy**: rascality.

**reprobate**, *a.*: abandoned, rascally.

**reprobate**, *n.*: sinner, rascal.

**reprobate**, *v. t.*: condemn, censure.

**reprobation**, *n.*: condemnation, censure.

**reprobativ**: censorious.

**reproductive**: generative.

**reprovable**: reprehensible.

**republic**: state.

**repudiate**: reject, disclaim, disavow.

**repugnance**: inconsistency, dislike, aversion.

**repugnant**: inconsistent, offensive, repellent, opposing.

**repulse**, *v. t.*: repel, reject.

**repulse**, *n.*: repulsion, rejection.

**repulsive**: repellent.

**repute**, *n.*: reputation, fame.

**repute**, *v. t.*: consider.

**request**, *n.*: asking, demand.

**request**, *v. t.*: ask.

**requiem**: mass, dirge, chant.

**require**: ask, demand, need.

**requirement**: demand, necessary.

**requisite**: necessary.

**requisition**, *n.*: demand.

**requisition**, *v. t.*: demand, impress.

**requisite**: return, pay, payment, compensation, reward, retaliation.

**requite**, *v. t.*: return, pay, compensate, reward, retaliate.

**rescind**: revoke.

**rescission**: revocation.

**rescript**: decree, law.

**rescue**: deliver, free, recover.

**research**, *v. t.*: investigate.

**resent**: replace.

**resent**: dislike.

**reserve**, *v. t.*: keep, defer, appropriate.

**reserved**: self-controlled, reticent, distant.

**✚** See **Notes of Explanation**.



## REST

**3. Referring to land:** reservation.

**reservoir, n.** receiver, receptacle; *spec.* basin, tank, standpipe, waterback, lodge, fountain, font, magazine, forebay.

**residence, n.** 1. *Referring to the fact or action:* abode (*literary or archaic*), dwelling, habitation (*literary or learned*), habitancy (*rare*), inhabitation (*rare, exc. with "of"*), inhabitaney.

2. sojourn (*chiefly spec.*), sojournment (*rare*), abidancy (*rare*); *spec.* commorancy (*rare*), commoration (*rare*), stay, stop, tarrying (*rare*), tarriance (*rare*), rest (*rare or spec.*), séjour (*French*).

3. *See DWELLING (the house which is the place of residence), ABODE (time or period of residence).*

**resignation, n.** 1. *Spec.* abandonment, relinquishment, abdication, consignment.

2. acquiescence, resignation, resignedness, philosophy, submission; *spec.* compliance.

**resigned, a.** acquiescent, reconciled, philosophical, submissive; *see COMPLIANT.*

*Antonyms: see DEFIANT.*

**resin, n.** rosin (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* pitch, fat.

**resinous, a.** resined, resinous, rosin, resinaceous (*rare*); *spec.* pitchy, fat.

**resist, v. t.** 1. *In a physical sense:* withstand.

2. *See OPPOSE.*

**resist, v. i.** *In an immaterial sense:* recalcitrate (*rare*), reluctate (*rare*).

**resistance, n.** 1. *In a physical sense:* withstanding, renitency (*rare*); *spec.* reluctance, reaction, load.

2. *See OPPOSITION.*

**resistance, a.** 1. *In a physical sense:* withstanding, renitent (*rare*), resistive.

2. *See OPPOSING.*

**resonance, n.** *Spec.* roar, boom, clang, roll, thunder, din, rumble, *etc.*; *spec.* nasality, twang.

**resonant, a.** sonorous, resounding, plangent, vibrant, roaring, rumorous (*archaic*), canorous (*literary*); *spec.* rotund, clan-

gorous, rebellant (*rare*), thundering, booming, thunderous, remugient (*rare*), reverberant; *see RINGING, NASAL.*

**resort, n.** 1. *See EXPEDIENT, APPLICATION.*

2. *Referring to the act of going:* going, repair, recourse (*obs. or rare*).

3. place (*contextual*), retreat, haunt, rendezvous; *spec.* dive, harbor, nest, joint (*slang*), walk, soil, lie, lounge, wallow; *see REFUGE.*

**resort, v. t.** 1. *See GO, APPLY.*

2. *In the sense of "go habitually or often":* repair, recourse (*obs. or rare*).

3. *In the sense of "carry one's action":* go, turn, proceed.

**resound, v. i.** vibrate, peal (*chiefly spec.*), thunder, boom, roar; *spec.* bump, roll; *see RING, ECHO.*

**resourceful, a.** shifty (*Eng.*).

**respect, v. t.** 1. *In the sense of "to have reference or relation to":* regard, contemplate.

2. *Spec.* venerate; *see ESTEEM.*

3. *See CONSIDER, OBSERVE.*

**respect, n.** 1. *See RELATION, PARTICULAR, ATTENTION, CONSIDERATION, POLITENESS.*

2. *Spec.* veneration; *see ESTEEM.*

3. *In pl.:* as a term denoting a complimentary message of regard or esteem: regards, commendations, greetings, devoirs, compliments, service (*obs. or rare*).

**respectable, a.** *Spec.* honorable, presentable; *see ESTIMABLE, PROPER, CONSIDERABLE, FAIR.*

**respected, a.** *Spec.* venerable, esteemed.

**respectful, a.** reverent, reverential, deferential; *see POLITE.*

*Antonyms: see DISRESPECTFUL, CONTEMPTUOUS, IMPUDENT.*

**responsive, a.** 1. respondent, lively, sponsorial (*rare*); *spec.* appealable; *see EXCITABLE, SYMPATHETIC, SENSITIVE.*

*Antonyms: see UNRESPONSIVE.*

2. interlocutive (*rare*), sponsorial (*rare*).

**rest, n.** 1. repose, respite, relief, requiem, quiet, resting, breath, breathing, comfort; *spec.* siesta, meridian, sabbatism; *see SLEEP, PEACE, CALM.*

**✎** Cross references: *see Note.*

**reset:** replace.

**resettle:** reestablish, settle.

**reshape:** refashion.

**reside:** dwell, inhere.

**residential, n.:** dueller.

**residual, a.:** remaining.

**residual, n.:** remainder.

**residuary:** remaining.

**residue:** remainder.

**resign:** relinquish, consign, abdicate.

**resile, v. i.:** withdraw, recoil.

**resilient:** elastic, buoyant.

**resistive:** resistant, opposing.

**resistless:** irresistible.

**resoluble:** decomposable.

**resolute:** determined, courageous.

**resolution:** decomposition, conversion, determination, courage, decision, analysis (mental).

**resolvable:** decomposable.

**resolve, v. t.:** decompose, convert, explain, analyze (mentally), decide, dispel, assure.

**resolve, v. i.:** decompose, decide.

**resolved:** determined, deliberate.

**resound, v. t.:** celebrate.

**resound, v. i.:** echo.

**resounding:** resonant.

**resource:** means, expedient.

**resourceless:** helpless.

**respect, n.:** relation, particular, attention, consideration, esteem, politeness.

**respectable:** estimable, proper,

presentable, considerable, fair.

**respecting:** about.

**respective:** individual.

**respiration:** breath.

**respire, v. t. & i.:** breathe, exhale.

**respite, n.:** delay, rest, reprieve.

**respite, v. t.:** relieve, reprieve, defer.

**resplendent:** bright.

**respond:** answer.

**respondency, n.:** responsiveness.

**respondent:** answering, responsive.

**response:** answer.

**responsion:** answer.

**responsible:** trustworthy.

**responsory:** anthem.

**rest, n.:** remainder.

## REST

**Antonyms:** see ACTION, WORK.

2. See MOTIONLESSNESS, SUPPORT, BEARING.

**rest, v. t. 1.** repose, refresh, relieve, breathe; spec. wind.

**Antonyms:** see WEARY, TIRE, WORK, EXHAUST.

2. lay, set, repose, settle, couch; spec. bed, recline, level, lean, pillow; see CUSHION.

3. See PLACE, PUT, BASE.

**rest, v. i. 1.** repose, breathe; spec. sabbatize; see SLEEP.

**Antonyms:** see WORK.

2. lie, set, repose, stand; spec. bed, pillow, ride, lean, perch, lounge.

3. See RELY, DEPEND, STAY, WAIT, CONTINUE.

**restate, v. t.** state, reword, recapitulate; see PARAPHRASE.

**restful, a.** reposeful, easy, comfortable.

**Antonyms:** see TIRESOME.

**rest house.** hospital (obs. or rare), hospitium (rare), resting (rare); spec. hospice, choultry (India), khan (Arabian), caravansary, caravanserai, dak bungalow (India). The "rest house" is chiefly an institution of India.

**restless, a. 1.** In a physical sense: active, unsteady, unquiet (esp. spec.), unresting; spec. astatic.

**Antonyms:** see MOTIONLESS, STILL.

2. Referring to mental conditions: see UNEASY.

**restlessness, n. 1.** activity, unsteadiness, unquiet, unquietness, inquietude, unrestingness (rare).

2. See UNEASINESS.

**restoration, n. 1.** return, restitution, reduction (rare), reddition (obs. or rare), restoral (rare); spec. redelivery, remitter, repayment.

**Antonyms:** see DEPRIVATION.

2. recovery (rare, in the active sense), repristination (rare), restitution (rare), repair, instauration (rare), renewal, renovation, retrieval (rare); see CURE, REVIVAL.

3. See RENEWAL, RECOVERY, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, RECALL.

**restorative, a.** recuperative, recuperatory (rare); see CURATIVE.

**restore, v. t. 1.** return, regive, reduce (rare), restitute (rare), redeliver; see REPAY.

2. In the sense of "to bring a person or part of the body back to some previous, usually better, condition": recover (rare), repair (rare), retrieve, recuperate, repristinate (rare), renew, rehabilitate; see CURE, REVIVE.

**Antonyms:** see TIRE, EXHAUST.

3. See RETURN, RENEW, REPAIR, REPLACE, RECALL, REESTABLISH.

**restrain, v. t. 1.** In the sense of "to bring to a complete cessation of activity" or "to withhold from activity": check, arrest, stop, stay, withhold, deter, rebuff, refrain (rare), keep, hold, repress, inhibit (literary or tech.), bind, cramp, cohibit (rare), cork (fig. and chiefly colloq. or slang), bottle (fig.; colloq. or slang); see PREVENT, HINDER.

**Antonyms:** see IMPEL, INCITE.

2. In the sense of "to hold back from putting forth full activity": check, contain, govern, rule, constrain (now literary), control, bridle, curb, bit (consciously figurative), rein, temper, shackle (fig.), yoke (consciously figurative), hold, discourage (now chiefly colloq.), coerce (rare), compass (rare), trash (obs. or rare; orig. spec.); see CONTROL, CONFINE.

**Antonyms:** see IMPEL, INCITE, DRIVE, URGE.

3. In the sense of "to hold back (desire, enthusiasm, feeling, or other form of activity)": check, repress, deaden, damp, dampen, chill, chasten (chiefly literary), lessen, control, govern, constrain (now literary), bridle, curb, hold, bit (consciously figurative), confine.

4. See RESTRICT.

**restraint, n. 1.** check, arrest, stopping, staying, withholding, deterrence, deterrent, keeping, repression, inhibition (literary or tech.); see PREVENTION, FORBIDDING.

2. Referring to the action: check, government, control, containment (rare), rein, discouragement (chiefly colloq.); see CONTROL, CONFINEMENT, CONSTRAINT.

**Antonyms:** see URGING, INCITEMENT.

3. Referring to the thing that restrains: check, control, bridle, curb, bit (consciously fig.), rein, shackle, discouragement (chiefly colloq.), deterrent.

**Antonyms:** see INCITEMENT.

4. check, repression, control, government, confinement, bridling, curbing, cramp, binding, etc.

**Antonyms:** see LICENSE.

5. See RESTRICTION.

**restrict, v. t. 1.** In reference to confinement of a body within a certain space: see CONFINE.

2. Referring to the limitation of the scope or extent of the operation of activities, causes, etc.: confine, restrain, limit, constrain, straiten, astrict (rare), restraining (rare); spec. tie, qualify, circumscribe.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.  
restaurant: eating-house.

restful: comfortable.  
restiff: balky.

restive: balky, intractable.  
restorative: stimulant, curative.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

## RETREAT

**restricted**, *a.* limited, strait (*archaic*), strict; *see* PARTICULAR, CONFINED.

*Antonyms:* *see* ABSOLUTE.

**restriction**, *n.* 1. *See* CONFINEMENT.

2. confinement, restraint, limitation, constraint; *spec.* qualification, embargo.

**restrictive**, *a.* limiting, limitative; *spec.* circumscriptive, qualificatory; *see* CONFINING.

**result**, *n.* 1. effect, consequence, sequel, sequela (*learned*; chiefly *tech.* and chiefly *spec.*), outcome, fruit, product, resultant, creature (*disparaging* or *contemptuous*), sequent (*rare*), resultance (*rare*), end (*contextual*); *spec.* corollary, superconsequence, dregs (*pl.*); *see* PRODUCT.

*Antonyms:* *see* CAUSE.

2. *In pl.*: *see* PROCEEDS.

3. *In mathematics:* *see* COMPUTATION.

**result**, *v. i.* 1. Referring to the cause: *see* EVENTUATE.

2. Referring to what arises from the cause: follow, come, arise, originate, redound, proceed.

**resulting**, *a.* resultant, consequent, sequent (*rare*), consequential, emergent, arising, appendant.

**resume**, *v. t.* 1. retake, reassume, recall, revoke; *spec.* reoccupy; *see* RECOVER.

2. *See* RENEW, SUMMARIZE.

**resumption**, *n.* 1. retaking, reassumption, recall; *spec.* reoccupation, recaption; *see* RECOVERY.

2. *See* RENEWAL, SUMMARIZATION.

**retaliate**, *v. t.* return, requite, repay, retribute, retort. "*Retaliate*" is now used only with reference to the return of evil.

**retaliation**, *n.* return, reprisal, requital, retribution, payment, retortion, talio or talion (*tech.*), pay (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ABSOLUTION.

**retard**, *v. t.* 1. restrain, delay, slow, forslow (*archaic*), slacken, slack (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* HASTEN, QUICKEN.

2. *See* HINDER.

**retardation**, *n.* 1. restraint, delay, retard (*rare*; used in "*in retard*"), retardment (*rare*), slowing, slackening; *spec.* lag.

2. *See* HINDRANCE.

**retch**, *v. i.* reach (*now dial.*), heave, wamble (*dial.*), keck (*rare*), gag.

**retentive**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* keeping, continent (*rare*).

2. *In reference to the mind's power to remember:* tenacious.

*Antonyms:* *see* FORGETFUL.

**reticence**, *n.* reserve, silence, dumbness, secrecy, mumness, reservedness, taciturnity, reticency, secretiveness, closeness, seclusion. *Cf.* COMMUNICATIVE, TALKATIVE.

**reticent**, *a.* reserved, uncommunicative, silent, dumb, secretive, close, taciturn, mum, secret, dark, private.

*Antonyms:* *see* COMMUNICATIVE, TALKATIVE.

**retinue**, *n.* following, attendance, tail, train, trail, suite, suit (*archaic*), rout, people (*contextual*); *spec.* court, cortège (*French*), bodyguard.

**retire**, *v. i.* 1. withdraw, retreat.

*Antonyms:* *see* ADVANCE.

2. *In the elliptical sense meaning, "to retire and go to bed," a sense generally objected to as being ineffect and foolishly formal or affected:* bed (*rare*), lair (*of an animal*).

3. *See* RECEDE.

**retire**, *v. t.* 1. withdraw; *spec.* seclude.

*Antonyms:* *see* ADVANCE.

2. remove, shelve (*fig.*); *spec.* pension (*often used with "off"*), superannuate; *see* DISCHARGE.

**retirement**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: withdrawal, retire (*rare*), retiral (*rare*), seclusion, reclusion.

2. Referring to the state: withdrawal, retreat; *spec.* seclusion, reclusion.

**retreat**, *n.* 1. recession, withdrawal, recoil (*rare, exc. spec.*), retrograde (*rare*), retrogradation, katabasis (*literary; used in reference or allusion to Xenophon*); *spec.* rout; *see* RETIREMENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* ADVANCE, INVASION.

2. recess, place (*contextual*), cove, reculade (*French*), retirement (*rare*), retire (*rare*); *spec.* hold, niche, shadow, reclusion, hibernaculum or hibernacle (*rare*), grotto; *see* REFUGE.

3. *See* RECESS.

**retreat**, *v. i.* 1. recede, withdraw, retrograde, recoil (*rare, exc. spec.*), go (*contextual*); *spec.* crawfish (*chiefly fig.; colloq., U. S.*); *see* RETIRE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ADVANCE.

2. *In an immaterial sense:* *see* WITHDRAW.

**Ret** Cross references: *see* Note.

**resultant**, *n.*: result.

**resultant**, *a.*: resulting.

**résumé**, *n.*: summary.

**resurrect**, *v. t.*: revive, regenerate, renew.

**resurrect**, *v. i.*: revive.

**resuscitation**: revival, regeneration, renewal.

**retail**: sell, mention, narrate.

**retailer**: seller.

**retain**: keep, engage, remember, hold, detain.

**retainer**: adherent.

**retainer**: fee.

**retake**: resume.

**retaking**: resumption.

**retell**: repeat, narrate.

**retention**: keeping, remembrance, memory, holding, detention.

**reticular**: netlike, cancellate.

**reticulation**: network.

**reticulate**: workbag.

**retired**: secluded, lonely.

**retiring**: modest.

**retort**, *v. t. & n.*: answer.

**retortion**: retaliation.

**retouch**: renovate.

**retrace**: delineate, draw, follow, recall.

**retract**, *v. t.*: withdraw, recall, [revoke].

**retract**, *v. i.*: withdraw.

**Ret** See Notes of Explanation.

## RETREATING

**retreating**, *a.* recessive, retrograde; *spec.* retiring.

**retribute**, *v. t. 1.* See RETALIATE.

2. compensate, repay, avenge, revenge, wreak (*archaic*). The verb "retribute" is less usual than its synonyms.

**retribution**, *n. 1.* See RETALIATION.

2. compensation, avengement, revenge, revengement, vengeance, recompense (*rare*), Nemesis (*the goddess of vengeance*), nemesis (*vengeance in general*).

*Antonyms:* see FORGIVENESS, MERCY.

**retributive**, *a.* retributory, avenging, requiting.

**retrieval**, *n. 1.* See RECOVERY.

2. In the sense of "a making up for": recovery.

**retrieve**, *v. t. 1.* See RECOVER.

2. In the sense of "to make good"; "to make up for": recover, recoup.

**retrospective**, *a.* retrospective, regressive; *spec.* ex-post facto (*Latin*).

**return**, *v. t. 1.* Referring to a sending, conducting, or putting back to, toward, or in a previous position or place: restore; *spec.* reconduct, volley, boast, redart; see REPLACE, REFLECT, ECHO, RECOMMIT.

2. give (*contextual*), reciprocate, requite, repay, respond (*rare*); see RETALIATE.

3. See REPAY, REPORT, ANSWER, ELECT, YIELD.

**return**, *v. i. 1.* In the sense of "to come back to or toward an original position": recover, regress (*rare*); *spec.* retrograde, revolve, remigrate; see RECEDE.

2. See ANSWER, RECUR, REPORT, RENEW, RECOIL, REACT, REVERT.

**return**, *n.* recovery, regress (*rare*), regression; *spec.* reentry, retrogression, retrogradation, countermarch; see RECESSION.

**return**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* volley; see REPLACE-MENT, REFLECTION, ECHO.

2. reciprocation, restoration, requital, repayment; see RETALIATION.

3. See RECURRENCE, RENEWAL, REPORT, REPAYMENT, RENT, YIELD, REVERSION.

**reunite**, *v. t. & v. i. 1.* unite (*contextual*), rejoin, recompound, recombine, recombine, recompact (*v. t. only*).

2. reconcile.

**revel**, *v. i. 1.* disport; *spec.* riot, roister, Bacchanalize.

2. See DELIGHT, ABOUND.

**revelation**, *n. 1.* Referring to divine communications: disclosure, oracle; *spec.* apocalypse, gospel (*rare*).

2. See DISCLOSURE.

**revelatory**, *a.* disclosing, apocalyptic (*chiefly spec., Bib., and cap.*).

**reveler**, *n.* merry-maker; *spec.* Mayer, mænad, bacchant, roisterer or (*archaic*) roister, bacchanal, bacchanalian.

**reveling**, *a.* merry-making; *spec.* Bacchic, Bacchanalian, roistering, roisterous (*rare*), bacchanal.

**revelry**, *n.* merry-making, revel-rout (*archaic*), revelment; *spec.* carnival, dery (*archaic*), bacchanal, Bacchanalia (*pl.*), orgy.

*Antonyms:* see MOURNING, LAMENTATION.

**reversal**, *n. 1.* abrogation, annulment; *cf.* INVALIDATE.

2. inversion, reversalment (*rare*).

**reverse**, *a. 1.* See BACK, BACKWARD.

2. turned, inverted, inverse; *spec.* retrorse, retrograde.

**reverse**, *n. 1.* contrary.

2. Referring to the side of medal, coin, etc., that does not bear the main device: back, counterpart, verso, tail, pile (*archaic*).

3. misfortune, adversity, backcast, down (*colloq.*; chiefly used in "ups and downs"), backset, check, comedown (*colloq.*), setback, pull-back (*colloq.*); see DEFEAT.

4. inverse.

**reverse**, *v. t. 1.* turn, revert (*rare*), invert; *spec.* retrograde, transpose, intussuscept, invaginate.

2. See INVALIDATE.

**reversion**, *n. 1.* In law: return; *spec.* escheat.

2. In thought, discourse, etc.: recurrence, retrospect, retrospection.

3. See RELAPSE.

4. throwback, atavism.

**revert**, *v. i. 1.* In law: return; *spec.* escheat.

2. To go back in thought, discourse, etc.: return, recur, retrospect, remount (*rare*).

3. See RELAPSE, BACKSLIDE.

**Ret** Cross references: see Note.

**retrench**, *v. t.*: diminish, remove, delete.

**retrench**, *v. i.*: diminish, economize.

**retrenchment**: diminution, removal, economy.

**retrogradation**, *n.*: recession, declination, degeneration.

**retrograde**, *v. i.*: recede, decline, degenerate.

**retrograde**, *a.*: backward.

**retrogression**: recession, decline, degeneration.

**retrogressive**: backward.

**retrospect**, *n.*: look, view, consideration.

**retrospect**, *v. i.*: look, resort.

**retrospection**: view, consideration, reservation.

**retrospective**: backward.

**returning**: recurrent.

**reveal**, *v. t.*: disclose, show, confess.

**revel**, *n.*: merry-making.

**revenge**, *v. t.*: vindicate, retribute.

**revengeful**: vindictive.

**revenue**: income.

**reverberate**: reflect, echo.

**revere**: esteem.

**reverence**, *n.*: esteem, bow.

**reverend**, *v. t.*: esteem.

**reverent**, *n.*: minister.

**reverential**, *a.*: respectful.

**reverie**: fancy, daydream.

**revert**: reestablish, rest.

**review**, *n.*: examination, consideration, discussion, criticism.

**review**, *v. t.*: examine, consider, discuss, reconsider, criticize.

**Ret** See Notes of Explanation.

## RIBBON

**revile**, *v. i.* vituperate, rail, slang (*colloq.*).  
**revival**, *n.* 1. restoration, reanimation, raising, revivment (*rare*), recovery, resurrection, resuscitation, revivification, recall (*contextual*); *spec.* animation.

2. *In an intransitive sense:* resurrection, resuscitation, rising, revivescence (*rare*), palingenesis or palingenesis or palingenesis (*rare*).

3. *In the sense of "bringing again to knowledge, notice," etc.:* recall, renewal, restoration, rekindling, resurrection, revivment (*rare*), revivification (*rare*); *spec.* reestablishment. *See* REESTABLISH.

4. *In the sense of "coming again into notice, currency," etc.:* resurrection (*rare*), renaissance, renaissance, revivment (*rare*), revival, palingenesis or palingenesis or palingenesis (*rare*).

5. *In a religious sense:* reawakening.

6. *See* RECALL, STRENGTHENING, RENEWAL, REFRESHMENT.

**revive**, *v. t. i.* 1. restore, recover, reanimate, wake (*religious or poetic*), requicken (*rare*), resuscitate, raise, resurrect, revivify, recall (*contextual*); *see* ANIMATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* KILL.

2. *In the sense of "to bring again into existence, notice, or currency":* renew, recall, restore, revivify (*rare*), rekindle, resurrect; *see* REESTABLISH.

3. *See* RESTORE, RENEW, RECALL.

**revive**, *v. i.* 1. recover, resurrect, resuscitate, rise.

*Antonyms:* *see* DIE, FAINT.

2. *See* FRESHEN.

**reviving**, *a.* 1. *In an active or transitive sense:* resuscitative, resurrective, revivifying.

2. *In an intransitive sense:* revivescient (*rare*).

**revocation**, *n.* recall, rescission, repeal.

**revocatory**, *a.* revocative, rescissory, abrogative.

**revoke**, *v. t.* annul, retract, abrogate, repeal (*chiefly spec.*), cancel, rescind, raise (*an embargo, etc.*), recall, countermand, counterorder (*rare*); *spec.* unpray (*rare*), unpromise (*rare*), disenact (*rare*), abolish.

*Antonyms:* *see* ENACT.

**revoke**, *v. i.* *In cards:* renege (*local, U. S.*), nig (*slang, U. S.*).

**revolution**, *n.* 1. gyre (*poetic or literary*), turn, wheel, circuit, circulation, round, circumvolution, whirl.

2. overthrow, overturn, upset.

3. *See* INSURGENCY, PASSAGE.

**revolutionary**, *a.* 1. revolutionary (*rare*), red (*fig.*), sansculottic (*fig.*); *see* INSURGENT.

2. *See* REVOLVING.

**revolve**, *v. i.* 1. Referring to an orbit or, *fig.*, to what returns to its starting-place in a circuit: circle, roll, circuit, orb (*rare*), turn, round, wheel, swing, gyrate, circumsyrate, circumsolve (*rare*), circulate.

2. *See* ROTATE.

**revolve**, *v. t.* 1. roll, wheel.

2. *See* CONSIDER, ROTATE.

**revolving**, *a.* revolutionary, gyral, voluble (*rare*), gyratory.

**reward**, *v. t. i.* 1. recompense, requite, reguerdon (*rare*), premiate (*rare*); *spec.* remunerate, gratify (*archaic*), repay, remember, flesh; *see* PAY.

*Antonyms:* *see* PUNISH.

2. *See* PUNISH.

**reward**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: recompense, requital, remuneration, gratification (*archaic*), repayment, remembrance; *see* PAYMENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* PUNISHMENT.

2. Referring to the thing that rewards: recompense, return, remuneration, remembrance, premium, crown (*fig.*), bounty, meed (*poetic or rhetorical*), guerdon (*literary*), gratification (*archaic*), reguerdon (*rare*); *spec.* honorarium, pay, hire, prize.

3. *See* PUNISHMENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* PENALTY.

**rewrite**, *v. t.* rescribe (*rare*); *see* COPY.

**rhapsody**, *n.* effusion, rapture.

**rhetoric**, *n.* 1. As the name of the art: eloquence (*rare*).

2. As the name of a form of language: *see* DICTION.

**rhythm**, *n.* number, cadence, cadency, rhythmus (*tech.*), pulsation (*rare*); *spec.* chime, run, lilt (*chiefly literary*), swing, meter, measure.

**rhythmic**, *a.* metrical, metric, numerous (*literary*; *rare*), cadent.

**rib**, *n.* 1. *In anatomy:* costa.

2. ridge, ribbet (*rare*), cord; *spec.* groin, ogive, lierne; *see* FEATHER, BRACE.

3. *See* VEIN, QUILL, RIDGE.

**ribbed**, *a.* costate.

**ribbon**, *n.* 1. ribband (*archaic*), band (*contextual*); *spec.* cordon, galloon.

2. *See* STRIP, BADGE.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**revile**, *v. i.*: abuse.

**revivment**: abuse.

**revise**: edit, reconsider.

**revivify**: revive, recall, renew,

refresh, reestablish.

**revolt**, *n.*: insurgency, movement.

**revolt**, *v. i.*: insurrect, shrink.

**revolt**, *v. t.*: disgust, nauseate.

**revolting**: insurgent, disgusting, abominable.

**revolutionize**: refashion.

**revue**: play.

**revulsion**: shrink, reaction.

**revulsive**: reactionary.

**rhapsodical**: ecstatic.

**rhyma**, **rhymmer**, etc.: variants of rime, rimer, etc.

**rib**, *v. t.*: brace.

**ribald**: abusive, irreverent,

coarse, lewd.

**ribband**: ribbon, strip, shred,

rag.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# RICH

**rich**, *a.* 1. prosperous (*contextual*), wealthy, opulent, affluent, well-to-do, moneyed, solid, flush, purny (*colloq.*), pecunious (*rare*), crummy (*slang*), dollared (*a nonce word*), snug (*chiefly Irish dial.*), warm (*colloq., Eng.*).

*Antonyms:* see POOR.

2. See VALUABLE, LUXURIOUS, MELODIOUS, DEEP, ABOUNDING, ABUNDANT, PRODUCTIVE, ODOROUS.

**rich person**, moneybags (*pl.; humorous or contemptuous*), Dives (*Latin; in allusion to the "rich man" of Luke xvi: 19-31*), richling (*rare*), Croesus (*fig.*), Midas (*fig.*); *spec.* millionaire, multimillionaire, billionaire.

*Antonyms:* see BEGGAR.

**rickety**, *a.* 1. See WEAK.

2. shaky, ramshackle, ramshackled (*rare*), tumbledown, ramshackly (*rare*), cranky, crank, crazy.

*Antonyms:* see FIRM.

**riddle**, *n.* 1. question (*contextual*), conundrum (*properly spec.*), enigma, griph (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* logogriph, logogram or logograph (*an erroneous usage*), rebus, charade.

2. See SECRET.

**ride**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* lark, prick (*archaic*), bucket, pump, tool (*slang or cant*), walk, trot, gallop, canter, prance, spank, grind (*Eng. university slang*), hack, jumble (*rare*), jolt, cavalcade, spur, tantivy (*obs. and rare*), jackass (*rare*).

2. To ride in or on a vehicle: vehiculate (*rare*), cycle; *spec.* caroché, chariot; see DRIVE.

3. See REST, FLOAT.

**ride**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* bucket, pump, walk, amble, trot, canter, lark, prance, hunt.

2. See SIT, TRAVERSE, EXPEL.

3. bestride (*as spectacles do the nose*).

**rider**, *n.* 1. horseman (*masc.*), horsemawman (*fem.*), equestrian, equestrienne (*fem.*; *rare*), pricker (*archaic*), rideress (*fem.*; *rare*); *spec.* jockey, galloper, ambler, postillion or postilion, courier.

2. A clause appended to a document after its drafting: *spec.* tack (*Eng.*).

**ridge**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* ridgelet, keel, carina, rib, carination, fret, fillet, spine, crest, ripple, seam, burr, inion, back, zastruga; see RIB, WRINKLE, WEAL.

*Antonyms:* see CHANNEL.

2. Referring to a ridge of land: *spec.* chine, arête (*French*), spine, crest, bridge, kame or kaim (*Scot. & North of Eng.*), hogback, sowback (*rare*), horseback (*U. S.*), thank-you-ma'am (*colloq., U. S.*), saddle, ledge; see BANK, BAR, HILL.

*Antonyms:* see CHANNEL.

**ridged**, *a.* ridgy; *spec.* keeled, carinate, cristate, crested, corded, twilled, wrinkled.

**ridicule**, *n.* derision, mockery, mock (*rare*), mocking, game (*used only in "to make game of"*), irrisson (*rare*), roasting (*colloq.*), the action, roast (*colloq.*); a specific act; *spec.* imitation; see SATIRE.

*Antonyms:* see PRAISE.

**ridicule**, *v. t.* contemn, deride, mock, bemock, guy (*orig. theatrical slang*), roast (*colloq.*), scout; *spec.* monkey (*rare*), sneer (*rare*), skit, burlesque, hoot, satirize.

*Antonyms:* see PRAISE.

**ridiculing**, *a.* sardonic (*said of a smile or grin*).

**right**, *n.* 1. See JUSTICE, UPRIGHTNESS, TRUTH.

2. interest, part, claim, title, droit (*law; chiefly in "droits of admiralty"*); *spec.* equity, patent; see DUE.

3. liberty, privilege, prerogative.

**right**, *a.* 1. See JUST, CORRECT, APPROPRIATE, TRUE, CONVENTIONAL, PROPER, ADVANTAGEOUS, SANE, ACTUAL, GENUINE, STRAIGHT.

2. dextral, dexter.

*Antonyms:* see LEFT.

3. droitural; *spec.* contractual.

**righteous**, *a.* just (*now chiefly Bib.*), godly, god-fearing, good, right (*rare*); *spec.* goody (*colloq.*); see SINLESS, UPRIGHT, RELIGIOUS.

*Antonyms:* see IMMORAL.

**right-handed**, *a.* dexterous or dextrous (*rare*).

**rightless**, *a.* In law: dead (*fig.*), unlawd.

**rigid**, *a.* 1. stiff, indeformable (*rare*), implastic, marbly (*a fig.*), inflexible, firm, unyielding; see HARD.

*Antonyms:* see DUCTILE, FLEXIBLE, SOFT, PLASTIC.

2. See UNYIELDING, STRICT, FORMAL, AUSTERE.

**rigidity**, *n.* 1. stiffness, rigidity, implasticity, inflexibility, firmness, unyieldingness; see HARDNESS.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

rick: heap.

ricochet, *v. i.*: glance.

rid, *v. t.*: clear, free.

riddle, *n.*: sieve.

riddle, *v. t.*: sift, perforate.

ridiculous: laughable, absurd.

rife: prevalent, current, abundant.

rifle: rapid, channel.

riffraff, *n.*: mob.

riffraff, *a.*: disreputable, worthless.

rifle: plunder.

rift, *n.*: cleft, opening.

rift, *v. t.*: cleave.

rig, *n.*: equipment, costume, team.

rig, *v. t.*: equip, adjust, clothe.

rig, *n.*: trick, hoax.

rig, *v. t.*: hoax, manipulate.

rigging: equipment, clothing.

rightful: lawful, deserved, due.

rigmarole: nonsense.

rigor: severity, austerity.

rigorism: severity, austerity.

rigorous: severe, austere, strict.

rile, riley: variants of roll.

roily.

rill: brook.

☞ See Notes of Explanation

# RISIBLE

**2.** *Spec.* unyieldingness, strictness, formality, austerity.  
**rim**, *n.* edge; *spec.* fellow or felly, chime or chimb, ring, flange, girdle, curb.

*Antonyms:* see BODY, CENTER, MIDDLE.

**rime**, **rhyme**, *n.* 1. crambo (*contemptuous*); *spec.* assonance.

**2.** See VERSE, POETRY.

**rime**, **rhyme**, *v. t.* berime or berhyme (*an intensive*); see VERSIFY.

**rime**, **rhyme**, *v. i. 1.* *Of words:* chink (*rare or contemptuous*).

**2.** *Of a person:* see VERSIFY.

**rimose**, *a.* cleft, rimous, rift, chinky, clefty (*rare*).

**ring**, *v. i. & v. t. 1.* resound; *spec.* tinkle, jingle, jangle, dingle (*rare*), twang, clink, clank, clang, peal (*v. i. only*), sing (*v. i. only*), tintinnabulate (*literary*), chinkle (*rare*), toll, knell, knoll (*archaic or dial.*), jow (*Scot.*); see CHIME, PLAT, DIN.

**2.** *As a v. i.; referring to the ears:* sing, hum, buzz, tingle.

**ring**, *n. 1.* resonance; *spec.* tinkle, jingle, jangle, dingle (*rare*), twang, chink, clank, clang, clangor, ringing, tintinnabulation (*literary*), chinkle (*rare*), tinnitus, ding-dong (*imitative*), peal, knell, knoll (*archaic or dial.*), toll, curfew.

**2.** See SET.

**ring**, *n. 1.* circle, annulus (*learned or tech.*), cirque (*poetic*), round, roundel (*rare*), hoop; *spec.* gimmel or gemel, eyelet, circlet, ringlet, keeper, grummet or grommet, whorl, cringle, traveler, torque, thimble, discus, vervel or varvel, washer, burr, terret, manilla, lasket, collar, collet; see LOOP, FERRULE, COIL, CROWN, WREATH, GIRDLE, RIM.

**2.** See SET, COMBINATION, ARENA.

**ring**, *v. t. 1.* See SURROUND, GIRDLE.

**2.** *In the sense of "to put a ring on or around":* enring (*rare*); *spec.* girdle.

**ringing**, *a.* resonant; *spec.* tintinnabulant (*rare*), tinkling, clanging, etc.

**ringing**, *n. 1.* resonance; *spec.* tintinnabulation (*literary*), tinkling, etc., curfew, peal.

**2.** buzz (*of the cars*).

**riparian**, *a.* riverside, riverine, ripal (*rare*),

**riparial** (*rare*), **riparious** (*rare*); *spec.* estuarine.

**ripe**, *a. 1.* *Of fruit:* mature (*obs. or rare*);

*spec.* mellow, soft, overripe.

*Antonyms:* see UNRIPE.

**2.** *Of persons, judgment, scholarship, etc.:* mature, developed.

**3.** See GROWN, ADVANCED, PREPARED, COMPLETED.

**ripen**, *v. i. 1.* *Of fruit:* ripe (*rare*), mature (*also fig.*); *spec.* mellow (*also fig.*).

**2.** *Of a boil:* gather, head.

**3.** See DEVELOP.

**ripen**, *v. t. 1.* enripen (*rare*), mature, mellow.

**2.** See DEVELOP, CURE.

**ripple**, *n. 1.* agitation (*contextual*), play (*contextual*), wave (*contextual*), wavelet, dimple, ruffle, curl, crinkle, lipper (*cant*); *spec.* ring, ripplet, ripple.

**2.** See WAVE.

**ripple**, *v. i. 1.* play (*contextual*), wave, lap, dimple, ruffle, curl, crinkle, lipper (*cant*).

**2.** See FLOW, WAVE, FRET.

**ripple**, *v. t. 1.* agitate, wave, dimple, ruffle, curl, crinkle.

**2.** See WAVE.

**ripply**, *a. 1.* agitated, wavy, dimply, ruffy (*rare*), crinkly, ruffled.

**2.** See WAVY.

**rise**, *n. 1.* ascent, ascension, ascendance, uprising (*rare*), levitation (*often spec.*), heave, tower (*rare*), mount (*rare*); *spec.* flow, soaring, break; see EMERGENCE, ASCENT.

*Antonyms:* see DESCENT, FALL.

**2.** See HILL, INCREASE, ADVANCE, OCCURRENCE.

**rise**, *v. i. 1.* ascend, uprise, mount, levitate (*chiefly spec.*), lift (*chiefly spec.*), arise (*now only poetic*); *spec.* soar, climb, clamber, upclimb (*rare*), upleap, scale, rear, tower, ramp, spring, spire, aspire (*rare*), heave, upheave (*rare*), remount, resurge (*rare*), heighten (*rare*), flush (*of a bird*), rouse (*rare*), break, upflow (*rare*), exsurge (*rare*), upsoar (*rare*), emerge.

*Antonyms:* see DESCEND, ALIGHT, FALL.

**2.** *In the sense of "to get up or take a more erect position":* arise; *spec.* bristle, prick, stand.

*Antonyms:* see STOOP.

**3.** *Referring to the flowing up of water:* flow, head (*chiefly U. S.*), swell.

**4.** Insurrect (*rare*), insurrectionize (*rare*), rebel, mutiny, revolt.

**5.** *Referring to the spirits, passions, etc.:* kindle, wax, mount, tower.

**6.** See ADVANCE, ARISE, APPEAR, OCCUR, PROTUBERATE, INCREASE, RECOVER, REVIVE, ADJOURN, DECAMP.

**☞** *Cross references:* see Note.

**rim**, *v. t.:* edge.

**rime**: frost.

**rimet**: versifier, poet.

**rimester**: versifier.

**ring**, *v. i.:* circle.

**ringleader**: chief.

**ringlet**: ring, lock.

**ring-shaped**: annular.

**rinse**, *v. t.:* wash, gargle.

**rinse**, *n.:* wash.

**riot**, *n.:* dissipation, merry-making, disturbance.

**riot**, *v. i.:* dissipate, revel, delight.

**riotous**: merry, boisterous, lawless.

**rip**, *n.:* commotion.

**rip**, *v. i.:* go.

**rip**, *n.:* tear.

**rimy**: frosty.

**rind**: bark, hull, skin.

**rise**, *v. t.:* flush.

**risibility**: laughter.

**risible**: laughing, laughable.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## RISING

**rising, a.** 1. ascendant, ascending, mounting, resurgent (*rare*); *spec.* orient.

*Antonyms:* see DESCENDING, FALLING.

2. See HILLY, ADVANCING.

**risky, a.** 1. See DANGEROUS.

2. scabrous (*learned or rare*), risqué (*French*), off-color.

**rite, n.** form, ceremony, ritual (*chiefly in pl.*); *spec.* hierurgy, liturgy, service, cult, sacrament, sacramental, use, baptism, proper, mass, form, orgies (*pl.*).

**rival, n.** corival or corival (*rare*); see COMPETITOR.

**river, n.** stream (*contextual*); *spec.* rivulet, riveret, riverling (*rare*), tributary, affluent, anabranch (*Australia*), Jordan (*Biblical*), Death (*fig.*), Lethe, Phlegethon, Styx, Cocytus; see RIVULET.

**river, a.** fluvial, fluvialite, riverain, riverine, potamic (*rare*).

**rivulet, n.** river (*contextual*), stream (*contextual*), streamlet (*contextual*), run (*chiefly U. S.*), runnel, creek (*British colonies & U. S.*), runlet, riverlet (*rare*); see BROOK.

**road, n.** 1. way, passage, roadway, highway, street, avenue, turnpike, pike; *spec.* boulevard, ride, track, drive, pavé (*French*), causeway, ridgeway, corduroy, iter (*Roman hist.*), trail; see TRACK.

2. See ANCHORAGE, RAILROAD, COURSE, DIRECTION.

**roar, n.** 1. cry (*contextual*), rout; see BELLOW, SHOUT, OUTCRY.

2. resonance, thunder, fremitus (*rare*), buller (*Scot.*), rote (*U. S.*), swough (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.* rut (*U. S.*), echo.

3. See OUTBREAK.

**roar, v. i.** 1. cry (*contextual*), rout; see BELLOW, SHOUT.

2. See RESOUND.

**roar, v. t.** cry, rout (*rare*); see BELLOW.

**roaring, a.** 1. crying (*contextual*), routing; *spec.* musical (*slang*); see BELLOWING.

2. See LOUD, BOISTEROUS.

**roast, n.** 1. cook (*contextual*);—said of the operation or its result.

2. Of meat: *spec.* barbecue, cabob (*primarily Anglo-Indian*), sirloin, rump, sparerib, etc.

3. torrefaction (*rare*); *spec.* calcination, decrepitation, parch; see BAKE.

4. See RIDICULE, GLOW.

**roast, v. t.** 1. cook (*contextual*; *rare*); *spec.* barbecue, bake.

2. heat (*contextual*), torrefy; *spec.* calcine, burn, decrepitate, frit, parch; see BAKE.

3. See RIDICULE.

**robber, n.** desperado, plunderer, thief; *spec.* highwayman, footpad, bandit, dacoit (*India*); see PICKPOCKET, BURGLAR, PIRATE.

**robbery, n.** thievery, plunder, hold-up, stick-up (*Australia*); *spec.* dacoity (*India*), piracy.

**robe, n.** 1. garment (*contextual*), gown; *spec.* cassock, chrisom, dalmatic, colobium, dolman, surcoat, peplum or peplos or peplus, prætexta, toga, trabea, manga, cymar, chimer, kimono; see CLOAK.

2. See COVER, (*in pl.*) CLOTHING.

**rock, n.** 1. Referring to a large mass of stone: stone (*contextual*); *spec.* crag, boulder or boulder, sarsen, dolman, monolith, etc.

2. Referring to the hard, massive substance in general: stone; *spec.* burr, trap, tufa, clint, slate, asbestos, dolomite, lava, flint, pumice, etc.

**rock, v. t.** 1. cradle.

2. See SWAY.

**rocky, a.** 1. stony; *spec.* craggy, bowldery.

2. See UNFEELING.

**rod, n.** *Spec.* tie, bull, pontil, spindle, slat, shaft, cue, verge, ferule, ferula, pole.

**rodlike, a.** virgate, veretilleous (*rare*), veretilliform (*rare*), rhabdoid;—all four tech.

**roe, n.** eggs (*pl.*); *spec.* botargo, caviare.

**roll, v. t.** 1. In the sense of "to turn over or rotate an object with the result of forward motion or with reference to its motion relative to what supports it" (contrasting with "rotate," which refers simply to the turning round of the object about a central line): wheel, trundle, truckle (*rare*); *spec.* bowl, devolve (*archaic*); see REVOLVE.

2. In the sense of "to fold continuously on itself," esp. with "up" or with an adverb of direction or manner: infold, enroll; *spec.* furl.

*Antonyms:* see UNROLL.

3. See FLOW, TURN, SWAY, ACCUMULATE, CURL, WIND, WRAP, UTTER, SPREAD, SMOOTH.

⚡ Cross references: see Note.

**rising:** rise, insurgence, hill, projection.

**risk, n.:** danger, chance, venture.

**risk, v. t.:** endanger, venture, wager.

**ritual:** formal.

**rival, a.:** contending.

**rival, v. t.:** emulate.

**rival, v. i.:** contend.

**rivalry:** emulation.

**rive, v. t.:** cleave.

**riven:** cleft.

**roadside:** wayside.

**roadstead:** anchorage.

**roam, v. t.:** wander.

**roam, n.:** wander.

**roast, v. t.:** glow.

**roasting:** hot.

**rob, v. t.:** plunder, steal, deprive.

**rob, v. i.:** steal, plunder, pirate.

**robber:** thief, pirate.

**robe, v. t.:** clothe.

**robing:** clothing. [*getic.*]

**robust:** hardy, vigorous, ener-

**robustious:** hardy, vigorous,

**strong, self-assertive.**

**rock, v. t.:** sway.

**rocket:** dart, fly.

**rooooo:** extravagant.

**rodomontade, n.:** boasting.

**rodomontade, a.:** boastful.

**rodomontade, v. t.:** boast.

**rogue:** rascal, mischief-maker.

**roguish:** rascally, mischievous.

**roll:** muddy.

**rolly:** muddy.

**roister, v. t.:** bluster, revel.

**role:** part.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.



# ROTATE

**roll**, *v. i.* 1. wheel, trundle, trindle (*archaic*), truckle (*archaic*); *spec.* grind, wallow, welter, run; *see* BOWL, REVOLVE.

2. *See* GO, WANDER, RIDE, PASS (*of time*), CURL, FLOW, WAVE, RESOUND, SOUND, TURN, DELIGHT, SWAY, SWAGGER.

**roll**, *n.* 1. *Of a paper, parchment, or the like, bearing a record:* scroll, volume (*archaic or hist.*); *spec.* pipe (*Eng.*).

2. *Referring to anything rolled up in cylindrical form:* *spec.* collar, furl, bolt, fillet, rove or row.

3. *Referring to the action:* trundle, trindle (*archaic*); *spec.* bowl, devolution or devolvment (*archaic*), run.

4. *See* LIST, CYLINDER, ROLLER, COIL, LOAF, WINDLASS, TURN, GAIT, RESONANCE.

**roller**, *n.* cylinder, roll, rundle (*chiefly spec.*), trendle (*rare; chiefly spec.*), truck, trundle (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* bowl, runner, barrel, mill, drum, jigger, beam, doctor, jack, trolley; *see* WHEEL.

**romance**, *n.* 1. narrative, romant (*tech.*), cycle or cyclus (*rare*).

2. *See* NARRATIVE.

**romantic**, *a.* *Spec.* imaginative, idealistic, fantastic, wild, picturesque.

**romanticism**, *n.* *Spec.* imaginativeness, idealism, wildness, etc.

**rondeau**, *n.* poem (*contextual*), roundel (*often spec.*), rondel (*often spec.*).

**roof**, *n.* 1. cover (*contextual*); *spec.* thatch, tortoise, tiler, cupola, tile, laquear, canopy, hip roof, mansard, dome, awning, saddleback, chopper (*Anglo-Indian*), deck (*U. S.*).

2. *See* CEILING, PALATE.

**roof**, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*); *spec.* shingle, slate, tile, thatch.

**roofing**, *n.* roofage; *spec.* tiling, tile, shingling, slate, thatch.

**roof-shaped**, *a.* tectiform (*rare*).

**room**, *n.* 1. apartment, chamber (*rhetorical or spec.*); *spec.* den, salon (*French*), saloon, stew, rotunda, conclave, cuddy, cubbyhole, cenacle, gloriette, consistory, divan, crypt, cabinet (*archaic*), wardrobe, library, study, closet, cabin, boudoir (*now chiefly poetic*), bower (*archaic*), berth, camarilla (*Spanish*), cellar, stanza, buffet, ward, surgery, cell, zeta (*archæology*), sala (*rare*), salle (*French*), lodge; *see* CHAMBER, CELL, ROOM, HALL, BEDROOM.

2. space, roomage (*rare*), scope (*chiefly*

*fig.*), pace (*archaic*), capacity, accommodation; *spec.* margin, headway, seaway, leeway, elbowroom.

3. *See* OPPORTUNITY, LODGING.

**roommate**, *n.* comrade (*contextual*); *spec.* chum, tentmate.

**roomy**, *a.* spacious, large, wide, broad, capacious, roomthy (*now dial.*), commodious, roomful (*rare*); *spec.* comfortable.

*Antonyms:* *see* NARROW.

**root**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* rootlet, radical, radicle, radication (*rare*), tap, taproot, hand, race.

2. *Referring to hairs, the tongue, nails, teeth, etc.:* base, origin.

3. *In philology:* radical, etymon (*tech.*).

4. *See* SOURCE, ANCESTOR, BOTTOM, REASON.

**root**, *v. i.* strike;—*said of plants.*

**root**, *v. i.* dig (*contextual*), nuzzle, grout, rootle (*rare*), grub.

**rope**, *n.* line (*contextual*); *spec.* fast, earing, guy, halliard or halyard, stay, halter, hawser, cable, cablet, painter, swifter, sheet, gad, gasket, ratlin, guesswarp, guest-rope, foreganger, foretack, foresheet, lanyard, boltrope, brail, span, runner, downhaul, forerunner, messenger, lunge, roband or robbin (*rare*), buntline, tackle, bowline, cord, tack, lariat, lasso, timenoguy, spring; *see* HALTER.

**ropelike**, *a.* funiform (*tech. or learned*).

**rope-walker**, *n.* acrobat (*contextual*), funambulator (*rare*), funambulist (*rhetorical*).

**rose**, *n.* 1. *Referring to the plant:* rosier (*now poetic*); *spec.* roselet.

2. red (*contextual*); *spec.* crimson, solferino.

**roseate**, *a.* 1. rose-colored, rose, rosy.

2. *See* HOPEFUL.

**rose garden**, rosary, rosarium.

**roselike**, *a.* rosaceous.

**rostrum**, *n.* platform (*contextual*), stage, stand, tribune; *see* PULPIT.

**rotary**, *a.* 1. *See* CIRCULAR.

2. rotative, rotatory, revolutionary (*rare*), revolving (*rare*), peristrepic (*rare*); *spec.* whirling.

**rotate**, *v. i. & t.* 1. turn, revolve, run (*contextual*), roll, wheel, whirl, twist, spin, round (*v. i.*), twirl, pirl (*archaic or dial.*), purl (*rare or dial.*), birl (*Scot.*), circumrotate (*rare and tautological*).

2. *See* ALTERNATE.

**Roll** Cross references: *see* Note.

**rolled:** curled.

**rollick:** frolic.

**romance**, *v. t.*: exaggerate.

**romany:** gypsy.

**romp:** frolic.

**rompish:** frolicsome.

**rood:** cross.

**room**, *v. t.*: lodge.

**roomer:** lodger.

**roommate:** comrade.

**roost**, *n.*: perch.

**roost**, *v. i.*: perch, lodge.

**rooster:** cock.

**root**, *v. t.*: fix, establish, uproot, destroy.

**rooted:** fixed, chronic.

**rope**, *v. t.*: bind.

**rope**, *v. i.*: string.

**roping:** cordage.

**ropy:** stringy.

**roster:** list.

**rostrate:** beaked.

**rosy:** roseate, hopeful, auspicious.

**rot**, *n.*: decomposition.

**rot**, *v. t.*: decompose.

**Roll** See Notes of Explanation.

## ROTATION

**rotation**, *n.* 1. turn, revolution, round, roll (*rare, exc. of a single instance*), wheel, whirl, twist, swirl, spin, circumrotation (*rare*), circumvolution, whirligig (*rare*), volubility (*rare*).

2. See ROUND, SUCCESSION, ALTERNATION.

**rough**, *a.* 1. uneven, coarse (*chiefly spec.*), harsh, unsmooth (*rare*), ragged, roughish, broken, rugged, horrid (*poetic*); *spec.* salubrious (*rare*), scabrous, bushy, burly, scraggy; see STUBBY, BURRY, CRAGGY, SCRATCHY.

*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH, DELICATE, POLISHED.

2. Referring to weather, the winds, etc.: foul, severe, violent, turbulent, harsh, rigorous (*learned or literary*), boisterous, tumultuous, rugged, wild; see STORMY.

*Antonyms:* see MILD.

3. Referring to the water, as of the sea: agitated (*contextual*), wavy, turbulent, tumultuous, broken; *spec.* fretful, chopping, stormy, wild, uproarious, rampageous (*rare*), roaring, boisterous.

*Antonyms:* see CALM.

4. Of, or referring to, the hair, fur, etc.: shaggy, ragged, bushy, hirsute (*learned or literary*); *spec.* unkempt; see UNSHORN, NAPPY.

*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH, SMOOTH-HAIRED.

5. Referring to one's treatment of others or to the course of life as it affects one: ungentle, harsh, acid, acrimonious, hard, dure (*rare*), ungenial (*rare*), untender (*rare*), blunt, brutal, rude, round, astringent (*rare*), seamy (*fig.*; after *Shakespeare*); *spec.* brutish, churlish, sharp, savage (*colloq.*), crude, coarse, brute, surly, sour, foul, gruff, brusque, boisterous; see IMPOLITE, SEVERE.

*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH, GENTLE, SOFT-SPOKEN.

6. Referring to style or quality in diction, art, etc.: imperfect, rude, coarse, unfinished, unpolished, crude, rugged, gross, hirsute (*fig. use*), borrel or borel (*archaic*).

7. See HAIRY, COARSE, CRUDE, CLUMSY, UNREFINED, ACRID, ASTRINGENT, DISORDERLY, ASPIRATED, APPROXIMATE, DISCORDANT.

**roughen**, *v. t.* rough, coarsen (*rare*), ruffle (*chiefly spec.*), enrough (*rare*), engrail (*lit-*

*erary*); *spec.* depolish (*rare*); see FIRST, GRAIN.

*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH, POLISH.

**roughness**, *n.* *Spec.* unevenness, harsh (*poetic or rhetorical*); *rare*), harshness, asperity, crudeness, rudeness, gruffness, brutality, bruteness, grossness, acidity, etc. See ROUGH, *a.*

**round**, *n.* 1. See CIRCLE, BALL, RING, OUTBURST, CURVE, COIL, REVOLUTION, ROTATION, RING, GROUP, CIRCUMFERENCE, DISCHARGE, CIRCUIT, ROUTINE, WATCH.

2. Referring to a single complete turn of some kind, as at play, horse-racing, etc.: turn, spell, bout (*now chiefly spec.*), cycle, rotation; *spec.* rally, run, lap, game, hand, wrestle, pass, heat.

3. In music: catch, troll (*rare*).

**round-up**, *n.* rodeo (*Amer. Spanish*).

**rouse**, *v. t.* 1. See START, WAKE, EXCITE, STARTLE, STIMULATE.

2. Referring to rousing from inactivity or inattention to a state of activity or attention: stimulate, arouse, move, bestir, stir, inspire, wake, awake, waken, awaken, raise, shake, inactivate (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see NUMB, SILENCE, STILL, STUPEFY.

3. Referring to bringing into action the energies, spirits, etc.: raise, arouse, call (*used esp. with "up," "together," etc.*), summon, rally, brace, draw (*used esp. with "out," "forth," etc.*).

*Antonyms:* see STUPEFY, CALM, SILENCE, STILL.

**rouse**, *v. i.* 1. See AWAKE.

2. move, stir, uprouse (*rare*); *spec.* rally.

**roused**, *a.* up (*used predicatively*).

**rousing**, *a.* lively.

**roust**, *v. t.* 1. flight or fley (*obs. or archaic*), stampede (*orig. spec.*); see CHASE, SCATTER, DISPERSE.

2. See OVERCOME.

**routine**, *n.* course, round, path, rut, rota (*rare*), groove (*often depreciatory*).

**row**, *n.* line, series, string, chain, queue, file, rank, range (*rare*), tier (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* degree, cordon, bank, team, swath, windrow; see LIST.

**row**, *v. i.* remigate (*rare*), oar (*rare*), paddle (*chiefly spec.*), pull; *spec.* scull, bucket, skiff, tub.

**Rotary** Cross references: see Note.

**rotatory**: rotary.  
**rotten**: decomposed, crumbly, corrupt, immoral.

**rotund**: circular, spherical, plump, full, resonant.

**roué**: libertine.

**rouge**: cosmetic.

**rough**, *n.*: roudy.

**roughen**, *v. t.*: roughen, work, shape.

**round**, *a.*: blunt, circular, com-

plite, spherical.

**round**, *v. t.*: curve, circuit, surround, traverse, finish, collect.

**round**, *v. i.*: curve, revolve, rotate, circuit, go.

**roundabout**, *a.*: circular, devious, indirect, circumlocutory.

**roundabout**, *n.*: curve, indirection, circumlocution.

**rounded**, *a.*: curved, circular, spherical, protuberant, finished, full.

**roundel**: circle.

**rousing**, *a.*: lively.

**rousing**, *n.*: excitation.

**roust**, *n.*: retinue, crowd, disturbance.

**roust**, *n.*: flight, defeat.

**roust**, *n. & v.*: rear.

**route**, *n.*: course.

**routine**: monotonous.

**rove**, *n.*: wander.

**rove**, *v. i.*: wander.

**rover**, *n.*: pirate, wanderer.

See Notes of Explanation.

## RULE

**row**, *v. t.* 1. propel (*contextual*), oar (*rare*), pull; *spec.* scull.

2. See TRANSPORT.

**row**, *n.* pull, paddle; *spec.* scull.

**rowdy**, *n.* desperado (*contextual*), tough (*colloq.*), rough, ruffian, blackguard, hoodlum (*U. S.*; *slang* or *colloq.*), Hooligan (*slang*), larrikin (*Australia*); *spec.* high-binder.

**rowdyish**, *a.* disorderly (*contextual*), ruffianly, ruffianish, hoodlumish (*U. S.*; *slang* or *colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see LAW-ABIDING, POLITE, REFINED.

**rowdism**, *n.* disorderliness (*contextual*), ruffianism, blackguardism, hoodlumism (*U. S.*; *slang* or *colloq.*), larrikinism (*chiefly Australia*), ruffianry (*rare*).

**rower**, *n.* oarsman, oarman (*rare*), oar, oarswoman (*fem.*), benchman (*rare*); *spec.* bowman, bow-oar, stroke, sculler, galleyman.

**rowing**, *n.* oarage, remigation (*rare*).

**rowlock**, *n.* oarlock, thole.

**royal**, *a.* 1. sovereign; *spec.* kingly, queenly, imperial; see NOBLE, KINGLY.

2. See GENEROUS, IMPOSING.

**royalty**, *n.* 1. sovereignty; see MONARCHY.

2. See GENEROSITY.

3. payment; *spec.* percentage, gale (*local Eng.*).

**rub**, *v. t.* *Spec.* chafe, fret, gall, grate, grind, grit, pumice, frictionize (*rare*), fridge (*chiefly dial.*), friz, stroke; see GRAZE, FRAY, SCRUB, WIPE.

**rub**, *v. i.* *Spec.* chafe, fret, grate, grind; see GRAZE.

**rub**, *n.* 1. chafe, fret, grate, grind, friction (*rare*, *exc.* of the action); see ABRASION, GRAZE.

2. See OBSTACLE.

**rubber**, *n.* 1. See MASSEUR.

2. caoutchouc; *spec.* ebonite, vulcanite.

**rubber**, *n.* A decisive game: odd; *spec.* bumper.

**rubbing**, *n.* friction.

**rubbish**, *n.* 1. stuff, debris, brash, truck or litter; *spec.* trumpery, rubble; see REFUSE.

2. See NONSENSE.

**ruin**, *n.* 1. overthrow, fall, downfall, wreck, shipwreck, subversion, wrack, rack (*chiefly* in "to go to rack and ruin"),

crash, loss, ruination (*chiefly referring to the action*), undoing (*the action*), perdition (*rare*), decay, mischief, damnation (*moral or spiritual ruin*); *spec.* destruction, devastation, demolition, dilapidation, desolation, violation.

*Antonyms:* see SAVING.

2. Referring to what is left of a ruined thing; *chiefly* in *pl.*, except as used to designate a ruined structure as a unit: remains (*pl.*; *rare*); *spec.* carcass, wreck, debris.

3. bane;—referring to what ruins.

4. See HARM.

**ruin**, *v. t.* overthrow, overturn, subvert, ruinate (*rare*), sap, wreck, shipwreck, damn (*ruin spiritually*), sink, undo, break, blast, shatter, mine, lose (*chiefly* in *p. p.* "lost"), do (*colloq.*), confound (*archaic*), cook (*slang*), diddle (*slang*), dish (*slang*); *spec.* demolish (*fig.*), dash; see DESTROY, DEMOLISH, IMPAIR, DESOLATE.

*Antonyms:* see SAVE, PROTECT.

**ruined**, *a.* ruinate (*formal or rare*), gone (*colloq.*), lost, flat, ruinous.

**ruinous**, *a.* 1. See RUINED.

2. pernicious, damnatory (*spiritually ruinous*), wreckful (*archaic*); *spec.* subversive, subversive, Cadmean, Pyrrhic; see DILAPIDATIVE, DISASTROUS, DESTRUCTIVE.

*Antonyms:* see BENEFICIAL, HELPFUL.

**rule**, *n.* 1. principle, maxim, regulation, canon, precept, règlement (*French*), law, axiom, formula (*orig. spec.*), convention; *spec.* philosopheme (*rare*), gnomology (*rare*), capitular or capitulary; see LAW, DECREE, CODE.

2. control, dominion, government, governance (*literary or archaic*), regnancy (*rare*), regency (*rare*), reign (*now rare*), jurisdiction; *spec.* lordship, interregnum, inter reign (*rare*), condominium, raj (*Anglo-Indian*); see MONARCHY, AUTOCRACY.

3. See CONTROL, HABIT, RULER.

**rule**, *v. t.* 1. control, govern, judge (*Bib.*), rein (*rare*; *fig.*); *spec.* lord (*rare*), king (*rare*), overlord (*rare*), misgovern, misrule.

2. See CONTROL, RESTRAIN, DECREE, DECIDE.

**rule**, *v. i.* 1. control, domineer, reign; *spec.*

**R** Cross references: see Note.

**row**, *n.*: quarrel, disturbance.

**rubicon**: boundary.

**rubric**: red, red-faced.

**rubric**: heading.

**rubricate**: redden, mark.

**ruck**: crowd, heap, mob.

**ruction**: disturbance.

**ruddy**: red, red-faced.

**rude**: rough, crude, imperfect,

impolite, unrefined, undevel-

oped, artless, discordant.

**rudiment**: element, beginning.

**rudimental**: cf. RUDDIMENTARY.

**rudimentary**: elementary, in-

itial, imperfect, undeveloped.

**rue**: regret.

**rueful**: lamentable, regretful.

**ruff**: collar.

**ruffian**: villain, rowdy.

**ruffianly**: villainous, rowdyish.

**ruffle**, *n.*: excitement, disturb-

ance, fight, annoyance, ripple.

**ruffle**, *v. t.*: roughen, disarrange,

disarrange, ripple, annoy.

**ruffle**, *v. i.*: ripple.

**ruffle**, *v. i.*: swagger, bluster.

**rufous**: red.

**rug**: coverlet, mat.

**rugged**: rough, hardy, unre-

fined, austere.

**rugose**: wrinkled.

**ruin**, *v. t.*: decay.

## RULER

monarchize, lord (*used esp. with "it"*), royalize, king (*used esp. with "it"*), queen (*used esp. with "it"*).

2. See PREVAIL.

**ruler**, *n.* 1. controller (*contextual*), lord (*chiefly spec.*), sovereign, potentate, regent (*rare*), sire (*rare*), gubernator (*rare*), governor; *spec.* power, dynast (*literary*), dey, interrex, diabolarch, decarch, coregent, coloniarch (*rare*), cosmocrat (*rare*), cryptarch (*rare*), Boeotarch, decemir, dumvir, triumvir, hierarchy (*a collective*), ecclesiarch, hierarch, sultan, caliph or calif, tinca, gerent (*rare*), pendoragon, heptarch, harmost, meridarch, ethnarch, exarch, elector, thalassocrat, tetrarch, khedive, emir, sultan, genearch (*rare*), khan, hakim, decan, hyleg, Kaiser, czar, king; see CHIEF, GOVERNOR.

*Antonyms:* see SUBJECT.

2. strip, rule; *spec.* clicker, straightedge.

**ruling**, *a.* controlling, governing, regnant, regent; *spec.* ignipotent, omnipotent.

*Antonyms:* see SUBORDINATE.

**rumble**, *n.* grumble, growl, rumbling; *spec.* borborygmus; see RESONANCE, DIN.

**rump**, *n.* 1. hip, rump (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), posterior (*contextual*); *spec.* croup or crupper, podex.

2. See REMAINDER.

**run**, *n.* 1. race (*obs. or Scot.*), cursitation (*rare*); *spec.* burst, scamper, scud, scour, scorch, scurry, sprint, scuttle, lope, flutter (*cant*), helter-skelter.

*Antonyms:* see STANDSTILL.

2. See GAIT, AVERAGE, GRAZING, CONTINUANCE, SCHOOL, ROLL, TRACK, MELODY, DIRECTION, JOURNEY, TREND, FLOW, STREAM, SCORE, MIGRATION, DEMAND, COURSE.

**run**, *v. t.* 1. go (*contextual*), cursitate (*rare*); *spec.* sprint, scour, scorch, scurry, scuttle, scud, lope, scamper, bolt, course, career, scutter (*colloq.*), skir (*Eng.*); see FLEE.

*Antonyms:* see WALK.

2. See MOVE, FLOW, PASS, GLANCE, WAG (*of the tongue*), ROLL, FLEE, EXTEND, CLIMB, DISCHARGE, CREEP, COAGULATE, CONTINUE, CIRCULATE, LIQUEFY, GO, MIGRATE, APPLY, READ, AVERAGE, TREND, SPREAD, SAIL, CHASE.

**rung**, *n.* stick, round, roundle or rundle (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* spoke, stave (*now chiefly dial.*), degree (*obs., exc. heraldry*).

**running**, *a.* 1. See FLOWING, HASTY, RAPID, CREEPING, SUPPURATIVE, CONSTANT, LINEAR.

2. Referring to one that runs: current (*now rare*).

3. Of handwriting: current, cursive.

4. Of the feet or legs of animals: cursorial.

**rural**, *a.* 1. rustic (*now rare*), country, agrarian, bucolic (*often humorous*), landward (*Scot.*), back (*usually disparaging*), Arcadian (*poetic*); *spec.* pastoral, woodland, silvan, sylvan; see AGRICULTURAL.

*Antonyms:* see URBAN.

2. See SIMPLE, ARTLESS.

**rush**, *n.* 1. motion (*contextual*), movement (*contextual*); *spec.* onrush, precipitancy or precipitance (*rare as referring to action*), precipitation (*learned or affected*), hurry (*rare*), brastle (*Scot.*), debacle, stampede, route, tear, spirt, fly, rampage, scutter (*colloq.*), scurry, onset, swoop, surge, lunge, plunge, estampede (*rare*), whirlwind (*fig.*), hurry, whish (*rare*), whir (*rare*), whis (*rare*), dash, start, élan (*French*).

2. See FLOW, MIGRATION, HASTE, BODY.

**rush**, *v. t.* move (*contextual*), speed; *spec.* precipitate, career (*rhetorical or literary*), rouse (*rare*); charge, sweep, lunge, plunge, dive, dash, drive, storm, hurtle, smoke, launch, lash (*often used with "at"*), rage, gush, swoop, dart, bolt, shoot, fling, flounce, spring, hurl, boom, surge, smash (*colloq.*), skelter, scurry, hurry-scurry, helter-skelter, tumble, rampage, clap (*rare*), hurricane (*fig.*; *rare*), whisk, whis, whistle; see FLOW.

*Antonyms:* see LAG.

**rushing**, *a.* precipitate, precipitant; *spec.* dashing, tearing, hurtling, helter-skelter, etc.

**rushlike**, *a.* rushy, junciform (*tech.*).

**rust**, *v. t.* corrode (*contextual*), oxidize (*contextual*).

**rust-colored**, *a.* rusty, rubiginous (*tech. or learned*), ferruginous (*tech. or learned*).

**rustic**, *a.* 1. See RURAL.

2. As suggesting a lack of elegance, refinement, education, or, usually, of conventionally good breeding: country, countrified, geponic (*humorous*), farmerish, boorish, loutish, clodhopping (*depreciatory*), cloddish (*depreciatory*), churlish, hobnailed (*fig.*), clownish, carlish (*literary*), borrel

**RF** Cross references: see Note.

**ruminate**: consider, chew.

**rummage**, *n.*: refuse.

**rummage**, *v. t.*: search, examine.

**rummage**, *v. i.*: search.

**rumor**: report.

**rumple**, *v. t.*: wrinkle, disarrange.

**rumple**, *n.*: wrinkle.

**rumpus**: disturbance.

**runagate**: deserter, fugitive, wanderer.

**runaway**: fugitive, deserter, eloper.

**runlet**: brook, rivulet.

**runnel**: brook, rivulet.

**runner**: racer, messenger, courier, smuggler, creeper, solicitor.

**rant**: dwarf.

**runway**: channel.

**rapture**: breach.

**rapture**, *v. t.*: break, burst.

**ruse**: trick.

**rush**, *v. t.*: send, drive, overcome.

**rust**, *n.*: corrosion.

**rust**, *v. t.*: corrode.

**RF** See Notes of Explanation.

# SAGE

(*archaic*), swainish (*rare*), inurban (*rare*), uplandish (*rare*), backwoods, woolen (*rare*), rurigenous (*rare*), yokelish (*rare*); *spec.* Doric.

*Antonyms:* see URBAN, ACCOMPLISHED.

3. See UNREFINED, VULGAR, COARSE, SIMPLE.

**rustic**, *n.* countryman (*mas.*); peasant, churl, countrywoman (*fem.*), paysanne (*French; fem.*), swain (*literary or archaic*), clown, boor, carl (*archaic or Scot.*), rural (*rare*), ruralist (*rare*), lout, clout, hind (*literary or historical*), hobnail, clodhopper, landman (*literary*), homespun, chawbacon (*vulgar*), bumpkin, lollily (*dial. or vulgar*), lob (*dial. or vulgar*), yokel, hayseed (*U. S.; humorous*), swad (*rare*), kern (*rare*), Hodge (*a personification*), Hob (*obs. or archaic; a personification*), Joan (*fem.; a personification*), Jack (*Scot.; a personification*), Corydon (*a personification of pastoral poetry after classic literature*); *spec.* carter, farmer.

*Antonyms:* see TOWNSMAN.

**rusticate**, *v. i.* retire, ruralize.

**rusticate**, *v. t.* 1. rusticize (*rare*); see FUNISH, SUSPEND.

2. See COUNTRYIFY.

**rusticity**, *n.* 1. clownishness, boorishness, churlishness, rurality (*rare*), rustiness (*rare*).

2. See AWKWARDNESS, IGNORANCE.

**rustle**, *n.* *Spec.* swish, swish-swash, whisper, susurratation or susurrus (*learned*), frou-frou (*French*), bustle, lisp; see MURMUR.

**rustle**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* swish, whisper, bustle, lisp; see MURMUR.

2. See HASTEN, BUSTLE.

**rustling**, *a.* rustly (*rare*); *spec.* swishing, susurrant or susurrous (*rare*); see MURMURING.

**rusty**, *a.* 1. rusted, rubiginous (*rare*), ferruginous (*tech. or learned*).

2. See RUST-COLORED, GRATING, SHABBY.

## S

**Sabbath**, *n.* 1. Lord's day;—referring to the seventh day of the week, or Saturday.

2. See SUNDAY.

**sac**, *n.* bag, cyst (*often spec.*), utricle, vesica (*tech.*), pouch, pocket; *spec.* sacculi or

sacculus, cysticle, follicle, bursa, bladder, theca.

**saccular**, *a.* saclike, saccate, utricular, utriculate, vesiculate.

**sacerdotalism**, *n.* priestism (*in hostile use*); see CLERICALISM.

**sacrament**, *n.* 1. rite; *spec.* (*with most Protestants*) baptism, Eucharist; (*with others, as before the Reformation and still in the Eastern Church*) baptism, confirmation, Eucharist, penance, extreme unction, orders (*pl.*), matrimony.

2. See RITE.

**sacrifice**, *v. i.* Referring to the act: oblation, offer; *spec.* immolation, libation, lustration.

2. victim, offering; *spec.* libation, heave offering, host, hostie (*archaic*), holocaust, corban, hecatomb, taurobolium, lustrum, lectisternium, krioboly, idolothyte (*rare*), chiliomb.

3. See SELF-DENIAL, LOSS.

**sacrifice**, *v. t.* offer, oblate (*rare*); *spec.* immolate, libate, holocaust, molochize (*a nonce use*).

**sad**, *a.* 1. depressed, pensive, melancholy, melancholic, grievous, disconsolate, trist (*archaic*), subtrist (*rare; archaic or obs.*), uncheerful, joyless, cheerless, mirthless, unjoyful (*rare*), unportful (*rare*), dreary (*archaic*); see UNHAPPY, SORROWFUL.

*Antonyms:* see AMUSING, GAY, VIVACIOUS, GLAD.

2. See DISTRESSING, LAMENTABLE, MOURNFUL, BAD, DULL (*colors*).

**sadden**, *v. t.* distress, depress, contrist (*obs. or archaic*); see GRIEVE.

*Antonyms:* see GLADDEN, CHEER.

**saddle**, *n.* seat (*contextual*), sell (*archaic*); *spec.* pad, bat or (*French*) bâ, panel, recado (*Spanish or Portuguese*), demipique, pillion, somerset.

**saddle horse**. *Spec.* palfrey.

**safe**, *a.* 1. See UNHARMED, RELIABLE, CAREFUL, HARMLESS.

2. secure, unexposed, dangerless, sure (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see DANGEROUS, UNSAFE.

**safe-conduct**, *n.* 1. safeguard, cowlo (*Anglo-Indian*).

2. See PROTECTION.

**safety**, *n.* security, safeness.

*Antonyms:* see DANGER.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**rut**, *n.*: astrus.

**rut**, *n.*: groove.

**ruth**: compassion. [*entable*].

**ruthful**: compassionate, law-

**ruthless**: uncompassionate, cruel.

## S

**sable**: black.

**sack**, *n.*: bag, discharge.

**sack**, *v. t.*: bag, discharge, plunder.

**sack**: plunder. [*crate*].

**sacrament**, *v. t.*: bind, consecrate.

**sacramental**: formal, inviolable.

**sacred**: holy, inviolable.

**sacrilege**: desecration.

**saddening**: depressing.

**saddle**, *v. t.*: harness, burden, impose.

**safeguard**, *n.*: guard, protector, protection, safe-conduct.

**safeguard**, *v. t.*: guard, protect.

**safe-keeping**: care.

**sag**, *n.*: droop, hollow.

**sag**, *v. i.*: droop. [*ing*].

**sagacious**: intelligent, discern-

**sagacity**: intelligence, discern-

**sage**, *a.*: wise.

**sage**, *n.*: wisacre.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

# SAID

**said**, *pret.* quoth (*archaic*).

**sail**, *n.* 1. rag (*derogatory, contextual*), wing, canvas (*a collective*); *spec.* flyer, course.

2. excursion, cruise; *see* VOYAGE.

**sail**, *v. i.* 1. navigate, ride (*contextual*); *spec.* boat, run, make, fetch, spank, coast, quarter, scud, yacht.

2. *See* FLY, GLIDE.

**sail**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to a place or region: traverse, navigate, range; *spec.* circumnavigate, coast.

2. Referring to a vessel: drive; *spec.* run, pinch.

**sailing**, *n.* navigation; *spec.* voyaging, seafaring.

**sailor**, *n.* sailer (*obs.*), seaman, mariner, navigator (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* hand (*contextual*), sea dog (*chiefly with "old"; colloq.*), Jack Tar (*humorous or affected*), water dog (*colloq.*), true blue (*Eng.*; a landsman's term), tarpaulin (*now archaic or rare; colloq.*), shellback (*slang*), lubber, bluejacket, runner (*cant*), lascar (*East Indian*), privateer, lithsman, galiongee, guinea-pig (*slang*), midshipman, middy (*colloq.*), mate, captain, etc.

*Antonyms:* *see* LANDSMAN.

**saint**, *n.* *Spec.* saintling (*usually cant*), saintess, patron, patroness, pir, saint-errant (*ironical; obs. or a nonce use*), rishi (*Sanskrit*).

**salable**, *a.* vendable, saleable (*a variant*); *spec.* marketable, merchantable, commerciable (*rare*), staple.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNSALABLE.

**sale**, *n.* 1. disposal (*contextual*), trade (*contextual*), vendition (*rare*); *spec.* retail, wholesale, auction, wash (*cant*).

*Antonyms:* *see* BUYING.

2. *See* DEMAND.

**salesman**, *n.* seller (*rare*); *spec.* clerk (*U.S.*), counterjumper (*slang*), shopman, drummer.

**saliva**, *n.* water (*contextual*); *spec.* froth; *see* SLOBBER, SPIT.

**salivate**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to a person: ptyalize (*tech.*).

2. In the sense of "to put saliva upon": insalivate, wet (*contextual*).

**salivating**, *a.* salivant, sialagogic (*tech. or rare*).

**sallow**, *a.* 1. *See* YELLOW.

2. Of the complexion: thick, muddy.

*Antonyms:* *see* CLEAR.

**saloon**, *n.* 1. *See* DRAWING-ROOM, HALL.

2. bar, barroom, dramshop, shebeen (*Irish & Scot.*), grogshop (*slang or contemptuous; U.S.*), groggery (*slang or contemptuous; U.S.*), drunkery (*rare; contemptuous*), drinkery (*rare*), exchange (*local U.S.*), sample room (*obsolescent*); *spec.* tavern, jerryshop or jerry (*Eng.*). The term "saloon" is an Americanism, and usually carries with it a suggestion of cheapness or offensiveness.

**salt**, *a.* saline, salty; *spec.* saltish, brackish, briny.

**salt**, *v. t.* *Spec.* souse; *see* PICKLE.

**salutation**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* salaam, hail, ave, Ave or (in full) Ave Maria, salute, bow, farewell, adieu.

2. *See* GREETING.

**salute**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* knee, salaam.

2. *See* GREET.

**salver-shaped**, *a.* hypocateriform, salverform, hypocaterimorphous;—all three *tech.*

**same**, *a.* identical, one, ditto (*a commercial term; colloq. or cant*), selfsame, like.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISTINCT, OTHER, DIFFERENT.

**sameness**, *n.* 1. identity, identicalness, oneness, likeness, selfsameness, unity; *spec.* connature, connaturalness, con-naturality, homogeneity.

*Antonyms:* *see* DIFFERENCE.

2. *See* MONOTONY.

**sample**, *n.* example (*contextual*); *spec.* trypiece, swatch (*cant*), relish, prospect; *see* EXAMPLE.

**sanctuary**, *n.* 1. sanctum, sanctorium (*rare*); *spec.* Bethel (*fig.*), harem, sacra-rium, sanctum sanctorum, Holy of Holies, Holy Place, oracle; *see* CHANCEL, ALTAR, SHRINE.

2. Referring to the inner, or sacred, part of a church or temple: *spec.* cella, adytum, naos, penetralia (*pl.*), penetral (*rare*).

**sandy**, *a.* earthy (*contextual*), gritty, sabu-lous (*tech.*), sabulose (*rare*); *spec.* top-haceous.

**SC** Cross references: *see* Note.

**said**: above-mentioned.

**saint**, *v. t.*: canonize.

**sainted**: holy.

**saintly**: holy.

**salaam**, *n. & v. i.*: bow.

**salaam**, *v. t.*: salute.

**salacious**: lascivious.

**salary**: hire.

**salient**: projecting.

**salience**: projection.

**saline**: salt.

**salivate**: spit.

**sally**, *n.*: issue, flight, burst, ex-cursion, outbreak, witicism.

**sally**, *v. i.*: issue, burst, start.

**salon**: room, drawing-room, as-sembly.

**salutation**: dance, jump.

**salutatory**: dancing, jumping.

**salubrious**: healthful.

**salutary**: curative, healthful.

**salutation**: greeting.

**salutatory**: address.

**salute**, *n.*: greeting, discharge.

**salvation**: saving.

**salvo**: ointment.

**salvo**: exception.

**salvo**: discharge.

**salvor**: savor.

**samely**: monotonous.

**sample**, *v. t.*: try.

**sanative**: curative.

**sanatorium**: health resort.

**sanctification**: consecration, observance, holiness.

**sanctify**: consecrate, observe.

**sanctimonious**: hypocritical.

**sanction**, *n.*: authorisation, ap-proval, confirmation.

**sanction**, *v. t.*: confirm, au-thorize, approve, enforce.

**sanctity**: holiness.

**sanctum**: sanctuary.

**sandwich**, *v. t.*: interpose.

**SC** See Notes of Explanation.

## SAVING

sound, compos mentis or (for  
nos, right; see RATIONAL.  
: see DERANGED.

SONABLE.

. sanitarian, hygiastic (rare),  
ygic (rare).

: see UNHEALTHFUL.

. See HEALTH.

ss, saneness, rightness (rare),

se REASON.

: see DERANGEMENT.

s (contextual), blood (literary;  
latex, milk.

1. quip, cut, nip, hit, stroke,  
; see JEER.

SE, ACRIMONY.

1. sarcastical (rare), piercing,  
ntextual), acrimonious, slash-  
cutting, mordant, sharp; spec.

se SATIRIC.

e frame for a window: frame  
casement.

. See RIDICULE.

g to a particular ridiculing com-  
spec. lampoon, pasquil, pas-  
it, squib.

atirical, sarcastic (contextual),  
(rare); spec. cynic, ironical,  
ian; See RIDICULING.

1. See SATIRIC.

as: spec. cynic.

ambist (hist.), sillograph (rare;  
.); spec. lampoonist, pasquin-  
gruelist.

1. lash (contextual; fig.); spec.  
squinate; see ABUSE, RIDICULE.

1, n. 1. See PAYMENT, PAY, EX-  
DRESS, CONVICTION.

g to satisfying a person or the  
2. contentment, contentation  
tion.

g to the fact or state of being  
pec. contentment (a less ab-  
energetic word than "content"),  
PLEASURE.

: see DISCONTENT.

g to satisfying of wishes, de-  
spec. meeting, sating, satiation,  
it, fulfillment, answering; see

5. Referring to the satisfying of conditions,  
requirements, etc.: spec. meeting, answer-  
ing, fulfillment, discharge.

satisfactory, a. 1. See ADEQUATE, CON-  
VINCING.

2. good, well (used predicatively); see  
PLEASANT, COMFORTABLE.

satisfiable, a. Spec. appeasable, satiable,  
placable.

satisfied, a. 1. content; see CONTENTED,  
PLEASED.

Antonyms: see DISCONTENTED.

2. sated, satiate (rare), satiated (rare),  
full (chiefly archaic or vulgar).

satisfy, v. t. 1. See PAY, CONVINC.

2. Referring to a person or the mind: full  
(rare), sate, glut, satiate (rare); spec. con-  
tent; see PLEASE, PACIFY, APPEASE.

3. Referring to satisfaction of wishes, de-  
sires, etc.: appease; spec. meet, sate, sa-  
tiate, glut, fulfill, answer; see GRANT.

4. Referring to the satisfaction of condi-  
tions, requirements, etc., to be met: spec.  
meet, answer, fulfill, discharge.

saturate, v. t. fill, imbue (rare), supersat-  
urate; see IMPREGNATE.

sauce, n. 1. dressing; spec. vinaigrette, dip  
(local Eng. and U. S.), gravy, velouté  
(French).

2. See IMPUDENCE.

sausage-shaped, a. botuliform (tech.).

sauté, v. t. fry (contextual), toss, jump (rare).

savage, n. savagess (fem.); spec. barbar-  
ian, Goth (fig.), Hun (fig.), vandal (fig.),  
Tartar (fig.).

save, v. t. 1. keep (contextual), preserve;  
spec. rescue, recover, snatch, redeem, de-  
liver, salve, salvage (rare); see DELIVER.

Antonyms: see RUIN, WRECK.

2. See PROTECT, PRESERVE, KEEP, PRE-  
VENT, STINT.

3. keep, hoard, store.

4. Referring to the protecting or keeping from  
fatigue, wear, etc.: favor (colloq.), spare.

saver, n. preserver, salvor, Savior or Sav-  
iour (chiefly cap. and used of Christ).

saving, n. 1. keeping (contextual), preserva-  
tion; spec. rescue, salvation, recovery, re-  
demption, salvage.

Antonyms: see RUIN.

uses: see Note.

bloody, blood-

hopeful.

bloody, red,

opeful.

bloody.

health resort.

disinfect.

dermine, destroy.

de.

dom.

soapy.

sapor: taste.

sardonic: ridiculing.

sash: scarf, girdle.

satán: devil.

satánic: devilish.

satchel: handbag.

sate: satisfy, surfeit.

sated: full, satisfied.

satellite: adherent, planet.

satiate: surfeit.

satiated: full, satisfied.

satiety: fullness, surfeit.

satisfy, v. i.: suffice.

saturnalia: festival, carouse.

saturnine: depressed, dull.

sauce, v. t.: insult.

saucesop: jackanapes.

saucesop: dick.

saucesop: impudence.

saucesop: impudent, smart.

saunter, v. i.: stroll.

saunter, n.: gait, stroll.

savage, a.: wild, uncivilized,

fierce, cruel, rough.

savannah: prairie.

savant: scholar.

save, v. t.: economize.

save, prep.: except.

save-all: receptacle.

saving, prep.: except.

# SAVIOR

**2.** See PROTECTION, PRESERVATION, EXCEPTION.  
**3.** thrift; see ECONOMY.  
**4.** In pl.: store, hoard, thrift (*archaic*).  
*Antonyms:* see WASTE.  
**savor, v. i.** In the sense of "to show the influence of or presence of": relish, smack;—used with "of."  
**say, n. 1.** See DICTUM.  
**2.** voice, floor (*cant*); *spec.* vote;—used with "to have," or "to have no."  
**saying, n. 1.** See PRONUNCIATION, RECITATION.  
**2.** expression (*contextual*), statement (*contextual*); *spec.* apothegm, epigram, logion; see DICTUM, WITTICISM.  
**3.** proverb, adage, saw, mot (*archaic, literary, or considered as French*), byword, commonplace, gnome (*rare*), text (*rare*), dict (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.* maxim, aphorism, epigram, precept, apothegm.  
**scab, n. 1.** slough, crust, eschar (*tech.*).  
**2.** As used by trade-unionists: rat, knobstick (*Eng.*), blackleg, snob (*dial. Eng.*).  
**scab, v. i.** slough, crust, incrust (*contextual; literary or learned*).  
**scabby, a.** scald (*archaic*), sloughy.  
**scale, n. 1.** Referring to a balance: pan, dish, basin.  
**2.** In pl.: balance, beam (*fig.*); *spec.* trebuchet.  
**scale, n. 1.** squama (*tech.*), lamella (*tech.*), plate, flake; *spec.* urostege, cinder; see LAMINA.  
**2.** See FILM.  
**3.** In botany: *spec.* hull, ramentum, lodicule, palea, pale, bract.  
**scale, n. 1.** In music: genus (*ancient Greek music*); *spec.* gamut, mode, diapason, tetrachord, pentachord, hexachord, etc.  
**2.** See SERIES, STANDARD, PROPORTION.  
**scale, v. t. 1.** unscale (*rare*).  
**2.** flake.  
**scale, v. i.** desquamate (*tech.*), shed, exfoliate, flake, pill (*of skin, bark, etc.*).  
**scalelike, a.** squamous, squamoid, squamiform;—all three *tech.*  
**scaling, n.** flaking, peeling, desquamation (*tech.*).

**scalp, n.** epicranium (*tech.*).  
**scaly, a.** squamous, ramentaceous (*bot.*), scutate (*chiefly zool.*), imbricate (*having overlapping scales*); see SCURFY.  
**scanty, a. 1.** meager, scant, poor (*contextual*), scrimpy, scrimp, pinched, spare, sparing, skimp, exiguous (*rare*), exile (*archaic*), frugal; *spec.* niggard, stingy, niggardly.  
*Antonyms:* see ABUNDANT, UNSTINTED.  
**2.** See DEFICIENT, NARROW.  
**scar, n.** cicatrix (*tech.*), cicatrice (*rare*); *spec.* cicatrice, hilum.  
**scar, v. t.** cicatrize, disfigure (*contextual*), *spec.* pit.  
**scarecrow, n. 1.** deedman (*dial.*).  
**2.** See BOGY.  
**scarf, n. 1.** sash; *spec.* cornet; see GIRDLE.  
**2.** Referring to a broad strip worn variously for ornament or comfort: *spec.* fichu, muffler, reboso (*Spanish*), cloud, throw, veil, tippet, tallith, lambrequin.  
**scarlet, a.** red (*contextual*), bow-dyed (*Eng.*; *rare*), cochineal, Babylonian or Babylonian (*cf. Rev. xvi: 4; literary*); *spec.* pink (*cant*).  
**scatter, v. t.** separate (*contextual*), disperse, dispel, diffuse, dissipate, disseminate (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* strew, shake, spread, spill, shed, sprinkle, broadcast, sow, ted (*often fig.*), rout, melt, strow, radiate, spatter, sparse (*rare*), litter, resolve, disband, dot; see INTERPOSE, SPRINKLE, SPRAY, DISTRIBUTE.  
*Antonyms:* see GATHER, COLLECT, ACCUMULATE, CONCENTRATE, CONVEGE, CONVERGE.  
**scatter, v. i.** disperse, dissipate; *spec.* melt, dissolve, spread, radiate, lift; see STREW, STROW, SPATTER, SPILL, DISBAND.  
*Antonyms:* see MEET, GATHER, CONGREGATE, CONVEGE, CONVERGE, CROWD.  
**scattered, a.** diffuse, strewn, strown, dissipated, disseminated; *spec.* dispersed, broadcast, etc.; see INFREQUENT.  
*Antonyms:* see COLLECTIVE, BUNCHY.  
**scattering, a.** dispersive, dispellent (*rare*), diffusive, dissipative; *spec.* discutient, resolvent.

**See Cross references:** see Note.  
**savior, saviour:** savor.  
**savor, n.:** taste, trace.  
**savor, v. t.:** taste.  
**savorous:** palatable.  
**savory:** palatable, odorous.  
**savour:** variant of savor.  
**saw:** saying.  
**say-so, n.:** dictum.  
**scabbard, n.:** sheath.  
**scabbard, v. t.:** sheathe.  
**scabrous:** rough, harsh.  
**scald:** platform.  
**scald, v. t.:** burn, boil.  
**scald, a.:** scabby, contemptible.  
**scale, v. t.:** climb.

**scale, v. i.:** rise.  
**scallop, v. t.:** indent.  
**scalloped:** crenate.  
**scamp, n.:** rascal.  
**scamp, v. t.:** slight.  
**scamper, v. i.:** run.  
**scamper, n.:** flight.  
**scampish:** rascally.  
**scan:** analyze, examine, consider.  
**scandal:** discredit.  
**scandalize:** disparage, shock, defame.  
**scandalous:** discreditable, defamatory, abusive.  
**scansion:** analysis.  
**scansorial:** climbing.

**scant, a.:** deficient, scanty, narrow.  
**scant, v. t.:** stint.  
**scantily:** poorly.  
**scapegrace:** rascal.  
**scar, n.:** cliff.  
**scarce:** deficient, infrequent.  
**scarcity:** deficiency, want.  
**scare, n.:** fear.  
**scare, v. t.:** frighten.  
**scarf, n.:** joint.  
**scarify:** scratch, cut.  
**scarry:** precipitous.  
**scary:** alarming.  
**seath:** harm.  
**seathless:** unarmed.



## SCORIACEOUS

**scattering**, *n.* separation (*contextual*), dispersion, dispelling, diffusion, etc. *Cf.* SCATTER.

*Antonyms:* see COLLECTION, MEETING, CONVENTION.

**scene**, *n.* 1. Referring to a piece of theatrical property used in making up the pretended view: scenery (*collective*); *spec.* profile, hanging, slide, curtain, flat, etc.

2. *Spec.* panorama, tableau, phantasmagoria or (rare) phantasmagory, pageant; see PICTURE, SITUATION, VIEW.

3. See DISTURBANCE, OCCURRENCE.

**scenery**, *n.* 1. See SCENE.

2. view; *spec.* landscape, seascape.

**scent**, *v. t.* 1. smell; *spec.* wind;—chiefly referring to animals, as dogs.

2. See FOLLOW, TRACK.

**scent**, *v. t.* perfume, fume (rare), odorize (rare); *spec.* incense, cense (rare), fumigate (*literary*), embalm; see FUMIGATE.

**scepter**, *n.* 1. rod (*contextual*); *spec.* bable, mace.

2. See SUPREMACY.

**scheming**, *a.* *Spec.* designing, planning, diplomatic; see CALCULATING.

**schismatic**, *a.* nonjuring, nonconformist.

**schismatic**, *n.* separatist, nonjuror, nonconformist, sectary (*chiefly hist.*), sectarian (*chiefly hist.*).

**scholar**, *n.* 1. student, learner, pupil, disciple (*archaic, rhetorical, or jocular, etc. spec.*), rapin (*French*); *spec.* classman, sophomore, freshman, junior, senior, schoolboy, schoolgirl, graduate (*U. S.*), postgraduate (*orig. U. S.*; a more common term than "graduate"), grade (a collective), master, monitor, bluecoat (*Eng.*), Bursch (*Ger.*), demy (*Oxford University; Eng.*).

2. savant (*masc.*; *chiefly spec.*), savante (*fem.*; *chiefly used of Frenchwomen; French*), clerk (*archaic*), bookman (rare), doctor (*archaic*), polyhistor (rare), polymath (rare); *spec.* Greek, Græcist, Hebraist, moolvee (*East Indian*), pundit (*Hindu*), philologist, ethnologist, etc.

*Antonyms:* see IGNORAMUS, BLOCKHEAD.

**scholarship**, *n.* 1. studentship (rare), pupilage, pupilship (rare), discipleship (rare or *spec.*), discipulate (rare).

2. Referring to what is given to a scholar for his maintenance: *spec.* fellowship, bursary.

3. See LEARNING.

**school**, *n.* 1. phrontistery (*fig. and usually contemptuous or humorous*); *spec.* kindergarten, primary school, common school, grade school, high school, junior high school, junior college, academy, institute, lyceum, lycée (*French*), seminary, college, university, conservatory, gymnasium (*Continental Europe*).

2. See EXERCISE, MANAGE, SECT, GROUP.

**school**, *n.* 1. Referring esp. to fish or cetaceans: shoal, run (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* gam, pod (of seals or whales), herd.

2. See FLOCK.

**schoolman**, *n.* *Hist.*: scholastic.

**schooner**, *n.* *Spec.* jack, tern, quart, quint, sext.

**science**, *n.* 1. See KNOWLEDGE.

2. Referring to a branch or knowledge: discipline (*archaic*); *spec.* trivium (a collective), quadrivium (a collective).

**scissors**, *n. pl.* forfex (*humorously pedantic*); *spec.* shears (more common than scissors in dignified metaphor).

**scissorslike**, *a.* forficate or forficated (*tech.*).

**scold**, *v. i.* chide, row (*slang*), rail, storm; see COMPLAIN.

**scold**, *v. t.* reprove (*contextual*), chide, rate, berate, dress (*collog.*; *chiefly with "down"*), trim (*slang or collog.*), wig (*collog.*), huff (rare), bounce (*collog.*; rare), tongue (*archaic or collog.*), score (*U. S.*; *collog.*), strafe (*collog.*), row (*slang*).

*Antonyms:* see PRAISE.

**scolding**, *n.* reproof (*contextual*), rating, dressing (*collog.*; *chiefly with "down"*), wiggling (*collog.*), trimming (*collog. or slang*).

*Antonyms:* see PRAISE.

**scope**, *n.* 1. reach, range, field, purview, sphere, stretch, limit, bound, tether (*fig.*), amplitude, span, extension, diapason (*fig.*); *spec.* incidence.

2. See EXTENT, AREA, ROOM, OPPORTUNITY.

**score**, *n.* 1. See NOTCH, MARK, LINE, ACCOUNT, CHARGE, RECORD, MATTER, REASON, TWENTY.

**SC** Cross references: see Note.

scavage: clean.

scenic: dramatic.

scent: smell.

scentless: inodorous.

schedule, *n.*: list, table.

schedule, *v.*: list.

schematism: arrangement.

schematize: formulate, tabulate.

scheme, *n.*: outline, plan, list,

method, table, system.

scheme, *v. t.*: plan.

scheming: calculating.

schism: breach, sect, division.

scholastic, *a.*: academic, pedantic.

school, *v. t.*: teach, exercise, train.

school, *v. i.*: flock.

schoolfellow: mate.

schoolmate: mate.

sciatic: hip.

scientific: expert.

scimitar: sword.

scintilla: particle.

scintillate: flash, twinkle.

scollist: pretender.

scion: graft, offspring.

scissile: cleavable.

scold: jeer.

scold, *n.*: shrew.

scollap: indent.

score: head.

score: candlestick. [beat.

scoup, *n.*: ladle, bucket, hollow.

scoup, *v. t.*: dip, hollow.

scout, *v. t.*: dart.

scorch, *n.*: char, run.

scorch, *v. t.*: char.

score, *v. t.*: hasten, run.

score, *v. t.*: cut, gash, scratch,

groove, mark, arrange, record,

count.

scoria: dross.

scoriaeous: drossy.

# SCORN

2. A gaining of a point, or a particular amount scored: *spec.* duck's egg or duck egg (*slang*), goose egg (*slang*), run, notch (*rare*), bye, hole, bogey, love, string, etc.

**scorn**, *n.* 1. See CONTEMPT.

2. Referring to what is despised: *scoff*.

**Scotsman**, *n.* Scotchman, Scot, Sawney (*colloq. and derisive*).

**Scottish**, *a.* Scotch, Scots, Caledonian (*poetic or rhetorical*).

**scour**, *v. t.* 1. rub (*contextual*); *spec.* holy-stone, scrape, fettle; see POLISH.

2. See REMOVE, CLEAR, WASH, EVACUATE, CLEAN, SWEEP.

**scramble**, *n.* 1. See CONTENTION.

2. scramble, sprawl, clamber.

**scramble**, *v. t.* 1. See CONTEND.

2. scramble, scrawl (*obs. or dial.*), sprawl; see CLAMBER.

**scrape**, *v. t.* 1. abrade (*formal or tech.*); *spec.* rake, rasp, grind, grate, scramble, scuff, file, bark, scalf, squilgee, paw, curty; see GRAZE, SCRATCH, SCOUR.

*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH.

2. See ACCUMULATE.

**scrape**, *n.* 1. scraping (*referring to the action*; "scrape" refers *esp.* to a single act), abrasion; *spec.* attrition, scratch, grind, grate, scramble, rasp, rake, scuff, file, scalf; see GRAZE, SCRATCH, SCOUR.

2. Referring to the effect of the act: break (*contextual*), abrasion, rub (*contextual*); *spec.* gall, raw, fleck, fox.

3. See BOW, PREDICAMENT.

**scratch**, *v. t.* 1. scrape (*contextual*); *spec.* bescratch, scabble, furrow, scarify, rake, rasp, score, claw, bite (*often fig.*), race, card; see GRAZE.

*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH.

2. See SCRAWL, SCRIBBLE.

**scratch**, *n.* 1. scrape (*contextual*); *spec.* rake, rasp, scarification, claw; see GRAZE.

2. Referring to the effect of the act: mark (*contextual*), line (*contextual*), scrape (*contextual*); *spec.* furrow (*contextual*), striation.

3. See GRATE, FIGHT, SCRIBBLE, SCRAWL.

**scratchy**, *a.* rough (*contextual*), scrappy, rasping, abradent (*learned or tech.*).

*Antonyms:* see SMOOTH.

**scrawl**, *v. t.* 1. See SCRIBBLE.

2. Referring to drawing, painting, etc.: scratch, scabble.

**scrawl**, *n.* 1. See SCRIBBLE.

2. Referring to a delineation or picture: scratch, scabble.

**scream**, *v. i. & t.* cry (*contextual*), shout (*contextual*), screech, screek (*rare*), ululate (*rare*; chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* scritch (*archaic*), squall, squawk, squeal, shriek.

**scream**, *n.* cry (*contextual*), shout (*contextual*), screech, screek (*rare*), ululation (*rare*; chiefly *spec.*); *spec.* squall, squeal, squawk, scritch (*archaic*), shriek.

**screamy**, *a.* screechy (*colloq.*), ululant (*chiefly spec.*), squeaky (*rare*).

**screen**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* curtain, medium, sounce, blind, blindage, blinding, shade, tat or tatty (*East Indian*), shield; see PROTECTION.

2. partition (*contextual*); *spec.* parclose, iconostasis, reredos, mask, lattice.

**scribble**, *v. i. & t.* 1. write (*contextual*), scrawl, scribble, scratch.

**scribble**, *n.* scrawl, scabble, scratch, scribblement (*rare*); *spec.* pothook.

2. See COMPOSITION.

**scribbly**, *a.* scrawly.

**scrimmage**, *n.* 1. See CONTEST, FIGHT, DISTURBANCE.

2. In football: *mêlée* (*French*); *spec.* bully (*Elton football*), rush (*U. S.*), rouge (*Elton school*; *Eng.*).

**Scripture**, *n.* 1. Word (*with "the"*), Bible, Holy Writ, Book (*with "the"*). Often used in pl., "Scriptures," and with "the" prefixed.

2. Referring to any sacred writings: oracles (*pl.*), canon.

**scroll**, *n.* 1. See ROLL, LIST.

2. Referring to a convoluted or spiral ornament: cartouche; *spec.* volute.

3. Referring to a ribbonlike strip, often bearing a motto: *spec.* escroll.

✚ Cross references: see Note.

**scorn**, *v. t.*: condemn.

**scornful**: contemptuous.

**scotch**, *n.*: cut, line.

**scotch**, *v. t.*: cut, gash.

**scotch**, *n. & v. t.*: block.

**soundrak**: rascal.

**soundrally**: rascally.

**scour**, *n.*: run.

**scour**, *v. t.*: run.

**scour**, *v. t.*: traverse.

**scour**, *v. t.*: evacuate.

**scourge**, *n.*: lash, calamity.

**scourge**, *v. t.*: lash.

**scout**, *n.*: survey, watcher.

**scout**, *v. t.*: watch.

**scout**, *v. t.*: ridicule, reject.

**scow**: lighter, punt.

**scowh**: frown.

**scrabble**, *n.*: scrawl, scribble.

**scrabble**, *v. t.*: scribble, scramble.

**scrabble**, *v. t.*: scrawl, scratch.

**scrag**: skeleton.

**scraggy**: rough, thin.

**scrap**: food, piece.

**scrap**: contest, fight.

**scrappy**: unconnected.

**scrappy**: abrasive, grating.

**scrawly**: scribbly.

**scrawny**: thin.

**scream**, *n.*: scream, grating, creak.

**screak**, *v. t.*: scream, grate, creak.

**screach**: scream, creak.

**screed**: list, composition.

**screen**, *v. t.*: protect, hide, shade, shelter.

**screened**: sheltered, hidden.

**screw**, *n.*: twist, spiral, distortion, nigard, pressure.

**screw**, *v. t.*: attach, fasten, stretch, strain, propel, oppress, exert, press, twist, distort.

**screw-shaped**: spiral.

**scribe**, *n.*: clerk, amanuensis, author.

**scribe**, *v. t.*: mark.

**scrimp**, *a.*: scanty.

**scrimp**, *v. t.*: stint.

**scrimp**, *v. t.*: economize.

**scrimpy**: scanty.

**spring**, *v. t.*: shrink.

**scrip**, *n.*: handbag.

**scrip**, *n.*: certificate.

**script**: handwriting.

**scrivener**: clerk, amanuensis, copyist.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

# SEAT

**scrub**, *v. t.* rub (*contextual*); *spec.* pumice, holystone.

**scrupulous**, *a.* 1. apprehensive, strict, queasy, nice, meticulous (*literary*), punctilious, religious.

*Antonyms:* see UNPRINCIPLED.

2. See CONSCIENTIOUS, FASTIDIOUS, HESITATING, EXACT.

**scullion**, *n.* servant (*contextual*), marmiton (*French*).

**sculptor**, *n.* artist (*contextual*), sculptress (*fem.*), inculptor (*rare*); *spec.* statuary.

**sculpture**, *n.* 1. sculpturing, sculpturation (*rare*); *spec.* toreutics; see CARVING, MOLDING.

2. piece (*contextual*), figure (*contextual*); *spec.* relief, bas-relief, statuary, figurine, bust, torso, grotesque, marble, glyph; see STATUE.

**sculpture**, *v. t.* carve (*contextual*), inculpt (*rare*), inculpture (*rare*), sculpt (*rare* or *jocular*), sculp (*colloq. or jocular*); *spec.* statue (*rare*); see MOLD.

**sculptured**, *a.* carved, glyptic (*rare*).

**scum**, *v. t.* despumate (*rare* or *tech.*).

**scurf**, *n.* scales (*pl.*); *spec.* dandruff or dandruff, furfur.

**scurfy**, *a.* scaly, impetiginous (*tech.*), scurfy, farreous (*rare*), furfuraceous (*chiefly med.*).

**scurvy**, *n.* scorbutus (*tech.*).

**sea**, *n.* 1. ocean, main (*poetic*), deep (*poetic* or *rhetorical*; used with "the"), brine (*chiefly poetic*; used with "the"), blue (*poetic*; used with "the"), wave (*poetic*; used with "the"), pond (*humorous*; used with "the"), herring pond (*humorous*; used with "the"); *spec.* archipelago, hyaline (*poetic*; used with "the"), offing, mediterranean (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see LAND.

2. See LAKE, WAVE.

**seacoast**, *n.* seashore, seaboard, seaside (*chiefly spec.*), ripe (*rare*).

**seal**, *n.* 1. sigil (*rare*), cachet (*French*; often *spec.*); *spec.* bull or bulla, signet, cocket (*Eng.*), chop (*India, China, etc.*), wafer, impression.

2. See STAMP, CONFIRMATION, EVIDENCE.

**seal**, *v. t.* 1. sigillate (*rare*), obsignate (*rare*); *spec.* enseal (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see UNSEAL.

2. See CONFIRM, AUTHENTICATE, FASTEN, FIX.

**seam**, *n.* 1. juncture (*contextual*), junction (*contextual*), line (*contextual*); *spec.* suture, commissure, raphe, cicatrix, furtow, harmonia.

2. See INTERSPACE, RIDGE.

**seam**, *v. t.* line (*contextual*); see FURROW.

**seamanship**, *n.* navigation, seacraft (*rare*).

**search**, *v. t.* 1. examine (*contextual*), ensearch (*archaic*), rake (*spec. or fig.*), explore (*literary* or *rare*); *spec.* ransack, rummage, hunt, ferret (*rare*), seek (*now rare*), sweep, drive, draw, drag.

2. See INVESTIGATE, SEEK.

**search**, *v. i.* explore (*contextual*); *spec.* hunt, ransack, rummage, seek, grub, grope, rake, nose, pry, quest, mouse, forage, delve, drag, draw, fossick (*Australia*); see GROPE, INVESTIGATE.

**search**, *n.* 1. examination (*contextual*), exploration; *spec.* hunt, quest, research, rummage, perquisition (*rare*), scrutiny (*rare*), beat-up, battue (*French*), jerque, pursuit (used with "of"). "Search" is used with "for."

2. See INVESTIGATION.

**searching**, *a.* 1. sharp (*contextual*), scrutinous, scrutinizing.

2. See ATTENTIVE, DISCERNING, SHARP.

**seasickness**, *n.* nausea (*contextual*), mal-de-mer (*French*).

**season**, *n.* 1. period (*contextual*); *spec.* spring, summer, autumn, winter, harvest.

2. See TIME.

**seat**, *n.* 1. sitting (*rare* or *spec.*); *spec.* chair, cathedral, divan, bench, bleacher (*U. S.*), ottoman, howdah, bottom, box, gradin or gradine, thwart, bank (*archaic, exc. of a seat for rowers*), dicky box or (*for short*) dicky (*slang*), tribunal, thronelet, settee, stall, stool, form, throne, sofa, saddle, pew.

2. See BUTTOCKS, CAPITAL, PLACE, COUNTRY HOUSE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**scrub**, *n.*: brushwood, wretch.

**scrub**, *v. t.*: work.

**scrubby**: dwarf, shabby, bushy.

**scuff**: nape.

**scrunch**, *v. t.*: bite, crush,

crunch.

**scrunch**, *v. i.*: grate.

**scruple**, *n.*: hesitation.

**scruple**, *v. i.*: hesitate.

**scrutinize**: examine, investi-

gate.

**scrutinizing**: curious, search-

ing.

**scrutinous**: searching.

**scrutiny**: examination, investi-

gation.

**scry**: crystal-gaze.

**scryer**: crystal-gazer.

**scud**, *n.*: run, cloud, shower,

wind, spray.

**scud**, *v. t.*: run, sail, drive,

speed.

**scull**, *n.*: nape.

**scull**: scrape, shuffle.

**scuffle**: contest, fight.

**scull**, *n.*: oar.

**scull**, *v. i. & t.*: row.

**scum**, *n.*: film, foam, dregs,

dross.

**scurrility**: abuse; also cf.

COARSE (for coarseness).

**scurrilous**: coarse, abusive.

**scurry**, *n.*: run, rush, flight.

**scurry**, *v. i.*: run, rush, hasten.

**scurry**: paltry, mean.

**scuttle**: run.

**sea**, *a.*: marine.

**seaboard**: seacoast.

**seaman**: sailor.

**seance**: meeting.

**sear**: dry, burn, blight.

**seashore**: seacoast.

**seasick**: sick.

**season**, *v. t.*: flavor, acclimatise

cure, preserve, enliven.

**seasonable**: timely.

**seasonak**: periodic.

**seasoning**, *n.*: flavoring, ad-

mixture.

**seasoning**, *a.*: flavoring.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# SEAT

**seat, v. t. 1.** accommodate (*contextual*), set; *spec.* bench, throne, cushion.

**2.** To cause to be seated: set.

**3.** In the passive: see LIE.

**seaward, adv.** seawards (less common than "seaward"), offshore, off, oceanward, oceanwards, offward or offwards (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see LANDWARD.

**seaweed, n.** fucus (*tech.*), ooze (*rare*); *spec.* wrack, fucoid, dulse, kelp, tang, tangle, whipcord, ware.

**seclude, v. t.** withdraw (*contextual*), sequester (*now rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* embower (*literary*).

*Antonyms:* see EXPOSE.

**secluded, a.** remote, retired, secret, covert, sequestered, private (*archaic*), seclude (*rare*), recluse (*rare*), solitary, hidden; *spec.* screened, outlying, back.

**secondary, a. 1.** subordinate, collateral, by or by, second-rate, subsidiary; see INDIRECT.

*Antonyms:* see CHIEF.

**2.** See AUXILIARY.

**secrecy, n. 1.** See HIDDENNESS, RETICENCE, RETIREMENT, CONFIDENTIALNESS.

**2.** concealment, clandestineness (*rare*), mystery, furtiveness, surreptitiousness, stealthiness, covertness, hugger-mugger (*archaic or vulgar*), cabbalism (*slang*).

**secret, a. 1.** See HIDDEN, RETICENT, SECLUDED, CONFIDENTIAL.

**2.** Referring to actions, conduct, agreements, etc., done with the intention of concealment; the motive being more emphasized than the result, which may not be achieved: furtive, concealed, clandestine, surreptitious, dark, covert; see STEALTHY.

*Antonyms:* see FRANK.

**secret, n. 1.** secrecy (*archaic*), concealment (*obs.*); *spec.* riddle, mystery, deep.

**2.** See ESSENTIAL, EXPLANATION, CONFIDENCE.

**secretary, n. 1.** clerk, scribe (*ancient history*), scrivener (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* protonotary.

**2.** bureau (*contextual*), desk, writing desk, secrétaire (*French*).

**secretaryship, n.** secretariat.

**secrete, v. t. 1.** See HIDE, APPROPRIATE.

**2.** discern, produce (*rare*), separate (*contextual*).

**secretion, n. 1.** See APPROPRIATION, HIDING.

**2.** Referring to the physiological action: separation, production (*rare*), secretion (*rare*).

**3.** Referring to what is secreted: product (*contextual*), sacrament (*obs. and rare*); *spec.* lymph, saliva, juice, bile, gall, chyle, chyme, sweat, urine; see EXCRETION.

**secretive, a.** private; see RETICENT.

**secretly, adv. 1.** Cf. HIDDEN.

**2.** Referring rather to the mind's intent: inly, privily (*literary or archaic*), clandestinely, etc.

**sect, n.** division (*contextual*), school, schism, faction, heresy (*obs. or rare*); see DENOMINATION.

**sectarian, a.** sectarian, schismatic; see DENOMINATIONAL.

**secularize, v. t.** laicise; *spec.* deconsecrate (*rare*).

**secure, v. t.** In commercial use: margin.

**security, n. 1.** See CARELESSNESS, SAFETY, HARMLESSNESS, FIRMNESS, PLEDGE, GAGE, GUARANTY.

**2.** surety; *spec.* pledge, collateral, share, bond, consol, debenture, mortgage, scrip, floater, margin.

**sedative, a.** assuaging, assuasive, soothing, calmative (*chiefly med.*), calmant (*med.*).

*Antonyms:* see STIMULATING, EXCITING.

**seduce, v. t. 1.** betray, debauch, ruin (*a woman*); see VIOLATE.

**2.** Referring to what seduces: see ATTRACT.

**seduction, n.** betrayal, debauchment, ruin, ruination; see VIOLATION.

**see, v. t. 1.** perceive (*contextual*), sight, vision (*rare*), ken (*archaic*), behold (*formal or archaic*); *spec.* survey, discern, distinguish, view, descry (*literary*), espy, witness, spot (*slang*), glimpse, drink (*chiefly with "in"; fig.*), notice, contemplate; see MAKE.

**2.** See PERCEIVE, NOTICE, LEARN, ESCORT, MEET, READ, EXPERIENCE, EXAMINE, INSURE, CONSIDER.

**seed, n. 1.** seedling, grain; *spec.* stone, pip, pippin (*obs. or dial.*), gin, nucule, grape-stone; see GRAIN.

**2.** See GERM, OFFSPRING.

**seek, v. t. 1.** search (*rare and poetic, exc. with "out"*); *spec.* hunt, court (*fig.*), woo (*fig.*).

**2.** In the sense of "to try to obtain": pursue, court (*fig.*), woo (*fig.*).

**3.** See ENDEAVOR.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**seated:** chronic.

**secede:** withdraw, apostatize.

**secession:** withdrawal, apostasy.

**seclude:** separate, retire.

**seclusion:** retirement, separation.

**second, a.:** another.

**second, v. t.:** appropriate, support.

**secondar:** supporter.

**second-hand:** used, imitated.

**sestille:** cuttable.

**section, n.:** cutting, division,

part, territory, diagram, slice.

**section, v. t.:** divide, slice.

**sectional:** local.

**sectorial:** cutting.

**secular:** lay, worldly, periodic.

**secure, a.:** careless, safe, confident, firm.

**sedan:** litter.

**sedate:** calm, sober.

**sediment:** drops, deposit.

**sedition:** insurrection.

**seditions:** insurgent.

**seductive:** attractive.

**sedulous:** active, constant, persistent, diligent, industrious.

**see, n.:** diocese.

**see, v. t.:** look.

**seeable:** visible.

**seek, v. t.:** search, try.

**seeker:** aspirant.

## SELFISHNESS

**seem**, *v. i.* appear, show (*colloq.*), look (*orig. spec.*), beseeem (*rare or archaic*); *spec.* read, feel.

**seer**, *n. i.* See SPECTATOR.

**2.** *Spec.* speculator (*obs. or archaic*), rishi (*Sanskrit*); see CLAIRVOYANT, CRYSTAL-GAZER, PROPHET.

**seesaw**, *n.* teeter (*U. S. and dial. Eng.*).

**seesaw**, *v. i. i.* teeter (*U. S. and dial. Eng.*), teetertotter (*U. S. and dial. Eng.*).

**2.** In cards, referring to alternate taking of tricks by partners: crossruff (*tech.*), saw.

**seize**, *v. t. i.* In law: see INVEST.

**2.** Referring to taking possession of by legal process: *spec.* sequester, sequestrate, extend, impound, distrain, distress, arrest; see IMPRESS, CONFISCATE.

**3.** take (*contextual*), hent (*archaic*), possess (*archaic*), apprehend (*archaic*); *spec.* snatch, catch, clutch, grab, grip, clasp, gripe (*chiefly literary*), clench, clinch (*U. S.*), grapple, snap, rape (*literary*), pounce (*often fig.*), swoop (*often fig.*), hook, grapple (*rare*), braid (*obs.*), nab (*slang or colloq.*), nip (*chiefly dial. or slang*), nobble (*slang*), cleek (*Eng. dial.*), cleck (*chiefly dial.*), cly (*thieves' cant*), tail, finger (*archaic*), bag, intercept, chop, tong, foot.

**4.** See GRIP, FASTEN, CATCH, CAPTURE, AFFECT, PERCEIVE, UNDERSTAND, USE, USURP.

**seizure**, *n. i.* *Spec.* sequestration, caption (*esp. Scots law*), extent, distress, confiscation; see IMPRESSMENT, ARREST.

**2.** taking, apprehension (*archaic*); *spec.* snatch, grab, grip, clutch, snap, erection (*rare*), prehension; see INTERCEPTION.

**3.** See GRIP, CATCH, CAPTURE, PERCEPTION, UNDERSTANDING, USE, USURPATION.

**self-approval**, *n.* self-commendation, self-approbation; *spec.* self-applause, self-conceit, self-admiration, elation (*now rare*); see SELF-SATISFACTION.

**self-assertive**, *a.* assured, positive, bump-tious (*colloq.*), robustious (*literary*), dogmatic or dogmatical: *spec.* forward, perky or perk.

*Antonyms:* see OBSEQUIOUS, ABJECT.

**self-begotten**, *a.* self-produced, autogenous (*rare*), autogenous (*chiefly tech.*), self-begot (*rare*), self-born.

**self-control**, *n.* reserve, restraint, self-restraint, possession (*rare*), self-government (*rare*), control, self-possession, self-command, retenue (*French; rare*); *spec.* constraint, collection, patience, continence, self-repression, coolness, retention (*rare*); see CALM.

*Antonyms:* see EXCITEMENT, CONFUSION.

**self-controlled**, *a.* reserved, self-restrained, restrained; *spec.* undemonstrative, self-possessed, cool, collected, recollected (*rare*), continent, patient; see CALM.

*Antonyms:* see EXCITED, CONFUSED.

**self-deception**, *n.* self-delusion, self-abuse (*rare*).

**self-denial**, *n.* sacrifice, self-sacrifice, self-giving, renunciation, self-renunciation; *spec.* kenosis.

*Antonyms:* see SELFISHNESS.

**self-existence**, *n.* absoluteness, aseity (*tech.*), autotheism, innascibility (*rare*), perseity (*rare*).

**self-existent**, *a.* absolute, ingenerate, innascible (*rare*), unoriginal (*rare*), uninorginated (*rare*), uncreated, unbegotten.

**self-governing**, *a.* autonomous.

**self-gratifying**, *a.* self-indulgent.

*Antonyms:* see ABSTEMIOUS, ASCETIC, AUSTERE.

**selfhood**, *n.* selfdom, proprium (*learned*), seity (*rare*), ipseity (*rare*).

**self-importance**, *n.* importance (*contextual*); *spec.* arrogance, vaingloriousness, consequentialness, consequence, pomposity, stiltedness, self-consequence, consequentiality (*rare*).

**self-important**, *a.* consequential; *spec.* pompous, arrogant, vainglorious, cocky (*colloq.*; mostly a schoolboy term).

*Antonyms:* see OBSEQUIOUS.

**selfish**, *a.* self-centered, self-interested, sordid (*literary*), mercenary (*fig.*), egoistic (*learned*), self-regarding (*learned*); *spec.* factious, piggish (*contemptuous; colloq.*), hoggish (*very contemptuous; colloq.*); see EGOISTIC.

*Antonyms:* see UNSELFISH, GENEROUS.

**selfishness**, *n.* self-interest, self-partiality (*rare*), self-regard, self-love, egoism (*ethics*), self-centration (*rare*), selfishism (*rare*),

**See** Cross references: see Note.

**seeming**: apparent.

**seeming**: appearance.

**seemingly**: appearance.

**seemliness**: good-lookingness.

**seemly**: good-looking, becoming.

**seepage**: drainage.

**seethe**: boil.

**segment**, *n. i.* part, division.

**segment**, *v. t. i.* divide.

**segmentation**: division.

**segregate**: separate.

**seignior**: lord.

**seigniorly**: lordship.

**seine**: net.

**seismic**: vibrational.

**seizing**, *a. i.* prehensile.

**seldom**: infrequently.

**select**, *a. i.* chosen, choice.

**select**, *v. t. i.* choose.

**selection**: choice, quotation.

**selective**: choosing.

**self-acting**: automatic.

**self-admiration**: self-approval, conceit.

**self-approbation**: conceit, self-approval.

**self-assertion**: arrogance.

**self-assured**: assured.

**self-commendation**: self-ap-

proval.

**self-complacency**: conceit.

**self-conceit**: conceit.

**self-conceited**: conceited.

**self-confidence**: assurance, confidence.

**self-confident**: assured.

**self-conscious**: conscious.

**self-contradictory**: absurd.

**self-esteem**: conceit, pride.

**self-evident**: axiomatic.

**self-gratification**: indulgence.

**self-indulgence**: indulgence.

**self-interest**: selfishness.

**self-interested**: selfish.

**See** Notes of Explanation.

## SELF-MADE

selfness (*rare*), suicism (*rare*), selffulness (*rare*); *spec.* piggishness or (*rare*) piggery (*contemptuous*; *colloq.*), hoggishness (*very contemptuous*; *colloq.*); *see* EGOISM.

*Antonyms:* *see* SELF-DENIAL, GENEROSITY.

**self-made**, *a.* *Spec.* self-educated, self-taught, autodidact.

**self-moving**, *n.* locomotor (*rare*), motile; *see* AUTOMATIC, AUTOMOBILE.

**self-moving**, *a.* motile, locomotory (*rare*), locomotive; *spec.* self-acting, self-active; *see* AUTOMATIC, AUTOMOBILE.

**self-regard**, *n.* egoism (*ethics*); *spec.* self-pity; *see* SELFISHNESS.

**self-righteous**, *a.* Pharisaean (*rare*), Pharisaic, Pharisal.

**self-satisfaction**, *n.* self-approval (*contextual*), complacency or complacence, self-content; *see* CONCEIT.

**self-satisfied**, *a.* self-approving, smug, complacent; *see* CONCEIT.

*Antonyms:* *see* OBSEQUIOUS.

**self-styled**, *a.* soi-disant (*French*).

**sell**, *v. t.* 1. market, vend (*chiefly tech. or literary*), place (*contextual*), furnish (*contextual*); *spec.* prostitute (*fig.*), retail, wholesale, unload, dump, peddle, hawk, auction.

*Antonyms:* *see* BUY.

2. *See* HOAX, BETRAY.

**seller**, *n.* vender (*chiefly tech. or literary*); *spec.* auctioneer, retailer, wholesaler, saleswoman; *see* SALESMAN, PEDDLER.

**selvage**, **selvedge**, *n.* edge (*contextual*), list, listing, forel (*rare*).

**send**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* dispatch, speed, hurl, bundle, fling, drive, forward, rush, flash, emigrate, mission.

*Antonyms:* *see* BRING.

2. *See* REFER, PROPEL, FRANK, COMMUNICATE.

3. *In the sense of "to cause to be carried forward": spec.* ship, mail, express (*U. S.*), transmit.

**sending**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* dispatch, speeding, hurling, etc., mission.

2. *See* REFERENCE, PROPULSION, COMMUNICATION.

3. forwarding, transmission, transmittal; *spec.* shipment, expressage (*U. S.*).

**senior**, *n.* 1. *See* SCHOLAR.

2. dean, elder; *spec.* doyen (*French*).

*Antonyms:* *see* JUNIOR.

**sensation**, *n.* 1. feeling, sense (*usually with "of"*), impression; *spec.* creep, crawl, aura.

2. *See* FEEL, EMOTION, PERCEPTION, CONSCIOUSNESS.

3. *Referring to excited feeling:* excitement, impression, thrill, yellowness (*slang*).

**sensational**, *a.* 1. sense (*the noun used attributively*), sensory, sensible, sensitive, sensory, sensitive (*rare*), sensorial (*rare*).

2. impressive, thrilling, thrilling (*rare*), lurid (*chiefly disparaging*), yellow (*slang*); *spec.* sensationish (*rare*), spicy.

**senseless**, *a.* 1. *See* INSENSIBLE, UNWISE, FOOLISH.

2. *Referring to the absence of the faculty of sensation:* insensate, unfeeling; *see* INANIMATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* SENSITIVE.

**sensitive**, *a.* 1. *See* SENSORY, SENSUOUS, SENTIENT.

2. sensible, impressionable (*often used with "by"*), alive (*used with "to"*), susceptible (*used with "to"*), sore, responsive (*used with "to"*), appreciative (*used with "of"*), susceptible (*rare*); *spec.* delicate, queasy, thin, thin-skinned, tender, hyperæsthetic, supersensitive, passible; *see* SYMPATHETIC, APPRECIATIVE, IRRITABLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* SENSELESS, NUMB, DULL, INSENSIBLE.

3. *Referring to the touch, scientific instruments, etc.:* acute, nice, delicate, fine; *spec.* exquisite, sore.

**sensory**, *a.* sensitive, sensible, sensual (*rare*), sensorial, sensuous (*rare*).

**sensual**, *a.* 1. voluptuous, voluptuary, gross, earthy, animal, brutish, brute, brutal (*rare*), boarish (*rare*), fleshly, carnal, sensuous (*rare*); *spec.* sexual, bestial, Epicurean, Epicurish (*rare*); *see* GLUTTONOUS, LASCIVIOUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* SPIRITUAL.

2. *See* SENSORY.

**sensualist**, *n.* voluptuary, animal, brute; *spec.* Epicurean; *see* GLUTTON.

**sensualize**, *v. t.* coarsen, carnalize, encarnalize (*rare*); *see* INTENSIVE, brutify.

*Antonyms:* *see* SPIRITUALIZE.

**SELF** Cross references: *see* Note.

**self-opinionated:** conceited.

**self-possessed:** assured, self-

controlled, composed.

**self-recording:** autographic.

**self-regulating:** automatic.

**self-reliant:** assured.

**self-respecting:** proud.

**self-restrained:** self-con-

trolled, patient.

**self-security:** assurance.

**self-seeking:** egoism.

**self-sufficient:** conceited.

**self-will:** obstinacy.

**self-willed:** obstinate.

**sell**, *n.*: hoax.

**semblance:** appearance.

**semilunar:** crescent-shaped.

**seminary:** source, school.

**Semite:** Hebrew.

**senate:** council, legislature.

**senescent:** aging.

**senile:** old, imbecile.

**senility:** age.

**senior:** old, superior.

**sense**, *n.*: faculty, meaning, per-

ception, understanding, intelligence, reason, sensation, consciousness, opinion, essence, direction, common sense.

**sense**, *v. t.*: perceive, discover, value, understand.

**senselessness:** insensibility, unreason.

**sensible:** sensational, aware, perceptible, tangible, viable, reasonable, judicial, intelligent, conscious, sensitive, appreciative, sentient.

## SERVE

**sensuous, a. 1.** See SENSORY.

**2.** sensitive, material, luscious, delicious; spec. Epicurean; see SENSUAL.

**Antonyms:** see ASCETIC, SPIRITUAL.

**sentence, n. 1.** See OPINION, DECISION, CONDEMNATION.

**2.** In grammar, rhetoric, etc.: period, example (archaic), proposition.

**sentient, a. 1.** See CONSCIOUS.

**2.** feeling, sensible, sensate, sensitive, sensitive (rare).

**Antonyms:** see INSENSIBLE.

**sentiment, n. 1.** See FEELING, IDEA.

**2.** Spec. toast.

**separate, a.** distinct, discrete, dual (literary), sejugate (rare), segregate (rare); spec. particular, individual, definite, disembodied, alone, infrequent, different, disconnected, unconnected, distant, divided, apart.

**Antonyms:** see JOINED, ADJACENT, COLLECTIVE, JOINT.

**separate, v. i. 1.** Referring to the causing of two or more things to come apart or to be more apart from one another, or to the withdrawing of one thing from another: spec. divide, sever, disunite, dissever (literary and emphatic equiv. of "sever"), sunder, dissunder (an emphatic equiv. of "sunder"; literary or rare), cut (used with "off," "away," etc.), part, dispart (literary), isolate, eliminate, sequester, sequestrate, segregate, seclude, detach, bite (off), dissociate or (less usual) disassociate, single (rare), winnow (fig.), divorce (fig.), disintegrate, demarcate, unfellow (rare), discombine (rare), inquatate (rare), seclude (rare), prescind (rare), discorporate (rare), disintegrate (rare), distance (rare), space, tease, eliquate, disaggregate, untwine, trunk, severalize (rare); see DISCONNECT, SCATTER, STRAIN, SIFT, DISENGAGE, ALIENATE, LOOSEN, OPEN, WITHDRAW, PULL, SPACE, UNFOLD, WINNOW, SECRETE, DIVORCE.

**Antonyms:** see MIX, ATTACH, BLEND, COLLECT, CONCENTRATE, CONVENE, GATHER, MEET.

**2.** See DIVIDE, DISTINGUISH.

**separate, v. i.** divide, sever, disunite, dissever (literary), sunder, dissunder (rare), part; see SEPERATE, v. i.

**Antonyms:** see CONGREGATE, CONVENE.

**separative, a.** Spec. divulsive, divellent, segregative, separatory, diazeuctic, bursting, dissilient (rare).

**Antonyms:** see JOINING, MEETING.

**sequel, n. 1.** sequence, train; spec. sequelæ (pl.; med.).

**2.** See RESULT, OUTCOME, CONTINUATION.

**sequence, n. 1.** See SEQUEL.

**2.** In cards: run.

**serenade, n.** Spec. aubade (French), nocturne, guitar (rare), charivari, shivaree (southern U. S.).

**series, n.** succession (contextual); spec. list, gradation, scale, train, stream, thread, range, concatenation (learned or tech.), chain, course, progression, sequence, set, rotation, order (archaic), beadroll (fig.), combination, coil.

**serious, a. 1.** earnest, grave (chiefly spec.), sober, solemn, severe (rare), owlsh (fig.).

**Antonyms:** see AMUSING, PLAYFUL, VACUOUS.

**2.** See SOBER, DANGEROUS, IMPORTANT, DEEP, MATTER-OF-FACT.

**sermon, n.** discourse (contextual), address (contextual), preachment (chiefly contemptuous); spec. homily, sermuncle (rare), sermonette or sermonet (rare), khutbah.

**serum, n.** humor, water (contextual); spec. whey, chyle, lymph.

**servant, n. 1.** See AGENT.

**2.** help (cant or colloq.; generic or a collective), servitor (archaic), servitress (rare), servitude (a collective; rare), servature (a collective; rare), loafeater (hist.), sergeant (hist.), hind (obs.), feeder (obs. and rare); spec. man, boy, menial, factotum, do-all (colloq.), buttons (colloq.), domestic, butler, sewer, ferash (Anglo-Indian), maty or mate (Anglo-Indian), striker (cant), waiter, cook, etc.; see MANSERVANT, MAIDSERVANT, SCULLION.

**Antonyms:** see EMPLOYER.

**serve, v. i. 1.** minister (often used with "to"),

**See Cross references:** see Note.

**sentence, v. i.** condemn.

**sententious:** concise.

**sentence:** consciousness, feeling.

**sentimental:** emotional.

**sentinel:** guard.

**senry:** guard.

**separately:** apart.

**separatist:** schismatic.

**sept:** clan.

**sepulcher, n.:** grave, monument.

**sepulcher, v. i.:** bury.

**sepulchral, a.:** burial, funeral, hollow.

**sepulture:** burial.

**sequacious:** imitative.

**sequela:** result.

**sequent, a.:** following, successive.

**sequent, n.:** consequent.

**sequential:** consequential, successive, following.

**sequester:** separate, remove, confcate, seise.

**sequestered:** secluded.

**sequestrate:** separate, seise, confcate.

**seraglio:** harem, palace.

**seraph:** angel.

**seraphic:** angelic, pure.

**sear:** withered.

**serene, a.:** clear, calm.

**serene, n.:** clearness, calm.

**serenity:** clearness, calm.

**serf:** bondman.

**serfage, serfdom:** bondage.

**serial, n.:** periodical.

**seriatim:** successively.

**sermonise:** preach, discourse.

**sermonising:** preaching.

**serpentine:** snake.

**serpentine:** sinuous, snakelike, winding.

**serrate, a.:** dentate.

**serrate, v. i.:** indent.

**serration:** indentation.

# SERVE

- help, assist, attend, subserve (*rare*); *spec.* lackey, slave; *see* WORK.
- 2.** Referring to waiting upon those at table: attend, wait; *spec.* skink (*archaic*).
- 3.** answer (used with "to" and the infinitive, or with "for"), do (used with "for"), avail (used only with the infinitive denoting the use or purpose).
- 4.** See ACT, SUIT, SUFFICE, CONTRIBUTE.
- serve, v. t. 1.** See AID, HELP, BENEFIT, SUFFICE, SUPPLY, TREAT, DELIVER, WORK.
- 2.** Referring to waiting upon those at table: attend, help.
- 3.** Referring to serving food or drink: help; *spec.* dish, skink (*archaic*).
- 4.** In games: deliver; *spec.* bowl, pitch, throw.
- service, n. 1.** Referring to the state or condition: employ, employment (*rare*); *spec.* waitage.
- 2.** Referring to the action or fact of serving: work (*contextual*), serving, ministration (*formal*), ministry (*eccl.*, except as colored by *eccl.* use); *spec.* duty, function, office (used chiefly in pl., and with "good," "kind," etc.), exercise, eyeservice.
- 3.** *Spec.* attendance, tendance (*rare*), attention; *spec.* waiting.
- 4.** Referring to the portion served: help, helping, go (*slang* or *colloq.*).
- 5.** See AID, BENEFIT, WORSHIP, RITE.
- serviceable, a. 1.** Referring to persons: *see* USEFUL.
- 2.** Referring to things: helpful; *spec.* convenient, handy, commodious (*archaic equiv. of "convenient"*), beneficial, improvable (*rare*); *see* DURABLE.
- Antonyms: see* USELESS.
- servile, a. 1.** Referring to what belongs or is appropriate to a slave or slaves: slavish, thrall-like, thrall (*rare*).
- Antonyms: see* DOMINEERING, HAUGHTY.
- 2.** As designating the condition of a slave: subject (*contextual*), slave, slavish, bond, unfree (*formal*), thrall, enslaved, villain or (*hist.*) villein (*rare* or *archaic*), vernile (*rare*).
- 3.** See BASE, OBSEQUIOUS, IMITATIVE.
- session, n.** meeting, sitting; *spec.* diet, court, assize, school.
- set, n. 1.** See GROUP, COMPANY, FORCE.
- 2.** clique, circle, coterie (*chiefly spec.*), ring, crowd (*colloq. or slang*), gang (*cant* or *slang*), push (*cant, slang, or Australian*), pack (*contemptuous*), tribe (*contemptuous*), platoon (*fig.*; *rare*); *spec.* clan, covey (*rare*), junto, junta, cabal, class, etc.; *see* COMBINATION.
- 3.** number, collection, lot, kit (*colloq.*); *spec.* pack, packet, stand, nest, service, shook, train, gang, book; *see* SERIES, SUITE, BOOK.
- 4.** Referring to bells tuned to one another for ringing: suite, peal, ring; *spec.* chime, carillon.
- set, v. t. 1.** See SEAT, PUT, PLACE, FIX, PLANT, PLAN, FRAME, ADJUST, POSE, STAND, REST, APPOINT, MODULATE, CLENCH, DIRECT, ESTABLISH, ORNAMENT, COMPOSE, HARDEN, COAGULATE, CONGEAL.
- 2.** start (used chiefly with "at"), put (used chiefly with "to"). "Set" is chiefly used with "to" or "at."
- 3.** reduce (a fractured bone).
- 4.** Of a trap, noose, etc.: adjust, lay.
- 5.** In jewelry: fix, mount, encase (*now literary or fig.*); *spec.* collet.
- 6.** Of a guard, watch, etc.: put, place, establish; *spec.* clap, impose.
- 7.** spread (the table), lay, serve (*now rare*).
- set, v. i. 1.** fix; *see* HARDEN, SOLIDIFY.
- 2.** See DESCEND, GERMINATE.
- set, n. 1.** See MOTION, POSTURE, ATTITUDE, TENDENCY, INCLINATION, BUILD, POSITION, ATTACK.
- 2.** hang, fit.
- setting, n. 1.** *Spec.* congelation, coagulation, planting, etc.
- 2.** monture (*rare*), mounting; *spec.* collet, ouch, chape.
- settle, v. t. 1.** See REST, COLONIZE, CLEAR, CALM, ESTABLISH, APPOINT, CONSOLIDATE, REGULATE, PAY, LIQUIDATE, FIX, DECIDE, ARRANGE, UNDO, ADMINISTER.
- 2.** root, plant, domiciliate (*rare* or *learned*), domicile (*rare* or *learned*), locate (*chiefly U. S.*); *spec.* resettle; *see* COLONIZE.
- 3.** In law: *spec.* entail, jointure.
- settle, v. i. 1.** See DESCEND, ALIGHT, LODGE, SUBSIDE.
- 2.** domicile (*rare* or *learned*), domiciliate (*rare*), plant (*rare*), locate (*chiefly U. S.*).
- 3.** pay, account, answer.
- settlement, n.** *Spec.* colony, post, factory.
- settler, n. 1.** See DWELLER, COLONIST, IMMIGRANT, SQUATTER.
- 2.** finisher, clincher, clincher, corker, trimmer, sockdologer (*U. S.*), staggerer, poser, squelcher;—all *colloq. or slang*.
- seven, a.** septenary (*rare* or *literary*), septimal (*rare*).
- seven, n.** septenary (*rare*), heptad (*rare* or *spec.*).
- sevenfold, a.** septuple (*rare*).

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

servient: subordinate.

serviette: napkin.

servitude: slavery.

sessile: fixed.

set, a.: appointed, deliberate,

formal, fixed, obstinate.

setaceous: bristly.

setback: reverse.

setness: obstinacy.

set-off: start, foil, ornament,

counterclaim, credit.

setose: bristly.

settee: seat.

settle, n.: bench.

settled: constant, habitual,

fixed, married, orderly.

set-to: contest.



# SHAKE

**seventy**, *a.* septuagesimal (*learned or spec.*), septuagenary (*chiefly spec.*).

**severally**, *adv.* 1. apiece.

2. respectively.

**severe**, *a.* 1. Referring to the act of imposing, or to the tendency to impose, extreme penalties, reproof, criticism, etc.: rigorous, stern, iron (*fig.*), iron-handed (*fig.*), hard, dure (*literary or archaic*), unsparring, dour (*Scot.*); *spec.* Draconic or Draconian (*rare; fig.*); *see* UNSPARING.

*Antonyms:* *see* EASY, GENTLE.

2. *See* STRICT, CRUEL, VIOLENT, EXTREME, STRENUOUS, AUSTERE, DISTRESSING, PAINFUL, DEEP.

3. Referring to climate, weather, etc.: distressing, hard, inclement, rigorous, bad (*colloq.*), intemperate; *spec.* bitter, extreme, cold, hot, dry, wet; *see* ROUGH.

*Antonyms:* *see* MILD.

**severity**, *n.* 1. rigor, rigorism, sternness, iron (*fig.*), iron-handedness (*fig.*), hardness; *spec.* Draconism (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* GENTLENESS, INDULGENCE.

2. *See* STRICTNESS, CRUELTY, VIOLENCE, EXTREMITY, STRENUOUSNESS, AUSTERITY, DEPTH, HARDNESS.

3. distressingness, inclemency, rigor, badness (*rare*), intemperateness (*rare*), distemperature (*rare*), hardship; *spec.* bitterness, extremity (*rare*), roughness, heat, drought.

*Antonyms:* mildness (*cf.* MILD).

**sew**, *v. t. & i.* stitch, needle (*rare*); *spec.* baste, backhand, whip, overhand, tack, finedraw, run, seam, buttonhole, fell, embroider, quilt.

*Antonyms:* *see* RIP.

**sewage**, *n.* refuse (*contextual*), soil, drainage, sewerage (*now rare in this sense*); *spec.* seepage.

**sewed**, *a.* stitched, sutile (*rare*).

**sewer**, *n.* stitcher, sewster (*fem.; obs., etc. Scot.*); *spec.* seamstress or sempstress, needlewoman, hemmer, feller, etc.

**sewing**, *n.* stitching, suture (*literary or tech.*).

**sex**, *n.* sexuality (*rare*), persuasion (*jocular*), gender (*jocular*).

**sexless**, *a.* asexual (*tech.*), agamic (*biol.*), nonsexual.

**shabby**, *a.* 1. inferior (*contextual*), mean (*contextual*); *spec.* seedy, dowdy, mangy, scrubby, scaly (*slang*), rusty; *see* WORN, FADED.

*Antonyms:* *see* NEW, DANDY.

2. *See* MEAN.

**sever**, *v. t.*: divide, separate, amputate, distinguish.  
**sever**, *v. i.*: separate.  
**severable**: divisible.  
**several**: individual, distinct.

**severance**: division, distinction.  
**sewer**: drain.  
**sewerage**: drainage, sewage.  
**shaded**: shady.  
**shadow**, *v. t.*: shade, protect, cloud, hide, foreshadow, sym-

bolize.  
**shadowy**, *a.*: shady, unreal, imaginary, ghostly.  
**shag**: shock, nap.  
**shaggy**: rough, unkempt, unshorn, nappy, bushy, bristling.

**shackle**, *n.* 1. bonds (*pl.; contextual*), hamper, fetter (*orig. and usually spec.*); *spec.* irons (*pl.*), gyve, clog, hobble or hobble, trammel (*obs. or rare*), bilbo, chains (*pl.*), bolt; *see* MANACLE.

2. *See* RESTRAINT, COUPLING.

**shackle**, *v. t.* 1. restrain (*contextual*), hamper; *spec.* manacle, fetter, iron, gyve, clog, hamshackle, trammel (*obs. or rare*), hobble, clog, incatenate (*rare*), enchain (*rare*); *see* MANACLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* FREE.

2. *See* RESTRAIN, COUPLE.

**shade**, *n.* 1. darkness (*contextual*), shadow (*rare, exc. spec.*), umbra (*tech.*), umbrage (*literary*), twilight (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* SUNLIGHT.

2. Referring to a thing that shades: protection, umbrage (*literary*), screen; *spec.* blind (*U. S.*), canopy, curtain, globe, shutter.

3. *See* DEGREE, TINT, KIND, TRACE, SHADOW, GHOST.

**shade**, *v. t.* 1. protect, screen, shadow (*obs. or poetic*), obtenebrate (*rare*), umbrage (*rare*); *spec.* overshadow or (*less usual*) overshadow, curtain, canopy, beshadow or (*less usual*) beshade (*intensive*).

2. change (*contextual*), gradate.

3. In painting and drawing: *spec.* cross-hatch, hachure, stipple.

4. *See* DARKEN.

**shade**, *v. i.* pass, change, gradate (*chiefly spec.*).

**shadow**, *n.* 1. *See* SHADE.

2. Referring to the figure cast: shade (*rare or poetic*), umbra (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* penumbra, silhouette; *see* IMAGE.

3. *See* REFLECTION, GUEST, ATTENDANT, SYMBOL, REMAINDER, APPEARANCE, GHOST, APPARITION, SPY.

**shady**, *a.* dark (*contextual*), shaded, shadowy, umbrageous (*literary*); *spec.* shadowish (*rare*), bowery, bushy.

*Antonyms:* *see* SUNNY.

**shaft**, *n.* 1. rod (*contextual*); *spec.* trunchion (*rare*), loom, diaphysis; *see* QUILL, POLE.

2. Referring to a column: body (*contextual*), scape (*tech.*), trunk; *spec.* tige (*French*).

3. *See* ARROW, AXLE, STEM, PILLAR.

4. Referring to wagon shafts: thill.

**shaft**, *n.* Referring to a form of excavation or passage: well; *spec.* pit.

**shake**, *v. t.* 1. move (*contextual*), agitate (*formal or learned*); *spec.* concuss (*rare*),

## SHAKE

- hustle, quiver, tremble, convulse, wobble, coggle (*colloq.*), conquassate (*obs. or rare*), diddle (*colloq. or dial.*), succuss (*rare*), flap, jar, jolt, jerk, stagger; *see* VIBRATE, WAVE, WORRY, FLOURISH.
- 2.** *See* DISTURB, WEAKEN, TRILL, ROUSE, SCATTER.
- shake, v. i.** move (*contextual*), wobble; *spec.* quiver, flap, jar, jolt, jerk, stagger; *see* TREMBLE, TOTTER, VIBRATE, WAVE. "Shake," as distinct from "oscillate," "vibrate," "undulate," "wave," usually implies irregular motion.
- shake, n.** motion (*contextual*), agitation (*formal or learned*); *spec.* concussion, wobble, conquassation (*rare*), quiver, flap, jar, jolt, jerk, wave; *see* TREMBLE, VIBRATION, FLOURISH.
- shaky, a. 1.** *Spec.* quaky, shackly (*colloq.*), jiggly, jerky, jolty, rickety.  
*Antonyms:* *see* FIRM.
- 2.** *See* UNCERTAIN, TREMBLING.
- shall, v. will;**—they are sometimes synonyms, with slightly different connotation; but usually there is a conventional rule prescribing the use of the one or the other.
- shallow, a. 1.** shoal, depthless, fleet (*chiefly dial. and agric.*); *spec.* skin-deep.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DEEP, FATHOMLESS.
- 2.** *See* SUPERFICIAL.
- shallow, n.** shoal; *spec.* flat; *see* FORD.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DEEP.
- shallowness, n.** shoalness, depthlessness.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DEPTH.
- sham, v. i.** pretend; *spec.* malingering.
- shameless, a.** immodest, blushless, barefaced, brazen, unblushing, cynopic (*nonce word*); *see* ABANDONED, IMPUDENT, INDECENT.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BASHFUL, MODEST.
- shape, n. 1.** *See* FORM, FIGURE, IMAGE, APPARITION, APPEARANCE, ARRANGEMENT, STATE.
- 2.** Referring to an object made in a certain shape, in manufacturing, building, etc.: *spec.* bend, facet, turn, bar, column, girder, angle iron, block, ball, band, etc.
- shape, v. t. 1.** form; *spec.* rough, build, roughcast (*often fig.*), roughhew (*often fig.*), bend, block, last, machine, dome, carve, cut, turn, scapple, mold, blow, forge.
- 2.** *See* PLAN, ADAPT, ADJUST, REGULATE, DEVISE, DESTINE.
- shapely, a.** well-shaped, clean, neat, well-
- made, trim; *spec.* concinnous (*rare*), decent (*archaic*); *see* GOOD-LOOKING.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DEFORMED.
- share, n.** part, portion, division; *spec.* proportion, cup (*fig.*), allotment, deal, quantum, quota, contingent, lot, dividend, divvy (*slang or colloq.*), dole (*archaic or literary*), partage (*rare*), purparty (*archaic*), legitim; *see* DOWER, DOWRY, ALLOWANCE.
- share, v. t. 1.** divide (*contextual*), part (*rare*), divvy (*slang or colloq.*; *esp.* with "up"), whack (*slang*; *esp.* with "up"); *see* DISTRIBUTE.
- 2.** participate, partake (*rare*), divide; *see* EXPERIENCE.
- share, v. i.** participate, engage, partake, enter.
- sharing, n.** division (*contextual*), participation, partaking, community; *spec.* intercommunity (*rare*), cahoot (*used in "in cahoot," "go cahoots"; slang*); *see* PARTNERSHIP.
- sharp, a. 1.** cutting (*contextual*), keen, edged, edgy (*rare*), keen-edged, trenchant (*archaic and poetic*), cultrate (*nat. hist.*); *spec.* fine.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BLUNT.
- 2.** Referring to a person or to the mind: sharp-witted, acute, keen, clever (*colloq.*), smart (*chiefly spec.*; *U. S.*), bright, canny (*somewhat contemptuous or sneering*), quick-witted; *spec.* shrewd.  
*Antonyms:* *see* DULL, STUPID.
- 3.** Referring to language: severe, incisive (*rare*), cutting, penetrative, caustic (*fig.*), piercing, pointed, trenchant, stinging, biting, pungent, piquant (*rare*), crisp, mordant (*rare*), acid, acidulous, lancinating (*as criticism*), stimulating, dry, brisk; *see* BITTER, CRUEL, SARCASTIC.  
*Antonyms:* *see* SMOOTH, GENTLE, KIND, KINDLY, AFFECTIONATE.
- 4.** Referring to the look: keen, piercing, penetrating; *spec.* searching.
- 5.** Referring to pain: keen, excruciating, piercing; *spec.* lancinating, shooting, darting.
- 6.** *See* ANGULAR, ABRUPT, PUNGENT, HARSH, PAINFUL, VIGOROUS, HIGH, LIVELY, VIOLENT, INTENSE, COLD, DISCERNING, INTELLIGENT, VIGILANT.
- sharpen, v. t. 1.** edge (*chiefly fig.*), sharp (*rare*); *spec.* strop or strap, reset, resharpen, grind; *see* POINT.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**shaken:** agitated, broken (in health).

**shallow, v. i.:** shoal.

**sham, n.:** deceit, counterfeit.

**sham, a.:** pretended, counterfeit.

**sham, v. t.:** pretend.

**shamble, n.:** gait.

**shamble, v. i.:** walk.

**shambles:** slaughterhouse.

**shame, v. t.:** abash.

**shamefaced:** bashful.

**shameful:** discreditable, flagrant.

**shamefulness:** discreditable-

ness, flagrantcy.

**shanghai:** abduct.

**shanty:** house.

**shape, v. t.:** plan, change.

**shapeless:** formless.

**shark, n.:** extortioner.

**sharp, n.:** cheat.

**sharp-cut:** definite.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## SHELTER

*Antonyms:* see BLUNT.

2. See INTENSIFY.

**sharpen**, *n.* sharper (*rare*); *spec.* stone, bone, whetstone, rifle.

**sharp-featured**, *a.* thin (*contextual*), hatchety (*colloq.*).

**sharpness**, *n.* 1. cut (*rare*), keenness, trenchancy (*rare*), edge; *spec.* fineness.

2. acuteness, cleverness (*colloq.*), smartness (*chiefly spec.*), brightness, dexterity.

3. severity, incisiveness (*rare*), edge, causticness (*fig.*), causticity (*fig.*), trenchancy, sting, crispness, stimulatingness (*rare*), piquancy, pungency, piquantness (*rare*), dryness, acidity; *spec.* bitterness, cruelty, acrimony.

*Antonyms:* see GENTLENESS, KINDNESS.

4. *Spec.* angularity, abruptness, pungency, distinctness, discernment, intelligence, intensity, etc.

**sharpshooter**, *n.* rifleman (*contextual*); *spec.* bersagliere (*pl. -ri; Italian*), tirailleur (*French*).

**sharp-sighted**, *a.* eagle-eyed; *spec.* all-seeing.

**shatter**, *v. t.* 1. destroy (*contextual*), break (*contextual*), smash, crash, rend, shiver, dash; *spec.* dynamite.

2. See RUIN, IMPAIR, DERANGE.

**shave**, *v. t.* 1. See PARE, GRAZE, CHEAT.

2. cut (*contextual*), scrape (*jocular*), mow (*jocular*), razor (*rare*).

**shaving**, *n.* *Spec.* whittling, excelsior (*a collective; U. S. trade name*); see PARING.

**shawl**, *n.* mantle (*contextual*); *spec.* white (*archaic or dial.*).

**sheaf**, *n.* 1. bundle, reap (*agric. or dial.*); *spec.* grab (*obs. or hist.*).

2. See BUNDLE.

**sheaf**, *v. t.* bind (*contextual*), sheave.

**shears**, *n.* *pl.* clip (*sing.*), clippers (*pl.*); see SCISSORS. In dignified figurative use "shears" is more common than "scissors."

**sheath**, *n.* covering (*contextual*), case; *spec.* vagina, stall, thumbstall, fingerstall, lorica, boot, theca, ocrea, fascia, hose, coleorhiza, elytron, aponeurosis, cot, scabbard.

**sheathe**, *v. t.* cover (*contextual*), incase, ensheath (*rare*); *spec.* scabbard, vagnate (*rare*), muzzle, clapboard.

**shed**, *n.* 1. shelter (*contextual*), cover, hovel (*dial. Eng.*), skilling (*Eng.; chiefly spec.*); *spec.* box, cot, hangar (*French*), lean-to, penthouse, cote, byre, roundhouse, skillion.

2. See HOUSE.

**shed**, *v. t.* 1. See SCATTER, EMIT, DIFFUSE, SPILL, SCALE.

2. Referring to tears: emit, rain (*fig.*), weep, drop.

3. Referring to shedding an old skin, shell, etc.: slough, throw, cast, exuviate (*tech.*); *spec.* mew (*tech. or archaic*), exfoliate.

4. Referring to plants: exfoliate (*tech.*), drop, cast; *spec.* deoperculate.

**sheep**, *n.* mutton (*jocular*), fleece (*fig.*), bleater (*colloq.*), fold (*a collective sing.*), jumbuck (*Australia; colloq.*); *spec.* down, hog, hogget, hogling, yearling, herdwick, burrel (*East Indian*), ram; see EWE, LAMB.

**sheepcote**, *n.* sheepshed, sheepy (*dial.*).

**sheepskin**, *n.* pelt (*contextual*); *spec.* basan or bazan, basil or bazil, roan, parchment.

**sheet**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* folio or folium, card, lap, blanket, web, folder (*U. S.*), flake, floe, foil; see LAMINA, PLATE.

2. See EXPANSE.

**shelf**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* bracket, gradin, gradine, desk, retable, degree.

2. See LEDGE.

**shell**, *n.* 1. test (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* frustule, pen, univalve, bivalve.

2. Referring to the hard outer covering of various animals: case; *spec.* elytron, carapace, shard.

3. Referring to missiles: case; *spec.* shrapnel, grenade, bomb, carcass, grenado (*archaic*), dud (*slang*); see MISSILE.

4. See CASE, CRUST, HULL.

**shell**, *v. t.* 1. See HULL.

2. attack, bombard.

**shell-bearing**, *a.* conchiferous (*tech.*).

**shellfish**, *n.* mollusk (*tech.*); most "shellfish" are "mollusks".

**shell-shaped**, *a.* conchiform, conchate, conchylaceous (*rare*);—all three *tech. or learned*.

**shelly**, *a.* chitinous, conchylous, testaceous;—all three *tech. or learned*.

**shelter**, *n.* 1. protection (*contextual*), cover (*contextual*), screen, shield, bulwark (*literary or rhetorical*); *spec.* covert, shadow, shroud, crow's-nest, houseroom, canopy, bower, box, lee, cab, guardhouse, dugout, abri (*French*); see REFUGE.

2. Referring to the fact or state of being sheltered: refuge (as in "to seek refuge").

*Antonyms:* see EXPOSURE.

3. Referring to giving shelter: harboring, reception; *spec.* housing.

4. See PROTECTOR.

**shelter**, *v. t.* 1. protect, cover, screen, de-screen (*an intensive*), shield; *spec.* ensconce, shroud, shadow, overshadow.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**sharper**: cheat.

**sharp-set**: hungry.

**shattering**: impairment.

**shave**, *n.*: cut, grass, paring.

**shear**, *n.*: cut.

**shear**, *v. t.*: cut, clip, cleave, deprive.

**sheathing**: covering.

**sheave**, *v. t.*: sheaf.

**shed**, *v. i.*: fall.

**shed**, *n.*: divide.

**sheen**, *n.*: luster, shine.

**sheen**, *v. i.*: shine.

**sheeny**: lustrous.

**sheepish**: bashful, abashed.

**sheer**: deviate.

**shekel**: cf. coin.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## SHELTERED

- 2. Spec.** (referring to giving asylum or safety to one seeking refuge) receive, refuge (rare), harbor, haven (rare), lodge, hive, ensconce, embosom (*literary*; *fig.*), embower, reset (*archaic*), sanctuarize (rare); see ENTERTAIN, HOUSE.
- Antonyms:** see ASSAIL, ATTACK, EXPOSE.
- sheltered**, *a.* protected, screened, covert, cozy; *spec.* cloistered, sequestered, lee, leeward.
- Antonyms:** see EXPOSED, SHELTERLESS.
- sheltering**, *a.* protecting, screening, shielding, cozy.
- shelterless**, *a.* unprotected (*contextual*), shieldless, screenless; *spec.* exposed, houseless.
- Antonyms:** see SHELTERED.
- shepherd**, *n.* herder (*contextual*), shepherdess (*fem.*), pastor (*now rare or classical*); *spec.* Endymion (*fig.*), Daphnis (*fig.*), shepherdling (rare).
- shield**, *n.* 1. protection; *spec.* targe (*archaic and poetic*), ancile (*Latin*), buckler, pelta, pavis, rondache (*French*), roundel, target, hielaman (*Australia*).
2. Referring to a protective covering of various animals: *spec.* buckler, cuirass, scute, scutellum.
3. See SHELTER, PROTECTOR, ESCUTCHEON.
- shield-shaped**, *a.* scutiform, scutate; *spec.* clypeate, peltate;—*all four tech.*
- shifting**, *a.* fugitive, flitting, ambulatory (*learned or tech.*), deambulatory (rare); *spec.* floating, unsettled.
- Antonyms:** see PERMANENT.
- shilling**, *n.* bob (*slang*), thirteener (rare), twelvepence.
- shine**, *v. t.* *Spec.* polish, glaze, burnish, brighten.
- shine**, *v. i.* radiate, beam, sheen (*archaic*); *spec.* play, irradiate (*literary*), lighten, gleam, blaze, flame, flare, glimmer, glimpse (rare), glare, burn, glow, beacon (rare), glisten, glister, glitter, brighten (rare), blink, effulge (*poetic*), flash, brandish (rare), resplend (rare), luster or lustre (rare), gloze (rare), ray (rare), outbeam (rare), lamp (rare), moon.
- shine**, *n.* *Spec.* polish, brightness, sheen, luster, glare, glaze.
- shining**, *a.* 1. radiant, bright (*contextual*), beaming; *spec.* irradiant (*literary*), refulgent, fulgent (rare or poetic), resplendent, glittering, gleaming, lambent, orient, burning, flaming, nitent (rare), relucent (rare), splendid (rare), flaring, interluculent, luminous, flashing.
- Antonyms:** see DARK.
2. See LUSTROUS, DISTINGUISHED.
- shining**, *n.* 1. radiance, radiation; *spec.* refulgence, flash, lambency or (rare) lambence, glitterance (rare), irradiance or irradiancy (*literary*), irradiation (*literary*); see LUMINOSITY.
2. See LUSTER.
- ship**, *n.* vessel, hulk (*archaic, exc. spec.*); *spec.* castle (*poetic or rhetorical*), argosy (*historical or poetic*), runner, leviathan (*rhetorical*), liner, roller, screw, rasee, carvel, brig, brigantine, barkentine or barquentine, frigate, galleon, junk, schooner, sloop, yawl, yacht, ketch, lugger, dromond, consort, prow, clipper, buss.
- ship**, *v. t.* 1. embark.
2. *Spec.* export; see SEND, TRANSPORT.
3. In "to ship a sea": *spec.* poop.
- shipping**, *n.* ships (*collective pl.*), marine, tonnage.
- shirk**, *v. t.* avoid, evade, balk, blink, blench.
- shirk**, *v. t.* soldier, soger (*colloq.*), skulk; *spec.* malingering.
- shirk**, *n.* quitter (*U. S.*), skulk, slacker (*colloq.*; *now chiefly spec. and opprobrious*), soger (*colloq.*); *spec.* eyeservant, rogue.
- shirt**, *n.* sark (*Scot.*), shift (*obs. or rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* chemise, smock, vest, camise, guernsey.
- shirt front**, *dicky (slang or colloq.)*, sham, plastron (rare).
- shoal**, *v. i.* shallow (rare).
- shock**, *v. t.* 1. strike (*contextual*), concuss (rare); *spec.* jar, jolt, jounce.
2. *Spec.* scandalize, horrify, jar (*now usually considered slang*), stun, stagger, jolt (*chiefly slang or colloq.*), disedify (rare).
- shock**, *n.* 1. See ENCOUNTER.
2. impulse, concussion, brunt; *spec.* crash, slam, dash, percussion, water hammer; see EARTHQUAKE.
3. See START, THRILL.
- shock**, *n.* 1. See GROUP.
2. shag, mat, mop, shog (*Scot. and dial.*).
- shocking**, *a.* *Spec.* horrible, horrid, ghastly, ghast (*archaic or poetic*), ghast-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**shelve**: retire, defer.  
**shepherd**, *v. t.*: tend.  
**shibboleth**: countersign.  
**shield**, *v. t.*: protect, shelter.  
**shift**, *n.*: expedient, evasion, device, turn, trick, removal, displacement, relay, change, substitution.  
**shift**, *v. i.*: dodge, contrive, displace, change, prevaricate, gybe.

**shiftless**: helpless, lazy.  
**shifty**: resourceful, evasive.  
**shimmer**: flash.  
**shindy**: disturbance.  
**shine**, *v. t.*: polish.  
**shine**, *n.*: luminosity, luster, polish, sunlight, moonlight.  
**shingle**: gravel.  
**shinny**: hockey.  
**shipment**: sending, transportation.

**shipshape**: orderly.  
**shipwreck**, *v. t.*: wreck, destroy.  
**shire**: county.  
**shiver**, *n.*: fragment, splinter.  
**shiver**, *v. t.*: shatter, splinter, crash.  
**shiver**, *v. i.*: quiver, shudder.  
**shiver**, *n.*: quiver, shudder.  
**shoal**: shallow.  
**school**: school, flock.  
**shoddy**: pretended.

☞ See Notes or Explanation.

## SHOVEL

- ful (*archaic*); *see* HORRIBLE, ABOMINABLE, DISGUSTING.  
*Antonyms: see* PLEASANT.
- shoe, n. 1.** *Spec.* boot, bootee (*a trade name*), half-boot, bottine, bootikin, buskin, cothurnus, sock, solleret, startup, clodhopper, clog, chaussure (*archaic or French*), balmoral, sandal, sabot (*French*), pump, brogan, brodekin (*obs.*), chopine or chopin, galosh or golosh (*rare in U. S.*), patten, oxford, Blücher, crakow, brogue, moccasin, stogy (*collog.*), leathers (*a collective pl.*).  
**2.** *See* FERRULE.
- shoe, v. t. 1.** *Spec.* boot, sandal.  
**2.** *See* FERRULE.
- shoeblack, n.** boots (*cant or collog.*).  
**shoemaker, n.** cordwainer (*obs., exc. cant*), crispin (*fig.; sometimes cant*), souter (*obs. or Scot.*), snob (*dial. Eng.*).  
**shoemaking, n.** cordwaniery (*literary*).  
**shoe-shaped, a.** *Spec.* sandaliform (*learned*).
- shoot, n. 1.** *See* GROWTH, DART, RAPID, CHUTE.  
**2.** branch, sprout, graff (*archaic; primarily spec.*), chit (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* bine, tendril, tiller, braird (*Scot.*), browse (*a collective*), dag (*obs.*), layer, turion; *see* GRAFT.
- shoot, v. t. 1.** *See* PROJECT, PROPEL, DISCHARGE, EMIT, EXTEND, PROTRUDE, EXPLODE, VARIEGATE, UTTER, WOUND.  
**2.** *Referring to the shooting of missiles:* discharge; *spec.* catapult.  
**3.** strike (*contextual*), hit, plug (*slang*); *spec.* rifle (*rare*), pot, hull, flight, pistol, snipe, pelt.
- shooter, n. 1.** shot, shotress (*obs.; fem.*), marksman (*contextual*), markswoman (*contextual*), gun (*cant*); *spec.* gunman (*cant or slang*), rifleman, sharpshooter; *see* GUNNER.  
**2.** *See* GUN.
- shop, n. 1.** repository (*rare, exc. spec.*), store, emporium (*a loose and grandiloquent use*), market (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* charcuterie (*French*), confectionary, cutlery, sutlery, canteen, grocery, creamery, etc.  
**2.** *See* FACTORY, BUSINESS.
- shop, v. i.** *Spec.* market.
- shopkeeper, n.** shopman; *spec.* bourgeois (*French*).
- shore, n.** strand, coast, foreshore (*between high and low water*), waterside or side (*contextual*), water (*contextual*), ripe (*rare*), rivage (*poetic*), brim (*archaic*); *spec.* seashore, bank, beach.
- short, a. 1.** brief, curtate, curtal (*archaic*), curtailed, cutty (*Scot.*); *spec.* curt, close.  
*Antonyms: see* LONG, ENDLESS, LENGTHY.  
**2.** *See* LOW, BRIEF (*in time*), CRUMBLY, CONCISE, CURT (*in language*), DEFICIENT.
- shorten, v. t. 1.** diminish, abridge, reduce, abbreviate (*rare, exc. as to time*), lessen; *spec.* curtail, dock, cut, breviate (*obs.*); *see* TRIM.  
*Antonyms: see* EXTEND, LENGTHEN.  
**2.** *See* DIMINISH, ABBREVIATE, CONTRACT, BEGUILE, LOWER (*prices*), DEPRIVE.
- shortened, a.** *Spec.* curtate (*tech.*), abridged.
- short-headed, a.** brachycephalic (*tech.*).
- short-lived, a.** transitory, transient (*rare*), ephemeral (*properly spec.*).
- shortness, n.** brevity.
- short-winded, a.** dyspnoeic (*tech.*); *spec.* puffy, pursy, pursive (*archaic*), breathless, asthmatic.
- shot, n. 1.** *Referring to an act of shooting:* shoot (*rare*); *spec.* inner, carton, bull's-eye, bowshot.  
**2.** *In games:* shoot; *spec.* throw, inwick (*Scot.*); *see* CAROM.  
**3.** *Referring to a kind of missiles:* *spec.* buckshot, swanshot, canister, grapeshot.  
**4.** *See* SHOOTER, MISSILE, EXPLOSION, AIM.
- shoulder blade, scapula (tech.),** bladebone (*now chiefly a butcher's term*), omoplate (*rare*).
- shoulder piece.** *Spec.* epaulet or epaulette, pouldron or pauldron.
- shout, v. i.** cry (*contextual*), exclaim (*formal; chiefly spec.*), yell (*somewhat depreciatory*), scream (*chiefly spec.*), vociferate (*literary*); *spec.* thunder, bawl, mouth, roar, clamor, whoop, acclaim; *see* HOLLO, EXCLAIM, CHEER.  
*Antonyms: see* WHISPER.
- shout, v. t.** cry (*contextual*), exclaim (*formal, chiefly spec.*), scream (*chiefly spec.*), vociferate (*literary*), yell (*depreciatory*); *spec.* roar, acclaim (*rare*), thunder, bawl, bellow, mouth (*rare*), clamor; *see* EXCLAIM.
- Antonyms: see* WHISPER.
- shout, n.** cry (*contextual*), yell (*depreciatory*), scream (*chiefly spec.*), vociferation (*literary*); *spec.* thunder, bawl, bellow, roar, clamor, whoop (*rare or literary*), acclaim (*rare*); *see* OUTCRY, HOLLO, EXCLAMATION, CHEER.  
*Antonyms: see* WHISPER.
- shouter, n.** stentor.
- shovel, n.** *Spec.* peel, battledore, plow, scoop, skeet, slice.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**shook:** *see*.

**shooting, n.:** projection, discharge.

**shore, v. t.:** ground.

**shore, n. & v. t.:** prop.

**shorn:** cut.

**shortage:** deficiency.

**shortcoming:** fault.

**shot, v. t.:** load.

**shoulder, v. t.:** crowd, jostle, bear.

**shove:** push.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

## SHOW

**show, n. 1.** See DISCLOSURE, SIGHT, PROOF, PRETENSE, OPPORTUNITY, APPARITION, AIR.

**2.** Referring to the act of showing to others: display, exhibition, presentation; *spec.* demonstration, manifestation, theophany, epiphany.

*Antonyms:* see HIDING.

**3.** Referring to a public show, as in a theater: *spec.* performance, exhibition, exposition, fantoccini (*pl.*; *Italian*), wax-works (*pl.*), movies (*pl.*; *colloq.*), cosmorama, cyclorama, gaff (*Eng. slang and colonial*); see FAIR.

**4.** spectacle, pageant, display, set-out (*colloq. or informal*); *spec.* masque, procession, games (*pl.*).

**5.** In a concrete sense, referring to the objects shown: display, exhibit, layout, spread, set-out.

**6.** Referring to ostentatious display: display, showiness, ostentation, ostentatiousness, pretension, pageantry, pomp, parade, bravery (*archaic or literary*); *spec.* bravura, bubble, dash (*a less formal equiv. of "bravura"*), vanity, vainglory, blazonment or blazonry, gallantry, moonshine (*fig.*; *depreciatory*), éclat (*French*), gayety, dazzle, garishness, tinsel (*fig.*), clinquant (*literary or artistic*), flash, flourish, frippery, splurge (*colloq.*), figure (*archaic*), flare, glare, gaudiness, gaudery (*rare*), gaud (*rare*), ostent (*rare*).

**show, v. t. 1.** In a sense implying an intentional bringing into sight: exhibit, present, produce, display; *spec.* spring, reveal, manifest, proclaim, flaunt, flare, flash (*slang*), parade, air, demonstrate, outshow (*poetic*), discover (*archaic*), blazon, wear, stage, represent, unfold, meld.

**2.** In a sense not implying any intention: exhibit, evince, present, display, manifest; see DISCLOSE.

**3.** Referring to showing by inference from outward acts, signs, etc.: evidence, exhibit, display, disclose, bear, evince, manifest, give (*as in "to give signs of life"*); *spec.* demonstrate, betray.

**4.** Referring to obedience, thanks, etc.: render (*used with "obedience"*), do (*used chiefly with "obedience"*), pay, give.

**5.** See EXERCISE, EVIDENCE, PROVE, GUIDE, DISCLOSE, TEACH, INDICATE, PREFIGURE, EXPRESS, REPRESENT.

**shower, n. 1.** scud, brash (*chiefly dial.*); *spec.* fall, flurry; see RAIN.

**2.** See FLIGHT, FALL.

**showing, n. 1.** disclosure, display, exhibition; *spec.* manifestation, etc.

**2.** See STATEMENT.

**showy, a.** ostentatious, brave (*now archaic or literary*), pretentious; *spec.* ambitious, dashing (*colloq.*), vain, spectacular, theatrical, flashy (*colloq.*), gay (*rare*), peacocky (*colloq.*), loud, braw (*Scot.*), showish (*rare*), branky (*Scot.*), garish (*literary*), splendid (*colloq.*), gaudy, sparkish (*rare*), bright, flaunty (*rare*), gallant, gorgeous (*colloq. or slang*), splendiferous (*colloq. or slang*), flash (*cant*), smart (*colloq.*), gewgawish (*rare*), gingerbready (*colloq.*), flary (*rare*), glaring, flashy, magnificent (*colloq.*), sumptuous (*colloq.*), ambitious; see GAUDY.

*Antonyms:* see MODEST, SIMPLE.

**shrew, n.** termagant, virago, vixen, oot-quean (*archaic*), brimstone (*fig.*), ranti-pole (*rare*); *spec.* scold.

**shrewd, a. 1.** See ILL-TEMPERED.

**2.** intelligent (*contextual*), discerning, knowing, astute, astucious (*rare*), canny (*a sense based on qualities attributed by the English to the Scotch; an English usage*), keen, cute (*colloq.*), long-headed, hard-headed; see SHARP.

*Antonyms:* see DULL, STUPID.

**shrill, a.** high, thin, sharp, acute, keen, small, penetrative, penetrating, clarionous (*rare*); *spec.* stridulous, treble, pipy (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see DULL, LOW, SWEET.

**shrill, v. i.** sound, pipe; *spec.* stridulate; see CRY, EXCLAIM.

**shrine, n.** sanctuary (*contextual*), reliquary, reliquaire (*French*), relicary (*rare*); *spec.* feretory or feretrum (*rare*), tabernacle (*obs.*), tester (*rare*), martyr, larium, durgah (*East Indian*), pir (*Mohammedan*), phylactery (*Hebrew*), nymphæum.

**shrink, v. i. 1.** See CONTRACT, DIMINISH, HESITATE.

**2.** contract (*contextual*), scringe (*colloq. or dial.*), cringe, huddle (*usually with "together"*).

*Antonyms:* see EXPAND, BLOAT, SWELL.

**3.** recoil (*contextual*), wince, cringe, scringe (*colloq. or dial.*), quail, cow, flinch, blench or (*archaic*) blanch, funk (*slang*); *spec.* boggle, revolt, start; see SHY.

**shrink, n. 1.** See CONTRACTION, HESITATION, DIMINUTION.

**2.** contraction, scringe (*colloq. or dial.*), cringe, bundle.

**3.** recoil (*contextual*), revolt, resilience (*rare*), revulsion, wince, cringe, scringe

**✎** Cross references: see Note.

**show, v. i.:** appear.

**shower, v. i.:** lavish, wet.

**showery:** rainy.

**shred, n.:** fragment, piece, par-

*tic.*

**shred, v. i.:** cut, tear, fray.

**shrewish:** ill-tempered.

**shriek:** scream.

**shrift:** absolution, confession.

**shrill, n.:** cry.

**shrinkage:** contraction, diminution.

**shrinking, a.:** bashful, timid.

**shrive:** absolve, confess.

**✎** See Notes of Explanation.

# SIGHTLY

*q. or dial.*), funk (*slang*), flinch (*spec.*); le, start; see SHY.

**d.** *n.* 1. See GARMENT, DISGUISE, FER.

recloth, cerement (*rare*), winding sheet (short for "winding sheet"), *n* (*hist. or archaic*).

**y.** *n.* bush, frutex (*rare; tech.*).

**by.** *a.* 1. bushy, frutescent (*tech.*), rose (*tech.*), fruticous (*rare*); *spec.*

ulose (*rare*), suffruticose.

**e** BUSHY.

**lar.** *v. i.* shake (*contextual*), quiver, r (*chiefly med.*), shiver.

**lar.** *n.* shake (*contextual*), quiver, r (*chiefly med.*), shiver.

**loring.** *n.* shaking, quivering, horrible or literary), horrescent (*rare*).

**e.** *n.* 1. See EXCHANGE, TRICK, PRE-  
FATION, EVASION, PUSH.

*referring to the gait:* scuff, scrape; see E.

**e.** *v. i.* 1. scrape, scuff.

**e** PREVARICATE, DODGE.

**v. t.** 1. Referring to a door, gate, etc.: *spec.* snap, slam, clap;—these last *ic* synonyms being *contextual* senses.

*mys:* see OPEN, UNFOLD.

**e** CLOSE, OBSTRUCT.

**i.** shrink, skit, skew, boggle.

**i.** shrink, boggle;—referring to horses.

**.1.** See AILING, DISEASED, DEPRESSED, ED.

almish, nauseated; *spec.* seasick.

ed (used with "of"), weary (used with  
disgusted (used with "with").

**i.** *v. i.* 1. fail, invalid; see LANGUISH.  
*referring to a becoming weary of a*

*tire (used with "of"), weary (used*  
*"of").*

**i.** *v. t.* 1. indispose, craze (*archaic*);  
USEATE.

**e.** weary; see DISGUST.

**-shaped.** *a.* falciform (*tech.*), falcu-  
rare).

**-looking.** *a.* peaky (*colloq.*), peaked  
ly colloq.), peakish (*colloq.; rare*).

**ss.** *n.* 1. illness, ill health, morbid-  
nvalidship (*rare*), invalidism, indis-  
ness (*rare*); see NAUSEA.

**e** AILMENT, DISEASE.

*ss references:* see Note.

**c.** contract, wrinkle.

**ed.** contracted, wrinkled.

**i.** *v. t.* disguise, hide.

**en:** contracted.

**hull.**

**v. t.** push, mix, manip-

avoid.

**switch.**

**it** reciprocate.

**distrustful, timid, bash-**  
**side.**

**shy.** *n. & v. t.* throw.

**sibilant:** hissing.

**sibilate:** hiss.

**sibilation:** hiss.

**sibyl:** prophet, witch.

**sibylline:** oracular.

**sickening.** *a.:* nauseous, dis-  
gusting.

**sickish:** ailing, nauseous, dis-  
eased.

**sickled:** ailing, emotional.

**sickly:** ailing, faint, diseased,  
unhealthy, nauseous.

**side.** *n.* 1. pleuron (*anat.*), paries (*anat.*);  
*spec.* flitch, flank.

**2.** surface (*contextual*), face (*contextual*);  
*spec.* aspect, lee, leeboard, broadside,  
front, bottom, top, interior, exterior,  
slope, shore.

*Antonyms:* see POINT.

**3.** hand;—as in "on either side" or "hand."

**4.** cause, part, party (*now rare*), behalf.

**5.** See LIMIT, EDGE, PARTY, ALTERNATIVE,  
DIRECTION, PLACE.

**sideboard.** *n.* *Spec.* cellaret, buffet, dresser.

**sideway.** *a.* lateral, sidelong, sideling, side-  
ways (*colloq.*), sidewise, sideward; see  
BROADSIDE.

**sideways.** *adv.* sidelong, sidewise, lateral-  
ly, sideward, sideways, sideway, collater-  
ally; see BROADSIDE, CROSSWISE, OB-  
LIQUELY.

*Antonyms:* see LENGTHWISE.

**siding.** *n.* track (*contextual*), sidetrack  
(*orig. U. S.*); *spec.* pass-by.

**sidle.** *v. i.* side (*rare*), edge, skew; *spec.*  
crabsidle.

**siege.** *n.* investment, beleaguerment,  
leaguer (*literary*), besiegement (*rare*),  
blockade (*chiefly spec.*).

**siesta.** *n.* rest (*contextual*), nap; *spec.* me-  
ridian (*rare*).

**sieve.** *n.* tense (*obs. or dial.; chiefly spec.*),  
search (*obsolescent*), cribble (*obsolescent*);  
*spec.* screen, bolter, colander, drum, grate,  
grating, riddle, griddle, grizzly, harp  
(*Scot.*); see STRAINER.

**sieve-like.** *a.* cribriform (*tech.*), cribrate  
(*tech.*), cribose (*tech.*), coliform (*rare*);  
*spec.* ethmoid.

**sift.** *v. t.* 1. separate (*contextual*), sieve,  
searce (*obsolescent*), cribble (*obsolescent*);  
*spec.* bolt, screen, riddle, garble; see  
STRAIN.

**2.** See DISCOVER, EXAMINE, DISCUSS.

**sigh.** *n.* breath, suspiration (*rare*); *spec.*  
heigh-ho, sob, aspiration (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see LAUGH.

**sigh.** *v. i.* 1. breathe (*contextual*), suspire  
(*rare*), sough (*literary or dial.*); *spec.*  
heigh-ho, sob.

**2.** See LONG, SORROW, MOURN.

**sight.** *n.* 1. Referring to that which is seen:  
vision, view, show, beholding (*archaic*),

**side.** *a.:* lateral.

**sideling.** *adv.:* sideways.

**sideling.** *a.:* sideway.

**sidelong.** *adv.:* sideways.

**sidelong.** *a.:* sideway.

**sidereal:** starry.

**sideward.** *adv.:* sideways.

**sideward.** *a.:* sideway.

**siege.** *v. t.:* besiege.

**sieve.** *v. t.:* sift.

**sigh.** *v. t.:* mourn.

**sightless:** blind, invisible.

**sightly:** good-looking, viewy.

## SIGHTSEE

spectacle; *spec.* gawk, fright, eyesore, guy; *see* SPECTACLE, VIEW.

**2.** Referring to the act of seeing something: perception (*contextual*), vision, view, spectacle, look, glimpse; *spec.* notice, contemplation.

**3.** Referring to the faculty or power of seeing: vision, eyesight, seeing, view (*rare*), light (*poetic or rhetorical*).

*Antonyms:* *see* BLINDNESS.

**4.** Referring to the area open to sight: range, eyeshot, view, eye (*now only fig., as in "out of one's eye"*).

**5.** *Spec.* target, vane, housse (*French*), dispart, pinnule, notch, leaf.

**sightsee, v. i.** *Spec.* lionize, slum.

**sign, n. 1.** *See* GESTURE, VESTIGE.

**2.** indication, signification (*rare or learned*), mark, significative (*rare or learned*), token, note, signal (*chiefly spec.*), denotation (*rare*), ensign (*archaic*), signature (*rare or tech.*), significant (*rare*), signum (*Latin*); *spec.* direct, diæresis, collar, charact (*archaic*); *see* BADGE, NOTICE, COUNTERSIGN, PASSWORD, SYMBOL.

**3.** Referring to a business sign: *spec.* device, signboard, shingle (*colloq.*), post, bush (*chiefly hist.*), winebush (*chiefly hist.*), pole.

**4.** Referring to what indicates coming events: omen, portent, auspice (*chiefly spec.*), augury (*rare*), prognostication, presage, token, foretoken, presignification (*rare*), prognostic, boding, bodegment (*rare*), prodigy (*rare*), ostent (*rare*); *see* SYMPTOM.

**sign, v. t. 1.** *See* SIGNAL.

**2.** confirm (*contextual*), subscribe; *spec.* countersign, letter, cross, initial, indorse.

**signal, n. 1.** *See* SIGN.

**2.** sign, token (*rare*); *spec.* beacon, whistle, cry, cue (*theatrics*), catchword (*chiefly theatrics*), enunciator, flare-up, light, target (*U. S.*), telegraph, semaphore, wave, wigwag, balk, assembly, reveille, taps, tattoo, beat, flam, chamade (*French*), troop, watchword; *see* GESTURE, ALARM.

**signal, v. t. 1.** inform (*contextual*), notify (*contextual*), sign (*rare*), signalize (*rare*), signify; *spec.* fogle, flame, whistle, flag.

**2.** *See* ANNOUNCE, DISTINGUISH.

**signaler, n.** signalman; *spec.* flagman, trumpeter, operator, sentinel, etc.

**signaling, n.** *Spec.* beckoning, waft (*rare*), wafture (*rare*), etc.; *spec.* heliography, telegraphy, etc.

**signatory, a.** signing, signatory; *spec.* co-signatory.

**signature, n. 1.** Referring to the mark: sub-

scription, subscript (*rare*), autograph, sign manual, hand (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* mark, cross, frank, countersignature; *see* INDORSEMENT.

**2.** Referring to the act or action: subscription, signing, signation (*rare*), indorsement.

**significant, a. 1.** *See* EXPRESSIVE, IMPORTANT, EMPHATIC.

**2.** expressive, indicative, suggestive, significative; *spec.* presageful, ominous, prognostic, boding, bodeful, oracular, portentous, sinister, consignant; *see* THREATENING.

*Antonyms:* *see* EMPTY, MEANINGLESS.

**signify, v. t. 1.** *See* EXPRESS, INDICATE, MEAN, ANNOUNCE, SIGNAL.

**2.** indicate, denote, mean, betoken, augur, omen, portend (*esp. evil*), presignify (*rare*), preindicate, promise, foretoken, foreshow, foresignify (*rare*); *spec.* bode, symbolize, forebode, nod, announce, harbinging, prognosticate; *see* FORESHADOW.

**silence, n. 1.** speechlessness, silentness, mumness, hush (*imposed or enforced silence*); *see* RETICENCE.

*Antonyms:* *see* SPEECH, TALK.

**2.** noiselessness, silentness, quiet, quietness, quietude, stillness, still, hush; *spec.* dead (*of night*).

*Antonyms:* *see* NOISE, DIN, SOUND, SOUNDING, UPROAR.

**silence, v. t. 1.** Referring to speech: hush, quiet, dumb, mum (*colloq. or rare*), muzzle (*spec. or fig.*), throttle (*spec. or fig.*).

**2.** Referring to the prevention of noise or of the perceptibility of noise: still, hush, quiet, quieten (*rare*), deafen or (*archaic*) deaf, drown.

*Antonyms:* *see* ROUSE.

**3.** *See* DISABLE, SUPPRESS, CONFUTE.

**silence, v. i.** quiet, hush.

**silencer, n.** *Spec.* mute, sordino (*Italian*), sordine, silentiary (*rare*), choker (*slang*), muffler.

**silent, a. 1.** speechless, mute (*primarily spec.*), voiceless, dumb, quiet, mum (*colloq.*), husht (*archaic*), whist (*archaic or rare*), tacit (*rare*), conticent (*rare*), wistful (*rare*); *spec.* tongueless; *see* RETICENT.

*Antonyms:* *see* UPROARIOUS, CLAMOROUS, BOISTEROUS, NOISY.

**2.** noiseless, quiet, still, dumb, inaudible, stilly (*poetic*), hush (*archaic*), dumb (*emphatic*); *spec.* hushful, echoless (*poetic or rhetorical*), tuneless.

*Antonyms:* *see* LOUD, BOISTEROUS, NOISY, SILENT.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**sign, v. i.:** gesture.

**signal, a.:** conspicuous.

**signal, v. i.:** gesture.

**signalise:** signal, distinguish,

indicate.

**signalment:** description.

**signet:** seal.

**significance:** meaning, importance.

**signification:** expression, meaning, sign.

**significative:** significant, symbolic, expressive, indicative.

**signory:** lordship, domain.

**☞** *See* Notes of Explanation.



# SINCERE

## 3. See NONVOCAL.

**silently**, *adv.* speechlessly, dumbly, mutely, noiselessly, etc.

*Antonyms:* see ALoud, NOISILy.

**siliceous**, *a.* silicious (*less usual*).

**silky**, *a.* 1. silken, sericeous (*tech.*), flossy; *spec.* satiny.

2. See INGRATIATING, SMOOTH, SOFT, DOWNY.

**sill**, *n.* *Spec.* threshold.

**silly**, *n.* featherhead, goosey;—*all three colloq.*; see SIMPLETON.

**silver**, *n.* argent (*archaic, poetic, or her.*).

**silver**, *a.* argental (*learned or tech.*), argentine (*rare*), silvern (*archaic or poetic*), white (*obs. or archaic*).

**silver-haired**, *a.* white-haired, silvered.

**silvery**, *a.* 1. silver (*chiefly poetic*), argent (*literary or tech.*), argenteous (*rare*), argentine (*rare*).

2. See CLEAR, MELODIOUS.

**simian**, *a.* apelike, apish; *spec.* baboonish, catarrhine.

**simian**, *n.* ape (*chiefly spec.*), monkey, jackanapes (*archaic*); *spec.* Jocko, baboon, gorilla, catarrhine, etc.

**similar**, *a.* resembling, resemblant (*rare*); *spec.* like, alike (*a predicative*), such, consimilar, conspecific, conformable; see ANALOGOUS.

**similarity**, *n.* resemblance, similitude (*rare*); *spec.* likeness, alikeness (*rare; a predicative*), consimilarity (*rare*), parity; see ANALOGY.

**similarly**, *a.* likewise (*as in "to do likewise," etc.; archaic*).

**simple**, *a.* 1. See ARTLESS, INSIGNIFICANT, MERE, UNAFFECTED.

2. simple-minded, innocent, unsophisticated, onefold (*rare*), guileless, inartificial, silly (*archaic*); see UNSUSPECTING.

*Antonyms:* see AFFECTED, ARTFUL.

3. plain; *spec.* homely, homelike, russet, rustic, rural, frugal, natural, native, homespun (*fig.*), Attic.

*Antonyms:* see AMBITIOUS, SHOWY, LUXURIOUS, ELABORATE, FANTASTIC, GAUDY, ORNAMENTAL.

4. uncompounded, unmixed, incomposite (*learned or rare*), single, elemental or elementary, incomplex (*rare*); see PURE, UNADULTERATED.

*Antonyms:* see COMPLEX, COMPOSITE.

5. easy, plain, uninvolved, straightforward.

*Antonyms:* see UNSOLVABLE.

**simpleton**, *n.* lighthead, simple, stupid, wantwit (*archaic or literary*), jay (*slang or colloq.*), nincompoop (*contemptuous; colloq. or slang*), geck (*obs. or dial.*), gaby (*colloq. or dial.*); *spec.* gawky or (*undignified*) gawk, greenhorn (*colloq.*), gander, gulpin, gull, noddy, gump (*U. S.; vulgar*), tony (*rare or archaic*), spoon (*slang or colloq.*), spoony (*slang or colloq.*), ninny, ninnyhammer, idiot (*colloq.*), soft or softy (*slang*), ass, simpkin (*rare*), clown, Gothamist or Gothamite (*rare; fig.*), booby (*colloq. or slang*), juggins (*slang*), jobbernowl (*colloq.*), innocent (*euphemistic*), goose (*colloq.*), noodle; see BLOCK-HEAD (*referring esp. to the lack of understanding*), FOOL (*referring to extreme deficiency of the faculty of understanding*).

**simplicity**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* artlessness, humbleness, lowliness, unaffectedness.

2. simple-mindedness, simpleness, naïserie (*French*), innocence, unsophisticatedness, unsophistication, naïveté, simplesse (*archaic*), silliness (*archaic*); *spec.* unsuspectingness, ignorance.

*Antonyms:* cf. the adjectives mentioned under SIMPLE, 2.

3. plainness, simpleness, homeliness, simplesse (*archaic*), rusticity, frugality, naturalness.

*Antonyms:* see LUXURY.

4. uncompoundedness (*rare*), incomposite-ness (*rare*); see PURITY.

5. easiness, plainness, straightforwardness.

**simplify**, *v. t.* disintricate (*rare*); *spec.* abbreviate (*math.*).

*Antonyms:* see COMPLICATE.

**sin**, *n.* transgression (*formal*), offense (*contextual*), wrong, wickedness, crime, piasle (*rare*), iniquity, debt (*Biblical*), trespass (*rare or Biblical*), error (*contextual*), peccancy (*rare*); *spec.* peccadillo.

**sin**, *v. i.* transgress (*formal or literary*), offend, trespass (*Biblical*), err (*esp. in "to err is human, to forgive divine"*).

**since**, *adv.* 1. See AGO.

2. subsequently, later, afterwards.

**sincere**, *a.* 1. See PURE.

2. In the sense of "not containing any element of insincerity": real, true, genuine, unfeigned, single (*literary*), unaffected, simple, honest, deceitless (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see INSINCERE, SPECIOUS, TRIFLING.

3. In the sense of "characterized by sincer-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**silly**: foolish, imbecile, unwise, absurd.

**silt**: deposit.

**silvan**, *a.*: woodland, woody, rural.

**simile**: comparison.

**similitude**: counterpart, likeness, comparison, allegory.

**simmer**: stew.

**simony**: traffic.

**simper**: smile.

**simple**, *n.*: ignoramus, simpleton.

**simpleness**: artlessness, simplicity.

**simulate**: pretend, resemble.

**simulation**: pretense, resemblance.

**simulative**: resembling, [ous.

**simultaneous**: contemporane-



# SKIN

**sinuous**, *a.* crooked, curved, curving, sinuate, sinuated (*rare*), sinuose (*rare*), winding, undulating, wavy, zigzag (*contextual*); *spec.* flexuous (*chiefly tech.*), flexuose, vermicular, vermiculate, tortuous, circuitous, serpentine, anfractuous (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see STRAIGHT.

**sip**, *v. i. & n.* sup.

**sister**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* cadette.

2. associate (*contextual*); *spec.* nun.

**sisterhood**, *n. 1.* sistership.

2. association (*contextual*), sisternity (*rare*; *a barbarism*); *spec.* nunnery.

**sit**, *v. i. 1.* *Spec.* set (referring to a hen; commonly considered bad usage), incubate (*tech.*), squat; see PERCH.

*Antonyms:* see STAND, KNEEL, LIE, BUSTLE.

2. Referring to a body convening for business: meet.

3. See STAY, LIE, POSE.

**sit**, *n.* Referring to the act: sit-down (*rare*). "Sit" is rare.

**sit**, *v. t.* *Spec.* ride.

**sitting**, *a.* sedent (*rare*).

**sitting**, *n. 1.* Referring to the act: session (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see STANDING.

2. See SESSION, SEAT.

**situation**, *n. 1.* See PLACE, POSITION, STATE.

2. juncture, scene.

**six**, *a.* senary (*rare*).

**six**, *n. 1.* *Spec.* sixe or size (*archaic or rare*).

2. sextuplet (*chiefly spec.*), hexad.

**six-angled**, *a.* hexagonal or (*rare*) hexangular (*learned*).

**six-columned**, *a.* hexastyle (*architecture*).

**sixfold**, *a.* sextuple (*learned*).

**sixfold**, *v. t.* sextuple (*rare*), sextuply (*obs. or rare*).

**sixpence**, *n.* kick (*slang*), tizzy (*slang*), size (*slang*; *obs. or rare*).

**six-sided**, *a.* hexahedral (*learned or tech.*).

**sixty**, *n.* threescore; *spec.* sexagenary.

**size**, *n. 1.* magnitude, bulk, volume, bigness, greatness, grossness (*archaic or obs.*), quantity (*obs.*, *exc. math.*), amplitude (*chiefly spec.*; *formal or literary*); *spec.* measure, measurement, content, folio; see WIDTH.

2. See EXTENT, AREA.

**size**, *v. t. 1.* *Spec.* adjust, gauge.

2. See CLASSIFY, ARRANGE.

**skain**, *n.* *Spec.* bottom, hank, hasp.

**skeleton**, *n. 1.* anatomy (*archaic, exc. spec.*), atomy (*archaic*).

2. Referring to a very thin person or animal: scrag, gangrel (*archaic*), anatomy (*archaic*), atomy (*obs. or jocular*).

3. See STRUCTURE, OUTLINE.

**skeptie**, *n.* doubter, freethinker, minimifidian (*rare*); *spec.* Pyrrhonist.

*Antonyms:* see BELIEVER (*cf.* BELIEVE).

**skeptical**, *a.* doubtful, skeptic, *spec.* Pyrrhonian or Pyrrhonic.

*Antonyms:* see BELIEVING.

**skepticism**, *n.* doubt; *spec.* Pyrrhonism, nihilism.

*Antonyms:* see BELIEF.

**skill**, *n. 1.* ability, expertness, dexterity, proficiency, cleverness, address, expertness, mastery, mastership (*rare*), mastery, technique (*tech.*), featness (*archaic*), cunning (*archaic*), sleight (*archaic*); *spec.* perfection, science, art, craft (*rare*), handicraft (*rare*), adroitness, handiness, deftness, adeptness, virtuosity.

*Antonyms:* *cf.* SKILLFUL.

2. See TACT.

**skillet**, *n.* saucepan, stewpan.

**skillful**, *a.* able (*contextual*), skilled, expert, habile (*literary*), canny (*Scot.*; *archaic*), clever, proficient, slick (*slang*), facile (*chiefly literary*), dexterous, good (*contextual*); *spec.* adept, masterly, clean, neat, perfect, deft, adroit, handy, ingenious, feat (*archaic*), cunning (*archaic*), artful (*archaic*), crafty (*archaic*), knacky (*colloq.*), wise, workmanly, workmanlike, scient (*rare*), sleighty (*archaic*), tight (*chiefly dial.*), dædal (*chiefly poetical*), Dædalian; see TACTFUL, TRAINED.

*Antonyms:* see UNSKILLFUL, AWKWARD, CLUMSY, CRUDE.

**skim**, *v. t. 1.* scum (*rare*), despumate (*rare*); *spec.* cream.

2. See COVER, SLIGHT.

**skimmed**, *a.* Referring to milk: fleet (*chiefly dial.*).

**skin**, *n. 1.* Referring to the integument of a vertebrate: covering (*contextual*), integument (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* membrane, coat, hide, pelt, fell, rind, leather (*slang*), case (*rare*), jacket (*colloq.*), buff, felt (*dial.*), peltry (*a collective*), derma or (*less usual*) dermis, epidermis, cutis, cuticle, corium, scarf skin, sheath, parchment, mort, crop, kip, shagreen, butt, woolfell, parfleche, lambskin, deacon; see FUR.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**sir**: master.

**stre**: father.

**stren**: monster.

**strah**: master.

**siss**: hiss.

**sste**: place.

**sitate**, *v. t.*: place.

**situated**: circumstanced.

**sizeable**: considerable.

**size**: hiss.

**sizzle**: hiss, glow.

**skate**: glide.

**skeletal**: thin.

**skelter**: rush.

**sketch**, *v. t.*: outline.

**sketchy**: unfinished.

**skew**, *a.*: inclined.

**skew**, *n.*: inclination.

**skewer**: pin.

**skid**: slide.

**skilful**: variant of skillful.

**skilled**: skillful.

**skim**, *n.*: glance.

**skim**, *v. t.*: glance, glide.

**skimp**, *a.*: scanty.

**skimp**, *v. t.*: economise.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

# SKIN

**2.** Referring to the skin of various animals other than the vertebrates: covering (contextual), coat, integument; spec. tunic.

**2.** Referring to the covering of fruits: spec. integument, peel, rind, epicarp (tech.), jacket (colloq. or slang), parings (pl.); see HULL, BARK.

**Antonyms:** see FLESH.

**4.** See FILM, FACING, ENVELOPE, MEMBRANE, EXUVIUM.

**skin, a.** dermal (tech.; often spec.), cuticular (often spec.), integumental, cutaneous (often spec.); spec. epidermal (tech.), epidermic (tech.), epidermatous (rare; tech.).

**skin, v. t. 1.** strip (chiefly contextual), flay, bark (slang); spec. hide (rare), excoriate, decorticate (fig.), pelt (obs.), case (cant or obs.), scalp.

**2.** Spec. peel, pare, pill (archaic), rind (rare), bark; see DECORTICATE.

**3.** See COVER.

**skinlike, a.** dermatoid, dermoid, dermoidal;—all three tech.

**skinned, a.** bare (contextual), excoriated (learned or tech.), raw.

**skinny, a.** 1. cutaneous, membranous.

**2.** See THIN.

**skirmish, v. t.** fight, pickeer (archaic).

**skirmisher, n.** fighter, tirailleur (French); spec. sharpshooter.

**skirt, n. 1.** Spec. overskirt, petticoat, crinoline, hoopskirt, jupe (French), basque, lapet, kilt, draggle-tails or (obs. or dial.) daggle-tails (pl.), fustanella.

**2.** See BORDER, EDGE, SUBURB.

**skittish, a. 1.** See FROLICHOME.

**2.** Of a horse: shy (rare), boggish (rare).

**skull, n.** head (contextual), headpiece (archaic or colloq.); spec. cranium (tech.), brainpan (archaic or tech.), braincase, skullcap, death's-head.

**slag, n. 1.** cinder, clinker, clink.

**2.** See LAVA.

**slant, n.** slope, inclination; spec. bias, steep; see SLOPE, INCLINATION.

**slap, n. 1.** stroke (contextual), blow (con-

textual); spec. smack, cuff, clap, dab, box, sidehit, spank (chiefly spec.).

**2.** See CLAP, REPROOF.

**slap, v. t. 1.** strike (contextual), hit (contextual); spec. smack, cuff, clap, box, spank.

**2.** Spec. reprove, clap.

**slap, v. i.** Spec. slipslop, slipslap; see FLAP.

**slattern, n.** sloven, slut, drab, trollop, dowdy, dab (rare; colloq.), trapes (colloq. or dial.), draggle-tail (colloq.), dolly (colloq.), slammakin (chiefly dial.).

**slatternly, a.** slovenly (which see), sluttish, drabbish, dabbish (rare).

**slaughter, n. 1.** Referring to the killing of animals for food: butchering, butchery (now chiefly or only as an attrib., as in "butchery business").

**2.** killing (contextual), butchery, carnage, slaughter; spec. bloodshed, massacre, holocaust, hecatomb.

**slaughter, v. t. 1.** See BUTCHER.

**2.** kill (contextual), massacre.

**slaughterer, n.** butcher, butcherer, fletcher (chiefly Scot.); spec. knacker.

**slaughterhouse, n.** butchery, abattoir (French; chiefly spec.), shambles (pl.; obsolescent or fig.).

**slave, n. 1.** bondman, bondsman, neif (hist.), serf (chiefly spec.), bondmaid (fem.), bondwoman (fem.), bondslave, thrall (literary or hist.), theow (archaic or hist.); spec. contraband (U. S.), black bird (colloq.), galley slave, native (hist.), gallerian (rare), odalisque, hierodule (Greek hist.), mameluke (hist.), villein (hist.), carl (obs. or hist.), vassal (hist.), helot (Greek hist.), peon (Spanish American), captive (hist.).

**Antonyms:** see MASTER.

**2.** See SUBJECT.

**slavery, a. 1.** bondage, servitude, servitude (rare), thralldom (literary), enthrallment (rare), enthrallment (rare; chiefly fig.), thrall (archaic), yoke (fig.), slavedom (rare), serfdom or serfage or serfhood

**SK** Cross references: see Note.

**skinfint:** niggard.

**skip, n.:** jump, caper, glance, intermission, interval, interspace, omission.

**skip, v. i.:** jump, caper, glance, depart.

**skip, v. t.:** omit, ignore, jump.

**skipper:** captain.

**skirmish, n.** fight.

**skirt, v. t.:** border, edge, pass.

**skit, n.:** satire, rain.

**skive, n.:** paring.

**skive, v. t.:** pare.

**skulk, v. i.:** lurk, sneak.

**skulk, n.:** shirt.

**skunk:** wretch.

**sky:** heaven.

**skyward:** heavenward.

**slab:** plate, flag, board, table.

**slack, n.:** coal.

**slack, v. t.:** moderate, loose, relax, slow, appease, abate.

**slack, v. i.:** moderate, relax, slow, abate.

**slacken, v. t.:** retard, moderate, relax, loose, abate.

**slacken, v. i.:** moderate, loose, relax, abate.

**slake, v. i.:** moderate.

**slake, v. t.:** moderate, appease, extinguish.

**slam, n.:** blow, impact.

**slam, v. t.:** dash, shut, strike.

**slander, n.:** disparagement, defamation.

**slander, v. t.:** disparage.

**slandering:** disparaging.

**slang, n.:** jargon, language.

**slant, a.:** inclined.

**slant, v. i.:** glance, fall, diverge.

**slant, v. t.:** incline, slope.

**slanting:** inclined.

**slantwise, adv.:** obliquely.

**slantwise, a.:** inclined.

**slash, n.:** blow, gash, slit, switch.

**slash, v. t.:** gash, reprove, switch.

**slash, v. i.:** strike.

**slashed:** gashed, slit.

**slashing:** sarcastic.

**slat, n.:** rod.

**slat, n. & v.:** flap.

**slate:** tablet, list.

**slave, a.:** servile.

**slave, v. t.:** enslave, drudge.

**slave, n.:** scabber, nomena.

**slaver, v. i. & t.:** slubber.

**slavish:** servile, base, sly.

**slay:** kill.

**slazy:** slimy.

# SLIMY

(chiefly spec.); spec. villeinage (*hist.*), vassalage (*hist.*), helotism (*Greek hist.*), peonage (*Spanish Amer.*), captivation.

Antonyms: see FREEDOM.

2. See DRUGGERY.

**sled**, *n.* 1. sledge, drag, boat (chiefly in "stoneboat").

2. sledge (chiefly British), sleigh (chiefly spec.); spec. bobsled, bobsleigh, carriage (Canada), cutter (U. S.), pung (U. S.), train (Canada), toboggan, jumper (U. S. and Canada).

**sleep**, *n.* 1. rest (contextual), repose (contextual), slumber (chiefly spec. or used in pl.), balmy (slang), dormancy (rare or learned), sopition (rare), hypnosis; also (giving forms of profound sleep, in order of increased intensity) sopor, coma, stupor, lethargy, carus.

2. [cap.] Referring to the personification of sleep: Morpheus, Somnus, Hypnos (Greek myth.), Dustman (colloq. used with "the"), Sandman (colloq.; with "the").

3. Referring to a time or occasion of sleeping: rest (contextual), doss (slang or cant); spec. slumber, drowse, doze, nap, snooze (colloq.), nod, wink (colloq.), dog sleep, catnap, siesta.

4. See DEATH, NUMBNESS.

**sleep**, *v. i.* 1. rest (contextual), repose (formal or affected; contextual); spec. slumber, doze, drowse, nap, nod, snooze (colloq.), bundle, lie.

2. numb (rare).

**sleepiness**, *n.* sluggishness (contextual), drowsiness, heaviness, lethargy (literary or spec.), dullness (contextual), somnolence or somnolency (rare), oscitancy (rare), oscitation (rare); spec. doziness, hypnæsthesia (med.), kef or keif or kief (literary or Oriental).

**sleeping**, *a.* asleep; spec. slumbering, dozing, dead, unwakeful (rare), dormant (literary or learned).

**sleeping**, *n.* slumbering, dozing, etc., dormition (rare); spec. incubation (Greek religion).

**sleepless**, *a.* slumberless, wakeful, insomnious, insomnolent (rare).

**sleeplessness**, *n.* wakefulness, insomnia.

**sleepwalker**, *n.* somnambulist, somnambule (rare), somnambulator (rare).

**sleepwalking**, *a.* somnambulant.

**sleepy**, *a.* slumbry, slumberous, drowsy, heavy, heavy-headed, lethargic or (rare) lethargical (literary or spec.), Morphean (fig.), oscitant (rare); spec. dozy, nodding, dozing, etc., comatose (rare), somno-

lent or somnolescent (literary), dull (contextual).

Antonyms: see WAKEFUL.

**sleeve**, *n.* 1. arm; spec. gigot, mousquetaire (French), union (tech.), manche (obs. antiquarian, or her.), mancheron (her.).

2. In machinery: tube; spec. gland, thimble, bush.

**slender**, *a.* 1. Referring to spare or poor animals: see THIN.

2. Referring to an object: attenuated (literary), small, thin, slim; spec. slimish, slight, gracile, lithe, fine, exile (archaic), delicate, tenuous, exiguous (rare), elongate, linear, waspy, spindling, threadlike.

Antonyms: see BIG, COARSE.

3. See MEAGER, SCANTY.

**slenderness**, *n.* 1. See THINNESS.

2. attenuation (literary), thinness; spec. tenuity, tenuousness, slimness, slightness, gracility (rare), fineness, exility (archaic), delicacy, exiguity (rare).

3. Spec. meagerness, scantiness.

**slice**, *n.* 1. piece (contextual), section (contextual), cut (contextual); spec. shaving, cantle, collop, bard, steak, rasher, flitch, chop, divot (Scot.), plit; see PARING.

2. See KNIFE, BAR, SHOVEL.

**slice**, *v. t.* section (contextual), cut (contextual), sectionize (rare); spec. leach (archaic); see PARE.

**slide**, *v. i.* 1. move (contextual), pass (contextual), glide, slip; spec. coast (U. S.), skid, toboggan, avalanche, glissade.

Antonyms: see ENGAGE.

2. See STEAL.

**slide**, *v. t.* move (contextual), pass (contextual), slip; spec. skid.

**slide**, *n.* slip, glide; spec. coast (U. S.), skid, glissade.

**slight**, *a.* 1. See SLENDER, GENTLE, SMALL, MEAGER, UNIMPORTANT.

2. weak, frail, flimsy, delicate, unsubstantial.

**slight**, *v. t.* 1. See DISREGARD.

2. Referring to failure in doing something: neglect, scamp, skim, slur.

3. Referring to treatment of others: neglect, snub, cold-shoulder (colloq.); spec. cut, ignore.

**slime**, *n.* 1. mud, ooze.

2. Referring to animal or vegetable substances: glair, gleet (rare, exc. spec.); spec. mucus, semen.

**slimy**, *a.* viscous (learned or tech.), slippery (contextual), lubricous (literary), lim-

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**sledge**, *n.*: sled.

**sleek**: smooth, plump.

**sleigh**: sled.

**sleight**: trick, skill, trickery.

**slick**, *a.*: smooth, plump, skillful.

**slick**, *v. t.*: smooth, polish.

**slighting**: disrespectful, disregardful, disparaging.

**slim**: slender.

**slime**, *v. t.*: muddy.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# SLING

ous (*rare*); *spec.* slobbery, mucous, muculent (*rare*), oozy.

**sling**, *n.* 1. slingshot; *spec.* catapult (*British*), shanghai (*Australia*), staffing.

2. *See* THROW.

**sling**, *n.* loop; *spec.* parbuckle.

**slipper**, *n.* pantofle (*chiefly hist.*); *spec.* mule, papoosh or papouche or pabouch, pump.

**slipper-shaped**, *a.* soleiform, calceiform, calceolate;—*all three tech. or learned.*

**slippery**, *a.* 1. smooth, lubricous (*literary*), slippery (*colloq.*), gliddery (*dial.*), alithery (*dial.*), slither (*dial.*), sliddery (*colloq.*), lubric (*rare*), lubricate (*rare*); *see* SLIMY.

2. *See* UNCERTAIN, ELUSIVE, DISHONEST, EVASIVE.

**slit**, *n.* 1. cut (*contextual*); *spec.* (in a dress) slash, pane, pink, jag (*hist.*).

2. *See* CLEFT.

**slit**, *a.* cut (*contextual*), slashed, jagged (*hist.*), pinked.

**slobber**, *v. i.* slaver, drivel, slabber, dribble, drool (*dial. or colloq.*; *U. S.*).

**slobber**, *v. t.* 1. dirty (*contextual*), slaver, slabber, beslobber (*an intensive*), beslaver (*an intensive*; *chiefly dial.*), drivel (*rare*), bedrivel (*an intensive*; *rare*).

2. *See* UTTER.

**slobber**, *n.* *Spec.* saliva (*learned or tech.*), slaver, drivel, dribblings (*pl.*), slabber, dribble, drool (*dial. or colloq.*; *U. S.*).

**slope**, *n.* 1. slant (*contextual*), ramp (*chiefly tech.*); incline, inclination (*rare as applied to the surface*), cant (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* pitch, declivity (*considered as sloping downward*), acclivity (*considered as sloping upward*), grade (*U. S.*), gradient (*Eng.*), bevel, batter, bezel, talus, esplanade, counterslope, glacis, calade, hillside; *see* DESCENT, ASCENT.

2. Referring to the fact or condition: *see* INCLINATION.

**slope**, *v. i.* incline, slant, cant (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* recede, tilt; *see* DESCEND, ASCEND.

**sloping**, *a.* inclined, slant, sloped, aslant, aslope (*rare*; *only predicative*), declivitous (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* shelving, shelvy, bevel, descending, ascending.

**sloven**, *n.* slouch (*colloq. or slang*), slob

(*colloq. and inelegant*), Grabian (*literary*; *rare*); *see* SLATTERN.

*Antonyms:* *see* DANDY.

**slovenliness**, *n.* untidiness, frowziness, sluttishness (*contemptuous*), sluttery (*obs.*), slatternliness, etc.

**slovenly**, *a.* 1. untidy, unkempt, frowsy, blowzy, blowzed, sloppy (*colloq.*), slobbery (*colloq.*), slouchy (*colloq.*), grubby (*colloq.*), slipshod (*primarily spec.*), sluttish (*very contemptuous*), tacky (*colloq.*); *see* SLATTERNLY.

2. *See* CARELESS.

*Antonyms:* *see* DANDY.

**slow**, *a.* 1. *See* DULL, SLUGGISH, LATE, DELIBERATE.

2. unready, unhasty (*rare*), behindhand, behind.

*Antonyms:* *see* READY.

3. sluggish, slack, tardy, dilatory, lasy, unspeedy (*rare*), testudinous (*rare*; *fig.*); *spec.* gradual.

*Antonyms:* *see* SUDDEN, RAPID.

**slow**, *v. t.* slacken, slack; *see* RETARD.

*Antonyms:* *see* QUICKEN.

**slow**, *v. i.* slacken, slack. "Slow" is chiefly used with "up."

*Antonyms:* *see* QUICKEN.

**sluggard**, *n.* slug (*rare or archaic*), do-little (*colloq.*), drone (*fig.*), slugabed (*archaic*), lurdan (*archaic*).

**sluggish**, *a.* 1. inactive, dull, inert, slow, listless, sluggard, heavy, sleepy (*fig. or spec.*), drowsy, dopey (*slang*), torpid, torpent (*rare*), logy (*U. S.*; *colloq.*), sullen (*literary*), languid (*fig. and literary*), languishing (*fig. and literary*), lenthitudinous (*rare*), lymphatic (*rare*; *fig.*), phlegmatic (*rare or fig.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ACTIVE, ALERT, NIMBLE, RAPID.

2. *See* DULL, INSENSIBLE, SLOW.

**sluggishness**, *n.* inactivity, dullness, torpor, inertness, etc.

**sluice**, *n.* 1. gate; *spec.* hatch, waste, floodgate.

2. *See* CHANNEL.

**slush**, *n.* sludge, slosh; *see* MUD.

**slushy**, *a.* sludgy, sloshy (*rare*), plashy, sloppy, slipsloppy (*rare*); *see* MUDDY.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**sling**, *v. t.*: throw.

**sling**, *n.*: loop, hoist.

**slink**, *v. t.*: steal, sneak.

**slip**, *n.*: clay.

**slip**, *n.*: graft, youth.

**slip**, *n.*: leach, gown, inattention, error, slide, glide, misstep, avalanche, blunder.

**slip**, *v. t.*: glide, slide, steal, pass, escape, err, misstep, blunder.

**slip**, *v. t.*: slide, place, remove, withdraw, free, loose, displace, miss, omit, avoid.

**slipshod**: slovenly.

**sliver**: fragment.

**sloop**: ship.

**slop**, *n.*: garment, trousers.

**slop**, *n.*: spill, food.

**slop**, *v. t.*: spill.

**sloppy**: wet, slovenly, slushy.

**slops**: drink.

**slot**: hole.

**slotch**: laziness.

**slouch**, *n.*: clown, sloven, gait,

droop, sloop.

**slouch**, *v. t.*: droop, walk.

**slouch**, *v. t.*: incline.

**slough**, *n.*: sink, marsh, pool.

**slough**, *n.*: scab, crustum.

**slough**, *v. t.*: shed.

**slough**, *v. t.*: scab.

**sloughy**: scabbed.

**sludge**: mud.

**slue**: turn, deviate.

**slug**: misdeed.

**sluggard**, *a.*: lazy, sluggish.

**sluice**, *v. t.*: drain, wash.

**slumber**: sleep.

**slumberous**, **slumbrous**:

sleepy.

**slumbury**: sleepy.

**slump**, *v. t.*: fall, depreciate.

**slur**, *v. t.*: disparage, slight.

**slush**, *v. t.*: muddy.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## SMOOTH

**small, a. 1.** See **SLENDER**.

**2.** Referring to physical size: diminutive, little, lilliputian (*fig. or allusive*); *spec.* smallest, petite, dapper, pygmy or pigmy, fine, puny, elfin (*fig.*), minikin, miniature, lesser, toyish (*rare*), comminuted; *see* **MINUTE**, **DWARF**.

**Antonyms:** *see* **LARGE**, **IMMENSE**, **BIG**, **COARSE**, **ENORMOUS**, **GRAND**.

**3.** Referring to quantity or to some mental aspect or consideration: slight, narrow, limited, trifling, inextensive (*rare*), slender, little, light; *spec.* least, faint or (*less emphatic*) faintish, inconsiderable, dribbling, smallest, infinitesimal, petty, remote, less, nice, evanescent, skin-deep.

**Antonyms:** *see* **LARGE**, **GREAT**, **CONSIDERABLE**, **GRAND**, **ENORMOUS**.

**4.** See **FEW**, **LOWLY**, **FAINT**, **SHRILL**, **INSIGNIFICANT**, **WEAK**, **MEAN**.

**small-headed, a.** microcephalic, microcephalous;—*both tech.*

**smallpox, n.** pox (*obs.*), variola (*tech.*).

**smart, a. 1.** See **BRISK**, **VIGOROUS**, **RAPID**, **INTELLIGENT**, **CLEVER**, **SHARP**, **STYLISH**.

**2.** spruce, trim, fine, dapper, showy, naty (*colloq.*), chic (*French*), gallant (*archaic*); *spec.* smartish, stylish, saucy, rakish, perk (*colloq.*), elegant (*colloq.*), nobby (*slang*).

**smatter, n.** knowledge (*contextual or euphemistic*), smattering, smatch.

**smatter, v. i.** dabble.

**smear, v. t. 1.** See **ANOINT**.

**2.** *Spec.* smirch, smudge, smutch, smut, stick, splotch, daub, bedaub (*intensive*), plaster, beplaster (*intensive*), besmear (*intensive*), besmutch (*rare*), besmudge (*intensive*), blur, gum, moil (*archaic*), coat, gaum (*dial. or colloq.*), clam (*obs. or dial.*), inunct (*rare*), oil, grease, begrease, rosin, butter, ruddle, pay, pitch, lime.

**Antonyms:** *see* **CLEAN**.

**smear, n.** smudge, smirch, smutch; *spec.* daub, plaster, blur, coat, glair.

**smearing, n.** smudging, smirching, smutty, *etc.*; *spec.* illinition (*obs. or rare*), unction (*literary*).

**smear, a.** smudgy, smirchy (*rare*); *spec.* dauby, splotchy, blottesque, *etc.*

**Antonyms:** *see* **CLEAN**.

**smell, n. 1.** Referring to the sense or faculty: nose, scent, flair (*French*).

**2.** Referring to the act: sniff, snuff, scent; olfaction (*rare*).

**3.** odor, scent (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* stink, stench, fume, mephitic (*tech.*), malodor, tang, perfume (*often in a generalized literary use*), aroma, incense, flavor, redolence, fragrance or (*less usual*) fragranc, nosegay, savor, essence (*archaic*), bouquet, hogo (*obs. or dial.*), drag, nidor (*obs. or rare*), empyreuma.

**4.** See **TRACE**.

**smell, v. t. 1.** scent, nose (*rare*), savor (*rare*); *spec.* snuff, sniff.

**2.** See **DISCOVER**, **SUSPECT**.

**smell, v. i. 1.** nose (*rare*); *spec.* sniff, snuff, scent.

**2.** savor (*archaic*), scent (*rare*); *spec.* reek, stink, draw.

**smelt, v. t.** fuse, melt, reduce, run.

**smile, v. i.** grin (*spec. or depreciatory*); *spec.* smirk, simper, leer, sneer.

**Antonyms:** *see* **CRY**, **FROWN**.

**smiling, a.** grinning (*spec. or depreciatory*); *spec.* smirking, *etc.*

**smith, n.** worker (*contextual*), forger, Cyclops (*fig.; classical myth.*), hammerman (*rare*), hammer-smith (*rare*); *spec.* striker, tilter, blacksmith, whitemith, goldsmith, silversmith, locksmith.

**smoke, n. 1.** fume (*archaic*), smudge (*now U. S.*), reek (*literary or Scot. & dial.*); *spec.* smolder, smother, suffumigation (*rare*), pother (*rare*), funk (*slang*); *see* **INCENSE**.

**2.** See **HAZE**, **EXHALATION**, **DUST**.

**smoke, v. i. 1.** fume, reek (*literary or Scot. & dial.*); *spec.* smolder, smudge (*rare*), smother (*contextual*), funk (*slang*), lunt (*Eng.*).

**2.** See **RUSH**, **RAGE**.

**smoke, v. t. 1.** fumigate, fume, reek (*literary or Scot. & dial.*); *spec.* besmoke, smudge, suffumigate (*rare*), tobaccoconize.

**2.** Referring to tobacco or opium: puff.

**smoker, n.** puffer, tobaccoconialian (*nonce word*); *spec.* piper (*rare*), pipeman (*nonce word*).

**smoky, a. 1.** fummy, fuliginous (*literary or learned*), fumose (*rare*); *spec.* reeky, smudgy.

**2.** See **HAZY**, **SPRAYLIKE**.

**smooth, a. 1.** See **EVEN**.

**2.** Referring to absence of physical rough-

**☞** Cross references: *see* **Note**.

**slut:** slattern, bitch.

**sluttish:** slovenliness.

**slay:** arful, stealthily, hidden.

**smack, n.:** slap, kiss.

**smack, v. t.:** sound, slap, kiss.

**smack, n.:** taste, trace.

**smack, v. i.:** taste, savor.

**smack, v. t.:** taste.

**smallest:** minute, small.

**small talk:** gossip.

**smart, n. & v.:** pain.

**smartan, v. t.:** spruce.

**smash, v. t.:** shatter, crush,

strike, destroy, overwhelm.

**smash, v. i.:** dash, crash, strike,

shatter, fail.

**smash, n.:** blow, collision,

crash, failure.

**smatch, n.:** trace, smatter.

**smattering:** smatter.

**smelly:** odorous.

**smirch, v. t.:** soil, stain, smear,

discredit. [*credit*].

**smirch, n.:** smear, stain, dis-

smirk: smile.

**smirking:** smiling, affected.

**smite, n.:** stroke.

**smite, v. t.:** strike, kill, affect,

afflict, enamour.

**smite, v. i.:** strike.

**smolder, v. i.:** burn, smokes.

**smolder, n.:** fire smoke.]

**☞** See **Notes of Explanation**.

# SMOOTH

**ness to the feeling:** *spec.* sleek, sleekish, slick, silky, satin, satiny, soft, velvet, velvety, glossy, glacé (*French*), unruffled, ivory (*fig.*), glabrous, glare (*U. S.*), polished, levigate (*tech.*), spineless, fine-grained, glair; *see* SLIPPERY, GREASY.

**Antonyms:** *see* WRINKLED, ROUGH, BRISTLY, PRICKLY, SCRATCHY.

**3. agreeable** (*which see*), easy, bland, suave, fair-spoken, soft-spoken, smooth-spoken, smooth-tongued, silken (*fig.*), silky (*fig.*), unctuous, unctious (*rare*), oily, sleek, slick, glib; *see* PLAUSIBLE, INGRATIATING, AGREEABLE.

**Antonyms:** *see* ROUGH, SHARP, BLUNT, CRABBED.

**4. In reference to the voice or a musical sound:** euphonious (*learned or literary*), pure, clear, soft, liquid, running, flowing, velvet, silky (*fig.*); *spec.* harmonious.

**Antonyms:** *see* HARSH.

**5. See** CALM, UNEVENTFUL, BLAND.

**smooth, v. t. 1. See** EVEN.

**2. smoothen** (*rare*); *spec.* slick, sleek, sleeken, iron, pumice, roll, file, pounce, float, unknot, velure, unwrinkle, dub, plane, hammer, planish; *see* POLISH.

**Antonyms:** *see* SCRATCH, ROUGHEN, SCRAPE, CORRUGATE, DISHEVEL, PUCKER.

**3. See** GLOZE, HANDLE, CALM, FLATTER, EASE.

**smooth-haired, a.** leiotrichous, lissotrichous;—*both tech. or learned.*

**Antonyms:** *see* ROUGH.

**smuggled, a.** uncustomed (*rare*), run (*cant*).

**smuggler, n.** freetrader (*contextual or hist.*), runner (*cant*), contrabandist (*rare or literary*).

**smuggling, n.** free trade (*contextual or hist.*), contraband (*literary*).

**smut, n. 1.** mark, black (*esp. in pl.*), smudge, crock; *see* SMEAR.

**2. See** SOOT.

**snaffle, n.** bridle; *spec.* bridoon.

**snail, n.** gastropod, hodmandod or dodman (*now chiefly dial.*).

**snail-like, a.** limaceous (*tech.*).

**snail-shaped, a.** cochleate (*tech.*).

**snake, n.** reptile (*contextual*), serpent (*now chiefly used of the larger or more venomous species, or rhetorical*), ophidian (*tech.*),

worm (*archaic*); *spec.* viper, dipeas, Hydra (*Greek myth.*), Python (*Greek myth.*), constrictor.

**snake, a.** serpent, serpentine, ophidian (*tech.*), ophic (*rare*), colubrine.

**snake-charming, a.** psyllic (*rare*).

**snakelike, a.** snaky, serpentiform (*rare*), serpentine, colubrine (*tech.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* viperine, crotaline.

**snake worship.** ophiolatry.

**snap, v. t. 1. See** BITE, SEIZE, SNATCH, SHUT, FIRE, BREAK.

**2. sound, crack;** *spec.* crackle; *see* CLICK.

**3. jerk** (*contextual*), flip, fillip; *spec.* flick, whip.

**snap, v. i. 1. See** BITE, GRASP, UTTER, SPEAK.

**2. sound, crack;** *spec.* click.

**3. jerk** (*contextual*), flip, fillip; *spec.* flick, whip.

**snap, n. 1. See** BITE, GRASP, BREAK, FROST, FORCE.

**2. sound** (*contextual*), crack, report; *spec.* crackle; *see* CLICK.

**3. jerk** (*contextual*), fillip, flip; *spec.* flick, whip.

**snare, n. 1. trap** (*contextual*), noose, springe, snarl (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* springe.

**2. Fig.: see** TRAP.

**snare, v. t. 1. trap** (*contextual*), ensnare, catch, noose (*rare*), snarl (*obs. or dial.*); *spec.* wire.

**2. See** TRAP.

**snarl, v. i.** growl, gnar (*rare or dial.*), gira (*obs. or dial.*).

**sneak, v. i. 1. skulk, slink, lurk, crawl, slip** (*rare*), miche (*obs. or dial.*).

**Antonyms:** *see* STALK.

**2. See** CRINGE.

**sneak, n.** sneaker, skulker, slinker, sneaky (*rare or obs.*).

**sneaking, a. 1. furtive** (*literary*), sneaky, slinking, skulking.

**Antonyms:** *see* FRANK.

**2. See** ABJECT, MEAN.

**snell, n.** snood. "*Snell*" is an Americanism.

**sniff, v. i. 1. spurn** (*literary*), snuff (*obsolescent*).

**2. See** INHALE.

**snivel, v. i.** sniffle; *spec.* *see* WHINE, CANT.

**snob, n.** flunkey, lackey, toady.

**Antonyms:** *see* GENTLEMAN, LADY.

**☞ Cross references:** *see* Note.

**smooth, n.:** gloss.

**smooth-faced:** beardless.

**smother, v. t.:** suffocate, hide, repress, suppress, deaden, extinguish.

**smother, v. i.:** suffocate, smoke, burn.

**smother, n.:** smoke, fire, dust, haze.

**smoulder:** variant of smolder.

**smudge:** smear.

**smudge, n.:** smoke, fire.

**smudgy:** smoky, smeary.

**smug:** tidy, self-satisfied.

**smutch, v. t.:** smear, stain.

**smutty, a.:** blackened, smeary, indecent.

**snack:** lunch, meal.

**snag:** stump, projection, obstacle, loath.

**snaky:** snakelike, deceitful, treacherous, winding.

**snappish:** curt, irascible.

**snarl:** tangle.

**snarly:** irascible, ill-tempered.

**snatch, v. t.:** seize, save.

**snatch, n.:** seizure, piece, meal, song, strain.

**sneer:** smile, laugh, jeer.

**sneering:** smiling, contemptuous.

**snecker:** laugh.

**sniff, v. t.:** inhale, examine, perceive, smell, suspect, utter.

**sniffe:** snivel.

**snigger:** laugh.

**snip, v. t.:** cut.

**snip, n.:** piece, particle, cut.

**☞ See Notes or Explanation.**



# SOFTEN

**snobbery**, *n.* *Spec.* flunkeydom, flunkeyism.

**snort**, *v. i.* snore (*dial.*), snortle (*dial.*).

*Antonyms:* see SNUFF.

**snow**, *n.* meteor (*tech.*; *contextual*), fleece (*fig.*); *spec.* flurry, slush, sleet, Firn (*German*), névé (*French*).

**snowfall**, *n.* snow; *spec.* snowstorm, flurry (*contextual*), blizzard, buran.

**snowy**, *a.* snowish, niveous (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see CLEAR.

**snub**, *a.* Referring to the nose: snubby, retroussé (*French*), rhinocercal (*obs.*).

*Antonyms:* see AQUILINE.

**snuff**, *v. t. 1.* Referring to a candle: crop, snift (*rare*).

*2.* See EFFACE.

**snuff**, *v. i. 1.* inhale (*contextual*), sniff, snift (*now chiefly dial.*); *spec.* snuffle.

*Antonyms:* see SNORT.

*2.* See SMELL.

**snuffbox**, *n.* tabatière (*French*).

**snuggle**, *v. i.* snug, nestle, nuzzle, cuddle, hug, crowd, snoozle (*rare*).

**soak**, *v. i. 1.* seethe, steep; *spec.* souse.

*Antonyms:* see DRY.

*2.* See DRINK.

**soak**, *v. t. 1.* drench (*contextual*); *spec.* infuse (*rare or tech.*), steep, seethe, sodden, souse, sop, sob (*Eng. dial. and U. S.*), macerate.

*Antonyms:* see DRY.

*2.* See DRENCH, ABSORB.

*3.* Referring to plying with drink: liquor (*slang*), liquefy (*slang or jocular*).

**soaked**, *a.* *Spec.* sodden, soggy, pappy, poachy, soppy.

*Antonyms:* see DRY.

**soapiness**, *n.* saponacity (*jocular; rare*).

**soapy**, *a.* saponaceous (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* lathery.

**soar**, *v. i. 1.* fly (*contextual*), plane (*rare, exc. of an aéroplane*).

*2.* See FLY, RISE.

**sob**, *n.* cry (*contextual*), singult (*archaic*), singultus (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see LAUGH.

**sobbing**, *a.* singultient (*rare*).

**sober**, *a. 1.* See MODERATE, SERIOUS, ABSTEMIOUS, CALM, DULL, ACTUAL, MATTER-OF-FACT.

*2.* sedate, serious, staid, grave, solemn, commonplace, demure; *spec.* matronly, matronal, heavy.

*Antonyms:* see AMUSING.

*3.* unintoxicated (*formal or rare*).

*Antonyms:* see DRUNKEN, INTOXICATED.

**sober**, *v. t. 1.* solemnize, soberize (*rare*), steady.

*Antonyms:* see INTOXICATE.

*2.* See MODERATE, DULL.

**sobriety**, *n.* sedateness, seriousness, solemnity, etc.

**sociable**, *a. 1.* See SOCIAL.

*2.* companionable, social, conversable, vis-à-vis (*French*), intersocial (*rare*), intercommunicative (*rare*); see AFFABLE, CONVIVIAL.

*Antonyms:* see UNSOCIABLE.

**social**, *a. 1.* See SOCIABLE.

*2.* sociable, gregarious; *spec.* republican.

**socialism**, *n.* *Spec.* collectivism, communism, communalism.

**society**, *n. 1.* See COMPANIONSHIP, ASSOCIATION.

*2.* Referring to the state: community (*rare*); *spec.* democracy, aristocracy.

*3.* company (*now less usual than "society"*), fashion, monde (*French*); *spec.* bonton (*French; obs., rare or jocular*), swelldom (*colloq.*).

**sock**, *n. 1.* See SHOE.

*2.* half-hose.

**socket**, *n.* hole, pan (*rare*), nozzle (*rare*), pit; *spec.* bucket, alveolus, budget (*hist.*), tabernacle, step, pad, orbit, gudgeon, pyxis, acetabulum, cotyle, crapaudine.

**sod**, *n. 1.* Referring to a piece: clod, turf, divot (*Scot.*).

*2.* Referring to the surface of the ground: grass, turf, sward, grassland, greensward (*rhetorical or poetic*). "Sod" is the ordinary word, which often is used in poetic or emotional contexts.

**sofa**, *n.* couch, settee (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* tête-à-tête (*French*), causeuse (*French*), squab.

**soft**, *a. 1.* See GENTLE, MILD, FAINT, EASY, POLITE, SMOOTH, EUPHEMISTIC, EFFEMINATE, FOOLISH, AFFECTIONATE, KIND, IMPRESSIBLE, COMPLAISANT.

*2.* yielding (*contextual*); *spec.* mellow, mushy, pasty, squashy, waxen, silky, silken, velvet, velvety, crummy, doughy, downy, creamy, fleecy, flabby, flaccid, pulpy, plastic; see CRUMBLY.

*Antonyms:* see HARD, RIGID.

**soften**, *v. t. 1.* See MITIGATE.

*2.* mollify, milden, sweeten, attemper (*literary*), intemper (*rare*), mellow, tender (*rare*), humanify, humanize, melt, touch, dulcify (*literary*), unstarch (*rare; fig.*), relax, gentle (*rare*); see ENERVATE, EFFEMINATE.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**snood**: fillet.

**snore**, *v. i.*: breathe.

**snore**, *n.*: breath.

**snort**: laugh.

**snout**: nose, beak, spout.

**snowslide**: avalanche.

**snowstorm**: snowfall.

**snub**, *v. t.*: reprove, slight, check.

**snuffle**: snuff.

**snug**, *a.*: comfortable, compact,

hidden.

**snug**, *v. i.*: snuggle.

**soaring**: ambitious, high, elevated.

**sob**, *v. i.*: cry.

**sobriquet**: name.

**sodden**: soaked.

## SOFTEN

**Antonyms:** see EMBITTER, HARDEN.

**2.** Referring to physical softness: mollify (rare), tender (tech. or spec.), malaxate (rare), intenerate (rare); spec. relax, mellow, macerate.

**4.** Referring to the removal of harsh qualities: modify (contextual), edulcorate (chiefly tech.; rare), sweeten, tame; spec. scumble, dull.

**Antonyms:** see CONGEAL, HARDEN, SOLIDIFY.

**soften, v. i. 1.** See MITIGATE.

**2.** mollify, milden, sweeten, mellow, melt, dissolve, relax; see RELENT.

**softening, n. 1.** See MITIGATION.

**2.** mollification, sweetening, attemperation (rare), mellowing, dulcification (rare), relaxation.

**3.** mollification (rare), tendering (chiefly tech.), malaxation (rare), inteneration (rare), relaxation; spec. emollition (rare), emollescence, malacia, maceration.

**soft-spoken, a.** mincing, mealy or mealy-mouthed; see GENTLE, PLAUSIBLE, SMOOTH.

**Antonyms:** see ROUGH, SURLY, BLUFF.

**soil, n. 1.** earth (contextual), dirt (contextual; colloq.); spec. mold or mould (poetic or spec.), loam, humus, fay, malm, marl, green.

**2.** See COUNTRY.

**soil, v. t. 1.** dirty, sully (chiefly literary or elevated); spec. foul, befoul, defile, besoil (an intensive), besully (an intensive), deface, begrime, pollute, muck (now vulgar), tar, grease, bespit, thumb, fingermark, finger, track, grease, smear, smirch, stain, muddy, slobber, draggle, daggle, blacken, slop.

**Antonyms:** see CLEAN, PURIFY.

**2.** See CONTAMINATE.

**soiled, a.** dirty, sullied, soily; spec. greasy, thumbed, fingermarked; see SMEARY, MUDDY, DRAGGLED, BLACKENED.

**Antonyms:** see DIRTY, CLEAN, PURE, SPOTLESS.

**soiling, n.** dirtying, soilure (rare); spec. defilement, befoulment (rare), defacement, pollution.

**solar, a.** heliac or heliacal (rare).

**solder, v. t.** cement (rare; contextual), conferruminate (rare); spec. soft-solder, braze.

**Antonyms:** see BREAK.

**soldier, n.** warrior (literary or elevated), man-of-war (archaic or jocular), man-at-arms (archaic or jocular), sojer (dial. or

colloq.), swad or swaddy (slang; British), salamander (slang; British), soldatesque (a Gallicism), guffy (sailors' slang), martialist (rare); spec. private, recruit, conscript, volunteer, martinet, brigander (hist.), buffcoat, carabineer, carbineer, carmagnoles (French Revolution), carpet knight, cataphract (Greek hist.), daries, duck (Anglo-Indian slang), effective, fencible, franc-tireur (French), bersagliere (Italian), fogleman, fusilier (British), galloglass (obs. or hist.), gendarme (French), grayback (U. S.), confederate (U. S.), grenadier, guardsman, harquebusier or arquebusier, hayduck, Hessian, hoplite (Greek hist.), imperial, jayhawker (U. S.), janizary or janissary (Turkish hist.), javelineer, jemadar (East Indian), kern, lance, lancer, lansquenets, lascar (East Indian), linesman, lobster (slang; British), mameluke (hist.), marine, militarist, miner, mousquetaire (French), musketeer, musketoon, myrmidon, partisan, peltast (Greek hist.), peninsular, provincial, petardeur or petardier, pioneer, pistoleer, pontonnier, praetorian (Roman hist.), ranger, rapparee, redcoat, regular, rifleman, rutter (archaic), saber, sapper, sebundy (Anglo-Indian), sentinel, sepoy, silladar (Anglo-Indian), servitor (obs. or archaic), sowar, spahi, spearman, striker (cant), targeteer, territorial, timariot (Turkish hist.), Turco, uhlan, velite (Roman hist.), voltigeur (French), jager, yeoman (British), Zouave, Hessian (hist.), amazon, Tommy Atkins or (for short) Tommy (British), doughboy (U. S.), Sammy (slang; rare; U. S.), boche (slang; a German), poilu (a French soldier); see INFANTRYMAN, CAVALRYMAN.

**soldierly, a.** warlike, military, martial.

**soldiery, n.** military, legion (primarily Roman hist. and spec.), troops (pl.), forces (pl.); spec. rank, ranks (pl.), line, militia, trainband, immortals (pl.), Ironsides (pl.), rifle, horse, gendarmery (French), lootie (Anglo-Indian), lashkar (East Indian), musketry, chariotry, landsturm (Ger., Swedish, etc.), landwehr (Ger., Swedish, etc.), opalchenie (Russia), reserves (pl.), redif (France).

**sole, n.** tread; spec. insole, outsole, clump;—referring to a shoe.

**sole, v. t.** tap; spec. half-sole, cork.

**sole, a.** plantar (tech.).

**solicit, v. i.** Spec. canvass, drum, tout (cant).

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.

**soggy:** soaked.

**soil, n.:** discoloration, stain, contamination, sewage, excrement.

**soirée:** reception.

**sojourn, v. i.:** stay, dwell.

**sojourn, n.:** stay, residence,

**abode.**

**solace:** cheer.

**solacement:** cheering.

**solder:** cement.

**soldier, v. i.:** malingering.

**sole, a.:** single, alone, unique,

**exclusive, mere.**

**solecism:** barbarism, impropriety, error, blunder.

**solemn:** religious, formal, serious, sober, impressive.

**solemnise:** observe.

**solicit, v. t.:** ask, court, attract, canvass, try, ply.

# SOPRANO

**solicitor, n. 1.** See **LAWYER, ASKER.**

**2. Spec.** canvasser, drummer, runner, tout (*cant*), touter (*cant*).

**solid, a. 1.** cubic (*math.*); *spec.* hard, congealed, frozen; see **CONCRETE.**

*Antonyms:* see **FLUID, LIQUID, VAPOROUS.**

**2. Spec.** massive (*which see*), compact (*which see*).

*Antonyms:* see **HOLLOW.**

**3. See** **FIRM, STRONG, UNINTERRUPTED, UNMIXED, ACCOUNTABLE.**

**solidification, n.** hardening, concretion, consolidation, etc.

**solidify, v. t. 1.** harden, concrete (*chiefly spec.*), set, consolidate, fix; *spec.* plot; see **CONGEAL, COAGULATE, CONDENSE, PETRIFY, CRYSTALLIZE.**

*Antonyms:* see **SOFTEN, EVAPORATE.**

**2. See** **UNITE.**

**solitude, n. Spec.** loneliness, seclusion, desert.

**solstice, n.** sunstead (*archaic*), standing (*archaic*).

**soluble, a.** dissolvable.

*Antonyms:* see **INSOLUBLE.**

**solution, n. 1.** resolution (*formal or tech.*); *spec.* unriddling, unraveling; see **EXPLANATION, ANSWER.**

**2. See** **END, TERMINATION, DISSOLUTION, DISSOLVING.**

**3. Spec.** decoction, apozem (*rare*), cremor (*rare*), sirup, lixivium, alloy.

**solve, v. t. 1.** resolve, do (*contextual*), unravel, unriddle, work (*colloq.*); see **ANSWER, EXPLAIN.**

**2. See** **TERMINATE, DISSOLVE, DISCHARGE.**

**solvent, a. 1.** In finance: sound, solid, good, reliable, responsible.

**2. Referring to the dissolving of something:** resolvent, dissolvent, resolute, diluent; —all tech. or less usual than "solvent."

**solvent, n.** resolvent, menstruum, dissolvent, diluent; —all tech. or less usual than "solvent."

**somehow, adv.** someway or someways (*now chiefly dial.*).

**someone, n.** somebody, quidam (*rare*); *spec.* so-and-so.

*Antonyms:* see **NOBODY.**

**sometime, adv.** somewhen (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see **NEVER.**

**sometimes, adv.** sometime (*now rare*), somehow or somewhiles (*archaic or rare*).

*Antonyms:* see **NEVER.**

**somewhat, adv.** something, rather, slightly, some (*now colloq. U. S. or dial.*).

**somewhere, adv.** Referring to motion: somewhither (*rare or archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see **NOWHERE.**

**son, n. 1.** child (*contextual*); *spec.* cadet, dauphin; see **INFANT.**

*Antonyms:* see **PARENT, FATHER, MOTHER.**

**2. See** **DESCENDANT.**

**sonant, a.** sounding; *spec.* phonetic; see **VOCAL.**

**song, n. 1.** chanson (*French*); *spec.* carol, descant (*literary or poetic*), chant (*poetic or tech.*), ditty, note (*poetic*), lay, strain, psalm, snatch, canticle, rune, chansonette (*French*), aubade, canzone (*Italian*), canzonet, carmagnoles, catch, choral, chorus, dithyramb, dithyrambic, epinicion (*literary*), glee, hunt's-up, jorram lay, lilt (*chiefly Scot.*), lullaby, madrigal, Marseillaise, matin, Noël, Orphic, prothalamium, round, roundelay, scion, serenade, chanty, sonnet, stornello (*Italian*), villanella (*Italian*), warble, hymn, dirge; see **BALLAD.**

**2. See** **POETRY, POEM.**

**sonorous, a.** sounding; *spec.* see **RESONANT.**

**soon, adv. 1.** presently, quickly, shortly, anon (*archaic*), forthwith (*emphatic*), betimes (*rare, exc. literary*), briefly (*obs.*).

*Antonyms:* see **NEVER.**

**2. See** **EARLY.**

**soot, n.** carbon, smut, crock (*rare*), coom (*Scot. or local Eng.*), fuliginosity (*rare*).

**sooty, a. 1.** corky, smutty, fuliginous (*literary*).

**2. See** **DARK.**

**sop, n.** morsel (*contextual*), sippet.

**sophomore, a.** junior sophister (*Eng.*), student (*contextual*), soph (*colloq.*). "Sophomore" and "soph" are now U. S. only.

**soporific, a.** somniferous (*rare*), somnific (*rare*), somnolent (*rare*), somnifacient, sleepy (*rare*), drowsy (*rare*), alumberous (*rare*), dormitive (*rare*), soporiferous, hypnotic (*rare*), papaverous (*fig.*), soporous (*rare*); see **NARCOTIC.**

*Antonyms:* see **STIMULATING.**

**soprano, n.** descant (*hist.*), canto (*cant*).

☞ Cross references: see **Note.**

**solicitous:** anxious, careful.

**solitude:** anxiety, care.

**solidarity:** unity, community.

**soliloquy:** monologue.

**solitaire:** hermit, gem.

**solitary, a.:** alone, secluded, lonely.

**solitary, n.:** hermit.

**somber:** dark, depressed, depressing, dull.

**some, n.:** part.

**some, adv.:** somewhat.

**somebody:** someone, personage.

**somnambulist:** sleepwalker.

**somnolence:** sleepiness.

**somnolent:** sleepy.

**sonant, a.:** vocal.

**song bird:** singer.

**songful:** melodious.

**songster:** singer.

**sooner:** rather, before.

**soothe:** pacify, calm, mitigate.

**soothing:** calming, sedative, mitigating.

**soothsay, v. i.:** predict.

**sop, v. t.:** soak, drench, absorb.

**sophism:** argument, fallacy.

**sophist:** prevaricator.

**sophistic:** absurd.

**sophisticate:** prevaricate, adulterate, falsify.

**sophistry:** prevarication, reasoning.

**soppy:** soaked.

☞ See **Notes of Explanation.**

## SORCERER

**sore, n.** *Spec.* raw, ulcer, abscess, fistula, pimple, canker, gangrene, impostume (*rare*), fester, felon, boil, carbuncle, exulceration (*rare*), blain, crepance, etc.

**sore, a. 1.** *See* PAINFUL, SENSITIVE, OPPRESSIVE, INTENSE.

**2.** *Spec.* raw, ulcerated, ulcerous, cankered, gangrened.

**sorority, n.** society (*contextual*), club (*contextual*), sorosis; *spec.* Dorcas society, sisterhood.

**sorrow, n. 1.** *Referring to the mental state, or experience:* distress, pain, grief, mourning, lamentation, woe, woefulness, regret, dole (*archaic or bookish*), dolor (*poetic*), heartache, heartbreak, bale (*literary; rare*), disconsolation, disconsolateness, ruth (*archaic*), rue (*archaic*), grame (*archaic*), teen (*archaic*), discomfort (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see REJOICING.

**2.** *Referring to what causes sorrow:* distress, grief, pain, heart-sore (*rare*), heart-break, discomfort (*rare*).

**3.** *Referring to the outward manifestation:* see MOURNING.

**sorrow, v. i. 1.** *Referring to the mental state:* grieve, lament, mourn; *spec.* sigh.

*Antonyms:* see REJOICE.

**2.** *Referring to outward acts:* see MOURN.

**sorrowful, a. 1.** sad, grievous, grieved, mournful, sorry (*now rare and literary or learned*), grievful (*rare*), lugubrious, heart-sore, broken-hearted, woeful, woebegone, trist (*archaic*), doleful, dolorous (*literary*), baleful (*rare*), lamentable (*rare*), funereal.

*Antonyms:* see GLAD.

**2.** *See* LAMENTABLE.

**sortilege, n.** sortition (*rare*); *see* DIVINATION.

**soul, n. 1.** spirit, breath (*obs. or hist.*), pneuma (*hist.*), shade (*obs. or hist.*), shadow (*obs. or hist.*), nephesh (*Heb.; hist.*), entelechy (*rare*), psyche (*learned or myth.*), mind, interior, ghost (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see BODY.

**2.** heart.

**3.** *See* FEELING, ESSENCE, PERSON, SPIRIT.

**soulless, a. 1.** *Spec.* inanimate, brute.

**2.** *See* UNFEELING, BASE, EXPRESSIONLESS.

**sound, a. 1.** *See* HEALTHY, SANE, VALID, LOGICAL, ORTHODOX, INTACT, HONEST, SOLVENT, DEEP, SWEET.

**2.** uninjured, unimpaired, incorrupt (*rare or archaic*).

**sound, v. t. 1.** *Referring to water:* examine, plumb, fathom.

**2.** *See* EXAMINE.

**sound, n. 1.** noise; *spec.* bang, beat, blare, blast, boom, bourdon, buzz, cacophony, chime, chink, chirm, chir, clang, clank, clap, clash, clatter, click, clink, clomp, clunk, crack, crackle, crepitation, creak, crick, crunch, decrepitation, din, ding-dong, discord, drone, drum, dub, flump (*colloq.*), gluck, glug, guggle, gurgle, harmony, hem, hurdle, jangle, jar, jingle, jingle-jangle, jow (*Scot. or Eng. dial.*), klop, knell, lisp, melody, moan, murmur, muffle, pat, phone (*tech.*), splash, plunk (*colloq.*), purl, râle (*French; med.*), roll, shrill, smack, voice (*often fig.*), splash, souse, stroke, swish, tang, tap, thud, tick, ticktack, toll, tone, toot, trumpet, twang, volley, wash, whistle, word, zip; *see* NOISE, WHISPER, MURMUR, RUSTLE, HUM, CLICK, NOTE, MELODY, JINGLE, HISS, RING, etc. *The foregoing list is but a few of those that might be given or referred to.*

*Antonyms:* see SILENCE.

**2.** *See* HEARING.

**sound, v. i. go (contextual), consonate (rare), speak (fig. or transferred sense); spec.** bang, beat, blare, blow, boom, buss, chime, chink, chirm, chir, clang, clank, clomp, clap, clash, clatter, click, clink, crack, crackle, crepitate, creak, crick, crick-crack, crump, crunch, decrepitate, din, ding-dong, drone, gluck, guggle, gurgle, hum, jangle, jar, jingle, jow (*Scot. or Eng. dial.*), knell, lisp, moan, murmur, outring (*poetic*), pat, splash, plunk (*colloq.*), purl, roll, roop, shrill, smack, speak, splash, strike, swish, tang, tap, thud, tick, toll, toot, trumpet, twang, volley, whistle, hiss, ring, etc.

**sound, v. t. 1.** *Spec.* bang, beat, strike, blare, blow, boom, bugle, buzz, chime, chink, chirm, clang, clank, clap, clapper, click, clink, crack, creak, crunch, decrepitate, drone, gurgle, hum, jangle, jar, jingle, jow (*Scot. or Eng. dial.*), lisp, pat, play, pluck, plunk (*colloq.*), roll, shrill, smack, speak, tap, tick, toll, toot, twang, whistle, wind, ring, hiss, etc.

**2.** *See* ANNOUNCE, CELEBRATE.

**sounder, n. 1.** leadman (*tech.*).

**2.** *See* LEAD.

**sounding, a. 1.** sonorous (*learned or rare*); *spec.* crepitant, crepitating, horrisonant, drony, ringing, melodious, jingling, etc.; *see* NOISY.

*Antonyms:* see SILENT.

**2.** *See* BOMBASTIC, PRETENTIOUS.

**☞** *Cross references:* see Note.

**sorcerer:** magician.

**sorcerous:** magical.

**sorcery:** magic, bewitchment.

**sordid:** foul, filthy, mean, selfish, stingy, mercenary, base.

**sorrel:** red.

**sorry:** poorly.

**sorry:** sorrowful, regretful,

mean, contemptible.

**sort, v. t.:** classify, pick.

**sort, v. i.:** associate.

**sort, n.:** kind, class, manner.

**sortie:** issue.

**soot:** drunkard.

**sottish:** drunken.

**sough:** murmur, sigh.

**sound, n.:** channel.

**☞** *See* Notes of Explanation.

# SPASM

**sounding**, *n.* sonation, sonification;—*both rare and tech.*

*Antonyms:* see SILENCE.

**soup**, *n.* potage (*French*), pottage, broth; *spec.* purée, consommé, bouillon;—*all French.*

**sour**, *a.* 1. acid, tart, sharp; *spec.* vinegarish, vinegary, vinaigrous (*rare*), foxy, dry; *see* ACID.

*Antonyms:* see SWEET, SUGARY.

2. *See* ILL-TEMPERED, ROUGH, DISAGREEABLE, ACRIMONIOUS.

**sour**, *v. t.* 1. turn; *spec.* prick, vinegar (*rare*), verjuice, fox (*cant*), acidulate (*tech. or learned*).

2. *See* EMBITTER.

*Antonyms:* see SWEETEN.

**source**, *n.* 1. Referring to the place from which water flows: origin, spring, head-spring, springhead, fountainhead, fountain (*rare*), head (*contextual*), wellspring (*rhetorical or rare*), wellhead (*rare*), issue (*rare*).

2. Referring to that which affords or gives rise to something: origin, original (*rare*), beginning (*rare*); *spec.* parent (*fig.*), birthplace, cradle (*fig.*), cunabulum (*literary*), nidus (*fig.; literary*), root, radix (*rare*), fountain (*rare*), fountainhead (*rhetorical; fig.*), wellspring (*poetic; fig.*), provenance or provenience (*learned or tech.*), seminary (*rare or tech.*), derivation, hand (*fig.*), primordium (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see OUTCOME.

**southern**, *a.* south, southerly, austral (*literary*), southron (*chiefly Scot.*), meridian (*rare*), meridional, high (*contextual*); *spec.* southward.

*Antonyms:* see NORTHERN.

**southerner**, *n.* southron (*chiefly Scot.*).

**south wind**, *n.* south (*chiefly poetic*), Notus (*rare*).

**sovereign**, *n.* 1. *See* RULER, MONARCH.

2. Referring to the British coin: shiner (*slang*), chip (*slang*), James (*slang*), gold-finch (*slang*), quid (*slang*).

**sovereignty**, *n.* 1. *See* SUPREMACY.

2. *Spec.* referring to the position, power, etc., of a monarch: sporanty (*poetic*), crown (*fig.*), royalty, scepter (*fig.*), regality (*rare*), throne (*fig.*), reign, principality (*rare*), kingship, despotism.

*Antonyms:* see DEPENDENCY.

**sow**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to the depositing of seed: scatter, seminate (*archaic*); *spec.* cast, drill, dibble, broadcast.

*Antonyms:* see HARVEST.

2. Referring to the land: seed (often used with "down").

3. *See* SCATTER.

**space**, *n.* 1. *See* TIME.

2. Referring to the generic idea: place (now archaic or rhetorical, and chiefly in contrast to "time"), expansion (*obs.*), extension (*learned or tech.*).

3. Often admitting of being used with the article "a" or "an": place, region; *spec.* plenum, infinity, heavens, ether.

4. *See* DISTANCE, GAP, PLACE, ROOM, AREA.

**spacious**, *a.* 1. wide, broad; *spec.* vast, vasty (*rare*), extensive; *see* ROOMY.

*Antonyms:* see NARROW.

2. *See* ABOUNDING.

**spade**, *n.* shovel; *spec.* slice, spud, didle (*local*), loy (*Anglo-Irish*).

**spadelike**, *a.* palaceous (*tech.*).

**span**, *v. t.* 1. *See* MEASURE, ENCIRCLE.

2. extend (*contextual*), overspan (*rare*), overreach (*rare*); *see* ARCH.

**spangle**, *n.* paillette (*tech. or rare*); *spec.* star.

**spar**, *n.* pole; *spec.* (*naut.*) mast, boom, gaff, bowsprit, yard, sprit.

**spare**, *a.* 1. additional (*contextual*), extra (*colloq.*), subseive (*rare*); *see* EXCESSIVE, UNNECESSARY.

*Antonyms:* see DEFICIENT.

2. *See* LEISURE, SCANTY, THIN, MEAGER.

**spare**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to refraining from injuring or destroying a thing: forbear (*archaic or rare*), respect (*contextual*).

2. Referring to avoidance of inflicting or visiting upon: save (as in "save him all you can").

3. *See* SAVE, ECONOMIZE, WITHHOLD.

**sparrowlike**, *a.* passeriform (*tech.*).

**spasm**, *n.* 1. Referring to muscular contraction: paroxysm, convulsion, throe, cramp, crick, seizure, grip, gripe; *spec.* eclampsia, hiccup, entasia, flurry (*a collective*), laryngismus, tetanus, holotomy.

2. Referring to sudden convulsive action: *see* FIT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**souse**, *n.* & *v. i.*: swoop.

**souse**, *v. i.*: pickle, dip, drench,

soak, pour.

**souse**, *v. i.*: soak.

**south**, *a.*: southern.

**souvenir**: reminder.

**sovereign**, *a.*: supreme, royal.

**space**, *v. t.*: separate.

**spade**, *v. t.*: dig.

**spall**: chip.

**span**, *n.*: team.

**span**, *v. t.*: harness.

**span**, *n.*: period, width, arch, range.

**spangle**, *v. i.*: twinkle.

**spank**, *v. t.* & *n.*: slap.

**spank**, *v. i.*: drive, ride, sail.

**spanking**: rapid, lively, fine.

**spar**, *v. i.*: box, contend.

**spare**, *v. i.*: economize.

**sparseness**: of thin.

**sparing**, *n.*: economy.

**sparing**, *a.*: frugal, economical,

meager, moderate, scanty, forbearing.

**spark**, *n.*: fire, trace, particle,

flash.

**spark**, *n.*: blade, lover.

**spark**, *v. t.*: court.

**sparkle**, *n.*: flash, trace, witticism, brightness, twinkle.

**sparkle**, *v. i.*: flash, bubble,

twinkle.

**sparkling**: lively, witty.

**sparsely**: infrequent, few.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## SPASMODIC

**spasmodic**, *a.* 1. paroxysmal, convulsive, paroxysmic (*rare*), spastic (*tech.*), catchy (*rare*).  
2. See INTERMITTENT.

**spatter**, *v. t.* 1. See SCATTER, SPRINKLE.

2. spot (*contextual*); *spec.* bespatter (*intensive*), sprinkle, besprinkle (*intensive*), oversprinkle (*rare*), splash, splutter (*rare*).

**spawn**, *n.* 1. eggs (*collective pl.*), spat, roe; *spec.* brood, redd (*Scot. or dial.*).  
2. See OFFSPRING.

3. Mycelium (*tech.*).

**speak**, *v. t.* 1. talk, word (*rare*); *spec.* out-speak (*rare*), snap, pipe, dulcify (*humorous*), sputter, splutter, drawl, sniff, snuffle, snuff, perorate, lisp, wharl (*rare*), whisper, murmur, shout, intone, sing.  
2. discourse, oration (*colloq.*; *rare*), patter (*slang or cant*), orate (*usually humorous or sarcastic*), oratorize (*rare equiv. of "orate"*), stump, speechify (*contemptuous*), speechmake (*rare*), spout (*colloq.*); *spec.* lecture, platform; see CONVERSE, DECLAIM.

3. See SOUND, BARK.

**speak**, *v. t.* 1. utter (*contextual*), say, pronounce (*formal or spec.*); *spec.* mutter, mumble, discourse, enunciate, sputter, sniff, snuff, snuffle, splutter, dictate.  
2. Referring to the use of a tongue as a spoken language: talk, use.  
3. See STATE, EXPRESS, PRONOUNCE, DISCLOSE, ADDRESS, PROVE.

**speaker**, *n.* 1. talker; *spec.* drawler, lisper, etc.

2. discourser, speechifier (*contemptuous*), voice (*fig.*), orator, rhetorician, oratress (*fem.*), oratrix (*fem.*; *rare*), concinator (*rare*); *spec.* elocutionist, droner, lecturer, lecturess (*fem.*), demagogue, spouter (*colloq.*), patterer (*cant or colloq.*), Boanerges (*fig.*), valedictorian, thunderer; see DECLAIMER, SPOKESMAN.  
3. See CHAIRMAN.

**speaking**, *n.* utterance (*contextual*), talk, discourse; *spec.* patter (*slang or cant*), longiloquence, mumble, prolocution (*rare*), dictation, declamation, pronunciation.

**speaking**, *a.* loquent (*rare*); *spec.* dulciloquent (*rare; chiefly humorous*).

*Antonyms:* see SILENT.

**spear**, *n.* lance; *spec.* bourdon, gaff, pike, leister, trident, harpoon, dart.

**spear-shaped**, *a.* hastate (*technical or lit-*

*erary*), hastiform (*rare*); *spec.* lanceolate (*chiefly tech.*), lanceolar (*chiefly tech.*).

**special**, *a.* 1. exceptional, peculiar, particular, express, especial (*not now used predicatively*), marked; *spec.* intimate.

*Antonyms:* see ORDINARY, USUAL.

2. See PARTICULAR, INTIMATE.

**specialize**, *v. t.* 1. See MENTION.  
2. Referring to a rendering specific or investing with a specific character: separate, individualize, differentiate (*chiefly biol.*), distinguish (*rare*), specificize (*rare*), specify (*rare*).

**specially**, *adv.* express, expressly.

**specious**, *a.* colorable, flimsy, colored (*rare*); see PLAUSIBLE.

*Antonyms:* see SINCERE.

**spectacle**, *n.* 1. See SHOW.

2. sight, object, gazingstock (*chiefly depreciatory*); *spec.* guy.

3. giglamps (*slang*), barnacles (*pl.; colloq.*); *spec.* preserves, goggles.

**spectator**, *n.* beholder, onlooker, observer, seer (*rare*), viewer, gazer, witness, spectatress (*fem.*); *spec.* bystander, groundling, gallery god.

**speculation**, *n.* 1. See CONSIDERATION, OPINION.

2. venture; *spec.* flyer (*U. S.*).

**speculative**, *a.* speculative, notional (*tech.*); see INFERRENTIAL, ACADEMIC.

**speculator**, *n.* 1. See REASONER.

2. *Spec.* bear, bull, lamb, lame duck, long, short.

**speech**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: utterance (*contextual*), talk, loquency (*rare*); *spec.* declamation, sputter, splutter, parlance (*archaic*), parle (*archaic*), whisper, shout, roar, sing, etc.

*Antonyms:* see SILENCE.

2. Referring to what is said: utterance (*contextual*); *spec.* word, talk, discourse, palabra (*Spanish; depreciatory*), locution (*rare*), parle (*archaic*), palaver (*chiefly spec. or contemptuous*), whisper; see CONVERSATION.

3. Referring to the faculty or power: tongue, language (*rare*).

4. Referring to a more or less formal discourse to others: address, oration, rhesis (*rare*); *spec.* declamation, dithyramb, exhortation, speechlet (*dim.; colloq.*), defense, eulogy, dirge; see HARANGUE.

5. See LANGUAGE.

**speed**, *n.* 1. See RAPIDITY.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**spat**, *n.*: quarrel, tap.

**spat**, *v. t.*: quarrel, tap.

**spawn**, *v. t.*: generate, bear.

**specialist**: expert.

**speck**: money.

**species**: class, group, kind.

**specific**, *a.*: particular, definite.

**specific**, *n.*: remedy.

**specification**: mention, designation.

**specify**: mention, indicate.

**specimen**: example.

**speck**, *n.*: spot, dot, particle, imperfection.

**speck**, *v. t.*: spot, dot.

**speckle**: spot, dot.

**spectacular**: showy.

**specter**: apparition, ghost, fancy, bogey.

**spectral**: ghostly, pale, immaterial, unreal.

**speculate**: consider.

**speculum**: mirror.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## SPIRITUAL

**2.** Referring to the rate of motion or action: rate, velocity (*chiefly tech.; mech.*), pace (*spec. or fig.*); *spec. music*, tempo, time, haste.

*Antonyms:* see DELAY.

**speed**, *v. i. go (contextual)*; *spec. race*, ramp, scud, skirr (*Eng.*), scurity, pelt (*colloq.*), peg (*colloq. or dial.*), lick (*dial. or colloq.*; *U. S. and Australia*); see RUSH.

*Antonyms:* see DELAY.

**spelling**, *n.* orthography (*properly spec.*); *spec.* transliteration, homography, phonography (*rare*), cacography, misspelling.

**spendthrift**, *n.* 1. spender (*contextual*), prodigal, spend-all (*rare*), scapethrift (*archaic*), scattergood (*archaic or rare*), unthrift (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see NIGGARD.

**2.** See WASTER.

**spent**, *a.* Referring to a fish: shotten, spawned.

**sphere**, *n.* 1. See BALL, RANK, SCOPE.

**2.** Referring to the place or domain in which something acts or prevails: realm, domain, province, kingdom, circuit, round (*rare*), arena, element, field, scope, range, walk, department, bound;—*mostly spec. or fig.*

**spherical**, *a.* sphere-shaped, orbicular (*rhetorical or technical*), round or rounded (*contextual*), globose (*tech.*), spherul (*rare*), spheric (*rare*), rotund (*rare*), orb (*literary or spec.*), globy (*rare*), globous (*rare*); *spec.* globoid (*rare*), globulous (*rare*), orbiculate (*rare*), orbic (*rare*), spherular, spheroid, spheroidal or (*rare*) spheroidal, bulbous, circular.

**spider**, *n.* arachnid, spinner (*now dial. or rhetorical*).

**spike**, *n.* gad (*obs. or hist.*); *spec.* nail, spikelet, dag, gadling, boss.

**spike-shaped**, *a.* spiciform.

**spill**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to blood: shed, let, broach.

**2.** slop, drip, drop, bespill (*intensive*), overflow.

**3.** See SCATTER.

**spill**, *n.* 1. slop.

**2.** See FALL.

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**speed**, *v. t.*: send, hasten, advance.

**speedy**: rapid, ready, quick.

**spell**, *n.*: magic, influence, bewitchery.

**spell**, *n.*: round, period, turn.

**spell**, *n.*: fit.

**spell**, *v. t.*: relieve.

**spell**, *v. t.*: bewitch.

**spellbind**: bewitch.

**spellbound**: bewitched, transported.

**spend**: expend, exhaust, pass, bestow.

**spew**, *v. i.*: vomit, flow.

**spew**, *v. t.*: vomit, eject.

**spew**, *n.*: vomit.

**spewy**: oozy.

**spherule**: ball.

**sphinx**: monster, question.

**sphinxlike**: unexplainable, mysterious.

**spice**, *n.*: flavoring, dash, admixture.

**spice**, *v. t.*: flavor.

**spicule**: prickle.

**spicy**: fragrant, sensational.

**spigot**: faucet.

**spike**, *v. t.*: fasten.

**spinal**, *a.* *Spec.* vertebral.

**spindle-shaped**, *a.* fusiform;—*tech. or learned.*

**spine**, *n.* 1. point (*contextual*), thorn; *spec.* spinula, thornlet, quill, ray, neurapophysis; see PRICKLE.

**2.** See BACKBONE, RIDGE.

**spinner**, *n.* spinster (*usually fem.*), spinstress (*fem.*).

**spiny**, *a.* 1. spinous, spinose (*tech.*), thorny, spinescent; see PRICKLY.

**2.** spine-shaped, thorny, spinose; *spec.* spinulate.

**3.** spinigerous (*tech.*), spiniferous (*tech.*), spinose (*tech.*), thorny.

**spiral**, *n.* 1. Referring to a curve in a single plane: curl, coil (*tech.*), helix (*rare*), winding.

**2.** Referring to a screwlike coil: helix, twist, screw, coil.

**spiral**, *a.* 1. curled, winding, coiled, helical (*rare*).

**2.** helical, twisted, screw-shaped, coiled.

**spire**, *n.* 1. See GROWTH.

**2.** Referring to a conical or tapering end or body: *spec.* steeple, branch, broach, flèche (*French*), aiguille.

**spirit**, *n.* 1. See SOUL, GHOST, DEITY, DEMON, ANGEL, GENIUS, FORCE, ENERGY, MEANING, DISPOSITION, ESSENCE, PERSON, BRAVERY, QUALITY.

**2.** liveliness, soul, vigor; *spec.* spice, morale or (*the proper French form*) moral, mind, dash, pith, mettle, esprit (*French*), sprightliness, enterprise, go (*colloq.*), ginger (*slang*), spunk (*colloq.*), devil (*colloq.*), élan (*French*), heart, bravura.

**3.** Referring to strong distilled alcoholic liquid: *spec.* proof; also in *pl. form* (*spirits*) whisky, gin, brandy, faints (*pl.*), schnapps (*pl.*), etc.

**spirited**, *a.* high-spirited, animated, high-strung, mettlesome or mettled, eager, keen, sharp, crank, oocky (*slang*), lusty, strenuous, proud (*chiefly poetic*), beany (*colloq.*), galliard (*archaic*), spunky (*colloq.*), fiery, enterprising; see LIVELY.

*Antonyms:* see APATHETIC.

**spiritual**, *a.* immaterial, supersensible (*contextual*), psychical, ethereal, ghostly

**spile**: pole.

**spill**, *n.*: splinter, lighter.

**spin**, *v. t.*: rotate, devise, fabricate, attenuate, continue.

**spin**, *v. t.*: rotate.

**spindle**, *n.*: axis.

**spindly**, *v. i.*: grow.

**spindling**: slender, thin.

**spineless**: smooth, weak, irresolute.

**spinous**: spiny.

**spinster**: spinner, celibate.

**spire**, *v. t.*: coil.

**spire**, *v. t.*: rise, jet.

**spiritless**: lifeless, dull.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## SPIRITUALIST

(*literary or archaic*), inner, interior, internal, inward, high-minded, pneumatological (*rare*), pneumatic (*rare*), unworldly; *spec.* Platonic; *see* DIVINE, REFINED.

*Antonyms: see* ANIMAL, WORLDLY, COARSE, EARTHLY, BODILY, SENSUAL, SENSUOUS.

**spiritualist**, *n.* spiritist (*rare*), rappist (*rare*).

**spiritualize**, *v. t.* enspiritualize (*rare*), etherealize, uncarinate (*rare*); *see* IDEALIZE.

*Antonyms: see* MATERIALIZE, BRUTALIZE, EMBODY, SENSUALIZE.

**spit**, *v. i.* 1. spawl (*obs.*); *spec.* splutter, drivel, drool, slobber, salivate (*tech.*), expectorate. *It is not good usage to use "expectorate" as a general synonym of "spit."*

2. *See* EJECT.

**spit**, *n.* spawl (*obs.*); *spec.* spittle, saliva (*tech.*), water (*contextual*), froth, slobber, drivel.

**spit**, *n.* Referring to the depth of earth that is turned up by a spade or plow: cut (*contextual*), graft.

**spit**, *n.* broach.

**spittoon**, *n.* cuspidor (*U. S.*); *spec.* spit-box.

**splash**, *v. i.* plash (*less usual than "splash"*), splurge (*U. S.*), splodge, splotter (*chiefly U. S. or dial. Eng.*), slush, spatter (*rare*); *spec.* dabble, swash, swish, wash, dash, squatter, swish-swash, slap, plop; *see* SPATTER.

**splash**, *v. t.* 1. wet (*contextual*), plash (*less usual than "splash"*), dash (*contextual*), splatter (*chiefly U. S. or Eng. dial.*), slush; *spec.* squash, swash, wash; *see* SPATTER.

2. Referring to the liquid acted upon: plash (*less usual than "splash"*), splatter (*chiefly U. S. or dial. Eng.*); *spec.* dash (*contextual*), bedash (*rare*), squatter, slush, swash, swish, wash, swish-swash; *see* SPATTER.

**splash**, *n.* plash (*less usual than "splash"*), splatter (*chiefly U. S. or dial. Eng.*), splurge (*U. S.*); *spec.* dash (*contextual*), slush, swash, swish, wash, swish-swash.

**spleen**, *n.* 1. entrail (*contextual*), milt (*rare*).

2. *See* ILL TEMPER, ILL WILL, DEPRESSION.

**splenic**, *a.* splenetic, lienal (*rare*).

**splice**, *v. t.* join, marry; *spec.* plank.

**splinter**, *n.* fragment (*contextual*), shiver (*often spec.*), shiver, spill, splint (*now rare or dial.*), chip, flinder (*chiefly in pl.*); *spec.* spall, spillikin.

**splinter**, *v. t. & i.* split, shiver, shiver, chip; *spec.* spall.

**split**, *v. i.* divide (*contextual*), cleave; *spec.* fissure, rend, rive; *see* CRACK, SPLINTER.

**split**, *v. t.* divide (*contextual*), cleave; *spec.* rend, rive, rift, fissure, wedge; *see* CRACK, SPLINTER.

**split**, *n.* division (*contextual*), cleft; *spec.* rent, fissure, rift; *see* CRACK, BREACH (*in a fig. sense*).

**splitting**, *n.* division (*contextual*), cleavage, rending, fission (*tech.*).

**spoil**, *v. t.* 1. *See* PLUNDER, DEPRIVE, DESTROY, IMPAIR, DEFORM, DEFEAT, INDULGE.

2. Referring to destruction or impairment of the good qualities of a thing: mar, ruin, vitiate (*formal*), butcher (*colloq.*), murder (*colloq.*), mangle (*colloq.*); *spec.* demolish. *Antonyms: see* AMEND, IMPROVE.

**spoiled**, *a.* damaged, impaired, injured, sick (*spec. or fig.*).

**spokesman**, *n.* speaker, mouthpiece, mouth (*fig.*), prolocutor (*rare or spec.*), spokeswoman (*fem.*).

**sponger**, *n.* sponge, bloodsucker (*colloq. or contemptuous*), sucker (*colloq.*), dead beat (*slang, U. S.*), deadhead (*orig. U. S.*), beat (*slang*); *spec.* smell-feast, trencher friend, sornor.

*Antonyms: see* ENTERTAINER, BENEFACITOR.

**spontaneous**, *a.* natural, free; *see* INTENTIONAL, AUTOMATIC, EXTEMPORANEOUS.

*Antonyms: see* LABORED.

**spool**, *n.* reel (*chiefly spec. or tech.*); *spec.* bobbin, quill, pirn, cop, bottom, wharve or wherve.

**spoon**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* cochleare, labis, éprouvette (*French*).

2. *See* SIMPLETON.

**spoon-shaped**, *a.* cochlear, cochleariform, spatulate, spatuliform;—all four *tech. or learned*.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**spiritual**: refined.

**spirituous**: alcoholic.

**spirit**, *n.*: rush, effort.

**spirit**, *n. & v. i.*: spout, jet.

**spirit**, *v. t.*: spout, emit.

**spiry**, *a.*: pointed, tapering.

**spit**, *v. t.*: transfix.

**spit**, *v. i.*: hiss, rain.

**spite**, *n.*: ill will, grudge.

**spite**, *v. t.*: ill-treat, irritate, offend.

**spiteful**: hateful.

**spittle**: spit.

**splanchnic**: visceral.

**splendent**: bright, beautiful, grand.

**splendid**: grand, fine, showy, luxurious, impressive, luminous, bright.

**splendor**, **splendour**, *n.*: grandeur, luster, brightness.

**splendrous**, *a.*: bright.

**splenetic**: splenic.

**spline**: feather.

**splint**: splinter.

**splotch**: stain, spot.

**splurge**: display, splash.

**splutter**, *v.*: speak, splash.

**splutter**, *n.*: speech, splash.

**spoil**: plunder, graft, acquisition.

**spoken**: oral.

**spoliation**: plunder, deprivation, destruction.

**spongy**: porous, marshy, absorbent.

**sponsor**: godparent, godfather, godmother.

**spook**: apparition, ghost.

**spoon**, *v. i.*: court.

**spoon**: amatory, affectionate.

**spoor**: track.

**sporadic**: infrequent.

**spore**: cell.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## SPRINGTIME

**sport**, *n.* 1. See DIVERSION, PLAY, PLAYTHING, FREAK, BUTT, FROLIC, SPORTSMAN, JEST.

2. In a generic sense: play, game, fun; spec. joke, jest.

3. In a slang or cant sense, referring to a flashy or dashing young fellow: blood (slang), flash man (cant), swell (slang); see GAMBLER.

**sporting**, *a.* flash (cant).

**sportsman**, *n.* hunter, sport (rare), sportsman (fem.); spec. pothunter.

**spot**, *n.* 1. mark (contextual); spec. dot, dab, speck, speckle, macula, maculation, dash, cast (rare), daub, drop, blotch, spatter, splotch, moi (literary or archaic), pock, blur, blot, fleck, mottle, clouding, dapple, spangle, patch, facula, blase, mole, fleece, mottle, smear, discoloration, stain, eye, freckle, pip.

2. Referring to a natural marking on an animal, esp. on the face: spec. snip, cloud, blase, star.

3. See SULLY, PLACE.

**spot**, *v. t.* 1. See SULLY.

2. mark (contextual); spec. stud, speck, speckle, spatter, bespatter (intensive), dab, maculate, dash, daub, dot, drop (archaic), splotch, pock, blur, blot, blotch, fleck, mottle, dapple, sprinkle, besprinkle (intensive), bespot, pepper, measles (rare), smear, stain, discolor, freckle.

3. See SULLY, DISCOVER, PERCEIVE.

**spotless**, *a.* 1. immaculate (literary or rhetorical); spec. stainless, smearless (rare); see CLEAN.

Antonyms: see DIRTY, SPOTTED, STAINED, SOILED.

2. See UNSULLIED.

**spotted**, *a.* spotty; spec. splotchy, specky, specked, mottled, speckled, dotted, dappled, blotchy, flecky, maculose, maculated, macular, measly, guttate or guttated, fleecy, flecked, fleckered, flea-bitten, mealy, ocellated, ocellate, ocululated, bimaculate; see PARTY-COLORED.

Antonyms: see SPOTLESS.

**spouse**, *n.* associate (contextual), consort (chiefly spec. or rhetorical), companion (contextual), partner (chiefly dial. or uneducated), mate (now rare as used of persons), espousal (obs. or rare), fere (archaic); see HUSBAND. "Spouse" is chiefly formal or official.

**spout**, *n.* 1. outlet (contextual); spec. pipe,

nozzle, snout, beak, waterspout, monitor, jet, gargoyle; see COCK.

2. issue, spirt, spurt, spire (rare), gush, squirt, jet; spec. stufa (Italian), waterspout, sandspout.

**spout**, *v. t. & i.* 1. eject, emit (contextual), issue (rare as a *v. t.*), spirt, spurt, spire (rare), squirt, gush, jet; spec. blow.

2. See DECLAIM.

**sprain**, *n. & v. t.* strain, overstrain (emphatic); spec. wrench, rick.

**spray**, *n.* mist (contextual); spec. (referring to water blown or thrown up from the waves, etc.) scud, foam, spume, spindrift, drizzle.

**spray**, *v. t.* scatter (contextual), nebulize (chiefly spec.); spec. atomize.

**spraylike**, *a.* sprayey, misty, smoky, hazy; —the last three contextual uses.

**spread**, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: spec. open, stretch, roll, unroll, run, drive, couch, ted; see EXPAND, DISTRIBUTE, DIFFUSE, SCATTER, FLARE.

2. See OVERSPREAD.

3. Referring to a report, rumor, etc.: tell, circulate; spec. rumor.

4. Referring to the extending of the parts, esp. of a person or animal, so as to reach out widely, esp. in confusion, aimlessly, or awkwardly: sprawl, splay, display (chiefly spec.); spec. explanate (rare).

**spread**, *v. i.* 1. In a physical sense: spec. open, run, stretch, strike, trail, creep, crawl, gape, flange, flare, flanch, mantle, fan (rare); see EXPAND, DIFFUSE, SCATTER.

2. To extend or reach out loosely, etc.: sprawl; spec. straddle.

3. Referring to rumors, reports, etc.: circulate, run, go (contextual); spec. canard, fly.

**spread**, *n.* 1. See EXPANSE, DIFFUSION, SHOW, MEAL, BEDCOVER.

2. sprawl, splay; spec. straddle (colloq.).

**spreading**, *a.* diffusive (formal), patent (rare); spec. patulous (literary or tech.), effuse.

**spring**, *n.* 1. Spec. source, prime.

2. Referring to a flow of water from the earth, primarily a natural one: fountain (archaic, poetic, or fig.), font (poetic), fount (chiefly poetic), wellspring (archaic), wellhead (rare or archaic); spec. fresh, deerlick, seep (rare), spa, gipsies (pl.; local Eng.), geyser, Castalia or Castalic (fig.), Hippocrene (fig.).

**SP** Cross references: see Note.

**sport**, *v. i.*: frolic, play.

**sportive**: jenting, frolicsome,

playful, gay, freaky.

**spotty**: spotted.

**spousal**, *n.*: marriage.

**spousal**, *a.*: matrimonial.

**sprawl**, *v. i. & n.*: scramble,

spread.

**spray**: branch.

**spree**: carouse, frolic.

**spright**: ghost, demon, fairy,

goblin.

**sprightliness**: spirit.

**sprightly**: lively, gay.

**spring**, *a.*: vernal.

**spring**, *v. i.*: dart, rush, prance, issue, flow, rise, arise, descend, grow, deform, appear.

**spring**, *v. t.*: start, displace, de-

form, bend.

**spring**: snare.

**springhead**: source.

**springtime**: spring, prime.

## SPRINGY

3. prime (*rare*), springtime, springtide (*archaic or literary*); *spec.* seedtime.

4. See JUMP, RECOIL, START, DART, MOTIVE.

**springy**, *a.* 1. fountainous (*rare*), fountful (*rare; poetic*).

2. See ELASTIC.

**sprinkle**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to the thing dispersed: strew, scatter, sparge (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* spatter, powder, dust, dredge, sand.

2. Referring to that upon which something is sprinkled: strew, scatter, asperse (*literary or spec.*); *spec.* besprinkle, spatter, flour, powder.

3. See DOT.

**sprinkled**, *a.* besprent (*archaic or poetic*); *spec.* dotted.

**sprinkler**, *n.* *Spec.* dredger, aspergillum.

**sprinkling**, *n.* aspersion (*literary or tech.*).

**spruce**, *v. t. & i.* dress, smarten, titivate (*colloq.*), perk, plume, prink, prune, preen, trim (*chiefly spec.*), lick (*slang*). "Spruce" is chiefly used with "up."

**spur**, *n.* 1. The spur of a rider: point, pricker, prick, ripon (*local or hist.*).

2. The spur of a fowl or bird: heel, calcar (*tech.*), claw (*rare*); *spec.* gaff.

3. See INCENTIVE, STIMULANT, PROJECTION, BRANCH.

**spur**, *v. t.* 1. prick (*archaic*), rowel.

2. See INCITE, HASTEN, URGE.

**spurlike**, *a.* calcariform, calcarine;—*both tech.*

**spurred**, *a.* spicate, calcarate, spiciferous (*rare*);—*all three tech. or learned.*

**spy**, *n.* watcher (*contextual*); *spec.* intelligencer, scout, shadow, lurcher (*literary*), tout (*slang or cant*), smeller (*slang*), beagle (*Eng. cant*), plant (*slang*), nose (*slang*), emissary, hircarra (*East India*), mouchard (*French*).

**spy**, *v. i.* 1. watch (*contextual*), espy (*rare*); *spec.* scout, pry, nose (*slang*), smell (*slang or consciously fig.*), tout (*rare*).

2. See OBSERVE, DISCOVER.

**square**, *n.* 1. rectangle, quadrature (*tech.*); *spec.* pane.

2. Referring to buildings: see BLOCK.

3. Referring to an open area: *piazza*, *piazza*, *parade* (*Eng.*).

**square**, *a.* 1. rectangular (*formal*), four-square, quadrature (*tech.*), quadratic (*rare*); *spec.* squarish.

2. See RECTANGULAR, JUST, HONEST.

**square**, *v. t.* 1. quadrate (*rare*).

2. See ADJUST, ADAPT, BALANCE.

**squat**, *a.* thickset, stocky, pudgy, podgy, squidgy (*rare*), punchy, stumpy, dumpy, squatty, spuddy (*rare*), tubby (*colloq.*), tubbish (*colloq.*), squab or squabby.

*Antonyms:* see LANKY.

**squeamish**, *a.* *Spec.* sick, fastidious, distant, priggish.

**squeeze**, *v. t. & i.* 1. press, compass, pinch (*chiefly spec.*), wring, coarct (*rare*); *spec.* nip, clutch, crush; see CONSTRICT.

*Antonyms:* see STRETCH.

2. See FORCE, EXPRESS, OPPRESS, EXTORT.

**squeeze**, *n.* 1. pressure, compression, coarctation (*rare*); *spec.* nip, pinch, vise (*rare*); see CRUSH, CONSTRICTION.

2. *Spec.* forcing, expression, oppression, extortion.

**squelch**, *v. t.* 1. See CRUSH, FLATTEN, SUPPRESS.

2. quelch, quash, squatter, squish, squash.

**squelch**, *n.* quelch, quash, squatter, squidge (*rare*), squish, squash.

**squelchy**, *a.* squashy, quashy, squishy.

**squint**, *v. i.* 1. look (*contextual*), squinny (*rare*), goggle (*rare*), skew (*rare*), slant (*rare*).

2. See PEEK, REFER, TEND.

**squint**, *n.* 1. look (*contextual*), cast (*rare or archaic*), squinny (*rare*), goggle (*rare*); *spec.* strabismus, cross-eye.

2. *Spec.* peek, reference, inclination, tendency.

**squint-eyed**, *a.* strabismic (*tech.*), squint (*rare*), goggle-eyed (*rare*), squinting; *spec.* cross-eyed.

**squire**, *n.* 1. Referring to the knight's attendant: *esquire* (*archaic*), *armiger* (*tech.*), *henchman* (*hist.*); *spec.* page.

2. Referring to a landed proprietor: *es-*

**☞** Cross references: see Note.

**sprinkle**, *v. i.*: rain.

**sprint**: run.

**sprite**: pole.

**sprite**: ghost, demon, fairy, goblin.

**sprocket**: tooth.

**sprout**, *v. i.*: germinate.

**sprout**, *n.*: shoot, bud.

**spruce**, *a.*: smart.

**spume**: foam.

**spumy**: foamy.

**spunk**: spirit, courage.

**spunky**: spirited, courageous.

**spur**, *v. t.*: goad, incite, hasten, urge.

**spurious**: illegitimate, false.

*pretend.*

**spurn**, *n.*: kick, rejection.

**spurn**, *v. t.*: tread, reject.

**spurn**, *v. i.*: object.

**spurt**, *n.*: outbreak, effort, increase, advance.

**spurt**, *v. i.*: hasten.

**spurt**: spout, jet.

**sputter**, *v.*: speak, hiss, eject.

**squab**, *a.*: fat.

**squabble**: quarrel.

**squad**: company, relay.

**squalid**: foul.

**squalidity**: foulness.

**squall**, *n. & v.*: scream.

**squall**, *n.*: wind.

**squally**: intermittent, windy.

**squalor**: foulness.

**squamous**, **squamous**: scaly.

*scales.*

**squander**: lavish, waste.

**squandering**: waste.

**squash**, *v. t.*: crush, flatten.

*splash, squelch.*

**squash**, *n.*: squelch.

**squashy**: soft, marshy.

**squat**, *n.*: crouch.

**squatter**, *v. i.*: splash, squelch.

**squawk**: scream, cry.

**squeak**: cry, creak.

**squeaky**: grating.

**squeal**: scream.

**squelcher**: settler.

**squire**, *v. t.*: escort.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

## STANDARD

quire (*archaic; Eng.*); *spec.* squireen, squirrel, squirreling.

**squirrel**, *n.* rodent, sciurine (*tech.*), bunny, bun (*rare*), con (*Eng. dial.*).

**s-shaped**, *a.* doubly-curved, sigmoid (*tech.*).

**stab**, *v. t.* 1. pierce (*contextual*), stick, job, jab (*colloq.*), dig (*colloq.*), pink, broach (*literary or fig.*); *spec.* poke, prick, prong (*rare*), bayonet, dirk, knife, spear, stiletto, creese or crease or kris, poniard, dagger, paunch, gore.

2. *See* AFFECT.

**stab**, *n.* job, jab (*colloq.*); *spec.* prick, dig (*colloq.*), poke.

**stable**, *n.* stall (*rare as referring to horses*); *spec.* haras (*French*), mew (*a collective*), mews (*pl.*), livery (*U. S.*).

**staff**, *n.* 1. *See* POLE.

2. rod (*contextual*), wand, baton (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* truncheon, caduceus, crook, crosier, cross, crutch, mace, lituus, warder, thyrsus (*rare*), thyrses, tipstaff, cowlstaff.

**stag**, *n.* deer (*contextual*); *spec.* royal, brocket.

**stage**, *n.* 1. *See* STORY, DEGREE, PLATFORM, ROSTRUM, DRAMA, LEVEL, PERIOD.

2. Referring to a division in a journey: post, reach; *spec.* manzil.

3. stagecoach, coach; *spec.* diligence, omnibus.

4. scene (*classical antiq.*), footlights (*cant*); *spec.* proscenium (*antiq.*), post-scenium (*antiq.*), parascene (*antiq.*).

**stagnant**, *a.* 1. still, motionless, dead, standing.

*Antonyms:* *see* AGITATED, FLOWING.

2. *See* INACTIVE.

**stain**, *n.* 1. discoloration (*contextual*), soil (*rare*), soilage (*rare*); *spec.* tarnish, splotch, blur, blot, blotch, cloud, smirch, smutch, crock.

2. *See* SULLY, CONTAMINATION.

**stain**, *v. t.* 1. discolor (*contextual*), distain (*archaic*), soil; *spec.* tarnish, bestain (*intensive*), splotch, blot, blotch, smirch, smutch, besmutch (*intensive*), smut, dye, engrain (*rare*), imbrue (*literary*), blacken, mildew, ink.

2. *See* SULLY, CONTAMINATE, DYE.

**stained**, *a.* discolored (*contextual*), soiled, imbrued (*literary; rare*); *spec.* smudgy, smirchy, spotted.

*Antonyms:* *see* SPOTLESS.

**stair**, *n.* flight, grece (*obs. or dial.*), staircase, stairway; *spec.* winder, companionway, escalator. In England and America the *pl. form* "stairs" is now generally used, but in Scotland the *sing. form* "stair" is still the ordinary form.

**stake**, *n.* stick (*contextual*); *spec.* bar, rod, stock, post, pale, pile, palisade, picket, palisado (*rare*), snub.

**stake**, *n.* 1. hazard, prize (*chiefly spec.*), risk (*rare*); *spec.* bank; *see* PLEDGE, WAGER.

2. *See* VENTURE.

**stake**, *v. t.* hazard, risk; *see* PLEDGE, WAGER.

**stale**, *v. t.* hackney, hack (*rare*).

**stalk**, *v. i.* go (*contextual*), sweep; *spec.* strut.

*Antonyms:* *see* SNEAK.

**stalk**, *v. t.* hunt (*contextual*), still-hunt.

**stalk**, *n.* 1. stem, caulis (*tech.*), caudex (*tech.*); *spec.* spear, spire, shaft, caulicle, culm, helm (*Eng. or dial. of grain*), haulm (*Eng.*), bun (*dial.*), boon, bent, bennet, straw, stipe, stipes, stipule, cane, pedicel, footstalk, beam, castock (*Scot.*), pedicle, peduncle, petiole, gynophore, funiculus, funicle, scape, tigella or tigelle, stipel.

2. *See* STEM.

**stalked**, *a.* *Spec.* pediculated, petiolate, pedicellate, tigellate, pedunculate, pedunculated, stiped, *etc.*;—*all tech.*

**stall**, *n.* 1. *See* STABLE.

2. Referring to the division or compartment for accommodating one animal: travis (*Scot.*); *spec.* crib (*obs. or rare*), box stall or box, cote.

3. stand, booth, crame (*Scot.*); *spec.* bulkhead (*Eng.*), bulk (*Eng.*), pandal (*Anglo-Indian*).

**stalwart**, *a.* 1. strong, stout, sturdy.

2. *See* DETERMINED.

**stand**, *v. i.* 1. There are no direct synonyms: remain (*contextual*), stay (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FALL, LIE, SIT.

2. *See* REST, CONTINUE, BE, HESITATE, STOP, BRISTLE.

3. candidate (*rare*).

**standard**, *n.* 1. flag (*contextual*), ensign (*mil. or naval*); *chiefly spec.*, oriflamme (*spec. or fig.*), vexillum (*Roman antiq.*), gonfalon, labarum.

**C** Cross references: *see* Note.

**squirm**: wriggle.

**squirt**: spout.

**squish**: squelch.

**stabilize**: firm.

**stable**, *a.*: firm, lasting, constant.

**stable**, *n.*: livery.

**stack**, *n.*: heap, group, chimney.

**stack**, *v. t.*: heap, gather.

**stage**, *v. t.*: show.

**stagger**, *v. i. & n.*: falter, totter.

**stagger**, *v. t.*: perplex, shake,

shock, zigzag, weaken.

**staggerer**: settler.

**staid**: sober.

**stainless**: pure.

**stale**, *a.*: tasteless, moldy, commonplace.

**stalk**, *n. & v.*: hunt.

**stalk**, *n.*: gait.

**stall**, *v.*: stop.

**stallion**: horse.

**stamina**: vigor, strength.

**stammer**: falter.

**stampede**, *n.*: rush, flight.

**stampede**, *v. t.*: rout.

**stanch**, *a.*: strong, firm, constant, courageous.

**stanchion**: pillar. [dure.]

**stand**, *v. t.*: station, place, en-

**standard**, *a.*: authoritative,

average.

**C** See Notes of Explanation.

# STANDARD-BEARER

- 2.** measure, norm or norma (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* canon, scale, gauge, diapason, vernier, metewand (*literary*), proof, assize, criterion, test.
- 3.** See **EXAMPLE**, **CANDLESTICK**, **UPRIGHT**.
- standard-bearer**, *n.* ensign, signifier (*rare*), vexillator (*rare*); *spec.* cornet, gonfalonier.
- standing**, *n.* **1.** Referring to the action or condition: station (*now tech.*).  
**2.** See **POSITION**, **CONTINUANCE**, **ENDURANCE**, **RANK**.
- standstill**, *n.* Referring to the fact or state: stand, station (*rare*), deadlock (*only fig.*), stay (*now becoming archaic*).  
*Antonyms:* see **RUN**.
- stanza**, *n.* stave, staff, strophe (*rare*); *spec.* sixain, terza, tercet, pennill, quatrain, redondilla (*Spanish*), englyn, envoy, tristich, tetrastich, pentastich, hexastich, heptastich, octastich.
- star**, *n.* **1.** light (*contextual*), luminary (*literary or rhetorical*), twinkler, starlet (*dim.*), planet (*astrol. or spec.*); *spec.* sun, nova, vesper, shooter (*rare*), primary, comet.  
**2.** Referring to the figure or image: *spec.* pentacle, pentagram, pentangle, pentapha, mullet (*her.*), asterisk.  
**3.** See **DESTINY**, **SPANGLE**.
- starchy**, *a.* **1.** farinaceous.  
**2.** See **STIFF**.
- staring**, *a.* **1.** Referring to the look: gazing, glaring, fixed.  
**2.** See **CONSPICUOUS**.
- starling**, *n.* cutwater.
- starred**, *a.* **1.** stellar.  
**2.** See **CRACKED**.
- starry**, *a.* **1.** Full of stars: constellate (*literary*).  
**2.** astral (*tech. or formal*), stellar, stellar (*formal or tech.*), sidereal, starlike.  
**3.** star-shaped, stellate, stelliform, stellar;—the last three *tech. or learned*.
- start**, *n.* **1.** spring, shock, startle (*rare*), jump, braid (*obs.*); see **SHRINK**.  
**2.** beginning, go-off (*colloq.*), outset, offset, setoff; *spec.* break, breakaway (*cant*), get-away (*cant or slang*); see **RUSH**.  
**3.** impulse (*contextual*), send-off (*colloq.*).  
**4.** lead;—referring to an advantage of position, as in racing.  
**5.** See **DISPLACEMENT**, **BRANCH**.
- start**, *v. i.* **1.** spring, jump, startle (*rare*), braid (*obs. or archaic*); see **SHRINK**.  
**2.** break, put (*U. S., colloq.*), sally (*literary, rhetorical, or humorous*), boun (*archaic*); *spec.* burst, flash, sail.  
**3.** See **BEGIN**, **ENTER**.
- start**, *v. t.* **1.** Referring to game: rouse, spring; see **FLUSH**.  
**2.** See **BEGIN**, **SET**, **DISPLACE**.
- startle**, *v. t.* surprise, rouse, electrify (*fig.*), jump (*rare*); see **FRIGHTEN**.
- state**, *n.* **1.** Referring to the circumstances or condition of affairs in which a thing exists: condition, status (*learned*), situation, estate (*archaic or literary*), posture (*rare*), pass, case, plight (*rare, etc. spec.*), disposition, circumstance or (*usually*) circumstances (*pl.*).  
**2.** Referring to the condition in which a person or thing is: condition, estate (*archaic or literary*), form, shape, fettle, trim (*chiefly cant or colloq.*), keeping, kelter or kilter (*colloq. or dial.*), case (*rare*), tone, order, affection (*rare or archaic*).  
**3.** Referring to a mode of existence: phase, stage, mode (*tech.*), modus (*tech.*).  
**4.** government, commonwealth (*chiefly spec.*), country, polity (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* power, potentate (*rhetorical for "power"*), democracy, aristocracy, republic, monarchy, toparchy; see **REPUBLIC**, **MONARCHY**. Most of the synonyms of "government" are also used for a state having such a government.
- state**, *v. t.* **1.** See **EXPRESS**, **NARRATE**, **REPORT**, **PROPOSE**, **RESTATE**.  
**2.** affirm, have, assert; *spec.* (or in a transferred sense) declare, insist, asseverate, protest, predicate, aver, allege, expound, avow, avouch, vouch (*rare*), warrant, profess, say, speak, pronounce, enounce, proclaim, testify (*Biblical*), premise (*logic*), preface (*rare*), plead, bulletin, swear.  
*Antonyms:* see **ABJURE**.
- statecraft**, *n.* diplomacy, policy; *spec.* courtcraft.
- stated**, *a.* **1.** fixed, settled, given.  
**2.** fixed, set.
- statement**, *n.* **1.** See **EXPRESSION**, **ACCOUNT**, **PROPOSITION**.  
**2.** affirmance, affirmation, assertion; *spec.* (or in a transferred sense) declaration, insistence, asseveration, protestation, proposition, predication, protest (*rare*), averment, allegation, avowal, exposition, vouch (*rare*), vouchment (*rare*), predication (*tech. or rare*), pretension (*rare*).  
*Antonyms:* see **DENIAL**.

**☞** Cross references: see **Note**.  
**standardize**: regularize.  
**standing**, *a.*: upright, stagnant, permanent.  
**standpoint**: position, viewpoint.  
**staple**, *n.*: product.

**staple**, *a.*: salable.  
**staple**, *n.*: loop.  
**staple**, *n.*: fiber, material.  
**starch**, *a.*: fastidious, stiff, formal.  
**stare**: gaze.  
**stark**: absolute, naked, unmiti-

gated, stiff.  
**started**: afloat.  
**starved**: famish.  
**starved**: hungry.  
**statehouse**: capitol.  
**statly**: dignified, imposing, grand.

**☞** See **Notes of Explanation**.

## STEP

- 3. Referring to what is stated:** *spec.* allegation, predicate, protest, thesis (*tech. or spec.*), pronouncement, saying, testification (*Biblical*), pronunciamento, platform, affidavit, pleading, scheme, schedule, memorial, case (*law*), ipse dixit, dictum, theorem, bulletin; *see* SAYING, REPORT, PROPOSAL, FORMULATION, NARRATIVE.
- 4. Referring to a document setting forth a status of financial facts:** *spec.* bill, budget, showing (*chiefly U. S.*).
- statesman, n.** politician, politicianaster (*con-templuous*), statist (*archaic*), politico (*rare*), stateswoman (*fem.*).
- station, n. 1.** *See* PLACE, POSITION, DIGNITY, RANK.
- 2.** *Spec.* post, depot (*mil.*), camp, encampment, garrison, factory.
- 3.** stopping place, stop; *spec.* stand, depot (*U. S.*), terminal (*U. S.*), stationette (*a nonce word*).
- station, v. t.** place, post, stand, plant; *spec.* garrison, quarter, lodge, picket.
- statue, n.** image, piece (*contextual*); *spec.* statuette, sculpture, bronze, colossus, term, terminus, figurine.
- stay, v. i. 1.** remain, rest, stop (*not in good usage in this sense*), continue, abide (*literary or rare*), bide (*chiefly archaic*), lie, sit, keep, swell (*chiefly archaic*); *spec.* hang, sojourn, nestle, sist (*Scots law*); *see* DELAY.
- Antonyms: see* DEPART, FLEE.
- 2.** *See* CONTINUE, DESIST.
- stay, n. 1.** remain (*rare*), continuance, rest, stop (*not in good usage in this sense*), abode (*literary or rare*); *spec.* sojourn; *see* DELAY.
- 2.** *Spec.* continuance, desistance.
- steal, v. t. 1.** appropriate (*contextual*; often *euphemistic*), thief (*rare*), lift, purloin, crib (*colloq.*), take (*contextual*), convert (*contextual*), snatch (*contextual or slang*), rifle, plunder, filch, cabbage (*slang or tailors' cant*), cly (*thieves' cant*), convey (*a euphemism*), nobble (*slang*), nim (*archaic*), pinch (*slang*), abstract (*slang*), bob (*slang or cant*), prig (*slang or cant*), hook (*slang or cant*), rob (*rare or spec.*), bone (*slang*); *spec.* misappropriate, pilfer, peculate (*rare*), finger.
- 2.** *See* MOVE.
- steal, v. i. 1.** thief, lift, purloin, rob (*rare or spec.*), crib (*colloq.*), filch; *spec.* pilfer, peculate, shoplift.
- 2.** move, slip, slide, slink, sneak, creep, lurk (*rare*).
- stealthy, a. 1.** *See* THIEVISH.
- 2.** secret, furtive, surreptitious, aly, underhand, clandestine.
- steamer, n.** puffer (*colloq. or contextual*), steamboat (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* steamship, tug, propeller, sidewheeler, greyhound. "*Steamer*" is *chiefly spec.*
- steep, a.** hilly (*contextual*), declivitous, high-pitched, brant (*obs. or dial.*), steepy (*rare*), arduous (*fig.*), heavy, abrupt, bold, proclivous (*rare*); *spec.* hanging (*as in "hanging gardens"*); *see* PRECIPITOUS.
- Antonyms: see* MODERATE.
- steepchase, n.** grind (*Eng. university slang*).
- steer, v. t. 1.** guide (*contextual*), direct, navigate, con or cond or cund (*tech.*), helm (*chiefly spec.*), pilot (*often spec.*).
- 2.** *See* GUIDE.
- steer, v. i.** stand, course (*rare*), point.
- steerage, n. 1.** steering, guidance, direction, pilotage (*often spec.*), pilotism (*rare*), pilotry (*rare*).
- 2.** *See* GUIDANCE.
- steersman, n.** steerer, helmsman, pilot (*often spec.*); *spec.* coxswain, hoveler or hoveller (*Eng.*), manjee (*Anglo-Indian*), nobbler (*Eng.*), patron (*rare*), patron (*rare*), wheelman, sluer.
- stem, n. 1.** stock, caudex (*tech.*), axis (*tech.*); *spec.* cane, kex (*obs. or dial.*), creeper, runner, brier or briar, pedestal, caulome (*tech.*); *see* STALK, TRUNK.
- 2.** bow, cutwater.
- 3.** *In philology:* base, theme (*tech.*), thema (*rare*).
- 4.** shank, shaft, stalk, pillar.
- 5.** *See* RACE.
- step, v. i. 1.** tread; *spec.* tramp, clamp, clump, stride, trip, pace.
- 2.** *See* GO, WALK.
- step, n. 1.** tread, footstep; *spec.* tramp, stride, pace, clamp (*chiefly dial.*), footstep, trip.
- 2.** *Referring to dancing:* *spec.* pas (*French*), flicflac (*French*), chasse, whirl, couplee (*dancing*), grapevine, drag, etc.
- 3.** *Referring to a rest for the foot, as in*

**stationary:** *see* Note.  
**stationary:** immovable, motionless.  
**statuary:** sculptor, sculpture.  
**statue:** state, position, rank.  
**statute:** law.  
**staunch:** variant of stanch.  
**stave, n.:** strain.  
**stave, v. t.:** break, ward.  
**stay, n.:** support, brace.  
**stay, v. t.:** hold.  
**stay, n.:** stoppage, stop.

**stay, v. t.:** stop, fix, restrain, detain, defer.  
**stead:** place.  
**steadfast:** fixed, constant.  
**steady, a.:** firm, constant, uniform, sober.  
**steady, v. t.:** firm.  
**steal, n.:** theft.  
**steam, n.:** vapor, exhalation.  
**steamy:** vaporous.  
**steed:** horse.

**steel, v. t.:** harden.  
**steep, v.:** soak.  
**steep, n.:** hill, diff.  
**steer, n.:** beef.  
**stellar, stellate:** starry.  
**stelliform:** starry.  
**stellular:** starry.  
**stem, v. t.:** oppose.  
**stench:** smell.  
**stentor:** shout.  
**stentorian:** loud.

## STEPPATHER

*stairs*: tread, pace (*rare*), degree (*obs.*, *exc. heraldry*); *spec.* flyer, gradin or gradine, half-pace, winder, rung, stile.

4. See GAIT, MARCH, FOOTPRINT, ACTION, DEGREE, INTERVAL.

**stepfather**, *n.* good-father (*Scot.*).

**stepmother**, *n.* good-mother (*Scot.*). The adjective for "stepmother" is "novercal."

**sterilize**, *v. t.* asepticize, aseptify (*rare*); *spec.* disinfect.

**stern**, *a.* 1. unyielding, grim, grimmish (*rare*), grimly (*archaic*), gaunt (*literary or archaic*), dour (*Scot.*), hard; see RELENTLESS, REPELLENT.

*Antonyms*: see AFFECTIONATE, GENTLE, KINDLY.

2. See AUSTERE, SEVERE, SHARP, FIERCE, RELENTLESS, MERCILESS.

**stern**, *n.* Referring to a vessel: buttocks (*rare*); *spec.* counter, poop.

**stevedore**, *n.* *Spec.* roustabout (*U. S.*), hobbler (*Eng.*).

**stew**, *v. t.* cook (*contextual*), boil, coddle, seethe, simmer; *spec.* curry.

**stew**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action: boil, seethe, simmer.

2. Referring to the dish: *spec.* hodge-podge, olio, ollapodrida, curry, colcannon, lobsouse, pepperpot.

3. See FRET.

**steward**, *n.* 1. agent (*contextual*), stewardess (*fem.*); *spec.* bailiff, husband, hind (*local Eng.*), dewan (*Anglo-Indian*), chamberlain, seneschal, major-domo, khansamah or khansaman, sirkar (*Anglo-Indian*), maître d'hôtel (*French*).

2. purser.

**stick**, *n.* 1. Referring to a piece of wood, usually one long in relation to its breadth or diameter: *spec.* spar, billet, cue, rod, walking-stick, cane; see BRANCH, TWIG, STAKE, POLE, SWITCH, MAST, RUNG, CLUB.

2. *Spec.* hesitation, stickiness, stab.

**stick**, *v. t.* 1. See STAB, THRUST, PUT, TRANS-FIX, SMEAR, FASTEN.

2. agglutinate (*rare or learned*); *spec.* wafer, cement, freeze.

**stick**, *v. i.* 1. adhere, cling, take (*chiefly cant*); *spec.* cleave, hold, mire, freeze, jam.

2. Referring to mental action: adhere, hold, cleave, cling, abide, hang, persist.

3. See BIND, HESITATE.

**sticky**, *a.* adhesive, tenacious, clingy (*rare*), clinging, cohesive, viscous (*learned or*

*tech.*), viscid (*learned or tech.*), glutinous (*tech. or learned*), agglutinative (*learned*); *spec.* clammy, clam (*dial.*), gluey, pasty, stringy, ropy, cledgy (*Eng. dial.*), gummy, dauby, cementitious (*rare*), fat, strong, tacky (*chiefly cant*), smeary (*rare*), clarty (*dial.*), cloggy, plastery, mucilaginous.

**stiff**, *a.* 1. firm, rigid, unlimber (*rare*), unpliant (*rare*), crisp; *spec.* stark (*obs. or spec.*), heavy (*chiefly dial.*); see UNYIELDING, TENSE.

*Antonyms*: see FLEXIBLE, LIMP, WILLOWY.

2. Referring to what is hard to overcome: hard, obstinate, pertinacious; see UNYIELDING, DIFFICULT.

3. Referring to manners, style, etc.: constrained, cramped, budge (*obs. or archaic*), buckram (*fig.*), prim, starch, starched; see FORMAL.

*Antonyms*: see UNCONVENTIONAL, HOME-LIKE.

4. See HIGH, STRONG, REPELLENT, CONVENTIONAL.

**stiffen**, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: rigidify (*rare*); *spec.* buckram, bone, size, starch, glue, etc.; see HARDEN, BRACE.

2. Referring to prices: harden.

3. Referring to the mind, feelings, etc.: see HARDEN.

**stiffening**, *a.* rigescent (*rare*).

**stiffness**, *n.* *Spec.* firmness, rigidity, hardness, constraint, etc. Cf. STIFF.

**still**, *a.* 1. motionless.

*Antonyms*: see AGITATED, LIVELY, RESTLESS, FLOWING.

2. See SILENT, CALM, STAGNANT, LOW.

3. Referring to wines, beer, etc.: dead.

**still**, *v. t.* 1. quiet, bestill (*rare*), immobilize (*rare*).

*Antonyms*: see ROUSE, AGITATE.

2. See CALM, SILENCE.

**still**, *n.* stillatory (*rare*); *spec.* retort, worm, serpentry, serpentine.

**stimulant**, *n.* 1. In a general sense: stimulus (more dignified than "stimulant"), tonic (*fig.*), stirring; *spec.* fillip, sting, whetstone (*fig.*), incentive, encouragement, spur.

2. In medicine: cordial, tonic, cardiac; *spec.* restorative.

*Antonyms*: see NARCOTIC.

3. Intoxicant; *spec.* liqueur, bracer, pick-me-up, eye-opener.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**sterile**: barren.

**sternum**: breastbone.

**stew**, *v. i.*: fret.

**stewpan**: skillet.

**stickle**, *v. i.*: cavil, bargain, hesitate.

**stickle**, *n.*: cavil, hesitation.

**stikler**: precisian.

**stiff-necked**: obstinate.

**stifle**, *v. t.*: suffocate, extinguish, repress, suppress.

**stifle**, *v. i.*: suffocate.

**stifling**: suffocative.

**stigma**: brand, extravasation, blotch, sully.

**stigmatize**: brand, sully.

**stile**: step, upright.

**stiletto**: dagger.

**still**, *intery.*: silence.

**still**, *adv. & conj.*: but.

**still**, *n.*: silence. [*ence, calm.*]

**stillness**: motionlessness, stilly: silent.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## STOOL

**stimulate**, *v. t.* 1. excite, stir, goad, prick, actuate (*rare*), brace, liven, rally; *spec. electrify (fig.)*, sting, pique, fan, rouse, nettle; *see* ENCOURAGE.

*Antonyms:* *see* NUMB, DULL, PARALYZE.

2. *See* ROUSE.

**stimulating**, *a.* 1. stimulant, stimulative, exciting; *spec. inspiring*, biting, lively, racy, spicy (*colloq.*), electric (*fig.*), stinging, bracing, poignant, piquant, inflammatory (*fig.*), pungent (*fig.*); *see* SHARP.

*Antonyms:* *see* SEDATIVE, SOPORIFIC.

2. cardiac, cordial, tonic; *spec. restorative*.

**sting**, *v. t.* 1. prick, urticate (*rare*); *spec. nettle*.

2. Referring to what causes a sharp tingling, as liquors or cold: bite, nip.

3. *See* PAIN.

**sting**, *v. i.* 1. prick, prickle, tingle; *spec. nettle*.

2. Referring to the sensation: tingle.

**sting**, *n.* 1. Referring to a stinging organ: *spec. ovipositor*, dart, nettle.

2. *See* STIMULANT, PAIN.

3. Referring to liquor, as wines, etc.: bite, tang, edge, sharpness, zest, nip (*Scot. or colloq.*).

4. Referring to the feeling of being stimulated, often pleasantly: tingle.

**stinging**, *a.* Referring to speech, wit, etc.: poignant, pungent, salt (*rare*).

**stingy**, *a.* 1. illiberal, close, miserly, niggardly or (*less usual, but more emphatic*) niggard, mean, parsimonious, penurious, sordid, close-fisted (*colloq.*), pinching, cheese-paring (*colloq. or contemptuous*), near (*rare or archaic*), economical (a euphemism), miser (*archaic*), churlish (*archaic or literary*), sparing, grudging, close-handed (*archaic*), hard-fisted (*colloq.; rare*), tight (*colloq.*), hard, uncommunicative (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* GENEROUS, EXTRAVAGANT, WASTEFUL.

2. *See* SCANTY.

**stint**, *v. t.* 1. *See* LIMIT.

2. economize, save (*euphemistic or contextual*), scant, scrim, skimp, pinch.

*Antonyms:* *see* LAVISH, WASTE.

**stipulate**, *v. t.* arrange, provide, bespeak (*rare or literary*), condition.

**stir**, *v. t.* 1. *See* MOVE, ROUSE, STIMULATE, EXCITE, RAISE.

2. *Spec.* stoke, poke, pole, spoon, beat, poker.

**stirrer**, *n.* *Spec.* poker, pole, strike, rabble, paddle, swizzle-stick (*colloq.*).

**stirrup-shaped**, *a.* stapedial (*tech. or learned*).

**stitch**, *n.* 1. *See* PAIN.

2. *Spec.* backstitch, cross-stitch, blind-stitch, hemstitch, feather stitch, tent stitch, petit point, tack, diamond, prick-seam, overhand.

**stock**, *n.* 1. *See* STAKE, TRUNK, STEM, ANCESTOR, RACE, FAMILY, BREED, FUND, MATERIAL, CAPITAL.

2. butt, thick; *spec. handle*.

3. supply, store, accumulation, budget; *spec. repertoire (French)*.

**stocky**, *a.* thick-set, stumpy, stubby, stout, portly (*rare*), close; *spec. bunting*; *see* FAT, SQUAT.

*Antonyms:* *see* LANKY.

**stomach**, *n.* belly (*not now in refined usage*), maw (*now only of animals, exc. ludicrous or contemptuous*), abdomen (*slang or incorrect*), craw (*chiefly humorous or derisive, exc. spec.*); *spec. ingluvies*, proventriculus, gizzard, gorge, rumen or paunch, reticulum or bonnet, omasum, psalterium, manyplies, abomasum.

**stomachic**, *a.* gastric (*tech.*), gasteral (*rare*).

**stone**, *n.* 1. In a collective or generic sense: *spec. metal*, rubble; *see* ROCK, GRAVEL.

2. Referring to a stone of any size: rock (*Australia and colloq. U. S.*); *spec. meteorite*, megalith, hog, whetstone, grindstone; *see* GRAVESTONE.

3. Referring to a small piece of rock: pebble, cobble, cobblestone, coggle (*obs. or dial.*).

4. Referring to the stone of a fruit: pyrene (*tech.*), pit (*U. S.*).

5. *See* CALCULUS, GEM.

**stone**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* pebble (*rare*), cobble, pave, gravel.

2. lapidate (*rare*).

**stone**, *a.* lithic (*tech.*), lithoid (*tech.*).

**stony**, *a.* 1. rocky, petrous (*rare, exc. fig.*), lapideous (*rare*), saccous (*rare*), lapidose (*rare or tech.*); *spec. bowldery*, pebbly, gravelly, shingly, gritty.

2. *See* UNYIELDING, UNFEELING, UNCOMPASSIONATE, COLD.

**stool**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* tabouret, cricket, commode, nightchair, close, stool, cucking-stool, cutty-stool (*Scot.*), standrest, foot-stool.

2. *See* EXCREMENT.

*☞* Cross references: *see* Note.

**stimulating**: stimulant.

**stink**: smell.

**stinking**: odorous, ill-smelling,

fetid.

**stint**: limit, task.

**stintless**: generous.

**stipend**: pay.

**stipulate**: agree, contract.

**stir**, *v. t.*: move, rouse, bustle, act.

**stir**, *n.*: motion, activity, distur-

ance, commotion, bustle, fuss.

**stirring**, *a.*: exciting, stimulant,

about.

**stitch**, *v.*: sew.

**stithy**: anvils, forge.

**stock-still**: motionless.

**stoical**: impassive.

**stoker**: fireman.

**stolid**: impassive, stupid.

**stomach**, *v. t.*: endure.

**stoneware**: earthenware.

**stool**, *n.*: decoy.

**stool**, *v. t.*: defecate.

*☞* See Notes of Explanation.

## STOOP

**stoop, v. i. 1.** lean, bend, incline, bow; *spec.* cower, slouch; *see* CROUCH.

*Antonyms:* *see* RISE.

**2.** *See* YIELD, CRINGE, SWOOP, CONDESCEND.

**stoop, n. 1.** bend, inclination, stooping; *spec.* slouch, crouch, cower.

**2.** descent, condescension, vouchsafement, condescendence.

**3.** *See* SWOOP.

**stooping, a.** crouching, cowering, slouchy.

*Antonyms:* *see* ERECT.

**stop, v. t. 1.** *See* CLOSE, OBSTRUCT.

**2.** Referring to action not put forth by the person or thing that causes the stop: check, arrest (*formal or literary*), hold, stay (*now literary*); *spec.* resist (*contextual*), halt, intercept, bar, block, embar (*obs. or archaic*), stall, cease (*rare*), belay (*sailors' slang*), discontinue, pawl, field (*baseball*); *see* PREVENT, INTERRUPT, RESTRAIN, SUPPRESS, NONPLUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* IMPEL.

**3.** Referring to stopping one's own action: cease, discontinue, quit (*U. S.*), belay (*sailors' slang*), drop (*slang*; chiefly in "drop it"), leave (*archaic*); *spec.* arrest, abandon.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONTINUE.

**stop, v. i. 1.** desist (*chiefly literary*), cease, surcease (*literary*; *rare*), stay (*now literary or formal and chiefly in the imperative*), discontinue (*formal*); *spec.* die (*usually with "out"*), pause, halt, leave, hesitate, breathe (*fig.*), stall, intermit; *see* END.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONTINUE.

**2.** Referring to a cessation of a physical journey or progress: stand, halt, prop (*Australia*), touch; *spec.* bait, noon, lodge, tarry.

**3.** *See* DELAY.

**stop, n. 1.** stoppage, check, cessation, stay (*now literary or tech.*), cease (*obs., exc. in "without cease"*), discontinuance, surcease (*literary*); *spec.* block, desistance, pause, hesitation, halt, hitch (*colloq.*), cæsura, intermission.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONTINUANCE.

**2.** stand, prop (*Australia*), jib (*rare*); *spec.* check.

**3.** In music: register; *spec.* diapason, cromorna or cremona, tuba, celeste, flauto (*Italian*), flageolet, flute, dolcan, dital, larigot, gamba, gemshorn, serpent.

**4.** *See* STATION, MARK, STOPPER, DELAY.

**stop, interj.** soft, hold, avast (*naut.*), quit (*colloq., U. S.*); *spec.* silence, whoa.

**stoppage, n. 1.** stop (*rare*), stopping, stay

(*chiefly legal*), arrest (*formal*), arrestment (*rare*), discontinuance; *spec.* check, checking, resistance, interception; *see* END, PREVENTION, INTERRUPTION, SUPPRESSION, CLOSURE, RESISTANCE.

*Antonyms:* *see* IMPULSE, CONTINUANCE, CONTINUATION.

**2.** *See* STOP.

**stopper, n.** stop, stopple; *spec.* cork, bung, plug, spigot, shive.

**stopper, v. t.** close, stop, stopple; *spec.* cork, spike, plug.

*Antonyms:* *see* OPEN.

**storage, n.** storing, stowage; *spec.* warehousing, tankage.

**store, n. 1.** *See* STOREHOUSE, STOREROOM, SHOP.

**2.** supply, stock, accumulation, treasure (*literary*); *spec.* mine, reserve, garner, hoard, magazine, cache, clamp (*can!*); *see* SAVING, FUND.

**store, v. t. 1.** *See* FURNISH, ACCUMULATE, HOARD.

**2.** deposit, reposit (*rare*), hive (*fig. only*), garner, treasure (*literary*; *rare*), entresure (*rare*); *spec.* magazine (*rare*), hide, bury, cache, reserve, tank (*rare*), reservoir, bottle, sack, warehouse.

**storehouse, n.** depository, repository, store (*U. S. and British colonies*), repertory (*literary or rare*), repertorium (*rare*), treasury (*literary*); *spec.* magazine (*mil.*), hive (*fig.*), golah (*Anglo-Indian*); *see* GRANARY, WAREHOUSE.

**storeroom, n.** depository, store; *spec.* loft (*U. S.*), cellar, larder.

**stork, n.** crane (*local*).

**stork, a.** pelagic (*rare*).

**storm, n. 1.** tempest (*literary or rhetorical*), bluster (*fig.*), rack (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* hurricane, cyclone, anticyclone, blizzard, blow (*slang or colloq.*), gale, brickfielder (*Australia*), tornado, whirlwind, squall, typhoon, snowfall, rainfall, etc.

*Antonyms:* *see* CALM.

**2.** *See* OUTBREAK, FLIGHT.

**storm, v. i. 1.** Referring to the elements: rage, rave (*rare*); *spec.* snow, rain, blow, hail, etc.

**2.** *See* RAGE, SCOLD, RUSH.

**storm, v. t.** *Spec. see* ASSAIL, ATTACK.

**stormy, a. 1.** foul, rough, severe, tempestuous (*formal*), wild, dirty (*used esp. of wet weather at sea*); *spec.* oragious (*rare*), breme (*obs. or poetic*), uproarious, rampant, rampagous (*colloq.*), roaring, rainy, snowy, sleety, etc.; *see* WINDY, BOUGE.

*Antonyms:* *see* CALM.

**2.** *See* VIOLENT.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**stoop, v. t.:** bow.  
**stop-gap:** expedient.

**stopping:** stoppage.

**stopple:** stopper.

**storied:** famous, ornamented.

**storm:** assail, attack.

**story:** account, history, narrative, legend, fable.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.



## STRENGTH

**story**, *n.* floor, stage, contignation (*rare*); *spec.* basement, clerestory, loft, flat, mezzanine.

**stove**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* heater, range, cockle, furnace, kiln.  
2. *See* GLASSHOUSE.

**straddle**, *v. t. & i.* bestraddle (*v. t. only; an intensive*), stride (*rare*), bestride (*v. t. only*), cross (*v. t. only; colloq.*).

**straggle**, *v. i.* 1. *See* WANDER.  
2. draggle, tail, string, stretch.

*Antonyms:* *see* CROWD.

**straight**, *a.* 1. right, direct; *spec.* straight-lined, rectilinear, (*of hair*) lank, lanky.

*Antonyms:* *see* ANGULAR, BENT, CURVED, CROOKED, DEVIIOUS, SINUOUS, ZIGZAG.

2. *See* ERECT, UPRIGHT, INFERABLE.

**straight**, *adv.* 1. directly, dead, right, forthright (*archaic*), outright (*archaic*).

2. *See* IMMEDIATELY.

**straightedge**, *n.* staff; *spec.* strickle, strick.

**straighten**, *v. t.* straight (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CURVE.

**strain**, *n.* 1. *See* RACE, FAMILY, TRACE, NOTE, SONG.

2. *In music:* diapason (*tech.*), fit or fyttle (*rare*), stave, snatch, point (*archaic*).

3. *Referring to conduct, way of talking, etc.:* passage, flight, movement, vein, tone.

**strain**, *v. t.* 1. stress; *see* STRETCH, BEND, DEFORM, PERVERT.

2. bend, tax, task.

3. overstrain (*intensive*), try, outstrain (*rare*), overtax; *spec.* overexert, screw, rack, wrench, outstretch (*rare*), overstretch (*rare*); *see* SPRAIN.

4. separate (*contextual*), percolate, transcolate (*rare*); *spec.* colander, elutriate; *see* FILTRATE.

**strain**, *n.* 1. stress, tension, tenacity; *see* FORCE, EFFORT.

2. tax, burden, task.

3. overstrain, overtax; *spec.* wrench; *see* SPRAIN.

**strainer**, *n.* sieve, colature (*rare*), colatory (*rare*); *spec.* bolter, physeter, colander, filter.

2. *See* FIBER.

**strand**, *n.* 1. string, twist; *spec.* sliver.

2. *See* FIBER.

**stranger**, *n.* unknown.

*Antonyms:* *see* ACQUAINTANCE.

**strap**, *n.* band (*contextual*), strip, strop (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* ename (*armor*), crupper, jess (*falconry*), martingale.

**strap-shaped**, *a.* ligulate (*tech.*).

**strategy**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* generalship, tactics.  
2. *See* ARTIFICE.

**stratified**, *a.* stratiform (*tech. or learned*), layered; *see* LAMINATE.

**stratum**, *n.* layer; *spec.* (*in geol.*) post, measure, magma.

**straw-colored**, *a.* yellow, stramineous (*learned*), festucine (*rare*).

**stray**, *v. i.* 1. deviate, exorbitate (*archaic*), cstray (*archaic*), extravagate (*rare*), range, ert (*chiefly fig.; now archaic*); *see* WANDER.

*Antonyms:* *see* GATHER, CONVEENE.

2. *See* ERR.

**stray**, *a.* 1. deviating, strayed, astray, errant (*literary*); *see* WANDERING.

2. *See* ACCIDENTAL.

**streak**, *n.* 1. stripe, vein, fleck, flake, stria (*tech.*), striation (*tech.*); *spec.* thread, band, line, interstriation, slick, vitta (*tech.*), penciling, seam, ridge, furrow.

2. *See* TRACE.

**streak**, *v. t.* stripe, vein, fleck, flake, striate (*tech.*); *spec.* pencil, tabby, line, be-streak (*intensive; rare*), band.

**streaked**, *a.* striped, veined, striate (*tech.*), flecked; *spec.* lined, rowy, penciled or (*tech.*) pencilate, brindled, brindled, tabby.

**stream**, *n.* 1. flow, run, current, rindle (*rare or dial.*), fleet (*local Eng.*), flood (*obs. or poetic*), fresh, kill (*local U. S.*; *chiefly in proper names*); *spec.* coulee, confluent, affluent; *see* RIVER, RIVULET, BROOK, TRIBUTARY, STREAMLET.

2. *See* FLOW, SERIES.

**stream**, *v. i.* 1. flow, run, rindle (*rare or dial.*), rill (*rare*); *spec.* drill (*rare or dial.*), trickle, discharge, spout.

2. *See* MOVE, HANG, EXTEND.

**streamlet**, *n.* stream, rill, trickle, drill (*rare or dial.*); *see* RIVULET, BROOK.

**street-cleaner**, *n.* scavenger (*formal*), orderly (*Eng.*), white-wings (*slang; local U. S.*).

**strength**, *n.* 1. *Referring merely to capacity to exert force:* *see* POWER.

2. *Referring to the capacity of man or beast to exert force:* sinew or (*pl.*) sinews, nerve, muscle, brawn, stamina, thew or (*pl.*) thews (*archaic*), sturdiness (*rare*), stoutness, foison (*chiefly Scot.*), main (*obs., exc. in "with might and main"*), doughtiness (*literary; archaic or humorous*); *spec.* arm (*fig.*); *see* STALWARTNESS.

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**stomp**: flagon.

**stout**: firm, big, fat, brave, courageous, hardy, stalwart, strong.

**stow**: pack, hide, furl, hold.

**stowage**: storage.

**straightly**: immediately.

**straightway**: immediately.

**strand**, *n.*: shore.

**strand**, *v. t.*: ground.

**stranded**: aground.

**strange**: foreign, unfamiliar, surprising, odd, inexperienced,

distant, bashful, distrustful.

**stranger**: foreigner, visitor, intruder.

**strangulate**: constrict.

**strap**, *v. t.*: thrash, fasten,

sharpen.

**strass**: paste.

**stratagem**: artifice.

**straw**: stalk.

**strawberry**: birthmark.

**streak**, *v. t.*: move.

**stream**, *v. i.*: flow.

**streamer**, *n.*: flag, pennon, ray.

**street**: road.

**☞** See Notes or Explanation.

## STRENGTHEN

See also the general terms under POWER.

**Antonyms:** see WEAKNESS.

**3. Referring to the mere capacity to resist force:** solidity, toughness, stoutness, stanchness, robustiousness (rare or humorous); see FIRMNESS.

**Antonyms:** see WEAKNESS.

**4. Referring to the wind:** freshness, briskness.

**5. Referring to alcoholic liquors:** body, potency (formal), potence (rare); spec. proof.

**6. Spec. adhesiveness, stickiness, effectiveness, hardness, vigor, determination, activity, decidedness, violence, intensity, acuteness, brilliance, ability, influence, loudness, depth, energy, cogency, emphasis, stress, durability.**

**strengthen, v. t. 1. Referring to a physical structural strengthening:** fortify (rare, exc. spec.), reinforce or reënforce, support, buttress (fig. or spec.); see BRACE.

**Antonyms:** see WEAKEN.

**2. Referring to an increase in power, or capacity to exert force:** invigorate, invigor (rare), potentiate (rare), reënforce or reinforce, fortify; spec. recruit, enforce, reman, flank, fortify, gird, freshen.

**Antonyms:** see WEAKEN, EXHAUST, BLIGHT, ENERVATE.

**3. Referring only to the strength of man or animal:** indurate, sinew, nerve, vitalize, harden, brace. See also def. 2, above.

**Antonyms:** see WEAKEN, ENERVATE, EXHAUST.

**4. Referring to a making more secure, unchangeable, or probable in respect of ideas, habits, opinions, etc.:** confirm, fortify, corroborate (rare), encourage, clench, clinch, corroborate (rare); heighten.

**Antonyms:** see WEAKEN.

**5. Referring to the voice:** raise, rear (rare or archaic).

**6. See AID, INTENSIFY, SUPPORT, CHEER, ENCOURAGE, CONCENTRATE.**

**stretch, v. t. 1. See EXTEND, EXAGGERATE, EXCEED.**

**2. strain (contextual), draw (contextual), pull (contextual, exc. as with "out"), tense (rare), tenter; spec. screw, brace, beam, rack, finedraw, wiredraw (often fig.), crane; see EXPAND, DISTEND, BEND.**

**Antonyms:** see CONTRACT, SQUEEZE, PRESS.

**stretched, a. tense, taut, strict.**

**stretcher, n. 1. Spec. tent, tenter, temple.**

**2. See LITTER.**

**stretching, a. tensive.**

**strict, a. 1. See TIGHT, STRETCHED, ACCURATE, RESTRICTED.**

**2. unyielding, inflexible, unswerving, uncompromising, stringent, severe, exact, rigorous, rigid, strait (archaic), precise, nice, punctual (archaic), scrupulous, extreme.**

**Antonyms:** see LAX.

**3. Referring only to morals, religious practices, etc.:** strait-laced, puritanical, blue; see SCRUPULOUS, CONSCIENTIOUS, AUSTERE.

**Antonyms:** see LAX.

**strike, v. t. 1. In the general sense of to cause to be impinged upon:** impinge (rare or tech.), hit, smite (archaic or rhetorical), verberate (rare), take (contextual).

**2. With special implications:** bang, baste (now colloq.), thwack, bethwack (intensive), belabor, box, buffet, clour (Scot. or dial.), cob (colloq.), crack (chiefly slang), dash, flail, hurtle (rare), job, smash, pash (archaic or rare), pick, plug (slang), punch, rap, slam, slash, slug (colloq.), smack, swipe (colloq.), whang (dial. or colloq.), whop (colloq.), fisticuff, clout, saber, sabre, cut, bunt, bowl, dolly, stamp, butt, cane, cannon, foul, nob (boxing slang), knee, brake, beat, cudgel, fist, flap, flip, harpoon, knock, lash, peck, pelt, pound, punch, shock, shoot, slap, percuss, switch, drum, tap, thrash, whip.

**3. In the sense of to cause (a thing) to impinge:** impinge (rare), hit, smite (archaic or rhetorical), collide (rare); spec. bang, bound, crack (slang), drive, dash, hurtle, rap, slam, slash, smack, stamp, beat, clash, flap, knock, lash, pelt, pound, slap, switch, drum, tap, thrash, whip.

**4. See DEAL, IGNITE, HOOK, LOWER, AFLICT, BLIGHT, DISCOVER, ASSUME, SOUND, MAKE, MEET, AFFECT, FLATTEN.**

**strike, v. i. 1. impinge (rare), hit, smite (archaic or rhetorical); spec. buffet, cannon, clash, clatter, crash, smash, dash, drive, jar, knock, pat, patter, peck, pelt, spat (colloq.), tattoo, thud; see GLANCE.**

**2. To make a stroke (at): spec. smite (archaic or rhetorical), slash, smash.**

**3. See COLLIDE, GO, HAPPEN, ROOT, SOUND.**

**☞ Cross references:** see Note.

**strengthless:** powerless.

**strenuous:** energetic, spirited, vigorous.

**stress, v. t.:** strain, accent, emphasize.

**stress, n.:** force, constraint, strain, height, effort, importance, accent, emphasis.

**stretch, v. t.:** extend, straggle.

**stretch, n.:** scope, effort, expanse, flight.

**strew:** scatter, sprinkle.

**strawn:** scattered.

**strid:** line, streak.

**striate, v. t.:** streak.

**striate, a.:** streaked.

**stricken:** blighted.

**stricture:** censure.

**stride, v. i.:** step, walk.

**stride, v. t.:** cross.

**stride, n.:** step, gait.

**strident:** harsh, creaking.

**stridor:** creak.

**stridulate:** creak, shrill.

**stridulous:** creaking, shrill.

**strife:** emulation, contention, dissension, dispute.

**strifeful:** emulous, contentious, dissentious, disputatious.

**☞ See Notes of Explanation.**

# STRONG

**strike, n. 1.** See STROKE, DISCOVERY.

**2.** turnout, walkout (*cant*), tie-up (*U. S.*; *colloq.*).

**striking, a. 1.** percussive, percutient (*rare*).

**2.** See NOTICEABLE.

**striking, n.** strike (*rare*), percussion, verberation (*rare*), illusion (*rare*).

**string, n. 1.** band (*contextual*), line, cord, snare (*chiefly spec.*), thread (*chiefly spec.*), chord (*now poetic*); *spec.* twine, cordon, cordonnet, cordeliere, braid, bride, gut, lace, leash, lead, lanyard, mese (*Greek music*), wire (*music*).

**2.** Referring to a series of things: chain, festoon, rope; *spec.* chaplet, rosary.

**3.** *Spec.* gang, coffle, stud, file. "String" is *colloq.*

**4.** See ROW, HOAX.

**string, v. t. 1.** cord, rope; *spec.* shard, wire.

**2.** See FILE, EXTEND, HOAX.

**string, v. i. 1.** rope, fibrillate.

**2.** See STRAGGLE.

**stringcourse, n.** table, tablet or tablette (*rare*), tablement (*rare*); *spec.* ledgerment or ledgement.

**stringy, a. 1.** cordy (*rare*), ropy; see FILAMENTOUS.

**2.** See STICKY.

**strip, n. 1.** slip, ribbon or ribband (*chiefly spec. or tech.*); *spec.* ligula (*tech.*), ligule (*rare*), counterlath, *rand* (*obs. or dial.*), skelp, list, rod, lath, label, welt, tape; see STRAP, THONG.

**2.** stripe; *spec.* screed, headland, listel, fillet; see BAND.

**strip, v. t. 1.** See DEPRIVE, PLUNDER, HULL, SKIN.

**2.** bare, disfigure (*rare*), deplinish (*rare*), displenish (*Scot.*), disinvest (*rare*), divest, skin (*colloq. or spec.*); *spec.* dismantle, peel, disgarnish (*literary*), disarm, defoliate, deforest, disflower, deflorate, dismast, plume (*rare*), displume (*rare*), glean; see DISMANTLE.

*Antonyms:* see COVER.

**3.** bare, undress, disrobe, divest (*literary or tech.*), divest (*literary*), disinvest (*rare*), denude, disarray (*literary*), peel (*colloq. or slang*); *spec.* uncloak.

*Antonyms:* see CLOTHE.

**strive, v. i. 1.** endeavor, strain, labor.

**2.** See CONTEND, QUARREL.

**stroke, n. 1.** strike (*rare*), smite (*archaic or rhetorical*), impact, hit, percussion (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* see BLOW, KNOCK, GLANCE, DRUMBEAT, TAP, SLAP, SWITCH, LASH, FLAP.

**2.** With more special implications: *spec.*

chuck, pick, peck, pat, flick, bob, lick, bunt, touch, tapotement (*French*; *rare*), rap.

**3.** In games: shot, hit; *spec.* follow, return, fluke, hazard, jenny, massé, screw, string, snick, take-off, roquet, boast, foul, cut, fozzle, loft, putt or put, lob.

**4.** action, coup (*French*), hit.

**5.** See ATTACK, PARALYSIS, PULSATION, MOVEMENT, CARESS, LINE, SOUND, FLOURISH, SARCASM.

**stroke, v. t. Spec.** palm, lick, pat, flick, peck; see RUB, CARESS.

**stroll, v. i.** saunter, loiter, lounge, troll (*rare*), spatiate (*rare*), dander (*Scot.*); *spec.* ramble.

**stroll, n.** saunter, loiter, lounge, spatiation (*rare*); *spec.* ramble.

**stroller, n.** saunterer, loiterer, etc., flâneur (*French*); *spec.* boulevardier (*French*).

**strolling, n.** sauntering, etc., flânerie (*French*).

**strong, a. 1.** Referring merely to the capacity to exert force: see POWERFUL.

**2.** Referring to the strength of man or beast: sinewy, nervy, sinewous (*rare*), nervous (*spec., exc. fig.*), muscular (*spec., exc. fig.*), brawny, sturdy, stout, husky (*colloq., U. S.*), doughty (*chiefly literary*; *archaic or humorous*), robustious (*chiefly archaic*; *often humorous*), Herculean (*fig.*), Atlantean (*fig.*), buckra (*slang, southern U. S.*); *spec.* tough; see STALWART. See also the general words under POWERFUL.

*Antonyms:* see WEAK, EXHAUSTED, POWERLESS, WEAKLY.

**3.** Referring to the mere capacity to resist force: solid, tough, stout, stanch, robustious (*rare or humorous*); see FIRM.

*Antonyms:* see WEAK, BRITTLE, CRUMBLY, FLIMSY.

**4.** Referring to the wind: powerful, lively, smart, virent (*rare*); *spec.* brisk, fresh, freshish.

*Antonyms:* see WEAK.

**5.** Referring to alcoholic liquors: full, solid (*rare*), nappy, bodied, stiff, heavy, hard.

**6.** Referring to an odor or smell: *spec.* gamy, high, hot; see RANK.

**7.** Referring to the feelings: powerful, forcible, masterful; see INTENSE.

**8.** See STICKY, HARDY, VIGOROUS, DETERMINED, ACTIVE, DECIDED, VIOLENT, ABLE, BRIGHT, INFLUENTIAL, LOUD, DEEP, ENERGETIC, EMPHATIC, COGENT.

"Strong" can be used as a synonym of very many words that denote more than usual activity, intensity, or the like.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
stringent: strid.

strip, n.: band, streak, strip, kind.  
strip, v. t.: line, band, streak.

striped: banded.  
stripling: youth.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# STRONGHOLD

**stronghold**, *n.* hold, fastness; *see* FORTIFICATION, REFUGE.

**struck**, *p. a.* smitten (*archaic or rhetorical*).

**structural**, *a.* constructional, constitutive (*rare, exc. spec.*); conformational (*rare*), textural, organic; *spec.* geotectonic, tectonic, architectural.

**structure**, *n.* 1. make, build, frame, constitution, composition, construction, organisation, make-up, texture, conformation, nature (*contextual*), tissue (*chiefly spec.*), schematism (*rare*), physique (*chiefly spec.*) organism (*rare*), framing; *spec.* malconformation; *see* ARCHITECTURE.

2. frame, framework, fabric, texture, work, shell, case, skeleton, carcass, corpus, machine (*rare*), erection, compages (*literary*); *spec.* contignation (*rare*), superstructure, network, cradle, trestle, truss, crib, chassis, creel, grillage, cage, grid-iron, grid, cortex; *see* BUILDING.

**structureless**, *a.* unformed, unorganized.

**struggle**, *v. i.* 1. reluctant (*rare*), sprawl (*obs. or rare*), reluct (*rare*), agonize (*rare*); *spec.* wrestle, tussle, scramble, scuffle, wriggle, kick; *see* CONTENT.

*Antonyms: see* YIELD.

2. *See* ENDEAVOR.

**struggle**, *n.* 1. reluctance (*rare*), reluctance (*rare*); *spec.* wrestle, scramble, wriggle, scuffle; *see* CONTEST.

2. *See* ENDEAVOR, EFFORT.

**struggling**, *a.* reluctant (*rare*).

**strut**, *v. i.* cock (*fig.*), prance, swell, major, peacock (*fig.*), flaunt, bestrut (*an intensive*), brank (*archaic or Scot.*), perk; *see* SWAGGER.

**strut**, *n.* cock, prance; *see* SWAGGER.

**stub**, *n.* 1. *See* STUMP, END.

2. *Remainder of a check, etc.*: counterfoil.

**stub**, *v. t.* 1. *See* CLEAR.

2. *Referring to the toe*: strike, stump (*colloq.*).

**stubble**, *n.* eddish (*tech.*; *Eng.*).

**stubby**, *a.* 1. rough, stubbly.

2. *See* STOCKY.

**stud**, *v. t.* 1. *See* SUPPORT, SPOT.

2. boss, emboss, bestud (*an intensive*), set, beset (*an intensive*), knot (*rare*).

**studded**, *a.* bossy, bossed, embossed, set, beset; *spec.* naily.

**student**, *n.* studier (*rare*), bookman (*rare*), lucubrador (*rare*); *spec.* bookworm, grind, dig (*slang*), sap (*slang*), opsimath (*rare*); *see* SCHOLAR.

*Antonyms: see* TEACHER.

**studio**, *n.* workroom, atelier (*French*).

**studious**, *a.* 1. booky, bookish.

2. *See* ATTENTIVE, DILIGENT.

**study**, *n.* 1. lucubration (*literary*); *spec.* cram, pilpul.

2. *See* CONSIDERATION, EXERCISE, OBJECT, SKETCH.

**study**, *v. i.* 1. lucubrate (*rare*), read (*contextual*), con (*archaic or dial.*); *spec.* pore (*chiefly with "over"*), grind, sap (*school slang*), dig (*colloq.*), cram (*slang*).

*Antonyms: see* PLAY.

2. *See* CONSIDER.

**study**, *v. t.* 1. read (*contextual*); *spec.* grind (*colloq.*), dig (*colloq. or slang*), con (*archaic or dial.*), cram (*slang*).

2. *See* CONSIDER, PLAN.

**stuff**, *v. t.* fill (*contextual*), ram, cram; *spec.* pad, pack, wad, flock, lard.

*Antonyms: see* EMPTY.

**stuffing**, *n.* *Spec.* padding, wadding, excelsior, dressing.

**stultify**, *v. t.* besot, duncify (*rare*), idiotize (*literary or fig.*).

**stumblingblock**, *n.* offense (*archaic*), scandal (*a religious term*).

**stump**, *n.* 1. stub, snag (*chiefly spec.*), scrag (*chiefly dial.*), stool (*rare*); *see* LOG.

2. remnant, stub; *spec.* dock.

3. *See* CHALLENGE.

**stunt**, *v. t.* *Referring to growth*: check, cramp, nip; *see* DWARF.

**stunted**, *a.* undergrown, checked, nipped, runtish, scrubby; *spec.* dwarfish.

**stupefaction**, *n.* 1. confusion, bewilderment, petrification (*rare*), paralysis (*chiefly spec.*), dazing, obfuscation (*rare*), stunning, etc.

2. *See* STUPOR, INTOXICATION.

**stupefactive**, *a.* stupeficient, confusing, etc., torpific (*rare*), carotic (*rare*), narcotic, dazing; *spec.* intoxicating, dazling.

**stupefied**, *a.* confused, dazed, benumbed, dazy (*rare*), stupent (*rare*); *spec.* comatose, intoxicated.

*Antonyms: see* ALERT.

**stupefy**, *v. t.* confuse, confound (*archaic*), obfuscate (*rare*), obstupefy (*rare*), dull; *spec.* bewilder, stun, daze, muddle, besot (*chiefly spec.*), benumb, maze (*archaic*), hemuse (*archaic*), dare (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), daver (*Eng. dial.*), deaden, petrify, paralyze, dullify (*colloq.*), entrance, narcotize, opiate (*rare*), drug, intoxicate, dazzle.

*Antonyms: see* ROUSE.

*☞* Cross references: *see* Note.

**strow**: scatter.

**strum**, *v. i.*: thrum.

**strumpet**: harlot.

**stucco**: plaster.

**stud**: string.

**studied**: deliberate, elaborate.

**stuff**, *v. i.*: gormandise.

**stuff**, *n.*: matter, fabric.

**stuffed**: full, surfeited.

**stuffy**: close.

**stumble**, *v. i.*: misstep, faller,

blunder, err, happen.

**stumble**, *n.*: misstep, faller,

blunder, error.

**stump**, *v. i.*: walk, speak.

**stump**, *v. t.*: stub, defeat, challenge.

**stump**: stocky, equal.

**stun**: stupefy, shock, daze,

surprise.

**stunning**: fine

**stunt**, *n.*: feat.

**stupendous**: immense.

*☞* *See* Notes of Explanation.

# SUBMIT

**stupid**, *a.* unintelligent, witless, thoughtless (*rare*), stolid, heavy, brainless, vacant, empty, dull, inept (*literary*), senseless, dull-witted, dense, inane, fatuous (*a literary term*), slow, obtuse, insulse (*rare*), crass, asinine, doltish, fat (*colloq.*), fat-headed (*colloq.*), flat, incapacious, wooden, wooden-headed, headless (*rare*), dotish or doatish (*rare*), doting or doating (*rare*), dumpish, anserine (*rare*), purblind, cloddish, blockish, oafish (*rare*), addle (*rare*), addle-headed, fiddle-headed (*rare*), pig-headed (*colloq.*), buffle-headed, sotish (*chiefly spec.*), donkeyish (*rare*), heavy-headed, dotardly (*rare*), daft (*obs. or dial.*), Boeotian (*fig.*), stockish (*rare*), hebeté (*rare*), hebetudinous (*rare*); *spec.* foolish, idiotic, imbecile, driveling (*extremely contemptuous*).

*Antonyms:* see INTELLIGENT, CLEVER, SHARP, SHREWD, PRECOCIOUS, WITTY.

**stupid**, *n.* See SIMPLETON.

**stupidity**, *n.* witlessness (*rare*), ineptitude (*literary*), crassitude (*literary*), density, opacity (*literary or learned; rare*), inanity, fatuousness or fatuity (*literary*), noodleism (*contemptuous*), noodledom (*contemptuous*), jackassery (*rare; contemptuous*), jobbernowlism (*colloq.*), hebetude (*rare*), senselessness, dullness, etc.

*Antonyms:* see INTELLIGENCE, DISCERNMENT; also cf. CLEVER, SHARP, etc.

**stupor**, *n.* stupefaction, daze, confusion (*contextual*), lethargy, mazement (*rare*), lazedness (*rare*), dazement (*rare*), deadness (*rare*), lull (*rare*); *spec.* narcotism, coma; see SLEEP.

**style**, *n.* 1. See POINT, PEN, NAME.

2. mode, fashion, genre (*French*), manner, character, ton (*French*), form, taste, gout (*French*); *spec.* histrionism, gusto.

3. Relating to expression: diction, wording, phraseology; *spec.* cacology, euphuism, preciosity, Gongorism, Guevarism, journalese (*colloq.*), Johnsonese, Carlylese, Ruskinese, etc.

4. Relating to a conventional standard, esp. in social relations, dress, etc.: *spec.* fashion, ton (*French*), pattern, model, vogue, chic (*French or slang*), fashionableness, bon ton (*French or slang*), haut ton (*French*), format, get-up, make, wear (*rare or cant*), block, cut.

**styliform**, *a.* stylate, styloid, pen-shaped.

**stylish**, *a.* fashionable, modish, elegant,

chic (*French or slang*), genteel (*chiefly sarcastic*), tonish (*colloq.*), high-toned (*a cheap or contemptuous term*), tony (*slang or colloq.; U. S. and colonial Eng.*), alamode; *spec.* dressy (*colloq.*), smart.

*Antonyms:* see OLD-FASHIONED.

**subdivide**, *v. t.* divide (*contextual*), redivide.

**subdual**, *n.* subjection, subjugation, reduction, subduement (*rare*); *spec.* downing (*colloq.*), taming, etc.; see OVERCOMING, INTIMIDATION, MITIGATION.

**subdue**, *v. t.* subject, subjugate, allay; *spec.* down, milden, tame, curb, reduce, bend, bow, break; see OVERCOME, INTIMIDATE, MITIGATE, SUPPRESS.

**subdued**, *a.* subjected, reduced, redact (*obs. or rare*); *spec.* chastened, dispirited.

*Antonyms:* see UNSUBDUED.

**subject**, *n.* 1. In a political sense: liege, people (*a collective; contextual*). A "citizen" is not a "subject."

*Antonyms:* see LORD, RULER, MONARCH.

2. Referring to one subjected to some action, power, or habit: slave, patient.

*Antonyms:* see ACTOR.

3. In hypnotism, spiritualism, etc.: patient, medium, sensitive, sympathetic; *spec.* psychic, hypnotic.

4. matter, theme, topic, question, head, subject matter, object matter, text (*chiefly spec.*), locus (*a Latinism; rare*); *spec.* lemma, food, Leitmotiv (*German*), testo, dux.

5. In logic: premise.

6. In metaphysics: ego.

7. In medicine: see PATIENT.

**subject**, *v. t.* 1. master, subjugate, break, enslave; see SUBDUE, OVERCOME.

2. expose, submit, surrender, abandon, put; see SUBORDINATE.

**subjective**, *a.* 1. inner, interior, objective (*the use of the older medieval philosophy*).

*Antonyms:* see OBJECTIVE.

2. See INTROSPECTIVE, DECEPTIVE.

**sublet**, *v. t.* let (*contextual*), sublease, underlease, underlet, underset (*Eng.*).

**submerge**, *v. t.* 1. See SINK.

2. whelm, drown, bury, submerse (*rare*); see OVERFLOW.

**submissive**, *a.* yielding, passive, meek, tame, slavish, humble; see DEFERENTIAL, COMPLAISANT, RESIGNED, OBEDIENT.

*Antonyms:* see UNSUBMISSIVE, DEFIANT, ARROGANT, AUTHORITATIVE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**stupid**, *n.*: blockhead.

**sturdy**: determined, strong,

hardy, stalwart.

**stutter**: falter.

**sty**: pigsty, pen.

**style**, *v. t.*: name.

**styptic**: astringent.

**suave**: smooth, agreeable.

**subject**, *a.*: servile, liable, conditional.

**subject matter**: subject.

**subject**: add, attach.

**subjugate**: subdue, subject, overcome.

**sublimate**, *v. t.*: purify, idealize.

**sublimate**, *n.*: deposit.

**sublime**, *a.*: exalted.

**sublime**, *v. t.*: purify, idealize.

**submarine**, *a.*: underwater.

**submerge**, *v. t.*: sink.

**submergence**: submersion.

**submission**: yielding, offer.

**submit**, *v. t.*: subject, propose, present, offer, refer.

**submit**, *v. t.*: yield.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## SUBORDINATE

**subordinate**, *n.* inferior, sub (*colloq.*), understrapper (*contemptuous*), underling (*depreciatory*); *spec.* subaltern (*chiefly mil.*), dependent.

**subordinate**, *a.* subsidiary, ancillary (*chiefly tech. or fig.*), servient (*chiefly tech.*); *spec.* dependent, understrapping (*rare*); *see* SECONDARY, COLLATERAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* CHIEF, MASTER, RULING.

**subordinate**, *v. t.* subject, submit, postpone, postposit (*rare*).

**subordination**, *n.* subjection, submission, subservience, servitude (*rare*), subordination (*rare*); *spec.* postponement.

**subscribe**, *v. t.* 1. underwrite, undersign, postscribe; *see* SIGN.

2. *See* INSCRIBE, PROMISE.

**subsequent**, *a.* 1. Referring to order or time: following, sequent, after (*chiefly referring to time*), posterior, sequacious (*rare*), sequential (*rare*), latter, succeeding, successive, attendant (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FORMER, PREVIOUS.

2. Referring to time only: later, future (*a loose usage*), postliminary (*rare*), postliminious (*an erroneous use*).

*Antonyms:* *see* FORMER.

**subside**, *v. i.* 1. *See* SINK.

2. lower, sink, settle, fall, drop, lapse.

**subsidy**, *n.* gift, grant, aid, allowance, contribution, subvention, bounty;—*all contextual*.

*Antonyms:* *see* TAX.

**subsoil**, *n.* earth (*contextual*), substratum, undersoil; *spec.* pan.

**substance**, *n.* 1. *See* ESSENCE, MATTER, MATERIAL, MEANING, WEALTH, ACTUALITY.

2. matter, substratum, essence (*tech.*), hyle (*obs. or tech.*), hypostasis (*tech.*), stuff.

3. body, sum, gist, heart, core, fullness, volume, gravamen (*tech.*), pith, content.

**substitute**, *n.* *Spec.* makeshift, apology, duplicate, succedaneum (*rare*), surrogate (*rare or spec.*), vicar, understudy, representative, change.

**substitute**, *v. t.* exchange (*contextual*), supposite (*rare*), suffer (*rare*), substitute, subrogate (*rare or spec.*), surrogate (*rare*).

**substituted**, *a.* vicarial (*rare*), vicarious (*chiefly spec.*; *literary or learned*), suffered (*rare*), subrogated (*rare or spec.*).

**substitution**, *n.* exchange or change (*contextual*), shift, subrogation (*rare or spec.*), surrogation (*rare*); *spec.* enallage, novation.

**subtle**, *a.* 1. *See* ATTENUATED, PENETRATIVE, ELUSIVE, NICE, DELICATE, INTELLIGENT, INGENIOUS, DISCERNING, ARTFUL.

2. profound, fine, refined, fine-spun, withdrawn (*fig.*), superfine, nice, delicate, deep, subtile (*now rare*), astute, sharp, witty (*chiefly spec.*), serpentine (*literary; fig.*), keen, exile (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CRUDE.

**subtlety**, *n.* 1. *See* ATTENUATION, NICENESS, NICETY, DELICACY, INTELLIGENCE, ART.

2. profundity, fineness, refinement, profoundness, delicacy, subtleness, subtleness (*now rare*), subtility (*now rare*), nicety, depth, astuteness, sharpness, witiness (*chiefly spec.*), keenness, exility (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CRUDENESS; *cf.* CRUDE.

3. Referring to an argument, distinction, etc.: profundity, quiddity (*rare*), refinement, subtility (*now rare*), nicety.

**suburb**, *n.* outskirts, skirt (*often in pl.*), faubourg (*French*).

**succeed**, *v. t.* follow; *spec.* inherit, replace.

**succeed**, *v. i.* 1. *See* FOLLOW.

2. Referring to a person: prosper, speed (*archaic*), prevail, cotton (*obs.*), win.

*Antonyms:* *see* FAIL.

3. Referring to a thing: go, do, take (*rare or med.*), prevail.

*Antonyms:* *see* FAIL.

**success**, *n.* 1. *See* FORTUNE.

2. prosperity, speed (*archaic*), hit (*colloq.*; *often spec.*), go (*chiefly U. S.*; *colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DEFEAT, FAILURE.

3. Referring to what succeeds: go (*chiefly U. S.*; *colloq.*), hit (*colloq.*; *often spec.*).

**succession**, *n.* 1. following, sequence, consecution, consequence, rotation, seriality (*rare*), procession.

2. *See* DESCENT, SERIES.

3. inheritance; *spec.* reversion, entail (*rare*).

**successive**, *a.* sequent, sequential, consecutive, serial, progressive, successional, contiguous; *spec.* ordinal; *see* FOLLOWING.

*Antonyms:* *see* PRECEDING.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**suborn**: induce, bribe.

**subrogate**: substitute.

**subscribe**, *v. i.*: accede.

**subscript**: postscript, signature.

**subscriptio**: postscript, signature, accession, contribution.

**subserve**: assist, serve, aid.

**subservient**: subordinate, obsequious, obedient, servicable, contributory, complaisant.

**subsidiary**: auxiliary, subordinate, accidental.

**subsidize**: bribe, aid.

**subsist**, *v. i.*: be, continue, consist, inhere, live, prevail, apply.

**subsist**, *v. t.*: support, feed.

**subsistence**: being, living.

**subsistent**: being, inherent.

**substantial**: essential, important, considerable, massive, actual, influential, virtual, nourishing, pithy.

**substantialize**: actualize.

**substantiate**: actualize, embody, prove, confirm.

**substratum**: subsoil, substance.

**subterfuge**: artifice, pretext, expedient.

**subterranean**, **subterraneous**: underground.

**subtile**: subtle.

**subtilize**, *v. i.*: refine.

**subtract**: deduct, abstract.

**subvention**: subsidy.

**subversionary**: ruinous.

**subvert**: ruin, abolish.

**successful**: fortunate, prosperous.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# SULLY

**successively**, *a.* consecutively, serially, etc., seriatim.

**suck**, *v. t.* 1. draw (*contextual*), pull; *spec.* drink, inhale.

2. See ABSORB.

**suck**, *n.* draw, pull, suction (*formal* or *tech.*); *spec.* exsuction.

**sucker**, *n.* *Spec.* suckling, proboscis, haustellum, acetabulum, bothrium, haustorium, surculus.

**sucking**, *a.* 1. sugent (*rare*).

2. suctorial (*formal*), sugescent (*rare*; *tech.*), suctional (*rare*); *spec.* haustellate.

**suckle**, *v. t.* feed (*contextual*), nurse.

**suckle**, *v. i.* draw, suck, nurse, pull (*colloq.*).

**suckling**, *n.* lactation.

**sudden**, *a.* 1. abrupt, precipitant (*rare*), subitaneous (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see GRADUAL, SLOW.

2. See ABRUPT.

**suddenly**, *adv.* slap (*colloq.*), plump, presto, smack (*colloq.*).

**sudorific**, *a.* sudoriferous, sudoriparous, hydrotic;—*all tech.*

**sudorific**, *n.* diaphoretic (*tech.*), sudatory (*tech.*), sweater.

**suds**, *n. pl.* lixivium (*tech.*).

**suffer**, *v. t.* 1. experience (*contextual*), bear, endure, sustain, undergo; *spec.* receive, pay, get, take.

2. See ENDURE, PERMIT.

**suffer**, *v. i.* groan, smart, agonize, sweat (*slang*), smoke (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* pay.

**sufferer**, *n.* patient (*rare*); *spec.* martyr, protomartyr.

**suffering**, *n.* 1. sufferance (*archaic*), experience (*contextual*), endurance, bearing, sustainment, undergoing; *spec.* receiving, etc., passion (*obs.*, *exc.* of Christ on the cross and of his agony in the Garden of Gethsemane), pathos (*learned*), teen (*archaic*), martyrdom; see PAIN.

2. *Spec.* endurance, permission.

**suffice**, *v. i.* serve, do, satisfy.

**suffix**, *n.* affix (*contextual*), ending, termination, postfix, addition (*contextual*), terminant (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see PREFIX.

**suffix**, *v. t.* affix (*contextual*), postfix.

**suffocate**, *v. t.* 1. choke, smother, strangle (*chiefly spec.*), stifle, asphyxiate (*tech.*), spifficate (*slang*), scomfish (*Scot.*); *spec.* drown, overlie (*v. t. only*), charcoal; see CHOKER.

2. See EXTINGUISH.

**suffocate**, *v. i.* 1. choke, smother, strangle (*chiefly spec.*), stifle, asphyxiate (*tech.*); *spec.* gulp.

2. See DIE.

**suffocation**, *n.* choking, smothering, asphyxiation, etc.

**suffocative**, *a.* choky, choking, stifling, smothery, strangely (*colloq.*), pothery (*rare*).

**suffrage**, *n.* 1. See ACCESSION.

2. vote.

**sugary**, *a.* sweet, saccharine (*tech.*), saccharous (*rare*); *spec.* honeyed.

*Antonyms:* see SOUR.

**suggest**, *v. t.* present, prompt, inspire; see INTIMATE, ADVANCE.

**suggestion**, *n.* 1. presentation, prompting, inspiration, prompture (*rare*); see INTIMATION, ADVANCE.

2. Referring to what is suggested: inspiration, cue (*chiefly spec.*), prompt (*rare*); see INTIMATION.

**suicide**, *n.* 1. homicide (*contextual*), self-destruction, self-murder, self-homicide (*rare*), felo-de-se (a loose use; *Latin*), self-slaughter (*rare*); *spec.* hara-kiri (not "hari-kari"), seppuku (*rare*).

2. self-murderer, felo-de-se (*tech.*; *Latin*), self-destroyer.

**suit**, *v. i.* agree, fit, serve (*chiefly spec.*), sort (*archaic*).

**suite**, *n.* 1. See RETINUE.

2. Referring to rooms: set, suit; *spec.* apartment, flat, conclave.

**suitor**, *n.* 1. lover (*contextual*), beau, attendant (*contextual*), wooer, protestant (*rare*), steady (*slang* or *dial.*). "Suitor" is *formal*; "beau" is the ordinary familiar word.

2. See LITIGANT.

**sulk**, *v. i.* pout, pet, mope, mump (*rare*), grump (*rare*; *colloq.*), boody (*rare*).

**sulk**, *n.* fit, pout, pet.

**sullen**, *a.* ill-tempered (*contextual*), sulky, glum, grum, glumpy (*rare*), morose, moody, mumpish, dogged, doggish (*rare*), cloudy.

*Antonyms:* see GOOD-NATURED, GAY, CHEERFUL, VIVACIOUS.

**sullenness**, *n.* ill temper, sulkiness, sulks (*pl.*; *colloq.*), sullens (*pl.*; *colloq.*), glumness, etc.

**sully**, *v. t.* 1. In a physical sense: see SOIL, FOUL.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**succinct**: concise.

**succor**: aid.

**succulent**: juicy.

**succumb**: yield, die, surrender.

**sue**: similar.

**suction**: suck.

**suctorial**: sucking.

**sue**, *v. t.*: prosecute, court.

**sue**, *v. i.*: ask, court, appeal.

**sufferable**: permissible, endurable.

**sufferance**: endurance, patience, suffering, permission.

**sufficiency**: adequacy, ability, fortune, conceit.

**sufficient**: adequate, able.

**suffuse**: diffuse, bathe, fill, over-spread.

**suit**, *v. t.*: adapt, answer, become.

**suitable**: agreeable, appropriate, becoming, applicable, worthy, ready.

**sulky**: ill-tempered, sullen.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# SULLY

2. In an immaterial sense: stain, soil, blemish, tarnish, stigmatize (*rare or literary*), blot, blur, spot, cloud, blacken, darken, defile, foul, smirch, defame, asperse (*rare*), denigrate (*rare*), disluster or dislustre (*rare*), dusk (*rare*), attain.

Antonyms: see PURIFY.

3. See CONTAMINATE.

sully, n. stain, stigma, blemish, tarnish, blot, blur, spot, cloud, smirch.

sully, n. staining, soiling, defilement, etc.

sulphurous, a. sulphury, brimstony (*rare*), hepatic (*tech.*).

sum, n. 1. See AGGREGATE, QUANTITY, HEIGHT, SUBSTANCE.

2. amount, purse.

summarization, n. abridgment, summarizing, recapitulation, summing (*chiefly with "up"*), resumption.

summarize, v. t. abridge (*contextual*), sum (*chiefly with "up"*); *spec.* resume, abstract, recapitulate.

summary, n. abridgment, brief; *spec.* résumé (*French*), précis (*French*), abstract, capitulation, breve, breviate (*rare*), breviary (*obs. or rare*), continent (*archaic*), conclusum (*a term of diplomacy*).

summer, n. summertime, summertime (*literary*); *spec.* midsummer.

Antonyms: see WINTER.

summer, v. i. estivate (*tech. or learned*; *chiefly spec.*).

Antonyms: see WINTER.

summer, a. estival (*tech. or learned*).

summerhouse, n. *Spec.* mahal (*East Indian*), kiosk.

summon, v. t. 1. call, bid (*archaic*), cite, invoke (*rare, exc. spec.*), summons (*colloq.*), demand (*rare*), ask; *spec.* drum, preconize (*rare*), motion, bugle, muster, knell, lure, ring, subpoena, avoke, pipe; see CONVOKE, INVOKE.

2. See ROUSE, CALL (*in law*).

summoning, a. citatory, invocatory;—both *tech. or learned*.

summons, n. call, bid (*archaic or slang*), invocation, citation, calling; *spec.* alarum, larum (*archaic*), roll-call, subpoena; see CONVOCAION, INVOCATION.

sumptuary, a. expense.

sun, n. 1. sol (*mythol. or poetic*), Phoebus (*fig. or Greek myth.*), daystar (*poetic*), Titan (*fig. or Greek myth.*); *spec.* mock sun, parhelion.

2. See SUNLIGHT, SUNRISE.

sun, v. t. solarize (*rare*), insolate (*tech.*).

Sunday, n. Lord's Day, Sabbath, First Day.

sunlight, n. sunshine, sun (*fig.*), daylight, day (*contextual*), shine (*contextual*), light (*contextual*).

Antonyms: see SHADE.

sunny, a. 1. sunshiny; see CLEAR.

Antonyms: see SHADY, RAINY.

2. See CHEERFUL.

sunrise, n. sun (*contextual*), sun-up (*colloq., U. S.*).

sunset, n. sundown, nightfall, night, evensong (*archaic*), set (*poetic*).

sunstroke, n. coup-de-soleil (*French*), insolation (*rare; tech.*).

sunwise, a. clockwise.

superficial, a. 1. See SURFACE.

2. Referring to mental qualities: shallow, meretricious; see CURSORY.

Antonyms: see DEEP.

superfluity, n. 1. See EXCESS.

2. A superfluous thing: neednot (*rare*), fifth wheel (*fig.*).

Antonyms: see NECESSARY.

superhuman, a. preterhuman (*rare*), transhuman (*rare*); *spec.* seraphic (*literary*), angelic, divine.

Antonyms: see HUMAN.

superior, a. 1. See HIGHER, FINE, BETTER, ADVANTAGEOUS.

2. Referring to superiority in general: supreme, preëminent, paramount, palmary (*rare*), topping, supereminent.

Antonyms: see INFERIOR.

3. Referring to superiority in rank or of office: higher, upper, over, above; see DISTINGUISHED.

4. Referring to precedence of rights: preëdent, senior, elder, preferent, prior.

superior, n. chief, head, top-sawyer (*colloq.*), higher-up (*slang*); *spec.* mahaut (*East Indian*), suzerain, lord, liege or liege lord, domina, major, prior, priores guardian.

Antonyms: see INFERIOR.

☞ Cross references: see Note

sultan: monarch.

sultry: hot, close.

sum, v. t.: add, summarize.

summary, a.: concise.

summation: addition, aggregate.

summit: top, height.

sumptuous: luxurious.

sumptuousness: luxury.

sunder, v.: separate.

sundown: sunset.

sundry: various.

sunken: deep-set.

sunshine: sunlight, cheerful-

ness.

sunshiny: sunny, cheerful.

sup, v. t. & n.: sip.

sup, v. i.: sip, eat.

superabundant: excessive,

abundant.

superadd: add.

superannuate: disqualify, re-

tire.

superb: fine, grand, imposing,

luxurious.

supercilious: proud, haughty,

contemptuous.

supererogatory: unnecessary.

superficies: surface.

superfine: fine, subtle.

superfluous: unnecessary, ex-

cessive.

superimpose: superpose.

superinumbent: overlying.

superinduce: cause.

superintend: oversee.

superintendence: overseeing.

superintendency: oversight.

superlative: highest.

supernal: higher, heavenly.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



# SUPPRESS

**supernatural**, *a.* preternatural (*formal or learned*), supranatural (*rare*), transnormal (*rare*), marvelous, unearthly, hyperphysical, miraculous, metaphysical (*rare*); *spec.* superhuman, superorganic.

*Antonyms:* see NATURAL.

**supernumerary**, *n.* supe or super (*colloq.*); *spec.* figurant (*masc.*), figurante (*fem.*).

**superpose**, *v. t.* impose, superimpose.

**supersensible**, *a.* metaphysical; *spec.* spiritual, supernatural.

**supersensual**, *a.* supersensuous, supersensory.

**superstition**, *n.* believingness (*contextual*), belief (*contextual*); *spec.* (and contextually) tradition, idea, fear.

**superstitious**, *a.* believing (*contextual*); *spec.* (and contextually) fearful.

**supplement**, *v. t.* supplete (*rare*).

**supplementary**, *a.* additional, supplemental, suppletive, suppletory, parergal (*rare*); *spec.* accessory.

**supply**, *n.* 1. See STORE, STOCK, FURNISHING, FUND, SUBSTITUTE.

2. Chiefly in *pl.*: stores, matériel (*French*), crop, provision, stock; see AMMUNITION.

**support**, *v. t.* 1. bear, sustain, carry, uphold (*chiefly literary*), hold; *spec.* corbel (used with "out" or "off"), cradle, pillow, truss; see PROP, BRACE, FLOAT.

2. Referring to giving aid or favor to a person, cause, etc.: strengthen, uphold, sustain, maintain, second, back (*colloq. or cant*), champion (*primarily spec.*), reinforce or reinforce (*rare*), float (*fig.*), tide (with "over"), sustentate (*rare*); *spec.* grubstake, prop, bolster, patron (*rare*), favor; see APPROVE, AID, DEFEND, ADVOCATE, JUSTIFY.

3. Referring to provision of the upkeep of a person or thing: maintain, subsist, keep; *spec.* winter, feed.

4. Referring to making more probable by evidence, etc.: strengthen, uphold, sustain; see EVIDENCE, CONFIRM, PROVE.

5. See ENDURE, STRENGTHEN, ACT, CONTINUE.

**support**, *n.* 1. Referring to the action of physically supporting: sustentation, upholding, upbearing, sustenance (*rare*), sustainment (*formal or rare*), bearing.

2. Referring to what supports physically: rest, base; *spec.* bearing, bottom, seat, underpinning, bolster, prop, brandreth (*dial.*), stay, guy, potent (*archaic*), buttress, undersetter (*rare*), pier, pillar, pedestal, bed, bedding, back, stud, tread, trestle, leg, still, block, dog, triangle, yoke, easel, buoy, float saddle, hanger, trammel, truss, straddle, shore, stirrup, step, bush, skid, ran (*chiefly Scot.*), cushion, pillow, cant, caryatid, atlantis, cantilever, horse, gantry or gauntry, footman (*dial. Eng.*), chaplet; see FOUNDATION, BEARING.

3. Referring to the act of supporting a person, cause, etc.: strengthening, backing, maintenance, behalf, championship (*primarily spec.*), sustentation (*formal*); *spec.* reinforcement or reinforcement (*rare*), prop (*rare*), patronage; see APPROVAL, AID, DEFENSE, ADVOCACY.

4. Referring to the person or thing from which one receives support: strength, pillar, prop, stay, mainstay, dependence, trust, reliance; *spec.* understudy (*cant*).

5. Referring to the act of upkeep: maintenance, upkeep, keep.

6. Referring to that which is supplied for upkeep: upkeep, keep; see LIVING.

7. See EVIDENCE, CONFIRMATION, ENDURANCE.

**supporter**, *n.* maintainer, upholder, second, stand-by (*colloq.*), patron (*chiefly spec.*), patroness (*fem.*; *chiefly spec.*); *spec.* espouser, champion, partizan, defender, approver, countenancer; see ADHERENT.

*Antonyms:* see HANGER-ON.

**supposed**, *a.* 1. See ASSUMED.

2. suppositive (*rare*), supposititious (*formal or learned*), suppositional (*rare*), suppositional (*rare*), believed (*rare*), putative (*chiefly tech.*), reputed, reputative (*rare*); *spec.* conjectural.

*Antonyms:* see ACTUAL.

**suppress**, *v. t.* 1. subdue, destroy (*contextual*), stop, check, quell, quench, quell, quell (*rare*), quash (*rare*), stifle, strangle, repress, allay, extinguish, smother, cushion (*rare*), retund (*rare*), kill, burke (*rare*), hush, eliminate, silence; see SWALLOW, HIDE;—mostly *fig. uses*.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**supernumerary**: excessive.  
**superscribe**: inscribe.  
**superscription**: inscription.  
**supersede**: replace.  
**superstitious**: fearful, believing, timid.  
**superstructure**: structure, building.  
**supervene**: occur.  
**superveniency**: accessory.  
**supervention**: occurrence.  
**supervise**: oversee.  
**supervision**: overseeing, over-

right.  
**supervisor**: overseer.  
**supine**: prostrate, negligent.  
**supper**, *v. i.*: eat.  
**supplant**: replace, displace.  
**supple**, *a.*: flexible, compliant, obsequious.  
**supple**, *v. t.*: limber.  
**supplement**: addition, counterpart.  
**suppletory**: accessory.  
**suppliance**: asking.  
**suppliant**, *a.*: asking.  
**suppliant**, *n.*: asker.

**suppliant**, *a.*: asking.  
**suppliant**, *n.*: asker.  
**supplicator**: ask.  
**supplication**: asking.  
**supplicatory**: asking.  
**supply**, *v. t.*: furnish.  
**supportable**: endurable, defensible.  
**suppose**: assume, imagine, believe, imply.  
**suppositional**: conjectural.  
**supposititious**: supposed, conjectural, false.  
**suppository**: assumptive.

## SUPPURATE

- Antonyms:** see ADVANCE.
- 2.** See ABOLISH, REPRESS, MURDER.
- suppurate, v. i.** mature (tech. or learned), mature (rare), ripen (rare or dial.), fester, putrefy (rare), gather.
- suppuration, n.** maturation, fester, pyosis (rare), diaphysis (rare), impostumation (rare or obs.), purulence or purulency.
- suppurative, a.** 1. festery, running, purulent.
- 2.** See PURULENT.
- supremacy, n.** 1. supremacy (rare), supremeness, sovereignty, sovranity (poetic), principality (rare), principate (rare), paramountcy, primacy; see HEADSHIP.
- 2.** authority, sovereignty, paramountcy, primacy, scepter.
- supreme, a.** 1. highest, sovereign, sovran (poetic), paramount, hegemonic (rare); spec. imperial.
- 2.** See EXTREME.
- surety, n.** 1. See CONFIDENCE, SECURITY.
- 2.** sponsor (formal), guarantee, guarantor, security; spec. gage, warrantor, insurer (rare), voucher, fidejussor (rare or spec.), pledge (historical), mainpernor (historical), bond, bail.
- surf, n.** breach (rare), breakers (pl.).
- surface, n.** 1. exterior, face, superficies (tech. or learned), periphery (tech.), rind (rare or spec.); spec. top, outside, inside, brim (archaic), bosom, flesh, flat, concavity, convexity; see SIDE, FINISH.
- Antonyms:** see INTERIOR.
- 2.** See APPEARANCE.
- surface, a.** exterior, superficial (formal), superficial (rare), peripheral (tech.); spec. peripheric (rare), epigene, epipolic.
- Antonyms:** see INTERIOR, DEEP.
- surfeit, n.** 1. feeding, satiety, glut, gorge, cloy, engorgement (rare), crapulation (rare), gorging, cramming, etc.
- 2.** fullness, satiety, cloy, crapulence; see NAUSEA.
- Antonyms:** see APPETITE, HUNGER.
- surfeit, v. t.** feed, overfeed, sate (chiefly literary), satiate (formal), cram (colloq. or spec.), stuff, overcram (intensive), cloy (literary; often used fig.), overcloy (intensive), gorge, engorge (rare), overgorge (intensive), glut, englut (archaic), crapulate (rare).
- surfeit, v. i.** overeat, cram, gorge.
- Antonyms:** see HUNGER, THIRST.
- surfited, a.** satiated, crapulent (literary), stuffed.
- Antonyms:** see HUNGRY, UNSATISFIED.
- surge, v. i.** 1. See BILLOW.
- 2.** sway, sweep, swing, rush.
- surgeon, n.** doctor (contextual), chirurgian (archaic), sawbones (slang); spec. orthopedist, laparotomist, etc.
- surgery, n.** Spec. orthopedy or orthopædy, orthopraxy, autoplasty, laparotomy, etc.
- surly, a.** ill-tempered (contextual), ungracious, churlish (literary or bookish), cynical or cynic (rare), grumpy (colloq.), grum (rare), doggish (rare), dogged (rare), snarling, rusty (rare).
- Antonyms:** see SMOOTH-SPOKEN, AFFABLE, AGREEABLE, GRACIOUS.
- surmount, v. t.** 1. overmount (rare), rise (chiefly U. S.), overpass (rare), overget (rare), overclimb (primarily spec.).
- 2.** See TOP, OVERCOME.
- surpass, v. t.** exceed, excel, beat, cap (fig.), top, ding (archaic or dial.), transcend, overtop, outmatch, distance, better, outvie, outrival, outclass (sporting), pass (archaic), lick (slang), outpeer (rare), overpeer (rare), best (colloq.), overpass (rare), outpass (rare), outbid (rare), outbrace (rare), overcome (archaic), pretergress (rare), outdo, outnumber.
- surprise, v. t.** 1. See ATTACK, STARTLE.
- 2.** astonish, astound, stound (obs. or archaic), astony (archaic), steen.
- surprise, n.** 1. See ATTACK.
- 2.** surprisal, surrisement (rare), astonishment, astoundment (rare), amazement, magement (rare), wonder, marvel (archaic).
- surprised, a.** 1. startled.
- 2.** astonished, thunderstruck, thunderstricken (rare), wonderstricken (rare).
- surprising, a.** astonishing, astounding, mazing (rare), marvelous, strange (contextual), miraculous, tremendous, mirific (rare and jocular); spec. startling.
- surrender, v. t.** 1. yield, render, deliver, betray, sacrifice.
- 2.** See RELINQUISH, ABANDON, SUBJECT, DEDICATE.
- surrender, v. i.** yield, capitulate (chiefly mil.), flinch (now obsolescent), fall (chiefly mil.), succumb.
- surrender, n.** 1. yielding, rendition, delivery, capitulation (chiefly mil.), fall (chiefly mil.), dedition (rare).
- 2.** Spec. relinquishment, subjection, abandonment, dedication.
- surround, v. t.** encircle (primarily spec.), circle (now chiefly poetic), inclose, enclose, encompass, compass, girdle, beset, invest, hem (chiefly used with "in" or "round"); spec. sphere, ensphere, skirt, hedge, clip

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**surcingle:** girth.

**sure:** confident, reliable, unquestionable, unquestioning, unerring, certain.

**surfelter:** glutton.

**surging, a.:** billowy.

**surmise, n.:** guess, suspicion.

**surmise, v. t.:** guess, suspect.

**surpassing:** fine.

**surplus, n.:** excess, remainder.

**surplus, a.:** excessive, remaining.

**surplusage:** excess, remainder.

**surreptitious:** hidden, stealthy, secret.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# SWAY

(*rare* or *spec.*), cincture (*rare*), encincture (*rare*), enwreathe or inwreathe (*often fig.*), embay, enring (*rare*), girth (*rare*), gird, begird (*intensive*), begirt (*intensive*), beleaguer, round (*rare*), invest, circumvent (*rare* or *learned*), brace (*rare*), collar, twine, ring, rim, orb (*elevated*), loop, necklace, inorb (*rare*), inarch (*rare*), enwind or inwind, cordon, circumsept (*rare*); *see* INCLOSE, INVEST.

**surrounded**, *a.* inclosed; *spec.* cinct (*rare*), girt, circumcinct (*rare*), bestead (*literary*).

**surrounding**, *a.* inclosing, encompassing; *spec.* ambient, circumjacent, circumambient.

**surrounding**, *n.* 1. surroundal (*rare*), inclosure, enclosure, encompassment, etc.

2. *In pl.*: environs, environment (*a collective*), entourage (*French*), externality (*rare*), milieu (*French*), neighborhood.

**survey**, *v. t.* 1. examine, view; *spec.* sweep, reconnoiter, scout, pickeer (*archaic*), perambulate.

2. *See* SEE, EXAMINE.

**survey**, *n.* examination, view; *spec.* sweep, reconnoissance, reconnaissance, reconnoiter, scout, panorama (*rare*), conspectus, perambulation.

**survive**, *v. t.* 1. outlive, overlive (*rare*).

2. outlast, outlive (*fig.*), outwear; outgrow; *spec.* outlive.

**susceptible**, *a.* receptive, susceptible (*rare*), capable, open, passionate (*literary*).

*Antonyms:* *see* INSENSIBLE, APATHETIC.

**suspect**, *v. t.* 1. surmise, imagine, think, mistrust, smell (*fig.*), suspicion (*dial.*), doubt (*archaic*), misdoubt (*archaic*), jalouse (*Scot.*), sniff; *see* GUESS.

2. *See* DISTRUST.

**suspend**, *v. t.* 1. *See* HANG, INTERMIT, ADJOURN, DEFER.

2. dismiss; *spec.* rusticate.

**suspenders**, *n. pl.* braces, gallows, gallowses (*Scot., dial., or U. S.*);—*all pl.*

**suspicion**, *n.* 1. surmise, imagination (*rare*), mistrust, smell (*fig.; colloq.*), inking, jealousy or jealousy (*now dial., exc. spec.*), misdoubt (*archaic*); *see* GUESS.

2. *See* DISTRUST, TRACE.

**suspicious**, *a.* 1. doubtful, distrustful; *spec.* thunderstruck.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNSUSPICIOUS.

2. *See* QUESTIONABLE.

**sutlery**, *n.* canteen.

**swagger**, *v. i.* 1. strut, roll, swash, swell, renown (*rare*), flourish, brandish, ruffle (*archaic*); *spec.* prance.

*Antonyms:* *see* CRINGE.

2. *See* BLUSTER.

**swagger**, *n.* 1. strut, roll, flourish, brandish, ruffle (*archaic*), swashing, swash.

*Antonyms:* *see* CRINGE.

2. *See* BLUSTER.

**swallow**, *n.* progne (*poetic*).

**swallow**, *v. t.* 1. gulp, ingurgitate (*literary*), englut (*archaic*), take (*contextual*), consume (*contextual*), slabber (*chiefly dial.*), deglute (*rare*), bolt (*colloq.*), paunch (*rare*), gobble (*colloq. or humorous as used of human beings*), swill (*contemptuous*) regorge (*rare*); *spec.* pouch.

*Antonyms:* *see* VOMIT.

2. engulf or ingulf, involve, devour, gulf (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* EMIT, ERUPT.

3. *See* ENDURE.

**swallow**, *n.* 1. deglutition (*tech.*), ingurgitation (*rare*), gulp, bolt (*colloq.*), gobble (*colloq. or humorous of human beings*), glutton (*rare*).

2. *Referring to what is swallowed:* gulp.

3. engulfment or ingulfment, involution, devourment.

**swallowing**, *a.* deglutitious, deglutitory, deglutitive (*rare*);—*all tech.*

**swan**, *n.* cygnet (*rare, exc. literary*); *spec.* pen (*female*), cob (*male*).

**swanlike**, *a.* swanny, cygneous (*rare*), cycnean or cygnean (*rare*).

**swarm**, *n.* 1. crowd, brood; *spec.* (*referring to bees*) colony, hive, cast.

2. *See* CROWD.

**swarm**, *v. i.* 1. *See* CROWD, FLOCK.

2. abound, teem, swim, fornicate.

**swarming**, *a.* abounding, teeming, swimming (*fig.*); *spec.* crawling, full, alive.

**swastika**, *b.* gammadion, fylfot, triskele, cross cramponnee.

**swathe**, *v. t.* bind, enswathe, swaddle, bandage (*chiefly spec.*), cocoon (*fig.*); *spec.* clothe.

**sway**, *v. t.* 1. swing; *spec.* roll, rock, wag, waggle; *see* SWING, WAVE.

2. *See* TURN, INFLUENCE, CONTROL.

**sway**, *v. i.* swing; *spec.* roll, rock, reel,

⚡ Cross references: *see* Note.

**suspensive**: hesitating.

**suspensory**: hanging.

**suspicious**: distrustful.

**sustain**: support, act, approve.

*aid, defend, maintain, prove, suffer, continue, confirm, endure.*

**sustainable**: enduring.

**sustained**: continued, constant.

**sustenance**: support, aid, continuation, endurance, suffering.

**sustentation**: support.

**suture**: seam.

**suzerain**: lord.

**swaddle**, *v. t.*: swathe.

**swamp**, *n.*: marsh.

**swamp**, *v. t.*: sink, overwhelm.

**swamp**, *v. i.*: fail, sink.

**swamped**: afloat.

**swampy**: marshy.

**swap**: barter.

**sward**: sod.

**swardy**: grassy.

**swarm**, *v. t.*: crowd, climb.

**swart**: dark.

**swarthy**: dark.

**swartness**: dark. [boast.

**swash**, *v. i.*: splash, swagger,

**swash**, *v. t.*: splash.

**swash**, *n.*: splash, swaggar,

channel bar.

**swashbuckler**: boaster.

**swath**: row.

⚡ See Notes of Explanation.

## SWEAR

wag, waggle, wabble, wobble, waddle; see SWING, SURGE, WAVE.

**swear, v. i. 1.** affirm, depone (*tech.*).

2. curse, oath (*rare*), cuss (*vulgar or euphemistic; U. S.*), objure (*rare*).

**swear, v. t. 1.** affirm, depone (*tech.*), depose; *spec.* vow.

2. bind (*contextual*), objure (*rare*).

3. See PROMISE.

**sweaty, a.** sudorous (*rare*).

**sweep, v. t. 1.** besom (*rare; literary*), brush.

2. See TOUCH, MOVE, FLOURISH.

3. Referring to guns or gunfire, etc.: scour, rake, enfilade (*tech.*).

4. See SEARCH, FLAT, CLEAR, SURVEY.

**sweep, n. 1.** brush (*colloq.*); *spec.* whisk, brush-up.

2. See MOVEMENT, FLOURISH, SURGE, DRIVE, RANGE, COMPASS, AMPLITUDE, LEVER, CURVE, OAR.

**sweet, a. 1.** mellifluous (*rare*), dulcet (*archaic*), honey (*rare, exc. spec.*), honeyed or honied (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* candied; see SUGARY.

*Antonyms:* see SOUR.

2. Of the voice, etc.: pleasant, soft, mellifluous (*literary*), honeyed or honied (*fig.*), sugared (*fig.*), Hyblæan (*fig.; poetic*), Hyblæan (*rare*); see PLEASANT, KINDLY, MELODIOUS.

3. Referring to food, fruits, etc.: sound, wholesome; see FRESH.

*Antonyms:* see DECOMPOSED, TAINTED.

4. See FRAGRANT, FAIR, FRESH.

*Antonyms:* see HARSH, SHRILL.

**sweetbread, n.** burr (*rare*); *spec.* pancreas, thymus.

**sweeten, v. t. 1.** dulcify (*literary or rare*), sugar, saccharize (*tech.*), honey (*rare or spec.*), disemebitter (*rare*), disacidify (*rare*); *spec.* candy, sirup.

*Antonyms:* see BITTER, SOUR.

2. See SOFTEN.

**sweetheart, n.** lover (*always masc. exc. in pl.*), love (*chiefly feminine*), flame (*now jocular*); *spec.* valentine; see LOVER, LADYLOVE.

**sweetmeat, n.** titbit, dainty, confection, confectionery (*a collective*), confectionary (*rare*), goody (*chiefly in pl.*), sucket (*obs. or dial.*), comfit, confect, confiture (*French*), candy, tuck (*slang*), sweeties (*pl.*), bonbon; *spec.* conserve, sugar plum, ice, compote, caramel, preserve.

**sweetness, n. 1.** dulcitude (*rare*); *spec.* honeyedness, sugariness, honey.

2. See MELODY.

**swell, v. i. 1.** See ENLARGE, INCREASE, RISE, PROTUBERATE, BILLOW, BLUSTER, SWAGGER.

2. expand, bulk, volume (*rare*), distend, turgesce (*rare*), puff (*spec. or fig.*), plim (*rare or dial.*), tumefy (*rare*); *spec.* bloat, intumesce, heave.

*Antonyms:* see WITHER, SHRINK.

3. Referring to swelling with pride: peacock (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see CONTRACT.

**swell, v. t. 1.** *Spec.* see INCREASE, DISTEND, INFLATE.

**swell, n. 1.** See INCREASE, PROTUBERANCE, HILL, BILLOW.

2. Corinthian (*rare or humorous*). "Swel" is *colloq.*

**swelling, a. 1.** See PROTUBERANT.

2. tumescent, intumescent (*rare*), turgent (*rare*), turgescent (*rare*), bulging; *spec.* swollen, puffy, bloated, baggy, tumefacient (*rare*), bunting (*dial.*), bouffant or bouffante (*French*), surging, surgent (*rare*).

**swelling, n. 1.** See INCREASE, INFLATION, PROTUBERANCE.

2. tumefaction (*rare or tech.*), intumescence (*rare or tech.*), turgescence (*rare or tech.*), ebullience (*rare*).

3. In medicine: *spec.* gathering, bump, clour (*Scot. and north Eng. dial.*), wen, tumor, goiter, boil, carbuncle, capelet.

**swim, v. i. 1.** *Spec.* paddle, overhand.

2. dizzy (*rare*).

**swine, n.** grunter (*colloq. or humorous*), porcine (*rare*), baconer (*rare*), grice (*archaic or Scot.*); *spec.* hog, pig, piggy (*dim. or humorous*), grunting, brawn (*dial.*), pigling, hogling, hoggerly (*a collective*), sow, boar, farrow (*now dial.*), gait or gilt (*now dial.*), shoot or shot or shote (*Eng. dial. and U. S.*), hogget, razorback.

**swineherdship, n.** sybotism (*rare*).

**swing, v. i. 1.** Referring to a movement of a body, as a pendulum, a horse's tail, a play swing, etc., about or as if about a center at one end of it or beyond it: sway, switch, swish, pendulate (*rare*), sweep; *spec.* dangle, dingle-dangle, flap, flop, gybe.

2. See REVOLVE, ROTATE, MOVE.

3. Referring to a regular back-and-forth, or reciprocating, motion, between regular or fixed limits: fluctuate, vibrate, oscillate, wave, pendulate (*rare*), undulate.

**swing, v. t. 1.** sway, switch, swish, sweep; *spec.* dangle; see FLOURISH.

**SW** Cross references: see Note.

**sweat, n.:** exudation, perspiration.

**sweat, v. i.:** perspire.

**sweat, v. t.:** exude, perspire, fleece, work.

**sweep, v. i.:** rush, stalk, surge.

**sweeten, v. i.:** soften.

**sweet-sounding:** melodious.

**sweater:** perspire, glow.

**sweltry:** hot, close.

**swerve:** deviate, turn.

**swift:** rapid, ready, brief.

**swill, v. t.:** drink, swallow.

**swim, n.:** diciness.

**swimming:** floating.

**swindle:** cheat.

**swindler:** cheat.

**swindlery:** cheating.

**SW** See Notes of Explanation.

## SYSTEM

- 2.** See **MANAGE, HANG.**  
**3.** wave, vibrate, oscillate, fluctuate, undulate (*rare*).  
**swing, n.** **1.** sway, sweep, swish, switch; see **FLOURISH.**  
**2.** See **MOVEMENT, GAIT, RHYTHM, FREEDOM.**  
**3.** fluctuation, vibration, oscillation, wave, undulation, pendulation (*rare*).  
**4.** *Spec.* trapeze.  
**swinish, n.** **1.** hoggish, piggish, porcine (*rare*), suilline (*rare*); *spec.* boarish.  
**2.** See **COARSE, CRUEL.**  
**switch, n.** **1.** rod, twig, stick, wattle, wither, wand; *spec.* birch, hickory, rattan or ratan; see **WHIP.**  
**2.** stroke, slash, scutch (*dial.*), cut.  
**3.** shunt (*chiefly British*); *spec.* by-pass (*elec.*).  
**4.** See **SWING.**  
**switch, v. t.** **1.** strike, whip, cut, scutch (*chiefly dial.*), slash; *spec.* birch.  
**2.** shunt (*chiefly British*), turn (*contextual*); *spec.* sidetrack.  
**3.** See **SWING.**  
**swollen, a.** **1.** big (*contextual*), swoln (*chiefly predicative*), tumid (*learned or tech.*), turgid (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* puffy, bloat, bloated, gouty (*fig.*), blown (*fig. or spec.*), gummy, baggy, plethoric, varicose, proud, blowzy, blobber.  
*Antonyms:* see **WITHERED.**  
**2.** See **PROTUBERANT, SWELLING, INFLATED, ELATED, BOMBASTIC.**  
**swoop, v. t.** **1.** descend (*contextual*), stoop (*rare*), pounce, souse; *spec.* fly (*contextual*).  
**2.** See **RUSH.**  
**swoop, n.** **1.** descent, stoop, pounce, souse.  
**2.** See **RUSH.**  
**sword, n.** brand (*archaic or poetic*), glaive (*archaic or poetic*), falchion (*poetic, exc. spec.*), slasher (*colloq.*); *spec.* rapier, cutlass, scimitar or scimiter, saber, sabre, foil, estoc (*French*), hanger, broadsword, backsword, point, verdun, damascus, wafter, bilbo, Balmung, Colada, Caliburn, Excalibur, Toledo, diego (*obs. or hist.*), Durendal.  
**sword-shaped, a.** ensate, gladiate, ensiform;—all three *tech. or learned.*  
**swordsman, n.** spadassin (*rare*); *spec.* fencer.  
**syllabify, v. t.** syllabicate, syllabize (*rare*), syllable (*rare*).  
**syllogism, n.** *Spec.* elench or elenchus, sorites, enthymeme, epicheirema, trilemma, prosyllogism.  
**symbol, n.** representation, sign, significative (*rare*), emblem, figure, type, token, shadow (*fig.*), ensign (*learned*), presentation (*rare*), sacrament (*rare*); *spec.* palm, pictograph, totem, badge, character, letter, exponent, word, image, picture.  
**symbolic, a.** representative, significative, typical, emblematic, emblematical; *spec.* sacramental (*rare*), figurative, mystical or mystic (*a term of religion*), ideographic or ideographical, hieroglyphic or hieroglyphical.  
**symbolize, v. t.** represent, present (*rare*), signify, mean, typify, figure, emblemize, emblem (*rare*), emblematize (*rare*), shadow (*fig.*), symbolify (*rare*), similize (*rare*); see **SIGNIFY, EXPRESS.**  
**symmetrical, a.** **1.** symmetral (*rare*), regular, even; *spec.* radiate.  
**2.** See **PROPORTIONATE.**  
**symmetry, n.** regularity, evenness; *spec.* radiation, radiism (*rare*), peloria.  
**sympathize, v. t.** **1.** condole.  
**2.** See **HARMONIZE.**  
**sympathizer, n.** compassionator (*rare*), condoler, sympathist (*rare*).  
**sympathy, n.** communion, compassion.  
**symptom, n.** indication, sign, prognostic (*rare*).  
**synonym, n.** equivalent (*contextual*), duplicate (*rare*), polyonym (*rare*), poecilonym (*rare*).  
*An "antonym" of any word is a word of opposite meaning; a "homonym" of any word is a word having the same sound but a different meaning; a "heteronym" of any word is a word having the same spelling but a different sound and a different meaning. Thus, intelligent is an antonym of stupid; it is also an antonym of dull as said of a boy, but not of dull as said of a knife; pair, pear, and pare are homonyms; and the noun sow, a female pig, is a heteronym of the verb sow, to scatter seed.*  
**system, n.** **1.** See **ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, UNIVERSE.**  
**2.** regimen, régime, scheme; *spec.* dispensation, economy (*used chiefly in theology*); see **PLAN, METHOD, ORDER.**  
*Antonyms:* see **CONFUSION.**

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**swinge:** whip, lash.  
**swirl:** whirl, eddy.  
**swish:** rustle, splash.  
**swivel, v. t.:** turn.  
**swoon:** faint.  
**sycophant:** fawner.  
**sycophantic:** obsequious.  
**syllabus:** abstract.  
**syllogize, v. t.:** reason.

**syllogize, v. t.:** infer.  
**syph:** demon.  
**syphine:** graceful.  
**sylvan:** variant of silvan.  
**syviculture:** forestry.  
**sympathetic:** compassionate, harmonious.  
**symphony:** harmony.  
**symposium:** 'east.  
**synchronous:** contemporaneous.

**synoapte:** contract.  
**synoaption:** contraction.  
**synoape:** contraction.  
**syndicate, n.:** combination.  
**syndicate, v. t.:** combine.  
**synod:** council, assembly.  
**synopsis:** abstract.  
**synthesis:** composition.  
**synthetical:** compositive.  
**syringe, v. t.:** inject.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# SYSTEMATIC

**systematize, v. t. 1.** See ORGANIZE, ARRANGE.

**2.** systemise, regularize, regiment (*rare or tech.*).

## T

**table, n. 1.** slab, tablet (*dim.*); *spec.* board; see TABLET.

**2.** board (*contextual*), tabling (*a collective*); *spec.* stand, teapoy (*Anglo-Indian*), tabaret, mahogany, credence, desk, mensa (*eccl.*), Pembroke, dresser (*now rare*), tripod, toilet, sideboard.

**3.** statement (*contextual*), tabulation, chart, scheme, schema (*rare*); *spec.* ephemeris, tariff, schedule.

**4.** See PANEL, FARE, FACET.

**tablecloth, n.** cover, cloth (*colloq.*), tapis (*only in "on the tapis"*).

**tablet, n. 1.** See TABLE.

**2.** table (*contextual*), tablature (*rare*), tabula (*antig.*), slab (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* slate, palette or pallet, board (*contextual*), brass, cartel, cartouche, plaque, plaquette, medallion, diptych, pax, diglyph, parapegm, tessera, pad.

**3.** tabula or tabella (*chiefly med.*); *spec.* cake, lozenge, wafer.

**tabular, a.** tabulary, tabulate, tabuliform; —all *tech. or formal*.

**tabulate, v. t.** schematize, chart.

**tack, v. t. 1.** See ATTACH, ADD.

**2.** beat, ply, stay, claw, board (*rare*), busk (*obs. or archaic*), lave (*obs. exc. literary*); *spec.* boxhaul, clubhaul, gybe.

**tack, n. 1.** See NAIL, COURSE.

**2.** trip (*contextual*), beat, board, leg, reach; *spec.* gybe.

**tackle, n. 1.** purchase; *spec.* fish, cat, garnet, whip, jigger, jeer, fall, burton, halliard or halyard.

**2.** See CORDAGE, EQUIPMENT.

**taot, n.** skill, address, diplomacy, savoir faire (*French*).

**taotful, a.** skillful, diplomatic; *spec.* adept.

*Antonyms:* see AWKWARD.

**tactical, a.** tactile, tactic (*rare*).

**tag, n. 1.** tab, tail, taglet (*dim.*); see LABEL, PENDANT.

**2.** See ADDITION, REFRAIN.

**tail, n. 1.** rear, back.

*Antonyms:* see HEAD.

**2.** appendage (*humorous*), tailpiece (*humorous*), narrative (*humorous*); *spec.* flag, fud, flap or flapper, trundletail, brush, fantail, dock, scut, bunt (*Eng.*), single, pole, wreath.

**3.** end (*contextual*); *spec.* train, liripipe (*hist.*); see TAG, END, CUE, RETINUE.

**4.** See REVERSE.

**tallor, n.** tailoress (*fem.*), sartor (*humorously pedantic*), needleman (*rare*), snipper (*contemptuous*), whipcat (*colloq.*), pricklouse (*derisive; dial.*).

**tallor, a.** sartorial, sartorian (*rare*); —both *learned or literary*.

**tail-shaped, a.** caudiform, caudate; —both *tech. or learned*.

**taint, v. t. 1.** See CONTAMINATE.

**2.** In a physical sense, and implying some deleterious change; affect (*contextual*), infect, touch, corrupt (*rare*), spoil; *spec.* mildew, cork, flyblow.

**taint, n. 1.** See CONTAMINATION, IMPERFECTION.

**2.** touch, infection; *spec.* haut-godt (*French*).

**tainted, a.** touched, infected, strong, spoiled or spoilt; *spec.* corked, flyblown, decayed.

*Antonyms:* see SWEET.

**take, v. t. 1.** grasp, seize; *spec.* pocket, reave (*archaic*), whip ("out," as a knife), sack (*slang*); see SEIZE, RECEIVE, STEAL.

*Antonyms:* see BESTOW.

**2.** See APPROPRIATE, WITHDRAW, ACCEPT, NEED, ADOPT, GET, ASSUME, QUOTE, REMOVE, CHOOSE, ATTRACT, AFFECT, ACT, PLEASE, STRIKE, MAKE, JUMP, MOVE, CATCH, CAPTURE, BUY, EXACT, DERIVE, CONSUME, COPY, CONSIDER, CONTRACT, INHERIT, BREATHE, OCCUPY, USE.

**take, v. i. 1.** See GO, STICK, WORK.

**2.** cotton (*Eng. or colloq.*).

**taking, n. 1.** take (*rare*), grasp, seizure, caption (*rare*); see SEIZURE, RECEPTION.

**2.** See ACCEPTANCE, DERIVATION, ASSUMPTION, CAPTURE, APPROPRIATION.

**talk, n. 1.** Referring to the act simply or to what is said: see SPEECH.

**2.** In the generic sense: discourse (*formal*), palaver, parley (*literary or rare*), gas (*slang*), vapor (*slang*), buzz (*colloq. or slang*), haver (*Scot.*), jaw (*slang or colloq.*), contemptuous and usually inelegant, gab (*inelegant and contemptuous*), chin (*slang*).

**††† Cross references:** see Note.

**systematic:** methodical, orderly  
**systemize:** organize, arrange,  
methodize, systematize.

## T

**tab:** flap, tag.

**tabernacle:** dwelling, temple,  
church.

**table, v. t. 1:** play, defer.

**tableau:** scene, picture.

**tableland:** plateau.

**taboo, a.:** inviolable, forbidden.

**taboo, n.:** forbiddance.

**taboo, v. t.:** forbid.

**taut:** implied, silent.

**tauturn:** reticent.

**tackle, v. t.:** grapple, attack.

**tactics:** strategy.

**tactile:** tactual, tangible.

**tactless:** awkward.

**tag, v. t.:** attach, add, follow.

**tail, v. i.:** straggle.

**taint, v. i.:** decompose.

**taking:** attractive, catching.

**takebearer:** gossip.

**talent:** ability, intellectual.

**talented:** able.

**talisman:** charm.

**talismanic:** magical.

††† See Notes of Explanation.

## TASTE

and contemptuous), talkation (*dyslogistic*; a nonce word), tongue (*contemptuous*); *spec.* loquacity, slackjaw (*vulgar slang*), chatter, gossip; *see* CONVERSATION, ADDRESS, BABBLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* SILENCE.

3. *See* REPORT, CONFERENCE.

4. proverb, byword, fable (*rare*), fame (*rare*).

**talk**, *v. i.* 1. *See* SPEAK.

2. palaver, jaw (*slang and often contemptuous*), parleyvoo (*humorous or slang*), gab (*inelegant and contemptuous*), chin (*slang and contemptuous*), noise (*contextual*), gammon (*slang or colloq.*), chirp, patter (*slang*); *spec.* splutter, smatter, honey (*archaic or U. S.*), snarl, mince, babble, chatter; *see* CONVERSE, GOSSIP.

3. *See* CONSULT, COMMUNICATE.

**talkative**, *a.* loquacious (*literary or learned*), garrulous, voluble, babbly, tonguey (*colloq. or vulgar*), lubrical (*rare*), windy (*colloq.*), mouthy (*slang and coarse*), gagging (*contemptuous*), gabby (*vulgar or Scot.*), irreticent (*rare*), multiloquent (*rare*), narrative (*rare*), conversable (*a dignified term*); *spec.* glib (*colloq.*), conversational, leaky.

*Antonyms:* *see* RETICENT.

**talkativeness**, *n.* loquacity, garrulity, volubility, polylogy (*rare*), *etc.*

*Antonyms:* *see* RETICENCE.

**talker**, *n.* 1. *See* SPEAKER.

2. palaverer, palaverist (*rare*), mag (*colloq.*), gabber (*undignified and contemptuous*), blatherskite or bletherskite (*dial. or colloq.; U. S.*), blatterer (*colloq.*), chatterbox, windbag (*colloq. or slang*); *spec.* babbler, chatterer; *see* CONVERSATIONALIST.

**tambourine**, *n.* drum (*contextual*); *spec.* timbrel, tympanum.

**tame**, *a.* 1. domesticated or domestic, broken, mansuete (*archaic*), familiar (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* WILD.

2. *See* SUBMISSIVE, COMMONPLACE, DULL.

**tame**, *v. t.* 1. domesticate, domesticize (*rare*), break, bust (*horse-training cant; western U. S.*), reclaim (*rare or literary*), man, gentle, meeken (*rare*), entame (*rare*).

2. *See* SUBDUCE.

**tangible**, *a.* 1. sensible, material, palpable, touchable, tactile.

*Antonyms:* *see* INTANGIBLE.

2. *See* ACTUAL, PERCEPTIBLE.

**tangle**, *n.* 1. *See* ENTANGLEMENT, CONFUSION.

2. tanglement, snarl, snare; *spec.* knot, maze, ravel, twist.

**tank**, *n.* 1. *See* POND.

2. *Spec.* cistern, boiler.

**tap**, *n.* stroke (*contextual*), touch (*contextual*), spat (*colloq.*), pat, tip; *spec.* peck, sick, dab, patter, chuck; *see* CLICK.

**tap**, *v. t. & i.* strike (*contextual*), touch (*contextual*), pat, tip; *spec.* tick, peck, dab, spat (*colloq.*), bob, dib, chuck, bepat, virginal (*v. i. only; nonce use*), percuss; *see* CLICK.

**tape**, *n.* *Spec.* inkle, ferret.

**tapering**, *a.* taper, spiry, fastigate (*tech.*), conical; *spec.* pyramidal.

**tapestry**, *n.* drapery (*contextual*), arras; *spec.* verdure.

**tapster**, *n.* skink (*rare*), skinker (*archaic*); *spec.* bartender, barmaid.

**tarry**, *v. i.* 1. abide, bide (*chiefly archaic*), sojourn, stop (*colloq.*), harbor (*archaic*), rest, stay, lodge; *spec.* camp; *see* DWELL, STOP.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEPART.

2. *See* DELAY.

**task**, *n.* 1. labor, work, stint, business, chore (*chiefly spec.*), job, lay (*slang*); *spec.* duty, lesson, exercise, assignment, pensum (*rare; a school term*), imposition.

2. *See* STRAIN.

**taskmaster**, *n.* tasker (*rare*), exactor (*rare*), taskmistress (*fem.*); *spec.* overseer.

**tastable**, *a.* gustable.

**taste**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: gustation, gust (*rare*), degustation (*rare*).

2. Referring to the sense or faculty: palate, tooth (*fig.*), gusto, gust (*archaic*), goût (*French*).

3. Referring to the quality of what is tasted: sapor (*chiefly tech.*), savor, smack, smatch (*rare*), gust (*rare*), goût (*French*); *spec.* tang, relish, flavor, piquancy, subflavor.

4. Referring to a little that is eaten: smack, smitch, soupçon (*French*), taster; *spec.* sip.

5. *See* FONDNESS, EXPERIENCE, TRACE, JUDGMENT, STYLE.

**taste**, *a.* gustative, gustatory, degustatory (*rare*);—all learned.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**tall**: high.

**tallness**: height.

**tally**, *v. t.*: check, brand.

**tally**, *v. i.*: correspond, agree.

**tally**, *n.*: check.

**talon**: nail, claw.

**tamp**: ram.

**tamper**: interpose.

**tang**: tooth.

**tang**: aftertaste, sting.

**tangency**: contact.

**tangent**: touching.

**tangle**, *v. t.*: entangle, involve,

trap.

**tantalise**: deceive, tease.

**tantamount**: equal.

**tantrum**: fit.

**taper**, *n.*: candle, lighter, diminution.

**taper**, *a.*: tapering.

**taper**, *v. t.*: diminish.

**tardy**: slow, late.

**tare**: deduction.

**target**: shield, mark, butt, aim.

**tariff**: charge, table.

**tarnish**: stain.

**tarry**: await, delay.

**tarrying**: residence, delay.

**tart**: sour, acrimonious, curt.

**tartan**: plaid.

**task**, *v. t.*: strain, accuse.

**tassel**: pendant.

## TASTE

**taste**, *v. t.* 1. savor, smack, degust or degustate (*rare*), palate (*rare*); *spec.* sip.  
2. See **FEEL**, **EXPERIENCE**.

**taste**, *v. i.* savor, relish, smack, smatch (*archaic*).

**tasteless**, *a.* 1. insipid, flat, savorless, vapid, mawkish, unsavory, dead, stale; *spec.* silent, watery, waterish.

*Antonyms:* see **PALATABLE**.

2. See **CRUDE**.

**tattle**, *v. i.* 1. See **GOSSIP**.

2. inform, tell, blab (*coarse or contemptuous*), babble, snitch (*slang*), peach (*slang*), round, buzz (*rare*).

**tattle**, *v. t.* tell, divulge (*contextual*), blab (*coarse or contemptuous*), blat (*coarse or contemptuous*), babble, buzz (*rare*), betray.

**tattle**, *n.* 1. See **GOSSIP**.

2. babble, tittle-tattle.

**tattler**, *n.* 1. See **GOSSIP**.

2. informer, telltale, talebearer, blab (*inelegant or coarse*), clatterer (*rare*), blabber, cackler (*contemptuous*), whisperer, pickthank (*archaic*), tittle-tattle (*rare*), snitcher (*slang*).

**taunt**, *v. t.* reproach, twit, upbraid, mock, flout, jeer.

**taunt**, *n.* reproach, twit, scorn (*archaic*), cut.

**tax**, *n.* 1. charge, assessment, due, taxation (*rare*), rate, toll, levy, mail (*obs. or Scot.*), gild (*hist.*), duty, impost (*obs., exc. as equiv. to "duty"*), gabelle (*obs., exc. spec.*), cess (*archaic or local, exc. as equiv. to "rate" in Eng.*); *spec.* capitation, carnatch (*Arabian*), carucage (*feudal*), chancoer, choky (*Anglo-Indian*), contribution, danegeld, decimation (*rare or hist.*), fifteenth, fumage, geld, groundage, hidage (*hist.*), jeziah, khara, lastage, lockage, poll, poundage, quarterage, quint, quinziesme (*hist.*), rate (*chiefly in pl.*), saladine, sayer (*India*), scavage, soot, seignorage, surtax, supertax, tallage, tithe, tribute, tonnage, tunnage; see **DUTY**.

*Antonyms:* see **SUBSIDY**.

2. See **STRAIN**.

**tax**, *v. t.* 1. assess, rate (*chiefly spec.*), cess (*obs. or local, exc. spec.*); *spec.* tariff, excise, surtax, tonnage, tithe.

2. See **ACCUSE**, **BURDEN**, **STRAIN**.

**taxable**, *a.* assessable, ratable (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* customable, dutiable, tithable.

**taxation**, *n.* assessment, imposition; *spec.* decimation (*rare, exc. hist.*), capitation, pollage (*rare*), tollage.

**teach**, *v. t.* 1. See **INFORM**.

2. instruct, educate, inform (*rare*), lesson (*literary*), learn (*obs. or vulgar*); *spec.* school, show, indoctrinate or (*archaic*) doctrinate, catechise, ground, regent (*rare*), tutor, dry-nurse (*colloq. or cant*), lecture, cram (*colloq.*), coach, college.

3. Referring to an inculcation of knowledge in: inculcate, preach, indoctrinate (*rare*); *spec.* profess.

**teachable**, *a.* 1. instructible (*rare*), docile, docible (*rare*), educable (*rare*), disciplinable, tractable.

*Antonyms:* see **UNTEACHABLE**.

2. See **COMMUNICABLE**.

**teacher**, *n.* 1. See **INFORMER**.

2. instructor (*masc. or fem.*), instructress (*fem.*); *spec.* schoolmaster, schoolmistress, preceptor, preceptress, pedagogue (*now usually hostile or depreciatory*), educator, dominie (*largely local*), doctor (*archaic*), master, mistress, governess, inculcator, professor, dame (*obsolescent*), tutor, tutoress, coacher, crammer (*colloq.*), mystagogue, usher, drillmaster, guru (*India*), principal, pædotribe, khoja, lecturer, catechist, sophist, sophister, Sophesim (*pl.*), rhetor, docent, oracle.

*Antonyms:* see **STUDENT**.

**teaching**, *n.* 1. See **INFORMATION**.

2. instruction; *spec.* tutelage, tuition, inculcation, grounding, discipline, education, edification, catechesis, catechizing, tutory (*rare*), indoctrination, lesson, lecture, etc.

3. The art or science: pedagogy (*tech.*), pedagogics (*tech.*), didactics or didascalics (*rare and tech.*), didacticism (*rare*), protreptic (*rare*); *spec.* mystagogy.

4. That which is taught: doctrine, lore.

**team**, *n.* 1. rig; *spec.* span, line, tandem, swing.

2. *Spec.* nine, eleven, fifteen, four, etc.

**tear** (*pron. tēr*), *n.* 1. See **DROP**.

2. drop, pearl (*poetic*), brine (*a collective*), dew (*poetic; a collective*).

**tear** (*pron. tair*), *v. t.* 1. rend.

2. pull, draw, rip, rend; *spec.* wrench, claw, shred.

3. See **DISTRESS**.

**tear** (*pron. tair*), *n.* 1. tearing, rending, pull, rip; *spec.* wrench, laceration, dilaceration (*rare*).

2. rent, rip.

3. See **RUSH**.

**tear bottle**, lachrymatory.

**tearful**, *a.* watery (*contextual*), teary (*col-*

**†** Cross references: see **Note**.  
**tasteful**: palatable, aesthetic.  
**tasty**: palatable, aesthetic.  
**tatter**, *n.*: rag.  
**tatter**, *v. t.*: fray.  
**tatterdemalion**: ragamuffin.

**tattoo**, *n.*: drumbeat.  
**tattoo**, *v. t.*: mark.  
**taut**: tight.  
**tautological**: repetitive.  
**tautology**: repetition.  
**tavern**: saloon, inn.

**taverner**: innkeeper.  
**taw**: alley.  
**tawdry**: gaudy.  
**tawny**: fulvous, red, dark.  
**teamster**: driver.  
**teary**: tearful.

**†** See **Notes of Explanation**.



## TENSITY

urnful (*contextual*), lachrymose  
rimous (*both learned or tech.*), liq-  
idlin (*archaic*), wet (*contextual*),  
poetic; *contextual*), larmoyant  
pec. swimming.

ms: see TEARLESS.

a. dry (*contextual*).

ms: see TEARFUL.

ped, a. lachrymiform (*tech.*).

1. See DISENTANGLE.

, trouble, harass, bother, pester,  
plague, vex; *spec.* lark, badger,  
haze (*U. S.*), tantalise.

e, n. 1. See EXECUTION, SKILL.

ic, technics (*pl. or collective sing.*),  
gy.

pl. Referring to artificial teeth: set  
al), denture (*cant*).

, n. message (*contextual*), tele-  
bs. or rare); *spec.* cablegram,  
ram, radiogram, heliogram, wire  
cable (*collog.*).

l, n. *Spec.* wire (*collog.*), cable  
heliograph, heliotrope, marconi-  
wireless (*collog.*), radiograph, ra-  
phy.

l, v. i. communicate (*contextual*);  
e (*collog.*), cable (*collog.*), radio-  
liograph.

, n. tube (*collog.*); *spec.* reflector,  
, glass (*collog.*), finder, photo-  
e, equatorial.

. babble, inform; see TATTLE.

, make, act.

i. 1. See CALMNESS, DISPOSITION.

ing to actual frame of mind at a  
te: mood, tone, vein, humor,  
eer, spirits; see ILL TEMPER.

l, i. 1. See MIX, ALLOY, MITIGATE,  
E, RESTRAIN.

ing to metals, glass, etc.: anneal.

ing to clay, etc.: work, pug, puddle.

. 1. house (*contextual*), sanctuary,  
le, fane (*archaic or poetic*), naos  
mplet (*dim.*), delubrum (*Latin*),  
a loose usage); *spec.* pantheon,  
m, Serapeum, Theseion, Par-  
agoda or (rare) pagod, sacellum,  
edon, dipteros.

temerity: see Note.

1.

: expert.

-ible.

ill, tiresome.

usi.

gh.

ade, swarm, abound.

fruitful, abounding,

warming.

ase.

telemious.

compute, disclose,

le, mention, narrate,

ort, battle, assure, in-

nuce, evidence, per-

guish, bid, confess.

temerity: cf. RASH.

temperament: constitution,  
disposition.

temperance: moderation, ab-  
stinence.

temperate: moderate, abtemi-  
ous, mild.

tempest, n.: storm, commotion.

tempestuous: stormy.

template: pattern.

tempt: provoke, attract, entice.

temptation: attraction, en-  
ticement.

tempting: attractive.

tenable: defensible.

tenancy: tenure, holding, oc-  
cupancy.

2. See CHURCH.

temporal, a. 1. Of or relating to time:  
chronal (rare), temporaneous (rare); see  
CHRONOLOGICAL, WORLDLY.

2. See TEMPORARY.

temporary, a. temporal (rare), momen-  
tary, short-lived, momentarily (rare), flash-  
ing; *spec.* interimistic; see PROVISIONAL.

Antonyms: see ETERNAL, LASTING, PER-  
MANENT.

temporize, v. i. 1. Referring to indul-  
gence in opportunism: diplomatize; *spec.*  
trim.

2. See HEDGE.

ten, n. 1. Referring to the number: decad.

2. Referring to a set, group, etc.: decade,  
dicker (*cant*), decad (rare).

tenacious, a. 1. firm, strong, holding,

holdfast (rare), fast, unyielding.

2. See STICKY, CONSTANT, PERSISTENT,

RETENTIVE.

tenant, n. holder, tenantry (*collective pl.*),  
tenementary (rare); *spec.* leaseholder,  
renter, vassal (*feudalism*), termor; see  
OCCUPANT.

tend, v. t. 1. See ATTEND.

2. Referring to cattle, etc.: herd, guard,  
tail (*Australia*); *spec.* shepherd, graze.

tend, v. t. 1. See INCLINE, CONTRIBUTE.

2. lean, incline, head, lead, point, gravi-  
tate, look, conduce; *spec.* squint.

tendency, n. 1. See INCLINATION.

2. leaning, inclination, gravitation, gravi-  
ty, set, tendence (rare); *spec.* bias.

tender, v. t. 1. In law: offer, delate (*obs. or*  
*Roman law*).

Antonyms: see DEMAND.

2. See OFFER.

tender, n. In law: offer.

Antonyms: see DEMAND.

tenfold, a. decuple (*chiefly math.*).

tenon, n. projection (*contextual*); *spec.*  
dovetail, cog, dowel.

tense, a. 1. See STRETCHED, TIGHT, IN-  
TENSE, EXCITED.

2. high-strung, strung-up (*chiefly predica-  
tive*), strained.

ten-sided, a. decagonal (*literally* "ten-  
angled"), decahedral;—*both tech.*

tenant, v. t.: occupy.

tend, v. i.: attend.

tender, a.: delicate, weak,

weakly, unstable.

tender, v. t.: soften.

tenderfoot: newcomer.

tending: disposed.

tendon: ligament.

tenebrous: dark.

tenement: tenure, holding,

abode, dwelling.

tenet: opinion, creed.

tensile, a.: ductile.

tension, n.: tightness, force,

strain, excitement, intensity.

tensity, n.: tightness, strain, in-  
tensity.

# TENT

**tent**, *n.* pavilion (*chiefly spec.*), tilt; *spec.* marquee, marquise, prætorium (*Roman antiq.*), canvas, booth, kibitka, tepec, wigwam.

**tenth**, *n.* tithe, decima (*rare*), denary (*rare*), tithing (*obs. or rare*).

**tenure**, *n.* tenement (*rare*), holding, tenancy, tenantry, tenantry (*rare*); *see* OCCUPATION.

**term**, *n.* 1. *See* LIMIT, DURATION, PERIOD, NAME, EXPRESSION.

2. *In logic*: *spec.* subject, predicate, major, minor, conclusion.

3. *In math.*: *spec.* mean, extreme.

4. *In school use*: *spec.* semester.

**terminable**, *a.* limitable, lapsable or labile, determinable; *see* FINITE.

*Antonyms*: *see* ENDLESS.

**terminology**, *n.* nomenclature (*tech.*), glossology (*rare*), orismology (*rare*), technology; *spec.* toponomy.

**terrestrial**, *a.* 1. earthly (*rare, exc. in contrast with "heavenly"*), earthy (*obs., exc. spec.*), tellurian (*literary*), terrene (*literary*), worldly (*chiefly in contrast to "heavenly"*), mundane, sublunar or sublunary, subastral, terranean (*rare*), telluric (*rare*), tellural (*rare*).

*Antonyms*: *see* HEAVENLY.

2. *See* WORLDLY.

**territory**, *n.* 1. extent (*contextual*), region, place, land, tract, quarter, district, locality; *spec.* division, side, countryside, part, section, terrain, terrane, corner, latitude, confine, ambit, domain, bound (*chiefly in pl.*), coast (*obs.*), climate, clime (*poetic*), fatherland, Cockaigne, El Dorado, realm.

2. *politically*: domain, dominion, demesne, empire, diocese (*obs. or hist., exc. spec.*); *spec.* enclave, exclave; *see* DIVISION.

**testator**, *n.* legator (*rare*), bequeather (*chiefly spec.*), deviser (*chiefly spec.*).

*Antonyms*: *see* LEGATEE.

**testify**, *v. t.* 1. state (*contextual*), swear, attest, depose, depone (*a less usual equiv. of "depose"*); *spec.* witness.

2. *See* EVIDENCE, AVOW.

**testimonial**, *n.* 1. credential.

2. *See* GIFT.

**tether**, *v. t.* fasten (*contextual*), tie (*contextual*); *spec.* bush, picket, stake.

**text**, *n.* 1. composition, wording, scripture (*rare*); *spec.* context, mantra (*East Indian*), hexapla, libretto.

2. *See* SUBJECT.

**texture**, *n.* 1. *See* FABRIC, STRUCTURE, COMPOSITION.

2. constitution, fabric, fiber, grain, co-texture (*rare*); *spec.* grit.

**thank**, *v. t.* bless (*usually ludicrous or hyperbolic*).

**thankful**, *a.* grateful.

*Antonyms*: *see* UNGRATEFUL, THANKLESS.

**thankfulness**, *n.* gratitude, gratefulness.

*Antonyms*: *see* RESENTMENT.

**thanks**, *n. pl.* blessings (*usually ludicrous or hyperbolic*); *see* GRACE.

**thanks**, *interj.* gramercy (*archaic*), merci (*French*).

**thanksgiving**, *a.* eucharistic (*literary*).

**that**, *pron. & a.* thilk (*archaic*); *spec.* yonder, yon (*poetic*).

**thatch**, *a. Spec.* haulm (*Eng.*), cadjan (*Anglo-Indian*), reed, grass.

**theater**, *n.* 1. playhouse, house (*contextual*); *spec.* Colosseum.

2. *See* DRAMA.

**theatrical**, *a.* 1. Referring to the stage or stage playing: histrionic (*tech. or learned*), dramatic, stagy (*derogatory*), dramaturgic or (*rare*) dramaturgical (*both literary*), scenic or scenical.

2. *See* DRAMATIC, SHOWY, ARTIFICIAL.

**theft**, *n.* 1. steal (*rare*), stealing, conversion (*contextual*), larceny (*often spec.*), depredation (*contextual, often euphemistic*), thievery, thiefdom (*rare*); *spec.* pilfer (*obs. or rare*), pilferage (*rare*), pilfery (*obs. or rare*), pickery or picking (*obs. or Scots law*), cribbage (*colloq.*), robbery, burglary. "Theft" is not properly a synonym of "embezzlement."

2. The thing stolen: steal (*rare*), filch (*rare*); *spec.* pilfer, pilferage (*rare*), pilfery (*obs. or rare*), crib, mainour (*hist.*).

**theist**, *n. Spec.* deist, monotheist, polytheist, pantheist.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**tent**, *n.*: pledge.

**tent**, *v. t.*: dwell, camp.

**tentacle**, *a.*: feeler.

**tentative**, *a.*: provisional.

**tenter**, *n.*: frame.

**tenter**, *v. t.*: stretch.

**tenuous**: slender, thin.

**term**, *v. t.*: name.

**termagant**: shrew.

**terminal**, *a.*: final.

**terminal**, *n.*: end.

**terminate**, *v. t.*: end.

**termination**: ending, end, out-

come, suffix.

**terminus**: limit, end, destination.

**termless**: boundless.

**terra-cotta**: earthenware.

**terrain**, **terrane**: formation, area, territory.

**terrible**: fearful, alarming.

**terrific**: alarming.

**terrified**: afraid.

**terrify**: frighten.

**territorial**: local.

**terror**: fear.

**terrorize**: frighten.

**terse**: concise.

**tertiary**: third.

**tessellate**: inlay.

**test**, *n.*: examination, trial, standard, assay.

**test**, *v. t.*: examine, try.

**testament**: will.

**testy**: irascible.

**tether**, *n.*: fastening.

**textile**: fabric.

**textural**: structural.

**thankless**: ungrateful.

**thaw**: liquefy.

**theme**: subject, composition, elem.

**then**: afterwards, therefore.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# THIN

**theologian**, *n.* theologer (*rare*), theologaster (*derogatory*), theologue (*rare*), theologist, theolog (*slang or colloq.*); *spec.* divine.

**theology**, *n.* divinity; *spec.* isagogics, dogmatics, homiletics.

**theoretical**, *a.* theoretic, speculative, notional (*logic or philos.*), doctrinaire, paper (*fig.*); *spec.* ideal; *see* CONJECTURAL, ACADEMIC.

**theorist**, *n.* speculator (*rare*), doctrinaire (*often used in reproach*), doctrinarian, notionalist (*logic or philos.*).

**theorize**, *v. i.* speculate, doctrinize; *see* GUESS.

**theory**, *n.* 1. *See* IDEA.  
2. hypothesis, speculation, doctrine, system, ism (*chiefly disparaging; colloq.*), principle, philosophy; *spec.* theosopheme; *see* GUESS.

**there**, *adv.* 1. thereat (*a formal term*).  
2. thither (*now chiefly literary*).

**thereabout**, *adv.* 1. thereabouts, thereaboutsides (*archaic or poetic*), thereby (*archaic or dial.*). *There is no decided choice between the two forms "thereabout" and "thereabouts."*  
2. thereupon (*archaic or formal*), thereon (*formal*), thereanent (*rare*).

**therefore**, *adv. & conj.* thus, consequently, hence, so, ergo (*tech. or Latin*), wherefore; *spec.* henceforward, then.

**thereon**, *adv.* thereupon (*more formal or emphatic or employed for euphony*).

**thermometer**, *n.* calorific (*a loose use*); *spec.* mercury, glass, Fahrenheit, Centigrade, Reaumur.

**thick**, *a.* 1. Referring to extension from one surface to the opposite: heavy, crass (*obsolescent*); *see* DEEP.  
*Antonyms: see* THIN.  
2. Referring to that which consists of visible separate parts or objects, as hair, a forest, etc.: dense, thickset, crowded; *spec. see* BUSHY.  
*Antonyms: see* THIN.  
3. Referring to fluids: stiff, inspissated, viscid, viscous, grumous or (*rare*) grumose (*chiefly tech.*), crass (*rare*); *spec.* clotted.  
*Antonyms: see* THIN.  
4. *See* COARSE, CLOUDY, FOGGY, HAZY, FREQUENT, ABUNDANT, HOARSE, GUT-TURAL.

**thicken**, *v. t.* thick (*rare*), stiffen, inspissate (*tech. or learned*), inviscate (*rare*), incrassate (*rare*); *spec.* embody (*paints*); *see* CONDENSE, COAGULATE.  
*Antonyms: see* THIN, DILUTE.

**thickening**, *n.* 1. stiffening, inspissation, incrassation (*rare*), inviscation (*rare*); *see* CONDENSATION.  
2. Referring to what makes thick: stiffening, binding; *spec.* liaison (*cookery*).

**thickening**, *a.* stiffening, inspissant (*rare*), incrassative (*rare*).

**thicket**, *n.* brush, underbrush, thickset (*rare*), bosc (*literary*), boscage (*literary*), covert, brake; *spec.* chaparral (*south-western U. S.*), fernshaw (*rare*), cane-brake, jungle.

**thickness**, *n.* 1. thick (*rare*), crassness or crassitude (*rare*), heaviness; *spec.* grist, diameter.  
2. density, crowdedness.  
3. stiffness, consistence or (*less usual*) consistency, spissitude (*literary or tech.*), viscosity, crassness or crassitude (*rare*).

**thick-skinned**, *a.* 1. pachydermatous, pachyderm;—*both tech.*  
2. *See* INSENSIBLE.

**thief**, *n.* stealer, purloiner (*chiefly spec.*), larcener (*rare*), pilferer (*chiefly spec.*), filcher (*chiefly spec.*), lurch (*rare; archaic*), robber (*chiefly spec.*), lifter, depredator (*contextual*), micher (*obs. or dial.*), prig or prigger (*slang or cant*), nimmer (*archaic*), snatcher (*obs. or rare*), snapper (*obs. or rare*), hooker (*slang, obs., or spec.*); *spec.* picklock, pickpocket, shoplifter, kleptomaniac, pickpurse (*rare or hist.*), cut-purse (*hist.*), light horseman, burglar.

**thievish**, *a.* larcenous, furacious (*pedantic or humorous*), stealthy (*rare*), furtive (*rare*), mercurial (*fig.; literary*), light-fingered, pilfering (*chiefly spec.*), pitchy (*fig.; said esp. of the claws, finger, etc.*), sticky (*fig., like "pitchy"*), thefterous (*rare*).

**thievishness**, *n.* thievery, furaciousness or furacity (*rare*); *spec.* kleptomania.

**thigh**, *n.* ham (*chiefly in pl., exc. spec.*), hock or hough (*spec. and chiefly Scot. as applied to man*).

**thighbone**, *n.* femur (*tech.*); *spec.* crossbones (*pl.*).

**thighpiece**, *n.* In armor: cuisse or cuish.

**thimble**, *n.* *Spec.* thumbstall.

**thin**, *a.* 1. *See* SLENDER, SENSITIVE, SHRILL, UNSUBSTANTIAL, FAINT.  
*Antonyms: see* THICK.  
2. rare, rarefied, crude (*rare*), exile (*archaic*), subtle or (*now rare*) subtle, tenuous (*literary or formal*), tenuous (*rare*), unsubstantial (*contextual*).  
3. *Spec.* thinnish, dilute; *see* WATERY.  
*Antonyms: see* THICK, VISCID, CROWDED.

**th** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**theorem**: statement, rule.  
**thereat**: there.  
**thesaurus**: dictionary.

**thesis**: statement, composition, proposition.  
**thaw**: muscle, ligament.  
**thick**, *n.*: stock.

**thicken**, *v. i.*: cloud, increase.  
**thieve**: steal.  
**thievery**: thievishness, theft, robbery.

# THIN

4. lean, leanish (*rare*), slim, poor, spare, meager (*literary*), pinched, slender; *spec.* thinnish, peaked (*chiefly colloq.*), spindling, emaciated, spindly (*colloq.*), gaunt, lank, lanky, scraggy, scrawny (*U. S.*), hollow, shrunken, macilent (*rare*), haggard, bony, fleshless, lathy (*colloq.*), skinny (*very emphatic or loose and colloq.*; often contemptuous), skeletal, scrawny (*rare or obs.*), raw-boned, squinny (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see FAT, PLUMP.

**thin**, *v. t.* 1. rarefy, attenuate, extenuate (*rare*), subtilize (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see THICKEN.

2. *Spec.* water, dilute, adulterate.

3. See EMACIATE.

**thine**, *n.* tuum (*Latin*).

**thing**, *n.* 1. See OCCURRENCE, DEED, CONCERN, MATERIAL, ARTICLE, ITEM, OBJECT, IDEA, SUBJECT, CREATURE, PERSON, CHATTELS, GOODS.

2. article, affair, arrangement, production, contrivance, concern, commodity, business (*colloq.*), shebang (*slang, U. S.*), jiggumbob (*colloq.*), fakement (*slang*), dodge (*colloq. or slang*).

3. entity (*learned or tech.*), individuum (*tech.*); *spec.* non-ego, monad, something.

**think**, *v. i.* 1. cogitate (*tech. or literary*), ween (*archaic*); *spec.* misthink; see REASON.

2. To form a conception (of): dream (used with "of").

3. As in "to think well of," "to think a good deal of": reckon (*rare*).

**think**, *v. t.* conceive, ideate; *spec.* imagine, understand, realize.

**thinkable**, *a.* cogitable (*literary or learned*), conceivable, possible; *spec.* imaginable.

**thinker**, *n.* mind, intellect, intelligence or intelligency (*rare*).

**thinking**, *a.* cogitating (*literary or tech.*), reasoning, cogitative (*literary or tech.*), cogitant (*learned*); see REASONABLE.

*Antonyms:* see UNTHINKING.

**thinking**, *n.* 1. cogitation (*tech. or literary*), thought, brainwork; *spec.* conception, reflection; see CONSIDERATION, REASONING, IMAGINATION.

2. See BELIEF.

**third**, *a.* tertiary, ternary, ternal (*rare*);—all learned or tech.

**third**, *n.* tierce (*obs. or spec.*); *spec.* ditone, terza.

**thirst**, *n.* 1. appetite (*contextual*), longing (*contextual*), drought or drouth (*archaic*); *spec.* dipsomania, polydipsia.

2. See GREED.

**thirsty**, *a.* 1. Having thirst: athirst (*archaic or literary*), thirstful (*rare*), droughty or drouthy (*archaic*), dry (*colloq. or vulgar*).

2. Causing thirst: dry (*colloq. or vulgar*), dipeptic (*tech.*).

3. See DESIROUS.

**thong**, *n.* strip, band, range (*rare*); *spec.* riem or rheim (*So. Africa*), lasso.

**thoracic**, *a.* pectoral.

**thorn**, *n.* 1. spine; *spec.* brier or briar; see PRICKLE.

2. See ANNOYANCE.

**thorough**, *a.* complete, absolute, unqualified, straight-out, regular, ingrained, out-and-out, downright, right-down (*colloq.*), outright (*rare*), unmitigated (*colloq.*), good (*contextual*); *spec.* radical; see EXHAUSTIVE, DEEP.

*Antonyms:* see NEGLIGENT, INCOMPLETE, PARTIAL.

**thoroughly**, *adv.* completely, well, up, good (*colloq.*), downright; *spec.* radically.

**thoughtful**, *a.* 1. considerative, reflective, pensive (*rare*), cogitabund (*rare*), deliberate, musing, contemplative.

*Antonyms:* see BLANK, THOUGHTLESS, UNTHINKING.

2. See CAREFUL, PRUDENT, ATTENTIVE, KINDLY.

**thoughtless**, *a.* 1. unthinking, unreflecting, irreflective (*rare*), unweighing (*rare*), vacant, blank, vacuous (*literary or learned*), undeared (*rare*), unideal (*rare*), lightheaded (*rare*), inconsiderate (*rare*).

2. Referring to what is done thoughtlessly: unthinking, unweighed, casual.

*Antonyms:* see THOUGHTFUL, DELIBERATE.

3. See BLANK, CARELESS, STUPID.

**thoughtlessness**, *n.* unthinkingness, unreflectingness, vacuousness, blankness, etc.

*Antonyms:* see CONSIDERATION.

**thousand**, *a.* millenary (*literary or learned*); *spec.* MILLENNIAL.

**thousand**, *n.* chiliad (*literary*), millennium (*learned or spec.*), millenary (*rare*), milliad (*rare*).

**thrash**, *v. t.* 1. strike, beat, thresh (*obs. or rare*), curry (*fig.*), comb (*slang*), dust (*obs. or colloq.*), wallop (*slang*), whale (*colloq.*), trim (*slang*), drub, trounce (*colloq.*); *spec.* belt, strap.

2. See DEFEAT.

**thread**, *n.* 1. string (*contextual*), filament (*contextual*); *spec.* yarn, cotton, line, purl, lisle, twine, twist, tram, shute, ling, or lingle (*dial.*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

thin-skinned: sensitive.

thirst, *v. i.*: long.

thistle: prickly.

thistly: prickly.

thole: rowlock.

thorny: prickly.

thoroughgoing: unqualified.

though: if, although.

thought: thinking, intelli-

gence, idea, fancy, opinion, in-

tention, expectation, consider-

ation, attention, care.

thrall: slave.

thralldom: slavery.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## THROWING

*head of a screw: fillet.*

**FILAMENT, STREAK, SERIES, CHAN-  
URSE.**

*v. t. 1. Naut.: reeve.*

*ring to a screw: spec. tap.*

*; spec. (of dancing) braid.*

**FLE.**

**ke, a. linear (chiefly tech.); see  
E.**

**, a. setuliform (tech.); see FILA-  
S.**

**1. 1. menace, thunder (fig.), thun-  
(fig.), commination (literary or  
; spec. denunciation (learned)).**

*ring to the aspect of the sky: lower*

**a, v. t. 1. menace, threat (archaic),  
ate (rare); spec. denounce (rare),**

*the thing held out by way of a  
s object: menace; spec. vow.*

**FOREBODE.**

**a, v. i. overhang, lower or lour.**

**ing, a. 1. significant (contextual),  
y (literary), menacing, sinister,  
mteuxal), black (contextual), om-  
ominatory or (rare) commina-  
erary or learned), ill-boding, dire-  
; threatful (rare); spec. thundery  
anunciatory (literary).**

*ring to the sky, clouds, etc.: lower-  
uring, lowery or loury.*

**FOREBODING.**

**a. trio, ternion (literary), triad  
tech.), trinity (literary or spec.),  
rare); spec. triumvirate (chiefly  
plet.**

**urnered, a. triangular, triangle  
rangled;—all three tech. or formal.  
d, a. triple, triplicate, treble, ter-  
rnal (rare), triplasic (tech.), tri-  
(obs. or rare), trine (rare), triadic,  
spec. trimorous.**

**d, adv. triply, trebly.**

**oted, a. tripod, tripodal, tripodic  
—all three learned or formal.**

**aded, a. tricephalous (tech.).**

**undredth, a. tercentennial, ter-  
ry;—both learned.**

**gged, a. tripod.**

**arted, a. tripartite, triparted;  
richotomous;—all three tech. or**

**ded, a. trilateral (tech. or learned),  
ous (chiefly spec.; tech. or learned).**

*v. t. Referring to the threshing of  
thrash (now rare); spec. flail.*

**ld, n. 1. sill, groundsel, doorsill.**

*ferences: see Note.*

**: dirge.**

**mony.**

**: imprudent.**

**pulation.**

**throb, v. i.: pulsate.**

**throe: spasm, pain.**

**throne: seat, chair, cathedra.**

**sovereignty.**

**throng, n.: crowd, multitude,**

**2. See BORDER, BEGINNING.**

**2. In psychol.: limen (tech.).**

**thrill, n. sensation (contextual), shock,  
flush, tingle, tickle, electrification (fig.),  
dirl (Scot. & Eng. dial.).**

**thrill, v. t. affect (contextual), rouse, tingle,  
tickle, electrify (fig.), dirl (Scot. & Eng.  
dial.).**

**thrilling, a. sensational, electric (fig.),  
tinglish (rare).**

**thrive, v. i. 1. See PROSPER.**

**2. flourish, batten, boom.**

**3. grow, flourish; spec. bloom, vernate.**

**throat, n. gullet (a loose, depreciatory use),  
throttle (chiefly dial.), thropple (Scot. &  
dial.), gorge (archaic of the exterior front of  
the throat; rhetorical of the internal throat),  
maw (chiefly spec.), lane (slang), hals  
(Scot.), fauces (tech.).**

**throat, a. faucal (tech.), guttural (chiefly  
tech.), gular (zool.), faucial (rare).**

**throaty, a. hoarse (contextual), guttural.**

**through, prep. 1. thorough (archaic),  
throughout.**

**2. See BY, DURING.**

**throw, v. t. 1. See PROJECT.**

**2. Referring to projection by the motion of  
the arm or hand: project, cast (chiefly lit-  
erary or used in games), pitch (chiefly  
spec.), sling, fling; spec. deliver, hurl, hur-  
tle, launch, skim, lance (rare or poetic),  
elance (archaic and rare), toss, chuck (of-  
ten colloq. or slang), dash, shy, jaculate  
(rare), lob, heave (naut. or colloq.), cob,  
pelt, pitchfork (fig. or spec.), sky (slang),  
reject (rare), retroject (rare), jettison,  
jerk, quoit, fork, flirt, flip, play.**

*Antonyms: see CATCH.*

**2. Meaning to throw off or down: cast,  
tumble, cant, flap (colloq.), flop (colloq.),  
fling; spec. wrestle (cowboy's cant; west-  
ern U. S.), hipec; see FELL, UNHORSE.**

**4. precipitate, fling, plunge.**

**5. See OVERTURN, DISCHARGE, PUT, BRING,  
DEFEAT, EMIT, PLAY, SHED.**

**throw, n. 1. See PROJECTION.**

**2. Referring to projection by the motion of  
the arm: projection, throwing, cast (chief-  
ly literary or used in games); spec. deliv-  
ery, pitch, sling, fling, hurl, toes, chuck,  
dash, shy, jaculation (rare), put (Scot.  
or cant), lob, rejection, downcast, flip.**

**3. See PLAY; spec. crab, nick, cast, main.**

**4. precipitation, throwing, plunge, pitch.**

**5. Meaning a casting off or down: cast,  
cant, tumble, fall (chiefly spec.), fling;  
spec. buttock, backcast, nelson, hipec.**

**throwing, a. jaculatory (rare).**

**throng, v. i.: crowd, congregate.**

**throng, v. t.: crowd.**

**throttle: choke, silence.**

**throw, v. i.: gamble, flounce.**

**throwback: relapse.**

**[C] See Notes of Explanation.**

# THRUM

**thrum**, *v. i.* 1. strum; *see* DRUM.

2. *See* HUM.

**thrum**, *v. t.* strum; *spec.* thumb; *see* PLAY.

**thrum**, *n.* 1. strum.

2. *See* HUM.

**thrushlike**, *n.* turdiform (*tech.*).

**thrust**, *n.* 1. *See* PUSH.

2. push, pass (*chiefly fencing and pugilism*), dub (*colloq.*); *spec.* dab, jab (*colloq.*), job, plunge, lunge.

**thrust**, *v. t.* 1. *See* PUSH.

2. push, propel, stick, poke, run; *spec.* plunge, lunge (*rare*), ram, jam, jab (*colloq.*), perk, strike (*contextual*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DRAW.

3. punch, dig; *see* POKE.

4. *See* PROPEL, PUT.

**thrust**, *v. i.* 1. push, pass; *spec.* lunge, poke, job, jab (*colloq.*), prick, dab, foil (*archaic*), foïn (*rare or obs.*).

2. push, poke; *spec.* lunge, pass (*chiefly fencing and pugilism*), plunge, ram, job, jab (*colloq.*), return, remise (*French*), flanconade, passade, riposte (*French*), prime, tierce, carte, seconde, quinte.

3. punch, dig (*colloq.*), dub; *spec.* stab, poke.

**thumb**, *n.* digit (*formal or learned*), pollex (*tech.*).

**thunder**, *v. i.* 1. detonate (*rare*), fulmine or fulminate (*rare*).

2. *See* REBOUND, SHOUT.

**thunderbolt**, *n.* thunder (*poetic or archaic*), thunderstone (*archaic*), thunderstroke.

**thunderclap**, *n.* thunder (*poetic or rhetorical*), thunderblast.

**thunderous**, *a.* 1. thundering, fulminatory (*rare*), thundery.

2. *See* RESONANT.

**ticket**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* coupon, ballot; *see* LABEL, LIST.

2. Referring to a ticket of admission: pasteboard (*slang*), billet (*archaic or obs.*); *spec.* ivory (*slang or cant*).

**tickling**, *n.* The sound: tick-tock (*colloq.*).

**tickle**, *v. t.* 1. *See* PLEASE, DIVERT.

2. titillate, curry (*fig.*); *spec.* ginnel.

**tickling**, *n.* titillation.

**ticklish**, *a.* 1. tickly, kittly (*Scot. and local U. S.*).

2. *See* DANGEROUS.

**tidied**, *a.* redd (*Scot.*; *chiefly with "up"*).

**tidy**, *n.* antimacassar (*now rare or obs.*).

**tidy**, *v. t.* arrange, groom, redd (*Scot. or dial.*; *chiefly with "up"*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DISARRANGE.

**tie**, *n.* 1. *See* BAND, BOND, FASTENING, OBLIGATION, EQUALITY.

2. In music, typography, and writing: ligature, slur (*music*).

**tiger**, *n.* cat (*in zoological classification*), pussy (*humorous*), Johnny (*sportsman's cant*); *spec.* whelp.

**tight**, *a.* 1. *See* COMPACT, FIRM, NARROW, IMPASSABLE, CLOSE, STINGY.

2. tense, taut or taught (*chiefly naut.*), strict (*rare or tech.*), strait (*rare or literary*), hard (*contextual*); *spec.* snug.

*Antonyms:* *see* LOOSE.

**tighten**, *v. t.* 1. draw (*contextual*), tauten; *spec.* lace.

*Antonyms:* *see* LOOSE, RELAX.

2. *Spec.* flag.

**tightness**, *n.* tension, tensity, etc.

**tile**, *n.* plate; *spec.* quarl, head, pantile.

**timber**, *n.* 1. wood (*contextual*); *spec.* lumber (*chiefly U. S.*), raff, pilework, piling, stumpage (*cant, U. S.*).

2. *See* BEAM, MATERIAL.

**timbre**, *n.* In music: clang tint or (for short) clang.

**time**, *n.* 1. tide (*archaic*), space (*rare, etc. contextual*), day (*fig.*), days (*pl.*; *less fig. than "day"*), while (*chiefly in "worth while"*); *spec.* long, eve, usance, breathing, bit; *see* DATE, PERIOD, LEISURE, OPPORTUNITY, EXPERIENCE.

2. Referring to a particular instant in time, without reference to duration: point, instant, moment; *spec.* bell; *see* HOUR.

**timely**, *a.* 1. appropriate, seasonable, opportune, tempestive (*archaic*), convenient (*archaic*), timely (*obs. or tech.*); *spec.* fortunate, acceptable.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNTIMELY, IMPROPER.

2. *See* EARLY.

**timely**, *adv.* 1. acceptably, seasonably, opportunely, apropos.

2. *See* EARLY.

**timepiece**, *n.* timekeeper, horologe (*tech.*), horologium (*rare*), chronometer (*chiefly spec.*), clock (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* watch, water glass, journeyman, clepsydra, hy-

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**thumb**, *v. t.* handle, read.

**thump**, *n.* blow.

**thump**, *v. t.* beat.

**thunder**, *v. t.* shout.

**thunderstruck**, surprised.

**thwack**, *n.* blow.

**thwack**, *v. t.* strike, beat.

**thwart**, *v. t.* defeat, contravene.

**tick**, *n.* account, credit.

**tick**, *v. & n.* tap, mark, check.

**tickle**, *n.* thrill.

**tide**, *n.* flow.

**tide**, *v. i.* float, flow.

**tide**, *v. t.* transport.

**tidings**, news.

**tidy**, orderly, considerable.

**tie**, *v. t.* bind, fasten, knot,

equal, confine, attach, restrict.

**tied**, bound.

**tier**, row.

**tiff**, *n.* pet, quarrel.

**tiff**, *v. i.* quarrel.

**tigerish**, fierce.

**till**, prep. & conj.: until.

**till**, *v. t.* cultivate, plow.

**tillable**, arable.

**tillage**, cultivation.

**tiller**, lever, helm.

**tilt**, *v. t.* incline.

**tilt**, *n.* canopy, tent.

**tilt**, *v. i.* slope, fight, contend.

**tilt**, *n.* inclination, fight, contest.

**tilter**, *n.* fighter, contestant.

**timeless**, eternal.

## TOLERANT

regulator, pendule ( <i>French</i> ),	<b>tippler</b> , <i>n.</i> drinker, nipper, bencher, sipper.
<b>r</b> , <i>n.</i> opportunist, politique ( <i>st.</i> ), temporizer, trimmer.	<b>tirade</b> , <i>n.</i> discourse ( <i>contextual</i> ), harangue, declamation, screed, rant.
<b>re</b> , <i>n.</i> opportunism ( <i>chiefly poli-</i>	<b>tirade</b> , <i>v. i.</i> discourse ( <i>contextual</i> ), harangue, declaim, rant, screed ( <i>rare</i> ).
<b>ing</b> , <i>a.</i> opportunist, temporizing, diplomatic.	<b>tire</b> , <i>n.</i> 1. <i>See</i> DRESS.
<b>a</b> , <i>n.</i> schedule ( <i>chiefly U. S.</i> ).	2. tyre ( <i>the usual British spelling</i> ); <i>spec.</i> pneumatic.
fearful, timorous ( <i>literary or reticulous (obs.)</i> , scary ( <i>colloq.</i> ), re), tremulous ( <i>rare or spec.</i> ), rare); <i>spec.</i> shrinking, shy, diffident-hearted, faint, half-hearted, ed ( <i>rare</i> ), creepmouse ( <i>fig.</i> ; <i>nursery talk</i> ), cowardly, super-eartless ( <i>rare</i> ), spiritless ( <i>rare</i> ), ( <i>fig.</i> ), inadvertentous ( <i>rare</i> ), ( <i>archaic</i> ), funky ( <i>slang</i> ); <i>see</i>	<b>tire</b> , <i>v. t.</i> 1. weary, fatigue, tucker ( <i>colloq.</i> ; <i>New Eng.</i> ), forweary ( <i>archaic</i> ); <i>spec.</i> jade, fag, bore, exhaust.
<b>s</b> : <i>see</i> ASSURED, BOLD, CONFIDENCEFUL.	<i>Antonyms</i> : <i>see</i> DIVERT, REFRESH, REST, RESTORE.
<b>n.</b> timidness, fearfulness, timor- <i>literary or formal</i> ), meticulous; ; <i>spec.</i> shyness, cowardice, cow- diffidence, faint-heartedness, ASHFULNESS.	2. <i>See</i> SICKEN.
<b>s</b> : <i>see</i> ASSURANCE, BOLDNESS,	<b>tire</b> , <i>v. i.</i> 1. weary, flag; <i>spec.</i> jade, fag.
ring, tinkling, ting-a-ling ( <i>col- tinnabulation (literary)</i> , ting gle ( <i>rare</i> ), tink ( <i>rare</i> ); <i>see</i> RING. . ring, tink ( <i>rare</i> ), ting ( <i>rare</i> ). tinsmith, tinman, whitesmith solescent).	2. <i>See</i> SICKEN.
olor ( <i>contextual</i> ), shade, tinge, rare), tinct ( <i>archaic or poetic</i> ), , nuance ( <i>French</i> ).	<b>tired</b> , <i>a.</i> wearied, weary, fatigued, <i>etc.</i> ; <i>spec.</i> tiry ( <i>colloq. and rare</i> ).
color ( <i>contextual</i> ), shade, tinge, aic or poetic), tincture ( <i>rare</i> ). <b>i.</b> 1. <i>See</i> TAP, INCLINE, INFORM.	<i>Antonyms</i> : <i>see</i> FRESH.
member ( <i>euphemistic</i> ), pouch <i>colloq.</i> ), dash or dashee ( <i>African sheesh (Oriental)</i> ).	<b>tiresome</b> , <i>a.</i> 1. wearisome, fatiguing, tedi- ous; <i>spec.</i> fagging.
<b>ee</b> TAP, INCLINATION.	<i>Antonyms</i> : <i>see</i> RESTFUL.
pointer ( <i>colloq.</i> , <i>U. S.</i> ), hint.	2. <i>See</i> DULL.
lee, remember ( <i>euphemistic</i> ), <i>French</i> ), dash or dashee ( <i>African sheesh (Oriental)</i> ), bonus.	<b>tissue</b> , <i>n.</i> 1. <i>See</i> FABRIC, STRUCTURE.
. drink, nip.	2. <i>In biology</i> : <i>spec.</i> web, membrane, pa- renchyma, prosenchyma, cartilage, cinen- chyma, muscle, <i>etc.</i>
	<b>to</b> , <i>prep.</i> 1. toward.
	2. <i>See</i> AT, BY, UNTIL, AFTER.
	<b>toad</b> , <i>n.</i> batrachian, paddock ( <i>archaic</i> ), toadlet or toadling ( <i>dim.</i> ).
	<b>toast</b> , <i>v. t.</i> 1. <i>Spec.</i> <i>see</i> BROWN, WARM.
	2. drink, bumper ( <i>rare</i> ), pledge.
	<b>toast</b> , <i>n.</i> 1. pledge, pledging, wassail ( <i>obs. or archaic</i> ), skoal ( <i>archaic</i> ); <i>spec.</i> senti- ment, health.
	2. <i>See</i> GLOW.
	<b>tobacco</b> , <i>n.</i> weed ( <i>colloq.</i> ), nicotian ( <i>rare</i> ), Nicotiana ( <i>a personification</i> ).
	<b>toddle</b> , <i>v. i.</i> walk, waddle, paddle.
	<b>toe</b> , <i>n.</i> digit ( <i>tech.</i> ; <i>humorous or affected in ordinary language</i> ), dactyl or dactylus ( <i>tech.</i> ); <i>spec.</i> heel, hallux.
	<b>together</b> , <i>adv.</i> <i>Spec.</i> mutually, recipro- cally, unitedly, conjointly, contempo- raneously.
	<i>Antonyms</i> : <i>see</i> APART.
	<b>tolerant</b> , <i>a.</i> 1. <i>See</i> ENDURANT.
	2. forbearing, indulgent; <i>see</i> LIBERAL.
	<i>Antonyms</i> : <i>see</i> INTOLERANT.

*verbs*: *see* Note.  
**imid**.  
**int**, quality, trace.  
  
**tint**, dye, impreg-  
  
**sting**, thrill.  
**pair**, bungle.  
**y**.  
**i**.  
**end**.  
  
**rmant**.  
**calad**.  
**llent**.

**tire**, *v. t.*: clothe.  
**tire**, *n.*: weariness.  
**titano**: immense, gigantic.  
**titbit**: morsel, sweetmeat.  
**titillate**: please, tickle.  
**title**, *n.*: heading, name, right,  
ownership.  
**title**, *v. t.*: name.  
**titlle**: laugh.  
**titlle**: particle, little.  
**titlle** tattler: gossip.  
**tittup**: prance.  
**titular**: nominal.  
**toadster**: fawner.  
**toady**, *n.*: fawner.

**toady**, *v. i.*: fawn.  
**toadying**: fawning.  
**toadyish**: fawning.  
**toast**, *v. t.*: glow.  
**toatin**: bell.  
**to-day**: now.  
**toil**, *n.*: net.  
**toil**, *n. & v.*: work.  
**tollet**: dressing, dress.  
**tollesome**: laborious.  
**token**: sign, symbol, badge,  
*evidence*.  
**tolerable**: endurable, fair, in-  
ferior, considerable.  
**tolerance**: endurance, toleration.

# TOLERATE

**tolerate**, *v. t.* 1. See ENDURE, PERMIT.

2. indulge.

**toleration**, *n.* 1. See ENDURANCE, PERMISSION.

2. tolerance, forbearance, indulgence; *spec.* liberality.

**tomb**, *n.* 1. See GRAVE.

2. sepulcher or sepulchre (*hist. or rhetorical*), sepulture (*archaic*), bier (*rare*), cist (*archaeol.*); *spec.* mausoleum, charnel, charnel house, feretory, mastaba or mastabah, vault.

**to-morrow**, *n.* morrow (*literary*), to-morn (*obs. or dial.*).

**tone**, *n.* 1. See SOUND.

2. Referring to a sound of a definite musical pitch: note; *spec.* second, third, fifth, etc., touch, hypate (*ancient Greek music*), toot, monotone.

3. Referring to vocal pitch or modulation: strain, key, accent, intonation; *spec.* singsong.

4. Referring to the sentiment of discourse: strain, key, spirit, accent (*often in pl., as in "in accents mild"*).

5. See TEMPER, STRAIN, HEALTH, STATE, HUE.

**tongue**, *n.* 1. lingua (*tech.*), clapper (*slang*), clack (*slang*).

2. Referring to a tongue-like part: *spec.* lingua, lingula, languet (*chiefly mach.*), examen (*rare*), doab or daub, clapper.

3. See LANGUAGE, POLE, POINTER, HEADLAND.

**tongue-shaped**, *a.* lingulate, linguiform; —both *tech. or learned*.

**tooth**, *n.* 1. ivory (*slang*), dental (*humorous*); *spec.* game (*pl.*; *Scot.*), fang, snag, tang, gang tooth, pearl (*fig.*), incisor, molar; *see* TUSK.

2. projection (*contextual*), dent (*tech.*), jag; *spec.* denticle, denticulation, dentil or dentel (*archaic*), cog, spur, sprocket.

3. See TASTE.

**toothless**, *a.* edentate (*tech.*; *chiefly spec.*), edentulate, edentulous (*rare*), anodont (*rare*); *spec.* fangless.

**tooth-shaped**, *a.* dentiform (*tech.*), odontoid (*rare*); —both *tech. or learned*.

**top**, *n.* 1. See HEAD, CROWN.

2. summit, head, cop (*obs. or dial.*), crown, apex, upside (*rare*); *spec.* tiptop.

*Antonyms:* *see* BOTTOM.

3. Referring to a top sloping to a point or edge: apex, peak, vertex, fastigium (*chiefly architecture*; *rare*), pitch; *spec.* crest, edge.

*Antonyms:* *see* BOTTOM.

4. Referring to the piece or covering forming the top: head, headpiece (*chiefly in spec.*), heading, cap, capping, crown, cumulus (*rare*), topping, capital (*chiefly architecture*); *spec.* drumhead, lid, capstone, cornice, corona, larmier, coping.

**top**, *v. t.* 1. cover, cap, tip, crown, head, surmount, crest, ride.

2. ascend, surmount, rise (*chiefly U. S.*), crest (*rare*).

3. head; *spec.* crop, pollard, pall.

4. See CROWN, SURPASS.

**top**, *a.* 1. highest, topmost, apical (*learned or tech.*), culminant (*rare*), culminating (*rare*), uppermost, overmost.

2. See CHIEF.

**top-shaped**, *a.* turbinate (*tech.*).

**topsyturvydom**, *n.* *Spec.* hysteron proteron (*rare*).

**torch**, *n.* link (*literary or rare*), brand (*poetic*), flambeau, mussal (*Anglo-Indian*); *spec.* lampion, light.

**torchbearer**, *n.* linkman or linkboy (*rare or literary*), lampadephore (*Greek antiq.*; *rare*), mussalchee (*Anglo-Indian*).

**torn**, *a.* rent, riven (*literary*), lacerate or lacerated (*tech. or learned*), mangled, broken.

*Antonyms:* *see* INTACT.

**tort**, *n.* delict (*civil and Scots law*); *spec.* trespass.

**torture**, *v. t.* 1. pain (*a contextual sense*), agonize, torment, excruciate, anguish (*rare*); *spec.* impale, martyr or (*rare*) martyrize, strappado, rack, roast, burn, card, pincer, boot.

2. See GRIEVE, PERVERT.

**torture**, *n.* pain, torment, excruciation; *spec.* impalement, martyrdom, strappado, estrapade, fire, boot, screws, rack, sling, etc.

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

**tolerate**: endure, permit, indulge.

**toll**: ring.

**toll**: tax.

**tombboy**: hoyden.

**tombstone**: gravestone.

**tome**: book.

**tomfoolery**: fooling.

**ton**: style.

**tongue-lash**: abuse.

**tongueless**: silent, dumb.

**tonic**, *a.*: stimulating.

**tonic**, *n.*: stimulant.

**tonsure**: cutting.

**tonsured**: bareheaded.

**tool**, *n.*: instrument, puppet.

**tool**, *v. t.*: drive, bowl.

**toot**, *v.*: blow, sound.

**tooth**, *v. t.*: indent.

**toothed**: dentate.

**toothsome**: palatable.

**topcoat**: overcoat.

**tope**: drink.

**tope**: drinker.

**topheavy**: unstable.

**topic**: subject, commonplace.

**topical**: local.

**topknot**: crest.

**topmost**: top.

**topping**: pretentious, arrogant.

**topple**, *v. t.*: fall.

**topple**, *v. t.*: overturn.

**torment**, *v. t.*: pain, torture,

distress, lease, annoy, trouble.

**torment**, *n.*: pain, distress, annoyance, trouble.

**torpid**: insensible, apathetic,

sluggish.

**torpor**: sluggishness, apathy.

**torque**: twist.

**torrefy**: roast.

**torrent**: flood.

**torrid**: burnt, hot.

**torridity**: heat.

**torsion**: twist.

**torso**: body.

**toruous**: sinuous, indented.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



## TRACK

**Antonyms:** see PLEASURE.

**torturer, n.** tormenter, excruciator.

**torturous, a.** painful, excruciating (often humorous), agonizing.

**Antonyms:** see PLEASANT.

**totter, v. i. 1.** See FALTER.

**2.** Referring to what seems about to fall from weakness or instability: shake, reel, stagger, rock, titubate (rare), waver, tremble.

**totter, n. 1.** See FALTER.

**2.** shake, reel, stagger, rock, titubation (rare), waver, tremble.

**tottering, a.** shaky, labefact (rare), titubant (rare), staggering, etc.

**Antonyms:** see FIRM.

**touch, v. t. 1.** Spec. reach, impinge (tech.), kiss, lick, sweep, brush, glance, graze, feel, handle, palm, toe, finger, join, adjoin.

**2.** See AFFECT, INJURE, IMPAIR, CARESS, ANNOY, SOFTEN, PLAY, TAIN, REACH, IRRITATE.

**touch, v. i. 1.** contact (rare and tech.); spec. impinge, kiss, glance, graze, brush, lap, border, adjoin, join, osculate.

**2.** See STOP.

**touch, n. 1.** contact, impact (tech.), trait (archaic; now chiefly fig.), tangence (rare), attainment (archaic); spec. feel, kiss, graze, glance, brush, osculation, tickle, button; see IMPACT.

**2.** sensation, feel, feeling.

**3.** Referring to a quality of a player or artist: hand, stroke; spec. finger.

**4.** See CARESS, ACTION, EXECUTION, STROKE, LITTLE, DASH, TRACE, FIT, IMPERFECTION.

**touching, n.** contingency (rare or tech.), joinder (rare), tangence or tangency (tech.; chiefly spec.); spec. adjacence, adjacency.

**touching, a. 1.** tangent (tech.; chiefly spec.); spec. adjacent.

**Antonyms:** see APART.

**2.** See AFFECTING.

**toughen, v. t.** strengthen (contextual); spec. indurate, inure; see ANNEAL, HARDEN.

**tournament, n. 1.** fight, tourney; spec. hastilude (hist.), carrousel, jousts or jousts.

**2.** See CONTEST.

**touse, v. t. 1.** ill-treat (contextual), tumble, touse (rare), maul, mishandle, manhandle (slang), mouse or mousle (archaic).

**2.** See WORRY, DISHEVEL.

**tow, v. t. 1.** draw (contextual), drag, cordelle (U. S. & Canada); spec. tug, track.

**Antonyms:** see PUSH.

**2.** See DRAW.

**tow, n. 1.** draw, drag;—referring to the act of towing a vessel.

**2.** towline, cordelle (U. S. & Canada).

**toward, prep.** towards (less usual than "toward"), to.

**Antonyms:** see FROM.

**towel, n.** cloth (contextual), wiper (rare), diaper (rare or obs.), napkin (rare); spec. lavabo (eccl.), rubber.

**tower, n.** Spec. towerlet, sikhra, vimana, pyramid, pagoda, pylon, bastille, lantern, peel, nyragh, donjon, dungeon, barbican, bartizan, beacon, tracker, turret, helepole (hist.), belfry, castle, keep, spire.

**town, n.** burg (colloq. or slang; U. S.), wick (obs., exc. in place names); spec. borough, city, burgh (now Scot.), pueblo, hamlet.

**townsman, n.** citizen (contextual), towny (slang), urbanite (humorous), urban (rare), oppidan (rare), burgher (archaic), snob (university cant; Eng.), Philistine (a term of dislike or contempt), cit (short for "citizen"); spec. cad (Eng.).

**Antonyms:** see RUSTIC.

**toy, v. t. 1.** See PLAY.

**2.** play, dally, dalliance (rare), trifle, fondle, wanton, daff (chiefly Scot.); spec. finger, fiddle, twiddle, twaddle (rare).

**trace, n.** Part of a harness: tug.

**trace, n. 1.** See TRACK, FOOTPRINT, EVIDENCE, DRAWING, DELINEATION.

**2.** mark, impression, vestige, vestigium (tech.).

**3.** trifle, taste, savor, smack, smatch, shadow, shade, smell, tang, touch, suspicion (colloq.), flavor, suggestion, hint, tinge, cast; spec. ray, trick, strain, streak, spark, sparkle, tincture; see DASH.

**trace, v. t. 1.** follow; spec. retrace.

**2.** See TRACK, DELINEATE, DESCRIBE, COPY, PERCEIVE.

**3.** derive, track, fetch (obs. or rare), deduce.

**track, n. 1.** trace, trail, wake, vestige (rare), slot (archaic or spec.), run (rare), rack (rare); spec. tail (tech.), file, spoor, furrow, footing (rare), scent; see FOOTPRINT, PATH.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**toss, v. t.:** throw, agitate, annoy, bandy.

**toss, v. i.:** flounce.

**toss, n.:** throw, agitation.

**total, a.:** whole, absolute.

**total, n.:** whole, sum.

**total, v. i.:** amount.

**total, v. t.:** add, constitute.

**totaling:** addition.

**totality:** wholeness, whole.

**touchable:** tangible.

**touching, prep.:** about.

**touchy:** irascible.

**tough, a.:** strong, intractable, hardy, difficult, troublesome, violent.

**tough, n.:** rowdy.

**tour, n.:** circuit, excursion.

**tourist:** excursionist.

**tourney:** tournament.

**tout, n.:** spy, solicitor.

**tout, v. i.:** spy, solicit.

**tower, v. i.:** rise.

**towering:** high.

**toxic:** poisonous.

**toxicant, a.:** poisonous.

**toxicant, n.:** poison.

**traceable:** attributable.

**tracery:** ornamentation.

## TRACK

- 2.** way (*contextual*), road (*contextual*), run, runway, rails (*collective pl.*); *spec.* tramway (*Eng.*), tram (*Eng.*), plate; *see* SIDING.
- 3.** *See* ROAD, COURSE.
- track, v. t. 1.** trace, trail, spoor, slot (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* pad, foot (*rare*), prick, pug (*Anglo-Indian*), scent, road, draw (*hunting*).
- 2.** *See* TRACE.
- trade, n. 1.** *See* BUSINESS, ASSOCIATION, BARTER, TRAFFIC, SALE.
- 2.** craft, handicraft, mystery (*archaic*).
- tradesman, n.** dealer; *spec.* shopkeeper.
- tradition, n. 1.** *See* DELIVERY.
- 2.** *Spec.* folklore, sunna.
- traditional, a.** traditive (*literary or learned*), traditory (*rare*), unwritten.
- traffic, n. 1.** *See* DEALING.
- 2.** business (*contextual*), trade, trading, operations (*pl.*), mongering (*chiefly archaic or depreciatory*), dealing, commerce, merchandry (*rare*), truck, merchandry (*archaic*), nundination (*rare*), chapmanry (*obs. or archaic*), chaffer (*obs.*); *spec.* simony, huckstery, arbitrage, contraband, barter.
- traffic, v. i. 1.** trade, deal, operate, merchandise, merchant (*rare*), chaffer (*obs. or archaic*); *spec.* huckster, bucket, truck, barter, commerce.
- 2.** *See* DEAL.
- tragedian, n.** actor (*contextual*), tragédienne (*French; fem.*), Thespian (*literary or humorous*).
- tragedy, n.** drama (*contextual*), buskin (*fig.*).
- Antonyms: see* BURLESQUE.
- tragic, a.** dramatic, cothurnal (*fig.*), Thespian (*literary*), buskined (*fig.*).
- Antonyms: see* COMIC.
- trail, n. 1.** train (*chiefly spec.*), drag, tail.
- 2.** *See* TRACK, PATH.
- train, n. 1.** *See* TAIL, PROCESSION, SERIES, SET, RETINUE, SEQUEL.
- 2.** Referring to persons or things following or attending: entourage, cortège (*French*); *spec.* coffee (*Oriental*).
- 3.** *Spec.* local, express, accommodation, freight.
- train, v. t. 1.** teach, discipline, drill, educate, school (*chiefly spec.*), form (*rare*); *spec.* make (*cant*), rehearse, pace, gait; *see* ACCUSTOM, EXERCISE.
- 2.** In horticulture: *spec.* espalier.
- 3.** *See* AIM.
- trained, a.** skilled, disciplined, educated (*contextual*); *spec.* thorough-paced, reared.
- Antonyms: see* UNTRAINED.
- trainer, n.** educator (*contextual*), drill or driller (*chiefly mil.*), coach (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* rough-rider, walker, lanista (*Roman antiqu.*).
- training, n.** discipline, drill, drilling, school (*chiefly military; cant*), manège (*French*) or (*archaic*) manage (*equestrianism*), making (*tech.; hunting*), education; *see* EXERCISE.
- training, a.** educative (*contextual*).
- traitor, n.** betrayer, proditor (*obs. or rare*), snake (*fig.*), serpent (*fig.*), traitress (*fem.*), Iscariot (*fig.*), Judas (*fig.*), renegade, turncoat; *spec.* parricide (*fig.*), deserter.
- Antonyms: see* PATRIOT.
- tramp, v. i. go** (*contextual*); *spec.* walk, hike, plod, trudge.
- trample, v. t. tread** (*contextual*), betrample (*intensive*), tramp, overtread (*rare*), overtrample (*rare*); *spec.* hobnail, poach.
- trampled, a.** trod or trodden (*chiefly used in composition*).
- trance, n.** ecstasy (*hist.*), rapture (*obs.*), catalepsy, hypnosis, coma.
- transaction, n. 1.** *See* DOING.
- 2.** act, action, affair, job, deal (*U. S.*).
- transcribe, v. t. 1.** write (*contextual*), copy; *spec.* exemplify, engross, estreat.
- 2.** *See* TRANSLITERATE.
- transcriber, n.** writer, copyist, scrivener, scribe (*learned or specific*); *spec.* literalist.
- transcript, n.** writing (*contextual*), copy, transcription; *spec.* exemplification, engrossment, estreat.
- transcription, n. 1.** Referring to the action: writing, copying, transcribing; *spec.* exemplification, engrossment.
- 2.** Referring to the copy: *see* TRANSCRIPT.
- transfer, v. t. 1.** *See* REMOVE, COPY.
- 2.** convey, cede (*formal or tech.*), alienate (*tech.*), grant (*rare or tech.*), divest (*literary*), pass (*contextual*), transmigrate (*rare*); *spec.* devise, bequeath, consign, assign, lease, charter, will, demise, give, negotiate, mancipate.

**CF** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**trackless:** pathless.  
**tract:** composition.  
**tract:** area.  
**tractable:** adaptable, manageable.  
**tractate:** composition.  
**tractile:** ductile, manageable.  
**traction:** drawing.  
**trade, v. i.:** traffic, barter.  
**trading, n.:** traffic.  
**traduce:** disparage.

**trail, v. t.:** draw, draggle, track, hunt.  
**trall, v. i.:** draw, hang, float, flow, creep.  
**trait:** touch, characteristic, quality.  
**traitorous:** treacherous, treasonable.  
**trajectory:** course.  
**trammel:** hamper.  
**tramp, v. i.:** step, walk.  
**tramp, v. t.:** trample, traverse.

**tramp, n.:** step, tread, walk, pedestrian, vagrant.  
**trample, v. i.:** walk.  
**trample, n.:** tread.  
**tranquil:** calm, peaceful.  
**tranquillize:** calm, pacify.  
**tranquillity:** calm, peace.  
**transact:** do.  
**transcend:** exceed, surpass.  
**transcendent:** excessive, fine, unequalled.  
**transcendental:** abstract.

**CF** See Notes of Explanation.

## TRANSLATOR

- 3. Referring to intangible things:** pass, remove, devolve, devolute (*rare*), translate (*chiefly spec.*), transfuse (*fig.*), transmit, shift, transplant (*chiefly fig. or spec.*), post, carry; *see* DELEGATE.
- transfer, n. 1.** *See* REMOVAL, MOVEMENT, COPY.
- 2.** transference, transferral, conveyance, cession (*rare or tech.*; *often spec.*), assignment (*often spec.*), assignation (*now rare*), alienation (*tech.*), disposal, disposure (*rare*), grant (*chiefly tech.*), passing (*contextual*); *spec.* deed, devise, devisal, bequest, bequeathment (*rare*), bequeathal (*rare*), lease, demise, mancipation (*rare*), commendation, negotiation, gift.
- 3. Referring to intangible things:** transferral, transference, removal, devolvement, devolution, translation (*chiefly spec.*), transfusion (*fig.*), transplantation (*chiefly fig. or spec.*), transmission, transmittal, shift; *spec.* convection, metonymy, metaphor.
- transferable, a.** conveyable, assignable, disponible (*Scot.*), etc.; *spec.* bequeathable, devisable, negotiable.
- transferee, n.** assignee (*often spec.*), grantee; *spec.* consignee, indorsee, legatee, devisee, donee.
- transfix, v. t.** pierce, impale, transpierce (*rare*); *spec.* spit, broach, stake (*rare*), spear, skewer, pin.
- transform, v. t.** change (*contextual*), transfigure, transfigure (*rare*), convert, metamorphose, translate (*chiefly spec.*), transverse (*rare*), transmute (*chiefly spec.*), transpeciate (*rare*), transnature (*rare*), transmogrify (*humorous or contemptuous*), transshape (*rare*); *spec.* transubstantiate, bedevil, revolutionize, resolve.
- transformation, n.** change (*contextual*), transfiguration, transfigurement, conversion, metamorphosis (*chiefly spec.*), translation (*chiefly spec.*), transmutation (*chiefly spec.*), version (*rare*), transmorphism (*rare*), transnaturation (*rare*), transpeciation (*rare*), transmogrification (*humorous or contemptuous*), metastasis (*rare*); *spec.* resolution, diagenesis.
- transgress, v. i.** offend, trespass (*now literary or archaic*), slip, fault (*archaic*), misdo (*rare*); *see* SIN.
- transgression, n. 1.** *See* VIOLATION, DISOBEDIENCE.
- 2.** offense, trespass (*now literary or archaic*), slip, misdeed, fault, delinquency (*chiefly literary or tech.*), crime, delict (*tech.*; *chiefly a term of Roman or Civil law or of French law*); *spec.* enormity, misdemeanor; *see* SIN.
- transgressor, n.** offender, offendant (*rare*), trespasser (*literary or archaic*), misdoer, delinquent, culprit, misfeasor; *spec.* malefactor, criminal, misdemeanant; *see* SINNER.
- Antonyms: see* INNOCENT.
- transience, n. 1.** transiency, transiency, temporariness, evanescence (*chiefly fig.*), fugacity or fugaciousness (*literary*), caducity (*rare*), impermanence or impermanency, ephemerality, ephemerality, passingness (*rare*), fleetingness (*rare*), preterience (*rare*), volatility (*rare*); *see* BREVITY.
- Antonyms: see* PERMANENCE.
- 2.** cursoriness (*cf.* CURSORY).
- transient, a. 1.** transitory, temporary, fleeting, passing, impermanent, ephemeral, ephemorous (*rare*), evanescent (*chiefly fig.*), caducous (*rare*), evanid (*archaic*), fugitive, volatile (*literary*), fleet (*poetic*), meteoric (*fig.*), cometary (*fig.*), fugacious (*literary*), preterient (*rare*); *spec.* transient, transitive, monohemerous (*med.*), deciduous; *see* BRIEF, SHORT-LIVED.
- Antonyms: see* IMPERISHABLE, PERMANENT, CONSTANT.
- 2.** *See* PASSING, CURSORY.
- transient, n.** ephemeron (*literary*).
- transition, n.** change (*contextual*), transit (*rare*), passing, passage; *spec.* leap, jump, break, graduation, saltation (*literary*), saltus (*rare*), play, rise, fall, metastasis, metabasis.
- transitional, a.** passing; *spec.* gradual, metabatic.
- translate, v. t. 1.** *See* MOVE, TRANSFER, TRANSFORM.
- 2.** *Referring to being carried to heaven without death:* transport, ravish (*rare*), enheaven (*rare*).
- 3.** render, turn, do (*contextual*), put (*contextual*), throw (*contextual*), construe (*a loose use*); *spec.* retranslate, retrovert (*rare*), transdialect (*rare*), interpret, English, paraphrase, metaphor (*rare*), decipher, decode (*cant*).
- translation, n. 1.** *See* MOTION, TRANSFER, TRANSFORMATION.
- 2.** *Referring to the action:* rendition (*U. S.*), version, construction (*a loose use*), turning, etc.
- 3.** *Referring to the result:* version, construe (*a loose use*); *spec.* metaphor, paraphrase, interpretation; *see* CRIB.
- translator, n.** translatrix (*fem.*), ren-

**✎** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**transference:** transfer.  
**transfigure:** transform, dignify, idealize.

**transfuse:** pour, transfer, inject.  
**transgress, v. t.:** violate, disobey.

**transgressive:** sinful.  
**transitive:** transient.  
**transitory:** transient, short-lived.

**✎** *See* Notes of Explanation.

## TRANSLITERATE

derer, doer (*contextual*), versionist (*rare*); *spec.* interpreter, interpretess.  
**transliterate**, *v. t.* transcribe; *spec.* decode.

**translucent**, *a.* 1. *See* TRANSPARENT.

2. semitransparent, semiopaque, semidiaphanous (*rare*), translucid (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* OPAQUE.

**transmigrate**, *v. i.* 1. *See* MIGRATE.

2. metempsychosize (*rare*), transcorporeate (*rare*).

**transmigrationist**, *n.* Pythagorean.

**transmission**, *n.* 1. *See* COMMUNICATION.

2. *In physics:* transmittal, transmitment (*rare*), propagation, conveyance, conduction (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* convection, radiation, circulation, communication.

**transmit**, *v. t.* 1. *See* SEND, TRANSFER, COMMUNICATE.

2. *In physics:* convey, propagate, conduct; *spec.* radiate, communicate.

**transparency**, *n.* 1. clearness, transparency, diaphaneity or diaphanousness (*literary or tech.*), lucidity or lucidness (*literary*), limpidity (*literary*), lucency (*rare*), pellucidness or pellucidity (*literary or learned*); *spec.* thinness, cloudlessness.  
 2. Referring to a transparent object: transparency, diaphane (*literary*); *spec.* diapositive.

**transparent**, *a.* 1. diaphanous (*literary or tech.*), clear, translucent (*rare*), lucid (*literary*), pellucid (*literary or learned*), limpid (*literary*), transpicuous (*rare*), crystal (*fig.*); *spec.* thin, cloudless, white.

*Antonyms:* *see* OPAQUE.

2. Referring to what can be seen through mentally: flimsy, thin.

**transpire**, *v. i.* 1. *See* EXHALE, OCCUR.

2. escape (*contextual*), leak out.

**transplant**, *v. t.* 1. plant, replant; *spec.* repot.

2. *In surgery:* graft.

**transport**, *v. t.* 1. move (*contextual*), carry, take (*contextual*), convey, transfer, bear (*primarily spec.*), translate (*literary*); *spec.* conduct, lug (*colloq.*), smuggle, row, pull, boat, tide, ship, raft, trail, float, wagon, cart, truck, coach, vehiculate (*rare*), chair, horse, telfer, vehicle, buck (*colloq.*, *U. S.*), waft, wheel, transship, tram, pack, portage, sled (*chiefly U. S.*), sledge, roll, bowl, run, drive, wing, whirl, drag (*rare*, *Eng.*), whisk, freight, ferry; *see* TRANSLATE, EXPULSION, ABDUCT.

2. overpower, ravish, enravish (*rare*), en-

rapture, entrance, trance (*rare*), imparadise or emparadise (*fig.*; *literary*), rapture (*rare*), rape (*rare*), rap (*now rare*), rapturize (*rare*); *spec.* *see* FRENZY.

**transport**, *n.* 1. *See* MOVEMENT, TRANSPORTATION, VESSEL.

2. ravishment, transportation (*rare*), rape (*rare or archaic*), rapture (*rare*).

3. *See* FRENZY.

**transportation**, *n.* movement (*contextual*, carriage), transportal (*rare*), conveyance, bearing (*primarily spec.*), transporting, transport, transit (*rare*), transference, translation (*literary*); *spec.* fare (*obs.*), lug (*colloq.*), traduction (*rare*), transvection (*rare*), convection (*rare*), shipment, transshipment, ferriage, telferage, portage, truckage, portorage, freight, gestation (*rare; tech.*); *see* EXPULSION.

**transported**, *a.* entranced, ravished, spellbound (*rather colloq. or spec.*); *see* FRANTIC, ECSTATIC.

**transporter**, *n.* carrier, bearer, conveyer; *spec.* porter, shipper.

**transporting**, *a.* entrancing, ravishing, Orphic (*fig.*).

**transpose**, *v. t.* interchange, transverse (*rare*); *spec.* *see* REVERSE.

**trap**, *n.* 1. gin (*archaic*); *spec.* snare, net, pit, springe, trapfall, trous-de-loup (*pl.; French*), deadfall (*chiefly U. S.*), creel, pot, cruive (*British*), mousetrap.

2. *In a figurative sense:* snare, gin (*literary*), net, trepan or trapan (*archaic*), ambush.

**trap**, *v. t.* 1. catch, entrap (*rare or literary*), gin (*archaic*); *spec.* snare, springe; *see* SNARE, NET.

*Antonyms:* *see* FREE.

2. *In a figurative sense:* catch, snare, insnare or ensnare, tangle, trepan or trapan (*archaic*), gin (*literary*), enmesh.

**trap**, *v. t.* adorn, caparison.

**trapping**, *n.* 1. For a horse: caparison, bard.

2. *In pl.:* *see* DRESS, ORNAMENTATION.

**travel**, *v. i.* 1. go (*contextual*), itinerate (*rare or spec.*), journey; *spec.* rail, railroad (*U. S.*), tram (*Eng.*), tramp, rogue (*now rare*), drive, wheel (*colloq.*), stage, camel, cab, caroché (*obs.*), roll, gig, sledge, sled (*U. S.*), train, post, motor, boat, canoe, sail, steam, trek (*South Africa or colloq.*), pad; *see* JOURNEY.

2. *See* MOVE, JOURNEY.

**traveler**, *n.* 1. goer (*contextual*), gangor

**✚** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**transmittal:** sending, communication.  
**transmuter:** change, transform.  
**transom:** window.  
**transpicuous:** transparent.

**transpire**, *v. t.:* exhale, occur.  
**transude:** exude.  
**transverse**, *a.:* cross.  
**transversely:** crosswise.  
**trapper:** hunter.  
**traps:** goods, baggage.

**trash:** refuse, nonsense.  
**trashy:** refuse, paltry.  
**travail:** childbirth.  
**travel**, *v. t.:* traverse.  
**travel**, *v. i.:* go.  
**travel**, *n.:* traveling, motion.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

# TREMOR

(*archaic*), viator (*rare*), wayfarer, passenger, itinerant (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* polytopian (*to many places; rare*), sleigher, rider, excursionist, roadster, trekker.

2. See JOURNEYER.

**traveling**, *a.* 1. going (*contextual*), travel, journeying, itinerant (*rare, exc. spec.*), errant (*archaic, exc. spec.*).

2. See MOVABLE.

**traveling**, *n.* 1. going (*contextual*), journeying, travel, itineration (*rare*), itinerancy (*literary*), itineracy (*rare*).

2. See GOING.

**traverse**, *v. t.* 1. See CROSS, TURN, OPPOSE, CONTRADICT.

2. travel, make (*contextual*), cover (*chiefly contextual*), transit (*rare*), overgo (*rare*), overpass (*rare*), peregrinate (*rare*), pervade (*rare*), itinerate (*rare*), peragate (*rare*); *spec.* run, round, range, quarter, march, ride, walk, retravel, retravel, patrol, promenade, perambulate, wander, scour, track, measure, overmeasure (*rare*), wing, procession (*rare*), sail, boat, cruise, shoot, oversail (*rare*), override (*rare*), overwalk (*rare*), overwander (*rare*), navigate, swim, trot, thread, tramp, trace (*rare or obs.*), ply, percur (*rare*).

**tray**, *n.* *Spec.* box, plateau, galley, coaster, trencher, voider, salver, server.

**treacherous**, *a.* 1. faithless, traitorous, traitor, false, perfidious, untrue, recreant (*literary*), reptile (*fig.*), snake (*fig.*), Iscariotic or Iscariotical (*fig.; rare*), trappy (*colloq.*), serpentine (*fig.*), proditorious (*rare*), trustless (*rare*), treasonable (*chiefly spec.*), Punic (*fig.*), treasonous (*rare*); see TREASONABLE.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTANT.

2. See DECEITFUL, UNRELIABLE, UNSAFE.

**treachery**, *n.* faithlessness, traitorousness, treason (*chiefly spec.*), infidelity (*formal; often spec.*), perfidy, falsity, falseness, recreancy (*literary*), prodition (*rare*), etc.

**tread**, *v. t.* walk, pace, foot (*rare or colloq.*), press (*contextual*), pad (*rare*), stamp, spurn (*literary*); *spec.* full (*tech.*), tramp; see TRAMPLE.

**tread**, *v. i.* step, go (*contextual*), pace (*often spec.*); *spec.* tramp, trample, dance, trip, walk, run.

**treason**, *n.* treachery (*contextual*), parricide (*fig.*), prodition (*rare*), lese-majesty (*Civil law*).

**treasonable**, *a.* treacherous (*contextual*), traitorous, proditorious or proditious (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see CONSTANT.

**treasurer**, *n.* receiver, bursar (*tech.*), confederer (*hist.*); *spec.* Dewan (*Anglo-Indian*).

**treasury**, *n.* fisc (*chiefly spec.*), bursary (*tech.*), exchequer (*Eng. or literary*), coffer.

**treat**, *v. t.* 1. deal, negotiate, capitulate (*rare*); *spec.* parley, temporize; see BARGAIN, DISCOURSE.

2. entertain (*contextual*); *spec.* shout (*slang*).

**treat**, *v. t.* 1. handle, serve (*now chiefly colloq.*), use; *spec.* work; see DISCUSS, DOCTOR.

2. entertain (*which see*); *spec.* shout (*slang; U. S. & Australia*).

**treat**, *n.* 1. See PLEASURE.

2. entertainment (*which see*); *spec.* shout (*slang; U. S. & Australia*), set-up (*slang, U. S.*).

**treatise**, *n.* composition (*contextual*), discourse (*contextual*); *spec.* commentary, tract, tractate, tractlet (*dim.*), monograph, handbook.

**treatment**, *n.* 1. dealing; *spec.* negotiation, bargaining.

2. handling, dealing, use, usage; *spec.* service, detail; see DISCUSSION.

3. therapy (*mostly in comp.*); *spec.* hydrotherapy, serotherapy, aërotherapy, etc.

**treaty**, *n.* agreement (*contextual*); *spec.* accord, concord.

**treble**, *n.* soprano.

**treble**, *v. t.* triple, triplicate (*rare or formal*).

**tree**, *n.* 1. dryad (*fig.*); *spec.* pollard, stand, sapling, rampike (*U. S. or dial.*), cordon (*hort.*), scrub, snag, espalier, Yggdrasil (*myth.*).

2. In genealogy: stemma (*tech.*); *spec.* Jesse.

**treelike**, *a.* arboreal (*literary or learned*), dendriform (*tech.*), arborescent, dendritic or dendritical (*tech.*), dendroid (*tech.*).

**tremble**, *v. i.* shake, shiver (*chiefly spec.*), quake, quiver, quaver (*rare*), tremulate (*rare*), dither (*chiefly dial.*), didder (*now dial.*), dirl (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*); see TOTTER, QUIVER, SHUDDER, PULSATE.

**tremble**, *n.* shake, tremor, quiver, quaver (*rare*), quake, tremulation (*rare*), trepidation (*rare*), tremblement (*rare*); *spec.* twitter, twitteration, tremolo (*music*); see QUIVER, TOTTER, SHUDDER, PULSATION.

**trembling**, *a.* shaking, shaky, tremulous (*literary or formal*), quivering, quavering (*rare*), quaking, trembly (*colloq.*), palsied, tremulant, aspen (*fig.*); *spec.* trepid (*rare*), vibratory.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**traverse**, *n.*: crossing, passage,

pass, denial.

**travesty**: caricature, burlesque.

**treacle**: molasses.

**treadle**: lever.

**treasure**, *n.*: store, hoard, wealth.

**treasure**, *v. t.*: hoard, remember, value.

**trek**: travel, journey.

**trellis**: lattice.

**tremble**, *v. t.*: shake, vibrate.

**trembly**: trembling, tremulous.

**tremendous**: immense, fearful, surprising.

**tremolo**, *n.*: tremble.

**tremor**: tremble, vibration.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# TREMULANT

**tremulous, a.** 1. See TREMBLING, VIBRATORY.

2. shaky, quivery, quavery (*rare*), trembly (*rare*); *spec.* tottery.

**trench, n.** ditch, fosse (*tech., often spec.*), furrow (*chiefly spec.*), line (*contextual*), cutting (*contextual*); *spec.* parallel, zigzag, boyau (*mil.*), sap, cunette (*mil.*).

*Antonyms:* see DIKE.

**trend, v. i.** tend (*rare of persons*), gravitate (*formal or learned*), set, drift, strike (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* lean, run, go (*contextual*).

**trend, n.** course, direction (*contextual*), bent, set, determination (*literary*); *spec.* run, tide.

**trespass, v. i.** 1. See SIN, ENCROACH.

2. Referring to intrusion on land: intrude (*rare*), enter (*contextual*), encroach; *spec.* poach.

**trespass, n.** 1. See SIN, ENCROACHMENT.

2. Referring to land: intrusion (*rare*), entrance (*contextual*), encroachment.

**trial, n.** 1. hearing, doom (*archaic*), judgment (*rare, exc. in reference to God, as in "the Last Judgment"*); *spec.* ordeal, mistrial.

2. test, probation (*rare, learned, or pedantic*), try (*rare*), proof; *spec.* prospect, van.

3. experiment, experimentation, tentation (*tech., rare*), try (*rare*).

4. distress, ordeal, cross, denial; see AFFLICTION.

5. See ENDEAVOR.

**trial, a.** experimental, probative, probationary, probatory (*rare*), empirical, peirastic (*rare*), tentative.

**triangle, n.** trigon (*rare*), delta (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* gore, gusset.

**triangular, a.** trigonal (*rare*), triquetrous (*rare; learned or tech.*), deltoid.

**tribal, a.** tribal (*rare*), tribular (*rare*), gentile (*rare or tech.*).

**tribunal, n.** 1. bench (*contextual*), chair (*contextual*); *spec.* dais.

2. See COURT.

**tributary, n.** stream, affluent, feeder, influent (*rare*); *spec.* leader.

**trick, n.** 1. artifice, ruse, shift, bilk (*rare*), device, game (*colloq.*), dodge (*colloq.*), fob (*slang*), rig (*slang or colloq.*), trap, fake (*slang*), cantel (*archaic*), jape, shave (*fig.; esp. in "a clean shave"*), sleight (*now rare, exc. spec.*), braid (*obs.*); *spec.* cog, bunco or bunko, double, shuffler, flimflam; see HOAX, CAPER, FROLIC, ARTIFICE, EXPEDIENT, PLAN, HABIT.

2. In wrestling: trip, chip, elick; *spec.* mare, nelson, half-nelson, hip, etc.

**trick, v. t.** 1. deceive, cheat, fob, jockey; *spec.* trap, intrigue (*rare*); see HOAX.

2. See ORNAMENT.

**trickery, n.** deception, artifice; *spec.* clap-trap (*contemptuous*), sleight (*now rare, exc. of trickery in legerdemain*), hocus-pocus, pettifogging, hocus (*archaic or rare*), trap (*colloq. or slang*), buncombe or bunkum, practice (*rare*); see CHICANERY.

*Antonyms:* see ARTLESSNESS, SINCERITY.

**trickiness, n.** deceit, deceitfulness, evasiveness, art, artfulness, shiftiness, crookedness.

**trickster, n.** deceiver, cheat, hocus-pocus, shifter (*rare*), juggler.

**tricky, a.** deceitful, evasive, artful, pawky (*chiefly humorous; Scot. or dial.*), tricky (*rare*), shifty, shifting, crooked, quirky (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see ARTLESS.

**tried, a.** proved, proven, tested, proof.

*Antonyms:* see UNTRIED.

**trifle, n.** 1. nothing, bagatelle, folderol or faldral, fillip, fig, fico (*archaic*), straw, bean, fiddle-faddle (*chiefly in pl.*), fidfad, bubble, fiddlestick, flimflam, feather (*rare*), toy, triviality, vanity (*rare*), breath, do it (*fig.; literary or archaic*), minim (*rare; literary*), frivolity, nihility (*rare*), nothingism (*rare*), bawbee (*fig.; Scot.*); see GEWGAW.

2. See PARTICLE, TRACE.

**trifle, v. i.** 1. fool, shilly-shally, frivol (*colloq.*), niggle (*chiefly Eng.*), moon (*colloq.*), dawdle, dally, toy, dillydally, fiddle-faddle, fribble (*contemptuous*), palter, peddle (*rare*), piddle (*rare or colloq.*), trick (*rare*), tomfool (*colloq.*), flimflam (*colloq.*); see IDLE, POTTER.

2. See PLAY.

**trifle, v. t.** fool, frivol (*colloq.*), dawdle, fribble (*contemptuous*), palter, fritter, toy, flimflam (*colloq.*).

**trifler, n.** dawdler, fribble (*contemptuous*), frivoler (*colloq.*), shilly-shallier, tomfool (*rare*); *spec.* idler, potterer, butterfly (*fig.*).

**trifling, a.** idle, foolish, silly (*rare, exc. spec.*), trivial, finicking; *spec.* null; see FRIVOLOUS.

*Antonyms:* see EARNEST, SINCERE.

**trifling, n.** 1. fooling, dalliance (*literary*), play, fidfad (*rare*), fiddle-faddle, frivolity, flummery, etc.; *spec.* flimflam, boy's play, girl's play.

2. See PLAY.

**trill, n.** quaver, vibration; *spec.* roll, burr,

**☞** Cross references: see Note.  
tremulant: trembling.  
trench, v. t.: encroach.  
trenchant: sharp, energetic.  
tress: lock.

triad: three.  
tribe: race, group, set.  
tribune: rostrum.  
tribute: tax, contribution, compliment.

trice: moment.  
trickish: deceitful.  
trickle, v. i.: flow, drip.  
trickle, n.: flow, drip, streamlet.  
tricky: mischievous.

## TROUSERS

rhaticism, shake, tremolo, vibrato, trem-  
blement, warble.

**trill**, *v. i.* quaver, vibrate; *spec.* roll, shake, warble, tremble.

**trim**, *v. t.* 1. See ORNAMENT, ADJUST, AR-  
RANGE, DEFEAT.

2. *In nautical use:* adjust, fill.

3. cut, clip, lop (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* crop, poll, shear, prune, shrub, pare, dub, skirt, barber, list.

**trim**, *n.* 1. See STATE, ADJUSTMENT, AR-  
RANGEMENT, DRESS.

2. cut, clip; *spec.* crop.

**trimming**, *n.* 1. cutting, clipping; *spec.* pruning, inlucation, cropping, etc.

2. See REPROOF.

**trinity**, *n.* 1. Of the state or quality: tri-  
nity, triplicity (*rare*).

2. Of what constitutes three in one: tri-  
nity, triplicity (*rare*), trine (*rare*), triad.  
"Trinity" is especially applied to Deity.

**trinket**, *n.* bijou (*French*), bauble; *spec.* jewel, jingle-jangle; see GEWGAW.

**trip**, *v. t.* 1. stumble (*rare*).

2. See CATCH.

**tripod**, *n.* tripas (*rare*), trivet (*chiefly spec.*); cat, teapoy (*Anglo-Indian*).

**trivial**, *a.* 1. Pertaining to a crossroads  
where three ways meet: compital;—both  
*rare*.

2. insignificant, unimportant, trifling,  
light, little, petty, small, slight, slim, nig-  
gling (*chiefly Eng.*), picayune (*colloq.*),  
picayunish (*colloq., U. S.*), flimsy (*chiefly spec.*),  
sixpenny (*Eng.*), futile (*formal or literary*),  
empty, frothy (*fig.*), nugatory (*literary*),  
quotidian (*rare*), nugacious (*rare*), minute (*rare*),  
immemorable, worthless, gimcrack (*chiefly spec.*),  
trump-  
ery (*chiefly spec.*), sapless (*fig.*); *spec.* paltry, doggerel.

*Antonyms:* see IMPORTANT.

**triviality**, *n.* insignificance, unimportance,  
nugatoriness (*literary*), flimsiness (*chiefly spec.*),  
futility (*formal or literary*), empti-  
ness, fiddle-faddle (*in a generic sense*), etc.

**tropical**, *a.* tropic (*rare*), intertropical or  
intratropical.

**trouble**, *n.* 1. distress, disquiet, worry,  
worriment (*colloq.*), pain, vexation, tor-  
ment, affliction, care, cross, cark (*archaic*),  
teen (*archaic*), sore (*obs.*), cumber (*archaic*),  
fash or fashery (*Scot. and dial.*), molestation (*rare*), perplexity (*now*

*rare or obs.*); *spec.* sorrow, misfortune,  
anxiety, fear.

2. *In a loose sense referring to any degree, however slight, of discomfort or inconvenience:* bother, botherment, ado, pother, fuss, annoyance, vexation (*a loose use*), discomfort; see EMBARRASSMENT, IN-  
CONVENIENCE.

3. Referring to what causes trouble: dis-  
tress, vexation, torment, cross, curse, thorn, bale, pest, plague, bane, bother, chagrins (*pl.*); *spec.* care, burden, mis-  
fortune, sorrow.

*Antonyms:* see COMFORT.

4. See EFFORT, AILMENT, DISTURBANCE.

**trouble**, *v. t.* 1. distress, disquiet, ail, wor-  
ry, pain, vex, torment, plague, afflict, harass, agitate, excruciate or (*archaic*)  
cruciate (*rare*), crucify (*fig.*), cut (*fig.*),  
infest (*rare*), cumber (*archaic or obs.*),  
cark (*archaic*), perplex (*rare or obs.*), mo-  
lest (*archaic*); *spec.* frighten, oppress; see  
GRIEVE.

2. *In a loose sense:* bother, pother, ail,  
fuss (*rare or slang*), curse, annoy, pester,  
dun; see EMBARRASS, TEASE.

**troubled**, *a.* 1. distressful, disturbed, etc.,  
troubled, careful (*archaic*).

2. See UNSETTLED.

**troublesome**, *a.* 1. distressful, disturbing,  
distressing, troubled (*rare*), afflictive,  
grievous, painful, worrisome, cruel (*often in colloq. use as a mild intensive*), trou-  
bling, spiny (*fig.*), thorny (*fig.*), tough  
(*colloq.*), vexatious, bad, cumbersome (*archaic or dial.*), molestful (*rare*), fashious  
(*Scot.*); *spec.* burdensome; see CALAM-  
ITOUS.

2. *In a loose sense:* distressful, discom-  
fortable (*rare*), bothersome, pestiferous  
(*colloq. or humorous*), pestilent or pestilen-  
tial (*colloq. or humorous*); *spec.* inconven-  
ient, difficult, unwieldy.

**troubling**, *n.* distressing, agitation, worri-  
ment (*rare*), vexation, affliction, harass-  
ment, excruciation or (*archaic*) crucia-  
tion, molestation (*archaic*).

**trough**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* manger, hutch, laun-  
der.

2. See CHANNEL, TUBE.

**trousers**, *n. pl.* pantaloons (*orig. spec.*),  
breeches (*colloq.*), pants (*vulgar or cant*),  
kickseys (*slang*), inexpressibles (*humor-  
ous*), innominables (*humorous*), sacks

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**trim**, *v. i.* hedge, temporize.

**trim**, *a.* elegant, smart, shapely.

**trimmer**: timeserver.

**trip**, *n.*: step, excursion, jour-  
ney, errand, circuit, error.

**trip**, *v. i.*: step, misstep.

**triple**, *a.*: threefold.

**triple**, *v. t.*: treble.

**triple**: three.

**triplicate**, *a.*: threefold.

**triplicate**, *v. t.*: treble.

**tripod**, *a.*: three-legged.

**trite**: commonplace.

**triturate**: grind.

**triumph**, *n.*: celebration, vic-  
tory, exultation, accomplish-  
ment, hymn. [exult.]

**triumph**, *v. i.*: celebrate, rejoice.

**troll**: goblin.

**troll**, *v. i.*: fish.

**trollop**: slattern.

**troop**, *n.*: body, company, mul-  
titude, flock, herd.

**troop**, *v. i.*: meet, march.

**trooper**: cavalryman.

**troops**: soldiery.

**trophy**: prize, memorial.

**trot**, *n.*: gait.

**trot**, *v. t.*: drive, jiggle.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# TRUCE

(*slang*), unmentionables (*humorous*), ineffables (*humorous*), kicks (*slang*), continuations (*slang*); *spec.* slops, bloomers, chaussees (*French; hist.*).

**truce**, *n.* 1. armistice.

*Antonyms:* see WAR.

2. See DELAY.

**true**, *a.* 1. See CONSTANT, ACCURATE, CORRECT, GENUINE, SINCERE, JUST, FULL-BLOODED, ACTUAL, TRUTHFUL.

2. Referring to agreement with reality: right, accurate, correct, substantial, sooth (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see UNTRUE, ABSURD, ERRONEOUS, FALSE.

**trueness**, *n.* 1. See CONSTANCY, ACCURACY, CORRECTNESS, SINCERITY, ACTUALITY, TRUTHFULNESS.

2. rightness, substantiality, soothness (*archaic*).

**truly**, *adv.* 1. *Spec.* constantly ("truly" in this sense is *archaic*), accurately, correctly, purely, actually, sincerely, justly.

2. By way of emphasis, or, sometimes, as a mere expletive: assuredly, indeed, quite, sooth (*archaic*), soothly (*archaic*), forsooth (now only ironical and used parenthetically), verily, yea (*archaic*), iwis (*archaic*), perfy (*archaic*).

**trumpet**, *n.* trump (*archaic*), horn (often *spec.*); *spec.* lituus (*Roman antiquities*), lure (*Scot.*), conch.

**trumpet**, *v. i.* blow, toot (*chiefly spec.*; often contemptuous); *spec.* tootle.

**trumpet**, *v. t.* proclaim, blow, blare; see CELEBRATE, ADVERTISE.

**trumpeter**, *n.* blower (*contextual*), tooter (*chiefly contemptuous or humorous*), blazer (*archaic*); *spec.* tootler.

**trunk**, *n.* 1. stem, body, hole, stock, bouk (*Scot.*), truncheon (*rare*), butt, caudex (*tech.*), axis (*tech.*).

*Antonyms:* see BRANCH.

2. See SHAFT, BODY.

3. box (*contextual*), chest (*contextual*), peter (*thieves' cant*); *spec.* imperial.

4. proboscis (*tech.*), snout (*colloq.*).

5. Referring to the body or main part: *spec.* beam, synangium (*anat.*).

**truss**, *v. t.* 1. See BIND.

2. Referring to fastening the wings or legs (as of a fowl) for baking: *spec.* skewer.

**trust**, *n.* 1. confidence, faith, reliance, affiance (*literary*); see BELIEF.

*Antonyms:* see DISTRUST, DOUBT.

2. See HOPE, CREDIT, DUTY, ASSOCIATION.

**trust**, *v. i.* 1. confide, lippen (*chiefly Scot.*); see RELY, BELIEVE.

*Antonyms:* see DOUBT.

2. See HOPE.

3. tick (*colloq.*).

**trusted**, *a.* confidential, bosom, undoubted, unsuspected.

**trustee**, *n.* depositary, fiduciary (*rare*); *spec.* garnishee.

*Antonyms:* see GRANTOR.

**trustful**, *a.* confiding, confident (*rare*), unsuspecting, reliant, trusting, credent (*rare*), undoubting, questionless (*rare*), unquestioning, fiducial (*theol.*); see BELIEVING.

*Antonyms:* see DOUBTFUL.

**trustworthy**, *a.* faithful, trusty, faithful (*rare*), responsible; see RELIABLE, CREDIBLE, CONSTANT.

**truth**, *n.* 1. See CONSTANCY, ACCURACY, CORRECTNESS, AUTHENTICITY, SINCERITY, JUSTICE, ACTUALITY, TRUTHFULNESS.

2. Referring to conformity with what is actual: fact, reality, verity (*learned*), accuracy, correctness, trueness, right, troth (*archaic*), sooth (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see ERROR.

3. Meaning a thing that is true or in conformity with reality: fact, reality, oracle, principle; *spec.* præcognita (*rare*), generalia (*pl.*).

*Antonyms:* see UNTRUTH, ERROR, FALLACY, LIE.

**truthful**, *a.* true, veracious (*literary*), veridical (*learned*), veridicous (*rare*), soothfast (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see UNTRUTHFUL.

**truthfulness**, *n.* truth, trueness, veracity (*chiefly a literary term*), veridicality or veridicalness (*rare*), fidelity.

**try**, *v. t.* 1. See ATTEMPT, STRAIN, AFFLICT, JUDGE.

2. examine, test, prove (*archaic or tech.*), essay or assay (*literary or archaic*); *spec.* sample, taste, ring (a coin), sift (a person), smell; see EXPERIENCE.

3. tempt, solicit.

4. hear (as a case in court).

**try**, *v. i.* 1. See ENDEAVOR.

2. seek, fish.

**tub**, *n.* keeve or kive (*Eng. or tech., and chiefly spec.*); *spec.* cowl (*archaic or dial.*),

**Tr** Cross references: see Note.

**truck**, *v. t.*: barter.

**truck**, *v. i.*: barter, traffic.

**truck**, *n.*: rubbish, intercourse, produce.

**truck**, *n.*: wheel, roller.

**truckle**, *v. i.*: fawn, cringe.

**trunkling**: obsequious.

**truculence**: ferocity, cruelty.

**truculent**: fierce, cruel.

**trudge**: walk.

**true**, *v. t.*: adjust.

**truelove**: lover.

**trull**: harlot.

**trumpery**, *n.*: rubbish, nonsense.

**trumpery**, *a.*: worthless, frivolous, trivial.

**truncate**: dock, maim.

**truncheon**: staff, club.

**trundle**, *n.*: wheel, roller.

**trundle**, *v. i.*: roll.

**trundle**, *v. t.*: roll, wheel.

**truss**, *n.*: bundle, girdle.

**trust**, *v. t.*: hope, credit, expect, commit.

**trust**, *a.*: fiduciary.

**trustiness**: constancy.

**trusty**: trustworthy, constant.

**try**, *n.*: attempt, endeavor, effort.

**tryst**: appointment, rendezvous.

**Tr** See Notes of Explanation.



# TURN

- bowie (*Scot.*), kit, corf (*mining*), beck (*brewing*).
- tube**, *n.* pipe, duct (*chiefly spec., anat., or bot.*), tuba (*tech.*), trough (*rare or dial. Eng.*), tubulus (*tech.*), tubule (*dim.*); *spec.* bore, catheter (*med.*), hose, chimney, lead, trap, tuyère or twyer, worm, fistula, quill or quillet, lull (*whaling*), pipette, bronchus, bronchiole, tubulure.
- tube**, *v. t.* pipe.
- tuber**, *n.* *Spec.* tubercle or tubercule (*dim.*). "Bulb," "corm," and "tuber" are not, in exact usage, synonymous.
- tubercular**, *a.* 1. tuberculous (*now rare*); *spec.* verrucose, verrucous.  
2. See TUBERCULOUS.
- tuberculous**, tubercular (*now rare*); *spec.* consumptive, hectic, phthisical (*rare*), phthisicky (*rare*), scrofular.
- tubular**, *a.* tube-shaped, tubate (*rare or tech.*), tubiform (*rare*), pipy (*rare*); *spec.* tubuliform, tubulous, tubulose, vasiform (*tech.*), fistulous, fistulose, fistuliform, fistular, capillary, canalicular, canaliculate.
- tuck**, *n.* fold, pleat, plait, wimple (*obs. or archaic*), take-up (*cant; colloq.*).
- tuck**, *v. t.* 1. fold, pleat, plait, wimple (*obs. or archaic*).  
2. See CROWD.
- tuft**, *n.* 1. bunch, brush, feather; *spec.* tussock, pompon, spear, fetlock, scopa, penicil, floccus, topknot, coma, citrus, verricule, villus; see FLOCK, CREST, CLUMP.  
2. hassock, tussock, hag (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*), bog (*Scot. and dial. Eng.*).
- tufted**, *a.* 1. tufty; *spec.* penicillate, plumed, floccose.  
2. tussocky, hassocky.
- tumble**, *v. i.* 1. roll, wallow, welter; see FLOUNCE.  
2. See RUSH, DEPRECIATE.
- tumble**, *n.* 1. See FALL, FLOUNCE.  
2. roll, wallow, welter.
- tumor**, *n.* tumefaction (*rare or learned*); *spec.* neoplasm, boil, carbuncle.
- tune**, *v. t.* 1. adjust, modulate; *spec.* temper, disattune (*rare*).  
2. See PLAY.
- tunnel**, *n.* *Spec.* tube (*colloq.*), drift (*mining*).
- turban**, *n.* headdress, mandil (*Arabian*); puggree or puggaree (*Anglo-Indian*).
- turbid**, *a.* 1. thick, muddy, cloudy, roily. (*U. S. & dial. Eng.*), riley (*U. S.*), drumly (*chiefly Scot.*), lutulent (*rare*), unsettled; see DREGGY.  
2. See CONFUSED.  
*Antonyms:* see CLEAR.
- turfy**, *a.* grassy, soddy (*rare*), cespititious (*rare*), cespitose or cespituous (*rare*), turfen (*rare*), turbinaceous (*rare and erroneous*).
- turkey**, *n.* gobbler (*masc.*).
- turn**, *n.* 1. See ROTATION, REVOLUTION.  
2. Referring to a change in position only: turning; *spec.* twirl, roll, swing, twist, troll (*chiefly spec.; rare*), anteversion, antroversion, retroversion, retortion (*rare*), cock-up, volution (*rare*), cast, return, counterturn; see TWIST.  
3. Referring to a change of direction or course: deflection (*literary or tech.*), diversion (*literary*), flexure (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* slue, slew, bend, swing, wheel, double, doubling, demivolt, volte, refraction, blanch, canceleer, contraversion (*rare*), caracole; see DEVIATION, WIND.  
4. Referring to the motion of the eyes: roll, cast, cock, goggle.  
5. Referring to speech: twist, crank, crinkle, crankum (*literary*).  
6. spell, shift, tour, trick, try (*colloq.*), go (*colloq. or slang*), inning (*orig. spec. in sports*); *spec.* hand (*games*), watch; see ROUND, OPPORTUNITY.  
7. See BEND, TWIST, CURVE, CIRCUIT, ROUND, CHANGE, COIL, NEED, CRISIS, COURSE, FIT, INCLINATION, FOLD.
- turn**, *v. t.* 1. See ROTATE, REVOLVE.  
2. Referring to change in position only: sway, bend, swivel, cast, twist, twirl, wheel; *spec.* traverse, crank, grind, trip (*naut.*), sphere; see BEND, TWIST, FOLD, REVERSE, CURVE.  
3. Referring to change in the direction of motion: sway, roll, swerve, deflect, divert, flex (*rare or tech.*); *spec.* reflect, retract, refringe, slue, slew, antrovert, introvert (*chiefly fig.*), topsyturn (*rare; also fig.*), brace, round (*rare*), avert, haul; see REVERSE, DRIVE, WIND, SWITCH.  
4. Referring to the eyes: roll, cock, cast; *spec.* goggle, troll.  
5. Referring to remarks, arguments, etc.: direct, retort.  
6. See ADAPT, DISSUADE, CONVERT, MAKE, DIRECT, CONSIDER, AVERT, PREJUDICE, NAUSEATE, SOUR.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
**tuberosity**: protuberance.  
**tuck**, *n.*: drumbeat.  
**tug**, *n.*: pull, effort, trace.  
**tumble**, *v. t.*: throw, overturn, louse, disarrange, dishevel.  
**tumbledown**: rickety.  
**tumefaction**: swelling.  
**tumefy**: swell.

**tumescant**: swelling.  
**tumid**: swollen, bombastic.  
**tumultuary**: disorderly, agitated.  
**tumultuous**: disorderly, boisterous.  
**tumulus**: mound.  
**tune**, *n.*: melody, harmony.  
**tuneful**: melodious, harmonious.

**tuneless**: inharmonious.  
**tunicle**: coat.  
**turbulent**: disorderly, boisterous, rough, violent.  
**turf**: sod.  
**turgid**: swollen, inflated, bombastic.  
**turmoil**: disturbance, commotion, agitation, activity.

## TURN

**turn**, *v. i.* 1. See ROTATE, REVOLVE.

2. Referring to a change in position: move, bend, roll, shift, twist, twirl, wry (archaic); spec. grind; see TWIST.

3. Referring to a change in direction of motion: bend, sway, swing, roll, deflect (formal or literary); spec. veer, slue, slew, cast, double, deviate, swerve, maneuver, jib, broach, tack, haul, warp, elbow (rare), wear (naut.), return, wind, shy, goggle.

4. Referring to mental action: advert.

5. See BECOME, RESORT, NAUSEATE, DEPEND, APPLY, APPEAL.

**turnable**, *a.* versable (rare), versatile (tech.); see DIRECTABLE.

**turned**, *a.* Spec. *retroussé* (French); see REVERSE.

**turnip-shaped**, *a.* napiform (tech.).

**turnkey**, *n.* screw (slang).

**turret**, *n.* tower, pinnacle, tourelle (rare); spec. gazebo, lantern, belvedere, cupola, serac, louver.

**tusk**, *n.* tooth, tush (chiefly archaic or dial.), ivory (spec. or slang; colloq. or tech.); spec. scrivello.

**twang**, *n.* 1. ring (contextual), twangle, twank (dial.).

2. See NASALITY.

**twang**, *v. i. & t. i.* 1. ring (contextual), twangle, twank (dial.).

2. See PULL.

**twelve**, *a.* duodecimal (tech. and chiefly spec.), duodenary (arith.). "Dozen" with a following noun, as in "a dozen men," is properly construed as a noun followed by a word of measure. It now is, however, in effect an adjective.

**twelve**, *n.* dozen.

**twentieth**, *a.* vigesimal (tech. or learned), vicenary (rare).

**twenty**, *n.* score.

**twice**, *adv.* bis (tech.); see DOUBLY.

**twiddle**, *v. i.* 1. See FIDGET.

2. twirl, wiggle, fiddle, play.

**twiddle**, *v. t.* twirl, fiddle, wiggle, play.

**twig**, *n.* stem (contextual), shoot, stick, switch, rod, sarment (rare); spec. slip, withe.

**twiggy**, *a.* 1. virgal (rare), viminal or vimineous (both tech.).

2. See BRANCHY

**twilight**, *n.* 1. dusk, candlelight (fig.), crepuscle or crepuscule or crepusculum (all three tech. or literary), gloaming (literary or poetic), gloam (rare), glooming (rare), dimmit (dial. Eng.), nightfall. The time from daybreak to sunrise is seldom called "twilight."

2. See SHADE.

**twilight**, *a.* crepuscular (chiefly tech.), crepusculine (rare), crepusculous (rare).

**twin**, *n.* gemini (pl.; Latin); fig. Dromio (in *Shak.*), Antipholus (in *Shak.*), Castor (classical), Pollux (classical).

**twinkle**, *v. i.* 1. flash, sparkle, spangle, scintillate, twink (rare).

2. See FLIT.

**twinkle**, *n.* twinkling, flash, sparkle, scintillation, twink (rare).

**twist**, *n.* 1. See CORD, THREAD, ROTATION, SPIRAL, WIND, COIL, PERVERSION, DISTORTION, INCLINATION, ATTITUDE, TURN, CONVOLUTION, TANGLE.

2. Referring to the making of thread, yarn, cord, etc.: spin, spinning, throwing (tech.), purling (archaic); spec. lay.

3. torsion, torque (tech.), screw, twine (rare), twirl (rare, exc. spec.), wreath (rare, exc. spec., as in "a wreath of smoke"); spec. curl, turn (contextual), crinkle, intorsion (rare), kink, buckle, kinkle.

**twist**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to thread, yarn, cord, etc.: spin, throw (tech.), purl, pirl (archaic), twine (rare or archaic), wreath (rare); spec. slub, lay.

2. Referring merely to torsion: screw, twine (rare, exc. spec.), twirl (rare), wring, turn (contextual), entwist (emphatic; literary); spec. kink, crinkle (dim.), curl, coil (rare), wreath (rare, exc. fig.), wry (rare), intort (rare).

Antonyms: see UNTWIST.

3. See ROTATE, WIND, COIL, INTERLACE, TURN, CONTORT, DISTORT, PERVERT.

**twist**, *v. i.* 1. Referring to motion of torsion: turn, spin (chiefly spec.), kink (chiefly spec.), twirl.

2. See ROTATE, WIND, TURN, COIL.

**twisted**, *a.* 1. crooked (contextual), screwed, twisty, torqued (tech.), tortulous (tech.), tortile (rare), tortive (rare), wreathen (literary and chiefly fig.), wreathy (rare; liter-

**turn** Cross references: see Note.  
**turncoat**: apostate, deserter.  
**turning**, *n.*: turn, disavowal.  
**turnout**: equipage, meeting.  
**turnpike**: road.  
**turpitude**: baseness, wickedness.  
**tush**: nonsense.  
**tussle**, *n.*: contest.  
**tussock**: tuft.  
**tut**: nonsense.  
**tutelage**: guardianship, teaching.  
**tutelar**: protective.

**tutor**, *n.*: guardian, teacher, coach.  
**tutor**, *v. t.*: teach, coach, discipline.  
**twaddle**, *n.*: commonplace, nonsense.  
**twaddle**, *v. i.*: commonplace.  
**twain**: two.  
**twink**: pull, jerk.  
**tweezers**: pincers.  
**twine**, *v. t.*: twist, wind, interlace, encircle.  
**twine**, *v. i.*: wind, coil.

**twine**, *n.*: string, coil, wind.  
**twinge**: pain.  
**twinkling**: twinkling.  
**twirl**, *v. t.*: twist, rotate, turn, twiddle.  
**twirl**, *n.*: twist, rotation, turn, twiddle.  
**twit**: reproach, taunt.  
**twitoh**, *v. t.*: jerk, pull.  
**twitoh**, *n.*: jerk, pull, pluck, quiver.  
**twitohy**: jerky, uneasy.  
**twitter**: chirp, quiver.

# UNALLOYED

*ary and chiefly fig.); spec. convolute, kinky.*

2. See SPIRAL.

**two**, *a. twain (archaic or poetic).*

**two**, *n. 1. twain (literary or rare); spec. both.*

2. Referring to two things taken as a unit: dyad (*chiefly tech.*), duad (*literary*), pair; *spec. couple, couplet, doublet (tech., cant, or colloq.)*, brace, match, span, yoke, cast.

3. Referring to cards, dominoes, etc.: deuce.

**two-colored**, *a. dichroic, dichromic, dichromatic, dichroous;—all four tech.*

**two-edged**, *a. ancipital (rare), ancipitous, ancipitate (rare);—all three learned.*

**two-faced**, *a. 1. bifacial (tech.), bifront (rare);—both learned.*

2. See DECEITFUL.

**two-handed**, *a. bimanous (tech.).*

**two-headed**, *a. double-headed, dicephalous (rare), bicephalous (rare), bicipitous (rare; chiefly spec.), bicipital (chiefly spec.).*

**two-horned**, *a. bicorn, bicorned, bicornous, bicornute, dicerous;—all five rare or spec.*

**two-legged**, *a. bicrural (rare).*

**two-paired**, *a. bigeminal (esp. in anat.), bigeminate (esp. in bot.), bijugate (esp. in bot.).*

**two-rowed**, *a. biserial or biseriate (tech.), distichous or (rare) distich (tech. or learned); spec. bifarious (rare).*

**two-sided**, *a. bilateral (tech. or learned).*

**type**, *n. 1. See SYMBOL, PATTERN, KIND, NATURE.*

2. example, representative, ideal, model, pattern, beau ideal.

3. Referring to any block used in printing: *spec. letter, figure, member, character, etc.*

4. Collectively: *spec. letters (pl.), letter (tech.), form, script, roman, italic, text, clarendon, bavier, etc.*

**typical**, *a. 1. See SYMBOLIC.*

2. exemplary, representative, true, ideal, model.

**typify**, *v. t. 1. See SYMBOLIZE.*

2. exemplify, represent, type (*rare*), idealize, image; *spec. impersonate, embody; see PREFIGURE.*

**tyrannical**, *a. pendragonish (rare), tyrannous, arbitrary; see DOMINEERING, OPPRESSIVE.*

**tyrannize**, *v. i. despotize (rare), tyrant (rare); see DOMINEER.*

**tyranny**, *n. 1. See AUTOCRACY.*

2. arbitrariness, despotism, harshness; *see DOMINEERING, OPPRESSION.*

**tyrant**, *n. 1. See AUTOCRAT.*

2. oppressor (*contextual*), despot, liberticide (*rare*).

## U

**udder**, *n. bag (only of cows, goats, etc.).*

**ugly**, *a. 1. unsightly, hideous; spec. disfavored (archaic), evil-looking.*

*Antonyms: see BEAUTIFUL.*

2. See REPELLENT, ILL-TEMPERED, ILL-SHAPED.

**ulcerate**, *v. i. fester (chiefly spec.).*

**ulcerous**, *a. Spec. cankerous.*

**umbrella**, *n. Spec. gingham, gamp, chatta (Anglo-Indian), parasol.*

**umpire**, *n. arbitrator, referee; spec. linesman.*

**umpire**, *v. t. referee (sports).*

**unaccented**, *a. atonic (tech.), unstressed, toneless, weak.*

**unacceptable**, *a. unwelcome, disagreeable; spec. unpopular.*

*Antonyms: see ACCEPTABLE.*

**unaccommodating**, *a. disobliging, non-compliant, incomplicant.*

*Antonyms: see COMPLAISANT.*

**unaccountable**, *a. irresponsible, unanswerable.*

*Antonyms: see ACCOUNTABLE.*

**unaccustomed**, *a. unusual, unused, strange, foreign (rare).*

*Antonyms: see CUSTOMARY.*

**unadorned**, *a. plain, simple, bare, unornamented, ungarnished; spec. unvarnished (fig.), naked, blank.*

**unadulterated**, *a. pure, clear, simple, sincere (rare or literary), honest; spec. undiluted, neat.*

**unadvisable**, *a. inadvisable, inexpedient, impolitic.*

*Antonyms: see ADVANTAGEOUS, WISE.*

**unaffected**, *a. 1. untouched, unmoved, unchanged; spec. see INTACT.*

*Antonyms: see AFFECTED.*

2. simple, plain, natural, native, inartificial.

*Antonyms: see AFFECTED, PRETENTIOUS.*

**unaided**, *a. unsupported, unseconded; spec. singly (predicative), single-handed, helpless.*

**unallowable**, *a. inadmissible, impermissible.*

**U** Cross references: see Note.

**twofold**, *a. double.*

**twofold**, *adv. doubly.*

**tympnum**: drum, eardrum.

**tyrannous**: autocratic, tyrannical.

**tyre**: tire.

**tyro**: novice.

**U**  
**ubiquitous**: omnipresent.  
**ulterior**: distant, additional.  
**ultra**, *a. extreme.*  
**ultra**, *n. radical.*  
**ultra**, *adv. excessively.*  
**umbrage**: offense.

**umbrageous**: dark.  
**umpire**, *v. i. decide.*  
**unable**: incapable.  
**unaccompanied**: alone.  
**unaccountable**: irresponsible.  
**unacknowledged**: hidden.  
**unacquainted**: inexperienced.  
**unalloyed**: absolute.

See Notes of Explanation.

# UNALTERABLE

**unambitious, a.** humble, unaspiring (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see AMBITIOUS.

**unanimous, a.** agreeing, consentaneous, consentient, solid (*chiefly slang; in political usage; U. S.*).

**unappealable, a.** final.

**unappeasable, a.** inappeasable, implacable, deadly, mortal; *spec. inexpressible; see RELENTLESS.*

*Antonyms:* see COMPASSIONATE.

**unappreciative, a.** inappreciative, unapplausive (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see APPRECIATIVE.

**unarmed, a.** weaponless, inerm (*rare, or bot.*).

*Antonyms:* see ARMED.

**unascertainable, a.** indeterminable.

**unassailable, a.** invulnerable (*often fig.*), inopprobrious (*rare*).

**unastonable, a.** inexplicable.

**unauthorized, a.** illegitimate, bastard.

**unavoidable, a.** inevitable, certain, necessary, ineluctable (*literary*), escapeless (*rare*); *spec. inavertible (rare), indispensable, unpreventable.*

**unaware, a.** unknowing, ignorant.

*Antonyms:* see KNOWING.

**unawareness, n.** ignorance.

**unbaked, a.** raw, crude; *spec. green, unfired, unburnt.*

**unbearable, a.** intolerable, insupportable, insufferable, unendurable.

*Antonyms:* see ENDURABLE, PLEASANT.

**unbecoming, a.** unbecoming (*literary or archaic*), unseemly, unworthy, misbecoming (*rare or literary*), uncomely (*rare*), unmeet, unsuitable, unfitting, indecent (*rare*); *spec. incorrect; see IMPROPER.*

*Antonyms:* see BECOMING.

**unbelief, n.** heresy (*tending to create schism*), miscreance (*archaic*), disbelief, miscredit (*rare*), discredence (*rare*), infidelity (*chiefly eccl.*), incredulity, incredulosity.

*Antonyms:* see BELIEF.

**unbelievable, a.** incredible, disbelievable (*rare*); *spec. inconceivable.*

*Antonyms:* see BELIEVABLE.

**unbeliever, n.** disbeliever, infidel (*chiefly*

*eccl.*), heretic (*chiefly eccl.*), miscreant (*archaic*), misbeliever; *spec. minimifidian (rare), nullifidian (rare), free-thinker, zedik (Oriental), nothingarian (eccl.; rare).*

*Antonyms:* see BELIEVER.

**unbelieving, a.** incredulous; *spec. infidel, disbelieving.*

*Antonyms:* see BELIEVING.

**unbosom, v. t.** unburden, unbreast (*rare*), open.

**unbreakable, a.** infrangible (*learned*), irruptible (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see BRITTLE.

**unbreathable, a.** irrespirable.

**unbroken, a.** 1. even; *spec. blind, dead (level).*

2. SEE CONSTANT, UNINTERRUPTED.

**uncalled, a.** uninvited.

**uncanny, a.** unnatural, weird.

**unceremonious, a.** abrupt, bluff, blunt, offhand, brusque, curt, gruff, informal; *spec. familiar.*

*Antonyms:* see FORMAL.

**uncertain, a.** doubtful, indeterminate; *spec. precarious, problematical, shaky, slippery, equivocal, insecure, mistakable.*

*Antonyms:* see CERTAIN.

**uncertainty, n.** doubt; *spec. precariousness, insecurity.*

*Antonyms:* see CERTAINTY.

**unchangeable, a.** unalterable, immutable.

**unchaste, a.** wanton; *see LASCIVIOUS.*

**uncivilized, a.** savage, barbarous, barbarian, barbaric, low (*contextual*), uncivil (*rare*), raw (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see CIVILIZED.

**uncle, n.** nuncle (*obs. or dial.*), nunk (*obs. or dial.*).

**uncomfortable, a.** distressing, uneasy (*obs. or rare*).

*Antonyms:* see COMFORTABLE.

**uncompassionate, a.** unkind, unfeeling, pitiless, stony, relentless, ruthless, fierce, cruel, impiteous (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see COMPASSIONATE.

**unconcealed, a.** open, public, overt.

*Antonyms:* see HIDDEN.

**uncongenial, a.** incongenial (*rare*), incompatible.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**unalterable:** constant, un-

changeable.

**unambiguous:** clear.

**unamiable:** ill-tempered.

**unanimated:** dull.

**unappalled:** dauntless.

**unapproachable:** inaccessible.

**unasked:** groundless.

**unattached:** free.

**unattempted:** untried.

**unattended:** alone.

**unavailing:** ineffectual.

**unavowed:** hidden.

**unbalanced:** deranged.

**unbend:** relax.

**unbending, a.:** formal.

**unbending, n.:** relaxation.

**unbiased:** impartial.

**unblind:** free, loose.

**unblemished:** intact.

**unbolt:** loose.

**unbounded:** unlimited, absolute.

**unbrace:** loose.

**unbuckle:** loose.

**unburden:** free, disclose.

**uncage:** free.

**uncalled-for:** groundless.

**unceasing:** constant.

**unclad:** naked.

**unclasp:** loose.

**unclean:** dirty, indecent.

**uncleanly:** dirty.

**unclasp:** disclose.

**unclose:** open.

**unclothed:** naked.

**unclouded:** clear.

**uncombined:** free.

**uncommon:** infrequent, unusual.

**uncommunicative:** reticent.

**uncomprehending:** blind.

**uncomprehensive:** narrow.

**uncompromising:** unyielding.

**unconcerned:** careless, indif-

**unconditional:** absolute.

**unconfined:** free, uninclosed.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## UNDERSTANDING

**ected**, *a.* 1. separate, disparate, disjunct; *spec.* individual.  
**erring to knowledge, facts, etc.**: un-  
 incoherent, scrappy, disjointed,

*yms:* see RELATED.

**uerable**, *a.* 1. invincible, indomi-  
 nsubduable, irreducible (*rare*), in-  
 able.

*yms:* see CONQUERABLE.

**MPREGNABLE**.

**ious**, *a.* insensible, unaware (*only*  
 , with "of"), unconscious (*rare*), in-  
 it (*rare*), nonconscious, incogni-  
 re), brute (*literary*).

*yms:* see CONSCIOUS, AWARE,

**ol**, *n.* freedom (*contextual*).

**ollable**, *a.* ungovernable, incon-  
 e, unrestrainable, wild; *spec.* ram-  
 pageous; see UNMANAGEABLE.

*yms:* see MANAGEABLE.

**olled**, *a.* unbridled, unbitted,  
 , wild, intemperate.

**entional**, *a.* *Spec.* unofficial, un-  
 med; see INFORMAL.

*yms:* see CONVENTIONAL, CUSTOM-  
 IFF.

**incing**, *a.* weak.

*yms:* see CONVINCING, COGENT,  
 IVE.

**ed**, *a.* raw.

**pted**, *a.* honest, innocent, untar-  
 uncorrupt (*rare*).

*yms:* see CORRUPT.

**, v. t.** open, discover, disclose;  
 ndrape, unveil, uncurtain, un-  
 , disease (*archaic*).

*yms:* see COVER.

**ed**, *a.* open, bare, naked, undis-

**, n.** 1. anointing, aneling (*esp. as a*  
*s rite*).

**EMOTIONALISM**.

**as**, *a.* 1. bland, smooth; *spec.* see  
 NAL.

**oth** (*contextual*), oily (*fig.*), greasy  
*miemptuous*).

*yms:* see HARSH.

**vated**, *a.* 1. wild, untilled, unre-  
 , unhusbanded (*rare*); *spec.* fallow.

**ely**, home-bred, rough, unrefined;  
 uncultured, uncouth.

**uncultured**, *a.* artless, rural, Philistine;  
 see BOORISH.

**undecieve**, *v. t.* disillusion, disabuse, dis-  
 illude (*rare*), unbefool (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see DECEIVE.

**undecidable**, *a.* indeterminable.

**undecided**, *a.* 1. uncertain, undeter-  
 mined, irresolute, unresolved, unsettled;  
*spec.* open, pendent, drawn (*battle, etc.*).

2. See DOUBTFUL, HESITATING.

**undefended**, *a.* unguarded, unprotected,  
 guardless, naked (*fig.*), exposed.

**undefiled**, *a.* 1. See CLEAN.

2. inviolate, unpolluted, unfiled (*rare*).

**undeniable**, *a.* unquestionable, incontest-  
 able, indisputable, incontrovertible, irrefu-  
 table, irrefragable.

**under**, *prep.* below, beneath, underneath.

*Antonyms:* see UPON.

**underbrush**, *n.* undergrowth, underwood;  
 see THICKET.

**underclothes**, *n.* underwear, undergear  
*(colloq.)*; *spec.* flannels, underlinen.

**undercurrent**, *n.* underset, underflow  
*(rare)*; *spec.* undertow.

**underground**, *a.* subterranean, subter-  
 ranean, subterrane (*rare*), subterrestrial  
*(rare)*, catachthonian (*rare*).

**underhung**, *a.* *Spec.* undershot

**underlying**, *a.* subjacent (*to*).

*Antonyms:* see INCUMBENT.

**undermine**, *v. t.* 1. mine, sap, underwork  
*(rare)*; *spec.* honeycomb.

2. See WEAKEN.

**underrate**, *v. t.* depreciate, underestimate,  
 disparage (*rare*), extenuate (*rare or ar-*  
*chaic*); see UNDERVALUE.

*Antonyms:* see OVERRATE.

**undersong**, *n.* refrain, bourdon, burdoun,  
 burden (*hist. or rare*), faburden (*hist.*).

**understand**, *v. t.* know, comprehend, per-  
 ceive, catch, grasp, penetrate, seize, real-  
 ize, sense (*colloq.*), apprehend, conceive,  
 twig (*slang*), receive, have, intelligize  
*(rare)*, ken (*Scot. or obs.*), wool (*slang*),  
 tumble to (*slang*), take (*rare*); *spec.* de-  
 cipher, interpret, construe, follow, fath-  
 om, bottom.

**understandable**, *a.* knowable, comprehen-  
 sible, apprehensible, penetrable, intelli-  
 gible, fathomable; *spec.* interpretable.

**understanding**, *n.* knowledge, sense,  
 comprehension, conception, perception,

*references:* see Note.

**ained:** easy.

**aint:** ease.

**ted:** discontented.

**lied:** absolute.

**itional:** informal.

**s:** disconnect.

**awkward.**

**l:** self-existent

**dateless.**

**at:** bold.

**undecitful:** sincere.

**undecivable:** infallible.

**undecipherable:** illegible.

**undemonstrative:** impassive.

**under, a.:** lower.

**underestimate:** underrate.

**undergo:** suffer, experience,

*endure.*

**undergrowth:** underbrush.

**underhanded:** hidden, deceit-

*ful, stealthy.*

**underling:** subordinate, wretch.

**underpin:** prop.

**underpinning:** support.

**underset, n.:** undercurrent.

**underset, v. t.:** prop.

**undershot:** underhung.

**undersign:** subscribe.

**undersized:** dwarf.

**understanding, a.:** intelligent.

**understanding, n.:** intelli-

*gence, agreement.*

## UNDERSTUDY

head, intellection (*rare or learned*); *spec.* grip, appreciation.

**understudy**, *n.* substitute, devil (*colloq. or cant*).

**undertake**, *v. t.* accept, attack, tackle (*colloq.*); assume, enterprise (*archaic*); *see* ATTEMPT, PROMISE, GUARANTEE, CONTRACT.

*Antonyms:* *see* AVOID.

**undertaker**, *n.* *Spec.* projector, entrepreneur (*French*); *see* CONTRACTOR.

**undertaking**, *n.* enterprise, emprise (*archaic*), affair, assumption, venture, contract (*spec. or slang*); *see* ATTEMPT, GUARANTY.

**undervalue**, *v. t.* underrate, deconsider (*rare*), underprize, depreciate, disappreciate (*rare*), misprize, underestimate.

*Antonyms:* *see* OVERRATE.

**underwater**, *a.* subaqueous (*learned or tech.*); *spec.* submarine.

**underworld**, *n.* 1. antipodes (*pl.; learned*).  
2. *See* HELL.

**undeserving**, *a.* deserveless (*rare*), unworthy, desertless, indign (*archaic*).

**undeveloped**, *a.* *Spec.* rudimentary, embryonal, rude, embryonary, embryonic, primordial, perennial, immature, unbaked.

**undevelopment**, *n.* immaturity.

**undignified**, *a.* belittling, mean; *spec.* degrading.

*Antonyms:* *see* DIGNIFIED.

**undiscriminating**, *a.* indiscriminate, indiscriminative, promiscuous.

**undisputed**, *a.* unquestioned, uncontroverted, uncontested.

**undissolvable**, *a.* irresoluble, insoluble, insolvable (*rare*).

**undisturbed**, *a.* 1. sound, unmolested.

2. *See* CALM.

**undo**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* unknit, unrip, untie, unplait, unpick, unhook, unlace, unbutton, unspin, unwork (*rare*), unweave, untuck, unwreath (*rare*), unmake.

2. *See* OPEN, INVALIDATE, RUIN.

**undress**, *v. i.* unrobe, unclothe, disrobe (*literary, formal, or affected*), devest (*obs. or rare*), discase (*archaic*), unapparel (*rare*), disarray (*literary*); *spec.* disgown; *see* STRIP.

*Antonyms:* *see* DRESS.

**undress**, *v. t.* disrobe, strip (*colloq.*), peel (*slang*), unattire (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DRESS.

**undress**, *n.* disarray (*literary or formal*);

*spec.* negligée, dishabille or deshabelle, mufti.

**undressed**, *a.* 1. *See* CRUDE.

2. *Of stone:* unhewn, self-faced (*tech.*).

**undulate**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* fluctuate (*rare*), wave, ripple, roll (*of prairie land*), pulsate, pulse, wimple, crisp, crimp, crimple.

2. *See* SWING, BILLOW.

**undulate**, *v. t.* agitate; *spec.* wave, crinkle, ripple, roll.

**undulating**, *a.* undulous, fluctuant; *spec.* rolling, rippling, wavy; *see* BILLOW, SINUOUS.

**undulation**, *n.* 1. agitation, wave, billow (*chiefly spec.*), rolling; *spec.* crispation, pulsation, pulse.

2. *See* SINUOSITY, SWING.

**undulatory**, *a.* wavy, rolling, rippling, ripply, crinkly.

**undutiful**, *a.* dutiless (*rare*), remiss; *spec.* disobedient.

*Antonyms:* *see* OBEDIENT.

**uneasiness**, *a.* restlessness, unrest, unquiet, unquietness. unrestingness (*rare*), intransquility (*rare*), inquietude, disquiet, unrestfulness (*rare*), dispeace (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* impatience, impatency (*rare*), fidgetiness, fidgets (*colloq.*), perturbation, agitation, discomposure; *see* DISCOMFORT.

**uneasy**, *a.* 1. restless, unreposing (*rare*), unresting, disturbed, inquiet (*rare*); perturbed, disquieted, discomposed; *spec.* queasy, sleepless, twitchy, impatient, excited, fidgety, feverish.

*Antonyms:* *see* CALM, COMPOSED, PATIENT.

2. *See* DISTRESSING, DIFFICULT, AGITATED.

**uneatable**, *a.* inedible, inesculent (*learned or formal*).

*Antonyms:* *see* EATABLE.

**uneducated**, *a.* ignorant, untaught, illiterate, letterless (*rare*); *spec.* untutored, untrained.

*Antonyms:* *see* EDUCATED.

**unemotional**, *a.* cold, cool, apathetic, icy, dry (*chiefly spec.*), impassive, unimpassioned.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEMONSTRATIVE, EFFUSIVE.

**unemployed**, *a.* idle; *spec.* loafing.

*Antonyms:* *see* INDUSTRIOUS.

**unemployment**, *n.* idleness, nonemployment; *spec.* loafing.

**unengaged**, *a.* 1. unemployed; *spec.* briefless (*law*).

2. free, heart-whole.

**undisciplined**: inexperienced.

**undiscovered**: hidden.

**undisguised**: frank.

**undismayed**: courageous.

**undisputed**: unquestioned.

**undistinguished**: commonplace.

**undoubted**: unquestioned.

**undue**: improper, excessive.

**undying**: immortal, endless.

**unearth**: sinister, disclose, expose.

**uneasily**: supernaturally.

**unembarrassed**: easy.

**unending**: endless.

**See Notes of Explanation.**

# UNFORTUNATE

**unequal**, *a.* inequal (*rare*), disparate, inadequate.

*Antonyms:* see UNIFORM.

**unequaled**, *a.* fellowless (*rare*), matchless, inimitable, unparalleled, unpeered (*rare*), unexampled, unpatterned (*rare*), nonpareil, peerless, incomparable, transcendent, unmatched (*rare*), unique, unrivaled, unapproached; *spec.* unmatched (*rare*).

**unerring**, *a.* 1. See INFALLIBLE.

2. accurate, sure, inerrant (*rare*); *spec.* dead (*shot, etc.*).

**unescapable**, *a.* ineludible (*literary*), inevitable, inavoidable (*rare*), inescapable (*rare*), unavoidable; *spec.* unexcludible (*rare*), inexcusable (*rare*).

**unessential**, *a.* 1. meaningless, pithless.

2. dispensable; see UNNECESSARY.

**uneven**, *a.* rough (*contextual*), tumbly, variable, lumpy, stony, cuppy, pitted, hilly, holey, broken.

*Antonyms:* see EVEN, UNIFORM, PLAIN.

2. *Of numbers:* odd.

**uneventful**, *a.* smooth, eventless.

*Antonyms:* see EVENTFUL.

**unexaggerated**, *a.* true, real; *spec.* cool (*colloq.; as in "he has a cool million"*).

**unexcitable**, *a.* imperturbable, calm.

*Antonyms:* see EXCITABLE.

**unexhausted**, *a.* inexhausted (*rare*); see FRESH.

**unexpected**, *a.* sudden, unlooked-for, unforeseen.

**unexperienced**, *a.* 1. See INEXPERIENCED.

2. untasted, unfelt.

**unexplainable**, *a.* insoluble, inexplicable, unaccountable, inexplicable (*rare*); *spec.* sphinxlike (*fig.*).

**unexploded**, *a.* live.

**unexposed**, *a.* protected, unobnoxious (*rare*); *spec.* see SAFE.

*Antonyms:* see EXPOSED, UNPROTECTED.

**unexpressed**, *a.* unworded (*rare*); *spec.* unwritten, unsaid.

**unfading**, *a.* fast, fadeless, immarcescible (*rare*), amaranthine (*literary*), permanent.

**unfalling**, *a.* 1. infallible.

2. See RELIABLE.

**unfair**, *a.* inequitable, unjust, oblique (*literary or rare*), unequal; *spec.* foul; see PARTIAL.

*Antonyms:* see IMPARTIAL.

**unfaithful**, *a.* faithless, recreant, dishonest, derelict (*rare*), unfeal, illoyal (*rare*), false, untrue, disloyal (*now chiefly spec.*), untrusty (*rare*), perfidious.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTANT.

**unfamiliar**, *a.* strange, novel, new, unacquainted, inconversant; *spec.* outlandish, bizarre.

*Antonyms:* see FAMILIAR, COMMON.

**unfasten**, *v. t.* loose, unloose, loosen, unloosen (*rare*); *spec.* unscrew, unhind, unhitch, unhasp, unpin, disglue, untack, unlace, unspar (*rare*), unclasp, unfix, unlink.

*Antonyms:* see FASTEN.

**unfathomable**, *a.* 1. bottomless, soundless, unplumbed (*rare*).

2. See UNINTELLIGIBLE.

**unfavorable**, *a.* unfriendly, sinister, adverse, disadvantageous; *spec.* ill, inauspicious, unlucky, indisposed, foul, contrary; see INAUSPICIOUS.

*Antonyms:* see FAVORABLE.

**unfeeling**, *a.* merciless, pitiless, unpitiful (*rare*), unmerciful, hard, hard-hearted, cold, cold-blooded, cold-hearted, obdurate (*literary or learned*), careless, heartless, soulless, inhuman, inhumane (*rare*), dispiteous (*literary*), granitic (*fig.; rare*), unimpressionable, callous, incompassionate (*rare*), rocky (*fig.*), stony, marbly (*fig.*), marble (*fig.*), flinty (*fig.*), bloodless, dispassionate, iron (*fig.*), boweless; *spec.* hollow, emotionless, relentless, adamant, empty; see SENSELESS, INSENSIBLE, CRUEL, DULL.

*Antonyms:* see KINDLY, MERCIFUL, COM-PASSIONATE.

**unfinished**, *a.* crude, incomplete, incon-dite (*rare*); *spec.* raw, sketchy, inelegant; see ROUGH.

*Antonyms:* see FINISHED.

**unfitness**, *n.* unsuitability, disqualifica-tion; *spec.* ineligibility, disability.

**unfold**, *v. t.* open, undo, display (*rare or spec.*), unroll, evolve (*chiefly literary*), ex-pand; *spec.* undouble (*rare*), spread, unfurl, disinvolve (*rare*), separate; see DEVELOP.

*Antonyms:* see FOLD, CLOSE, SHUT, WRAP.

**unfolding**, *n.* *Spec.* evolution, disclosure, display; see DEVELOPMENT.

**unforeseeable**, *a.* incalculable, unfore-knowable.

**unforgiving**, *a.* implacable, unrelenting, inexorable, unappeasable; *spec.* rancorous, merciless, pitiless; see RELENTLESS.

*Antonyms:* see FORGIVING.

**unfortunate**, *a.* ill, unlucky, disastrous, destructive, ruinous, fatal (*hyperbolic*), hapless (*archaic or literary*), ill-starred; *spec.* fortuneless, misfortunate (*now chiefly Scot. & dial. U. S.*), luckless, evil, unsuccessful.

**✚** Cross references: see Note.

**unequivocal:** definite.

**unexpressible:** inexpressible.

**unexpressive:** blank.

**unfaded:** fresh.

**unfearful:** courageous.

**unfeigned:** sincere.

**unfetter:** free.

**unfit, a.:** improper.

**unfit, v. t.:** disable, disqualify.

**unfix:** unfasten, loose, detach.

**unfold, v. i.:** develop, disclose.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

*Antonymy:* see FORTUNATE PROSPEROUS.  
**unfounded**, a. proofless, unvidenced; see GROUNDLESS.

*Antonymy:* see WELL-FOUNDED.  
**unfrequented**, a. solitary, desolate, desert, deserted, forsaken, abandoned, lonely, lone (archaic or poetic), lonesome; spec. uninhabited; see UNINHABITED, LONELY.  
**unfriendlyness**, n. hostility.  
**unfriendly**, a. hostile, inimical, ill-affected (rare); enemy (rare, esp. spec.), opposed (contextual), indisposed.

*Antonymy:* see FRIENDLY.  
**unfurnished**, a. bare, naked, unequipped, ungarnished.

**ungallant**, a. unchivalrous, unchivalric; spec. caustic.

*Antonymy:* see BRAVE, POLITE.  
**ungentlemanly**, a. uncivil, impolite, coarse; see BOORISH.

*Antonymy:* see POLITE.  
**ungirt**, a. zoneless, unyoked (rare), uncinctured, discount (rare).

**ungovernable**, a. unruly, uncontrollable, unmanageable.

**ungoverned**, a. 1. unbridled, uncontrolled.  
 2. See ANARCHICAL.

**ungrateful**, a. ingrate (literary), unthankful, thankless.

*Antonymy:* see THANKFUL.  
**unguarded**, a. unwatched, uncared-for; spec. blind (side).

**unhallowed**, a. profane, unsanctified. unbaptized (spec. or fig.).

*Antonymy:* see HALLOWED.  
**unhappy**, a. 1. miserable, wretched, sad, infelicitous (literary or formal), disconsolate, unblest (rare), unblissful (rare), unjoyful, joyless; spec. heartsick, inconsolable, dismal.  
*Antonymy:* see HAPPY.

2. See CALAMITOUS.  
**unharmful**, a. uninjured, unhurt, safe, scatheless, immune, scotfree, harmless (rare).

**unharness**, v. t. 1. unrope (local U. S.), untackle (rare), unhitch; spec. outspan (No. African), unsaddle.

*Antonymy:* see HARNESS.  
 2. See LOOSE.

**unhealth**, n. infirmity, morbidity (rare), sickness, encephymy (med.; used by the old humorists), feebleness (archaic), valedudinarianism; spec. disease.

*Antonymy:* see HEALTH.

**unhealthful**, a. unwholesome, insalubrious, healthless, insanitary.

*Antonymy:* see HEALTHFUL, SANITARY.  
**unhealthy**, a. ailing, morbid, sickly, insalubrious, healthless (rare), morose (rare), valetudinarian.

*Antonymy:* see HEALTHY.  
**unheeded**, a. unobserved, unregarded; spec. ignored.

**unholy**, a. 1. unsanctified, profane; see UNHALLOWED.

2. ungodly, godless, impious; see IRRELIGIOUS.

*Antonymy:* see HALLOWED.  
**unhorse**, v. t. Spec. throw, unsaddle, buck; see DISMOUNT.

**uniform**, a. equal (rare as to physical things, and then equivalent to "equable"), steady, constant, even, smooth, equable (archaic of temper, mind, etc.), unvarying, regular, same, dead, plain, level; spec. flat, unbroken (color), measured, solid, undiversified, jog-trot, pure, self, undeviating, homogeneous, correspondent; see EVEN.

*Antonymy:* see VARIED, UNEQUAL, UNEVEN, DIVERSIFIED, MULTIFORM, VARIEGATED.

**uniform**, n. livery, regimentals (pl.; spec. or fig.); see COSTUME.

**uniformed**, a. Spec. liveried.

**uniformity**, n. constancy (which see), evenness, regularity, sameness; spec. steadiness, monotony, homogeneity, homogeneity, unity.

*Antonymy:* see VARIETY, DIVERSITY.  
**unimaginable**, a. inconceivable, unthinkable, impossible.

*Antonymy:* see THINKABLE.  
**unimaginative**, a. prosaic, unromantic, fanciless (rare); see MATTER-OF-FACT.

*Antonymy:* see IMAGINATIVE, FANCIFUL.  
**unimpassioned**, a. cold, passionless, dispassionate, bloodless (slang or colloq.), cold-blooded; see UNEMOTIONAL, CALM.

*Antonymy:* see EXCITED, ANGRY.

**unimportant**, a. immaterial, inconsequent (rare), inconsiderable, insignificant, light, inconsequential, slight; spec. insensational, petty, small, inferior, inappreciable, meaningless, minor, indifferent, immomentous (rare), nonessential.

*Antonymy:* see IMPORTANT, FLAGRANT, GREAT.

**uninclosed**, a. open; spec. fenceless.

*Antonymy:* see CONFINED.

*See Cross references: see Note.*  
**unfruitful**: barren, unproductive.  
**unfunded**: floating.  
**ungainly**: awkward.  
**ungainly**: inclement.  
**ungentle**: rough.  
**ungraceful**: awkward, clumsy.

**ungracious**, a.: impolite, offensive.  
**ungratefulness**: ingratitude.  
**unguent**: ointment.  
**unguiform**: hook-shaped.  
**unguinous**: fat.  
**unhair**: depilate.  
**unhandsome**: homely.

**unhandy**: clumsy.  
**unhearable**: inaudible.  
**unheedful**: careless, disregardful.  
**unhinge**: derange, unsettle.  
**unify**: unite.  
**unimpressible**: impassive.



# UNIVERSAL

**uninfluenced**, *a.* unswayed; *spec. see IMPARTIAL.*

**uninformed**, *a.* 1. unapprised, ignorant.  
2. *See* IGNORANT.

**uninhabitable**, *a.* untenable, unlivable.

*Antonyms: see* HABITABLE.

**uninhabited**, *a.* unfrequented, lifeless, desolate, desert (*now rare*), unsettled, peopleless (*rare*); *spec. waste, abandoned.*

**uninjured**, *a.* whole, unprejudiced; *see* SOUND, INTACT.

**unintelligent**, *a.* unapprehensive (*rare*), mindless (*rare*); *spec. impenetrable; see* STUPID.

*Antonyms: see* INTELLIGENT, CLEVER.

**unintelligible**, *a.* inexplicable, inscrutable, unfathomable, fathomless, blind, inconceivable, incomprehensible, hidden.

*Antonyms: see* INTELLIGIBLE, CLEAR.

**unintentional**, *a.* unmeant (*rare*), indeliberate (*rare*), undesigned, inadvertent, spontaneous, unpremeditated.

*Antonyms: see* INTENTIONAL.

**uninterrupted**, *a.* continuous, unbroken, solid.

**uninteresting**, *a.* dry, dreary, dreariness, arid, barren, flat, jejune; *spec. featureless, dry-as-dust, tasteless; see* DULL, INSIPID.

*Antonyms: see* INTERESTING.

**uninvited**, *a.* unasked, unbidden, uncalled.

**union**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act or action: uniting, joining, interunion (*rare*), union (*rare*); *spec. conjunction, conjuncture, connection, fusion, combination, incorporation, consolidation, coalescence, inoculation; see* ATTACHMENT.

*Antonyms: see* DIVISION.

2. *See* COUPLING.

3. Referring to a vital process, as of growth: *spec. conjugation, fusion, symphysis, inoculation, synartesis (rare), synostosis, ankylosis, coossification, synthesis, synechia.*

4. association (*contextual*), federacy, alliance, confederacy (*usually a looser or more temporary union than a "confederation"*), coalition (*especially in politics*); *spec. Zollverein (Ger.), guild, craft, trade union or (for short) union; see* ASSOCIATION, MARRIAGE.

**unique**, *a.* singular, only, sole, single (*rare*).

**unison**, *n.* unisonance, homophony (*music, tech.*); *see* HARMONY.

**unisonous**, *a.* unisonant, unisonal (*rare*), unison (*rare*), homophonic or homophonous (*tech.*).

**unit**, *n.* one, unity, monad (*chiefly tech. and spec.*); monas (*rare*); *spec. item, integer, module, standard, point.*

**unitary**, *a.* monadic, monadical;—*both tech. or learned.*

**unite**, *v. i.* 1. combine, join, conjoin; *spec. connect, incorporate, couple, marry (fig.), inosculate, interosculate, fuse, cement, consubstantiate, consolidate, blend, interlace (chiefly fig.), anastomose, coalesce, conjugate, syncretize (rare), solidify, regelate, agglutinate; see* JOIN.

*Antonyms: see* DISUNITE.

2. combine, join, coalesce (*rare or tech.*), solidify (*fig.*), league, confederate, federate, consolidate, inone (*rare*); *spec. ally, interleague (rare), pair, couple, mate, fraternize, harmonize, mass, center, club, wed (fig.), amalgamate; see* ASSOCIATE, MARRY.

*Antonyms: see* BREAK, DIVIDE.

**unite**, *v. t.* 1. combine, join, conjoin (*rare or formal, or intensive*); *spec. connect, couple, incorporate, concentrate, conflate (learned or literary), marry (fig.), fuse, aggregate, cement, consolidate, center, unify, solidify, lump, dovetail, agglutinate; see* ADD, ATTACH.

*Antonyms: see* DISUNITE, COMMUNUTE, DIVIDE.

2. combine, join, conjoin (*rare or emphatic*); *spec. ally, solidify, league, confederate, federate, harmonize, mass, amalgamate; see* ASSOCIATE, MARRY.

*Antonyms: see* DISUNITE.

**united**, *a.* 1. combined, joined, consolidate or consolidated, conjunct (*rare or emphatic*), conjoint (*rare or emphatic*); *spec. connected, conjunctive, attached, indiscrete (literary), conjugate, connate.*

*Antonyms: see* DIVIDED.

2. combined, joined, conjoint (*rare or emphatic*); *spec. federal, confederate, allied, leagued, amalgamated (fig.), incorporate.*

**uniting**, *a.* 1. combinatory, conjunctive; *spec. concrescive, connective (rare), additive, coalescent.*

2. federative, confederative, incorporative, coalescent (*rare*).

**unity**, *n.* 1. oneness, singleness, undividedness, indivision (*rare*); *spec. compages (often fig.; literary or tech.); see* SAMENESS.

2. oneness, singleness, harmony, concord, solidarity.

**universal**, *a.* 1. cosmic or cosmical; *see* GENERAL, COSMIC.

*Antonyms: see* LOCAL.

2. catholic, ecumenical or œcumenical.

3. *Spec. pandemic, encyclopedic.*

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

| **unintermitted**: constant.

| **uninviting**: repellent.

# UNIVERSE

**universe**, *n.* world, creation, cosmos (*literary or tech.*), system, nature; *spec.* macrocosm, megacosm.

**unjointed**, *a.* inarticulate, inarticulated; *spec.* unhinged.

**unjust**, *a.* unwarranted, unrighteous, unright (*archaic*), unequal, unrightful (*rare*), ill, inequitable, iniquitous (*chiefly intensive*).

*Antonyms:* see JUST.

**unjustifiable**, *a.* unwarrantable, inexcusable.

**unkempt**, *a.* disordered, disarranged, disheveled, shaggy; *see* DISHEVELED, SLOVENLY.

**unkind**, *a.* unfeeling, hard-hearted; *spec.* pitiless, merciless, harsh, cruel, atrocious, brutal, ferocious, savage, inhuman, barbarous; *see* ILL-NATURED.

*Antonyms:* see KIND.

**unkindness**, *n.* unfeelingness, etc.; *spec.* cruelty, atrociousness, atrocity, brutality, ferocity, inhumanity, barbarity, etc.

*Antonyms:* see KINDNESS, MERCY.

**unknown**, *a.* unascertained, hidden, unbeknown (*colloq.*), undiscovered, dark; *spec.* untold, incognita (*fem.*), incognito (*masc.*); *see* ANONYMOUS, OBSCURE.

**unknown**, *n.* incognita (*fem.*), incognito (*masc.*), *teræ filius* (*Latin*); *see* STRANGER.

**unladen**, *a.* disburdened, light.

**unlamented**, *a.* unmoaned, unmourned; *spec.* unwept.

**unlawful**, *a.* illegal, illegitimate, illicit; *spec.* unconstitutional.

*Antonyms:* see LAWFUL.

**unless**, *prep.* except.

**unlimited**, *a.* boundless, limitless, illimitable, unbounded, illimited (*rare*), indefinite, absolute; *spec.* unconfined, confineless; *see* INFINITE, ENDLESS.

*Antonyms:* see CONFINED.

**unload**, *v. t. & i.* discharge (*more formal than "unload"*), disburden or (*archaic*) disburthen, disemburden or disemburthen (*both rare*), disload (*rare*), unlade (*rare*), disencumber, disumber (*rare*), off-load (*South Africa*); *spec.* unship, empty, dump.

*Antonyms:* see ENCUMBER.

**unlucky**, *a.* 1. unhappy, unfortunate, mischanceful (*poetic or rare*), mischancy (*chiefly Scot.*), misadventurous.

*Antonyms:* see FORTUNATE.

2. *See* INAUSPICIOUS.

**unmake**, *v. t.* 1. uncreate, unform; *see* ANNIHILATE.

*Antonyms:* see CREATE.

2. *See* INVALIDATE.

**unman**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* disgarrison.

2. *See* EMASCULATE.

**unmanageable**, *a.* difficult, wildless (*rare*), unworkable (*rare*), unwieldy; *see* UNGOVERNABLE.

*Antonyms:* see MANAGEABLE.

**unmannerly**, *a.* ill-mannered, mannerless, ill-bred; *spec.* caddish, rude, rustic.

*Antonyms:* see POLITE.

**unmarked**, *a.* blank.

**unmarried**, *a.* single, celibate (*chiefly tech. or literary*), lone (*only of women in mock pathos*), unwed (*literary*); *spec.* wifeless, husbandless, discover (*law*).

*Antonyms:* see MARRIED.

**unmentionable**, *a.* indescribable; *spec.* ineffable.

**unmentioned**, *a.* unnamed, nameless, untouched.

**unmitigated**, *a.* unredeemed, unrelieved, stark, perfect, utter, absolute, sheer, mere.

**unmixed**, *a.* pure, unmingled, straight (*slang*), sheer, solid, clear, unalloyed, simple.

**unmoral**, *a.* nonmoral.

**unmusical**, *a.* rude, musicless (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see MUSICAL.

**unmutilated**, *a.* immutillate (*rare*), unmaimed.

**unnamed**, *a.* 1. innominate (*rare or tech.*).

2. *See* UNMENTIONED, ANONYMOUS.

**unnatural**, *a.* nonnatural, foreign, abnormal, prodigious (*rare*); *spec.* preternatural, contranatural, subternatural, subnatural, cataphysical (*rare*), infranatural; *see* MONSTROUS, ARTIFICIAL, AFFECTED.

*Antonyms:* see NATURAL.

**unnecessary**, *a.* needless, inessential, superfluous, dispensable, supererogatory, spare, unneeded (*rare*), supervacaneous (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see NECESSARY.

**unnerved**, *a.* upset (*colloq.*); *spec.* flighty.

**unnoticeable**, *a.* inconspicuous, unobservable, unobtrusive, inobservable.

*Antonyms:* see CONSPICUOUS.

**unnoticed**, *a.* unobserved, unnoted, unperceived, unremarked, noteless (*rare*).

**unobjectionable**, *a.* inoffensive, unexceptionable.

*Antonyms:* see OFFENSIVE.

**✚ Cross references:** *see* Note.

**university**: school.

**unkindly**: malignant.

**unknowning**: ignorant.

**unlash**: loose.

**unlearn**: forget.

**unlearned**: ignorant.

**unlike**: different.

**unlikely**: improbable.

**unlikeness**: difference.

**unloaded**: empty.

**unloose**: loose.

**unlovely**, *a.*: homely, unpleasant, ill-tempered.

**unmeaning**: meaningless, expressionless.

**unmeasured**: infinite.

**unmelodious**: harsh.

**unmeltable**: refractory.

**unmerchantable**: unsalable.

**unmindful**: careless, forgetful, inattentive.

**unmistakable**: evident.

**unmoved**: constant, insensible.

**unneighborly**: distant.

**unnutritious**: innutritious.

✚ See Notes of Explanation.

## UNREFLECTING

**unobservant**, *a.* careless, disregardful, inobserving, inobservant; *see* CARELESS, INATTENTIVE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ATTENTIVE, CAREFUL.

**unobstructed**, *a.* open, fair, clear, free.

**unoccupied**, *a.* 1. vacant, unpossessed; *spec.* tenantless.

2. *See* IDLE.

**unpaid**, *a.* *Spec.* unsatisfied, unsalaried, unfeed, feeless, unsettled.

**unpalatable**, *a.* distasteful, untoothsome (*rare*); *spec.* bitter, sour, *etc.*

*Antonyms:* *see* PALATABLE.

**unpardonable**, *a.* unforgivable, irremissible (*rare*), inexcusable.

*Antonyms:* *see* EXCUSABLE.

**unperceivable**, *a.* incognizable; *spec.* unseeable, intangible, indiscernible.

*Antonyms:* *see* PERCEPTIBLE.

**unpleasant**, *a.* displeasing, bad, unpleasant, distasteful, offensive, unlovely, disagreeable, pesky (*colloq. or dial.; U. S.*), displeasant (*rare*), unagreeable (*rare*); *spec.* indelectable (*rare*), nasty, brackish (*fig.*), ungracious, disgusting, sickening, jarring (*spec. or fig.*), noisome; *see* OFFENSIVE.

*Antonyms:* *see* PLEASANT.

**unpleasantness**, *n.* 1. displeasure, disagreeableness; *spec.* noisomeness, jarringness (*spec. or fig.; rare*), insuavity (*rare*), surliness.

2. time (*as in* "to make a time about a thing"), stink (*slang; vulgar*).

**unpolished**, *a.* 1. *See* ROUGH.

2. rude, ill-bred, crude; *spec.* cubbish; *see* COARSE.

*Antonyms:* *see* REFINED.

**unprecedented**, *a.* unexampled.

**unpretentious**, *a.* modest, simple, unassuming; *spec.* unambitious, homelike, homely.

*Antonyms:* *see* ASSUMING.

**unprincipled**, *c.* *Spec.* dishonest, crooked (*colloq.*), fraudulent, thievish, rascally, scampish, roguish, lawless; *see* ABANDONED.

*Antonyms:* *see* UPRIGHT, CONSCIENTIOUS, SCRUPULOUS.

**unproductive**, *a.* 1. fruitless, unfruitful, sapless, dead, poor, waste; *see* BARREN.

*Antonyms:* *see* FRUITFUL.

2. futile, barren, nugatory, otiose (*rare*); *spec.* *see* INEFFECTUAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* EFFECTIVE.

**unprofitable**, *a.* profitless, bootless, unbeneficial (*rare*), ungainful (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* PROFITABLE.

**unprogressive**, *a.* improgressive, backward; *spec.* vegetative (*fig.*), stagnant; *spec.* *see* CONSERVATIVE.

**unpromising**, *a.* unlikely.

*Antonyms:* *see* PROMISING.

**unprotected**, *a.* defenseless, naked, fenceless (*rare*), unfenced (*obs. or spec.*); *spec.* unguarded.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNEXPOSED.

**unprovable**, *a.* undemonstrable, indemonstrable.

**unproved**, *a.* unauthenticated.

**unpunished**, *a.* scatheless (*chiefly literary*), immune.

**unqualified**, *a.* 1. straight, outright, out-and-out, thoroughgoing; *see* THOROUGH, ABSOLUTE.

*Antonyms:* *see* LIMITED.

2. disqualified (*less general than* "unqualified"), unsuited, unfit, ineligible (*legally disqualified*).

*Antonyms:* *see* QUALIFIED.

**unquestionable**, *a.* indubitable, sure, indisputable, questionless, unimpugnable (*rare*), certain, dead (*as in* "dead certainty"); *see* UNDENIABLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* AMBIGUOUS, CONJECTURAL, DISPUTABLE, QUESTIONABLE.

**unquestioned**, *a.* undoubted, undisputed.

**unquestioning**, *a.* implicit, sure.

**unquiet**, *a.* unpeaceful, disquiet (*rare*), inquiet (*rare*), peaceless; *spec.* unquiescent; *see* RESTLESS.

*Antonyms:* *see* AGITATED.

**unravel**, *v. t.* 1. ravel, unweave; *spec.* feaze; *see* DISENTANGLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ENTANGLE.

2. *See* DEVELOP, EXPLAIN.

**unreal**, *a.* illusionary, illusory, imaginary, fictitious, shadowy, aerial (*fig.*); *spec.* fanciful, spectral, dreamlike; *see* UNSUBSTANTIAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* ACTUAL.

**unreasoning**, *a.* irrational, unthinking, brutal, brute, brutish, animal, unreasonable (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* RATIONAL.

**unrefined**, *a.* 1. rude, gross, rough, coarse, inelegant, unpolished, vulgar, rustic, rural, uncultivated, uncultured, incult (*rare*), Gothic (*fig.*), common, vulgarate (*rare*); *spec.* rugged, Doric; *see* LOW.

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.  
**unobservable:** unnoticeable.  
**unobtrusive:** modest.  
**unofficial:** informal.  
**unorganised:** structureless, inorganic.  
**unostentatious:** modest.  
**unpack:** loose.  
**unpassionate:** impartial, calm.

**unpeople:** depopulate.  
**unperceiving:** blind.  
**unperformed:** unsatisfied.  
**unperturbed:** calm.  
**unpin:** loose.  
**unprejudiced:** impartial.  
**unpresumptuous:** modest.  
**unpretending:** modest.  
**unpropitious:** inauspicious.

**unproportionate:** disproportionate.  
**unquenchable:** inextinguishable.  
**unready:** slow.  
**unreality:** illusion.  
**unreasonable:** illogical, excessive, unreasoning.  
**unreflecting:** thoughtless.

## UNREGENERATE

*Antonyms:* see REFINED.

**2. See CRUDE.**

**unregenerate**, *a.* natural, irregenerate (*rare*).

**unrelated**, *a.* irrelative, irrelate (*rare*), disrelated, foreign, alien, remote, apart (*predicative; used with "from"*).

*Antonyms:* see KINDRED, RELATED.

**unreliable**, *a.* unsure, uncertain, ticklish, fallible (*liable to error*); *spec.* treacherous, inconstant, inauthentic; *see* UNTRUSTWORTHY, UNSTABLE.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTANT, RELIABLE, TRUSTWORTHY.

**unremovable**, *a.* ineradicable, inextirpable, inerasable.

**unrequited**, *a.* unreturned, unanswered.

**unresisting**, *a.* nonresistive, nonresistant, yielding, resistless; *spec.* frictionless.

**unrest**, *n.* disquiet, disquietude.

*Antonyms:* see MOTIONLESSNESS; *cf.* MOTIONLESS.

**unrestrainable**, *a.* irrestrainable (*rare*), irrepressible.

**unrestrained**, *a.* 1. untrammelled, unbounded, unbridled, unchecked, uncurbed; *spec.* unconfining, fetterless, unfettered; *see* FREE.

*Antonyms:* see CAREFUL.

**2. incontinent**, broad, wanton, inordinate, licentious (*rare*), lawless, lax, loose, effuse (*archaic*), wild, rampant, reinless; *spec.* ruleless.

**unripe**, *a.* immature, crude.

*Antonyms:* see RIPE.

**unroll**, *v. t.* open, outroll (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see ROLL.

**unruly**, *a.* 1. obstreperous, unmanageable, wanton, insubordinate, fractious, refractory, rowdy (*rare*), breachy (*of cattle*).

*Antonyms:* see MANAGEABLE.

**2. See LAWLESS, DISOBEDIENT.**

**unsafe**, *a.* insecure, precarious, uncertain; *spec.* treacherous.

*Antonyms:* see SAFE.

**unsalable**, *a.* dead, unmarketable, unmerchantable.

*Antonyms:* see SALABLE.

**unsatisfiable**, *a.* insatiable, insatiate.

**unsatisfied**, *a.* 1. insatiate, unstanch (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see SURFEITED.

**2. Spec.** unperformed, undischarged, unrendered, unpaid.

**unsatisfying**, *a.* empty, hungry (*of fare, food, etc.; rare*).

**unscalable**, *a.* insurmountable.

**unscholarly**, *a.* ignorant, illiterate, illiberal, bookless (*literary*).

*Antonyms:* see LEARNED.

**unseat**, *v. t.* *Spec.* unship, unhinge, unhook.

**unselfish**, *a.* self-sacrificing, self-forgetful, disinterested, altruistic, selfless, self-renounced, generous.

*Antonyms:* see SELFISH, EGOISTIC.

**unsettle**, *v. t.* 1. disarrange, disturb, dissettle (*rare*), upset; *spec.* unstring, unhinge.

*Antonyms:* see FIX.

**2. See DERANGE.**

**unsettled**, *a.* 1. indeterminate, unfixed; *spec.* troubled, unnerved, afloat; *see* SHIFTING.

**2. Spec.** pendent, pendant, pending, outstanding, unpaid.

**unshaped**, *a.* unfashioned, unformed.

**unsheathe**, *v. t.* bare.

**unsheathed**, *a.* bare, naked.

**unshorn**, *a.* uncut, rough, shaggy.

**unskilled**, *a.* inexpert, rough, rude (*archaic*), unversed.

**unskillful**, **unskilful**, *a.* skillless, bungling, clumsy, poor, ill, inapt; *spec.* unpracticed.

*Antonyms:* see CLEVER, SKILLFUL.

**unsociability**, *n.* reserve, aloofness, unsocialism (*rare*), unsociality (*rare*).

**unsociable**, *a.* *Spec.* reserved, distant, retiring, shy, dissociable, insociable, inocial, segregative (*rare*), morose, sour.

*Antonyms:* see SOCIABLE.

**unsolvable**, *a.* insoluble, insolvable, irresolvable (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see SIMPLE.

**unspoken**, *a.* tacit.

**unstable**, *a.* changeable, inconstant, infirm, instable (*rare*), variable, fluctuant (*fig.*), wavering (*fig. or spec.*); *spec.* fluid, labile, crank, tender, topheavy.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTANT.

**unsteady**, *a.* 1. *In a physical sense:* vacillating, tottery, shaky, tottish (*colloq.*), ticklish, tippy (*colloq.*), wavery, wabbly, drunken (*fig.*), rocky (*slang*), coggly (*col-*

**CF** Cross references: see Note.

**unrelenting**: relentless.

**unremitting**: constant.

**unrepair**: disrepair.

**unreserved**: frank, absolute, demonstrative, affable.

**unriddle**: explain.

**unruffled**: calm.

**unseasoned**: unhalloved.

**unseamy**: offensive.

**unsey**: recall.

**unscrew**: loose.

**unseemly**: unbecoming.

**unsentimental**: matter-of-fact.

**unshackle**: loose.

**unshakable**: fixed.

**unshaken**: constant.

**unsheltered**: exposed.

**unship**: displace.

**unshod**: barefoot.

**unsightly**: repellent.

**unsold**: clean.

**unsolicited**: groundless.

**unsophisticated**: simple.

**unsophistication**: inexperience.

**unsought**: groundless.

**unsound**: diseased, damaged, decayed, incorrect, imperfect.

**unsparing**: severe.

**unspeakable**: inexpressible.

**unspiritual**: bodily.

**unstable**: instability.

**unsteadiness**: instability.

# UNTRUTHFUL

*log.*); *spec.* unballasted, wayward, faltering, jumpy.

*Antonyms:* see FIRM.

**2.** wavering, fluctuating, trembling, shifting, desultory.

*Antonyms:* see CONSTANT, FIRM.

**3.** See RESTLESS.

**unstimulated**, *a.* abundant (*contextual*), prodigal, profuse, profusive (*rare*), lavish; see ABUNDING.

*Antonyms:* see SCANTY.

**unsubdued**, *a.* unbowed, untamed, unbroken.

*Antonyms:* see SUBDUED.

**unsubmissive**, *a.* insubmissive, unruly, ungovernable; see DISOBEDIENT.

*Antonyms:* see SUBMISSIVE.

**unsubstantial**, *a.* 1. bodiless, slight, insubstantial, unsolid (*rare*), nonsubstantial; *spec.* gaseous, imponderable, thin, pasteboard; see SLIGHT, FLIMSY.

*Antonyms:* see MASSIVE.

**2.** tenuous, vague, flimsy, vaporous, windy, airy, frothy, vain, shallow, yeasty, fungous (*fig.*), mushroom (*fig.*), moonshiny (*colloq.*), dreamlike (*fig.*); *spec.* unreal; see EMPTY.

**unsuccess**, *n.* insuccess (*rare*); see FAILURE.

**unsuccessful**, *a.* 1. unprosperous, thriveless (*poetic*); see UNFORTUNATE.

*Antonyms:* see PROSPEROUS, FORTUNATE.

**2.** See INEFFECTUAL.

**unsuitable**, *a.* 1. ill-adapted, improper, unbecoming, inapplicable, dissuitable (*rare*), unchancy (*chiefly Scot.*), inappropriate, malappropriate (*rare*), malapropos, infelicitous, misappropriate, unbecoming, inapt, unapt, bad, inapposite, impertinent, inept (*rare or archaic*), incongruent, incongruous.

*Antonyms:* see AGREEABLE, APPROPRIATE, BECOMING.

**2.** See UNTIMELY.

**unsullied**, *a.* 1. See INTACT.

**2.** spotless, immaculate.

*Antonyms:* see SULLIED: cf. SULLY.

**unsupported**, *a.* *Spec.* unbacked, naked.

**unsuspected**, *a.* unguessed, undoubted.

*Antonyms:* see KNOWN.

**unsuspicious**, *a.* unsuspecting, simple, undoubtful (*rare*); see TRUSTFUL.

*Antonyms:* see SUSPICIOUS, DISTRUSTFUL.

**unsystematic**, *a.* disorderly, planless (*rare*); *spec.* haphazard.

*Antonyms:* see ORDERLY.

**unteachable**, *a.* ineducable (*rare or literary*).

*Antonyms:* see TEACHABLE.

**unthinkable**, *a.* inconceivable, insupposable, incogitable (*rare or learned*).

*Antonyms:* see THINKABLE.

**unthinking**, *a.* incogitative (*tech.*), incogitant (*learned*); *spec.* mechanical, automatic; see UNREASONING, THOUGHTLESS, CARELESS.

*Antonyms:* see THINKING, THOUGHTFUL.

**untidy**, *a.* *Spec.* dowdy, frumpy, slatternly, mussy (*U. S.*), mussed (*U. S.*), littery, disorderly, helter-skelter; *spec.* see SLOVENLY.

*Antonyms:* see ORDERLY.

**untie**, *v. t.* *Spec.* unknot (*rare*), unknot; see LOOSE.

**until**, *prep. & conj.* till (*less formal than "until"*); *spec.* to.

**untimely**, *a.* unsuitable (*contextual*), inopportune, ill-timed, ill-placed, unseasonable, timeless (*rare*), intempestive (*rare*); *spec.* immature, premature, late, inconvenient.

*Antonyms:* see TIMELY, APPROPRIATE, PROPER.

**untiring**, *a.* indefatigable, unfatigueable, unwearable, fatiguelless, unwearied, tireless, unwearying; *spec.* unremitting, unrelaxing.

**untrained**, *a.* raw, green; *spec.* unbroken, unbacked (*of colls.*).

*Antonyms:* see TRAINED.

**untried**, *a.* virgin (*fig.*), maiden (*fig.*), untested, unassayed (*rare*), unattempted; see INEXPERIENCED.

*Antonyms:* see TRIED.

**untrodden**, *a.* untrod, unbeaten.

**untrue**, *a.* inaccurate, wrong, false; see ERRONEOUS, INCORRECT.

*Antonyms:* see TRUE, CORRECT.

**untrustworthy**, *a.* unreliable, slippery; see DISHONEST, UNRELIABLE.

*Antonyms:* see TRUSTWORTHY, RELIABLE.

**untruth**, *n.* 1. See INCORRECTNESS, ERROR.

**2.** fabrication, fudge (*colloq.*), deceit, fable, falsehood, tale, story (*colloq. and euphemistic*), cog (*obs.*), rapper (*chiefly dial.*), taradiddle or tarradiddle (*slang or colloq.*), lie; *spec.* mistake (*often euphemistic*), imposture, fib (*often euphemistic*), flam; see LIE.

*Antonyms:* see TRUTH.

**untruthful**, *a.* false, unveracious, lying, faithless, inveracious.

*Antonyms:* see TRUTHFUL.

**✎** Cross references: see Note.

**unstick**: loose.

**unstring**: loose.

**unsuitability**: *unfitness.*

**unswear**: *abjure.*

**unswerving**: *constant.*

**unsymmetry**: *dissymmetry.*

**untangle**: *disentangle, explain.*

**untanned**: *crude.*

**untenable**: *indefensible.*

**untether**: *loose.*

**unthankful**: *ungrateful.*

**unthankfulness**: *ingratitude.*

**untold**: *incalculable.*

**untoward**: *perverse.*

**untrammeled**: *free.*

**untransferable**: *inalienable.*

**untroubled**: *careless, calm.*

# UNTRUTHFULNESS

**untruthfulness**, *n.* 1. falsehood, hollowness.

2. falsehood, fibbery, lying, leasing (*archaic*), unverity, inveracity.

**untwist**, *v. t.* disentwine, untwine; *spec.* unlay (*a rope*), unwreath.

*Antonyms:* see TWIST.

**unused**, *a. Spec.* virgin (*fig.*), maiden (*fig.*), idle, waste, disused.

*Antonyms:* see USED.

**unusual**, *a.* abnormal, exceptional, extraordinary, uncommon, out-of-the-way, unordinary (*rare*), inusitate (*rare*), unwonted, unaccustomed, especial (*only attributively*), exceptionable (*a misuse*), rare, *recherché* (*French*), supernormal (*rare*), singular, extra; *spec.* curious, peculiar.

*Antonyms:* see USUAL, ORDINARY, COMMON, COMMONPLACE.

**unutterable**, *a.* unspeakable, incommunicable; *spec.* see INEXPRESSIBLE, ABOMINABLE.

**unuttered**, *a.* unvoiced, unvented (*rare*); *spec.* unsyllabled, unpronounced.

**unwieldy**, *a.* heavy, ponderous, cumbersome, cumbrous, elephantine (*fig.*), hulking (*colloq.*), hunky (*colloq.*), unwieldy (*rare*), megatherial (*fig.*), hippopotamic; see CLUMSY.

*Antonyms:* see WIELDY, MANAGEABLE.

**unwilling**, *a.* disinclined, indisposed, reluctant, averse, loath, backward.

*Antonyms:* see WILLING, DISPOSED.

**unwillingness**, *n.* disinclination, reluctance, etc.

**unwind**, *v. t.* uncoil; *spec.* reel, unreel, untwine, ravel.

*Antonyms:* see COIL.

**unwisdom**, *n.* insipience (*rare*); *spec.* foolishness, silliness, imbecility, indiscretion, injudiciousness, folly, senselessness.

*Antonyms:* see WISDOM.

**unwise**, *a.* injudicious, unwary, imprudent, ill-judged, ill-advised, unadvised; *spec.* silly, goosish (*rare*), senseless, brainless, stupid, witless, reasonless, crazy, mad, insane, insensate, empty, foolish, impolitic, inexpedient, indiscreet, inconsiderate, absurd, insipient (*rare*), imbecile, fatuous, idiotic, weak.

*Antonyms:* see WISE, ADVANTAGEOUS, JUDICIAL.

**unyielding**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* immovable, unbending, adamantine (*fig.*), inductile; *spec.* see RIGID.

*Antonyms:* see YIELDING, DUCTIBLE.

2. indomitable, immovable, grim, inflexible, obdurate (*literary or learned*), inexorable, relentless, uncompromising, hard, stiff (*fig.*), rigid, rocky (*fig.*), stony, iron (*fig.*), steel (*fig.*), steely (*fig.*); *spec.* unconquerable, incoercible, stubborn; see STERN, TENACIOUS, STRICT, OBSTINATE.

*Antonyms:* see YIELDING, ADAPTABLE, COMPELLABLE, COMPLAISANT.

**up**, *adv.* upward, upwards, upways (*colloq.*), heavenward, skyward; *spec.* aloft, uphill, upstream.

*Antonyms:* see DOWN.

**upheaval**, *n.* 1. agitation, upthrow, upthrust, uplift, upcast; *spec.* cataclysm; see CATASTROPHE.

2. In a nonphysical sense: *spec.* cataclysm, debacle, paroxysm.

**upland**, *n.* 1. ridge, down (*usually in pl.*); *spec.* fell.

*Antonyms:* see LOWLAND.

2. See INLAND.

**upon**, *prep.* on, over. "Upon" does not essentially differ from "on," except in being more formal or emphatic and in some places more euphonious.

**upright**, *a.* 1. See VERTICAL.

2. conscientious, honorable, righteous, straight (*colloq.*), incorrupt, honest, upstanding, stand-up (*colloq.*), rightful (*rare*), perpendicular (*literary; rare*); see JUST.

*Antonyms:* see UNPRINCIPLED, IMMORAL.

**upright**, *n.* standard, vertical, perpendicular; *spec.* post, stile.

**upright**, *adv.* endlong, endwise.

**uprightness**, *n.* 1. erectness, perpendicularity, verticalness, verticality.

2. righteousness, rightness, goodness, morality, honesty, honor, right, rectitude, probity, integrity.

**uproar**, *n.* discord, tumult, hubbub, potter (*colloq.*), hullabaloo (*colloq.*), pandemonium; *spec.* larum, Bedlam (*a scene of mad confusion*), ferment, din, clamor, embroilment, bruit, hurly-burly; see OUTCRY, DISTURBANCE.

*Antonyms:* see SILENCE.

**uproar**, *v. t.* hurricane (*rare*), hurly-burly (*rare*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**untwine**: disentangle.

**unvaried**: constant.

**unwary**: unwise.

**unwavering**: constant.

**unwearied**: untiring.

**unwell**: diseased, ailing.

**unwonted**: unusual.

**unworthy**: discreditable.

**unwrought**: crude.

**unyoke**: loose.

**upbraid**: reprove.

**upcast**: upheaval.

**upcountry**: inland.

**upgrowth**: development.

**uphold**: support, aid, defend.

**upholder**: supporter.

**upholding**: support, defense.

**upkeep**: support.

**uplift**: raise.

**upon**, *adv.*: above.

**upper**, *a.*: higher.

**uppermost**: highest.

**upplish**: arrogant.

**uprise**, *n.*: development.

**uprise**, *v. t.*: rise.

**uprising**: insurgency.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## UTTER

**uproarious**, *a.* noisy, tumultuous; *see* BOISTEROUS, CLAMOROUS, FESTIVE.

*Antonyms:* *see* SILENT.

**uproot**, *v. t.* 1. root, grub (*used chiefly with "up"*), disroot (*rare*), displant (*rare*); *spec.* muzzle, stub.

*Antonyms:* *see* PLANT.

2. *See* EXTIRPATE.

**uprush**, *v. i.* rise (*contextual*), upsurge (*rare*).

**upset**, *v. t.* 1. overtumble (*rare*), overthrow, overset (*rare*); *see* OVERTURN.

*Antonyms:* *see* BALANCE.

2. overthrow, subvert, overset (*rare*).

3. *See* DISCONCERT, DERANGE.

4. *In metallurgy:* jump.

**upset**, *a.* 1. topsyturvy, confused.

2. disconcerted.

**upstart**, *n.* parvenu, mushroom, start-up (*rare*).

**upturned**, *a.* raised elevated, retroussé (*French*).

*Antonyms:* *see* DOWNCAST.

**urban**, *a.* town (*the noun used attributively*), townish, oppidan (*now rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* RURAL, RUSTIC.

**urge**, *v. t.* press, push, drive; *spec.* hound, spur, egg, solicit, exhort, crowd, importune, incite, ply, persecute, bucket, yock (*a term in hunting*), goad; *see* ENCOURAGE, DRIVE, EXHORT, HASTEN, PROSECUTE.

*Antonyms:* *see* RESTRAIN.

**urge**, *v. i.* press, push, drive; *spec.* insist.

**urgency**, *n.* push, pressure, drive, press, instance (*literary*), instance (*rare*); *spec.* goad (*fig.*), clamorousness, importunity, drive, cogency (*rare*), haste.

**urgent**, *a.* pressing, importunate, instant (*literary*); *spec.* cogent (*rare*), imperative, crying, clamant (*chiefly Scot.*), exigent; *see* EXIGENT.

**urging**, *n.* pressure, exhortation, cohortation (*rare*), prosecution; *spec.* encouragement.

*Antonyms:* *see* RESTRAINT.

**urinate**, *v. i.* stale (*obs. or dial.*), micturate (*an erroneous use*).

**urine**, *n.* water (*contextual and usually euphemistic*), lant (*obsolescent*), stale (*now only of horses and cattle*).

**usable**, *a.* utile (*rare*); *spec.* applicable, practicable, consumable, available.

*Antonyms:* *see* USELESS.

**usage**, *n.* practice, fashion, custom, custom, custom (*chiefly Scot. or law*), mode, ordinance (*chiefly eccl.*); *see* CUSTOM, HABIT.

**use**, *n.* 1. usage (*rare*), employment, employ (*rare*), occupation, entertainment (*rare*); *spec.* nonce (*as in "for the nonce"*), *see* FREQUENTATION.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISUSE.

2. avail, service, advantage.

3. *See* CUSTOM, HABIT, NEED, FORM.

**use**, *v. t.* 1. employ (*more literary and rhetorical than "use"*), utilize (*technical or bookish*); *spec.* improve, take, seize, condemn, christen (*fig.*), handseil, borrow, brook (*obs. or archaic*), handle, spare, do (*contextual*), treat, waste; *see* EXERCISE, EXPEND, PASS, APPLY.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISUSE.

2. *See* ACCUSTOM, FREQUENT.

**use**, *v. i.* wont.

**used**, *a.* *Spec.* second-hand, worn.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNUSED.

**useful**, *a.* serviceable, practical, advantageous, valuable.

*Antonyms:* *see* USELESS.

**useless**, *a.* unserviceable, worthless, bootless; *spec.* waste, unprofitable, impracticable, helpless, inutile (*rare*), fruitless, otiose (*rare*), inapplicable, dead; *see* IDLE, PROFITLESS, INEFFECTUAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* USABLE, SERVICEABLE, USEFUL.

**uselessness**, *n.* inutility.

*Antonyms:* *see* UTILITY.

**usher**, *v. t.* announce, introduce; *spec.* ring, induct.

**usual**, *a.* customary, habituary, wonted, ordinary, general, usitate (*rare*), regular, normal, unexceptional (*rare*); *see* CUSTOMARY, HABITUAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNUSUAL, ODD, SPECIAL.

**usurp**, *v. t.* seize, accroach (*rare*).

**usury**, *n.* interest (*contextual*), gombeen (*Anglo-Irish*).

**utility**, *n.* value, usefulness, serviceableness, use, cui bono (*literary and pedantic or humorous*).

*Antonyms:* *see* USELESSNESS.

**utilize**, *v. t.* 1. *See* USE.

2. exploit, use (*colloq.*).

**utmost**, *a.* 1. *See* EXTREME, HIGHEST.

2. main, supreme, superlative, greatest, highest, last, full.

*Antonyms:* *see* LEAST.

**utter**, *a.* stark, downright, sheer, blank, absolute; *see* DIAMETRIC, PERFECT.

**utter**, *v. t.* 1. voice, emit, give, fetch, tell (*dial. or colloq.*), tongue (*rare*), breathe, raise, mouth (*archaic*); *spec.* deliver, articulate, bespout, blat, blate, bleat (*fig.*),

**✚** Cross references: *see* Note.

**upset**, *n.*: disconcertedness.

**upset**, *a.*: fazed, unnerved.

**upset**, *v. t.*: overturn.

**upshot**: meaning, outcome.

**upthrow**: upheaval.

**up-to-date**: modern.

**urbane**: polite.

**urbanity**: politeness.

**urchin**: child.

**usher**, *n.*: doorkeeper.

**usurp**, *v. t.*: encroach.

**utensil**: instrument.

**utopian**: visionary.

**utricule**: sac.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

## UTTERANCE

blunder (*usually with "out"*), blurt (*usually with "out"*), hurl, bolt, brawl, bray, call, cast (*obs.*), chime, consummate, coo, cough, crack, cry (*often with "out"*), dictate, discourse, draw, drivel, drone, drop, ejaculate, enounce, enunciate, fulminate, grind (*usually with "out"*), gabble, giggle, gasp, groan, gurgle, harp, heave, hiss, hollo, hollow, holla, howl, hum, hymn, jabber, jangle, jerk, keckle, launch, lip, lisp, low, mumble, oracle, out-speak (*rare*), pass, peal, phonate (*tech.*), pipe, prate, pronounce, prattle, preach, pile, rattle, rave, read, resound (*rare*), rip (*used with "out"*), roar, roll, rumble, say, shoot, shriek, sigh, slobber, snap, snarl, sniff, snuffle, snuff, splutter, spout, syllable, tang, twang, whimper, whine, whisper, yawn, yowl, express, fling, grate, hoot, scream, shout, sing, speak.

### 2. See ISSUE.

**utterance, n.** 1. emission (*rare*), deliverance, delivery, breathing, elocution (*rare, ecc. spec.*), vent (*as in "to give vent to"*), voice, parol (*now only law*); *spec.* articulation, blurt, chorus, drawl, effusion, ejaculation, fulmination, gibber, heave, hiss, scream, hum, humph, phonation (*tech.*); *see* PRONUNCIATION, SPEECH.

2. Referring to what is uttered: *spec.* breath, whisper, speech, dictamen (*rare or learned*), dictum, pronouncement, dixit (*learned*), effusion, observation, remark, wind.

## V

**vacancy, n.** 1. vacuity, emptiness (*rare*), voidance (*rare*), vacuousness.

*Antonyms:* *see* FULLNESS.

2. opening (*for a position*).

3. *See* ABSENT-MINDEDNESS, GAP, EMPTINESS, LEISURE.

**vacate, v. t. i.** 1. *See* INVALIDATE.

2. disoccupy (*rare*), quit, void (*rare*), abandon.

*Antonyms:* *see* OCCUPY.

**vacillate, v. i.** 1. oscillate.

2. fluctuate (*of persons, opinions, etc.*), waver, wabble (*colloq.*), sway, stagger.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONTINUE.

**vacillating, a.** willy-nilly, shilly-shally.

*Antonyms:* *see* CONSTANT.

**vacillation, n.** 1. oscillation.

2. wavering, faltering, wabbling (*colloq.*), wabble (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* CONSTANCY.

**vacuum, n.** void, vacancy (*rare*), vacuity (*rare*), voidness (*rare*); *see* EMPTINESS.

**vagabond, n.** wanderer, stroller, trampler, tramp, lurdan (*archaic*), loafer (*archaic*), palliard (*archaic*), shack (*dial.*), canter (*archaic*), landloper or landlouper (*literary*), gangrel (*archaic*); *see* RASCAL, BEGGAR.

*Antonyms:* *see* WORKER.

**vagabond, a.** wandering, landloping or landlouping (*literary*), truant (*now usually spec.*).

**vagrancy, n.** wandering, vagabondage, vagabondism.

**vagrant, a.** wandering, vagabond, roving, gangrel (*archaic*), circumforaneous (*rare*), vagrom (*an allusive Shakespeareanism*), arrant (*archaic*).

**vagrant, n.** wanderer, vagabond, tramp (*now chiefly spec.*), floater (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* caird (*Scot.*), hedgebird (*Eng.*), gaberlunzie (*Scot.*).

**valet, n.** attendant, body-servant, tireman (*obs. or archaic*), lackey (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* footman.

**valid, a.** 1. well-grounded, solid, sound, good; *see* LOGICAL.

2. legal, sound, just, good, effectual (*tech. or learned*).

*Antonyms:* *see* INVALID.

**valley, n.** hollow, basin, vale (*poetic*), bottom (*now obsolescent or local*); *spec.* cañada (*Span.*), cañon or canyon, clough (*Eng.*), col, coomb (*Eng. or Scot.*), corrie (*Scot.*), coulee, dale (*chiefly poetic or dial.*), dean or dene (*local Eng.*), dell, dumble (*dial. Eng.*), donga (*South Africa*), dingle, glen, gully, gorge, gap, park (*U. S.*), porket, ravine, rille, slade (*Eng.*), swale, swire; *see* GLEN.

*Antonyms:* *see* HILL, MOUNTAIN, PEAK.

**valuable, a.** 1. rich, precious, prizable or prisable (*rare*); *see* COSTLY.

*Antonyms:* *see* WORTHLESS.

2. *See* ESTIMABLE.

**valuation, n.** appraisal, appraisement, estimate; *spec.* assessment, appreciation, extent.

**value, n.** 1. worth, importance, rate, valuation.

*Antonyms:* *see* WORTHLESSNESS; *cf.* WORTHLESS.

2. *See* MEANING.

**value, v. t.** estimate, sense, appraise,

*LF* Cross references: *see* Note. utterly, adv.: absolutely. uttermost: extreme.

## V

**vacation:** invalidation, holiday. **vacinate:** inoculate.

**vacuous:** empty, blank, thoughtless. **vade-mecum:** handbook. **vagary:** caprice. **vague:** indefinite, discursive. **vain:** empty, concealed, showy, proud, ineffectual. **vainglorious:** boastful, self-

important. **vainglory:** show, boasting. **valetudinarianism:** farrowell. **valetudinary:** farrowell. **valet, v. t.:** attend. **valetudinarianism:** ailing. **valiant:** brave, courageous. **validate:** confirm.

*LF* See Notes of Explanation.



## VEGETATIVE

treasure, mete (*archaic*), rate, *archaic or spec.*), ponderate (*rare*); ize, assess, extend (*Eng.*); *see* AP-  
E.

1. *Spec.* flap, poppet, butterfly, antil, piston, pallet, valvula, por-

EAF.

a. valvate, valviform.

. *See* FRONT.

in (*contextual*), caravan (*chiefly spec.*), pantehnicon (*Eng.*).

a. barbarous, Hunnish.

n. beard (*contextual*), pick-de-  
s.).

1. beard (*of a feather*).

arrow: feather.

VEATHERVANE.

v. i. disappear (*contextual*); *spec.* aporate, fleet, fly, sink, die (*usually way*) or "out"), vamoze (*slang*,

*yms.*: *see* APPEAR.

ag, a. disappearing, dewy (*fig.*;

n. 1. windiness, inanity (*of human etc.*); *see* EMPTINESS, SHOW, FOOL-  
h, CONCEIT, INEFFECTIVENESS.

(*a vain thing*).

1. exhalation, reek, steam, fume, (*literary*), halitus (*rare*); *spec.* nist.

FANCY, BOAST, BLUSTER.

i. 1. exhale, reek, steam, fume.

*yms.*: *see* CONDENSE.

BLUSTER.

is, a. reeky (*rare*), steamy, smoky, reeking, fumose (*rare*), fummy, halituous (*rare*); *spec.* moist.

*yms.*: *see* LIQUID, SOLID.

a. diversified; *spec.* dædal (*liter-  
eckered (often fig.)*).

*yms.*: *see* UNIFORM, MONOTONOUS.

e, v. t. diversify, counterchange  
variate, vary, varify (*rare*); *spec.*  
*usually in p. p. or p. a.*; *rare*),  
*usually in p. p. "shot"*), lace, inter-  
et, diaper, water, camlet, inter-  
are), mottle, streak, spot.

ed, a. diversified, varied (*tech. or  
spec.*), motley, multicolored, harle-

quin (*fig.*), dappled, dædal (*literary*), dis-  
color or discolorate or discolorous (*biol.*),  
varicolored, varicolorous, laced, intershot  
(*rare*), mottled, streaked, spotted, party-  
colored, checked.

*Antonyms.*: *see* UNIFORM.

variety, n. 1. diversity, assortment, varia-  
tion.

*Antonyms.*: *see* UNIFORMITY, MONOTONY.

2. subspecies, race;—*both tech.*

3. *See* GROUP.

variolous, a. pocky (*now obsolescent or col-  
log.*).

various, a. different, manifold, sundry,  
divers (*now chiefly in scriptural or legal  
use*); *spec.* omnifarious; *see* DIVERSIFIED,  
MULTIFORM, DIFFERENT.

varnish, v. t. 1. *Spec.* megilp, lacquer, shel-  
lac, japan, enamel.

2. *See* GLOZE.

vary, v. i. change (*contextual*), fluctuate,  
veer, range; *spec.* depart; *see* DIFFER,  
DEVIATE.

vase, n. 1. *Spec.* tazza, lachrymatory, mur-  
rhine, epergne, urn, beapout, boughpot.  
*In Greek antiq.*: amphora, crater, cylix,  
lecythus.

2. *In architecture*: basket, bell, drum.

vaseline, n. petrolatum (*British*).

vassal, n. feodary, liege, man (*contextual*),  
subject (*contextual*), feudary, bondman;  
*spec.* vavasar, subvassal; *see* FEUDATORY.

*Antonyms.*: *see* LORD.

vast, a. wide; *spec.* monumental (*loose or  
contemptuous*); cosmic; *see* ENORMOUS,  
SPACIOUS, IMMENSE.

*Antonyms.*: *see* NARROW.

vat, n. *Spec.* tun, hopper, buddle, union.

vault, n. arch; *spec.* dome, cupola, crypt,  
cope, dungeon, round; *see* CELL.

vault, v. t. arch; *spec.* dome.

vaulted, a. arched; *spec.* domed, domical  
(*rare*), domic (*rare*), dome-shaped, cupo-  
lar, cathedraled.

vegetable, n. plant, produce (*a collective*),  
truck (*a collective*); *spec.* greens (*pl.*),  
salading, sauce (*pl.*; *chiefly U. S.*), fruit  
(*a collective*), legume, fruitage (*rare*; *a  
collective*), fruitery (*a collective*; *rare*).

vegetable, a. vegetal, vegetative, halo-  
phytic (*tech.*); *spec.* olitory (*rare*).

*ferences.*: *see* Note.

valvular.

demon.

destroyer.

as barbarism, de-

ant: disappearance.

ment: overcome.

ment: defeat, over-

teless, dull.

evaporate.

changeable, changing,

floating, capricious.

variance: difference, disagree-

ment.

variant: changeable, different.

variate: change, variegate, diver-

sify.

variation: difference, alterna-

tion, change, deviation, diversity.

varicolored: variegated.

variform: diversified, multiform.

variet: fellow.

vary, v. i.: change, alternate, di-

versify, variegale.

vassalage, enlavement.

vast, n.: immensity.

vast, a.: spacious, immense.

vasty: immense.

vault: arch, curved.

vaulter: acrobat.

vaunt: boast, rejoice, exult.

vaunting: boastful, boasting.

veer, v. i.: deviate, turn.

veer, n.: deviation.

vegetate: germinate, grow.

vegetation: growth, herbage.

vegetative: vegetable.

See Notes of Explanation.

## VEHEMENCE

**Antonyms:** *see* ANIMAL, MINERAL.  
**vehemence**, *n.* force (*contextual*), hardness;  
*spec.* passion; *see* ARDOR, IMPETUOSITY.

**Antonyms:** *cf.* IMPASSIVE.

**vehicle**, *n.* 1. carriage (*now chiefly spec.*), conveyance (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* voiture (*French*), caravan, caroché (*archaic or hist.*), cart, catafalque, chair (*archaic*), chariot, chaise, coach, equipage, float, hackney, hack (*now U. S.*), hearse, rattle-trap, sled, sledge, sleigh, taxi, trap (*colloq.*), tumbrel, van, vis-à-vis (*French*), wagon, wagonette, car.

2. *See* AGENCY.

**vehicular**, *a.* vehiculatory (*rare*), curricular (*rare*).

**veil**, *n.* 1. film (*contextual*); *spec.* yashmak (*Turkish*), muffler, fall, mask.

2. *See* PRETENSE, GLOSS, CURTAIN, COVER, DISGUISE.

**veil**, *v. t.* 1. enveil (*rare*), shroud, overveil (*rare*).

2. *See* COVER, DISGUISE, GLOZE.

**vein**, *n.* 1. vena (*tech.*); *spec.* veinlet.

2. nerve, nervure; *spec.* veinlet, venule, venula, veinule, rib, midrib.

3. *In mining:* *spec.* leader, ledge, lode.

4. *See* DISPOSITION, TEMPER, STRAIN, STREAK.

**veined**, *a.* netted, reticulate.

**vendor**, *n.* institor (*chiefly Roman & Scots law*); *spec.* hawker, peddler, cramer (*Scot.*), consigner.

**venous**, *a.* venosal (*rare*), venose.

**vent**, *n.* 1. opening (*contextual*), orifice (*contextual; learned*); *spec.* bung, bung-hole, fumarole, femerell, touchhole, bouche, bush, hydrant, plug.

2. *See* EXPRESSION, MARKET.

**vent**, *v. t.* 1. emit (*contextual*), exhale, breathe.

2. *See* EXPRESS.

**ventilate**, *v. t.* air, aérate (*rare or spec.*), perflate (*rare*).

**ventilator**, *n.* aérateur (*rare*); *spec.* louver, transom, funnel.

**ventral**, *a.* stomachal (*tech.*), sternal (*tech.*); *see* ABDOMINAL.

**venture**, *n.* 1. chance, risk, stake, slap (*colloq. or slang*); *spec.* flyer.

2. *See* DANGER, SPECULATION.

**venture**, *v. t.* chance, risk, hazard, presume, dare, adventure, undertake; *see* ATTEMPT, ADVANCE.

**venturesome**, *a.* rash (*contextual*), bold, adventurous, venturous; *spec.* reckless, foolhardy, presumptuous.

**Antonyms:** *see* CAUTIOUS, TIMID.

**veranda**, *n.* stoop (*incorrect, U. S.*), porch (*local, U. S.*).

**verbal**, *a.* word (*the noun used attributively*); *spec.* literal, wordy.

**verbalist**, *n.* wordsman (*rare*); *see* CRITIC.

**verbose**, *a.* wordy, wordish, expletive (*rare*); *spec.* talkative; *see* PROLIX.

**Antonyms:** *see* CONCISE.

**verdant**, *a.* green (*contextual*), verdurous; *spec.* viridescent; *see* GREENISH.

**verdict**, *n.* decision, deliverance.

**verdure**, *n.* foliage, green (*chiefly in pl. and spec.*), greenness (*rare*), greenery (*rare*), vegetation, greenth (*rare*); *spec.* vert.

**verge**, *n.* edge (*contextual*), rim (*chiefly poetic*), brink; *see* BOUNDARY, BORDER.

**Antonyms:** *see* CENTER, MIDDLE.

**verge**, *v. t.* border (*upon*), approach.

**verify**, *v. t.* confirm (*contextual*), support, substantiate, aver (*rare*); *spec.* actualise, number; *see* PROVE.

**Antonyms:** *see* DISPROVE.

**verily**, *adv.* so, actually, truly.

**vernacular**, *a.* living, vulgar (*now rare or literary*), trivial (*tech.*); *see* NATIVE.

**vernal**, *a.* spring.

**versatile**, *a.* mobile (*rare*), mercurial (*literary*), many-sided, two-handed (*fig.*), ambidextrous (*fig.*), polytropic (*rare*); *see* ADAPTABLE.

**verse**, *n.* 1. line, stave (*tech. or literary*), bob (*prosody*), stitch or stichos (*tech.*), number; *spec.* heroic, versicle, verselet, echo; *see* DIVISION.

**Antonyms:** *see* PROSE.

2. numbers (*pl.*); *spec.* rime or rhyme, doggerel; *see* POETRY.

**versed**, *a.* conversant, versant (*rare*); *spec.* accomplished.

**versification**, *n.* orthometry (*tech.*), prosody (*tech.*).

**CF** Cross references: *see* Note.

**vein**, *v. t.*: streak.

**velocity**: speed.

**velvet**: smooth.

**velvety**: smooth, bland.

**venal**: mercenary.

**venatic**, **venatorial**: hunting.

**venation**: hunting.

**veneer**, *n.*: facing, gloss, disguise.

**veneer**, *v. t.*: face, gloss, disguise.

**venerable**: respected, old.

**venerate**: respect, esteem.

**veneration**: respect, esteem.

**venerous**: lascivious.

**venery**: hunting, chase.

**vengeance**: retribution.

**venial**: excusable.

**venison**: deer.

**venom**, *n.*: poison, ill will, malevolence.

**venom**, *v. t.*: poison.

**venomous**: poisonous.

**venture**, *v. t.*: assume.

**venturous**: venturesome.

**venue**: neighborhood.

**veracious**: truthful.

**verboosity**: prolixity.

**verdict**: opinion, decision.

**verification**: proof, confirmation.

**verisimilar**: probable.

**veritable**: actual.

**verity**: truth.

**vermicular**: sinuous.

**vermiculate**: sinuous.

**vermiform**: wormlike.

**vermin**: animal.

**vernacular**, *n.*: dialect.

**vernation**: leafage.

**version**: translation.

**vertebral**: spinal.

**vertex**: top.

**CF** See Notes of Explanation.

# VICTIM

**versifier**, *n.* poet, versificator (*rare*); *spec.* rimer, rimester, jingler, rhymester, rhymist, lyrist.

*Antonyms:* see PROSAIST.

**versify**, *v. i.* meter (*rare or obs.*), metrify (*rare*); *spec.* rime or rhyme.

*Antonyms:* see PROSE.

**vertical**, *a.* upright, perpendicular, plumb, aplomb (*French*), downright; *see* ERECT.

*Antonyms:* see HORIZONTAL, PROSTRATE, INCLINED.

**verticality**, *n.* uprightness, perpendicularity, aplomb (*French*), etc.

**verticalize**, *v. t.* plumb.

**vertically**, *adv.* perpendicularly, plumb, downright (*archaic*).

*Antonyms:* see OBLIQUELY.

**very**, *adv.* right (*archaic or dial.*; or *colloq. U. S.*), quite, hugely, vastly, exceedingly (stronger than "very"), excessively (stronger than "exceedingly"), full, jolly (*colloq.*), uncommon (*illit. or vulgar*), parlous (*colloq.*), enormously (*spec. or colloq.*), wondrous (*spec. or colloq.*), wondrously (*spec. or colloq.*), horribly (*colloq.*), terrible (*colloq.*), woundy (*archaic and colloq.*), woundily (*archaic and colloq.*); *spec.* see EXTREMELY.

**vesicle**, *n.* bladder, bleb, pompholyx (*tech.*); *spec.* bulla, blain, blister, follicle, vacuole, blotch; *see* BLISTER.

**vesicular**, *a.* vesiculate, vesiculose, vesiculous, cystic (*tech.*), vesical, blebby, bullate (*tech.*), bullous; *spec.* vacuolar, vacuolate, follicular, folliculose, folliculous.

**vespers**, *n.* evensong (*tech.*).

**vessel**, *n.* 1. boat, craft (*a collective*); *spec.* hulk, coffin (*colloq. or slang*), tub, bark, blackbirder, catamaran, cockle, cockleshell, coaster, collier, convoy, hooker, lapstreak, razeed, slaver, tender, transport, tramp, whaleback, whaler; *see* SHIP, RAFT.  
2. receptacle; *spec.* horn, dish, canteen, crock, glass.

3. *In anatomy:* *spec.* vein, artery, capillary.

**vest**, *n.* waistcoat; *spec.* caftan (*Oriental*).

**vest**, *v. t.* 1. lodge (*as a power*); *spec.* re-vest.

2. *See* CLOTHE, ADMIT.

**vest**, *v. i.* inhere, rest; *spec.* see ACCRUE.

**vestibule**, *n.* entrance, propylæum (*rare*), porch (*rare*); *spec.* hall, lobby, prothyrum, pronaos, narthex, tambour, anteroom.

*Antonyms:* see BODY.

**vestige**, *n.* evidence, sign; *see* FOOTPRINT, TRACE.

**vestment**, *n.* garment; *spec.* stole, dalmatic, pallium, maniple, succinctorium (*eccl.*), cope, chasuble, pall, tunicle.

**veterinarian**, *n.* farrier, vet (*colloq.*); *spec.* hippiatric, horseshoer.

**veto**, *n.* 1. intercession (*Roman hist.*).

2. *See* FORBIDDANCE.

**veto**, *v. t.* 1. intercede (*Roman hist.*).

2. *See* FORBID.

**vex**, *v. t.* disquiet (*contextual*), disturb (*contextual*), gall, harass, irritate, pester, plague, spite, irk (*archaic*), chagrin, nip (*rare*); *see* TEASE, TROUBLE, ANNOY.

*Antonyms:* see PACIFY.

**vexation**, *n.* 1. disquiet, spite; *see* ANNOYANCE, TROUBLE, TROUBLING, ANGER, EMBARRASSMENT, DISTURBANCE.

2. disquiet, chagrin, mortification; *see* ANGER.

**vexatious**, *a.* annoying, disturbing, pestiferous (*rare*), pestilent (*humorous*); *see* ANNOYING, TROUBLESOME.

*Antonyms:* see PACIFIC.

**viaduct**, *n.* *Spec.* trestlework or (*for short*) trestle.

**vibrant**, *a.* oscillating, oscillant, undulous, librating, etc.

**vibrate**, *v. i. & t.* oscillate, librate, waver (*rare*), sway, shake, undulate (*rare*), quiver, pulsate (*rare*); *spec.* nutate, dirl (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), jar, tirl (*chiefly Scot.*), thrill, trill, tremble; *see* SWING.

**vibration**, *n.* oscillation, libration, undulation (*rare*), shaking (*contextual*), shake (*contextual*), quiver, wavering (*rare*), wag (*spec. or colloq.*), motitation (*rare*), pulsation (*rare*), pulse (*rare*); *spec.* jar, fremitus, thrill (*rare*), tremor, tremble, vibrato (*Italian*), trepidation (*rare*), vibratiuncle (*rare*); *see* SWING.

**vibrational**, *a.* undulatory, oscillatory, libratory, shaking (*contextual*), vibrative (*rare*), vibratile (*rare*), motatorious or motatory (*rare*), pulsatile (*tech. or rare*), pulsatory (*tech. or rare*), pulsative (*tech. or rare*), seismic.

**vibrator**, *n.* *Spec.* trembler, oscillator, diaphragm.

**viceroys**, *n.* prorex (*obs.*); *spec.* exarch, regent.

**vice versa**, contrariwise, conversely, turn about.

**victim**, *n.* prey; *spec.* dupe, hoaxee (*rare*; jocular); *see* SACRIFICE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**vertiginous**: dizzy.

**vertigo**: dizziness.

**verve**: energy, ardor.

**very**, *a.*: actual.

**vesica**: sac.

**vesication**: blister.

**vesiculation**: inflation.

**vesper**: evening star.

**vestry**: chapel.

**vesture**: dress, clothing, cover.

**vexed**: annoyed.

**vibrator**: vibration.

**vicar**: deputy, minister.

**vicarage**: benefice.

**vicarial**: substituted.

**vicarious**: substituted. [fault.]

**vice**: immorality, corruption.

**viceregent**: governor.

**vicinage**: neighborhood.

**vicinal**: near.

**vicinity**: neighborhood, nearness.

**vicious**: immoral, corrupt.

**viciousness**: immorality, corruption.

**vicissitude**: change.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## VICTOR

**victor**, *n.* conqueror, triumpher, victress (*fem.*), victrix (*fem.*), master; *spec.* winner, pancratiast, champion, conquistador (*Spanish hist.*).

**victorious**, *a.* conquering, triumphant, triumphal, prevalent (*rare*).

**victory**, *n.* conquest, triumph, palm (*fig.*), mastery; *spec.* walkover (*colloq.*), epinician (*Greek literature*), gammon.

*Antonyms:* see DEFEAT.

**vie**, *v. i.* contend, strive.

**view**, *n.* 1. Referring to what is seen by the eye: prospect, survey, sight, outlook, vista, purview, range, scene, spectacle (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* picture, eyeshot, command, lookout, perspective, cloudscape (*rare*), seascape, landscape, offscape (*rare*), offskip (*rare*), scape; see SCENERY.

2. Referring to mental view, the view of the mind's eye: look, outlook, conspectus (*formal*), light (as in "to come to light"); *spec.* retrospect, retrospection, review, purview, foreglance (*rare*), glimpse, panorama; see SURVEY, OPINION.

3. See SIGHT, VISION, OBJECT, CONSIDERATION, ASPECT.

**view**, *v. t.* 1. Referring to beholding with the eye: see, behold (*archaic*); *spec.* eye, gaze (*rare*), contemplate, envisage (*rare*), consider (*archaic*), meditate (*rare*); see SURVEY.

2. Referring to mental vision: see CONSIDER.

**viewer**, *n.* seer, beholder, observer, surveyor, onlooker, etc.

**viewpoint**, *n.* ground, standpoint. Many consider "viewpoint" not in good usage, though it is very common.

**viewy**, *a.* 1. sightly, showy.

2. See VISIONARY.

**vigil**, *n.* watch; *spec.* in *pl.* devotions, pernoctation (*rare*).

**vigilant**, *a.* watchful, jealous, sharp, unslumbering; see CAUTIOUS.

**vigor**, *n.* 1. activity, vehemence, strenuousness, strength, vim (*colloq.*), freshness, forcibleness, intensity, intenseness, intension (*rare*), strenuousity (*rare*), severity; *spec.* cordiality, heartiness, boldness, eagerness; see ACTIVITY, ENERGY, SPIRIT.

*Antonyms:* see WEAKNESS.

2. virility, smartness, stamina (*originally a pl.*; now mostly construed as a *sing.*), lustihead (*archaic*), lustihood (*archaic*), lustiness, dewiness (*rare*), pith (*fig.*), strength, flower (*fig.*), nerve, energy, vitality, health; *spec.* hardiness.

*Antonyms:* see WEAKNESS.

**vigorous**, *a.* 1. active, strong, lustful, lusty, robust, robustious, fresh, hale, stout, flourishing, smart, entire (*archaic*), vegete (*rare*); *spec.* buxom; see ROBUST.

*Antonyms:* see AILING, WEAK, WEAKLY.

2. active, energetic, strong, strenuous, smart, sharp, quick, crank (*dial.*), hot, severe, sturdy, stout; *spec.* bold, cordial, nervous (as in "nervous English"), hearty, masculine, virile.

*Antonyms:* see WEAK.

**vile**, *a.* 1. See DIRTY.

2. base, filthy, contemptible, discreditable, ugly, lousy (in contempt; usually vulgar), dirty, obscene (*rare or spec.*); *spec.* slavish, degraded, pigish, hoggyish, brutish; see BEASTLY, ABOMINABLE, LEWD.

*Antonyms:* see ELEVATED.

**village**, *n.* wick (*obs.*, exc. in place names), thorp (*archaic or hist.*), settlement; *spec.* vill (*chiefly hist.*), hamlet, dorp, clachan (*Scot. & Irish*), rancho, kampong (*Malay*), kraal (*South Africa*), bustee (*Anglo-Indian*), compound.

**villain**, *n.* blackguard, miscreant, sliphalter (*archaic*), nothing (*archaic*); *spec.* ruffian; see RASCAL.

**villainous**, *a.* miscreant; *spec.* ruffianly; see CRIMINAL, RASCALLY.

**villainy**, *n.* miscreancy (*rare*), doggery (*fig.*); *spec.* see WRONG, RASCALITY.

**vindicate**, *v. t.* defend (*contextual*), right, avenge, maintain; *spec.* assert, revenge.

**vindictive**, *n.* retaliative, revengeful, grudgeful (*rare*), vengeful.

**vine**, *n.* *Spec.* liana, grape.

**vinery**, *n.* grapery.

**violate**, *v. t.* 1. desecrate, defile, profane, dishonor; *spec.* deflower (*fig.*), abuse, force.

*Antonyms:* see HONOR.

2. infringe, invade, contravene (*tech. or learned*), break, infract, transgress.

*Antonyms:* see OBSERVE.

3. See ILL-TREAT, RAPE.

**violated**, *a.* broken; *spec.* breached, desecrated.

**violation**, *n.* 1. desecration, defilement, deflowering (*fig.*).

2. infraction (*formal or literary*), transgression, breach, infringement, contravention (*tech. or learned*), breaking.

3. See RAPE.

**violence**, *n.* force (*contextual*), fury, furiousness, furiosity (*rare*), heaviness (*contextual*), rage, headiness (*fig. or rare*),

☞ Cross references: see Note.

**virtual**, *v. t.*: provision.

**virtual**, *v. i.*: eat.

**virtuals**: food.

**vileness**: filth.

**vilification**: abuse, disparagement.

**vilification**: abusive, disparaging.

**villify**: disparage, abuse, defame.

**villa**: country house.

**villous**: hairy, shaggy.

**vim**: force.

**vindication**: defense.

**vintage**: harvest.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## VIVACIOUS

strength (*contextual*), severity (*contextual*), rampage, rudeness (*rare*), brunt, turbulence, ferocity, ferociousness; *spec.* strain, flagrancy, desecration, excess, intensity, desperateness.

*Antonyms:* see GENTLENESS.

**violent**, *a.* furious, forcible (*contextual*), forceful, strong, fierce, raging, extreme, severe, rabid (*literary*); *spec.* sharp, grievous (*archaic*), rampant, high, wild, tough (*colloq.*), smart, hot, heavy, hard, heady (*dust, current, etc.*), rank, impetuous, rude (*literary or rare*), rough, roaring (*rare*), sore, impetuous, stormy, boisterous, drastic, desperate, outrageous (*rare*), virulent, vicious (*colloq.*), tearing, towering, stiff, red (*fig.*), turbulent, passionate; see ROUGH, FLAGRANT, BURNING, INTENSE.

*Antonyms:* see GENTLE.

**violin**, *n.* fiddle (*now colloq., familiar, or depreciatory*), viol (*rare; poetic*), catgut (*fig.*); *spec.* crowd, rebeck, kit (*rare*).

**violin**, *v. i.* fiddle (*familiar, often cant*).

**violinist**, *n.* fiddler (*except as denoting the violinist in action colloq. or derogatory*), scraper (*derogatory*); *spec.* crowder.

**virgin**, *a. 1.* maiden, maidenly, virginal, vestal, parthenian (*rare*), parthenic (*rare*); *spec.* vestal.

**2.** See PURE.

**virgin**, *n.* maiden, maid (*archaic*), may (*poetic and archaic*); *spec.* vestal.

**virtual**, *a.* potential, practical, substantial; *spec.* moral.

**virtue**, *n. 1.* rectitude, uprightness, morality, worth, honor, goodness; *spec.* cardinal virtues (justice, prudence, temperance, fortitude, as distinguished from the theological virtues of faith, hope, and charity; the last also with modern writers being called "cardinal virtues"); see CHASTITY, HONESTY.

*Antonyms:* see WICKEDNESS, DISHONESTY.

**2.** Referring to a virtue: grace.

**3.** See POWER, EFFECTIVENESS.

**virtuoso**, *n.* connoisseur, master (*contextual*), adept; see EXPERT.

**virtuous**, *a.* honorable, good, moral, honest (*chiefly literary; often spec.*), upright; *spec.* goody, goody-goody, exemplary; see CHASTE.

*Antonyms:* see WICKED, DISHONEST.

**virulent**, *a.* acrid, bitter; see ACRIMONIOUS, ACRID, MALIGNANT, POISONOUS.

**viscera**, *n. pl.* entrails (*now chiefly spec.*), insides (*colloq. or dial.*), inwards, internals (*rare*), numbles (*archaic*), guts; *spec.* inmeats, haslet or harslet.

**visceral**, *a.* splanchnic; see ABDOMINAL.

**viscid**, *a.* viscous, adhesive, sticky, mucilaginous, thick, stiff, tough, tenacious, slab (*literary*); *spec.* glairy, glaireous (*rare*), slimy, sily, clammy, glutinous, thready, ropy, plastery; see SLIMY.

*Antonyms:* see THIN.

**visible**, *a.* visual, perceptible (*contextual*), open, seeable, unhidden, apparent; *spec.* megascopic, macroscopic, conspicuous.

*Antonyms:* see INVISIBLE.

**vision**, *n. 1.* Referring to the faculty: sight, eyesight, light (*fig.*); *spec.* diplopia; see SIGHT.

**2.** Referring to the range of vision: eyeshot, eyesight, eye, ken.

**3.** Mental vision or comprehension: foresight, prospect, view; *spec.* dream.

**4.** See SIGHT.

**visionary**, *a.* unreal, impractical, chimerical, absurd, Laputan (*fig.*), fantastic (*rare*), viewy (*colloq.*); *spec.* quixotic, Cervantic; see IMAGINARY.

*Antonyms:* see ACTUAL, PRACTICAL, MATTER-OF-FACT.

**visionary**, *n.* visionist (*rare*), dreamer, fantast (*rare*); *spec.* utopian; see IMAGINER.

**visit**, *n.* *Spec. call.*

**visit**, *v. t. 1.* seek (*archaic*), do (*contextual*), *spec.* intervisit, haunt, lionize; see FREQUENT.

**2.** affect, afflict.

**visitor**, *n.* visitant, company (*a collective*); *spec.* caller, sojourner, incomer, stranger; see GUEST, IMMIGRANT.

**visor**, *n.* *Spec.* beaver.

**visual**, *a.* optical, ocular, optic (*rare, exc. spec.*).

**visualize**, *v. t.* externalize, envisage, actualize.

**vital**, *a. 1.* life (*the noun used attributively*); *spec.* biotic.

**2.** See ESSENTIAL, NECESSARY.

**vitiation**, *n. 1.* See DEGRADATION, CORRUPTION.

**2.** contamination, corruption; *spec.* adulteration, spoiling.

**vitrify**, *v. t.* vitrificate (*rare*); *spec.* glaze.

**viva**, *interj.* vivat (*French*), vive (*French*).

**vivacious**, *a. 1.* See LONG-LIVED.

☞ *Cross references:* see Note.

**viperish:** malignant.

**virago:** shrew.

**viridescent:** greenish.

**virile:** forceful, manly.

**virulence:** poison.

**virus:** poison.

**visage:** face.

**viscous:** viscid, sticky, slimy, thick.

**visé:** approval.

**visé, v. t.:** approve, indorse.

**visitation, n.:** affliction, frustration.

**vitality:** life.

**vitalize:** animate, strengthen.

**vitalize:** degrade, corrupt, impair, spoil.

**vitiation:** corruptive.

**vitreous:** glassy.

**vitriolize:** poison.

**vituperate:** abuse, revile, denounce.

**vituperative:** abusive.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

## VIVACITY

**2.** active, smart, lively, bright, breezy (*fig.*); *see* LIVELY, GAY.

*Antonyms:* *see* SAD, SULLEN, SERIOUS.

**vivacity**, *n.* vivaciousness, activity, élan (*French*); *see* GAYETY.

*Antonyms:* *see* ENNUY.

**vivarium**, *n.* vivary (*rare*), claire (*French*), pond, stew (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), preserve, preservatory (*rare*); *spec.* park (*for oysters*), pound (*for fish*), aquarium, mulletry, penguinery, pelicanry, insectarium (*rare*), aviary.

**vivid**, *a.* fresh, lively, living, quick, clear, loud, brilliant, strong; *see* DESCRIPTIVE, DEFINITE, INTENSE.

*Antonyms:* *see* DULL.

**vocabulary**, *n.* 1. language, terms (*pl.*).

**2.** *See* DICTIONARY.

**vocal**, *a.* 1. sonant, voiceful (*rare*), phthongal (*rare*); *spec.* sonorescent (*rare*).

**2.** *See* ORAL.

**vociferate**, *v. t.* bellow, bawl, yell, howl, clamor; *see* SHOUT.

*Antonyms:* *see* WHISPER.

**vociferation**, *n.* bellow, howl, bawl; *spec. see* OUTCRY.

**vociferous**, *a.* open-mouthed; *see* CLAMOROUS.

**voce**, *n.* 1. tongue, tone, vox (*Latin*); *spec.* whisper, bass, barytone, tenor, alto, soprano, contralto, falsetto, pipe, breast (*archaic*), cry.

**2.** *See* SAY, SPEAKER, SINGER.

**void**, *a.* 1. *See* EMPTY, DEVOID, INEFFECTUAL.

**2.** blank, null, invalid, inept (*law; rare*).

**void**, *n.* 1. blank; *spec.* chasm; *see* HOLE, ABYSS.

**2.** *See* EMPTINESS.

**void**, *v. t.* 1. empty, clear; *see* EVACUATE, EJECT.

**2.** evacuate (*learned*).

**volatile**, *a.* 1. flyaway, flighty, mercurial (*literary*), giddy, light-headed, inconstant, transient; *see* FRIVOLOUS, LIVELY.

**2.** incoercible (*gases*), evaporative.

**volley**, *n.* 1. flight; *spec.* round, platoon, return, harquebusade; *see* DISCHARGE.

**2.** *See* OUTBREAK.

**volplaning**, *n.* flight, planing (*collog.*).

**volume**, *n.* 1. content, bulk, bouk (*Scot.*), quantity, substance, size.

**2.** *See* QUANTITY.

**3.** book, tome (*chiefly literary*); *spec.*

codex, heptateuch, folio, octavo, duodecimo, etc.; *see* BOLL.

**voluminous**, *a.* big (*contextual*), full; *spec.* discursive, flowing, ample, polygraphic (*learned*).

**voluntary**, *a.* intentional, willing, deliberate, free, unconstrained.

*Antonyms:* *see* INVOLUNTARY.

**voluptuary**, *n.* pleurist (*rare*), softling (*obs. or rare*), sensualist; *spec.* beast, brute.

**voluptuous**, *a.* voluptuary; *spec.* effeminate, sybaritic; *see* SENSUAL, LUXURIOUS.

**vomit**, *v. t.* 1. eject (*contextual*), spew, disgorge (*contextual*), regorge (*rare*), puke (*vulgar*), cast, egurgitate (*rare*), eructate (*learned or tech.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* SWALLOW.

**2.** *See* EJECT.

**vomit**, *v. i.* spew, puke (*collog. or vulgar*).

**voracious**, *a.* ravenous, devouring, ravening (*literary*), vulturous (*rare*), rapacious, cormorant (*fig.*), bulimic (*chiefly med.*), bulimious (*rare*), polyphagous (*rare*), voraginous (*rare*).

**voracity**, *n.* ravenousness, raven or ravin; *see* HUNGER.

**vortex**, *n.* whirl, tourbillion or turbillion (*rare*), gyre (*poetic and literary*).

**votary**, *n.* adherent (*contextual*), votarist (*collog.*), votaress (*fem.*); *spec.* Cytherean; *see* DEVOTEE.

**vote**, *n.* 1. voice (*spec. or fig.*), say (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* plebiscite, plebiscitum, plumper (*Eng.*), ballot.

**2.** franchise, suffrage, poll (*rare*); *spec.* ballot.

**voter**, *n.* *Spec.* suffragist (*rare*), floater, potwalloper (*Eng.*), potwaller (*Eng.*), plumper (*Eng.*), repeater (*U. S.*), elector; *see* CONSTITUENT.

**votive**, *a.* votary; *spec. see* DEDICATORY.

**vouch**, *v. t.* evidence; *see* GUARANTEE.

**voyage**, *n.* journey, trip; *spec.* cruise, navigation (*rare*), sail, passage; *see* EXCURSION.

**voyage**, *v. i.* journey; *spec.* travel, sail, steam, row, passage.

**vulgar**, *a.* 1. plebeian, popular, common, profane (*learned or literary*); *see* LOWLY.

*Antonyms:* *see* NOBLE.

**2.** base, cheap, rustic, raffish, carlish (*literary*), gross, Bowery (*fig., U. S.*); *spec.* boorish, coarse, rabble; *see* LOW.

☞ *Cross references:* *see* Note.

**vivify**: animate.

**vizen**: shrew.

**vizenish**: ill-tempered.

**vizor**: mask.

**vocalist**: singer.

**vocation**: business.

**vociferant**: clamorous.

**vociferate**, *v. i.*: shout.

**vogue**: style.

**voiceless**: dumb, silent.

**voidance**: ejection.

**volatilize**: evaporate.

**volitant**: flying.

**volley**, *v. t.*: discharge.

**voluble**: talkative, fluent.

**volunteer**, *v. t.*: offer.

**voluptuary**, *a.*: sensual.

**volute**, *a.*: curled.

**volute**, *n.*: coil, curl.

**vomitory**: emetic.

**voodoo**: magic.

**vouch**, *n.*: guaranty.

**voucher**: evidence.

**vow**, *v. t.*: promise.

**vow**, *v. i.*: swear.

**voyaging**: sailing.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

# WANDER

*Antonyms:* see REFINED.  
**vulgarize**, *v. t.* plebeianize, plebify (*rare*);  
 see POPULARIZE.  
**vulnerable**, *a.* assailable, woundable.  
*Antonyms:* see INVULNERABLE.

## W

**wade**, *v. t.* *Spec.* ford.  
**wading**, *a.* *Spec.* grallatorial (*tech.*).  
**wafer**, *n.* *Spec.* cachet, konseal, obley; see HOST.  
**wag**, *v. t. & i. 1.* See SWAY.  
 2. Referring to the tongue: run.  
**wager**, *v. i.* gamble; *spec.* plunge (*slang*), punt; see BET.  
**wager**, *v. t.* gamble, stake, risk, set (*archaic*), go, adventure; *spec.* play; see GAMBLE.  
**wager**, *n.* stake, gamble, risk; *spec.* bet, ante, raise, straddle, pot, jackpot; see GAMBLE.  
**wages**, *n. sing. & pl.* pay, payment, stipend; see HIRE, EARNINGS.  
**wagon**, *n.* *Spec.* truck; see VEHICLE.  
**wail**, *v. t. 1.* bewail (*an intensive*), howl (*rare*), bewep (*rare*); see MOURN.  
*Antonyms:* see REJOICE, LAUGH.  
 2. See ACCLAIM.  
**waist**, *n. 1.* See BODY.  
 2. Referring to a garment: body; *spec.* bodice, vest, basque, corsage, bolero, blouse, cuirass, corset (*now rare*).  
**wait**, *v. i. 1.* rest, defer; *spec.* watch.  
 2. See ATTEND.  
 3. To wait at table: minister (*archaic or literary*).  
**waiter**, *n.* *Spec.* garçon, pannier (*Eng.*), skinker (*rare*), Robert (*rare*).  
**wake**, *n.* wash (*of a vessel*); see TRACK.  
**wake**, *v. t. 1.* See ROUSE.  
 2. waken, awake, awaken, arouse, rouse, excite.  
**wakeful**, *a.* waking, roused.  
*Antonyms:* see SLEEPY.  
**walk**, *n. 1.* Act of walking: deambulation (*rare and learned*); *spec.* excursion, tramp, trudge, hike, pace, waddle, daddle, march, promenade, perambulation, plod, saunter, stroll, stalk, cakewalk; see GAIT.  
 2. A distance walked: *spec.* constitutional (*colloq.*), hike, tramp, saunter, stroll, promenade, dander (*Scot. & dial. Eng.*), turn.  
 3. Place where one walks: *spec.* path, cloister, promenade, pergola, frescade

(*rare*), mall, deambulatory (*rare*), boulevard, marina (*Spanish and Italian*), csplanade; see COURSE.  
 4. See SPHERE.

**walk**, *v. i. 1.* deambulate (*rare*), tread, pedestrianize (*rare*), pedestrianate (*rare*); *spec.* trample, tramp, trudge, stamp, hike, stump, stride, step, plod, poach, grind (*Eng. university slang*), dade (*obs. or dial. Eng.*), leg (*esp. with "it"*), pad, falter, stalk, foot (*used with "it"*), mince, perambulate, saunter, stroll, lounge, ramble, tiptoe, shin (*colloq.*), thump, trundle, roll, trapes or traipse (*colloq. or dial.*), promenade, parade, shamble, pound; see MARCH, TODDLE.

*Antonyms:* see RUN.

2. See LIVE.

**walk**, *v. t. 1.* traverse, tramp; *spec.* pace; see TREAD.

2. See MOVE.

**walker**, *n.* footman (*rare*), footer (*rare*), peripatetic (*chiefly humorous*); *spec.* pedestrian, dustyfoot (*obs. or hist.; Scot.*), perambulator (*rare*), trudger, trumper, hiker, etc.

**walking**, *a.* gradient (*tech.*), ambulant (*tech.*), gressorial (*tech.*), ambulatory (*tech.*); *spec.* pedestrian, trippant.

**walking**, *n.* pedestrianism, peripateticism (*humorous*), perambulation.

**walking-stick**, *n.* *Spec.* staff, cane, boudon (*obs.*), palster (*archaic*), crutch.

**wall**, *n.* *Spec.* partition, bulkhead, bail or bailey, canaut (*Anglo-Indian*), counter-scarp, parapet, escarp, revetment, countermure; see INCLOSURE.

**wall**, *v. t.* *Spec.* mure, inwall, countermure; see FORTIFY.

**wallow**, *v. i.* welter, muddle (*archaic*); *spec.* see TUMBLE.

**wand**, *n.* stick (*contextual*), rod; *spec.* rodlet, baton, caduceus, scepter; see STAFF, SWITCH.

**wander**, *v. i. 1.* ramble, roam, rove, stray, straggle, range, meander, maunder, stroll, prow, roll, trapes (*obs. or dial.*), spatiate (*rare*), divagate (*literary*); *spec.* gad (*used with "about"*), obambulate (*rare*), expatiate (*rare or fig.; literary*), vagabondize (*rare*), vagabond (*rare*), scamander (*rare*), estray (*rare*), shack (*dial. or colloq.*), truant, forage.

2. Referring to mental wandering: moon, ramble, gander (*dial. Eng.*); see RAVE.

3. See MIGRATE, DEVIATE.

☞ Cross references: see Note.

## W

**wabble**: wavy, shake.  
**wade**: ford.  
**wadding**: lining.  
**wag**: humorist.

**wage**, *n.*: hire.  
**wage**, *v. t.*: conduct.  
**waggishness**: fun.  
**waggle**: wavy.  
**wail**, *n.*: cry.  
**wail**, *v. t.*: cry, weep.  
**waincoat**: lining.

**wait**, *v. t.*: await.  
**waiting**: attendance.  
**waive**: relinquish.  
**wake**: awake.  
**waken**, *v. t.*: rouse.  
**waken**, *v. i.*: awake.  
**wan**: pale.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# WANDER

**wander**, *n.* ramble, rambling, roam, rove, divagation (*literary*); *spec.* prowl, gad (*dial. Eng. or colloq.*), trapes (*colloq. or dial.*), stroll (*literary*).

**wanderer**, *n.* Rambler, roamer, rover, strayer, *etc.*, runagate (*archaic*), vagabond (*now rare or literary*), vagrant (*chiefly spec.*), scatterling (*archaic*), waif, gad-about (*colloq.*), runabout (*colloq.*); *spec.* nomad.

**wandering**, *a.* 1. rambling, roaming, roving, *etc.*, stray, vagarish (*rare*), vagarious (*rare*), abroad (*predicative*); *spec.* nomadic, discursive (*literary*), floating, nomad, vagabond, migratory, multivagant (*rare*), perambulatory, itinerant, devious, vagrant, truant, cometic, aberrant, circumforaneous (*rare*), erratic, excursive, planetary (*fig.*), obambulatory (*rare*).

2. Referring to thought or discourse: rambling, discursive.

*Antonyms:* see DIRECT.

3. See DEVIOUS, DELIRIOUS.

**wandering**, *n.* 1. rambling, roaming, straying, *etc.*, error (*poetic*), divagation (*literary*); *spec.* gadabout, obambulation (*rare*), discursion (*rare*), extravagation (*rare*), evagation (*rare*).

2. See DEVIATION, DELIRIUM, ABERRATION.

**waning**, *a.* decreascent (*literary or tech.*).

**wanting**, *a.* minus; *spec.* absent, gone, lost, destroyed, *etc.*

**wanton**, *n.* Referring to a woman: gill, flirt (*archaic*), baggage (*often playful*), bitch (*not now in decent use*), light-o'-love (*literary*), light-skirts (*rare*), Cyprian (*literary*), skit (*chiefly Scot.*), bona roba (*learned*); see FLIRT.

**war**, *n.* fight (*contextual*), hostilities (*pl.*); *spec.* warfare, guerrilla (*rare*), jihad, jahad, crusade, gigantomachy (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* see PEACE, TRUCE.

**war**, *v. t.* fight (*contextual*); *spec.* crusade, campaign.

**war cry**, slogan, battle cry, on-cry (*rare*).

**ward**, *n.* 1. alumnus (*masculine*), alumna (*feminine*);—both *tech. or learned*.

2. See GUARD, PROTECTION, PROTECTOR, DIVISION, DISTRICT.

**ward**, *v. t.* fend (*rare or archaic*), guard, drive (*used with "off"*; *archaic*); *spec.* stave (*used with "off"*), parry; see REPEL.

**warden**, *n.* *Spec.* herenach (*Anglo-Irish*), dizdar, disdar (*Oriental*); see GUARD, CUSTODIAN.

**warder**, *n.* *Spec.* gatekeeper, gateward (*archaic*); see GUARD, PROTECTOR.

**wardrobe**, *n.* 1. clothing, vestuary (*rare*); *spec.* vestry.

2. See CLOSET.

**ware**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* crockery, earthenware, enamel, silver, plate, glass, *etc.*

2. commodity, truck (*a collective*), goods (*pl.*); *spec.* merchandise (*a collective*), import, export.

**warehouse**, *n.* repository, bankshall (*Oriental*), emporium (*a loose usage*); *spec.* hong (*Chinese*), godown (*in the Far East*), pantehnicon (*Eng.*), packhouse, storehouse.

**warlike**, *a.* belligerent, bellicose, belluent (*rare*); *spec.* truculent, militant; see PUGNACIOUS.

**warm**, *a.* 1. *Spec.* calid, tepid, lukewarm; see HEATED.

*Antonyms:* see COLD.

2. See LIVELY, GLOWING, FRESH, AFFECTIONATE, ARDENT.

**warm**, *v. t.* heat (*contextual*), calefy; *spec.* tepefy, roast, toast (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* see COOL.

**warm-blooded**, *a.* hæmathermal, hæmathermous;—both *tech. or rare*.

**warmth**, *n.* 1. heat (*contextual*); *spec.* tepidity, tepidness; see GLOW.

*Antonyms:* see COLD.

2. See ARDOR.

**warn**, *v. t.* caution, admonish (*formal*), premonish (*rare*), notify, inform, precaution (*rare*), forewarn (*emphatic*), monition (*ecclesiastical; rare*), prewarn (*rare*), advise (*chiefly spec.*), readvise (*rare*).

**warning**, *a.* monitory (*formal*), cautionary, admonitory (*formal*), premonitory (*emphatic*); *spec.* sematic.

**warning**, *n.* caution, monition (*learned or literary*), premonition (*rare or spec.*), monitor (*fig.*), forewarning (*emphatic*), preadmonition (*rare*), notice, notification, information, admonition (*formal*), precaution (*rare*), commonition (*rare*), advice (*chiefly spec.*), caveat (*now only fig.*); *spec.* example, exemplar, memento (*rare*), ensample (*archaic*).

**warp**, *n.* stamen (*tech. or hist.*), web (*dial.*), chain, bend.

**warp**, *v. t.* *Spec.* hog, kedge, cast.

**warring**, *a.* belligerent (*tech.*), militant (*literary*).

**warrior**, *n.* belligerent (*contextual; learned*).

☞ Cross references: see Note.

wane, *n.*: decline.

wane, *v. i.*: abate.

want, *n.*: desire, deficiency,

poverty, need, absence.

want, *v. i.*: lack.

wantage: deficiency.

wanting: deficient, absent.

wanton, *a.*: unchaste.

wanton, *v. i.*: flirt, frolic, play.

warble: yodel.

ward, *v. i.*: guard.

warehouse, *v. i.*: store.

warfare: war.

warp, *v. t.*: move, bend, distort, pervert.

warrant, *n.*: authority.

warrant, *v. t.*: guarantee, stake,

assure, justify.

warrantor: surety.

warranty: guaranty, authority.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.



# WATCHMAN

**brave** (now chiefly spec.); spec. Hector, Amazon (fem.), berserker, crusader.

**warship**, *n.* Spec. battleship, cruiser, battle cruiser, destroyer, dreadnought, monitor, frigate.

**warty**, *a.* verrucous or verrucose (both tech.), warted (rare).

**wash**, *n.* 1. Spec. rinse (colloq.), scrub, scour, swab; see BATH, CLEANING, SPLASH, GARGLE.

2. Referring to the waves: see BREAK.

3. Referring to liquid with which to coat or wash: spec. bath, liquor, coat, calcimine, whitewash, pigment, paint, embrocation, liniment, lotion, eyewater, collyrium.

4. In geology: spec. alluvium, till, silt.

5. Referring to an amount of clothes to be washed: washing, batch, buck.

**wash**, *v. t.* 1. clean (contextual), lave (literary), bathe; spec. rinse, sluice, irrigate, launder, lick, lip.

2. coat (contextual); spec. calcimine, whitewash, paint.

3. See ABSOLVE.

**wash**, *v. i.* 1. lave (literary); spec. lip, rinse, scour (usually jocular as used of the face), scrub, flush, sluice; see BATHE, SPLASH.

2. Referring to covering with a liquid: spec. coat, elutriate (rare), flush, edulcorate, gull (dial. or tech.), pan; see SPLASH, LAUNDER, GARGLE, PURIFY.

**washer**, *n.* burr (of a rivet).

**washing**, *n.* 1. The action: ablution (rare), lavage (chiefly med.), lavation (literary, pedantic, or tech.); spec. elution (rare), edulcoration, lavabo; see CLEANING.

2. See WASH.

**washing**, *a.* Spec. lavatory (chiefly eccl.).

**washroom**, *n.* lavatory (formal or literary).

**washstand**, *n.* lavabo (grandiose or cant); spec. commode.

**wasplike**, *a.* vespine (tech.).

**waste**, *v. t.* 1. lose, dissipate, squander, scatter (archaic), misspend, consume (contextual); spec. lavish, dilapidate (rare), wanton, riot, lounge, fritter (chiefly with "away").

Antonyms: see ECONOMIZE, STINT, PRESERVE.

2. See DEVASTATE, DESOLATE, EMACIATE.

3. emaciate, tabefy (tech.), forpine (archaic).

**waste**, *n. i.* tabefy (tech.), pine, dwine (archaic or Scot.); spec. molder.

Antonyms: see FATTEN.

**waste**, *n.* 1. squander, ineconomy (rare); spec. estrepement; see DECAY.

Antonyms: see ECONOMY.

2. Referring to what is wasted: wastage, offal (tech.), refuse, wastrel (literary or

archaic); spec. culm, debris, detritus, spilth, sands (pl.), slops, trash, wash, wilderness, dross, leakage, junk, alluvium, egesta.

Antonyms: see SAVINGS (see SAVING, *n.* 3).

3. See DESERT, DEVASTATION.

**wasted**, *a.* 1. lost (contextual); spec. squandered, misspent.

2. See EMACIATE.

**wasteful**, *a.* prodigal, unthrifty; see EXTRAVAGANT.

Antonyms: see ECONOMICAL, STINGY.

**wastefulness**, *n.* prodigality, unthrift.

**waster**, *n.* prodigal, wastrel, lavisher; see SPENDTHRIFT.

Antonyms: see NIGGARD.

**wasting**, *a.* 1. tabescent (tech.).

2. Causing wasting: emaciative, tabific (tech.).

**wasting**, *n.* emaciation, tabefaction (tech.), contabescence (rare); spec. maceration, marasmus, syntexis, colliquation, consumption, tabes.

**watch**, *n.* 1. Referring to the act: observation (contextual), ward, guard, vigil (formal or literary), outlook, espial (rare), wake (chiefly spec.); spec. oversight (rare), surveillance, dog watch, round; see GUARD.

2. One who watches: observer, ward; spec. sentinel, sentry (the more technical military term), picket; see GUARD.

3. A timepiece: tompion (obs.), ticker (slang), tattler (slang); spec. bull's-eye (colloq.), hack.

**watch**, *v. i.* invigilate (rare or spec.); spec. waken (rare), mark, picket, preside, scout, float; see GUARD.

**watch**, *v. t.* 1. observe (contextual), over-watch (emphatic), oversee (rare), ward (archaic), attend (rare), notice (rare), espy (archaic), twig (slang), stag (slang), mark (rare or literary); spec. dragonize (rare), follow, eye; see GUARD.

2. See AWAIT.

**watchdog**, *n.* bandog (archaic), porter (fig.); spec. Cerberus (fig.).

**watcher**, *n.* observer (contextual), guard (rare); spec. lookout, crow (thieves' cant), spy, picket, scout, dragon or (fem.) dragoness, invigilator.

**watchful**, *a.* observing (contextual), vigilant, alert; spec. erect.

Antonyms: see CARELESS.

**watching**, *n.* vigilance; spec. surveillance, spying, espionage, invigilation.

**watchman**, *n.* watch, ward (archaic); spec. lookout, scout, runner, patrol, night watchman, Charley (obs.), dosener (obs.); see GUARD.

⚠ Cross references: see Note.

**wary**: careful.

**wash**, *v. i.*: break.

**waste**, *a.*: wild, desolate.

**wastrel**: waster.

**watchfulness**: alertness.

## WATCHTOWER

**watchtower, n.** beacon.

**watchword, n.** word, cry, shibboleth (*fig.*); see **PASSWORD, COUNTERSIGN.**

**water, n.** 1. aqua (*Latin*), eau (*French*); spec. lymph (*rhetorical or poetic*), crystal (*poetic*), flood (*poetic or rhetorical*), steam.

2. A body of water: spec. dam, drink (*humorous*; *U. S.*), sluice, river, lake, pond, sea, ocean, pool, etc.; see **FLOOD.**

**water, a.** aquatic (*formal or tech.*), hydraulic (*tech.*).

**water, v. t.** 1. wet; spec. damp, irrigate, flood, soak, sprinkle, moisten.

*Antonyms:* see **DRY.**

2. calender, moiré, tabby, cloud.

**water cooler. olla** (*U. S. & formerly in Spain, etc.*), guggler, goglet, gugglet, gorgolette (*rare*).

**watercourse, n.** run (*chiefly U. S. & North Eng. dial.*); spec. arroyo (*local, U. S.*), nullah (*Anglo-Indian*), inlet, lead, donga (*South Africa*).

**water cure.** hydrotherapy, hydrotherapeutics.

**watered, a.** moiré (*French*).

**waterfall, n.** fall; spec. cataract, cascade, force (*local, Eng.*), sault (*local, America*), Niagara (*fig.*), linn (*chiefly Scot.*).

**watery, a.** waterish, aqueous (*learned or tech.*), liquid (*rhetorical*); spec. wheyish, thin (*contextual*), washy, serous.

**wattle, n.** gill, jowl, jollop (*rare*); spec. dewlap, jewing.

**wave, n.** 1. undulation (*literary or tech.*); spec. bore, billow, comber, curl, decuman (*rare*), eager or eagre, groundswell, heave, ripple, head, roller, ranger (*rare*), ripple, sea, seiche, surge, swell, wavelet, whitecap; see **BILLOW, RIPLE.**

2. A body of moving water: spec. flood, flush.

3. See **UNDULATION, SINUOSITY, SWING, SEA, GESTURE, FLOURISH.**

4. A wave of emotion, success, etc.: flush, tide.

**wave, v. i.** 1. undulate; spec. heave, wallow (*archaic*), ripple, fluctuate (*rare*), roll, curl, crisp, crinkle; see **RIPPLE.**

2. swing (*contextual*), flaunt, tremble (*fig.*), shake, sway; spec. play, flow, ripple; see **FLUTTER, UNDULATE.**

3. See **GESTURE, CURVE.**

**wave, v. i.** swing (*contextual*), sway, shake; spec. flourish, brandish, flaunt, ripple, flash, flare (*rare*), stream, flutter; see **WAVER, RIPLE, FLOURISH.**

**waver, n.** 1. wave (*contextual*), oscillation, fluctuation.

2. See **FLICKER, FALTER, TOTTER.**

**waver, v. i.** 1. wave (*contextual*); spec. fluctuate, oscillate, pendulate (*rare*); see **FLICKER, TOTTER.**

2. vacillate, balance, fluctuate; see **HESSITATE.**

3. See **FALTER.**

**waving, n.** undulating (*literary or tech.*); spec. flying, flourish.

**wavy, a.** 1. undulant (*tech. or learned*), undulatory (*tech. or learned*); spec. surgy; see **BILLOWY, RIPLEY, ROUGH, CHOPPING, FLICKERING.**

2. Marked with wavy lines: undate (*tech.*), undulate (*chiefly tech.*), undose (*tech.*), undulated (*tech.*), repand (*tech.*); spec. flexuous, flamboyant, undé (*her.*), curly, crisp, crisped, crispy, gyrose; see **RIPLEY, SINUOUS.**

**waxing, a.** crescent (*tech. or literary*).

**waxy, a.** 1. waxen, cereous (*literary or learned*), ceraceous (*tech.*); spec. ceruminous.

2. See **IMPRESSIBLE.**

**way, n.** 1. via (*Latin*); spec. passage, avenue, path, footway, walk, route, cut, lane, byway, midway, boulevard, driftway, canal, footpath, cul-de-sac (*French*), ferry, wireway, wheelway, waterway, fairway, thoroughfare, wynd (*Scot. & Eng.*), alley, defile, causeway, gate, transit, descent; see **TRACK, ROAD, PATH.**

2. See **DISTANCE, DIRECTION, CUSTOM, MANNER, PROCEDURE, COURSE.**

**wayside, n.** roadside.

**weak, a.** 1. Having little power: feeble, weakly, feckless (*Scot. or literary*), foisonless (*chiefly Scot.*), infirm, asthenic (*tech.*); spec. debilitated, impotent, decrepit, in-energetic, shaky (*colloq.*), strengthless, doddered, groggy (*slang or farriery*), debile (*obs. or archaic*), crazed (*archaic*), crazy (*archaic*), imbecile (*rare*), impuissant (*rare*), brittle, weakling (*rare*), poorly, languid, faintly, sickly, faint, feeblish, effeminate, enervated, dotty (*colloq. or slang*), low, atonic (*tech.*), remiss, puny, forceless, nerveless, small, spineless; see **POWERLESS, EFFEMINATE, UNCONVINCING.**

*Antonyms:* see **STRONG, ABLE, COGENT, POWERFUL, FIRM, FORCIBLE, INTENSE, VIGOROUS.**

2. Having little power to resist: unsubstantial, frail, slimy (*colloq., U. S.*), delicate, soft, molluscous (*fig.*), slender, reedy (*fig.*), tender, infirm, spineless (*fig.*); spec. fragile, paper (*fig.*), brittle,

**W** Cross references: see **Note.**

**waterless:** dry.

**watershed:** divide.

**waterway:** way.

**wattle, n.:** switch, withs.

**wattle, v. t.:** bind.

**wax, v. i.:** rise, increase, become, grow.

**wayfarer:** traveler.

**waylay:** ambush.

**wayward:** disobedient, capricious, perverse.

**W** See **Notes of Explanation.**

## WEB-FOOTED

rickety, boneless (*fig.*), sinewless, invertebrate (*fig.*), little; *see* SLIGHT, FRAGILE, BRITTLE, COMPLAISANT.

*Antonyms:* *see* STRONG, VIGOROUS.

**2.** Referring to liquors: thin, small, single (*archaic*), light, wash, washy.

**weaken**, *v. t.* 1. enfeeble, feeble (*rare or archaic*); *spec.* unstring, undermine, depotentiate (*rare*), shake, reduce, imbecillitate (*rare*), impair, debilitate, retund (*rare*), faint (*rare*), disinvigorate (*rare*), unsinew (*fig.*; *rare*), devitalize, unman, emasculate, attenuate, enervate, indispose, disintensify, slacken, sap, stagger, blunt, bate, effeminate, effeminize, unnerve.

*Antonyms:* *see* STRENGTHEN, CONFIRM, ENERGIZE, FIRM, INTENSIFY.

**2.** Reduce the resisting force of: shake, impair; *spec.* fatigue, strain.

*Antonyms:* *see* STRENGTHEN.

**3.** *See* DILUTE, ADULTERATE.

**weaken**, *v. i.* 1. decline, languish, flag, fail.  
**2.** *See* BACKSLIDE.

**weakened**, *a.* enfeebled, broken, reduced, impaired, broken-down; *spec.* decrepit, emasculated, atonic (*tech.*), enervate (*fig. or literary*), unmanly, effeminate.

*Antonyms:* *see* STRENGTHENED; *cf.* STRENGTHEN.

**weakening**, *a.* debilitating, debilitant (*rare*), debilitative, asthenic (*tech.*); *spec.* exhausting.

*Antonyms:* *see* STRENGTHENING; *cf.* STRENGTHEN.

**weakening**, *n.* enfeeblement, impairment, impair (*archaic*), labefaction (*rare*); *spec.* attenuation, effemination, debilitation.

**weakling**, *n.* jellyfish (*fig.*), squab (*fig.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* ATHLETE.

**weakly**, *a.* frail, tender, unhardy (*rare*); *spec.* rickety; *see* DELICATE.

*Antonyms:* *see* STRONG, VIGOROUS, HARDY.

**weak-minded**, *a.* feeble-minded; *spec.* doting, dotish.

**weakness**, *n.* 1. feebleness, impotence, impotency, impuissance (*rare*), infirmness, caducity (*literary*); *spec.* decrepitude, superannuation, senility, atony (*tech.*), debility, neurasthenia (*tech.*), faintness, languidness, languor, imbecility, puniness, attenuation.

*Antonyms:* *see* STRENGTH, ENERGY, INTENSITY, POWER.

**2.** frailty, frailness; *spec.* invertebracy (*rare*), delicacy; *see* EFFEMINACY.

*Antonyms:* *see* VIGOR.

**3.** foible, failing, foiblesse (*rare*; *old French*); *spec.* liking, besetment.

**4.** *See* AILMENT.

**weal**, *n.* *Spec.* welt, wale, ridge, fleabite, streak.

**wealth**, *n.* 1. riches, fortune, substance, lucre (*chiefly depreciatory*), pelf (*depreciatory*), mammon (*Biblical*), gold (*rhetorical for large sums*), treasure, moneybags (*fig.*); *spec.* capital.

**2.** opulence, affluence, richness, wealthiness.

*Antonyms:* *see* POVERTY.

**3.** *See* ABUNDANCE.

**weapon**, *n.* arm (*chiefly in pl.*); *spec.* dagger, gun, sword, etc.

**wear**, *v. t.* 1. consume (*contextual*), eat, impair; *see* DETERIORATE, FRAY, EXHAUST.

**2.** carry (as a watch, crutches, etc.), bear (as in defense or display), sport (*colloq.*), display (*colloq.*).

**3.** *See* PASS.

**wear**, *n.* consumption (*contextual*), impairment; *spec.* detrition (*tech. or learned*).

**wearied**, *a.* tired, fatigued, worn; *spec.* ennuyé (*French*), bored.

*Antonyms:* *see* FRESH.

**weariness**, *n.* fatigue, tire (*colloq.*), tiredness (*rare*); *spec.* ennui (*French*), tedium, boredom, languor, lassitude, languishment, sickness, monotony.

*Antonyms:* *see* FRESHNESS, ENERGY.

**wearing**, *a.* Referring to pain: racking, grinding.

**wearisome**, *a.* weary, weariful (*rare*), fatiguesome (*rare*); *spec.* borish, tedious, boring, irksome; *see* TIRESOME.

*Antonyms:* *see* RESTFUL, REFRESHING.

**weary**, *v. t.* 1. fatigue, tire, wear (as with "out").

*Antonyms:* *see* REST.

**2.** Referring to mental attitude: bore, ennui (*rare*; *French*), tire, irk (*archaic*); *spec.* glut, surfeit.

*Antonyms:* *see* DIVERT.

**weary**, *v. i.* tire; *see* SICKEN.

**weary**, *a.* 1. *See* TIRED.

**2.** impatient, ennuied, aweary (*poetic*); *spec.* careworn; *see* SICK, DISCONTENTED.

**weathervane**, *n.* weathercock, vane, cock.

**weave**, *v. t.* 1. inweave (*rare*), compose (*contextual*), loom (*rare*); *spec.* twill, knit, tissue, damask.

**2.** *See* INTERLACE, DESIGN.

**weaving**, *n.* loom (*fig.*), weave (*cant*).

**web**, *n.* 1. Web of spiders, etc.: cobweb, net; *spec.* tent, gossamer.

**2.** *See* FEATHER, MEMBRANE, PLATE, TISSUE.

**webbed**, *a.* vexillate (*tech.*).

**web-footed**, *a.* bicolligate (*rare*), pal-mipped (*tech.*), totipalmate (*tech.*).

**☞** Cross references: *see* Note.

**wealthy**: rich.

**wean**: alienate.

**weanling**: infant.

**wear**, *v. t.*: pass, endure.

**weather**, *v. t.*: overcome, disin-

tegrate.

**weather**, *v. t.*: disintegrate.

**weathercock**: weathervane.

**☞** See Notes of Explanation.

# WED

**wedge**, *n.* quoin or coin (*tech. or literary*); *spec.* shim, cleat, slice, cotter, chock, block, forelock, froe, frow, glut, gore, bias.

**wedge-shaped**, *a.* spheroid (*chiefly tech.*), cuneiform (*tech. or literary*), cuneal (*rare*), cuneate (*chiefly tech.*), wedgy (*rare*).

**weeds**, *n. pl.* sackcloth (*a collective*), sables (*pl.*), mourning.

**week**, *n.* sevensnight (*literary or rare*), sen-night (*archaic*), heptad (*rare*), hebdomad (*chiefly spec.*; *rare*).

**weekly**, *a.* hebdomadal or hebdomadary (*learned*; *chiefly spec.*).

**weep**, *v. i.* 1. cry, greet (*Scot.*); *spec.* blubber (*generally contemptuous and in ridicule*), blirt (*dial.*), boohoo (*contemptuous; often jocular*), wail; *see* CRY.

*Antonyms:* *see* LAUGH.

2. *See* DRIP, DROOP.

**weeping**, *n.* cry (*collog.*), greet (*Scot.*), lachrymation (*rare*), tears (*pl.*), ploration (*rare*), lachrymals (*pl.*; *rare*), sobbing; *cf.* LAMENTATION.

*Antonyms:* *see* LAUGHTER.

**weeping**, *a.* 1. lachrymatory (*learned or tech.*), ploratory (*rare*).

*Antonyms:* *see* LAUGHING.

2. *See* DROOPING.

**weigh**, *v. t.* 1. trutinate (*rare*); *spec.* scale.

2. consider (*contextual*), prepend (*rare*), ponderate (*rare*), poise (*rare*); *spec.* heft (*collog.*).

3. *See* RAISE.

**weigh**, *v. i.* 1. scale (*rare*); *spec.* counterweigh.

2. To weigh on the mind: press, sit.

3. count, talk (*slang*); *see* MATTER.

**weight**, *n.* 1. ponderousness (*rare*), ponderance (*rare*), ponderosity (*literary; chiefly rhetorical*), heaviness, heft (*U. S. & dial. Eng.*); *spec.* tonnage, gravity.

2. *Spec.* plumb, sinker, counterbalance, pea, bob, plummet, counterpoise, halteres (*pl.*), bias; *see* PLUMMET, CLOG.

3. *See* BURDEN, EMPHASIS.

**weight**, *v. t.* ingravitate (*rare and chiefly fig.*); *spec.* plumb, load, lead; *see* LEAD, LOAD, BURDEN.

**weightless**, *a.* imponderable.

**weir**, *n.* stop (*contextual*); *spec.* goryd (*local, Eng.*), lasher (*chiefly local, Eng.*), hedge, waste; *see* DAM.

**weird**, *a.* eerie or eery (*literary*), unearthly, uncanny, witching, eldritch (*chiefly Scot.*); *spec.* elvish, elfish.

**welcome**, *v. t.* embrace (*spec. or fig.*), gratulate (*archaic*); *spec.* greet.

**welcome**, *n.* bienvenue (*French*); *see* GREETING.

**welfare**, *n.* weal, well-being; *spec.* commonwealth (*obs.*), commonweal (*obsolescent*).

**well**, *n.* 1. eye (*archaic*); *spec.* cesspool, gusher.

2. *See* SHAFT.

**well**, *adv.* 1. *Spec.* exemplarily, capitally, first rate (*collog.*), finely, gallantly, fairly, clean, famously (*collog.*), splendidly (*collog.*), nobly, rarely, timely, properly, justly; *see* THOROUGHLY.

*Antonyms:* *see* POORLY.

2. *Spec.* conveniently, fortunately, agreeably, favorably (*cf.* CONVENIENT, FORTUNATE, etc.).

**well**, *a.* whole, sound, right (*rare*), wholesome (*obs. or archaic*), bobbish (*dial. or slang*); *see* HEALTHY.

*Antonyms:* *see* AILING.

**well-balanced**, *a.* level (*collog., U. S.*).

**well-being**, *n.* good, welfare, health (*archaic*); *spec.* comfort; *see* PROSPERITY.

*Antonyms:* *see* DISCOMFORT.

**well-born**, *a.* thoroughbred (*collog. or fig.*); *see* NOBLE, GENTLE.

**well-bred**, *a.* genteel (*vulgar or depreciatory*); *spec.* gentlemanly, ladylike.

**well-founded**, *a.* reasonable, just.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNFOUNDED.

**well-informed**, *a.* intelligent, posted (*collog.*); *spec.* well-read, learned.

*Antonyms:* *see* IGNORANT.

**well-known**, *a.* familiar, notorious; *spec.* famous, renowned, celebrated (*archaic*), proverbial.

**well-shaped**, *a.* eumorphous (*rare*); *see* SHAPELY.

*Antonyms:* *see* DEFORMED.

**welsh**, *v. i.* back out, jib, weaken, funk (*slang*), crawfish (*fig.*; *collog.*).

**welsher**, *n.* funker, jibber (*rare*), weakener, recreant.

**wench**, *n.* 1. girl (*which see*); *spec.* (*in depreciation*) blowze, dowdy or dowdie, trull, slut (*not in polite use*).

2. *See* MAIDSERVANT.

**werewolf**, *n.* lycanthrope, loup-garou (*French*).

**west**, *n.* occident (*rare, exc. spec. and with cap., "Occident"*), sunset.

*Antonyms:* *see* EAST.

**W** Cross references: *see* Note.

**wed**: marry.

**wedding**: marriage.

**wedge**, *v. i.*: crowd.

**wedlock**: marriage.

**wee**: minute.

**weep**, *v. t.*: shed, drip.

**weep**, *n.*: cry.

**wee**: cry.

**weft**: woof.

**weighty**: heavy.

**welcome**: acceptable.

**welkin**: acceptable, pleasant.

**welkin**: heaven.

**well**, *v. t.*: flow.

**well-becoming**: becoming.

**well-behaved**: orderly, good.

**well-conducted**: orderly.

**well-disposed**: kindly.

**well-founded**: reasonable, just.

**well-shaped**: shapely.

**well-to-do**: prosperous, rich.

**welt**, *v. t.*: beat.

**waiter**: humble.

# WHIRL

**western**, *a.* west, westerly, westward, Hesperian (*poetic*), ponent (*obs. or rare*), occidental (*rare, exc. spec. and cap., "Occidental"*).

*Antonyms:* see **EASTERN**.

**wet**, *a.* madid (*rare*); *spec.* drippy, dewy, rainy, sprinkly, drunken (*rare or literary*), dripping, irriguous (*rare*), nasty (*contextual*), sippy, sloppy, slushy, slobbery (*chiefly dial.*), wishywaschy (*collog.*), spewy, squelchy, clammy, sour, dabby; see **MOIST**, **FOUL**.

*Antonyms:* see **DRY**.

**wet**, *v. t.* water (*chiefly in spec. senses*), moi (*archaic*), humidify (*rare*), humect (*rare*), humectate (*rare*), humify (*rare*); *spec.* dip, daggle, dew, bedew, drench, dabble, sluice, slaver, slobber, shower, bedraggle, bedrabbie, bedabble, draggle, soak, saturate, moisten, irrigate, embathe (*poetic*), drown, bucket, buck (*rare*), blubber, bewweep (*rare*), besplash, beslubber, bedrench, baste (*cookery*), hose; see **MOISTEN**.

*Antonyms:* see **DRY**.

**wet**, *n.* moisture; *spec.* humidity, wash, damp.

**wetting**, *n.* humectation (*rare*); *spec.* drench, irrigation (*rare, exc. spec.*), flushing.

**wetting**, *a.* *Spec.* irriguous (*rare*), irrigational or irrigative (*rare, exc. spec.*).

**whale**, *n.* cetacean (*contextual*), cete (*literary*); *spec.* cub, finner.

**wharf**, *n.* *Spec.* quay, pier (a pier used as a wharf), dock (*collog. & U. S.*), key (*obs.*).

**whatever**, *n.* whatsoever (*formal or archaic*), whatsoever (*dial. & illiterate*).

**whatnot**, *n.* rack (*contextual*); *spec.* étagère (*French*).

**wheat**, *n.* cereal (*contextual*), grain (*contextual*); *spec.* frumenty, spelt.

**wheel**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* roller, balance, caster, bowl, pulley, fusee, rowel, roulette, trundle, truck, trolley, lap, drum, sheave, scaife (*local*), skive, truckle; see **CYCLE**, **CASTER**, **TURN**.

2. See **ROTATION**, **REVOLUTION**, **TURN**.

**wheeler**, *n.* Referring to a horse: poler, thiller.

**wheel-shaped**, *a.* rotate (*tech. or learned*), rotiform.

**whezy**, *a.* phthimicky (*humorous*).

**whelp**, *n.* cub, puppy, pup.

**whence**, *adv.* where, wherefrom (*formal*), whenceforth (*rare*); *spec.* whencesoever.

**where**, *adv.* 1. *Spec.* wherever.

2. whereto (*formal*), whither.

**whereness**, *n.* ubiety (*rare*), ubication (*rare*).

**whetstone**, *n.* *Spec.* rubstone, burr, hone, oilstone.

**which**, *pron.* whether (*archaic*).

**whichever**, *pron.* whether (*archaic*).

**while**, *conj.* whilst (*archaic*), whiles (*archaic*).

**whine**, *n.* cant, snivel.

**whine**, *v. i.* whimper, mewl, cant, pule; *spec.* snivel, nasillate (*rare*).

**whip**, *n.* 1. flagellum (*humorously pedantic*), scourge (*rhetorical or spec.*); *spec.* cat, cat-o'-nine-tails, kourbash or koorbash, knout, crop, cowhide, swinge, switch, dick (*slang*), plet (*French*), quirt (*U. S.*), bullwhack (*U. S.*), taws (*pl.*), sjambok, chabouk; see **LASH**.

2. See **SNAP**.

**whip**, *v. t.* 1. beat (*contextual*), scourge (*rhetorical or spec.*), swinge, flagellate (*tech. or learned*); *spec.* switch, rawhide, twig (*rare*), cowhide, flog, knout, koorbash, lace, willow, thong, horse, birch, flick, breech, double-thong (*collog.*), horsewhip, tar, quirt, discipline (*rare, exc. spec.*), slash, lash.

2. See **GATHER**, **DEFEAT**, **HURRY**, **SNAP**, **TAKE**.

**whipped**, *a.* flagellate (*rare*).

**whipper**, *n.* flagellator (*learned*); *spec.* flagellant.

**whipping**, *a.* flagellatory (*learned*), flagellative (*rare*).

**whipping**, *n.* 1. flagellation (*learned or spec.*); *spec.* flogging, dusting (*collog.*), jacketing (*collog.*), quilting (*rare*), bastinado, breeching.

2. See **DEFEAT**.

**whippetree**, *n.* crossbar, singletree, swin-gletree.

**whip-shaped**, *a.* flagellate (*learned or tech.*).

**whir**, *n.* *Spec.* birr or burr, chirr or chir, whiz, whish (*rare*).

**whirl**, *n.* 1. rotation (*which see*); *spec.* vortex (*tech.*), reel, spin, pirouette, twirl, swirl.

2. Referring to bodily motion in a circuit: revolution, swirl, vortex (*tech.*); *spec.* eddy.

**whirl**, *v. i. & t.* 1. rotate (*which see*); *spec.*

See **Cross references:** see **Note**.

**whack**, *v. t.*: beat.

**whack**, *n.*: bump, blow.

**whacking**: big.

**whale**, *v. t.*: beat.

**wheedle**, *v. t.*: cajole, get.

**wheel**, *v. i.*: roll, circle, revolve.

**wheel**, *v. t.*: roll, transport, re-

late, move, revolve.

**whoese**, *n.*: breath.

**whoese**, *v. i.*: breathe.

**whelk**: protuberance.

**whelm**: submerge.

**whet**: grind, excite.

**whiff**, *n.*: blow, cloud.

**whiff**, *v.*: blow.

**whigmaleerie**: contrivance.

**while**, *v. t.*: pass.

**whim**: caprice.

**whimper**: cry.

**whimsical**: capricious.

**whim**: furze.

**whinner**, **whinny**: neigh.

**whip-shaped**: flagellate.

See **Notes of Explanation**.

# WHIRLING

reel, swirl, spin, pirouette, trundle, twirl, whip.  
**2.** Referring to bodily motion in a circuit: revolve (*which see*), swirl; *spec.* eddy.  
**whirling**, *a.* 1. rotatory, vertiginous (*learned*); *spec.* giddy, dizzy.  
**2.** revolving, vortical (*learned*), vorticoose (*rare*), vortiginous (*rare*), swirling, swirly (*rare*), eddying.  
**whirlpool**, *n.* vortex (*learned*), gurge (*rare*), well (*rare*), gulf (*now chiefly fig.*); *spec.* eddy, curl, gurglet, maelstrom, Charybdis (*fig.*).  
**whirlpool-like**, *a.* gulfy (*poetic*).  
**whisker**, *n.* 1. hair; *spec.* vibrissa (*tech.*); *see* FEELER.  
**2.** In pl.: *see* BEARD.  
**whisky**, *n.* usquebaugh (*Irish or Scot. or humorous*), tanglefoot (*slang, U. S.*); *spec.* poteen or potheen (*Irish*).  
**whisper**, *n.* 1. murmur, buzz.  
*Antonyms:* *see* SHOUT.  
**2.** *See* RUSTLE.  
**whisper**, *v. i.* 1. speak (*contextual*), round (*archaic*).  
*Antonyms:* *see* SHOUT.  
**2.** *See* RUSTLE.  
**whisper**, *v. t.* speak (*contextual*), breathe, round (*archaic*).  
*Antonyms:* *see* SHOUT, VOCIFERATE.  
**whispering**, *a.* susurrous (*learned*), susurrant (*rare*); *spec.* rustling.  
**whistle**, *n.* 1. note (*contextual*); *spec.* call, catcall, siren, pipe, whew.  
**2.** The thing: *spec.* hooter, pipe.  
**whistle**, *v. i.* 1. *Spec.* siffle (*rare or literary*), pipe, pule, flute, toot.  
**2.** *See* SING.  
**white**, *a.* 1. candid (*archaic*); *spec.* whitish, silver, milky, whity (*rare*), snowy, snowish, ivory, frosty, hoary, canescent, frosted, marmoreal (*fig.*; *poetic or rhetorical*), marmorean (*fig.*; *rare*), chalky.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BLACK.  
**2.** *See* PURE.  
**white**, *n.* 1. glair (*of an egg*).  
**2.** cracker (*a poor white; U. S.*).  
**white man**. *Spec.* buckra (*a Negro term*), pakeha (*New Zealand*), paleface.  
**whiten**, *v. t.* white, dealbate (*obs., exc. spec.*), blench (*rare*), bleach (*spec. or fig.*), blanch (*spec. or fig.*); *spec.* pale, etiolate, besnow, grizzle, silver, ermine (*fig.*; *rare*), hearthstone, frost.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BLACKEN.  
**whiteness**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* canescence, hoariness, milkiness, frostiness, blink, grizzliness.  
**2.** *See* PURITY.

**whitening**, *a.* canescent (*learned or literary*), incanescent (*rare*), albescent (*tech. or learned*).  
**whitening**, *n.* dealbation (*rare, exc. spec.*); *spec.* blanching, bleaching, bleach.  
**whitewash**, *n.* *Spec.* parget (*rare*), roughcast, calcimine.  
**whitewash**, *v. t.* 1. white; *spec.* calcimine.  
**2.** To make speciously fine by use of fair words: gild, varnish (*slang*).  
**whitewashed**, *a.* white-limbed.  
**whitish**, *a.* white, albescent, whity (*rare*).  
**whole**, *a.* 1. total, entire, complete, all (*with "the" or predicative*), integral (*rare*), integrate (*learned or rare*), gross, indicrete; *see* INTACT.  
*Antonyms:* *see* BROKEN.  
**2.** *See* WELL.  
**whole**, *n.* totality, entirety, entire (*rare*), all, ensemble, general (*archaic*), be-all (*rare or spec.*), integer; *spec.* integral (*math.*), complex.  
*Antonyms:* *see* ABSTRACT, PART.  
**wholeness**, *n.* entirety (*which see*), completeness, totality, totalness, integrality, integrity, integrality (*rare*), allness (*rare*), omneity (*rare*), omnitude (*rare*); *spec.* universality, undividedness, intactness.  
**wholesale**, *adv.* in block, en bloc (*French*).  
**wholly**, *adv.* entirely, clean, fully, altogether, quite, utterly, outright.  
*Antonyms:* *see* PARTIALLY.  
**whore**, *v. i.* wench (*archaic*), drab.  
**whorl**, *n.* volution (*tech.*), gyre (*rare*); *spec.* involucre or involucreum.  
**why**, *adv.* wherefore (*formal or archaic*).  
**wicked**, *a.* evil, iniquitous, wrong, wrongful, bad, nefarious (*chiefly literary*), nefandous (*learned*), sinister, perverse, felon, dark, black, ill (*rare or literary*), nefast (*rare*), unholy, unrighteous; *spec.* unregenerate, obdurate, ungodly, heinous, abominable, atrocious, black-hearted, infamous, facinorous (*archaic*), graceless, godless, devilish, flagitious, horrible, corrupt, unprincipled, ungracious (*obs.*), vicious, villainous, criminal; *see* SINFUL, FLAGRANT.  
*Antonyms:* *see* SINLESS, VIRTUOUS, INNOCENT.  
**wickedness**, *n.* evilness, evil, turpitude, iniquity, perversity, depravity, darkness (*fig.*), ill (*rare*), iniquitousness, unrighteousness, improbity (*literary*), perverseness, pravity (*rare*); *spec.* darkness, unregeneracy, corruption, villainy, criminality, crime, obduracy, corruption, putridity, gracelessness, godlessness, atroc-

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.  
**whisk**, *n.*: flourish.  
**whisk**, *v. t.*: flourish.  
**whisk**, *v. i.*: rush.  
**whiskered**: bearded.

**whist**, *interj.*: silence.  
**whit**, *n.*: particle, little.  
**white-limbed**: whitewashed.  
**whis**: hum, whir.  
**wholesome**: healthful, sweet.

**whoop**, *n.*: cry.  
**whoop**, *v. i.*: shout.  
**whop**, *v. i.*: flounce.  
**whore**: harlot.  
**wicket**: gate.

# WIND

ity, devilry, deviltry, diabolism, malignity (*rare*), enormity; *see* SIN, IMPIETY, FLAGRANCY, IMMORALITY, HORRIBLENESS.

*Antonyms:* *see* VIRTUE, HOLINESS; also *cf.* SINLESS.

**wide**, *a.* 1. broad, broadish, expanded; *spec.* heavenwide, statewide, nationwide.

*Antonyms:* *see* NARROW.

2. *See* SPACIOUS, ROOMY, COMPREHENSIVE, ASTRAY, INCLUSIVE, EXPANSIVE.

**widely**, *adv.* far.

**widen**, *v. t.* 1. broaden, breadth (rare).

*Antonyms:* *see* NARROW.

2. *See* ENLARGE, EXPAND, EXTEND.

**wideness**, *n.* broadness; *see* EXPANSION, ENLARGEMENT, EXTENSION.

**widening**, *a.* broadening; *see* EXPANSIVE.

**widespread**, *a.* diffuse, rife; *spec.* worldwide, nationwide, statewide; *see* EXTENSIVE, GENERAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* LOCAL.

**wide-spreading**, *a.* effuse (*archaic*).

**widow**, *n.* relict (*legal*), matron (*contextual*); *spec.* jointress or jointress, dowager, suttee.

**widowed**, *a.* viduous (rare), husbandless (*contextual*), bereaved (*contextual*), unhusbanded (rare).

**widowhood**, *n.* viduity, viduation, viduage;—*all rare*.

**width**, *n.* size (*contextual*), breadth, broadness, amplitude (*formal or literary*), latitude (*obs. or humorous*), wideness; *spec.* tread, measure, diameter, beam, span, roominess, spaciousness.

**wield**, *v. t.* ply, manipulate, handle; *see* PLAY, EXERCISE, MANAGE.

**wieldy**, *a.* handy (*colloq.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* UNWIELDY.

**wife**, *n.* spouse (*contextual*), woman (*contextual*; *low, contemptuous, or dialect*), helpmate (*chiefly rhetorical or literary*; a corruption of the Biblical "helpmeet"), rib (*humorous or in allusion to Gen. ii:21*), queen (*fig., exc. spec.*), matron (*contextual*), lady (*contextual*; *complimentary or deferential*), femē (*legal*); *spec.* concubine, Grizel, grass widow, bride, empress.

*Antonyms:* *see* HUSBAND, CELIBATE.

**wifelike**, *a.* wifely.

**wifely**, *a.* matronly (*contextual*).

**wig**, *n.* periwig (*obs. or historical*), jasey (*chiefly spec.*; *colloq. and humorous*); *spec.* toupee, peruke, pigtail, tail, Ramillie, frizz, Gregorian, Brutus, Chedreux (*French*); *see* GRIZZLE.

**wig**, *v. t.* periwig (*now rare*), bewig (*emphatic*); *spec.* peruke (rare).

**wiggle**, *v. i. & t.* tweedle; *see* TWIDDLE.

**wild**, *a.* 1. untamed, savage, untame, feral (*learned*), ferine (*rare*), undomesticated; *spec.* tameless.

*Antonyms:* *see* TAME.

2. uncultivated, wilding (*poetic*), incult (*rare*); *spec.* desert, waste, rough, luxuriant, desolate, rude.

*Antonyms:* *see* CULTIVATED; *cf.* CULTIVATE.

3. *Of persons or conduct:* harum-scarum, harum (rare); *see* EXCITED, FROLICHSOME, GAY.

4. *See* STORMY, ROUGH, RECKLESS, BOISTEROUS, UNCULTIVATED, EXTRAVAGANT, DISSIPATED, ILL-CONSIDERED, UNCONTROLLED.

**wild-looking**, *a.* frenzied, haggard.

**wildness**, *n.* 1. savageness, savagery, ferocity (rare).

2. uncultivation, naturalness, incultivation (rare); *spec.* desolation.

**willful**, *a.* heady, headstrong, capotose (rare), wilyard (*Scot.*); *spec.* high-handed; *see* OBSTINATE, ARBITRARY.

**will**, *n.* 1. volition, pleasure, mind, desire; *spec.* discretion; *see* INTENTION.

2. testament.

**willing**, *a.* 1. *See* INTENTIONAL.

2. volitive (rare), ready, forward, free (*chiefly spec.*).

*Antonyms:* *see* UNWILLING.

**willingly**, *adv.* readily, freely, lief (*literary*).

**will-o'-the-wisp**, *n.* ignis-fatuus, jack-o'-lantern or jack-a-lantern, wisp.

**willowy**, *a.* supple (*contextual*), willowish (rare); *see* FLEXIBLE.

*Antonyms:* *see* STIFF.

**willy-nilly**, *adv.* nolens volens (*Latin*).

**wimple**, *n.* gorget (*historical*).

**win**, *v. t.* 1. gain, get (rare), conquer, carry (*as one's point*), gather, obtain (*archaic*), score (*fig., exc. spec.*); *spec.* steal, recover, take, make, kick.

*Antonyms:* *see* LOSE.

2. gain, engage; *spec.* reclaim, recover, curry (*as a person with one in argument*), conciliate; *see* INDUCE.

*Antonyms:* *see* ESTRANGE.

3. *Spec.* reach, accomplish.

**win**, *v. i.* *Spec.* recover, overcome; *see* SUCCEED.

**wind**, *n.* meteor (*tech.*; *contextual*), air (*chiefly spec.*); *spec.* aura, blow, blast, blare (*archaic*), blizzard, bluster, blusterer, Boreas, breath, flurry, breeze, busster, Cæcias, cat's-paw, coil, cyclone, east,

**W** Cross references: *see* Note.

**wigwag**, *n.*: flag.

**wigwag**, *v. t.*: wave.

**wilderness**: desert.

**wildwood**: forest.

**wile**, *v. t.*: pass.

**wile**, *n.*: deception.

**wile**, *v. t.*: entice.

**wiliness**: art.

**will**, *v. i.*: intend.

**will**, *v. t.*: convey.

**wilt**: wither.

**wily**: artful.

**wince**: shrink.

**wind**, *v. t.*: blow.

**W** See Notes of Explanation.

# WIND

- Eurus** fanning (*rare*), flauht (*chiefly Scot.*), flaw, foehn (*German*) or fohn, fresh, fuff (*rare or Scot.*), squall, gale (*naut.*, a storm; *poetic and rhetorically*, a gentle breeze), gust, hurricane, monsoon, scud, puff, simoon, sirocco, siroc (*rare*), slant, slap, sough, slat, snorter (*slang or colloq.*), storm, tornado, typhoon, waft, whiff, whiffle, whirlwind, whisk, windate, williwaw, windfall, zephyr, Zephyrus.
- wind**, *v. i.* twist, turn, wry (*archaic*); *spec.* twine, meander, serpentine (*rare*), snake (*rare*), coil, spool (*rare*), circuit, bottom, curl, zigzag.
- wind**, *v. t.* 1. turn (*contextual*), entwine (*emphatic or formal*); *spec.* twine, twist, involve, wreath, coil, crank, roll, reel, quill. 2. To wrap something around: encircle (*contextual*); *spec.* serve, woold, gange, worm.
- wind**, *n.* curve (*contextual*), turn, twist; *spec.* twine, meander, coil, circuit, curl, curling, roll, crinkle (*rare or Scot.*), zigzag; *see* SINUOSITY, COIL.
- winder**, *n.* *Spec.* flyer, blow (*chiefly in "sidewinder"*).
- windfall**, *n.* *Spec.* obvention (*occasional or incidental, rare*; *chiefly tech.*), legacy.
- winding**, *a.* crooked (*contextual*), twisting, turning, sinuous (*formal or literary*), devious (*contextual*), voluble (*rare*); *spec.* meandering, meandrous, serpentine, snaky, tortuose (*rare*), tortuous, cranky, circuitous; *see* SINUOUS.
- winding**, *n.* 1. twisting, turning, circuit; *spec.* twining, situation (*formal or literary*), reeling, filature. 2. That which winds: twist, bend (*contextual*); *spec.* meander (*chiefly in pl.*), serpentry (*rare*), circumvolution (*rare*), crinkle-crinkle, intervolution, crinkle, insinuation (*rare*); *see* SINUOSITY.
- wind instruments**. wind (*cant or colloq.*); *spec.* brass wind, wood wind.
- windlass**, *n.* roll (*contextual*), roller (*contextual*); *spec.* capstan, hurdy-gurdy, winch, jack.
- window**, *n.* light, casement (*spec. or poetic*), fenestration (*a collective; learned or tech.*), bole (*Scot.*); *spec.* fenestella (*rare*), windowlet, dormer, lattice, oriel, bay, bow, bow-window, glass, transom, rosace, lychnoscope (*tech.*), bull's-eye, œil-de-bœuf (*French*), lucarne (*obs. or French*).
- window**, *a.* fenestral (*rare*).
- window-shaped**, *a.* fenestriiform (*rare*).
- windpipe**, *n.* weasand (*archaic*), trachea (*tech.*), guggle (*slang*).
- windy**, *a.* 1. airy, breezy, blowy; *spec.* blasty, gusty, blustery, blustorous, drafty, fretful, fitful, squally, stormy. 2. *See* FLATULENT, EXPOSED.
- wine**, *n.* 1. vinum (*tech.*; *Latin*); *spec.* cup, verdea (*Italian*), sherry, vidonia, sack, tent, must; *see* ELEMENT. 2. *See* FEAST.
- wine**, *a.* vinic, vinous; — *both tech. or learned.*
- wine cellar**. *Spec.* catacomb.
- wine-colored**, *a.* vinous; — *tech. or learned.*
- wineshop**, *n.* bodega (*Spanish*).
- wing**, *n.* 1. ala (*tech.*; *Latin*), sail (*poetic or tech.*), van (*rare*); *spec.* pinion, poiser, alula, winglet, elytrum. 2. Wing of an army: horn (*rare*). 3. *See* EXTENSION, LOBE, SAIL, FLIGHT.
- wing cover**. elytrum, shard (*an erroneous usage, based on an erroneous interpretation of Shakespeare; see the Oxford English Dictionary*).
- winged**, *a.* 1. *See* ALAR. 2. pennate. 3. lofty, wingy, soaring, aspiring.
- winged creature**. volatile (*rare or obs.*).
- wingless**, *a.* apterous (*tech.*), impennate (*chiefly spec.*), flightless.
- wink**, *n.* 1. twinkle, blink. 2. *See* MOMENT.
- wink**, *v. i.* twinkle, blink; *spec.* nictate, nictitate.
- winking**, *a.* nictitant (*tech. or rare*).
- winnow**, *v. t.* 1. separate, ventilate, wind (*rare*); *see* FAN. 2. *See* FLAP.
- winter**, *n.* hiems (*Latin*).  
*Antonyms: see* SUMMER.
- winter**, *a.* hiemal (*literary or learned*), hibernal (*rare*).
- winter**, *v. i.* hibernate (*spec. or learned*), shack (*local, U. S.*), overwinter (*rare*), hiemate (*rare*).  
*Antonyms: see* SUMMER.
- wintering**, *a.* hibernating (*spec. or learned*), latitant (*rare*).
- wintering**, *n.* hibernation (*spec. or learned*), hiemation (*rare*), latitancy (*rare*).
- wintry**, *a.* winterly, brumal (*literary*), brumous (*literary*).
- wipe**, *v. t.* rub, mop; *spec.* feak.
- wiper**, *n.* *Spec.* squeegee, wipe.
- wisdom**, *n.* 1. sapience (*learned and chiefly humorous*), advisability, policy, wisdom. *Antonyms: see* UNWISDOM, FOOLISHNESS. 2. *See* LEARNING. 3. advisability, expediency, policy; *see* PRUDENCE.
- wise**, *a.* 1. sapient (*learned and chiefly hu-*

**W** Cross references: *see* Note.  
wind-up: *end*.  
wine, *v. t.*: *feast*.  
winglike: *alar*.

wing-shaped, *a.*: *alar*.  
winner: *conqueror*.  
winning, *n.*: *conquest, gain*.  
winning, *a.*: *persuasive, at-*

*tractive*.  
winsome: *attractive*.  
wiredraw: *refine*.  
wirework: *filigree*.



## WOMAN

*morous or ironical*), sage, Solomonic (*fig.*); *spec.* worldly-wise; *see* LEARNED, EXPERIENCED, SKILLFUL.

2. advisable, expedient, politic; *see* PRUDENT, JUDICIOUS.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNWISE, FOOLISH, UNADVISABLE.

**wisecrack**, *n.* 1. sophist (*rare*), sapient (*learned and chiefly jocular*). "Wisecrack" is now chiefly depreciatory.

*Antonyms:* *see* BLOCKHEAD.

2. *See* SCHOLAR.

**wishbone**, *n.* furcula (*tech.*), furculum (*an incorrect form*), merrythought (*chiefly literary*).

**wit**, *n.* 1. *See* INTELLIGENCE, FUN.

2. Referring to a witty person: *spec.* droll, bel-esprit (*masc.*; *French*).

**witch**, *n.* 1. pythones (*spec. or fig.*), sibyl (*spec. or fig.*), cummer (*Scot.*); *spec.* water witch; *see* MAGICIAN.

2. *See* HAG, CHARMER.

**with**, *prep.* 1. *See* BY.

2. plus, besides.

**withdraw**, *v. t.* 1. *See* RETIRE.

2. retreat (*contextual; spec.*), recede, retract, shrink, resile (*literary*), inshell (*rare*), dissociate (*rare*), secede; *see* RETIRE, RETREAT, DEPART.

*Antonyms:* *see* INTRUDE, EXTEND.

2. welsh, crawfish (*fig.; colloq., U. S.*); *spec.* resile (*tech.*).

**withdraw**, *v. t.* 1. remove, separate, subduce, take; *spec.* sequester, retract, retire, slip (*with "off" or "out"*), minish (*rare*), abduce, subtract, extract, deduct, detract; *see* ABSTRACT, RETIRE.

*Antonyms:* *see* COMMIT, INSERT, INTRODUCE, INTRUDE.

2. *See* RECALL.

**withdrawal**, *n.* 1. *See* RETIREMENT.

2. separation, removal, retraction; *spec.* drain, subduction (*rare*), subtraction, deduction.

*Antonyms:* *see* INSERTION, INTRODUCTION.

2. *See* RETIREMENT, DEPARTURE, RETREAT, RECESSION, ABSTRACTION, RECALL.

**withdrawer**, *n.* *Spec.* seceder, burgher (*Scot.*), secessionist (*U. S. hist.*), secesh (*U. S. hist.; colloq.*).

**withe**, *n.* withy, wicker, osier, wattle; *see* SWITCH.

**wither**, *v. i.* 1. wilt, shrivel, dry, fade, wither, sear (*rare*).

2. *See* DECLINE.

**wither**, *v. t.* wilt, shrivel, wither, sear, blight (*contextual*), fade.

*Antonyms:* *see* SWELL.

**withered**, *a.* wilted, sear or scere, wither, blighted (*contextual*); *spec.* sapless.

*Antonyms:* *see* SWOLLEN, FRESH.

**withering**, *a.* *Spec.* marcescent (*tech.*).

**withhold**, *v. t.* 1. *Spec.* forbear, check, spare, detain.

2. *See* RESTRAIN, KEEP.

**within**, *prep.* 1. in, inside; *spec.* inboard.

*Antonyms:* *see* OUTSIDE.

2. *See* DURING.

**within**, *adv.* in, internally, interiorly, inside, withinside (*rare*), ben (*Scot.*); *spec.* indoors.

**without**, *prep.* 1. sans (*archaic*); *spec.* beyond.

2. *See* OUTSIDE.

**without**, *adv.* outwardly, externally; *see* OUTSIDE.

**wittling**, *n.* witticaster (*chiefly literary*), smart Alec (*slang*).

**witness**, *n.* 1. observer, overlooker, beholder, bystander.

2. testifier; *spec.* compurgator.

3. *See* EVIDENCE.

**wits**, *n. pl.* beaux esprits (*French*); *see* FACULTY.

**witticism**, *n.* saying, bon mot (*French*), quip, sally, flight, mot (*French*), jeu d'esprit (*French*), quirk, sparkle.

**witty**, *a.* clever (*contextual*), bright (*contextual*), funny (*colloq.*), sharp (*contextual*), smart, sparkling.

*Antonyms:* *see* DULL, STUPID.

**wolf**, *n.* *Spec.* whelp, cub, wolfkin, wolfling, lœgrim or lœgrin (*literary and archaic; a personification*), lobo, coyote, hyena (*often fig.*).

**wolfish**, *a.* 1. lupine (*bookish or tech.*), lupous (*rare*).

2. *See* FIERCE, CRUEL.

**woman**, *n.* female (*contextual*), tabby (*con- temptuous*), dona (*slang*), maness (*rare*), carline (*chiefly spec.; Scot.*), feminine (*rare*), petticoat (*fig.*), femme (*French*), fair (*archaic or poetic*), burd (*obs.*), Amazon (*fig.*); *spec.* beebee (*Anglo-Indian*), beldam (*literary*), Bellona (*fig.*), cailleach (*Gael.*), crone, cummer or kimmer (*Scot.*), dame (*hist. or poetic*), damsel (*archaic, literary or playful*), damosel or damosel (*poetic or a word of the romances*), matronage (*a collective*), dowager, dowd, hag,

☞ Cross references: *see* Note.

wish: desire.

wishful: desirous.

wishy-washy: dilute.

wistful: longing.

witch, *v. t.*: bewitch.

witchcraft: magic.

witchery: magic, captivation.

bewitchery, bewitchment.

withe, *v. t.*: bind.

withhold, *v. t.*: abstain.

withness: flexibility.

withstand: resist, endure, oppose.

withstanding: resistance, opposition.

withy: flexible.

wizard: magician.

wisardry: magic.

woe: sorrow, depression.

woebegone: sorrowful.

woeful: sorrowful, depressing.

wold: down.

☞ See Notes of Explanation.

# WOMAN-HATING

dragon or dragons (fig.), *duenna*, *gib* (reproachful), *Gorgon* (fig.), *matron*, *mother*, *nymph*, *squaw*, *syph*, *Titaness* (fig.), *viola*.

*Antonyms:* see *MAN*.

woman-hating, a. *misogynous*.

*Antonyms:* see *AMATORY*.

womanish, a. petticoat, feminine, effeminate; spec. *haggish*; see *EFFEMINATE*.

*Antonyms:* see *MANLY*.

womankind, n. woman, femininity, femininity (rare), feminine (archaic), womanhood, distaff (fig.; used with "the").

*Antonyms:* see *MALEKIND*.

womanly, a. womanlike; spec. ladylike, maternal, matronal.

*Antonyms:* see *CHILDISH*, *MANLY*.

womb, n. uterus (tech.), matrix (rare), venter (tech.), ventricle (rare).

wonder, n. 1. wonderment, astonishment, awe; spec. see *SURPRISE*.

2. prodigy, marvel, miracle, portent, phenomenon (contextual), wonderwork.

wonder, v. i. 1. marvel.

2. See *QUESTION*.

wonderful, a. marvelous, miraculous, wondrous (elevated), prodigious, portentous, astonishing, stupendous.

*Antonyms:* see *ORDINARY*.

wondering, a. marveling, *agape* (predicative).

wonder-working, a. miraculous, thaumaturgic (learned), mirific (rare and jocular).

wood, n. 1. *hurst* (chiefly dial. or in combination); spec. grove, *shaw* (rare or archaic), thicket, *bosk*, *bosket*, *hanger* (Eng.), *holt* (poetic), *covert*, *carr* (Eng.), *copse*, *copse*, *spinney*, *spiny*, *greenwood*.

2. Spec. *brush*, *lumber*, *timber*, *loppings* (pl.), *lop* (Eng.), *driftwood*.

wooded, a. overgrown (contextual); spec. *bushy*, *tufty* (rare).

wooden, a. 1. *ligneous* (chiefly jocular).

2. See *AWKWARD*, *STUPID*, *EXPRESSIONLESS*.

woodland, n. Spec. *bush*, *bocage* (French); see *FOREST*.

woodland, a. *silvan* or *sylvan*; spec. *forestal*, *forestal* (rare).

woodworker, n. Spec. *carpenter*, *joiner*, *cabinetmaker*, *cartwright*, *wheelwright*, *bender*, *ebonist*.

woody, a. 1. *ligneous* (tech.), *lignescant*, *lignose* (rare), *xyloid*.

*Antonyms:* see *PULPY*.

2. Spec. *sylvan*, *bosky*, *silvestral* (rare), *silvestrian* (rare), *braky*, *memorous* (rare), *woody* (U. S.).

woof, a. *weft*.

wool, n. 1. *fecce*; spec. *marling*, *brake*, *matchings*, *stuh*.

2. See *DOVE*.

wool-bearing, a. *laniferous*, *lanific*, *lanigeros*;—all tech. or learned.

woolly, a. 1. *fecce*, *lanose* (tech.).

2. *Bearing wool*: *lanate* (tech.); spec. *clotrichous*.

3. See *FLUFFY*, *FLOCCULENT*.

word, n. 1. A unit of speech, having in modern writing a formal independence: term; spec. name, vocable, *monosyllable*, *folio* (a collective), accents (pl.), *antonym*, *metonym*, *synonym*, *heteronym*, *homonym*.

2. See *SPEECH*, *PHRASE*, *INFORMATION*, *CONVERSATION*.

word, a. Spec. *lexical*; see *VERBAL*.

word, v. i. To express in words: spec. phrase.

wordy, a. *verbose* (formal or literary); spec. *diffuse*, *garrulous*; see *PROLIX*.

*Antonyms:* see *CONCISE*.

work, n. 1. toil, labor, *moil* (archaic or literary), business (chiefly spec.), *cark* (archaic); spec. *handwork*, *handwork*, *hand*, *headwork*, *brainwork*, *journeywork*, *elbow grease* (humorous), *counterwork* (rare), *slavery*, *grind*, *fag* (colloq.), *drudgery*, *turn*, *Sisyphism* (fig.; literary), *pain*, *corvée*.

*Antonyms:* see *INDOLENCE*, *REST*, *PLAY*, *DIVERSION*.

2. Concretely with "a": labor, *opus*; spec. *opuscule* or *opusculum* (learned, often humorous), *bronze*, *statue*, etc.

3. See *TASK*, *OCCUPATION*, *SERVICE*, *STRUCTURE*, *EMBROIDERY*, *ORNAMENTATION*, *ACCOMPLISHMENT*, *EXERCISE*.

4. In military usage: battery.

work, v. i. 1. labor (chiefly spec.); spec. *peg* (colloq.), *ply* (rare), *toil*, *cark* (archaic), *root* (colloq., slang; U. S.), *hustle* (colloq.; U. S.), *moil* (archaic or literary), *drudge*, *poke*, *grind*, *slave*, *scrub*, *fag*, *job*, *char* (Eng.), *chore* (U. S.), *devil* (canal or slang), *grub*, *lucubrate* (rare or literary), *push*, *sweat*, *practice* or *practise*, *doctor*, *serve*, *hammer*.

*Antonyms:* see *IDLE*, *PLAY*, *REST*.

2. operate: spec. *act*, *go*, *run*, *soothe*, *take*; see *FERMENT*.

3. See *ACT*, *PROGRESS*.

work, v. t. 1. To cause to work: spec. employ, *belabor*, *drive*, *busy*, *drudge* (rare), *horse* (canal), *sweat*.

2. To put into operation: operate (chiefly U. S.), *play*, *run*; spec. *treadle*, *crank*.

W Cross references: see Note.  
wonderment: wonder.  
wondrous: wonderful.  
went, a.: accustomed.

went, v. t.: accustom.  
went, n.: habit.  
wonted, a.: habitual.  
woo: court, seek.

wooling: courtship.  
wording: diction.  
workable: possible.  
working: everyday.

# WORTH

**Antonyms:** see REST, DIVERT.

**3.** To shape, make, or alter by work: *spec.* hammer, forge, tool, puddle, pug, knead, beat, rough, torture, mold.

**4.** To give effect or expression to: vent (rage, fury, etc.).

**5.** See ACCOMPLISH, MANAGE, CULTIVATE, EXPLOIT, EMBROIDER, EFFECT, BURROW, ACT, PREPARE.

**workbag**, *n.* *Spec.* reticule, hussy.

**worked**, *a.* wrought; *spec.* embroidered, chased, carved, inlaid, etc.

**worker**, *n.* **1.** One who works: laborer, toiler; *spec.* performer, moiler (*literary*), drudge, slave, hack, artist, grubber, sweater, grinder, fagger, handicraftsman, jobber, handworker, practitioner, practitioner (*rare*).

**Antonyms:** see IDLER.

**2.** A worker at some occupation of the so-called working class: laborer, labor (*a collective*), hand; *spec.* journeyman, operative, hind (*Scot. and local Eng.*), peon (*Spanish America*), coolie, cooly, docker, lumper, ditcher, diker, shoveler, heaver, doffer, brazier, kanaka, paddy (*cant or slang*), navvy, longshoreman, stevedore, proletarian.

**Antonyms:** see VAGABOND.

**3.** See AGENT, ARTIFICER, SMITH, NEUTER.

**workhouse**, *n.* bridewell (*Eng.*), union (*Eng.*).

**working**, *n.* **1.** operation.

**2.** See ACTION, EXERCISE, FERMENTATION.

**working**, *a.* practical.

**working girl**, grisette (*French*).

**workman**, *n.* wright (*obs.*, *exc. in combination*); *spec.* master, workmaster (*rare*), machinist, machiner, mechanic, journeyman, operator, hobo (*cant or slang*), artisan, artificer, craftsman, mason, maistry (*East Indian*), brazier.

**workmanlike**, *a.* workmanly, masterly; see SKILLFUL.

**workmanship**, *n.* facture (*rare*); *spec.* craftsmanship.

**work place**, works; *spec.* shop, room, factory, workroom, workshop.

**workroom**, *n.* work place; *spec.* shop, laboratory; see STUDIO.

**workshop**, *n.* officina (*rare*), works (*sing.*); *spec.* plumbery, chapel, pottery, atelier (*French*), workroom; see FACTORY.

**world**, *n.* **1.** See EARTH.

**2.** The inhabitants of the earth: mankind, monde (*French*), earth; *spec.* microcosm.

**3.** See MULTITUDE, LIFE.

**worldliness**, *n.* secularism, temporalism, secularity, carnalness, mundanity (*rare*), mundaneness (*rare*);—all six formal or rare.

**worldly**, *a.* temporal, terrestrial, secular, worldly-minded, terrene (*literary*); *spec.* mundane, unspiritual, carnal (*archaic*), earthborn, fleshly (*rare*), unregenerate, unsanctified.

**Antonyms:** see HEAVENLY, SPIRITUAL.

**worldwide**, *a.* cosmopolitan (*formal or literary*); *spec.* universal.

**Antonyms:** see LOCAL.

**worm**, *n.* helminth (*tech.*; chiefly *spec.*), vermin (*a collective*); *spec.* wormling (*chiefly fig.*), grub, larva.

**worm-eaten**, *a.* wormy, vermiculate (*tech. or literary*).

**wormlike**, *a.* vermiform (*tech.*).

**wormy**, *a.* vermiculate (*tech. or literary*), vermin (*rare*), helminthoid (*rare*), vermiceous (*rare*), vermicular, vermiform (*tech.*), vermiculose (*rare or tech.*), verminous (*rare*); *spec.* grubby, maggoty.

**worn-out**, *a.* gone, passé (*French*).

**Antonyms:** see NEW.

**worried**, *a.* fretted, distressed, harassed.

**worry**, *v. t.* **1.** distress (*contextual*), touse (*rare*), tousle, disquiet, beset, bait (*fig. or spec.*), harass, shake, harry, faze, bedevil; see TROUBLE, DISTURB, DRIVE.

**Antonyms:** see COMFORT.

**2.** tease, bait (*fig.*), badger; see TROUBLE.

**worry**, *v. i.* fidget, fuss, fume; see FRET.

**worry**, *n.* distress (*contextual*), cark (*archaic*), fret, fume, fuss; see DISTURBANCE.

**worship**, *n.* **1.** office (*chiefly tech.*), service, adoration (*formal or spec.*), laud, devotion, cult or cultus (*tech.*); *spec.* synaxis (*rare*), incense, latria, prayer, order, chapel (*Eng.*), compline or complin, matin, Lychnic, hours, cosmolatry, ecclesiolatry, geolatry, gyneolatry, hagiolatry, hygeiolatry, iconolatry, idolatry, idolatization, idolism, logolatry, lordolatry (*jocose*), Mariolatry, Marianolatry (*rare*), martyrolatry, necrolatry, topolatry, zoölatry, zoömorphism, zoötheism.

**2.** See ESTEEM, HONOR.

**worship**, *v. t.* **1.** adore (*formal or literary*), bless (*archaic*); *spec.* hymn, idolatrise, idolize, cense, incense; see DEIFY.

**2.** See ESTEEM, HONOR.

**worshiper**, *n.* adorer (*formal or spec.*); *spec.* idolater, idolatress (*fem.*), idolist, fetishist, fetichist, iconolator, ignicolist (*rare*), kneeler, hagiolator, Marian.

**worshipful**, *a.* **1.** adorable (*formal or rare*), worshipable.

**2.** See HONORABLE.

**worth**, *n.* worthiness, value, merit, account, excellence, dignity (*a Latinism*); *spec.* nobleness, condignity; see DIGNITY.

**Antonyms:** see FAULT.

☞ Cross references: see Note.  
workmanly: skillful.

worm, *v.*: crawl, insinuate.  
worsen, *v. t.*: deteriorate, decline.

worsen, *v. t.*: aggravate.  
wort: plant.

## WORTHLESS

**worthless**, *a.* meritless, naught (*predicative*), unworthy, unvaluable (*rare*), good-for-nothing (*chiefly spec.*), precious (*ironical*); *spec.* losel (*archaic*), chaffy, light, empty, ne'er-do-well, ruffraff, refuse, rubbish, trumpery, mean, draffish, draffy, queer (*thieves' cant*), trashy, yeasty; *see* PALTRY, TRIVIAL.

*Antonyms:* *see* VALUABLE, INVALUABLE.

**worthy**, *a.* worthwhile (*rare*); *spec.* noble, suitable, estimable; *see* HONORABLE, DESERVING.

**wound**, *n.* traumatism or trauma (*tech.*), breach (*rare, exc. spec.*), gride (*archaic*); *spec.* hack, cut, scratch, stab, crepance, bite, prick, laceration.

**wound**, *v. t.* *Spec.* cut, shoot, bite, scratch, harrow (*rare*), lance, wing, calk, tear, vuln (*chiefly heraldry*), lacerate.

**wounded**, *a.* vulnerable (*learned or literary*).

**woven**, *a.* textile.

**wrap**, *n.* envelope; *spec.* muffler, mantle, shawl, nubia, sontag, overwrap (*rare*); *see* FOLD.

**wrap**, *v. t.* envelop or envelope (*formal or literary*), fold, enwrap or inwrap (*literary*); *spec.* involve, cere, bewrap (*intensive*), enswathe (*rare*), impall, wind, whip, serve, seize, shawl, lap, roll, muffle, mob, furl (*rare*), swathe, tuck, mantle, scarf; *see* FOLD.

*Antonyms:* *see* UNFOLD.

**wrapper**, *n.* 1. envelope (*literary, formal, or spec.*), wrapping, wrappage (*rare*); *spec.* puddening or pudding (*naut.*).

2. *See* CONTAINER.

**wrapt**, *a.* absorbed, breathless.

**wreath**, *n.* ring (*contextual*); *spec.* bays (*pl.*), laurel, garland, crown, twist, torse (*heraldry: rare*), festoon, coronet.

**wreath**, *v. t.* twist (*contextual*), overtwine (*rare*); *spec.* festoon, garland.

**wreck**, *v. t.* shipwreck (*originally spec.*); *spec.* dynamite.

*Antonyms:* *see* SAVE.

**wreckage**, *n.* flotsam, jetsam, ligan.

**wrecker**, *n.* *Spec.* salvager.

**wrench**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* wrest; *see* STRAIN, PERVERSION, TEAR.

2. *Spec.* spanner, key, monkey-wrench, s-wrench.

3. *See* FORCE, PERVERSION.

**wrench**, *v. t.* 1. *Wrest*; *see* DEFACE, STRAIN, TEAR.

2. *See* DISTORT, PERVERT.

**wrestle**, *v. i.* struggle, tug;—*both contextual*.

**wretch**, *n.* 1. A wretched person: elf (*literary*), devil (*used with "poor"*), soul (*used*

*with "poor"*), caitiff (*archaic*); *spec.* menial, underling.

2. As a term of reprobation: miscreant, slubberdegullion (*obs. or dial.*), scab (*slang; opprobrious or a term of abuse*), bugger (*low*), cullion (*literary and archaic*), caitiff (*contemptuous*); *spec.* beggar (*fig.*), hound (*fig.*), skunk (*vulgar*), scrub, hilding (*archaic*), cur (*colloq.; contemptuous*).

**wretched**, *a.* miserable, mean, forlorn; *see* DEPRESSED, MEAN.

**wriggle**, *v. i.* writhe, squirm (*chiefly U. S. & dial. Eng.*), worm; *spec.* busk.

**wrinkle**, *n.* 1. *Spec.* crumple, rumple, ridge (*contextual*), ruga (*tech.*), crimple (*dial.*), furrow (*contextual*), ruck, crease, touse (*rare*), rugosity, pucker, crimp, crinkle, crow's-foot; *see* FOLD, RUFFLE.

2. wrinkledness; *spec.* crumpledness, ruffledness.

3. *See* EXPEDIENT.

**wrinkle**, *v. t. & i.* *Spec.* rumple, crumple, corrugate (*literary or tech.*), crinkle, pucker, knit, furrow (*contextual*), crease, ruck, frumple (*obs. or dial.*), ridge (*contextual*), ruckle, crimp, crape, shrivel; *see* RUFFLE.

**wrinkled**, *a.* rugose (*tech.*), corrugated (*literary or tech.*), puckered, wrinkly, rugate (*tech.*); *spec.* crinkly, crimpy, crumpled, rugous (*tech.*), rugulose (*tech.*), oursed (*rare*), puckered, rugged (*features*), knit, bent, shriveled.

*Antonyms:* *see* SMOOTH.

**wrist**, *n.* carpus (*tech.*).

**wristlet**, *n.* band, wrister (*local, U. S.*).

**writ**, *n.* breve (*law; Scot.*), precept; *spec.* extent.

**write**, *v. t.* 1. inscribe (*formal or literary*), indite (*now literary*), set (*now always with "down"*), scriven (*rare*); *spec.* engross, pencil, draw, scrawl, hieroglyph, bescribble, record.

2. *See* COMPOSE.

**write**, *v. i.* 1. inscribe; *spec.* cipher; *see* SCRIBBLE, DISCOURSE.

2. In sense of write up: *spec.* paper, paragraph, scribble.

**writer**, *n.* 1. scribe, scriptor (*rare*); *spec.* calligraphist, penman, penner, pen (*fig.*).

2. *See* AMANUENSIS, AUTHOR, CORRESPONDENT.

**writhe**, *v. i.* worm, twist, wring, contort, wry (*rare*); *spec.* distort.

**writhing**, *a.* twisting, worming, serpentine.

**writing**, *a.* scriptory (*learned*).

**writing**, *n.* 1. inscription, engrossment.

2. manuscript, lucubration (*now usually*

**✚** Cross references: *see* Note.  
**wounding**: cutting.  
**wraith**: apparition.

**wrangle**: quarrel, dispute, cavil.  
**wrath**: anger.  
**wrathful**: angry.

**wreak**: execute.  
**wrest**: wrench.  
**wretchedly**: poorly.

**✚** See Notes of Explanation.

## YOUTH

*derivative or playful*), writ (*chiefly used of Scriptures*), script (*obsolescent*); *spec.* legend, autograph, scroll, scribble, document.

2. *A style, manner, etc., of writing*: handwriting, hand; *spec.* cipher, lexigraphy, cuneiform, haplography, dittography, macrography.

**writing desk**, table (*contextual*); *spec.* davenport, escritoire.

**writing room**, scriptorium (*learned or tech.*), scriptory (*spec.*).

**written**, a. scriptory (*rare*), literal (*rare*).

*Antonyms*: see ORAL.

**wrong**, a. 1. amiss (*predicative*), erroneous, abroad; *see* INCORRECT.

*Antonyms*: see RIGHT.

2. *See* WICKED, IMPROPER, IMMORAL, CRIMINAL, SINFUL.

**wrong**, n. 1. *See* ERROR.

2. *A wrong act or deed*: injury, injustice, tort (*law*), crime, grievance, gravamen (*rare*); *spec.* unfairness, villainy; *see* INJURY, SIN.

*Antonyms*: see JUSTICE.

## X

**x-shaped**, n. decussate, chiasmal;—*both tech. or learned*.

## Y

**yachtsman**, n. *Spec.* Corinthian.

**yard**, a. inclosure (*contextual*); *spec.* court, curtilage, garth, bailey, farmyard, barton (*Eng.*), barnyard, bawn.

**yarp**, n. 1. *Spec.* worsted, inkle, fingering (*Eng.*), crewel.

2. *See* NARRATIVE.

**year**, n. 1. twelvemonth (*formal or emphatic*), sun (*fig.*); *spec.* indiction, jubilee.

2. *In pl.*: *see* AGE.

**yeast**, n. leaven; *spec.* barm, emptyings (*U. S.*), emptins (*dial. U. S.*).

**yeasty**, a. barmy (*archaic*).

**yellow**, a. xanthous (*tech.*); *spec.* buff, buffy, citrine or citrinous, cream, drab, fallow, flavescent, foxy, fulvous, icterine (*tech.*), isabelline, jaundiced, khaki, luteous (*tech.*), luteolous (*tech.*; *rare*), lutescent (*tech.*), nankeen, ochereous, ochery, ochrous, ochry, orange, saffrony (*rare*), sallow, sandy, sorrel, subflavous (*rare*), vitelline, xanthochroic (*tech.*), xanthochroous (*tech.*), yellowish, yellowy, flaxen; *see* STRAW-COLORED, GOLDEN.

**yellow**, n. *Spec.* fustic, jonquil, massicot, orallin, saffron; *see* GOLD.

**yeoman**, n. goodman (*hist. or poetic*), laird (*Scot.*); *spec.* beefeater, duniwassal (*Scot.*), cocklaird (*Scot.*; *humorous*).

**yes**, exclamation. yea (*archaic*), aye (*archaic or spec.*); *spec.* placet.

**yesterday**, a. pridian (*rare*), hesternal (*rare*).

**yesterday**, n. *Spec.* yestermorn, yestereve, yestereven, yesternight;—*all four archaic*.

**yield**, n. 1. return, produce; *see* HARVEST.

2. bend, give (*colloq.*).

**yield**, v. i. 1. *In a physical sense*: give, budge, go; *spec.* fall, come, bend, sink, cave in, duck, start, ply (*rare*).

2. succumb, meeken (*rare*), weaken; *spec.* defer, submit, cringe, crouch, budge, stoop, melt; *see* SURRENDER, ACCEDE, ADMIT, RELENT.

*Antonyms*: see STRUGGLE.

**yield**, v. t. 1. furnish (*contextual*), return, afford, bear, pan (*esp. with "out"*); *spec.* or *fig.*; *spec.* net; *see* PRODUCE.

2. *See* RELINQUISH, SURRENDER.

**yielding**, a. 1. nonresistant, pliant, weak; *see* SOFT.

*Antonyms*: see UNYIELDING.

2. weak, pliable, acquiescent, passive, flexible, toward (*literary or archaic*); *see* COMPLAISANT, SUBMISSIVE, RELENTING.

*Antonyms*: see UNYIELDING, AUTOCRATIC.

**yielding**, n. submission, submittal (*rare*); *spec.* homage, acquiescence, fall, lapse, deference, abandonment, relinquishment, submissiveness.

*Antonyms*: see OPPOSITION.

**yodel**, v. t. & i. warble (*U. S.*), carol, troll, trollo.

**yonder**, adv. beyond, yon (*poetic*).

**yonder**, a. yon (*poetic*).

**young**, a. 1. youthful, youthy (*rare*), youthsome (*rare*), green (*fig.*); *spec.* juvenile, infant, immature, squab (*esp. of doves or pigeons*).

*Antonyms*: see OLD.

2. *See* RECENT.

**younger**, a. junior, puisne (*obs., exc. law*), less (*a Latinism*).

**youth**, n. 1. childhood (*contextual*), children (*pl.*; *chiefly spec.*), juvenescence (*rare*), youthhead (*archaic*), youthhood (*archaic*), youngness (*rare*); *spec.* adolescence, boyhood, boyage (*rare*), girlhood, immaturity, nonage.

*Antonyms*: see AGE.

2. *A boy or girl*: youngster (*chiefly familiar or contemptuous*), younker (*obsolescent*), youngling (*rare*), sprig (*often somewhat contemptuous*), slip (*chiefly spec.*).

3. *Referring to a boy*: stripling, lad (*usu-*

*See* Cross references: see Note.

**wrong**, v. t.: injure.

**wrongful**: immoral, sinful, wicked, injurious.

**wrong-headed**: perverse.

## Y

**yarn**, v. i.: discourse.

**yawn**, n.: gape.

**yawn**, v. i.: gape, long.

**yawning**, a.: gaping, open.

**yearly**: annual.

**yearn**: long.

**yearning**: longing.

**yoke**, v. t.: harness.

**yokafellow**: associate.

*See* Notes of Explanation.

## YOUTHFUL

*ally familiar or spec.*), laddie (*a term of endearment; chiefly Scot.*), cockerel (*fig.*), springal (*chiefly Scot.*), grummet (*historical*), callant (*Scot.*), whelp (*contemptuous*), gossoon (*chiefly Anglo-Irish*); *spec.* cub, damoiseau (*obs. or archaic*), hobbledehoy (*colloq.*), buckeen (*Anglo-Irish*), boykin (*dim.*), knave (*archaic*).

*Antonyms: see OLD MAN.*

4. *See* REGENCY.

**youthful**, *a.* childish (*contextual*), young (*contextual*), early (*contextual*), juvenile, youngly (*rare*), green (*fig.*; *chiefly depreciatory*); *spec.* beardless, maiden, boy-like, boyish, puerile.

*Antonyms: see OLD.*

**youthfulness**, *n.* childishness, juvenility, green (*as in "in the green"; often depreciatory*); *spec.* boyishness, boyism.

**y-shaped**, *a.* ypsiliform;—*tech or learned.*

## Z

**zeal**, *n.* devotion, passion, jealousy (*archaic*), jealousy (*archaic*), zealotry, zelytypia; *see* ARDOR.

**zealot**, *n.* *Spec.* enthusiast (*often depreciatory*), religionist; *see* DEVOTEE, FANATIC.

**zealous**, *a.* ardent (*which see*), alacritous, jealous (*archaic*).

**zemstvo**, *n.* assembly (*which see*).

**zenith**, *n.* 1. prime.

*Antonyms: see* HORIZONTAL, NADIR.

2. *See* HEIGHT.

**zenithal**, *a.* culminant (*literal or fig.*).

**zero**, *n.* 1. *See* CIPHER.

2. nothing (*contextual*); *spec.* goose egg (*U. S.*), duck (*slang*).

**zest**, *n.* 1. flavor, salt (*fig.*).

2. *See* EDGE, FLAVORING, ENJOYMENT, STING, LIKING.

**zigzag**, *n.* *Spec.* dancette, boyau.

**zigzag**, *a.* crooked (*contextual*), sinuous (*contextual*), cranky (*rare*); *spec.* zigzaggy, dog-legged (*said of a kind of staircase*), chevrony.

*Antonyms: see* STRAIGHT.

**zigzag**, *v. t.* stagger.

**zonal**, *a.* zonary, arthromeric (*tech.*), metameric (*tech.*).

**zone**, *n.* band (*contextual*); *spec.* zonula, zonule, sonulet; *see* GIRDLE.

☞ *Cross references: see* Note.

## Z

**many**: buffoon.

**zealotry**: fanaticism.

**zealous**: ardent, jealous, frantic.

**zenana**: harem.

**zephyr**: wind.

**zigzag**, *v. i.*: wind.

**zikkurat**: tower.

**zip**: sound.

**zoster**: girdle.

☞ *See* Notes of Explanation.

















